

**INDEX**  
**TO THE**  
**CODE OF IOWA**  
**1985**



**SERGE GARRISON**  
ACTING CODE EDITOR

**PHYLLIS BARRY**  
DEPUTY CODE EDITOR

## PREFATORY NOTE

This Index is, for the most part, the Index of 1983 revised to include the 1983 and 1984 Regular Sessions of the 70th General Assembly.

Arabic numbers refer to Code sections. Sections may be divided into subsections using parentheses as 180.5(1); subsections into lettered paragraphs as 180.5(1a); paragraphs into subparagraphs using parentheses within brackets as 180.5[1a(3)]. References to the United States or Iowa Constitutions are to articles and sections.

Primarily, references are made to section and chapter numbers of the Iowa Code. The Rules of Civil Procedure, Rules of Criminal Procedure, Rules of Appellate Procedure, Rules of Supreme Court, Rules for Hospitalization of Mentally Ill, Rules for Interpreters for Hearing Impaired Persons, Rules of Probate Procedure, Rules for Involuntary Commitment or Treatment of Substance Abusers, Transition Rules Re Court Reorganization, Rules of Juvenile Procedure, and Iowa Rules of Evidence are printed only in the loose-leaf compilation "Iowa Court Rules." References to these rules in this Index are preceded by the letters R.C.P., R.Cr.P., R.App.P., Ct.R., R.H.M.I., R.I.H.I., R.Prob.P., R.C.S.A., Tran.R., R.Juv.P., and Ia.R.Evid.

It should be pointed out that research of a general nature can be greatly expedited by utilizing the Skeleton Index which is printed on colored paper at the end of each volume of the Iowa Code.

IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE PERPETUATION OF ERRORS IN FUTURE EDITIONS OF THE INDEX, PLEASE BRING THEM TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CODE EDITOR, CAPITOL COMPLEX, FOURTH FLOOR, LUCAS BUILDING, DES MOINES, IOWA 50319. TELEPHONE (515) 281-5285.

December 1984

INDEXERS



# CODE OF IOWA

## 1985

### DETAILED INDEX

[THE FULL TEXT OF THE COURT RULES IS PUBLISHED ONLY IN THE LOOSE-LEAF COMPILATION "IOWA COURT RULES."]

#### ABANDONMENT

Cemetery, abandoned lot law, 566.20-566.27  
Child, criminal penalty, 726.3, 726.6  
Child custody, 597.15  
Dependent person, 726.3  
Domestic animals, lien for care, 188.49  
Hazard waste disposal sites, 455B.426  
Highways, *generally*, 306.10-306.26, 306.41  
Levy of execution, effect, 626.94  
Minor child, parental rights terminated, 600A.2  
Motor vehicles, disposal, 321.85-321.91, 556B.1  
Park, reverts to donor, 111.14  
Personal property, removal, 556B.1  
Pleadings, by submission of agreed case, 678.7  
Property, disposition if unclaimed, ch 556  
Property exempt to spouse and children, 627.4  
Railroad right of way, 327G.76-327G.78, 471.16, 471.18  
Refrigerators, regulations, 727.3  
River channels, 568.1-568.5  
School sites, reversion for nonuser, 297.15-297.21  
Support of deserted spouse, children, ch 252A, 597.10-597.13  
Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4

#### ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS

*See ACTIONS, subhead Abatement and Revival*

#### ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES

*General provisions, 657.3-657.7*

#### ABBREVIATIONS

Table, used in the Code, page v. Vol. I

#### ABORTION

*See FETICIDE*

Abortifacients, regulation, 205.1-205.3  
Cattle, contagious abortion, 163.11  
Health insurance program, 601A.13(2)  
Liability exculpation, ch 146  
Medical examinations, criminal abortions, 331.802(3c)  
Viability, defined, 702.20

#### ABSCONDING DEBTORS

*See DEBTOR AND CREDITOR*

#### ABSENTEES

Estates of absentees, 633.10(1), 633.510-633.517, 633.580-633.585  
Voting, ch 53

#### ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Court records involving title to realty, 624.21  
Drainage records no part of title, 465.28  
Inheritance tax debt, deductible, 450.12  
Institution fund loans, state, 262.14  
Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38  
Partition actions, R.C.P. 272  
Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9  
Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7-646.9

#### ABUSE

Children, ch 235A  
Dependent adult, ch 235B  
Domestic, ch 236  
Information registry  
  Children, 235A.14  
  Dependent adult, 235B.4  
  Domestic abuse, 236.9

#### ACADEMIC DEGREES

Power to confer, 504.12  
University of Iowa, conferred by, 263.2  
Use by professional persons, 147.72-147.74  
Violations punished, 504.13

#### ACADEMY, IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT

*General provisions, ch 80B*

#### ACCEPTANCE

Bribery, 722.2  
Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
Goods, Uniform Commercial Code provisions, 554.2103-554.2606  
Offer to confess judgment, effect, 677.8  
Service of original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

#### ACCESS

Right of municipality, 409.24  
Right of private owner to condemn, 471.4

#### ACCESSORIES

*See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories*  
Escape, aiding prisoners, 719.5

#### ACCIDENTS

Boats and vessels, 106.7  
Deaths, medical examination, 331.802  
Emergency assistance, good samaritan, 613.17  
Expenses, evidence of payment, Ia. R. Evid. 409  
False report of, penalty, 708.7

**ACCIDENTS** — Continued

Labor commissioner, report to governor, 91.4  
 Liability, evidence, Ia. R. Evid. 411  
 Lost property, finder not responsible, 644.16  
 Motor vehicles, 321.261–321.274  
 Railroads, investigation, report, 327C.37  
 Snowmobiles, report, 321G.10  
 Workers' compensation, ch 85

**ACCORD AND SATISFACTION**

Claims of state compromised, 19.9  
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Judgments against county officers, 331.323  
 Pleading as specific defense, R.C.P. 101  
 Taxes, compromise, effect, 445.16–445.19  
 Tender, regarded as, 538.4–538.8

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING**

## Accountants

*General provisions*, ch 116  
 Advisory committee, 116.9  
 Certified public accountants, 116.4, 116.5,  
 116.20–116.31, *see* **CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**  
 Continuing education requirements, ch 258A  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Defined, 116.2  
 Fees, 116.15, 116.20  
 Foreign licenses, 116.17  
 Licensing, 116.7–116.13, 116.20–116.31  
 Public accountants, 116.6, 116.20–116.31  
 Registration of partnerships, corporations and  
 offices, 116.18, 116.19, 116.22  
 Registration of securities, uniform securities Act,  
 502.208  
 Use of titles and degrees, 116.25

Accounts receivable, finance charge, 535.11

## Action on account

Amounts not denied admitted, R.C.P. 99  
 Assignment, without prejudice, R.C.P. 7  
 Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99  
 Evidence, admissibility, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P. 198  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.5  
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 99  
 Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207

Assignment, defenses and counterclaims not  
 affected, 539.3; R.C.P. 7

Audits of public accounts, ch 11

## Board of accountancy

Accounting practitioner, 116.3–116.6  
 Continuing education, authority, ch 258A  
 Disclosure of confidential information, 116.16  
 Established, 116.3  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 116.23

Clerk of district court, 602.8105

Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129

## County accounts

Accounting before bond approved, 63.13  
 Bond fund, separate account, 331.430  
 Examination of, 11.6–11.21, 331.322, 452.11  
 Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23;  
 66.26(9)  
 Tax funds, separate by treasurer, 331.555(1)

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING** — Continued

County officers, 331.322, 331.901(3)  
 County treasurer to supervisors, 452.7  
 Court officers, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)  
 Credit union's records preserved, destroyed,  
 533.26–533.28  
 Estates of decedents, 633.469, 633.470, 633.477  
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act provisions, 565A.8  
 Guardians, 633.22(2), 633.670, 633.671,  
 633.677–633.682  
 Highway engineers, 313.13  
 Home equity line of credit, 535.10  
 Interest rates fixed, 535.2  
 Joint accounts, 450.3(5), 524.806; R.C.P. 207  
 Judgment by default, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Loan broker, ch 535C  
 Master's hearings, form and procedure prescribed,  
 R.C.P. 212

## Open accounts

Admissibility in evidence, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P.  
 198

Assignments, 539.3; R.C.P. 7

Interest, six months from last item, 535.2(1f)

Pleadings, R.C.P. 67, 99

Public money, published in session laws, Const.,  
 Iowa, III, 18

Public officers, before approval of bond, 63.13

Public utilities, method, 476.9

Referee appointed in actions, R.C.P. 207, 232

School officers, 11.6–11.21

Schools, uniform system, 286A.12

## Secured transactions

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Accounts receivable, *generally*, 554.9101–554.9507

State accounts, *see subhead State Officers below*

Stated accounts, interest rate, 535.2

## State officers

*See also specific officers*

Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12, 8.35, 8.40

Audit by state auditor, 11.1–11.4

Examining commission, 67.1–67.5

False entries, 721.1

Funds remitted to treasurer, 8.32, 8.33, 12.4,  
 12.10–12.15

Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52

Methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5

Open to inspection, 79.8

Treasurer with comptroller, 12.6

Trustees, 633.700(4)

**ACCRETION**

Land formed by conservation, 108.9

Land formed by river, 568.18–568.20

**ACCUSED PERSONS**

Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19,  
 21, 23

Counsel, right to obtain

Impeachment, 68.8

Preliminary hearing, court may appoint, R.Cr.P. 2

Nontestimonial identification, ch 810

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Articles of incorporation and amendments, 491.5,  
 491.20, 491.21, 496A.58, 497.2, 498.4, 504.1,  
 524.302

Certificate requirements, 558.30

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS** — Continued

Commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112  
 Corporate stockholders, legalized, 589.5  
 Corporation officers, legalized, 589.1  
 Evidence, private writings admissible, 622.26  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Foreign, when accepted, 558.39  
 Form of authentication, 558.25, 558.26  
 Forms of acknowledgment, 558.37, 558.39  
 Instruments affecting real estate  
   Attorney in fact, form, 558.36, 558.37, 558.39(2)  
   Certificates of authenticity, 558.22, 558.25, 558.29  
   Death of grantor before, 558.31(1)  
   Definition, 558.1  
   Lack of acknowledgment, validity, 558.31–558.33  
   Married woman allowed to make, 558.35  
   Necessary for lawful recording, exception, 558.42  
   Nonattendance before, proof, 558.31(2)  
   Nonresident notary seal, presumption, 558.15  
   Officers of corporation, form, 558.38, 558.39(3)  
   Penalty for violations, 558.40  
   Power of attorney, release by donee, 559.1  
   Power of attorney, revocation filed, 558.1  
   Proof in lieu of acknowledgments, 558.31  
   Seal, use in usual mode, 558.34  
   Uniform Commercial Code, filing, excepted, 558.1, 558.42  
   Who may take, 558.20–558.29  
 Jurat by deputy officer, 78.3  
 Legalizing Acts, 558.26, 586.1, 589.1–589.6, 589.24, 591.4  
 Military or naval officers, 558.26  
 Notary public, 77.9, 77.10  
 Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Patents, recording, 622.41  
 Plats of city, 409.8, 409.18  
 Prerequisite for recording, real property instruments, exceptions, 558.42  
 Real estate instruments legalized, 586.1, 589.1, 589.24  
 Recorded instruments without seal, 622.28  
 Tax deed, form, 448.2  
 Wills, self-proved, 633.279

**ACQUIESCENCE**

Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14  
 Easements, adverse possession, 564.1  
 Forcible entry actions, defense, 648.18

**ACRE**

Definition, 210.3

**ACTIONS**

Abatement and revival  
   Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12  
   Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11  
   Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103  
   Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220  
   Not caused by  
     Death of garnishee, 642.4  
     Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 686.17; R.C.P. 15  
     Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21  
     Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18

**ACTIONS** — Continued

Abatement and revival — Continued  
   Not caused by — Continued  
     Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7  
     Guardian or ward, death or disability, R.C.P. 18  
     Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17  
     Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19  
     Official representative, successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21  
     Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12  
     Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16  
 Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R.C.P. 20  
 Revival  
   Admission or new promise in writing, 614.11  
   Death of parties, executions after, 626.103–626.107  
   Garnishee, after death, 642.4  
   Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103  
 Accrual of action  
   *Generally, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
   Demand, when required, 538.1  
 Adjournment, R.C.P. 18  
 Administrative rules, ch 17A  
 Against persons not party to the action, R.C.P. 131  
 Agents of parties  
   Attorney as agent, authority, 602.10114  
   Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)  
   Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14  
   Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183  
   Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)  
   Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5  
   Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56.1, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Agricultural supply dealer's lien, enforcement, 570A.7  
 Animals, released or escaped, 188.9  
 Appeals  
   Boards and officials, appeals from rulings, *see DISTRICT COURT*  
   District court, appeals from, *see APPELLATE COURT*  
   Findings of fact challenged without objections below, R.C.P. 179  
 Appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 53, 65, *also see PLEADINGS*  
 Arbitration, ch 679A  
 Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, ch 29B  
 Bank deposits and collections  
   Bills of lading, 554.7309  
   Conflict of laws, 554.4102  
 Banks, dissolution, 524.1310  
 Bar to criminal actions, 803.4  
 Boat owners, *see BOATS AND VESSELS, subhead Actions Against Owners*  
 Bonds, R.C.P. 3  
 Bringing to trial  
   Assignment for trial, R.C.P. 181.2  
   Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181  
   Continuance, not to affect place on calendar, R.C.P. 182(b)  
   Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1

**ACTIONS — Continued**

Bringing to trial — Continued  
 Triable, when, 624.6  
 Charitable corporations, dissolution proceedings, 504A.53–504A.64  
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
 Cities, negligence, 364.14  
 Civil actions defined, 611.2, 611.3  
 Civil remedy, criminal action no bar, 611.21, 611.22  
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42.1–42.20, *see RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*  
 Commencement of civil actions  
   Begun by service, R.C.P. 48  
   Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7  
   Last known officers served, 617.6  
   Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9  
   Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167–175  
   Statute of limitations, tolling, R.C.P. 49  
   Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61  
   Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9  
 Commencement of criminal actions  
   Arrest, 804.5  
   Complaint and citation, 804.1  
 Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2  
 Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185  
 Constitutional amendment, to test legality, 6.10  
 Correction, kind of proceeding, 611.7–611.12  
 Costs, when no provision made, R.C.P. 227.1  
 Credit unions, limitation, 533.29  
 Crime victims, escrow accounts, 910.15  
 Criminal, jurisdiction and venue, ch 803  
 Criminal, order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.18, 192A.22  
 Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14  
 Debt or damage, distinction immaterial, 624.18  
 Declaratory judgment, 455.81  
 Definition of action, 611.1, 611.2  
 Dismissal of actions  
   *See also subhead Abatement and Revival above General provisions*, R.C.P. 215–217  
   Attachment, duty of clerk, 639.64, 639.69  
   Change of venue, nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175(b)  
   Cost bond, failure to furnish, 621.4, 621.6  
   Costs taxed to dismissor, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215, 218  
   Defendant nonresident of county, 616.20; R.C.P. 175  
   Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 134(b)  
   Dissolution of marriage, 598.3  
   Involuntary dismissal, R.C.P. 216  
   Jurisdiction, lack of, costs, 625.13  
   Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27  
   Motion for dismissal, R.C.P. 215–217  
   Nonresident defendant, 106A.13, 616.17–616.20  
   Prejudice, R.C.P. 215–218  
   Removal to proper county, R.C.P. 185(b)  
   Security for costs not given, 621.4, 621.6

**ACTIONS — Continued**

Dismissal of actions — Continued  
 Setting aside dismissal, R.C.P. 236  
 Voluntary dismissal, R.C.P. 215  
 Want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Employment security law, employer failure to pay, 96.14  
 Equitable actions  
   Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5  
   Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
   Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15  
   Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4  
   Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241  
   Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5  
   Cold storage locker lien, 578.2  
   Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19  
   Dams and spillways, appeals, 112.8  
   Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)  
   Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3  
   Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144  
   Dissolution of marriage, 598.3  
   Drainage districts, 455.162  
   Issues transferred, correction in kind, 611.7–611.12, 626.44  
 Jurisdiction  
   District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6  
   Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4  
   Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6  
 Mandamus, 661.3  
 Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111  
 Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*  
 Procedure, 611.13  
 Removal of officers, 66.18  
 Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107  
 Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19  
 Title put in issue, 648.15  
 Trial term commencement, when, 624.6  
 Error in proceedings taken, 611.7–611.12  
 Errors, immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15  
 Forms of actions, 611.1–611.19; R.C.P. 67  
 Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
 Injunctions, employment security law, 96.14(16)  
 Insurers, supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation, ch 507C  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41  
 Interrogatories to parties, R.C.P. 126  
 Intervention, petition authorized, R.C.P. 75  
 Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B.16  
 Issues in actions  
   Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 249  
   Argument to jury, order, R.C.P. 195  
   Change of venue, R.C.P. 168  
   Equitable, trial in ordinary actions, 611.10; R.C.P. 105, 176  
   General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67  
   Issue tried in law action, 611.10  
   Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214  
   Order tried, R.C.P. 105, 276  
   Separate trials when joined, R.C.P. 186  
   Trials and issues, R.C.P. 176  
 Joinder of actions  
   *General provisions*, R.C.P. 22–28  
   Barred in certain cases  
     Forcible entry and detainer, 648.19

**ACTIONS — Continued****Joinder of actions — Continued****Barred in certain cases — Continued**

Mandamus, 661.12

Mechanic's lien foreclosure, 572.26

Partition action, R.C.P. 275

Quo warranto, R.C.P. 301

Real property recovery, 646.1

Replevin, 643.2

Class actions, exempt from, R.C.P. 25

Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28

Drainage and levee district appeal, 455.101

Execution creditor with officer, R.C.P. 41

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41

Joinder of parties, *see subhead Parties to Actions below, thereunder see Joinder of Parties*

Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)

New Parties brought in, R.C.P. 34

Plaintiff's joinders permitted, R.C.P. 22, 23

Relief granted according to substantive rights, R.C.P. 28

Joint and severable liability, ch 668

Joint property attached, 639.38

Judgment, failure to satisfy, action for penalty, 624.37

Jurisdiction, *see JURISDICTION*

Jurors as adverse parties in civil action, ground for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17

Jury selection, municipality as defendant, 624.11A

Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70-222.72

Limitations, *generally*, chs 614, 615

Limitation, substitution of heir, R.C.P. 15

Limitation, tort claims against local governmental units, 613A.5

Limitation, tort claims against state, 25A.13

Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132, 133

Minor's death, action by parent, R.C.P. 8

Mortgage and note, separate actions, 611.5, 654.4

Mortgaged personality, contest, 626.43-626.47

Mortgages on real estate, foreclosure, 654.1, 654.11

Motor vehicles, 321.475, 321.498-321.511

Municipal corporations, *see CITIES, subhead Actions Brought and Defended*Negotiable instruments involved, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE***Next friend**

Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14

Minor, action brought for, R.C.P. 12

Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R.C.P. 25

Nonparty, liability for costs on assignment, 625.15

Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution proceedings, 504A.53-504A.64

Nonresidents, service of notice on process agent

Boat owners and operators, 106A.1-106A.8

Broker's real estate license actions, 117.23

Job services, 96.14(6)

Motor vehicle cases, 321.498-321.512

Notice before suit, telegraph and telephone damage cases, 477.9

Nuisances, ordinary proceedings, 657.1

Obstruction of highways, injunction, 319.9

Oil and gas wells, 84.15, 84.17, 84.23

Order of criminal trial, R.Cr.P. 18

Order of issues, R.C.P. 105, 176

**ACTIONS — Continued****Ordinary actions**

Appeal, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2

Appeals from decisions of boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT*

Bond or note, 611.5

Certiorari trials, R.C.P. 315-317

Dams and spillways, damages, appeal, 112.8

Definition, 611.3, 611.6

Evidence, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2

Forms abolished, R.C.P. 67

Occupying claimants, 560.3

Paternity proceedings, 675.10, 675.15

Procedure, 611.13

Recovery of real property, 646.1

Replevin, 643.2

Required, when, 611.6

Tax collection by treasurer, 445.3

Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE***Parties to actions**

Additional brought in, R.C.P. 34

Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2

Adverse examination, 624.1

Agent and principal, joinder, R.C.P. 24(a)

Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)

Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 88

Assignments, 539.1-539.6; R.C.P. 7

Bond to public, R.C.P. 3

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167

Class actions, R.C.P. 42.1-42.20, *see RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*

Costs apportioned among parties, 625.3, 625.4

Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29-32

County, disputed boundaries, 650.2

Cross-claims against coparty, R.C.P. 33

**Death**

Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21

Joint action, survivors represent, 613.1

Judgment, death before rendition, R.C.P. 252

Default, R.C.P. 230-235, *also see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES***Defendants**

Assignments, R.C.P. 7

Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5

Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16

Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11

Incompetents, R.C.P. 13, 14

Interpleader, R.C.P. 36

Joinder of defendants, R.C.P. 22-28, 41

Joint common carriers, R.C.P. 24(b)

Mentally ill person, R.C.P. 13, 14

Motion to correct proceedings, 611.9

Necessary party, nonjoinder, R.C.P. 25

Nonresident criminal, in state, 617.3

Numerous defendants, 617.9

Partition actions, R.C.P. 273

Partnerships, R.C.P. 4

Plaintiff refusing to join, R.C.P. 25(a)

Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13

Public improvement contract action, 573.17

Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.5

Security for costs, demand, 621.1-621.3

Sheriff, joinder of creditor, R.C.P. 41

**ACTIONS — Continued****Parties to actions — Continued****Defendants — Continued**

State sued, 613.8–613.14; R.C.P. 9

Transportation department, 613.11–613.14

Unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61, 62

Unserved parties, procedure, 617.9

Definition of parties to actions, 611.2

Designation on appeal, 814.2

Drainage and levee districts, 455.98, 455.99

Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464.4

Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465.12

Estates, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Action*

Examinations, mental or physical, court ordered, R.C.P. 132, 133

Execution, contents required, 626.12

Executors, in own name, R.C.P. 2

Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 12–14

Guardians, in own name, R.C.P. 2

Incompetents, R.C.P. 12–14

Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41

**Intervenors***General provisions*, R.C.P. 75–77

Attachment proceedings, 639.60–639.62

Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11

Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215

Garnishment, appeal, 642.20

Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5

Replevin action, 643.4

Transportation commission, 328.12(5)

Joinder of actions, *see subhead above***Joinder of parties***General provisions*, R.C.P. 22–28

Defendants, R.C.P. 24

Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28

Guardian and mentally ill, R.C.P. 17

Husband and wife, 597.12; R.C.P. 10

Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)

Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)

Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26

Partners, 545.52; R.C.P. 4

Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23

Principal and agent, R.C.P. 24(a)

Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41

Joint and several obligations, suing one, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 25

Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221

Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239

Jurors, as adverse parties, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17

Legal representatives, 611.22; R.C.P. 2

Legal representative's successor, R.C.P. 20

Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99

Married women, injury or death, 613.15

Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12–14, 17

Mental retardation adjudication, 222.19

Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12, 13

Motor vehicle damage action, 321.493

Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25

New parties, cross-claims, 643.4; R.C.P. 33, 34, 61

Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12

Notice, service by party, R.C.P. 52

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273

Partner, limited, 545.52

**ACTIONS — Continued****Parties to actions — Continued**

Partnership, limited, 545.1001–545.1004

Partnerships, R.C.P. 4

Physical examinations, R.C.P. 132, 133

**Plaintiff**

Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3

Class suits, R.C.P. 42.1–42.20

Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5

Definition of plaintiff, 611.2

Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17

Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11

Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12, 17

Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22–28

Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235

Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12

Newspaper notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62

Options, several defendants, 613.1

Partition actions, R.C.P. 273

Partnerships, R.C.P. 4

Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11

Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17

Real actions, strength of title, 646.3

Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2

Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)

State may sue, R.C.P. 9

Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62

Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239

Trade-mark and mark damage suit, 548.11

Waste, 658.5–658.9

Women, injury or death action, 613.15

Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13

Private drainage, damage action, 465.12

Process issued, 602.8102(6)

Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20

Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2

Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3

Restoration of lost records, ch 647

Sheriff and execution creditor joined, interpleader, R.C.P. 41

**Substitution of parties**

Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38

Death, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15

Depositions used, R.C.P. 146

Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17

Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18

Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19

Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21

Official representatives, R.C.P. 20

Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16

**Third parties**

Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25

Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34–41

Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30

Cross-claims by defendant, R.C.P. 33

Intervening parties, *see Intervenors, this subhead*Joinder of parties, *see Joinder of Parties, this subhead*

Transportation department, 613.11–613.14

Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

**Unknown defendants**

Injunction against houses of ill fame, 99.4

Original notice, R.C.P. 61

Petition requirements, 617.7; R.C.P. 61

**ACTIONS — Continued**

## Parties to actions — Continued

Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167(d)  
 Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.15

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270

## Pending actions

Assignee, liability for costs, 625.15  
 Consolidation on motion, R.C.P. 185  
 Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 642.4, 686.17  
 Interpleader, effect upon, R.C.P. 35, 36  
 Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15, 675.16  
 Marriage dissolution, temporary custody of children, 598.11

Mental illness of party, guardian joined, R.C.P. 17

Nonparty, liability for costs, 625.15

Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*

Personal injuries, venue, 616.18

Pipelines, compelling performance, 479.28

Place of bringing actions, ch 616; R.C.P. 175

Plant disease Act enforcement, plaintiffs, 177A.21

Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*

Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139

Probate actions, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Actions*

Procedure, uniform for all actions, 611.13

Production of books and documents, R.C.P. 126(c), 129

Property damage, venue, 616.18

Public improvements, 573.16-573.18

Public utilities, 476.14

Quieting title action, 649.1, 649.6

Quo warranto action, ch 660

Real estate brokers, limitations, 117.30

Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2

Real property, recovery, ch 646; R.C.P. 255

Recovery of penalty, industrial commissioner, employer's refusal, books or reports, 86.12

Redemption, contest determined, 628.21

Reference of actions, proceedings, R.C.P. 207-214

Reinstatement of dismissed actions, 215.1

Rem, proceedings in

Cigarettes, forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33

Lost records, restoration, ch 647

Restraint on proceedings, injunction, R.C.P. 329

Retrial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18

Sales tax added, recoverable debt, 422.48

School district, legality of organization challenged, 274.5

School fund, auditor's neglect, 302.44

Security for costs, 621.1-621.9

Seduction, action by unmarried female, R.C.P. 6

Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption by action, penalty, 627.17

Separate trials, R.C.P. 186

Service of notice commences, R.C.P. 49

Sheriff sued, interpleader, R.C.P. 41

## Special actions

*Generally*, 611.1, 611.2

Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.4

Proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107

Special appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 66, *see also PLEADINGS*

Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*

**ACTIONS — Continued**

## State

Actions between departments prohibited, 679A.19

Actions by or against, 613.8-613.10; R.C.P. 9

Attachment by state, ch 641

Counsel appointed for state, 7.3, 13.7

Fees, expenses, 625.28, 625.29

Highway commission, 613.11

Public bond, individual action, R.C.P. 3

Rights and liabilities, 613.10

Security not required from state, R.C.P. 9

Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.22

Statute of frauds as bar, 554.4, 622.32-622.35

## Stay of proceedings

Certiorari writ, bond, requirements, R.C.P. 310

Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.6

Discovery order disobeyed, R.C.P. 134(b)

Execution, *see EXECUTIONS*

Injunction or statutory prohibition, limitation extended, 614.13

Interpleader, ground for stay, R.C.P. 35

Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243-246

New trial, R.C.P. 244-246

Suit on dismissed action, R.C.P. 218

Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*

Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3; R.C.P. 252, 253

Subpoena, failure of party to obey, 622.79

Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16

Successive actions on same transaction, 611.19

Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237-240

Summary proceedings, 147.65

Sureties in actions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES, subhead Actions*

Survival, 611.20, 611.22, 613.1, 675.21; R.C.P. 18

Tax collection by treasurer authorized, 445.3

Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Tenants recovery of attached property, 570.7

Time of bringing, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*

Title not to be changed, 611.14

Title on appeal, 814.2

Tort claims, local governmental units, ch 613A

Transfer, 611.7-611.12, 626.44; R.C.P. 16

Trial, *see TRIAL*

Trustees, action in own name, R.C.P. 2

Unclaimed property, recovery, ch 556

Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)

Uniform limited partnership Act, 545.104

United interest, persons joined, R.C.P. 25

Unknown defendants, *see subhead Parties to Actions above*

Venue, ch 616; R.C.P. 167-175, *see VENUE*

Warehouseperson's bond, breach, 543.14

Warehouse receipts, 554.7204

**ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

*See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Acts*

**A.D.**

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

**ADDICTS**

Cigarettes and other poisons, effect on body, 257.25(6j)

Drug abuse, ch 125

**ADDICTS** — Continued

Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)  
 Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)  
 Premises resorted to, nuisance, 657.2(6)  
 Veterans home, not received, 219.2

**ADJOINING OWNERS**

Actions to establish boundaries, ch 650  
 Drainage, chs 455-469  
 Easements, 564.1-564.8  
 Eminent domain right, 331.304(8), 471.4  
 Fences, ch 113  
 Oil and gas wells, ch 84  
 Party walls, 563.1-563.12  
 Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed,  
 320.1-320.3  
 State parks, 111.19, 111.24  
 Weed law, assessments against, 317.18-317.21,  
 331.428(2a)

**ADJUDICATION**

*See also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

Claims in class actions, R.C.P. 42  
 Dismissal, when on merits, R.C.P. 215-217  
 Judgment against one, no bar, 613.2  
 Judgment as a final adjudication, R.C.P. 219

**ADJUTANT GENERAL**

*See ch 29A*  
 Disaster services, powers and duties, 29C.7  
 Military library division, 303A.6

**AD LITEM GUARDIAN**

*See R.C.P. 12-14, also GUARDIAN AD LITEM*

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**

*General provisions*, 14.6(5), 14.13, ch 17A  
 Administrative procedure Act, ch 17A  
 Administrative rules coordinator, 7.17, 17A.5, 17A.6  
 Administrative rules review committee  
   *Generally*, 17A.8  
   Existing rules reviewed, 17A.33  
   Objections to proposed rules, 17A.4(4)  
 Adoptions, problematic children, 600.22  
 Affidavits  
   Disqualification of decision makers, 17A.17(4)  
   Petition for review, 17A.19(2)  
 Agency, administrative  
   Authority to implement Act, 17A.22  
   Defined, 17A.2(1)  
   Duties, 17A.3-17A.5, 17A.7, 17A.9-17A.13, 17A.15  
 Aging commission  
   Elderly care program, 249B.16  
   Long-term care resident's aide program, 249B.31  
 Airport certificates of registration and site  
 proposals, 328.19  
 Air quality, 455B.134  
 Alcoholism treatment, 125.13, 125.15  
 Amusement rides, regulation, 88A.3  
 Animals, branding, 187.4, 187.8, 187.13  
 Appeal board, judicial review of decisions, 23.15  
 Appeals

*Generally*, 17A.20

*See also subhead Judicial Review below*

Health care facilities, 135.70  
 Health department, vital statistics, 144.15  
 Highways, condemnation awards, 306.17  
 Internal agency review, 17A.15

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES** — Continued**Appeals** — Continued

Peace officers retirement system, board decisions,  
 97A.6(13)

Taxpayers notice to appeal assessment, 429.2  
 Water, air and waste management, 455B.106,  
 455B.175

Applicability, *generally*, 17A.1

Availability of rules and orders, 17A.3(1)

Banking, 524.213

Barbering, 158.15

Beef producers association, 181.18

Beer and liquor control, 123.21

Billboards, 306C.11

Boating, 106.3

Brucellosis control, 163A.9

Building code, state, 103A.7

Campaign finance disclosure, rules, 56.10, 56.20

Chemical technology, 455B.471

Child day care facilities, 237A.12

Child support recovery, assist revenue department,  
 252B.5

City development board, 368.10

City finance committee, 384.15

Code editor's duties, 14.6(5), 17A.6

College aid commission, rules of administration,  
 261.15

Commerce commission, public utility regulation,  
 476.2

Comptroller, duties, abandoned motor vehicles,  
 321.89

Comptroller, vacation and sick leave accrual, 79.1

Conclusions of law included and supported in final  
 decision or order, 17A.16(1)

Conflicts with federal law resolved, 17A.21

Conservancy districts, 467D.6

Conservation commission, 107.24(5, 11), 109A.3

Construction given to Act, 17A.23

Consumer credit transactions, attorney general  
 duties, 537.6117

**Contested cases**

Appeals, *see subhead Judicial Review below*

Coal mining, 83.3, 83.9(5), 83.14, 83.16

Commencement, 17A.12(1)

Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13(1)

Counsel, right to, 17A.12(4)

**Decisions and orders**

Absence of party, rendered, 17A.12(3)

Declaratory ruling same status, 17A.9

Deletions from public copy, protection of  
 privacy, 17A.3(1)

Final and proposed, 17A.15(1-3)

Hearing officer renders, 17A.11

Indexed for public inspection, 17A.3(1)

Written and supported in record, 17A.16(1)

Defined, 17A.2(2)

Discovery, use, 17A.13

Dismissal, 17A.15(2)

**Findings of fact**

Based solely on evidence, 17A.12(8)

Included in final decisions and orders,  
 17A.16(1)

Prepared by presiding officer, 17A.15(2)

Hazardous waste management, 455B.418(1a)

Health care facilities, 135C.43



**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued**

## Contested cases — Continued

## Hearing

Admissible evidence, 17A.14  
 Conducted by agency or hearing officer,  
 17A.11(1)

License procedure, 17A.18

Opportunity, 17A.12(1)

Record, *see Record below, this subhead*

Rehearing, 17A.16(2)

Without one party, 17A.12(3)

Industrial commissioner, 86.14 86.43

Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)

Intervention by interested parties of record,  
 17A.19(2)

Judicial review, *see subhead Judicial Review  
 below*

Licensee, payment by dishonored check, 123.24

Licenses and licensing

Generally, 17A.18

Defined, 17A.2(3, 4)

Mobile home dealers, licensing, 322B.6

Notice

Contents, 17A.12(2)

Delivery constitutes commencement of action,  
 17A.12(1)

Ex parte communication, 17A.17(1)

Final or proposed decisions, 17A.16(1)

Judicial and official notice, 17A.14(4)

Judicial review, notice given, 17A.19(2)

Licensing procedures, notice requirements,  
 17A.18(3)

Written, 17A.12(1)

Open to public, 17A.12(7)

Parties, *see subhead Parties below*

Presiding officers, agency or member of agency,  
 17A.11, 17A.17

Record

Affidavit of disqualification matter of record,  
 17A.17(4)

Contents, 17A.12(6), 17A.14(4), 17A.16(1)

Methods of making, 17A.12(7)

Prohibited communication entered in record,  
 17A.17(2)

Shortened by stipulation, 17A.19(6)

Sole basis for findings of fact, 17A.12(8)

Transmitted to court, 17A.19(6)

Rehearing

Applied for, 17A.16(2)

Denied prior to judicial review, 17A.19(3)

Revenue department, director, equalization of  
 valuations, 421.17

Rules of evidence, 17A.14

Settlement, informal, 17A.10, 17A.12(5)

Solid waste disposal site, 455B.446

Subpoenas, *generally*, 17A.13

Venue, 17A.19(2)

Water, air and waste management, desist orders,  
 455B.175

Water, allocation and use, 455B.278

Witnesses

Interested persons, rule adoption procedures,  
 17A.4(1)

Previous statements or reports made available,  
 17A.13(2)

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued**

## Contested cases — Continued

## Witnesses — Continued

Subject to cross-examination, 17A.14(3)

Controlled substances, 204.201, 204.301, 204.305

Corporate farming, reports, 172C.5

Cosmetology, 157.9, 157.14

Credit cards for bail bond, 321.486

Decisions and orders, *see subhead Contested Cases  
 above*

Declaratory rulings by agencies, 17A.9

Definitions, *generally*, 17A.2

Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.19

Displaced persons

Highways, 316.9

Utilities or railroads, 472.42

Drivers' licenses suspended, 321.210

Egg handlers, secretary of agriculture, duties, 196.2

Elections commissioner, 47.1

Electronic transfer of funds, satellite banking,  
 527.11, 527.12

Elevator code, state, 104.3

Emergency rules, time limit, 17A.32

Energy policy council, 93.7

Evidence, rules of, 17A.14

Ex parte communications restricted, 17A.17

Explosive materials, 101A.5

Filing and taking effect of rules, 17A.5

Flammable liquids and liquefied petroleum gases,  
 101.5

Frozen deserts, 190A.4, 190A.9

Games of skill and chance, 99B.13

General services department, 18.4

Ginseng, 107.24(11)

Grain bargaining agents, permits, 542A.7

Handicapped children, 600.22

Health department, rulemaking, 139.9

Health maintenance, 514B.23

Hearing officers, administrative

Generally, 17A.11

Disqualification, 17A.17(4)

Professional teaching practices commission,  
 272A.8

Hearings

Banking, 527.12

Coal and coal mining, 83.3

Construction, electric generator plants, 476A.4,  
 476A.11, 476A.12

Credit unions, 527.12

Notice and opportunity required, 17A.12(1)

Professions, continuing education, 258A.6

Record, 17A.12(6)

Transportation department, 307.19

Water, air and waste management, city-county  
 noncompliance, public works, 455B.174

Highway beautification, 306C.11

Industrial commissioner, ch 86

Industrial commissioner's decisions reviewed, 85.70,  
 86.26, 87.7

Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.12

Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)

Interstate bridges, transportation department,  
 313A.6

Judicial review

Generally, R.C.P. 331-333

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued**

## Judicial review — Continued

- Accident and health insurance license, 514A.10
- Administrative actions, 17A.19
- Adoption proceedings, 17A.4(2), 600.8
- Agency review not adequate remedy, 17A.19(1)
- Agriculture department
  - Agricultural seeds, 199.11
  - Aujesky's disease, 166C.7
  - Commercial feed law, 198.13
  - Dairy products marketing, 192A.20, 192A.25
  - Hog-cholera control, 166B.7
  - Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.14
  - Vending machine license, 191A.7
- Aid to dependent children, application denied, 239.7
- Air quality, 455B.140
- Alcoholism treatment orders, 125.41
- Appeal board, state, decisions reviewed, 23.15
- Appeal following judicial review, 17A.20
- Arbitration by insurance commissioner, 514.13
- Armed forces, accident and death claims, 29A.27
- Auditor, state, industrial loan company license, 536A.11, 536A.18
- Banking department
  - Chattel loans, 536.23
  - Debt management license denied, 533A.15
  - Superintendent's actions, 524.225, 524.305, 524.606, 524.1303, 524.1403, 524.1413, 524.1507
- Beer and liquor control, 123.32
- Birth registration delayed, 144.15
- Board of regents parking and traffic rules, 262.69
- Board of veterinary medicine, 169.14
- Building code, state, 103A.18
- Burden of proof shifted to agency, 17A.4, 17A.5
- Bureau of criminal identification files examined, 692.5
- Business corporations, incorporation procedure, 496A.135
- Certificated carriers, 325.21
- Chattel loans, superintendent of banking orders, 536.23
- Chemical substance abuse, 125.41, 125.42
- Child day care facilities, ch 237A
- Child-placing agency license revoked, 238.12
- Cigarette law, 98.29
- Civil rights commission, 601A.16, 601A.17
- Coal mining, 83.15(3), 83.17(5)
- Commerce commission
  - Appeal by consumer advocate, 475A.2
  - Electric company franchise hearings, 478.32
  - Electric power generators, 476A.11
  - Grain bargaining agents, permits, 542.7
  - Grain dealers license revoked, 542.10
  - License, agricultural warehouse, 543.10
  - Motor vehicle fuel, 323.11, 323.12
  - Pipeline operating permit, 479.32
  - Public utility regulation, 476.6, 476.13
  - Records available to consumer advocate, 475A.4
  - Utility refunds, rate of interest, 476.13
  - Venue, 476.13
- Commissioner of human services, 249.5, 249A.4
- Commissioner of public health findings, 514B.27

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued**

## Judicial review — Continued

- Conservation commission
  - Courtesy of nonresident fish and game licenses, 110.25
  - Dams and spillways damage, 112.8, 112.9
  - Protected water systems, 108A.11
- Contested cases, R.C.P. 333
- Controlled substances, 204.305
- Dairy products marketing, 192A.20, 192A.25
- Debt management license denied, 533A.15
- Declaratory ruling denial, 17A.19
- Dentistry, state board, 153.28-153.30
- Department of revenue, 98.29, 98.48
- Department of revenue, estate taxation, 450.59
- Director, department of revenue, assessment corrected, 421.17
- Domestic insurance companies regulated, 506.9
- Electric company franchise hearings, 478.32
- Evidence, additional presented on leave of court, 17A.19(7)
- Explosive materials permit, fire marshal, 101A.4
- Fire marshal's orders, 100.16, 100.17, 100.26-100.28
- Gambling devices, license revoked, 99A.6
- Grain dealers license revoked, 542.10
- Guaranty corporations, auditor, actions, 536B.13, 536B.15
- Health department
  - Health care facility license, 135C.11, 135C.13, 135C.43
  - Health maintenance organizations, findings, 514B.27
  - Hospital licensure, 135B.6, 135B.14
  - Migratory labor camp permits, 138.10
  - Mobile homes and parks permit, 135D.8
  - Vital statistics, 144.15
- Hog-cholera control, 166B.7
- Homestead tax credit disallowance, 425.7
- Hospital licensure, 135B.6, 135B.14
- Human services department
  - Adoptions, 600.8
  - Aid to dependent children, 239.7
  - Child-placing agency license revoked, 238.12
  - Medical assistance Act, 249A.4
  - Mental hospitals, patients, 222.59
  - Supplementary assistance program, 249.5
- Industrial commissioner
  - Compensation liability insurance, plan terminated, 87.7
  - Decisions, 85.70, 86.26, 86.29, 86.32, 86.42
  - Workers' compensation, approval required, 86.27
- Industrial loan company license, 536A.11, 536A.18
- Insurance commissioner
  - Accident and health insurance, 514A.10
  - Agents license violations, 522.5
  - Arbitration of hospital disputes, 514.13
  - Business opportunity promotions, 523B.8
  - Domestic insurance companies, 506.9
  - Mutual hospital service, 514.13
  - Orders, 502.606, 507B.8, 515.135, 515.136, 515A.18, 515B.7, 521A.13
  - Standard valuation, determination, 508.36

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued**

## Judicial review — Continued

## Insurance department

- Fire and casualty insurance rates, 515A.18
- Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.10
- Securities law, 502.209, 502.606

## Insurance trade practices, commissioner's orders, 507B.8

## Interstate low-level radioactive waste commission, 8C.1, Art. III

## Intervention by any party of record, 17A.19(2); R.C.P. 333

## Job service of Iowa

## Decisions, 96.6, 96.7

## Public employment retirement system, 97B.19, 97B.26, 97B.29, 97B.32, 97B.33

## Labor commissioner

- Amusement ride inspection, 88A.8
- Elevator code, 104.18
- Occupational safety and health standards, 88.5(10), 88.9

## Wage payment collection law, 91A.12

## Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.11

## License examining board, 135E.4

## Liquor license denial, 123.32

## Loan company tax assessments, 430A.5

## Marriage fees and expenses, maximum, 595.12

## Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.14

## Medical examiners board, 148.7

## Migratory labor camp permits, 138.10

## Military forces accident and death claims, 29A.27

## Mobile homes and parks, permits, 135D.8

## Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.10

## Motor vehicle financial responsibility, 321A.2

## Motor vehicle franchises, 322A.17

## Motor vehicle inspections, 321.238

## Nonprofit corporations, incorporation procedure, 504A.92

## Notice to parties of record, 17A.19(2)

## Nursing home administrators, board of examiners, 135E.4

## Open meetings law rights, 21.6

## Peace officers retirement system, 97A.6

## Petition for review filed, 17A.19

## Pharmacy examiners

## Board, 155.15, 155.16

## Registrations revoked, 204.305, 204.508

## Pipeline operating permit, 479.32

## Public instruction, school reorganizations, 275.8, 275.16

## Public instruction, school transportation, state aid, 285.12, 285.13

## Public records, right to examine, 22.5

## Public safety department

## Criminal identification files, 692.5

## Employees dismissed, 80.15

## Public utility regulation hearings, 476.6, 476.13

## Real estate commission actions, 117.41

## Record transmitted to court, 17A.19

## Regents board, universities, traffic control, 262.69

## Remedies against agency, 17A.19

## Revenue department

## Assessment correction, 421.17

## Cigarette sales, unfair, 551A.11

## Cigarettes and tobacco tax, 98.29, 98.48

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued**

## Judicial review — Continued

## Revenue department — Continued

## Estate taxation, 450.59

## Homestead tax credit disallowance, 425.7

## Loan company tax assessments, 430A.5

## Military service tax credit disallowance, 426A.6

## Property tax exemption set aside, 427.1(26, 32)

## Property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.31

## Taxpayers appeal of assessment, 429.3

## Tax revisions by director, 422.29, 422.55

## Use tax amount determined, 423.16

## Rules declared invalid, 17A.4(4)

## Savings and loan associations, incorporation procedures, 534.402

## School transportation, state aid, 285.12, 285.13

## Secretary of state

## Business corporations, 496A.135

## Nonprofit corporation, incorporation procedure, 504A.92

## Refusal to register marks, 548.2

## Schools, registration of postsecondary, 261B.3

## Soil conservation, 83A.11, 84.14

## Solid waste disposal, 455B.338

## Special appearance, R.C.P. 332

## State a party, fees, expenses, 625.28, 625.29

## Stay pending review, 17A.19

## Subpoenas enforced, 17A.19

## Substance abuse department, 125.41

## Supreme court appointment, 476.13

## Transportation department

## Aeronautics law, 328.39

## Certificated carriers, 325.21

## Driver's license suspended, 321.210, 321.215

## Eminent domain, 472.42

## Highways, condemnation awards, 306.17

## Implied consent law, 321B.27

## Motor vehicles

## Dealers law, 322.10

## Financial responsibility, 321A.2

## Franchises, 322A.17

## Railroad transportation division proceedings, 327C.19, 327C.20

## Reciprocity, motor vehicles registration, 326.31

## Tuition grants, vocational-technical, 261.17

## Unfair cigarette sales, directors rules against, 551A.11

## Vending machines, 191A.7, 191A.10

## Venue, 17A.19

## Veterans preference, 70.4-70.6

## Wage payment collection law, 91A.12

## Warehouses for agricultural products, licensed, 543.10

## Water, air and waste management department

## Air quality, 455B.140

## Hazardous waste, violations, 455B.421

## Solid waste disposal, 455B.309, 455B.338, 455B.389, 455B.452, 455B.453

## Water allocation and use, 455B.278

## Water quality, 455B.178, 455B.180

## Junkyards, 306C.2, 306C.4

## Licenses and licensing, 17A.18

## Livestock feedlot operation, 172D.1, 172D.3

## Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.6

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued**

Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.4  
 Mental health centers, community, 230A.16  
 Merit employment commission, 19A.9  
 Migrant labor camp permits, 138.18  
 Military forces, accident and death claims appeal, 29A.27  
 Mobile home parks, 135D.16  
 Moisture-measuring devices, 215A.3  
 Motor fuel tax, 324.59  
 Motor vehicle fuel, 323.11, 323.12  
 Motor vehicles  
   Fines, credit card payment, 805.14  
   Operators' licenses restricted or suspended, 321.193, 321.210  
   Reciprocity, 326.33  
 New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)  
 Notice, *see subhead Contested Cases above*  
 Occupational health and safety standards, 88.5  
 Official notice, 17A.14(4)  
 Opinions, *see subhead Parties below*  
 Parties  
   Absence of party, case tried anyway, 17A.12(3)  
   Auditing or dispersing officer, suits against, 19A.13  
   Briefs and oral arguments presented, 17A.15(3-5)  
   Defined, 17A.2(5)  
   Discovery and subpoenas available to all, 17A.13(1)  
   Exceptions to proposed decisions filed, 17A.15(3-5)  
   Ex parte communications limited, 17A.17(1,2)  
   Failure to appear, penalty, 17A.12(3)  
   Hearing, opportunity, 17A.12(1)  
   Informal settlements optional, 17A.10(1)  
   Iowa job service department, 97B.28  
   New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)  
   Notice, *generally*, 17A.12  
   Official notice contested, 17A.14(4)  
 Opinions  
   Attorney general's opinions not rules, 17A.2(7)  
   Indexed, 17A.3(1)  
   Invalid against public unless available, 17A.3(2)  
 Petition for judicial review filed, 17A.19(2)  
 Privileges recognized, 17A.14(1)  
 Proposed findings of fact submitted, 17A.16(1)  
 Rehearing applied for, 17A.16(2)  
 Represented by counsel, 17A.12(4)  
 Response afforded, 17A.12(4)  
 Waiver by mutual consent, 17A.10(2)  
 Witnesses, access to previous statements, 17A.13(2)  
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1  
 Petitions  
   Adoption, amendment or repeal of rules, 17A.7  
   Declaratory rulings, 17A.9  
   Rehearing, 17A.16(2)  
 Pharmacy and pharmacists, controlled substances, exemptions, 204.204, 204.206  
 Pipeline companies taxation, 438.10  
 Presiding officers, *generally*, 17A.11  
 Property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.31  
 Publication of rules, *see subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure below*

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued**

Public employees retirement system, 97B.4  
 Public information, *generally*, 17A.3  
 Purpose of Act, 17A.1  
 Railroad crossings, 327G.15, 327G.16  
 Railroad employees sanitation and shelter, 327F.37  
 Record of hearings, *see subhead Contested Cases above*  
 Records management Act, 304.7  
 Rehearing, *see subhead Contested Cases above*  
 Remedies  
   *Generally*, 17A.19, *see also subhead Judicial Review above*  
   Agency remedies, exhaustion, 17A.19  
   Appeal of judicial review decision to supreme court, 17A.20  
   Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13(1)  
   Dismissal of case, presiding officer becomes unavailable, 17A.15(2)  
   Rehearing, 17A.16(2)  
   Rule declared invalid, 17A.4(4)  
   Stay of execution, 17A.19(5)  
   Violation of rules against ex parte communications, 17A.17(2)  
 Rules and rulemaking procedure  
   Administrative rules review committee, objections to rules, 17A.4(4), 17A.8(6, 8)  
   Adoption, 17A.3, 17A.4, 17A.7  
 Agriculture department  
   *Generally*, 159.21(7)  
   Agricultural lime, 201.12  
   Ammonia, storage and handling, 200.14  
   Animals, branding, 187.4, 187.8, 187.13  
   Animals, commercial care, 162.16  
   Antifreeze, 208A.6  
   Apiarist, 160.9, 160.11  
   Aujeszky's disease, 166C.6  
   Baby chick dealers license, 168.2  
   Bovine brucellosis (cattle), 164.1, 164.4, 164.19  
   Brucellosis control (swine), 163A.1(10), 163A.9  
   Chemical technology, 455B.471  
   Cold storage plants, licenses, 171.2  
   Commercial feeds, 198.10, 198.13(5)  
   Corporate or partnership farming, 172C.5  
   Cream grading, 195.2  
   Dairy products, 192A.28, 194.2, 195.2  
   Dead bodies, disposal, 167.13  
   Egg handlers, 196.2  
   Food adulteration, 190.3  
   Food and drug regulation, 189.2(2)  
   Food establishments, 170.16  
   Food service sanitation ordinance, 170A.3, 170A.7  
   Frozen desserts, 190A.4, 190A.9  
   Frozen food locker plants, 172.3, 172.6  
   Gasoline pumps, 214.10  
   Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.6  
   Hog-cholera virus, serum, 166.2  
   Hotels, 170B.8  
   Infectious and contagious diseases, 163.1, 163.7, 163.8, 163.30, 163.41, 163.45  
   Livestock branding, 187.4, 187.8, 187.13  
   Livestock transportation, 172B.3  
   Marketing division, 159.21(7)  
   Meat and poultry inspections, 189A.13

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued**

## Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued

## Agriculture department — Continued

- Moisture-measuring devices, 215A.3
- Motor fuel testing, 214A.2
- Pesticides, 206.21
- Sheep, scabies control, 166A.13
- Slaughterhouses, 172A.13
- Swine dealers license, 163.30
- Vending machines, sanitation, 191A.10
- Weights and measures, 210.24, 213.2, 215.23, 215.24

## Appeal board, 24.32

## Area vocational schools and community colleges, 280A.23(5), 280A.25(7)

## Assessors, continuing education, 441.8

## Athletics commissioner, wrestling and boxing, 99C.4

## Attorney general

- Consumer credit code, 537.6104, 537.6117
- Objections to rules, 17A.4(4)

## Auditor, state

- Guaranty corporations, 536B.4, 536B.6, 536B.14, 536B.18, 536B.26

## Industrial loan law, 536A.20, 536A.28

## Availability to public, 17A.3

## Banking department

- Generally*, 527.11, 536.21
- Loans, 524.905
- Mortgage loans, 535A.5
- Satellite banking, 527.11, 527.12
- Superintendent of banking, 524.213

## Beer and liquor control, wine sales, 123.27

## Bonds, arrested persons, 804.21

## Burden of proof, 17A.4(4)

## Care review committee, 249B.35

## Challenge, 17A.4(2)

## Chemical technology, 455B.471

## Chiropractors, 151.11

## City development board, 368.10

## City finance committee, 384.15

## Civil rights commission, 601A.5(10)

## Civil service commission, 341A.6(1)

## College aid commission

- Guaranteed student loan program, 261.37(5), 261.45
- Optometry, student residence requirements, 261.26
- Osteopathy, subvention program, 261.18
- Science and mathematics loan program, 261.51
- Tuition grants, 261.15
- Vocational-technical tuition grants, 261.15

## Commerce commission

- Generally*, 474.5
- Bonded warehouses, 543.5, 543.6
- Electric generator plants, 476A.12
- Eminent domain, displaced persons, 472.42
- Grain dealers, 542.2, 542.3
- Pipeline construction standards, 479.29(1)
- Pipelines and underground gas storage, 479.17

## Comptroller

- Agricultural land tax credit, 426.10
- Budget and financial control, 8.15
- Campaign finance disclosure, 56.20
- Motor vehicles, abandoned, reimbursement fund, 321.89

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued**

## Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued

## Conservation commission

- Generally*, 107.24(5, 11)
- Boats and vessels, 106.17, 106.26
- Buildings and structures, 111.4
- Endangered plants and wildlife, 109A.3
- Flowers, plants, fruits, removal, 111.41
- Ginseng, 107.24(11)
- Hunter safety education, 110.27
- Protected water systems, 108A.16
- Size limit, catfish, 109.113
- Snowmobiles, 321G.2, 321G.11
- Timber buyers, 107.36(6)
- Water navigation laws, 106.3

## Continuing education, 258A.2, 258A.5

## Corn promotion board, 185C.13

## Corrections department

- Generally*, 217A.5
- Community-based correctional program, 905.4(1), 905.7

## Contingent fund, 217A.54

## Correctional programs, 905.7

## Jail standards, 356.36

## Parole and work release supervision, 217A.8

## Records, 217A.18

## Work release program, 217A.8(1)

## County finance committee, 333A.3, 333A.4

## Court costs assessed, 17A.4(4)

## Court interpreters, exceptions, 622A.7

## Credit union department

- Generally*, ch 533
- Administration, 533.1
- Dissolution, 533.20
- Fees, 533.62
- Insolvency standards, 533.6(4)
- Loan requirements, 533.16
- Merger, 533.30
- Organization, 533.1, 533.2
- Reciprocity, other states, 533.39
- Satellite banking, 527.11, 527.12
- Share draft programs, 533.42

## Dairy industry commission, 179.3(1)

## Declaratory rulings, 17A.9

## Defined, 17A.2(7, 8)

## Dentistry board, 153.33(5)

## Detainer administrator, 821.7

## Effective date, 17A.5(2)

## Effective date, delay, 17A.4(5)

## Egg council, 196A.12

## Elderly care program, 249B.16

## Elections registration commission, 47.8

## Energy conservation, 476.17

## Energy policy council, 93.10

## Entomologist, state, 177A.6

Environmental quality department, *see Water, Air and Waste Management Department below, under this subhead*

## Estimate of economic impact, 17A.4

## Executive council, hydroelectric plants, 469A.4

## Family farm development, 175.6

## Filed, 17A.5

## Fire marshal

- Explosive materials, 101A.5
- Flammable liquids, liquefied petroleum gases, 101.1, 101.5

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued**  
 Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued  
 Fire marshal — Continued  
   Food establishments, 170.38, 170A.9  
   Hotels, 170B.13  
   Safety rules, 100.18, 100.35  
 Forms and instructions, 17A.3(1)  
 General services department, 18.4  
 Ginseng, 107.24(11)  
 Health board, local, 137.6  
 Health board, state, 136.3  
 Health department  
   *Generally*, 135.11(15)  
   Agent orange, veteran exposure, 139A.8  
   Barbers, 158.15  
   Birth defects institute, 136A.5  
   Cosmetology, 157.14  
   Emergency medical technicians and paramedics, 147A.4  
   Examinations, partial, profession, 147.42  
   Examining boards, 147.36  
   Health care facilities, 135.72, 135.74, 135C.2, 135C.14, 135C.23, 135C.36  
   Health maintenance organizations, 514B.23  
   Hospice program, 135.96  
   Immunization of children, 139.9  
   Migrant labor camp permits, 138.18  
   Mobile home parks, 135D.16  
   Plumbing code, 135.11(7)  
   Practice Acts, professions, 147.53, 147.90, 147.91  
   Professions, titles and degrees, use, 147.76  
   Radiation emitting equipment, 136C.3  
   Renal disease program, 135.47  
   Venereal disease control, 135.11(16)  
   Vital statistics, 144.3, 144.34  
 Hearing aid dealers, board, 154A.4  
 Hearing impaired persons, interpreters, 622B.1  
 Higher education loan authority, 261A.7  
 Historical department, 303.6  
 Housing finance authority, 220.5(15), 220.73, 220.84  
 Human services department  
   *Generally*, 217.3(6), 217.6, 218.4  
   ADC, 239.18  
   Adoptions, hard-to-place children, 600.22  
   Child and family services, 234.6, 234.39, 239.18  
   Child day care centers, 237A.12  
   Child-caring agencies, 235.3(3)  
   Child foster care facilities, 237.3  
   Child-placing agencies, 238.16  
   Children's boarding homes, 237.11  
   Construction, repair and improvement projects, 218.58  
   Corporal punishment, foster child, 234.40  
   Cost of care and services, schedule of charges, 234.39  
   Day care facilities, 237A.3  
   Emergency relief administration, 251.3(1)  
   Foster care review board, 237.18  
   Foster parent payments, 234.38  
   Juvenile home, 244.7  
   Juvenile justice expenses, 232.141(4d)  
   Mental health compact, 218A.2  
   Mentally ill persons, rights, 229.23(3)

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued**  
 Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued  
 Human services department — Continued  
   Mentally ill, support, 230.20  
   Office of investigations, 217.34  
   Personnel reimbursements, damaged property, 217.23  
   Psychologists, 249A.15  
   Spouse's support (legislative intent), 217.37  
   Supplemental assistance program, 249.4  
   Work training program, 249C.15  
 Indexed, 17A.3(1)  
 Industrial commissioner  
   *Generally*, 86.8(1)  
   Occupational hearing loss, 85B.5, 85B.14  
   Payroll taxes, 85.61  
 Insurance commissioner  
   Benevolent associations, 512A.2  
   Business opportunity promotions, 523B.10  
   Domestic insurance companies, 506.1  
   Duplicate medicare coverage prohibited, 507B.9  
   Elections and insider trading, 523.14  
   Future premium determination, 508.36(5)  
   Health maintenance organizations, 514B.23  
   Health service corporation directors, 514.4  
   Insurance holding company systems, 521A.8  
   Investments, nonlife companies, 515.35  
   Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.4  
   Medicare supplement contracts, 509.13, 514D.3-514D.5  
   Orders, 505.8  
   Prearranged funeral plans, 523A.2  
   Residential service contracts, 523C.10  
   Unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.12  
   Variable contracts, sale, 508A.4  
 Insurance department  
   *Generally*, 505.8  
   Accident and health minimum standards Act, 514D.8  
   Fire and casualty insurance rates, 515A.4  
   Public employees, 509A.8  
   Securities law, 502.603, 502.607  
 Interest rates on public obligations and assessments, 74A.6  
 Iowa development commission  
   *Generally*, 28.7(9), 280B.7  
   High technology council, 28.51  
   Small business development, 28.43  
 Job service of Iowa  
   Confidential information, 96.11(7b, c)  
   Employment security, 96.11  
   Public employees retirement system, 97B.4, 97B.15  
   Social security, state, 97C.18  
 Judicial qualification commission, 602.2105, 605.32  
 Labor bureau  
   Asbestos projects, 88B.3  
   Documents printed, 91.4  
   Railroad employees sanitation and shelter, 327F.37  
 Labor commissioner  
   Amusement rides, 88A.3  
   Boiler inspection, 89.5

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued**

Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued  
 Labor commissioner — Continued  
   Elevator code, 104.3, 104.13  
   Occupational safety and health standards, 88.5  
   Wage collection Act, 91A.9  
 Law enforcement academy, 80B.11, 80B.13, 80B.15  
 Librarian, depository, 303A.23  
 Library department, 303A.4(1)  
 Livestock health advisory council, 267.6  
 Loan brokers, 535C.4, 535C.9  
 Long-term care resident's aide program, 249B.31  
 Medical examiner, state, 691.6  
 Mental health authority, 225C.6  
 Mental health centers, 230A.16  
 Mobile home dealers, 322B.7  
 Mortuary science examiners, apprenticeship, 156.8  
 New jobs training program, 280B.7  
 Notice requirements, 17A.4(1)  
 Nursing board, 152.10  
 Objections published in supplement, 17A.4(4)  
 Open meetings law, 21.6  
 Oral presentations, considered, 17A.4(1)  
 Pari-mutuel wagering, 99D.7, 99D.23  
 Permanent register kept, 17A.5(1)  
 Pharmacy board  
   *Generally*, 155.19  
   Drugs and cosmetics, 203A.15  
   Imitation controlled substance, 204A.2  
 Planning and programming, 7A.12, 7A.47  
 Prison industries board, 216.4, 216.5  
 Procedures, *generally*, 17A.4  
 Publication, 17A.6  
 Public employment relations board, 20.6, 602.1401  
 Public instruction department  
   Aid to schools, 286A.6  
   Area education agency, program funding, 273.9(5)  
   Coaching authorization, 260.31  
   Educational excellence program, 260A.6  
   Educational standards, 257.25(10)  
   Gifted and talented children, 442.31  
   High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.5  
   Motor vehicle operators license, necessity, restricted license, 321.194  
   Non-English speaking students, 280.4  
   Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.5, 272A.8  
   School buses, construction, 321.373  
   School foundation program, 442.23  
   School lunch programs, 283A.2  
   Special education appeals, hearing officer, 281.6  
   Special education, children, 281.3(2), 281.9(4)  
   Substitute teachers, 260.19  
   Teachers instruction, 257.18(19)  
   Transportation, state aid, 285.1(20)  
   Vocational rehabilitation, 259.4(13)  
 Public participation  
   Afforded, 17A.4  
   Suspended, 17A.4(2)  
 Public records, 22.11

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued**

Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued  
 Public safety department  
   Bail, credit card allowed, 321.486  
   County sheriff uniforms, 331.657(3)  
   Crime victim reparation program, 912.3  
   Criminalistics laboratory, 691.3  
   Criminal record confidentiality, 692.10  
   Expenses, supplies, members, 80.18  
   Motor vehicle fines, credit card payment, 805.14  
   Motor vehicles, law of road, 321.4  
   Private investigative and security agencies, 80A.15  
 Public utilities, 476.33  
 Railway finance authority, 307B.7  
 Real estate commission, 117.9  
 Records management commission, 304.7, 304.17  
 Regents, board of  
   Admissions and government, 262.9(3)  
   Employees, vacation and sick leave, accrual, 79.1  
   Parking and traffic rules, 262.69  
   Records management, 304.17  
   Universities, traffic control, 262.69  
 Revenue department  
   Assessment adjusted, 441.47  
   Campaign finance disclosure, 56.20  
   Cigarette sales, 551A.11  
   Confidential information, examined, 422.72  
   Corporate tax rate, 422.33  
   Director, 421.6, 421.14, 422.68(1)  
   Games of skill and chance, 99B.13  
   Homestead tax credit, 425.8, 425.37  
   Income tax information confidential, 422.72  
   Military tax credit, 426A.7  
   Motor fuel tax, 324.16, 324.59, 324.68  
   Personal property tax credit, 427A.1  
   Pipeline companies taxation, 438.10  
   Property tax relief, 425.37  
   Railway companies taxation, 434.11  
   Real estate transfer tax, 428A.11  
   Retailers permit, restoration, 422.53(5)  
   Sales tax, nonpermit retail sellers, 422.53(7)  
   Sales tax returns, 422.51(4)  
   Tax exemption, uniformity, 421.17(19)  
   Tax payment on stored motor fuel, gasohol and special fuel, 324.85  
   Tax review board, 421.1(4)  
 Review, 17A.4(4), 17A.8, *see also subhead Judicial Review above*  
 Review, courtesy nonresident fish and game licenses, 110.25  
 Rules of practice adopted, 17A.3(1)  
 Savings and loans  
   *Generally*, 534.204  
   Supervisor, 527.11, 527.12  
 Schools  
   Directors  
     *Generally*, 279.8  
     Budget review committee, 442.13(10)  
     Societies and fraternities, 287.2  
     Textbooks, 301.26  
     Tobacco and alcohol use, 279.9  
     Truants, 299.9

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued**

## Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued

## Secretary of state

- Elections commissioner, 47.1
- Nonresident alien reports, 567.9
- Schools, postsecondary, registration, 261B.3
- U.C.C., filing and indexing, 554.1110

## Small businesses, 17A.31

## Soil conservation

- Committee, 467A.4(1)
- Conservancy districts, 467D.6
- Conservation loss limits, 467A.44

## Soil conservation department

- Abandoned mine reclamation program, 83.23(5)
- Coal exploration, 83.18
- Coal mines, blasting, 83.6
- Coal mines, bond release, 83.16
- Environmental protection, 83.7
- Land unsuitable, mining, 83.8(1)
- Mines, reclamation, 83A.16
- Operators of mines, 83.25
- Permit revisions, 83.12
- Reclamation plan, implementation, 83.19
- Underground coal mines, 83.19

## Soybean promotion board, 185.13

## State historic building code, 103A.41

## State mandate information, state agencies, 25B.6

## Substance abuse department

- Generally, 125.7
- Chemical abuse, facilities, 125.20
- Treatment, 125.32

## Supreme court

- Accrued employee rights, transition provision, 602.11102
- Admission to bar, 602.10101
- Court of appeals, 602.5107
- Interpreters, hearing impaired persons, 622B.1
- Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.6304
- Life and health insurance, transition provision, 602.11103

## Transportation department

- Generally, 307.10(5), 307A.2(13)
- Aeronautics, 328.12(2)
- Aid to urban and rural public transit programs, 601J.4
- Airport certificates of registration and site proposals, 328.19
- Appeal process, 601J.5
- Billboards on highways, 306C.11
- Carriers, claims for damages, 327D.160
- Certificated carriers, 325.2, 325.3, 325.11, 325.32
- Contract carriers, 327.3
- Displaced persons, highways, 316.9
- Drivers' licenses suspended, 321.210
- Eminent domain, 472.42
- Functional classification board, 306.6(1)
- Hazardous waste, 307.10(10)
- Heavy vehicle use tax, 307.30
- Highway beautification, 306C.11
- Highways designated for overall length limitation of vehicles, 321.457(5)
- Interstate bridges, 313A.6
- Junkyards, 306C.2, 306C.4

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued**

## Rules and rulemaking procedure — Continued

## Transportation department — Continued

- Leased vehicles, 321F.11
- Liquid transport carriers, 327A.17
- Load limits per axle, 321E.7
- Manufacturers, distributors and dealers, 322.13
- Mississippi river parkway, 308.4(3)
- Mobile home dealer's license, 322B.7
- Motor fuel tax, reciprocity, 324.56, 324.68
- Motor vehicles
  - Alteration or modification, 321.240
  - Maximum length, 321.457
  - Reciprocity, 326.33
  - Restricted or suspended licenses, 321.193, 321.210
  - Single-trip permits, 321E.9
  - Width of vehicle, 321.454
- Outdoor advertising, 306B.3
- Railroad crossings, 327G.15, 327G.16
- Railroad service, withdrawal, 327C.7
- Railroads, sale of property, valuation, 327G.79
- Reciprocity, vehicle identification, 327B.1
- Records management, 304.17
- Registration, reciprocity, 326.45
- Road construction equipment, chauffeur's license not required, 321.233
- Signs and signals on highways, 306C.11
- Snow tires, requirements, 321.236
- Transportation regulation authority, 472.42
- Truck operators, 327.3, 327.20
- Vehicles, excessive size and weight, 321E.15, 321E.16
- Windshields and windows, not excessively dark, 321.438
- Treasurer of state, workers' compensation, 85.66
- Treasurer, unclaimed property, 556.26
- Validity, when presumed, 17A.4(3)
- Veterans affairs department, commission, 35A.6
- Veterans home, 219.3, 219.18
- Water, air and waste management department
  - Air quality, 455B.133, 455B.134, 455B.140
  - Hazardous waste, 455B.383, 455B.412
  - Pollution control property, 427.1(32)
  - Radioactive materials, 455B.333
  - Rules more restrictive than federal, 455B.105
  - Solid waste disposal, 455B.304, 455B.333, 455B.334, 455B.383
  - Water allocation and use, 455B.263, 455B.268
  - Water quality, 455B.173, 455B.222, 455B.245
- School buses, 279.8, 321.373
- School foundation program, 442.23
- Securities law, 502.209, 502.603, 502.606, 502.607
- Settlements, informal, 17A.10
- Snowmobiles, 321G.2, 321G.11
- Social services, support of mentally ill, 230.20
- Soil conservation, 467A.44
- Solid waste disposal, 455B.304
- Spanish-speaking peoples commission, 16.6
- State agencies, agricultural areas, discriminatory rules, 93A.12
- State building code, 103A.7
- Status of women, commission, 601.3
- Subpoenas, generally, 17A.13(1)
- Swine dealers license, 163.30



**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES — Continued**

- Tax exemption, uniformity, 421.17
- Timber buyers, 107.36(6)
- Traffic violations, credit card payment, 805.14
- Transportation carriers, claims for damages, 327D.160
- Transportation department, leased vehicles, 321F.11
- Tuition grants, vocational-technical, 261.17
- Universities, traffic control, 262.69
- Vending machines, food and beverage, 191A.10
- Venue, 17A.19(2)
- Veterans preference, judicial review of decisions, 70.4–70.6
- Vital statistics, 144.3, 144.34
- Waiver, 17A.10
- Water, air and waste management department, 455B.105, 455B.109, 455B.183
- Water quality, 455B.245
- Witnesses, *see subhead Contested Cases above*
- Workers' compensation, approval required, 86.27
- Work training program, 249C.15
- Wrestling and boxing, 99C.5

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**

*See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*

- General provisions*, ch 17A, *see specific departments for authority to promulgate*
- Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17, 17A.5, 17A.6

**ADMINISTRATORS**

*See PROBATE CODE*

**ADMISSIONS**

*See EVIDENCE; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS; PLEADINGS; RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*

**ADMISSION TO BAR**

Rules for admission, published in "Iowa Court Rules"

**ADOPTION**

- General provisions*, ch 600
- Appeal, 600.14; R.App.P. 17
- Birth certificates, procedure, 144.19–144.25
- Certificate, fee, 144.19
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Decree, 600A.3
- Disclosure of expenses, 600.9
- Expenses, tax deduction, 422.9
- Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.17–600.22, 627.19
- Foreign and international, 600.15
- Hard-to-place children, 600.17–600.22
- Hearings, 600.11, 600.12
- Illegitimates, support duty discharged, 675.5
- Inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.222, 633.223, 633.267
- Investigations, 600.8
- Minimum residence of child, 600.10
- Parental rights, 600.25
- Petition, 600.3–600.5
- Records, access, 600.24
- Records sealed, 600.16

**ADULTERATION**

- General provisions*, 189.15–189.18
- Agricultural lime, penalty, 201.11
- Antifreeze, 208A.2, 208A.4

**ADULTERATION — Continued**

- Commercial feed, 198.7, 198.8
- Drugs, chs 203, 203A
- Feed for animals, 198.1–198.15
- Foods, ch 190

**ADVANCEMENTS**

- Heir of intestate, 633.224–633.226
- Lienholder, rights, ch 629
- Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204
- Warehouse receipts, lien stated, 554.7202

**ADVERSE POSSESSION**

- Access to controlled access highways, prohibited, 306A.5
- Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
- Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
- Color of title, 560.2
- Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
- Easements, ch 564
- Legalizing defective conveyance, 589.24
- Occupying claimants, rights, ch 560
- Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17

**ADVERTISING**

- Agricultural seeds, term defined, 199.1(10)
- Banking terms, use restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310
- Banks, fraudulent representations, 524.1606
- Banks, mortgage guaranty insurance, 515C.9
- Beer and liquor, 123.51
- Billboards, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
- Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B
- Chiropractors, 151.7
- City department, ch 364
- Coal mining operations, 83.5
- Consumer credit transactions, proscriptions, 537.3209, 537.3210
- Consumer frauds, 714.16
- Courses of instruction, 714.17
- Estrays, 188.27–188.34
- False statements by practitioner, 147.55(7)
- Flag or insignia, misuse of, penalty, ch 32
- Frozen foods, false, 190A.6
- Guaranty corporations, restrictions, 536B.21
- Insurance, 506.3, 507B.4, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91–515.93, 515.122–515.126, 515.146
- Interstate roads, regulated, ch 306B
- Lost property, finder's rights, 644.8–644.10
- Municipal corporation limitations, 306C.22
- Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also OBSCENITY*
- Oleomargarine, 191.5
- Partition sales by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
- Political, material included, 49.131
- Political signs, 306C.10(20), 306C.22
- Professional practice limitations, 147.55(7)
- Property found adrift, 644.3–644.5
- Public contracts, domestic preference, 73.1–73.5
- Public printing, specifications, 18.32, 18.33
- Registration of marks, trade-marks and trade names, ch 548
- Sale of personal property, satisfy lien, 578A.4
- Sales tax absorbed by retailer, penalty, 422.49
- Signs, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*
- Special event signs, 306C.23

## ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

*General provisions*, ch 28C

### AERONAUTICS

*General provisions*, ch 328

#### Aircraft

Conveyance defined in liquor law, 127.1  
Foreign registration requirements, exceptions,  
328.35

Fuel tax transfer, 422.112  
Hunting from, prohibited, 109.120  
Lakes, use restricted, 106.30

Operation while intoxicated, 328.41

Refund of fees, 328.24

Registration, 328.42-328.52

Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2-98A.6

State aircraft, revolving fund, 328.56

State or federally owned, marked, 328.53

Used aircraft, registration fees, 328.22

Aircraft insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*

Airport commission, municipal, 330.17-330.24

Airport hazard area defined, 329.1

#### Airports

Authority to establish and operate, ch 330A,  
331.382(1j)

Aviation authorities, ch 330A, 331.424(2b)

City operation, acquisition, improvement, 384.24  
[(2e)(3n)(4g)]

Directory published biennially, 328.54

Hazards, zoning, counties, 331.304

Inspections, 328.55

Obstructions, 657.2(9), 657.3, 657.7

Registration certificates, rulemaking, 328.19

Safety inspections, landing areas, 328.12(14)

Safety standards, 328.19

Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2-98A.6

Sufficiency ratings, 328.12(12)

Zoning, ch 329, 331.304(5), 476A.5

Zoning commission appointments, 331.321(1o)

Aviation fund, 328.36

Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30

Centralized purchasing agency, 328.12(13)

County enterprise defined, 331.461(1a)

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Definition of words and phrases, 328.1, 329.1,  
330A.2

Federal funds accepted, 328.14

Fee for registration, 328.21-328.24

Funds, state, aviation, 328.36

Hazardous materials, transportation, 321.266

#### Insurance

Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(1)

Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9),  
515.49

Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20

Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138

Judicial review, transportation department actions,  
328.39

Landing areas, obstructing, nuisances, 657.2(5),  
657.3

Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1-127.21

Liquor law violation, reports, 328.41

Municipality defined, 330A.2

National guard, 29A.2

Navigation facilities, co-operation with federal  
government, 328.13

### AERONAUTICS — Continued

Newsletter may be published, 328.12(15)

Person defined, 328.1(15), 330A.2(9)

Pesticide application, license, 206.6

Revocation of certificates, 328.34

#### Transportation department

Aircraft pool, state officers and departments,  
328.56

Definitions, 328.1

Powers and duties, 328.12

Zoning powers in municipalities, 329.6

#### Violations

General penalty statute, 328.40

Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1-127.21

Zoning airports, ch 329, 331.304, 476A.5

### AFFIDAVITS

Abandoned property, relief from liability, 556.14

Absent voter's ballot, 53.11-53.16

Administrative procedures, 17A.17, 17A.19

Advancements by lienholder, 629.1

Adverse possession, 558.8, 614.17

Affecting realty, recorder's index, 558.50, 558.51

Ancient deeds, possession established, 614.23

Appeal to state board of public instruction, 290.1

Application for extradition, 820.23

Armed forces, agent's or attorney's affidavit of  
nonrevocation, 29A.75

Arrest, extradition, 820.13

Attachment, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67, 640.1

Attorney fees, 625.22-625.25

Bill of exceptions as to truth, R.C.P. 241

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167

Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.9

Claims to real estate shown by, 614.17-614.19

Compensation affidavits, fiduciaries, 633.202,  
633.203

Contempt proceedings, 665.6; R.C.P. 330

Continuance, motion for, R.C.P. 182, 183

Contract, real estate, forfeiture, 656.5

Controversies on stated case, 678.2

Cost bond affidavits, 621.1-621.3

Cross-examination of affiant, 622.90; R.C.P. 116

Default set aside, R.C.P. 236

Definition of affidavit, 622.85

Dissolution of marriage, financial status, Ct.R. 205

Domestic animal claims verified, 352.2

Election proceedings, *see ELECTIONS*

Estrays taken up, affidavit, 188.28-188.33

Evidence for future use, 622.85-622.96

Execution issued on Sunday, 626.6

Executions, by survivors, 626.105

Execution writ lost, 626.4, 626.5

Executors in estates, as to fees, 633.202, 633.203

Explanatory of title, recording, 558.1, 558.8

Fiduciaries, compensation affidavit, 633.202, 633.203

Fish and game licenses lost or destroyed, 110.7

Foreign affidavits, credibility, 622.86

Fraudulent practice, 714.8

Guardians in estates, respecting fees, 633.202,  
633.203

Homestead tax credit, false affidavit, 425.14

Homestead tax exemption application, 425.2

Index to be kept by recorder, 558.50, 558.51

Injunctions, petition, R.C.P. 321

Injunctions, use in, R.C.P. 328, 330

**AFFIDAVITS — Continued**

Interpleader by defendant, R.C.P. 35, 41  
 Interrogatories, R.C.P. 126  
 Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237  
 Judicial retirement, application, 602.9112  
 Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9, 614.17, 614.22, 614.23  
 Lienholder, advancements, sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 629.1, 654.8  
 Lost property, 644.1, 644.7, 644.12  
 Mentally ill persons, hospitalization, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(2)  
 Motions  
   Continuance, R.C.P. 182, 183  
   Cost bonds, 621.1–621.3  
   Order by court, R.Cr.P. 28  
   Proof of facts, R.C.P. 116  
 Newspaper publication proof, 587.2–587.11  
 Newspaper publications, 622.92; R.C.P. 63  
 New trial, application for, R.C.P. 245, 247  
 Notice, proof of  
   Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16  
   Publication proof, 587.3–587.11  
   Road change notice, by auditor, 306.30  
 Oaths, authority to administer  
   *General provisions*, ch 78  
   Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8  
   Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1  
 Original notice  
   Motor vehicles, proof of service in suit, 321.505  
   Personal service return, R.C.P. 59(a)  
   Publication service, R.C.P. 60, 63  
 Perpetuating testimony, 622.96  
 Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87  
 Pleadings verified, interlocutory relief, R.C.P. 80(b)  
 Posting notice, affidavit, 622.94  
 Probate transfer to another county, 631.11  
 Publication of notices, 622.92; R.C.P. 60, 63  
 Publication, probate notices, 633.46  
 Receiver application, affidavits as evidence, 680.2  
 Recording, acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558.42  
 Redemption from execution, lienholder, 628.18  
 Reversions and restrictions on land, limitations, 614.24–614.28  
 School districts petition for reorganization, 275.13  
 School nomination, affidavit attached, 277.4  
 Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94  
 Signature, denial in pleadings, R.C.P. 100  
 Stated case, controversies submitted, 678.2  
 Stay bond, affidavit of sureties, 626.59  
 Stock injured on railway, 327G.7  
 Sureties on bonds, qualification, 682.8, 682.9  
 Surety bonds, defects may be rectified, 682.3  
 Tax deed, title quieted, 448.15–448.17  
 Title, explanatory of, presumption, 558.1, 558.8  
 Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3  
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80  
 Wills, proof of execution, 633.295, 633.319  
 Witness for indigent defendant, fees, 815.4

**AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY**

See *CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*

**AFFIRMATION**

Construed as oaths, 4.1(12), see *OATHS*

**AFFRAY**

Quelling, armed forces, 29B.4

**AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY**

Grantee takes grantor's, 557.4  
 Judgment lien on, 624.23  
 May be devised by will, 633.269  
 Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204

**AFTER-BORN CHILDREN**

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43  
 Effect of decree when unborn, R.C.P. 298  
 Inheritance, 633.220, 633.267

**AGE**

Accounting practitioner, discrimination, 116.4  
 Amateur boxing participants, 99C.10  
 Anatomical gift law, 142A.2  
 Arbitration board, petition for appointment, 90.1  
 Architects, registration, discrimination, 118.25  
 Attorneys and counselors, applicants, discrimination, 602.10102  
 Banks  
   Directors, 524.601  
   Incorporators, 524.301  
 Blood donors, 599.6  
 Capitol security, minimum age, 80.35  
 Certified public accountants, discrimination, 116.4  
 Checks, bank not obligated to pay, 554.4404  
 Child abuse, definitions, 232.68  
 Child labor provisions, penalties, ch 92  
 Child modeling, 92.17  
 Civil rights, discrimination, 601A.6  
 Civil service, discrimination, 400.17  
 Commission on aging, ch 249B  
 Conflicts of interest, actions commenced, 68B.9  
 Conservation law enforcement officers, 107.13  
 Contract liability, minors, 599.2  
 Correctional institutions, classification of prisoners, 246.36  
 Dissolution of marriage, "minor child" defined, 598.1  
 Drainage or levee districts  
   Trustees, 462.7  
   Voter qualifications, 462.11  
 Drinking age, 123.3(33)  
 Elections, voter qualifications, Const., Iowa, Art. II, 1; 47.4  
 Fiduciaries, 633.63  
 Firearms, sale, 724.22  
 Fire fighters, maximum age, 362.10  
 General assembly  
   Representatives, qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 4  
   Senators, qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5  
 Governor, eligibility to office, Const., Iowa, IV, 6  
 Housing finance authority, assistance, 220.1  
 Insurance  
   Accident and sickness  
     Limit, 514A.7  
     Misstatement on policy, 514A.3  
   Assessment life, insurable age, 510.10  
   Automobile, discrimination, 515D.6  
   Fraternal beneficiary associations, members, 512.9  
   Group, street trades, 92.23  
   Life, misrepresentation of age, 511.32  
 Job training partnership program, ch 7B

**AGE — Continued**

Judicial officers, mandatory retirement age, 602.1610  
 Judicial retirement system, 602.9106  
 Juvenile home, admission, 244.3  
 Juvenile justice law, "child" defined, 232.2(4)  
 Landscape architects, registration, discrimination, 118A.9  
 Land use districts, trustees, 303.49  
 Law enforcement training schools, 80B.11(1)  
 Lieutenant governor, eligibility to office, Const., Iowa, IV, 6  
 Liquid transport carrier, driver, 327A.7  
 Majority, attainment, 123.3(33), 599.1  
 Majority, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19  
 Marriage requirements, 595.2-595.4  
 Medical assistance eligibility, 249A.3  
 Militia members, Const., Iowa, VI, 1  
 Minors, ch 599  
 Motor carriers, drivers, 325.29, 327.18  
 Motor vehicles  
   Chauffeur's license, 321.177, 321.179  
   Driver education, eligibility for operator's license, 321.178  
   Driver license, 321.177  
   Instruction permit, 321.180  
   Registration fee, automatic reduction, 321.113  
 National guard, officers, 29A.20  
 Nonprofit corporations, incorporators, 504.1  
 Obscene materials, exhibiting to minors, 728.10  
 Paternity case judgment, support of child, 675.25  
 Peace officers, public safety department, 80.36  
 Police officers, maximum age, 362.10  
 Practice Acts, professions, discrimination, 147.3  
 Prisoners, classification required, 246.36  
 Private investigative agency and private security agency, 80A.4  
 Probate code, "full age" defined, 633.3  
 Public safety department, peace officers, 80.36  
 Real estate broker or salesperson, licenses, 117.15  
 Retirement plans, discrimination, 601A.13  
 Retirement, police officers, fire fighters, 411.6(1)  
 Sanitary district trustees, 358.9  
 School attendance, 299.1  
 School bus driver, 321.375, 321.376  
 Schoolteachers  
   Certificates, 260.2  
   Pension, 294.15  
 Senior judges, retirement age, 602.9207  
 Sexual abuse, ch 709  
 Special education, termination age, 281.8  
 Support  
   "Child" defined, 252A.2  
   Parental support, 252A.3  
 Training school  
   Duration of dispositional orders, 232.53  
   Placing out under agreement, 242.8  
   Release, 242.13  
 Unemployment compensation exemption, employment by parent, 96.19(6)"g"(5)  
 Water treatment plant operators, discrimination, 455B.213  
 Weapons, permit requirement, 724.8  
 Wills  
   Disposal of property by person of full age, 633.264

**AGE — Continued**

Wills — Continued  
 Witnesses, 633.280

**AGENTS**

Accessory to crime, ch 703  
 Actions  
   Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)  
   Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14  
   Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183  
   Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)  
   Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56.1, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Adverse examination, 624.1  
 Armed forces, 29A.74, 29A.75  
 Attorney as agent, authority, 602.10114  
 Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Employer criminal liability, 703.4  
 Fee for obtaining employment limited, 94.6  
 Grain bargaining agents, ch 542A  
 Insurance agents, ch 522  
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Livestock buyers, licensing, 172A.2, 172A.3  
 Plant disease control, liability of agent, 177A.20  
 Power of attorney, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*  
 Powers of attorney not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706  
 Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Railroad station agents, *see RAILROADS, subhead Employees*  
 Real estate recovery action, service on agent, 646.5  
 Seller under sales Act, 554.2707  
 Solicitors for donations, 122.1-122.6  
 State (public safety), 80.7, 80.15, 80.16, 80.23  
 Taxation, listing property, 423.9, 428.1, 428.3  
 Transfer agent, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*  
 Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502  
 Violations  
   Claim sent out of state to defeat exemption, 627.17  
   Theft, 714.1  
 Wartime provisions as to certain persons, 29A.74-29A.76

**AGING COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 249B  
 Authority and responsibilities, 249B.34  
 Care review committee, 249B.35  
 Long-term care resident's aide, duties, 249B.33  
 Ombudsman program, 249B.31-249B.35  
 Transportation, federal and private aid, 601J.4  
 Transportation services coordinated, 601J.5

**AGREEMENTS**

*See also CONTRACTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Abandoned property, interstate, 556.28  
 Arbitration, disputes, ch 679A  
 Boundaries and corners established by, 650.17  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)  
 Coal and coal mining, governmental agencies, 83.20  
 Construction when understood differently, 622.22

**AGREEMENTS** — Continued

- Continuance, R.C.P. 183
- Depositions upon oral examination, R.C.P. 140
- Detainer compact, interstate, ch 821
- Interstate compacts, 28E.9
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Joint financing of public works and facilities, ch 28F
- Judgment, except dissolution of marriage, R.C.P. 226
- Loan brokerage, ch 535C
- Mobile home rental, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
- Oil and gas wells, operation, 84.9
- Paroles, statements or information, 906.7
- Plea bargaining, court approval, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
- Reciprocal parole agreement, 906.13
- Rental, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
- Trial assignment, R.C.P. 181
- Unified law enforcement, 28E.21–28E.28
- Urban revitalization, 403.6(19)
- Waiver, unemployment compensation, void, 96.15

**AGRICULTURAL LAND TAX CREDIT**

- Generally*, ch 426
- Appeals and review, counties, 331.401(1h)

**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

- County and district fairs, ch 174, 331.427(2f)
- Granges, ch 176
- Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
- Schoolhouses, use, 297.9
- Tax exemptions, 422.34, 427.1

**AGRICULTURE**

*See also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*

- Agricultural land, soil conservation, erosion control, 467A.42
- Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23
- Arson to standing crops, 712.3
- Boilers used therein, 89.4
- Book of agriculture published, 17.20(1)
- Brucellosis control, cattle, 164.1–164.31
- Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A
- Bulls, breeding, 163.40
- Cattle excise tax, 181.6–181.20
- Checkoff, *see CHECKOFF*
- Chemicals, disposal of containers, 455B.419
- Chemicals, hazardous waste, 455B.419
- Chemical technology, 455B.471
- Child labor, 92.17
- Collective marketing, ch 500
- Commercial feeds, ch 198
- Convention, agricultural, 173.2–173.8, 173.21(2)
- Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
- County extension, ch 176A
- Credit corporations, 535.12, 535.13
- Crop pests, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Dairy products, chs 192, 192A
- Department of agriculture, ch 159
- Employee
  - Defined, exemptions, 91A.2
  - Unemployment compensation, 96.19
- Entomologist, state, ch 177A
- Exempt from competition law, 553.6
- Experiment station, agricultural
  - Crop research, 266.35

**AGRICULTURE** — Continued

- Experiment station, agricultural — Continued
  - Federal aid accepted, 266.1, 266.7
  - Horticulture research, 266.33
  - Report to board of regents, 262.25
- Extension law, ch 176A, 266.4, 266.5
- Fairs, ch 174
- Family farm development, ch 175
- Farm aid association, 176.1–176.6
- Farm implement and parts franchises, ch 322D
- Farm operators, financial management, 266.36
- Food donated to charitable organizations, 122B.1
- Franchise, farm implement, ch 322D
- Gasohol produced, 324.2
- Hazardous chemicals risks, 455D.4
- High technology council, 28.51, 28.54
- Hog-cholera control, 163.30, ch 166B
- Implement of husbandry defined, 321.1
- Implements, motor vehicle law, 321.383
- Inspection and regulation
  - Metrologist, ch 213
  - Weight and measure sealers, ch 213
- Instruction
  - Schools, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 258.10
  - Training school, 242.4
- Labor, agricultural, excluded from unemployment compensation, 96.19(6)
- Land owned by nonresident aliens, ch 567, *see ALIENS, subhead Nonresidents*
- Land preservation, farmland area, 93A.6–93A.9
- Lands, agricultural
  - Credit
    - Generally*, ch 426
    - Appeals and review, counties, 331.401(1h)
    - Drainage law liberally construed, 455.182
    - Lease of, limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24
    - Leases and contracts to be recorded, 558.44
    - Special assessment deferment, 384.62
  - Land use district, creation, 303.41
  - Lien, supply dealer, ch 470A
  - Lime, ch 201
  - Limestone quarries, county, ch 202, 331.382(1d)
  - Marketing, 159.20–159.27
  - Motor implement temporarily operated, driver exempt from license, 321.176
  - Pesticides, *generally*, ch 206, *see PESTS*
  - Pests, ch 177A
  - Products, agricultural
    - See also CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
    - Arson, 712.3
    - Bonded warehouses, ch 543
    - Definition, 543.1(4)
    - Duties of commerce commission, 543.2–543.4
    - Grain bargaining agents, ch 542A
    - Inspection and grading, 543.30
    - Lien, harvester's, ch 571
    - Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A
    - Preservation, ch 93A
    - Promotion of Iowa products, 28.7(8), 159.2, 159.21
    - Sales Act, application, 554.2102
    - Seeds, *see SEEDS*
    - Standards fixed, 543.18
    - Truckers, overloads, when permitted, 321.466
    - Warehouse receipts, 554.7201

**AGRICULTURE** — Continued

Railroad land, spur to buildings, 327G.62, 327G.69  
Rainmaking, ch 361

Safety appliance law, not applicable, 88.6

Secretary of agriculture, *see AGRICULTURE*

**DEPARTMENT**

Sheep, scabies control, ch 166A

Societies, agricultural, incorporation, ch 504

Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4

Special mobile equipment, 321.1(17), 321.21

State agencies, agricultural areas, discriminatory rules, 93A.12

State university, 266.1–266.7, 266.24–266.28

Statistics collected by department of agriculture, 159.11

Supply dealer's lien

Created, attaches to crops and livestock, 570A.3

Definitions, 570A.1

Demand for bringing suit, 570A.8

Enforcement, 570A.6

Enforcement action and proceedings, 570A.7

Financial institution memorandum to agricultural supply dealers, 570A.2

Perfection, 570A.4

Priority, 570A.5

Taxation

Agricultural land tax credit, 331.512(3), ch 426

Farm exemptions, 427.1(16)

Property, valuation, 441.21, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments*

Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12

Vocational training, federal aid, ch 258

Warehouses, ch 543

Weather modification, ch 361

Workers' compensation, 85.1

**AGRICULTURE COLLEGE (AMES)**

*See* ch 266, *also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY*

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Agricultural lime, duties, ch 201

Agriculture statistics

Collected by department, 159.11

Division maintained, 159.5(7)

Fees for information, 159.11

Published, 159.5(7)

Appropriations

Animal disease eradication, 163.15, 163.16, 163.22

Motor vehicle fuel law administration, 214A.14

Associations certified for state aid

*Generally*, 159.6, 173.3

Beef cattle producers association, ch 181

Crop improvement association, ch 177

Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180

Poultry association, ch 184

Soybean association, ch 185A

State corn growers association, 159.25, ch 185B

State dairy association, ch 178

State horticultural society, ch 186

Swine producers association, ch 183

Turkey federation, 159.25

Aujeszký's disease, enforcement, 166C.8

Baby chick law enforcement, ch 186

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT** — Continued

Bonds, officers, 159.14

Book of agriculture, 17.20, 159.10, 159.18

Bovine tuberculosis law, enforcement, 159.6

Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A

Brucellosis eradication, cattle, ch 164

Bulls, registration, 163.42

Cattle excise tax, referendum, 181.19

Chemical analysis made, 205.12, ch 214A

Chemical technology, pesticides, 206.20

Commercial feed law administered, 198.2

Co-operation with other agencies, meat and poultry inspection, 189A.15

Co-operation with university, 159.3

Co-operation with U.S. department, 159.3, 166B.5

Corporate or partnership farming, ch 172C

Crop bulletins published, 159.5(6)

Crop dusting damage, 206.14

Crop pest regulations reviewed, 177A.15, 177A.17

Dairy producers excise tax referendum, 179.13

Dairy products marketing, ch 192A

Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 189, 192

Dead animal disposal, 159.6, 166C.4, ch 167

Definitions, 159.1

Deputy secretary, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 159.14

Divisions of department authorized, 159.5(2)

Duties and powers, 159.5, 159.6

Duty to regulate and inspect articles, 189.2

Educational campaign on regulation, 189.2(3)

Egg handling, ch 196

Entomologist's duties, ch 177A

Fair board convention, 159.18

Farmers institute, state, purpose, 159.18

Federal funds, acceptance, 159.22

Feedlots, nuisances, 657.8

Fees of witnesses, enforcement, 189.8

Fertilizers, ch 200

Flavoring extracts, standards fixed, 190.1 (7–30)

Food standard fixed, ch 190, *see also FOODS*

Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B

Inspection and regulation

*General provisions*, relating to certain foods, drugs and other articles, ch 189

Animal diseases, 159.6, chs 163, 166A

Animals, import and sale, 163.1–163.22

Antifreeze, 208A.4

Aujeszký's disease, ch 166C

Bond required from inspectors, 159.14

Bovine brucellosis (cattle), *generally*, ch 164

Bovine tuberculosis eradication, ch 165

Bread, 210.19–210.25

Butter, 195.25

Cold storage and locker plants, chs 171, 172

Commercial feed, 189.1–189.8, 198.11

Correctional facilities, 159.5(14)

Creameries, ch 193, 195.24, 195.25

Dairy products, *generally*, chs 189, 192

Definitions of terms, 189.1

Drugs, ch 189

Duplication of inspection, avoided, 159.5(3)

Food establishments, ch 170

Food law requirements, chs 189–197

Frozen desserts, 190A.9

Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166

## AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT — Continued

- Inspection and regulation — Continued
  - Hotels, motels and motor inns, 170.46, 170.47
  - Insecticides and fungicides, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 206.1–206.5
  - Lime, 189.3–189.8
  - Liquid petroleum gas meters, 215.20
  - Locker frozen food plants, ch 172
  - Marketing of dairy products, 192A.3–192A.17
  - Meats, ch 189A
  - Metrologist, ch 213
  - Milk, 192.46, ch 194, 195.24, 195.25
  - Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A
  - Paint and linseed oil, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8
  - Penal institutions, food areas, 159.5
  - Pesticides, ch 206
  - Petroleum products, 189.3–189.8
  - Poultry, ch 189A
  - Poultry dealer's records, 197.3–197.6
  - Samples taken for analysis, costs, 189.3–189.8
  - Sanitary control of dairy production, 192.13
  - Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(13)
  - Weight and measure sealers, ch 213
  - Weight and measures inspected, 215.1–215.18
  - Weight and measure standards, ch 210
  - Weight tickets and commodity weights, ch 212
- Interference with duties, penalty, 159.17
- Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Agriculture Department*
- Laws and rules, distribution, 159.9
- Licenses issued and revoked
  - Bulls, breeding, 163.41
  - Cold storage and locker plants, chs 171, 172
  - Commercial feed, manufacturer, 189.19, 189.20, 198.4
  - Creameries, stations and vehicles, 195.15–195.19
  - Cream graders, 189.19, 189.20, 195.7–195.14
  - Dead animal disposal business, ch 167
  - Fertilizer dealers, 189.19, 189.20, 200.4–200.9, 200.15
  - Food dealers and processors, 189.19, 189.20
  - Food establishments, 170.1–170.8
  - Mattress factories, 189.19, 189.20
  - Meat processing establishments, 189A.3
  - Milk testers, 189.19, 189.20, 192.37–192.45
  - Pesticides, 206.6–206.11
  - Petroleum products, permits to import, 214A.12
  - Pig dealers, 163.30
  - Poultry dealers, ch 197
  - Poultry processing establishments, 189A.3
  - Scales and pumps, 189.19, 189.20, 214.2–214.5
  - Sheep dealers, 166A.2
  - Swine dealers, 163.30
  - Veterinarians, ch 169
- Livestock health advisory council, 267.4
- Location at seat of government, 159.4
- Marketing division, 159.20–159.27
- Marketing news service division, 159.5(8)
- Metrologist, ch 213
- Motor vehicle fuel, duties, ch 214A
- Objects, 159.2
- Pari-mutuel wagering commission, laboratory testing, cooperation, 99D.7
- Peace officers, inspection duties, 159.165

## AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT — Continued

- Pesticides, ch 206, *see also PESTS*
- Prophylactics, health department samples obtained, 135.19
- Report, biennial, contents, 17.1–17.3, 159.15
- Reports received
  - Brucellosis testing, 164.10
  - Commercial feeds, 198.9
  - Milk and cream records, 193.3–193.5
  - State, county, and district fair, 173.20
- Restaurants, enforcement of food law, 159.6
- Review of hog-cholera eradication orders, 166B.7
- Rules and rulemaking procedures, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Agriculture Department*
- Sealer of weights and measures, ch 213
- Seal of department, use, 159.13
- Secretary of agriculture
  - Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, duties, 189.17, 189.18
  - Apiarist, state, 160.1, 160.13
  - Appointments by secretary
    - Bonds for inspectors and employees, 159.14
    - Botanist, state, 317.2
    - Chemists for motor fuel tests, 214A.13
    - Dairy industry commission members, 179.2
    - Inspectors, tuberculosis tests, 165.14–165.17
    - Noxious weed investigating committee, 199.11
    - Sheep promotion division director, 159.5
    - State climatologist, 159.5
    - Veterinary assistants in each county, 163.3–163.8
  - Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)
  - Brands, duties, *generally*, 187.4, 187.11
  - Brucellosis and tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18
  - Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6–181.20
  - Commercial feed law administered, 198.2
  - Corn promotion board, *generally*, ch 185C
  - Deputy, 27.1, 27.2
  - Egg council, referendum, 196A.3
  - Entomologist, 177A.3, 177A.4, 177A.21
  - Food service sanitation code
    - Authority to regulate, 170A.4
    - Food service sanitation ordinance adopted, 170A.3
    - Reports to secretary, 170A.4
    - Rescission of agreement with local health board, 170A.4
  - Frozen dessert rules, 190A.4
  - Grain, end intake airprobes, 159.7
  - Hotel sanitation code
    - Authority to regulate, 170B.3
    - Hotel rate increase approval, 170B.12
    - Inspection, annual, 170B.14
    - Licenses issued and revoked, hotels, 170B.4, 170B.7
    - Reports to secretary, 170B.3
    - Rescission of agreement with local health board, 170B.3
    - Sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17
  - Intake airprobes prohibited, 159.7
  - Lime, agricultural, duties, ch 201
  - Meat inspection duties, 189A.5

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT — Continued**

## Secretary of agriculture — Continued

## Membership on boards

- Agricultural marketing board, 159.25
- Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
- Crop improvement association, 177.3
- Dairy association, 178.3
- Energy policy council, 93.2
- Executive council, 19.1
- Fair board, 173.1
- Horticultural society, 186.1, 186.5
- Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2
- Soil conservation committee, 467A.4
- Soybean promotion board, ch 185
- State fair board, 173.1
- Swine producers association, 183.3
- Turkey marketing council, ch 184A
- Milk grading law duties, 192.11, 194.2
- Nomination objections heard, 44.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1), 192A.21
- Oleomargarine law, supervision, 191.7
- Pasteurization method approved, 192.7
- Penal institutions, inspections of food areas, 135.11, 159.5(14)
- Plant disease eradication, costs certified and assessed, 177A.17
- Plant inspection fees paid state, 177A.9
- Poultry inspection, duties, 189A.5
- Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6
- Products, agricultural, secured interest, limitation of actions, 614.1
- Quarantine, plant diseases, regulations, 177A.3
- Reports, biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 159.15
- Salary fixed, 159.19
- Slaughterhouse operators bonds, cancellation, 172A.4
- Soil conditioners, ch 200
- Term of office, 39.8 39.9
- Transportation of livestock, duties, ch 172B
- Vacancy, how filled, 69.13(1)
- Vending machines, licensing, ch 191A
- Water, air and waste management commission meetings, notification, 455B.104
- Weed commissioner, state, 317.8, 317.17
- Weed eradication, county reports, 317.7
- Seeds, agricultural, ch 199
- Sheep promotion division, 159.5
- Sheep, scabies control, ch 166A
- Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Soil conditioners, ch 200
- State aid associations certified, 173.3
- Statistical reporting service, 159.5(7)
- Swine brucellosis control, ch 163A
- Swine imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30
- Taxes, school credit, ch 426
- Vending machines, regulation, ch 191A
- Veterinary practice
  - Act enforced, 159.6
  - Board of veterinary medicine 169.5
  - Supervision and enforcement, ch 169
- Weather reports, 159.5
- Weights and measures, ch 213

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT — Continued**

Yearbook of agriculture, *see Book of Agriculture, this heading*

**AGRI-INDUSTRIES**

- Corn promotion board, 185C.10
- Soybean promotion board, 185.10

**AIDING AND ABETTING**

*See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories*

**AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

*General provisions, ch 239*

**AIR**

Aeronautics and airports, chs 328-330A, *see AERONAUTICS*

**AERONAUTICS**

Aircraft, theft, 714.7

## Air quality

- General provisions, 455B.131–455B.149*
- Certificate of acceptance, 455B.144, 455B.145
- Emission standards, 455B.133
- Energy or economic emergency, 455B.149
- Judicial review, 455B.140
- Major stationary source, 455B.131, 455B.148, 455B.149
- Pollution control program, county supervisors, 331.382(9)

Civil air patrol, 29C.5

Easement in light and air barred, 564.2

Harassment of airplanes, 708.7

Interstate low-level radioactive waste, ch 8C

Laboratory determinations relating to, 263.8

Terrorism of airplanes, 708.6

Transportation commission, ch 328

**AIRPORTS**

*See AERONAUTICS*

**ALCOHOL**

- Drugs, alcoholic content on label, 203.3
- Ethanol, 214A.2
- Fuel, permit to distill, 123.3(8), 123.41
- Grain research for motor fuel, 28.4, 28.7
- Liquor, *see BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*
- Methyl (wood), 205.4, 205.7
- Public disorder emergency, sale or purchase prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
- Schools, instruction in ill effects, 242.4
- Warehouse receipts, 544.7201
- Wood or denatured, 205.4, 205.7

**ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM**

## Alcoholism treatment

*General provisions, ch 125, see SUBSTANCE ABUSE*

Claims for costs, collection of, 125.51, 125.53

Commission on alcoholism, 125.3–125.7

Commitment, involuntary or emergency, 125.34, 125.75–125.94

Comprehensive program, 125.7, 125.12, 125.39, 125.45, 331.424(1a)

Costs of care, legal liability for, 123.36, 123.143, 125.43–125.48, 321.283(3), 331.424(1a)

Definitions, 125.2

Director of the division on alcoholism, 125.8–125.10

Driver's instruction course, 321.283



**ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM — Continued**

## Alcoholism treatment — Continued

- Emergency detention, 125.91
- Facilities for treatment, licensing, 125.12–125.19, 125.39, 125.44, 125.58
- Judicial determinations and review, 125.13, 125.19, 125.25, 125.41
- Legal settlement of patient determined, 125.46, 125.47
- Liens abolished, 125.57
- Local laws regulating, restrictions on, 125.40
- Records of treatment, confidentiality, 125.37
- Rights and privileges of patients, 125.38
- Service unit, 125.32–125.34
- Treatment program, *generally*, 125.1, 125.12, 125.32–125.34
- Concentration level, ch 321B
- Dramshop Act, 123.92–123.94
- Driver's instruction course, 321.283
- Drug abuse authority, merger, 125.38–125.42
- Implied consent law, ch 321B
- Intoxication proscribed
  - Aircraft operators, 328.41
  - Architects, 118.13
  - Armed forces personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
  - City employees, 400.17
  - Criminal cases, defenses, R.Cr.P. 10
  - Deputy sheriffs, 341A.11
  - Motor vehicle operators
    - Armed forces personnel, 29B.106
    - Breath test required, 321B.3, 321B.4
    - Driver's instruction course, 321.283
    - Drunken driving, 321.281–321.283
    - Fingerprinting required, 690.2
    - Implied consent law, ch 321B
    - License withheld or revoked, 321.177, 321.209, 321.281, 321.283, 321B.13
    - Temporary restricted license, 321B.13
  - Practice professionals, 147.55
  - Public officers, 66.1, 66.29
  - Public places, consumption, 123.46
  - School bus drivers, 321.375
  - Snowmobile operators, 321G.13
- Life insurance, defense to actions, 511.30
- Nuisance, 657.2(6)
- Poisons, sales to intoxicated persons proscribed, 205.9
- Practice Acts, license revocation, 147.55
- Public places, consumption thereon proscribed, 123.46
- Railroads, power to eject intoxicated passengers, 327F.30
- Schools, alcohol education encouraged, 125.10, 242.4
- Temperance societies, incorporation, 504.1
- Treatment, *see subhead Alcoholism Treatment above*
- Veterans home, applicant or patient refused, 219.2
- Weapons permit, 724.15
- Workers' compensation injuries, 85.16

**ALIAS**

- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 8
- Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 41

**ALIBI**

- Defense of, notice requirements, R.Cr.P. 10

**ALIENS**

## Consuls

- Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29
- Notice, beneficiary of estate, 633.41
- Workers' compensation, notice, 85.51–85.53
- Eligible homesteading program, 220.14
- Enemy aliens, harboring, armed forces, 29B.101
- Fish and game law provisions, 110.1
- Insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72
- Interpreters, 622A.2
- Naturalized aliens, civil rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
- Nonresident
  - Ancillary administration, 633.500–633.504
  - Conveyances recorded, 558.4
  - Corporate farm shareholder, 172C.5, 172C.8, 172C.12
  - Inheritances taxed, 451.2
  - Land ownership
    - Agricultural land, 567.3
    - Definitions, 567.1
    - Devise or descent, 567.5
    - Enforcement, 567.9
    - Escheat, 567.10
    - Nonfarming land, development, 567.4
    - Penalty, failure to file, 567.11
    - Registration, 567.7
    - Reports, 567.8
    - Rights, 567.2
    - Status change, divestment, 567.6
- Residents
  - Naturalization, fees, 602.8105(1f)
  - Property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
- Rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 22
- Taxation, nonresidents
  - Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
  - Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21
  - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
  - Lien, 445.43–445.45
  - Use tax, 423.4–423.10
- Trapping license, 110.1
- Unemployment compensation, 96.5(10)
- Workers' compensation, 85.31(5), 85.51–85.53

**ALIMONY**

- Actions for, joined with dissolution of marriage, 598.3
- Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24
- Delinquent payments, application to court, 252D.6
- Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32
- Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25
- Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
- Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14
- Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

**ALLEGATIONS**

*See PLEADINGS*

**ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS**

- Bills of lading, 554.7306
- Commercial paper, 554.3407
- Insurance against loss, 515.48(2)
- Investment securities, 554.8206
- Negotiable instruments, 715.2
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7208

**ALTERATIONS**

Criminal provisions, *see* **CRIMES**

**ALTERNATIVE**

Allegations of defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103  
Attachment grounds not to be stated, 639.4  
Judgments, R.C.P. 227, 235, 250  
Payees, commercial, 554.3110

**AMANA VILLAGES**

Law enforcement, 28E.29  
Road use tax funds, 312.8  
Stock, common voting, 491.114

**AMBULANCES**

Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1(43)  
County hospitals, authority to operate, 347.14(13)  
Defined as authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1  
(26, 81)  
Emergency helicopter service, 29A.79  
Emergency medical technicians and paramedics,  
147A.11  
License fees, 321.117  
Paramedics or emergency medical technicians,  
147A.5, 613.17  
Regulation of services, 147A.4, 147A.5  
Right of way yielded, 321.324  
Sirens, bells, whistles, used, 321.433  
Tax levy to support services, 331.422  
Township service, 359.42  
Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231  
University hospital ambulance service, 255.13,  
255.19  
Volunteer attendants, emergency assistance,  
liability, 613.17

**AMENDMENTS**

Constitution  
State, *See* **CONSTITUTION, IOWA**  
United States, *see* **CONSTITUTION, U.S.**  
Defined, counties, 331.101(11)  
Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4  
Notices, return of service, 617.2  
Pleadings, *see* **PLEADINGS**  
Secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402  
Statutes, formal requisites, 3.1  
Statutory construction  
Conflicting provisions, 4.11  
Savings clause, 4.13  
Verdicts, motions to conform, R.C.P. 249

**AMERICAN LEGION**

Commission for memorials, 37.9-37.16  
Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)

**AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY**

Appeals, R.App.P. 3  
Attachment, minimum required, 639.6  
Courts, maximum jurisdiction, 602.1509  
General courts martial, 29B.17

**AMUSEMENT PLACES**

Fire marshal rules, 100.35  
Games of skill and chance, 99B.1-99B.18  
Games of skill and chance, board of supervisors  
duties, 331.304  
Illegal sales tax admission, penalty, 422.58  
License to operate outside city, board of supervisors  
duties, 331.427

**AMUSEMENT PLACES — Continued**

Rides, inspection and regulation, ch 88A  
Theaters, *see* **THEATERS**  
Violations, 331.302(2)

**ANALYSIS**

Agriculture department duties, 189.2-189.4  
Antifreeze, 208A.5  
Child placing, statistical analysis, 238.24  
Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18  
Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12  
Milk, cream and butter, 195.25  
Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7-214A.9

**ANATOMICAL GIFTS**

Drivers license, decal affixed, 321.189  
Uniform law, ch 142A

**ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION**

*General provisions*, 633.500-633.504

**ANIMALS**

*See also* **FISH AND GAME**

Abandoned animals destroyed, 162.19  
Abortion disease, importation prohibited, 163.11  
Animal husbandry, farm aid associations, 176.1,  
176.3  
Animal wardens  
Custody by, 162.14  
Defined, 162.2(18)  
Violation by, 162.15  
Artificial insemination, ch 580  
Assessment abstract to revenue department,  
442.14(4)  
Assessment roll listing, 441.18  
Associations, *see* *subheads* **Livestock Associations,**  
*Co-operative, and Livestock Associations,*  
*State below*  
Aujeszký's disease, ch 166C  
Birds, *see* **FISH AND GAME**

Bounties on wild animals, 331.401(3)  
Bovine brucellosis, ch 164  
Bovine tuberculosis eradication  
*General provisions*, ch 165  
Definition, tuberculosis as contagious, 163.2  
Examination of herds, 165.10  
Inspectors and assistants, 165.14-165.17  
Milk or cream selling, requirements, 192.22  
Quarantine established, 165.4, 165.28  
Rules for prevention, 163.1(1)

Brands of animals, ch 187, 331.653(20)

**Breeders**

Commercial, 162.2(8)  
License, 162.8  
Breeders associations, chs 178-184A  
Brucellosis and tuberculosis eradication fund,  
165.18

Bulls, liens for services, ch 580

**Cattle**

Back tagging for sale, 164.30  
Beef cattle producers association, ch 181  
Brucellosis and tuberculosis eradication fund,  
165.18  
Brucellosis eradication and vaccination, ch 164  
Bulls, breeding, 163.41  
Cattleways on highways, 320.4-320.8

## ANIMALS — Continued

## Cattle — Continued

Contagious diseases, *see subhead Infectious and Contagious Diseases below*

Dairies, ch 192

Dairy association, state, ch 178

Dairy calf club exposition, ch 186

Excise tax, 181.6–181.20

Milk and cream, *see FOODS*

Cholera, *see subheads Hog-cholera Serum; Hogs below*

## Crossings

Highways, cattleways constructed, 320.4–320.8

Railway, construction, 327G.12

## Cruelty to animals

Impounding without food or water, 717.2

Killing, maiming, poisoning, 717.1

Societies for prevention, 188.50

Damages, procedure on distraint, 188.6–188.24

## Dead animals

Disposal, *generally*, ch 167

Feed from diseased animal, 190.3(6–8)

Law enforced by agriculture department, 159.6

Packing houses, 170.1–170.26

## Dealers

Defined, 162.2(11)

Licensed, 162.7

Definition, criminal code, 702.3

Destruction, humanely, 162.2(15), 162.19

Disabled animals killed by officers, 188.50

Disease, *see subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases*

Distraint, ch 188

## Dogs

Assessors to list dogs, fees, 351.15, 351.16

Biting an animal or person, right to kill, 351.27

Duplicate tag issued, 351.14

Fund of county for damages caused, 331.425(9), ch 352

Guide dog for blind in public places, 601D.5–601D.7

Guide dog for blind, landlord waives restrictions, 601D.5

Hearing dog for deaf, landlord waives restrictions, 601I.7

Impounding, 331.381(14)

Killing dogs, 331.381(14), 351.26, 351.27

Liability for damages caused by, 351.28

Licensing, 331.381(14), 331.507, 331.508, 351.1–351.29

Owner defined, 351.2

Pari-mutuel wagering Act, ch 99D

Poisoning, penalty, 717.1

Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25

Rabies, 351.28, 351.33–351.43

Racing, ch 99D

Scientific research, ch 351A

Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8

Training for hunting, 109.22, 109.56

Domestic, veterinarian report poisoning by agricultural poisons, 206.14(4)

## Estray animals

Compensation and fees, 188.48, 331.507

Estray book, county auditor, 331.508

Railroad right of way law not applicable, 327G.8

## ANIMALS — Continued

Exemption from execution, 627.6

False health certificate, 163.23

## Feed for animals

Adulteration, 189.15–189.18

Baling or combining lien, ch 571

## Commercial feed

*Generally*, chs 189, 198

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)

Drug law not applicable, 203.8

Licenses, 163.28

Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8

Trade-marks, ch 548

Factories and buildings inspected, 189.4

Garbage, 163.15, 163.26–163.29

Public contracts, materials, 573.1(4)

Thresherman's lien, ch 571

Vehicles carrying, state inspection, 212.6

Weights and measures, chs 210, 215

Feed stable's lien, ch 579

Fights and exhibitions, 717.3

Fish, 109.63–110.1, *see FISH AND GAME*

Food service establishments, not allowed, 170.19

Forest and fruit-tree reservations, animals excluded, 161.10

Fowls, *see subhead Poultry below*

Fur-bearing animals, 109.87–109.98

Fur harvester license, 110.5

Gambling on contests, criminal provisions, 725.11

Game animals and birds, 109.38–109.62

Glanders, 163.2, 163.20

Health certificate, 163.12–163.25

Hides, 109.94–109.98, 167.3

## Highways, use

Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234

Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298

Law of road applies, 321.1

Riders of animals, 321.234

## Hog-cholera serum

*Generally*, chs 166, 166B

Agriculture department, duties, 159.6

Laboratory at Ames authorized, 266.24–266.26

Manufacture, sale, 166.1–166.16

Sale at cost, 266.24, 266.25

## Hogs

Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18

Fences, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5–327G.7

Identification for slaughter, 163.34–163.37

Imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30

Swine producers association, ch 183

Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(13)

Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)

## Horses

Estrays, ch 188

Harness exempt from execution, 627.6

Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298

## Horse racing

County and district fairs, frauds and penalty, 174.20–174.23

Pari-mutuel, ch 99D, *see also PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING*

Injuries to, *see subhead Cruelty to Animals above*

Law of the road, 321.234, 321.298

## ANIMALS — Continued

- Horses — Continued
  - Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
  - Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6
- Humane societies, killing disabled animals, 188.50
- Husbandry promoted, 159.2
- Indemnity, destroyed animals, 163.15, 163.16
- Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Infectious and contagious diseases
  - Generally*, ch 163, 165.1–165.29
  - Agriculture department, enforcement, 163.7, 163.8
  - Appropriation, estimate of expenses, 163.22
  - Brucellosis control, chs 163A, 164
  - Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
  - Enforcement, 159.6
  - Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B
  - Inspections, meat and poultry processors, ch 189A
  - Powers of agriculture department, 159.6, 163.1, 165.1–165.31
  - Rabies, control, 351.33–351.43
  - Scabies control, sheep, ch 166A
  - Stallions, not disqualifying, 162.10
  - Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(13)
- Injuries by railroad, liability, 327G.6–327G.10
- Injuries to, 717.1–717.3
- Insecticides, defined, 206.2
- Insurance, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.1, 518A.20
- Kennels, *generally*, ch 162
- Killed by wolves or dogs, payment, 331.425(9), ch 352
- Lagoons, anaerobic, location, 455B.134(3e)
- Licenses for animal establishments
  - Generally*, 162.3, 162.10
  - Denial or revocation, 162.12
  - Exceptions, 162.11
  - Fees, 162.18
  - Penalties, 162.13
- Liens for service, ch 580
- Liens on animals
  - Agistor's lien, ch 579
  - Artificial insemination, 331.653(42), ch 580
  - Bond by owner to release lien, ch 584
  - Feeder's and herder's lien, ch 579
  - Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.8
  - Livery stable keepers, 579.1–579.3
  - Merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
  - Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4
- Livestock
  - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
  - Industry promoted, 159.2
  - Lien for care of stock, ch 579
  - Lien for services of animals, ch 580
  - Poisoning of domestic livestock reported, 206.14(4)
  - Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
- Livestock association, co-operative
  - Collective marketing authorized, ch 500
  - Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
  - Newly organized associations, 499.2
  - Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
- Livestock associations, state
  - Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
  - Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
  - Dairy cattle associations, ch 178

## ANIMALS — Continued

- Livestock associations, state — Continued
  - Swine producers association, ch 183
- Marking or branding of animals
  - Altered marks or brands on estrays, 188.28(4)
  - Recording of marks, procedure, ch 187
- Meat inspection, *generally*, ch 189A
- Neglected animals, care furnished, lien, 188.49
- Overloads permitted by truckers, 321.466
- Owner of destroyed animal indemnified, 163.15, 163.16
- Parks, restrictions, 111.39, 111.45
- Pedigrees
  - Indemnity, slaughtered cattle, 165.6, 165.7
  - Lien for services lost when false, 580.1
- Pet shop
  - Defined, 162.2(4)
  - Licensed, 162.5
- Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
- Poison, label requirements, 205.8(4)
- Poultry
  - Associations
    - Book of agriculture, reports and data, 159.10
    - County shows, 184.1–184.4
    - District show, 184.11–184.14
    - State show, 184.5–184.10
    - Turkey federation, 159.25
  - Baby chicks, ch 168
  - Damages by dogs, 351.27, 351.28
  - Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A
  - License for dealers, ch 197
  - Licensing, agriculture department duties, 189.2
  - Record by licensee, 197.3, 197.4
  - Shipping time on railroad, preference, 327D.8
  - Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
  - Violations by licensee, enforcement, 197.5, 197.6
- Pounds
  - Certificate of registration, 162.3
  - Defined, 162.2
- Powers of agriculture department, 159.5, 159.6
- Public auction
  - Defined, 162.2
  - Licensed, 162.6
- Quarantine, agriculture department, 163.1(2), 163.10
- Rabies control, 351.33–351.43
- Raccoon, hunting illegal, closed season, 805.8(5)
- Racing, *see PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING*
- Railroad shipments
  - Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13
  - Dead animals transported, 167.15
  - False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
  - Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
  - Preference in shipping time permitted, 327D.8
- Reports by department of agriculture, 159.5(7)
- Reports by state institutions, 218.48
- Restaurants, prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Restraint not applicable on railway right of way, 327G.8
- Restraint, owner responsible, 188.2
- Running at large, prohibited, 111.45
- Sales, 554.2105
- Secured transactions, 554.9109
- Sheep
  - Brands, records, etc., ch 187
  - Estrays, 188.1–188.50

**ANIMALS — Continued**

## Sheep — Continued

Scabies control, ch 166A

## Shelters

Certificate of registration, 162.4

Defined, 162.2

Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A

Slaughterhouses, 170.1–170.26

Slaughtering practices, 189A.18

Society for prevention of cruelty to animals

Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50

Tax exemption, 422.34, 450.4

## Stock tonics

Definition, 155.2

Drug law applicable, 203.1

Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166

Insecticides, defined, 206.2

Laboratory, state college, 266.24–266.26

Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8

Prescription by veterinarians, 205.3

Tuberculin controlled by state, 165.13, 165.16

Stud fees, ch 580

Swine, *see subhead Hogs above*

## Taxation

Dogs, 351.1–351.29

Exemptions, 427.1(13), 16)

Township board of health, 165.35

Transportation of animals, *see subhead Railroad Shipments above*

## Trespassing animals

*General provisions, ch 188*

Township trustees duties, fees, 359.46(2)

Tubercular cattle, ch 165

Turkeys, *see subhead Poultry above*

Unfit animals killed by officers, 188.50

Vaccination certificate, altering, 163.25

## Vehicles drawn by animals

Lamps, required when on highways, 321.398

Law of the road applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298

Veterinarians, ch 169

Veterinarians, exemption from licensing, 162.17

## Violations

Bovine tuberculosis test, 165.27, 165.33

Cruelty to animals, 717.1–717.3

Dead animal disposal, 167.19

Diseases of animals, penalty, 163.21

Estrays, 188.38, 188.40, 188.46

Food and drug violations, 189.21–189.23

Gambling on contests prohibited, 725.11

Glanders, animal not allowed in public, 163.20

Hog-cholera serum law, 166.39

Maliciously injuring, 717.1

Railroad fences not maintained, 327G.7, 327G.9

Sale of food by false name, 190.10

Weights, individual carcass, 215.21

## Wild animals and birds

*General provisions, chs 109, 110*

Bounties, 331.401(3)

Radios, use in hunting, 109.24

Wolves, compensation for damages, 352.1

**ANNEXATION**

Accretion and avulsion, 568.18–568.20

Cities, 9.2, 368.4–368.7, 368.11–368.22

Drainage district enlarged, 455.129

School districts, 274.13, 274.14

**ANNEXATION — Continued**

State boundaries, enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

**ANNOTATIONS TO CODE**

Distribution, 18.98

Printing, 17.21, 17.22, 17.25

**ANNUITIES**

Children, fraternal benefit insurance, 512.56–512.61

City utility plant employees, ch 412

Deferred compensation, public employees, 509A.12

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Individual retirement, premiums excluded, 432.1

## Inheritance tax

Deferred estates, 450.51, 450.52

Mortality tables, used to compute value, 450.51,

512.43, *see tables at end Vol. III*

Insurance companies to sell, 508.31, ch 508A

Judicial retirement system, survivors,

602.9105–602.9107, 602.9109, 602.9110,

602.9115, 602.9209

Retirement systems, public employees, chs 97, 97A, 97B

School districts, authority to purchase, 294.16

Senior judges, 602.9204

Teachers retirement system, 294.8–294.10

**ANNULMENT**

Marriage, 598.28–598.32

**ANSWER***See R.C.P. 71, 72, also PLEADINGS***ANTIFREEZE***Generally, ch 208A***ANTITHEFT LAW**

Motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96

**APARTMENTS**

Condominiums, ch 499B

Co-operatives, ch 499A

Fire safety rules, 100.35

Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A

Jails, separate apartment for women, 356.4

Mechanic's lien, 527.31

Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Smoke detectors, 100.18

**APIARIST, STATE**

Appointment, duties, ch 160

Rulemaking, 160.9, 160.11

**APPEAL BOARD, CLAIMS BY OR AGAINST STATE**Claims, *generally*, ch 25

County indemnification fund, 331.404

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Torts, 25A.1–25A.22

**APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW***General provisions, ch 24, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Amendments, municipal estimates, 24.3–24.9

Appeal from budget decisions, 384.19

Assistants and deputies employed, 24.26

Budget certified to board, 24.17

Budget hearing, 24.29

Burden of proof on objectors, 24.28

**APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW —**

Continued

Definitions of words and phrases, 24.2  
 Emergency fund levies approved, 24.6  
 Estimates by municipalities, duty, 24.3–24.9  
 Expenditures approved, 24.30  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Organization and meetings, 24.26  
 Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48  
 Rules for local boards, 24.23, 24.30, 24.31  
 Supervision over local boards, 24.23  
 Tax rates certified to board, 24.19  
 Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22  
 Violations, penalties, 24.24

**APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS**

*General provisions*, ch 23, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Appeal by municipalities or objectors, 23.1, 23.4  
 Contracts for \$25,000 or over, law applies, 23.2  
 Decision of board final, 23.15  
 Definitions, 23.1  
 Membership of board, 23.1  
 Nonapproved contract void, 23.9  
 Notice of hearing, 23.2, 23.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Objections, hearing, decision, 23.3  
 Report on completion, 23.11  
 Witness fees, costs, 23.10

**APPEALS**

*See topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken. Examples: APPELLATE COURT; SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*

Arbitration disputes, 679A.17  
 Budget hearing, 24.29  
 Class actions, certification denied or amended, R.C.P. 42.4, 42.5  
 Counsel appointed, R.C.P. 26.1  
 Extradition, started after, 818.13  
 Guaranty corporation, member, 536B.19  
 Interlocutory, R.App.P. 1, 2, 3, 6  
 Record, R.App.P. 10, 11  
 Small claims, R.C.P. 181.2(b)

**APPEARANCES**

Appearance bonds, *see BONDS, subhead Appearance Bonds*  
 Civil R.C.P. 65, 66, *see PLEADINGS*  
 Criminal, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Firm name signature alone inadequate, R.C.P. 65  
 Special, agency actions, R.C.P. 332  
 Special appearance, when file, R.C.P. 66  
 Time for, R.C.P. 53

**APPELLATE COURT**

*General provisions*, 602.5101–602.5205  
 Abstracts in equitable actions, 624.5  
 Adoption, 600.14  
 Affirmance, appeal by defendant, 814.23  
 Annotations and book of tables, 18.98  
 Appeals  
*See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*  
 Copies of orders mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82  
 Criminal cases, ch 814

**APPELLATE COURT — Continued**

Appeals — Continued

Decision of the court, 814.20  
 Defendant's appeal, 814.13  
 Defendant's appearance, 814.17  
 Definitions, 814.1  
 Docketing, 814.15  
 Execution of judgment, 814.26  
 Jurisdiction, 814.25  
 Nonindictable offense, R.Cr.P. 54  
 Scope of review, R.App.P. 4  
 State's appeal, 814.12  
 Transferred from supreme court, 602.4201  
 Appellate jurisdiction, ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, 624.2  
 Bail on appeal, 811.5  
 Chief judge, 602.5105  
 Clerk, duty when appeal taken, 814.7, 814.16  
 Clerk of court of appeals, 602.5201  
 Compensation for judges, 602.1501  
 Contempt, punishment, 665.4  
 Costs  
 Bill of costs taxed, 625.18  
 Clerk to receive costs, from trial court, 625.19  
 Fees, 602.5112  
 Motion to revise costs taxed, 625.9  
 Retaxation of costs taxed, 625.9  
 County attorney, duties, 331.756(1–10), 814.8  
 Creation, intermediate court, 602.5101  
 Criminal cases  
 Abstracts of record, 814.8  
 Appeal by defendant or state, ch 814  
 Argument by defendant, right to close, 814.18  
 Civil rules govern printed record, 814.19  
 Clerk's duties, 814.7, 814.16  
 Costs, transcript for defendant, county pays, 814.9  
 County attorney, duties, 814.8  
 Decision of the court  
 Appeals by defendant, 814.20, 814.21  
 Certified to clerk of trial court, 814.24  
 Defendant's appearance, 814.17  
 Defendant's right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22  
 Docketing of appeals, 814.15  
 Execution of judgment, 814.26  
 Imprisonment time deducted, 814.27  
 Judgment executed by trial court, 814.24  
 Jurisdiction, 814.25  
 Printed record governed by civil rules, 814.19  
 Record presented as in civil cases, 814.19  
 Reversal on state appeals, effect, 814.22  
 Review is by appeal, 814.1  
 State appeal, reversal, effect, 814.22  
 Technical errors or defects disregarded, 814.20  
 Transcripts, costs paid by county, 814.9  
 Decisions  
 Effective date, 602.5108  
 Filed with clerk of the supreme court, 602.5108  
 Final, 602.4102, 602.5106  
 Definitions, 4.1(37)  
 Deputy clerk, 602.5201  
 Designation of parties, 814.2  
 Division of court, 602.5102  
 En banc, Ct.R. 3  
 Equitable actions, evidence on appeal, 624.4

**APPELLATE COURT — Continued**

Exceptions disregarded unless on material point, 624.15  
 Executions issued, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18  
 Expenses, 602.1509  
 Fees, costs, 602.5112  
 Judges  
   Appointments, 46.15, 602.5102  
   Associate judges, 602.5102  
   Chief judge, 602.5105  
   Disability, voluntary retirement, 602.9112  
   Gifts, reports, Ct.R. 204  
   Impeachment, 602.2201  
   Judicial officer, statutory construction, 4.1(39)  
   Law clerks employed, 602.5203  
   Law practice prohibited, 602.1604, 602.1607  
   Mandatory retirement, 602.1610  
   Nomination and selection, 46.1–46.24  
   Practice of law, Ct.R. 201  
   Process issued, enforced, 686.15, 686.18  
   Qualifications, 602.1603, 602.5102(3)  
   Quasi-judicial business, leave, Ct.R. 203  
   Quorum, 602.5102  
   Removal and discipline, 602.1218  
   Removal, benefits forfeited, 602.9114  
   Resignation, 46.12  
   Retention, election to voters, 46.20–46.25  
   Retired, temporary service, 602.1612  
   Retirement contributions, 602.9104, 602.9108  
   Salary, expenses, retirement, 602.1501, 602.1509  
   Secretaries employed, 602.5202  
   Senior judges defined, 602.9202  
   Signature facsimiles, rulemaking, 622.29; Ct.R. 208  
   Subject to commission on judicial qualifications, 602.2201  
   Temporary service after retirement, 602.1612  
   Term of office, 46.16, 602.5102(2)  
   Travel expenses, Ct.R. 203.1  
   Vacancy, 46.12  
   Vacations, Ct.R. 202  
   Voluntary retirement for disability, 602.9112  
 Judgments, lien on real estate, 624.23, 624.25  
 Judicial retirement plan, notice, 602.9103  
 Jurisdiction, 602.4102, 602.5103–602.5205  
 Juvenile cases, 232.133  
 Law clerks, 602.1607, 602.5203  
 Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25  
 Located at statehouse, 602.5204  
 Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 1  
 Mandamus, order issued, 661.4  
 Mandatory retirement, 602.1610  
 Marriages, solemnization, 595.10  
 Motions  
   New trial not essential, 686.2  
   Transcript fees taxed, 625.9  
 New trial, papers and exhibits returned, 686.8  
 Number of judges, 602.5102  
 Opinions  
   Filed with clerk, 814.24  
   Published, 602.5111  
 Procedendo, criminal cases, 814.24  
 Procedure, criminal, same as in civil, 814.19  
 Process, style, seal, 602.5109  
 Quorum, 602.5102

**APPELLATE COURT — Continued**

Real estate, lien of judgment, 624.23, 624.25  
 Records kept by clerk of supreme court, 602.5110  
 Rehearing, criminal case same as civil, 814.19, 814.24  
 Remand, process, 686.14; R.App.P. 26  
 Reports  
   Distribution, 18.99  
   Publication, 17.25  
 Restitution of property on decision, 686.15  
 Retaxation, 625.9  
 Reversals  
   Criminal cases, 814.20, 814.22  
   Restitution of property, 686.15, 686.16  
 Right to counsel, 814.11  
 Rules, *see RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*  
 Rules published, price, 17.21, 17.22  
 Salaries and expenses, 602.5101  
 Seal, 602.5109  
 Small claims, cases transferred, 602.5103, 631.16  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(37)  
 Style of process, 602.5109  
 Supreme court, certiorari proceedings, R.Cr.P. 11  
 Supreme court to supervise, 602.1201, 602.5107  
 Temporary assignment of retired judge, 602.1612  
 Time for filing appeal, 602.4102  
 Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27  
 Title changes certified, 558.66  
 Title of action, 814.2  
 Transcripts  
   Docketing appellate court judgment, 624.26  
   Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7  
 Writ of restitution, 686.15  
**APPELLATE DEFENDER**  
*Generally*, ch 13B  
 Employees not under merit system, 19A.3  
**APPOINTMENTS**  
 Confirmed by senate, 2.32, 69.19  
**APPRAISAL**  
 Animals killed for disease, 163.15, 165.3, 165.10  
 Appraisers  
   Compensation and mileage, 79.3  
   Fees  
   Drainage and levee district, 455.167  
   Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.9  
   Partition actions, R.C.P. 295  
   Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.7  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)  
   Partition actions, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295  
   Road matter, 306.28, 306.31  
   Schoolhouse site reversion sale, 297.16–297.20  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.7  
 Attachment proceedings, 639.37, 639.46–639.51  
 Coal reclamation project, 83.23  
 Condemnation proceedings, 331.655(1e), 472.14–472.18, 472.26  
 Confiscated cigarettes and vehicles, 98.31(2)  
 Co-operative associations, preferred stock, 499.25  
 Corporation franchise, execution, 491.63  
 Damages  
   Dam construction, 112.5  
   Drainage and levee districts, 455.28–455.32, 455.47, 455.123, 455.167  
   Insurance losses, 518A.26

**APPRAISAL — Continued****Damages — Continued**

Roads, 306.28–306.31

**Estates**

Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30, 633.21, 633.213, 633.216, 633.217

**Inheritance tax**

Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46

Contingent estates, 450.96

Deferred estate, 450.46

Fees deducted from tax, 450.12

Life and term estate, 450.45

Market value, 450.37

Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31–450.34

Remainders, 450.44

Intestate estates, 633.213

Personal property, 633.365

Presumptive evidence on accounting, 633.367

Qualification of appraisers, 633.213

Real estate sales, 633.213, 633.396

Sale of real estate, 633.396

Execution, property, 491.63, 626.32

Guardianship proceedings, 633.213

Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.24–450.46, 450.51, 450.72, 450.96

Insurance losses, 518A.25

Islands and channels, 568.2, 568.7, 568.22–568.24

Joint property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37

Lost property, 644.2–644.4

Occupying claimants of real property, 560.3

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295

Partnership property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37

Personal property of decedent, 633.365

Personal property under execution, 626.93

Railroad property, 327G.79

Replevin proceedings, 643.14

School lands, 297.28, 297.29, 302.4, 302.36

**APPRENTICES**

Embalmers and morticians, 156.4(4), 156.8

Workers' compensation, definitions, 85.61(2)

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Absent voting by armed forces, 53.50

Acts of legislature, effective date, 3.12

Agricultural land school tax, 426.1, 426.9

Allotment, requisition to state comptroller, 8.31

Animal disease, 163.4, 163.10, 163.22

Annual, for fiscal year, 3.12

Availability when allotted, 8.30

Beer and liquor control department, 123.54

Bills for, in governor's budget message, 8.22

Blind aid, 601B.6

Board of regents, 262.9(7), 262.23(1), 262.25, 262.26, 262.28, 270.9

Child welfare division, 235.2(4, 5)

Code editor, expenses, 14.22

College aid commission, 261.25

Comptroller, standing appropriations report, 8.6(10)

Condemnation by governmental bodies, 472.31

Condemnation by state, 471.1

Congressional, Const., U.S., I, 9

Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19

**County**Appropriations, *generally*, 331.433–331.437

Majority vote of supervisors required, 331.212(2)

**APPROPRIATIONS — Continued**

Crop pest eradication, 177A.4

Dead animal disposal inspection, 167.20

Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39

Dependent children aid, state, 239.12

Disbursement, 3.13

Disposal plant inspection, 167.20

Drains and levees, federal appropriations, 455.162

Emergency relief board, 251.5

Eminent domain proceedings, 111.7

Estimates (departmental) submitted, 8.23

Execution sale, purchase by state, 569.4

Expenditure in excess prohibited, 8.38, 72.1, 331.437, 331.476

Fairs, state aid, 174.10

Farm-to-market roads, 310.3, 310.4

Fire marshal, 100.29, 100.34

Fiscal year, for, 3.12

General assembly

Expenses, 2.10–2.14

Treasury money, authority for payment, Const., Iowa, III, 24

Governor and comptroller, power, 8.35

Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13

Highways, federal, 307A.4, 313.3

Historical department, 303.9, 303.10

Horticultural society, state, 186.5

Housing finance authority, 220.27

Human services department, 218.18, 218.57, 218.59, 234.14

Inheritance tax cost, taxed to state, 450.85

Inheritance tax, to pay refund, 450.95

Institutions, monthly installments, 262.28

Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14

Institutions under human services department, 218.18, 218.57

Interstate bridge fund, 313A.23

Item veto, 3.4

Limitation to biennium, 8.33

Livestock tax exemption, 427.17

Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.21

Military tax credit fund, 426A.2

Misuse of funds appropriated, penalty, 8.38

Mobile home park inspections, 135D.20

Motor vehicle fuel, inspection and tests, 214A.14

Moving expense, employees, 79.16

National guard, 29A.27, 29A.29, 29A.33

Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12

Personal property tax credit, 427A.13

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31; Amend. 1968, No. 5; 3.14

Psychiatric hospital expense, 225.28

Psychiatric patient, death costs, 225.34

Publication costs, 3.16

Public employees retirement system, 97B.43, 97B.56

Public safety education, 80.19

Receipts, available above expenditures, 8.32

Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30

Revenue department, 450.70, 450.85, 450.95

Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33

Salary adjustment fund, 8.43

School foundation program, 442.26

School fund loss bonds, 302.12

Sectarian purposes, 331.901(5)

Soil conservation committee, 467A.4



**APPROPRIATIONS — Continued**

- Special school courses, 442.44
- Special state work, report, 19.11–19.14
- Standing army, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- State fair maintenance, 173.16
- State treasury, withdrawals, appropriation necessary for, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Substance abuse department, from beverage container deposit, 455C.11
- Supplementary assistance program, 249.12
- Suspension of state officers, costs, 67.3
- Tama county, Indian settlement officer, 331.660
- Transfer to general fund, 19.11–19.14
- Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.9
- Unexpanded and unencumbered balances
  - Reversion, 8.33
  - Transfers, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11–19.14
- Use confined to purpose of, exceptions, 8.39
- Vehicle dispatcher, revolving fund, 18.119
- Veterans' graves, 250.16, 250.17
- Vocational education, 258.12, 259.2, 289.4
- Witnesses, suspension of state officer, 67.3
- Witness fees, removal from office, 66.28
- Workers' compensation for state employees, 85.57

**ARBITRATION**

- General provisions*, ch 679A
- Arbitration board, labor disputes
  - General provisions*, ch 90
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Arbitrators
  - Appointment, 679A.3
  - Powers and duties, 679A.4, 679A.7–679A.9, 679A.12
- Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
- Controversies, school district distribution, 275.30
- Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
- Court supervised arbitration, 499.9
- Employees, county board of supervisors, duties, 331.324(3)
- Hearing, 679A.5–679A.16
- Insurance, hospital or medical service, 514.13
- Insurance, nonlife policy provisions, 515.138, 518A.26
- Insurance, right to rebuild, 515.138
- Pipeline-landowner agreements, 479.41, 479.42
- Public employees, 20.22
- School districts distribution controversies, 275.30
- Workers' compensation cases, 86.13–86.43

**ARBOR DAY, ARBOR WEEK**

- Established, 186A.1

**ARCHAEOLOGY**

- Investigation of specimens, 111.2
- State archaeologist, ch 305A

**ARCHITECTS**

- General provisions*, ch 118
- Applicability of regulations, 118.17, 118.18, 118.21
- Architectural examiners, board of
  - Appointment and compensation, 118.1, 118.12
  - Continuing education, ch 258A
  - Duties, 118.5
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 118.13
  - Secretary, salary set by governor, 118.2
- Assessments, member review board, 441.31

**ARCHITECTS — Continued**

- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definition, 118.16
- Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6
- Expiration or revocation of license, 118.10, 118.13
- Licensing and examination provisions, 118.8–118.11, ch 258A
- Public access to records and information, 118.3, 118.27
- State architect, appointment, 218.58
- Violations, 118.13, 118.15, 118.19

**ARCHIVES AND HISTORICAL MUSEUMS**

See *HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**AREA EDUCATION AGENCY**

See *EDUCATION; SCHOOLS*

**AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

- Approved standards and procedures, 280A.33
- Area schools branch established in department of public instruction, 280A.27
- Attendance by high school students, 282.26
- Auxiliary enterprises, 280A.31
- Aviation mechanics, 297.7
- Bonds, issuance and payment, 280A.20, 280A.21
- Borrowing money, 280A.22
- Budget, 280A.17
- Buildings and grounds, 280A.19–280A.22
- Certificates, new jobs training program, 280B.6
- Coaching authorization requirements, 260.31
- Cosmetology schools, 157.8
- Definitions, 280A.2
- Director districts, 280A.13
- Directors, merged area, 280A.12
- Election, combining merged areas, 280A.39
- Equipment replacement tax levy, 280A.28
- Establishment, *generally*, 280A.3–280A.16
- Existing community or junior college, 280A.26
- Expenses, claims, payment, 280A.42, 280A.43
- Facilities leased from public broadcasting board, 18B.7
- Faculty development, 280A.36
- Foundations authorized, 280A.32
- Funds, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34
- Governing board
  - Election, 280A.12–280A.15
  - Lease agreements for space, 280A.38
  - Meetings and officers, 280A.12
  - Membership in association of school boards, 280A.37
  - Members, terms and qualifications, 280A.11
  - Powers unenumerated, 280A.23
  - Secretary and treasurer, duties and salary, 280A.12
- Instructors, academic workload, 280A.24
- Lease agreements for space, 280A.38
- Limitation on land, 280A.35
- Loans, anticipated tax as security, 280A.22
- Merged area, attendance center, 280A.9
- Merged areas, status, 280A.16
- Merger and combination, 280A.3, 280A.39
- New jobs training program, ch 280B
- Nonprofit foundations, 280A.32

## AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES — Continued

### Plans

- Approval and disapproval, 280A.7, 280A.8
- Cost, 280A.5
- Investigation, 280A.6
- Procedure after approval, 280A.9
- Submission to state board of public instruction, 280A.4
- Population equality, 280A.11
- Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
- Qualifications as community college, 280A.24
- Rulemaking, 280A.23(5), 280A.25(7)
- Standards, 280A.33
- State aid, *generally*, ch 286A
- State board of public instruction, 280A.4–280A.10, 280A.25, 280A.33
- Taxes, 280A.22, 280A.28, 331.512(1i)
- Taxes, incremental property, 280B.4
- Tax levies limitation, 280A.17, 331.512(1h)
- Traffic and parking regulations, 280A.23
- Trusts, 280A.32
- Tuition, 280A.23
- Tuition grants available, 261.17
- Uniform accounting system, 286A.12
- Vehicle control, 280A.23

## ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

See also ch 29, *MILITARY CODE*; *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

- Absentee voting, 53.37–53.52
- Accident and death claims, judicial review, 29A.27
- Accommodations in memorial halls, 37.18
- Acknowledgment, by officers, 558.26
- Adjutant general, 29.1–29.3, 29A.12–29A.17
- Agency, by power of attorney, 29A.74–29A.76
- Air National Guard, 29A.1–29A.79
- American Legion
  - See *AMERICAN LEGION*
  - Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22
- American Veterans of World War II (Amvets)
  - Commission for memorial, 37.10, 331.321(1b)
  - Contract to repay, 37.23
- Appropriation for army limited, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Armories, see *ARMORIES*
- Arms, regulations concerning, ch 724
- Arms, right of militia, Const., U.S., Amend. 2
- Army in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
- Awards, 29A.77
- Back-pay applications, clerk's fee, 602.8105(1h)
- Burial expenses, 250.13, 331.381(6)
- Camp Dodge, 29A.12–29A.14
- Civilians employed by or accompanying armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37
- Civil power, dominant, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Commission of veteran affairs
  - General provisions*, ch 250
  - Appointments, 331.321(1h)
  - Certificate of eligibility to veterans home signed, 219.6
  - Veteran affairs fund, 331.427(2h)
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 15; II, 3, 4; VI, 1–3; VII, 4
- Constitutional subordination, Const., Iowa, I, 14

## ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL — Continued

- Corporation, nonprofit, ch 504
- Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64
- Death
  - Actual notice required to revoke power of attorney, 29A.74
  - Missing, not notice of, 29A.74
  - Presumption, missing in action, 633.517
- Dependents of veterans, see *subhead Veterans below*
- Depositions, how taken, R.C.P. 153(d)
- Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
- Disabled veterans, see *subhead Veterans below*
- Discharge, recorded, 331.608
- Election of officers, Const., Iowa, VI, 3
- Eligibility for militia service, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
- Eligibility for veterans home, 219.1–219.6
- Engineering certificates renewed free, 114.18
- Evidence, death or missing in action, 633.517
- Exemptions
  - Drivers and chauffeurs of army vehicles, 321.176
  - Pensions, 627.8, 627.9
  - Tax exemptions
    - Bonus bonds of soldiers, 35A.11
    - Dependency pay, no income tax, 422.8(2d)
    - Homestead credit, ch 425
    - Property, 427.1, 427.3, 427A.2
    - Relative in lieu of veteran, 427.4
    - Servicemen, relative may file, 425.2
    - Soldiers homes, 427.1(12)
    - Spouse, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4
    - Veterans exempt from motor vehicle registration fees, 321.105
- False arrest, 29B.94
- Firearms, minors, exception, 724.22
- Fireworks, as signals, 727.2
- Flag, desecration, ch 32, 331.653(6)
- Free copies of records on request, 331.608
- Garrisoned troops, residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Governor as commander in chief, Const., Iowa, IV, 8; 29A.7, 29A.8
- Governor's staff, 29A.17
- Grand Army of the Republic, memorials, erection, 37.2(1), 37.9–37.16
- Headquarters in memorial hall, 37.18(2)
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11, 425.15, 427.3
- Independence Sunday proclamation, 31.5
- Iowa state guard, 29A.65–29A.73
- Iowa veterans home, ch 219
- Leaves of absence for military duty, payment of salary, 29A.28, 29A.43
- Martial law, 29A.45–29A.52
- Memorial halls and monuments
  - Generally*, ch 37
  - Bonds to provide funds, 37.6, 331.427(2b), 331.441 [2c(1)]
  - Commissioners, 37.9–37.26, 331.321(1b)
- Funds
  - Anticipatory warrants, tax, 37.28–37.30
  - Disbursements, 37.16
  - Investment of unexpended funds, 37.24–37.26
  - Raised, 37.20
- Gifts and bequests, accepted, 37.17
- Joint city-county, city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4

## ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL — Continued

- Memorial halls and monuments — Continued
  - Nursing homes with hospitals, bonds issued, 37.27
  - Record of war veterans inscribed, 37.19
  - Tax, anticipatory warrants, 37.28–37.30
  - Tax levy, 37.8, 37.20, 331.427(2b)
  - Use of building, 37.18
  - Use of unexpended funds, 37.20–37.26
  - Veterans of foreign wars of the U.S., 37.9–37.16
- Memorials collected by archives curator, 303.5
- Military code, 29A.1–29A.79
- Military courts, 29A.61–29A.63, ch 29B
- Military duty, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Military instruction in schools
  - Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27
  - Iowa State University, 266.2
- Military organizations, 29A.31, 29A.40
- Military personnel records, 331.608
- Military power, subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Military property damaged, sold, disposed of, penalty, 29A.36
- Military reservations, adjutant general to control, 29A.12, 29A.13
- Military reservations, trespass, 29A.42
- Military stores inventoried, 29A.12
- Militia
  - Arms, right to bear, Const., U.S., Amend. 2
  - Congressional power, Const., U.S., I, 8
  - Defined, 29A.1(1)
  - Exemption from duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
  - Members and training, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
  - Officers, elected, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
- Missing in action, presumption, evidence, 633.517
- Missing, not notice of death, 29A.74
- Monuments, *see subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments above*
- Motor vehicle license, 321.176(1), 321.198
- Motor vehicles, storage, refund of registration fee, 321.126, 321.128
- National guard, 29A.1–29A.79
- Navy, Congress to provide and maintain, Const., U.S., I, 8; Const., Iowa, IV, 7
- Newsstands of disabled veterans, 331.361(4)
- Officers
  - Affidavit to be signed, 53.44
  - Aid or comfort to the enemy, disability, Const., U.S., Amend. 14, Sec.3
- Organizations, military
  - Incorporation, 504.1–504.31
  - Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
  - Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)
- Organized reserves, discrimination prohibited, 29A.43
- Pardon recommended for honorably discharged parolee, 248.4
- Pensions
  - Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
  - Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
  - Fire fighters and police officers, 410.7, 411.9
  - Veterans home members, use, 219.10–219.12
- Physicians, Iowa license, 148.2(5), 150.3(2), 150A.2, 151.2

## ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL — Continued

- Posthumous awards, 29A.77
- Power of attorney, 29A.74, 29A.75
- Preference, civil service, 400.10
- Preference law, ch 70
- Public defense, department of, 29.1–29.3
- Quartering soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
- Residence, soldiers, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- School tuition to be free, 282.6
- Settlement, legal, status quo preserved, 252.16(5)
- Siberia expedition, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
- Soldiers preference in employment, ch 70
- Soldiers quartered in homes, restricted, Const., U.S., Amend. 2; Const., Iowa, I, 15
- Standing army of state, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- State institutions
  - Governor's cadet award, 262.27
  - Military training, 266.2
  - Soldiers' orphans home, ch 244
  - Veterans home at Marshalltown, ch 219
- Tax exemptions
  - Income tax, 422.5
  - Military tax credit fund, 331.401(1g), 426A.2
  - Property, 427.1
  - Veterans property, 427.3–427.7
- Tuition free in public schools, 282.6
- Uniforms
  - Retired officer may wear, 29A.23
  - Unlawful wearing, 29A.40
- United States soldiers domicile, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Veterans
  - Assistance, ch 250, 252.30
  - County recorder, papers and records of military personnel, duties, 331.602(1–3), 331.608
  - Disabled veterans, home, ch 219
  - Fire fighters and police officers, pensions, 410.7
  - Fraudulent practices, 714.8
  - Graves of veterans, *generally*, 250.13–250.18
  - Homestead tax deduction, 427.5
  - Military service, tax credit, 331.401(1g), 331.429, ch 426A
  - Minority disability removed, 599.5
  - Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517
  - Motor vehicles, fee, exemption, 321.105
  - Newsstands, courthouse or capitol, 19.16, 331.361(4)
  - Pardon recommended for parolees, 248.4
  - Pensions, *see subhead Pensions above*
  - Preference law, ch 70
  - Record of service placed on memorials, 37.19
  - Settlement, legal, status quo, 252.16(5)
  - Spouses
    - Admission to veterans home, 219.5
    - Cared for in veterans home, 219.1, 219.4
    - Tax exemption, 425.15
  - Tax credit, military service, ch 426A
  - Tax exemption, dependents, 427.3–427.7
  - Veterans conservatorship, 633.614–633.622
- Veterans affairs department, state, ch 35A
- Veterans Day, 31.7
- Veterans of foreign wars
  - Contract to repay, 37.23
  - Unexpended funds, 37.22
- Vietnam, conflict, tax exemptions, 427.3(4)–427.7

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL — Continued**

Vietnam veterans, member of veteran affairs commission, 250.3

**War**

Congress to declare war, Const., U.S., I, 8

**Debts**

Authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4

Credit not loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1

Effort, engineering certificates, 114.18

Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Federal missing persons Act, presumption of death, 633.517

Habeas corpus, Const., Iowa, I, 13

Indictment waived, Const., Iowa, I, 11

Levying war as treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16

Military code, 29A.1-29A.79, ch 29B

Offensive weapon authorized, 724.2

Quartering soldiers in houses, Const., Iowa, I, 15

War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.11

Women in service, ch 70

**ARMORIES**

Armory board, state, duties, 29A.57-29A.59, 78.2(2)

Public utilities service free, 29A.60

**ARMS**

*Generally*, ch 724

**ARRAIGNMENT**

Court-martial, 29B.31

Upon indictment, R.Cr.P. 8

Upon information

Magistrate, R.Cr.P. 41

Pleading to information, R.Cr.P. 44

**ARREST**

Affidavit on extradition, 820.13

Appearance before magistrate, 804.21, 804.22

Armed forces, 29B.4-29B.8, 29B.47, 29B.92, 29B.94

Bail, 804.25

Citation in lieu of, 805.1

Citizen's arrest, 804.6, 804.9, 804.17, 804.24

Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 804.20

Criminal cases, ch 804

Damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402

Extradition, governor's duty, 820.2, 820.7

Felony, escape, 719.4

Hearing impaired persons, interpreter procured, 804.31

Initial appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2

Interstate detainer compact, ch 821

Interstate extradition compact, authority, 818.6

Judicial magistrate, 602.6405

Juvenile, 232.22

Manner of making arrest, 804.14

Material witness, 804.11

Mentally retarded persons, escaped, 222.9

Misdemeanor, 719.4; R.Cr.P. 39

National guard members, immunity, 29A.41

Obstruction of justice, penalty, 719.3

Parole violators, 908.1

Peace officers, 804.7, 804.8, 804.15

Private persons, 804.9, 804.10

Probation violation, 908.11

Receipt for property taken, 804.19

**ARREST — Continued**

Release, limited time to appear, 804.22

Resisting arrest, force used, 804.12

Sheriffs, summoning aid, 331.652

Shoplifting Act provisions, 714.5

Strip searches, 804.30

Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

Time when made, 804.16

Use of force, 804.12

Warrant for, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 38

Warrants, criminal cases, ch 804

Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 31

Without warrants, extradition, 820.14

Witnesses, out-of-state, exemption, 819.4

**ARREST OF JUDGMENT**

Curative amendments, R.C.P. 249

Grounds for obtaining, R.C.P. 243

Motions to obtain

Civil cases, R.C.P. 243, 247-249

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23

**ARSON**

Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9

Bail not allowed, 811.1

Degrees, 712.2-712.4

False reports, 712.7

Incendiary device, defined, 702.21

Inspection warrant, 100.51-100.54

Investigations

Concurrent powers, 100A.5

Confidential information, 100A.3

Definitions, 100A.1

Information, disclosure, 100A.2

Penalty, misdemeanor, 100A.4

Subpoena of agency, 100A.3

Validity of Act, 100A.6

Possession of explosives, 712.6

Reckless use of fire or explosives, 712.5

**ART**

Arts council, state, ch 304A

Collection by state, 303.5(11)

Exhibitions or displays, obscenity law inapplicable, 728.7

Fine arts, defined, 304A.8

Galleries and exemptions

Inheritance tax, on bequests to, 450.4(3)

Property tax, 427.1(8, 10)

Museums, smoking prohibited, 98A.2-98A.6

Paintings, exempt from execution, 427.6(3)

School exhibitions, 279.36

**ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION**

Printed on pages ix-xiii, Vol. I

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

*See CORPORATIONS, thereunder see Articles of Incorporation under subheads Profit Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations*

**ARTIFICIAL**

Flavoring, ice cream, 190.1(34)

Insemination, liens, ch 580

Lakes, 106.31

Sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

**ARTS COUNCIL, STATE**

*Generally*, ch 304A

**ARTS COUNCIL, STATE** — Continued

Artwork acquired, title to, 304A.14  
 Buildings, state, consultation, 304A.9–304A.12  
 Consultation on state construction, 304A.9–304A.12  
 Director, duties and restraints, 304A.6, 304A.7  
 Loan of artwork, 304A.14  
 Members of council, 304A.1, 304A.2  
 Rulemaking, 304A.22  
 Selection of artwork for state buildings, 304A.13  
 Special exhibit items, lost or damaged, indemnification, 304A.21–304A.30

**ASBESTOS PROJECTS**

*Generally*, ch 88B  
 Disposal site, 88B.4  
 Inspection, 88B.3  
 Records available to labor bureau, 88B.7  
 Violations and penalties, 88B.12

**ASSAULTS**

Armed forces, 29B.87, 29B.88, 29B.116  
 Assault and battery, penalty, 708.2  
 Attempted burglary, 713.2  
 Bail not allowed, 811.1  
 Burglary, 713.1  
 Defined, 708.1  
 Domestic abuse, ch 236, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*  
 Feticide, 707.8  
 Intent to, 708.1–708.3  
 Legislator or legislative witness, on, 2.24(1,5)  
 Peace officers, 907.3  
 Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280  
 Robbery, use of fear, 711.1  
 Sexual abuse, intent to commit, 709.11  
 Weapons, permit requirement, 724.8

**ASSEMBLIES**

Assembly halls  
   Fire escapes, rules, 100.35  
   Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)  
 Constitutional right to hold, Const., Iowa, I, 20  
 Disorderly conduct, 723.4  
 General assembly, ch 2  
 Peaceable, right protected, Const., U.S., Amend. 1  
 Public meetings, open, ch 28A  
 Unlawful assembly  
   *Generally*, ch 723  
   Controlled substances, 204.407

**ASSESSMENTS**

City, *generally*, 384.37–384.79; *see CITIES, subhead Assessments*  
 Drainage, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*  
 Fiscal year, when delinquent, 441.46  
 Guaranty corporation members, 536B.9  
 Interest rates on special assessments, 74A.4, 74A.5  
 Investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207  
 Life insurance associations, *see INSURANCE, subhead Assessment Life Association*  
 Lost property, costs assessed, 644.14  
 Municipally owned electric utilities, nonexempt, 427.1(2)  
 Platted lots, 409.48  
 Soybean promotion board, 185.21

**ASSESSMENTS** — Continued

Special, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments*  
 State owned land, municipalities and counties, 307A.5, 384.56  
 Taxation, *see ch 441; TAXATION, subhead Assessments*  
 Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22  
 Urban revitalization, 403.6(19)  
 Water districts, ch 357A  
 Weeds, costs of destruction, 317.18–317.21

**ASSESSORS**

*General provisions*, ch 441  
 Abstract of taxable property to revenue department, 441.45  
 Agricultural statistics, 159.11, 159.12  
 Appointment, 441.6–441.8  
 Appraisal manual, tax, 421.17  
 Assessment  
   Certification to county auditor, 443.21  
   Expense fund, 441.16  
 Bonds, assessor and deputies, 441.15  
 Budget prepared by assessor for assessment expenses, 441.16  
 Cities, office created, 441.1  
 Combined county office appointment, 441.56  
 Commission, 441.8  
 Conference board  
   Appoints review board, 441.31  
   Appraisers employed, 441.50  
   Board of review, 441.1  
   Budget and fiscal duties, 441.16  
   Loan for reassessment expenses, 421.30  
   Membership and organization, 441.2  
 Continuing education, rulemaking, 441.8  
 County office created, 441.1  
 Deputies appointed and discharged, 441.10  
 Deputy, continuing education, 441.11  
 Duties, powers, 441.17–441.30  
 Employees hired and discharged, 441.13  
 Examination, 441.5, 441.7  
 Examining board, 441.1–441.5  
 Failure to perform duty, penalty, 441.52  
 Industrial real estate owners report, 441.19  
 Listing property, duties, ch 428  
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.11  
 Plat book furnished by auditor, 331.512(11), 441.29  
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30  
 Reassessment plan to director, 421.30  
 Removal from office for cause, hearing, 441.9  
 Reports to director of revenue, 421.30  
 Salaries, assessors, deputies, employees, 441.16  
 Tax exempt property, valuation, report, 427.1(31)  
 Tax valuation determined, 428.4  
 Term of office, 441.8  
 Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22  
 Urban revitalization  
   Review of property, 404.5  
   Tax exempt property, 403.6(19), 404.4  
   Written assessment agreement, 403.6(19)  
 Vacancy filled, 441.8

**ASSIGNEE**

*General provisions*, 538.5, ch 539  
 Benefit of creditors, ch 681  
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7

**ASSIGNEE** — Continued

- Consumer credit transactions, claims and defenses, 537.3404
- Contract assigned, tender, how made, 538.3
- Foreign fiduciary, assignment of securities, 633.131
- Legalizing conveyances, 589.11, 589.24
- Limitation, real estate actions, 614.14–614.28
- Redemption, assignee has right, 628.25
- Taxation, property listed for, 428.9
- Tender of performance, effect, 538.3, 538.5
- Thing in action, R.C.P. 7
- Usurious contract, rights of assignee, 535.7

**ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**

- Generally*, ch 681
- Bulk transfers, 554.6103
- Creditor list attached, R.C.P. 322, 323
- Negotiable instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Commercial Paper*
- Property in litigation held in trust, 682.29, 682.30
- Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

**ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS**

- General provisions*, 619.5, 686.12

**ASSIGNMENTS**

- Accounts, defenses, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
- Accounts receivable, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Secured Transactions*
- Action or defense without prejudice, R.C.P. 7
- Actions, assignments of cases for trial, R.C.P. 115, 181.2
- Actions, nonabatement, R.C.P. 16
- Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
- Assignor, nonnegotiable instruments, 539.6
- Bills of exchange, checks or drafts, 554.3409
- Bond, rights of assignee, 539.1
- Causes of action, effect on cost, 625.15
- Child support, 252C.7, ch 252D
- Choses in action, R.C.P. 7
- Consumer credit transactions, 537.3204, 537.3305
- Contracts, 538.2–539.6
- Creditors, for benefit of, ch 681
- District court cases, calendar, R.C.P. 117, 181.1, 181.2
- Due bills, rights of assignee, 539.1
- Earnings, consumer credit transactions, 537.3305
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Fiduciaries, assignment of security, 633.131
- Instruments, small claims, 631.14
- Investment securities, 554.8204
- Judgment, motion to cancel, R.C.P. 257
- Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
- Legalizing Act, mortgage assignments, 589.10
- Life insurance policy, assessment company, 510.10
- Mechanic's lien, 572.29
- Mortgages, legalizing Act, 589.10
- Mortgages, real estate, 558.45–558.47, 654.8
- Motor fuel licenses, prohibited, 324.4–324.36(6)
- Motor fuel refund, not assignable, 324.17(10)
- Negotiable instruments, 554.3409
- Nonnegotiable instrument, 539.1–539.6
- Nonparty after action begun, cost liability, 625.15
- Open account, right of assignee, 539.3
- Partnerships, uniform, interest assigned, 544.27, 544.41

**ASSIGNMENTS** — Continued

- Patent royalties from state funded research, to the state, 28.7(7)
- Patent, when construed as deed, 558.7
- Personal property, supplementary assistance, 249.10
- Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2
- Real estate mortgages, report, 558.46, 558.47
- Recording, marginal entry, 558.45–558.47
- Redemption creditor, sheriff's certificate, 628.22
- Sales contracts, 554.2210
- Secured transactions, 554.9318
- Sheriff, choses assigned after levy, 626.21
- Sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22
- Support payments of public assistance recipients, 252A.13
- Surety subrogated on payment of judgment, 626.19
- Tax certificate, procedure, effect, 446.31
- Thing in action, R.C.P. 7
- Trial of actions, cases assigned, R.C.P. 115, 181.2, 181.3
- Uniform limited partnership interest, 545.701–545.704
- Usurious contracts, rights of assignee, 535.7
- Wages, when valid, priority, 539.4, 539.5

**ASSOCIATIONS**

- See other index topics for particular associations*
  - Agricultural associations exempt from competition law, 553.6
  - Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
  - Cemetery associations, 427.1(7), 566.1–566A.11
  - Class actions by shareholders, R.C.P. 44
  - Conveyances legalized, 589.24
  - Co-operative associations, 422.21, chs 497–499
  - Corporations, nonprofit, ch 504
  - Criminal liability, 703.5
  - Defined, competition law, 553.3
  - Discrimination, unfair, penalty, ch 551
  - Fines, treble damages, 909.4
  - Incorporation, ch 504
  - Insurance, 510.1–514.15, chs 512A, 518, 519
  - Loans insured by Federal Housing Administration, authority to make, 682.45
  - Marks, registration and use, ch 548
  - Medical malpractice, joint underwriting insurance, 519A.3–519A.13
  - Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
  - Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
  - Thrift certificates, unincorporated, 536B.7
  - Unclaimed dividends, 556.3
  - Use of word "trust", when prohibited, 524.107
  - Violations, unfair discrimination, 551.4
- ASSUMED NAME**
- Civil cases, amendment allowed, 617.7
  - Commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401
  - Criminal law, R.Cr.P. 8, 41
- ASSUMPTION OF DEBTS**
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
  - Corporate, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
  - Merger, credit unions, 533.30
  - Private, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
  - Statute of frauds, 622.32, 622.33

**ASSUMPTION OF RISK**

Nonassumption, railway employees, 327D.189

**ASYLUMS**

Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.3  
 Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.62-512.72  
 Hospitals, mentally ill or mentally retarded  
   County and private, ch 227  
   State institutions, 226.1-226.34  
 Mentally ill, patients transferred, 222.48

**ATHLETICS**

Bribery, 722.3  
 Clubs or societies, incorporation, ch 504  
 Commissioner of athletics, ch 99C  
 Disorderly conduct, exception, 723.4  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.11  
 Interscholastic competitions and contests, 280.13  
 Performances  
   Boxing and wrestling, regulated, ch 99C  
   Sales tax on admissions, 422.58  
 Securities exempt from uniform securities law,  
   502.202  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.5(9)  
 Veterans' memorial halls, use, 37.18

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Midwest nuclear compact, ch 8B  
 Radiation emitting equipment, regulation, ch 136C  
 Radioactive materials, 455B.331-455B.340

**ATTACHMENTS**

*See also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**,  
*subhead Attachment*

Action aided by, place of suit, 616.4-616.6  
 Action in wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6;  
   R.C.P. 175  
 Additional security, when required, 639.13  
 Affidavits, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67  
 Alternative causes in petition, barred, 639.4  
 Amendments allowed, liberal construction, 639.67  
 Appeals, 639.65, 639.66  
 Appearance by filing discharge bond, 639.43  
 Appearance of defendant, debt not due, 639.10  
 Appraisal of property, procedure, 639.46  
 Attachment of person  
   Absent jurors, R.C.P. 187(a)  
   Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16  
   Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience  
     compelled, R.C.P. 314  
   Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42  
   Witnesses, R.C.P. 209  
 Bond of defendant  
   Action on delivery bond, defenses, 639.47  
   Appearance by filing bond, 639.43  
   Delivery bond, 639.45, 639.47, 640.5, 641.4  
   Discharge by bond, 639.42, 640.5, 641.4  
   Falsely suing out bond, damages, 639.14, 639.15  
   Judgment entered on bond, 639.44  
   Specific attachment, release, 640.5  
   State, attachment by, release, 641.4  
 Bond of plaintiff  
   Action or counterclaim on bond, 639.14, 639.15  
   Amount of bond, 639.11  
   Landlord's attachment, no bond needed, 570.5  
   Paternity cases, bond not required, 675.17  
   Real property only levied upon, 639.12

**ATTACHMENTS — Continued**

Bond of plaintiff — Continued  
   Required in all cases before issuance, 639.11  
   Return of writ and bonds by sheriff, 639.54  
   Secured personalty attached, 626.34, 639.40  
   State may attach without bond, 641.3  
   Surety leaving state, additional bond, 639.13  
 Cancellation on encumbrance book, 639.64, 639.70  
 Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314  
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.5110  
 Contract suit, amount due, 639.6  
 Corporate stock, how attached, 554.8317  
 Corporations attached, 807.7  
 Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55  
 Costs  
   *General provisions, see COSTS*  
   Attorney fees on wrongful attachment, 639.14  
   Certificate of release to another county, 639.69  
   Intervention, discretion of court, 639.62  
   Several or successive writs, 639.17  
   Surplus levy, plaintiff to pay such costs, 639.18  
 Court's control over property, 639.57  
 Custody by officer completes attachment, 639.26  
 Damages for malicious attachment, 639.14  
 Debt due the state, ch 641  
 Debt not due, 639.9, 639.10  
 Defects in proceedings, amendment, 639.67  
 Dependent children's aid exempt, 239.13  
 Discharge and release  
   Appeal by plaintiff, 639.65, 639.66  
   Automatic discharge, causes, 639.64  
   Bond to release, 639.42, 639.45, 640.5, 641.4  
   Certificate of release, recording, 639.69, 639.70  
   Motion to discharge attachment, 639.63  
 Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.15  
 Documents of title, goods, 554.7602  
 Encumbrance book, realty attachments, 602.8104(2e)  
 Encumbrance book, release, 630.64, 639.69, 639.70  
 Equitable attachment, 630.16-630.18  
 Exemptions, 97B.39, ch 627  
 Expenses for keeping property, 639.58  
 Falsely suing out, remedy, counterclaim, 639.15  
 Fees to sheriff for service, 331.655(1a-m)  
 Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Grounds, 639.3  
 Indemnifying bond for third party, 639.41, 641.3  
 Interpleader by sheriff, R.C.P. 41  
 Intervention by third person, 639.60-639.62  
 Investment securities, 554.8317  
 Issuance and execution of writ  
   Notice to defendant, 639.31-639.33  
   Property in different counties, 639.17  
   Return of property to defendant, 639.64  
   Several attachments, order of execution, 639.20  
   Specific attachment, terms fixed by court, 640.3  
   Sunday, issuance on, 639.5  
   Writ to sheriff, issued by clerk, 639.16  
 Judgment for plaintiff, proceeds applied, 639.56  
 Judgments and orders coerced by, 626.1  
 Jurors, absent, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Justice court, motion to release exempt funds,  
   R.C.P. 362  
 Labor claims, priority, 626.69-626.73  
 Land in another county, release certified, 639.69  
 Landlord's attachment for rent, 570.5-570.8

**ATTACHMENTS — Continued**

Levy under attachment, R.C.P. 260  
 Liberal construction for plaintiff, 639.67  
 Lien, when acquired by attachment, 639.28, 639.38  
 Married women, enforcement against, R.C.P. 10  
 Method of attachment, 639.1  
 Noncontract cases, court to fix value, 639.8  
 Nonresident defendants  
   Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60–63  
   Venue of action, 616.4, 616.17  
 Notice of ownership, 639.41  
 Notice required when choses attached, 639.23  
 Notice to defendant, return, 639.31  
 Notice to party in possession, 639.32  
 Officer attaching, duties, 639.51, 639.55, 639.64, 639.68; R.C.P. 41  
 Oil and gas well lease release, action, 84.23  
 Paternity actions, 675.17  
 Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48–639.50  
 Person, *see subhead Attachment of Person above*  
 Petition, contracts, 639.3–639.6, 639.9, 639.30  
 Proceedings auxiliary to main action, 639.2  
 Proceeds applied on plaintiff's judgment, 639.56  
 Property attached  
   Amount and kinds, plaintiff's direction, 639.19  
   Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3  
   Consumer, right to cure, 537.5110  
   Court's control over property, 639.36, 639.57  
   Custody of officer, duties, 639.26, 639.36  
   Debts due defendant, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Dissolution of marriage cases, procedure, 598.15  
   Documents of title, goods, 554.7602  
   Equitable interest in realty, 639.27–639.30  
   Expense for keeping, 639.58  
   Fraudulently conveyed land, 639.30  
   Fraudulently purchased property, 640.2  
   Insurance proceeds, 512.17, 633.333  
   Investment securities, 554.8317  
   Joint or common property, 639.37  
   Judgments, money, choses in action, 639.23  
   Judgments when property discharged, 639.64  
   Lien on realty, encumbrance book entry, 639.28  
   Money attached paid clerk, 639.35  
   Property in possession of another, 639.24, 639.25, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Property moved from county, procedure, 639.21  
   Real estate, creation of lien, 639.27–639.30  
   Release, automatic, condition, 639.64  
   Secured personalty, 626.34–626.49, 639.40  
   Specific attachment of property, kinds, 640.1  
   Surplus levy returned at plaintiff's cost, 639.18  
   Title good over questionable title, 639.19  
   Used to satisfy judgment, 639.56  
 Quashing attachment, 639.67  
 Real estate, lien created, 639.28  
 Realty, clerk or court to fix bond, 639.12  
 Receiver appointed at court's discretion, 639.39  
 Record kept by clerk of court, 602.8104(2e)  
 Resident, action against, venue, 616.5  
 Response of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Return by officer, 639.51–639.55  
 Sale of property, 639.23, 639.48, 639.50, 639.56, 639.57; R.C.P. 254(a)  
 Secured transactions, 554.9311  
 Service by publication on nonresident, R.C.P. 60

**ATTACHMENTS — Continued**

Service when party absent, 639.13  
 Sheriff or attaching officer  
   Fee, serving attachment, 331.655(1f)  
   Interpleader when sued on writ, R.C.P. 41  
   Return and inventory on writ, 639.52  
   Return of certain effects with writ, 639.54  
   Word "sheriff" applies to other officers, 639.68  
 Special execution to aid collection, 639.56  
 Specific attachment, ch 640  
 State attachments, ch 641  
 Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59  
 Tax collection by county treasurer, 445.4  
 Tenant, action to recover land, 570.7, 570.8  
 Time in which to appeal, 639.65  
 Value of property attached, 639.7  
 Verification of petition in all cases, 639.3  
 Writ of attachment  
   Amendment permitted, 639.67  
   Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Clerk to issue to sheriff, 639.17  
   Return by sheriff or officer, 639.51  
   Several attachments, order as received, 639.20  
   Sheriff to levy, 639.16  
   Time of return, 639.55  
 Wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175

**ATTAINDER**

Bill of, Const., U.S., I, 9, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

**ATTEMPTS**

Arson, attempt to commit, 712.1  
 Bomb threats, 712.7, 712.8  
 Burglary, ch 713  
 Escape, aiding prisoner, 719.5  
 Escape from jail, 356.21  
 Feticide, attempt to procure, 707.7  
 Indictment, short form, R. Cr.P. 31  
 Military code of justice, 29B.77, 29B.91, 29B.101  
 Murder, attempt to commit, 707.11  
 Perjury, attempt to suborn, 720.3  
 Robbery, 711.1

**ATTESTATION**

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Process of court attestation required, 602.8102(6)  
 Wills, necessity for, 633.279  
 Witness to will, 622.24, 633.281

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

*General provisions*, ch 13  
 Accounting to treasurer required, 13.2(8)  
 Actions defended  
   Criminal cases, postconviction, ch 663A  
   Highway condemnation appeals, 472.19  
   Highway patent cases, 7.5  
   Insurance, appeals from commissioner, 506.9  
   Job service department, 96.6(8), 96.17  
   National guard, suits against, 29A.51  
   Peace officer's retirement board, 97A.6(13)  
   Real estate matters of state, 613.8–613.10  
   Revenue department matters, 421.19  
   State departments real estate purchase, 8.45  
   Tort claims against state, 25A.3  
 Actions prosecuted  
   Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16  
   Agricultural lime law enforced, 201.11



**ATTORNEY GENERAL — Continued**

Actions prosecuted — Continued  
 Agricultural seed law enforcement, 199.14  
 Air pollution, 455B.141, 455B.146  
 Aliens, agricultural land, 567.9  
 Antifreeze Act, violations, 208A.9  
 Athletic contest, violations, 99C.9  
 Attachment proceedings by state, ch 641  
 Audit irregularities, 11.15–11.17  
 Authority to maintain, R.C.P. 9  
 Billboards on roads, duty to enforce removal,  
 319.10–319.15  
 Budget law violations, 8.38, 8.40  
 Business opportunity violations, 523B.8, 523B.11  
 Claims by state against municipalities, 25.6  
 Claims of state, opinion, 19.9  
 Coal mining violations, 83.15  
 Competition law, 553.7–553.11  
 Condemnation proceedings, 472-2(1), 472.19  
 Conflicts of interest, public officials and  
 employees, 68B.2, 68B.9  
 Consumer frauds, duties, *generally*, 714.16  
 Co-operative associations, 499.4, 499.51, 499.53  
 Corporate fees, collection, 496.6–496.19  
 Corporate stock, illegal, canceled, 492.10  
 Corporations dissolved, *see subhead Dissolution  
 and Receivership of Corporations below*  
 Criminal cases, appealed, ch 814  
 Criminal cases, postconviction, appeal, ch 663A  
 Dairy industry commission violations, 179.3(5),  
 179.11  
 Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1  
 Disbarment proceedings, 602.10121–602.10136  
 Drug and cosmetic Act violations, 203A.7  
 Employment security law violations, 96.17  
 Enjoin agencies, transportation funds expended,  
 601J.5  
 Execution sale, bidding in for state, 569.2  
 Foreign limited partnerships, 545.908  
 Games of skill and chance violations, 99B.19  
 Hazardous conditions, 455B.391  
 Hazardous waste, 455B.418(2)  
 Income tax matters, 422.26, 422.55  
 Industrial loan Act violations, 536A.17  
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Inmates of state institutions, medical payments,  
 collection, 255.30  
 Insurance agents, license violations, 522.5  
 Insurance, assessment nonlife companies, quo  
 warranto, 518A.27, 518A.34  
 Island or river channel, title action, 568.19  
 Jails, corrections department order, violation,  
 356.43  
 Job service department, 96.6(8), 96.17  
 Judges, discipline, removal or retirement,  
 602.2104, 602.2106  
 Licenses, health professions, revocation,  
 147.55–147.71  
 Membership sales companies, dissolved, 503.11  
 Mentally ill, legal settlement, 230.12  
 Mining law violations, 83A.22, 83A.28  
 Mining operations enjoined, 87.15, 87.19  
 National guard officer's bond, 29A.37  
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.53  
 Odometer violations, 307.37

**ATTORNEY GENERAL — Continued**

Actions prosecuted — Continued  
 Oil and gas, seizure, etc., 84.15  
 Pornography, sale, 728.4  
 Practice Act violations, 147.92, 147.93  
 Quo warranto, co-operatives, 499.53  
 Quo warranto, proceedings, R.C.P. 300  
 Radioactive waste, 455B.339  
 Receivership cases in general, *see subhead  
 Dissolution and Receivership of  
 Corporations below*  
 Removal of officers, 66.1–66.11, 66.23  
 Retail sales tax matters, 422.26, 422.56  
 Revenue department matters, 98.49, 421.19,  
 421.24, 422.26, 422.54  
 Second injury compensation fund cases, 85.67,  
 85.68  
 Security, 641.3–641.5; R.C.P. 9  
 Security law violations, 502.605  
 Solicitations of donations, ch 122  
 Solid waste, 455B.307  
 Suspension of state officers, ch 67  
 Tobacco products, taxation, 98.49  
 Unauthorized insurers, 507A.9  
 Unfair trade discrimination, 551.6–551.10  
 Use tax law, ch 423  
 Veterans, agent orange exposure, 139A.5  
 Violations of health practice Act, 147.92  
 Wage payment collection law, 91A.10  
 Water  
     Allocation and use, 455B.279  
     Pollution, 455B.175, 455B.187  
     Treatment, 455B.224  
 Water, air and waste management orders,  
 455B.109, 455B.175, 455B.187, 455B.391  
 Administrative rules, 17A.2(7e), 17A.5  
 Agents obtained from safety department, 80.22  
 Annexation of state property, notice served, 368.5  
 Annotations and tables to Code, 18.98(8)  
 Appellate court duties, 13.2, 814.8  
 Arson investigations, ch 100A  
 Assistant attorney general  
     Appointment by attorney general, 13.4  
     Claims, special assistant, ch 25  
     Expenses on outside official duties, 13.8  
     Human services department, 13.6  
     Job service, counsel, 13.7  
     Judge advocate during martial law, 29A.51  
     Powers and authority, 13.4  
     Revenue department, 13.5  
     Salary as fixed by law, 13.9  
     Special counsel appointed, 13.7  
     Transportation department, 307.23  
     Transportation regulation authority, 13.7  
     Treasurer of state, second injury, 85.67  
 Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.15, 123.19  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)  
 Boundary commission, assistance to, 2.91  
 Butter manufacturing reports accessible, 193.4  
 Cease and desist orders, actions to enforce, 507B.8  
 Charitable trusts, investigation of, 633.303  
 Child support recovery assistance, 252B.7  
 Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)  
 Claim compromise, opinion, 19.9  
 Claims against state, procedure, ch 25

**ATTORNEY GENERAL** — Continued  
 Coal mine reclamation Act, duties, 83.13–83.15  
 Condemnation for state conducted, 472.2  
 Consumer credit code, administration,  
 537.6101–537.6204  
 Consumer credit code, rulemaking, 537.6104,  
 537.6117  
 Consumer frauds, ch 322E, 714.16  
 Convention expenses, 8.13(2)  
 Corporate partnership farming, restrain violations,  
 172C.3  
**Corporations**  
 Articles, legality examined, 491.7–491.10  
 Cancellation of illegal stock, 492.10  
 Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521  
 Delinquents canceled from lists, 496.9  
 Fees due state collector, 496.6–496.19  
 Insurance company articles approved, 508.2,  
 510.4, 512.28, 515.2, 519.3  
 Correctional institutions, visits, 217A.80  
 County attorneys, supervision, 13.2(7), 331.756(12)  
 County attorneys to report on request, 331.756(10)  
 County officers, insurance, duties, 331.404  
 Crimes, offender, distribution of money to victim,  
 910.15  
 Criminal appeals, service, R.App.P. 102  
 Dead bodies, disposal, enforcement of law, 144.55  
 Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1  
 Defined, 801.4  
 Department of justice, 13.1  
 Discriminatory or unfair practice, may file  
 complaint, 601A.15  
 Disqualification, substitute, 13.3  
**Dissolution and receivership of corporations**  
 Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27  
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310  
 Corporation issuing stock illegally, 492.11  
 Corporations in general, 491.66  
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.6  
 Fraternal insurance, 512.37, 512.71, 512.72,  
 512.101–512.106  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19  
 Insolvency as grounds, 507.10  
 Insurance companies, 507.10, 507.13–507.17  
 Life insurance, 507.10–507.17, 508.14–508.19  
 Membership sales companies, 503.11  
 Mutual assessment insurance, ch 518, 518A.27,  
 518A.28, 518A.34  
 Nonlife insurance, 507.10–507.17, 515.85–515.87  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.53  
 Savings and loan association, 534.406  
 Dissolution of co-operative associations, 499.53  
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Duties enumerated, 13.2  
 Election, term, Const., Iowa, V, 12  
 Election, vacancy, 43.77, 43.79  
 Employees not under merit system, 19A.3  
 Engineering and land surveying examiners assisted,  
 114.7  
 Escheat, informed of, 633.543  
 Estates, notice and interventions, 533.43  
 Execution sales, bidding for state, 569.2  
 Expenses, duties away from office, 8.13, 13.8  
 Extradition, investigation for, 820.4  
 Fines recovered, 909.4

**ATTORNEY GENERAL** — Continued  
 Guaranty corporation, receiver, 536B.16  
 Housing finance authority, notice if default, 220.28  
 Immunity of witness to prosecution, application  
 duties, R.Cr.P. 19  
 Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Inheritance tax claims compromised, 450.92  
 Instructions on voting prepared, 49.68  
 Insurance commissioner, request order to be  
 enforced, 507B.8  
 Liability insurance of state employees, approval,  
 517A.1  
 Liquor vehicles seized, requisitioned, 127.15–127.17  
 Member of boards, commission on reinsurance  
 plans, 521.5  
 Member, prosecuting attorney's training  
 co-ordinator council, 13A.3  
 Motor vehicle engine numbers tested, 321.94  
 Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties,  
 321.556  
 Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Oil and gas, seizure, duties, 84.15  
**Opinions**  
 Generally, 13.2(4)  
 Administrative rules, 17A.4  
 Corporation articles, approval, 491.7–491.9  
 Engineering and land surveying examiners, board  
 of, 114.7  
 Fish and game matters, 109.35  
 Fraternal insurance company articles, 512.28  
 Sinking fund, closed bank, 454.14  
 Soil conservation matters, 476A.4(2)–476A.6  
 Pardons, reprieves, information to governor, 248.9  
 Patents for university lands, approval, 10.13  
 Peace officers, requisition by, 80.22  
 Peace officers subject to call, 331.653(65), 817.2  
 Petroleum overcharge fund, approve expenditures,  
 93.15  
 Probate proceedings, notice and intervention, 633.43  
 Product development corporation, bonds or notes  
 due, notice, 28.94  
 Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)  
 Public records, examination, enforcement, 22.10  
 Radiation emission, violations, 136C.5  
 Railway finance authority, representation, 307B.6  
 Receivership proceedings, *see subhead Dissolution  
 and Receivership of Corporations above*  
 Removal of officers, 11.16, 66.1–66.11, 66.23, 67.13  
 Reports from law enforcement academy council,  
 80B.10  
 Reports made by attorney general  
 Biennial requirements, 17.6  
 Office report to governor, 13.2(6)  
 Revenue department matters, 98.49  
 Salary fixed, 13.9  
 Savings and loan associations, dissolved, 534.406,  
 534.515  
 Sewage works construction, contracts reviewed,  
 455B.246  
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Special counsel, when employable, 13.7  
 Substitute appointed by executive council, 13.3  
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, V, 12; 39.8, 39.9  
 Tobacco products distributor, bond form approved,  
 98.44

**ATTORNEY GENERAL — Continued**

Trial information, filing, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Unclaimed property, interstate agreements, 556.28  
 Use of water controlled, violations, 455B.279  
 Vacancy, how filled, 69.13(1)  
 Vital statistics, enforcement of law, 144.55

**ATTORNEY IN FACT**

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36  
 Armed forces personnel, 29A.74–29A.76  
 Bank deposits payable, 524.805(6–8), 524.806, 524.807  
 Deed, release of power by donee, 559.1  
 Execution when realty is affected, 558.36  
 Forgery, 718.10  
 Husband or wife may appoint other, 597.5  
 Index book, 558.51, 558.52  
 Instruments executed, 558.19, 558.36–558.39  
 Insurance commissioner as process agent, 512.22  
 Insurance, reciprocal exchange, 520.2–520.22  
 Legalizing Acts, 586.1, 589.17  
 Motor vehicles, 321.49  
 Powers not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706  
 Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7  
 Releases of power by donees legalized, ch 559  
 Revocation before recording, 558.1  
 Will, release of power by donee, 559.1

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

Accused, ordered to appear, notice, 602.10125  
 Actions by clients, motion for summary judgment, R.C.P. 239  
 Admission to practice  
   *General provisions*, 602.10101–602.10111  
   Rules for admission to the bar, published in "Iowa Court Rules"  
 Affidavits to motions and pleadings, when required, R.C.P. 80  
 Agreement for fees in contract, 625.22–625.25  
 Agreement to criminal sentence, R.Cr.P. 9  
 Appearance, firm name, signature insufficient, R.C.P. 65  
 Appellate court judges not to practice law, 602.1607  
 Appointment in certain cases  
   Accused person, right to attorney, 815.9, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 8, 26, 31 (Form 11)  
   Appeal, 814.11; R.Cr.P. 54  
   Appeals counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.1  
   Arraignment, R.Cr.P. 8  
   Court appointed, advocate recommends, 229.19  
   Criminal defendant, R.Cr.P. 26  
   Dairy industry commission, 179.3(3)  
   Domestic abuse, 236.4  
   Escheat cases, 567.6  
   Estates, 633.118–633.121  
   Estate tax appeal, fee, 451.9  
   Execution sales, bidding for municipalities, 569.2  
   Food and drugs Act, by governor, 189.26  
   Guardian ad litem, 633.118–633.121; R.C.P. 14  
   Incompetent or indigent, 633.561, 633.575  
   Incompetent or indigent, financial statement, 815.9, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 31 (Form 11)  
   Indian settlement members, 1.15  
   Judicial qualifications, commission on, 602.2102  
   Mental illness, 229.8, 633.561, 633.575

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW — Continued**

Appointment in certain cases — Continued  
   Mentally ill persons, form, R.H.M.I., Exh. B(5, 6)  
   Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.22  
   Patent cases, employment, 7.3–7.5  
   Prisoner in penitentiary, entitled to attorney, R.C.P. 13  
   Private legal counsel, county officer, 331.759  
   Probate matters, 633.118–633.121  
   Right to counsel, misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 42  
   Special prosecutors, 331.757, 331.903  
   State, to represent, 7.3, 189.26  
   Tax assessment appeals to district court, 441.41  
 Arbitration proceedings, representation, 679A.6  
 Arguments, restrictions, R.C.P. 195  
 Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, *subhead Attorneys*, ch 29B  
 Arraignment, when counsel may appear, R.Cr.P. 28  
 Assessment litigation, appearance, 441.41  
 Assisting county attorney, when prohibited, 331.755  
 Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)  
 Assuming to be attorney, 665.3(2)  
 Attachment bond proceedings, 639.14  
 Audit by assistant court administrator, Ct.R. 121.4  
 Authority, scope and proof of, 602.10103, 602.10114, 602.10115  
 Bank organization commission legal, 524.311  
 Bar registration and judicial selection, 46.8, 602.8102(14)  
 Board of licensing examiners, 610.3–610.11, 602.10139–602.10141, *see also LAW EXAMINERS*  
 Bond sureties, not eligible as, 621.7, 682.5–682.7  
 Canons of ethics, Ct.R. 119  
   Civil service cases, counsel allowed, 400.26  
   Claim for fees, excuse for nonpayment, 602.10120  
 Claims against state, 25A.15  
 Class actions, fees and expenses, R.C.P. 42.16, 42.17  
 Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct.R.121  
 Client security fund, 602.10137, 602.10138; Ct.R. 121.3  
 Clients, judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239  
 Client's money, refusal to deliver, 602.10119, 602.10120  
 Collusion or deceit, penalty, civil liability, 602.10113  
 Commerce commission, right to appear before, 474.6  
 Communication with arrested person, 804.20  
 Compensation for court appointed attorney, 815.7; R.Cr.P. 26.3  
 Complaints against, grievance commission, Ct.R. 118  
 Complaints against, probate, R.Prob.P. 5  
 Confidential communications, 622.10  
 Conflicting engagement, trial postponed, R.C.P. 181.3  
 Continuing legal education, Ct.R. 123  
 Convicts, defense by attorney, R.C.P. 13  
 Copies of court papers filed, clerk's duties, motions and pleadings, R.C.P. 82  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Cost bonds, prohibited as sureties on, 621.7  
 County attorney, assistant, 331.757  
 County attorney, prohibited from practicing law, 331.752

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW — Continued**

County attorneys and members of firm, prohibited from certain cases, 331.755

County officers, cannot act for another before supervisors, 331.901(2)

County officers cannot office with, 331.322

Court appointed, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 26

Court appointed, incompetent or indigent, 815.9, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 31 (Form 11)

Court calendars of criminal cases, 624.8

Criminal appeals, withdrawal, R.App.P. 104

Criminal history and intelligence data, right to access, 692.5, 692.8

Damages, treble for deceit or collusion, 602.10113

Disbarment or removal proceedings  
*General provisions*, 602.10113, 602.10122–602.10136

Grievance commission report, Ct.R. 118.9–118.17

Domestic abuse, 236.4(5)

Drainage districts, counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169

Duties, 602.10114

Education, continuing legal, required, Ct.R. 123

Estates  
 Appointment as guardian ad litem, 633.118–633.121; R.C.P. 14

Claim, written notice of disallowance, 633.439

Compensation or fees  
*Generally*, probate and guardianship proceeding, 633.198–633.200

Appointed attorneys, 633.120

Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14

Division of fee, substitution for appointed counsel, 633.121

Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9

Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199

Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Executor's or administrator's attorney, 633.198–633.200

Guardian ad litem appointment, 633.198–633.200; R.C.P. 14

Substitution of attorneys, fees divided, 633.121

Ethics, canons, Ct.R. 119

Ethics, *see Iowa Code of Professional Responsibility for Lawyers*, published in "Iowa Court Rules"

Exemptions  
 Jury service, 607.2(2)

Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17)

Fees  
*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Attorneys*

Accused person defended, R.Cr.P. 2

Action to release estrays, 188.47

Administration of estates, 633.198–633.200

Adoption proceedings, 600.9

Affidavit as to compensation, 625.24

Agricultural supply dealer's lien, 570A.10

Appointment by the court, when, 815.7, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 31 (Form 11)

Bank organization, 524.311

Carriers, action for treble damages, 327D.16

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW — Continued**

Fees — Continued

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167

Claims on public contracts, taxed, 573.21

Commercial paper, 554.3604

Competition law cases, 553.12

Computation, written contract, 625.22–625.25

Condemnation proceedings, 472.33, 472.34

Contracts, written, 625.22–625.25

Co-operatives, members liability, 499.9

Criminal statistics, fee paid for defense, 247.29

Depositions taxed upon failure to attend, R.C.P. 157(b)

Documents of title, 554.7601

Drainage district bondholders represented, 455.178

Drainage district counsel, 455.166, 455.169

Eminent domain appeals, 472.33, 472.34

Employment security cases, 96.15(2)

Estates, 633.198–633.200

Estates, extraordinary services, 633.199

Estates of guardians, taxed as costs, 633.673

Estate tax appeal, 451.9

Estrays and trespassing animals, 188.47

Forfeiture of contract, 656.7

Guardian ad litem, as, 633.198–633.200, 633.673

Guardianships, 633.198–633.200, 633.673

Houses of ill fame, nuisance abatement, 99.30

Inheritance tax, fees deductible, 450.12

Insurance, illegal contracts, damages, 511.17

Lien for fees, 602.10116–602.10120

Limitation on amount of fee, 622.70, 622.72

Mechanics' liens, 572.32

Medical malpractice limitations, 147.138

Mentally ill, hospitalization, R.H.M.I., Exh. B(23)

Minors, guardian ad litem, 633.198–633.200, 633.673

Mortgage foreclosure, 625.22–625.25

Navigation cases against nonresident maliciously brought, recovered as costs, 106A.12

Nonresident motor vehicle case taxed, 321.510

Oil and gas well lease, action for damages, 84.7

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 294

Proceedings to modify order or decree, 598.36

Public improvement claims, taxed, 573.21

Quieting title action, when taxed, 649.5

Railroads, action for treble damages, 327D.16

Railroads, judgment against, 327C.21

Removal of public officer, 66.4, 66.23

Retention of money, excuse, 602.10119, 602.10120

School fund mortgage foreclosure, 302.33

Secured transactions, 554.9501–554.9506

Security law violations, 502.501, 502.502

Tort claims against state, 25A.15

Transportation department counsel, 327C.21

Trusts, unlawful, fees taxed, 553.20

Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.15(2)

Workers' compensation cases, 86.39

Grievance commission, complaints procedure, Ct.R. 118

Impeached persons, right to counsel, 68.8

Incompetents, may appear for, R.C.P. 13

Indigents, compensation for representing, 28E.19

Informed consent, 147.137

Judge must be attorney, 602.6305

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW — Continued**

Judges, nomination and selection, ch 46  
 Judges not to practice law, 602.1604  
 Judgments on motion by client, R.C.P. 239  
 Judicial hospitalization referee, 229.21  
 Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.6501, 602.6504  
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.7, 46.8  
 Jurors, clientage as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Jury commission, excluded, 608.3  
 Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)  
 Juvenile court proceedings, right to counsel, 232.11, 232.28, 232.89, 232.113, 232.126  
 Legal assistants, appellate court, 602.5203  
 License to practice, admission to the bar, 602.10101-602.10111  
 Lien for fees, 602.10116  
 Limitation on fee agreement, 625.22-625.25  
 Medical assistance recipients as clients, 249A.6  
 Mentally ill persons, may appear, R.C.P. 13  
 Mentally ill persons, right to counsel, R.H.M.I., Exh. A(3)  
 Minors, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13  
 Motor vehicle citation, appearance, 321.487  
 Newspapers selected for publication, R.C.P. 62  
 Nominations for the bench, 46.1-46.11  
 Nonresident, must appoint local attorney, 602.10111  
 Nontestimonial identification order, application, 810.3  
 Notices served upon, 633.554, 633.588; R.C.P. 115, 150(b)  
 Obscenity laws, exemption, 728.12  
 Parole board, member, 904.1  
 Plats, cities, opinion attached, 409.9  
 Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9  
 Power and authority, 602.10114  
 Power of attorney, 633.705, 633.706, 602.10114  
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Prisoners in penitentiary, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13  
 Privileged communications, 622.10  
 Professional communications in confidence, 622.10  
 Professional practices, *see Iowa Code of Professional Responsibility for Lawyers*, published in "Iowa Court Rules"  
 Proof of authority may be required, 602.10115  
 Prosecuting attorney's training coordinator council, *generally*, ch 13A  
 Public defender, 331.776, 331.777  
 Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7  
 Renewal of license, 602.10137  
 Revocation of license, 602.10121, 602.10122  
 Schedule of statutory fees, 625.22  
 School board, employ counsel, 279.37  
 Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5  
 Sheriff, not to act as, 331.659(1)  
 Special prosecutor, 66.12, 331.757(1), 331.903(5)  
 Statutory attorney fees, 625.22-625.25, 633.198-633.200  
 Students as defense counsel, misdemeanors, Ct.R. 120  
 Substance abusers, involuntary commitment, 125.75-125.84  
 Summary judgments against, R.C.P. 239

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW — Continued**

Supreme court docket, distribution, R.C.P. 13  
 Suspension of license, 602.10121, 602.10122  
 Tax assessment appeal to district court, 441.39  
 Township trustees, employment, 359.19  
 Trust fund, forbidden as security, 621.7, 682.5  
 Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Unlawful retention of money, 602.10119, 602.10120  
 Verification of pleadings by, R.C.P. 80  
 Violations  
   Sending claims out of state, 627.17  
   Unlawful retention of money, 602.10119  
 Voting, judicial selection, 46.7  
 Waiver, appeal counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.2  
 Withdrawal form, mentally ill hospitalization, R.H.M.I., Exh. B(22)  
 Witness fees, 622.70, 622.72  
 Zoning notices served upon, 414.16

**ATTORNTMENT**

Effect, by tenant to one not lessor, 562.3

**AUCTIONS**

*General provisions*, 554.2328, 554.6108  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6108  
 Cattle sales, brucellosis testing, 164.8  
 Execution sales at public auction, 626.80  
 Hotel or innkeeper's lien enforced, 583.4  
 Lien sales, 576.2, 577.2, 579.2  
 Livestock, warranties, ch 554A  
 Lost and unclaimed property sold, 644.4  
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, auction sale, 321.88, 321.89  
 Partition sales, R.C.P. 289  
 Property seized, disposition, 80.39  
 Real estate of decedent, fees, 633.102  
 Real estate sales, when license not required, 117.7  
 Sales Act, 554.2328

**AUDIOLOGY**

*General provisions*, 147.151-147.156  
 Continuing education, ch 258A  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C

**AUDITOR, COUNTY**

*See COUNTY AUDITOR*

**AUDITORIUMS**

Authority to erect and maintain, 37.1  
 Memorial hall, use as auditorium, 37.18(3)  
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360  
 Smoking prohibited, 98A.2-98A.6

**AUDITOR OF STATE**

*General provisions*, ch 11

**Audits and examinations**

Accounting, uniform system, 11.5, 11.23  
 Annual audit, department of revenue, 422.72  
 Beer and liquor control department, 123.57, 123.58  
 Cities, 11.18-11.21  
 Community action agency, 7A.26  
 Consumer credit code, enforcement, 536A.29  
 Contractors, state contracts, 7A.8  
 Costs for, 11.19-11.21  
 Counties, 11.6, 331.556(1-6)  
 County treasurer, loss determined, 331.556(2)  
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(8)

**AUDITOR OF STATE — Continued**

Audits and examinations — Continued  
 Egg fund, 196A.19  
 Electronic transfer of funds, 527.2, 527.3, 527.9, 527.11, 527.12  
 Examiners and assistants, 11.7–11.19, 11.32  
 Fair board, 11.2, 173.19  
 General penalty clause, 8.40, 24.24  
 Hospitals, exception, 11.6  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.15  
 Irregularities reported, 11.15, 11.16  
 Mental health centers, community, 230A.17  
 Private accountants hired in lieu of state auditors, 11.6, 11.18, 11.19  
 Product development corporation, 28.93  
 Regents institutions, 11.2, 302.11, 302.12  
 Revenue department, 422.72  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.41  
 Schools, 11.18–11.21, 302.11, 302.12  
 Soybean promotion board, 185.26  
 State officers, employees and departments, 11.2  
 Substance abuse programs, 125.55  
 Townships, 11.18–11.21  
 Treasury department, 11.2  
 Turkey marketing council, 184A.9  
 Witness, refusal to testify, 11.13  
 Bond filed with auditor  
 Savings and loan association, treasurer, officers and employees, 534.602  
 Secretary of state, 64.23(2)  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)  
 Bonds issued for school fund losses, 302.12  
 Committee to establish rules on public obligation bonds and assessments, 74A.6  
 Delinquency in office, penalty, 452.15  
 Deputy  
 Appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2  
 Bond, 64.15  
 Fees  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.7, 536A.12, 536A.15  
 Savings and loan associations, 11.29, 534.408, 534.703  
 Foreign savings and loan associations  
 Approval, 534.702  
 Fees, 534.703  
 Reports, 534.705  
 State reciprocity, 534.701  
 Guaranty corporations  
 Advertising restrictions, 536B.21  
 Assessment, default actions, 536B.10  
 Deficiency payment, 536B.11  
 Hearing, 536B.12  
 Liquidation, receiver, 536B.16  
 Management, 536B.12, 536B.15  
 Regulation, 536B.18  
 Reports, membership, 536B.22  
 Judicial review  
 Guaranty corporations, 536B.13  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.11, 536A.18  
 Legislative oversight bureau, cooperation with, 2.80  
 Membership on boards, councils and committees  
 City finance committee, 384.13  
 County finance committee, 333A.2  
 Executive council, ex officio, 19.1

**AUDITOR OF STATE — Continued**

Membership on boards, councils and committees — Continued  
 State appeal board, budget law, 24.26  
 Municipal housing bonds, certificate of proceedings, 403A.19  
 Penalty for accepting bribes, 722.1  
 Powers and duties in addition to audits and examinations  
 Building loan associations, ch 534  
 Election certificate for secretary of state, signed, 50.41  
 Election contest, clerk of, 61.2  
 Indigent, medical costs certified, 255.26  
 Industrial loan company, supervision  
*Generally*, ch 536A  
 Enforcement, 536A.16–536A.19  
 Licensing, 536A.6–536A.12  
 Rules, 536A.28  
 Mentally retarded, costs of care, 222.13  
 Nomination objection, hearing, 44.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Rulemaking, guaranty corporations, 536B.4–536B.6, 536B.14, 536B.18, 536B.26  
 Rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.5  
 Savings and loan association, supervision, *generally*, ch 534  
 Reports by auditor  
 Audit reports, 11.4, 11.14–11.17, 11.25(2), 11.28  
 Biennial report, 11.25(1), 11.27, 17.1–17.3  
 Family farm development, 175.22  
 Reports to auditor  
 Cities, financial report, 384.22  
 County supervisors, 452.8  
 Highway safety, 80.19  
 Housing finance authority, 220.31  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.14  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.401, 534.403, 534.515(10), 534.705  
 Salary, 11.30  
 Savings and loan association, supervisor appointed, 534.401  
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6  
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9  
 Vacancy, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.13(1)  
**AUDITS AND AUDITORS**  
*See AUDITOR OF STATE above*  
*Generally*, ch 11  
 Bar members, audit by assistant court administrator, Ct.R. 121.4  
 Comptroller's authority, 8.7–8.12, 8.35  
 County auditor, 331.501–331.512  
 General assembly's power, 79.8  
 Governor's powers, 67.1–67.5, 79.8  
 Guaranty corporations, 536B.22  
 Interim committee, powers and duties, 2.43  
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52  
 Legislative oversight bureau, 2.80  
 "Master" includes auditor, R.C.P. 207  
 State party central committee, 43.111  
**AUJESZKY'S DISEASE**  
 Agriculture department  
 Contested case proceeding, 166C.7  
 Control program, 166C.3

**AUJESZKY'S DISEASE** — Continued

Agriculture department — Continued

Remedies, injunction, 166C.9

Rulemaking, 166C.5

Animals, disposal of dead, 166C.4

Definitions, 166C.2

Reports, laboratory test, 166C.4

**AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS**

Executed in a foreign country, 558.27–558.29

Federal provisions, p. xiv

Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12

Judicial records, 622.52–622.55

**AUTISM**

County levy for treatment and care, 331.424

Family homes, zoning, 414.22

**AUTOMOBILES**

Conveyance for liquor, ch 127

Financial responsibility Act, ch 321A

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7–105.9

Insurance cancellation control, ch 515D

Motor vehicles, 321.1–321.451

Publicly owned, private use, 721.2

Seizure and disposal, liquor law, 127.1–127.21

Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A

Use by public officers, expenses, 79.9–79.13

Used by state officers, employees, departments,  
18.114–18.121**AUTOPSY**

Autopsies and post-mortem examinations

*Generally*, 144.56, 331.802Deaths affected with a public interest,  
331.802(1–5)

Disinterment for autopsy procedure, 144.34

Disposition of bodies, 331.804

Medical examiner to perform, 85A.19, 331.802(1–5)

Occupational diseases, 85A.19

**AUXILIARY PROCEEDINGS***See EXECUTIONS***AVIATION***See AERONAUTICS***AVOCA**

Court to be held, 602.6105

**AVOIDANCE**

Pleading, R.C.P. 101, 103

**AVOIRDUPOIS**

Standards, 210.1–210.4

**AVULSION**

Rights of occupying claimants, 568.18–568.20

**AWARDS**

Arbitration, 679A.8–679A.13, 679A.17

Educational excellence, ch 260A

Employees, state, cash incentive, 19.33

Governor's R.O.T.C. award, 262.27

Tort claims against state, 25A.10, 25A.11

Workers' compensation, 86.14–86.43

**BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (IOWA CITY)**

Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8

**BADGES**

Child labor, work permit badge, authorized, 92.2

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Private investigative and security agencies, 80A.9

Sheriffs, 331.657

**BAGGAGE**

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6

Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8

Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, ch 583

**BAIL***General provisions*, ch 811

Accused pending trial, extradition, 820.16

Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 23

Appeals, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P.54

Appeal to supreme court, 811.5

Bond, arrested persons, 804.21, 804.22

Defendants released, 811.2

Deferred judgment requirements, 811.11

Discharge of defendants, form, R.Cr.P. 31

Endorsed on arrest warrant, 804.3

Extradition proceeding, 818.14

Failure to appear, penalty, 811.2

Forfeiture, 331.653(61); R.Cr.P. 22

Form, R.Cr.P. 31

Guaranteed bond certificate, in lieu of, 321.1(71)

Interstate extradition compact, commitment, 818.8

Judicial magistrates, 602.6405

Magistrates order of discharge, 804.25

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43

Scheduled traffic violations, forfeiture, 805.9

Surety bond, release, 811.10

Surrender of defendant, 811.8

**BAILIFFS**

Deputy, municipal court, retirement, 602.1613

District judges, appointment, status, 331.653(4),  
602.6601

Employed as court attendants, 602.11113

Nonindictable offenses, appointment, R.Cr.P. 47

Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of  
signature, R.C.P. 59(a)**BAILMENT***See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Agricultural products warehouses, ch 543

Bailees

Agistor's lien, 579.1, 579.2

Artisan's lien, 577.2

Boat and boat engine storage lien, ch 579

Breeder's lien, ch 580

Documents of title, defined for purposes of  
Uniform Commercial Code, 554.7102Forwarding and commission merchant's lien,  
576.1 576.2

Hotelkeeper's lien, ch 583

Motor vehicle storage lien, ch 579

Sales of goods, title documents, ch 554, Title VII

Steamboat owner's liability to guest, 105.1–105.7

Release of lien by bond, ch 584

Theft, 714.1

**BAKERIES**

Bread requirements, 210.19–210.25

Food establishment, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

**BALLOTS**

See *ELECTIONS*, subhead *Ballots*

**BANKING BOARD**

*General provisions*, 524.205, *see also* *BANKS AND BANKING*; *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Certain salaries fixed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.208

Chattel loan concerns investigated, 536.13

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**BANKING DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions*, 524.201–524.227, *see also* *BANKS AND BANKING*; *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Advisory capacity of banking board, 524.205

Bank charter approved, 524.303, 524.305, 524.1403, 524.1410, 524.1413, 524.1505, 524.1508

Bank charters revoked, 524.1302, 524.1310

Banking board, expenses, compensation, 524.205(3)

Bank officers and directors, compensation approved, 524.610, 524.703

Bank officers and directors, listing, 524.515, 524.708

Banks and banking regulated, ch 524, *see also* *BANKS AND BANKING*

Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519

Certificates or licenses issued and revoked

Banks, 524.106, 524.305–524.309, 524.1302, 524.1310, 524.1403–524.1405, 524.1410–524.1415, 524.1505, 524.1506, 524.1508

Chattel loan concerns, 536.1–536.9

Credit unions, 533.6, 533.20(3)

Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.1005

Chattel loan business regulated, ch 536

Closed banks, duties, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

Consumer credit code, enforcement, 524.227, 534.409, 536.29

Credit unions, supervision, ch 533

Depositories for public funds, 421.6, 452.10, chs 453, 454

Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

Deputy superintendent, 524.204, 524.206–524.211, 524.214

Employees, 524.206–524.212, 524.214

Examinations, *see* *BANKS AND BANKING*

Expenses of department, how paid, 524.207, 524.209

Fees  
Accounting to treasurer, 524.207  
Examination fees, includes salaries, travel, etc., 524.219

Use, 524.207, 524.209

Holding companies, *generally*, 524.1801–524.1807

Insurance on accounts, 524.816

Management of banks by superintendent, 524.224–524.227

Officers of banks, lists filed, 524.515, 524.708

Offices, *generally*, 524.1201–524.1203

Penalty for omission of statement, 524.1604

Private banks regulated, 524.103(16), 524.107, 524.1603, 524.1701, 524.1702

Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, chs 453, 454

Receivership, 524.1310–524.1314

Reports by department, annual, 17.8, 524.216

Reports of banks, 524.220, 524.608, 524.1604

Rules, 524.213

**BANKING DEPARTMENT — Continued**

Salaries allowed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.207, 524.208

Salaries of bank directors approved, 524.610

Salaries of bank officers and employees approved, 524.703, 524.704

Sale of certain instruments for transmission or payment of money regulated, ch 533B

Savings banks, 524.103(19), 524.107

Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454

State banks

*Generally*, ch 524

Defined, 524.103 (19)

State-federal co-ordination, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313

State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6

Stockholders, list filed, 524.515, 524.519, 524.708

Superintendent of banking, bond, 64.6(9)

Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005

**BANKRUPTCY**

Broker's real estate license, trustee exempt, 117.7

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Certified copies, recording, 558.1, 558.42

Congressional regulation, Const., U.S., I, 8

Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11

Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13

Drainage pumping station, authority to take, 461.24

Employment security, priority, 96.14(4)

Insurance, compensation liability, 87.8

Judgment liens, 624.23

Judgments exempt from execution, 627.6

Motor vehicle accident liability, 321A.14

Partnerships, uniform law, ch 544

Property exempt by debtor, 627.10

Public funds on deposit certified, 454.7

Railroad property sale, 327G.78

Uniform Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

**BANKS AND BANKING**

*General provisions*, ch 524

Abandoned or unclaimed property, 556.2

Acceptances, regulated, 524.903

Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 524.1606

Advertising, mortgage, guarantee insurance, 515C.9

Affiliates, 524.1101–524.1106

Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Incorporation below*

Assets pledging, 524.814

Bank defined, 524.103(5)

Bank examiners, 524.208–524.212, 524.214, 524.1611

Banking Act of 1969, ch 524

Banking board and department, ch 524

Banking business, when prohibited, 491.7(8), 499.7, 524.107, 524.1603

Bank offices, limitations, 524.1202

Bills

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7-11

False use, 715.1

Bonds

Authority to deal in bonds, 524.802, 524.901

Banking department employees bonded, 524.220

Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1

Liabilities of bank limited, 524.901(2), 524.902

Officers and employees of banks bonded, 524.705

Branch banking, prohibited, 524.1201



**BANKS AND BANKING — Continued**

Branch offices, authorized, 524.1201–524.1203  
 Business day, 554.4104  
 Capital structure  
   *General provisions*, 524.401–524.405  
   Capital notes or debentures not to be secured by pledge, 524.814  
   Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818  
   Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501–524.520  
   Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302  
 Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519  
 Checking account, excess charge prohibited, 524.821  
 Checks, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Checks*  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504  
   Certification, falsely, penalty, 524.1605(2)  
   Clearance at par required, 524.819, 524.1601(4)  
   Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805  
   Defined, 554.3104, 554.4104  
   False drawing or uttering, 714.1  
   False use, 715.1  
   Negotiating on holiday, 541.202  
   Selling, regulated, ch 533B  
 Cigarette stamps sales authorized, 98.8  
 Closed banks  
   Certification of public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18  
   Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1  
   Superintendent as receiver, 524.1310–524.1314  
 Commercial paper, *general provisions*, 554.3101–554.3805  
 Commissions for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610  
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129  
 Consolidation  
   *General provisions*, 524.1401–524.1420  
   Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14–454.18  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4–12  
 Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 524.103(25), 524.227, 524.906, 524.913  
 Consumer loans, 524.913  
 Control by state, 524.213, 524.222–524.226, 524.1310–524.1313  
 Conversion to or from national or state bank, *general provisions*, 524.1401–524.1420  
 Co-operative associations, banking prohibited, 499.7  
 Coordination, state and federal, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313  
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19  
 Corporation law applicable  
   *General banking provisions*, 524.301–524.313  
   Applicability of other chapters, 524.1802  
   Effect on existing state banks, 524.105  
   Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106  
   Rules of construction, 524.104  
 Creditors, distribution of assets, 524.1312  
 Credit unions  
   *Generally*, ch 533  
   Administrator, 533.6, 533.17, 533.30, 533.38, 533.51  
   Investments authorized, powers specified, 533.4  
   Share insurance, 533.4, 533.6  
 Custodian bank, 511.8(20), 515.35

**BANKS AND BANKING — Continued**

Customer obligations, 524.904  
 Data processing services, 524.218, 524.803, 524.804  
 Debts or liabilities  
   Capital notes and debentures, 524.404, 524.801(12)  
   Limitations, 524.404, 524.801(12), 524.818  
   Pledging assets, 524.814  
   Power to contract, purposes, 524.818  
   Trust property held by bank, exempt, 524.1002  
 Definitions, 524.103  
 Depository of public funds  
   Deposits, *generally*, 331.502(38), 421.6, 452.10–452.14, ch 453  
   State sinking fund, ch 454  
 Deposits and collections  
   *General banking provisions*, 524.805–524.808  
   *General Uniform Commercial Code provisions*, 554.4101–554.4504  
   Acceptance if insolvent, penalty, 524.1608  
   Branch office, authority to accept, 524.1201  
   Counties, contracts, conflicts of interest, 331.342(1)  
   Court authority for fiduciary, 682.23(13, 14)  
   False certification, penalty, 524.1605  
   Federal deposit insurance subrogation, 524.1313  
   Fiduciaries authorized to make, 524.1002(2), 682.23(14)  
   Inheritance tax appraisal and liability, 450.3(5), 450.86  
   Insurance in FDIC authorized, 524.802(3)  
   Insurance on deposits, 524.816  
   Joint deposits, 524.806  
   Public funds, *see subhead Depository of Public Funds above*  
   Trust funds separate, 524.1002  
 Development corporations, membership and loans, 496B.9, 496B.10  
 Directors  
   *General provisions*, 524.601–524.614  
   Application to manage bank, 524.224  
   Bonds of officers and employees, 524.705  
   Distribution of shares, 524.517  
   Dividends declared, 524.516  
   Loans to officers, restrictions, 524.706  
   Officers and employees, compensation fixed, 524.703, 524.704  
   Officers, election, 524.701  
   Redemption of preferred shares, 524.518  
   Removal of officers, 524.606, 524.707  
   Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610  
 Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10  
 Dissolution  
   Involuntary, 524.226, 524.1302, 524.1310–524.1314, 602.8102(72)  
   Successor for trust funds, 524.1003, 524.1004  
   Voluntary, 524.1301, 524.1303–524.1309, 524.1312, 524.1314  
 Dividends, 524.516  
 Drive-up windows, 524.1201–524.1203  
 Electronic banking, *generally*, ch 527  
 Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821

**BANKS AND BANKING — Continued**

Employees, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*

Escrow agent, 524.905

**Examinations**

*General provisions*, 524.217–524.219

Account insurance, 524.816

Banking department examiners, 524.208–524.212, 524.214

Chattel loan concerns, 536.10

Credit unions, 533.6

Directors examining committee, 524.608

Evidence and records produced, 524.214

Fees and expenses, 524.219

Information, confidential, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6), 524.1611(2)

Private banks, 524.1701, 524.1702

Reports to superintendent, 524.220, 524.1604

Superintendent's power to order, 524.217

False statements and rumors, penalty, 524.1609

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Federal banking coordination, 524.217(4), 524.802

Federal deposit insurance, 524.802(3), 524.816, 524.1703

Federal reserve system, membership, 524.802(2)

**Fiduciary capacity**

*General banking provisions*, 524.1001–524.1006

*General probate provisions*, 633.63–633.204

Banks, national and state, qualified, 633.63

Court approval of certain trust fund investments, 682.23–682.28, 682.60

Deposits in trust, payment, 524.807

Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A

Stock, voting shares, 524.513

Succession of fiduciary accounts, 524.1007, 524.1008

Trust funds in litigation, deposit, limitation, 682.29–682.44

Trust, use of word, 524.107, 524.310

Violations, penalties, 524.1601(3), 524.1605–524.1608

Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66

Fraudulent representations, penalty, 524.1605, 524.1606

**Funds**

Assets pledged to secure, 524.814

Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129

Diversion of funds, penalty, 524.1605

Investment and lending, 524.901–524.913

Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, ch 453

Surplus required, 524.402

Transfer, surplus to undivided profits, 524.516

Trust funds, 524.1002

Undivided profits, 524.403

**General banking powers**

*General provisions*, 524.801–524.820

Fiduciary powers, 524.1001–524.1006

Investment and lending powers, 524.901–524.913

Holding companies, *generally*, 524.1801–524.1807, 534.214

Housing finance authority, ch 220, 524.901

Illegal and unsafe practices, superintendent's orders, 524.223

**Incorporation**

*General provisions*, 524.301–524.313

**BANKS AND BANKING — Continued****Incorporation — Continued**

Amendments to articles, 524.1501–524.1508

Banking powers, 524.801–524.1006

Capital structure, 524.401–524.405

Directors, 524.601–524.614

Effect on existing banks, 524.105

Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106

Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501–524.520

Violations, penalties, 524.1610

Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818

Industrial loan law, not applicable, 536A.5

**Insolvency**

Deposits accepted, penalty, 524.805(5), 524.1608

Failure to pay deposits, 524.224(5)

Superintendent's control, 524.223–524.226, 524.1310–524.1314

Installment loans, 524.906

Insurance on accounts, 524.816

Interest rates specified, 535.2–535.5

**Investment and lending powers**

*General provisions*, 524.901–524.913

Authorization, housing finance authority, 220.30

Chattel loan law, not applicable, 535.20

Development corporation, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10

Director dealing with bank, 524.612, 524.613

Directors' liability, 524.605

Fiduciary investments allowed, 524.1002(5)

Higher education loan authority, 261A.20

Industrial loan Act, ch 536A

Iowa housing finance authority, 524.901

Officers dealing with bank, 524.706, 524.710

Savings and loan investments, 534.214

Violations, penalties, 524.1601, 524.1602

Joint accounts, notification to revenue department, 450.97

Joint accounts, right of survivorship, 524.806

**Judicial review**

Chattel loan orders, 536.23

Debt management license denied, 533A.15

Legislation authorizing banks, election approval, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

Lending powers, *see Investment and Lending Powers above*

Letters of credit, 524.911, 554.5101–554.5117

Liability, purposes for which authorized, 524.818

Lien on debtor's bank stock, 524.507

Liquidation, superintendent's powers, 524.1302, 524.1310

Management by superintendent, 524.224–524.227, 524.1310–524.1314

Merger, consolidation and conversion, 524.1401–524.1420

Minors, gifts to, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11

Money orders, sale regulated, ch 533B

Mortgage loan financial statement, 535A.4

Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A

Names, use of words "state" or "trust" in name, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005

**National banks**

Applicability of banking Act, 524.105(2)

Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107

**BANKS AND BANKING — Continued**

## National banks — Continued

Conversion to or from, 524.1401–524.1420

Privileges same as state banks, 524.1204

## Negotiable instruments

*General Uniform Commercial Code, provisions,*  
554.3101–554.3805*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead*  
*Commercial Paper*

Authority to deal in, 524.801, 524.902, 524.907

Checks, clearance at par required, 524.819

Drafts and bills of exchange, purchase and sale  
regulated, 524.903, 524.904

Participations authorized and regulated, 524.907

Notes, finder's rights and duties, 644.6–644.18

## Officers and employees

*General provisions,* 524.701–524.710

Arms, authority to carry, 724.6

Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7

Violations, penalties and criminal provisions,  
524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610Offices, *general provisions,* 524.1201–524.1203

Orders of superintendent, 524.223

Parking lot offices, 524.1201–524.1203

Pledge of assets to secure deposits and money  
borrowed, 524.814

Political contributions prohibited, 56.29

Preferred stock, 524.501–524.504

Preservation of records, 524.221

## Private banks

Applicability of banking Act, 524.1701

Application for supervision, effect, 524.1702

Authorized to engage in banking, 524.107

Defined, 524.103(16)

Insurance on accounts, 524.1703

Public funds, bank depositories, 452.10, ch 453,  
454.18

Railway finance authority, investments, 307B.21

Real estate owned, limitations, 524.803, 524.910

## Receivership

*General provisions,* 524.1310–524.1314

Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1

Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

Records, preservation, 524.221

Regulations of superintendent, 524.213

Renewal of corporate existence of an existing bank,  
524.106

Reorganization of banks, 524.1401–524.1420

## Reports and bank statements

Call by superintendent, 524.220

Examination by superintendent, 524.217(4, 7)

Examining committee or audit, 524.608

Violations, penalties, 524.1604, 524.1605

Reserve fund requirements, 524.402, 524.516

Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE**PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and**Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Banking*  
*Department*

Safe deposit boxes, 524.108, 524.809–524.812

Safekeeping, authority to receive property, 524.813

## Satellite banking

*Generally,* 524.1212

Confidentiality of records, 527.10

Customer furnished terms, 527.6

Errors, losses, notification, 527.8

**BANKS AND BANKING — Continued**

## Satellite banking — Continued

Industrial loan company, 527.2, 527.3, 527.5

Tax records required to be kept, 527.7

Terminals established, requirements, 527.4, 527.5

Violations, penalties, 527.8

Satellite terminal, definition, 527.2

## Savings banks

Defined as state bank, 524.103(19)

Effect of banking Act on existing bank, 524.105

Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106

Securities exempt, Iowa uniform securities law,  
502.202, 502.203(8)

## Shares, shareholders and dividends

*General provisions,* 524.501–524.520

Becoming subject to, ch 496A, 524.1309

Capital structure, 524.401–524.405

Directors' compensation fixed, 524.610

Dissolution by three-fourths vote, 524.1303

Liability, double stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9

Merger, consolidation or conversion, vote  
required, 524.1402–524.1417Municipal or political corporations prohibited  
from owning stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4Names and stock holdings recorded, Const., Iowa,  
VIII, 8Shares, value and number fixed in articles,  
524.302

Sinking fund, public deposits, 454.1–454.18

## Specie payments

State banks, foundation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7

Suspension prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 11

State and federal coordination, 524.217(4),  
524.802(2–4), 524.1313

## State banks

Affiliate services, approval, 524.1106

Authorized to engage in banking business,  
524.107

Defined, 524.103(19)

Effect of banking Act on existing, 524.105

Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821, ch 527

Escrow agent, 524.905

Indemnification of directors, officers, employees  
or agents, 496A.4A

Loans, real property, 524.905

Renewal of corporate existence of existing,  
524.106Stock and stockholders, *see subhead Shares,*  
*Shareholders and Dividends above*

Subrogation of depositors, rights to FDIC, 524.1313

## Superintendent of banking

## Account insurance

Furnish report, 524.816

Private banks, examinations, reports,  
supervision, 524.1703Actions reviewed, 524.225, 524.305, 524.606,  
524.1303, 524.1403, 524.1413, 524.1507Agricultural credit corporation loans, interest,  
535.12

Approves banks as fiduciaries, 633.63

Central routing units, approval required, 527.9

Committee to establish interest rates on public  
obligation bonds and assessments, 74A.6Duties, 496B.16, 527.3, 527.7, 527.9, 527.11,  
527.12, 535.2

**BANKS AND BANKING — Continued**

Superintendent of banking — Continued

General regulatory powers, ch 524

Interest rate, maximum lawful, 535.2

Investments authorized, 534.214

Rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.5

Sale of certain instruments for money, ch 533B

Savings and loan associations

Conversion plan, 534.509

Merger, 534.511, 534.512, 534.514

Surplus required, 524.402

Taxation

Bonds, exempt not deductible from tax, 427.1(5)

Branch offices, how assessed, 428.11–428.14

Capital stock loss, remission of tax, 445.62

Customer tax records maintained, 527.7

Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66

Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)

Inheritance tax deposits, 450.3(5), 450.86

Loan agency tax, exemption, 430A.2

Real estate, fixtures, equipment and tangible personal property; listed, assessed and taxed, 428.36

Revenue department hearings, confidential, 421.17(7)

Service charge tax, 422.43

Special charter cities, law applies, 420.207

Transfer of surplus to undivided profits, 524.402, 524.516

Traveler's checks, sale regulated, ch 533B

Trust account, loan broker, 535C.3–535C.6

Trust companies

Effect of banking Act on existing trust companies, 524.1005

Fiduciary powers, 524.1001–524.1006, *see also subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*

Use of word "trust", 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005, 524.1603

Trust fund deposit in court, recovery limitation, 682.29–682.38

Trust funds, investments, subject to court approval, 682.23–682.28, 682.60

Trusts, *see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*

Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556

Uniform common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129

Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601–524.1611

Walk-up teller's window, 524.1201

Weapons, permits for employees, 724.4–724.8

Words unlawfully used, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1603

**BANNER, STATE**

Design and display, 31.1, 31.2

**BAR**

Actions barred

Civil cases, ch 614

Criminal cases, 802.1–802.4, 816.1

Admission to the bar, rules published in "Iowa Court Rules"

Defense in bar, pleading, R.C.P. 103

Docket

District court clerk to furnish, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1

Supreme court, to whom furnished, R.C.P. 13

Judgment must distinguish, R.C.P. 220

Nomination of district judges, 46.1–46.11

**BAR — Continued**

Prosecutions, when, 816.3

Trial in abatement precludes plea, R.C.P. 103

**BAR, ADMISSION TO**

Attorneys, 602.10101–602.10111

Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, published in "Iowa Court Rules"

**BARBED WIRE**

"Lawful fence" defined, 113.18(3)

Railroad fences, 327G.5

Schools, fences prohibited near, 297.14

"Tight fence" defined, 113.20

**BARBERS AND BARBERING***General provisions*, chs 147, 158

Barbershops, 158.9

Board of examiners

*General provisions*, 147.12–147.28

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Records kept, 147:104

Rulemaking, 158.12, 158.15

Continuing education, ch 258A

Cosmetologists not licensed as barbers, 158.2

Definitions, 147.1, 158.1

Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93

Examinations, 147.29–147.43

Fees, 147.80, 147.82

Inspections integrated with cosmetologists, 157.7, 158.6

Licenses

*Generally*, 147.2–147.11, 158.2–158.4

Barbershops, 158.9

Fees, 147.80, 147.82

Instructors, 158.10

Itinerant's license, 147.75

Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54

Renewal, continuing education, 147.10, ch 258A

Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 158.12

Schools, 158.7

Manicurist employed, 158.14

Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91

Sanitation rules, 158.5

Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 158.8

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75

Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 158.13, 158.16

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**BAR EXAMINERS***General provisions*, published in "Iowa Court Rules"**BARLEY**

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(5)

Weight per bushel, 210.10

**BAWDY HOUSES***General provisions*, ch 99**BEAUTY PARLORS***General provisions*, ch 157, *see COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS*

**BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION***General provisions*, ch 181, *see also STATE***OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

- Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
- Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6-181.20
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(7)
- Livestock health advisory council appointment, 267.2, 267.3
- Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10(2)
- Rulemaking, 181.18

**BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL**

- Advertising, 123.51
- Age, legal, 123.3(33), 123.47-123.49, 123.59, 123.90
- Aircraft carriers, licensing, 123.30
- Alcohol content of beer and wine, 123.3
- Attorney general, duties, 123.15, 123.19
- Barrel tax, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143, 123.146
- Beverage container deposit Act, ch 455C
- Boats and vessels, licensing, 123.30
- Bonds, 123.8, 123.10, 123.29, 123.30, 123.43, 123.76-123.86, 123.92, 123.127-123.129, 123.133
- Bonds or notes, tax exempt, 123.159
- Bootleggers, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119
- Bottling, 123.135, 123.144
- Brewers, 123.135, 123.146
- Certificate of compliance, 123.19, 123.135
- Cities
  - Enforcement, 123.14
  - Licenses
    - Generally*, 123.32, 123.39
    - Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143
- Clergy, special permit, 123.29
- Colleges, special permits, 123.29
- Common carriers
  - Licensing, 123.30, 123.133
  - Transportation, 123.98, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.116, 123.117
- Comptroller, funds, 123.53
- Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45
- Consumer fraud, 714.16
- Consumption unlawful
  - Employees, 123.25
  - In transit, 123.28
  - Public places, 123.46
  - Schools, 123.46
  - Streets or highways, 123.46
- Contempt proceedings, 123.68, 123.69
- Contribution or indemnity, 123.94
- Conventions, 123.95
- Conveyances, seizure and sale, ch 127, 331.653(16)
- Council
  - Generally*, 123.5-123.13, 123.16
  - Annual report, 123.55
  - Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45
  - Hearing board, membership, 123.15
- County
  - Court proceedings, payment, 123.114
  - Enforcement, 123.14, 331.756(25)
  - Licenses
    - Generally*, 123.32, 123.39
    - Revenue sharing, 123.143
- County attorney, duties, 123.14, 123.86, 331.756(25)
- Crimes, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.102, 123.104, 123.135

**BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL — Continued**

- Definitions, 123.3
- Dentists, special permits, 123.29
- Department
  - Appropriation, 123.54
  - Audits, 123.57, 123.58
  - Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45
  - Created, 123.4
  - Expenses, 123.11
  - License denial, judicial review, 123.32
  - Seized liquor delivered to, 127.8
- Destruction or forfeiture, 123.118
- Director
  - Generally*, 123.10, 123.16-123.21, 123.32, 123.35, 123.54, 123.125, 123.133
  - Administrative rules, 123.21
- Distillers, certificate of compliance, 123.19
- District court clerk, duties, 123.79, 123.80
- Dramshop law, civil liability, 123.92-123.94
- Drinking age, 123.3(33)
- Employees, political activity, 123.17
- Enforcement division
  - Age, maximum, 80.36
  - Created, 80.25, 123.14
  - Member on hearing board, 123.15
  - Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3
- Evidence in prosecutions, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119
- Exemption from legal process, 123.13
- Federal statutes, 123.106
- Fees, 123.19, 123.36, 123.38, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135
- Financial responsibility, 123.92
- Fines, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.99, 123.113, 123.135
- Fund, established, 123.53
- Games of skill and chance, 99B.6
- Gifts and gratuities, 123.18, 123.44
- Grocery stores, beer permit, 123.129
- Hearing board, 123.15, 123.32
- Home for the aged, special permits, 123.29
- Hospitals, special permit, 123.29
- Importers, 123.19, 123.29, 123.135
- Indecent exposure on premises, 728.5
- Indemnification, 123.94
- Indictment or information, 123.89, 123.107, 123.108
- Injunctions, 123.62-123.71
- Inmates, intoxicants to, penalty, 719.7
- Insurance, liability, 123.92
- Intoxication and intoxicating liquors, 123.46, 123.92
- Labels, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145
- Legal age, 123.3(33)
- Licenses
  - Generally*, 123.15, 123.30-123.43, 123.95, 123.123, 331.303
  - Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49
  - Hearings, controversies, 123.15
  - Renewal, 123.35
  - Short term, 123.34
  - Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.50, 123.96, 123.141
  - Transfer, fee, 123.38
- Liens, 123.78-123.86, 123.113, 123.114
- Liquor bottles to be broken, 123.33
- Liquor stores, hearings to establish or discontinue, 123.20, 123.23
- Manufacturers, *generally*, 123.19, 123.41, 123.43-123.45, 123.135

**BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL** — Continued

- Military service tax fund, 123.53(7)
- Monopoly, state, 123.22, 123.23, 123.37
- Motor vehicles
  - Alcoholic beverages in unsealed containers, 123.28
  - Alcoholic driver's course, 321.283
  - Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
  - Implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.4
  - Open or unsealed containers, restrictions, 123.28
- Native wines, 123.30
- Notice of proceedings, 123.64, 123.87
- Notice to issue revenue bonds, 123.158
- Nuisances, 123.60-123.69, 123.72-123.89, 123.119
- Peace officers, duties, 123.14, 123.87, 123.100, 123.102, 123.112, 331.653(15)
- Peace officers, retirement age, 80.36
- Penalties
  - Generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.135
  - Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137
- Permits
  - Generally, 123.15, 123.32-123.40, 123.122-123.134, 123.139-123.142, 331.303
  - Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49
  - Renewal, 123.35
  - Special, 123.15, 123.29, 123.38
  - Sunday sales, 123.34, 123.36, 123.134, 123.150
  - Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.50, 123.141
  - Transfer fee, 123.38
- Pharmacy, beer permit, 123.129
- Physicians and pharmacists, special permits, 123.29
- Railroads, licensing, 123.30, 123.133
- Rebate, barrel tax, 123.146
- Records, *generally*, 123.33, 123.101-123.103, 123.109, 123.138
- Revenue, general fund, 123.97
- Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143
- Rulemaking, 123.21, 123.27(2)
- Sales, *generally*, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52, 123.96, 123.110
- Sanatoriums, special permits, 123.29
- Seal, packaging, 123.26
- Sheriff, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118, 331.653(16)
- Stores, state, 123.16, 123.20, 123.23
- Sunday sales, 123.34, 123.36, 123.49, 123.134, 123.150
- Taxation, *generally*, 123.37, 123.53, 123.56, 123.96, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143
- Transportation, *generally*, 123.19, 123.27-123.29, 123.98-123.104, 123.106, 123.115-123.117, 123.135
- Vendors, 123.24, 123.135
- Venue of actions, 123.121
- Veterans home, special permit, 123.29
- Veterinarians, special permit, 123.29
- Warehouse project, 123.153-123.162
- Wholesalers, *generally*, 123.42-123.45, 123.124, 123.142
- Wines, *generally*, 123.30, 123.36(7), 123.56
- Witnesses, *generally*, 123.111, 123.112

**BEES**

- General provisions, ch 160
- Exempt from execution, six stands, 627.6
- Exposition of honey, horticultural society, 186.2

**BEES** — Continued

- Importation fee, 160.16, 331.507
- Promotion of bee industry, 159.2(1), 186.3
- Tax exemption, limitation, 427.1(13)

**BENEFICIARY**

- Estates, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
- Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.535-633.537
- Insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**
- Wills, *see* **WILLS**
- Workers' compensation cases, 85.31, 85.42-85.44, 85.71

**BENEFITED DISTRICTS**

- Fire, *generally*, ch 357B
- Law enforcement, *generally*, ch 357D
- Street lighting, *generally*, ch 357C
- Unified law enforcement, 28E.21-28E.28, 331.381
- Water, *generally*, 331.508, ch 357

**BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS**

- Insurance, regulated, ch 512A

**BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS**

- Gifts or devises accepted, ch 565

**BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES**

- Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
- Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
- Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19
- Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incorporation
  - Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
  - Nonprofit corporation, chs 504, 504A
- Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
- Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.202(9)
- Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10)
- Trustees' or managers' duties, 504.14
- Wearing uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

**BERTILLON SYSTEM**

- Criminal cases, when use authorized, 817.1

**BETTING**

- Criminal provisions, 725.5-725.18
- Pari-mutuel wagering Act, ch 99D

**BEVERAGE CONTAINERS**

- Generally*, ch 455C, *see also* **BOTTLES**

**BIBLE**

- Family Bible exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
- Use in public schools, 280.6

**BICYCLES**

- Lamps and reflectors required, 321.397
- Motor bicycles
  - Annual fee, 321.109
  - Brakes required, 321.430
  - License to operate, 321.177, 321.182-321.189, 321.191-321.195
- Motorized bicycle, 321.1(3), 321.37, 321.174
- Parking regulated, 262.69
- Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
- Registration, fee, local authorities, 321.236
- Registration plates, size, 321.166

**BICYCLES — Continued**

Regulation by cities, 321.236  
 Sirens or whistles not permitted, 321.434  
 Taxation, 427.13(4)  
 Traffic laws applicable, 321.234  
 Violations, 805.8

**BIDS AND BIDDERS**

Anticipatory warrants, state, 19.8, 454.24, 454.25  
 Asbestos projects, 88B.11  
 Auction sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Auctions and Auctioneers*  
 Board of regents, improvements, 262.34  
 Boats and rafts, seizure and sale, 667.9  
 Cigarettes and vehicles confiscated, sale, 98.32(4)  
 Cities  
   *See* **CITIES**, *subhead Contracts*  
   Public improvements, 23.18, 384.41  
 Conservancy districts, internal improvements, 467D.20  
 Contracts, public  
   Automobile registration plates, 19.8  
   County buildings, 331.341  
   County hospital construction contracts, 347.13  
   Drainage districts  
     County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155  
     Intercounty, 457.20  
     Interstate, 467.3  
   General services department, 18.6, 18.7, 18.30–18.41  
   Highways, disadvantaged business enterprise, 314.14  
   Public improvement contracts, 23.7  
   Regents board, improvements, 262.34  
   Resident bidder preference, 23.21  
   Sale of school property, 297.22–297.24  
   School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8  
   Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4  
   Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43  
   Township hall, 360.5  
   Water district construction, 357.14–357.17  
 County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4  
 County buildings, requirements, 331.341  
 County hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)  
 Drainage districts  
   County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155  
   Intercounty districts, 457.20  
   Interstate districts, 467.3  
   United States levees connected, 466.8  
 Election related purchases, 47.5  
 Execution sales  
   *Generally*, 626.80, 626.81, 626.93  
   School claims, 302.17, 302.34, 302.35  
   State or municipal, 569.1–569.3  
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.14  
 Fish, removal of undesirable, contract, 109.17  
 Government contracts, price fixing, 553.14  
 Housing finance authority, competitive bidding, 220.36  
 Human services department, 218.58, 218.60  
 Interstate bridges, 313A.25, 313A.26  
 Iowa coal, preference, 73.6, 73.7  
 Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52  
 Islands and abandoned river channels, sale, 568.10–568.12, 568.22, 568.23  
 Partition sales, R.C.P. 290

**BIDS AND BIDDERS — Continued**

Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37  
 Printing, state, 18.30–18.52, 321.149  
 Public bidder law, 446.19  
 Public bonds, sale, 75.2–75.4  
 Public contracts, *see subhead Contracts*, *Public above*  
 Railway finance authority, public buildings and construction exempt, 307B.17  
 Reciprocity, 18.6  
 Roads, secondary, construction, 309.39–309.43  
 Sale or lease of school property, 297.22–297.24  
 School land sale, 297.30, 302.5–302.9  
 School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8  
 School sites sale, 297.19  
 School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10  
 Sealed and open bids, 75.3  
 Sixteenth sections, sale, 302.5, 302.6  
 State parks and lands, leases, 111.25  
 State vehicles purchased, 18.115(4)  
 Tax sales, 446.15–446.23, 446.25, 455.170  
 Transportation department, road equipment, 313.37  
 Vehicles purchased by state, 18.115(4, 5)

**BIENNIUM**

Fiscal term of state, 8.37

**BIGAMY**

Annulment, 598.29  
 Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)  
 Definition and punishment, 726.1  
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P.31  
 Legitimacy of children, 598.31

**BIKEWAYS, RECREATIONAL**

*Generally*, ch 308A  
 Elevated structures, 308A.3

**BILLBOARDS**

*See* ch 306B, 306C.10–306C.23, 319.10–319.15, 321.259, 657.2, *also SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*

**BILLIARD HALLS**

Minors, when not allowed, 233.1(2)

**BILL OF EXCEPTIONS**

*See* "Iowa Court Rules" publication  
*See* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURES**, R.Cr.P. 23.1  
 Affidavits limited, R.C.P. 241(b)  
 Certification, R.C.P. 241(c, d)  
 Contents necessary, R.C.P. 241(a)  
 Nature and use, R.C.P. 241  
 None when trial fully reported, 624.9, 624.10  
 Reference, master's findings, R.C.P. 209, 213  
 Report of trial certified, constitutes, 624.10  
 Time limit for filing, R.C.P. 247

**BILL OF PARTICULARS**

*See* "Iowa Court Rules" publication  
 Action on account, R.C.P. 99  
 Criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Criminal actions, indictments, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99  
 Denial must specify items, R.C.P. 99  
 Motion for more specific statement, R.C.P. 112  
 Supplemental, R.Cr.P. 10

**BILLS**

Attainder, Const., Iowa, I, 21  
 Costs of, civil cases, 625.6-625.18  
 Due bills, assignment, ch 539  
 Exceptions, R.C.P. 241, 247  
 Legislative, 2.16, ch 3, 18.101-18.103  
 Rights, bill of, Const., U.S., Amends. 1-10; Const., Iowa, I, 1-25  
 Sale, 331.655(1a-m), 450.81

**BILLS AND NOTES**

See ch 554, *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*,  
*subhead Commercial Paper*  
 Generally, 554.3101-554.3805, 554.7301-554.7309

**BILLS OF LADING**

See ch 554, also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*,  
*subhead Bills of Lading*  
 Intrastate shipment, 327D.43  
 Notice terminating liability of carrier, 327D.173,  
 327D.174  
 Violations  
   False bill to defraud, 714.8  
   False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

**BINDER TWINE**

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)

**BINGO**

Defined and regulated, ch 99B  
 Sales tax, 422.43 (2, 3, 9)  
 Senior citizen's center, 99B.7

**BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (AMES)**

Established, functions, 266.24-266.26

**BIRDS**

See also *FISH AND GAME*  
 Bounties, crows, 331.401(3)  
 Field and retriever meets, 109.22  
 Game birds, 109.41, 109.42, 110.1  
 Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B, 331.605(3),  
 331.602(11)  
 Targets, use as, penalty, 109.21, 109.22  
 Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**BIRTH DEFECTS INSTITUTE**

Generally, 136A.1-136A.7  
 Blood disorders, genetic, 136A.2  
 Central laboratory designation, 136A.3  
 Central registry, confidential data, 136A.6  
 Educational programs, 136A.3  
 Genetic, metabolic screening defined, 136A.4  
 Screening programs, generally, 136A.1-136A.4  
 Sickle cell anemia, 136A.2

**BIRTHS**

Abortifacients, unlawful, 205.1, 205.3  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28  
 Birth defects institute, ch 136A  
 Blood tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14  
 Certificates  
   Generally, 144.13-144.15, 144.17, 144.18,  
   144.23-144.25, 144.38-144.43  
 Adoption petition, 600.6  
 Fee for name change, 144.39  
 Name change, 674.9  
 Sex change, 144.23

**BIRTHS — Continued**

Educational and treatment programs, prevention of  
 birth defects, ch 136A  
 Eye prophylactics for babies, 140.13  
 Feticide, 707.7  
 Report, syphilis test, 140.12

**BLACKLISTING**

False charges concerning honesty, 730.3  
 Punishment, 730.1  
 Treble damages, 730.2

**BLASTING**

Coal mines, 83.6  
 Licensing and regulation, ch 101A

**BLIGHTED AREAS**

Urban renewal law, ch 403

**BLIND, COMMISSION FOR**

General provisions, ch 601B, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Director, member of governor's committee for  
 employment of handicapped, 601F.3  
 Employees excluded from collective bargaining, 20.4  
 Exemption from merit system, 19A.3  
 Food services in governmental buildings,  
 agreements, 601C.3  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**BLIND PERSONS**

Absentee ballot, assistance permitted, 53.15  
 Canes, white, for blind only, 321.332-321.334  
 Causes of blindness, investigated, 601B.6  
 Census, school, 291.9  
 Commission for blind, 601B.1-601B.6  
 Compulsory education for children, 299.18-299.23  
 Employment, 331.324(1n)  
 Food services in governmental buildings, ch 601C  
 Guide dogs in public places, 601D.5-601D.7  
 Guide dogs, restrictions waived by landlord, 601D.5  
 Products marketed by commission, 601B.6  
 Register of, in state, by commission, 601B.6  
 Rights enumerated, ch 601D  
 State school, ch 269  
 Supplemental assistance program, 249.1  
 Tax exemption, personal, 422.12(1e)  
 Telephone directory assistance, free, 476.6(1)  
 Training centers, 601B.6  
 Visits promoted by commission, 601B.6  
 Voting at elections, assistance permitted,  
 49.89-49.91, 53.15  
 White canes used by blind  
   Failure to use not contributory negligence, 601D.6  
   Right of way, vehicles stop, 321.333  
   Unlawful for others to use, 321.332  
   Violations, penalties, 321.334  
 Workshops, provided by commission, 601B.6

**BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL)**  
 Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9,  
 262.23, 262.25  
 Admission requirements, 269.1  
 Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28  
 Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4  
 Commitment costs, county mental health and  
 institutions fund, 331.424(1a)



**BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL) — Continued**

- Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18–299.23
- Counties, expenses, 331.381(10)
- Executive officer, 262.24
- Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3, 281.7
- Indigent children's residences during vacation, 270.8
- Indigents, expenses paid by county, 269.2, 270.4–270.9
- Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1
- Secretary, 262.25
- Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

**BLOOD**

- Chiropractors, blood samples, 151.1, 151.4
- Disorders, genetic, 136A.2
- Donation, majority, 599.6
- Sickle cell anemia, 136A.2
- Tests
  - Generally, 140.11–140.14
  - Nontestimonial identification, ch 810
  - Paternity, 675.41

**BLUE SKY LAW**

- Sale of securities in general, chs 502, 503

**BOARDING AND ROOMING HOUSES**

- Boarding house as hotel, ch 583
- Taxation, furniture and bedding, 427.13(2)

**BOARDS**

- Accountancy, ch 116
- Accountancy board, grain dealer, license review, 542.16
- Beer and liquor control, hearing, 123.15, 123.32
- Educational radio and television, 18B.3
- Employee, members, nonvoting, 69.17
- Engineering, ch 114
- Health, state, ch 136
- Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15
- Midwest nuclear, ch 8B
- Parole, ch 247
- Political affiliation, 69.16
- Public broadcasting department, ch 18B
- Regents, ch 262
- Review, 403.6(19), 421.1, 441.31–441.36, *also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
- Soybean promotion, ch 185
- Supervisors, ch 331, *also COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
- Vocational education, ch 258, *also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD*
- Water quality certification, 455B.53
- Weather modification, ch 361

**BOATS AND VESSELS**

- Accident report, when required, 106.7(2)
- Actions against owners
  - General provisions, ch 667
  - Nonresidents, ch 106A
- Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
- Armed forces, improper hazarding, 29B.105
- Artificial lakes, 106.31
- Barbiturate, use by operator of boat, surfboard or water skis, violations, 106.12(2)
- Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30

**BOATS AND VESSELS — Continued**

- Boat livery
  - Boats inspected, 106.20
  - Defined, 106.2(20)
  - No permit, penalty, 106.25
  - Owner's duty to keep records, equip boats, 106.10
- Buoys, 106.32
- Capacity of vessel marked on exterior, 106.5
- Certificate of origin, 106.5, 106.56
- Civil liability, 106.18
- Classification of vessels, 106.9
- Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
- Conservation commission
  - Authorization of regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments, exhibitions, 106.16
  - Control of private boats on artificial lakes, 106.31
  - Emergency exemption from law, members and employees, 106.29
  - Pilot license issued, 106.22
  - Power, navigation law, 106.3
  - Registration of vessels, duties, 106.5, 106.35–106.42, 106.45–106.50
  - Request by U.S. official for information honored, 106.8
  - Special local rules, 106.17
  - County recorder, duties, 331.602(9), 331.605
- Cut-outs prohibited, 106.11
- Damages done, seizure of boat, 667.1
- Definitions, navigation law, 106.2
- Defrauding insurer, 714.8
- Disaster areas, operation prohibited, 106.12
- Emergency vessels, 106.34
- Engine and motor storage lien, ch 579
- Engineer license
  - No license, penalty, 106.25
  - Required, issued, 106.22
  - Suspended, revoked, reasons, 106.14, 106.23
- Equipment
  - Required, 106.9
  - Seizure for damages, sold first, 667.9
- Exhibitions, 106.15, 106.16
- Failure to pass inspections, vessel beached, 106.28
- Farm ponds excepted from jurisdiction, 106.2
- F.A.S., 554.2319
- Federal law and regulations applicable, 106.6
- Fee, licenses and inspection, 106.21
- Fees, registration, 106.5, 106.52, 106.53
- F.O.B., 554.2319
- Gas tax refund, 324.16–324.19
- Harassment by explosives, 708.7
- Ice boats, machine propelled, 106.33
- Inboard and inboard-outdrive, 106.2
- Inspection
  - Amusement purposes, 88A.11
  - Authority, 106.66
  - Crop pests, 177A.11
  - Deficiency order, 106.67, 106.68
  - Exemption, 88A.11(5)
  - Identification purposes, 106.70
  - Requirements, 106.20
  - Termination of use, 106.68
- Insurance, 515.48–515.50, ch 515A
- Insurance, nonresidents, situs in Iowa, 106A.14
- Interference with other vessels, 106.12
- Intoxicated operator of boat, surfboard, or water skis, violation, 106.12(2), 106.14

**BOATS AND VESSELS — Continued**

Jurisdiction in civil actions, 616.8  
 Lakes, restrictions on aircraft, 106.30  
 Licenses, revocation or suspension, 106.23  
 Lien for storage, ch 579  
 Liens enforced against, 667.4  
 Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1-127.21  
 Local authorities, power to regulate, 106.17  
 Lost, finder's rights, ch 644  
 Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates,  
 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50  
 Marine documents, 106.5  
 Marine fuel tax fund, 324.84  
 Marine parades authorized, 106.16  
 Motorboats  
 Capacity marked on exterior, 106.5  
 Certificate of registration, 106.5  
 Horsepower, 106.31  
 Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates,  
 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50  
 Prohibited operation, 106.12  
 Restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31  
 Mufflers required on engines, 106.11  
 Narcotics use, violations, 106.12, 106.14  
 Navigable waters defined, 106.2(9)  
 Navigable waters, public use, 106.69  
 Navigation laws, violation, 805.8  
 Negligence, owner's civil liability, 106.18  
 Nonpermanent structure removed in winter, 106.27  
 Nonresident owners or operators, ch 106A  
 Numbering system of vessels, 106.4, 106.5,  
 106.36-106.38  
 Obstructions in water restricted, 106.32  
 Operator, 106.2  
 Outboard motors restricted on artificial lakes,  
 106.31  
 Overloading vessels prohibited, 106.24, 106.25  
 Owner's civil liability, 106.18  
 Passengers, 106.2  
 Penalty provisions, 106.13, 106.14, 106.25  
 Pilot license  
 No license, penalty, 106.25  
 Required, issued, 106.22  
 Revoked, 106.14  
 Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11-177A.13  
 Races and regattas, 106.11-106.16  
 Rafts  
 Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1  
 Lien enforced against raft, 667.14  
 Lost rafts, found, ch 644  
 Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9  
 Seizure for satisfaction of debt, ch 667  
 Reciprocity, 106.71  
 Reckless operation of boats, surfboards, or water  
 skis, 106.12(1)  
 Records required, boat livery owner, 106.10  
 Registration certificate, place of keeping, 106.5  
 Registration certificate suspended, 106.23, 106.68  
 Registration, county auditor's duties, 331.602(9)  
 Registration exempt vessels, 106.6  
 Registration procedure, 106.35-106.42  
 Rented boats  
 Inspection, 106.20  
 Owner's duties, 106.10  
 Rent, lease or charter, 106.2

**BOATS AND VESSELS — Continued**

Right of way rules, 106.26  
 Rules, conservation commission's authority, 106.3  
 Sales tax to be paid before registration, 106.55  
 Service, original notice on agent of owner, 617.3  
 Speed and distance rules, 106.26  
 State policy expressed, 106.1  
 Steamboats  
 Insurance against explosion, 508.29  
 Liability for baggage and valuables, 105.1-105.6  
 Storage lien for boats, engines, motors, ch 579  
 Surfboard, 106.12-106.15  
 Taxation, 427.13(6)  
 Terrorism, 708.6  
 Theft, borrowing without intent, 714.7  
 Tournaments authorized, 106.16  
 Transfer of registration, 106.43-106.48, 331.605(1c)  
 Transportation department, seaplane flight  
 instruction, 106.30  
 Unseaworthy vessels removed from water, 106.28  
 Venue, action against nonresident, 106A.9  
 Vessels classified, 106.9  
 Violations  
 Blue light, flashing or reflecting, 106.12  
 Boating accident, failure to aid injured, 106.7  
 Boats anchored off shore, 106.32  
 Buys not conforming to regulations, 106.32  
 Cut-outs on motorboats, 106.11  
 Equipment, defective, 805.8  
 False affidavit to defraud insurer, 714.8  
 False bill of lading to defraud insurer, 714.8  
 General penalty provisions, 106.13  
 Hull identification, altering, 106.70  
 Jurisdiction of offenses committed on boats,  
 616.3(1)  
 Lights, defective, 805.8  
 Navigation laws, 805.8  
 Operating unregistered or unnumbered vessels,  
 106.4  
 Operating vessels not properly equipped,  
 106.9(13), 805.8  
 Operator taking property without owner's  
 consent, 714.7  
 Operator under age, 106.12, 106.13  
 Prohibited operation, 106.12  
 Registration, inspection, identification and  
 record, 805.8  
 Renting boat not properly equipped, 106.10  
 Shooting at boats, 708.6  
 Storage, 805.8  
 Terrorism, 708.6  
 Water skis  
 Observer in boat required, 106.15  
 Operator under influence of drugs, 106.12(2),  
 106.14  
 Reckless or negligent operation, 106.12(1)  
 Winter, boats and vessels beached, 106.27  
 Zoning water areas, 106.26  
**BODILY INJURY**  
 Assault to commit, penalty, 708.1  
 Motor vehicle accident liability, 321.493  
**BOILERS, STEAM**  
 Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.11, 89.12  
 Inspection, *generally*, ch 89

**BOILERS, STEAM** — Continued

Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)  
 New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.6  
 Records required to be kept by user, 89.2(6)  
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.10

**BOMBS AND BOMB THREATS**

Criminal provisions, 712.6  
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Offensive weapons, 724.1  
 Theft during bombing, 714.2

**BONA FIDE HOLDER**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subheads  
*Bona Fide Purchaser, Holder in Due Course,*  
*Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts*  
 Agricultural products, 543.1-543.38

**BONDED WAREHOUSES**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead  
*Warehouses and Warehouse operators*  
 Agricultural, ch 543

**BONDS**

Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6  
 Action on bonds  
   Action by ordinary proceedings, 611.5  
   Appeals, supersedeas, R.App.P. 7  
   Assignee's rights, 539.1  
   Attachment bonds sued on, 639.14, 639.47  
   Bond for deed, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12  
   Bond for deed, limitation of action, 614.20, 614.21  
   Breach of bond, how treated, 619.15  
   Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 667.9  
   Compromise of claims by county, 331.323(2d)  
   Compromise of claims by state, 19.9  
   Condition in bond, breaches pleaded, 619.15  
   Copies obtained, fees taxed as costs, 625.6  
   Cost bonds, summary judgments, 621.9  
   Counterclaim by surety, 619.6  
   County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 331.756(5)  
   County auditor, for school funds, 302.44,  
     331.502(28)  
   County treasurer, action by state, 331.555(3)  
   Executor, failure to account, etc., 633.186  
   Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17  
   Guaranty company, service, 682.20, 682.21  
   Highway contractor's bonds, sued on, 309.58,  
     573.16, 573.22, 573.23  
   Inheritance tax, suit on bonds, 450.55  
   Injured person may bring action, public bonds,  
     R.C.P. 3  
   Lost bond sued on, indemnifying bond, 540.3  
   Mechanics' liens, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24  
   Mortgage bonds, election of remedies, 654.4  
   Motor vehicle carriers, liability, 325.26  
   Multiple actions, 666.2  
   Nuisance abatement stay, forfeited, 657.6  
   Officers sued for failure to account, 8.8, 8.9  
   Official bonds, 616.3  
   Official bonds, plaintiff, 666.1, 666.4; R.C.P. 3  
   Official bonds, who to prosecute, 666.4  
   Pleading acts constituting breach, 619.15  
   Public bonds, suit by injured party, R.C.P. 3  
   Public improvement bonds, 573.16-573.26  
   Quo warranto, trustees, 660.6  
   Schoolbook publisher's bond, 301.6

**BONDS** — Continued

Action on bonds — Continued  
   School secretary or treasurer, 291.5  
   Secondary road construction, 309.58  
   State treasurer, public funds, 454.18  
   Surety company, service, 682.20, 682.21  
   Surety may compel suit, ch 540  
   Surety sued jointly or severally, 613.1  
   Title bonds, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12  
   Venue of actions, 584.4, 616.15  
   Warehouseperson's bond, breach, 543.14  
 Administrator's bonds, 633.169-633.187  
 Advertising false, 714.16  
 Agriculture department, officials, 159.14  
 Alien insurers, securities deposited, bond, 515.71  
 Appeals bonds  
   Animals trespassing, damages, 188.19-188.24  
   Approval presumed, when bond filed, 682.10  
   Boats and rafts, sale after seizure, 667.11  
   Commissioner of insurance, appeal from, 515.135  
   Compensation liability insurance, 87.7  
   Cost bonds, *generally*, ch 621  
   Cost bonds on appeal, 686.12  
   Dam and spillway appeals, 112.8  
   Drainage district appeals, 455.94, 455.95  
   Drainage rights of individuals, 465.9, 465.10  
   Fence appeals, 113.23  
   Fire marshal's orders, appealed from, 100.17  
   Income tax appeals, 422.29(2)  
   Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34  
   Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54  
   Official county newspaper selections, 349.11  
   Presumption of approval when filed, 682.10  
   Sale of property proceedings, 809.7  
   Sales tax appeal, 422.55(2)  
   Small claims, 631.13  
   Soil conservation department, 84.14  
   Supreme court appeals, bond for cost may also be  
     required, 686.12  
   Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(8)  
 Appearance bond  
   Attachment proceedings, 639.42, 639.43  
   Bail, ch 811  
   Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.15  
   Criminal proceedings, ch 811; *see also*  
     *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Bail*  
   Forfeiture reported, 666.6  
   Injunctions, R.C.P. 330  
 Area hospital, 145A.17-145A.19  
 Arrested persons, 804.21  
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.29,  
   681.30  
 Assignment of nonnegotiable bonds, ch 539  
 Attachment bonds, *see ATTACHMENTS*  
 Attachment levy on bonds, 639.23  
 Attorney as surety, 621.7, 682.5-682.7  
 Attorney's power to execute client's bonds,  
   602.10114  
 Authorization and sale of public bonds, ch 75  
 Automobile accidents, 321A.24  
 Aviation authorities, 330A.9, 330A.19  
 Bail 804.21, ch 811  
 Banks and banking, bond provisions  
   Assets of bank, when may be pledged, 524.814  
   Authority to deal in bonds, 524.801, 524.802,  
     524.901

**BONDS — Continued**

- Banks and banking, bond provisions — Continued
  - Banking department employees bonded, 524.210
  - Bank officers and employees, 524.705
  - Liabilities of banks limited, 524.904
- Beer and liquor control, 123.8, 123.10, 123.29, 123.30, 123.35, 123.43, 123.76–123.86, 123.92, 123.127–123.129, 123.133
- Benefited water districts, petitioners, 357.1
- Bid bonds
  - General services, 18.6(5)
  - Printing contracts, 18.37, 18.43, 18.45
  - Public improvements, 23.20
- Blue sky laws, ch 502
- Board of regents authority, revenue bonds, 262.48–262.52
- Boats or rafts released, 667.7, 667.8, 667.11, 667.15
- Bonded warehouses, 543.6–543.13, 543.34
- Bond for deed abandoned, limitations, 558.5, 614.20, 614.21
- Bond for payment of judgment
  - Attachment bonds, 639.41, 639.54
  - Bail of criminal defendant on appeal, 811.5
  - Cost bonds, 621.1, 686.12
  - Crops, bond for, 646.23
  - Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327, 329
  - Pipeline companies, 479.26
  - Replevin, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.17, 643.20
  - Walls in common, disputes, 563.11
- Bonding companies, 515.48, 515.49, 682.11–682.22
- Bridges, interstate, 313A.7, 313A.12–313A.24, 313A.33
- Building and loan association, bonds, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
- Business opportunity promotions, 523B.2, 523B.3
- Certiorari, stay bond, R.C.P. 310
- Change of venue, bond for costs, R.C.P. 167(e)
- Child custody appeals, Ct.R. 15
- Child support debts, 252C.8
- Cigarette permit holders, 98.14
- City bonds, *see CITIES*
- City officers, 64.13
- Coal mining operators, 83.10, 83.16
- Conditions on, or attached to, 64.2–64.5
- Confidentiality of bondholder, 76.11
- Confidentiality of owners' records, 22.7
- Contractors' bonds, public contracts, ch 573
- Corn promotion board, 185C.30
- Corporation bonds
  - Credit unions, ownership, 533.38
  - Execution, levied on bonds, 626.25
  - Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
  - Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6
  - Quo warranto dissolution, trustee's bond, 660.5, 660.6
- Correctional institutions employees, 217A.24
- Cost bonds
  - Action dismissed if bond not furnished, 621.4
  - Actions in probate, 621.2
  - Actions, procedure, ch 621
  - Additional security, 621.6
  - Amount fixed by court, 621.1
  - Appeal bonds, *see subhead above*
  - Application to obtain cost bond, 621.1–621.6
  - Attorney not to be surety, 621.7

**BONDS — Continued**

- Cost bonds — Continued
  - Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
  - Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
  - Competition law violations, 553.12
  - Co-operative associations, 499.9
  - Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
  - Defendant's affidavit in defense, 621.1
  - Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
  - Grounds for, 621.1–621.6
  - Judgment on bond, 621.8
  - Motion supported by affidavits and counter-affidavits, 621.2, 621.3, 621.6
  - New trial, defendant served by publication, R.C.P. 251(a)
  - Nonresident intervenor, 621.2, 621.5
  - Presidential electors contest, 60.7
  - Probate cases, 621.2
  - Prohibited sureties, 621.7
  - Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
  - Removal of public officers, 66.4
  - Replevin, 643.7, 643.12
  - Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251
  - Security for costs, procedure, ch 621
  - Stay of execution by bond, 626.58–626.68
  - Summary judgment for costs, 621.8
  - Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12
  - Surety, suing, 540.3
  - Venue changed, R.C.P. 167
- County bonds
  - Generally*, 331.441–331.471
  - Contractors, payment, 331.463
  - County enterprises, 331.462
  - Coupons, 331.446, 331.464
  - Debt service fund, 331.430, 331.424(2c), 331.428
  - Definitions, 331.441, 331.461
  - Form and execution, 331.446, 331.464
  - General obligation bonds, 331.441–331.449
  - Grandfather rights, 331.449, 331.470
  - Indebtedness limited, 346.24
  - Interest rate, maximum, 331.446, 331.464
  - Joint city-county buildings, 346.27
  - Limestone quarry bonds, 202.6–202.10
  - Nonpayment, actions, 331.467
  - Payment, 331.464, 331.467
  - Pledge orders, 331.467
  - Redemption, 331.446, 331.464, 331.552(21)
  - Refunding bonds, 331.444, 331.463
  - Revenue bonds, 331.461–331.471
  - Sales, 331.444, 331.463, 331.552(21)
  - Statute of limitation, 331.448, 331.469
  - Tax levy for payment, 331.447
  - County conservation bonds, 111A.6
  - County health center, ch 346A
  - County hospitals enlarged, improved, 331.441 [2b(7)], 331.461(1d), 347.7
  - County officials, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers below*
  - Criminal cases, form, R.Cr.P. 31
  - Custody of official bonds, 64.23
  - Default judgment, required of plaintiff in certain cases, R.C.P. 251(a)
  - Defects in bonds corrected, 682.3

**BONDS — Continued**

## Definitions of "bond"

Iowa uniform securities Act, security defined, 502.102

Membership sales law, 503.2

## Delivery bonds

Attachment proceedings, 639.45-639.47

Release of surety, ch 65

Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13

Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.6, 643.7

Stay bond given, 682.15

Denominations, municipal bonds, 75.10

Deposit in interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37

Deposit with insurance commissioner, insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*

Deposit with secretary of state, 9.1, 64.23(1)

Deposit with state auditor, 64.23, 534.702(4)

Development bonds, ch 419

Discharge of surety, 65.4, 65.11

Drainage and levee districts, improvement costs, 455.225

Egg council members, 196A.21

Elderly, housing projects, 419.1

Elections to approve issue, 75.1, ch 407

Elections to approve issue, joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16

Elections to approve may be waived, 384.26

Execution levy on bonds, 626.21, 626.25, 626.77

Executions, bonds required

Deceased judgment holder, survivors, 626.103, 626.104

Exempt property levied on, 626.50-626.56

Indemnifying bonds, 626.54

Judgment debtor, examination, security, 630.15

Principal and surety, 626.17-626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224

Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15

Secured personalty levied on, 626.34-626.49

Stay of execution, 626.58-626.68

Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19

False advertising, 714.16

Family farm development

Beginning farmer, 175.6, 175.17-175.22

Limitation, 524.901

Soil conservation loan program, 175.34

Federal agency bonds

Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.202

Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802(3), 524.901

Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)

Federal home loan securities, 524.901, 534.213, 682.23(11)

Federal housing administration securities, 524.901, 682.45

Federal securities, investments authorized

Banks, 524.802, 524.901

Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45

Building and loan associations, 534.213

Cemetery funds, 566.5

Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7

Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 515.35

National housing Act bonds, 511.8

Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8

**BONDS — Continued**

## Federal agency bonds—Continued

State board of education funds, 262.14(3)

State sinking fund invested, 454.5

Form for criminal cases, R.C.P. 31

Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48

Homeowners loan corporation, 524.901, 534.75-534.81, 682.23(11)

Investment by state treasurer, 12.8

Federal court, removal to, R.C.P. 85(g)

Fee of clerk of court for approving, 602.8105(1c)

Financing, interim, 76.13

Fire district bonds, 357B.4

Forfeiture of bonds, ch 666

Forfeiture, when to prosecute, 331.756(5)

Games of skill and chance, prohibited, 99B.17

General obligation, cities, 384.23-384.36

General obligation, county, 331.441-331.449

Grain and soybean storage facilities, 419.18

Grain bargaining agent, 542A.4

Grain dealers, 542.3, 542.4, 542.18

Guaranty company as surety, 682.14-682.16

Handicapped persons, housing projects, 419.1

Hazardous employment, in lieu of insurance, 87.16

Health maintenance organization, 514B.16

Higher education loan authority, 261A.12, 261A.18, 261A.20

Hospital area, 145A.17-145A.19

Housing finance authority, 220.21, 220.26, 220.27, 220.51

Housing finance authority, allocation of state ceiling, 220.45

Industrial development bonds, ch 419

Injunction bonds, R.C.P. 329

Insurance commissioner, 507C.7

Insurance on safekeeping of bonds, 515.48(3)

Insuring fidelity of persons, 515.48(2)

Interest rates for public obligations and assessments, 74A.3

Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37

Investment securities, 554.8403

Investments in bonds, *see INVESTMENTS*

Iowa uniform securities Act, bond provisions

Appeals from commissioner, cost bonds, 502.606

Broker-dealer, 502.302

Mortgage bonds exempt, 502.203(5)

Issuance and sale of public bonds, ch 75

Joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16

Judgment on county officers, compromise, 331.323(2d)

Judicial officers, court employees, 602.1209

Juvenile homes, 232.142

Land use districts, trustees, 303.50

Law enforcement districts, 357D.11

Liability bonds in lieu of insurance

Employer's bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16

Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26

Liability, money received, no notice, 602.8102(5)

Liberty memorial bonds for memorial halls, 37.6

Liens released by bond, ch 584

Limitation on resubmission of question, 75.1

Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.4

Liquor sales to pay bonds from net revenue, 123.153

Loan broker, 535C.3-535C.6

**BONDS — Continued**

Loan companies, 536.3-536.5  
 Lost securities, 554.8405  
 Mass transportation, urban, 28E.17  
 Maturity and payment of bonds, ch 76  
 Mining operations, 83A.14, 83A.23-83A.25, 83A.28  
 Mobile home dealers license, 322B.3  
 Mortgage bond and note, election of remedies, 654.4  
 Motor carriers, 327B.6  
 Motor vehicle law, bond provisions  
   Appeal when certificated carrier's permit  
     refused, 325.21  
   Certificated carriers, 325.26  
   Employees as traffic officers, 321.478  
   Financial responsibility, 321A.24  
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15  
 Municipal, ch 384, *see CITIES, subhead Bonds*  
 Municipal housing purposes, 403A.12-403A.14  
 Municipal officers, 64.13  
 Nonnegotiable bonds, assignment, ch 539  
 Nuisance action, abatement stay, 657.6  
 Oath on bonds of civil officers, form, 63.10, 63.11  
 Official bonds of public officers and employees  
   Actions on official bonds, 666.4  
   Additional security, 65.1-65.3  
   Affidavit of sureties, effect, 682.8, 682.9  
   Agriculture department employees, 159.14  
   Amount, 64.6-64.15  
   Approval of bonds, 64.19-64.22  
   Attorney not acceptable as surety, 682.5-682.7  
   Auditor of state, deputy, 27.1  
   Auditors, examiners, 11.7, 11.21  
   Banking department employees, 524.210  
   Beneficiary of bond, 64.18, 682.2  
   Benefited water district trustees, 357.13  
   Certificates, erroneous, liability, 331.506(5)  
   Clerk of district court, fee, 602.8105(1c)  
   Clerk of district court, notice of money on hand,  
     liability, 602.8102(5)  
   Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 666.5  
   Commerce commissioner not to hold common  
     carrier bonds, 474.1  
   Commission of veteran affairs, 250.6  
   Compromise of judgment, 331.323  
   Comptroller, amount of bond, 8.4  
   Conditions required in bonds, 64.2  
   Conservation employees, 107.7, 107.8  
   Construction of "bond", 666.1  
   Cost paid by county, 64.11, 64.15  
   County auditor liable for neglect of duty, 452.15  
   County auditor liable for purchase of realty at  
     tax sale, 446.27  
   County auditor, school funds, 302.44  
   County engineer, 309.18  
   County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1  
   County officers, 64.8, 331.322, 331.324(6)  
   County supervisor's power to require bonds,  
     331.322(1), 331.323(2c), 331.324(6)  
 County treasurer  
   Amount of bond payment, 64.10, 64.11, 331.551  
   Custody of bonds, liability, 331.552(21)  
   Drainage pumping station bonds, liability,  
     461.18  
   Failure to report funds or pay state warrants,  
     331.555(3)

**BONDS — Continued**

Official bonds of public officers and employees —  
   Continued  
   County treasurer — Continued  
     Misapplied tax interest, 445.58  
     Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151  
     Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4  
     Purchase of realty at tax sale, liability, 446.27  
     Sureties, number required, 64.16  
     Swampland indemnity liability, 12.16  
     Tax sale, wrongful, liability, 448.10  
   Court officer not to be surety, 621.7  
   Custody after approval, where filed, 64.23  
   Custody of state bonds, comptroller, 8.6(8)  
   Deputies, amount of bonds fixed, 27.1, 64.15  
   Deputy clerk, appellate court, 602.5201  
   Deputy county officers, approval of bonds,  
     331.903(3)  
   Drainage district trustees, 462.25  
   Drainage engineer, 455.12, 455.39  
   Election contest bonds, 62.6, 62.7, 62.20, 62.21  
   Engineers, transportation department, 313.13  
   Exempt officials, 64.1  
   Failure to account, liability, 8.8, 8.9  
   Failure to give bond, 64.25  
   Fair board officers, 173.11, 173.14(5)  
   Forfeiture, collection, general fund, 666.3, 666.6  
   General services director, 18.2  
   Guaranty company as surety, 682.14  
   Health department employees, 135.7  
   Hearing when bond not approved, 64.22  
   Highway commission engineers, 313.13  
   Housing finance authority, board and director,  
     220.2  
   Human services department, employees 218.12  
   Inheritance tax appraisers not bonded, 450.24  
   Injured party may sue, R.C.P. 3  
   Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4  
   Insurance examiners, 507.5  
   Judicial magistrates, 64.6(24)  
   Liability of surety, 64.3, 666.2  
   List of specific officials, 64.6  
   Memorial hospital commissioners, 37.9  
   Municipal officers, 64.13  
   National guard officers, 29A.19, 29A.37  
   Nepotism, liability for salary paid, 71.2  
   New bond, additional security, 65.1-65.3, 65.8  
   Notary public, 77.3, 77.4  
   Oath taken on bond, form, 63.10-63.12  
   Officers, amount not fixed by law, 64.7  
   Officers liable for neglect of duty, 452.15  
   Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3  
   Prior judgment not bar to action, 666.2  
   Public safety department personnel, 80.16  
   Public utility trustees, 420.301  
   Qualifications of sureties, 682.4  
   Qualifying for office, 63.1, 63.10-63.13  
   Receiver's bond, 680.3  
   Recorder, fish and game license, 110.11  
   Record of official bonds, 64.24, 331.508  
   Release of surety, ch 65  
   Removal of unbonded officer, 331.323(2c),  
   Report not made of fees, liability, 331.322(13),  
     331.901(3)  
   Sanitary districts, 358.10, 358.12

**BONDS — Continued****Official bonds of public officers and employees —**

## Continued

- School directors, 277.28, 279.3, 291.2–291.5
- School employees, 279.8
- School officers, 301.2
- Security to be given by bond, 682.1
- Sheriff, liability for condemnation funds, 331.656
- Sheriff's bond in receiverships, 630.9
- Soil conservation employees, 467A.4, 467A.6
- State officers, amount listed, 64.6
- Sureties, number required, 64.16
- Sureties qualifications, 682.4
- Sureties released, ch 65
- Surety's liability, 64.3, 666.2
- Tax collector, liability, 441.52
- Tax collector, special charter cities, 420.236(3)
- Township clerk, 360.7
- Transportation department auditor, 313.20
- Transportation department employees, traffic officers, 321.478
- Treasurer of fire and police pension funds, 410.2
- Treasurer of state, employment security funds, additional, 96.13(1, 3)
- Trustees, 633.169–633.186
- Trustees for corporation quo warranto, 660.5, 660.6
- Trustees for institution gifts, 565.7
- Unemployment compensation department, 96.10
- Venue of action on bonds, 616.3(3)
- Water district trustees, 357.13
- Organizations soliciting public donations, 122.1
- Pari-mutuel wagering commission, 99.6, 99D.5, 99D.10
- Payment and maturity, ch 76
- Payment from hotel and motel tax, 422A.2
- Pig dealers, 163.30
- Plaintiff in default judgment, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Private investigative and security agencies, licensee, 80A.11
- Private sale of public bonds, 75.13
- Product development corporation, 28.91
- Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.24
- Public, chs 75, 76
- Public improvements, contractor's bonds, ch 573
- Public improvements, issue approved by voters, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*
- Public officers' bonds, ch 64, *see Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*
- Railway finance authority, 307B.4, 307B.7–307B.13, 307B.20–307B.22
- Rates, ch 515A
- Reciprocal exchange, fidelity or surety, 520.13
- Refunding bonds
  - City bonds, urban renewal, 403.19
  - County bonds, 331.441 [2b(6)]
  - Drainage bonds defaulted, relief, ch 464
  - Drainage districts, ch 463
  - Higher education loan authority, 261A.18
  - School bonds, 298.20
- Registration, 76.10
- Release of surety, ch 65
- Replevin actions, 643.6, 643.7
- Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1, 407.11

**BONDS — Continued****Revenue bonds**

- Area hospitals, 145A.20
- Beer and liquor, warehouse projects, 123.153–123.162
- Board of regents institutions, 262.48–262.52, chs 262A, 263A
- City revitalization areas, 419.17
- County, 331.461–331.471
- County hospitals, 331.461(1d), 347.7
- Fairs or expositions, 419.1
- Grain and soybean storage facilities, 419.18
- Housing finance authority, 220.3, 220.28, 220.44
- Industrial, 419.1
- Limitation of actions on municipal, 384.92
- Municipal, 23.17, chs 28F, 419
- Sanitary districts, 358.25
- Rural water districts, 357A.11
- Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9
- Sanitary districts, petition, 358.2
- Schools offering courses of instruction, 714.18, 714.22
- Securities law, chs 502, 503
- Security, definition, 682.1
- Seed buyers' bond, 199.16
- Self-supported municipal improvements, 386.2, 386.7, 386.11, 386.14
- Signatures, reproduction and validity, 76.12
- Slaughterhouse operators, ch 172A
- Solid waste management project, 28G.5
- Soybean promotion board, 185.30
- State bonds, interest, funds for payment, 12.7
- Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
- Supersedeas bonds, *see SUPERSEDEAS*
- Sureties
  - General provisions*, 682.1–682.22
  - Appearance bond, criminal, no court order required, 65.10
  - Attorneys acting as fiduciaries, Ct.R. 121.5
  - Credit union administrator, 533.58
  - Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
  - New bonds required, 65.2, 65.3
  - Prearranged funerals, 523A.7
  - Procedure to obtain, 682.19
  - Release, procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
  - Timber buyers, 107.36(2)
  - Veterans conservatorship, 633.622
- Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
- Surety company, rates, ch 515A
- Surety, motor carriers, interstate, 327B.6
- Surety, service company, 523C.5
- Taxation, secure collection of, 422.16
- Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
- Title bond of realty vendor foreclosed, 654.11
- Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
- Township officers, 64.2
- Transient merchants, 81A.4
- Travel trailer dealer, 322C.4
- Treasurer of state, employment security funds, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)
- Trust fund investments, ch 682
- Turkey excise tax, administration, 184A.13
- Undertaking, nuisance action, stay, 657.6
- Unemployment compensation, voluntary payments, 96.7

**BONDS — Continued**

- Uniform securities Act, ch 502
- United States bonds, investments in
  - Banks, 524.801, 524.901
  - Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
  - Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
  - Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8
  - National housing Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
  - Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35
  - Savings and loan associations, 534.213
  - Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
  - State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
  - State sinking fund invested, 454.5
- Urban renewal projects, 403.14
- Venue, change, bond, R.C.P. 167
- Violations
  - County treasurer, 331.555(3)
  - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Wage payment, farm labor, 91A.3
- Water, air and waste management department, 455B.105, 455B.275, 455B.278, 455B.334
- Water districts, rural, 357A.2, 357A.11

**BONUS BOARD**

- War orphans' educational aid, 35.9

**BOOK ACCOUNTS**

- Action on, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
- Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
- Duces tecum subpoena, production by, 622.65
- Electronic records, admissibility, 622.28
- Evidence, when admissible, 622.28-622.30
- Jury may take out exhibit, R.C.P. 198
- Last entry, accrual of action date, 614.5
- Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126; *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*

**BOOKS AND PAPERS**

- Account books, when admissible, 622.28
- Commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510
- Crimination and immunity, R.Cr.P. 19
- Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
- Electronic bookkeeping, admissibility, 622.28
- Jury may take as exhibits, R.C.P. 198
- Library books, *see LIBRARIES*
- Mandamus delivery to trustees, 660.8
- Obscenity, ch 728
- Original entry books, admissibility, 622.28
- Production and inspection
  - Actions in court
    - Application for, R.C.P. 126
    - Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 134
    - General power of court, R.C.P. 126
    - Industrial loan companies, 536A.13
    - Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 126, 129(a)
    - Public utilities, 476.9
    - Subpoenas, R.C.P. 155
    - Use at trial, R.C.P. 126
  - Audits of county, city, and schools, 11.10-11.13
  - Bank examinations, 524.214
  - Bonded warehouses, 543.33
  - Chattel loan company examinations, 536.10
  - Civil service hearings, 400.24
  - Commerce commission, 476.9
  - Corporations, actions against, 491.64
  - County recorders, 331.607

**BOOKS AND PAPERS — Continued**

- Production and inspection — Continued
  - Driver's license revocation hearing, 321.211
  - Election contests, 58.5
  - Fire marshal's power, 100.7, 100.8
  - Governor's special investigation committee, 67.1-67.3
  - Grain dealers, 542.9
  - Human services department, 218.31
  - Impeachment proceedings, 68.12
  - Industrial loan companies, 536A.13
  - Insurance department hearings
    - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.6
    - Fraternal insurance receivership, 512.100
    - Fraternal insurance reorganization, 512.85
    - Membership sales examinations, 503.10
    - Nonlife assessment companies, receiver, 518A.28
    - Nonlife companies, dissolution, 515.85
    - Securities law, 502.603
  - Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8
  - Military court's power, 29B.47
  - Motor fuel tax hearings, 324.69
  - Nonprofit corporations, 504A.25
  - Real estate commission hearings, 117.36
  - Revenue department hearings
    - Authority in general, 421.17(7), 422.63
    - Cigarette tax audits, 98.20
    - Express company taxation, 436.6
    - Income tax hearings, 422.70
    - Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67
    - Use tax hearings, 423.21
  - Savings and loan examination, 534.401, 534.403, 534.405
  - Securities law, 502.303
  - Soil conservation department, 84.12
  - Subpoenas, 622.65
  - Suspension from office, proceedings, 67.2
  - Teacher contract termination hearings, 279.16
  - Transportation commission, aeronautics hearings, 328.12(8)
  - Transportation department hearings, 327C.10, 327C.12, 327C.13
  - Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11 (8,10)
  - Workers' compensation cases, 86.10
- Public records, *see PUBLIC RECORDS*
- Quo warranto trustee's power, 660.1, 660.8
- State accounts, inspection, 79.8
- State records management, ch 304, *see also RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act*
- Subpoena, obtainable by, R.C.P. 155(c)
- Tax payment, sale and redemption, evidence, 446.36
- Trial, fact issues to referee, R.C.P. 209
- Vacancies in office, delivery of books, 69.3

**BOOTLEGGERS**

- Generally, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119

**BOTANIST**

- General provisions, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Weed eradication, assistance provided, 317.2

**BOTTLED GAS**

- Regulation of transportation, storage, and use by fire marshal, ch 101



**BOTTLES**

- Beverage containers deposit Act
- Appropriation to substance abuse department, 455C.11
- Definitions, 455C.1
- Distributors' agreements, 455C.13
- Empty containers picked up, 455C.3
- Fraudulent practices, 455C.12
- Judicial review of department order, 455C.10
- Nonrefillable container, 455C.1(10), 455C.14
- Payment for container, 455C.3
- Penalty, 455C.12
- Redemption centers
  - Application for, 455C.6
  - Approved, 455C.6
  - Health standards, 455C.6
  - Review of approval, 455C.6
  - Unapproved centers 455C.7
- Refund values, 455C.2
- Refusal to accept containers, 455C.4
- Rulemaking by commission, 455C.9
- Snap-top cans prohibited, 455C.8
- Stamp of value on container, 455C.5
- Capacity, 455C.5
- Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56-192.62, 210.15
- Narcotics, labels, 203.3
- Nonrefillable, 455C.1
- Poison label requirements, 205.7

**BOTTLING WORKS**

- Beer, *generally*, 123.135, 123.144
- Factory law applicable, *see* **FACTORIES**
- Food law and licensing, 170.46-170.51

**BOTTOMRY**

- Authority to insure, 515.48(9), 515.49(1, 7), 515.51

**BOUNDARIES**

- Action to establish, ch 650
- Bridges on boundaries, intercounty, 309.68-309.84
- Corners established by surveyor, 355.3
- County jurisdiction over boundary stream, 331.361(1)
- County, vote to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Disputed corners and boundaries established
  - Acquiescence, pleading, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
  - Agreement as to boundaries, 650.17
  - Appeal from court judgment on findings, 650.15
- Commissioners
  - Adjournment of proceedings, 650.11
  - Appointment of members, 650.7
  - Assistants appointed, 650.8
  - Locate boundaries and corners, 650.9
  - Oath of commissioners, 650.8
  - Report filed before term, 650.11
  - Survey by commissioners, 650.7, 650.11
  - Witnesses, testimony taken, 650.9, 650.10
- Costs taxed, lien on land, 650.16
- Court hearing on exceptions to findings, 650.12
- Decree of establishment conclusive, 650.13
- Exception to commissioner's report, 650.12
- Pleadings of parties, 650.5, 650.6
- Established by partition proceedings, R.C.P. 278, 279, 284, 286, 287
- Game breeding and shooting preserves, boundaries marked, 110A.2

**BOUNDARIES** — Continued

- Iowa, state of, *see subhead State below*
- Missouri-Iowa compromise, p. 3959
- Municipal zoning law, ch 414
- Nebraska-Iowa compromise, p. 3961
- Soil conservation districts, 467A.5
- State
  - Boundary commission, 2.91, 568.14, 568.15
  - Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
  - Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
  - Iowa-Missouri compromise, p. 3959
  - Iowa-Nebraska compromise, p. 3961
  - Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3
  - State and private, 111.19-111.24
- Township boundaries, 359.1-359.9
- Waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3, 602.6702

**BOUNTIES**

- Wild animals, 331.401(3)

**BOW AND ARROW**

- Fishing with, 109.76
- Use in state parks, 111.42

**BOXES**

- Berry boxes, standard size, 210.11-210.13
- Defined as container, 189.1
- Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
- Labeling, *generally*, 189.9-189.18

**BOXING CONTESTS, REGULATED**

- Generally*, ch 99C
- Age, maximum, 99C.10

**BOYS**

- General provisions relating to minors, see MINORS*
- Training school, *see* **TRAINING SCHOOL**  
(*ELDORA, TOLEDO*)

**BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL (VINTON)**

- General provisions*, ch 269, *see also* **BLIND, SCHOOL FOR**

**BRAKES**

- Motor vehicles, 321.430, 321.431, 321.464

**BRANDS**

- See* **LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS**
- Domestic animals, ch 187
- Merchantability requirements, 554.2314, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Swine, slap tattoo or other identification, 163.37

**BREACH OF PEACE**

- Armed forces, 29B.110
- Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3
- Disorderly conduct, 723.4
- Riot deemed, 723.1
- Troops employed, 29A.7, 29A.8
- Unlawful assembly, 723.2

**BREAD**

- General provisions*, 210.19-210.25, *see* **FOODS**

**BREAKING AND ENTERING**

- General provisions*, ch 713
- Arrest, to make, 804.15
- Search warrant execution, 808.6

**BREEDERS**

Associations, chs 178-184  
Lien for services, ch 580

**BRIBERY**

*Generally*, ch 722  
Acceptance to conceal felony, 720.1  
Accepting bribe, 722.2  
Amusement ride inspectors, 88A.10  
Commercial, 722.10  
Elections, 43.120  
Elections, voting, 722.4-722.9  
Indictment, short form, R.Cr. P. 31  
Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)  
Legislative members, 2.18(2)  
Meat and poultry inspection, violations, 189A.19  
Sports, 722.3  
Tampering with jury, witnesses, 720.4  
Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 720.3  
Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**

Avoidance in road building, 306.27  
Bonds in general  
  Authorization and sale, 23.12-23.16, ch 75  
  County bond issues, 331.428, 331.429(2e),  
    331.441[2b(6)], 331.444, 331.552(21)  
  Highways, 331.441[2b(2), 2c(3)]  
  Maturity and payments, ch 76, 331.447  
  Refunding, 331.441[2b(6)]  
  Secondary road bridge bonds  
    Certificates issued, form, 309.46-309.55  
    Construction fund anticipated, 309.46  
    Exempt from taxation, 309.51  
    Holders registered, 309.53, 309.54  
  Tax levies, 316.13, 316.14, 331.430(1), 331.441  
    [2b(2)]  
Bridge commission as public corporation, 573.1  
Bridges with a roadway specified, 309.74  
City, *see subhead Municipal Bridges below*  
City operation, 384.24(2g, 3e)  
City taxation, 384.12  
Contracts in general  
  Claims for labor and material, ch 573  
  County roads, *see subhead Secondary Road  
  Bridge System below*  
  Interest in construction contracts, 314.2  
Corporations, legalizing Act, 591.9  
County bridges, *see subhead Secondary Road  
  Bridge System below*  
Culvert, with a roadway specified, 309.74  
Drainage, highway or natural watercourse changes,  
  455.118, 455.121  
Farm-to-market roads, 310.4  
Gift to state, boundary river bridges, 313.59-313.65  
Highways and roads, statutory construction, 4.1(5)  
Highways, institutional and parks, 307A.2(11)  
Intercounty, 309.68  
Interstate bridges  
  Acquisition, 313A.5  
  Boundary river bridges, gifts, 313.59-313.65  
  Consolidation of companies, 491.38  
  County construction, 309.79-309.82  
  Franchises granted by city, 314.11  
  Improvement and maintenance, 314.10  
  Legalizing Act; 591.9

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS — Continued**

Interstate bridges — Continued  
  Merger defects legalized, 591.9  
  Purchase by state, 313.66  
  Secondary roads, 314.10, 314.11  
  State toll bridges, *generally*, ch 313A  
  Tax assessments, 331.429(2e)  
  Use by utilities, 314.11  
Maintenance, state institutional roads, 307A.2(11)  
Mississippi bridges, purchase, 313.66  
Motor vehicles  
  Parking on bridge, 321.357, 321.358(12)  
  Passing prohibited, 321.304  
  Speed regulated, 321.295  
Municipal bridges  
  Authority of state in city, 313.21-313.36  
  Claims for labor and material, 573.6-573.11  
  Primary road extension, pro rata cost, 313.27  
Patent suits, counsel employed by governor, 7.5  
Payment before work completed, 573.27  
Primary road bridge system  
  Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59-313.65  
  Claims, payments, 313.14, 573.6-573.26  
  Construction in cities, 313.27  
  Construction over ditches or drains, 455.118  
  Contracts awarded, 313.10  
  Engineers to give bond, 313.13  
  Funds  
    Contingent fund, use, 313.17  
    Primary road fund, use, 313.3-313.8  
    Use in cities, 313.21, 313.27  
  Improvement in cities, 313.21-313.36  
  Plans, surveys required, 313.9  
  Supervision and inspection, 313.12  
  Transportation department, duties, 313.8  
Railroad bridges  
  Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3  
  Costs when at natural waterway, 455.121  
  Drainage districts, 455.119-455.124  
  Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G.28  
  Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F.2  
  Inspection, notice to repair, 327C.4  
  Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G.28  
  Levee or drainage construction, 455.119-455.123  
  Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F.2  
  Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7  
  Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20  
  Repair and maintenance required, 327F.2  
  Specifications by transportation department,  
    309.79  
  Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2  
  Viaducts, 309.79  
  Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F.1  
  Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13  
Secondary road bridge system  
  Anticipatory certificates, 311.28-311.31  
  Bonds, 309.46-309.55, *see also* 331.429(2e),  
    331.441[2b(2)], 331.444, 331.552(21)  
  Bridges defined, 309.75  
  Change of road or stream, 306.27  
  Claims for labor and material, 573.6-573.11  
  Construction  
    Bids, advertising and letting, 309.40-309.43  
    Ditches or drains crossed, 455.118  
    Plans and surveys required, 309.24-309.40

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS — Continued**  
 Secondary road bridge system — Continued  
 Contracts

Action on contractor's bond, 309.58  
 Advertisement and letting, 309.40–309.43  
 Approval by transportation department, 309.42  
 Bond of contractor, 314.1–314.3  
 Record and filing of plans, 309.81, 309.82  
 Specifications required for bids, 309.39  
 Costs, county funds, 455.118

Culverts, 309.74, 309.75

Defined, 309.3

Drainage rights of landowners, 314.7

Expenditures, 331.478

Funds

Anticipatory certificates, 309.46–309.55

Maintenance fund, use, 316.17

Intercounty, 309.68(2)

Interstate bridges, 314.10, 314.11

Labor, payroll advancement, 309.61

Officer's interest in contract, 314.2

Payment for, 314.3, 314.4

Plans and costs to be filed, 309.81, 309.82

Record of costs and plans filed, 309.81, 309.82

Research, 310.35

Specifications furnished by state, 309.79

Transportation department's duties, 309.56,

309.79–309.82, 310.35

Trees protected, 314.7

Utilities, use of state boundary bridge, 314.11

Warrants, construction payroll, 309.61

Speed regulated, 321.295

Toll bridges

Interstate bridges, ch 313A

Taxation, 427.13(1)

Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74

**BRIEFS IN SUPREME COURT**

See *APPELLATE COURT; SUPREME COURT*,  
*subhead Briefs on Appeal*

**BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE  
 (EDUCATIONAL)**

*General provisions*, ch 18B

**BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (POLICE)**

*General provisions*, 80.9(2), ch 693

**BROKERS**

Commission merchants, 428.9, 576.1, 576.2

Insurance brokers' agents, 515.78, 518A.41–518A.43,  
 ch 522

Investment broker-dealers, ch 502

Investment securities, *see UNIFORM*

*COMMERCIAL CODE*, *subhead Investment Securities*

Loan

Agreement, 535C.3, 535C.7, 535C.8, 535C.10

Borrowers' rights, 535C.3, 535C.4, 535C.7, 535C.8,  
 535C.10

Disclosure statement, 535C.3, 535C.5

Iowa loan brokers Act, ch 535C

Regulation exemption, 535C.11

Rule authority, administrator, 535C.9

Surety bond, 535C.3–535C.6

Trust account, 535C.3–535C.6

**BROKERS — Continued**

Loan — Continued

Violations, 535C.4–535C.6, 535C.8, 535C.10  
 Real estate broker, member review board, 441.31  
 Real estate brokers, ch 117  
 Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A  
 Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502  
 Warranties by selling broker, commercial paper,  
 554.3417

**BROTHELS**

Criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4

Definitions, 702.4

Detention in, 709.7

Minors, ch 233

Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31

Nuisance, chs 99, 657

**BROTHERS AND SISTERS**

Incest, 726.2

Inheritance tax, 450.10(2)

Marriage between, void, 595.19(1, 2)

**BRUCELLOSIS**

*Generally*, ch 164

Control, swine, ch 163A

Eradication fund, 164.6, 164.21, 165.18, 331.512(1g)

**BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL**

Appeal board, 24.26–24.32

Conservancy districts, 467D.12–467D.15

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 18, 24;  
 VII, 1–7; IX, 2nd, 1; X, 3

Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52

Local, ch 24

Municipal assistance fund, 411.20

Payroll accrual account established, 8.42

Receipts and expenditures, 12.1–12.15

School budget review committee, 442.9,  
 442.12–442.14

State, ch 8

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

See *SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*

**BUILDING CODE (STATE)**

*General provisions*, ch 103A

Administration and enforcement, 103A.19

Administrative rules, 103A.7, 103A.11

Advisory council, 103A.3, 103A.14

Board of review, 103A.15–103A.17

Commissioner

Certification of mobile home tiedowns, 103A.33

Duties, 103A.5

Judicial review, 103A.18

Counties, power to adopt, 331.304

Definitions, 103A.3

Established, 103A.1

Food service sanitation code, conflicts with, 170A.15

Hotel sanitation code, conflicts with, 170B.19

Housing finance authority, 220.12, 220.25

Rulemaking, 103A.7, 103A.9, 103A.11

Standards, 103A.8

State historic building code, 103A.41–103A.45

**BUILDINGS**

See also *CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS*

Abatement as nuisances

*Generally*, ch 657

**BUILDINGS — Continued**

- Abatement as nuisances — Continued
  - Gambling and prostitution, ch 99
- Arrest on premises, 804.15
- Assessment, valuation, 441.21
- Attempted burglary, 713.2
- Bottled gas, ch 101
- Building inspector, *see subhead Inspection below*
- Codes
  - Advisory council, state, 103A.3, 103A.14
  - Billboard regulation, 306C.13
  - Board of review, state, 103A.3, 103A.15–103A.17
  - Commissioner, state, 103A.3–103A.5
  - County authority, 331.304(3)
  - Housing finance authority, 220.25
  - Judicial review, 103A.18
  - State, ch 103A
- Condemnation, when exempt, 331.304(8), 471.4, 471.12
- Condominiums, ch 499B
- Construction
  - Materials, public improvements, claims, 573.6–573.26
  - Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
- Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
- Electric transmission lines, distance from, 478.20
- Entrance requirements for handicapped persons, 104A.3, 104A.4
- Factory built structures, state building code, 103A.9
- Fire escapes, rules, 100.35
- Fire marshal's authority, 100.1, 100.35
- Flammable liquids, ch 101
- Handicapped parking spaces required, 104A.7
- Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A
- Harassment by explosives, 708.7
- High-rise, fire safety regulations, 100.39
- Houses
  - Arson, 712.1
  - Burglary, 713.1
  - Condemnation, protection, 471.4, 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
  - Easement of light and air barred, 564.2
  - Zoning law, ch 414
- Hunting near, distance requirements, 109.123
- Injunctions against erection, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326
- Inspection
  - Fire chief's authority, 100.12
  - Fire marshal, 100.10
- Insurance, *see INSURANCE and thereunder specific type*
- Lease-purchase agreements, schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.26
- Life cycle cost analysis, ch 470
- Liquefied petroleum gas and natural gas, ch 101
- Materials, liens, ch 572, 573.6–573.26
- Mechanics' liens, ch 572
- Movement of, 321E.12
- Nuisance, what deemed, abatement, ch 657
- Public buildings
  - City, *see CITIES, subhead Buildings, Municipal*
  - Claims for labor and materials, 573.6–573.26
  - Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*

**BUILDINGS — Continued**

- Public buildings — Continued
  - County buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
  - Defacing, 716.1
  - Exempt from execution, 627.18
  - Federal building, land acquired for site, 1.4
  - Fire escapes, 100.35
  - School buildings, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
  - State buildings, *see STATE OF IOWA*
  - Township halls, ch 360
- Railroad lands, 327G.62
- Ramps, 104A.4
- Restoration of historic buildings, 103A.41
- Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.16
- Smoke detectors, 100.18
- State building code Act created, 103A.1
- State historic building code, 103A.41–103A.45
- Taxation, 428.4
- Terrorism, 708.6
- Theft, reasons, 714.2
- Transport vehicle registered, 321E.12
- Trespass, 716.7
- Violations
  - Arson, 712.1
  - Burglary, 713.1
  - Defacing, 716.1
  - Leasing for prostitution, 725.4
  - Unlawful use, 99.1
- Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
- Zoning law, ch 414
- BULK TRANSFERS**
  - Generally, 554.6101–554.6111, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Transfers*
- BULLS**
  - Disease eradication by breeding bulls, 163.40
  - Fee for distraining, 188.48(2)
  - Liens for services, ch 580
- BUOYS**
  - Navigation law, 106.32
- BURDEN OF PROOF**
  - See EVIDENCE, subhead Burden of Proof*
- BUREAU OF CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION**
  - General provisions, 80.17, 690.1–690.3*
  - Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*
  - Pari-mutuel enforcement, 80.25A
- BUREAU OF LABOR**
  - General provisions, ch 91, see also LABOR BUREAU*
  - Consumer price index published, 442.7
- BUREAU OF STANDARDS**
  - Standard weights and measures adopted, 210.1
- BURGLARY**
  - Defined, ch 713
  - Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
  - Tools, 713.4
- BURIAL**
  - Crime victims, expenses paid, 912.6

**BURIAL — Continued**

Expenses paid by estate, 633.433  
 Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.13–250.15  
 Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11  
 Permit, 144.32–144.35  
 Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19  
 Workers' compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29

**BURIAL GROUNDS**

See *CEMETERIES*

**BUSES**

Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97  
 Certificated carrier law, ch 325  
 Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7  
 Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)  
 Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113  
 Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5–601D.7  
 Maximum length, 321.457(2b)  
 Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3  
 Passenger buses in cities  
   Liability of common carrier, 327D.7  
   Registration, fees exempt, 321.19  
   Routes and schedules, 325.27  
   Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6  
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9  
 Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343  
 Regional transit system, 321.19  
 Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122  
 Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30  
 School buses, ch 285, 321.18, 321.372–321.380  
 School violations, 805.8  
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6  
 Speed limit, 321.287  
 Width limit exception, 321.454

**BUSHEL**

Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10

**BUTANE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

**BUTTER AND BUTTERMILK**

See *FOODS*, subheads *Butter*, *Buttermilk*

**BUTYLENE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

**BUYERS**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Sales*

**CAFES AND CAFETERIAS**

*General provisions*, ch 170

**CALENDAR**

A.D., statutory construction, 4.1(11)  
 Assignment of cases for trial on calendar, R.C.P. 181.2  
 District court calendar  
   Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8  
   Criminal cases, 624.8  
   Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1  
   Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135  
   Probate, 633.31  
   Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2  
 Supreme court calendar, 66.21, 147.70

**CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCE DISCLOSURE**

*General provisions*, ch 56  
 Actions attributable to the candidate, 56.13  
 Administrative rules, 56.20  
 Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9–56.11, 331.756(15)  
 Candidate's committee, 56.6  
 Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29  
 Contributions and expenditures, 56.12  
 Definitions, 56.2  
 Disclosure duties of commission, 56.8  
 Donations, who prohibited, 56.29  
 Federal elections, applicability of financial disclosure laws, 56.17  
 Funds from unknown sources, escheat, 56.27  
 Iowa election campaign fund, 56.19–56.24  
 Loans, 56.6  
 Political committees, 56.3  
 Reports filed with commission, 56.4, 56.6  
 Revenue from state income taxes, 56.18  
 Rulemaking, 56.2(15), 56.6, 56.8, 56.10, 56.20  
 Soliciting from state employees, prohibited, 721.3  
 Statement of expenses required, 56.1–56.7  
 Violations of campaign disclosure law, 56.16

**CAMP DODGE**

Improvements, authority, 29A.13  
 Leasing facilities, 29A.14  
 Military library site, 303A.6  
 Water plant operated for use of United States, 29A.12

**CAMPS AND CAMPERS**

Migratory labor, ch 138  
 State park regulations, 111.47–111.51

**CANADIAN GOVERNMENT SECURITIES**

Exempt from securities law, 502.202  
 Investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(4)

**CANALS**

Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.7  
 Railroads, crossings, maintenance, 327F.1, 327F.2

**CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE**

See *ELECTIONS*

**CANDY**

See *FOODS*

**CANNED GOODS**

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)  
 Food law, ch 189

**CANNING FACTORIES**

Food establishment law, ch 170

**CANONS OF ETHICS**

Judges, Ct.R. 119

**CANVASS OF VOTES**

*General provisions*, ch 50

**CAPIAS**

Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

**CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

Actions brought for property injuries, 18.12

**CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS —**

Continued

Capitol security force, 80.9, 80.17, 80.35  
 Contracts for repair, 18.12  
 Disposal of personal property, 18.12  
 Employees, janitors and police, 18.12  
 General services director, legislative facilities, 2.43  
 Historical department director, custodian of works of art, 303.6(6)  
 Legislative facilities, supervision by legislative council, 2.43  
 Parking violations, 18.11  
 Planning commission, ch 18A  
 Public safety, security and protection, duties, 80.9 (2f)  
 Rules violations, 18.10  
 Services supplied by general services director, 18.8, (contra) 88.10  
 Space assigned by general services, 18.8  
 Superintendent of, appointed, 18.8  
 Visitors given free escort, 18.12

**CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION**

Composition, powers, duties, ch 18A

**CAPITOL, STATE,**

Location at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**CAPPER-KETCHAM ACT**

Act accepted, work authorized, 266.27, 266.28

**CAPTIONS**See *HEADNOTES***CARCASSES**

Disposal, *generally*, ch 167  
 Feed made from diseased animals, 190.3(6-8)  
 Packing houses, 170.1-170.26, 170.46-170.51

**CAR DISPATCHER, STATE**See *VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE***CARDS**

Credit cards, false use, 715.1  
 Gambling houses and devices, 725.5-725.9

**CARNIVALS**

Amusement rides, regulation, ch 88A

**CARRIERS**

Cab companies, 601J.3  
 Carrier's lien, bill of lading law, 554.7307, 554.7308  
 Certificated, ch 325  
 Common, *see* *COMMON CARRIERS*  
 Goods delivered to carriers, obligation, *see* *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bills of Lading; Sales*  
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.55  
 Motor vehicle fuel, 324.12-324.15  
 Motor vehicle truck operators, ch 327  
 Passenger buses, *see* *BUSES*  
 Railroads, chs 327C-327G

**CARS**See *MOTOR VEHICLES***CASUAL EMPLOYEES**

Workers' compensation, employer election, 85.1(5)  
 Workers' compensation law not applicable, 85.1

**CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES**

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24  
 Group insurance authorized, 509.3-509.5(2)  
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30  
 Limitation on risks, 515.49  
 Rates, ch 515A

**CATCHWORDS**See *HEADNOTES***CATTLE**

Beef cattle producers association, ch 181  
 Brucellosis eradication, ch 164  
 Cattleways on highways, 320.4-320.8  
 Checkoff, 181.6  
 Contagious diseases, chs 163-165  
 Dairies, ch 192  
 Dairy association, state, ch 178  
 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180  
 Excise tax, 181.6-181.20  
 Feedlots, state approved, 164.1  
 Guards, ch 327G, Div. I  
 Importation regulations, 164.14  
 Tuberculosis eradication, ch 165  
 Vaccination, brucellosis, 164.1  
 Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

**CAUSES OF ACTION**See *ACTIONS and thereunder specific cause of action*

Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122

**CEMENT**

Experiments and information, 266.3

**CEMETERIES**

*General provisions*, chs 566, 566A  
 Abandoned cemeteries, weeds, 317.5, 317.9  
 Abandoned lots, 566.20-566.27  
 Associations  
   *General provisions*, ch 504  
   Duration perpetual, exception, 504.8  
   Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34  
   Law applicable, 566A.1  
   Trustee, appointment, duties, 331.502(39), 566.1-566.13  
 Burial expense, 250.15-250.18  
 Burials, 144.26-144.35, 144.49  
 City  
   Bonds, 384.24(3k), 384.25  
   Investment, perpetual care funds, 682.23(14)  
   Trustees, board's duties, 566.14-566.16  
   Trustees in perpetuity, designated as, 566.14-566.16  
   Vehicles, power of city to exclude, 321.248  
 Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17  
 Conveyances, deeds to be recorded, 359.41  
 County cemeteries  
   Authority, management, 331.402(2), 331.426(8), 566.14-566.18  
   County auditor as trustee, 566.12

**CEMETERIES — Continued**

## County cemeteries — Continued

- Investment of funds by supervisors, 566.15
- Supervisors or trustees to invest funds, 566.15
- Death certificate, 144.26–144.35
- Discrimination because of race, 566A.8
- Disinterment, 144.34, 305A.9
- Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16
- Eminent domain, 306.20, 359.28, 471.4, 471.7
- Highways not constructed through, 306.20
- Imported bodies, 144.33
- Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2,4), 450.10(4)
- Lots, exemption from execution, 627.6(5)
- Lots presumed abandoned, 566.21
- Motor vehicles, exclusion, 321.248
- Obstructions, abatement, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3
- Perpetual care cemeteries, 566A.1–566A.6
- Perpetual care fund, 566.1–566.16, 566A.3, 682.23(14)
- Regulations and bylaws, power to make, 359.37
- Roads not constructed through, 306.20
- Speculation in lots, 566A.11
- State lands, reburial of ancient remains, 305A.8
- Subscriptions to publications, 566.18
- Tax exemption, 427.1(3, 10)
- Tax levy, maintenance, 331.402, 359.30, 359.33
- Township trustees
  - County may maintain, 331.402(2c)
  - Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16
  - Responsibilities, 359.21–359.41
- Trustees for perpetual care fund, ch 566, 566A.3
- Violations, 566A.7–566A.11
- Water districts may include cemeteries, 357.2

**CENSUS, FEDERAL**

- General provisions*, ch 26
- Bonds, trust fund investments, basis, 682.24
- County government assistance funds, distribution, 334A.2
- Election precincts, basis for, 49.3–49.11
- Population, statutory construction, 4.1(25)
- Redistricting general assembly and congressional districts, information, ch 42
- Redistricting school director districts, 275.23A
- Road use tax fund allocation, special federal census authorized, 312.3

**CENSUS, SCHOOL**

- General provisions*, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
- Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2c)

**CENSUS, STATE**

- Abolished, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1936

**CERAMICS**

- Course taught at Ames, 266.2

**CERTIFICATED CARRIERS**

- General provisions*, ch 325

**CERTIFICATE OF TITLE, MOTOR VEHICLES**

- General provisions*, 321.17–321.52
- Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103
- Dealers, failure to comply, 322.9
- Duplicate issued, 321.42
- Forms provided, 321.8
- Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100

**CERTIFICATE OF TITLE, MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

- Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109
- Manufacturer's and importer's certificates, 321.8
- Operation without, 321.98
- Owners' liability provisions, 321.493
- Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96
- Secured transactions, condition of perfection, 554.9103
- Secured transactions, filing requirements, 321.50, 554.9302
- Seizure authorized, 321.14
- Violations, 321.104, 322.9
- When necessary for registration, renewed, 321.30, 321.40

**CERTIFICATES**

- Acknowledgment of instruments, 558.24, 558.30, 558.32, 558.37, 558.38
- Administrative, schools, 260.9
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.98, 633.145–633.147
- Authentication of public records, p. xiv, 622.52, 622.55
- Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15, 674.9
- Boats and vessels, certificate of origin, 106.5, 106.56
- Certificates of deposit
  - Bank deposits, 524.805
  - Causes of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122
  - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104
  - Investment by fiduciaries, 633.123, 682.23(13)
  - Savings and loan association, capital certificates, 534.104
- Certificates of election
  - Annulment, contest, 62.18
  - County officers, form, 50.29
  - General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42
  - Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8
  - Senators and congressmen, 50.43
  - Special elections, same as general, 50.46
  - State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42
  - Withheld in case of contest, 57.2
- Certificates of indebtedness
  - Area schools, new jobs training program, "standby tax," 280B.6
  - County certificates, tax exempt, 427.1
  - Drainage and levee districts
    - Generally, 455.76–455.80, 455.88, 461.13–461.23
    - City, 459.6
    - Intercounty, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
  - Insurance certificates, 506.2, 506.5, 506.6
  - Purchase of voting machines or electronic systems, 52.3
  - Sale regulated, chs 502, 503
- Change of title, appellate court, 558.66, 602.8102(10)
- Child labor permits, 92.11, 92.12
- Commercial paper, protests, 554.3509
- Convenience and necessity, ch 325
- Corporations, assumed name, 504A.6
- Death certificates, 144.26–144.35, 144.52
- Depositions, R.C.P. 149, 152(a)
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Foreign corporations, assumed name, fee, 504A.67
- Foreign fiduciaries, 633.145–633.147
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8

**CERTIFICATES — Continued**

Incorporation issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 498.5, 499.44  
 Insurance certificates, *see INSURANCE*  
 Investment, securities, fiduciary endorsement, 554.8402  
 Land grants, 558.1–558.10  
 Land office, evidence, 622.50  
 Marriage, 595.13  
 Medical examiner, county, examination certificate, 331.803  
 New jobs training program, ch 280B  
 Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1  
 Quo warranto to annul certificate claim, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Railroad land grants, 558.9, 558.10  
 Redemption from tax sale, 447.5  
 Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407  
 Sheriff's certificate of sale  
   *General provisions*, 626.95, 628.22  
   Insurance company investment, in, 511.8  
 Signature of officer deemed genuine, 622.51  
 Student teachers, 260.27  
 Taxes, amount, treasurer to furnish, effect, 445.23, 445.24  
 Tax sale certificates  
   Assignment, rights, 446.31  
   Cancellation after five years, 446.37  
   Drainage district land, 455.172  
   Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29  
   Holders right to deed, when barred, 446.37  
   Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30  
   Property held by county not sold, 446.7  
   Special charter cities, 420.213–420.229, 420.237–420.248  
   Uniform limited partnership, 545.105, 545.201–545.208  
   Waste or trespass, holder's right of action, 658.9, 658.10  
 Tax sale, publication certificate, 446.12  
 Teachers' certificates, ch 260, 262A.6  
 Thrift, guaranty corporations, ch 536B  
 Water treatment plant, operators, 455B.220  
 Wills admitted to probate, 633.300

**CERTIFICATION MARKS**

*General provisions*, ch 548  
 Iowa butter, 192.54, 192.55

**CERTIFIED CHECKS**

Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211  
 Drawer and endorser, discharge, 554.3411  
 False certification, penalty, 524.1605  
 Time for presentment, 554.4404

**CERTIFIED COPIES**

Absence of seal, effect, 622.38  
 Armed forces, missing, death presumption, 633.517  
 Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10  
 Authentication of public records, p. xiv  
 Bankruptcy papers, 558.1, 558.42, 558.51  
 Brands, 187.6  
 Census records, 26.5  
 Certification of court records  
   Appeals, criminal cases, 814.7, 814.16  
   Authentication of foreign court records, p. xiv  
   Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

**CERTIFIED COPIES — Continued**

Certification of court records — Continued  
 Court not held at county seat, 602.6106  
 Court trial, record of reporter, 624.10  
 Probate court, 633.48, 633.301, 633.604  
 Referee trial, record of reporter, R.C.P. 209  
 Civil service commission records, 400.4  
 Clerk of supreme court, records certified, 602.4301  
 Colleges, defunct, transcript filed, 264.4, 264.5  
 Complaint, extradition, 820.13  
 Co-operative associations, articles misfiled, legalized, 591.7  
 Corporation articles, nonprofit companies, 504.21  
 County auditor  
   Lost property, 644.2  
   Records, 331.502(2)  
 Court conveyances, recording copies, 633.48, 633.51, 633.401  
 Deeds or leases by state or municipalities, transcript of minutes, 569.7  
 Disbarment, copy of accusation to supreme court, 602.10126  
 Drainage rights, individual plat copy, filed, 465.27  
 Eminent domain appeal, copies filed, 472.20  
 Eminent domain, removal of condemner, 472.32  
 Evidence in court, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*  
 Field notes and plats, copies as evidence, 622.42  
 Fraternal insurance, certified by commissioner, 512.23  
 Fraternal insurance companies, foreign, copy of articles filed, 512.18  
 Genealogical records, 144.44, 303.15  
 Historical documents, 303.15  
 Instruments affecting realty and adoption, 622.36  
 Judgment executed, 814.26  
 Judicial record  
   Foreign country, 622.55  
   Other state, p. xiv, 622.53  
   State or federal courts, 622.52  
 Land patents, state and federal, 622.41  
 Land records of state land office, 10.4  
 Land surveys, notes and plats, 355.5  
 Lost papers and instruments, 622.48  
 Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47  
 Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22  
 Missing in action, government finding, 633.517  
 Name change, 674.7, 674.8  
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.5, 564.7  
 Ordinances of cities, 622.62  
 Original entries in recorder's office of land office records, 622.44, 622.45  
 Partition actions, copy of parts of decree filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)  
 Photographic copies certified, 622.30  
 Public offices, certified copies, p. xiv, 622.43, 622.46  
 Real estate commission records, 117.13  
 Real estate instruments certified, 558.12, 558.13, 558.25, 558.28  
 Resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65  
 Rules of evidence, effect, 622.53–622.63  
 School attendance records, 299.7  
 School land sales, proceedings filed, 302.6  
 Secretary of state records, 9.4  
 Shorthand reporter's notes, 622.76–622.101



**CERTIFIED COPIES** — Continued

Statement, certified under penalty of perjury, 622.1  
 Statutes, p. xiv, 622.59, 622.60  
 Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42  
 Tax records of county officers, 446.36  
 Transcripts of judicial proceedings, *see*  
*TRANSCRIPTS*

Transportation commission, aeronautics records,  
 328.12(8)  
 Transportation department, regulation and safety  
 division records, 321.10  
 Trial court's record, 624.9, 624.10  
 Use tax, certified copy of order revoking permit  
 filed with secretary of state, 423.22  
 Veterans, free copies of records, 331.608(6)  
 Vital statistics, 144.45, 144.46  
 Wills, copy for executor from clerk, 633.301  
 Wills, record in foreign county, 633.305  
 Zoning adjustment board, review return, 414.17

**CERTIFIED MAIL**

Defined, 618.15

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

*Generally*, ch 116  
 City finance committee member, 384.13  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Credit union audits accepted, 533.6  
 Employment by auditor of state, 11.32  
 Employment by county, unreported fees,  
 331.322(13), 331.901(3)  
 Employment to audit hospitals, 11.6  
 Employment to audit municipal accounts, 11.18,  
 11.19  
 Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212  
 Pari-mutuel audits, 99D.20  
 Substance abuse program, 125.55

**CERTIORARI**

See "Iowa Court Rules" publication  
 Action by ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 317  
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11  
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
 Appeal lies to supreme court, R.C.P. 318  
 Appeal procedure, R.App.P. 301, *see also* *RULES*  
*OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*, subhead  
*Certiorari*  
 Appeal same as in ordinary action, R.C.P. 318  
 Appellate court, 624.4; R.App.P. 301-304  
 Authority, when writ may issue, R.C.P. 306  
 Contempt, review by certiorari, 665.11  
 Defective return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314  
 Defendant's duty to furnish transcript, R.C.P. 309  
 Evidence at hearing, R.C.P. 315, 316  
 Issuance of writ, grounds, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309  
 Judgment limited, R.C.P. 316  
 Limitation of action, thirty days, R.C.P. 319  
 Notice of issuing writ, R.C.P. 311  
 Petition, title, R.C.P. 307  
 Records certified by defendant, R.C.P. 309  
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107  
 Remedy not exclusive, R.C.P. 308  
 Return of writ, requirements, R.C.P. 313  
 Service of writ, 331.653(70); R.C.P. 312  
 Stay of proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 310  
 Supreme court, 602.4201, 624.4  
 Trial, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315, 317

**CERTIORARI** — Continued

Veterans preference law, review of removal, 70.6  
 When writ may issue, R.C.P. 306, 308  
 Writ, requirements, R.C.P. 309  
 Zoning board's decision, review, 414.15-414.19

**CESSPOOLS**

Hotels and food establishments, 170.10

**CHAIN**

Defined for land measure, 210.3

**CHAINMEN**

Qualifications, to assist county surveyor, 355.8

**CHAIN OF TITLE**

*See* *ABSTRACTS OF TITLE; TITLES*  
 Commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415  
 Legalized, *see* *LEGALIZING ACTS*  
 Record kept by land office, 10.1

**CHALLENGES OF VOTERS**

*See* 49.70-49.81, 49.104

**CHALLENGES TO JURORS**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 187  
 Criminal cases, 601.50, 602.40; R.Cr.P. 17

**CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**

Exempt from business tax on corporations, 422.34  
 Incorporation provisions, 504.5  
 Securities exempt from uniform securities law,  
 502.202

**CHANCERY**

Jurisdiction of court, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6

**CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY**

Assessment companies, restrictions, 510.10  
 Fraternal insurance, restrictions, 512.10, 512.13

**CHANGE OF TITLE**

Change of title with or without administration,  
 633.480, 633.481  
 Transfer of title by auditor, 558.66

**CHANGE OF VENUE**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 169, 171-175, *see* *VENUE*  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10

**CHANNELS**

*See* ch 568, *also* *WATERS AND*  
*WATERCOURSES*

**CHARCOAL**

Sale in bulk restrictions, ch 212

**CHARGE OF COURT**

See "Iowa Court Rules" publication  
 Admonition to jury, civil cases, R.C.P. 199  
 Instructions to jury  
 Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197  
 Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196  
 Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196  
 Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205  
 Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196  
 Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196(a)  
 Sunday, instructions permitted, 602.1602  
 Jurors, before separation during trial, R.C.P. 199

**CHARGES**

Finance charges, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see*  
*CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

**CHARGES** — Continued

Lien for, 570.1–584.4

Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2–325.5

**CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES***See also CORPORATIONS for provisions concerning incorporation*

Children requiring special education, 282.27

Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19

Donations, soliciting, regulations, ch 122

Employee, sale of donated food, misdemeanor, 122B.1

Fraternal insurance company, 512.62–512.72

Games of skill and chance, 99B.7

Gifts, 565.1–565.15

Hospital law in general, *see HOSPITALS*

Income tax exemptions, 422.34

Incorporation

Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6

Nonprofit corporation, chs 504, 504A

Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10

Investment of funds, 534.303

Lunch stand permit fee, exemption, 170.5

Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5

Nonprofit corporations organized under the Iowa nonprofit corporation Act, ch 504A

Payroll deductions, state employees, 79.14, 79.15

Perishable food, donations, 122B.1

Sales tax, exemptions, 422.45

Sanitation provisions, 135.11

Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202

Soliciting donations, regulations, ch 122

Tax exemptions

Corporation income, 422.34

Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)

Property, 427.1

Trustees or managers, 504.14, ch 634

**CHARITABLE TRUSTS***Generally*, ch 504A, 633.303, ch 634; *see also CORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit Corporations***CHARITIES**

Donations, soliciting, regulations, ch 122

Payroll deduction, state employees, 79.14, 79.15

**CHARTER, CITIES UNDER SPECIAL***General provisions*, ch 420**CHATTEL LOANS***See LOANS, subhead Chattel Loans***CHATTEL MORTGAGES***Generally*, 554.9105–554.9107*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

Assignment, foreign executor, fiduciary, 633.144

Attachment of property, 626.34–626.49, 639.40

Estates, 633.387–633.389

Execution levy on property

Amount due, procedure to contest, 626.43

Amount due, statement, 626.39, 626.42, 626.48

Bond, indemnifying, not required, 626.40

Creditor, subrogated upon payment, 626.37

Failure to pay off secured holder, liability, 626.36

Garnishment of security holder before levy, 626.49

**CHATTEL MORTGAGES** — Continued

Execution levy on property — Continued

Holder reinstated upon release of levy, 626.38

Interest on mortgage not due, payment, 626.35

Notice of interest in property, 626.50

Payment of secured interest required, 626.34–626.36

Powers of court, 626.45

Priority of secured interests determined, 626.46

Sale on execution, disposal of proceeds, 626.41

Service on nonresident security holder, 626.44

Fiduciaries may encumber personalty, 633.387(2)

Foreclosure

Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25

Secured transactions, 554.9501

Foreign fiduciaries, releases, 633.144–633.147

Gambling debts, mortgage void, 537A.4

Lien, priority, 571.2

Loans, small, business regulated, ch 536

Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.50

Purchase money mortgage, defined, 554.1201

Release, satisfaction, or discharge

Foreign executors, fiduciaries, 633.144–633.147

Methods, ch 655

Satisfaction, executor or administrator, 633.95, 633.117, 633.144

Security interest attachment, after acquired property, 554.9204

Small loan business regulation, 536.1–536.25

Specific attachment by security holder, ch 640

**CHAUFFEURS***General provisions*, 321.174–321.200

Defined, 321.1(43)

**CHECKOFF***See TAXATION, subhead Excise Tax*

Beef and veal producers referendum, ch 181

Beef cattle and veal calves sold, ch 181

Butterfat sold, 179.5

Corn, ch 185C

Dairy producers referendum, 179.13

Eggs, ch 196A

Income tax, political party contributions, 56.18

Income tax refund, fish and game, 107.16

Soybeans, 185.21

Turkeys, ch 184A

**CHECKS**Ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*

Dishonored, surcharge, 554.3507

False drawing or uttering, 714.1

Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B

**CHEESE***See FOODS, subhead Cheese***CHEMICALS**

Agent orange, veteran exposure, ch 139A

Agricultural chemicals used by farmers, 455B.419

Analysis

Agriculture department duties, ch 189

Antifreeze, 208A.5

County attorney furnished copy, 189.24

Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12

Milk, cream and butter, 195.25

**CHEMICALS — Continued**

## Analysis — Continued

Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7–214A.9

Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7

Drugs, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

Explosives defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1(31)

Explosives, *generally, see EXPLOSIVES*Factories, *see FACTORIES*

Hazardous chemicals risks right to know Act, 455D.12

Hazardous waste management, 455B.411

Implied consent law, tests, ch 321B

Use in catching game animals prohibited, 109.92

**CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE ABUSE***See SUBSTANCE ABUSE***CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY***See WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT**General provisions, 455B.471***CHEMISTS**

Agricultural seeds, analysis, 199.1–199.13

Drugs and cosmetics analysis, 203A.18

Fertilizer analysis, 200.10

Motor vehicle fuel testers, 214A.4–214A.13

**CHEROKEE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE***General reference, 226.1(4), see MENTAL ILLNESS***CHICKENS***See ANIMALS, subhead Poultry***CHIEF JUDGE**District court, 602.1205; R.C.P. 378–380, *see also DISTRICT COURT JUDGES, subhead Chief Judge of Judicial District***CHIEF JUSTICE**Supreme court, 602.4103, *see also SUPREME COURT, subhead Judges, Chief Justice***CHIEF OF HIGHWAY PATROL**

Appointment, 80.5

**CHIEF OF POLICE***See CITIES, subhead Police Department, thereunder Chief of Police***CHILD DAY CARE FACILITIES***General provisions, ch 237A*

Group day care facilities, 237.1, 237A.1, 237A.3, 237A.19

License suspension and revocation, notification to parents, 237A.8

Removal of children, 232.78

**CHILD FOSTER CARE FACILITIES***Generally, ch 237*

Custody of child in need of assistance, 232.102

Family or residential home, zoning, 414.22

Housing finance authority, 220.1, 220.3

Inspections, 237.7

License, exceptions, 237.4

Placement registry, 232.17

Review board

*Generally, 237.15–237.22**Local board, 237.19, 237.20***CHILD FOSTER CARE FACILITIES — Continued**

## Review board — Continued

Members, 237.16

Powers and duties, 237.18

Violations, 237.11, 237.12

**CHILD LABOR***General provisions, ch 92*

Labor commissioner's duties, 91.5, 92.1, 92.13, 92.16, 92.21, 92.22

Modeling allowed, limitations, 92.17

Sheriff's duties, 331.653(10)

**CHILDREN***General provisions, see MINORS*

Abandonment, 726.3, 726.6

Abuse prevention program, 235A.1

Abuse reported, 232.67–232.77, ch 235A, 331.653(24), 708.7

Adoption, ch 600

After-born children inheritance, 633.220, 633.267; R.C.P. 43, 298

Autistic children, defined, 331.424(1a)

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

Blind children, state school, chs 269, 270, 299.18–299.23

Bonus board, educational benefits, 35.7–35.11

Change of name, 674.6

Child abuse prevention program, 235A.1

Child and family services, ch 234

Child custody jurisdiction

Appeals, R.App.P. 17

Appeals, supreme court, Ct.R. 15

Appearance, court ordered, 598A.11

Custody decree

Effect, 598A.12

Out of state, 598A.13–598A.17

Decrees, ch 598A

Definitions, 598A.2

Forum, inconvenient, 598A.7

Information to court, 598A.9

Jurisdiction, 598A.3

Notice, 598A.4, 598A.5

Out-of-state

Courts, 598A.20

Evidence, 598A.18, 598A.21, 598A.22

Hearings, 598A.19

International application, 598A.23

Child day care facilities, ch 237A, *see also HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Child-placing agencies, ch 238

Child support assignments, 239.3, 252A.13, 598.34, 675.38

Child support, assistance in obtaining, 252B.6

Child support deducted from unemployment compensation benefits, 96.3(9)

Child support, nonassistance cases, 252B.4

Child support recovery, *generally, 239.5, ch 252B*

Child support recovery, income tax refund, 421.17(21, 25)

Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Children and Minors*

Commission on children, youth and families, ch 237B

Compulsory education, ch 299

**CHILDREN — Continued**

Crimes involving children, *see CRIMES*  
 Cruelty, organization to prevent, income tax exemptions, 422.34  
 Custodial orders, violated, 710.6  
 Custody, illegitimate, 675.40  
 Day care homes and facilities, ch 237A  
 Deaf children, ch 270, 299.18–299.23  
 Death, investigation by county medical examiner, 331.802(3j, 5b)  
 Defined, 232.2, 234.1, 702.5  
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232  
 Dependent children, defined, 239.1  
 Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*  
 Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25  
 Family or residential home, zoning, 414.22  
 Foreign support orders, 252A.16–252A.19  
 Foster care, 234.35–234.39, 234.42, ch 237  
 Foster care recovery, income tax refund, 421.17(21, 25)  
 Foster care, recovery of funds procedure, 234.39  
 Gifted and talented children, 273.2(6), 442.31–442.36  
 Grandparents, visitation rights, 598.35  
 Handicapped, 257.25(5), 263.9–263.13, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 600.17–600.22  
 Heirs, *see PROBATE CODE, GUARDIAN, WILLS*  
 Homemaker services, 232.80  
 Illegitimate, ch 675  
 Immunization, 139.9  
 Indecent contact, 709.12  
 Inheritance rights, 633.220, 633.267  
 Insurance coverage, newly born, ch 514C  
 Interstate compact on placement, 238.33–238.40  
 Juvenile court, 602.7101–602.7104  
 Juvenile home, ch 244  
 Juvenile justice, ch 232  
 Lascivious acts with children, 709.8  
 Legitimized by marriage, 595.18  
 Liability for own acts, 624.38  
 Modeling allowed, limitations, 92.17  
 Motor vehicle, restraint devices, 321.446, 805.8  
 Neglected, news media, defined, 232.2  
 Neglect, wanton, 726.6  
 Nonsupport, 726.5  
 Out of wedlock, 144.40  
 Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16  
 Parental rights terminated, 232.109–232.118, ch 600A  
 Playgrounds, 384.24(4b)  
 Prostitution, 232.68  
 Removal from parents or day care facility, temporarily, 232.78–232.81  
 Restraint devices, 321.446, 805.8  
 School law, chs 270–302  
 Sexual abuse, offender removed from household, 232.82  
 Sexual exploitation prohibited, 728.12  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(27)  
 Stealing, penalty, 710.5  
 Stillborn, 144.29  
 Support debts, ch 252C  
 Support of dependents law, ch 252A, 675.38  
 Support payments unpaid, debt against estate, 633.425

**CHILDREN — Continued**

Training school, state, ch 242  
 Unborn, support liability, 249A.3  
 Visitation by grandparents, 598.35  
 Work training program, 249C.1

**CHILD STEALING**

*General provisions*, 710.5

**CHILD SUPPORT RECOVERY**

*General provisions*, ch 252B  
 Assignment of income, ch 252D  
 Claims against income tax refund for debt, 421.17(21, 25)  
 Delinquent support payments, ch 252D  
 Preferred claims against estate, 633.425, 633.426  
 Support debts, ch 252C  
 Unemployment compensation benefits, deduction, 96.3(9)

**CHILD WELFARE**

*General provisions*, 234.6, ch 235, *see also HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead Child Welfare*  
 Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)  
 Aid to dependent children, ch 239  
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
 Child day care facilities, ch 237A, *see also HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*  
 Child-placing agencies, ch 238  
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232  
 Foster care expense, 234.35–234.39, ch 237, 444.12  
 Handicapped children, 281.3, 281.7  
 Interstate compact on placement, 238.33–238.40  
 Normal child development, research, 263.5  
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.1  
 Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6  
 Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

**CHINA RELIEF EXPEDITION VETERANS**

*See VETERANS, subhead Provisions Applicable to Veterans, generally*, 427.3(2)

**CHIROPODY**

*Referred to in Code as Podiatry*

**CHIROPRACTORS**

*General provisions*, chs 147, 151  
 Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77  
 Advertising restrictions, 151.7  
 Applicability of rules, 151.2  
 Board of examiners  
   *General provisions*, 147.12–147.28  
   Continuing education, ch 258A  
   Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21  
   Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25  
   Medical assistance advisory council, 249.A.4  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2  
   Records kept, 147.104  
 Continuing education requirements, 151.10, ch 258A  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, ch 142  
 Definitions, 135.1(5), 147.1, 151.1  
 Drugs and surgery, implementation of prohibited, 151.5  
 Education requirements, 151.10  
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93

**CHIROPRACTORS — Continued**

- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 151.3
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82, 147.102
- Liability insurance, 519.1
- Licenses
  - Generally*, 147.2–147.11, 147.102
  - Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
- Itinerant's license, 147.75
  - Reciprocal license, 147.44–147.54
  - Renewal, continuing education, 147.10, ch 258A
  - Requirements, 151.3
  - Revocation, 147.55–147.71
- Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
- Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Nutritional products, sale for profit, 151.1
- Practice procedures, training in use required, 151.8
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
- Use of titles and degrees, 151.6
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 151.5
- Withdrawing blood, 151.1, 151.4
- Workers' compensation law, 85.27
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**CHLOROFORM**

- Defined as poison, 205.5

**CHOLERA**

- Hog cholera, 163.30, chs 166, 166B

**CHOSSES IN ACTION**

- Assignment, effect, R.C.P. 7
- Attachment authorized, 639.23
- Levy on, 626.21, 626.87; R.C.P. 258
- Personal property, statutory construction, 4.1(9)
- Sale, evidence, 622.34, 622.35
- Small loans, ch 536
- Taxation, 420.207

**CHRISTIAN SCIENCE**

- Compulsory medical care, indigents, 255.10
- Eye treatment for infants, exception, 140.13
- Venereal disease law, when inapplicable, 140.14

**CHURCHES**

*See also RELIGION*

- Attendance not to be compelled by law, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Buses, 321.119
- Church related schools, 237A.1
- City funds not to be used, 331.901(5)
- Corporation law affecting, ch 504
- County funds not to be used, penalty, 331.901(5, 7)
- Donations solicited, ch 122
- Endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
- Extinct societies taken over, 504.11
- Fire safety rules, 100.35
- Games of skill and chance, ch 99B
- Incorporation, 504.1
- Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)
- Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
- Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2
- Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5
- Marriage law exception, 595.17
- Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45

**CHURCHES — Continued**

- School attendance excused while attending, 299.2
  - Taxation of leased property, 565.2
  - Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 22–25)
  - Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1
  - Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
- CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS**
- General provisions*, ch 98
- Actions for collection of tax apply, 98.26
  - Administration of law by director of revenue, 98.25
  - Assessment of costs, audit, 98.28–98.30
  - Attorney general and county attorney to aid enforcement, 98.25
  - Audit, assessment of cost, 98.30
  - Carrier's records, access, 98.24
  - Criminal proceedings, forfeiture no defense, 98.33
  - Definition of words and terms, 98.1
  - Distributing agent cannot retail, 98.17(4)
  - Forfeiture proceedings, 98.32
  - Forms furnished, 98.15, 98.18
  - Injunction suit by taxpayer, venue, 98.34
  - Inspection of premises authorized, 98.19
  - Interstate business regulated, 98.14, 98.15, 98.17
  - Inventory and appraisal of seized goods, 98.32
  - Little cigars, stamps, 98.7
  - Manufacturer's permit, 98.14, 98.16
  - Manufacturer's samples, provisions, 98.39
  - Minors, sale or gift to, 98.2, 98.3
  - Minors to inform as to source, 98.4, 98.5
  - Nonpayment, penalty, audit cost, 98.30
  - Notice and appeal from assessment of tax, 98.29
  - Out-of-state inspection, 98.19
  - Peace officers to help enforce law, 98.25
  - Permits to sell, *generally*, 98.1–98.23, 331.303(3)
  - Possession of unstamped cigarettes limited, 98.36
  - Premises examined, right of entry, 98.19
  - Proceeds of tax and fees to general fund, 98.35
  - Records and reports, 98.18, 98.19
  - Refusal to be examined, penalty, contempt, 98.20
  - Revenue director's powers, 98.19, 98.20, 98.24, 98.25
  - Revenue paid into general fund, 98.35
  - Revocation of permit, 98.22
  - Rules, enforcement, 98.25
  - Sales tax, lien conflicts, priority, 98.26
  - Sales, unfair practices, ch 551A
  - Seizure and sale of unstamped cigarettes, 98.32, 331.653(11)
  - Stamps, 98.6–98.12, 98.14, 98.16, 98.35, 98.38
  - Stocks of cigarettes and stamps, inspection, 98.19
  - Storage of unstamped cigarettes, 98.14, 98.15(5)
  - Tax imposed, 98.6, 98.10, 98.26–98.30
  - Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9
  - Vending machine rules, 98.36(6)
  - Venue of actions
    - Collection of taxes, 98.27
    - Injunction to resist taxes, 98.34
  - Violations
    - Cigarette tax laws, 331.653(11)
    - Civil liability for certain offenses, 98.31
    - Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, felony, 98.38
    - Minors, refusal to disclose, penalty, 98.5
    - Penalty of fine or imprisonment, 98.37
    - Samples authorized, 98.39
    - Seizure and forfeiture, procedure, 98.32
    - Unfair sales practices, ch 551A

**CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS —**

Continued

Violations — Continued

Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 98.36

Witnesses, subpoena, records, 98.20

**CIGARS**

Little cigars, stamps, 98.7

Manufacturer's samples authorized, 98.39

Taxation, 98.42–98.50

**CIGAR STORES**Cigarette provisions, *see CIGARETTES*

Cigars and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42–98.50

Sales or gifts to minors prohibited, 98.2, 98.3

**CIRCUIT COURT**

Jurisdiction transferred to district court, 602.6701

Transcripts issued by district court clerk,  
602.6701(2)**CITATIONS**

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16

Codes and session laws, how cited, 14.17–14.20

Complaint also filed, 805.4

Contempt, *generally*, 665.7

Continuing education, 258A.3

Criminal cases, 804.1

Garnishee cited to appear, R.C.P. 54

Inheritance tax investigation, 450.66

Occupational safety and health, 88.7

Police citations, 805.1–805.5

Procedure for issuing, 805.3

Traffic violations, 805.5–805.13

Uniform citation and complaint, 805.9

Witnesses, *see SUBPOENAS***CITIES**

Accounts

Accounts kept, *see subhead Records Kept below*

Audits and examinations, 11.7–11.21

Prerequisite to state office, Const., Iowa, III, 23

Private accountants may be hired, 11.18, 11.19

Re-elected officers, 63.13

Separate accounts kept, 384.20

Actions brought or defended

Action on bonds, R.C.P. 3

Injunction against business, notice, R.C.P. 326

Injury to trees, treble damages, 658.4

Judgment, tax levy and payment, 626.24

Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)

Patent cases, attorney general to appear, 7.5

Personal injuries, 364.14

Place of bringing action, 616.3, 616.16

Special charter cities, 420.44, 420.45

Tort claims, ch 613A

Administrative agencies, ch 392

Advertising special events sign, 306C.23

Air pollution control, 455B.134

Airports

*General provisions, powers and authority,*  
chs 330, 330A, 384.24[(2e), (3n), (4a, g)]

Aeronautics law, chs 328–330

Aviation authorities, ch 330A, 384.12(14)

Joint powers, 330.4

Obstructions deemed to be nuisance, 657.2(9)

Transportation commission, state, 328.1–328.41

Zoning, ch 329

**CITIES — Continued**

Alphabetical list kept by secretary of state, 9.2

Ambulances, 384.24(3l)

Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)

Annexation, 368.4–368.7, 368.11–368.22

Annual report, 384.22

Annuities for utility employees, ch 412

Appeals, civil service, 400.20–400.27

Appeals to district court, 368.22

Appointees, removal, 372.15

Appointments, civil service, 400.8–400.11,  
400.15–400.17, 400.19Appraisal, railway overpass or underpass, damages  
from work, 364.8Arbitration, fire department, labor disputes,  
90.15–90.27

Area hospitals, ch 145A

Arson investigation, ch 100A

Assessments

*Generally*, 384.37–384.79Amount determined by benefit to property,  
384.61

Appellate process, 384.54

Board of review, 441.1

Conflicting, 384.79

Contracts for construction, 384.53

Costs assessable, 384.38

Costs estimated, 384.44

Deficiency assessment, 384.63

Definitions, 384.37

Errors corrected, 384.74

Examining board, 441.1

Flood protection, 384.24

Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72

Installments, 364.13, 384.65

Insufficient assessment, 384.63

Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66

Lot valuations, 384.46

Maximum amount assessable for special  
assessment, 384.62

Notice to bidders filed with clerk, 384.52

Outside boundaries of city, 384.38

Paving, 384.55

Payments, 384.65, 384.67

Plats, 384.45, 384.48

Property owners, abutting property, 364.12

Railway company right of way, 384.38, 384.64,  
384.77Railway overpass or underpass, damages from  
work, 364.8

Reassessment, 384.72

Reassessment expense fund, 421.30

Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51

Schedule, 384.47

Secondary road extensions, ch 311

Special assessments, 384.37, 384.41, 384.62,  
384.64, 384.78

State lands, 307A.5, 384.56

Tax sale, 384.69

Void assessments, 384.73, 384.74

Assessor

*Generally*, ch 441

Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Code and session laws provided, 18.97

Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16

## CITIES — Continued

## Assessor — Continued

- Forest and fruit trees, facts and reports, 161.12
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1
- Real property, tax valuation determined, 428.4
- Revitalization area inspections, 404.5
- Tax exempt property report, 427.1(31)

## Attorney (solicitor)

- Board of review appeals, appearance, 441.41
- Civil service commission, duties, 400.27
- Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
- Condemnation proceedings conducted, 472.2
- Member fire fighters and police officers, pension board, 410.2, 411.5
- Tax assessment, appeal, duties, 441.41

## Auditor

- Audit of accounts by state, 11.18
- Bonds, official, recorded, 64.24
- Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
- Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246

## Auditoriums, 384.24

## Aviation authority, ch 330A, 384.12

## Bands, municipal, 384.12(1)

## Banks as agents, 524.801, 524.820

## Bank stock ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

## Beer and liquor control

## Enforcement, 123.14

## Licenses and permits

## Generally, 123.32, 123.39

## Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143

## Transfer, fee, 123.38

## Benefited water districts, 357.2, 357.27

Bids, *see subhead Contracts below*

## Blighted areas renewed, ch 403

## Board of adjustment, terms, 414.25

## Board of health, ch 137

## Board of health, authority over trailer parks, 135D.20

Board of review, *generally*, 441.31–441.36Boards in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards below*

## Bonds

## General provisions, public bonds, 75.1–76.9

## Airport bonds or certificates, 330A.9, 330A.19

## Assessments, 384.68

## Authority to issue bonds, 75.1

## Aviation authority bonds, 330A.9, 330A.19

## Certification to county auditor, 403.19(5)

## City enterprise projects, 384.24, 384.26

## College or university, private, ch 419

Definitions, *generally*, 384.24

## Denomination limitation, 384.68

## Election, general obligation and purpose, 384.26

## Electric plants, revenue, 390.5

## Fairs and expositions, 419.1

## Federal government, city to deliver, 384.82

## Fiduciaries, trust fund investment, 682.23(4)

## Garbage disposal plants, 384.24, 592.1

## General obligation bonds

## Categories, 384.28

## Costs of improvements paid, 384.71

## Defined, 384.24

## CITIES — Continued

## Bonds — Continued

## General obligation bonds — Continued

## Essential purposes, 384.25

## Execution, 384.30

## Forum, 384.29

## General purposes, 384.26

## Interest rates for public obligations and assessments, 74A.3

## Interest to pay, 384.12

## Limitation of actions, 384.33

## Negotiable instruments, 384.31

## Payment of principal and interest from debt service fund, 384.4(2)

## Prior proceedings may continue, 384.36

## Sale, 384.27

## Taxes for payment, 384.32

## Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.1

## Grain and soybean storage facilities, 419.18

## Hospital property sold to retire, 348.4

## Hospitals, area, 145A.17–145A.19

## Hospitals, clinics and health care facilities, ch 419

## Improvement bonds, 384.68

## Investment by insurance companies, 511.8, 512.48

## Issuance procedure

## General provisions, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 75.1–76.6

## Election to authorize, may be waived, 384.26, 394.2

## Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

## Notice of sale published, 75.2, 75.4

## Numbering of bonds required, 76.1

## Objections, 384.25, 384.51, 384.83

## Payment of bonds, 76.2–76.6

## Refunding, 384.68

## Sixty percent of votes required, 384.26

## Joint city-county buildings, 28E.16

## Limitation of action, 384.33, 384.92

## Maturity of bonds, ch 76

Municipal officers, *generally*, 64.13

## Notice of intent to issue, 384.25

## Notice of issuance of revenue bonds, 384.83

## Park bonds, state, purchase limitations, 111.30

## Parking facilities, 384.24

## Payable from net revenue, 384.82, 384.87, 390.5

## Payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6

## Pledge orders, 384.82

## Public improvements, 384.68

## Public utility bonds, electric plants, 390.5

## Questions submitted to voters, 384.26

## Redemption by bondholders, 384.70

## Refunding bonds, 384.68, 394.2

## Research and development facility, 419.1

## Retirement mandatory, 76.1–76.6

## Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94, 419.17, 419.18

## Revitalization areas, 419.17

## Sale or exchange, 75.2–75.9, 384.27, 384.68

## Sanitary district, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.82, 384.83

## Self-supported municipal improvement, 386.2, 386.11

## Special assessment bonds

## Bondholder rights after tax sale, 384.70

## Improvement or refunding, 524.901

**CITIES — Continued****Bonds — Continued****Special assessment bonds — Continued**

Issuance, 384.68

Prior proceedings may continue, 384.78

Tourist information center, 419.1

Urban mass transportation, 28E.17

Urban renewal, 403.9, 403.10, 403.19

Utilities, revenue bonds, 384.82–384.84

**Boundaries**Adjustment and procedures, 9.2, 368.4–368.8,  
368.11–368.22

Township in city divided, procedure, 359.5–359.9

Township lines changed, 359.3

Zoning districts, ch 414

Bridges, 384.12, 384.24(2g), 384.84

Budget, 384.16, 384.18, 384.19, 384.34

Building code, 103A.10

**Buildings, municipal**

Acquired and maintained, 364.4

Armories, 384.24(2b)

Blind food services, ch 601C

Civil service commission, rooms furnished, 400.5

Community centers, 384.24(4b)

Exempt from execution, 627.18

Handicapped persons, entrances, ch 104A

Health care facilities, gift, 392.6

Jails, 356.3–356.25

Joint city and county, 331.424(1k), 331.441[2c(6)],  
346.27, 384.12(15)Maintenance responsibility for public places,  
364.12

Recreation facilities, 384.24(4b)

Utilities, franchise granted, 364.2

Vacant school buildings leased, 364.21

Zoning law, ch 414

**Buildings, privately owned**Construction standards for handicapped,  
chs 104A, 414

Regulations and responsibilities, 364.12(3)

Zoning law, ch 414

Buses, franchise granted, 364.2

Business districts, detour route markings,  
313.43–313.45

Campaign contributions by employees, 400.29

Candidates filing for offices, ch 376

Casual employees, civil service not applicable, 400.6

Cemeteries, 384.24(3k), 566.14–566.18

Census, 26.2, 26.6, 312.3

Certification, taxes and assessments, 384.2

Change in form of government, 372.2

Change of grade in streets, 384.24(3a)

Changing street names, legalized, 592.7

Charter cities, special, ch 420; *see also subhead  
Special Charter Cities below*

“Charter” defined, 362.2

Cigarettes, revocation of permit, 98.22

City code, 362.7–362.9, 380.8

“City” defined, 362.2

City defined for election purposes, 39.3

City development, *generally*, ch 368City development board, 368.9; *see also subhead  
Development below*

“City enterprise” defined, 384.24(2)

**CITIES — Continued**City finance committee, *see subhead Finance  
Committee below*

City halls, 384.24(4c)

City manager, *see subhead Government below*

“City utility” defined, 362.2

Civic centers, 384.12, 384.24(2b)

Civil service, *general provisions*, ch 400

Civil service, employees, exceptions, 400.6

**Claims**

Settlement discontinuance, 368.21

State against city, procedure, 25.6

Tort claims, ch 613A

Unliquidated, charter cities, 420.44, 420.45

**Clerk***General provisions applicable to city officers, see  
subhead Officers below*

Airport commission funds, 330.21

Appointed by council, 372.13

Board of review, 441.36

Bonds, general obligation, executed by, 384.30

Certifies resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65

Civil service commission, duties, 400.4

Civil service, employee as commission clerk, 400.4

Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Duties, *generally*, 44.4–44.16, ch 48, 368.2, 368.7,  
368.8, 372.13, 376.4, 380.7, 380.11, 384.16,  
384.50, 384.56, 384.60, 420.136

Employee as civil service commission clerk, 400.4

Engineering examiners report received free,  
114.10

Nominated person to file affidavit, 372.15, 376.11

Notice of special assessments, 384.50

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

Original notice served on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)

Plats filed, approval certified, 368.20, 409.7,  
558.65**Records kept**

Arbitration board, decision filed, 90.11

Bonds of city officers, 64.24

Officers removed, appointments, 66.19

Special assessment deferment requests, 284.62

Removal from office, 372.13(4)

Resignation, how made, 69.4(5)

Self-supported municipal improvement districts,  
ch 386

Service of original notice on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)

**Special charter cities**

Applicability of terms, 420.43

City convention duties, 420.136

Deed and tax statutes applicable, 420.246

Redemption statutes applicable, 420.240,  
420.245

Tax lists prepared, 420.230

Tax sale, bids on behalf of city, 420.226

Township, city covers, city clerk acts, 359.25

Transcript of records, fees, 622.62

Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.6–73.9

Coal mining, 83.11

Code of ordinances, 380.8, 384.81

Codes, adoption by reference, 380.10

College or university, private, bonds, ch 419

Commission forms, 372.5

**Commissions and boards***General provisions, prior agencies, 392.7*



**CITIES — Continued****Commissions and boards — Continued**

- Board of review, 441.31–441.36
- Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14–566.16
- City development board, 368.9; *see also subhead Development below*
- Civil service commission, 400.1, 400.5
- Hospital trustees, 392.6
- Library board, 392.5
- Utility board, 388.4
- Zoning commission, 414.6

**Community centers, 384.24****Comparative fault, exemptions, 668.10****Condemnation proceedings, *see subhead Eminent Domain below*****Conference board, 441.1–441.6****Considerations of ordinances, 380.3****Consolidating public funds, investments, 452.10****Consolidation, 368.1, 368.4, 368.5****Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis, ch 470****Contracts***General provisions, **see CONTRACTS, subhead****Public Contracts***Administrative agencies, contracts, 392.3****Award, 384.99****Bids on improvements, when required, 384.96****Bids, opening and considering, 384.100****Bid security, 384.97, 384.98, 384.100****Bids, sealed, 384.96****Bond of contractor, 573.2, 573.26****Bonds authorized, 384.103****Bridges, contract for use, 384.12(8)****Coal, Iowa, purchase required, 73.6–73.9****Defined, 363.5****Delegation of authority by governing body, 384.101****Emergency repair, 384.103****Hearing, when required, 384.102, 384.103****Improvements, joint undertakings, 384.76****Joint city-county holdings, 331.424(1k), 331.441 [2c(6)], 384.24(4h)****Labor and material on public improvements, ch 573****Letting procedure, *generally*, 384.95–384.103****Libraries, contract to use, 358B.18****Library contracts legalized, 592.6****Notice of bidders, 384.96, 384.97****Notice of hearing, 384.102****Officers not to have interest, 362.5****Payment before work completed, 573.27****Payment to contractors, 384.58****Preference for Iowa products, 73.1–73.6****Public improvements, 384.41, 384.52–384.58, 384.95–384.103****Public utility plants purchased, 390.2–390.4****Services to persons outside city, 364.4****State institutions, fire protection, 217A.74, 218.5****Utilities, 384.84, 384.99****Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4****Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8****Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1****Convicts, labor earnings to city, 356.20****Council****Action to annul void plat, 409.16****Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.3, 392.7****CITIES — Continued****Council — Continued****Airport commission, duties, 330.17–330.24****Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11****Amendments to ordinances, 380.3****Appointments, 372.5, 372.7, 372.13****Approval of administrative agencies' contracts, 392.3****Assessments, 384.38, 384.41, 384.51, 384.52, 384.54, 384.58, 384.60, 384.63****Aviation authority, 330A.3–330A.7****Board of health, duties, ch 137****Bond issuance, questions submitted to voters, 394.2****Bonds, 384.25, 384.26, 384.28****Bonds, of officers, 64.13–64.25****Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.65****Budget, city, 384.16****Budget, unified law enforcement, 28E.24****Cemeteries, joint board, 359.36****Cigarette permits issued, 98.13(2)****Civil service duties****Appointment or abolishment of commission, city, 400.3****Appointments approved, 400.15****City council as "commission", 400.3****Civil service commission approved, 400.1****Oaths administered, subpoena issued, 400.24****Reports received and employees discharged, 400.19****Supplies and rooms furnished, 400.5****Closed sessions, 372.13****Commission form of city government, 372.5****Community action agency established, 7A.21****Compensation set by council, 372.13****Contested nominations or elections, 376.10****Contract to provide services, 364.19****"Council" and "council member" defined, 362.2****Council-manager-at-large form, city government, 372.6****Council-manager-ward form, city government, 372.7****Council member, eligibility for appointments, 372.13****County trunk roads, approval, 314.5****Deficiency assessment, 384.63****Disaster services, emergency planning co-ordinator appointed, 29C.10****Drainage districts, control, 459.12****Duties, 28E.28A****Election board, volunteer to serve, 49.15****Election duties, 28E.22, 376.1****Explosive materials license, appeals, 101A.4****Fireworks, permit, 727.2****Funds must be reimbursed for payment of improvement costs, 384.71****Health board, members, 137.5****Hearing on budget, 384.16****Hearing on railway overpass or underpass, 364.8****Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10****Home rule charter, amendments, 372.11****Improvements, 384.54****Interest in contracts prohibited, 362.5****Lease of city property, 364.7****Legalizing Acts, 592.5–592.7**

## CITIES — Continued

## Council — Continued

- Library board, election of members, 392.5
- Library district, withdrawal from, 358B.16
- Litigation against, jury selection, 624.11A
- Lot valuation, 384.46
- Mayor-council form, city government, 372.4
- Meetings, 372.13
- Meetings open to public, ch 21
- Members on health board, 137.1
- Minutes not published, 372.13
- Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
- Motor vehicle law, 321.236–321.250
- Name change, 368.2
- Notice of budget hearing published, 384.16
- Number of members, 372.4
- Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1–143.3
- Officers removed, ch 66, 372.15
- Ordinances, 380.3–380.6
- Parks, state, maintenance, 111.27
- Paving of streets, 384.55
- Plats, approval of council, 409.1, 409.7, 409.12, 409.14, 409.25, 558.65
- Police or fire department reduced, 400.28
- Power limitations, 364.3
- Primary road extensions approved, 313.21–313.23
- Prior agencies, 392.7
- Proceedings published, 372.13
- Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Quorum, majority defined as, 372.13
- Rates for revenue, 384.84
- Real property, disposal, 364.7
- Record of votes kept, 380.4
- Removal from office, charges and hearing required, 66.29, 66.30
- Removal power, 372.15
- Residential home, child foster care facility, zoning, 414.22
- Residential home, disabled persons, zoning, 414.22
- Salaries, 372.13
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
- Solar access regulatory board designated, 564A.3
- Solid waste disposal, members appointed, 455B.444
- Special charter cities
  - Claim presented to council, 420.45
  - Terms defined and applied, 420.43
- Tax exemptions approved, 427.8
- Through traffic, stop signs, authority, 321.347
- Township cemetery, joint board, 359.36
- Township, city covers, council acts, 359.25
- Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.89
- Utility franchises granted, 364.2
- Vacancies in an elected city office, duty to fill, 372.13
- Void assessment of tax, 384.73
- Wards, city divided into, 372.13
- Water board, notice of paving, 384.55
- Water districts wholly within the city, 357.1
- Council members
  - Bonds not required of council members, 64.1(6)
  - Resignation made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
  - Terms, 376.2

## CITIES — Continued

- Courtrooms provided for district court, 602.1303
- Criminal mischief, 716.3
- Cultural facilities, 384.12
- Dairy products, sanitary control, ch 192
- Dams, 384.24(3m), (4d)
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Defined, 362.2
- Defined for election purposes, 39.3
- Definitions, *generally*, 362.2, 384.24, 384.37, 384.80, 384.95, 388.1, 390.1
- Departments, commission cities, 372.5
- Departments in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards above*
- Depository deposits, ch 453
- Des Moines, *see DES MOINES*
- Development
  - Annexation by petition, 368.7
  - Annexation of state property, 368.5
  - Annexing moratorium, 368.4
  - City development board
    - Amendments to petitions, 368.18
    - Annual report, 368.10
    - Appointment of members by the governor, 368.9
    - Assessments, 384.38
    - Boundary adjustment, petition, 368.11
    - Counties, petitions, 331.304(7), 368.11
    - Created, 368.9
    - Discontinuance, petition, 368.11
    - Incorporation, petition, 368.11
    - Initiation of proceedings, 368.13
    - Local representatives appointed, 331.321(1w), 368.14
    - Petitions, 368.12, 368.16–368.19
    - Revitalization areas, 404.2(3)
    - Rulemaking authority, 368.10
    - Special election duties, 368.20, 368.21
    - Subpoena of witnesses and documents, 368.15
  - Definitions, 368.1
  - Discontinuance of a city, 368.3
  - Name changes, 368.2
  - Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2
  - Revitalization areas, 496B.16
  - Severing territory, 368.8
- Disability pensions, police and fire departments, chs 410, 411
- Disaster aid, 29C.9, 384.10
- Discontinuance
  - City discontinued, 368.3, 368.11–368.22
  - Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2
  - Road use tax fund allocation discontinued, 312.3
  - Tax levied for debts, 368.21
- Districts, motor vehicle traffic defined, 321.1(57–61)
- Docks and wharves, 384.24(2d)
- Dogs
  - Licenses, 351.24
  - Rabies control, 351.33–351.43
- Drainage
  - Assessments, 384.37(1b)
  - Compulsory connections with systems, 364.12(3)
  - Districts, ch 459
  - Districts, county supervisor, 455.225
- Easements, conservation, ch 111D

**CITIES — Continued**

Elderly and handicapped, housing, 384.24(2k)

**Elections***General provisions*, ch 376; *see also***ELECTIONS**

Affidavit of residency, 376.4

Alternate voting systems, 52.1–52.25

Ballot, publication of, 376.5

Ballot vacancies, special charter cities, 43.116

Bonds, joint city-county buildings, 28E.16

**Candidates**

Defined, 376.4, 376.6, 376.9

Nominations, 376.3

Petitions for candidacy, 376.4

Runoff elections, 376.9

City defined for election purposes, 39.3

Clerk, city, duties, 44.4–44.16, ch 48, 376.4, 420.136

Conducting elections, ch 49

Contested nominations or elections, 376.10

Conventions in special charter cities, 420.126–420.137

County board of supervisors, results canvassed by, 376.1, 376.9

County commissioner of elections, duties, 368.20, 368.21, 372.9, 376.1, 376.11

Election board, 49.12–49.18

Election officials, civil service not applicable, 400.6

Electors, qualified, eligible, 362.2(15, 16), 362.4

Electric power facilities, financing, 28F.1

Filing dates of nomination papers, 44.4

Joint city-county building, 28E.16

Judges and clerks, 49.16

Library elections legalized, 592.6

Nomination by nonparty political organization, ch 44

Nomination of candidates, 376.3

Nonpartisan, 43.112, 376.3

Notice, 362.3, *see subhead Special Elections below*Officers of cities, *generally*, 39.20

Optional authority of commissioner for certain elections, 49.19

Petitions for candidacy, 376.4

Polling places, 49.21–49.25

Precincts determined, 49.3–49.8

Primary elections, 43.112–43.118, 376.6, 376.7

Questions submitted to eligible electors

Airport commission, 330.17, 330.19

Bonds, general purposes, 384.26

Bonds, issuance, 394.2

Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.7

College or university, private bonds, ch 419

Franchises, 364.2

Government, change in form, 372.2

Government, selection of form, 372.1–372.14

Home rule charter, 372.3

Hospitals, area, 145A.7–145A.19

Hospital trustees, 392.6

Incorporation, boundary adjustment, 368.19

Industrial projects, 419.1–419.15

Library board, 392.5

Library district, withdrawal from, 358B.16

Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.3, 37.4, 384.12(2)

**CITIES — Continued****Elections — Continued**

Questions submitted to eligible electors —

**Continued**

Name change, 368.2

Notice, 376.1, 384.12

Officers' terms, changed, 376.2

Registration system expense, 47.3

Taxes, additional, 384.12

Utilities, 384.81, 388.2

Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4

Registration of voters, ch 48

Regulation of polling places during election, 49.104–49.107

Residency, affidavit as proof, 376.4

Runoff elections, 376.6, 376.9

School related matters, ch 277

**Special charter cities**

Amendment of charter, 420.286–420.288

Nonpartisan elections, 43.112, 376.3

Political conventions, city clerks, duties, 420.126–420.137

Primary election, 43.112–43.118

**Special elections**

Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11

Bond issuance, 394.2

Bonds, general purposes, 384.26

Boundary changes, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.19

Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.7

Costs of incorporation, 368.19

Form to be used, 384.12(20)

Franchises, 364.2

Government, change in form, 372.2

Government, selection of form, 372.1–372.14

Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11

Hospital trustees, 392.6

Library board, 392.5

Notice, 376.1, 384.12

Officers' terms, changed, 376.2

Taxes, additional, 384.12

Time of elections, 376.1

Utilities, 384.81, 388.2

Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4

Taxes, 384.12

Times and terms of city elections and officers, 39.20, 376.1, 376.2

Utilities, 384.81, 388.2

Violations, 49.86–49.121

Voting machines, ch 52, *see also ELECTIONS subhead Voting Machines*

Winners determined, 376.8

Write-in vote, 376.11

Electric lines, underground improvements, 384.40

Electric utilities, 364.2, 384.24(4a), 384.81–384.89, 388.2, ch 390, 476.26

Emergency vehicles, *general provisions, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Emergency Vehicles*

Emergency warning system, 359.42

**Eminent domain***General provisions*, ch 472

Conservation easement, not acquired by use of eminent domain, ch 111D

Depot, railway buildings, 471.9(1)

## CITIES — Continued

## Eminent domain — Continued

- Flood protection land, 384.24(3i)
- Powers, *generally*, 471.4
- Proceedings to condemn, ch 472
- Sewage disposal plant, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25
- Water recreational areas, 111.75

## Employees

- Appeal from suspension, demotion or discharge, 400.8, 400.20–400.22
- Appointed by the council, 372.13
- Bribery, 722.1
- Civil service, *generally*, ch 400
- Civil service, preferences, 400.7, 400.10
- Claim for punitive damages, liability, 613A.12
- Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61
- Crimes, interest in contracts, 721.11
- Demotion, appeal, 400.18–400.28
- Dismissal during probation period, 400.8
- Exchange with other governmental units, ch 28D
- Federal social security, ch 97C
- Grade change, civil service provisions, 400.9, 400.28
- Group insurance, 509.1
- Hearing, time and place, 400.23
- Hospital or medical service, wage deductions, 514.16
- Leave of absence, 55.1
- Leave of absence for national guard service, 29A.28
- Mutual benefit insurance societies, 513.1
- Negligence of, 364.14
- Political activity limited, 721.3
- Promotion of subordinates when required, 400.9
- Removal, 372.15, 400.18–400.28
- Retirement rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
- Retirement system, 97B.1–97B.67
- Retirement system, utilities, ch 412
- Salaries, 372.13
- Seniority, 400.12, 400.13
- Substitute for guardpersons on active duty, 29A.28
- Suspension, 400.18–400.28
- Transfer to other departments, 400.15
- Waterworks, civil service, 400.31

## Employment

- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Preference to military, ch 70

## Encumbrances, 384.22

## Enforcement, mandamus, action in, 364.8

## Engineer

- Assessment for paving along railway, 384.77
- Assessment schedule filed with clerk, 384.59
- Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
- Defined, 384.37(20)
- Inspection of improvements, 384.58

## Equipment, use for private purpose, 721.2

## Examinations, civil service, 400.8–400.10

## Execution levy against city, 626.24

## Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7

## Execution sale, land purchased by city, 403.10, 569.2

## Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18

## Expenditures, state mandates Act, ch 25B

## CITIES — Continued

## Federal aid accepted, 364.18

## Federal census, 1980, new precincts, 2.68

## Federal funds reported, 384.3

## Fees

- Conveying prisoners, 804.27
- Criminal proceedings, payments or reimbursements, 622.75
- Publication by a newspaper, 380.9
- Recording fees, 380.11

## Finance committee, city

- Compensation of members, 384.14
- Duties, 384.15

## Law enforcement officer training reimbursement program, 384.15

## Membership, 384.13

## Office of committee, 384.14

## Report filed with auditor of state, 384.22

## Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.89

## Fines, 364.3

## Fines, surcharge to state fund, 911.3

## Fire department

## Appointments under civil service, 400.15

## Board of regents, fire contracts, 262.33

## Chief of fire department

*General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*

## Appointment, civil service, 400.13–400.15

## Discharge, suspension or demotion of a subordinate, 400.19

## Fire fighter

## Appointments, 400.15

## Chief, 400.13

## Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8

## Hours limited, 411.17

## Inspection of buildings, authority, 100.12

## Investigation of fires, 100.2–100.4

## Military service, no civil service preference, 400.10

## Pension board member, 410.2, 411.5

## Reports of suspected arson, fatalities, required, 100.3

## City manager to supervise, 372.8

## Civil service, ch 400

## Commission form of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19

## Equipping, 384.24(3j)

## Fee for reporting fires, 100.34

## Fire fighters

## Appointments, 400.14, 400.15, 400.17

## Definition in pension law, 411.1(3)

## Hospitalization when injured, 410.18, 411.15

## Hours of duty limited, 410.19, 410.20, 411.16

## Pensions, 410.1–411.14

## Retirement age, 362.10

## Workers' compensation, 85.2, 85.36, 85.61

## Fire marshal, ch 100

## Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423

## Group insurance, 509.1(2), 509.15

## Hospital adjacent to city, control applies, 347.20

## Joint facilities, 384.24

## Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.15–90.27

## Manager forms of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19

## Motor vehicle law, 321.1, 321.19, 321.348, 321.358, 321.367, 321.368, 321.457

**CITIES — Continued****Fire department — Continued**

- Pensions, 410.1-411.14
- Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(4)
- Protection provided, 364.16
- State institutions, fire contracts, 217A.74, 218.5, 262.33
- Stations, 384.24(4c)
- Township, joint equipment, 359.42
- Volunteer fire fighter, blue signal light on vehicle, 321.423
- Volunteer group insurance, 509.1(2d)
- Zoning law purposes, 414.3
- Fire limits, 380.11
- Fire protection, state institutions, 217A.74, 218.5, 262.33
- Fireworks display, permit, 727.2
- Fiscal year extended, 8.51, 384.2
- Flood protection, 384.24(3i)
- Franchises
  - Bus and motor lines, 364.2
  - Execution on franchises, effect of sale, 491.63
  - Fee, 364.2
  - Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
  - General assembly's control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
  - Power to grant, 364.2
  - Quo warranto against utility, R.C.P. 299, 303(c), 304(a)
  - Toll bridge franchise, how taxed, 427.13(1)
  - Utilities and motor lines, 364.2

**Freight rate reduction permitted, 327D.29****Funds**

- Accounts, *see subhead Accounts above*
- Annual report, 384.22
- Aviation authority funds, 330A.10, 330A.11
- Bank deposits, ch 453
- Budgeting and accounting, 384.13-384.22
- Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.3, 384.7, 386.9
- Court expense funds, 602.1303
- Debt service fund, 384.3-384.5, 384.32, 386.10
- Deposits protected, 454.1-454.18
- Emergency fund, 384.3, 384.8
- Failure of officers to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
- Federal cooperation, 364.5
- Federal insured loans, 682.45
- Fire fighter's and police officer's pension fund, ch 410, 411.7-411.12
- General fund
  - Audit of accounts by state, expenses paid, 11.21
  - Cigarette tax, permit fees, 98.35
  - Federal funds reported to state comptroller, 384.3
  - Moneys received credited to, 384.3
  - Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2
  - Permit fees, explosives, 101A.3
  - Removal petition dismissed, cost from, 66.23
  - Hospital depreciation fund, 392.6
  - Improvements paid for from applicable fund, 384.71
  - Investments, federal insured loans, 682.1-682.3, 682.45

**CITIES — Continued****Funds — Continued**

- Levee improvement fund, 384.12, 420.155
- Libraries, counties to use, 358B.18
- Parks, state responsibility, 111.27-111.30
- Petroleum overcharge fund, 93.15
- Police officer's and fire fighter's pension fund, ch 410, 411.7-411.12
- Power to establish, 384.9
- Railroad assistance fund
  - Appropriation, 327H.20
  - Reversion, 327H.24
- Retirement, 384.6
- Road use tax fund, 312.3, 312.6, 312.11-312.15
- Street fund, assessments against city property, 311.19
- Streets and alleys, tax levy for improvements, 384.71
- Township funds, when used, 359.26, 359.27
- Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2
- Treasurer of city, duties
  - Deposits in depositories, ch 453
  - Pension, fire fighters and police officers, 410.3, 411.7
  - Trust and agency fund, 384.3, 384.6
- Games of skill and chance authorized, 99B.4
- Garages, 384.24(4c)
- Garbage disposal, 331.461(1b), 358.31, 384.24, 384.37, 384.82-384.84, 420.190
- Garbage disposal plant bonds legalized, 384.26, 592.1
- Garbage, health department inspection, 135.11(6)
- Garnishment permitted, 642.2
- Gas lines and gas works, 362.2, 364.2, 384.37, 384.40, 384.62, 384.81-384.84, ch 388
- General fund, 384.3
- Gifts received
  - Annuity condition, tax limitation, 565.12, 565.15
  - Cemeteries, 566.14-566.16
  - Disposal of real property, 364.7
  - Hospital board, power to accept, 392.6
  - Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
  - Library board, power to accept, 392.5
  - Memorial hall purposes, 37.17
  - Pension fund, fire fighters and police officers, 410.4
  - Taxes to maintain, 384.12, 565.12, 565.15
  - Trust and agency fund, 384.6
  - Trustees for gift project appointed, 565.7
- Golf courses, 384.24, 384.26
- Government
  - Generally*, ch 372
  - Amendments to the home rule charter, 372.11
  - City manager, 372.4, 372.6-372.8, 400.6, 400.13, 400.15, 400.19
  - Commission form, 372.5, 400.13
  - Council-manager-at-large form, 372.6
  - Council-manager form, 372.8
  - Council-manager-ward form, 372.7
  - Form changed, 372.2
  - Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9-372.11
  - Mayor-council, 372.4
  - Special charter form, 372.12, ch 420
- Grade crossing separations, 364.12
- Grade of street, 409.5

## CITIES — Continued

Grants from criminal and juvenile justice agency, 80C.3

Grants, rural community development, 387.3, 387.4

Greenhouses, 384.24(4f)

Grounds, public

- Assessment for improvements, 384.70
- Disposal after discontinuance, 368.21
- Plats, ch 409
- Zoning, ch 414

Group insurance plans, 509.1, 514.16

Hazards, airports, preventing, 329.5

Health

- Birth defects institute cooperation, 136A.7
- Board of health, local, ch 137
- Mobile home park sanitary permit, 135D.7
- Rabies control, 351.33-351.43

Health care facilities, 384.24(4i), 392.6

Hearings

- Assessments, 384.49
- Bonds, 384.25
- Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15
- Budget, 24.36, 384.16
- Industrial projects, 419.9
- Notice, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15
- Paving of streets, 384.55
- Utilities, exception to general statutes, 390.3

Heating plants, 364.2, 384.37

Highways patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5

Highways, 384.12

Highways, continuous through cities, 306.5

Historical preservation districts proposed, 303.34

Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9-372.11

Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2

Hospitals

- Generally*, 384.24, 384.26
- Adjacent county hospitals, city jurisdiction, 347.20
- Area hospitals, ch 145A
- Consolidation with county hospitals, ch 348
- Construction and survey, ch 135A
- Contracts for services with hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Fire fighters and police officers, services when injured, 410.18
- Gifts or bequests, funding, 392.6, 565.12, 565.15
- Liens of hospitals, ch 582
- Memorial hall used as, 37.18
- Property, sale, lease or other use, 347.28-347.30
- Service, county and city combined, 348.1
- Transfer of hospital to county, 331.381(13), 347.23
- Trustees, 392.6

Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1

Housing, 384.24

Housing codes, 364.17

Imprisonment, power limitations, 364.3

Improvements

- Appellate process, 384.54
- Assessment, determined by benefit to property, 384.61
- Bids, when required, 384.96-384.100
- Bonds issued, 384.68
- Contracts for construction, 384.53

## CITIES — Continued

Improvements — Continued

- Cost assessable, 384.38
- Cost defined, 384.37
- Costs estimated, 384.44
- Emergency repair, 384.103
- Federal aid, 364.18, 384.3
- Grade, brought to, 384.39
- Grade changes, 364.15
- Inspection, 384.58
- Joint undertakings, 384.24, 384.76
- Labor and materials, claims, ch 573
- Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66
- Levy, tax, relieved, 384.12, 384.72
- Notice, 384.40
- Notice to bidders, 384.52, 384.97-384.99
- Paving, 384.55
- Payments to contractors, 384.57, 573.27
- Petition of property owners, 384.41
- Plats, 384.45, 384.48
- Procedure on public improvements, 384.42, 384.43, 384.53, 384.75
- Projects enumerated, 384.24
- Public improvement defined, 384.37, 384.95
- Railway crossings, maintenance, 364.11
- Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
- Special assessments, *generally*, 384.37-384.79
- State lands, 307A.5, 384.56
- Underground, 384.40

Incorporation

- Allocation from road use tax fund, new cities, 312.3
- Discontinuance of corporate powers, 368.11
- Form of government, 372.1
- Local or special laws not permissible, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- New cities, 368.1
- Petition and procedures for, 368.11-368.22
- Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2

Indebtedness

- Generally*, 384.24-384.26
- Budget, 384.13-384.22
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Corporate bodies, 346.24
- Industrial projects, *generally*, ch 419
- Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.24
- Public utilities, 384.24(4a)

Indemnification against officers and employees, 613A.8

Industrial projects, *generally*, ch 419

Industrial, property tax exemption, ch 427B

Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4

Inspection, cooperation, dairy products sanitary control, ch 192

Institutions, state, contracts for fire protection, 217A.74, 218.5

Insurance authorized, 384.12(19), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7

Insurance, data collection, 18.160-18.169

Intergovernmental relations, advisory commission, membership, 28C.2

Interstate bridges, ch 313A, 384.12, 384.24, 384.84

Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)

**CITIES — Continued**

Investments, cemetery perpetual care funds, 682.23(14)

Iowa community development loan program, 384.4

Jail prisoners' earnings to cities, 356.20

Jails, 356.1–356.25, 384.24(4c)

Jails, murder by prisoner, 707.2

Janitors, civil service not applicable, 400.6

Jay walking restricted, 321.328

Joint airport commissions, 330.4

Joint county-city building authority, 331.424(1k), 331.441[2c(6)], 346.27, 384.12, 384.24

Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9

Joint electrical utilities

- Additional power, 390.2
- Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)
- Definitions, 390.1
- Financing, 390.5
- Hearing, exception to general statutes, 390.3
- Joint agreements, provisions for, 390.4, 390.7

Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17

Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, ch 28F

Joint undertakings, projects, 384.24, 384.76

Judgments against the city paid from debt service fund, 384.4

Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, ch 73

Labor disputes, fire department, arbitration, 90.15–90.27

Laborers, civil service not applicable, 400.6(1)

Land preservation commission, member, 93A.3

Lands, deed tax, inapplicable, 428A.2

Lands, tax sale exemptions, 446.7

Law enforcement districts, 357D.13

League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5

Leases

- Generally, 364.7, 384.12(11), 384.84, 388.2
- Defined, 419.1
- Execution of lease, 569.7
- Management, power to lease, 569.5, 569.6
- Oil and gas lands, 84.21
- Vacant school buildings, 364.21

Legalizing Acts, ch 585

Levees

- Construction, 384.24(3i)
- Drainage and levee districts, ch 459
- Improvements, 384.12
- Special charter cities, 420.155

Levy limitation, 24.36

Levy tax, 384.1

Liability insurance authorized, 384.12(19), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7

Libraries, 384.24(4c)

Libraries, withdrawal from county district, 358B.16

Library board, 392.5

Library expense fund, 358B.13

Light plants, 364.2

Limitation, frequency of change in form of government, 372.2

Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19

Lists, civil service, 400.11–400.13

Loans, community development loan program, 7A.43–7A.46

**CITIES — Continued**

Loans, short-term, 384.10

Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58

Manager, *see subhead Government above*

Manufactured home, definition and zoning, 414.28

Market master, civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Markets, *general provisions*, 170.1–170.28, 384.24(3a)

Marshal

- General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*
- Aid in execution of duty, 719.2
- Appointed by mayor, 372.4
- Assemblies, unlawful, 723.3
- Boats and rafts, warrants, seizure, 667.5
- Child labor law duty, 92.22
- Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24
- Jailkeeper's duties, 356.3–356.24
- Pension law applied, 410.17
- Prisoners, supervising labor, 356.16–356.20
- Truancy officer, 299.10, 299.11

Mayor

- General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*
- Acknowledgments and affidavits legalized, 586.1
- Action to annul void plat, 409.16
- Aid by public safety officers requested, 80.9(1)
- Appointments and removal
  - Civil service commissioners, 400.1, 400.2
  - Fire chief, 400.13
  - Functional classification board, 306.6
  - Marshal, 372.4
  - Mayor pro tem, 372.4
  - Pension board members, 411.5
  - Police chief, 372.4, 400.13
  - Resignation of officers accepted, 69.4(5)
  - Utility board, 388.3
- Arbitration of labor disputes petitioned, 90.1
- Bonds
  - Approval by council, 64.19
  - General obligation, executed by, 384.30
  - Minimum amount, 64.13
- Child labor laws, duty to enforce, 92.22
- Commission form of city government, 372.5
- Compensation, 372.13
- Contested nominations or elections, 376.10
- Council-manager-at-large form, city government, 372.6
- Council-manager-ward form, city government, 372.7
- Duties, 372.4, 372.5, 372.14, 380.5
- Enforcement of laws, child labor, 92.22
- Execute health board orders, 139.5
- Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8
- Fires, investigated and reported, 100.34
- Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10
- Manager plan, 372.6
- Mayor-council city government form, 372.4
- Mayor pro tem, 372.14
- Membership on boards and commissions
  - Commission for hall or auditorium, 37.15
  - County compensation board, 331.905(1)
  - Pension fund trustees, 410.17

## CITIES — Continued

## Mayor — Continued

- Name of street change, certified, 409.17
- Nomination objections heard, 44.8
- Notice of special elections, 376.1
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
- Plat approved, certified, 409.7
- Public safety department, state
  - Labor disputes, call for officers, 80.24
  - Request to assist, 80.9
- Resignation, 69.4(5)
- Salary, 372.13
- Secretary not under civil service, 400.6
- Special charter cities, amendment of charter, 420.286, 420.287
- Supervise, administration of departments, 372.5
- Tie vote, duties, 380.4, 380.5
- Veto power over ordinances, 380.5
- Voting rights, when, 372.4
- Mayor-council government, 372.4
- Meat markets, ch 170
- Meetings open to public, ch 21
- Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 384.12(2)
- Metrologist of weights and measures, 213.5–213.7
- Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
- Mileage expenses of public officers, 79.9–79.13
- Military service, civil service preference, 400.10
- Milk plant inspection fees, 192.46
- Missouri river barge compact, no conflict, 307C.5
- Mobile homes, parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Monopolies and unfair trade, 553.6
- Motor bus franchises, 364.2
- Motor carriers, 325.26, 325.27
- Motor vehicles
  - Liquor seizure, use, 127.19
  - No city tax allowable, 321.130
  - Regulations, 321.236–321.251
- Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405, 411.20
- Municipal housing law, ch 403A
- Municipal transit system, 384.12
- Museums, 384.24
- Name changes, 368.2
- Negligence, 364.14
- Nominations by petition, ch 45
- Notice
  - Assessments, 384.50, 384.60
  - Bonds, 384.25, 384.26
  - Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15
  - Flood control, 364.9
  - Hearing, 364.8, 368.15
  - Improvements, 384.40, 384.50
  - Levy of city tax, necessary to validate, 384.17
  - Paving of streets, 384.55
  - Publication of, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15, 368.20, 368.21, 372.3, 376.1, 384.16(3), 384.26, 384.40, 384.50, 384.60, 384.83, 384.96, 384.102
  - Revenue bonds, 384.83
  - Special elections, 368.20, 372.9, 376.1
  - Zoos or zoological gardens, election, 394.4
- Nurses, *generally*, ch 143
- Obscenity laws, excluded by state, 728.11

## CITIES — Continued

## Officers

- See appropriate subheads for particular officers*
- See PUBLIC OFFICERS for general provisions applying to all public officers*
- Appointed by the council, 372.13
- Bonds
  - General provisions*, 63.1, 63.11–64.25
  - Sealed bids, divulging, 72.4
- Bribery, 722.1
- Cemetery conventions, delegates' expenses, 566.17
- Civil service, *generally*, ch 400
- Civil service, to whom not applicable, 400.6
- Claim for punitive damages, liability, 613A.12
- Clerk, 372.13
- Compensation, 372.13
- Conflict of interest, 362.6
- Contracts, interest in prohibited, 362.5, 721.11
- Council members, 372.13
- Council to select, 372.4
- Ineligibility for certain offices, 372.13
- Mileage expenses, 79.9–79.13
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
- Oath of office, filed with mayor, 64.23
- Powers and duties, council to prescribe, 372.13
- Preference, Iowa products and labor, ch 73
- Qualifying for office, ch 63
- Removal of officers
  - General provisions*, ch 66
  - Appointees removed, 372.15
  - Bonds not replaced or increased, 65.8
  - City council, duty, 372.13
- Report of fines and fees collected, 79.7
- Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
- Sex no disqualification, 39.25
- Suspension and replacement, 66.7–66.19
- Tax report, to state, 421.17(6)
- Terms, 39.20, 376.2
- Time of taking office, 39.20, 376.2
- Vacancies filled, 66.19, 372.13
- Violations
  - Bids sealed, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
  - Bond, acting without, 64.25
  - Bribery, 722.2
  - Iowa labor, products, failure to use, 73.5
  - Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2
  - Political activity, 400.29
- Oil and gas well leases, 84.21
- Ordinances and resolutions
  - Generally*, ch 380
  - Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.5–392.7
  - Amendments, 380.2, 380.3
  - Authority to pass, 364.1, 364.3
  - Automobile accidents, 321.273, 321.274
  - Bonds, amount, prescribed, 64.13
  - Bonds, authorization, 384.28, 384.68
  - Change in form of government, 372.2
  - Civil service duties by council, 400.3
  - Considerations, 380.3
  - Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
  - Defined, 362.2
  - Delegation of power to condemn, 364.2
  - Effective date, 380.6



**CITIES — Continued****Ordinances and resolutions — Continued****Enforcement**

Encouraging violation by child, 233.1(3)

Evidence in court, 622.62

Forfeitures, limitation of actions, 614.1

Health board, agreement, 137.6(3)

Limitation of actions, 614.1, 802.4

Evidence, printed copies and transcripts, 622.62

Explosives, storage and handling, 101A.13

Fairs, county or district, control invalid, 174.13

Flammable liquids regulated, 101.6, 364.16

Hearing on proposed new ordinance or amendment, 380.8

Hospitals adjacent, provisions, 347.20

Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1

Judicial notice, 622.62

Legalization when defective, 592.5–592.7

Majority vote required to pass, 380.4

Motor carrier regulations, 325.27

Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236–321.251,  
321.358(14), 321.471

Plats, regulations as to form, 409.14

Published, 362.3, 380.7, 380.8

Railway crossings, blocking traffic, restrictions,  
327G.32

Railway overpass or underpass, 364.8

Railway track improvements, 364.11

Rates established, 384.84

Real property and services outside city, 364.4

Removal of officers, 66.30

Resolutions of necessity, 384.49–384.52

Restricted residential districts, 414.24

Revitalization areas, 404.1

Salaries set, 372.13

Signing by mayor required, 380.5

Tie votes, mayor to break, 380.4

Traffic lights, erection, 321.472

Traffic regulations, 321.236, 321.237

Truck regulation, power, signs, 321.473

Veto, 380.5, 380.6

Violations, penalties permissible, 364.3

Ward change, 372.13(7)

Zoning ordinance, 414.2, 414.21–414.24

Organization of government, *generally*, ch 372

Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56.1(h)

Park commission, prior agencies, 392.7

Parking facilities, 384.24, 384.37, 386.13

Parking facilities for handicapped, 601E.6, 601E.10

Parking meters, 384.24(2a)

Parking violations, handicapped spaces, 602.8106

**Parks**

Acquisition of real estate, 384.24(4b)

Authority to establish, 111.34

Bonds, 384.26

Conveyance from state, 111.32

Department of parks, 372.5

Drainage district, payment, 459.3–459.6

Established, 384.24, 392.1

Maintenance responsibility for public places,  
364.12

Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236(5), 321.248

Outside of city limits, 111.34

Pedestrian street crossing regulated, 321.328

Playgrounds, school, ch 300, *see also subhead**Playgrounds below***CITIES — Continued****Parks — Continued**

Profit from parks prohibited, 111.34

State parks, 111.27–111.30

Trees, removal, 384.24(3a, o)

Vacation of parks, Const., Iowa, III, 30; 409.25

Zoning law, purpose, 414.3

Zoological gardens, 384.24, ch 394

Peddlers, drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6,  
203.7Pensions for fire fighters and police officers, ch 410,  
411.7–411.14, 411.19, 411.21

Pensions for utility employees, ch 412

Pensions, retired employees, 97.50–97.53

Personal injuries, 364.14

Petition of eligible electors, 362.4

Physician, civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Planning assistance, state development commission,  
28.10**Planning commission**

Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A

Prior agencies, 392.7

**Plats***Generally*, ch 409

Approval, 409.9

Legalized, 592.2–592.4

Public improvements, 384.45

Subdivision, 409.1

Vacation of, laws, special or local forbidden,  
Const., Iowa, III, 30**Playgrounds**

Establishment, 300.1, 384.24–384.26

Limitation on school sites, 297.2, 297.3

School districts, ch 300

Tax levies, 300.2–300.4

Plumbing code fund, 135.15

Plumbing permit for mobile home park, 135D.7

**Police department**Bonds for construction and equipping,  
384.24–384.26**Chief of police***General provisions applicable to city officers,*  
*see subhead Officers above*

Appointment by mayor, 372.4

Bertillon system used, 817.1

Civil service, appointments, 400.6(1),  
400.13–400.15

Criminal identification reports, 690.1–690.3

Discharge or removal of subordinates, 400.19

Explosive materials, permits, 101A.3

Fingerprints, duty to take, 690.2

Hazardous substances, accidents transporting,  
reported, 321.266

Hours of service, 411.17

Military service, no civil service preference,  
400.10

Motor vehicle accident reports, 321.274

Motor vehicle thefts reported, 321.72

Officer appointed as chief, 400.14

Records made of prisoners, 817.1

Report of suspensions or discharges, 400.19

Reserve peace officers, training, 80D.3–80D.7,  
80D.9

Child labor law enforced, 92.22

Civil service, 400.6, 400.8, 400.15

## CITIES — Continued

Police department — Continued  
 Crime victim reparation program, 912.3  
 Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20  
 Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24  
 Jails, 356.1–356.25, 384.24  
 Motor vehicles defined as emergency vehicles,  
 321.1(26)  
 Officers  
 Appointments, 400.14, 400.15, 400.17  
 Hospitalization and medical attention  
 furnished, 410.18, 411.15  
 Hours of service, 411.16  
 Probation period, 400.8  
 Retirement age, 362.10  
 Peace officers' powers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*  
 Pensions, chs 410, 411  
 Police officers, weapons permits, 724.4–724.8,  
 724.11  
 Public safety officers, authority, 80.9  
 School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380  
 Stations, 384.24–384.26  
 Strikes, state aid requested, 80.24  
 Supervision, 372.8(2d), 372.14  
 Truancy, 299.10, 299.11  
 Political activity, civil service employees, 400.29  
 Polling places, 49.21–49.25, *see also ELECTIONS*  
 Pollution control, 384.24(3h), 384.25  
 Pollution control, portable equipment, 419.2  
 Poor relief  
 Government projects, cooperation with, 252.42  
 Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4  
 Population, determined by census, 26.6  
 Powers, *generally*, ch 364, 384.35, 419.2  
 Primary elections, special charter cities,  
 43.112–43.118  
 Primary road extensions, permits for excessive  
 loads, 321E.2  
 Primary road markings, 313.43–313.45  
 Prior agencies and projects, 384.36, 392.7  
 Prison labor, public works, 356.17  
 Procedure for exercising power, 364.6  
 Property and public grounds, *see subheads*  
*Buildings, Municipal and Grounds, Public*  
*above*  
 Property, *generally*, 364.1, 364.4, 364.7  
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1  
 Property owned, title, ch 569  
 Public affairs department, 372.5  
 Publication by newspaper, fees paid, 380.9  
 Publication, important matters, 618.14  
 Public contracts, letting procedure, 384.95–384.103  
 Public funds, deposits, ch 453  
 Public funds invested, joint exercise of powers,  
 452.10  
 Public grounds, responsibility, 364.12  
 Public hall, owned with township, 360.4–360.6  
 Public improvements  
*See also subhead Improvements above*  
*Generally*, 384.38–384.79  
 Bids, 384.95–384.103  
 Defined, 384.37, 384.95  
 Joint financing of certain, ch 28F  
 Public lands, vacation, 409.25  
 Public property, no execution, 627.18

## CITIES — Continued

Public records open for inspection, ch 68A  
 Public safety department employees, 80.9  
 Public squares  
*General provisions applicable to all municipal*  
*property, see subhead Buildings, Municipal*  
*and Grounds, Public above*  
 Vacation by general assembly not allowed, Const.,  
 Iowa, III, 30  
 Public transit assistance fund contributions, 601J.6  
 Public transportation company, 384.12(9)  
 Public utilities, municipal plants  
*Generally*, 331.461(1b, c), 358.31, 364.2, 384.24,  
 384.80–384.91, chs 388, 390  
 Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)  
 Employees retirement, ch 412  
 Improvements and connections, 384.37–384.40,  
 384.55  
 Rates and charges, regulations, 358.20, 384.84  
 Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83  
 Public works supervised by manager, 372.6  
 Purchase of land at execution sale, 569.1–569.8  
 Railroads  
*Generally*, chs 327E–327H  
 Assessments, 384.64, 384.77  
 Complaint by city, 327C.25, 327D.89, 327D.90  
 Crossing maintenance, 327G.30, 364.11  
 Crossings, blocking prohibited, 327G.32  
 Fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8  
 Flood control, 364.9  
 Overpass or underpass, 364.8  
 Right of way responsibilities, 327G.81  
 Speed regulated, 307.18  
 Tax to aid, ch 327H, 384.12  
 Urban renewal acquisition, 403.6(13)  
 Warning signs, 321.342  
 Rates for transmission line, court test, 478.14  
 Real property  
 Acquired and maintained, 364.4  
 Disposal, 364.7  
 Ordinances relating to property and services  
 outside city, 364.4  
 Tax sale, 384.69, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12,  
 447.13  
 Records kept  
 By city clerk, *see subhead Clerk above,*  
*thereunder Records Kept*  
 Certain measures and plats, by county recorder,  
 380.11  
 Council members' votes, 380.4  
 Revenue producing utilities and enterprises by  
 governing body, 384.85  
 Records, secretary of state to keep, 9.2  
 Recreational facilities  
 Bonds, 384.24–384.26  
 Memorial hall, 37.18(3)  
 Playgrounds and places established, 300.1  
 Tax levy, 300.2–300.4  
 Water recreational areas, 111.59–111.78  
 Registration of voters, ch 48  
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Rent, urban renewal relocations, 403.6(14)  
 Reports  
 Annual report by city, 384.22  
 Utility board report, 388.4

**CITIES — Continued**

Reserve peace officers, force established, volunteer, 80D.1  
 Reserve peace officers, pay and benefits, 80D.11–80D.14  
 Residence districts, motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Residence districts, zoning law, 414.1–414.5  
 Residential or family home, zoning, 414.22  
 Resolutions, *see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions above*  
 Restaurants regulated, licensed, *see RESTAURANTS*  
 Retirement system, employees, 97.50–97.53  
 Retirement system, police officers and fire fighters, 411.1–411.14  
 Revenue financing, *generally*, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.80–384.94  
 Revitalization areas  
 Appeal, exemption denied, 404.5  
 Application, tax exemption, 404.4  
 Assessor, inspection, 404.5  
 Bonds, issuance, 419.17  
 Conditions mandatory, 404.2  
 Definitions, 404.3(7)  
 Designated, ordinance, 404.1  
 Hearings, public, 404.2(4)  
 Notice to owners, 404.2(4)  
 Ordinance, repealed, 404.7  
 Plan adopted, 404.2(7)  
 Taxation, additional, 404.8  
 Tax exemptions, 404.3  
 Tenant, relocation expense, 404.6  
 Risk management, 18.160–18.169  
 River-front land, state grant, 420.165  
 Rivers, flood control, 384.24(3i)  
 Roads  
 Added to primary system, 313.2  
 County trunk roads, 314.5  
 Tax exempt, 427.2  
 Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.11–312.15  
 Rulemaking  
 Development board, 368.10  
 Finance committee, city, 384.15  
 Utility employees retirement system, 412.3  
 Zoning board of adjustment, 414.9  
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5, 20)  
 Sales tax, refund, 422.45(7)  
 Sanitary disposal, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.12, 384.24, 384.37  
 Sanitary districts, conveyance and discontinuance, 358.31, 358.36  
 Sanitary inspection, 135.11  
 Sanitation and quarantine officer  
 Definition, 135.1(7)  
 Execute health board orders, 139.5  
 Hospital adjacent to city, 347.20  
 Quarantine provisions, ch 139  
 School buildings, 297.4, 364.21  
 School zones, motor traffic, 321.249  
 Scientific facilities, 384.12  
 Secretaries, civil service not applicable, 400.6  
 Securities, municipal, bank investment, 524.901  
 Securities, public tax exempt, 427.1(5)  
 Self-liquidating improvements, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.82–384.84

**CITIES — Continued**

Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386  
 Severing territory, 368.8, 368.11–368.22  
 Sewage works construction, 455B.241–455B.246  
 Sewers  
*Generally*, 364.12, 384.24, 384.37–384.75  
 Defined, 362.2  
 Labor and material claims, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19  
 Liens for nonpayment sewage charges, 384.84  
 Private and semi-private sewage disposal systems, 455B.183  
 Sewage disposal plants, 331.461(1b, c), 358.24, 358.25, 384.24, 455.139, 455B.183  
 State to share cost, 384.56  
 Zoning law, sewerage as basis, 414.3  
 Sidewalks  
 Assessment for costs, schools, 320.2  
 Construction and repair, 384.24, 384.37–384.77  
 Crosswalk defined, 321.1(55)  
 Food displays, 170.27  
 Maintenance for public places, 364.12  
 Motor vehicle law  
 Parking on sidewalk, 321.358(1)  
 Sidewalk defined, 321.1  
 Stop on emerging from alley, 321.353  
 Personal injury claim, 364.14, 420.45  
 Repair by city, cost assessed, 364.12, 364.13  
 School outside certain cities, 320.1–320.3  
 Snow and ice removal, 364.12  
 Transportation department, construct, 313.21, 320.4(3)  
 Signs, traffic, ordinance powers, 321.472  
 Snowmobiles, ch 321G  
 Snow removal, parking regulations, 321.358  
 Snow removal, posting of signs, 321.237  
 Social security, federal, ch 97C  
 Soil conservation  
 Adviser may be appointed, 467A.6  
 Cooperation authorized, 467A.9  
 Solid waste and disposal systems, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.24, 455B.183  
 Solid waste, recycling, ch 28G  
 Special assessments, county list, 445.11–445.15  
 Special charter cities  
 Amendment of charter, 420.286–420.288  
 Claims against, 420.44, 420.45  
 Elections, ballot vacancies, 43.116  
 Fire protection, ambulance and emergency warning system agreements, 359.43  
 Garbage can tax, 420.190  
 Laws applicable, 420.41, 420.43  
 Levee improvements, 420.155  
 Mayor votes if tie, 372.4  
 Nonpartisan elections, 43.112  
 Political convention, 420.126–420.137  
 River-front land, 420.155  
 State land to city, use, 420.165  
 Taxes  
 Bank taxation law applicable, 420.237  
 Certificate of purchase, 420.237  
 Certificate of redemption, 420.239  
 Collection by county, 420.43  
 Collection, power of council, 420.206, 420.213

## CITIES — Continued

## Special charter cities — Continued

## Taxes — Continued

- Collection statutes applicable, 420.246
- Collector's liability, 420.236(3)
- Compromise of tax by city, 420.228
- Council's duty to collect, 420.236(3)
- County-bid property, no city tax, 420.221
- Deed, property sold for taxes, 420.241–420.244, 420.246
- Interest when delinquent, 420.213
- Lien of taxes, 420.231–420.234
- Notice of tax sale, 420.214–420.218
- Payment refused, 420.236
- Penalty limitation, 420.248
- Purchase of real property, 420.237
- Receipt given upon payment, 420.235, 420.236
- Redemption from tax sale, 420.238–420.240
- Sale after public bidder sale, 420.220–420.229
- Sale cancellation, deed failure, 420.247, 446.37
- Sale of real estate for taxes, 420.214–420.219
- Taxation law applicable, 420.207
- Tax list, 420.214, 420.215, 420.230

## Tax levies

- Council, power to levy taxes, 420.206
- County, authority to levy taxes, 420.43
- Levee improvements, 420.155, 420.157
- Moneys and credits, 420.207
- Water-front improvements, 420.155, 420.157

## Tax sales

- General provisions*, 420.214–420.219
- After public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229
- City as purchaser, 420.223

Special events signs, 306C.10(21), 306C.23

Speed signs, duty to install, 321.289

State buildings, sewer connections, 384.56

Statutory construction, 4.1

Stenographers, civil service is not applicable, 400.6

Street railway, 364.2

## Streets and alleys

"Alley" defined, 321.1

Annual reports to department of transportation, 312.12, 312.14

## Assessments

*Generally*, 384.37–384.77

Districts, road extension, ch 311

Secondary road extensions, ch 311

State lands, cost paid by state, 307A.5, 384.56

Authority, *generally*, 384.24(3a)

Billboards deemed as nuisance, 657.2(7)

Bonds, 384.25, 384.68

Certificates, assignment of tax sale, 384.70

Changing names of street, 409.17, 592.7

City manager, duties, 372.8

## Closing of streets

Law, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25

Closing primary roads, limitation, 321.348

Congestion lessened by zoning law, 414.3

Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8

Definition of terms used, 384.37

Detour markings on highways, 313.43–313.45

Detour, use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29

## CITIES — Continued

## Streets and alleys — Continued

Disaster and public disorders, use prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6

Easements acquired or prevented, 564.3–564.8

## Establishment

Approval of plats by council, 558.65

Division into streets and blocks, 409.4

Plats made of cities or subdivisions, 409.1

Farm-to-market road continuation, 314.6

## Funds for improvement

Accounts kept, 312.11

Applicable funds, 384.71

Construction fund, 312.6

Local streets, 312.11

Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.63

Road use tax, ch 312

Funds, sinking, refunding bonds, 384.68(6)

Golf cart operation, 321.247

Grade changes, 364.15

Grading, *generally*, 384.24(3a), 384.37, 384.39

Gravel pits, 309.66, 314.9

Improvement and repairs, 384.24(3a), 384.37

## Labor

Claim for labor and materials, ch 573

Poor relief labor, 252.27

Lighting, 384.24(3b), 384.37

Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12

Markings of through or detour routes, 313.43–313.45

## Names of streets

Change of name, 409.17

Legalization of change, 592.7

Nuisance, obstructions, abatement, 657.2(5)

Obstruction, penalty, 723.4

Obstructions in primary road extensions, 321.348

## Parking

Meters, 384.24(2a)

Prohibited, *generally*, 321.358

Stands for vehicles, 321.360

Paving, 313.21–313.24, 384.24(3a), 384.37, 384.39, 384.55, 384.56, 384.77

Payment before work completed, 384.57, 573.27

Pedestrian crossing restricted, 321.328

Plats, 306.21, 409.4–409.20

Plats and schedules, 384.45, 384.47, 384.59

Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24

Program of improvements submitted annually to department of transportation, 312.12

Railway crossing, blocking prohibited, 327G.32

Railway crossing maintenance, 327G.30, 364.11

Railway overpasses and underpasses, 364.8

Report to department of transportation annually, 312.14

Resolution of necessity, 384.49–384.51

## Roads

Added to primary system, 313.2

Special census for allocation of road use tax fund, 312.3

Tax exempt, 427.2

Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.11–312.15

Secondary road extension, 311.5

Signs, traffic, 321.472

Snow removal, 321.237, 321.358(14), 364.12

## CITIES — Continued

## Streets and alleys — Continued

Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237

## Special charter cities

Personal injury claims, notice, 420.45

Tax taken after public bidder's sale,  
420.220-420.229

Speed limits, establishment, 321.290

Speed signs, installed, 321.289

Streets with tracks, improvement costs, 384.77

Supervision and control, 364.12

Surfaces, 384.37

Through traffic, stops, 321.347

Traffic signals, 321.252-321.260

Train signals at crossings, 327G.13, 327G.14

Transportation department, authority on primary  
road extensions, 313.21-313.24

Trees, 364.12, 384.24(3a, o), 384.37(11), 658.4

Truck regulations, signs, 321.473

## Use regulated

Franchise ordinance, 364.2(4e)

Motor vehicles, 321.236-321.251

Snowmobiles, ch 321G

Utilities relocated, 306A.10

Utilities, underground connections, 384.40

## Vacation of streets

Laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa,  
III, 30

Plat vacated, effect, 409.1, 409.18-409.25

Subdivision, plats, 409.1

Subdivisions, rural, approval required, 306.21,  
409.14Suburban district defined, motor vehicle law speed  
restrictions, 321.1, 321.285

Swimming pools, 384.24

Symphony orchestra, 384.12(3)

## Taxes

*Generally*, 384.1-384.12

Airports, 330.21, 330A.15

Bonds, general obligation, 384.32

Bonds, municipal, 384.12

Bonds, urban renewal, 403.19

Bridges, 384.12

County auditors, duties, 384.2

Direct deposit to designated account, 384.11

Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72

Industrial, partial, ch 427B

Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment, 445.41

Levies, certified, 384.1

Property exempt, 427.1

Property sold at, 384.69

Property tax limitation, 24.48

Revenues received from county treasurer, 384.11

State law required, 364.3

Utilities, revenues allocated to, 388.5

Void tax, 384.73

Zoos, 394.3

Tax-increment financing, 403.19

Tax levies, *see* TAXATION, *subhead Levies*Tax sales, *see* TAXATION, *subhead Tax Sales*

Tax supervision by state revenue director, 421.17

Telephone and telegraph lines, 364.2

Television translator systems, 384.24(3p)

Temporary civil service appointments, 400.11

Territory severed, 368.8

## CITIES — Continued

Through highways defined, 321.350

Toll bridges, 427.13(1)

Tort claims, ch 613A

## Townships

Ambulance service, 359.42

Boundaries, conforming, 359.3, 359.5

Covered by city, 359.24-359.27

Divided, inside and out of city, 359.5-359.9

Fire equipment, joint use, 359.42

Hall, join in building and equipping, 360.6

Traffic signs, speed, installed, 321.289

Trailer parks, licensed, 135D.7-135D.17

Transcripts of ordinances, evidence, 622.62

Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2

Transit systems, 28E.17, 321.19, 364.2, 384.12,  
384.24

Transmission lines, rates, test in court, 478.14

Transportation, disadvantaged persons, 601J.2

## Treasurer

Appointment, 372.5

Board of hospital trustees, 392.6

Cigarette tax, permit fees, 98.35

Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

Duties, 384.85, 410.2, 410.3, 411.7, ch 453

## Funds

Deposit in depositories, ch 453

Pension, fire fighters and police officers, 411.7

Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15

Judgments against city paid, 626.24

Notified of trailer park license, 135D.13

Pension board members, fire fighters and police  
officers, 410.2, 410.16, 411.5

Public funds, ch 453

## Special charter cities

Liability on bond, 420.236(3)

Taxes, failure to demand, no effect on title,  
420.218

Tax receipts given, record, 420.235

## Tax sale

Adjournment of sale, 420.219

Certificate of purchase issued, 420.237

Deed issued, 420.221, 420.241-420.244

General tax sale, 420.214, 420.237-420.246

Public bidder's sale, duties, 420.220-420.229

Terms construed, 420.43

Township funds received, 358.26, 358.27

Trees, 364.12, 384.12, 384.24, 384.37, 658.4

Troops to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8

Truancy officers, 299.10, 299.11

Trusts accepted, tax levy, 565.6, 565.7, 565.12,  
565.13, 565.15Unemployment contributions coverage of employers,  
96.7(8)

Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.21-28E.28

Urban renewal law, *general provisions*, ch 403, *see*  
*also* URBAN RENEWAL LAW

Urban renewal projects, 384.24 [(3q), (4g)]

## Urban revitalization

Approval of eligibility, 404.4

Areas established, 404.1

Mandatory conditions, 404.2

## Utilities

Abandonment, authorization by voters required,  
384.81, 388.2

**CITIES — Continued****Utilities — Continued**

- Acquisition of, 331.461(1b, c), 358.25, 384.24–384.26, 388.2
- Appeal of governing body decision, 384.83
- City code, utilities run in accordance with, 384.81
- City to pay for service, 384.91
- “City utility” defined, 362.2
- Coal used, 73.10
- Combined utility system, 384.80, 384.81
- Conflicting provisions, 384.93
- Contracts awarded as governing body deems best, 384.99
- Criminal mischief, 716.3
- Employees retirement, 412.1–412.5
- Existing, condemnation, 472.46–472.52
- Financing of utilities, 384.82
- Franchises, 364.2
- Funds, surplus, how handled, 384.89
- Governing body, 384.81, 384.83–384.85, 384.89
- Indebtedness, 384.24–384.26
- Joint electrical utilities, 364.5, 390.1–390.5, 427.1
- League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5
- Pledge of net revenues, when valid and effective, 384.86
- Pledge orders, 384.87, 384.88, 384.94
- Prior projects may be consummated, 384.94
- Rates, 384.84, 384.91, 388.6
- Records kept by governing body, 384.85
- Retirement system, ch 412
- Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94
- Revenue, general, as part payment for projects, 384.90
- Revenue, gross, deposited with treasurer of governing body, 384.85
- Tax exemption, 427.1
- Tax revenues, control of, 388.5
- Underground connections, 384.40, 384.55
- Urbanized area, 368.1(12)
- Utility board, 388.1–388.5, 388.7
- Water mains, extensions, 384.38
- Water utilities
  - Civil service, 400.31
  - Notice of paving, 384.55
- Zoning, electric power generators, 476A.5
- Vacancy in an elected office, 372.13
- Vacation of city plats, 409.18–409.26
- Vacation of public ways and grounds, 364.12
- Valuation committee, 384.46
- Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition, 127.19
- Venue of actions, 616.16
- Vested rights not affected by change in form of government, 372.2
- Vetos, 380.5, 380.6
- Viaducts, 364.8
- Violations, penalties permissible, 364.3
- Vote decisive, conflict of interest, 362.6
- Voting, *see subhead Elections above*
- Wards established, 372.13
- Warrants**
  - Anticipation of revenue, issued in, 384.10
  - Bonds to fund or refund, 384.24(3f)
  - Eminent domain, damages paid, 472.31
  - Exchange of bonds for warrants, 75.9, 384.27

**CITIES — Continued****Warrants — Continued**

- Legalizing Act, 585.1, 585.4
- Nonpayment for lack of funds, ch 74
- Payments to contractors, subject to contract with federal government, 384.57
- Pensions, fire fighters and police officers, paid, 410.16
- War surplus purchased from United States exempt from use tax, 422.44, 423.3
- Water districts**
  - Benefited, territory included, 357.2, 357.27
  - Conveyance by county to city, 357.34
  - Rural territory included, 357A.14
- Water recreational areas, 111.59–111.78
- Water supply**
  - Construction permit required, 455B.183
  - Distribution system extensions, 455B.183
  - Inspection by state department of health, 135.11
  - Registered engineer, certification, 455B.183
- Waterworks**
  - Generally*, 364.2, 384.24, 384.38, 384.81–384.84, ch 388
  - Legalizing, 592.9
  - Retirement system, ch 412
  - Water, air and waste management department, allocation, permit, 455B.268
- Weed eradication, ch 317, 364.12(3)
- Weights and measures**
  - Calibration or tests, 213.3
  - Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9
  - Metrologist for cities, 213.5, 213.6
- Workers’ compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.61
- Zoning**
  - Generally*, ch 414
  - Airport zoning, ch 329
  - Board of adjustment, terms, 414.25
  - Historical preservation, 414.1
  - Restricted residence districts, 414.24
  - Shooting range, 657.9
- Zoos or zoological gardens, 384.24, 394.1–394.4
- CITIZENS**
  - Actions brought, quo warranto, R.C.P. 300(b)
  - Arrest, 804.9, 804.17
  - Citizenship**
    - Civil service status, required, 341A.10
    - Restoration to convicts by governor, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
    - Training schools, teaching requirements, 242.4
  - Disqualified persons, not electors, Const., Iowa, II, 5
  - Economic hardships due to petroleum overcharge, 93.13
  - Election day immunities**
    - Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
    - Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
  - Privileges and immunities, not abridged, Const., U.S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1
  - Right to examine and copy public records, ch 68A
  - Suffrage, voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
  - United States, citizen defined, Const., U.S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1
  - Veterans preference law applies to, 70.1
  - Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
  - Voting, residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1

**CITIZENS' AIDE**

Generally, ch 601G  
 Annual report, 601G.18  
 Appeal, employee grievances, 2.42  
 Appointment, 601G.3  
 Assistant for penal agencies, 601G.6  
 Institutionalized persons, complaints, 601G.6,  
 601G.14  
 Investigation, notice to complainant, 601G.13

Legislative oversight bureau, cooperation with, 2.80  
 Penalties, obstruction of duties, 601G.22  
 Powers 601G.9  
 Prohibited activities, 601G.7  
 Subpoena power, 601G.9

**CITY PLANNING COMMISSION**

Joint planning commission, ch 473A

**CIVIC CENTERS**

Food and beverages, 427.1  
 Municipal, 384.12, 384.24-384.26, 384.80-384.84

**CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Exemption from business tax, 422.34  
 Uniforms and swords worn, 29A.31

**CIVIL DEFENSE**

See *DISASTER SERVICES AND PUBLIC DISORDERS*, ch 29C

Adjutant general, powers, 29.1-29.3  
 Public defense department, 29.1-29.3

**CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF**

See *RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE* published in  
 "Iowa Court Rules"

**CIVIL RIGHTS**

See also *CONSTITUTIONS, Iowa and United States*

Generally, civil rights Act, ch 601A  
 Aiding and abetting, penalty, 601A.11  
 Blind and disabled persons rights enumerated,  
 ch 601D  
 Child in need of assistance, right to counsel, 232.89  
 Civil rights commission  
   Compensation and expenses, 601A.4  
   Complaints, 601A.5, 601A.15  
   Duties and powers, *generally*, 601A.5  
   Enforcement and judicial review, 601A.16  
   Guidelines for consumer advocate's office, 475A.3  
   Judicial review, 601A.17  
   Local law, interaction with, 601A.19  
   Membership, 601A.3  
   Reports to governor and general assembly, 601A.4  
   Rulemaking, 601A.5(10)  
   Spanish-speaking peoples commission, support  
   services provided, 16.8  
   Vacancies, 601A.3  
 Constitution, bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I, 1-25  
 Credit practices, discrimination prohibited,  
 537.3311, 601A.3  
 Definitions, 601A.10  
 Director appointed by governor, 601A.3  
 Employment, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6,  
 729.4  
 Handicapped employees, advancement, 601A.14  
 Housing, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.8,  
 601A.12

**CIVIL RIGHTS — Continued**

Infringement, penal provisions, ch 729  
 Labor organizations, 601A.6  
 Limitation period, 601A.15  
 Penalties, violations, 601A.11  
 Public accommodations  
   Defined, 601A.2  
   Discrimination and unfair practices prohibited,  
   601A.7, 601D.4  
 Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1  
 Right to counsel, 232.11, 804.20; R.Cr.P. 2, 8

**CIVIL SERVICE**

Abolishment of commission, city, 400.3  
 Appeals  
   Hearings, 400.18-400.28  
   Jurisdiction, 400.27  
   Public trials, 400.26  
   Suspension, demotion or discharge, 400.20-400.22  
 Applicability, exceptions, 400.6  
 Appointments  
   City commission chairman, 400.4  
   City commissions established, 400.1-400.3  
   Emergency, 400.17  
   Entrance examinations, 400.8, 400.17  
   Qualifications of appointees, 400.16, 400.17  
 Attorney, city, civil service duties, 400.27  
 Books and papers, production and inspection,  
 400.24  
 Campaign contributions, 400.29  
 Citizenship required, 341A.10  
 Contempt, 400.25  
 Counsel allowed at trial of appeals, 400.26  
 County attorney to initiate suits, 341A.16  
 County branch  
   Combined counties, 341A.3  
   Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion,  
   341A.12  
   Deputy sheriff, 331.324, 341A.7  
   Membership, 341A.2  
   Powers and duties, 341A.6  
 Demotion, removal or suspension, hearing required,  
 400.18-400.28  
 Deputy county sheriffs, *generally*, ch 341A  
 Discrimination prohibited, 400.17  
 Employees, excepted from, 400.6  
 Employment requirements, 400.17  
 Examinations, original entrance, 400.8, 400.9  
 Fire chiefs, appointment and removal, 400.13,  
 400.14, 400.17  
 Fire fighters, promotion eligibility list, 400.11  
 Grade change, 400.28  
 Oaths administered, subpoenas issued, 400.24  
 Penalties, 341A.21, 400.30  
 Police chiefs, appointment and removal, 400.13,  
 400.14  
 Police officers, appointments, 400.17  
 Preferences, 400.7, 400.10, 400.11  
 Probationary period, subject to removal, 400.8  
 Promotions, 400.9, 400.15  
 Rulemaking, 341A.6  
 Seniority, 400.12, 400.13, 400.28  
 State, ch 19A  
 Temporary appointments, 400.11  
 Violations, 341A.17

**CLAIMS**

Abandonment of property, interstate agreements, 556.28

Against state, exemptions, 668.10

Against state, fees, payments, 625.28, 625.29

Alcoholics and intoxication treatment, 125.53

Arising from dishonest conduct of bar members, Ct.R. 121.3(j)

Assignment for creditors, ch 681

Bills of lading, 554.7309

City, unliquidated, action against, 420.44, 420.45

Claims to real estate, limitations, 614.14–614.28

Commercial paper, ch 554, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Commercial Paper*

Comparative fault, ch 668

Compromise of claims, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*

County, against

- Duties of supervisors, 331.303(1), 331.401(1q)
- Filing and numbering claims, 331.303
- Indemnification, officers and employees, 331.303, 331.404
- Payable by auditor without audit, 331.506
- Payments, exception, 331.478
- Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11

Crime victim reparation, 912.4

Estates, against, 633.410–633.449

Exemption laws, claim assigned to defeat, penalty, 627.17

Health care facilities, negligence in preparation of construction plans, 135C.16

Homestead tax credit, 425.3, 425.7, 425.18–425.34

Insurer liquidation

- Disputed claims, 507C.39
- Filing, 507C.35
- Proof, 507C.35
- Secured creditor's claim, 507C.41
- Special claims, 507C.37
- Surety, 507C.40
- Third-party claims, special provisions, 507C.38

Investment securities, 554.8301

Labor claims preferred, 626.69, 680.7, 681.13

Letters of credit, 554.5110

Military service tax credit, 426A.4, 427.5

Motor vehicle accidents, payments sufficient, 321A.15

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.59, *see also CORPORATIONS*, subhead *Nonprofit Corporations Organized under Iowa Nonprofit Corporation Act*

Occupational diseases, notice filed, 85A.18

Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1–560.7

Personal injury, *see NEGLIGENCE*

Property, seized, hearing, 809.4

Receivership, priority of claims, 680.5–680.8

Recovery after annulled judgment, 611.15

Sale of abandoned property, 556.17

Small claims, ch 631

State, against

- Appeal board, procedure, ch 25
- Attachment, wrongful, states liability, 641.5
- Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
- Comptroller's duties, 8.6
- Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31

**CLAIMS — Continued**

State, against — Continued

- Limitation on payment, 8.19
- Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
- Tort claims Act, exceptions, 25A.14
- Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13
- Workers' compensation, 85.57

Storage facility, self-service, 578A.4

Supplementary assistance, 249.10

Tort claims, ch 613A

Transportation, nonpublic school pupils, 285.2

Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204

**CLAIM SETTLERS**

Color of title defined, 560.2

Exemption to settler from land grants, Const., Iowa, XI, 7

Rights of settler on state land, 658.8

**CLARINDA, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE**

*See* ch 226, *also MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*

**CLASS LEGISLATION**

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6

**CLAYS**

Ceramics taught at Ames, 266.2, 266.3

Experimental work, publication, 266.3

Geological survey investigation, 305.3

Mining, ch 83A

**CLERGY**

*See RELIGION*, subhead *Clergy*

**CLERK**

Clerk, clerk's office, defined, 4.1(24)

Clerk of the district court, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Court, summons to corporation, 807.5

Election contests, 58.4, 60.2, 61.2, 62.3

Grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3

House of representatives, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*, subhead *Officers and Employees*

Notice, seized property, 809.2

Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Clerk*

Supreme court, 685.1, *see also SUPREME COURT*

Township clerk, 39.23, *see also TOWNSHIP*

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**

*General provisions*, 602.8101–602.8109

Accounts of cities and counties, settlement, 602.8109

Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.30, 558.37

Actions reviewed, 633.23, 633.24

Adoption

- Abstract to vital statistics registrar, 144.19–144.25, 144.38, 602.8102(32)
- Proceedings, 600.3–600.7, 600.13, 602.8102(86)
- Records made available, 600.16, 602.8102(86)
- Reports to state welfare director, 235.3, 602.8102(43)

Affidavits of proof filed, 622.96

Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41

Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98

Annual examination of bond security, 633.22(2), 633.179



**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued**  
 Appeals, clerk's duties  
 Drainage cases, 455.96–455.105, 602.8102(65)  
 Fence viewers' appeals docketed, 113.23, 602.8102(27)  
 Income tax appeals filed, 422.29(2), 602.8102(60)  
 Motor carrier's certificate, 325.21  
 Nonindictable offenses, 602.8102(143); R.Cr.P. 54  
 Supreme court appeals, tax appeal decisions certified, 441.39, 441.40, 602.8102(61)  
 Appointment, temporary, 66.19, 602.1215, 602.8101  
 Assignment for creditors, 602.8102(122), 681.6–681.30  
 Assignment of judgment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144–633.147  
 Attachments, 602.8102(107), 639.28, 639.35  
 Attestation of process, 602.8102(6)  
 Authentication of records, federal statute, p. xiv  
 Bail, *general provisions*, 602.8102(130, 131), ch 811  
 Bank deposits, 602.8103(64)  
 Bar registration book, 602.8102(14)  
 Beer and liquor control, duties, *generally*, 123.79, 123.80, 123.82, 602.8102(30)  
 Boats and rafts, warrant of seizure, 602.8102(117), 667.2  
 Bond  
   *General provisions, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*  
   Amount fixed, 64.8  
   Cost paid by county, 64.11  
   Liability, failure to notify of money received, 602.8102(5)  
   Liability for deposits of funds, 682.38  
 Bonding, 64.6(25)  
 Bonds approved and filed  
   Appeal bonds, presumption of approval, 682.10  
   Approval, 64.19, 602.8102(17)  
   Assignee for benefit of creditors, 602.8102(122), 681.7  
   Attachment bonds, 602.8102(107), 639.11  
   Board of supervisors, 602.8102(18)  
   Cash in lieu of cost bond authorized, 621.9  
   Cemetery trustees, 566.7, 602.8102(81)  
   Cost bonds, 602.8102(96), 621.1  
   Delivery bonds in attachment, 602.8102(107), 639.45  
   Delivery bonds in replevin, 602.8102(109), 643.12  
   Distrainted animals, 188.22, 188.23, 602.8105(34)  
   Fee for taking bond, 602.8102(1c)  
   Inheritance tax appeal, 450.31, 450.34, 602.8102(63)  
   Injunction bond, 602.8102(163); R.C.P. 327  
   Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.606, 602.8102(69)  
   Judicial magistrates, 602.8102(19)  
   Motor carrier's certificate appeal, 325.21  
   Notary bond, 77.4(2), 602.8102(21)  
   Plats, security against encumbrances, 409.11, 602.8102(57)  
   Probate bonds, 633.22, 633.171  
   Quo warranto bond for costs, 602.8102(161); R.C.P. 300(b)  
   Receivers appointed by court, 602.8102(121), 680.3  
   Records kept, 64.24, 602.8102(19)  
   Replevin bonds, 602.8102(109), 643.6, 643.7

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued**  
 Bonds approved and filed — Continued  
   Road assessment appeals, 311.24, 602.8102(50)  
   Stay bond, certiorari, 602.8102(162); R.C.P. 310  
   Stay of execution bond, 602.8102(101), 626.61  
   Surety company, reliance on certificate, 602.8102(123), 682.11–682.16  
   Walls in common, person building, 563.11, 602.8102(80)  
 Books kept  
   Appearance or combination docket, 602.8104  
   Bar registration book, 602.8102(14)  
   Bond record, 331.704, 633.30  
   Cemetery record, 602.8104  
   Encumbrance book, 602.8104  
   Fee book, 602.8104, 602.8105(3)  
   Index book, 602.8104  
   Judgment docket, 602.8104  
   Lien book, 602.8102(8), 602.8104  
   Marriage license book, 595.6, 602.8104  
   Probate docket, contents, 602.8102(105), 633.27  
   Probate record, 602.8102(105), 633.29  
   Public offender, restitution payments, 910.9  
   Record book, court proceedings, 602.8104  
   Sale book, 602.8104  
   Surety company certificates, 602.8104, 682.13  
   Trust fund deposit record, 602.8104, 682.37  
 Calendars  
   Cases assigned for trial, R.C.P. 181.2  
   Criminal cases, distribution, 602.8102(98), 624.8  
   Offer to confess judgment entered, 677.8  
   Polk county, publication, 618.13, 624.8  
   Probate cases, 602.8102(105), 633.27–633.31  
   Ready calendar list, 602.8102(152); R.C.P. 181.1  
   Trial assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181–181.2  
 Cancellation of sheriff's sale certificate, 626.97  
 Cemetery perpetual care record, 566.4–566.8, 602.8102(81)  
 Certified copies  
   Certificate of probate of will, 633.301  
   Copy of will, 633.302  
   Foreign wills and records, 633.495–633.498  
   Marriage, return of to county recorder, 595.5, 602.8102(83)  
   Probate costs to revenue director, 450.84  
   Probate deeds, 633.96–633.98  
 Certiorari writ issued, 602.8102(162); R.C.P. 309  
 Change of title  
   Fee to auditor, 602.8102(79)  
   Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 602.8102(10)  
 Change of venue, transfer, 602.8102(151); R.C.P. 173  
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A, 602.8102(85)  
 Child support payments, ch 252D  
 Circuit court records, 602.6701  
 Claims against estate filed, 633.410  
 Clerks and assistants, 602.8101(3)  
 Collection boxes, traffic violations, 602.8102(127), 805.7  
 Commission to take depositions, 421.17(8), 602.8102(58); R.C.P. 150  
 Commitment of mentally retarded, 222.37–222.40, 602.8102(36)  
 Commutations, 248.9, 248.15–248.17, 602.8102(46)  
 Complaints, filed, R.Cr.P. 37

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued**  
 Complete record for title to land, 624.21  
 Condemnation of land  
   Appeal record filed, liability, 472.36–472.40,  
     602.8102(66)  
   Appeal transcript filed and docketed, 472.20,  
     602.8102(66)  
   Railroad lands certified by regulation authority,  
     471.10  
   Utilities existing, duties, 472.50, 602.8102(66)  
 Conservator's report, assistance, 633.669  
 Consul notified of inheritances, 633.41  
 Continuance, judgment entry, costs, 602.8102(153);  
   R.C.P. 182  
 Conveyances legalized, 589.2  
 Copies of court papers delivered, notice  
   Duty to deliver to parties, 602.8102(147); R.C.P.  
     120  
   Pleadings and other papers, 602.8102(144); R.C.P.  
     82  
 Copy of will kept, probate, depositions,  
   633.286–633.289  
 Corporation, summons to, 602.8102(128), 807.5  
 Corporation trustee inventory, filed, 660.9  
 Costs, state responsibility, 602.11101  
 Costs taxed, 602.8102(157), 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1  
 Court property, use, 602.11107  
 Court revenue distribution account, 602.8108, 625.8  
 Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21, 602.8102(73)  
 Criminal history and intelligence data, 692.21  
 Criminal prosecutions, report from auditor, 247.31  
 Damages, condemnation, certified, 472.31  
 Death of district judge, notify comptroller,  
   602.8102(4)  
 Defined, 331.101  
 Delinquent inventories, 633.32  
 Depositions and proof of wills, 633.22(3)  
 Depositions, costs taxed, 602.8102(149)  
 Depositions filed, notice mailed, R.C.P. 152  
 Deposits in banks, depositories, 453.1–453.8,  
   602.8102(64)  
 Deposits of fiduciaries' funds  
   *Generally*, 682.29–682.38  
   Presumed abandoned and paid to state treasurer  
     after 10 years, ch 556  
   Recovery by claimant after being paid to state  
     treasurer, ch 556  
 Deposit with clerk as tender, 538.5  
 Deputies  
   Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1  
   Appointment, 602.8101(3)  
   Bonding, 64.6(25)  
   Municipal court, 602.1613, 602.4302  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3  
   Powers and duties, 602.8101(3)  
   Proceedings not at county seat certified,  
     602.6106, 602.8102(87)  
   Reports, not to make, 633.26  
   Salary, 331.424(1m), 602.1505  
 Disbarments, to supreme court, 602.8102(93),  
   602.10126, 602.10136, 610.38  
 Disclaimers, filing, 633.704  
 Dismissal of cases, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Dissolution of marriage, 144.36–144.38, 598.13,  
   602.8102(84)

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued**  
 Divorces, 144.37  
 Dockets, 602.6604  
 Domestic abuse records, 236.10  
 "Double-barreled" certificate, p. xiv  
 Dual county seats, records, 602.6105, 602.6106,  
   602.8102(87)  
 Duties and powers, 602.1215, 602.8102, 602.8103,  
   602.8109  
 Duties in probate in general, 602.8102(105),  
   633.22–633.32  
 Election and term of office, 39.17  
 Election contests, 62.7, 62.11, 62.25, 602.8102(16)  
 Eminent domain duties, *see subhead Condemnation  
 of Land above*  
 Encumbrance book  
   Affidavit of additional liens entered,  
     602.8102(103), 629.3  
   Attachments released, 602.8102(107), 639.64,  
     639.69, 639.70  
   Book to be kept by the clerk, 602.8104  
   Detailed entries to be made, 602.8102(8)  
   Execution from another county, 602.8102(101),  
     626.9, 626.10  
   Lis pendens indexed, 602.8102(94), 617.10–617.15  
   Real estate entries entered on, 626.20  
 Escheat cases, duties, 633.543–633.545  
 Escheated lands, governor notified, 567.10  
 Estate funds deposited with clerk, 681.9–682.38  
 Execution  
   Certificate lost, duplicate applied for, 626.96  
   Certificate of sale canceled, when, 626.97  
   Judgment by agreement, 602.8102(157); R.C.P.  
     226  
   Proceeds received, R.C.P. 258  
   Recalled, 626.62, 686.10  
 Exhibits, destruction, 602.8102(159); R.C.P. 253.1  
 Fee bill execution issued, 626.108  
 Fees  
   Accounting to treasurer, 602.8105(4)  
   Changing names, 602.8102(118), 674.7, 674.8  
   Collection and disposition, 602.8105, 602.8106,  
     602.8108  
   Court reporter fees, 625.8  
   Falsifying, penalty, 721.1  
   Fee book kept, 602.8105(3)  
   Foreclosure judgment, satisfaction, 602.8102(113),  
     655.5  
   Journal publication fee, 602.8105(1a)  
   Jury and court reporter fee taxed, paid to  
     treasurer, 602.8102(99), 625.8  
   Payment to county, 602.8105(4), 633.31  
   Probate, 633.31  
   Property of the county, 602.8105(4)  
   Release of attachment, 602.8102(107), 639.69  
   Schedule of fees charged, 602.8105  
   Transcripts on appeal, 625.9  
   Unclaimed, how paid, 602.8105(4)  
   Vital statistics copies, 144.46  
 Fence controversy, judgment certified, 113.24,  
   602.8102(28)  
 Files taken from office, court order, 619.4  
 Fines, collection and report, 602.8102(116), 666.6  
 Fines, noncompliance utility regulation, 476A.14  
 Fines, surcharge on criminal penalties, disposition,  
   911.3

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued**

Fire inspection warrant filed, 100.54  
 Forbidden to prepare probate reports, 633.26  
 Foreign wills and record, 633.498  
 Funds, investment nonpublic, 602.8103  
 Garnishment by state for taxes, 626.31  
 General powers, 602.8103  
 Grand jury drawn, 602.8102(92, 136), 609.15–609.30;  
 R.C.P. 3  
 Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 12, 14  
 Guardian, copy of bond filed, 633.174, 633.633  
 Guardian's report, assistance, 633.669  
 Habeas corpus costs, certificates to executive  
 council, 602.8102(114), 663.44  
 Habeas corpus papers filed, 602.8102(114), 663.43  
 Habeas corpus writ issued, 602.8102(114), 663.9  
 Hiring moratorium, 602.11105  
 Homestead tax credit, evidence of ownership filed,  
 425.11  
 Hospital liens, filing, records kept, 582.2, 582.4  
 Identity affidavit, personal judgment, 602.8102(157);  
 R.C.P. 229  
 Illegitimate child records, when secret, 675.35  
 Impaneling jury, duties, 602.8102(154); R.C.P.  
 187–190  
 Index book  
   Detailed entry required, 602.8102(8), 617.10  
   Foreign county, judgment certified, filed, 617.15  
   Lis pendens book, 617.10–617.15  
   Real estate in another county, 617.12–617.15  
 Indictment, R.C.P. 4  
 Indigent persons, examination and care, 255.8,  
 255.13, 255.14, 602.8102(48)  
 Information, duties, R.C.P. 5, 35  
 Inheritance tax, duties, 450.13–450.15, 450.27,  
 450.29, 450.58, 450.71–450.84, 602.8102(63)  
 Inmates, time served in jail, credit, 246.38,  
 602.8102(44), 903A.5  
 Instructions, filed, R.C.P. 196  
 Insurers, liquidations, 507C.18, 507C.25  
 Interest computed on money judgment,  
 602.8102(100), 625.21  
 Intermediate probate reports approved, 633.22  
 Interrogatories filed, copies delivered, R.C.P. 126  
 Judges, notification on death, 46.12, 602.8102(4)  
 Judgment entered  
   Agreement of parties, 602.8102(157); R.C.P. 226  
   Child support debts, financial responsibility,  
   252C.5  
   Computed on default, 602.8102(158); R.C.P. 232  
   Costs on continuance, 602.8102(153); R.C.P. 182  
   Default debtor, notice, 602.8102(158); R.C.P. 233  
   Money, for, interest computed, 602.8102(100),  
   625.21  
   Notes surrendered before entry, 602.8102(157);  
   R.C.P. 228  
   Satisfaction filed, 602.8102(98, 157), 624.37;  
   R.C.P. 227  
   Summary, copy of motion delivered, R.C.P. 238  
   Verdict, forthwith on, 602.8102(157); R.C.P. 223  
 Judicial hospitalization referee, refers cases, 229.21,  
 602.8102(41)  
 Judicial magistrates, duties, 602.6403, 602.6501,  
 602.6604, 602.8102(88, 90)  
 Judicial retirement fund, 602.8105(1a)

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued**

Jurisdiction, probate, 633.49–633.51  
 Jury and jurors  
   Attendance of jurors certified, 607.6  
   Ballots prepared, 609.15–609.17  
   Business opportunity violations, 523B.8  
   Commissioners notified of appointment,  
   602.8102(91), 608.5  
   Commissioners notified of drawing, 609.21, 609.48  
   Commission recalled, new list, 609.34, 609.47  
   Election list submitted to commission, 609.5  
   Failure of duty, penalty, 609.46  
   Grand jury selected, 602.8102(92, 136),  
   609.15–609.30; R.C.P. 3  
   Impaneling jury, duties, 602.8102(154); R.C.P.  
   187–190  
   Oath given jurors, form, R.C.P. 187(b, i)  
   Oath of commissioners filed, 608.7  
   Panel drawn, 609.15–609.30  
   Poll of jury when required, R.C.P. 203(b)  
   Precepts issued to sheriff, 609.30  
   Record of appointment of commission, 608.4  
   Redrawing of panel in clerk's office, 609.34  
   Rejection of names, 609.40  
   Sealed box returned to custody of clerk, 609.29  
   Selection of, 602.8102(92)  
   Talesman drawn, 609.39, 609.40  
 Jury commission, draw jurors, 602.8102(91), 608.1  
 Juvenile court duties, 602.7102, 602.8102(42)  
 Land in other counties sold, certificates, 633.401  
 Legislative Acts, copies to be furnished, fee, 3.15,  
 602.8102(11)  
 Letters of administration issued, 633.178  
 Liability on bond, failure to notify of money  
 received, 602.8102(5)  
 Liens filed and entered  
   Advancements by holder of sheriff's sale  
   certificate, ch 629  
   Bail filed with clerk, 602.8102(130), 811.4  
   Bonds to release liens filed, 584.2  
   Clerk of district court, duties, 602.8102(82)  
   Day and hour of filing noted, 602.8102(8)  
   Details required in lien book, 602.8102(8)  
   Hospitals, 582.2–582.4  
   Indexing, *see Books Kept; Index Book, above*  
   Lis pendens, indexed, 602.8102(94), 617.10–617.15  
   Mechanics' liens, 572.8, 572.10, 572.22,  
   602.8102(8)  
   Miner's lien, 574.1  
   Real estate actions, 602.8102(94), 617.10–617.15  
   Threshing, combining or husking liens, ch 571  
   Veterinarian's lien, 581.3  
 Liquor law duties  
   Conveyances confiscated, 127.14–127.17,  
   602.8102(31)  
   Requisition for liquor vehicle, costs, 127.15,  
   127.19  
 Lost property, duties, 602.8102(110), ch 644  
 Marriage  
   *General provisions*, ch 595, 602.8102(83)  
   Prohibited information, 144.36  
   Records to be kept, 144.36–144.38, 602.8102(32)  
 Master's appointment order, copy furnished,  
 602.8102(155); R.C.P. 207  
 Master's report, notice of filing given attorney,  
 602.8102(156); R.C.P. 214

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued**

Mental health center, admission duties, 225C.16  
 Mentally ill persons, duties toward, 226.28, 602.8102(40)  
 Mentally ill persons, release delayed by filing, 229.4  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Court records, 222.57, 602.8102(37)  
   Examination and care, 225.16, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21, 225.25  
   Petition filed without fee, 222.16  
 Mining reclamation, lien statement filed, 83.23  
 Mistake, criminal sentences, R.Cr.P. 22  
 Mistake, neglect or omission, effect, R.C.P. 252  
 Mistake, when ground for appeal, 686.1  
 Money deposited as tender, 538.5  
 Money deposited with, duties, 682.37, 682.38  
 Money paid in for others, notice, 602.8102(5)  
 Mortgage foreclosure, duties, 602.8102(113), 655.4, 655.5  
 Mortgages on real estate, probate record, 633.29  
 Motion calendar, 602.8102(146); R.C.P. 117  
 Motions and other papers filed, 602.8102(144); R.C.P. 82  
 Motor vehicle accident judgment, certified to department, 321.281, 602.8102(51)  
 Name change, clerk's duties, 602.8102(118), 674.5-674.8  
 Newspapers selected for legal notices, 602.8102(95), 618.7  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7, 602.8102(13)  
 Notes surrendered before entry, 602.8102(157); R.C.P. 228  
 Notice to default judgment debtor, 602.8102(158); R.C.P. 233  
 Notification of changes in registration of voter, 48.30, 602.8102(15)  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 602.8103(1)  
 Objections, probate, docketing and hearing, 633.216  
 Occupational safety and health review commission, 331.702(24, 26)  
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322  
 Orders and deeds, foreign realty, 633.48  
 Orders and judgments valid, 633.36  
 Orders of court, copies delivered, 602.8102(147); R.C.P. 120  
 Original notice, return, entry on docket, 602.8102(7)  
 Original notices filed, R.C.P. 59  
 Pardon, 248.9-248.17, 602.8102(46)  
 Parole reports furnished, 247.29-247.31, 602.8102(45)  
 Partition action, request for hearing on sale docketed, R.C.P. 290(b)  
 Partition decrees filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287  
 Personnel, 602.1401  
 Plats, 409.9, 409.11, 409.22  
 Pleadings filed, 602.8102(9); R.C.P. 76, 82  
 Polk county, newspaper publication, verified, 622.93  
 Postconviction proceedings application filed, duties, 602.8102(115), 663A.3  
 Preliminary hearing, records, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Pretrial conference stipulation filed, R.Cr.P. 15  
 Probate deeds, foreign real estate, 633.48  
 Probate duties in general, 602.8102(105), 633.22-633.32

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued**

Probation, certified copies furnished, 907.8  
 Process issued, 602.8102(6)  
 Real estate brokers' licenses, list filed, 117.42  
 Real estate certified from other counties, 633.51  
 Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21  
 Reassignment of cases, 602.1605  
 Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19  
 Receipt given for deposit, 682.32  
 Records  
   *See subhead Books Kept above*  
   Books and records, 602.8103, 602.8104  
   Cases transferred, 633.49-633.51  
   Changing when authorized, 602.6203(4)  
   Convictions, motor vehicles, abstract, 321.491  
   Destruction of, 602.8103  
   Foreign realty, 633.48  
   Judicial district judges, 602.6306  
   Members, judicial magistrates appointing commission, 602.6501  
   Paternity, when secret, 675.35  
   Preservation of, 602.8103  
   Probate record, real estate, copy certified, 633.48  
   Proceedings, judge's signature, 602.14, 602.6203  
   Reproduction, effect, 602.8103  
   Sales book entries, 602.8104(2d)  
   Sessions not at county seat, 602.6106, 602.8102(87)  
 Records authenticated, p. xiv  
 Redemption from execution sale, duties, 602.8102(102), 628.13, 628.18, 628.20  
 Referee in probate, 631.20  
 Registrar of vital statistics, 144.9, 602.8102(32)  
 Remission of fines, 248.9, 248.15-248.17, 602.8102(46)  
 Removal from office, ch 66, 602.1215, 602.8102(20)  
 Removal of executor, notice served, 633.65  
 Reporter, 602.3101-602.3302  
 Report of trial filed when certified, 602.8102(98), 624.10  
 Reports  
   Boundary dispute, commission's report, 650.11  
   Clerk not to assist in making, 633.26  
   Delinquent estate, 633.32  
   Estates, not to aid in making, 633.26  
   Fees collected, quarterly report, 602.8105(3)  
   Filed with clerk, approval, 633.22  
   Forfeited bonds, fines and penalties, 602.8102(116), 666.6  
   Judicial magistrates, 602.6605, 602.6606, 805.12  
   Marriages and dissolutions, 144.36-144.38  
   Motor vehicle convictions, 321.491, 602.8102(51)  
   Paternity judgments, 602.8102(119), 675.36  
   Real estate commission report filed, 117.42, 602.8102(29)  
 Reprieves, 248.9, 248.15-248.17, 602.8102(46)  
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Retention, election of voters, 46.20, 46.21, 46.24, 602.1216  
 Salary, 331.424(1m), 602.1505  
 Search warrant transmission, 808.11  
 Securities Act appeal, duties, 502.606, 602.8102(69)  
 Sheriff, jurors, food and lodging furnished, 815.12  
 Signature facsimiles, 622.29; Ct.R. 208  
 Small claims, forms furnished, 602.8102(104), 631.3  
 Special appearance filed with clerk, R.C.P. 66

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued**

Substance abusers, application for involuntary commitment, 125.75, 125.77  
 Summons issued, 602.8102(138); R.Cr.P. 7  
 Summons to corporation, 602.8102(128), 807.5  
 Support payments, assignment of recipients, 252A.13, 602.8102(47), 675.38  
 Surcharge, criminal penalty, ch 911  
 Sureties, annual checkup, 633.22  
 Surety company certificate revoked, record, 602.8102(123), 682.12, 682.13  
 Suspension, temporary appointment, 66.19  
 Tender deposit, authorized, 538.5  
 Term of office, 39.17  
 Title change  
   Certified to county auditor, 602.8102(10)  
   Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 602.8102(10)  
   Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66, 602.8102(79)  
 Traffic and scheduled violation office, 602.8102(127), 805.5, 805.7  
 Transcripts  
   Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22, 602.8102(32)  
   Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4, 602.8102(49)  
   Appeals to an appellate court, papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8  
   Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
   Change of venue, 602.8102(139); R.Cr.P. 10  
   Estates, 633.29, 633.301  
   Fees, 602.3202, 602.8105  
   Instruments recorded, 558.12, 602.8102(77)  
   Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26  
   Liens on liquor conveyances, 127.7  
   Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12  
   Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.51  
   Realty in foreign county, record, 633.48  
   Reporters, fees, 602.3202  
   Road assessments, 311.25  
   Session not at county seat, 602.6106, 602.8102(87)  
   Title matters certified to county seat clerk, 602.6106  
 Transfer probate to another county, 633.49–633.51  
 Trust funds, 602.8102(123), 682.11–682.38  
 Unclaimed inheritances, deposit with clerk, 682.31  
 Vacancy, 69.8, 602.1215  
 Vacation orders, filed and entered, R.C.P. 120  
 Validity of orders, 633.36, 633.37  
 Violations  
   Failure to notify, money received, 602.8102(5)  
   Failure to report fines and penalties, 666.6  
   Jury panel violations, 609.46  
   Marriage license, 595.9, 596.6  
   Misstating fact in acknowledgment, 558.40  
 Vital statistics duties, *generally*, ch 144, 602.8102(32)  
 Warrants of arrest issued, R.Cr.P. 22, 38  
 Wills  
   Deposit with clerk, 633.286–633.289  
   Probate powers, 633.22  
 Witnesses information, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Witness to appear outside of state, notice, costs, 819.1; R.Cr.P. 19

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT — Continued**

Workers' compensation trustee, 85.49, 85.50, 602.8102(22)  
 Writs issued  
   Attachment, 639.16, 675.17  
   Certiorari, R.C.P. 309  
   Execution, 602.8102(101), 626.4, 626.64, 626.66, 626.103  
   Garnishment, 602.8102(108), 642.3  
   Habeas corpus, 602.8102(114), 663.9  
   Injunctions, 602.8102(163); R.C.P. 320–330  
   Possession, 646.24  
   Process issued, date, seal, 602.8102(6)  
   Replevin, 602.8102(109), 643.7  
   Subpoenas, 602.8102(97, 140), 622.63; R.Cr.P. 3, 14  
   Writ of error, 601.99  
 Written evidence of debt surrendered before judgment entry, 602.8102(157); R.C.P. 228

**CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT**

*See SUPREME COURT, subhead Clerk of the Supreme Court*

**CLOTHING**

Exemption from execution, 627.6(1)  
 Hotelkeeper's lien on baggage, ch 583  
 Jails, furnished prisoners in, 356.5(2)

**CLUBS AND LODGES**

Commercial clubs, incorporation, ch 504  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1  
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72  
 Fraternities in schools prohibited, ch 287  
 Incorporation, ch 504  
 Insurance of members, chs 512, 513  
 Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)  
 Original notices, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)  
 Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9  
 Solicitation of public donations, ch 122  
 Tax exemption, 422.34

**COAL AND COAL MINES**

*General provisions*, ch 83  
 Abandoned mines, 83.21  
 Acquisition, state land, 83.22  
 Actions against owners or operators, venue, 616.13  
 Agricultural department duties, 189.2  
 Bonds, 83.10, 83.16  
 Cease and desist order, 83.14  
 Dealers, taxation, property listed, 428.10  
 Disposal sites, 83.22  
 Docks, railroad spur track, 327G.64  
 Eminent domain  
   Drainage through other land, 465.1–465.29  
   Railway right of way, 471.4  
 Employees, 83.28  
 Exceptions, 83.26  
 Experimental practices, 83.27  
 Extra hazardous business, 87.12–87.23  
 Housing, government, 83.22(7)  
 Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6  
 Inspections, 83.13, 83.14  
 Inventory of coal, taxation, 427.1  
 Iowa coal preference, 73.6  
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73

**COAL AND COAL MINES — Continued**

Land, acquisition and reclamation, 83.22  
 Land unsuitable, 83.8  
 License, 83.3  
 Liens, 83.23  
 Maps and surveys, 305.12  
 Miner's lien, 574.1  
 Mines  
   Accidents and death reports, 88.11–88.13  
   Erosion control, ch 467  
 Notice of land to be mined made public, 83.5  
 Objections, 83.5  
 Permits, 83.4–83.6, 83.9–83.15, 83.18  
 Pollution, water, 83.19  
 Protection performance standards, 83.7  
 Public contracts, 72.1  
 Reclamation Act  
   Abandoned mine reclamation fund, 83.21  
   Agreements, cooperative, 83.20  
   Appraisals, reclamation project, 83.23(1)  
   Assistance, persons disabled or displaced, 83.22(7)  
   Blasting plan, 83.6  
   Bond for performance, 83.10  
   Bond, release and hearing, 83.16(3)  
   Citizens, challenge release of bond, 83.16(3)  
   Citizens suits, 83.17  
   Confidential records, exploration permit, 83.18(2)  
   Conflicts of interest, 83.15(7)  
   Contested cases  
     Enforcement, 83.14  
     License revocation, 83.3  
     Permits, 83.9(5), 83.14(3)  
   Corporate offender, punishment, 83.15(6)  
   Definitions, 83.2  
   Departmental powers, 83.21(5)  
   Emergency cessation order, 83.14  
   Employee, financial interest, penalty, 83.15(7)  
   Employee job protection, 83.28  
   Enforcement, 83.14  
   Exceptions to Act, 83.26  
   Experimental practices, 83.27  
   Exploration limitations, 83.18  
   False representation, misdemeanor, 83.15(5)  
   Farmland, restoration, 83.9(4)  
   Hearing  
     Acquisition, 83.22  
     Bond release, 83.16  
     Land unsuitable, mining, 83.8  
     Permits, 83.5  
     Violations, 83.14, 83.15  
   Implementation, federal surface mining control  
     Act, 83.1(2)  
   Injunctions, violations, 83.15(4)  
   Inspection by department, 83.13  
   Inspectors, financial interest, 83.13(7)  
   Insurance required, 83.5  
   Land acquisition, 83.22  
   Lands, exempt from mining, 83.8(5)  
   License, 83.3  
   Liens, 83.23  
   Misdemeanor, willful violation, 83.15(5)  
   Penalties for violations, 83.15  
   Penalty assessment, 83.15(2)  
   Performance bond, 83.10, 83.16(1)  
   Permits, 83.4, 83.5, 83.9, 83.12, 83.14

**COAL AND COAL MINES — Continued**

Reclamation Act — Continued  
 Police power, authority to enter land, 83.22(1)  
 Policy, rehabilitation and conservation, 83.1  
 Political subdivision, 83.11  
 Reports by inspectors, 83.13(5, 6)  
 Rulemaking  
   Abandoned mine reclamation program, 83.23(5)  
   Blasting, 83.6(2)  
   Environmental protection, 83.7  
   Exploration permit, 83.18  
   Implementation plan, 83.19  
   Land unsuitable for mining, 83.8(1)  
   Operators of mines, 83.25  
   Release of bonds, 83.16(1)  
   Revision of permits, 83.12  
 Sale, state land, reclaimed, 83.22(5)  
 Statement by department, unsuitable land,  
   83.8(3)  
   Surety for bond, 83.10  
   Title, reclaimed land, acquired by state, 83.22(4)  
   Underground, effect on surface, 83.19  
   Unsuitable land, exceptions, 83.8(2)  
   Violations, penalties, 83.15  
   Water rights and replacement, 83.24  
   Workers' compensation, citizen suits, 83.17(6)  
 Sale, weight, delivery tickets, ch 212  
 Sulphur dioxide standards, 455B.133  
 Surface effects, underground operations, 83.19  
 Taxation of coal inventory, 427.1  
 Venue of actions against owners or operators, 616.13  
 Violations, penalties, 83.15, 83.17  
 Water rights and replacement, 83.24  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10  
 Workers' compensation, 87.12–87.23

**CODE EDITOR**

*General provisions, ch 14, see STATE OFFICERS  
 AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Administrative procedure rules  
   Adoption of rules, 17A.4  
   Form and style, 14.6(5)  
   Legislative council policies, 2.42  
   Published, 14.13, 17A.6  
 Administrative rules coordinator, consultation with,  
   7.17  
 Appointment, 2.42, 14.1  
 Appropriation, to defray expenses, 14.22  
 Bill drafting instructions, consultation with  
   legislative council, 3.2  
 Code  
   Amendments of statutes recommended, 14.6(1)  
   Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17–14.19  
   Code and session laws, official publications, 14.20  
   Contents of Code enumerated, 14.12(6)  
   Editorial power of Code editor, 14.12–14.14  
   Enrolled bills, editor entitled, 14.11  
   Footnotes for related sections, 14.12(7)  
   Formal requirements enumerated, 14.12  
   Historical references required, 14.12(5)  
   Index to Code, scope of, 14.12(6k)  
   Legislative council, appointment, 2.42  
   New editions, 14.6(2), 14.15, 14.16, 17.25  
   Number printed, 17.26  
   Official publications, 14.20  
   Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21

**CODE EDITOR — Continued**

## Code — Continued

- Proofreading, control of Code editor, 14.15
- Recommendations for revision, 14.6(1), 14.8
- Specifications for printing, 14.12
- Court rules published, 14.21, 17.22
- Editor of the Code, duties, 14.6, 14.12(7), 14.13, 14.14, 17A.6
- General assembly, recommendations, 14.6(1), 14.8
- Labor costs, 14.21
- Publications received, 18.97(15), 18.98(10)
- Roster pamphlet printed, 14.7
- Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.13, 17.21, 17.22, 17A.6
- Rules of appellate court published, 14.6, 14.12, 14.21, 17.21, 17.25
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.12, 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Rules of criminal procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.12(7), 14.21
- Secretary to administrative rules review committee, 17A.8
- Session laws
  - Copies of Acts, to receive, 14.10
  - Form and content, 14.10
  - Legislative council, appointment of editor, 2.42
  - List of state officers and judges, 14.10(4)
  - Possession of enrolled bills, 14.6(3)
- Supreme court rules published, loose leaf, 14.6(4), 14.21
- Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9

**CODE OF IOWA**

Abbreviations used, p. vi, Vol. I; p. vi, Vol. II; p. vi, Vol. III

- Administrative code distributed with Code, 17.22
- Admissible in evidence, 622.59
- Amendments to statutes, form of bills, 3.1–3.3
- Appointment of editor, 2.42(11), 14.1
- Captions, description of Code sections, 3.3, 14.12
- Catchwords, *see HEADNOTES*
- Citation of Codes, session laws, 14.17–14.19
- Codifying bills, form, 3.1–3.3
- Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2
- Contents of Code, 14.12(6)
- Distribution, 18.95–18.97
- Editor, 2.42(11), 3.1(3), ch 14
- Extra editions published, 17.25
- Formal matters omitted, 14.14
- Form and style, 2.42(11), 14.12, 14.16
- Free copies, *see PRINTING, STATE*
- Headnotes, describing section contents, 3.3, 14.12
- Historical, chronological outline, p. 3969–3972
- New editions, publication, 14.15, 14.16, 17.25, 17.26
- Number printed, 14.8, 17.26
- Official state publication, 14.20
- Parts printed in pamphlet form, 14.21
- Price, how fixed, 17.22
- Repealing and revision bills, form, 3.1–3.3
- Reprints, partial reprints, to be sold, 17.27
- Rules of appellate procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Rules of criminal procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.21

**CODE OF IOWA — Continued**

- Sale by printing division, 18.75(6)
- Specifications and style, printing, 2.42(11), 14.12
- Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Tables of corresponding sections, 14.9, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26
- Temporary law omitted, 14.12(6)
- Time of printing, 14.6(2), 14.15

**CODES**

- Building code
  - City, 380.11
  - Counties, adopted, 331.304(3)
  - Mobile home dealers license, 322B.5
  - State, ch 103A
- City code [home rule], 362.2, 362.3, 362.7–362.9, 384.81
- City housing code, 364.17
- Code of ordinances, 380.8
- Consumer credit code, ch 537
- Food service sanitation code, ch 170A
- Hotel sanitation code, ch 170B
- Military code of justice, ch 29B
- Plumbing code, state, 135.12, 331.302(11), 331.304(3)
- Probate code, ch 633
- Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554

**CODICIL**

- Defective will cured by, 633.282
- Execution, 633.279
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Revocation, revival, cancellation, 633.284
- Statutory construction, 4.1(16)

**COHABITATION**

- Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

**COIN**

- Denominations of money, 535.1
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Fraudulent practice, 714.8
- Money, *see MONEY*
- Stamp required on silver, 119.4, 119.9

**COKE**

- Sales from bulk, provisions, ch 212

**COLD STORAGE PLANTS**

- General provisions*, ch 171
- Deposit and withdrawal of food, dated, 171.10
- Enforcement provision, 159.6
- Food establishments law applicable, 170.1(6)
- Frozen food locker plants
  - Generally*, ch 172
  - Licenses, 172.2–172.7
  - Lien for storage, 578.1, 578.2
- Inspection by state, 159.5(9), 171.3

**COLISEUMS**

*See* 37.18(3)

**COLLATERAL**

- Consumer credit transactions, 537.3301–537.3303
- Heirs, rules of descent, 633.219(3)
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Retention of, discharge of Uniform Commercial Code lien, 554.9505

**COLLATERAL — Continued**

Secured transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

**COLLATERAL SECURITY**

Foreclosure, real estate, ch 654  
Taking, effect on mechanic's lien, 572.3, 572.4

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

Agreement, Code conflict, 20.28  
Arbitration, state, 20.17  
Arbitrators, 20.22  
County board of supervisors, duties, 331.324  
Inconsistent statutes, effect, 20.28  
Insurance premiums paid from banked sick leave, 79.23  
Judicial district negotiations, 602.1401  
Labor unions, ch 731  
Merit employment, state, 19A.9(11, 14, 17, 18)  
Political contributions, 20.26  
Public employees, *generally*, ch 20  
Public employment relations  
  Arbitration, 20.3, 20.22  
  Arbitrators, 20.22  
  Bargaining procedures, 20.17  
  Bargaining representative, selection and election, 20.14, 20.15  
  Bargaining unit determination, 20.13  
  Bargain, public employers duty, 20.16  
  Conflict with federal aid, funds jeopardized, 20.27  
  Definitions, 20.3  
  Departments excluded, 20.9  
  Employees, public  
    Confidential, 20.3(7)  
    Defined, 20.3(3)  
    Excluded, 19A.3, 20.4  
    Organizations  
      Defined, 20.3(4)  
      Internal conduct, 20.25  
      Legal action against, 20.23  
      Political contributions forbidden, 20.26  
    Professionals, 20.3(11)  
    Representative determined, 20.14  
    Rights, 20.8  
  Employers  
    Defined, 20.3(1)  
    Duty to bargain, 20.16  
    Legal action against, 20.23  
    Rights, 20.7  
  Fact-finder, appointment and duties, 20.21  
  Fact-finding, 20.3(12), 20.21  
  Filing agreement, public access, 20.29  
  Governing bodies, 20.3(2)  
  Grievance procedures, 20.18  
  Hearings, 20.6(4), 20.11, 20.13(2), 20.17(3), 20.21  
  Impasse  
    Defined, 20.3(10)  
    Procedures, 20.19–20.22  
  Leave paid, 33.2  
  Legal actions, *generally*, 20.23  
  Mediation, 20.3(8), 20.20  
  Negotiations, scope, 20.9  
  Notice and service in legal actions, 20.24  
  Organizations, employees, *see Employees, thereunder Organizations above*

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING — Continued**

Public employment relations — Continued  
  Prohibited practices, 20.10, 20.11  
  Rank or grade, voluntary reduction limitation, 20.30  
  Sick leave, accrued, credit, 79.23  
Public employment relations board  
  *Generally*, 20.5  
  Powers and duties, 20.6  
  Purpose and policies of chapter, 20.1  
Regents, board of, 262.9  
Strikes  
  Defined, 20.3(6)  
  Penalties and remedies, 20.12(3–6)  
  Prohibited, 20.12  
Supervisory member, no reduction in benefits before retirement, 20.30  
Violations, 20.11

**COLLECTIVE MARKETING**

*General provisions*, ch 500

**COLLECTIVE MARKS**

*General provisions*, ch 548

**COLLECTORS**

Debt collectors and practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101–537.7103, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*  
Donations, ch 122  
Tax collectors, 445.47–445.50

**COLLEGE AID COMMISSION**

*Generally*, ch 261  
College of osteopathic medicine and surgery, subvention program, 261.18, 261.19  
Guaranteed loan payment program, 261.45  
Optometry schools, financial assistance, 261.26, 261.27  
Rulemaking  
  Guaranteed student loan program, 261.37(5)  
  Optometry, student residence requirements, 261.26  
  Osteopathic medicine, subvention program, 261.18  
  Tuition grants, 261.15  
Science and mathematics loan program, 261.51–261.54  
Student loan defaults, 421.17(23)  
Supplemental grant program, 261.61–261.63

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

*See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (Iowa City); UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (Cedar Falls); UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, IOWA STATE (Ames)*  
*General provisions*, 278.1(8), 280A.1–280A.40, 286A.1–286A.12  
Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33  
Agriculture and mechanic arts, ch 266  
Area colleges, ch 280A  
Attendance by high school students, 282.26  
Barber colleges, 147.32, 158.8  
Bequests free from inheritance tax, 450.4  
Bequests, trustees to manage, 565.7  
Board of regents institutions, chs 262–271  
Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2–151.4  
Coaching authorization requirements, 260.31



**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES** — Continued

- College aid commission, ch 261
- College aid commission, program for students, 261.35-261.42
- Community college, chs 280A, 286A
- Corporate meetings outside state, 504.15
- Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.8
- Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, ch 264
- Degrees, academic
  - Conferring illegally, penalty, 504.13
  - Power to confer, 504.12
  - University of Iowa, degrees conferred, 263.2
  - Use by professional persons, 147.72-147.74
- Dentistry colleges, 147.32, ch 153
- Embalming schools, mortuary science, 147.32, 156.3
- Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4
- Fire safety rules, 100.35
- Geology, specimens furnished, 305.4
- Guaranteed loan payment program, 261.45
- Higher education loan authority, ch 261A
- High technology council, research and laboratory development, 28.55
- Incorporation, authority granted, 504.1
- Iowa State University, ch 266
- Junior college, chs 280A, 286A
- Law school, 263.1; Ct.R. 13
- Liquor permits, 123.29
- Loans, private institutions, ch 261A
- Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, ch 148D, 263.1-263.8
- Mortuary science schools, 147.32
- Municipal support, bonds, ch 419
- Nursing schools, 147.32
- Optometry schools, 147.32, 154.3, 154.5
- Osteopathic medicine, 147.32, ch 150A
- Osteopathy schools, 147.32, ch 150
- Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4-155.9
- Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4
- Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29
- Private colleges, ch 261A
- Private security agencies, weapon requirements, 80A.13
- Psychology schools, 147.32, ch 154B
- Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11
- Science and mathematics loan program, 261.51-261.54
- State publications free, 18.87, 18.92, 18.96
- State University at Iowa City, 263.1-263.8
- Student loans and tuition grants, 261.9-261.17
- Students exempt from audiology and pathology requirements, 147.152
- Tax exemption, 427.1(1, 11)
- Teacher's certificate, 260.7
- University of Iowa, ch 263
- University of Northern Iowa, ch 268
- Veterinary medicine, livestock health advisory council, ch 267
- War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.11

**COLLUSION**

- Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 602.10113
- Interpleader affidavit, R.C.P. 35
- Judgment on forfeiture no bar, 666.5

**COLOR OF TITLE**

- Definition, 560.2

**COLOR OF TITLE** — Continued

- Release of state's claim by governor, 10.9
- Rights of occupying claimants, ch 560

**COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS**

- Competition law, ch 553
- Conspiracies, *generally*, ch 706
- Co-operative associations legal, 499.11
- Dams, unlawful combination, 469.15
- Exemptions, 553.6
- Insurance rates, 515.131, 515.132
- Interstate bridge companies, 491.38
- Railroad freight pools, 327D.14, 327D.15
- Sales tax retail agreements legal, 422.48

**COMBUSTIBLES**

*See also EXPLOSIVES*

- Motor carriers, chauffeur's age, 321.179

**COMMANDANT**

- Veterans home, 219.5, 219.6, 219.13

**COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION**

*See R.C.P. 48, 49, also ORIGINAL NOTICE*

**COMMERCE COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 474

- Accounting method, tax purposes, 422.93
- Actions prosecuted
  - Pipelines and gas storage, rule violations, 479.28
  - Public utilities, violations, 476.14, 476.25
  - Transmission lines, rule violations, 478.24, 478.29
- Administrative procedure, adoption of rules and orders, ch 17A
- Chairman, member of energy policy council, 93.2
- Commission members
  - Appointed, 474.1
  - Bonds, 64.6(5)
  - Convention expenses, 8.13(2)
  - Duties, 474.8
  - Eligibility requirements, 474.2
  - Salaries, 474.1
- Confidential records, 22.7
- Consumer advocate, quarterly certification of expenses, 475A.6
- Counsel
  - Generally*, 13.7, 474.10
  - Civil actions for wire across railway, 478.29
  - Civil penalty levied against utility, 476.51
  - Code, session laws, annotations received, 18.97, 18.98
  - Franchise form, preparation, 478.7
- Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
- Duties, inspection of warehouses, 543.2
- Electric power generators, ch 476A
- Electric transmission lines, franchise, 478.1
- Electric utilities, long-term contracts, 476.43
- Eminent domain, payment to displaced persons, 472.42
- Energy conservation, public utilities, ch 476
- Enforcement officers, appointed, 542.13
- Establish rules, disconnection of service, utilities, 476.20
- Federal aid, pipeline safety, 479.33
- General counsel, 474.10
- Grain dealer, fees, 542.6
- Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*, subhead *Judicial Review*, thereunder *Commerce Commission*

**COMMERCE COMMISSION** — Continued  
 Jurisdiction, *see Regulatory Jurisdiction and Powers below*  
 Meetings, 474.3–474.6  
 Motor fuel distribution and marketing franchises, ch 323  
 Notice, chairman as agent for process on foreign corporations, 479.27  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Organization and proceedings, ch 474  
 Permit, grain bargaining agent, 542A.3  
 Public utilities, rates and charges, 476.6, 476.18  
 Receiver, commodities stored, 331.702(78), 543.3, 543.4, 602.8102(76)  
 Record of votes and official actions, 474.6  
 Regulatory jurisdiction and powers  
   *Generally*, 474.9  
   Bonded agricultural warehouses, 474.9, ch 543  
   Electric co-operatives, 437.14(3)  
   Electric power generators, 476A.3–476A.15  
   Electric transmission lines, 474.9, ch 478  
   Grain bargaining agent, ch 542A  
   Grain dealers, ch 542  
   Penalties, violations, 476A.14  
   Pipelines and underground gas storage, 474.9, ch 479  
   Public utilities, 474.9, ch 476  
   Utility antitrust activities, complaints, 476.55  
   Utility management efficiency, rules adopted, 476.52  
   Utility rates, road lighting, 313.4  
   Utility's excess generating capacity, 476.53  
 Reports filed, 17.1, 17.2, 17.10, 476.16  
 Rules and rulemaking procedures, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Commerce Commission*  
 Rules, forms and service, 474.5  
 Seal, judicial notice thereof, 474.7  
 Secretary, 474.1, 476.51  
 Solor energy study, 93.28  
 Telephone companies, directory assistance calls, 476.6(2)  
 Transmission lines, supervision, ch 478  
 Warehouse inspections, 543.2

**COMMERCIAL**  
 Clubs, ch 504  
 Code, *generally*, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Feed, ch 198  
 Fertilizers, *see FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL*  
 Fishing, 109.106–109.118, 110.2  
 Paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3102–554.3805, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*  
   Signatures, 554.3307

**COMMISSIONER**  
 Elections, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Insurance, ch 505, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*  
 Public health, 135.2, *see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*  
 Public safety, 80.2, *see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**COMMISSIONER** — Continued  
 Sale of realty by, approval of court, 624.29–624.35

**COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND**  
*General provisions*, ch 601B

**COMMISSION MERCHANTS**  
 Lien for charges, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2  
 Taxation, list property as owner, 428.9

**COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS**  
 Appointed, duties, ch 5

**COMMISSION PLAN OF GOVERNMENT**  
*General provisions*, 372.5

**COMMISSIONS**  
 Aging, commission on  
   *Generally*, ch 249B  
   Experimental retired Iowa employment program, 601H.5  
   Green thumb program, 601H.3  
 Bank organization, prohibited, 524.311  
 Blind, commission for, ch 601B  
 Civil service commission, *generally*, ch 400  
 Client security and attorney disciplinary commission, Ct.R. 121  
 Commission merchants, lien, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2, *see BROKERS*  
 Commission on children, youth and families  
   *Generally*, ch 237B  
   Gifts, grants and federal funds received, 237B.7  
   Members, 237B.2  
 Compensation for elected officials, ch 2A  
 Continuing legal education, Ct.R. 123.2  
 Employee members nonvoting, 69.17  
 Employment agency, limitation, 94.6  
 Employment of elderly and handicapped, green thumb program, 601H.3, 601H.4  
 Governor, issued by  
   *Generally*, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3  
   Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27  
   Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30  
 Grievance commission of the supreme court of Iowa, Ct.R. 118  
 Intergovernmental relations, advisory, ch 28C  
 Interstate co-operation commission, ch 28B  
 Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1–46.11, 46.12–46.15  
 Judicial qualifications, commission for, 602.2101–602.2107  
 Magistrate appointing commission, 602.6501  
 Meetings open to public, ch 21  
 Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15  
 Notaries public, 77.1  
 Occupational safety and health review commission, ch 88  
 Political affiliation, 69.16  
 Professional and occupational regulation commission, ch 2B  
 Records commission, state, 304.3  
 State wagering commission, *see PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING*  
 Voter registration commission, 47.8  
 “Wages” includes commissions for employment security law, 96.19(12)

**COMMODITIES**

Counties to participate in federal program, 234.11  
 Defined, competition law, 553.3, 553.13  
 Unfair discrimination in sales and purchases, ch 551  
 Weights and measures, 210.10

**COMMON CARRIERS**

Actions against  
 Authorized for grievances, 327C.24  
 Contributory negligence, burden, 327D.188;  
 R.C.P. 97  
 Demand fifteen days before suit, 327D.16  
 Joinder of joint carriers, R.C.P. 24  
 Rights or remedies, not exclusive, 327C.24,  
 327C.36  
 Animals with contagious diseases, 163.7, 163.14  
 Beer and liquor provisions  
 Licensing, 123.30, 123.133  
 Transportation, 123.98, 123.10, 123.101, 123.104,  
 123.105, 123.116, 123.117  
 Bills of lading, ch 554, *see UNIFORM  
 COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bills of  
 Lading*  
 Civil liability for law violations, damages, 327D.16  
 Connecting carriers, liable, 554.7302  
 Containers, milk, returned, 192.59-192.62  
 Criminal liability, 327D.17  
 Criminal mischief, 716.3  
 Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A  
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.55  
 Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D.43  
 Jurisdiction of department of transportation,  
 327C.2-327C.13  
 Liability for personal injuries, 327D.7  
 Liability for property damages, 327D.173  
 Liens, 554.7307, 554.7308  
 Motor fuel transport, 324.12-324.15  
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1-327A.21  
 Plant quarantine, seizure, 177A.11-177A.22  
 Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14  
 Railroads, chs 327C-327G, *see RAILROADS*  
 Rate hearings, 327D.83  
 Rate investigation, 307.18  
 Rate schedules of railroads, 327D.66-327D.90  
 Regulation, application of law, 327D.1  
 Report to department of transportation, 327C.38,  
 327C.41  
 School transportation, authorization and  
 exemptions, 285.1(19)  
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2-98A.6  
 Supervision by department of transportation,  
 327C.2-327C.13  
 Tobacco products, transporting, record, 98.45  
 Traffic violations, collection boxes, 805.7  
 Train speed regulated, 307.18  
 Transportation  
 Disadvantaged persons, 601J.3  
 Fish and game, violation, 109.34  
 Mislabeled articles, exception, 189.23

**COMMON COUNTS**

Abolition, R.C.P. 67

**COMMON LAW**

Common carriers, rights and remedies, 327C.36  
 Jury facts, re-examined by court, U.S., Const.,  
 Amend. 7

**COMMON LAW — Continued**

Marriages, 595.11-595.17  
 Perpetuating testimony action, R.C.P. 159  
 Rule of construction, abrogated, 4.2

**COMMONS**

Obstructing, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3  
 Responsibility, cities, 364.12(2)

**COMMON TRUST FUND**

Uniform Act, 633.126-633.129

**COMMUNICATIONS**

Advisory council, 18.136, 18.141-18.143  
 Privileged and confidential, 622.8-622.11, *see also  
 EVIDENCE*

Rates and services regulated, 476.1-476.20  
 Review committee, 2.35, 2.36  
 State, 18.132, 18.133, 18.135, 18.136, ch 18B

**COMMUNITY CENTERS**

Established, 384.24  
 Memorial hall used, 37.18

**COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

*Generally*, chs 280A, 286A, *see also AREA  
 VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND  
 COMMUNITY COLLEGES*

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION ACT**

*Generally*, ch 276, *see EDUCATION*

**COMMUNITY RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES**

Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance,  
 300.1-300.7, 384.24(2c, 4b)  
 Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

**COMMUTATION**

Sentence, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248  
 Unemployment compensation provision, 96.15  
 Workers' compensation benefits, 85.45-85.48

**COMPACTS**

Child placement, 238.33-238.41  
 Civil defense and disaster, 29C.21  
 Corrections, ch 218B  
 Detainers, ch 821  
 Drivers' licenses, convictions, etc., ch 321C  
 Education, ch 272B  
 Educational personnel, ch 284  
 Interstate extradition, ch 818  
 Juveniles, interstate, 232.139, 232.140  
 Library, 303A.8-303A.11, 331.381(11)  
 Mental health, ch 218A  
 Midwest interstate low-level radioactive waste,  
 ch 8C  
 Midwest nuclear, ch 8B  
 Missouri river barge, ch 307C  
 Nonresident traffic violator, 321.513  
 Pollution control, 455B.103  
 Probation and parole, 247.40  
 Reciprocal parole agreement, 906.13  
 Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A  
 Vehicle equipment, ch 321D

**COMPANIES**

*See CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS*

**COMPARATIVE FAULT**

*Generally*, ch 668

**COMPARATIVE FAULT** — Continued

Definitions, 668.1, 668.2  
 Effect, 668.2  
 Enforcement of contribution, 668.6  
 Governmental exemptions, 668.10  
 Insurance practices, 668.9  
 Joint and severable liability, 668.4  
 Release, effect, 668.7  
 Right of contribution, 668.5  
 Tolling of statute, 668.8

**COMPENSATION**

Assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Deferred compensation, 509A.12  
 Elected state officials, commission, ch 2A  
 Fraudulent practices, 714.8  
 Liability insurance, ch 87  
 Occupational diseases, ch 85A  
 Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B  
 Unemployment, 96.1–96.21  
 Wages, *see* **WAGES**  
 Workers', chs 85, 86

**COMPETENCY**

Electors, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Jurors, 607.1  
 Religion not to be test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1  
 Witnesses  
   Attesting, 633.280  
   Testifying, 622.1

**COMPETITION**

Discrimination, unfair, ch 551

**COMPETITION LAW**

Cities and counties, 553.6  
 Definitions, 553.3  
 Election of remedies, 553.15  
 Limitations, 553.16  
 Penalty for violation, 553.14, 553.18  
 Remedies, 553.12

**COMPLAINT**

Against attorney filed with grievance commission, Ct.R. 118  
 Against attorney, probate, R.Prob.P. 5  
 Air pollution, 455B.134  
 Arrest warrant from complaint, form, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Citizens' aide, conflict of interest, 601G.7  
 Contents of, R.Cr.P. 36  
 Corporation, against, 807.1  
 Criminal cases, *generally*, 804.1  
 Filing, criminal, R.Cr.P. 35  
 Food service sanitation code, inspection upon complaint, 170A.10  
 Fugitive from justice, 820.7  
 Hotel sanitation code, inspection upon complaint, 170B.15  
 Traffic, uniform citation and complaint, 805.15

**COMPLETE RECORD**

Real estate title, clerk's record, 624.21

**COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS**

*General provisions*, ch 681  
 Labor claims, 626.69–626.73  
 Property held in trust, 682.29, 682.30

**COMPOUNDING FELONY**

*Generally*, 720.1  
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

**COMPRESSED GAS SYSTEMS**

Liquefied petroleum and natural gas law, ch 101

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

Arbitration, ch 679A  
 Claims against state, 25A.9  
 Claims due estates, 633.424(1)  
 Corporation fees and penalties, 496.13  
 County, mentally ill support claim, 230.17  
 Estates, personal taxes due, 682.3  
 Insolvent debtor, *see* **COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS**  
 Judgment, offer to confess, ch 667  
 Judgment on county officer's bond, compromise, 331.323  
 Obligations due state, 19.9  
 Paternity cases, support, approval, 675.30  
 Taxes, *generally*, 420.228, 421.5, 422.25–422.28, 445.16–445.19, 450.92  
 Tax sale certificate by county, 446.31  
 Tort claims against local government, 613A.9  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.9  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.14(5)  
 Workers' compensation claims, 85.22

**COMPTROLLER**

*General provisions*, ch 8, *see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Accountancy board expenses paid, 116.3  
 Accounting for state funds required, 8.7–8.12  
 Accounting system, 8.6, 11.5  
 Action against officer for failure to account, 8.8–8.12, 8.40  
 Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.10  
 Aid to dependent children, payments made, 239.5  
 Appeal board, duties, ch 23, 24.26–24.32, 384.19  
 Appointment by governor, 8.4  
 Appropriations  
   Allotments to departments, 8.30–8.32  
   Biennial department estimates, 8.23–8.28  
   Disbursement pro rata according to time, 3.13  
   Misuse of, 8.38, 8.40  
 Arbitration board, labor disputes, salary paid, 90.7  
 Architectural examiners, expenses paid, 118.12  
 Area education agency, budget, 273.3(13)  
 Auditor's duties, *see* **AUDITOR OF STATE**  
 Audits of local governments, expenses paid, 11.20  
 Authority in general stated, 8.5, 8.6, 8.35  
 Bank department expenses and salaries, 524.205, 524.207, 524.209  
 Beer and liquor control fund, 123.53  
 Blind school expenses collected, 269.2, 270.5  
 Bond, surety, 8.4  
 Budget and financial control, allotments, 8.31  
 Budget, area education agency, 273.3(13), 273.11  
 Budget request forms, 8.23  
 Budget, state, 8.6, 8.24–8.26  
 Campaign funds distributed, 56.22, 56.23  
 Cigarette fund, 98.8  
 City finance committee member, 384.13, 384.14  
 Claims against state, ch 25, 25A.12  
 Claims, approval, 8.13–8.15  
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

**COMPTROLLER — Continued**

College aid commission funds, 261.4  
 Commercial feed fund, use, 198.9  
 Commissions, receive copy of registration, 9.3  
 Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19  
 Constitutional amendments, state, expenses incurred, paid, 6.9  
 Consumer price index computed, 442.7  
 Contracts of public bodies, appeals, 23.1–23.11  
 Convention expenses, limitations on payment, 8.13(2)  
 Corrections department, contingent fund, 217A.54  
 Counties, refund of money due, 452.16–452.18  
 County finance committee member, 333A.2  
 County government assistance fund, 334A.2  
 County indemnification fund, duties, 331.404  
 County treasurer  
   Losses apportioned, 331.556  
   Payments to state, 12.9, 331.555, 452.1  
   Reports received, 452.6, 452.13  
   Statement of funds, 331.555  
 Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11  
 Criminal prosecution, costs paid, 815.1  
 Dairy industry commission, 179.5  
 Data base manager, determine needs, 2.46(5)  
 Data processing, administration of elections, 47.5  
 Data processing committee, membership, 257.10  
 Deaf school expenses collected, 270.5  
 Death of district court judge, clerk to notify, 602.8102(4)  
 Deferred compensation program, governmental employees, 18.153, 509A.12  
 Deposits by state officers, duties, 12.14, 12.15  
 Drainage refunding bond matters heard, 463.6  
 Drug addicts' expense collected from counties, 230.20–230.22  
 Duties and powers enumerated, 8.5, 8.6  
 Educational examiners' expenses paid, 260.28  
 Election on public measures, 6.9  
 Emergency relief grants to counties approved, 251.5(4)  
 Employee fringe benefits, rules, 79.1  
 Employee suggestion system, 19.33  
 Engineering examiners expenses paid, 114.23  
 Escheat estates, duties, 633.219(5)  
 Extradition expenses paid, 820.24  
 Fairs, state aid paid, 174.12  
 Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3–310.7, 312.5  
 Federal aid for schools distributed, 283.1  
 Federal funds to cities reported, 384.3  
 Fees and expenses to collect petroleum overcharge fund, 93.15  
 Fees uncollected, statement for comptroller and treasurer, 12.12, 12.14  
 Finances of the state, controls, 8.6(18)  
 Fiscal year defined, 8.36  
 Funds distributed to agencies, transportation services, 601J.5  
 Funds of state, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*  
 General assembly expenses and salaries, 2.10–2.14  
 General penalty clauses, 8.40  
 Gifted and talented children program, 442.35  
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1

**COMPTROLLER — Continued**

Horticultural society warrants paid, 186.5  
 Hospital license refund, 135B.4  
 Hospital-schools, certification to counties for care, 222.73  
 Human services department  
   Abstract of claims, warrants, 218.86, 218.87  
   Administrative fund approved, 234.6  
   Contingent fund requisition, 218.50  
 Income tax refunds to nonresidents, 422.16  
 Indian, legal expense paid, 1.15  
 Indigents hospital, patient's expense, 255.24–255.26  
 Information requested by officials, 8.12  
 Institutions under human services department, balances combined, 218.57  
 Insurance examination expenses paid, 512.102, 515.129  
 Island and river channel sales, payment, 568.16, 568.20, 568.24  
 Laboratory school, state aid for pupils, 265.6  
 Land purchased, fair board, 173.14  
 Law enforcement academy budget, 80B.14  
 Legislative oversight bureau, cooperation with, 2.80  
 Library fund, 292.1  
 Local budget law, ch 24  
 Machinery and computers, special tax valuation, duties, 427B.13  
 Member of county finance committee, 333A.2  
 Member of state appeal board, 24.26  
 Member of state records commission, 304.3  
 Mental health and mental retardation services, funds allocated to counties, 225C.8, 225C.9, 225C.12  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Commissioner's compensation paid, 229.35  
   Expense due from counties, 229.42, 230.20–230.22  
   Removal, cost from county, 227.7  
   Support for nonresident patients, 230.32  
   Voluntary patients, payment remitted, 229.41  
 Mentally retarded persons, certification to counties for cost of care, 222.73  
 Moneys and credits replacement fund allocation, 422.100  
 Motor pool revolving fund, how used, 18.119  
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, reimbursement fund, 321.89  
 Municipal assistance fund, distribution, 405.1, 411.20  
 Municipality defined, 24.2  
 Municipality, fund transfers approved, 24.22  
 Municipal utility fund transfers, 384.89  
 Officers and departments, state  
   Compelling accounting from, 8.7–8.12  
   Investigation to secure efficiency, 8.35  
 Olympics, reimbursement, 79.24  
 Parole board, budget, 904.5  
 Pay periods, fiscal year, 79.1  
 Payroll accrual account established, 8.42  
 Peace officers' retirement fund, 97A.11  
 Personal property tax credit duties, 427A.6, 427A.9  
 Poultry associations paid state aid, 184.2–184.4, 184.10, 184.14  
 Primary road fund, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7  
 Product development corporation, funds deposited, 28.89

**COMPTROLLER — Continued**

- Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
- Psychiatric hospital patients, expenses, 225.22, 225.23, 225.28, 225.30
- Public contracts, appeal procedure, 23.1–23.15
- Public money, account published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18
- Real estate bought at execution, 569.4
- Real estate commission expenses paid, 117.14
- Reassessment expense fund, approval, 421.30
- Refund to counties, excess balance, 452.16–452.18
- Regents, state board of
  - Budgeting and accounting system, unified, 8.29
  - Expenses paid, 262.29
- Registrar of voters, data processing services, 47.7
- Reports by comptroller
  - Biennial report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 262.22
  - Condition of state treasury, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 8.6(17i), 14.10
  - General assembly, 302.18
  - State mandates Act, 25B.4
- Reports made to comptroller
  - Audit reports of state auditor, 11.28
  - Blind commission monthly reports, 601B.6
  - Board of public instruction, estimates of expenditures, 257.10(3)
  - City budget, 384.16(5)
  - Family farm development, 175.22
  - Federal funds received by state departments, agencies, boards and institutions, 8.44
  - Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12
  - Nurses licensing fees, 152.3
  - Property tax valuation, 331.510
  - Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.12
  - Treasurer, settlement with supervisors, 252.13
  - Treasurer, weekly report of warrants, 12.6
- Revenue department
  - Budget, submitted, 8.23–8.28, 422.71
  - County tax aggregate certified, 421.17(17)
  - Expenses allowed, 421.16
  - Hearing costs paid, 422.70, 450.70
  - Mobile owners, tax reduction, 135D.22
  - Refunds paid, 422.74
- Revolving fund for motor pool, 18.119
- Riot reinsurance, reimbursement, 518B.5
- Rulemaking
  - Agricultural land tax credit, 426.10
  - Budget and financial control, 8.15
  - Campaign finance disclosure, 56.20
  - Motor vehicles, abandoned, 321.89
- Salary, 8.4
- Salary adjustment fund, approval, 8.43
- Savings and loan, supervisor's salary, approval, 534.401
- School budget review committee, balance of fund, 442.13(14)
- School budget review committee, membership, 442.12
- School fund
  - See also SCHOOLS, subhead Funds*
  - General provisions, ch 302*
  - Educational excellence program, 260A.3, 260A.5
  - Enrichment property tax, certified, 442.15
  - Foundation program, *generally*, ch 442
  - Interest apportioned to counties, 8.6(9), 298.11

**COMPTROLLER — Continued**

- School fund — Continued
  - Media center budget, 442.8
  - Special education, 442.37
  - Special education cost, requisition for, 281.12
  - Special education support services balance, 442.10
- Schools paid
  - Federal aid, 283.1
  - State aid
    - General provisions, 286A.5*
    - Advance for special education programs, 442.38
    - Advance funding, increased enrollment, 442.28
    - Area education agency, 442.25
    - Area vocational schools, community and junior colleges, *generally*, ch 286A
    - Basic enrollment computation, 442.4
    - Consumer price index computed, 442.7
    - Media services cost per pupil, 442.27
    - Part-time schools, 289.4
    - Special education support services, 442.10
    - Transportation, ch 285
    - Tuition for children in charitable institutions, 282.19
    - War orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.11
- Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
- Social services department
  - Abstract of claims, warrants, 218.86, 218.87
  - Administrative fund approved, 234.6
  - Contingent fund requisition, 218.50
- State aid
  - Agriculture societies, 173.3, 174.9–174.12
  - Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5
  - Blind commission appropriations, 601B.6
  - Corn growers association, ch 185B
  - Crop improvement association, ch 177
  - Dairy association, ch 178
  - Dairy calf club expositon, ch 180
  - Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12
  - Grain growers association, ch 177
  - Horticultural society, ch 186
  - Poultry association, ch 184
  - Schools granted state aid, *see subhead Schools Paid above*
  - Swine producers association, 173.3, 183.1–183.5
- State employee suggestion system, 19.33
- State institutions, 218.84–218.89
- State tax for each county certified by revenue department, 421.17(17)
- Surplus utility earnings, transfer, 384.89
- Tax
  - Levies, instructions to county auditors, 444.7
  - Levy, state, certified, 8.6(13), 444.22
  - Refunds to counties, paid, 452.16, 452.17
- Tort claims against state, 25A.12
- Transfer
  - Appropriations, powers, 8.34, 8.39
  - Advance funds, 8.58
- Transportation department, 313.5, 313.16–313.20
- Transportation expense of patients, 271.10, 271.11
- Treasurer of state, 12.6–12.15, *see TREASURER OF STATE*
- Treasury disbursements, comptroller's duties, 12.3–12.6
- Treasury receipts controlled, 8.6(2), 12.4
- Turkey account warrants, 184A.7

**COMPROLLER** — Continued

- Unclaimed fees deposited by officials with treasurer, duties, 12.11–12.13
- Unemployment compensation fund, warrants drawn, canceled, 96.9
- Unencumbered balances, 8.2(8)
- Unexpended appropriations transferred to general fund, 8.34, 19.11–19.14
- Uniform reports and forms, 331.901(6)
- Upper Mississippi riverway commission, expenses, 27A.2
- Use and misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.39
- Voucher, required for payment of claim, 8.15
- Vouchers, uniform invoice requirement, 8.15
- War orphans educational aid, 35.10
- Warrants
  - Agriculture land credit fund to county treasurers, 426.7
  - Cancellation of warrants, duplicates, 8.20, 249.8
  - Certified to state treasurer, 12.3
  - Disaster assistance, 29C.14
  - Discounting state warrants, punished, 452.3
  - Egg fund, 196A.20
  - Excess revenue to counties, 452.17, 452.18
  - Form and contents of, 8.16–8.18
  - Interest on state warrants paid, 452.2
  - List to treasurer, canceled duplicates, 8.20
  - Military tax credit, 426A.4
  - Old-age and survivors insurance liquidation fund, warrants drawn, 97.51
  - Outdated warrants, 25.2
  - Payee, drawn to the order, 8.17
  - Payments from treasury by warrants, 8.6(2)
  - Performance by payee required, 8.18
  - Public employees' retirement fund, warrants drawn, 97B.7, 97B.33
  - Rural community development, 387.5
  - Sinking fund warrants drawn, 454.17
  - Treasurer of state, duties, 12.6
- Water, air and waste management commission, departmental budget, 455B.105
- Water, air and waste management department, duties, 455B.103, 455B.107, 455B.246
- Workers' compensation, 8.6(20), 85.58
- Wrongful attachment, damages paid, 641.5

**COMPULSION OR DURESS**

Generally, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion*

- Criminal defense, 704.10
- Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7
- Voting, 722.8, 722.9

**COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE**

Schools, ch 299

Witnesses, 622.66, 622.76

**COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE**

General provisions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1; 29A.53

**COMPUTERS**

- Crime
  - Generally, ch 716A
  - Criminal history and intelligence data storage system, 692.8, 692.12, 692.16, 692.17
  - Damage, penalties, 716A.3–716A.8
  - Theft, penalties, 716A.9–716A.14

**COMPUTERS** — Continued

- Crime — Continued
  - Unauthorized access, penalties, 716A.2
- Data processing
  - See also DATA PROCESSING*
  - Financial institutions, confidentiality of records, 527.10
  - Public instruction, advisory committee, 257.10(14)
- Farm operators, financial management aid, software development, 266.36
- Jurors selection by computers, 609.24
- Schools, software clearinghouse, 257.41
- Schools, use of computers, 257.10(14)
- Software development, financial aid to farm operators, 266.36
- Taxation, personal property tax credit, 427A.1(1j)
- Taxation, special valuation, 427B.10–427B.14

**CONCEALMENT**

- Bulk transfers, 554.6111
- Crime of another, 720.1
- Escape, penalty, 719.6
- Insurance, facts to procure, penalty, 511.18
- Replevin, property, contempt, 643.21
- Weapons, carrying, ch 724; *see WEAPONS*
- Witness hiding from process server, 622.78

**CONCESSIONAIRES**

- Games of skill and chance, 99B.3
- State fair board permits, 173.14(6)
- Veteran's stand in courthouse, 331.361(4)

**CONCILIATION**

- Arbitration, ch 679A
- Compromise, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*

**CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS**

- See also EMINENT DOMAIN*
- Cattle brucellosis, 164.17, 164.18, 164.20–164.22
- Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
- Funds, payment, 331.656
- Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.2–166B.4
- Homesteading projects, 472.53
- Intoxicating liquors, 127.7, chs 808, 809
- Railroad rights of way, 327G.64
- United States, land acquired by, 1.4
- Utilities, 472.46–472.52

**CONDITIONAL LIMITATIONS**

- Subject to perpetuity rule, 557.7

**CONDITIONAL SALES**

- See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
- Contracts acquired by credit unions, 533.4(15)
- Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
- Motor vehicles, title, 321.1, 321.24, 321.47, 321.50, 321.51

**CONDITION PRECEDENT**

- Commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
- Pleading as conclusion, denial, R.C.P. 98

**CONDOMINIUMS**

- Generally, ch 499B, *see MULTIPLE DWELLINGS*
- Mechanic's lien, 572.31

**CONFECTIONERIES**

General provisions, ch 170  
Food law, ch 189

**CONFESSION AND AVOIDANCE**

Pleading specially, R.C.P. 101

**CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT**

See *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*, subhead  
*Confession of Judgment*

Defense arising after action brought, 625.10  
Execution, 676.4

**CONFESSIONS**

Avoidance, pleading, R.C.P. 101  
Person accused, R.Cr.P. 20

**CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS****Accident reports**

Motor vehicle reports, 321.271  
Transportation department, 327C.37

Accountants, 116.16

Architects, 118.27

Arrest warrant, 804.29

Arson investigation reports, 100A.3

Attorneys, 602.10112, 602.10141, 622.10

Bank examinations and records, 524.212, 524.215

Banks, trust or loan companies, revenue department  
hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)

Birth defects institute, 136A.6

Board of veterinary medicine, 169.6

Bondholders, 76.11

Child abuse information, 235A.15-235A.19

Child day care facilities, 237A.7

Child foster care information, 237.31

Child-placing agency records, 238.24

Citizens' aide investigations, 601G.9

Clergy, 622.10

Clerks and stenographers, 116.15

Coal exploration permit, 83.18

Commission of veteran affairs, records, 250.10

Competition law enforcement, 553.9, 553.11

Confidential records council, 692.19

Continuing education, 258A.6

Corrections department, 217A.18, 217A.19

Credit union records, 533.60

Crime victim reparation program, 912.10

Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; see

*CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE  
DATA, (TRACIS)*

Dependent child aid, records, 217.30

Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143

Disabled persons aid records, 217.30

Discovery in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13

Domestic abuse information, 236.9, 236.10

Drug addicts, 125.37

Engineers and surveyors, 114.32

Grain dealers, 542.16

Grain dealers, license review and discipline, 543.24

Health data commission, 145.4

Health maintenance organization communications,  
514B.30

Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.8, 622.9, 726.4

Infectious disease reports, 139.2

Inheritance tax records, 450.68

Judicial qualifications commission meeting,  
602.2103

**CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS — Continued**

Medical assistance records, 217.30

Mental examination of party to action, waiver,  
R.C.P. 133

Mental health professionals, 622.10

Mentally ill, involuntary hospitalization, 229.24

Mortality and morbidity, 135.41

Nontestimonial identification, 810.7

Nursing homes, 135E.17

Physical examination of party to action, waiver,  
R.C.P. 133

Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.21, 147.111,  
622.10

Physicians' assistants, 622.10

Presentence investigation report, 901.4

Priests, 622.10

Professional persons, 147.21, 147.111, 622.10

Public officers, 622.11

Public records open to examination, 22.7-22.9

Real estate brokers and salespersons, 117.52

Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72

Search warrants, 808.13

Shorthand reporters, 602.3301

Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10

Social worker, information, 154C.5

Substance abuse treatment, 125.93

Tax information, 422.20

Trade secrets, water, air and waste management,  
455B.179

Transportation commission and employees,  
aeronautics, 328.12

Transportation department, accident reports,  
327C.37

Transportation regulation and safety division,  
records, 321.11

Unemployment compensation records, exceptions,  
96.11(7)

Veneral disease records, 140.3

Veterans, agent orange exposure, 139A.4

Veterans preference, exception in position of  
confidential relationship, 70.8

Waiver of confidentiality, farmers, 570A.2

Waiver of privilege, 622.10

Warrants, information for, 804.29, 808.13

Water, air and waste management department,  
455B.137, 455B.213

Wiretapping, 727.8

Workers' compensation examination, 86.38

Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111,  
147.112

**CONFIRMATION**

Appointments by governor, 2.32

**CONFISCATION**

Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17,  
189.18

Eminent domain, chs 471, 472

Fish and game law, articles used in violating, 110.32,  
110.35

Liquor conveyances, illegal transportation,  
127.1-127.21

Pesticides, 206.16

Searches and seizures, ch 808



**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
 Coal mine inspectors, 83.13(7), 83.15(7)  
 County officials, interest in contract, 314.2  
 General services director, 18.5  
 Municipal housing projects, 403A.22  
 Municipal officials and employees, 362.5, 362.6, 403.16  
 Public officials and employees, ch 68B  
 Water, air and waste management commission, 455B.104

**CONGREGATIONS**

Unlawful assembly, 723.2

**CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS**

Constitutional restrictions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Judicial nominating commissioners appointment and term, 46.1, 46.2  
 Redistricting, ch 42  
 U.S. House, 40.1

**CONGRESSMEN**

Election, *see ELECTIONS*  
 U. S., *see UNITED STATES*

**CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY**

Adoption proceedings, 600.8, 600.10  
 Domestic abuse, 236.2  
 Incest, 726.2  
 Judges, when disqualified to act, 602.1606, 633.17; R.C.P. 367  
 Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17  
 Marriage  
   Annulment, 598.29, 598.31  
   License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3  
   Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595.19  
 Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71.1  
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.4  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(23)  
 Venue, change, grounds, R.C.P. 167

**CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS**

Exempt from military duty, peacetime, Const., Iowa, VI, 2

**CONSCRIPTION**

President's power in time of war, 29A.53

**CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

Administration, 467D.7, 467D.8  
 Board members, 467D.5  
 Budgets and financial control, 467D.12-467D.15  
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.223  
 Eminent domain, authority, condemnation powers, 467D.6  
 Internal improvements, bids, 467D.20  
 Nuisances, abatement, 467D.23  
 Rulemaking, 467D.6  
 Secretary, duties, 467D.7-467D.10  
 Soil conservation commission, regulation, ch 467D  
 Water, air and waste management department, duties, 455B.280, 467D.6, 467D.17  
 Working program, 467D.16-467D.19

**CONSERVATION BOARD, COUNTY**

*General provisions*, ch 111A, 331.321(1c), 331.322(4)  
 Conservation easements, ch 111D

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 107, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting to treasurer monthly, 107.18  
 Administrative orders, 107.23-107.25, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39  
 Archaeological sites and remains salvaged or preserved, 305A.2  
 Artificial lakes, prerequisite to construction, 108.10  
 Bag limits, changed by order, 109.39  
 Biological balance, wildlife, 109.39  
 Boats and vessels, *general provisions*, ch 106  
 Breeders, game, reports to commission, 109.62  
 Commercial concessions on state-owned lands and waters, 111.4  
 Commercial fishing, operator's certificates, 110.2  
 Compensation and expenses, 107.5  
 Condemnation powers enumerated, 107.24(2)  
 County conservation board fund, 107.17  
 County conservation boards, 111A.3-111A.9  
 Courtesy nonresident hunting and fishing licenses issued, 110.25  
 Crows, possession, 109.48  
 Dams and fishways, 109.14  
 Dams and spillways, ch 112  
 Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1  
 Director  
   Appointment, qualifications, 107.11  
   Bond required, amount, 64.6(14)  
   Citations, 805.5  
   Employees allowed, qualifications, 107.13  
   Endangered plants and wildlife, management and protection, ch 109A  
   Falcons, possession, 109.48  
   Federal acquisition of land, commission approves, 1.6  
   Federal wildlife Act, duties, 107.27  
   Field meets, game, approval, 109.22  
   Fines, traffic, established by, 805.6  
   Interagency coordinating council on radiation safety, member, 136B.2  
   Police, special power, 111.26  
   Political activities prohibited, 107.22  
   Removal of appointive officers, 107.15  
   Report, biennial to governor, 17.1-17.3, 109.10  
   Salary, term, 107.12  
   Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4  
   Tenure of office, 107.12  
   Traffic violation citation and complaint form, adoption, 805.6  
   Trapping birds authorized, 109.58  
   Upper Mississippi riverway commission, member, 27A.2  
   Water, air and waste management commission, meetings, notification, 455B.104  
 Divisions of department, 107.21  
 Drainage district assessment, 455.50  
 Duties of commission, *generally*, 107.23, 111.2, 111.3  
 Easements, conservation, ch 111D  
 Ecologist, employment authorized, 111B.7  
 Employees, insurance premium paid from banked sick leave, 79.23  
 Employees of the commission, 107.6-107.24  
 Engineer from Ames, 111.16, 111.17  
 Falcons, possession, 109.48

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION — Continued**

Federal acquisition of land, commission approves, 1.6  
 Federal wildlife Act, duties, 107.27  
 Fire protection, 107.24  
 Fish and game  
     *Generally*, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27  
     Confiscated or accidentally killed, disposition, 109.11  
     Seasons and limits, 109.48, 109.67  
     Stocking and exchange, 109.16  
     Taxidermy, 109.126  
 Fish hatcheries  
     Power to acquire, 107.24(2b)  
     Report of birds killed, 109.49  
     Spawning grounds, 109.9  
 Fishways, 109.14  
 Forest and fruit-tree reservation, report from county assessor, 161.13  
 Forester, state, 107.13  
 Forestry nurseries, residents of penal institutions to provide labor, 218.73  
 Forestry nurseries, under control of corrections department, 217A.69  
 Funds  
     *Generally*, 8.32, 107.17-107.27, 109.17  
     Boat licenses and fees, 106.21, 106.52  
 Fur dealers, report to commission, 109.97, 109.98  
 Game breeding and shooting preserves licensed, regulated, ch 110A  
 Game management area, 109.6  
 Game refuges, 109.5, 109.7, 109.8  
 Gardener from Ames, 111.16, 111.17  
 Gifts accepted, powers concerning, 111.11-111.15  
 Ginseng, 107.24(11)  
 Great river road parks, jurisdiction, ch 308  
 Green thumb program, 601H.1, 601H.3  
 Habitat stamps, 110.3  
 Hunter safety and ethics education, 110.27  
 Hunting near buildings, prohibited, 109.123  
 Hunting with use of radios, 109.24  
 Inmates to perform public service, 217A.78  
 Interpretation of administrative regulation, 107.26  
 Judicial review, dams and spillways, 112.8, 112.9  
 Lakes and streams  
     *General provisions*, ch 111  
     Artificial, prerequisites to construction, 108.10  
     Dams and spillways, procedure, ch 112  
     Extension by exchange, power, 107.24(3)  
     Natural river areas, preservation, ch 108A  
     Spillways erected, 112.1-112.10  
 Land and water division created, scope, 107.21  
 Land preservation, land inventory information, 93A.4  
 Lands, acquisition, 107.24, 107.31, 108.7-108.10  
 Lands and parks, state-owned, 107.20, 107.21, 111.1-111.57  
 Landscape architect from Ames, 111.16  
 Lands, littering prohibited, 106.12  
 Lands, sale or exchange, 111.31-111.33  
 Ledges park road, opening, 111.3  
 Licenses and permits, chs 110, 110B, *see FISH AND GAME*  
 Limitation on power to change laws, 107.26  
 Maintenance equipment borrowed from city or state, 111.58

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION — Continued**

Meetings of commission, 107.10  
 Member of rural community development committee, 387.3  
 Members of commission  
     Appointment, powers and duties, ch 107  
     Bonds required of members, 64.6(13), 107.7  
     Exemption while on duty, 106.29  
     Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
     Premium on bonds paid, 107.8  
     Secretary of executive council to act, 111.1  
 Minnow regulations, 109.80  
 Missouri river barge compact, duties, 307C.3  
 Natural resources, duty to conserve, 111.2  
 Natural river areas, preservation, ch 108A  
 Officers  
     Appointment, duties, 107.13, 107.14  
     Bond required, amount, 64.6(15)  
     Exemption while on duty, 106.29  
     Number appointed, 107.1  
     Removal, approval required, 107.15  
     Search warrants used, grounds, 109.13  
     Seizure without warrant, 109.12, 110.32  
     Workers' compensation, 85.61  
 Orders, effective date, 107.24, 107.25  
 Outdoor recreation and resources, 111.79, 111.80  
 Parks conveyed to city, 111.32  
 Parks, state, 111.2, 111.3  
 Peace officers, retirement, 97B.49(7)  
 Permits, municipal recreation areas, 111.60, 111.70, 111.72  
 Plants, endangered species, protection, ch 109A  
 Powers and duties in general, 107.23, 107.24  
 Preserves, ch 111B  
 Protected water area systems, ch 108A  
 Protection fund, 107.24(1)  
 Public outdoor recreation and resources fund, 107.17  
 Raptors, possession, 109.48  
 Recreational projects (state)  
     *Generally*, 107.29-107.32  
     Bikeways, ch 308A  
     Federal aid, 107.35  
 Recreation areas, municipal, 111.60-111.78  
 Removal of plants, trees, shrubs, etc., 111.41  
 Reports  
     Commercial fishermen, wholesalers and peddlers, 109.116-109.118  
     Game breeders, 109.62  
     Mussel licensees, 109.105  
     Rules, 107.24(5, 6)  
 Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.76  
 Safety and ethics education, 110.27  
 Salaries and expenses, authorized, 107.24(7)  
 Sale of islands, limitations, 111.31  
 Scenic rivers, 108A.15  
 Season for hunting and fishing, changes, 109.39  
 Snowmobiles, registration and regulation, *generally*, ch 321G  
 Speed limits in parks, 111.36  
 State-owned parks and lands, powers and duties, 111.2, 111.32, *see PARKS*  
 State-owned waters, structures controlled, 111.4  
 Stream control, 108.7  
 Taxidermy, 109.126

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION** — Continued

- Timber buyers, 107.36
- Turkey hunting, 109.38
- Undesirable fish, removal, 109.17
- Violations of rules or laws, 111.4, 111.57
- Watershed projects, 107.33
- Wildlife
  - Duty to conserve, 111.2
  - Endangered species, protection, ch 109A
  - Federal Act accepted, 107.27
  - Habitat stamps, 110.3
  - Mammal defined, 109.1
  - Propagate, capture and feed, 107.24(4)
- Wind erosion control barriers, highways, funding, 312.2

**CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

- Duty to conserve, 111.2
- Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*
- Forests and wildlife, 1.5-1.9
- Oil and gas, ch 84
- Soil, chs 467A-467C
- Soil, prerequisite to construction of artificial lakes, 108.10

**CONSERVATORS**

- Absentees, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservator*
- Defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6-464.12
- Mental illness cases, 229.27
- Sale of securities, exempt from uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
- Savings and loan associations, 534.405
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Ward entitled to attorney, 633.575

**CONSERVATORS OF PEACE**

- Judges designated, Const., Iowa, V, 7

**CONSIDERATION**

- Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Consideration*
- Gambling debt, 537A.4
- Lack as defense, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
- Written contracts, consideration implied, 537A.2

**CONSOLIDATION**

- Cities, procedure, 9.2, 368.1, 368.4, 368.5, 368.11-368.22

**CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS**

- Authorized, R.C.P. 185

**CONSPIRACY**

- Generally, ch 706
- Armed forces, 29B.78
- Criminal mischief, multiple acts, 716.2
- Definition of, 706.1
- Enlistment or discharge from armed forces, 29B.81
- Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
- Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
- Location of offense, 706.2
- Merger of offenses, 706.4
- Penalties, 706.3

**CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION**

- Iowa, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964

**CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION** — Continued

- United States, Const., U.S., V

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA**

- Accused persons, speedy jury trial, I, 10
- Agricultural leases, limitation, I, 24
- Agriculture, encouragement, IX (2nd), 3
- Alien residents, rights protected, I, 22
- Amendments
  - Action to test legality, 6.10
  - Adoption and submission, X
  - Elections, general date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; Amend. 1916
  - Form of ballot, 49.43-49.50
  - Legalizing action to test, 624.7
  - Motor vehicles, fees and taxes for highway use only, Amend. 1942
  - Proposal and submission, X, 1, 2; 6.1-6.11, 39.4
  - White, strike out, Amend. 1868, 1880
- Appropriations for private purposes, III, 31
- Assemblage and petition, right protected, I, 20
- Attainder bill, passage forbidden, I, 21
- Attorney general, term, V, 12
- Auditor of state, term, IV, 22
- Bail
  - Accused persons admitted to bail, I, 12
  - Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
- Banking associations, VIII, 4-12
- Bill of rights, I, 1-25
- Boundaries
  - Iowa-Missouri, p. 3959-3961
  - Iowa-Nebraska, p. 3961-3964
  - Preamble, p. xxix
  - State enlargement, XI, 4
- Census, state, abolished, Amend. 1936
- Conditions unaffected by constitution, XII, 2-5
- Constitutional convention, referendum, Amend. 1964; 39.4
- Contract obligation, law impairing, I, 21
- Convention to revise constitution, Amend. 1964; 39.4
- Corporations
  - Banking associations, VIII, 4-12
  - Creation, general law only, VIII, 1
  - Laws, amendment or repeal, VIII, 12
  - Municipal corporations, home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2
  - Property taxable, VIII, 2
- County
  - Debt, limit, constitutional, XI, 3
  - Organization, size, constitutional limit, XI, 2
- County attorney, election and term, Amend. 1884, No. 4
- Crimes, indictment, Art. I, §11, Amend. 2, 1884
- Cruel and inhuman punishments, I, 17
- Debts, state
  - Credit not to be loaned, VII, 1
  - Limitation, VII, 2
  - Repeal by legislature if unused, VII, 6
  - School fund losses, as funded debt, VII, 3
  - Tax imposed distinctly stated, VII, 7
  - Vote by people required, VII, 5
  - War debts, VII, 4
- Departments of government, separate, III, 1 (1st)
- District court
  - Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2; *see also* 602.6107

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA — Continued**

- District court — Continued
  - Judicial power, V, 1
- District court judges
  - Appointment, Amend. 1962
  - Conservators of the peace, V, 7
  - Elected, abolished, Amend. 1962
  - Nominating commissions, Amend. 1962
  - Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962
  - Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962
  - Term, Amend. 1962
  - Vacancies, Amend. 1962
- District court jurisdiction, V, 6
- Districts, congressional, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Drainage districts, Amend. 1908
- Dueling, prohibited, I, 5
- Due process of law, protected, I, 9
- Educational provisions, IX
- Elections
  - Ballot, required, II, 6
  - Date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; 1904, No. 1; 1916
  - First, XII, 6-10
- Electors
  - Disqualified persons, II, 5
  - Military duty, freedom from, II, 3
  - Military service confers no residence, II, 4
  - Privilege from arrest on election day, II, 2
  - Qualifications for voting, II, 1; Amend. 1868
  - Residential requirements for voting, II, 1
- Eminent domain, compensation required, I, 18
- Enrolled copies of constitutions kept by secretary of state, 9.1
- Executive department, IV
- Executive department, separate, III, 1 (1st)
- Ex post facto law, passage forbidden, I, 21
- Fines and forfeitures
  - Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
  - Governor's power to remit, IV, 16
- Former acquittal, I, 12
- Gasoline tax, Amend. 1942
- General assembly
  - Acts, title to embrace one subject, III, 29
  - Adjournments, III, 14
  - Appropriation, III, 24, 31
  - Bills
    - Enacting clause, III, 1 (2d)
    - Executive approval, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
    - Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4
    - Majority of both houses required, III, 17
    - Passed by both houses, III, 15
    - Title, III, 29
    - Veto, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
  - Determines procedure, III, 9
  - Divorce, by, prohibited, III, 27
  - Doors open, exception, III, 13
  - Impeachment, procedure, III, 19
  - Laws
    - Account of public money published, III, 18
    - General, uniform operation, III, 30
    - Local or special, limitation on, III, 30
    - Time of taking effect, III, 26; Amend. 1966
  - Legislative authority vested in, III, 1 (2d)
  - Lieutenant governor
    - President of the senate, IV, 18

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA — Continued**

- General assembly — Continued
  - Lieutenant governor — Continued
    - Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
  - Members
    - Apportionment, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3
    - Civil office, appointment to, restricted, III, 21
    - Compensation provisions, Amend. 1968, No. 5
    - Disqualification, collector of public moneys, who has not accounted, III, 23
    - Disqualification, office holder, III, 22
    - Oath, required, III, 32
    - Privileged from arrest, III, 11
    - Record of vote and protest, III, 10
    - Vacancies, how filled, III, 12
  - Officers, selected by each house, III, 7
  - Pardons and reprieves, treason, IV, 16
  - Quorum, III, 8
  - Representatives
    - Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3
    - Qualifications, III, 4
    - Term of office, III, 3
  - Senators
    - Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3
    - Pro tempore, president, IV, 18
    - Qualifications, III, 5
    - Sessions, Amend. 1968, No. 1
    - Voting, viva voce, III, 38
  - Governor
    - Commander in chief, IV, 7
    - Commissions and grants issued, IV, 21
    - Disqualification, holding U.S. office, IV, 14
    - Election and term, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
    - Eligibility, IV, 6
    - Executive business, duty, IV, 8-13
    - Fines and forfeitures, power to remit, IV, 16
    - Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4
    - Lieutenant governor, act as governor, IV, 17
    - Pardons and reprieves
      - Power to grant, IV, 16
      - Report to general assembly, duty to, IV, 16
      - Treason, report to general assembly, IV, 16
    - Seal of the state, kept by, IV, 20
    - Term, IV, 2, 15
    - Vacancy, succession
      - Lieutenant governor, IV, 17
      - Pro tempore, president of the senate, IV, 19
      - Speaker of the house, IV, 19
    - Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
  - Grand jury number, Amend. 1884, No. 3
  - Habeas corpus, suspension prohibited, I, 13
  - Home rule, municipal corporations, Amend. 1968, No. 2
  - House of representatives members, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3
  - Impeachment
    - Judgment of disqualification if guilty, III, 20
    - Officers subject to, III, 20
    - Power and procedure, III, 19
  - Imprisonment for debt, prohibited, I, 19
  - Indictment, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3
  - Instruction in training school, 242.4
  - Judicial department, separate, III, 1
  - Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2; *see also* 602.6107

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA — Continued**

Jury trial, remains inviolate, I, 9  
 Jury trial, right to, I, 10  
 Land grants, location, settlers exemption, XI, 7  
 Laws  
   General, uniform operation, I, 6  
   Special or local, prohibited, III, 30  
   Unaffected by constitution, XII, 2  
 Laws in force, XII, 2  
 Leases, agricultural lands, limited, I, 24  
 Legislative department  
   Legislative authority vested in general assembly, III, 1  
   Separate from executive and judicial, III, 1  
 Liberty of speech and press, I, 7  
 Lieutenant governor  
   Compensation, IV, 15  
   Disqualification, holding U.S. office, IV, 14  
   Election and terms, IV, 3, 4, 5  
   Eligibility, IV, 6  
   Governor, when to act, as, IV, 17  
   President of the senate, IV, 18  
   Term, IV, 3, 15  
   Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18  
 Lotteries, prohibition repealed, III, 28, Amend. 1972 [34]  
 Military duty, electors freedom from, II, 3  
 Military service, does not confer residence, II, 4  
 Military, subordinate to civil power, I, 14  
 Militia  
   Exemption from military duty, VI, 2  
   Members and training, VI, 1  
   Officers, commissioned, elected, VI, 1  
 Motor vehicle fees, Amend. 1942  
 Municipal corporations, home rule, Amend. 1968, No. 2  
 Municipal or political corporation debt limit, XI, 3  
 Oath to support, public officers, XI, 5  
 Officers, oath of office, required, XI, 5  
 Officers, unaffected by Constitution, XII, 11  
 Penal servitude, I, 23  
 Personal security, right to, held inviolable, I, 8  
 Persons, rights inalienable, I, 2  
 Political power, inherent in the people, I, 2  
 Powers of government, distributed, III, 1 (1st)  
 Preamble, p. xxix  
 Press, liberty of, protected, I, 7  
 Private purposes, appropriations, III, 31  
 Proceedings, unaffected by Constitution, XII, 3  
 Process, state of Iowa, style of, V, 8  
 Proclamation concerning revision, 6.7, 39.4  
 Public money account published in session laws, III, 18  
 Public officers, vacancy, XI, 6  
 Religion  
   Free exercise protected, I, 3  
   Qualification tests, prohibited, I, 4  
 Rights  
   Assemblage, I, 20  
   Person accused, I, 10  
   Person's rights inalienable, I, 1  
   Retained by the people, I, 25  
   Suffrage, II  
   Trial by jury, I, 9  
 School fund lands, IX, 2nd 1-7

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA — Continued**

Seal, great seal of the state, IV, 20  
 Searches and seizures, I, 8  
 Seat of government, XI, 8  
 Seat of state university established, XI, 8  
 Secretary of state  
   Commissions and grants, countersigned, IV, 21  
   Term of office, IV, 22  
 Senate, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Slavery, prohibited, I, 23  
 Soldiers, quartering in peacetime, I, 15  
 Speech, liberty of, protected, I, 7  
 State debts, VII  
 Submission to electors, procedure, XII, 13-15  
 Suffrage, constitutional rights, II  
 Supreme court  
   Judges  
     Appointment, Amend. 1962  
     Conservators of the peace, V, 7  
     Election, abolished, Amend. 1962  
     Nominating commission, Amend. 1962  
     Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962  
     Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962  
     Term, Amend. 1962  
     Vacancies, Amend. 1962  
   Judicial power, V, 1  
   Jurisdiction, V, 4  
   Style of process, V, 8  
 Supreme law, XII, 1  
 Treason, I, 16  
 Treasurer of state, term, IV, 22  
 University of Iowa, located at Iowa City, XI, 8  
 Vacancies in elective offices filled, XI, 6  
 Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Women in legislature, Amend. 1926  
**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES**  
*Printed in the Code, p. xv et seq., Vol. I*  
 Accused, witness against himself, Amend. 5  
 Ambassadors and ministers  
   Appointment, II, 2  
   President receives, II, 3  
   Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2  
 Amendments  
   Accused as witness against himself, Amend. 5  
   Adoption, provisions, V  
   Aid to the enemy, officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3  
   Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2  
   Citizens defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
   Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6  
   Confrontation with witnesses, Amend. 6  
   Congress  
     Assembly, date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2  
     Taxes on incomes, power, Amend. 16  
   Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6  
   Cruel punishments prohibited, Amend. 8  
   Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5  
   Due process of law  
     Prohibitions on federal government, Amend. 5  
     Prohibitions on the states, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
   Electors, presidential, Amend. 12

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES — Continued**  
 Amendments — Continued  
 Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5  
 Equal protection of laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8  
 Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5  
 Intoxicating liquors  
   Prohibition, Amend. 18  
   Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1  
   Transportation into dry state, prohibited,  
     Amend. 21, Sec. 2  
 Judicial power, limitation, Amend. 11  
 Jury trial  
   Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7  
   Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6  
 Militia, right to bear arms, Amend. 2  
 Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1  
 Pensions and bounties, insurrection suppression,  
   valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
 People, rights retained, Amend. 9  
 President, number of terms limited, Amend. 22  
 President, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
 President, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3  
 Press, freedom of, Amend. 1  
 Privileges and immunities, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Prohibition, Amend. 18  
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1  
 Provisions for adopting, V  
 Redress of grievances, petition, Amend. 1  
 Religious freedom, Amend. 1  
 Representatives, apportioned, Amend. 14, Sec. 2  
 Representatives, term, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
 Searches and seizures, unreasonable, Amend. 4  
 Senate, election, popular vote, Amend. 17  
 Senators, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
 Slavery  
   Emancipation, claim, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
   Prohibited, Amend. 13  
 Soldiers quartered, restricted, Amend. 3  
 Speech, freedom of, Amend. 1  
 States, powers reserved, Amend. 10  
 Taxes, income, power to collect, Amend. 16  
 Vice president, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
 Vice president, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3  
 Vote, right to  
   Abridgment, penalty, Amend. 14, Sec. 2  
   Denial of right, prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1  
   Sex, denial for, prohibited, Amend. 19  
 Appropriations, money drawn only by, I, 9  
 Armies  
   Appropriation, limited, I, 8  
   Congress to raise, support, I, 8  
 Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2  
 Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 9, 10  
 Bankruptcy uniform laws, I, 8  
 Bill of attainder, prohibited, I, 9, 10  
 Bill of rights, Amends. 1-10  
 Bills of credit, state, prohibited, I, 10  
 Capitation tax, based on census, I, 9  
 Captures on land and water, rules, I, 8  
 Citizens  
   Defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
   Privileges, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6  
 Confronted with witnesses, Amend. 6

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES — Continued**  
 Congress  
 Adjourn  
   Concurrence required, I, 5  
   President, by, in case of disagreement, II, 3  
 Assembly date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2  
 Bills, presidential approval, I, 7  
 Bills, veto, presidential, I, 7  
 Compensation of members, I, 6  
 Composed of senate, house, I, 1  
 Concurrent resolution, I, 7  
 District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8  
 Extraordinary sessions, II, 3  
 Immigration or migration, regulate, I, 9  
 Inferior officers, appointment, II, 2  
 Journal, kept and published, I, 5  
 Laws, power to execute, I, 7  
 Legislative powers, vested in, I, 1  
 Meeting, I, 4  
 Members, I, 5, 6  
 Migration or immigration, regulate, I, 9  
 Militia, I, 8  
 Powers, laws, to execute, I, 7  
 Quorum, I, 5  
 Rules for proceedings, I, 5  
 State Acts, laws to prove, IV, 1  
 State of the nation, president, II, 3  
 Taxes, income, Amend. 16  
   Territory, power to dispose of, IV, 3  
 Contracts, law impairing, prohibited, I, 10  
 Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6  
 Counterfeiting, punishment, I, 8  
 Courts, inferior, I, 8; III, 1  
 Crimes, jury trial, III, 2  
 Cruel punishments, prohibited, Amend. 8  
 Debts, before Constitution, valid, VI  
 District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8  
 Domestic violence, states protected, IV, 4  
 Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5  
 Due process of law, Amends. 5, 14, Sec. 1  
 Duties and taxes, congress, power, I, 8  
 Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10  
 Elections, senators and representatives, I, 4  
 Electors, II, 1; Amend. 12  
 Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5  
 Equal protection of the laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8  
 Excises and taxes, power to lay, I, 8  
 Executive power, vested in president, II, 1  
 Export tax or duty, prohibited, I, 9  
 Ex post facto laws, prohibited, I, 9, 10  
 Extradition, IV, 2  
 Government property purchased, I, 8  
 Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5  
 Habeas corpus, I, 9  
 House of representatives, I, 2  
 Immigration or migration, regulations, I, 9  
 Impeachment  
   High crimes, removal from office, II, 4  
   House has sole power, I, 2  
   Senate, trial by, I, 3  
 Imports or exports, prohibited, I, 10  
 Imposts and taxes, power to lay, I, 8  
 Insurrection or rebellion  
   Debts to aid, invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES — Continued**

Insurrection or rebellion — Continued  
   Militia to suppress, I, 8  
   Officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3  
   Pensions and bounties, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
 Intoxicating liquors  
   Prohibition, Amend. 18  
   Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1  
   Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2  
 Invasions  
   Militia to repel, I, 8  
   States, protected against, IV, 4  
 Judges  
   Appointment by president, II, 2  
   Federal courts, compensation, III, 1  
   Supreme law, bound by, VI  
   Term of office, good behavior, III, 1  
 Judicial power  
   Jurisdiction, III, 2  
   United States, limitation, Amend. 11  
   Vested in courts, III, 1  
 Jury trial  
   Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7  
   Crimes, provided, III, 2  
   Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6  
 Land and naval forces, rules, I, 8  
 Laws of nations, offenses, I, 8  
 Laws of the union, militia, to execute, I, 8  
 Legal tender, restricted, I, 10  
 Legislative powers, I, 1  
 Marque and reprisal, letters of  
   Congress to grant, I, 8  
   State, by, prohibited, I, 10  
 Militia  
   Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2  
   Congress to provide, I, 8  
 Money  
   Borrow on credit, I, 8  
   Congress to coin, I, 8  
   Receipts and expenses, published, I, 9  
   State, coining prohibited, I, 10  
 Naturalization, law, I, 8  
 Navy, congress to provide, I, 8  
 Nobility, titles of, prohibited, I, 9, 10  
 Oath, officers to take oath to support, VI  
 Officers of the United States  
   Aid to enemy, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3  
   Appointed by president, II, 2  
   Commissioned by president, II, 3  
   Oath to support Constitution, VI  
 Patents and copyrights, I, 8  
 Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1  
 People, reserved rights, Amend. 9  
 Piracies and felonies on high seas, I, 8  
 Post offices and post roads, I, 8  
 Powers, legislative, I, 1  
 Preamble, p. xxix  
 Presents or titles from foreign rulers, I, 9  
 President  
   Adjourn congress, on disagreement, II, 3  
   Ambassadors and ministers, received by, II, 3  
   Appoints, senate consent  
     Ambassadors and ministers, II, 2  
     Judges and officers of the United States, II, 2

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES — Continued**

President — Continued  
   Bills by congress  
     Approval required to become law, I, 7  
     Veto provisions, I, 7  
   Commander in chief, II, 2  
   Compensation, II, 1  
   Concurrent resolution, approval, I, 7  
   Convene extraordinary sessions, II, 3  
   Election, method, II, 1  
   Eligibility requirements, II, 1  
   Executive departments, opinions, II, 2  
   Executive power, vested in, II, 1  
   Laws, faithfully execute, duty, II, 3  
   Oath or affirmation, II, 1  
   Officers commissioned, II, 3  
   Removal or disability, provisions for succession, II, 1  
   Reprieves and pardons, power to grant, II, 2  
   State of the nation message, II, 3  
   Term of office, II, 1; Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
   Terms, number limited, Amend. 22  
   Treaties, made by, with senate consent, II, 2  
   Vacancies, beginning of term, how filled, Amend. 20, Sec. 3  
   Vacancies, recess, during, power to fill, II, 2  
 Press, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1  
 Privileges and immunities, citizens entitled to, IV, 2  
 Privileges and immunities, state not to abridge, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Prohibition, Amend. 18  
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1  
 Ratification, nine states required, VII  
 Receipts and expenditures, public money, published, I, 9  
 Redress of grievances, petition for, Amend. 1  
 Religion, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1  
 Representatives  
   Apportioned among states, Amend. 14, Sec. 2  
   Compensation, I, 6  
   Elections, regulations, I, 4  
   Number and apportionment, I, 2  
   Term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
   Vacancies, executive of state to fill, I, 2  
 Reprieves and pardons, president's power to grant, II, 2  
 Republican form of government guaranteed, IV, 4  
 Revenue bills, I, 7  
 Searches and seizures, Amend. 4  
 Senators  
   Compensation, I, 6  
   Election by popular vote, procedure, Amend. 17  
   Election regulations, I, 4  
   Impeachment, I, 3  
   Membership of senate, I, 3  
   Term of office, beginning and ending, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
   Vote, one each, I, 3  
 Service or labor, extradition, IV, 2  
 Slavery, claim invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
 Slavery, prohibited, Amend. 13  
 Soldiers, quartered in homes, restricted, Amend. 3  
 Speaker of the house, I, 2  
 Speech, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES — Continued**  
State

- Admission to union, limitations, IV, 3
- Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 10
- Bills of credit, prohibited, I, 10
- Citizens' privileges and immunities, IV, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Contracts, impairing obligation of, prohibited, I, 10
- Domestic violence, protection against, IV, 4
- Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
- Ex post facto law, prohibited, I, 10
- Full faith and credit, Acts and proceedings of, given, IV, 1
- Imports and exports, imposts, or duties, I, 10
- Invasion, protection against, IV, 4
- Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
- Marque and reprisal, letters of, granting, prohibited, I, 10
- Money, coining prohibited, I, 10
- Nobility, title of, granting prohibited, I, 10
- Powers not delegated, reserved, Amend. 10
- Preference, commerce, revenue, duties, one over the other, prohibited, I, 9
- Republican form of government, IV, 4
- Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2; Amend. 11
- Title of nobility, granting prohibited, I, 10
- Treaty or alliance, I, 10
- Troops or ships of war in peacetime, I, 10
- War, compact to engage in, I, 10
- State of the union, president's message, II, 3
- Supreme court
  - Judges
    - Compensation, III, 1
    - Office during good behavior, to hold, III, 1
  - Judicial power, vested in, III, 1
  - Jurisdiction, appellate, III, 2
  - Jurisdiction, original, III, 2; Amend. 11
- Supreme law of the land, VI
- Taxes
  - Apportioned among the states, I, 2
  - Capitation or other direct tax, I, 9
  - Duties, imposts and excises, I, 8
  - Enumeration to determine, I, 2
  - Expost or duty, articles exported, I, 9
  - Income, power to lay and collect, Amend. 16
  - Title of nobility, I, 9
- Treason
  - Defined and penalty prescribed, III, 3
  - Extradition of criminal charged with, IV, 2
- Treaties, how made, II, 2
- Treaty, state, I, 10
- Troops or ships of war, state, I, 10
- Vacancies, during recess, president to fill, II, 2
- Vice president, I, 3; II, 1; Amend. 20, Secs. 1, 3
- Vote, right to
  - Abridgment, reduces basis of representation, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
  - Race, color or previous condition of servitude, abridgment prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
  - Sex, abridged on account of, prohibited, Amend. 19
- War, congress to declare, I, 8
- War, state compact to engage in, prohibited, I, 10
- Weights and measures, congress to fix standards, I, 8

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES — Continued**  
Women's suffrage, Amend. 19

**CONSULS**

- Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27-558.29
- Commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
- Notice, alien beneficiary, estates, 633.41
- Notice, alien beneficiary, workers' compensation, 85.51-85.53

**CONSUMER ADVOCATE**

- Advisory panel, 450A.7
- Appointment, 475A.1
- Appropriation for office, 475A.3
- Commerce commission
  - Certification of expense, 475A.6
  - Records and employees, 475A.4
  - Service of documents, 475A.5
- Comparable worth
  - Definition, 475A.3
  - Wages paid, 475A.3
- Duties, 475A.2
- Investigate, commerce commission, 475A.2
- Office, employees, expenses, 475A.3
- Political activity prohibited, 475A.1
- Report to legislative council, 475A.3
- Utilities regulation, complaints and investigation, 476.3

**CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**

- General provisions*, ch 537
- Administration and enforcement
  - Generally*, 537.6101-537.6203
  - Administrator, powers and functions, 537.6103-537.6116
  - Filing of notification and payment of fees, 537.6201-537.6203
  - Records and reports furnished
    - Banks, 524.227
    - Credit unions, 533.37
    - Loan companies, 536.29, 536A.29
    - Savings and loan associations, 534.409
- Attorney general duties, ch 17A, 537.6117
- Code application, construction and subject matter
  - Generally*, 537.1101-537.1302
  - Agreement, settlement or waiver of provisions, 537.1107
  - Bank loans, ch 524, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
  - Chattel loans, ch 536, *see LOANS, subhead Chattel Loans*
  - Commercial code, applicability, 537.1103, 554.9203
  - Credit union loans, ch 533, *see CREDIT UNION*
  - Definitions, 537.1301-537.1303, 537.5109
  - Good faith obligation, 537.1110
  - Industrial loans, ch 536A, *see INDUSTRIAL LOAN ACT; LOANS*
  - Motor vehicle dealers, 322.33
  - Rules of construction, 537.1102-537.1110
  - Savings and loan associations, ch 534, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
  - Scope and jurisdictional application of provisions, 537.1201-537.1203
- Debt collectors and collection practices
  - Generally*, 537.7101-537.7103
  - Definitions, 537.7102
  - Filing or notification and payment of fees, 537.6201-537.6203



**CONSUMER CREDIT CODE — Continued**

- Debt collectors and collection practices — Continued
  - Prohibited practices, 537.7103
- Definitions, 537.1301–537.1303, 537.5109
- Finance charges and related provisions
  - Generally*, 537.2102–537.2601
- Consumer credit sales, maximum finance charges, 537.2201–537.2202
- Consumer credit transactions, charges other than finance and modifications in agreement
  - Generally*, 537.2501–537.2510
  - Additional charges, 537.2501
  - Advances, 537.2506
  - Attorney's fees, 537.2507
  - Conversions to open-end credit, 537.2508
  - Deferral charges, 537.2503
  - Delinquency charges, 537.2502
  - Finance charge on consolidation, 537.2505
  - Finance charge on refinancing, 537.2504
  - Prepayment and rebate thereupon, 537.2509, 537.2510
- Consumer loans, maximum finance charges, 537.2401, 537.2402
- Consumer loans, supervised loans
  - Generally*, 537.2301–537.2310
- Conduct of other business restricted, 537.2309, 537.2310
- Licensing provisions, 537.2301, 537.2303
- Loan term and payment schedule prescribed, 537.2308
- Records and reports, examinations and investigations, 537.2304, 537.2305
- Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307
- Other credit transactions, 537.2601
- Insurance
  - Excessive charges designated and prohibited, 537.4101
- Premium loans
  - Form of agreement prescribed, 537.3207
  - Right to cure default, 537.5110, 537.5111
- Regulation of agreements and practices
  - Generally*, 537.3101–537.3501
- Advertising, 537.3209, 537.3210
- Disclosure
  - Consumer leases, 537.3202
  - Insurance premium loan agreements, 537.3207
- Notice requirements
  - Assignment, 537.3204
  - Consumer paper, 537.3211
  - Cure of default, 537.5110, 537.5111
  - Methods of financing, 537.3212
  - Open-end credit accounts, change in terms, 537.1301(28), 537.3205
  - To consumer, 537.3203
  - To cosigners, 537.3208
- Receipts, 537.3206
- Truth in lending Act applicable, 537.3201
- Home solicitation sales, 537.3501
- Limitations on agreements and practices
  - Generally*, 537.3301–537.3311
- Assignment of earnings, 537.3305
- Balloon payments, 537.3308
- Discrimination, 537.3311, 601A.10

**CONSUMER CREDIT CODE — Continued**

- Regulation of agreements and practices — Continued
  - Limitations on agreements and practices — Continued
    - Executory transactions, 537.3310
    - Judgments by confession, 537.3306
    - Multiple agreements, 537.3304
    - Negotiable instruments, 537.3307
    - Referral sales and leases, 537.3309
    - Security interests, 537.3301–537.3303
  - Limitations on consumer's liability, 537.3401–537.3405
- Remedies and penalties
  - Generally*, 537.5101–537.5302
- Consumers remedies, 537.5201–537.5203
- Creditors remedies, limitations on
  - Generally*, 537.5101–537.5115
  - Default and cure, 537.5109–537.5111
  - Garnishment, 537.5104–537.5106
  - Repossession and deficiency judgment, 537.5103
  - Unconscionability, 537.5108
  - Unlawful extension of credit, 537.5107
- Criminal penalties, 537.5301, 537.5302

**CONSUMER FRAUDS**

- Generally*, 714.16
- Courses of instruction, ch 714
- Door-to-door sales, ch 82
- Loan broker, 535C.10

**CONSUMERS**

- Accounts receivable, finance charges, 535.11

**CONTAGIOUS DISEASES**

- Animal diseases, 163.1–166.39
- Persons, chs 139, 140

**CONTAINERS**

- Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C
- Defined for regulation purposes, 189.1(4)
- Frozen desserts, edible containers, 190.13
- Labeling, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*
- Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15
- Narcotics labeled, 203.3
- Penalty for alteration of markings, 189.21
- Refrigerators, abandoned, 727.3
- Sale warranty, 554.2314
- Trade-marks, ch 548

**CONTEMPTS**

- Acts constituting contempt, 665.2, 665.3
- Affidavit as basis for further action, 665.6
- Armed forces, 29B.49, 29B.85
- Assignee for creditor's benefit, 681.16
- Attorney or officer, assuming to be, 665.3(2)
- Authorization to punish, 665.1
- Beer and liquor violations, 123.68, 123.69, 123.87
- Boundary commission, 2.91
- Buildings closed by injunction, 99.23
- Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
- Child support, illegitimates, 675.37
- Cigarette tax hearings, 98.20
- Civil service commission hearings, 400.25
- Compulsory education, 299.21
- Continuing education, 258A.6
- Corporation failure to dissolve, 660.11

**CONTEMPTS — Continued**

Court defined, 665.1  
 Courts of record, 665.3  
 Custodian, failure to deliver will, 633.285  
 Delivery of trust funds in litigation, 682.30  
 Discovery and inspection orders, R.C.P. 134(b)  
 Dissolution of marriage, decree disobeyed, 598.23  
 Domestic abuse orders, 236.8  
 Election contests, 61.11, 62.13  
 Employer's liability insurance, 87.19  
 Estate proceedings, 633.285  
 Evidence of others, must be written, 665.8  
 Evidence, personal knowledge of court, 665.9  
 Execution proceedings, 626.1, 630.11  
 Fines, failure to pay, 909.5  
 Foreign pauper's failure to move, 252.18  
 Gambling injunction, 99.12, 99.18, 99.20  
 General assembly, 2.18-2.22  
 Grand jury witnesses, 665.3  
 Habeas corpus, attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42  
 Houses of ill fame, closed, entering or using, 99.23  
 Human services department investigation, 218.32  
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.10  
 Imprisonment for disobedience  
   Authorized, when, 665.5  
   Garnishee withholding property, 630.19  
   Order not obeyed by defendants, 630.11, 630.19  
 Indictment not barred, 665.12  
 Inferior courts, orders of higher courts, 665.3(5)  
 Inheritance tax hearings, 450.69  
 Injunction violation, R.C.P. 330  
 Job service department, appeal board, 96.11(9)  
 Judgment debtor examinations, 630.11, 630.19  
 Judgments, obedience coerced by, 626.1  
 Jurors  
   Avoiding service, 607.4, 609.33  
   Bribing or influencing, 665.3  
   Failing to appear for jury service, 609.33  
   False excuse to avoid jury duty, 607.4  
   Misconduct, 665.3  
 Mandamus order disobeyed, 661.15  
 Military code of justice, 29B.49, 29B.85  
 Nontestimonial identification order, 810.14  
 Notice to show cause, 665.7  
 Poor, failure to move on order, 252.18  
 Prostitution injunction, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18-99.23  
 Punishment, when not otherwise provided, 665.4  
 Quo warranto orders, 660.11  
 Railroads, rules of transportation department disobeyed, 327C.16  
 Real estate license revocation hearing, 117.39  
 Receiverships, orders disobeyed, 680.11  
 Referee's powers, R.C.P. 209  
 Removal of public officers, hearing, 66.27  
 Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21  
 Revenue department hearings, 422.70  
 Revision by certiorari, 665.11  
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 331.654  
 Suspension from office, refusal certified to district court, 67.3  
 Transportation department, orders, 327C.12, 327C.16  
 Trustees of ousted corporations, power, 660.11

**CONTEMPTS — Continued**

Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(9)  
 Warrant for offenders presence, 665.7  
 Warrant of commitment, 665.1  
 Wills, custodian, failure to deliver, 633.285  
 Witnesses  
   Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76-622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 819.3; R.C.P. 209  
   Failure to obey subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14  
   Given immunity, R.Cr.P. 19  
   Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)  
   Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11  
   Proceedings for contempt, 622.77  
   Punishment, 665.4, 665.5  
   Unlawfully detaining witness, 665.2(5)

**CONTINGENT CLAIMS**

Estate, against, 633.424, 633.427

**CONTINGENT REMAINDERS**

*General provisions*, 557.7-557.9  
 Inheritance tax, 450.96

**CONTINUANCES**

Admission of facts avoids, R.C.P. 183  
 Affidavit, when required, R.C.P. 182, 183  
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183  
 Amendment to application, R.C.P. 182  
 Application for, effect, R.C.P. 182, 183, 184  
 Boat or raft seizures, continuance barred, 667.6  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 168  
 Copies of motion filed, R.C.P. 82  
 Costs by agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183  
 Costs taxed to party applying, R.C.P. 182, 184  
 Costs when party fails to appear, 622.79  
 Debtor examination, when allowed, 630.10  
 Depositions, equity case continued for, 624.3  
 Errors corrected, R.C.P. 182  
 Forcible entry actions, when not allowed, 648.16  
 Grounds for continuance  
   Absence of evidence, R.C.P. 183  
   Death of party, trial court, 611.22  
   Evidence to rebut, amendments allowed, R.C.P. 106  
   Grounds, *generally*, R.C.P. 183  
   Judge as witness, competency, Ia. R. Evid. 605  
   Moratorium, 654.15  
   Subpoenaed party, failure to appear, 622.79  
   Unserved defendants, plaintiff's option, 617.9  
 Hearing, form, mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(9)  
 Hearing, mental illness, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(5)  
 Joint defendants, R.C.P. 184  
 Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367  
 Military code of justice, 29B.41  
 Motion filed, time, affidavit, R.C.P. 182  
 Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.508  
 Nonresident navigation cases, 106A.10  
 Objections to motion filed, R.C.P. 184  
 Offer to confess judgment, no continuance, 677.14  
 Paternity cases, 675.9  
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.15  
 Record, motions and objections included, R.C.P. 184  
 Referee's power to grant, R.C.P. 210  
 Supreme court continuances, 686.17  
 Time to file, restrictions, R.C.P. 182

**CONTINUANCES — Continued**

Trial assigned, delay, R.C.P. 181.3

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

Generally, ch 258A

Chiropractors, 151.10

Definitions, 258A.1

Evaluation by professional and occupational

regulation commission, 2B.3

Immunities, civil liability, 258A.8

Licensees, duties, 258A.9

Licensing boards

Authority, 258A.3

Disciplinary procedures, 258A.5

Duties, 258A.4

Investigative information, reciprocity, 258A.6

Personnel, 258A.7

Revocation, suspension, 258A.10

Ophthalmic dispensers, 153A.4, 258A.2

Rulemaking, 258A.2, 258A.5

Social worker, 154C.4

**CONTRACEPTIVES**

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

Distributing or advertising, exceptions and penalty, 234.28

Regulatory provisions, 135.11, 135.19, 234.28

**CONTRACTORS**

Construction, sales tax refunds, 422.47(2)

Unemployment insurance, rate of contributions, 96.7(3d)

**CONTRACTS**

Actions on contracts

Approval of, crime, 537A.4

Assignees right when tender made, 538.4, 539.1

Assignment of contract, to fit, 538.3, 538.4, 539.1

Attachment petition requirements, 639.6, 639.7

Attorney fee, when taxed as costs, 625.22–625.25

Boats or rafts, allege contract made, 667.13

Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)

Counterclaims, how pleaded, R.C.P. 29, 30

Creditor allowed to sue by surety, 540.1–540.3

Declaratory judgments to construe, R.C.P. 262

Defendants, how designated, 613.7

Discovery of persons liable on, 611.16–611.18

Drainage and levee districts, 455.161

Evidence of intention of parties, 622.22

Evidence statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35

Injunction, further breaches, R.C.P. 320, 321

Interpleader by third party, R.C.P. 35

Joint obligors, actions against one or all, 613.1

Limitations, special, 614.14–614.28

Limitation, unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)

Limitation, written contracts, 614.1(5)

Place of bringing, 616.5–616.7, 616.9

Pleadings

Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34

Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98

Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91

Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34

Verification, R.C.P. 80

Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91

Representative for beneficiary, R.C.P. 2

Revival, 614.11

**CONTRACTS — Continued**

Actions on contracts — Continued

Specific performance

Co-operative association contracts, 499.9

Foreclosure optional, 654.11

Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)

Validity determined, R.C.P. 262

Venue, 616.5–616.7, 616.9; R.C.P. 175

Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5

Annexations, 368.4–368.7

Annuity, 18.153, 18B.10

Arbitration disputes, 679A.1

Assignments, 538.2–538.5, ch 539

Attachment powers, 639.68

Beverage containers, refund or disposal, 455C.13

Bids, *see subhead Public Contracts below*

Bond of contractor, printing, state, 18.45

Bonds of state, approval of sale contract, 75.8

Breach, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263

Breach, injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320

Business opportunity promotions, 523B.1

Business opportunity, sale or lease, 523B.5–523B.7

Cancellation, door-to-door sales, 82.2, 82.3

Cemeteries, discrimination because of race,

provision not enforceable, 566A.8

City contracts, *see CITIES, subhead Contracts*

Collective marketing, 500.1

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM*

*COMMERCIAL CODE*

Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98

Consideration implied in written contract, 537A.2

Consideration, lack of as defense, 537A.3

Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262

Co-operative associations, members, 498.19, 499.8

Corporate franchise, legislative control, 491.39

Corporations, foreign, permit before suit, 494.9

Correctional institutions, improvements,

217A.57–217A.59

County buildings, requirements, 331.341

County conservation board, 111A.6

Defined for purposes of city contracts, 362.5

Demand before action required, when, 538.1

Disaffirmance of contract by minor, 599.2

Discrimination because of race in cemeteries,

provision unenforceable, 566A.8

Discriminatory, 551.5

Door-to-door sales, ch 82

Emergency stoppage, public contracts, ch 573A

Farm implement and parts franchises, ch 322D

Food and drug law violations, invalid, 189.30

Gambling contracts void, 537A.4

Government contracts, bid rigging, 553.14, 553.18

Grain dealers, credit-sale, 542.15

Grain purchases, credit-sale, 543.1

Highway contracts, *see subhead Public Contracts*

*below*

Husband and wife, 597.2, 597.11, 597.17, 597.18

Impairment, constitutional prohibitions, Const.,

Iowa, I, 21

Installment sales, motor vehicles, 322.3(6), 322.17

Insurance contracts, *see INSURANCE*

Interest contracts legalized, 589.22

Interest rate allowed, 535.2–535.4

Interstate educational personnel contracts, 284.1

Jurisdiction over foreign corporation based on

contract performed in state, 617.3

**CONTRACTS — Continued**

- Labor, 538.1-538.4, ch 539
- Laws impairing contracts prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 21
- Lifetime, sell, 714.20
- Loan contracts, small loan law, ch 536
- Loans, refinancing, 535.8
- Marriage, contract requirements, 595.1
- Mentally ill, support, 230.15
- Minors' contracts, 599.2-599.4
- Mobile home sales, 322B.9
- National emergency, public contracts terminated, ch 573A
- Oral contracts
  - Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)
  - Party wall agreements, 563.12
  - Pleading, R.C.P. 91
  - Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32-622.35
- Partnership law, limited, not to impair, 545.55
- Performance
  - Generally, 538.1-538.8
  - Specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d), *see subhead Specific Performance below*
- Personal property sales contract, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
- Pleading
  - Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
  - Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
  - Written or oral, R.C.P. 91
- Printing, state, 18.27-18.52, 18.75, 321.149
- Public contracts
  - Abandonment, effect, 573.23
  - Actions, venue of actions, 616.5-616.7, 616.9
  - Amount limited
    - Generally, 72.1, 72.2
    - County, 23.4, 331.476
  - Appeals
    - Appeal board hearing, 23.1-23.15
    - General services award, 18.7
  - Audits, before payments, 7A.8
  - Bids
    - Generally, 72.3, 72.4
    - Automobiles bought by state, 18.115(4)
    - Board of regents, improvements, 262.34
    - Cities, *see CITIES*
    - County bonds sold, 75.2-75.4
    - County hospital construction contracts, 347.13(2)
    - Court forms, 602.1204
    - Drainage districts
      - Intercounty districts, 457.20
      - Interstate districts, 467.3
      - United States levee, 466.8
      - Within county, 455.40-455.43, 455.73, 455.155
    - General services, 18.6
    - Human services department improvements, 218.58
    - Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8
    - Iowa products, preference, 18.6, 73.2, 218.52
    - Motor vehicles bought by state, 18.115(4)
    - Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
    - Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
    - Printing, state, 18.30-18.43

**CONTRACTS — Continued****Public contracts — Continued****Bids — Continued**

- Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 23.18
- Sale of school property, 297.22-297.24
- School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
- School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
- Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43
- Surety bond, 23.20
- Township hall, 360.5
- Transportation department, road equipment, 313.37
- Water district construction, 357.14-357.17
- Bond of contractor, ch 573
- Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
- Claims, farm-to-market road, 310.16, 310.18
- Claims for labor or material, Const., Iowa, III, 31; 573.7-573.25
- Claims, priority of payment, 573.18-573.20
- Claims unpaid, judgment on bond, 573.22, 573.23
- Coal, 72.1
- Completion report, contents, 23.11
- Confinement of misdemeanor prisoners, 903.4
- Conflict of interest
  - County, 331.302(13), 331.342, 347.15, 721.11
  - General services director, 18.5
  - Industrial commissioner, 86.7
  - Municipal housing projects, 403A.22
  - Regents, state board and employees, 262.10
  - State, ch 68B
  - Townships, 721.11
  - Transportation department and employees, 314.2
  - Urban renewal projects, 403.16
- Correctional programs, community-based, 905.2
- County contracts
  - Amount, when limited, 331.478
  - Authority to make contracts, 331.301
  - Bids, 331.341
  - Preference, Iowa products, 73.1-73.6, 331.341(2)
  - Public buildings, majority vote required, 331.212(2b)
- Definitions, 23.1, 573.1
- Drainage districts
  - Highway drainage districts, 460.11
  - Intercounty districts, 457.20, 457.21
  - Within counties, 455.44, 455.155
- Expenditure, excess, penalty, 721.2
- Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Feed and provisions, 573.1(4)
- Fish removal from state waters, bond, 109.17
- Fuel contracts, 573.1(4)-573.26
- Gas and oil, 573.1(4)
- Hearings, objections, appeal, 23.2-23.16
- Highways
  - Disadvantaged business enterprises, 314.14
  - Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
  - Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
  - Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43, 311.21
  - Set aside bidding, 314.14
- Improvements by state regents, fair boards or social services, 23.2-23.15
- Information furnished board, 23.5
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17

**CONTRACTS — Continued****Public contracts — Continued**

- Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.12
- Mechanic's lien, bonds, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
- "Municipality" defined in relation to, 23.1
- Officers and employees, state and local, not to be interested, penalty, 18.5, ch 68B, 86.7, 262.10, 314.2, 347.15, 403.16, 403A.22
- Payments, 573.12–573.15, 573.27
- Performance enforced, 23.8, 573.26
- Printing, 18.27–18.52
- Provisions read into contract, 573.6
- Resident bidder preference, 23.21
- Sanitary disposal projects, 394.14
- Schoolbooks purchased, 301.6, 301.11
- Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 314.1–314.4
- Security for performance, 573.2–573.4
- Service, residential, ch 523C
- State, Const., Iowa, VII, 2, 5; 72.1, 72.2
- Termination, national emergency, ch 573A
- Unauthorized contracts forbidden, 72.1
- Workers' compensation insurance furnished, 573.1(5)

**Railroad contract**

- Examination by department of transportation, 327C.10
- Joint agreements, 327E.2
- Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14
- Production for investigation, 327C.10, 327C.12
- Railroads, limiting employee liability, void, 327D.7, 327D.186–327D.189

**Real Estate contracts**

- Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5
- Agricultural lands, 558.44
- Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
- Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21
- Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
- Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13
- Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, ch 656
- Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
- Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
- Legalization, 589.1
- Married person authorized to enter into, 557.11
- Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
- Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

- Signers names typed or printed, 335.2
- Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*

- Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

**Reciprocal or interinsurance, ch 520**

- Regents board, annuity contracts for employees, 262.21

- Restraint of trade prohibited, 553.4, 553.6

- Sale, lifetime, 714.20

- Sales contracts, ch 554, *see UNIFORM*

*COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

- Seal, not affect validity of instrument, 537A.1

- Seals, private, abolished, 537A.1

- Semitrailer retail installment contract, 322.2

- Service or warranty, optional, 423.1

**Specific performance**

- Co-operation association contracts, 499.9

**CONTRACTS — Continued****Specific performance — Continued**

- Decedents contracts, 633.117, 633.144
- Foreclosure optional, 654.11
- Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)
- Sureties, how protected, ch 540
- Sympathy strikes, 732.1
- Tender of performance or payment, ch 538
- Travel trailer dealers, 322C.12
- Unfair discrimination voids contracts, 551.5
- Unwritten, *see subhead Oral Contracts above*
- Usurious contracts, 535.4–535.7
- Validity, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
- Violations, real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
- Void contracts
  - Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 327D.186–327D.189
  - Gambling contracts, 537A.4
  - Insurance promotion, 506.6
  - Unfair discrimination, 551.5
  - Workers' compensation, 85.18, 85.54
- Warehouse storage
  - Generally, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousepersons*
  - Bonded warehouses, ch 543
- Water, air and waste management commission, 455B.105
- Wife's contracts, rights, 597.18

**CONTRIBUTING TO THE DELINQUENCY OF A MINOR**

- Criminal provisions, ch 233
- Minors, obscene material, 728.3

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

- Charitable institutions, taxation, 450.4
- Civil service employees, political contributions, 400.29, 400.30
- Contributions of member
  - Assessment life insurance, 510.2, 510.18
  - Employees benefit schemes, 87.5
  - Fraternal insurance, 512.5, 512.62
  - Mutual insurance guarantee fund, 508.9
- Corporate stockholders for debt payments, 491.62
- Cosureties, contributions, R.C.P. 239
- Counties to interstate drainage district, 455.157
- County library, 358B.3
- Dependents' support, ch 252A
- Dramshop actions, 123.94
- Elections, 56.2
- Employees' contributions not to affect workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.38
- Fire fighters and police officers, pension, 410.15–411.13
- Hospital-school, handicapped children, 263.13
- Inmates of veterans home, for maintenance, 219.7
- Official misconduct, 712.2
- Partition fences, adjoining owners, 113.5
- Political contributions
  - See CAMPAIGN FUNDS*
  - Banks, 56.29
  - Civil service city employees, 400.29
  - Conservation commission, 107.22
  - Corporations, 56.29
  - Employees of state, prohibited, 721.3

**CONTRIBUTIONS — Continued****Political contributions — Continued**

- Industrial commissioner, 86.4
- Insurance companies, 56.29
- Revenue department, director, 421.3
- Soliciting from state employees, 721.3
- Tax credit, 422.12
- Relatives, contributions to poor relatives enforced, 252.15, ch 252A
- Secondary road improvement, 311.7
- Soil conservation districts from state or federal agencies, 467A.7(10)
- Transportation, director, 307.11
- Unemployment compensation, ch 96
- Uniform limited partnerships, ch 545
- Uniform partnerships, 544.18

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE**

See also *COMPARATIVE FAULT*

- Blind person, failure to use dog or cane, exception, 601D.6
- Fault, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
- Mitigation, common carriers, R.C.P. 97

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

- Accommodation offense, penalty, 204.410
- Administrative inspections, 204.502
- Administrative rules, 204.201, 204.301
- Chemical abuse, ch 125
- Chemical synthesis, 204.206(2)
- Coal mining violations, 83.15
- Cocaine, 204.401–204.411
- Definitions, 204.101, 702.6
- Depressants, 204.206(5), 204.208(3), 204.210(3)
- Disposal, 204.506
- Distribution, 204.304–204.308
- Drug dispensing, 147.107
- Education and research 204.509
- Enforcement, 204.501–204.510
- Federal and state co-operation, 204.510
- Fees, manufacture and distribution, 204.301
- Fenfluramine, 204.210(4)
- Governor, duties, 204.504, 204.509
- Hallucinogenic substances, 204.204(4)
- Imitation controlled substances, ch 204A
- Immediate precursors, 204.206(6)
- Injunctions, 204.503
- Inspections, 204.502
- Judicial review, regulation, 204.305
- Manufacturing, 204.301–204.306
- Marijuana, exception, 204.204(4)
- Minors, distribution to, violation, 204.406
- Motor vehicle violations, 321.281
- Narcotic drugs, 204.208(5), 204.210(2)
- Nuisances, 657.2
- Opiates, 204.206(3)
- Order to show cause, registration, 204.305
- Peace officers, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510
- Penalties, 155.30, 204.401–204.414
- Pharmacists, regulation, 155.30, 204.301–204.308
- Possession, 204.401
- Prescriptions, 155.30, 204.308
- Public safety department, *generally*, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501
- Records, 80.33, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES — Continued**

- Registration, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306
- Religious use, 204.204
- Reports, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211, 204.402, 204.403
- Sale for profit, 204.410
- Samples, 204.306, 727.1
- School premises, 279.9
- Seizure and forfeiture, 127.24, 204.505, 809.1
- Sentence, mandatory minimum, 204.413
- Simulated, 204.401
- Standards and schedules, 204.201–204.212
- State institutions, 719.8
- Stimulants, 204.206(4), 204.208(2), 204.210(5)
- Tetrahydrocannabinols, exception, 204.204(4)
- Unlawful assembly, 204.407
- Vegetable origin, 204.206(2)
- Weapons permit requirement, 724.8

**CONTROVERSIES**

- Arbitration, chs 679, 679A
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1–90.14
- Submitted without action, ch 678; R.C.P. 226

**CONVENTIONS**

- Beer and liquor licenses, 123.95
- Cemetery officials, delegate's expenses paid, 566.17
- Constitutional, federal, U.S. Const., V
- Expenses, state employees, 8.13(2)
- Joint, general assembly, 2.25–2.31
- Memorial hall commission, to elect, 37.10–37.13
- Political party, ch 43, 420.126–420.137
- State fair convention, 173.1–173.9
- State poultry convention, 184.6–184.9

**CONVERSION**

- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
- Bills of lading, 554.7308, 554.7309
- Commercial paper, 554.3419
- Contributions, penalty, 122.6
- Documents of title, 554.7502
- Embezzlement, ch 714, see *THEFT*
- Investment securities, 554.8318
- Sales, buyer, registered goods, 554.2603, 554.2604
- Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505
- Theft, 714.1
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7601, 554.7602

**CONVEYANCES**

- Controlled substance, 127.24
- Liquor, transport forfeiture, 127.9
- Motor vehicles, 127.1
- Real property
  - Abandonment of contract prior to 1950; 558.5
  - Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516
  - Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39
  - Acknowledgments before 1970 without seal, legalized, 589.1
  - After-acquired interest, 557.4
  - Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
  - Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.28
  - Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368
  - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
  - Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25

## CONVEYANCES — Continued

## Real property — Continued

- Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1
- Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21
- Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
- Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66, 602.8102(10)
- City, right to receive, 569.1
- Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
- Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
- Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
- County recorder, duties, 331.602
- County, right to receive, 569.1
- Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401
- Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10

## Deeds

## Actions, limitations on

- Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23
- Claims antedating 1970; 614.17
- Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21
- Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
- Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21
- Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
- Setting aside deed before 1960; 614.22
- Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
- Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21
- Trustees deed prior to 1970; 614.14
- After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
- Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81
- Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
- Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33
- Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
- Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
- Estoppel by deed, 557.4
- Execution, 569.7
- Execution sale deed, 331.655(1g), 626.95–626.100
- Executors and administrators, 633.400–633.402
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
- Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
- Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
- Guardians, 633.96, 633.97, 633.144
- Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(20)
- Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11
- Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
- Limitation of actions, ch 614
- Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
- Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
- Power of appointment, ch 559
- Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
- Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14
- Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
- Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
- Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
- Sheriff's deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
- Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523–633.528
- State, execution by, 569.7
- Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
- Tax deeds, ch 448
- Trust, *see Deeds of Trust below*

## CONVEYANCES — Continued

## Real property — Continued

## Deeds — Continued

- Trustee, authority to convey, 557.10
- Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
- Deeds of trust
  - See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
  - Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
  - Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
  - Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
  - Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
  - Insurance company, investments, 511.8
  - Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
  - Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
  - Moratorium provision, 654.15
  - Mortgage construed as, 654.2
  - Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
  - Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
  - Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
  - Two-year limitation on judgments, ch 615
- Definition, 558.1
- Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21
- Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
- Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21
- Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50
- Executors and administrators
  - Estates of absentees, 633.144
  - Estates of decedents, 633.400–633.402
- Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9
- Farms with registered names, 557.25
- Fee simple, 557.2
- Foreign acknowledgments, 558.39
- Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20
- Forms of conveyances, 558.19
- Fraudulent conveyances
  - Estates of decedents, 633.368
  - Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30
  - Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19
- Future estates, 557.6, 557.9
- Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4
- Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9–558.11
- Guardians
  - Absentees, 633.144
  - Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
  - Exemption of wards, 633.638
- Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
- Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21
- Inurement of after-acquired interest, 557.4
- Islands and river channels, 568.10–568.25
- Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
- Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21
- Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
- Married women, 557.11
- Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13
- Municipalities right to receive, 569.1
- Names, variation, presumption, 558.6
- Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

**CONVEYANCES — Continued**

## Real property — Continued

- Partition, R.C.P. 292
  - Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
  - Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14
  - Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.2, 409.3
  - Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11
  - Power of attorney
    - Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
    - Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
    - Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
    - Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
    - Termination not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706
  - Powers, manner of creation, 557.10
  - Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34
  - Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95–626.101
  - Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98
  - Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
  - Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5
  - Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
  - Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
  - Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7
  - Recording necessary for notice, 558.41
  - Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558.1
  - Sale defined, 633.402
  - Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
  - Spouse has right to convey own property, 557.11
  - State conveyances, 10.10–10.14
  - State, right to receive, 569.1
  - Tenancy in common, 557.15
  - Transfer grantor's interest, 557.3
  - Trespass, 716.7
  - Trustee authorized, 557.10
  - Value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
  - Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18
  - Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21
  - Warranties implied, 409.2
  - Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
- Recording mandatory, 558.44

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

- Apartments, ch 499A
- Assessment of interest as real estate, 437.14
- Banking terms, when use prohibited, 499.7(8)
- Collective marketing, ch 500
- Collective marks, registered, ch 548
- Condominiums, ch 499B
- Consolidation, 499.61–499.71
- Co-operative, illegal use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
- Corporate farming, ch 172C
- Creamery association, fee exemptions, 491.12, 491.31
- Discrimination, unfair, penalties, ch 551
- Existing associations
  - Chapter 497, organized prior to July 4, 1935, inoperative as to new associations, 499.60; reorganization under new law optional, 497.29, 499.43
  - Annual report, requirements, 497.22–497.28

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS — Continued**

## Existing associations — Continued

- Applicability of statute
  - Benefits and duties, how extended, 497.29
  - Continuance optional, 497.29
  - Reorganization optional, 497.29, 499.43, 499.60
- Articles, amendment, 497.8, 497.9
- Articles, filing, 497.2, 497.3, 497.29
- Authority for organization, 497.1
- Business of another purchased, 497.13
- Business purchased, shares held in trust, 497.14
- Cancellation, not filing report, 497.26, 497.27
- Capital stock
  - Amount to one person limited, 497.11
  - Issuance for purchasers, 497.13, 497.14
  - Other associations, when allowed, 497.12
  - Payment necessary before delivery, 497.15
  - Power to increase or diminish, 497.8
- Collective marketing authorized, 500.3(1)
- Contracts with members, 500.2
- Co-operative, use of term restricted, 497.30
- Definitions, 497.1
- Delinquents, listed, notice, 497.24, 497.25
- Directors, election, removal, 497.5, 497.6
- Dissolution, involuntary, 497.21
- Dissolution, voluntary, 491.23
- Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
- Duration, 491.24
- Fee for filing articles, 497.4
- Former companies, law applicable, 497.29
- Funds
  - Educational fund, 497.18(1)
  - Reserve fund, 497.12, 497.17
  - Use restricted, 497.31
- Incorporation certificate issued, 497.3
- Legalizing Act, 591.7
- Membership sales, 503.2
- Officers, election, 497.7
- Powers of these associations, 497.10
- Promotional expenses prohibited, 497.31
- Reinstatement of corporation, 497.28
- Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60
- Reorganization under new law optional, 499.43
- Report, annual, failure to file, 497.22–497.28
- Stockholders
  - Action to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
  - Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
  - Payment for stock before issuance, 497.15
  - Private property exempt, 497.32
  - Stock owned, amount limited, 497.11
  - Voting provisions, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
- Investment of funds, savings and loan associations authorized, 534.303
- Legalizing Act, 591.7
- Loans insured by federal housing, 682.45
- Marks, trade-marks and trade names, registered, ch 548
- Mechanic's lien, 572.31
- Merger and consolidation, 499.61–499.71
- Multiple housing, ch 499A
- Newly organized associations
  - Applicable to associations organized after July 4, 1935; 499.1, 499.60; and to reorganized existing associations, 499.43
  - Action to oust, attorney general, 499.53



**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS — Continued**

Newly organized associations — Continued  
 Agreements between associations, 499.10  
 Agricultural associations, 499.5, 499.6  
 Applicability of statute  
   Chapters 497 and 498 inoperative, 499.60  
   New associations under new law, 499.1  
   New law, when mandatory, 499.1, 499.60  
   Reorganization, when optional, 499.43, 499.60  
 Arbitration, contract disputes, 499.9  
 Articles of incorporation, 499.14, 499.40–499.45  
 Authority to organize, 499.5–499.7  
 Banking business prohibited, 499.7  
 Bylaws, adoption, 499.46  
 Capital stock, 499.13–499.32  
 Certificate of incorporation issued, 499.44  
 Charter forfeited, reinstated, 499.51, 499.52  
 Charter, issuance, 499.44  
 Combinations authorized, 499.10–499.13  
 Conflicting law abrogated, 499.56  
 Contracts with members, 499.8–499.11, 500.2  
 Co-operative, use of term restricted, 499.4  
 Definitions, 499.2, 499.4  
 Directors, 499.36–499.40  
 Dissolution, involuntary, 499.51  
 Dissolution, voluntary, 499.47  
 Distribution on liquidation, 499.48  
 Dividends, 499.14, 499.15, 499.23–499.35  
 Earnings, disposition, 499.30, 499.31, 499.40  
 Educational funds, 499.30, 499.31  
 Employees hired, removed, 499.37  
 Executive committee, 499.36(3)  
 Exemption of private property, 499.12  
 Exemptions, individual, apply, 499.55  
 Federated associations authorized, 499.13  
 Fees payable, 499.45  
 Foreign associations, 499.54  
 Forfeiture for nonfiling and nonpayment, 499.51  
 Funds, 499.30–499.33  
 Incorporators, agricultural producers, 499.5  
 Individual exemptions, applicable, 499.55  
 Injunctions, 499.4, 499.9  
 Liquidation, assets distributed, 499.47, 499.48  
 Livestock associations, restrictions, 499.3  
 Manufacturers' associations, 499.6  
 Meetings, notice, when held, 499.27  
 Membership  
   *General provisions*, 499.5, 499.13–499.21, 499.40  
   Actions to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44  
 Mining, co-operatives, 499.6  
 Multiple housing, ch 499A  
 Nonmembers, dealing limited, 499.3  
 Objects of associations, 499.6  
 Officers, election, removal, 499.37  
 Office, who may hold, 499.16  
 Organization, person authorized, 499.6  
 Organizers, who permissible, 499.5  
 Powers  
   *General provisions*, 499.6, 499.7  
   Reserved powers by state, 499.57  
   Restrictions, 499.3, 499.7  
 Private property exempt, 499.12  
 Promotion expenses prohibited, 499.58  
 Quo warranto authorized, 499.53

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS — Continued .**

Newly organized associations — Continued  
 Referendum on director's actions, 499.39  
 Reinstatement, when delinquent, 499.52  
 Renewal of incorporation, 499.42  
 Renewal, options of existing corporation, 499.43  
 Reports, 499.25, 499.47–499.52  
 Reserve fund from earnings, 499.30, 499.31  
 Revolving fund, 499.30, 499.33  
 Service charge to members, 499.26  
 State powers reserved, 499.57  
 Stock  
   *Generally*, 499.13–499.32  
   Dividends, 499A.1, 499A.4  
 Surplus fund, earnings added, 499.30, 499.31  
 Transmission line co-operatives, 499.6  
 Trustees to liquidate, 499.47(3)  
 Use of term co-operative, restricted, 499.4  
 Voting provisions  
   Agricultural members, 499.14, 499.22  
   Common stock, 499.22  
   Manner of voting, 499.29  
   Nonstock associations, 499.14  
   One vote for each member, 499.28  
   Preferred stock, no vote, 499.24  
   Subscriber, stock part paid, 499.16  
   Withdrawal, effect, 499.20, 499.21  
 Nonprofit-sharing associations  
   *General provisions*, ch 498  
   Collective marketing, ch 500  
   Liquidated damages, contract, 500.2  
   Power to compel sales, purchases, 500.2  
   Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60  
 Organization, defects legalized, 591.7  
 Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202  
 Taxes, assessment of members interest as real estate, 437.14  
 Tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34  
 Tax returns, time of filing, 422.21  
 Trade-marks and trade names, registered, ch 548  
 Unclaimed dividends, 556.5  
 Violations  
   Annual report, failure to file, 497.22  
   Contracts of members, penalties, 499.9  
   Illegal use of term "co-operative", injunction, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4  
   Marketing contracts, liquidated damages, 500.2  
   Promotion expense illegal, 497.31, 498.33, 499.58  
   Unfair discrimination, 551.4

**COPYRIGHT**

Congressional power, Const., U.S., I, 8  
 Regents board, authority, 262.9(10)

**CORN**

Agricultural seed, ch 199  
 Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4, 5)  
 Checkoff, ch 185C  
 Corn promotion board, *generally*, ch 185C  
 Grain alcohol motor fuel, 28.7(1)  
 Husker's lien, ch 571  
 Hybrid seed corn, 199.5  
 Liens, priority, 571.2  
 Sheller on truck, registration fee, 321.118  
 Sheller's lien, ch 571  
 State corn growers associations, 159.25, 173.3, ch 185B

## CORN — Continued

Weight per bushel, 210.10

## CORN AND SMALL GRAIN GROWERS ASSOCIATION

See *CROPS, subhead Crop Improvement Association*

## CORNERS

Disputed, action, ch 650

## CORN PROMOTION BOARD

Assessment, promotion fund, 185C.21–185C.28

Bond, 185C.30

Definitions, 185C.1

Directors, election and term, 185C.5–185C.8

Established, 185C.3–185C.5

Expenses, 185C.14

Funds, use restricted, 185C.29

Members, ex officio, 185C.10

Powers and duties, 185C.12, 185C.13

Referendum, 185C.2, 185C.16–185C.20

Rulemaking, 185C.13

Vacancy, 185C.9

Violations, 185C.31

## CORPORATE OR PARTNERSHIP FARMING

*General provisions*, ch 172C

## CORPORATIONS

*Iowa has two separate bodies of statutory law governing profit corporations, the "old law" chs 491–496 and the "new law" ch 496A. See 496A.142 for such explanation as the Code provides*

*Iowa also now has two separate bodies of statutory law governing nonprofit corporations, the "old law" ch 504, and the "new law" ch 504A. See 504A.100 for such explanation as the Code provides*

Acknowledgment of deeds by officers, 558.38

Acknowledgments taken by employees, 77.10

Acting as corporation without authority, 496A.141

Actions, service of notice, 617.6; R.C.P. 56

Adverse examination of officers and agents, 624.1

Advertising and selling unlawful, 714.17, 714.18

Affiliated group, defined, 422.32, 422.37

Agricultural corporations, exempt competition law, 553.6

Architects, practice by, 118.21

Articles of incorporation, amendments, 496A.55–496A.62

Attachment of property, 807.7

Banking corporations, *generally*, ch 524

Blacklisting employee, ch 730

Business corporations Act, ch 496A; *see subhead Profit Corporations*

Cancellation, income tax evasion, 422.40

Consent to service, 56.1(1), 56.2

Consolidated tax returns, 422.37

Conveyances, seal, requirements, 558.2, 558.3

Co-operative associations, chs 497–500

County corporation, *see COUNTY*

Credit unions, ch 533

Criminal liability, 703.5

Criminal misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40

Criminal proceedings against, ch 807

Defined, competition law, 553.3

## CORPORATIONS — Continued

Development corporations, ch 496B

Economic development corporation, *generally*, 496B.1–496B.20

Farming corporations, ch 172C

Fiduciary, affidavit for fees, 633.202, 633.203

Fines, collection, 807.6

Fines, treble damages, 909.4

Foreign corporations

*See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also 496A.142*

Actions by or against

Dissolving public utility corporation, 495.6

Fees and penalties collected by state, 494.12

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60

Original notice, service, *see Original Notice Served below*

Permit prerequisite, 494.9

Right to sue, conditions, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2

Suit in corporate name, R.C.P. 5

Usury defense, limited, 535.2(2)

Address changes, 496A.111

Agents' violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5

Amendment to articles, statement, 494.5

Annual reports, failure to file, 496A.130

Annual reports, fee, filing, ch 496

Articles filed with secretary of state, 494.1, 494.4

Business corporations Act, provisions, 496A.103–496A.122

Charitable corporations, ch 504A

Contract, no suit without permit, 494.9

Contract performed in state, service authorized, 617.3

Co-operatives, 499.54

Corporate name, 496A.105–496A.109

Defined, 496A.2

Doing business in state defined, 617.3

Duties and liabilities same as domestic, 494.14

Fee, annual, penalties, 495.3, 496.4–496.19

Fees for permit, 494.3–494.6, 495.1

Foreign trade zone established, 491.36

Forfeiture of permit, 496.12–496.15

Holding companies, 495.2–495.6

Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494.5

Name registered, reserved, 496A.8–496A.10

Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103

Nonprofit corporations, 499.54, 504.28–504.31, ch 504A

Notice by publication in actions against, R.C.P. 60

Officers, violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5

Original notice served

Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Co-operative associations, 499.54

Forms, R.C.P. 381

General agent, service on, 617.3

Nonprofit corporations, *generally*, 504.28

Pipeline companies, 479.27

Process agent service

Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1 (f, l), 56.2

Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l), 56.2

Benevolent societies, 510.29

Business corporation Act provision, 496A.112

## CORPORATIONS — Continued

## Foreign corporations — Continued

## Original notice served — Continued

## Process agent service — Continued

Consent to service, personal service  
recognized, R.C.P. 56.1(l)

Contract to be performed in state, 617.3

Doing business in state, 617.3

Employing units, 96.14(6-15)

Foreign companies, 504A.74

Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26

Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20,  
682.21

Insurance company, general or recording  
agent, 617.5

Life companies, ch 507A, 511.27-511.29

Membership sales associations, 503.14,  
511.28

Nonlife companies, ch 507A, 515.73, 515.74

Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(l)

Pipeline companies, 479.27

Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)

Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1

Real estate broker, 117.23

Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5-520.7

Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21

Tort committed in state, 617.3

Publication, R.C.P. 60

Public utility, 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60

Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4

"Single act" statute, 617.3

## Permits to do business

*General provisions*, ch 494

Business corporation Act provisions,  
496A.103-496A.120

Cancellation, 496.12-496.15, 496A.130

Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103

Nonprofit corporations, 504.28-504.31

Perpetual existence, fees, 494.4

Process agent, secretary of state, 494.2(6)

## Public utility corporations

*Generally*, ch 495

Capital stock, 492.5-492.9

Fees and penalties, 494.12, 496.4-496.6

Penalties, forfeiture, ch 496

Real estate, ch 567

Registered office, agent, 496A.110-496A.112

Residence service agent appointed, 494.2(6)

Tort committed in state, service authorized, 617.3

Violations, 494.12, 494.13, 495.5, 496.5-496.16

## Form of summons, 807.2

Guaranty corporation, established, 536B.4

Industrial loan companies, *generally*, ch 536A

Iowa development commission, 28.11-28.16

Legalizing Acts, 17.19, ch 591

Mobile home landlords, jurisdiction, 562B.6

## Municipal corporations

Cities, 368.11

Food service sanitation code, authority to inspect,  
170A.4

Hotel sanitation code, authority to inspect,  
170B.3

Townships, chs 359, 360

Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103

## CORPORATIONS — Continued

## Nonprofit corporations under (new) law

*Generally*, ch 504A

Agent, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9

Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83,  
504A.84

Appeals from secretary of state, 504A.92

Application of statute to existing corporations,  
504A.100

Articles of dissolution, 504A.51, 504A.52

## Articles of incorporation

Amendments, foreign corporations, 504A.75

Amendments, procedure and filing,  
504A.34-504A.38

Contents, 504A.29

Filing and recording, 504A.30

Restated articles, adoption, 504A.39

Assets, sale or exchange, etc., 504A.46

Assumed name fee, 504A.6

## Board of directors

*General provisions*, 504A.12-504A.46

Notice, waiver, 504A.96

Voting, 504A.95

Books and records, 504A.25

Bylaws, 504A.2, 504A.12

Capital stock prohibited, 504A.26

Certificate of incorporation, 504A.31

Commercial paper, rescission, 554.3207

Corporate farming, ch 172C

Corporate name, assumed, 504A.6

County recorders, duties, 331.602(26-29)

Criminal misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40

De facto corporations, 504A.98

Definitions, *generally*, 504A.2

Directors, *see Board of Directors above*

Discontinuance of liquidation proceedings,  
504A.60

## Dissolution

Assets, distribution, 504A.48, 504A.49

Claims, filing, 504A.59

Decree, contents and filing, 504A.61, 504A.62,  
602.8102(70)

Deposit for claims, 504A.63

Involuntary, 504A.53-504A.55, 504A.63

Liquidation proceedings, termination, 504A.60

Procedure for liquidation, 504A.57

Receivers, qualification and appointment,  
504A.58

Rights and remedies against dissolved  
corporations, 504A.64

Voluntary, 504A.47-504A.63

Distribution without authority, prohibited,  
504A.82

Dividends prohibited, 504A.26

Domestic corporations defined, 504A.2

Evidence, certified copies and certificates,  
504A.93

Exchange of assets, 504A.46

Existing corporations, application of statute,  
504A.100

Federal tax liability, ch 504B

Fees and charges, 504A.6, 504A.85, 504A.86

Filing procedure, *generally*, 504A.6, 504A.32

Foreign corporations

Admission, 504A.65

## CORPORATIONS — Continued

Nonprofit corporations under (new) law —  
Continued

## Foreign corporations — Continued

- Agent, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
- Amended articles of incorporation, 504A.75
- Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84
- Certificate of authority, 504A.67, 504A.69–504A.82
- Doing business without certificate prohibited, 504A.82
- Merger and consolidation, 504A.45
- Mergers, 504A.76
- Name, assumed, 504A.67
- Name, change, 504A.68
- Name, designation, 504A.67
- Office, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
- Officers, duties, 504A.67
- Powers, 504A.66
- Registered office and agent, 504A.72, 504A.73
- Secretary of state, assumed name fee, 504A.67
- Service of process, 504A.10, 504A.74
- Violations, 504A.65
- Withdrawal, 504A.78, 504A.79
- Forms furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94
- General assembly, power to change, 504A.99
- Incorporation, procedure, *generally*, 504A.28–504A.33
- Incorporators, 504A.28
- Informal action, 504A.97
- Lease of assets, 504A.46
- Liability of officers, directors and members, 504A.101
- Liability without authority, 504A.98
- Liquidation, 504A.56–504A.64
- Loans to directors and officers, prohibited, 504A.27
- Management vested in board of directors, 504A.17
- Meetings, 504A.14, 504A.22, 504A.33
- Members
  - Generally*, 504A.11
  - Informal action, 504A.97
  - Meetings, 504A.13
  - Merger and consolidation approval, 504A.42
  - Notice, waiver, 504A.96
  - Organization meetings, 504A.33
  - Quorum, 504A.16
  - Sale or exchange of assets, approval, 504A.46
  - Voting, 504A.15, 504A.95
- Merger and consolidation, 504A.40–504A.46, 504A.76
- Mortgage of all assets, 504A.46
- Name, designation and change, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73
- Names, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68
- Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5
- Office, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9
- Officers
  - Duties, 504A.6
  - Interrogatories, 504A.88–504A.90
  - Loans to, prohibited, 504A.27

## CORPORATIONS — Continued

Nonprofit corporations under (new) law —  
Continued

## Officers — Continued

- Removal, 504A.24
- Selection, etc., 504A.23
- Penalties, 504A.87, 504A.88
- Powers enumerated, 504A.4
- Process, service, 504A.10
- Process, service on foreign corporations, 504A.74
- Purposes, *generally*, 504A.3
- Racing license, horse or dog, 99D.8
- Receivers, appointment, 504A.58
- Recording of documents, procedure, *generally*, 504A.32
- Records, what required, 504A.25
- Registered office and agent, 504A.8–504A.10
- Registered office and name, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73
- Restated articles of incorporation, 504A.39
- Rural water districts, 357A.20
- Sale of all assets, 504A.46
- Secretary of state; 504A.6, 504A.88–504A.92
- Short title, 504A.1
- Stock and dividends prohibited, 504A.26
- Ultra vires acts, defense limited, 504A.5
- Vacancies, board of directors, 504A.19
- Venue for voluntary dissolution proceedings, 504A.55
- Violations, *generally*, 504A.87, 504A.88
- Voluntary and involuntary dissolution, 504A.47–504A.64
- Voting, *generally*, 504A.15
- Voting, 504A.95
- Waiver of notice, 504A.96
- Nonprofit corporations under (old) law
  - See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also ch 504A*
  - Generally*, ch 504
  - Annual reports not required, 496.19
  - Articles of incorporation
    - Fees for recording, 79.3
    - Legalizing Act, 591.6
    - Recording, fees for, 79.3
  - Commercial paper, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
  - Co-operative associations, ch 498
  - Creation, general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
  - Credit unions, ch 533
  - Debts, state shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
  - Devise or bequest limited, 633.266
  - Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
  - Exemption from reports and annual fees, 496.19
  - Exemption from taxation, 422.34
  - Farm aid associations, procedure, 176.1–176.6
  - Fees, annual, not required, 496.19
  - Forfeiture of permit, grounds, 422.40
  - Hospital service corporation, ch 514
  - Immunities granted general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
  - Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
  - Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

**CORPORATIONS — Continued****Nonprofit corporations under (old)law — Continued**

- Legalizing Acts, 591.15–591.17
- Medical and surgical insurance, ch 514
- Optometric insurance, ch 514
- Pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514
- Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 177A.20
- Stockholder, state cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

**Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10**

Officers, workers' compensation, 85.1(5), 87.22

Original notice served, procedure, 807.3, 807.5

Original notice, upon whom served, 617.6;

R.C.P. 56.1

Political contributions prohibited, 56.29

Product development corporations, 28.81–28.94

Professional corporations, *generally*, ch 496C

**Profit corporations**

*See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also 496A.142*

Accounts, falsification, penalty, 491.43, 491.68

Acknowledgment of service on secretary of state, 491.16

Acknowledgments before 1970, legalized, 589.4, 589.5

**Actions against**

Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Blacklisting employee, ch 730

Corporate property before stockholders, 491.61

De facto, defense of, estoppel, 491.65

Fees and penalties, action to collect, 496.9

Fraud, civil and criminal, 491.40

Lack of legality, barred as defense, 491.65

Mandamus, 661.1

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Place of bringing actions, 616.8–616.16

Pleading corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98

Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303

Right to be sued, 491.3(2)

Security for costs, ch 621

**Service**

Notice, how made, 617.6

Process agent, on, 491.15

Stockholder's liability, 491.22, 491.58–491.62

**Actions by**

Right to bring action, 491.3(2)

Shareholder's right, 496A.43

Affiliated group, defined, 422.32, 422.37

**Agents**

Adverse examination, 624.1

Custody of office by agent, 491.14

Diversion of funds, liability, 491.41

False financial statements, 491.43, 491.68

Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15

Registered agent, 496A.11, 496A.12

Violations, *see Violations below under this subhead*

Annual report, 496A.121, 496A.122

Annulment of fraudulent patents or licenses, R.C.P. 299(e)

Applicable law, 496A.142

Articles of incorporation

*General provisions; ch 491*

**CORPORATIONS — Continued****Profit corporations — Continued****Articles of incorporation — Continued**

Amendments, adoption, fees, 496A.55–496A.62

Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*

Contents, *generally*, 496A.49

Filing and recording, 496A.50, 496A.53

Legalizing Act, 591.6

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

No-par value stock, stated, 493.1

Restated, 496A.61

Stock without par value, 493.1–493.12

Assessments, collateral holder not liable, 491.54

Assets, sale or other disposition, 496A.75, 496A.76

Attorney's incorporation fees paid in shares, 496A.18

Banking associations, vote of people required for act, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

Banking law, when applicable, 524.1802, *see also BANKS AND BANKING*

Banking terms, prohibited use, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1005

Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001

**Bonds**

Blue sky law, ch 502

Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)

Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(3)

Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6

Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8

Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47

**Books**

Evidence, produced for, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)

Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68

Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50

Required, 496A.47

Stock and transfer books kept, entries, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

**Bylaws**

Authority to establish, 491.3(7)

Directors to adopt, amend, 496A.26

Emergency bylaws, 496A.26

Investment securities under Uniform

Commercial Code, notice, 554.8402

Legislative control, 491.39

Voting stock, requirements, 491.55

Campaign contributions, 56.29

Capital, *see subhead Stock below*

Capital, stated, 496A.20

Change of registered office, agent, 496A.12

Commencement, certificate issued, 491.19

Commercial paper, ultra vires acts, 554.3207

Compromise of state fee, 496.13

Consolidated tax returns, 422.37

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12

Contracts for sale of real estate legalized, 589.24

Contracts, power to make, 491.3(6)

Conveyances legalized, 589.24

Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10

**CORPORATIONS — Continued****Profit corporations — Continued**

Creation by general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Creditor's rights, 491.60, 491.66, 496.13

Criminal misdemeanors, R.C.P. 40

**Debts**

Director's liability, 491.41

State shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Stockholder's property exempt, 491.3(5)

Stockholders, when liable, 491.22, 491.41,  
491.58–491.61

Definition in interpreting statutes, 4.1(13)

Definitions, business corporation Act, 496A.2

Delinquent corporations, 496.6–496.19

Development corporations, *generally*, ch 496B**Directors**

Duties, 496A.34, 496A.39

Election, 496A.35–496A.37

Executive committee, 496A.39

Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42

Informal action, 496A.140

Liable, 491.41, 496A.34, 496A.39, 496A.44,  
496A.141, 660.3

Managing authority, 496A.34, 496A.45, 496A.46

Meetings, 496A.40

Number 496A.34, 496A.35

Organization meeting, 496A.54

Prudent person rule, 496A.34, 496A.39

Quorum, 496A.38

Relationship or interest in contracts, 492A.34

Removal, 496A.35

Discrimination, 551.1

**Dissolution***See also Franchises; and Permits to do  
Business below, under this subhead*

Affairs wound up, 491.56

Consumer fraud practices, as grounds, 714.16

Decree, certification, 602.8102(68)

Discovery, books produced, 491.64

Distribution of assets, 492.11

Franchise, effect on, 491.63

Involuntary, 496A.91–496A.102

Involuntary, by court order, grounds, 491.66,  
492.11, 495.6; R.C.P. 303, 304

Judgment of ouster in quo warranto, R.C.P.303

Method of dissolving, 491.23

Notice published, 491.23

Quo warranto actions, R.C.P. 303, 305

Receivership authorized, 491.66

Stock violation, grounds, 492.11

Trustees in quo warranto actions, 660.3–660.11  
Voluntary, 496A.79–496A.90, 496A.101,  
496A.102

Dividends, 496A.41

Documents filed, recorded, 496A.53

Duration, 491.24

Employees mutual insurance, ch 513

Engineers, registration, 114.26

Erroneous certificate, correction, 491.29

Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa,  
VIII, 12

Executive committee, power, 496A.39

Exemption, private property, 491.3(5)

Fair-trade practices, ch 551

**CORPORATIONS — Continued****Profit corporations — Continued****Fees**

Amendment of articles, 491.20

Business corporation Act provisions,  
496A.123–496A.126

Demand for fee and report, notice as, 496.18

Exemption from fees, 491.12, 491.31

Incorporation fees, 491.11

Lien of fees, penalties, 496.16

Financial statements, false, 491.40, 491.68

Financing expenses, 496A.21

Foreign corporations, *see subhead Foreign  
Corporations above*

Forms furnished by secretary, 496A.137

**Franchises****Forfeiture**

Competition law violations, 553.12

Delinquency in reports and fees,  
496.12–496.16

Diversion of funds, 491.41, 491.42

Judgment of forfeiture, R.C.P. 303

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12;  
491.39

Sale on execution, effect, 491.63

Fraud, damages, penalty, 491.40, 491.41, 491.68

**Funds**

Diversion, damages, penalty, 491.41

Sinking fund, loans authorized, 491.57

General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12;  
491.39

General powers, 496A.4, 496A.5

Guaranty corporation, established, 536B.4

Immunities, grant, general assembly, Const.,  
Iowa, VIII, 12**Incorporation**Articles of, *see Articles of Incorporation above  
under this subhead*

Authority for, 491.1, 491.2

Certificate of, issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 496A.51

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Correction of certificate, 491.28

De facto, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Defects legalized, ch 591

Expenses, 496A.21

Fees, 491.11, 491.12

Illegal, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Notice, contents, publication, 491.17–491.19,  
496A.52

Number of persons required, 491.1, 491.2

Publication of notice, legalization, ch 591

Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3

Renewal, defects legalized, 591.8

Indemnification of officers, directors, employees  
and agents, 491.16, 496A.4A

Individual property liable, when, 491.22

Industrial loan companies, ch 536A

Inheritance tax on property, 450.10(5)

Inheritance tax, transfer of stock, 450.88

Injunctions against, temporary, R.C.P. 326

Insurance, implied authority to make reciprocal  
or interinsurance contracts, 520.11

Interstate bridges, consolidation, 491.38

Investments in federal insured loans, 491.57

Judgment lien for injuries against railways,  
624.27, 624.28

**CORPORATIONS — Continued**

## Profit corporations — Continued

- Judgments against, collection, 491.58–491.63
- Judicial review of secretary's action, 496A.135
- Law applicable, 496A.142
- Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Legalization, corporate Acts, 589.8, ch 591
- Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144
- License, annual, 496A.126–496A.129
- Liquidation, partial, 496A.42
- Loans, industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
- Mentally ill, support, contract liability, 230.15
- Merger and consolidation
  - Generally, 491.101–491.113
  - Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.68–496A.74
- Mortgage releases legalized, 589.8
- Name change legalized, 591.6
- Name, general requirements, 496A.7–496A.10
- Notice waived, 496A.139
- Office, registered, 496A.11, 496A.12
- Officers
  - Acknowledgments, legalized, 589.5
  - Adverse examination, 624.1
  - Books and records produced, 491.64
  - Conveyances acknowledged, 558.38–558.40
  - Election by directors, 496A.45
  - Election provided in articles, 491.5(5)
  - False statements, 491.40, 491.68
  - Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
  - Interest in road contracts, 314.2
  - Liability in certain cases, 496A.44, 496A.141
  - Names in articles mandatory, 491.5(5), 491.17(5)
  - Penalties for offenses, *see Violations below*
  - Quo warranto proceedings against, 660.3
  - Removal by directors, 496A.46
  - Signature, indebtedness, 496A.45
- Original notice of actions, how served, 617.6
- Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56
- Permits to do business
  - Annual fee, collection, 496.4–496.19
  - Cancellation, competition law violations, 553.12
  - Cancellation, failure to file annual report, 496A.130
  - Cancellation, fee nonpayment, 496.8, 496.12, 496.15
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12
- Forfeiture
  - Capital stock violations, 492.12, 494.5
  - Fraud or diverting funds, 491.40–491.42
  - Unfair discrimination, 551.8
- Issuance, 491.19
- Revocation for unfair discrimination, 551.8
- Revocation, use tax noncollection, 423.22
- Perpetual succession, power of, 491.3(1)
- Persons, any number may incorporate, 491.1
- Person, single, name requirements, 491.2
- Place of business, agent, 491.13, 491.14
- Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 177A.20
- Powers in general, 491.1–491.3, 496A.4, 496A.5

**CORPORATIONS — Continued**

## Profit corporations — Continued

- Private property, when subject to debts, 491.22, 491.58–491.62
- Privileges, exclusive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15, 496A.13, 496A.113
- Property, right to own, 491.3(6)
- Prospectus, false statements, 491.68
- Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3
- Quo warranto proceedings, ch 660; R.C.P. 299–305
- Railway judgment liens for injuries, 624.27, 624.28
- Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
- Real property
  - Acknowledgments, ch 558
  - Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.24
  - Right to acquire and transfer, 491.3(6)
- Receivership, 491.66
- Records
  - Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
  - Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50
  - Proceedings, kept at business office, 491.14
  - Production in court, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)
  - Transfers of stock, effect, 491.14, 491.47–491.50
- Registered name, foreign corporation, 496A.9, 496A.10
- Registered office, agent, 496A.11, 496A.12
- Renewal, 491.25–491.32
- Reorganization expenses, 496A.21
- Reorganization proceedings, articles amended, 496A.62
- Reports
  - Annual report, 491.68, ch 496
  - Failure to make, penalties, 496A.130
  - False statements in reports, penalty, 491.68
  - Notice before delinquency, 496.17
- Reserved name pending application for certificate or change of name, 496A.8
- Reserves created out of surplus, 496A.67
- Restatement of articles, 496A.142
- Rules, power to make, 491.3(7)
- Seals
  - Common seal, power to use, 491.3(3)
  - Conveyances, requirements, 558.2, 558.3
  - Definition of seal, 4.1(14)
  - Secretary of state as process agent, 491.15
- Securities, sale of, ch 502
- Service of process, 496A.13
- Shares, *see Stock below under this subhead*
- Sinking fund, loaning, 491.57
- Small business, tax deduction, hiring handicapped and parolees, 422.35(7)
- Stated capital reduced, 496A.66
- Statements, *see Reports above under this subhead*
- Stock
  - Amana corporation exceptions, 491.114
  - Amount paid, endorsed on face, 492.1
  - Articles to provide for, 491.5(3)
  - Authorized shares, 496A.14
  - Cancellation, grounds, reimbursement, 492.10, 496A.64, 496A.65

**CORPORATIONS — Continued**

## Profit corporations — Continued

## Stock — Continued

## Certificates

Business corporation Act requirements, 496A.22

Issuance of stock, filing, 492.9, 591.13, 591.14

Signing requirements, 491.48

Classes, 496A.14, 496A.15

Collateral, holder's duties and liabilities, 491.54

Collateral, transfer of shares as, 491.54

Consideration for shares, 496A.17, 496A.18

Dealing in own shares, 496A.5

Diminution by dividends, penalty, 491.41

Dissolution for unlawful issue, 492.11

Execution levy on stock, 626.25

Falsely representing value, penalty, 491.68

Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6

Fractional shares, 496A.23

Incorporation fees based on, 491.11, 491.20, 491.28

Incorporation requirements, 491.5(3), 491.17

Increase in capital stock, fees, 491.11, 491.20

Installment plan sales, liability of stockholders, 491.58

Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35

Issuance violations, penalty, 492.1-492.4

Investment securities, *see UNIFORM*

*COMMERCIAL CODE*

Merger or consolidation, 491.113

No-par value stock, ch 493

Options, 496A.19

Par value required, 492.5

Payment before issuance, endorsement, 492.1, 496A.22

Payment in property, 492.6-492.12, 496A.18

Penalties for unlawful issue, 492.3, 492.12

Pledge of right to vote, 491.55

Preferred or special, 496A.15

Record, stockbook, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47

Redeemable shares, 496A.63, 496A.64

Report of stock authorized and issued, 496.1

Right to deal in its own shares, 496A.5

Sale, regulated, 502.102

Scrip for fractional shares, 496A.23

Signing of certificates, 491.48

Subscriptions, 496A.16

Subsidiary corporation, 511.8(18)

Taxation, place of listing, 428.8

Tax, inheritance, 450.3(5), 450.67, 450.87, 450.88

Transfer, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*

Transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87, 450.88

Transfer restricted in bylaws, 496A.26

Transfers, record, 491.46, 491.47

Unlawful issuance, 492.5-492.9

Void when unlawfully issued, 492.2, 495.5

Voting, 496A.32, 496A.138

Voting rights in custodian, uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.4

Without par value, ch 493

## Stockholders

Action in right of corporation, 496A.43

**CORPORATIONS — Continued**

## Profit corporations — Continued

## Stockholders — Continued

Articles, amendments, signing, 491.5, 491.21

Class action to enforce rights, R.C.P. 44

Compromise of state fee, application, 496.13

Contribution from other stockholders, 491.62

Counties or officers barred, 346.20

Creditor's suit, measure of recovery, 491.60

Dissenting, stock purchased, 491.20, 491.25, 491.112

Dissent, right to, 496A.77, 496A.78

Dividends, when liable for debts, 491.41

Indemnity from corporation, 491.62

Informal meetings, 496A.140

Inspection of books, 491.50, 496A.47

Interests transferable, 491.3(4)

Liability for debts, 491.22, 491.41,

491.58-491.61, 496A.24, 496A.141

Liability for dividends, 496A.44

Liability, stock installments, 491.58-491.61

List furnished other stockholders, 491.47

Meetings, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27-496A.33

Pre-emptive right to unissued or treasury shares, 496A.25

Private property exempt, 491.3(5)

Reinstatement application, 496.13

Renewal, purchase of dissenter's stock, 491.20, 491.25

State cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Ultra vires acts, right to enjoin or set aside, 496A.6

Voting rights, 496A.32, 496A.138

Voting trust, 496A.33

Stock transfer, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*

Sue and be sued, power conferred, 491.3(2)

## Taxation

*See TAXATION for general provisions*

Accountant or agent to risk property, 428.1(5)

Authorized Const., Iowa, VIII, 2

Freight companies, ch 435

Income tax, 422.32-422.41

Listing of property, 428.11-428.34

Personal property tax credit, ch 427A

Property exempt, 427.1

Property taxable, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2

Real property, valuation for, 428.34

Shares of stock, listing, 428.8

## Utilities companies

Express companies, ch 436

Listing of property, 428.24-428.29

Pipeline companies, ch 438

Railroads, ch 434

Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58

Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433

Transmission lines, ch 437

Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 477.5, 477.14

Termination, *see Dissolution above under this subhead*

Time of commencing, 491.19

Trade-marks, *see LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*

Trade names, 496A.7



**CORPORATIONS — Continued**

- Profit corporations — Continued
    - Transfer books closed prior to meeting, 496A.29
    - Trusts, voting of stock by corporations authorized, 524.513
    - Ultra vires acts, effect, 496A.6
    - Unfair discrimination enjoined, 551.9
    - Venue in action against corporation, 496A.11
    - Violations
      - Banking business when unauthorized, 524.1603
      - Business corporation Act penalties, 496A.130, 496A.131
      - Diverting funds, 491.41, 491.42
      - Dividends illegally paid, 491.41, 491.42
      - False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8
      - False prospectus, 491.68
      - False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
      - False use of a financial instrument, 715.5
      - Issuing stock, no authority, 492.3, 492.12
      - Publishing false reports, 491.68
      - Quo warranto orders, refusal to obey, 660.11
      - Stock issued illegally, void, 492.1-492.4, 495.5
      - Stock issued without payment, 492.12
      - Stock values, boosting fraudulently, 491.68
      - Unfair discrimination, 551.4
      - Waiver of notice, 496A.139
  - Public corporations
    - Cities, ch 368
    - Person defined, false use of a financial instrument, 715.5
    - Townships, chs 359, 360
  - Railroad corporation, defined, 321.1(30)
  - Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
  - Renewal, fees, 491.28
  - Statutory construction, 4.1(13)
  - Summons after indictment or information, form, R.Cr.P. 7
  - Summons, criminal, 807.1, 807.5
  - Taxation, property exempt, 427.1
  - Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
  - Unauthorized assumption of power, 496A.141
  - Unemployment compensation provision, 96.19(4)
  - Unitary business, defined, 422.32, 422.37
  - Usury, defense limited, 535.2(2)
  - Venture capital fund established, 28.63
  - Weapons manufacture authorized, 724.2
- CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**  
*See also various headings for individual institutions*
- Appellate defender, duties, 13B.7
  - Clarinda correctional facility, administration, 217A.2, 217A.3, 246.50
  - Correctional release center (Newton), ch 246A
  - Luster heights camp, salaries and uniforms, 246.3
  - Medical and classification center, ch 223
  - Medium security institution (Mount Pleasant), salaries and uniforms, 246.3
  - Men's correctional facilities, ch 246, *see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)*
  - Men's medium security facility (Rockwell City), 246.49
  - Women's correctional institution (Mitchellville), ch 245

**CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS**

- Administration, ch 217
  - Community-based, ch 905, *see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT*
  - Community service programs, 901.3, 905.7, 907.13, ch 910
  - Habilitative services, 217A.8
  - Juveniles, 235.2
  - Prison inmates to private industry work force, 216.11, 216.12
  - Public offenders, 910.2, 910.3
  - Work release, restitution plan, 910.5
- CORRECTIONAL RELEASE CENTER**  
*General provisions*, ch 246A  
 Printing by the state, limitation, 18.29
- CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**  
*Generally*, ch 217A
- Agreements with other agencies, 217A.10
  - Appropriations, improvements, 217A.57
  - Board
    - Created, 217A.4
    - Duties, 217A.4, 217A.5
    - Meetings, 217A.6
    - Salary and expenses, 217A.6
  - Commissioner, duties, *generally*, 218B.3
  - Community-based correctional programs, 217A.3, ch 905
  - Community service program, 905.7, 907.13
  - Confidential records, 217A.18, 217A.19
  - Cooperation with other agencies, 217A.71
  - Correctional institutions, *see Institutions Under Department below*
  - Correctional officer, retirement, 97B.49(10)
  - Correctional programs, district departments
    - Board duties, 905.4
    - County involvement, 905.5
    - Definitions, 905.1
    - Director duties, 905.6
    - Established, 905.2
    - State funds, allocated, 905.8
  - Definitions, 217A.1
  - Diagnostic clinic for inmates, 217A.52, 331.756(41)
  - Director
    - Appointment and qualifications, 217A.7
    - Appointments
      - Farm operations administrator, 217A.22
      - Superintendents of institutions, 217A.21
    - Bonds of officers, employees of institutions required, 217A.24
    - Canteen maintained, 217A.76
    - Commission on children, youth and families, member, 237B.2
    - Conferences with superintendent of institutions, 217A.51
    - Consultants employed, 217A.72
    - Diagnostic center, inmate classification, 217A.52
    - Duties, 217A.8, 905.12
    - Fire protection contracts, 217A.74
    - Housing for superintendent of institutions, 217A.25
    - Improvements, plans and specifications, 217A.57
    - Income tax checkoff, 217A.7
    - Industries established, 217A.69

## CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT — Continued

## Director — Continued

Inmates, *see also Inmates below*

- Abuse investigated, 217A.42
- Conduct, review, 903A.1
- Escapes, 217A.8(6)
- Parole, ch 906
- Record, 217A.32, 217A.34
- Report from superintendent, 217A.33
- Transfer of mentally ill, 217A.31
- Visits, 217A.41

Investigation of institutions, 217A.41–217A.45

Officers and employees of penal institutions appointed, discharged, 217A.23

Penal institutions, abuses reported to governor, 217A.20

Political restrictions, 217A.7

Prison inmates, review of conduct, 903A.1

Purchase from industries released, 216.8

Real estate bought and sold, 217A.73

Report, annual, from superintendent of institutions, 217A.53

Supplies purchased, 217A.55

Transcript of testimony, 217A.45

Travel expenses, 217A.16

Visits and inspections, 217A.41

Visits with inmates, 217A.41

Witnesses, oaths administered, 217A.43

Duties and responsibilities, 217A.3

## Employees

Consultants furnished, 217A.72

In-service training, 217A.72

Merit system, 217A.8

Travel expenses, 217A.16

Farm fund, revolving, 217A.22, 217A.69, 217A.70

Financial statement filed with legislative fiscal bureau, 217A.70

## Funds

Contingent fund, 217A.54

Inmates, deceased, money to state treasurer, 217A.67

Institutional receipts deposited in general fund, 217A.11

Revolving farm fund, 217A.22, 217A.69

Gifts accepted, 217A.75

Halfway house, ch 246A

Highway signs, purchase preference, 321.253

Human services department, cooperation, 217A.70

## Inmates

*See also Director, Inmates above*

Commitment questionable, 217A.35

Currency, contraband, 217A.77

Deceased, property disposition, 217A.66, 217A.67

Diagnostic center, 217A.52

Emergency quarters, temporary, 217A.68

Employment in public service, 217A.78, 217A.79

Escapee, return, 217A.38

Industries, state, ch 216

Inmate employees' pay supplement revolving fund, 216.13

Parole, ch 906

Private industry work forces, 216.11, 216.12

Record, 217A.32, 217A.34

Religious preference, worship, 217A.36, 217A.37

Surrender of earnings, 905.12

## CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT — Continued

## Inmates — Continued

Tort claims, 907.13

Transfer

Penitentiary, 217A.31

Reformatory, 246A.3

University hospital, 255.28

Visits by director, 217A.41

Wages, deduction of court costs, 217A.47

Wages, services required, 217A.46

Work release program, 422.7(18), 422.35(7)

## Institutions under department

Bonds of officers and employees, 217A.24

Canteen maintained, 217A.76

Conferences with superintendent, 217A.51

Contingent fund, report, 217A.54

Contracts for improvements, 217A.58

Emergency purchases, 217A.56

Emergency temporary quarters, 217A.68

Farm operations, 217A.70

Fire protection contracts, 217A.74

Food preparation, 135.11(5), 159.5(14)

Forestry nurseries, 217A.69

Industries established, 217A.69

Inmates, deceased, property disposition, 217A.66, 217A.67

Investigations, 217A.41–217A.43

Joint use of facilities, 217A.72

Medical and classification center, ch 223

Release center, ch 246A

## Superintendent

Abuses reported, 217A.20

Appointed, 217A.21

Housing furnished, 217A.25

Supplies purchased, 217A.55

Interstate corrections compact, *generally*, ch 218B

Jail inspections, 217A.3

Jail standards, rulemaking, 356.36

Medical and classification center, ch 223

Mentally retarded offenders, rehabilitation, 217A.8

Officers, mental fitness standards, 217A.8

Official seal, 217A.9

## Parole

*Generally*, chs 904, 906

Board, ch 247, 908.7

Probation service, officers, duties, 907.2

Violators, custody, 908.6–908.9

Prisoners, federal, transferred to state, vice versa, 217A.39

Records, confidential, 217A.18, 217A.19

Rehabilitation camps, 217A.8

## Reports

Abuses in institutions, 217A.20

Annual, to governor, 217A.17

Contingent fund status, 217A.54

Inventory, annual, 217A.53

Jail inspections, 356.43

Revolving farm fund, 217A.70

Rulemaking, 217A.5, 217A.54, 247A.11

Transfer of inmates, interstate corrections compact, ch 218B

Transfer of inmates, women, 217A.31

Violations, 217A.18, 217A.19

Visitations, 217A.80

Work release program, 422.7(18)

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT** —Continued

Work release, violations, 217A.8(6), 247A.11

**CORROBORATION**

Accomplice's testimony, R.Cr.P. 20

Special interrogatory to jury, R.Cr.P. 21

**CORRUPTION**

*Generally*, ch 722

Election, grounds for contest, 57.1

Elections, voting, 722.4–722.9

Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18

Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 721.11

Sports, athletics, 722.3

**COSMETICS**

Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1–203A.19

**COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS**

*General provisions*, chs 147, 157

Barbers not licensed as cosmetologists, 157.2

Beauty salons, inspection, 157.11

Board of examiners

*General provisions*, 147.12–147.28

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Records kept, 147.104

Rulemaking, 157.9, 157.14

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Definitions, 147.1, 157.1

Electrolysis permitted, 157.5

Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93

Examinations, 147.29–147.43

Fees, 147.80, 147.82

Inspection of schools, 157.7, 157.8

Instructors, 157.8

Licenses

*Generally*, 147.2–147.11, 157.2–157.5

Fees, 147.80, 147.82

Itinerant's license, 147.75

Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54, 157.3

Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A

Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 157.9

Schools, 157.8

Public access to records and information, 147.8,

147.21, 147.91

Rules, 157.9, 157.14

Sanitation rules, 157.6, 157.11

Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 157.10

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75

Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 157.13,

157.15

Wounds by criminal violence reported,

147.111–147.113

**COSTS**

Abatement of action, 625.11

Abatement of houses of ill fame, 99.17, 99.25

Abatement of nuisances, 657.7

Action disposed of without provision for costs, clerk

to tax, R.C.P. 227.1

Adjournments, R.C.P. 193

Agreed statement of facts, action, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9

Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11

Annexation of territory to city, 368.17

Appellate court

Clerk to receive costs; 625.18, 625.19

**COSTS** — Continued

Appellate court — Continued

Motion to revise costs taxed, 625.9

Appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26

Apportionment

Animals distrained, 188.10

Coparties, witness costs taxed, 625.12

Depositions, costs, R.C.P. 157(a)

Numerous parties, apportionment, 625.4

Partition action, costs, R.C.P. 287(a)

Party successful in part, 625.3

Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner,

appeal, 86.32, 86.41

Arbitration proceedings, 679A.14

Assessment by city, appeals, 384.66

Attachment cases, 639.17, 639.18, 639.58, 639.62,

639.69

Attorney

Fees taxed as costs, *see ATTORNEYS AT LAW*

Fees, written contract, 625.22–625.25

Removal proceeding, 602.10124, 602.10133

Auxiliary execution proceedings, 630.13

Bill of costs taxed

Appeal from district court, 625.18

Appellate court, 602.5112

Deposition costs, 625.14

Depositions, cross interrogatories, R.C.P. 162

Matters awarded or allowed as taxable, 625.14

Postage, 625.7

Records, cost of procuring as evidence, 625.6

Referees, compensation, 625.14

Witness fees in favor of successful party, 625.14

Bonds for costs, ch 621

Boundary and corner dispute cases, 650.16

Cancellation of nonlife insurance, 515.81, 515.84

Carrier's certificate, hearing on application, 325.19,

325.21

Case disposed without provision for cost, clerk to

tax, R.C.P. 227.1

Cash deposit in lieu of cost bond, 621.9

Change of title certificate, 558.66

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 172, 174, 175

Cigarette tax audits, 98.30

Clerk to tax costs, 625.14

Commercial paper, 554.3106

Complete record, costs, 624.21

Condemnation

*Generally*, 472.23, 472.31, 472.33

Dams and spillways, 112.9

Individual drainage, 465.11, 465.13

Continuance

Denial taxed against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184

Failure to appear and testify, 622.79

Contracts in writing, attorney fees, 625.22–625.25

Controversies, stipulated facts, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9

Cost bond, ch 621, *see BONDS*

Counterclaim, judgment for costs only, 614.12

Court costs, state a party, 19.10, 25.9, 25.10

Criminal cases

Action against state institution inmates, 815.1

Appeals to supreme court, 814.21

Change of venue, R.Cr.P.10

County, liable for, 331.424(3g)

Fugitives from justice, 820.24

Labor credit applied, 356.22

## COSTS — Continued

## Criminal cases — Continued

Military court, 29A.37  
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 50  
 Photographs and fingerprints, 817.1  
 Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 217A.47, 218.43, 356.22  
 Prosecution, malicious, R.Cr.P. 50  
 Seized property, sale, 809.7  
 State, when liable, 815.1  
 Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 819.3  
 Witness fees, R.Cr.P. 19  
 Defense arising after action brought, 625.10  
 Defense of criminals, R.Cr.P. 25  
 Defense when no judgment claimed, R.C.P. 51  
 Dependent child aid, hearing, 239.7  
 Dependent support cases, costs advanced, 252A.10  
 Depositions, how taxed, R.C.P. 157  
 Disbarment proceedings, 602.10124, 602.10133  
 Disclaimer in quieting title actions, 649.4  
 Discovery action, 611.17, 611.18  
 Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13  
 Disputed boundary cases, 650.16  
 Distress and sale for taxes, 445.6, 445.7  
 Disturbing easement, action for, 565.1  
 Drainage district proceedings  
   Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124  
   Apportioned by assessment commissioners, 455.46  
   Apportionment determined by board, 455.53  
   Bond to assure payment, 455.10  
   Defaulted bonds, costs, taxed, 464.8  
   Dismissal on remonstrance, costs paid, 455.34  
   Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9  
   Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15  
   Reclassification, 455.74  
 Drainage, individual rights, appeal, 465.11, 465.13  
 Drainage pumping plants, 461.1, 461.5  
 Election contest, county, 62.13, 62.24  
 Escheats, 567.10  
 Estrays, costs of recovering, 188.9-188.11, 188.20  
 Execution auxiliary proceedings, tax, 630.13  
 Execution issued for costs  
   Contested election proceedings, 62.24, 62.25  
   Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14  
   Dismissal of action, R.C.P. 215-218  
   Fee bill execution by clerk or justice, 626.108  
 Execution levies  
   Abandoned levy, costs secured, 626.94  
   Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14  
   Inadequate sale, judgment creditor liable, 626.41  
   Officer to deduct from proceeds, R.C.P. 258  
 Expenses of nonresident defendant, navigation cases, 206A.12  
 Fees of notaries public, 77.19  
 Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17, 100.23  
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.22  
 Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, 654.5, 654.7  
 Forfeiture of real estate contract, 656.4  
 Fraternal insurance consolidation, 512.79  
 Guardianship, 633.673  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.44  
 Hearing impaired persons, interpreter, 622B.7  
 Homestead, 561.5, 561.9  
 Hotelkeeper's lien enforced, 583.3, 583.5

## COSTS — Continued

Incorporation of city, 368.19  
 Indian civil cases, 1.15  
 Inheritance tax, action to collect, 450.55, 450.84  
 Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12  
 Interest before judgment entered, 535.3  
 Interpleader cases, how taxed, R.C.P. 40  
 Intervention, 639.62; R.C.P. 77  
 Judgment  
   Confessed, offer, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13  
   Debtor examination costs taxed, 630.13  
   For costs on counterclaim, 614.12  
   Not asked, costs if defended, R.C.P. 51  
 Jury and court reporter fees as part of costs, 625.8  
 Labor and material on public improvements, claims adjudicated, 573.18, 573.21  
 Labor claims in general, 626.69, 626.71  
 Liability for costs  
   Assignee after action brought, 625.15  
   Clerk for error in taxation, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17  
   Coparties, apportionment, 625.12, 625.13  
   County, lost records restored, 647.5  
   Defendant for unreasonable defense, R.C.P. 51  
   Defense arising after action, 625.10  
   Executive council, state as party, 19.10, 602.10133  
   Executor or administrator, 633.425-633.437  
   Judgment creditor, secured property sold, 626.41  
   Losing party, 625.1  
   Nonparty acquiring action, 625.15  
   Party in default or contempt, 598.24  
   Plaintiff's liability  
     Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175  
     Discovery proceedings, 611.18  
     Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215  
     No other provision made, R.C.P. 227.1  
     Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4  
     Successful party, uncollectible costs, 625.5  
     Surety suing in creditor's name, 540.1  
     Unlawful charges, liability of clerk, 625.17  
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.68, 147.69  
 Lost property, costs of recovering, 644.14  
 Lost records restoration, 647.5  
 Mandamus, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15  
 Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 134(b)  
 Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.61-222.80, 331.425(13)  
 Misjoinder of actions, R.C.P. 27  
 Moratorium, continuance, 654.15  
 Mortgage foreclosures, 654.5, 654.7  
 Motor vehicles  
   Liquor confiscation, 127.16-127.20  
   Stolen, restoration, 321.87  
 Municipal purchase of land, costs paid, 569.4  
 Municipal zoning law appeals, 414.18  
 Mutual judgments, setoff, 626.92  
 Navigation cases maliciously commenced, 106A.12  
 New trial, R.C.P. 251  
 Oil and gas lease cancellations, 84.23  
 Partition actions  
   Abstracts, plats and surveys, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272  
   Apportionment, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287  
   Expense of protecting property taxed, R.C.P. 282

**COSTS — Continued****Partition actions — Continued**

- Fees, appraisers and referees, R.C.P. 294, 295
- Prior charge on sale proceeds, R.C.P. 276
- Surveyor's expense taxed, R.C.P. 284
- Taxation of costs, R.C.P. 293
- Transcript expense taxed as costs, 651.4
- Partition fence proceedings, 113.6, 113.14
- Paternity proceedings, 675.23
- Pipeline permit hearings, 479.13
- Plats, actions to set aside, 409.44
- Postage as part of costs, 625.7
- Probate proceedings
  - Absentee's estate, sale of realty, 633.306
  - Abstracting, 450.12
  - Administration, 633.3(8), 633.425(2), 633.426, 633.433
  - Estate tax appeals, 451.9
  - Failure to revive action, 625.11
  - Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12
  - Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87
  - Property sale, costs of sale, 633.102
  - Service of notice, 633.47
  - Transcript of probate records, 633.306
  - Unreasonable actions by fiduciaries, 633.159
- Publication of notices taxed as costs, 618.10
- Public contract appeals to state board, 23.10
- Pure food law violation enjoined, 189.20
- Quieting title actions, 649.4, 649.5
- Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 304
- Railroad crossing proceedings, 327G.12
- Railroad's liability in action for law violation, 327D.16
- Receivership in mortgage foreclosure, 654.14(1), 654.15(4a)
- Receivership under execution, 626.45
- Recording judgment affecting title, 624.21
- Redemption by creditors, 628.9, 628.11
- Redemption by titleholder, 628.13
- Referees' fees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
- Removal of case to right county, R.C.P. 175
- Removal of public officers, 66.23, 66.24, 66.28
- Replevin proceedings, 643.7, 643.18
- Reporter fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
- Restoration of lost records, 647.6
- Retaxation, clerk's liability, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
- Revenue department hearing, 422.70
- Schedule of fees charged by clerk, 602.8105(1)
- School lands and funds, 302.7, 302.17, 302.33, 302.37
- Schools, appeal to state superintendent, 290.4
- Security for costs, ch 621, *see BONDS*; *see also SECURITY FOR COSTS*
- Setoff of mutual judgments, 626.92
- Shorthand reporter's transcript, 625.9
- Shorthand report of trial, 602.3106
- State as party, executive council to pay, 19.10
- Stockholder's unpaid installments collected, 491.61
- Stud services, lien enforced, 580.7, 580.8
- Subpoenas, fees for serving, 622.64
- Successful party, liability for uncollected costs, 625.5
- Support of dependent cases, advanced, 252A.10
- Supreme court
  - Appeal, 814.21
  - Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, taxed, 625.18

**COSTS — Continued****Supreme court — Continued**

- Bond for costs, 686.12
- Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
- Security for costs, 686.12
- Survey of land, damage, 355.13
- Taxation by clerk, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1
- Taxes, costs incurred, 447.13, 450.84
- Tax sales, annual, 446.7-446.10, 447.1, 447.4
- Terminating gas or oil well lease, action, 84.23
- Testimony, cost of procuring, taxed, 625.6
- Township name, proceedings to change, 359.16
- Transcripts, 625.9
- Transportation department appeals, 327C.21, 327C.33
- Unemployment compensation, action to collect contributions, 96.14(3)
- Vacation or modification of judgments, R.C.P. 253(e)
- Witness fees, taxed, 625.2, 625.12, 625.14
- Workers' compensation cases, 86.19, 86.32, 86.40
- Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

**COTTON**

- Cottonseed meal, bonded warehouse product, 543.1(4)

**COUNCIL BLUFFS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

*See ch 270, also DEAF, SCHOOL FOR*

**COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS**

- Interstate mental health compact, copies, 218A.6

**COUNTERCLAIMS**

- General provisions*, R.C.P. 29-32
- Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225
- Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15
- Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
- Barred judgment, use as, ch 615
- Class actions, R.C.P. 42.11
- Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Setoff and Counterclaim*
- Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
- Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
- Dismissal, R.C.P. 215
- Estates, 633.416
- Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
- Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31
- Judgment on counterclaim
  - Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
  - Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
  - Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
- Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
- Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15
- Judgment without prejudice to rights in issue, R.C.P. 74
- Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
- Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
- Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301
- Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275
- Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
- Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
- Surety to make principal, 619.6

**COUNTERFEITING**

- Armed forces violations, 29B.113
- Criminal provisions, 715.1
- Falsifying public documents, 718.5
- Punishment, Congress to provide, Const., U.S., I, 8

**COUNTY**

Accounts, *see subhead Funds below*

Action by or against

- Authority to bring action, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1978

- Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(a)

- County attorney, when to appear, 331.756(2)

- Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5

- Mentally ill person's settlement, 230.12

- Notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)

- Place of bringing actions against, 616.16

- Poor relief, to determine liability, 252.7

- Railroads, choice of remedies, 327C.24, 327C.25

- Restrain, action to, notice, R.C.P. 326

- Tax appeals, attorney authorized, 441.41

- Tort claims, ch 613A

Advertising, special events signs, 306C.23

Agricultural extension law, ch 176A

Agricultural land tax credit, 331.401(1h), 426.6

Agricultural lime, sale, 331.382(1d)

Agricultural societies, 174.13-174.19

Aid given

- See also subhead Expenses of Unfortunates Paid below*

- Child welfare, ch 239

- County or district fair, 174.13-174.19, 331.427(2f)

- Disabled persons, 214A.1-214A.16

- Emergency relief, 251.4-251.7

- Poor relief, ch 252, 347.16

Air pollution control, 331.382(9)

Airports

- Aeronautics law, 328.1-330A.19

- Bonds, revenue, 331.461(1a)

- Commission

- Appointments, 331.321(1p)

- Establishment, 331.382(1i)

- Petitions to establish or end, 331.381(12)

- Definition, 330.1

- Federal aid authorized, 330.13

- Hazard prevention, 329.5

- Joint powers, 330.4

- Tax levies authorized, 331.441, 331.447

- Transportation commission, ch 328

- Zoning commission, appointments, 331.321(1o)

- Zoning regulations, 331.304(5)

Airport zoning, ch 329, 476A.5

Alcoholics, treatment, costs shared, 125.45, 331.424(1a)

Alcoholism treatment, residency determined, 125.2, 125.46

Ambulances, authority to operate, 347.14(13)

Amusement concessions, games of skill and chance, 331.304

Appellate defender reimbursed for services, 13B.6

Area and boundary restrictions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; XI, 2

Area education agency, district reorganization approved, 275.3

Area hospitals, ch 145A

Armed forces, records, 331.608

**COUNTY — Continued**

Arson investigation, ch 100A

Assessment of state land for improvements, 307A.5

Assessments for road improvements, 311.16

Assistance fund, ch 334A

Association of counties, state, 331.301

Attorney, authorized in tax appeals, 441.41

Attorneys, county, 331.751-331.759

Audit, yearly, by state auditor, 11.6

Aviation authorities, ch 330A, 331.382, 331.424(2b)

Bank stock, purchase prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

Bee disease eradication expense, payment, 160.15

Beer and liquor control

- Court proceedings, payment, 123.114

- Enforcement, 123.14

- Licenses and permits

- Generally*, 123.32, 123.39, 331.303(4)

- Revenue sharing, 123.143

- Transfer, fee, 123.38

Benefited fire districts, ch 357B

Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C

Benefited water districts, ch 357

Bids

- Generally, see BIDS AND BIDDERS*

- Bonds, sold, 75.2-75.4

- Buildings erected or repaired, 23.7, 331.341

- Divulging contents, penalty, 72.3

- Drainage district construction, 455.31-455.43, 455.155, 457.20, 466.8, 467.3

- Farm-to-market roads, 310.14

- Hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)

- Iowa coal preferred, 73.6, 73.7

- Iowa labor and products preferred, 73.2

- Public bidder law, taxes, 446.19

- Water district construction, 357.14-357.17

Birth defects institute, cooperation, 136A.7

Blind, school for, expenses, 331.381(10)

Board of supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

Bonds

- Airport, 330A.9, 330A.19, 331.441[2c(5)]

- Authorization and sale, ch 75, 331.441[2b(5)]

- Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.25

- Bond fund from tax levies, use, 331.430

- Bridge bonds, 309.46-309.55, 331.441[2b(6)], 455.118

- Building permits, 358A.3

- Cemetery trustees to invest in, 566.5

- Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6

- County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 331.756(5)

- County public hospitals

- Generally*, 331.441(2)

- Audit by C.P.A., 11.6

- City hospital property sold to aid fund, 348.4

- Construction, ch 135A

- Treasurer and secretary, bonded, 347A.1

- Debt service fund, 331.430

- Denominations, 75.10

- Deposit of funds outside state, 453.4

- Drainage and levee districts, 455.81-455.115, 457.16-457.28, 461.13-461.23, ch 463

- Election, sixty percent vote to carry, 75.1

- Exchange for legal debts permitted, 75.9

- Expenditures limited, 331.476

**COUNTY — Continued****Bonds — Continued**

- Fire and police pensions, invested, 410.3
- Funding or refunding bonds
  - Generally*, 331.441(2)
  - Levy and retirement required, ch 76
- General obligation bonds, 331.441–331.449
- Grain and soybean storage facilities, 419.18
- Health center, 331.441[2c(7)], 346A.2
- Hearing on improvements, 23.1–23.16
- Highway, 309.46–309.55
- Hospitals, public, 331.441[2c(8)], 331.461(1e)
- Indebtedness limited, 346.24
- Indebtedness reported, appeals, 23.5(9)
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(2)
- Interest, additional levy of tax to pay, 331.430(2b)
- Interest rates for public obligations and assessments, 74A.3
- Interstate bridge bonds, 331.429(2e), 331.441[2c(3)]
- Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
- Issuance regulated
  - Public improvement bond issues, 23.12–23.16
  - Voters' approval, 75.1
- Joint city-county building, 28E.16, 331.441[2c(6)], 346.27
- Legalizing Acts, 585.1, 585.2
- Limestone quarry bonds, 202.6–202.10
- Maturity and payment, ch 76
- Officers and employees, bonds, 64.8–64.11, *see BONDS*
- Payment, ch 76
- Penalty for law violations, 24.24
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.7
- Public improvement contracts, county bonds deposited, 573.4
- Redemption by treasurer, notice, 331.430
- Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
- Revenue bonds, 331.461–331.471, 419.3
- Road bonds, 309.46–309.55
- Sale of bonds
  - Bids accepted or rejected, 75.3, 75.4
  - Selling price, par with interest, 75.5
  - Statutes made applicable, 331.444, 331.552(21)
  - Treasurer's duties, 331.552(21)
  - Violations, penalty, 75.7
- Sanitary disposal projects, 331.461(1), 358.25
- Short term, authorized to pay current debt, 331.477
- Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
- Tax levy, 331.422–331.430
- Voting machines or electronic systems purchased, 52.3
- Books and records, 331.508, 331.607, 602.8104
- Borrowing money, voting tax, 331.425
- Boundaries
  - Procedure to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - State land survey, engineer's expenses paid, 111.23
- Streams on borders, concurrent jurisdiction, 331.361
- Townships, 331.303(8)
- Bridges, city aid, 384.12(5–8)

**COUNTY — Continued**

- Budget, 331.433–331.437
- Budget hearings, 24.9, 24.28
- Building code, 331.304
- Building permit, 358A.3
- Buildings and grounds
  - Blind, food services, ch 601C
  - Care facilities, *see subhead Care Facilities below*
  - Claims for labor or materials, 573.6–573.27
  - Construction, submission to voters, 331.441[2b(5)]
- Courthouse
  - Auditor has control subject to board, 331.502(1)
  - Bonds to construct, tax levied, ch 75, 331.441[2b(5)]
  - Condemnation of site, 331.304(8), 471.4
  - Courtrooms provided outside county seat, 602.1303
  - Newsstand for veteran authorized, 331.361(4)
  - Open on election day, 49.123
  - Destruction by fire, expenditures, exception, 331.478
  - Exempt from execution, 627.18
  - Fairgrounds, title in county, control by fair society, 174.130–174.19, 331.427(2f)
  - Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
  - Prison labor used, 356.17
  - Site or grounds, purchase, election, 331.441[2b(5), c(9)]
  - Supervisors, 331.341, 331.361, 331.382, 331.424(1k)
- Care facilities
  - General provisions*, 135C.23, ch 253, 331.382(1g)
  - Administrator, combination of offices, 331.323(1)
  - Admission to, 253.5–253.9
  - Assistance alternative to the facility provided, 252.25–252.27
  - Birth and death records, *see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Institutions, Duties*
  - Board of supervisors, duties, 253.1–253.3, 331.382(1g)
  - Child day care facilities, ch 237A
  - Dead bodies for scientific purposes, ch 142
  - Establishment and improvements, 253.1, 331.382(1g)
  - Hospital licensure provisions, inapplicable, 135B.18
  - Hunting and fishing license, exemption, 110.24
  - Medical assistance, 249A.12
  - Mentally ill, transferred to county facility, 225C.12, 227.11
  - Original notice, service on residents, R.C.P. 56.1(d, e)
  - Cemeteries, 331.402, 566.14–566.18
  - Census, federal, controlling, 26.2, 26.6
  - Child support recovered, 252A.5
  - Child support recovery, cooperation with other agencies, 252B.9
  - Child welfare, ch 235
  - Cigarettes, tax permits, 331.303(3)
  - City bridge tax prohibited, 331.441[2b(6)]
  - Civil service
    - Combined county commissions, 341A.3

## COUNTY — Continued

## Civil service — Continued

Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion, 341A.12

Deputy sheriff, 341A.7

Initiation of suits, 341A.16

Membership, 341A.2

Powers and duties, 341A.6

## Claims against

Duties of supervisors, 331.303

Filing and numbering claims, 331.303

Payable by auditor, 331.506

Payments, exception, 331.478

Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11

Tort claims, ch 613A

Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.504(8)

Claims due, collected by auditor, 331.507

Claims, state against county, procedure, 25.6

Coal mining, 83.11

Collective bargaining, 331.324

Community-based correctional program, administrative agent, 905.5

Community mental health centers, 331.321, 331.382

Compensation board, *generally*, 331.502(32), 331.905, 331.906

Compromise of county-owned tax certificates, 446.31

Compromise of taxes, 445.16–445.19

Computer services to district court, 602.11107

Conference board, assessors' examination, 441.5, 441.6

Conference board, membership and organization, 441.2

Conservation board, ch 111A, 331.321(1c)

Conspiracy, location of, 706.2

Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis, ch 470, *see PUBLIC AGENCIES*

Contagious diseases, liability for supplies, 139.24

Contracts, *general provisions*, 331.341, 331.342, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*

## Conventions

Memorial hall commission, convention, to elect, 37.10–37.13

Political convention, 43.85, 43.88–43.100

Conveyances executed before 1970, legalized, 589.2

Convicts, labor earnings to county, 356.18, 356.19

Corporate body, considered as, 331.301

Correctional programs, community-based, ch 905

Costs of trial on change of venue, R.C.P. 174, R.Cr.P. 10

County government assistance fund, *generally*, ch 334A

County seat relocation, *see subhead Relocation of County Seat below*

Courthouse, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Courts, maintenance and operation, 331.424(1m)

Crime victim reparation program, 912.3

Criminal and juvenile justice planning, ch 80C

Criminal cases, fees, 815.13

Deaf, school for, expenses, 331.381(10)

Death certificates received, 144.26

Debt authorization, current and noncurrent, 331.476–331.479

Debt, limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

## COUNTY — Continued

Detention facilities, 331.401(1e), ch 356A

Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.1, 29C.9, 331.321(1a), 331.381

District court administration expenses, 602.1504

Districts, congressional, senatorial or representative, formation, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Districts, supervisor, establishment of, 331.206–331.210

Divided into townships, 359.1

Documents, old, destruction, 331.323(2e)

Dogs, impoundment, 331.381(14)

Dual county seats, 602.6105

Elderly and disabled property tax reimbursement, 425.23

## Elections

Boards, compensation, 49.20

Bonds, limitation and tax levies, 331.442, 331.447

Combination of county offices, 331.323

Commissioner, 47.2

County enterprise commissions, 331.471

Excess levy election, 331.425

Expenses, 47.3, 331.424(1i)

Multicounty attorneys, 331.753

Personnel, training compensation, 49.125

Precincts, 331.383

Tax questions submitted, 331.425

Voting machines, 331.383, 331.427(2c)

Elevators, inspection, 104.15, 331.304(4)

Emergency relief, ch 251

Eminent domain, chs 471, 472

## Employees

Bonds, individual or blanket surety, 331.324

Claims for punitive damages, liability, 613A.12

Compensation for injuries, 85.2, 85.61, 331.324(1c)

Crimes, interest in contracts, 721.11

Deferred compensation program, 331.324(1m), 509A.12

Federal social security, ch 97C, 331.324(1j)

Group insurance, 331.324(5), ch 509A

Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16

Insurance liability, authorized, 331.424(2l)

Leave of absence, 55.1

Leave of absence for national guard duties, 29A.28

Leave of absence, olympic competition, 79.24, 331.324(1b)

Political activity prohibited, 721.3–721.7

Supervisors' duties, 331.324

Temporary appointment, employee in military service, 29A.28

Employment, preference, military service, ch 70

Employment stabilization cooperation, employment security director, 96.11(6)

Energy producing generating facilities, 419.1

## Enterprises

Bonds, 331.462

Books, records, deposits, 331.466

Commissions, 331.321(1ab), 331.471

Defined, 331.461

Rates and charges, financing, 331.465

Surplus funds, 331.468

Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18



## COUNTY — Continued

- Expenditures, state mandates Act, ch 25B  
 Expenses of unfortunates paid  
 Blind children, 269.2, 270.4–270.9  
 Burial expense paid, 250.13, 331.427(2h)  
 Deaf children, 270.4–270.9  
 Handicapped children, 263.12  
 Indigents medical care, 255.26  
 Juveniles and state orphans home, 244.14  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   *Generally*, 222.49–222.51  
   Removal to state hospitals, 227.7, 227.10  
   Support in state hospitals, ch 230  
 Poor law provisions, ch 252  
 Psychiatric patients, 225.19–225.24  
 Tubercular patients, 347.13, 347.16  
 Veterans of wars, ch 250  
 Extension law, ch 176A, 266.4, 266.5  
 Facilities, shared use, 28E.18  
 Fairs  
   *Generally*, ch 174  
   *See also FAIRS, subhead County and District*  
 Bonds to finance, 419.1  
 Official, petition to establish, 331.303(5)  
 Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable,  
 327G.8  
 Finance committee, ch 333A  
 Financial report, 331.403, 331.431  
 Fire districts, ch 357B  
 Fireworks display permit, 331.304(9)  
 Fiscal year extended, 8.51  
 Flood control, 331.401(1p), ch 467B, 467C.2  
 Food service, 331.361(5f), 331.382(5)  
 Forests, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Foster care, 234.36, 331.424(1e)  
 Functional classification board, 331.321(1j)  
 Funds  
   *General provisions*, 331.427–331.431, ch 452  
 Accounts  
   Accounting before bond approved, 63.13  
   Audited and examined, 11.6–11.21, 331.322,  
   452.11  
   Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23;  
   66.26(9)  
   Kept separate by treasurer, 331.555  
 Agricultural extension education fund, 176A.12  
 Alcoholism treatment, 125.32  
 Appropriation, annual, 331.434  
 Assistance fund, ch 334A  
 Balance, inactive fund, transfer, 24.21  
 Bond funds, 331.430(3)  
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18  
 Bridges, 455.118  
 Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.6, 165.18  
 Collections, auditor's duties, 331.507  
 Conservation fund, 331.427(2d)  
 Court expense funds  
   Clerk of court, deputy and bailiff, salaries,  
   331.424(1m), 602.1505  
   Court expenses, levy, 331.424(1m)  
   Levy, county detention facility, ch 453  
   Physical facilities, 602.1303  
   Representation of county officer, 331.759  
 Deaf and blind school expenses, 270.4–270.9  
 Debt service fund, 331.430

## COUNTY — Continued

- Funds — Continued  
 Default in loss payment, remedy, 331.556(5)  
 Depositories, designation, 452.10, 453.1–453.6  
 Deposits of public funds, 331.502(37), ch 453  
 Disaster services fund, county-municipal,  
 331.426(1)  
 Drainage district fund, 455.61, 461.22  
 Election expense fund, 331.424(1i)  
 Emergency fund, levy, transfer, 24.6, 24.22, 251.2,  
 331.426(1)  
 Emergency relief fund from state, 251.3, 251.4  
 Expenditures, limitations  
   Excess over appropriations, 331.437  
   Submitted to voters, when, 331.441[2b(5)]  
 Fairground funds, levy and control,  
 174.13–174.16, 174.19, 174.25  
 Federal insured loans, investment in, 682.45  
 Financial report, 331.403  
 Fines, surcharge to state fund, 911.3  
 General fund  
   Audits, expenses paid, 11.6–11.21  
   Balances of discontinued city, 368.21  
   Bond issue, excess transferred to, 331.430  
   Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35  
   Deposits, 331.427  
   Drainage ditches, preliminary expense, 455.164  
   Established, 331.427  
   Hotelkeeper's lien, excess to treasurer, 583.6  
   Improvements, county buildings,  
   331.441[2b(5)]  
   Interest and penalty on delinquent taxes, 445.52,  
   445.57, 445.58  
   Interest, school funds, charged to county,  
   302.40, 302.41  
   Lost property, wrongful sale forfeit, 644.17  
   Moneys and credits replacement fund  
   allocation, 422.100  
   Motor vehicle registration fee, county's share,  
   321.152  
   Nurses, public health, employment, ch 143  
   Parks, maintenance, 111.27  
   Permit fees, explosive materials, 101A.3  
   Radio sets for police broadcasts, 693.4  
   Real estate transfer tax, 428A.8  
   Removal from office, costs, 66.23  
   Representation of county officer, 331.759  
   Salaries of county officers, 331.424(1m)  
   Sanitary districts, 358.40  
   Sheriff's fees, mileage, expenses, 331.655  
   Social welfare board expenses paid, 234.10  
   Summons or arrest memorandum fee, 321.485  
   Surplus from voted tax, 331.430(3)  
   Tax levy for, amount, 331.427, 331.422(23)  
   Unclaimed money, 331.554(6)  
   Use tax, 423.6  
   Women's medical and classification center  
   commitment costs, 245.9  
 Group insurance, ch 509A  
 Health fund, local, 331.427(2e)  
 Hospital, county, 331.424(1), 347.7, 348.4  
 Hospital, mentally ill, support fund, 331.424(1)  
 Hospitals, area, 145A.1–145A.20  
 Hospitals, benevolent institutions, by gift, 565.15  
 Hospitals, sale or lease of property by, 347.28

## COUNTY — Continued

## Funds — Continued

Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
 Indemnification fund, 331.404  
 Indigent defense, 28E.19, 331.424(1o)  
 Insurance, reciprocal, 520.1  
 Interest payments prohibited, 453.7  
 Interstate bridges, ch 313A  
 Investments, federal secured loans, 682.1–682.3,  
 682.45  
 Library maintenance fund, 331.428(2b), 358B.13  
 Loaned to pay current debts, 331.447  
 Losses, replacement, apportioned, 331.556  
 Maintenance funds, roads, 312.2  
 Management, 331.555  
 Mental health and institutions  
     *Generally*, 222.74, 225C.12, 230.20–230.22,  
     331.424(1)  
     Alcoholism treatment, 125.45, 331.424(1a)  
     Deaf and blind school expenses, 269.2,  
     270.4–270.9, 331.424(1a)  
 Mental health and mental retardation services,  
 225C.4, 225C.8–225C.18  
 Mental health funds, state hospital care,  
 331.424(1)  
 Mental illness fund, county care, 331.414(1b)  
 Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care,  
 331.424(1)  
 Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9  
 Penalties for late payment, 244.14  
 Penalties for violations  
     Failure to report expenditures, 721.2  
     False fee entries, 721.1  
     False statements or reports, 452.14  
 Petroleum overcharge, 93.15  
 Poor fund  
     Administration by social welfare board, 251.5  
     General relief director, 252.25–252.43,  
     331.321(1i)  
     Quarantine expenses, 139.24, 139.30  
     Relief provisions, *generally*, ch 252  
     Tax levy, 331.427(2i)  
 Private use or loan of, prohibited, 452.4  
 Railroad assistance fund  
     Appropriation, city or county, 327H.20  
     Reversion, 327H.24  
 Railroad maps, expenses of making, 434.19  
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30  
 Road clearing fund, road weeds cut, 331.428(2a)  
 Road funds, 310.3, 312.2, 331.429  
 Road use tax apportioned, 312.3  
 Rural services fund, 331.428  
 Sanitary disposal bond, 331.441[2b(3)]  
 Secondary road fund, 331.429  
 State money, statements, payments, 331.555  
 Taxes apportioned, 331.556, 445.20–445.58  
 Telephone and telegraph line maps, expenses of  
 making, 433.15  
 Transfer of funds, 24.22, 74.1, 331.552  
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2  
 Treasurer of state, 602.8106, 805.12  
 Tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18  
 Unusual needs, 331.426  
 Water service fund, 357.25  
 Weather modification fund, 361.3

## COUNTY — Continued

## Funds — Continued

Weed eradication and equipment fund,  
 331.428(2a)  
 Games of skill and chance authorized, 99B.4,  
 331.304(2)  
 Garnishment not permitted, 642.2  
 Gasoline tax proceeds for roads, state, 324.63  
 Gifts, 450.4, 331.361(3)  
 Grants from criminal and juvenile justice agency,  
 80C.3  
 Graves of veterans maintained, 250.17  
 Group insurance, ch 509A  
 Handicapped, parking spaces, violations, 602.8106  
 Hazardous materials, accidents transporting,  
 reported, 321.266  
 Health board, 137.1–137.22  
 Health center, ch 346A  
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5  
 Highways, eminent domain, 471.4  
 Highways, railroad warning signs, 321.342  
 Highways, utilities relocated, 306A.10  
 Historical society, nonprofit, support, 331.401(1r),  
 331.427(2k)  
 Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1978  
 Homes, *see subheads Buildings and Grounds; Care  
 Facilities above*  
     Establishment, vote, 253.1  
     Juvenile homes, 232.21–232.22  
 Homestead tax reimbursement, 425.23  
 Hospitals, 331.382(1), chs 347–348  
 Hotel and motel tax, 331.402, 422A.1  
 Hydroelectric power facilities, location, 28F.7  
 Improvements authorized, 331.441[2b(4)],  
 331.461(1b, f)  
 Improvements benefit state, assessment, 307A.5  
 Improvements, when vote unnecessary,  
 331.441[2b(5)]  
 Income tax, federal liens, 331.609  
 Indebtedness, limitation on, Const., Iowa, XI, 3;  
 331.476  
 Indemnification, officers and employees,  
 331.303(10), 613A.8  
 Indigents, joint county defense fund, 28E.19  
 Indigents, medical care, 255.26, 331.381(9),  
 331.502(22)  
 Industry, property tax exemption, ch 427B  
 Inmates in state institutions, reduction in sentence,  
 payment of costs, 663A.5  
 Insurance, data collection, 18.160–18.169  
 Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7  
 Intercounty highways, 309.68, 309.69  
 Interest on bonds, additional tax to pay, 331.430  
 Interest on bonds, limitation, 331.446  
 Intergovernmental relations, advisory commission,  
 membership, 28C.2  
 Investigation of private institutions, 218.30  
 Iowa products and labor, preference, 73.1–73.6,  
 331.341  
 Jail, misdemeanor prisoners confined, 903.4  
 Jail prisoner's earnings, to county, 356.18, 356.19  
 Jails, ch 356  
 Jails, murder by prisoners, 707.2  
 Joint city-county building authority, 331.424(1k),  
 331.441[2c(6)]

## COUNTY — Continued

Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17

Joint exercise of powers, public funds invested, 452.10

Joint financing of public works and facilities, ch 28F

Judgment on officers bond, compromise, 331.323

Judicial district department of corrections, 331.321(1aa)

Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 331.321(1z)

Jurors, expense of food and lodging on court order, R.C.P. 202

Juvenile court salaries and expenses paid, 232.141, 602.1303

Juvenile homes, education of residents, 273.3

Juvenile homes, establishment, etc., 232.142, 331.382(6)

Juvenile victim restitution program, 232A.4

Land preservation commission, policy and duties, 93A.3

Land preservation, inventory, 93A.4

Lands, deed tax inapplicable, 428A.2

Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6

Lands owned in another county, taxation, 427.14

Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4

Lands, tax sale exemption, 446.7

Law library in courthouse, 331.382(7)

Laws consistent with state laws, 331.301

Leases

  Authority to lease in general, 569.5-569.7

  Defined, 419.1

  Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195

  Oil and gas lands, 84.21, 331.361(6)

  Public hospital sites, 347.13

  Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 461.12

Legal settlement, determination, 252.16, 252.17

Levies

  Basic, 331.423, 331.426

  Property tax, 331.422

  Supplemental, 331.424

Levy limitation, 331.402(2c), 331.423, 331.426

Libraries and library trustees, ch 358B

Libraries, rulemaking, 358B.8(7)

Library districts, withdrawal or termination, 358B.16

Licenses for certain businesses, 331.427(1a)

Limestone quarries, ch 202

Liquor vehicles seized, 127.19

Litigation against, jury selection, 624.11A

Losses, replacement, apportionment, 331.556

Lost records restoration, cost paid, 647.5

Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58

Marriage record books, 144.36

Medical assistance, ch 249A

Medical examiners, 331.321(1m), 331.801-331.805

Meetings open to public, ch 21

Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 331.361(5), 331.427(2b)

Mental health centers, establishment, ch 227, 230A.1

## COUNTY — Continued

Mentally retarded persons

  Cared for, ch 230

  Cost of care, *generally*, 222.60-222.91, 222.93

  Cost of commitment proceedings, 222.49

  County of legal settlement of patient to pay cost of commitment, 222.50, 230.1-230.14, 230.20

  Dispute of legal settlement, written notice, 230.4

  Expenses certified by state hospitals, 230.20

  Fees for appointed attorneys, payment, 222.22

  Hospitals, county and private, ch 227

  Notice upon release, 222.59

  Penalty for failure to pay support, 222.75, 230.22

  State aid, 225C.7, 225C.12

  Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A

  Microfilm record files, 331.101, 331.323, 602.8103

  Military personnel records, 331.608

  Missouri river barge compact, no conflict, 307C.5

  Monopolies and unfair trade, 553.6

  Motor fuel tax repaid to county fund, 324.63

  Motor vehicle carrier fees allocated, 326.13

  Motor vehicles, owned and serviced, 331.322(8)

  Municipal housing law, ch 403A

  Museums, 111A.1

  Mutual assessment insurance associations, 521.1, 522.1

  Newspapers, official, 331.303(6), ch 349

  Nurses, public health, ch 143

  Oaths administered, 331.301

  Obscenity law precluded by state, 728.11

  Officers, *general provisions*, see COUNTY OFFICERS

  Oil and gas exploration, leases, 331.361(6)

  Old-age medical assistance, ch 249A

  Ordinances, 331.101, 331.302, 331.504

  Organization, size, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 2

  Orphans, 244.14

  Parking violations, handicapped spaces, 602.8106

  Parks, parkways, 111A.1, 111A.4

  Parole violation hearing, 908.3

  Parole violators, expenses, reimbursement, 906.17

  Paternity cases, when costs payable by county, 675.30

  Peace officers, reserve, 331.382(2)

  Peace officers' short course, attendance, expenses, 80.12

  Permit fees to treasury, 98.35, 101A.3

  Pipelines, inspection, 331.303(9)

  Planning assistance from state, 28.10

  Planning commission, metropolitan, ch 473A

  Playgrounds, 111A.1, 111A.4

  Poor relief

    Cities, cooperation, ch 252

    County care facilities, see *subhead Care Facilities above*

    Emergency relief, 251.4-251.7

    Government projects, cooperation, 252.42

    Hospital care, 347.16

    Indigent sick, osteopath or osteopathic surgeons provided, 331.381(9)

  Population, determined by census, 26.6

  Powers and limitations of counties, 331.301, 331.302, 331.304

  Preserves, 111A.1, 111A.4

## COUNTY — Continued

Prisoners, care by sheriff, 331.322(10), 331.658  
 Probation officers, office and supplies furnished, 602.1303(1a)  
 Professional treatment furnished, 331.424(1b)  
 Property, care of, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*  
 Property tax  
   Additional, 331.426  
   Elderly and disabled reimbursement, 425.23  
   Limitation, suspension, 24.48  
 Publication, important matters, 618.14  
 Public defender, 331.321(2), 331.476, 331.477  
 Public employees' retirement system, contributions, 331.424(1j)  
 Public improvement contracts and bonds  
   Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1, 73.10  
   Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1–23.16  
 Public records open for inspection, ch 22  
 Public transit assistance fund contributions, 601J.6  
 Public water supply systems, 455B.183  
 Public works projects, 239A.3  
 Radio broadcasting system, 693.4  
 Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8  
 Railroads, right of way responsibilities, 327G.81  
 Real estate acquired, 569.1–569.8  
 Real estate owned by county, 331.361, ch 569  
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30  
 Records  
   Books and records, county officers, 331.508, 331.607, 602.8104  
   Claims, 331.504  
   Destruction, old records, 331.323(2e)  
   Elections, 331.383  
   Fee books, 331.902  
   Fees, recording and filing, 331.604  
   Income tax, federal, liens, 331.609  
   Measures, 331.302(12–14)  
   Microfilmed for filing, 331.101, 331.603, 602.8103  
   Military personnel records, 331.608  
   Minute books, 331.303(1a), 331.504  
   Ordinances, 331.504  
   Signatures, instruments, 331.602(1)  
   Warrant books, 331.303(1b)  
   Zoning measures, 331.302(12)  
 Recreation centers, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Refund of taxes from state, 422.45(7), 452.16–452.18  
 Regional transit system, 321.19  
 Registrar, vital statistics, 144.9  
 Registration of voters, ch 48  
 Relocation of county seat, constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 Report when improvement completed, 23.11  
 Reserve peace officers force established, pay and benefits, volunteer, 80D.1, 80D.11–80D.14  
 Risk management, 18.160–18.169  
 Road, statutory construction, 4.1(5)  
 Road systems, *see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads*  
 Sale of real estate, 331.361  
 Sale, real estate, no public auction, 589.28  
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5, 20)  
 Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 347.14

## COUNTY — Continued

Sanitary disposal projects, 331.381(16), 331.428(2c)  
 Sanitary districts, conveyance to city, 358.31–358.35  
 Scabies free area designation, 166A.9  
 School buildings available for lease, 297.4  
 School funds, ch 302  
 School zones, 321.249  
 Scrip  
   Presentment to treasurer, duties, 331.554  
   Purchase by county officers prohibited, 331.901(4)  
 Seal  
   Absence on deeds legalized, 589.2  
   Auditor's warrants, 331.552(2)  
   County bonds, 331.446  
   County seal, required, 331.301(8)  
 Seats, county, changing or locating, laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 Sectarian use, public funds, prohibited, 331.901(5)  
 Securities, bank investment, 524.901  
 Sewage disposal, 331.441[2b(4)], 331.461  
 Sewer construction permit required, 455B.183  
 Signs on secondary roads, cost, 321.346, 321.352  
 Social welfare board, 234.9, ch 239  
 Soil conservation, 467A.6, 467A.9  
 Soldiers' orphans, liability for support, 244.14  
 Special event signs, 306C.23  
 State fair board, appointment, 331.321(1e)  
 State land assessed for improvements, 307A.5  
 State taxes, liability, 452.1  
 Street lighting districts, ch 357C  
 Substance abuse  
   Costs of care, 125.45, 331.401(1c), 331.424(1a)  
   Power to legislate, 331.382(3)  
 Supervisor districts, establishment, 331.206–331.210  
 Supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*  
 Support payments recovered from party responsible, 252A.5  
 Swampland federal indemnity, disposition, 12.16  
 Tax credit, personal property, ch 427A  
 Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 331.361(2), 569.8  
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)  
 Tax-increment financing, 403.19  
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*  
 Tax levy limit, 331.423, 331.425  
 Tax property, reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.23  
 Tax receipts, destroyed, 331.323(2e)  
 Tax sales, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13  
 Tax sales, county as purchaser, 446.19  
 Tax supervision by director of revenue, 421.17  
 Titles to real estate, ch 569  
 Tort claims, 331.303(10), ch 613A  
 Townships, *see TOWNSHIP*  
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2  
 Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J.2  
 Unemployment contributions, coverage of employers, 96.8  
 Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.21–28E.23, 331.381  
 Use tax, 422.44, 423.3  
 Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition for use, 127.19  
 Venue of actions against county, 616.16

**COUNTY — Continued**

Veteran affairs commission, appointments, 331.321(1h)

**Veterans**

Assistance, warrants, 331.502(20)

Burial, tax assessments, revenue, 331.427(2h)

Indigent veterans, burial, 331.381(6)

Military service tax credit, 331.401(1g)

Newsstands in courthouses, 331.361(4)

Preference law applicable, 70.1

Records, 331.608

Veterans memorial commission, appointment, 331.321(1b)

Vital statistics, registrar, 144.9

Vocational education, assisted by employment security director, 96.11(6)

Voter registration records, 47.7

Voters, submission of tax questions, 331.425

Voting machine or electronic systems, tax levy to purchase, 52.3, 331.383, 331.427(2c)

Vouchers, destroyed after ten years, 331.323(2e)

**Warrants**

Abandoned or unclaimed checks, 331.554(6)

Anticipatory, 331.402, 331.463

Auditors' duties, 331.504, 331.506

Condemnation damages, procedure, 472.31

Current debt payment, 331.477

Destruction after ten years, 331.323(2e)

Discounting warrants, penalty, 331.901(4), 452.3

Drainage, 457.22

Exchange for bonds, 75.9

Interest on unpaid warrants, receipts, 452.2

Legalizing Acts, costs, ch 585

Nonpayment of obligations for lack of funds, effect, ch 74

Repayment, objections, 11.21

Treasurer's duties, penalty, 331.552-331.555

Unclaimed fees, 331.554

Unpaid, 74.3-74.6, 331.554(5)

Veteran assistance, 250.10, 331.502(20)

Witness fees, 331.506

Water districts, benefited, ch 357

Water districts, rural, ch 357A

**Waters and watercourses**

Concurrent jurisdiction, 331.361(1)

Recreational areas, 331.382(1b)

Water systems, operator certification, ch 455B

Weather stations established, 159.5(5)

**Weed commissioner**

Appointment, 331.321(11)

Combination of offices, 331.323(1)

Costs incurred, 331.502(31)

Weed eradication, ch 317, 331.362

Weed eradication and equipment fund, 331.428(2a)

Wildlife areas, 111A.1, 111A.4

Women's correctional institution, commitment costs paid, 245.9

Workers' compensation law applicable, 85.2

**Zoning law**

*General provisions*, ch 358A

Airports and vicinity, 329.1-329.15

Electric power generators, 476A.5

Family homes, 358A.25

Manufactured homes, 358A.30

Shooting range, 657.9

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT**

County conservation commission aided, 111A.7

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION**

*General provisions*, ch 176A

Rulemaking, 176A.8(11)

**COUNTY ASSESSOR**

*Generally*, ch 441

Board of review, 441.31

Certified copies of plats from county recorder, 409.12, 409.15, 409.32

Code copy furnished, 18.97

Corporate farm reports to secretary of state, 172C.12

Counsel, 441.41

Forest and fruit-tree reservation, report, 161.13

Homestead tax credit, duties, 425.3, 425.6

Machinery and computers, special tax valuation, 427B.11

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.14

Plats, existence certified, 409.1

Plats recorded, 441.65-441.71

Property, tax sale, 569.8

Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1

Street name change, filed, 409.17

Supervision by revenue director, 421.17

Tax exempt property, report, 427.1(23), 427.1(31)

Tax valuation determined, 428.4

**COUNTY ATTORNEY**

*General provisions*, 331.751-331.759

Abuse of children, duties, regarding, 232.71, 331.756(48)

Acting county attorneys, 331.754

Actions and proceedings conducted

Adult abuse, 235B.1

Appeals in criminal cases, duties, 331.756(80), 814.8

Beer and liquor control, violations, 123.14, 123.82, 123.86, 331.756(25)

Business opportunity promotion violations, 523B.11

Competition law, 331.756(71), 553.7

Conservation commission, prosecution for violation, 109.35, 331.756(24)

Dairy products marketing, violation, 192A.18

Drug and cosmetic Act violation, 203A.7, 331.756(40)

Games of skill and chance violations, 99B.19

Habeas corpus, notice of writ issuance, 663.12

Information, R.Cr.P. 5

Juvenile actions, 232.12

Mental competency hearings, 229.12, 331.756(46)

Military courts-martial cases, 29B.48, 29B.49

Obscenity, civil suit to determine, 728.6

Ouster proceedings, public officials, 66.3(4, 5), 66.23

Practice Act violations, 147.92, 331.756(30)

Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2

Prohibited actions, 331.755

Public records, examination, enforcement, 22.10

Security law violations, 502.605

Water treatment violations, 331.756(67), 455B.224

Aid to dependent children, enforce violations, 239.20

Appointments, civil service commission, 331.756(61), 341A.2

## COUNTY ATTORNEY — Continued

Arson investigations, ch 100A

## Assistants

Absences, 331.754

Appointment, supervisors to approve,  
331.323(2g), 331.757, 331.758

Compensation, 331.424(1m), 331.757, 331.904

Powers and duties, 331.903(4)

Qualifications, bond, oath, 331.903(3)

Temporary assistants, 331.757, 331.903(5)

Bond, amount, 64.8, 64.11, 331.751

Campaign finance disclosure commission,  
331.756(15)Certification of fees, investigation, witnesses,  
331.756(81), 815.3Child labor law violations prosecuted, 92.22,  
331.756(18)

Child support recovery, 252B.7

Civil service, initiation of suits, 331.756(62), 341A.16

Code, session laws, copies, 18.97

Compensation and expenses, 331.752(4), 331.907

Correctional institutions, visits, 217A.80

## County officers

Defense of, 331.756(6)

Indemnification fund, duties, 331.404

## Crime victims

Reparation program, 912.3

Restitution, statement of damages, 910.3

Death, investigation, report, 331.802(1, 4, 5)

Defined, 331.101(6), 801.4

Delinquent children and children in need of  
assistance, ch 232, 331.756(48)

Duties and powers, 331.756, 331.758

Election and term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No.  
4; 39.17, 331.751Election of, when shared between two counties,  
331.753

Execution sales, bidding in at, 331.756(74), 569.2

## Fees

Generally, 331.907(1, 3)

Rewards or fees, when prohibited, 331.755

Witness at investigation, 331.756(81), 815.3

Fire crimes, fire marshal to furnish facts, 100.9,  
331.756(23)

Food and drug law prosecutions, 189.24-189.26

Food law enforcement, 170.51, 331.756(32)

Food service sanitation code, assistance in  
enforcing, 170A.14, 331.756(32)Gambling violations before licensing board, 99A.7,  
331.756(22)General counsel division, aid given, 327C.30,  
331.756(59)

Grand jury, assistance to, 331.756(8); R.Cr.P. 3

Health care facility conservator, attorney for,  
135C.24, 331.756(27)Hotel sanitation code, assistance in enforcing,  
170B.18, 331.756(32)Immunity of witness to prosecution, application  
duties, R.Cr.P. 19

## Information

Authority to file, R.Cr.P. 5

Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3

Board of parole furnished, 331.756(41)

Correctional department, director, 217A.52

Form, R.Cr.P. 31

## COUNTY ATTORNEY — Continued

Information — Continued

Governor, furnished to, 248.9, 331.756(52)

Job services, regarding benefits, 96.11(7)

Inheritance tax cases, appearance on request,  
331.756(66), 450.1Injunctions, illegal feedlot operations, 172C.3,  
331.756(33)

Interstate extradition compact, 331.756(82), ch 818

Investigation, minors, to be furnished to  
department of corrections, 217A.52, 331.756(41)

Investigation of law infraction by sheriff, 331.653(2)

Jails, inspection and report required, 331.756(63),  
356.43Juvenile justice proceeding, 232.12, 232.90, 232.114,  
331.756(48)

Law books, 18.97, 331.322(5)

Lawyer, office with county attorney, 331.322(5)

Magistrate appointing commissions, not elected to,  
602.6504

## Mentally ill persons

Competency hearing, 229.12, 331.756(46)

Duty to collect support costs, 230.25, 230.27,  
331.756(47)

Physical examination, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(12)

Transfer of dangerous patients, appearance,  
226.30, 331.756(45)

## Mentally retarded persons

Appearance required, 222.18

Cost of care, collection, 222.18, 222.31, 222.82,  
331.756(42, 43)

Military property recovered, 29A.34, 331.756(13)

Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties,  
321.556, 331.756(58)

Multicounty office, 331.753

Nomination objections heard, 44.7, 331.756(14)

Obscenity, civil suit to determine brought, 728.4,  
728.6Office and supplies furnished by supervisors,  
331.322(5)Parent-child relationship, termination proceedings,  
232.114

Part-time attorneys, 331.752

Pesticide law enforcement, 206.3

Pipeline company violations, 479.46

Pipeline construction violations, 479.29(6)

Prearranged funerals, records filed, 523A.2, 523A.7

Private legal counsel, appointment, 331.759

Private practice of law prohibited, 331.752

Probation, advise on, 331.756(83), 907.8

Prohibited acts, 331.755

Prosecuting attorney appointed, 331.757, 331.903(5)

Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)

Public safety department requested to act, 80.9

Qualifications, 331.751

Radiation emission, violations, 136C.5

Recording conveyances and leases, 331.756(72),  
558.44Removal of public officers, duties, 66.3, 66.11,  
331.756(16)

Removal, special prosecutor appointed, 66.12

Salary, 331.907(1)

Service on, action against the state, 613.9

Signature facsimiles, 622.29; Ct.R. 208

Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5

**COUNTY ATTORNEY — Continued**

Special agents, assistance to, 80.9  
 Status of, 331.752  
 Substance abusers, involuntary commitment, 125.75–125.84  
 Substitutes, appointment, pay, 331.754  
 Supervision by attorney general, 13.2(7), 331.756(12)  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)  
 Term of office, Const., Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17, 331.751  
 Tobacco products taxation, enforcement, 98.49, 331.756(20)  
 Township trustees, 331.756(64), 359.18  
 Training co-ordinator, ch 13A  
 Trial information form, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Vacancy in office, 331.751  
 Vegetation on railway right of way, 327F.29, 331.756(60)  
 Vital statistics, prosecute violations, 144.54  
 Warrant, interstate extradition compact, 818.9  
 Water treatment violations, 455B.224  
 Weed law enforcement, 317.23, 331.756(56)  
 Witness fees, grand jury, 331.506  
 Witness fees, investigation, 331.756(81), 815.3

**COUNTY AUDITOR**

*General provisions*, 331.501–331.512  
 Acknowledgments by, defects cured, 586.1  
 Acknowledgments, liability, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40  
 Adjustments, property taxation, 441.49  
 Assessment duties, 357.35, 384.2  
 Assessors' examination, notified, 441.5  
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 331.901(2)  
 Bank deposits, 331.502(37), 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)  
 Benefited law enforcement district, 357D.6  
 Bills paid, audited by board, 331.506  
 Bond, amount, 64.8–64.11, 331.501  
 Bonds  
   Approval by auditor, 64.21, 331.502(6)  
   Certification, 403.19(5)  
   County hospitals, duties, 331.461(1d)  
   Custody, 64.23, 331.502(7)  
   Drainage bond record, 455.89  
   Neglect of duty, liability, 452.15  
   New bond, when required, 65.2  
   Recorded in official bond record, 64.24  
   School duties, failure to perform, liability on bond, 302.44  
   Veteran affairs commission, 331.502(19)  
 Budget, local, duties, 24.10, 24.17, 24.18, 24.27, 24.32, 331.502(5), 384.19  
 Change of name of street, 409.17  
 Change of title by court certified, 602.8102(10)  
 Clerks and assistants, 331.323, 331.904(1, 4)  
 Clerk to board of supervisors  
   Duties as clerk, 331.211, 331.504  
   Meetings of board, notice, 331.213  
   Proceedings of board published, 349.16–349.18  
 Code copy furnished, 18.97  
 Collection and receipt of county money, 331.507  
 Commissioner of elections, 47.2, 331.505, *see also* *ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*  
 Commissioner of registration, ch 48, 331.505(4)  
 Compensation, 331.907  
 Convenes county compensation board, 331.906  
 County conservation board, warrants, 111A.6

**COUNTY AUDITOR — Continued**

Courthouse, control subject to board, 331.502(1)  
 Defined, 331.101(3)  
 Deposits in depositories, 331.502(37), 453.1–453.8  
 Deputy  
   *General provisions*, 331.323, 331.503, 331.903  
   Assistants, paid by drainage districts, 331.502(38), 455.165  
   Salary, 331.904  
 Discounting warrants prohibited, 331.901  
 Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.12  
 Documents, old, destruction, 331.323  
 Documents, state, received, open to public, 18.90, 331.502(4)  
 Drainage districts, management, 331.502(38)  
 Duties and powers, 331.502–331.504  
 Election and term of office, 39.17, 331.501  
 Election contests, 62.2–62.11, 331.505  
 Election duties  
   Commissioner of elections, 47.2, 331.505, *see* *ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*  
   Commissioner of registration, ch 48, 331.505(4)  
   Contesting elections of county offices, 62.3, 62.6, 62.11, 331.505(5)  
   List of officers to secretary of state, 331.510(3)  
   Nomination objections, heard, 44.7, 331.505(3)  
   Removal from office of elected or appointed official, 66.19, 331.505(6)  
   Sanitary district elections, 358.2–358.8  
   Supervisor districts, election, petition filed, 331.207  
 Elections commissioner, 47.2, 331.505, *see* *ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*  
 Equalization order, published, 441.49  
 Fees  
   Bees, payment by state apiarist, 160.16, 331.507  
   Collection and accounting, 331.507, 331.508, 331.902  
   Dog license fees, 331.507, 351.6, 351.12  
   Estray services, 188.48, 331.507  
   Failure to report, penalty, 331.322(13), 331.901  
   Name change, individual, 674.14  
   Tax sales and redemption certificates, 331.552(23)  
   Transfer fee, 331.507, 558.66  
 Homestead tax credit claims, 425.3, 425.8  
 Joint county-municipal disaster funds, 29C.9  
 Judicial magistrates appointing commission, certification of appointees, 331.502(41), 602.6503  
 Jury commission, ex officio member, 331.502(42)  
 Jury duties, 331.502(44), 609.4–609.48  
 Land preservation, agricultural areas description filed, 93A.8  
 Land use districts  
   Notice of election expenses, 303.46–303.48  
   Petition, hearing publication, 303.42, 303.44  
   Trustees election, 303.49  
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, duties, 222.61–222.66, 331.502(16)  
 Levee or drainage district, petition filed, 331.502(38), 455.7  
 Library fund, warrants drawn, 358B.10  
 Lost property, duties, 331.502(46), 644.2  
 Mentally ill persons, support, 229.42, 230.20–230.22, 230.25, 331.502(18)

**COUNTY AUDITOR — Continued**

Mentally retarded persons, support, 331.502(16)  
 Money, unclaimed, record, 331.554(6)  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7  
 Notice, tax assessment protest hearings, 441.26  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3), 331.503  
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors,  
 331.322(5)  
 Official notices, designation of papers, 331.502(45),  
 618.7  
 Oil and gas leases, 84.21  
 Ordinances recorded and published, 331.302  
 Original notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56.1(i)  
 Plat of city filed, 331.511, 409.12-409.16, 558.63  
 Plats, certified copies from county recorder, 331.511,  
 409.32  
 Plats, inadequate description, 331.511,  
 441.65-441.71  
 Plats legalized, 589.23, 592.4  
 Plats, resurveys, 331.511, 409.43  
 Plats, roads and highways, 306.21, 331.502(29)  
 Plats, streets, 331.511, 409.17  
 Platting by auditor, costs taxed, 441.67-441.69  
 Proceedings of supervisors prepared for publication,  
 349.18  
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper, 331.502(45),  
 618.7  
 Receipts from county attorney, 331.756(9)  
 Record books kept  
   Dog licenses, 331.508, 351.22  
   Drainage districts, 331.502(38), 455.89, 455.185,  
   462.34  
   Election books, contest proceedings, 62.3, 331.508  
   Estray record, 188.30, 331.508  
   Fees collected, 331.507(4), 331.508, 331.902  
   Health services, 331.427(2e)  
   Index book, real estate transfers, 331.508, 558.62  
   Mentally ill support records kept, 230.26, 331.508  
   Official bond records, 64.24, 331.508  
   Plat book, 331.508, 331.511, 409.12, 558.60, 558.63  
   Substance abusers, 125.50, 331.508  
   Surveys and field notes, 331.321(3), 355.1, 355.5,  
   355.7  
 Tax records  
   Real estate index number system and tax  
   maps, 441.29  
   Tax rates, 331.508, 444.6  
 Transfer book, 558.57-558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)  
 Veteran assistance recipients, 250.10, 331.502(20),  
 331.508  
 Water district record, 331.508, 357.32  
 Recorder, temporary duties, 331.502(8)  
 Registration commissioner, 48.1  
 Reports made  
   County officers, list to secretary of state,  
   331.510(3)  
   Criminal expenses, 247.31, 331.510(2)  
   Fees collected, quarterly report, 331.507(4),  
   331.902  
   Financial report, 331.403  
   Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.12  
   Vacancy in general assembly, 69.5, 331.510(1)  
   Valuation property tax, 331.510(4)  
 Reports received  
   City budget, 384.16

**COUNTY AUDITOR — Continued**

Reports received — Continued  
   County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1  
   County treasurer, warrants canceled, 331.554  
   Drainage district trustees, 462.34, 462.40  
   Engineering examiners, annual, 114.10  
   Financial report, 331.403  
   School board officers, 291.11  
   School corporation secretary, 274.4  
   Settlement with county treasurer, 452.13  
   Sheriff, condemnation funds, 331.656(3, 4)  
   State mental health institution residents, funds,  
   218.99  
 Resignation, made to supervisors, 69.4  
 Revenue department, taxes certified to, 421.9  
 River channels and islands, sale, 568.2  
 Road relocation, duties, 306.29-306.31, 331.502(29)  
 Rural water districts, duties, 331.502(35),  
   357A.2-357A.5, 357A.14, 357A.16-357A.19  
 Salaries, county, paid by warrant, 331.506(3)  
 Salary, 331.904, 331.907  
 Sanitary districts, dissolution duties, 358.40  
 Sanitary districts, notice of petition of conveyance  
   to city given, 358.31-358.34  
 School corporation reorganizations filed, 274.4  
 School fund duties  
   *Generally*, 331.502(27, 28)  
   Agricultural land tax credits, ch 426  
   Apportionment notice to treasurer, 298.11  
   Foreclosure, notice, contracts, 302.32-302.35  
   Interest and penalties due state, 302.39-302.41  
   Interest overdue, report to county attorney,  
   302.10  
   Loan of funds, auditor's duties, 302.29-302.37  
   Mortgage release, penalty for failure, 655.1, 655.2  
   Penalty for neglect of duty, 302.44  
 School lands, 302.4-302.44, 331.502(28)  
 Schools, voting instructions provided, 257.25(6),  
 331.502(23)  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)  
 Surveys, records and plat book, 355.1, 355.5, 409.43  
 Taxation duties  
   *Generally*, 331.512  
   Accounts of separate funds kept, 331.512(15),  
   445.57, 445.59  
   Agricultural land tax credits, 331.512(3), ch 426  
   Apportionment to certain funds, 445.57  
   Assessment districts, road, ch 311  
   Assessments certified to, 443.21  
   Bees, lien for costs collected, 160.8, 331.512(1)  
   Bonds, maturity and payment, 76.2, 331.512(1)  
   Brucellosis eradication fund, 331.512(1)  
   Cities, 331.512(1), 384.2  
   Comptroller certifies enrichment property tax,  
   442.15  
   Electric lines, valuation, levy, 331.512(9), 437.9,  
   437.10  
   Excess collection, return by state, 331.502(36),  
   452.17, 452.18  
   Express companies, valuation, 331.512(8),  
   436.9-436.11  
   Fire hazard tax assessed, hearing, 100.27-100.29,  
   331.512(1)  
   Gambling house penalty, tax entered, 99.28,  
   331.512(1c), 602.8102(24)



**COUNTY AUDITOR — Continued****Taxation duties — Continued**

- Homestead tax credit, 331.512(3), 425.1–425.15
- House of prostitution, tax entered, 99.28, 331.512(1c), 602.8102(24)
- Levies, 331.512, 444.1–444.8
- Merged areas, voted tax levy, 280A.22, 331.512(1)
- Military tax credit computation, 331.512(4), 426A.3
- Nonresidents, personal property, 331.512(14), 445.42–445.46
- Notice of assessment appeal, 443.11
- Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
- Pipelines, valuation, levy, 331.512(10), 438.14, 438.15
- Property divided, ch 449
- Redemption from tax sale, ch 447
- Refund of taxes from state, 331.502(36), 452.16–452.18
- Revenue department, taxes certified to, 421.9
- Rounding property taxes owed, 443.2
- Sanitary districts, 331.512(1), 358.18
- School foundation program, 331.512(12), 442.2, 442.9, 442.14
- Sewage, solid waste liens, 384.84
- Special assessment payments, 384.65
- Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32
- Tax lists, preparation, valuations, corrections, delivery, 331.512, 427A.3, 427A.6, 428.4, 441.17, 441.21, 443.2–443.4, 443.6–443.12, 443.21, 446.1
- Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes, 331.512(2), 420.220–420.229
- Tax sales, ch 446
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 331.512(6), 433.8–433.10, 433.14, 433.15
- Township bonds, levy to pay, 76.2, 331.512(1)
- Township hall, tax levy for, 360.8
- Trespass damages held pending tax redemption, 331.502(48), 658.10
- Tuberculosis eradication fund, 331.512(1g)
- Urban revitalization, 403.6(19)
- Valuation adjustments, 441.49
- Valuation property tax report, 331.510(4, 5)
- Veterans' exemptions filed, 331.512(4), 427.3–427.5
- Waste, damages held pending tax redemption, 331.502(48), 658.10
- Weed law assessments, 317.20, 317.21
- Tax books, correction of apportionment, 331.512(16)
- Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
- Temporary assistants, compensation, 331.503, 331.904(4)
- Term of office, 39.17, 331.501
- Title change certified, 602.8102(10)
- Transfer book, 558.57–558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
- Vacancy, 69.3–69.8, 331.501
- Violations
  - Duty violations, 302.44, 331.901(7), 452.15
  - Estrays and trespassing animals law, 188.46
  - Failure to satisfy paid school fund mortgage, 331.502(47), 655.1, 655.2
  - Jury law violations, 609.46
  - Local budget law, 24.24
  - Misstatement in acknowledgment, 558.40

**COUNTY AUDITOR — Continued****Violations — Continued**

- Plat filing provisions, misdemeanor, 409.14
- Tax sale violations, 446.26, 446.27
- Voter registration duties, ch 48
- Warrants, 331.506, 331.554(7)
- COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**
- General provisions*, 331.201–331.404
- Absence deemed resignation, 331.214
- Accountant to audit officer's accounts, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)
- Agricultural extension tax levy, 176A.11
- Air pollution control program, 331.382(9), 455B.144
- Airport commission, 330.17–330.21, 331.321(1p)
- Alcoholic treatment, 125.32–125.34, 125.45–125.48, 331.424(1a)
- Appearance before board as attorney or agent, county officers, prohibited, 331.659, 331.901(2)
- Appointments by board
  - Generally*, 331.321
  - Board of health, 331.321(1d)
  - City planning and zoning commission, 331.321(1x)
  - Civil service commission, 331.321(1q), 341A.2
  - Commission of veteran affairs, 250.4, 331.321(1h)
  - Compensation board, 331.321(1n)
  - Condemnation commission, list, 331.321(1y), 472.4
  - Conservation board, 111A.2, 331.321(1c)
  - Co-ordinator disaster services and emergency planning, 29C.10, 331.321(1a)
  - County enterprise commissions, 331.471
  - Deputy county officers, approval by board, 331.323
  - Engineer, county, 309.17, 309.19, 331.321(1k)
  - Functional classification board, 331.321(1j)
  - General relief director, 331.321(1i)
  - Hospital trustees, 331.321(1r, s)
  - Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 331.321(1z), 602.6501, 602.6503
  - Library trustees, 331.321(1u)
  - Medical examiner, 331.321(1m)
  - Officers and employees of county and township, 331.321
  - Recorder when vacancy occurs, 331.502(8)
  - Social welfare board, county, 234.9, 331.321(1g)
  - Solar access regulatory board, 564A.3
  - Solid waste and disposal commission members, 455B.444
  - Surveyor, 331.321(3), 355.1
  - Tax collectors, 445.50
  - Veterans memorial commission, 331.321(1b)
  - Weather modification board, 331.321(1v), 361.2
  - Weed commissioner and deputies, 317.3, 331.321(1l)
  - Zoning commission, county, 331.321(1t)
- Appropriations**
  - Association of counties, state, 331.401(2)
  - Bridge construction, 331.212(2g)
  - Budget provisions, 331.434
  - County fairgrounds, 174.13, 174.14, 331.427(2f)
  - Highway construction, vote required, 331.212(2g)
  - Library maintenance fund, 358B.13
  - Religious purposes, penalty, 331.901
  - Road clearing, 317.19

## COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —

Continued

Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1  
 Assessments, city, approval required, 384.38  
 Audit of all paid bills required, 331.506  
 Audit of certain funds authorized, 331.402  
 Auditor, duties as clerk, 331.504  
 Balances of treasurer correct, duty, 452.9  
 Beer and liquor control, *see COUNTY, subhead Beer and Liquor Control*  
 Benefited fire districts, ch 357B  
 Benefited law enforcement districts, ch 357D  
 Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C  
 Benefited water districts, ch 357  
 Blind persons, employment, 331.324(1n)  
 Bonds  
   Anticipatory bonds issued, 359.45  
   Approval by judge or clerk, 64.19  
   Attorney as surety, new bond required, 682.6  
   Cost paid by county, 64.11, 331.322, 331.324  
   County indebtedness, 331.441[2b(6)], *see COUNTY*  
   Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23  
   Deputies prescribe amount of, 64.15  
   General obligation bonds, 331.441–331.449  
   Liability of board members, 314.3  
   Minimum amount required, 64.8  
   Revenue bonds, 331.461–331.471  
   Sureties, release of, 65.4–65.8, 65.10, 65.11, 331.323(2)  
   Township clerk's bond, approval, 360.7  
 Books to be kept by board, 331.303  
 Bounty claims, 331.401(3)  
 Bovine brucellosis, claims, 165.18  
 Budget, civil service commission, 341A.20  
 Budget, county, duties, 331.434  
 Budget estimates received from county officers, 331.433  
 Budget, unified law enforcement, 28E.24  
 Building codes, 331.304(3)  
 Building permit required, 358A.3  
 Burial of war veterans, expense paid, 250.13, 250.14, 331.381(6), 331.427(2h)  
 Cemetery funds invested, 566.15  
 Cemetery maintenance, 331.402(2c)  
 Chairperson  
   Election by board, 331.211  
   Election contest court, presiding officer, 62.1  
   Nomination objections heard, 44.7  
   Notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56.1(i)  
   Oath administered, limitation, 78.2(2)  
 Cigarette tax permit applications, 331.303(3)  
 Cities, special charter, rights reserved, 420.43  
 City fund tax levied, 384.17  
 Claims  
   Allowance, 331.303, 331.401(1g)  
   Audit expenses approved, 11.21  
   Auditor's warrants audited, 331.506  
   Claim register entries, 331.303  
   Disinfecting premises, limitation, 139.28  
   Filing and entering method, 331.303, 331.504  
   Labor and material, 573.7–573.11  
   Mileage and expenses, county officers, 331.324  
   Military service tax credit allowance, 426A.6  
   Numbered consecutively as filed, 331.303

## COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —

Continued

Claims — Continued  
   Quarantine expenses, 139.24–139.30  
   Record of allowance, 331.303, 331.504  
   Settlements authorized, 331.401(1q)  
   Sheriff, special investigation expense, 331.653(2)  
   Substance abuse, 125.51  
   Unliquidated claims, procedure, 331.504(8)  
 Clerk of district court, retirement, 602.1613  
 Code and session laws provided, 18.97(21)  
 Code of ordinances compiled and adopted, 331.302  
 Collective bargaining, duties, 331.324  
 Combined county offices, 331.323  
 Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250, 331.321(1h)  
 Community action agency established, 7A.21  
 Community-based correctional program, 905.3  
 Compensation  
   Board's compensation and mileage, 331.215  
   Clerks of grand jury, 815.2  
   County attorney, substitute, 331.754  
   Schedule of elected county officers, 331.322(6), 331.907  
   Township trustee, 359.46  
 Compensation board, facilities provided, 331.322  
 Compromise of estate personal taxes, 682.3  
 Conservation levies, 111A.6, 331.427(2d)  
 Contracts  
   *See also CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*  
   Conflicts of interest, 331.342  
   Contractors' bonds, 331.341, 573.2  
   Hearing on, publication, appeal, 23.1–23.9  
   Labor and materials, ch 537  
   Payment for improvements before completion, 573.27  
   Provide services, 364.19  
   Voting, 331.212  
 Conveyances of real estate, ch 569  
 Correctional program, community-based, board member, 331.321(1aa), 905.3  
 County and township officers and employees, powers and duties, 331.322–331.324  
 County attorney  
   Assistant employed, 331.424(1m), 331.757, 331.903(5)  
   Compensation, 331.907  
   Prohibited from private practice, 331.752  
   Sharing services between counties, 331.323(2f), 331.753  
   Status, 331.752  
   Substitute compensated, 331.754  
 County care facilities, duties concerning, 135B.18, ch 253  
 County mental health and institutions fund, 331.424(1a)  
 County-owned tax certificates, compromise, 446.31  
 County property, duties and powers, 331.361, 331.362  
 County services, duties and powers, 331.381, 331.382  
 Debt  
   Current authorized, 331.477  
   Noncurrent authorized, 331.478, 331.479  
 Deeds and leases executed, 569.7  
 Deferred compensation program, 509A.12

## COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —

Continued

Depositories approved for deposits, 453.1, 453.2  
 Destruction of filed mortgages, 556.19  
 Detention facilities, ch 356A  
 Disabled persons, employment, 331.324(1n)  
 Disaster services and public disorders, duties, 29C.9, 29C.10  
 Districts established, 331.206–331.210  
 Documents, old, destruction, 331.323  
 Dog license fees raised, 351.6  
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.225  
 Drainage and levee districts, dissolution, 456.1  
 Drainage management, 462.36, 462.41  
 Duties and powers in general, 331.201–331.216, 331.301–331.304, 331.321–331.324  
 Duties, unified law enforcement, 28E.24, 28E.28A  
 Election, 39.18, 43.20, 331.201, 331.204(3), 331.206, 331.207, 331.306  
 Election duties  
   Approve data processing contracts, 47.5  
   Authorization of counting board, 51.1, 331.383  
   Canvass of returns, general election, 50.24–50.29, 331.383  
   Canvass of returns, primary election, 43.49–43.62, 331.383, 376.7  
   Canvass of returns, school election, 277.20, 280A.15, 280A.39, 331.383  
   Canvass of returns, special election, 50.46, 331.383  
   Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46  
   City election, results to mayor and council, 376.1  
   Election in new township called, 359.10  
   Electronic voting systems, 52.2–52.9, 331.383, 331.427(2c)  
   Fire district trustees election, 357B.2  
   Notice published, 331.305  
   Precincts established, changed, 49.3–49.8, 49.11  
   Questions submitted to voters, 28E.22, 331.425(3)  
   Runoff city elections, 376.9  
   Street lighting district, 357C.1  
   Voters registration, 48.4  
   Voting machines, 52.2–52.9, 331.383  
 Emergency relief provisions, 251.4–251.7  
 Eminent domain, 331.304(8)  
 Entertainment businesses licensed, 331.427  
 Execution sales, ch 569  
 Explosive materials license, appeal, 101A.4  
 Fairgrounds fund, levy, control, 174.13–174.19, 331.427(2f)  
 Farm-to-market roads, ch 310, 314.3, 314.5  
 Fees and fines, report received, 79.7  
 Financial powers and duties, 331.401, 331.402  
 Finger-printing, equipment furnished, 690.3  
 Fireworks permit, 331.304(9), 727.2  
 Flood control, 331.401(1p), 455.202–455.217, 467B.1–467B.16, 467C.1–467C.6  
 Food establishment licensed, 331.427  
 Funds  
   Bond fund excess, disposition, 331.430  
   Brucellosis and tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18  
   City funds, tax levied, 384.17  
   Condemnation funds, sheriff's report, 331.656(3, 4)

## COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —

Continued

Funds — Continued  
   County, ch 452, *see COUNTY*  
   County indemnification fund, 331.404  
   Deposits of public funds, ch 453  
   Emergency relief fund from state, 251.4  
   Expenditures to attend educational activities, 331.215(2)  
   General fund, 331.427  
   Investment duties, 453.9–453.11  
   Railroad assistance fund, 327H.23, 331.424(3m)  
   Transfer of funds, 24.22  
   Treasurer's balances correct, 452.9  
   Unclaimed, credited to fund upon which drawn, 331.554(7)  
   Unreported, accountant's audit, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.4, 331.304(2)  
 Graves of war veterans, 250.15–250.18  
 Handicapped children, special classes established, 280.8  
 Health board, county, 137.1–137.22, 331.321(1d)  
 Health care facilities  
   Conservator or guardian of residents, 135C.24  
   Contract for admission approved, 135C.23  
 Health center, ch 346A  
 Highways  
   *Generally*, ch 306  
   Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61  
   Advice from transportation department, 309.16  
   Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28  
   Area service classification, 309.57  
   Assistance from transportation department, 306.4  
   Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3  
   Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1  
   Budget requirements, 309.93–309.97  
   Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4  
   Classification review board, 306.6  
   Construction program, 314.7  
   Contract letting, 309.41  
   Drainage districts, 460.1–460.13  
   Duty to maintain, 309.67  
   Easements to U.S., 306.39, 306.40  
   Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68, 309.69  
   Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.4, 313.2, 331.362  
   Liability on bond for violation, 314.3  
   Obstructions removed, ch 319  
   Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2(5)  
   Roads and traffic, 331.362  
   Secondary road fund, 331.429  
   Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3  
   Survey of road projects approved, 309.56  
   Tax levy for secondary roads, 311.10–311.26, 331.429  
   Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473  
   Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3  
   Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8  
 Homestead tax credits, allowance, 331.401(1g), 425.2, 425.3  
 Hospitals established, 331.441[2c(8)], 331.461(1d), ch 348  
 Hotel and motel tax, 331.402(2e), 422A.1

## COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —

Continued

Improvements authorized, 331.441[2b(4)], 331.461  
 Indigents, medical care, 255.2, 255.6, 331.381(9)  
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326  
 Institution fund for state established, 331.424(1a)  
 Insurance, county officers, 331.324  
 Insurance on employees and buildings, 331.424(1l)  
 Interchange of employees, 331.324  
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2  
 Jails  
   Inspection, 331.322(10), 331.658, 356.43  
   Labor of prisoners, 331.303(7), 356.19  
   Standards, 356.36  
 Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency  
 office, 29C.9  
 Judgment on officer's bond, compromise, 331.323  
 Judicial magistrates  
   Administrative report, 602.6606  
   Courtroom facilities, 602.1303  
 Juvenile homes, 232.142, 244.4, 273.3(10),  
 331.427(2g), 331.441(2b, c)  
 Land use districts  
   Boundaries determined, 303.44, 303.45  
   Election date, place and expenses, 303.45-303.48  
   Jurisdiction records, 303.43  
   Petition by voters, 303.42  
   Petition hearing, 303.44, 303.45  
   Trustees election, term, bond, 303.49, 303.50  
 Legal aid program, approval, emergency, 252.27  
 Legalizing Acts of legislature, cost, ch 585  
 Levees, construction maintenance, 455.1-455.186  
 Liability, excessive bond issue, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
 Libraries, 331.428(2b), ch 358B  
 Library, law, authority to provide, 331.382(7)  
 License of certain businesses, 331.427  
 Limestone quarries, ch 202, 331.382(1)  
 Local funding, court expense funds, 602.1303  
 Maintenance equipment, 111.58  
 Majority vote, when required, 331.212  
 Medical examiner appointed, 331.321(1m), 331.801  
 Meetings, 331.213  
 Members  
   *General provisions*, 331.201-331.205  
   Appointive boards, 331.216  
   Change in number, 331.201-331.205  
   Not permitted to buy school lands, 302.4  
   Vote recorded on decisions if requested, 331.504  
 Memorial halls, ch 37, 331.427(2b)  
 Mental health and mental retardation commission  
   Co-ordinating board, 225C.18  
   Members of commission, 225C.5  
 Mental health centers, admission, 225C.15, 225C.16  
 Mental health centers, establishment, 230A.1,  
 331.382(1)  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Admission to state institutions, policy, 225C.14,  
   225C.16  
   Compromise of liability for care, 230.17  
   Duty to collect support costs, 230.27  
   Expenses paid from institution fund, 331.424(1f)  
   Legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 230.4  
   Liens released, 230.35  
   Personal liability for care enforced, 230.15,  
   230.16, 230.25

## COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —

Continued

Mentally ill persons — Continued  
 Transfer to county care facility, 227.11  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Care, when hospital unable to admit, 222.14  
   Death, notice, 222.12  
   Determines liability for care, 222.13, 222.31  
   Legal settlement, 222.61-222.66  
   Voluntary admission to hospital, application,  
   222.13  
 Military service tax credit, 331.401(1g)  
 Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)  
 Motor vehicles, parking restrictions, 321.239  
 Neglect of duty, 452.15  
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 331.303(6),  
 618.7  
 Newspapers, official, selection, 331.303(6), ch 349  
 Nomination papers, number of signatures required,  
 43.20  
 Nurses, public health, employed by, ch 143  
 Offices and supplies furnished county officers,  
 331.322  
 Offices furnished conservation board, 111A.3  
 Opinions of county attorney by request, 331.756  
 Organization of board, 331.211  
 Parks, state, maintained, 111.27  
 Pay and mileage, 331.215, 331.907  
 Peace officer's traveling expense, allowance, 79.13  
 Petition for city incorporation filed, 362.11  
 Pipeline construction, determination of damages,  
 479.46  
 Pipelines, construction standards, 331.303(9), 479.29  
 Pipelines, petition for hearing, 479.29(1)  
 Platting by auditor, appeal, 441.67-441.71  
 Poor relief  
   *General provisions*, 252.2, 252.6, 252.22-252.43  
   General relief, 252.25-252.41, 331.381(8)  
   Parents and child liable, 252.2-252.9  
   Psychiatric patients, expenses paid, 225.21  
   Work projects determined by board, 251.6  
 Powers and duties, *generally*, 331.301-331.304  
 Prisoners, 331.381(17), 356.15, 356.19  
 Publication of notices, 618.1-618.12  
 Publication of proceedings, cost, ch 349  
 Public defender, 331.776, 331.777  
 Quorum, 331.212, 331.213  
 Radio broadcasting system, duty to install, 693.4  
 Rainmaking board, 331.321(1v), 331.425(11), ch 361  
 Real estate acquired for future highway use, rental,  
 306.38  
 Real estate acquired, management, ch 569  
 Records  
   Destroyed, 110.16, 331.323  
   Microfilmed, 331.101(15), 331.603  
 Records and indexes, copies, 558.18  
 Redistricting, effect, 331.203  
 Regional transit system, duties, 324.57  
 Removal of officers, 331.323(2c)  
 Reports made  
   Public improvements on completion, 23.11  
   State taxes and revenue collected, 452.6, 452.8,  
   452.13  
 Reports received  
   Correctional program, 905.4

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —**

Continued

Reports received — Continued

- Failure of county fair board to name delegate, 173.2(3)
- Fees collected by county officers, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)
- Hazardous waste disposal sites, abandoned or uncontrolled, 455B.427
- Jail inspections, 356.43
- Officers, fees and fines, 79.7
- Settlement with treasurer, 452.8, 452.13
- Trust funds deposited with clerk, 682.38
- Resignation, absence from county deemed, 331.214
- Restaurants licensed, regulated, 331.427
- Roads, *see subhead Highways above*
- Rural water districts, duties, ch 357A
- Salaries, county officers' assistants, 331.904, 331.907
- Sale, real estate, no public auction, 589.28
- Sanitary districts, duties, 358.1–358.10, 358.31–358.36, 358.40
- School elections, duties, 277.20
- School fund
  - Duties, 302.28–302.44, 426.6
  - Legalization of imperfect conveyances after foreclosure, 589.19
  - Management and control, 331.427(1b)
- School lands, duties, 302.4–302.6, 302.9
- School sidewalks outside cities, 320.3
- Schools, tax levy for, 298.8–298.11, 298.17–298.19
- Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
- Secondary roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 331.362, *see also subhead Highways above*
- Secondary road signs, 321.352
- Secondary road tax levy, 331.429
- Session laws and Code provided, 18.97(21)
- Settlements with county treasurer, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14
- Sewer lines on secondary roads, 358.24
- Sheriff
  - Investigation expenses audited, 331.653(2)
  - Uniforms, 331.322(9), 331.657(2)
  - Use of private vehicle, 331.322
- Signs, advertising, on roads, duty to remove, 319.10–319.15
- Social security, members eligible, 97C.2(3), 97C.14
- Soil conservation committee aided, 467A.7
- State fair convention delegate appointed, 173.2(3), 331.321(1e)
- Subdivisions, rural, approval, 306.21
- Substance abuse treatment, cost of care, 125.45
- Supplies furnished county officers, 331.322(5)
- Supplies purchased to feed prisoners, 331.322(10), 331.658(2)
- Survey record book furnished, 331.321(3)
- Swampland indemnity, application, 12.16
- Tax assessments
  - See also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
  - Corrected assessments reported to board, 443.10
  - Election expense fund, 331.424(1i)
  - Electric lines, valuation fixed, 437.10
  - Express companies, valuation fixed, 436.10
  - Land divided, apportionment, ch 449
  - Pipelines, valuation fixed, 438.15

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —**

Continued

Tax assessments — Continued

- Railroad property, valuation fixed, 434.22
  - Telegraph and telephone property, 433.9
  - Veteran's exemption, appeal, 427.6
  - Weeds, cost of destruction assessed, 317.21
  - Taxes
    - See also TAXATION*
    - Agricultural land tax credit, 331.401(1h), 426.6
    - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
    - Exemptions, 427.8–427.12
    - Flood and erosion control, 467B.9
    - Hotel and motel tax, 331.402, 422A.1
    - Refund for error in assessments, 445.60
    - Remitted when property destroyed, 445.62
    - Supervision by revenue director, 421.17
  - Tax levies, 331.421–331.428, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*
  - Tax sale certificates compromised, 446.31
  - Term of office, 39.18, 331.201(4), 331.204(3), 331.206, 331.208–331.210
  - Township clerk, bond, compensation, 360.7
  - Township officers and employees, duties, 331.321–331.324
  - Townships created, changed, 331.303(8), 359.1–359.16
  - Treasurer, settlement with, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14
  - Vacancies, how filled, 69.8, 331.201(3), 331.214
  - Veteran affairs, 250.1–250.19, 331.321(1h)
  - Violations
    - Budget and appeal board violations, 24.24
    - Discounting warrants, 331.901(4, 7)
    - Gravel, prohibited uses, 309.66
    - Neglect of duty, penalty, 452.15
  - Voters, questions submitted, 331.203–331.207, 345.1
  - Warrant book kept, 331.303
  - Warrants, 331.506
  - Watercourse established, 455.1–455.5
  - Water districts, duties, chs 357, 357A
  - Weather modification board, ch 361
  - Weed commissioner, 331.428(2a)
  - Weed law enforcement duties, ch 317
  - Zoning duties
    - Generally*, ch 358A
    - Airport, 331.304(5), 331.321(1o)
    - City extension of zoning jurisdiction, 414.23
    - Regulations, adoption, 331.304(6)
    - Zoning commission, county, 331.321(1t)
- COUNTY CARE FACILITIES**
- Generally*, ch 253
  - Hospitals for mentally ill and mentally retarded
    - Inspection and reports, 227.2, 227.3
    - Standards for care, 227.4
  - Mentally ill persons, care liability, 230.15
  - Payment, costs, 331.424(1c)
- COUNTY COMPENSATION BOARD**
- Generally*, 331.905
- COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD**
- Appointment, powers and duties, ch 111A, 331.321(1c)
  - Conservation easements, ch 111D
  - Green thumb program, 601H.2

**COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD** — Continued

Outdoor recreation and resources fund, 111.79

**COUNTY COURT**

Conveyances legalized, 589.2

**COUNTY DETENTION FACILITIES***Generally*, ch 356A**COUNTY ENGINEER**

Appointment, term, 309.17, 309.19, 331.321(1k)

Benefited water district specifications, 357.14

Bonds given, 309.18

Boundaries, 111.21–111.23

Boundary markers replaced, 314.8

Bridges and culverts, plans filed, 309.81, 309.82

Compensation fixed by board, 309.18, 309.19

County conservation board, aid given, 111A.7

Duties, 111.21, 309.18, 309.21

Farm-to-market road duties, 310.8, 310.13–310.19

Fences or road obstructions, removal, 319.1–319.6

Liability on bond, 314.2, 314.3

Office and supplies furnished by supervisors,  
331.322(5)

Public utility, new lines, located, 319.5

Removal from office, 309.17

Report to department of transportation, 17.9,  
309.22, 309.56**Roads**

Area service classification, 309.57

Bills for road work certified, 314.3, 314.4

Government corners preserved, 314.8

Secondary assessment districts, 311.8–311.22

Use of county equipment and personnel, 309.41

Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473

Secondary road maintenance, duties, 309.67

Secondary road research, 310.36

Soil conservation committee, nonvoting member,  
467A.4

Supervision of road work, 309.21

Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)

Surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 314.9, 460.5

Tenure of office, 309.17

Water districts, rural, duties, ch 357A

**COUNTY FAIRS***Generally*, ch 174*See also FAIRS, subhead County and District***COUNTY FINANCE COMMITTEE***Generally*, ch 333A**COUNTY HOME RULE***Generally provisions*, ch 331**COUNTY HOMES***See COUNTY CARE FACILITIES***COUNTY JAILS***General provisions*, ch 356

Condemnation of site, 471.4

Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15

Fee for conveying prisoners, 331.655(11, p)

Fees and expenses, 804.27

Females, separate apartment, 356.4

Inspection, department of corrections, 356.43

Minors separately confined, 356.3

Misdemeanor prisoners, confinement, 903.4

Sheriff's duties, 356.1, 356.2, 356.6–356.8

**COUNTY JAILS** — Continued

Sheriff's fee, 331.655(2)

Visitation by county attorney and clerk, 356.10

**COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER***General provisions*, 331.801–331.805Appointment by county board of supervisors,  
331.321(1m), 331.801

Autopsies, 331.802

Bodies for scientific use, 142.3–142.13

Death certificate, 144.28, 144.31

Disposition of bodies, 331.804

Examination certificate, 331.803

Investigation of death

Circumstances requiring, 144.28, 144.31

Disinterment, permit, 144.34

Inmates of state institutions, 222.12, 226.34,  
331.802

Reports, 331.802

Occupational diseases, 85A.19

Prohibited actions, penalties, 331.805

**COUNTY OFFICERS**

Accounting, re-elected officers, 63.13

Accounts examined, 11.6–11.21, 331.322(13),  
331.401(1q), 331.901(2)

Agent, acting as, before board, 331.901(2)

Appointments

County board of supervisors, voting, 331.212

Deputies, assistants and clerks, 331.903

Temporary, 66.19, 331.322(2)

Veterans preference law, 70.1

Appointments by county board of supervisors,  
331.321

Assessor, ch 441

Auditor

*Generally*, 331.501–331.512

Elections commissioner, 47.2

Registration commissioner, ch 48

School board levy, loan agreements, schoolhouse  
tax, 297.36

Bonds

*General provisions*, 64.8, 64.25, *see BONDS*

Approval, 64.19–64.22

Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18

Divulging bids, action on, 72.4

Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25

Liability on bond, 331.322(13), 331.506(5),  
331.901(3)

Re-elected officers, approval conditioned, 63.13

Required of supervisors, 331.322

Time of filing, 63.1

Budget estimates submitted, 331.433

Certificates, errors in, liability, 331.506(5)

Clerks and assistants

Appointments, 331.903

Bond paid by county, 64.15

District court, 602.8101–602.8105

Salary, 331.904, 331.907

Code, session laws, delivered to successor, 18.94

Collective bargaining, 331.324

Combined offices, 331.323

Compensation, fixed by supervisors, 331.323,  
331.907

Contract, excess of receipts, penalty, 331.476

County attorney, 331.751–331.759

**COUNTY OFFICERS — Continued**

Crimes, interest in contract, 721.11  
 Definitions, 331.101  
 Deposits of public funds, ch 453  
 Deputies  
   *General provisions*, 331.903, 331.904  
   Cost of bond paid by county, 64.15  
   Jurat, manner of making, 78.3  
   Salaries, 331.904, 331.907  
   Veterans preference, exception, 70.8  
 Duties in general, 331.901  
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Election and term of office, 39.1–39.9, 39.17, 39.18  
 Election contests, procedure, 57.1, ch 62  
 Excessive expenditures, personal liability, 331.476  
 Expenditures to attend educational activities, 331.215(2)  
 Fees  
   Collection and accounting, 331.902  
   Failure to report, penalty, 331.322  
 Fines collected, annual report, 79.7  
 Information furnished, penalty, 331.901  
 Insurance, errors and omissions, 331.324(4), 331.404  
 Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29  
 Investigations by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Iowa products and labor preferred, ch 73, 331.341  
 Judgment against, compromise, 331.323  
 Loans to religious group prohibited, 331.901(5, 7)  
 Medical examiners, 331.801–331.805  
 Microfilm records kept, 331.101(15), 331.323(2e), 331.703(4)  
 Mileage and expenses, 331.324  
 Names reported to secretary of state, 331.510(5)  
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Newspapers for legal notices selected, 618.7  
 Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11  
 Oaths, custody of auditor, 64.23  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1, 78.2, 331.301  
 Offices and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)  
 Private use of public property, 721.2  
 Publication, important matters, 618.14  
 Public defender, 331.776, 331.777  
 Public records open for inspection, ch 22  
 Qualifying for office, time, ch 63  
 Recorder, 331.601–331.609  
 Removal from office, ch 66  
 Removal from office by supervisors, 111A.2, 331.212, 331.323  
 Reports  
   Governor or assembly may require, 331.901(1)  
   Supervisors, when required, 331.323  
   To state, uniform, 331.901(6)  
 Resignations, how made, 69.4(4)  
 Revenues estimated, 331.433  
 Salaries, 331.904, 331.907  
 Salaries, paid by warrant, 331.506(3b)  
 Sealed bids divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4  
 Separation of previously combined offices, 331.323(1)  
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25  
 Sheriff, 331.651–331.660  
 Sheriff, deputy, civil service, 341A.7, 341A.11  
 Statistics furnished state when requested, 331.901(1)

**COUNTY OFFICERS — Continued**

Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)  
 Suspension pending removal action, 66.7  
 Tax report to state revenue department, 421.17(6)  
 Tenure of appointees and electees, 69.11  
 Term of office, 39.8, 69.3, 69.12  
 Treasurer, 331.551–331.559  
 Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8  
 Vacancies, how filled, ch 69, 331.322(3)  
 Violations  
   Bribery, 722.1, 722.2  
   Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 331.437, 331.476  
   Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2  
   Money for sectarian purposes, 331.901(7)  
   Warrants, discounting prohibited, 331.901(4, 7)  
   Warrants, excess of receipts, 331.476

**COUNTY RECORDER**

*General provisions*, 331.601–331.609  
 Affidavits, limited acknowledgment only required, 558.42  
 Application for condemnation, filing, 472.3  
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 331.901(2)  
 Auditor as temporary recorder, 331.502(8)  
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8  
 Boat registration, duties, 106.5, 106.23, 106.44, 106.46, 106.51–106.55, 331.602(9), 331.605(1)  
 Bond, 64.8, 64.11, 331.903  
 Books kept  
   *Generally*, 331.607  
   Affidavit index, 558.50, 558.51  
   Articles of incorporation index, 331.607, 491.4  
   Bankruptcy certified copies index, 558.51  
   Deed index, 558.49, 558.51–558.54  
   Drainage record and index, 331.607, 465.25, 465.26  
   Fee book, 331.606, 331.607, 331.902  
   Town lot deeds and mortgages index, 558.53  
   Unemployment contribution liens, index, 96.14, 331.607  
   Veterans' special book, adjutant general form, 331.607, 331.608(1)  
 City measures recorded, 380.11  
 Claimant's book, real estate claims, 331.607, 614.15–614.18, 614.34, 614.35  
 Clerks and assistants, 331.323(2h), 331.603, 331.903, 331.904  
 Coal mining applications, 83.5  
 Code copy furnished, 18.97  
 Corporation documents filed  
   Amendments to articles, 491.20  
   Articles of incorporation, indexed, 491.4, 491.5  
   Co-operative association articles, 331.602(28), 497.3, 497.9  
   Farm aid association articles, 176.2–176.5, 331.602(14)  
   Merger and consolidation, 491.107  
   Nonprofit corporations, articles, 504.1, 504.20  
   Renewal proceedings, 491.27  
   Savings and loan, federal conversion plan, 534.30  
   State bank articles, 331.602(30), 524.306  
 Corporations, nonprofit, list to secretary of state, 331.602(29), 504.4  
 Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21  
 Declarations of value, real estate, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.7

**COUNTY RECORDER — Continued**

Deed anticipating death filed, duties, 450.81  
 Deed tax to be affixed before recording, 428A.4  
 Defined, 331.101(5)  
 Deposits in depositories, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)  
 Deputy  
   *General provisions*, 331.323(2h), 331.603, 331.903, 331.904  
   Salary, 331.904(1, 4)  
 Disclaimer recorded, 633.704  
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.7–428A.9  
 Duties and powers, 331.602, 331.603  
 Election and term of office, 39.17, 331.601  
 Error in recording, correction, 331.602(2, 3)  
 Evidence, certified copy used as, 331.607, 622.41–622.51  
 Fees  
   Auditor's transfer fee, 558.58  
   Boat registration, 106.5, 106.44, 106.52–106.55, 331.605  
   Charges, *generally*, 331.604, 331.605  
   Collected and reported, 331.602(43), 331.605, 331.902  
   Co-operative association articles, 497.4  
   Deeds covering both land and lot, 558.54  
   Drainage records and copies, 465.29  
   Eminent domain record, 472.38, 472.39  
   Employment security, liens, recording, 96.14(3)  
   Evidence of title, 558.11  
   Failure to report, penalty, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)  
   Farm name, registration, cancellation, 331.605  
   Fee book entries, 331.606  
   Filing instruments, 331.604  
   Fish and game licenses, 110.1, 110.16, 331.605  
   Licenses, hunting, fishing and trapping, 110.10, 331.605  
   Migratory waterfowl stamps, 110B.2, 331.605  
   Name change, individual, 331.602(42), 674.14  
   Recording and transfer fees collected, 331.602(37), 558.58  
   Recording instruments, 331.604  
   Snowmobile registration, 321G.4, 331.605  
   Trade name statement, 331.605, 547.3  
   Uniform Commercial Code searches, 331.605, 554.9407  
 Hazardous waste disposal sites, abandoned, site designation recorded, 455B.431  
 Homestead book, entries, index, 331.607, 561.4  
 Hunting license, safety and ethics education program, 110.27  
 Indexing, alphabetically, 355.16, 558.52  
 Instruments filed or recorded  
   Agreements for the joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.8  
   Amendments, self-supported municipal improvement district ordinances, 386.4  
   Assignments for creditors, index, 681.3  
   Attachment inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260  
   Cemetery plats, township, 359.40  
   Change of name  
     Individual, 331.602(42), 674.14  
     Street, 409.17  
     Township, 359.15  
   City measures, 380.11  
   Claimant's affidavit of title, 614.23

**COUNTY RECORDER — Continued**

Instruments filed or recorded — Continued  
   Claimant's notice of interest, 331.602(39), 614.34, 614.35  
   Coal mining application, 83.5  
   Commissioner's deed, where recorded, 331.602(41), 624.35  
   Condemnation record, 331.602(25), 472.35–472.40  
   Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9  
   Conservation easements, 111D.3  
   Conveyances, 558.41–558.59  
   Drainage decisions, 465.8  
   Drainage (private) systems, 465.24  
   Execution inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260  
   Farm name registered, 331.602(35), 331.607, 557.22–557.24  
   Federal tax liens, 331.609  
   Fence controversy judgments, 113.24, 331.602(12)  
   Fence viewers' findings, 113.10–113.14, 331.602(12)  
   Filing fee, 331.604  
   Forfeiture of real estate contracts, proof, 656.5  
   Homestead tax credit evidence of ownership filed, 425.3, 425.11  
   Income tax lien, 331.602(21), 422.26  
   Instruments in writing, 331.602(1–3)  
   Land preservation, agricultural areas, 93A.8  
   Land surveys, 355.16  
   Leases and contracts, agricultural, 331.602(36), 558.44  
   Licenses, hunting, fishing and trapping, 110.11–110.16, 331.602(10)  
   Microfilming records, indexing, 331.603(3, 4)  
   Military discharge papers, free, 331.608  
   Monuments, permanent control corners, 409.30  
   Mortgage foreclosure, 655.4, 655.5  
   Mortgages, 558.41–558.59  
   Nonprofit corporations, 331.602(29), 504A.30, 504A.32, 504A.37, 504A.62, 504A.85, 504A.86  
   Notice, expiration of tax sale redemption period, 447.9  
   Notice of interest claimed in real estate, 331.602(39), 614.34, 614.35  
   Notice to prevent easement, 564.6  
   Numbered consecutively, 331.606  
   Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)  
   Oil and gas well affidavits, 84.10, 331.602(7)—  
     Partition decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b)  
   Partnerships, limited, 331.602(33), 545.2, 545.49  
   Partnerships statement relating to real estate, 545.59  
   Plats, 331.602(19), ch 409  
   Power of attorney to sell real estate, 558.51  
   Prearranged funerals, trust agreements, 523A.2  
   Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11  
   Real estate instruments, 331.602(36, 37), 558.41–558.59  
   Release of power by donee, 559.1  
   Revenue department notified of instruments taking effect at death, recorded deeds, etc., 331.602(24), 450.81  
   Tax deed, 448.3  
   Tax lien, federal, 331.609  
   Time of filing, 331.606, 558.55



**COUNTY RECORDER — Continued**

Instruments filed or recorded — Continued  
 Trade names filed, 331.605, 547.1  
 Transcript, record affecting real estate, 558.13  
 Transcripts of court conveyances, 633.401  
 Uniform Commercial Code instruments, 554.11105  
 Uniform limited partnership certificate, 545.206, 545.1106  
 Insurers, liquidation order recorded, 507C.18  
 Jury commission, 331.602(38), 608.1, 609.15–609.30  
 Jury lists corrected, 609.47, 609.48  
 Liens, federal tax, 331.609  
 Limited partnership farming, report to secretary of state, 172C.13, 331.602(13)  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7, 331.602(6)  
 Notices published, 331.602(40), 618.7–618.12  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 331.603  
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)  
 Ordinances establishing districts, 366.12–366.15  
 Plat book, drainage, form, 465.25  
 Plats by auditor, 592.4  
 Plats, existence certified, 409.1  
 Platting subdivisions, duties, 331.602(19), 409.1, 409.9–409.15, 409.25, 409.32, 441.65–441.71  
 Property exempt, notice of transfer, 427.1  
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 331.602(40), 618.7  
 Real estate transfers, taxation, duties, 331.602(22), 428A.5, 428A.7–428A.9  
 Recording of instrument, time, 558.59  
 Records  
   Destruction, 331.323(2e)  
   Lost or destroyed, 110.16, ch 647  
 Records used as evidence, 622.41–622.51  
 Report of documentary stamp sales to revenue department, 428A.8  
 Report of land sales to revenue department, 331.602(20), 421.17(6)  
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Revenue department, review list of deeds, 331.602(5)  
 Salary, 331.904, 331.907  
 Snowmobile registration, duties, *generally*, 321G.3–321G.9, 321G.27, 331.602(17)  
 Social security numbers recorded, 331.602(4)  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)  
 Tax liens, federal, 331.609  
 Term of office, 39.17, 331.601  
 Urban revitalization assessment agreement, 403.6(19)  
 Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(3), 331.601  
 Veterans' free recording, publicity, 331.608  
 Violation, plat filing, 409.14

**COUNTY SHERIFF**

*General provisions*, 331.651–331.660, *see also* SHERIFF

**COUNTY SUPERVISORS**

*See* COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

**COUNTY SURVEYOR**

*General provisions*, ch 355

Abandoned river channels, purchase, survey, 568.5–568.8

**COUNTY SURVEYOR — Continued**

Appointment, 331.321(3), 355.1  
 City plats resurveyed, 409.40–409.45  
 Damage by survey, procedure, 355.11–355.14  
 Duties in general, 355.1–355.10  
 Federal survey rules followed, 355.4  
 Fees charged, 355.15  
 Islands, purchase of, survey, 568.5–568.8  
 Maps, railway lines, when prepared, 434.19  
 Maps, telegraph and telephone, 433.15  
 Monuments, federal, interference, penalty, 355.14  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)  
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)  
 Plats legalized, 589.23  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)  
 Survey record, presumptive evidence, 355.1–355.5  
 Witnesses subpoenaed, fees, 355.9

**COUNTY TREASURER**

*General provisions*, 331.551–331.559

*For various taxation duties of county treasurer, see*

*TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer*

**Accounts**

Accounting of comptroller, 8.7–8.10, 331.552(5)  
 Account kept for supervisors, 331.552(3)  
 Examination and settlement, 452.11–452.13  
 Examination by state auditor, 11.6  
 False statement of, penalty, 452.14  
 Agricultural land school tax credit law, 331.559(13), 426.7, 426.8  
 Assessment duties, 384.51, 384.60, 384.63, 384.65  
 Assessment expense fund, 331.559(18), 441.16  
 Assessment payments, 331.559(11), 384.65, 384.67  
 Attachment to collect taxes authorized, 445.4  
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 331.901(2)  
 Bank accounts, ch 453, 524.805(7)  
 Boat registration, writing fees, 106.54  
 Bonds

Amount required, 64.10  
 Auditor's bond, custody, 64.23, 331.552(9)  
 Cost paid by county, 64.11  
 County, 331.428(1), 331.430, 331.444, 331.552(21)  
 Liability on bond  
   Custody of bonds, liability, 331.552(21)  
   Drainage pumping station bonds, 461.18  
   Failure to report to state or pay state warrants, 331.555(3)  
   Judgment, compromise, 331.323(2d)  
   Misapplied tax interest or penalty, 445.58  
   Neglect of duty, 452.15  
   Purchasing property at tax sale, 446.27  
   Swampland indemnity fund, 12.16, 331.552(6)  
   Wrongful tax sale, 448.10  
 Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4  
 Sale, treasurer's duties, ch 75  
 Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16  
 Books balanced for successor, 452.9  
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18  
 Brucellosis and tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18  
 Clerks and assistants, 331.323, 331.553, 331.903, 331.904  
 Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97  
 Compensation schedule, 331.907

**COUNTY TREASURER — Continued**

Compromise of personal taxes of decedent, 633.475  
 Condemnation funds management, 331.552(24),  
 331.656  
 County hospital, duties, 331.552(22), 347.12, 347A.1  
 Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of  
 nonprivate use, 8.11  
 Defined, 331.101(4)  
 Depository accounts, ch 453  
 Deposits of public funds, ch 453  
 Deputies  
*Generally*, 331.323, 331.553, 331.903  
 Bonds, 331.903  
 Salary, 331.904  
 Disbursements of revenue  
 Blind children, state school expense, 269.2,  
 331.552(13)  
 Deaf children, state school expense, 270.7,  
 331.552(13)  
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18  
 Indigents, expenses at state hospitals, 255.26,  
 331.552(13)  
 Judgments against city, tax levy to pay, 626.24  
 Mentally ill, expenses at state hospitals, 230.21,  
 331.552(13)  
 Poor claims paid, 252.35, 252.43  
 School districts, reorganization, 275.26,  
 331.552(14)  
 School tuition, duties, 282.21, 331.552(15)  
 Distress warrants, form, 445.7  
 Documents, old, destruction, 331.323  
 Drainage districts, duties, 331.552(25), 455.75,  
 455.79, 455.177, 457.22, 457.23  
 Duties in general, 331.552  
 Election and term of office, 39.17, 331.552  
 Estates, compromise of personal taxes, 633.475  
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18  
 Extradition expenses paid, 820.24  
 Fees  
 Collection and accounting, 331.507, 331.558,  
 331.902  
 Failure to report, penalty, 331.322, 331.901  
 Fence taxes, payment to, 113.6  
 Funds  
 Accounts kept, 331.555  
 Benefited water district, fund, 357.28  
 Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24  
 Certificate of tax sale bought, 455.175  
 Clerk of court fees, 602.8105(4), 633.31  
 Condemnation funds, duty, 331.656  
 Court revenue distribution account, 625.8  
 Drainage district, kept separate, 455.61-455.64  
 Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18  
 Election expense, 331.424(1i)  
 Hotelkeeper's lien surplus, 331.552(27), 583.5,  
 583.6  
 Investment duties, 453.9-453.12  
 Investments in savings and loan associations,  
 534.303  
 Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.8106  
 Library, 358B.10  
 Loan of public funds prohibited, 452.4  
 Losses replaced, 331.556  
 Lost property sale proceeds, 644.4-644.18  
 Mental health and institutions fund, transfer,  
 125.49

**COUNTY TREASURER — Continued**

Funds — Continued  
 Mental illness, transfer to state, 230.21  
 Moneys and credits replacement fund allocation,  
 422.95  
 Pari-mutuel wagering tax, 99D.15  
 Payments to state, 331.555  
 Refunds from state, 452.18  
 Road funds, 312.3  
 Sanitary disposal bond fund, 331.441[2b(3)]  
 School fund account, settlement, 302.31,  
 331.552(18)  
 School funds paid over to state treasurer, 302.2,  
 302.5, 302.7, 331.552(17)  
 Storage facility lien satisfied, surplus, 578A.4  
 Substance abuse treatment facility, transfer,  
 331.552(10)  
 Township as city, funds paid to city, 359.27  
 Unclaimed money to general fund, 331.554(6)  
 Homestead tax credits, duties, 331.559(12),  
 425.1-425.15  
 Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15, 331.552(11)  
 Hospital trustees, chairperson, 347A.1  
 Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds,  
 255.26, 331.552(13)  
 Junking certificate issued, 321.52  
 Land use districts, tax collection, 303.66  
 Limestone quarry warrants numbered and  
 registered, 202.8, 331.552(12)  
 Memorial hospital warrants, numbered and  
 registered, 37.30, 331.552(7)  
 Military service credits distributed, 426A.5  
 Motor vehicles  
 Certificate of title, duplicate issued, 321.42  
 Credit for registration fees, 321.46  
 Fees and penalties collected, 321.105, 321.109,  
 321.145, 321.151, 331.557  
 Lost or damaged plates, 321.42  
 Mobile home, moving permit, 321E.30  
 Notice to register published in newspapers,  
 321.40  
 Pamphlet laws furnished, 321.15  
 Records system, 321.31  
 Registration fees, 321.105, 321.106, 331.557  
 Seal placed on registration certificate, 331.552(4)  
 Special fuel type identification, 321.40, 321.41  
 Stolen auto, sale, proceeds, 321.72-321.88  
 Transfer of title, duties, 321.45-321.52  
 Twelve-month registration, 321.26  
 Use tax collected, 331.557, 423.6, 423.7  
 Veterans exempt from fees, when, 321.105  
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 331.552(28),  
 618.7  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7, 331.552(8)  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 78.2(3), 331.553,  
 421.21  
 Office and supplies furnished by supervisors,  
 331.322  
 Plant disease eradication costs, certified, 177A.17  
 Plats, city certifies no tax lien, 409.9  
 Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10  
 Public money credit, affidavit of nonprivate use,  
 8.11  
 Record books kept, 331.552(3), 331.554(3),  
 331.902(2)

**COUNTY TREASURER — Continued**

Reporters, shorthand, compensation, 602.1507  
 Reports made  
   Fees, 331.507(4), 331.558, 331.655(3), 331.901,  
     331.902  
   Financial statement, 331.555, 349.16(3)  
   Motor vehicle fees, to state department, 321.153,  
     331.558  
   School funds, to board secretary, 298.13, 331.558  
   Supervisors, 331.504(4), 331.558(3), 331.902(3)  
   Warrant cancellations to county auditor, 331.554,  
     331.558  
 Reports received  
   County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1  
   Resolution of necessity from city clerk, 384.51,  
     384.65  
   School secretary's report, 291.11  
 Resignation made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Revenue department to utilize office, 331.559(11),  
 422.71(5)  
 Revenues received  
   Defense plant, land sale proceeds, 274.41  
   Fees from county officers, 331.902  
   Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds,  
     99.25-99.30  
   Jury and court reporter fees collected by clerk,  
     625.8  
   Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644.15  
   Military service tax fund, 426A.2  
   Refund of taxes from state, 452.18  
   Smoking fines, 98A.6  
   Taxes, *see TAXATION, subhead Collection by  
     County Treasurer*  
   Weed cost assessments, tax, 317.21  
 Road matters, duties of treasurer  
   Anticipatory certificates, sale, 309.52-309.55,  
     311.28-311.31, 331.552(19)  
   Assessment district accounts separate, 311.27  
   Secondary road assessment districts, ch 311,  
     331.552(20)  
 Salary, 331.907  
 Salvage certificate of title, 321.52  
 School districts, boundaries, 275.26, 331.552(14)  
 School officers' names reported, 291.11  
 School tuition, duties, 282.21, 331.552(17)  
 Seal affixed to jurat, 421.21  
 Seal, official, 331.552(4)  
 Seized property, sales, 809.6  
 Settlement, final, 452.6-452.14  
 Soil conservation districts, assessment payments,  
 331.552(26), 467A.33, 467A.34  
 Special assessment book, records kept, 445.11  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)  
 Taxation duties  
   Acts legalized, 589.14-589.16  
   Agricultural extension education fund, 176A.12  
   Assessments placed on tax list, 384.60  
   Cities, 331.559(8), 384.2  
   Corrections on tax list, procedure, 331.559(20),  
     443.10-443.15  
   Costs of tax appeal apportioned, 331.559(19),  
     441.40  
   Deeds, tax, executed, 331.559(25), 420.241, ch 448  
   Direct deposit to city designated account,  
     331.559(9), 384.11

**COUNTY TREASURER — Continued**

Taxation duties — Continued  
   List, delinquent, assessments entered, 445.14  
   Machinery and computer tax claim,  
     reimbursement, 427B.12  
   Military service tax credit, 331.559(14), 426A.3,  
     426A.5, 426A.8, 426A.9  
   Mobile home owners, delinquent taxes, sale,  
     135D.24  
   Omitted property, assessment of tax,  
     443.12-443.15  
   Property tax, reimbursements and credits for  
     elderly and disabled, 425.23, 425.27  
   Real property, apportionment, correction,  
     331.559(25), ch 449  
   Redemption from tax sale, 331.559(23), ch 447  
   Sewage, solid waste liens, 384.84  
   Special assessment book, records kept, 384.63  
   Special assessment list, 384.51, 384.62, 384.63,  
     384.65  
   Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32  
   Suspended tax, 427.12  
   Tax list entries, how made, 443.16  
   Tax receipts, destruction, 331.323  
 Tax collection duties  
   *General provisions*, 331.559, ch 445  
   Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3  
   Agricultural extension education fund, 331.559(3)  
   Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3  
   Brucellosis eradication fund, 165.18, 331.559(2)  
   Charter cities, collect own delinquent, 420.248  
   Cigarette tax, 98.35  
   Cities, 331.559(9), 384.2  
   County responsible to state, 452.1  
   Erroneous tax, refunding sale, 445.60, 445.61  
   Extension education fund, 331.559(3)  
   Funds kept separate, 331.555, 445.59  
   Income tax, 422.71(5)  
   Lien of taxes, 445.28-445.32, 445.43  
   Merged area school facilities, voted tax, 280A.22,  
     331.559(5)  
   Mobile homes, 135D.22-135D.26, 331.559(2)  
   Nonresident personalty, 445.42-445.46  
   Payment of taxes  
     Compromise payment, effect, 445.18  
     Delinquent taxes, 445.5, 445.6  
     Installments, 445.36  
     Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2  
   Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17,  
     331.559(4)  
   Property acquired for road purposes, 427.2  
   Rail companies, delinquent, 307.29  
   Railroad lines, 331.559(17), 434.22  
   Receipt for taxes paid, 445.5  
   Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62  
   Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11  
   Sales and services tax, 422.71(5)  
   Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sale below*  
   Security of the revenue, ch 452, *see PUBLIC  
     FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue*  
   Settlement of public funds, 452.7-452.14  
   Special assessments, 445.11-445.15  
   Special charter cities, exclusive procedure,  
     420.220-420.229  
   Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 445.22

**COUNTY TREASURER — Continued**

## Tax collection duties — Continued

Telegraph and telephone companies, 331.559(16),  
433.9, 433.10

Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8

Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11

## Treasurer's liability

Funds used for private purpose, 452.4

Unlisted property, 443.12, 443.19

Water service levy, 331.559(7), 357.22

Tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18, 331.559(2)

Weed eradication, 317.20, 317.21, 331.559(6)

## Taxes

School taxes, 298.11, 298.13, 331.552(18), 331.555,  
331.558

Suspended by supervisors, 331.559(15),  
427.8-427.12

Use tax proceeds paid, 423.2, 423.6, 423.7

Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43

Tax receipts, homestead tax credit, entered on,  
425.1(4)

## Tax sale

*General provisions*, duties, 331.559(22), ch 446

Certificate, fee, 331.552(23)

Redemption from tax sale, duties, 331.559(23),  
447.1-447.13

Term of office, 39.17, 331.551

Use tax provisions, 423.6-423.8

Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8, 331.502(8), 331.551

Vehicle security interest, 321.131

## Violations

Account to comptroller, neglect to, 8.8-8.10

Discounting warrants, 452.3

Failure to pay state money, forfeit, 331.555(3)

False statement of funds, 452.14

Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.4

Misapplied interest or penalty, liability, 445.58

Neglect of duty, 452.15

Private use of public funds, 452.4

## Warrants

## Anticipatory

Limestone quarries, 202.8, 331.552(14)

Memorial hospital, 37.30, 331.552(7)

Canceled, amounts credited to original fund,  
331.554(7)

Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3

General duties, 331.552(2), 331.554, 331.555

Intercounty, paid when audited, 309.71

Interest on, when allowed, 452.2

Weed eradication equipment, 317.20

**COUNTY ZONING COMMISSION**

*Generally*, ch 358A

Appointments, 331.321

Board of adjustment, rulemaking, 358A.12

Solar energy promoted, 358A.5

**COURT ADMINISTRATOR**

*See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT*

*ADMINISTRATOR; SUPREME COURT,*  
*subhead Court Administrator*

**COURT CLERK**

*See CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

**COURT HOUSES**

Auditor has control subject to board, 331.502(1)

**COURT HOUSES — Continued**

Bonds to construct, tax levied, ch 75, 331.441[2b(5)]

Condemnation of site, 471.4

County, open on election day, 49.123

County without, place procured for court, 331.361,  
602.1303(1)

Courtrooms provided outside county seat, 602.1303

Improvements authorized, 331.441[2b(5)]

Law library, 331.382(7)

Newsstand for veteran authorized, 331.361(4)

**COURT INTERPRETERS**

*General provisions*, ch 622A

**COURT OF APPEALS**

*See APPELLATE COURT; SUPREME COURT*

**COURT REPORTER EXAMINERS**

*General provisions*, ch 115

**COURT REPORTERS**

*See REPORTERS, subhead Court Reporters*

**COURTS**

Administration, judicial department, *see JUDICIAL*

*DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR*

Adoption decrees, 600.7, 600.10, 600.13

Ambiguous statutes, construction, 4.6

Appellate court, *see APPELLATE COURT*

Appointment of substitute county attorney, 331.754

Appropriations, court restructuring, 602.1302,  
602.11101

Attorneys and counselors, *generally*, ch 602, Art. 10

Attorneys, court-appointed, 815.9, 815.10; R.C.P.  
31 (Form 11)

## Bailiffs

District judges appointment, status, 331.653(4),  
602.6601

Employed as court attendants, 602.11113

Supreme court, Polk county sheriff to aid,  
602.4108

Calendars, district court, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Circuit courts, 587.6, 602.6701

Clerk of the district court, *generally*,

602.8101-602.8109, *see CLERK OF THE*  
*DISTRICT COURT*

Community service program, 907.6, 907.13, ch 910

Conduct in, criminal cases, R.C.P. 25

Contempt, parole, 906.8

## Costs

Actions and proceedings against state, 625.28,  
625.29

Payment, 19.10

Court administrator, state, salaries, 602.1502

## Court employees

Legal practice prohibited, 602.1607

Salaries exclusive, 602.1608

Courthouses, 345.1

Custodial orders violated, 710.6

Dependents support, foreign support orders,  
252A.16-252A.19

Deputy administrator, salary, 602.1502

District court, *see DISTRICT COURT*

Expenses paid by county, tax levy, 331.424(1m),  
331.426(9)

Federal, inferior, Const., U.S., I, 8

Fees, 602.3106, 602.3202, 602.4303, 602.5112,  
602.8105, 602.8106, 602.10108

**COURTS — Continued**

Foreign judgments Act, enforcement, 626A.2, 626A.4  
 Hazardous waste violations, 455B.421  
 Interpreter, ch 622A  
 Judges, utility rate cases, 602.1212  
 Judicial council  
   Established, duties, 602.1202  
   Rulemaking, 622.29, 804.21, Ct.R. 208  
   Signature facsimiles, rulemaking, 622.29, Ct.R. 208  
 Judicial districts co-ordinated, consolidated, 2.46  
 Jurisdiction, *generally*, see **JURISDICTION**  
 Jury, court acting as, law applicable, 624.19  
 Juvenile court, see **JUVENILE COURT**  
 Magistrates, see **MAGISTRATES**  
 Mentally ill persons, hospitalization proceedings, 229.4  
 Mentally retarded persons, cost of care determined, 222.31  
 Military court, 29A.45–29A.52, ch 29B, see also **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**  
 Nonrecord, limitation on judgments, 614.1(5)  
 Place for holding, 602.6105  
 Practice, general system, Const., Iowa, V, 14  
 Probate court, 633.10–633.53, see also **PROBATE COURT**  
 Procedures, 602.1205  
 Questions of law, certifying, ch 684A, see **SUPREME COURT**  
 Receiverships, insurers, *generally*, ch 507C, see **INSURANCE; DISTRICT COURT**  
 Reporters, ch 115; R.C.P. 178.1, see **REPORTERS, subhead Court Reporters**  
 Research director, salary, 602.1502  
 Restructuring, *generally*, ch 602  
 Retirement system, *generally*, ch 602, Art. 9  
 Rules, published in “Iowa Court Rules”  
 Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5  
 Senior judges, retirement, 602.9202–602.9207, see **JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM**  
 Shorthand reporters  
   *Generally*, 602.3101–602.3302  
   See also **REPORTERS**  
   Application for certification, 602.3105  
   Examinations, 602.3107  
   Examiners board, 602.3101–602.3107  
   Fees, 602.3106  
   Revocation or suspension of certification, 258A.3, 258A.4, 602.3203  
   Transcript fee, 602.3202  
   Unlawful use of title, 602.3302  
   Violations punished, 602.3302  
 State court administrator  
   Appointment, 602.1208  
   Duties, 602.1208, 602.1209, 602.5204, 602.5205  
 Statistics collected, 602.1208  
 Sunday, no judicial business, exception, 602.1602  
 Supreme court, see **SUPREME COURT**  
 Tax levy by county to pay court expenses, 331.424(1m)  
 Transition provisions, *generally*, ch 602, Art. 11  
 United States  
   Annotations to Code, tables, copies, 18.98  
   Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97  
   Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24

**COURTS — Continued**

United States — Continued  
   Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)  
   Prisoners in county jails, expense, 331.658, 356.1, 356.15  
   Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)  
   State may be sued therein, 613.8  
 Witness, ch 622B, see **HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**

**COURTS-MARTIAL**

*General provisions*, 29B.15–29B.72  
 See **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**

**COURTS OF RECORD**

*General provisions*, ch 602  
 Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5  
 Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 1–14  
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5  
 Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 261  
 Jury, court acting as, 624.19  
 Jury list, clerk to certify, 607.6  
 Juvenile court designated as, 602.7102  
 Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)  
 Military court, see **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**  
 Noninterference, waterworks trustees, insurance decisions, 400.12  
 Obstruction of, penalty, 719.3  
 Subpoenas, election contests, issued by, 59.2  
 Supreme court opinions, 602.4106, 602.4301

**COURT SYSTEM**

See **JUDICIAL SYSTEM**

**COVENANTS**

Conveyances, when spouse not bound by, 557.13

**CREAM**

See **MILK AND CREAM** for *general provisions*  
 Defined, 190.1(6)  
 Grading law, ch 195  
 Marketing law, ch 192A

**CREAMERIES**

Associations  
   Collective marketing, ch 500  
   Co-operatives, 491.12, 491.31, 497.1–500.3  
   Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55  
   Marketing regulations, ch 192A

**Butter**

Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5  
 Imitation, oleomargarine, 192.54  
 Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)  
 Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55  
 Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6  
 Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)  
 Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3  
 Score required, 192.55  
 Butterfats, record kept, 193.3  
 Cheese  
   Cheese factories, 170.46–170.51  
   Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.7  
   Imitation cheese, 190.1, 191.2, 191.3  
   Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

**CREAMERIES — Continued**

- Containers, milk bottle regulations, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15
- Cream grading, ch 195
- Cream stations
  - Definition, cream grading law, 195.3(4)
  - General penalty statute, 189.21
  - Licensed graders required, 195.7
  - License to operate, 195.15–195.19
  - Price differential required, 195.5
  - Records required, 193.3
  - Sanitary condition required, 195.21
- Food establishment law and enforcement, 170.46–170.51
- Food law, ch 189, *see FOODS*
- Grading required, 195.10
- Ice cream
  - Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.2–190.6
  - Brand adopted for use on container, 192.58
  - Ice cream factories, 170.46–170.51
  - Ice cream mix defined, 190.1(32)
  - Sale of imitation, sign required, 190.1(35)
  - Standards for production, flavoring, labeling, 190.1(33–37)
- Injunction for pasteurization, violation, 192.10
- Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46, 170.47, 192.11–192.19
- Labeling dairy products, 191.1, 191.2
- License
  - Milk tester to be licensed, 192.37–192.45
  - Operation of creamery or grading, 195.8, 195.9
- Pasteurization, 192.7–192.10
- Permit issued and revoked, 192.5
- Sanitary construction, 192.21
- Sanitation in conducting business, 192.28–192.30
- Sanitation regulations, 190.2, 192.5–192.10, 192.34
- Skimming stations, *see subhead Cream Stations above*
- Standards of food defined, 190.1
- Testing of milk and cream, license, 192.37–192.45
- Tuberculin test, alternative, pasteurization, 192.22
- Vehicles used on cream routes
  - Cooling of cream in transportation, 195.22
  - Cream route defined, 195.3(5)
  - Grading of cream when in vehicles, 195.10
  - Inspection by agriculture department, 195.24
  - Licensed grader, when required, 195.7
  - Operating license, 195.15–195.19
  - Prohibited acts enumerated, 195.26
  - Sanitation, 195.20–195.26(9, 10)

**CREDIT**

- Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Credit*
- Consumer credit sales and transactions, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
- Credit cards
  - Bond for traffic or motor vehicle violation, 321.486
  - Claims and defenses arising from, 537.3403, 537.3404
  - False use, 715.1
  - Finance charge, 537.2402
  - Payment of traffic fines, 805.14
  - Retail credit sales, 537.2402
  - Traffic citation, 805.6

**CREDIT — Continued**

- Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)
- Definitions, 537.1301
- Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10
- Estates, authorization and extension, 633.392
- Home equity line of credit, 535.10
- Homestead tax, rent, 425.18
- Loan brokers, ch 535C
- Loans of (small loan law), ch 536
- Open-end credit, 537.1301(28), 537.2402
- Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
- Research activities tax credit, 422.10
- Venture capital fund tax credit, 422.11
- CREDITORS**
- Assignments for benefit of, ch 681
- Attachment, ch 639
- Auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
- Bulk transfers, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Transfers*
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
- Creditor's bill, equitable proceedings, 630.16
- Defrauding
  - Concealment to avoid service, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
  - Conveyance, by, attachment, 639.30
  - Leaving state with intent to delay or defraud, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)
  - Stock transfer, liability of stockholders, 491.58
- Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10
- Estates, opened by, 633.227(3), 633.294
- Execution, ch 626
- Finance charges, consumers, 535.11
- Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54
- Insolvency proceedings, ch 681
- Interpleader with officer taking under writ, R.C.P. 41
- Judgment lien, 624.23
- Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73
- Notice, appointment of executor, 633.303
- Offer to pay by debtor, written, effect, 538.6–538.8
- Partition action, when parties to, R.C.P. 273
- Partnerships, limited, rights of creditors, 545.703
- Property exempt from
  - Generally, ch 627
  - Homestead, ch 561
- Receiver, right to appointment, 680.1–680.7
- Recovery of property transferred in fraud of, by decedent, 633.368
- Redemption from execution sales, 628.5–628.22, 628.27, 628.28
- Required by surety to sue principal, 540.1–540.3
- Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Sureties demand, suit against principal, ch 540
- Tender of payment or performance, 538.6–538.8
- Will prejudicing rights of, security, 633.49
- CREDIT UNION DEPARTMENT**
- Generally, ch 533, *see also CREDIT UNIONS*

**CREDIT UNION DEPARTMENT — Continued**

- Administration, *generally*, 533.51–533.66
- Administrator, powers and duties, *generally*, ch 533, 535A.5
- Created, 533.52
- Credit unions
  - Account insurance required, 533.64
  - Central credit unions, members of dissolved credit union, 533.66
  - Change in place of business, 533.23
  - Consumer credit code, records and reports furnished, 533.37
  - Corporate central credit union, 533.38
  - Directors, officers and committee persons named, 533.8
  - Dissolution, 533.20–533.22, 533.43
  - Federal, conversion, 533.35
  - Fees, 533.62
  - Loan violations, penalty, 533.16(8)
  - Merger, 533.30
  - Mortgage loans, disclosure statement, 535A.5
  - Mortgage loans, red-lining prohibited, 535A.5
  - Powers, 533.4
  - Receivership, account insurance plan, 533.33
  - Receivership, insolvency, 533.6
  - Reciprocity, other states, 533.39
  - Reports, 533.6
  - Reserves, requirements, 533.17
  - Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, ch 527, 533.4(17, 18)
  - Share draft accounts, 533.42
  - State, conversion, 533.34
  - Violations, failure to pay fee, 533.62
- Deputy administrator, 533.56
- Expenses, 533.57
- Records, *generally*, 533.37
- Records, public, 533.60
- Reports to governor, 533.61
- Review board, 533.53, 533.54
- Rules and rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Credit Union Department*
- Subpoena powers, contempt of court, 533.59
- Subpoena prohibited, 533.60
- Surety bond, insurance, 533.58

**CREDIT UNIONS**

- General provisions*, ch 533
- Account insurance, 533.64
- Actions against, limitation, 533.29
- Administrator, *see CREDIT UNION DEPARTMENT, subhead Administrator*
- Articles of incorporation, recordation, 331.602(31)
- Auditing committee, 533.11
- Borrowing power, 533.15
- Central credit unions, 533.66
- Central routing units, 527.2, 527.9
- Charters, conversion, 533.34, 533.35
- Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 533.14, 533.16, 533.37
- Corporate central credit union established, 533.38
- Credit committee, 533.10
- Deposit of public funds, 453.1
- Directors' election and duties, 533.8, 533.9
- Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10

**CREDIT UNIONS — Continued**

- Dissolution, 533.20–533.22, 533.43
- Dividends, 533.18
- Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821, ch 527, 533.4, 534.103(9)
- Entrance fee and capital required, 533.12
- Escrow agent, real property loans, 533.16
- Expulsion or withdrawal of members, 533.19
- False entries, penalty, 533.31
- Federal, 533.34, 533.35
- Fees to department, 533.62
- Fiscal agent for government, 533.4(23)
- Fiscal year, annual meeting, 533.7
- Government employees, payments withheld, 533.32
- Insolvency, restrictions, 533.46
- Insolvency, standards, 533.6
- Interest rates, 533.14
- Joint shares, minors and trust accounts, 533.13
- Loan requirements, 533.16
- Membership requirements, 533.5
- Merger, 533.30
- Minors, gifts to, uniform Act, ch 565A
- Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A
- Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
- Powers enumerated, investments specified, 533.4
- Public funds received, 533.4(24)
- Real estate loans, prepayment, interest, 533.16(11)
- Receivership, account insurance plan, 533.33
- Receivership, insolvency, 533.6
- Reciprocity, other states, 533.39
- Records preserved, 533.26–533.28
- Reports to administrator, 533.6
- Reserves, requirements, 533.17
- Review board, 533.53, 533.54
- Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Credit Union Department*
- Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 524.821, ch 527, 533.4(17, 18), 534.103(9)
- Savings and loan associations, electronic transfers, 527.5, 534.103(9)
- Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104
- Security, uniform gift to minor, 565A.1, 565A.4
- Share draft accounts, 533.42, 533.43
- Share drafts
  - Public improvement
    - Bond, 573.4
    - Contracts, 455.40, 455.42
    - Theft, 714.1(6)
- Share insurance, 533.4, 533.6, 533.16, 533.33
- State, conversion, 533.34, 533.35
- State department, 533.52
- Supoenas, contempt, 533.59, 533.60
- Taxation
  - Income tax exemption, 422.34
  - Inheritance tax, joint survivor, 450.97
  - Moneys and credits tax, 533.24
  - Property tax, 428.36, 533.24
  - Shares exempt, 533.24
- Violations
  - False statements, 533.3, 533.63, 533.65
  - Fees to department, failure to pay, 533.62

**CREEKS**

See *WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*, subhead *Rivers and Streams*

**CREMATORIES**

Cremation of unclaimed bodies, 142.1, 142.5  
Medical examiners permit required, 339.12

**CRIME COMMISSION, IOWA**

See ch 80C, *CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE PLANNING*

**CRIMES**

For miscellaneous offenses and violations relating to particular subjects, see *Violations listed under each particular subject*; e.g., *INSURANCE*, subhead *Violations*; *MOTOR VEHICLES*, subhead *Violations*; *TAXATION*, subhead *Violations*; etc.

**Abandonment**

Child, 726.3, 726.6  
Dependent person, 726.3  
Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4

**Abduction**

Child under 16, penalty, 710.5  
Definition, kidnapping, 710.1  
Kidnapping for ransom, ch 710

Abortion, see subhead *Feticide below*

Absent voter's ballot, 53.7, 53.35

Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67-232.77, ch 235A

Abuse of dependent adult, ch 235B

Academic degrees conferred unlawfully, 504.13

Accessories, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Accessories*

Accountancy, unlawful practice, penalties, 116.21-116.29

**Accounts**

Discounting warrants, state treasurer, 452.3  
False settlements, treasurer's, penalties, 452.14

Administering harmful substances, 708.5

Adoption, impeding same, 600.8, 600.9

Adult abuse, reporting, ch 235B

Adulteration, food and drugs, 189.15-189.18, 189.21

Adulteration of drugs and cosmetics, 203A.5

**Advertising**

Banks, fraudulent, 524.1606  
Consumer fraud, 714.16  
Educational material, 714.17, 714.21  
Signs on interstate highways, 306B.2

Aeronautics, 328.40, 328.41

**Aggravation**

Burglary with aggravation, 713.3  
Burglary without aggravation, 713.5  
Robbery, 711.1-711.3

Aiding or abetting crimes, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Accessories*

Aiding the enemy, military personnel, 29B.101

**Alterations**

Certificate of vaccination, animal, 163.25  
Criminal mischief, 716.1  
Instruments, 187.14  
Manufacturer's serial number, 321.92  
Marks, motor vehicle engine number, 321.92  
Warehouse licenses, 543.38

Ambulance chasing, 602.10122

Amusement ride violations, 88A.10

Animals, injuries or cruelty to, 717.1-717.3

**CRIMES — Continued**

Animals, unlawful use of brands, 187.7, 187.14

Anonymous telephone calls, 708.7

Antifreeze Act violation, 208A.11

Apprehension, military personnel, 29B.4

**Arson**

*Generally*, chs 100A, 712

Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9

Bail not allowed, first degree, 811.1

Degrees, 712.2-712.4

False reports, 712.7

Incendiary device, defined, 702.21

**Assault**

Adult abuse, ch 235B

Assault and battery, penalty, 708.1

Attempt to murder, 707.11

Bail not allowed, second degree, 811.1

Children, reported, ch 235A

**Intent to**

Commit, 708.3

Inflict bodily injury, 708.1

Legislator or legislative witness, 2.18(1, 5)

Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280

Pointing gun at another, 708.1

Robbing with intent to maim, 711.2

Sexual abuse, 709.11

Assault on national guard member, 29A.44

Assessors, refusing to assist, 441.19

Assignment houses, see *Houses of Ill Fame below*

**Attempts**

See also subhead *Assault above*

Bomb threats, 712.7, 712.8

Escape from jail, 356.21

Feticide, 707.7

Military offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77

Perjury, attempt to suborn, 720.3

Attestation, false use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Attorney's retention of client's money, 602.10119

Audit report, inspection refused, 11.14

Bank holding companies, 524.1807

Banking Act, penal provisions, 524.1601-524.1611

Banking offenses, credit unions, 533.31

Battery, punishment, 708.3, 708.4

Bawdyhouses, see subhead *Houses of Ill Fame below*

Bear baiting, penalty, 725.11

Beer and liquor violations, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19,

123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.71,

123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.102, 123.104, 123.135

Beverage containers, refunds, violations, 455C.14

Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4

Bigamy, 726.1

Billboard violations, 306C.19

**Bills of lading offenses**

False bill to defraud insurer, 714.8

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Blacklisting, ch 730

Blind person's guide dog allowed in public place, 601D.5, 601D.7

Boats, operators, failure to aid persons injured in accident, 106.7

Bombs and bomb scares, criminal provisions, 712.6

Bookmaking, 725.5-725.12

Boycotts, labor, ch 732



**CRIMES — Continued**

Brands, unlawful use, 187.7, 187.14  
 Breach of peace  
   Disorderly conduct, 723.4  
   Military personnel, 29B.110  
   Riot deemed, 723.1  
   Troops employed to suppress, 29A.7, 29A.8  
   Unlawful assembly, 723.2  
 Bread standards, violations, penalty, 210.21  
 Breaking and entering  
   *Generally*, ch 713  
   Peace officer with warrant, 804.15  
   Search warrant execution, 808.6  
 Bribery, ch 722, *see BRIBERY*  
 Brothels, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*  
 Brucellosis control violations, 163A.10, 164.31  
 Bugging, electronic eavesdropping, 727.8  
 Buildings  
   Defacing or injury, 716.1  
   Malicious burning, 712.1  
   State building code violations, 103A.21  
 Bulk commodity weighing, 327D.132  
 Bulk tank violations, 192.66  
 Bullfights, prohibited, 725.11  
 Burglary, *generally*, ch 713  
 Business transacted without license, 727.9  
 Business without filing trade name, 547.4, 547.5  
 Candidate for office promising job, 49.120, 49.121, 86.5  
 Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11  
 Careless and reckless driving, 321.277  
 Carnal knowledge, 709.1  
 Cemetery law violations, 566A.9, 566A.10  
 Chattel loan law violations, 536.19  
 Checks, false drawing or uttering, 714.1  
 Chemicals and pesticide violations, agricultural, 455B.419  
 Child day care facilities operating without license, 237A.19  
 Child foster care facilities, 237.8, 237.11, 237.12  
 Child labor, violations, penalty, 92.19, 92.20  
 Children  
   Abandoning child, 726.3  
   Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
   Child-placing agency violations, 238.44  
   Cigarette law, violations, 98.2–98.5  
   Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32  
   Contributing to delinquency, ch 233  
   Custodial order violated, 710.6  
   Enticing child away, 709.7  
   Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 724.22  
   Indecent contact, 709.12  
   Juvenile court, ch 232, 602.7101–602.7202  
   Labor law violations, 92.19, 92.20  
   Lascivious acts with, 709.8  
   Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*  
   Pistols and revolvers, sale, 724.22  
   School law violations, 299.6  
   Sexual abuse, 709.4, 709.8  
 Child stealing, 710.5  
 Cigarette law offenses, 98.36–98.39  
 Citations, failure to appear, 805.5  
 City officers, offenses, *see CITIES, subhead Officers*

**CRIMES — Continued**

Civil rights, infringement, penalty, ch 729  
 Civil service, violations, 341A.21  
 Claims, sending out of state, 627.17  
 Classification of crimes, ch 701  
 Coal weighing violations, railroads, 327D.132  
 Cockfighting, 725.11  
 "Coin silver", misbranding, 119.4, 119.5, 119.9  
 College credits, failure to file, penalty, 264.6  
 Commercial bribery, 722.10  
 Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405  
 Competition law violations, 553.14  
 Computer law violations, ch 716A  
 Concealment  
   Crime of another, 720.1  
   Escape, means of, penalty, 719.6  
   Insurance, obtained by concealing facts, 511.18  
   Weapons, ch 724, *see WEAPONS*  
 Concerted action of criminals, 703.2  
 Confederate, robbery, aiding or abetting, 711.1  
 Confidence games, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*  
 Conservation commission rules or orders  
   Erections or obstructions, penalty, 111.4  
   Plants and wildlife, endangered species, 109A.10  
   Violating provisions, penalty, 111.57  
 Conspiracy  
   Definition of, ch 706  
   Fire, defrauding by, 100.9  
   Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13  
   Military personnel, 29B.78  
 Consumer frauds, 714.16  
 Contempt  
   Acts constituting, 665.2  
   Dissolution of marriage disobeyed, penalty, 598.23, 598.24  
 Contraceptives, distributing, advertising, exceptions and penalties, 234.28  
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.401–204.414  
 Conversion, *see subheads Embezzlement; Larceny below*  
 Corporate or partnership farming, violations, 172C.3  
 Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20  
 Corruption, *see Graft and Corruption below*  
 Counterfeiting  
   *Generally*, 715.1  
   Cigarette stamps and licenses, 98.1(6), 98.38  
   Congress to provide punishment, Const., U.S., I, 8  
   Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*  
   Meat marks or certificates, 189A.16  
   Military personnel, 29B.113  
 County officers  
   Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 331.437  
   Failure to give bond, 64.25  
   Misconduct or neglect in office, 711.4, ch 721  
   Money for sectarian purposes, 331.901(5, 7)  
   Warrants, discounting, 331.901(4, 7)  
 Cowardice, 29B.96  
 Credit cards, false use, 715.1  
 Credit code violations, 537.5301, 537.5302  
 Credit unions, false entries, 533.31  
 Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*  
 Criminal mischief, 716.1, 716.5

**CRIMES — Continued**

- Criminal offenses, savings and loan associations, 534.105, 534.704, 535.605, 535.606
- Criminal penalties, surcharge, ch 911
- Cruelty or injury to animals, 717.1-717.3
- Cruelty to personnel of military forces, 29B.90
- Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.20, 192A.25
- Dams, without permit, 469.13
- Dangerous substances, 727.1
- Dead bodies, 331.803, 331.805
- Deeds, false acknowledgments, 558.40
- Defacement, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass below*
- Defenses, chs 701, 704
- Definitions, ch 702
- Defrauding, act of (or intent to defraud), *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*
- Degrees, academic, conferred illegally, 504.13
- Desertion
  - Generally, 726.3, 726.5
  - Military personnel, 29B.82
- Destruction of voting records, 48.16
- Disclosure of information, paternity, child support determination, 252B.10
- Discrimination, unjust
  - Against national guard members, 29A.43
  - Railroads, 327D.10-327D.28
- Discrimination, unlawful, penalties, 551.4
- Disorderly conduct, 723.4
- Disorderly persons, punishment by general assembly, 2.18-2.22
- Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5
- Disturbances
  - Military personnel, 29B.110
  - Public gathering, disturbing, 723.4
  - State agencies and bodies, 718.3
  - Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2
- Diverting funds, 122.6
- Dog license violations, 351.20, 351.43
- Domestic abuse, 236.2, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
- Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
- Double jeopardy
  - Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12
  - Military offenses, 29B.45
- Drag racing, 321.278
- Driving while intoxicated
  - Driving while under conviction, 321.282
  - Military personnel, 29B.106
  - Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281
- Drug samples, distribution, 727.1
- Drugs illegally used
  - Abortifacients, 205.1-205.3
  - Administering harmful substances, 708.5
  - Controlled substances, *generally*, 155.30, 204.401-204.414
  - Definition of term "drug", 203.1
  - Inmates, bringing controlled substances, 719.8
  - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
  - Possession of prescription drugs, 155.26
- Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
- Dueling, military personnel, 29B.108

**CRIMES — Continued**

- Duress
  - Election offenses, 722.8, 722.9
  - Military personnel, 29B.38
  - Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7
- Educational material, false advertising, 714.17, 714.21
- Egg excise tax, violation, 196A.23
- Egg handlers, 196.14
- Elections, *generally*, 43.119, 43.120, 49.86-49.121, 51.16, 51.17, 722.4-722.9
- Electric power generators, construction without permit, 476A.14
- Electric transmission line violations, 478.24
- Electronic eavesdropping, 727.8
- Elevator code violations, 104.17
- Embezzlement
  - Generally, 714.1, *see Theft below*
  - Bank personnel, 524.1601
  - Military personnel, 29B.113
  - Motor fuel tax money, 324.73
  - Motor vehicles, 321.73, 321.85
  - Savings and loan association officers, 534.515, 534.605, 534.606
- Emergency, falsely claiming, 727.6
- Emergency, obstructing telephone calls, 727.5
- Employer, criminal liability, 703.4
- Employment agency acting without license, 95.6
- Employment agency, violations, 94.12
- Endorsement commercial paper, 554.3405
- Enemy, aiding by military personnel, 29B.101
- Enticing away persons, 709.7
- Entrapment, solicitation, 704.11
- Entries, false, 714.8
- Escape
  - Generally, 719.4
  - Interstate detainer compact, 821.5
  - Military personnel, 29B.92
  - Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
  - Permitting escapes, 719.5, 721.2
  - Refusing to assist officer, 719.1
  - Sheriff's record, 356.6
- Exemption laws, sending claims out of state to defeat, 627.17
- Exhibitions, deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 727.10
- Explosives
  - Generally, 712.6
  - Fireworks, 727.2
  - Licenses and storage, ch 101A
  - Loss or theft, 101A.8
- Exposure, X-ray radiation, 727.4
- Extortion
  - Generally, 711.4
  - Carriers regulated, 327D.19
- Extradition
  - Criminal fleeing to another state, Const., U.S., IV, 2
  - Military deserters, 29B.5
  - Service or labor, person held, Const., U.S., IV, 2
- Eyeglass safety standards, violation, 135.30
- False acts
  - Accounts, fees and fines, falsified, 721.10
  - Alarms, 708.7
  - Attestation, false use of a financial instrument, 715.1

**CRIMES — Continued****False acts — Continued**

- Credit cards, 715.1
  - Dishonesty of employees, false charges, 730.3
  - Entries on corporation books, 714.8
- False advertising, consumer goods, 714.16
- False entries, public officers, 721.10
- False imprisonment, 710.7
- Falsely claiming emergency, 727.6
- False personation
  - Civil engineers, 114.25
  - Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86
  - Public officers, 718.2
  - Surveyors, 114.25
- False pretenses and frauds
  - Generally, ch 713
  - Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40
  - Advertising, courses of instruction, 714.17, 714.21
  - Agent acting without license, 522.5
  - Banks, 524.1605–524.1609
  - Bills of lading, 714.8
  - Checks, false certification, 524.1605
  - Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Crimes and Offenses*
  - Consumer frauds, 714.16
  - Corporation offenses
    - False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8
    - False prospectus, 491.68
    - False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
    - Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
  - Counterfeiting, *generally*, 715.1
  - Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607
  - Dependent child aid, 239.14
  - False financial statement to court or public defender, 815.9(3)
  - False pretenses, penalty, 714.1, *see THEFT*
  - Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
  - Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
  - Illegal use of recordings, 714.15
  - Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
  - Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.401–502.407, 502.605
  - License, transacting business without, 727.9
  - Military personnel, 29B.113
  - Motor fuel tax certificate, 324.75
  - Pension records, fire fighters and police officers, 411.14
  - Public documents, 718.5
  - Public employees' retirement system, false claims, 97B.40
  - Representation of records, process, 720.5
  - Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710(3), 524.1601(1)
  - Savings and loan associations, 534.105, 534.515, 534.605, 534.606, 534.704
  - Tax assessment, 441.25
  - Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
  - Transient merchants, 81A.7
  - Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
  - Veterinarian's license procured, 169.17, 169.18
  - Warehouse provisions, 543.36, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- False report of bomb, 712.7
- False report of, penalty, 708.7, 723.4

**CRIMES — Continued****False representations, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*****False statements**

*See also subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*

- Dishonesty of employees, 730.3
- Information of law enforcement authorities, 718.6
- Insurance companies, 515.91–515.93
- Public documents, 718.5
- Public officers on settlement, 452.14
- Representation of records, process, 720.5
- Treasurers' settlements, 452.14
- Under oath, 720.2
- Veterans, tax exemption, 427.7
- False swearing, 720.2, 720.3
- False weights and measures, 189.21, 215.6, 215.7
- Family protection, ch 726
- Fee-splitting, 94.9, 94.12, 625.24
- Felony
  - Administering harmful substances, 708.5
  - Arrest, escape, 719.4
  - Assault with intent to commit, 708.3
  - Compounding, bribe to conceal offenses, 720.1
  - Conspiracy to commit, 706.3
  - Definition, 701.7
  - Juror, conviction cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
  - Parole violation, imprisonment, ch 908
  - Terrorism, 708.6
  - Witness, interrogation, Ia. R. Evid. 611
- Fertilizer law violations, 200.18
- Feticide, 707.7
- Fighting, penalty, 723.4
- Fire, *see Arson above*
- Firearms, ch 724, *also see WEAPONS*
- Fire marshal, 100.4–100.9, 100.35
- Fireworks, 727.2
- Fish and game penalties, *generally*, 109.32–109.34, 110.21
- Flags, desecration, ch 32
- Flammable liquids and liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.7, 101.11
- Forgery
  - Generally, ch 715, 718.5
  - Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
  - Commercial paper, conversion, 554.3419
  - Counterfeiting, *see subhead Counterfeiting above*
  - Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52
  - Letters of credit, 554.5114
  - Meat mark or certificate, 189A.16
  - Military personnel, 29B.113
  - Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84
- Fornication, detaining person for, 709.7
- Fowl, wild fowl, 109.32–109.37
- Frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Fugitives from justice, ch 820
- Funeral director soliciting business, 156.12
- Gambling
  - Bullfights and other contests, 725.11
  - Collection services, 725.18
  - Devices for gambling defined, 99A.1, 725.9
  - Houses used for gambling, keeper, 725.5, 725.6

**CRIMES — Continued****Gambling — Continued**

- License to do business revoked, ch 99A
- Lotteries and raffles, 725.12
- Penalties, 725.16
- Pools, 725.10
- Protection money, 725.17
- Wagers, 725.8

**Game breeding and shooting preserve law violations, 110A.9****Games of skill and chance, 99B.15–99B.17****Garbage, illegal use as animal feed, 163.26–163.29****Gold and silver articles misbranding, ch 119****Government contracts, price fixing, 553.14****Government, offenses against, ch 718****Graft and corruption***Generally, ch 722*

## Election, grounds for contest, 57.1

## Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18–2.22

## Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 721.11

**Gratuities and tips, public contracts, interest by officers, ch 68B, 721.11****Guns, see Weapons below****Habeas corpus, eluding writ, 663.20****Habitual criminals, 821.4****Handicapped parking space violations, 104A.7****Harassment, 708.7, 718.4****Hazardous materials, accidents transporting, reported, 321.266****Health care facilities, violations, 135C.21****Health professions, practice Act, 147.74, 147.84–147.86****Health violations**

## Contagious diseases, 139.31, 139.32

## Diseases, 139.32

## Drugs, 203A.5

## Health care facilities, license, 135C.21

## Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36

## Interference with local board of health, 137.21

## Meat and poultry inspection violations, 189A.17

## Migrant labor camps, 138.19

## Penalty, misdemeanor, 135.38

## Venereal disease, false information, 140.6

**Highways**

## Advertising signs on interstate highways, 306B.2

## Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2

Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles below*

## Use of highway, grant violated, penalty, 320.8

## Violations, penalties

## Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66

## Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3

## Obstructions in highway, 319.8–319.12

**Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274****Hog brucellosis control violations, 163A.10****Hog cholera control violations, 166.39****Homicide, see subhead Murder below**

## Conviction reported in motor vehicle accidents, 321.209, 321.491

## Death by motor vehicle, 321.280

## Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 633.535–633.537

## Manslaughter, driver's license revoked, 321.209(1)

**Horse racing, 174.20, 174.21****CRIMES — Continued****Hospital, unlicensed, 135B.15****House crimes**

## Arson, 712.1

## Attempted burglary, 713.2

## Burglary, 713.1

## Defacement, 716.1

## Riot injury, 723.1

**Houses of ill fame***Generally, ch 99*

## Brothels, 725.2–725.4

## Entering closed building, 99.23

## Gambling house, 725.5, 725.6

## Inhabiting, ch 726

## Injunction, violation of, 99.18, 99.19

## Keeping, 657.3

## Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3

**Hunting from aircraft or snowmobile, 109.120****Hunting with artificial lights, 109.93****Imitation cheese sold in restaurants without proper notice, 191.3****Imitation controlled substance, 204A.3, 204A.4****Impersonating an officer, 718.2****Incendiarism, see Arson above****Incendiary devices, 702.21, 712.6****Incest, 726.2, see INCEST****Income tax return information disclosed, 422.20****Indecent exposure, 709.9, 728.5****Indictment for, R.Cr.P. 4****Industrial loan Act, violations, 536A.27****Infants, abuse, ch 235A****Inheritance tax property, removal from state, felony, 450.50****Insurance holding company systems, violations, 521A.10****Insurance offenses, see INSURANCE****Insurrection, inciting, 718.1****Interference with administration of justice, 719.3****Interstate extradition compact, ch 818****Intimidation**

## Obstructing justice, 719.3

## Robbery, 711.1

**Intoxicating liquors**

## Commitment in lieu of punishment, 321.281

## Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282

## Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 719.7

## Inspection of audit report refused, 11.14

## Military personnel, 29B.106

## Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205.9

**Intoxication, 123.46****Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23****Iowa products, failure to give preference to, 73.5****Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.401–502.407, 502.605****Jails**

## Annoyance of prisoners, 356.25

## Breaking or escaping, 719.4

## Cruel treatment of prisoners, 356.23

**Joint action of criminals, 703.2****Junkyards, 306C.6****Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4****Jury officers, delinquency, 609.46****Jury tampering, 720.4****Jury trial, guaranteed, Const., U.S., III, 2****Justice, obstructing, 719.3**

**CRIMES — Continued**

Justification, *generally*, ch 704  
 Juvenile cases, chs 232, 233, 602.7101-602.7202  
 Juvenile crimes, 232.1  
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1, 233.2  
 Kidnapping  
   Bail not allowed, 811.1  
   Definition, punishment, 710.1-710.4  
 Labor law  
   Child, penalties, 92.19, 92.20  
   Occupational safety and health, ch 88  
 Labor unions, 731.3-731.5, ch 732  
 Larceny, *see Theft below*  
   Commercial paper, 554.3804  
   Documents of title, 554.7602  
   Investment securities, 554.8405  
 Lascivious acts with child, 709.8  
 Leasing premises for prostitution, 725.4  
 Libel, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 7  
 Licenses, fish and game, unlawful use, 110.26  
 License, transacting business without, 727.9  
 Littering state lands, etc., 106.12, 455B.364  
 Livestock transportation certificate violation, 172B.6  
 Looting, military personnel, 29B.100  
 Lottery, 725.12  
 Machine guns, 724.1  
 Malicious circulation of false reports  
   Banks, 524.1609  
   Savings and loan associations, 534.105  
 Malicious mischief and trespass  
   *Generally*, ch 716  
   Animals, injuries to, 717.1  
   Burning, 712.1  
   Highways, 321.369-321.371  
   Military reservation, camp, armory, 29A.42  
   Motor vehicles, intent to injure, 321.79  
   Posted lists at polls, 49.111  
   Roads, obstructing or injuring, 321.369-321.371  
 Malicious prosecution, 720.6  
 Manslaughter, 707.4, 707.5  
 Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9  
 Marriage offenses, 595.9, 596.6, 598.18  
 Mayhem, exhibition of maimed persons, proscribed, 727.10  
 Meat processing and inspection laws, 189A.17  
 Medical assistance, fraud, 249A.7  
 Medicine samples, distribution, 727.1  
 Membership sales violations, 503.13  
 Mentally ill persons, 229.38  
 Mentally retarded persons, wrongful institution of proceedings, 222.47  
 Merger of offenses, 701.9  
 Messages, delay, willful error, revealing contents, 477.6  
 Military offenses, 29B.63  
 Military organizations, name not to be used for trade purposes, 29A.40  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29A.40  
 Milldams and races, 469.13  
 Minors, *see subhead Children above*  
 Minors, illegal sale, prescription administration of narcotic drugs to, 204.20

**CRIMES — Continued**

Misbranding merchandise  
 Drugs, 203.3-203.5  
 False labels, prohibited, 189.13, 189.14  
 Gold and silver merchandise, ch 119  
 Hybrid seed corn, 199.5  
 Lime, agricultural, 201.11  
 Meat and poultry, 189A.10, 189A.16, 189A.17  
 Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21  
 Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16  
 Sale by false name, 190.10  
 Miscarriage, feticide, 707.7  
 Mischief, malicious, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*  
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2  
 Misdemeanor  
   *See also MISDEMEANOR*  
   Definition, 701.8  
   Sentence, 903.1  
 Mobile home dealers, license, violation, 322B.8  
 Mobile homes, violations of licensing regulations, 135D.18  
 Moisture-measuring devices, violation, 215A.10  
 Money retained by client's attorney, 602.10119  
 Mortgage loan Act violation, 535A.7  
 Mortician soliciting business, 156.12  
 Motor vehicles  
   Abandonment, 321.91  
   Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261-321.274  
   Antitheft law, 321.72-321.96  
   Appearance to citations, 321.487  
   Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1  
   Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463  
   Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334  
   Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68  
   Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67  
   Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.34  
   Certificates revoked or altered, 321.96  
   Chauffeurs, 321.96, 321.216(1), 321.221  
   Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482  
   Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.11, 322.14  
   Drag racing prohibited, 321.278  
   Driving license revoked or suspended, 321.218, 321.282, 321.561  
   Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281  
   Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17  
   Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282, 321B.30  
   Driving without license, 321.174  
   Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221  
   Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383  
   Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452  
   Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104  
   Failure to identify driver, 321.484  
   Failure to obtain manufacturer's or importer's certificate or certificate of title, 321.104  
   False certificate of title, 321.100  
   False evidence of registration, 321.100  
   False swearing, 321.217  
   Felony, 321.483  
   Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32  
   Forging of documents or plates, 321.100  
   Fraud in application for registration, 321.97

## CRIMES — Continued

## Motor vehicles — Continued

- Fraudulent use of registration, 321.99
- Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3–214A.11
- Fuel tax violation, 324.14, 324.20, 324.63, 324.73–324.75
- Fuel transporters with no license, 324.38
- “Habitual offender” law, 321.555–321.562
- Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
- Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331
- Hours of driving vehicle, limit 321.225–321.227
- Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79
- Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
- Intoxication, penalty, victim reparation fund, 321B.30
- Leasing illegally, penalty, 321E.12
- License provisions, 321.216–321.224
- Liquid transport carriers, 327A.18
- Liquor conveyances, ch 127
- Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
- Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
- Multiple offenses, pleading, R.Cr.P. 6
- Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92
- Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476
- Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19
- Operating commercial vehicle without proper registration, 326.27
- Operation of carrier without interstate commerce commission authority, 327B.5
- Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
- Operation while intoxicated or drugged, 321.281
- Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
- Overloading unlawful, 321.466, 321.471, 321.474
- Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
- Parking violations, 321.239
- Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
- Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321.482, 321.483
- Perjury, 321.209(5), 321.217
- Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)
- Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219
- Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321.96
- Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
- Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
- Preventing weighing officer from performing duties, 321.476
- Reckless driving
  - Definition, 321.277
  - Driver’s license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
  - Military personnel, 29B.107
- Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
- Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
- Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
- Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
- Salvagers and recyclers, 321H.8
- Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11
- School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
- Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452
- Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
- Tampering with a vehicle, 321.78
- Theft, 714.1, 714.7
- Transfer of ownership, 321.49
- Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
- Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383

## CRIMES — Continued

## Motor vehicles — Continued

- Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
- Victim reparation fund, 321B.30
- Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
- Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
- Murder
  - Generally*, ch 707
  - Bail not allowed, 811.1
  - Definition, 707.1
  - Degree, how determined, 707.2, 707.3
  - Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
  - Limitation of action for prosecution, 802.1
  - Malice aforethought, 707.1
  - Premeditated, 707.2
- Mutilation
  - Criminal injury to property, ch 716, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
  - Serial numbers, motor vehicles, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
- Mutiny, military personnel, 29B.90
- National Guard, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
  - Generally*, 29A.35–29A.44
  - Military offenses, 29B.63
- Neglect, health care facility resident, 726.7
- Neglect of child, wanton, 726.6
- Neglect or misconduct in office, 721.2
- Nonoperator identification card, improper use, 321.190
- Nonsupport, children, 726.5
- Nonsupport, husband and wife, 726.4
- Notice of telephone use violations, 727.7
- Nuisances, 657.3
- Nursing home, license law violation, 135C.21, 135E.13
- Obliteration
  - Criminal mischief, 716.1
  - Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
  - Railroad signs or signals, 321.260
  - Traffic signs or signals, 321.260
  - Valuable papers, injury or destruction, 716.1
- Obscenity
  - Generally*, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
  - Language, profane and indecent, 723.4
  - Telephone, unlawful use, 708.7
- Obstructing drainage, 455.160
- Obstructing emergency telephone calls, 727.5
- Obstructing justice, 719.3
- Obstructing secretary of agriculture, 201.14
- Occupied structure definition, 702.12
- Odometer violations, 321.71
- Officers’ failure of duty, 24.24, 75.7, 617.2
- Officers’ misconduct, 721.1, 721.2
- Oil and gas, illegal sales, 84.16
- Oleomargarine, 191.3, 191.5
- Open burning, 100.40
- Operating motor vehicle illegally, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*
- Oppression in office
  - Grounds for removal from office, 66.26(4)
  - Penalties, 721.2
- Pandering, 725.3
- Parole violation, ch 908

**CRIMES — Continued**

Passing counterfeit money, false use of a financial instrument, 715.2  
 Patrol officer, impersonating, penalty, 80.6  
 Pay toilets prohibited, 135.21  
 Perjury  
     *Generally*, 720.2  
     False statement on tax return, 441.25  
     Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113  
     Motor vehicle law  
         False swearing, *general provision*, 321.217  
         License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209  
     Pardons, 248.9, 248.10  
     Savings and loan associations, 534.515, 534.606  
     Subornation of perjury, 665.3(4), 720.3  
     Tax assessment, 441.25  
     Unsworn written statement, evidence, 622.1  
     Witnesses, no immunity, 96.11(10)  
 Permitting prisoner to escape, 719.5  
 Personal rights, violations, 729.2  
 Pesticide law violations, 206.18, 206.22  
 Pillaging, military personnel, 29B.100  
 Pimping, 725.2  
 Plat filing violations, 409.14  
 Pledging bank assets illegally, 524.1601(4)  
 Poisoning, 708.5  
 Poisons  
     Definition and enumeration of poisons, 205.5  
     Distribution, 727.1  
     Domestic animals, 717.1  
     Fish and game, 109.32, 109.76  
     Procuring by false statements, 205.10  
 Political activity  
     Bribery and corruption in elections, 722.4-722.9  
     Campaigning for self permitted, 721.6  
     City employees, 400.29  
     Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5  
     Insurrection, 718.1  
     Motor vehicles, state, campaign use, 721.4  
     Penalties, 721.7  
     State employees, participation prohibited, 19A.26, 721.5  
 Polygamy, bigamy, 726.1  
 Polygraph examination, condition of employment, 730.4  
 Possession  
     Burglar tools, 713.7  
     Controlled substance, 204.403  
     Explosives and incendiary devices, 712.6  
     Firearms and ammunition, forfeiture, 691.9  
     Offensive weapons, 724.3  
 Poultry dealers' licenses, penalty, 197.6  
 Poultry processing and inspection laws, 189A.17  
 Practice Acts, 147.84-147.86, 147.113  
 Prescription drugs, *generally*, 155.26-155.30  
 Presumption of innocence, 701.3  
 Principal and accessories, ch 703  
 Prison break, escape, 719.4  
 Prisoners, employees profiting from, penalty, 721.12  
 Private investigative and security agencies, ch 80A  
 Process, resisting execution of, 719.1  
 Profanity  
     Disorderly conduct, 723.4  
     Public use disturbing the peace, 723.4  
 Property subject to inheritance tax, removal from state, felony, 450.50

**CRIMES — Continued**

Prostitution  
     *Generally*, 725.1-725.4  
     Sending child to house of prostitution, 233.1(2)  
 Publication of legal matter, public official's nonperformance of duty, 618.2  
 Public building, 18.12  
 Public defender, *generally*, 331.776, 331.777  
 Public documents, falsifying, 718.5  
 Public funds violation  
     Discounting warrants, state treasurer, fine, 452.3  
     Interest paid to public officer illegal, 453.7  
     Loans by county treasurer, penalty, 452.4  
     Loans by state treasurer, misdemeanor, 452.5  
     Neglect of duty, penalties, 452.15  
 Public intoxication, 123.46  
 Publicly owned motor vehicles labeled, 721.8  
 Public offender  
     Community service, 910.2  
     Restitution, ch 910  
 Public offenses, classification, 701.7, 701.8  
 Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24  
 Public record, information given, identity of person protected, 22.7(18)  
 Public records, examination, violation, 22.6  
 Punishment, procedural, matters, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Punishment, punishment for specific offenses, see appropriate subhead*  
 Quo warranto, refusing to obey order, 660.11  
 Rabies law violations, 351.43  
 Radiation exposure, 727.4  
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.340  
 Railroad and railroad property offenses, *see RAILROADS*  
 Ransom, kidnapping, 710.1  
 Rape, *generally*, ch 709, *see Sexual Abuse below*  
 Real estate broker's license law, violations, 117.43  
 Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45  
 Receiving stolen property, definition and punishment, 714.1  
 Recording plats, violations by officers, 409.14  
 Recordings, fraudulent use of, 714.15  
 Red flags, motor vehicle requirements, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450  
 Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16  
 Registry lists, elections, misuse, 48.5  
 Religious test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1  
 Reports, false, to law enforcement authorities, 718.6  
 Representations, false, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*  
 Rescues  
     Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)  
     Refusing to assist an officer, 719.2  
 Resisting an officer  
     Execution of process, 719.1  
     General assembly officer, 2.18(7)  
     Health officer, 137.21  
     Penalty, 719.1  
 Revelation of adoption records, 600.16  
 Reward by governor for arrest of fugitive, 7.6  
 Riots, 29B.110, 723.1  
 Roads  
     Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*

**CRIMES — Continued****Roads — Continued**

- Obstructing or defacing, 321.369, 321.482
- Violations, penalties, *see subhead Highways above*

**Robbery**

- Aggravation, 711.1, 711.2
- Bail not allowed, first degree, 811.1
- Definition, punishment, 711.1

**Sale of pornography, 728.4****Sales of records, recordings, tapes, discs, 714.15****Scales and oil meters, public, violations, 214.8****Scheduled motor vehicle violations, ch 805****School law violations**

- Barbed wire on school grounds, penalty, 297.14
- Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
- Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
- Part-time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289.6
- Rebating tuition, 282.20
- School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
- School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
- School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
- Transportation duty failure, 285.15

**Search, strip, defined, 702.23****Sedition, military personnel, 29B.91****Seduction, *see SEDUCTION*****Seeds, agriculture, unlawful acts, penalty, 199.13****Serial numbers, alteration, 321.92****Serious injury, defined, 702.18****Sex crimes, *see SEX, subhead Crimes*****Sexual abuse**

- Generally*, ch 709
- Bail not allowed, degree, 811.1
- Incest, 709.4
- Indecent exposure, 709.9

**Sheriff, disobedience, 331.654(2)****Shooting, when prohibited**

- Airplanes, 708.6
- Birds as targets, 109.21
- Boats and vessels, shooting, 708.6
- Buildings, 708.6, 714.2
- Game refuges, 109.7
- Hunting laws, 109.48
- Motor vehicles, 708.6
- National guard members, 29A.44
- Shooting over public highways or water, 109.54
- Terrorism, 708.6
- Trains, 708.6

**Shoplifting, 714.5, 808.12****Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A****Smoke detector, violations, 100.18****Snowmobile law, violation, 321G.13, 321G.14****Solicitation, 705.1****Soliciting**

- Donations, ch 122
- Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
- Funeral directors and morticians, 156.12
- Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
- Political aid, 721.3, 721.7
- Prostitution, 725.1-725.3

**Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.308****State contracts, general services director, 18.5****State vehicle, personal use prohibited, 18.118****Statistics of crimes for parole board, 247.29-247.31****CRIMES — Continued****Steal, defined, 702.19****Stealing, *see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Theft*****Stock sales, illegal, securities law violations, 502.401-502.407****Stolen goods, firearms and ammunition, forfeiture, 691.9, 809.6****Stolen goods, receiving, 714.1****Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 732.6****Strikes, labor, ch 732****Subornation, perjury provisions, 720.3****Substance abusers, 125.89****Surcharge added to criminal penalties, ch 911****Suspension of officer, continue to act, 67.6****Swearing, false swearing, 720.2, *see Perjury above*****Tampering with brands, 187.14****Tampering with jury, 720.4****Taxation offenses**

- Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7
- Homestead tax credit violations, 425.1, 425.13, 425.14, 427.7
- Income tax, 422.25, 422.40
- Inheritance tax violations, 450.50
- Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, violations, 425.29, 425.36
- Returns, preparation, ch 423A
- Revenue department divulging confidential information, 422.72
- Sales tax, 422.49, 422.58
- Soybean excise tax, 185.31
- Tobacco products tax, 98.50
- Turkey excise tax, 184A.15
- Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.26

**Telephone or telegraph**

- Generally*, 708.7
- Notice of use violations, 727.7
- Obstructing emergency calls, 727.5
- Tapping wires, 727.8
- Wrongful handling of messages, 477.6

**Terrorism, 708.6****Theft*****See also subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds above***

- Bailee, 714.1
- Credit union share drafts, 714.1, 714.5
- Crops under landlords' lien, 570.9
- Defense, 714.4
- Embezzlement, 714.1
- Library materials, 714.5
- Motor vehicle antitheft law, 321.72-321.96
- National guard funds, 29A.39
- Trespass, no theft, 714.6

**Tobacco, ch 98****Trade names incorporating names of military organizations, 29A.40****Trade names, use without registration, 547.4, 547.5****Traffic violations, credit card, 805.6****Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487****Trailer parks, violation of licensing regulations, 135D.18****Transient merchant law violation, 81A.9****Transmission line violations, 478.24****Travel trailer dealers, violations, 322C.6, 322C.11**



**CRIMES — Continued****Treason**

- Arrest of legislators, Const., Iowa, III, 11
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16
  - Defined and penalty prescribed, Const., U.S., III, 3
  - Definition, Const., Iowa, I, 16
  - Evidence, witnesses, Const., Iowa, I, 16
  - Trespass, ch 716, *see subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
  - Trial by jury, guaranteed, Const., U.S., III, 2
  - Uniform, unlawfully wearing, misdemeanor, 29A.40
  - United States lands, on, 1.10
  - Unlawful discrimination, violations, 551.4
  - Unlawful possession of traffic control device, 321.260
  - Unlawful retention of client's money, 602.10119
  - Use tax, retailer absorbing, penalty, 423.11
  - Vaccination certificate, animal, altering, 163.25
  - Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12
  - Venereal disease law violations, 140.15
  - Veteran affairs commission, 250.10
  - Vice, ch 725
  - Victims
    - Juvenile restitution program, 80C.5
    - Reparation, ch 912
    - Restitution, ch 910
    - Surcharge added to criminal penalties, ch 911
  - Violence, disorderly conduct, 723.4
  - Vital statistics violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53
  - Voting violations, 48.16, 49.86-49.121, 51.16, 51.17, 53.34-53.36, 722.4-722.9
  - Wagers, *see Gambling above*
  - Walls, defacement or injury, 716.1
  - Wanton neglect of child, 726.6
  - Warehouse offenses, 543.36
  - Water treatment, violations, 455B.224
  - Weapons
    - Generally*, ch 724, *see also WEAPONS*
    - Armed with intent to injure, 708.8
    - Concealed, 724.4
    - Game laws, 109.7, 109.54, 110.35-110.37, 111.42
    - Offensive, defined, 724.1
    - Possession of offensive, 724.3
    - Spring guns, 708.9
  - Weed law officials, penalty, 317.24, 317.25
  - Weighmaster violating duties, penalty, 214.8
  - Weights and measures, false, 215.6, 215.7
  - Wills, failure to produce or file after notice, 633.285
  - Wiretapping, 727.8
  - Witness, tampering, 720.4
  - Work slow-down, labor, 732.3
  - Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113
  - Written instruments, false use of a financial instrument, 715.1
  - X-ray radiation exposure, 727.4
  - Zoning offenses, *generally*, 329.14, 358A.26
- CRIME VICTIM REPARATION PROGRAM**  
*General provisions*, ch 912  
 Motor vehicle operators, violations, 321B.3  
 Reductions and disqualifications, 912.7
- CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE PLANNING**  
*General provisions*, ch 80C

**CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE****PLANNING — Continued**

- Advisory council, 80C.2
  - Jails, needs assessed, 356.37
  - Program plan and goal, 80C.4
  - Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
- CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)**  
*General provisions*, ch 692  
 Access to, challenging and correction, or elimination of data, 22.7, 692.5, 692.8, 692.16  
 Arresting agency, 692.21  
 Computer data storage system and restrictions, 692.8-692.10, 692.16, 692.17  
 Confidential records council, 692.19  
 Definitions, 692.1  
 Dissemination and redissemination of data, 692.2-692.4, 692.8  
 Education program, 692.11  
 Exclusions, 692.17  
 Exemptions, 692.20  
 Intelligence data, 692.8  
 Judicial review, 692.5  
 Nonvoting council members, ch 692  
 Penalties for violations
  - Civil, 692.6
  - Criminal, 692.7- Public records not affected, 692.18
- Reports filed and made, 692.15
- Review of data, 692.13, 692.16
- Rulemaking, computer access, 692.10
- Surveillance data, 692.1, 692.9
- Systems for the exchange of data, 692.14

**CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION BUREAU**  
 Agents and employees, 80.8, 80.15  
 Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1  
 Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)  
 Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11-127.19  
 Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17  
 Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17  
 Fingerprinting, 690.2, 690.3  
 Identification by photographs, measurements, 817.1  
 Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11  
 Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15  
 Local peace officers to cooperate, 331.653(57), 690.1  
 Peace officers, maximum age, 80.36  
 Radio broadcasting system, ch 693  
 Sheriffs may use services of department, 331.652 (1-3)  
 Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112

**CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION**  
 Division of, 80.17  
 Pari-mutuel wagering enforcement, 80.25A

**CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORY**  
*Generally*, ch 691

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
 Criminal justice agency defined, 692.1(10)  
 Criminal penalty surcharge, ch 911

**CRIMINAL MISCHIEF**  
 Defined, 716.1  
 Degrees, 716.3-716.6  
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

**CRIMINAL MISCHIEF — Continued**

Multiple acts of mischief, 716.2  
 Penalties, trespass, 716.8  
 Public utilities, 716.3  
 Trespass defined, 716.7

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

Rules of Criminal Procedure published in "Iowa Court Rules"

**Accessories**

After fact, prosecuted without principal, 703.3  
 Aiding and abetting, 595.11, 703.1  
 Military personnel, military code, 29B.74  
 Robbery, 711.1

Accomplice, testimony, R.Cr.P. 20

**Accused, rights**

Communication with attorney, 804.20  
 Compensation for court appointed attorney, 815.7; R.Cr.P. 2  
 Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U.S., Amend. 6  
 Confronted with witnesses, Const., U.S., Amend. 6  
 Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19, 21, 23  
 Counsel for defense, Const., U.S., Amend. 6; 815.10; R.Cr.P. 8, 31(Form 11)  
 County to pay court appointed attorney, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 31(Form 11)  
 Impeachment, right to hearing and counsel, 68.8  
 Interpreter, right to, ch 622A

**Jury trial**

Common law right, Const., U.S., Amend. 7  
 Speedy and public, Const., U.S., Amend. 6  
 Military forces, appointment of counsel, 29B.28  
 Military forces, confinement, 29B.8  
 Telephone calls, 804.20  
 Transcripts, military trials, 29B.55  
 Witness against self, Const., U.S., Amend. 5

**Acquittal**

Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 816.2  
 Discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 49  
 Grounds for, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Indictment, setting aside, not acquittal, 802.9  
 Informal judgment of jury, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Judgment of acquittal, time, R.Cr.P. 22  
 Mental illness, grounds for acquittal, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21  
 Military forces, effect, 29B.45  
 Motion for judgment, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Order of trial requested on plea of acquittal, 816.4  
 Several defendants, form of verdict, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Verdict of acquittal, form, R.Cr.P. 21

**Actions**

Accused, right to counsel, Const., Iowa, I, 10; R.Cr.P.2  
 Attorney's fees, 815.7; R.Cr.P. 2  
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Commencement, ch 804  
 Complaint, R.Cr.P. 35  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19  
 Counsel for state of Iowa, when appointed, 7.3  
 Crime victim:reparation, 912.12

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued****Actions — Continued**

Defendant must be present, R.Cr.P. 22, 25  
 Dismissal of action, effect, 802.9  
 Evidence, penal provisions, 816.4, 817.1, *see subhead Evidence below*  
 Issues, how made and tried, R.Cr.P. 8, 16  
 Judgment and sentence, *see subhead below*  
 Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17  
 Limitation of actions, 802.1-802.4  
 Order of trial, 816.4; R.Cr.P. 18  
 Place of bringing actions, 616.3(1)  
 Pleas, R.Cr.P. 18, *see subhead Pleading below*  
 Title, Const., Iowa, V, 8  
 Trial, *see subhead Trial below*  
 Verdict of jury, *general provisions*, R.Cr.P. 21

**Affidavits**

Bail, affidavit of surety, 811.3  
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, 46  
 Motions, R.Cr.P. 28

After trial, motions, R.Cr.P. 23

Agreement to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9

Aiding and abetting, ch 703

**Alias**

Magistrates, information, effect, R.Cr.P. 41  
 Use, estoppel, R.Cr.P. 8, 41

Amendments to indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Antitheft laws, motor vehicles, 321.72-321.96

**Appeals**

*See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE, subhead Criminal Appeals*

Appellate courts, ch 814

Certificate of release, 814.14

Clerk's duties, 814.7, 814.16

Decision recorded, 814.24

Defendant's appeal, 814.6, 814.13

Definitions, 814.1

Docketing, 814.15

Joint defendants, 814.3

Jurisdiction, 814.25

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54

Notice, filing, 814.4

Notification of right, R.Cr.P. 22

Party designations, 814.2

Probation, stay of, R.Cr.P. 24

Prosecuting attorney's duties, 814.8

Right to counsel, 814.11

State, 814.5, 814.12

Supreme court, ch 814; Ct.R. 15, 15.1, 15.2

Appearance bond, *see subhead Bail below*

**Appearance of defendant**

Appeals, 814.17

Arraignment in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25

Forfeiture of collateral, R.Cr.P. 53

Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22

Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25

Motor vehicle offense, citation, 321.487

Trial in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25

Appellate counsel, appointment, R.Cr.P. 26.1

Appellate procedure, ch 814

Applicability to offenses prior to new law, 801.5

**Arguments**

Appellate courts, 814.18, 814.19

Defendant's right to close, 814.18

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued****Arguments — Continued**Trial of case, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 18**Arraignment**

Upon indictment

*Generally*, R.Cr.P. 4, 8

Military courts, 29B.31

Upon information

*Generally*, R.Cr.P. 5

Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 41

Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44

**Arrest**

Aid in making arrest, 804.17

Bail, 804.21, 804.22, 804.25, 805.1(6,7), 811.1

Breaking and entering premises, 804.15

Citizens arrest, 804.24

Consult with attorney, right, R.Cr.P. 26

Convicts, escaped, force justified, 246.32

Defendant on bail, failure to appear, 811.2

Definition, 804.5

Delinquent children, 232.20-232.22

Detainer compact, interstate, ch 821

Election judges, disorder, authority, 49.105

Escaped inmates

Correctional institutions, 217A.38

Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.34

Exemption, witnesses, 819.4

Failure to arrest

Opposing or resisting officer, 719.1

Refusing to assist, 719.2, 804.17

Fees and expenses, 804.27

Force used to make arrest, 704.12

Force used to make arrest, peace officers, 804.8

Force used to make arrest, private persons, 804.10

Force used to resist, 804.12

Fresh pursuit law, ch 806

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.16, 663.17,

663.23, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13

Hearing impaired persons, interpreter procured,  
804.31

Interstate extradition compact, 818.6

Judgment debtor examination, warrant, 630.11,  
630.14

Legislator, arrest as contempt, 2.18(1)

Legislature's power to make, 2.20, 68.7

Manner of making, 804.14

Material witnesses, 804.11

Mentally retarded persons, escape, costs, 222.9

Military districts, martial law, 29A.47

Military personnel, 29B.4-29B.8

National guard members, 29A.41

Obstructing justice, 719.3

Parole violators, 908.1

Persons authorized to make arrests

Bondsmen surrendering defendant, 811.8

Cemetery officers, 359.39

Conservation officers, state, 109.11

Election judges, 49.105

Fire marshal, when, 100.9

Fresh pursuit officers from another state,  
ch 806

Peace officers, 804.6, 804.7

Private persons, 804.9, 804.24, 811.8

Public safety department prisoners, 804.28

Receipt for property taken, 804.19

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued****Arrest — Continued**

Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7

Refusing to assist in making arrest, 804.17

Reward offered by governor for arrest, 7.6

Right of bail, exception, 820.16-820.20

Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

Time made, 804.16

Troops, authority under martial law, 29A.47

Voter's exemption, election day, Const., Iowa,  
II, 2**Warrant, arrest with**

After indictment, R.Cr.P. 7

Bail, order endorsed on warrant, 804.3, 804.21,  
804.25

Breaking and entering premises, 804.15

Confidential information, 804.29

Content of warrant, 804.2

Court to issue warrant after indictment,  
R.Cr.P. 7

Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, R.Cr.P. 22

Fugitives from justice, 820.7-820.9

Impeachment, legislative warrant, 68.7

Injunction, violation, prostitution, nuisance,  
99.19

Legislative warrants for contempt, 2.20

Magistrates, appearance before, 804.21

Manner of execution, 804.4

Manner of making arrest, 804.14

Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, R.Cr.P. 38,  
39

Name unknown, 804.2

Order for bail endorsed on warrant, 804.3

Peace officer's authority, 804.7

Persons authorized to make arrest, 804.6

Pretrial release of arrested persons, 804.21

Time of arrest, 804.16

**Warrant, arrest without**

Bail, 804.22, 804.25

Breaking and entering premises, 804.15

Magistrates, appearance before, 804.22

Manner of making arrest, 804.14

Mentally ill patients, escaped, 226.16, 226.17

Mentally retarded persons, escape, detention,  
222.9

Motor vehicle offenses, 321.485, 321.488

Officer's return, 804.26

Peace officer's authority, 804.7

Persons authorized to make arrest, 804.6

Private person, authority to arrest, 804.9

Time of arrest, 804.16

Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 31

Weapons taken, delivery to magistrate, 804.18

Arson, fire marshal's duties, 100.9

Assault, 708.1-708.9

Assault and battery, military personnel, 29B.87,  
29B.88

Assembly, unlawful, 331.652, 723.1

**Attorney**Appointed to defend criminal, fee, 815.7, 815.10;  
R.Cr.P. 2, 26, 31(Form 11)

Military offenses, 29B.28

Prosecuting, 331.756

Public defender, 331.776, 331.777

Suspension of license, 602.10113, 602.10121,  
602.10136

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued****Attorney — Continued**

Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
Attorney general, 13.1-13.9, 817.2

**Bad character**

Evidence, testing credibility, Ia. R. Evid. 404,  
608, 609

Houses of ill fame, 99.14

**Bail**

Accused persons admitted to bail, Const.,  
Iowa, I, 12

Affidavit of surety, 811.3

After judgment and sentence, 811.1

Amount fixed in warrant, R.Cr.P. 7

Appeal, 811.5

Appeal, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54

Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 23

Arrest warrant, 804.3, 804.21; R.Cr.P. 31

Attested copies, filing, 811.4

Authentication of court record, page xiv

Bailable offenses, 811.1

**Bail bonds**

Form of bail bonds, indictment, R.Cr.P. 31

Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, in lieu of  
bail, 321.1(70)

Lien on real estate, indexed, 811.4

Release requirements, 811.10

Supreme court appeals, conditions, 811.5

Sureties requirement, 811.3

Surety company law not applicable, 682.18

Cash bail, return, on surrender of prisoner, 811.8

Conditions for release of defendant, 811.2

Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17

Deferred judgment requirements, 811.11

Discharge order, 804.25

Duty of court to accept when sufficient, 811.2

Exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1

Excessive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17; Const.,  
U.S., Amend. 8

**Exoneration**

No indictment found, bail exonerated,  
R.Cr.P. 3

Reversal by appellate court, 814.22

Extradition proceedings, 818.14

Failure to appear, penalty, 811.2

**Forfeiture**

Generally, 811.6

Actions, by whom prosecuted, 666.4

Final, 811.9

General fund to receive balance, 666.3

In lieu of appearance, R.Cr.P. 53

Motor vehicles, conviction reported, 321.491

Nonappearance, arrest, R.Cr.P. 22

Penalty in addition to, 811.2

Reports by district court clerk, 666.6

Revocation driver's license, 321A.17, 322.9

Fugitive eligible upon arrest, 820.16-820.18

Increase of bail, 811.2

Indictable offenses, endorsement, R.Cr.P. 7

Insurance companies, may execute, 811.3

Interstate extradition compact, 818.8

Kidnapping for ransom nonbailable, Const., Iowa,  
I, 12; 811.1

Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 43

Misdemeanors, bailable, 811.1

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued****Bail — Continued**

Nonbailable offenses, 811.1

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43

Officers, take bail on appeal, 811.5

Order of allowance, 811.3

Parole violations, 908.6

Qualifications of sureties, 811.3

Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7

Release, *see Exoneration above*

Right, exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1

Sufficiency, examination, 811.3

Sufficient bail must be accepted, 811.2

Surrender of defendant, 811.8

Undertakings, lien on real estate, 602.8102(130),  
811.4

Witness bound over, 804.11

Bailable offenses, 805.1(6, 7)

Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47

Bar to action, 803.4

Bench warrant, arrest, nonappearance for  
arraignment, R.Cr.P. 22, 31

Bertillon system, 817.1

Bigamy, 726.1

Bill of exceptions, R.Cr.P. 23.1

Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10, 23

Bonds, *see Bail above*

Boys and girls committed, ch 232, 242.5

Breach of peace, *see CRIMES*

Broadcasting system, police, ch 693

Burden of proof, *see Evidence below*

Bureau of criminal identification, 690.1-690.3

Calendar of criminal actions, 624.8

Certificate of release, appeals, 814.14

**Certification of records**

Certified copies, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*

Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10

Inmates of institutions, state pays costs, 815.1

Judgment executed, 814.26

Challenges, R.Cr.P. 3

Change of judge, R.Cr.P. 10

Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see Venue below*

Character, moral, testing credibility as witness,  
Ia. R. Evid. 607-609

Children, juvenile court, *generally*, chs 232, 233,  
602.7101-602.7202

Cigarettes, forfeiture not bar to criminal action,  
98.33

Citations, 804.1, 805.1-805.5

Citizenship, restoration by governor, 248.12, 248.16

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10

Class "A" felony, 902.1

Class "B," "C" or "D" felonies, sentences, 902.9

**Commitments**

Authority for, R.Cr.P. 24

Bail on commitment to answer, 811.2

Compounding felonies, *see Felony below*

Contempt, warrant of commitment, 665.5, 665.10

Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24

Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after  
sentencing on appeal, 903A.5

Custody, after judgment, 901.7

Execution of, R.Cr.P. 24, *see Execution below*

Habeas corpus, questioned in reply, 663.35

Hard labor at penitentiary or reformatory, 246.31

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued****Commitments — Continued**

- Interstate extradition compact, 818.8
- Juvenile, ch 232
- Military courts, 29A.48
- Minors
  - General provisions*, ch 232
  - Training schools, 242.1–242.5
  - Transfers within institutions, 242.14
  - Truants, 299.14
- Place of confinement, 902.5
- Release, 902.6
- Sentencing, ch 901
- Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
- Women committed
  - Generally*, ch 245
  - Delinquent under 18 years, ch 232
  - Juvenile cases, *see Minors above, this subhead*
- Community-based correctional program, ch 905
- Commutation of sentence
  - Generally*, ch 248
  - Authority to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
  - Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
- Compact on detainees, ch 821
- Competent witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
- Complaint
  - Generally*, 804.1, 805.9, 805.13
  - Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35
  - Contents, R.Cr.P. 36
  - Filing, R.Cr.P. 37
  - Filing for arrest of fugitive from justice, 820.7, 820.13
  - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44
- Concurrent jurisdiction, place of trial, 803.3
- Conditions of probation, 907.6
- Confessions
  - Defendant, R.Cr.P. 20
  - Treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16
- Confinement of dangerous persons, ch 812
- Conspiracy defined, ch 706
- Constitutional provisions
  - Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I
  - Constitution supreme law of the state, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
  - Electors privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
  - Felony conviction, right to vote deprived, Const., Iowa, II, 5
  - Legislators privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
  - Pardons, reprieves and commutations, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Contempt
  - Generally*, ch 665
- General assembly
  - Grounds, fines and imprisonment, 2.18–2.22
  - Punishment no bar to other action, 2.22
  - Immunity as a witness, R.Cr.P. 19
  - Military court, witness refusing to testify, 29B.49
- Continuance
  - Amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
  - Failure to give copy of criminalistics laboratory findings to defendant, 691.4
  - Military courts, 29B.41
- Contradictory statements, 720.2

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued****Conversion, *see subhead Embezzled Property below***

- Convictions
  - Bar, prosecution, when not, 816.3
  - Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 816.1
  - Class "A" felony, 902.1
  - Class "B," "C" or "D" sentences, 902.9
  - Conviction of lower degree, R.Cr.P. 21
  - Disfranchises vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
  - Joint defendants, conviction of one, R.Cr.P. 21
  - Judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Maximum minimum sentences, 902.7–902.9
  - Motor vehicle offenses, 321.280, 321.491
  - Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
  - Prior conviction, R.Cr.P. 6, 18
  - Record reviewed, felony, 902.2
  - Report by clerk, statistical, 247.29–247.31
  - Treason, evidence necessary, Const., Iowa, I, 16
- Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
- Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
- Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
- Costs
  - Action against state institution inmates, 815.1
  - Appeals, 814.21
  - Appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
  - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
  - County, liable for, 331.424(1m)
  - Fugitives from justice, 820.24
  - Malicious prosecution, R.Cr.P. 50
  - Parole violators, reimbursement, 906.17
  - Photographs and fingerprints, 817.1
  - Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 217A.47, 218.43, 356.22
  - Prosecuting witness, R.Cr.P. 50
  - Seized property sale, 809.7
  - Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 331.424(1m)
  - State, when liable, 815.1
  - Witness called to another state, 819.3
  - Witness fees, R.Cr.P. 19
- Counsel appointed, 331.776, 331.777; R.C.P. 13; R.Cr.P. 2, 8, 26, 54
- County attorney, 331.751–331.756
- Court interpreters, ch 622A
- Court rules adopted, R.Cr.P. 29
- Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 903A.5
- Criminal mischief, ch 716
- Criminal statistics, 247.29–247.31, 321.491
- Cross-examination, courts-martial, 29B.33
- Cross-examination, defendant, R.Cr.P. 18
- Cross-examination, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
- Cruel and inhuman punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
- Cruel and unusual punishment, military personnel, 29B.56
- Custodial order for children, violated, 710.6
- Custody, commitment after judgment, 901.7
- Dangerous person confined, ch 812
- Deadly force, 704.2
- Debt, imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
- Decision recorded, appeal, 814.24

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**

## Defendant

## Appearance

Appeals, 814.17

Felony cases, mandatory, R.Cr.P. 25

Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22

Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25

Trial, R.Cr.P. 25

Degree of proof to convict, R.Cr.P. 21

## Discharge

Crimes committed in another state, 820.17

Reversal of judgment on appeal, 814.22

Verdict of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 21

Joinder, appeal, 814.3

Multiple defendants pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6

Notification of right to appeal, Ct.R. 15.1

Rights, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42

Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22

State may call as a witness, when, R.Cr.P. 19

Witnesses for indigents, fees, 815.4

## Defenses

Compulsion, 704.10

Feigned accomplice, 704.11

Ignorance or mistake, 701.6

Insanity, 701.4, 812.4

Intoxication, 701.5

Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93

Pleas, R.Cr.P. 10

Renunciation of solicitation, 705.2

Self-defense, defense of another, 704.3

Deferred judgment docket, 907.4

Deferred judgment, probation, ch 907

Definitions, 801.4; R.Cr.P. 1

## Depositions

Military courts, 29B.48-29B.50

Rules in civil cases made applicable, R.Cr.P. 12

Desertion, military personnel, 29B.82

Detainers, interstate compact, ch 821

Detainers, prisoners for parole, 906.14

Detention and search of persons, 808.7

Diminished responsibility, verdict, R.Cr.P. 21

Disability of trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18

Discharge of defendant, acquittal, R.Cr.P. 49

Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13

Discretionary review by supreme court, R.Cr.P. 54

Disorderly houses, ch 99

Disposition of seized property, R.Cr.P. 51

Disqualification of judge, 602.1606

Disqualification of jurors, 607.2; R.C.P. 187

Double jeopardy, Const., U.S., Amend. 5; R.Cr.P. 6

Double jeopardy, military personnel, 29B.45

Doubt, reasonable, effect, R.Cr.P. 21

Due process of law, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Effective, when, 801.5

## Embezzled property

Automobiles, notice, disposition, 321.85-321.88

Proof of title required, 321.87

Restoration, 809.5

Employer, criminal liability, 703.4

Enticing away persons, penalty, 709.7

## Errors

Amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Decisions of appellate court, technical errors disregarded, 814.20

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**

## Escape

Force used to prevent, 804.13

Interstate detainer compact, 821.5

Mentally retarded persons, 222.9

Military personnel, 29B.92

Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21

Permitting escapes, 721.2

Sheriff's record in event of, 356.6

## Evidence

*General principles, see EVIDENCE*

Aeronautics reports admissible, 328.12(9)

Burden of proof

Burden on state, R.Cr.P. 21

Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21

Certified copies, *see EVIDENCE*

Checks, false drawing, uttering, 714.1

Concealment, 720.1

Conspiracy, 706.1

Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20

Courts-martial, 29B.51

Degree of proof required, R.Cr.P. 21

Depositions, R.Cr.P. 12

Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13

Examination for venereal disease, 709.10

Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72

False drawing or uttering of checks, 714.1

False use of a financial instrument, 715.4

Grand jury, evidence before, R.Cr.P. 3, 13

Husband or wife, crime committed, 726.4

Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting, R.Cr.P. 19

Implied consent law, evidence, admissible, 321B.12, 321B.28, 321B.29

Introduction, order of, 816.4

Judge excluded as witness, Ia. R. Evid. 605

Juror excluded as witness, R.Cr.P. 18; Ia. R. Evid. 606

Minutes of grand jury

Clerk's duty to keep, R.Cr.P. 3

Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Minutes of preliminary proceedings, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 2

Motion to suppress, R.Cr.P. 51

Motor vehicle accident reports, confidential, without prejudice, 321.271

Notice of evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18

Obstructing justice, 719.3

Order of presentation, R.Cr.P. 18

Ordinances admissible, 622.62

Overt acts, proof, 706.1

Parole violation hearings, 908.4

Perpetuating testimony

Affidavits, filing, 622.96

Depositions of witnesses, R.Cr.P. 12

Photographs, Bertillon system, 817.1

Plea Bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9

Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2

Presumption and prima-facie

Affidavits, foreign, 622.86, 622.96

Coal weights, bill of lading, 327D.131

Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 691.2, 691.3

Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**

## Evidence — Continued

## Presumption and prima-facie — Continued

Flag, insulting, 32.5

General reputation, houses of ill fame, 99.14

Innocence, 701.3

Motor vehicle, disguise, alteration, or change of serial numbers, 321.81

Profession, practicing, 147.93

Railroad discrimination, 327D.19

Rape, past sexual conduct, Ia. R. Evid. 412

Receiving stolen property, proof, 714.1

Religious affiliation, asking, as violation, 729.2

Reputation, witness, credibility, Ia. R. Evid. 404, 608, 609

Seized property, 808.9

Self-incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19, 20

Sexual abuse, victim's testimony, 709.6

Stolen goods, intention of, 714.1

Subpoena, duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14

Suppression, motion, R.Cr.P. 51

Suppression of illegal, R.Cr.P. 11

Unlawful assembly and riot, 723.1

Value of stolen goods, measure of, 714.3

Weight certificates of railroads, 327D.131

Witnesses, ch 819; Ia. R. Evid. 601-615

Excusable homicide, self-defense, 704.3

## Execution

*Generally*, R.Cr.P. 24

Affirmance by appellate court, effect, 814.23

Escape and recapture of defendant, 79.15

Fines, judgments for, R.Cr.P. 24

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54

Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24

Execution of judgment, 814.26

Exemption from arrest and service of process, 819.4

Exhibits, jury consideration, R.Cr.P. 18

Expenses, criminal, reported by county auditor to clerk, 247.31

Expert witness, compensation, 815.5; Ia. R. Evid. 706

## Extradition

*Generally*, ch 820

Constitutional provision, Const., U.S., IV, 2

Deserters, military personnel, 29B.5

Interstate detainer compact, ch 821

Sentenced criminals, 818.12

Facts determined by jury, *see Findings of Fact below*

Fair trial, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

False representation of records, process, 720.5

False swearing, 720.2

False use of a financial instrument, 715.7

## Fees

Auditor to pay, 331.506(2)

## District court

Attorney, juror, or officer, limitation of witness fees, 622.70

Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10

Clerks of court, fees in general, 602.8105(1j)

Peace officers, 622.71

## Jurors

Amount to be taxed as costs, 625.8

Courts of record, fees and mileage, 607.5

Police court, peace officers, witness fees, 622.71

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**

## Fees — Continued

## Violations

*Generally*, 721.2

Failure to report, 331.322(13), 331.901(3)

## Witness fees

Court, 622.69-622.72

Defense witness, state expense, court order, R.Cr.P. 19

Experts, 815.5; Ia. R. Evid. 706

Material, 815.6

Witnesses called out of state, 819.3

## Felony

Class "A" conviction, 902.1

Class "B," "C" or "D" sentence, 902.9

Compounding a felony, bribe to conceal offense, 720.1

Conspiracy to commit, 706.3

Definition, 701.7

Fresh pursuit, ch 806

Legislator, subject to arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11

Maximum minimum sentences, 902.7-902.9

Outside state, fresh pursuit, ch 806

Presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25

Punishment, ch 902

Record reviewed, 902.2

Removal from office, grounds, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29

Witness, previous conviction, Ia. R. Evid. 609

Filing criminal complaint, R.Cr.P. 37

## Findings of fact

Military courts, 29B.72

Questions of law and fact, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 20

Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18

## Fines

*Generally*, ch 909

## Military personnel

*Generally*, 29B.14

Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21

Contempt, 29B.49

Courts-martial, 29B.17

Pending trial, 29B.12

National guard, 29A.61

Finger and palm prints, 690.3

Firearm use, sentence, 902.7

Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*Former acquittal, *see subhead Acquittal above*

Fresh pursuit, law, ch 806

Girls and boys committed, ch 232, 242.5

Governor, power to call aid to enforce law, 817.2

Grand jury, *see GRAND JURY*

Habeas corpus proceedings, chs 663, 663A, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13

## Habitual criminals

Detainer compact, interstate, 821.4

Minimum sentence, felony, 902.8

Operating motor vehicle while drugged or intoxicated, 321.281

Theft, 714.2

## Hard labor

Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31

Sentence by court, 356.16-356.22

Hearing, detention of mentally ill defendants, 812.2

Houses of ill fame

*Generally*, ch 99

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**

Houses of ill fame — Continued  
 Brothels, 725.2-725.4  
 Gambling, 725.5, 725.6  
 Husband and wife as witnesses, 622.8, 622.9, 726.4  
 Identification of criminals  
 Bertillon system use authorized, 817.1  
 Equipment furnished for, 690.3  
 Finger and palm prints taken, 690.2  
 Prints destroyed on acquittal, 690.2  
 Immunity from prosecution, witness  
*General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 19  
 Insurance investigation admissions, 515.136  
 Implied consent law, ch 321B  
 Imprisonment  
 Contempt, general assembly, 2.18-2.22  
 Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5  
 Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing, 246.38  
 Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
 Execution of judgment, R.Cr.P. 24  
 Felony, ch 902  
 Jails, ch 356  
 Kidnapping, penalty, 710.2-710.4  
 Misdemeanors, ch 903  
 Photographs, when authorized, 817.1  
 Prohibited for militia fine in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
 Time deducted, 814.27  
 Incrimination  
 Insurance commissioner, hearings, 515.136  
 Right against, R.Cr.P. 19  
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)  
 Indictment  
*Generally*, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Arraignment of defendant after, R.Cr.P. 8  
 Bail after indictment, 811.1  
 Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20  
 Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12  
 Dismissal, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27  
 Finding and presentation, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Firearm, allegation, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22  
 Form, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Identification of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8  
 Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
 Joint indictment, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73  
 Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
 Misdemeanors, rules applicable, R.Cr.P. 33  
 Pleading, special matters, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Pleas of indictment, R.Cr.P. 8  
 Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15  
 Rules applicable to information, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Statute of limitations, 802.1-802.4  
 Supporting evidence, notice, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Title to be "The State of Iowa", Const., Iowa, V, 8  
 Vote in presence of grand jury only, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Vote not recorded, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Indigents  
 Counsel appointed, 331.776, 331.777, 814.11  
 Determination, penalty, 815.9  
 Payment of costs, 815.11-815.13  
 Right to counsel, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 26, 31 (Form 11)  
 Information, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 5

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**

Information, attorney general, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Information, commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35  
 Information, county attorney's  
*Generally*, 331.756; R.Cr.P. 5  
 Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 Content of complaint, R.Cr.P. 36  
 Food and drug law, inspector files, 189.27  
 Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 31  
 General indictment, form, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Limitation of actions, 802.1-802.4  
 Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Trial, form, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Information, preliminary  
 Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Complaint, content, R.Cr.P. 36  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
 Fish and game violations, 109.36  
 Food and drug law violations, 189.22  
 Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Liquor conveyance seized, 127.10  
 Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291  
 Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15  
 Prosecution, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Injunctions, ch 664  
 Insanity or mental illness of defendant  
 Acquittal, commitment, 701.4  
 Detention, 812.1  
 Determination of mental incompetency, 812.3  
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53  
 Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28  
 Instructions to jury, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Interpreters, ch 622A, 804.31; Ia. R. Evid. 604  
 Interrogatories, jury answers, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Interstate detainer compact, ch 821  
 Interstate extradition compact, ch 818  
 Intimidation, 719.3  
 Intoxicating liquors  
 Commitment permitted, 321.281  
 Defense, 701.5  
 Implied consent law, ch 321B  
 Investigation by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Investigation by state officers, 80.9, 690.1-690.4  
 Investigation, presentence, 901.2-901.4  
 Involuntary hospitalization, 902.10  
 Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23  
 Jails, ch 356  
 Jeopardy, double, Const., U.S., Amend. 5  
 Joint defendants, appeal, 814.3  
 Joint trials, R.Cr.P. 52  
 Judge, disability, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Judge, motion to change, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Judgment and sentence  
*Generally*, ch 901  
 Acquittal, motion form, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Agreement between parties, R.Cr.P. 9  
 Appellate court's power, 814.20  
 Arrest of judgment  
 Conviction, time for judgment, R.Cr.P. 22  
 Granting of motion, R.Cr.P. 23  
 Class "B," "C" or "D" felony, 902.9  
 Commitment in lieu of punishment, driving while intoxicated, 321.281  
 Community service, 901.3, 905.7



**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**

Judgment and sentence — Continued  
 Commutation of sentence, ch 248  
 Consecutive sentence, 901.8  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17; IV, 16  
 Contempt, 665.4, 665.5, 665.12  
 Correction, R.Cr.P. 23, 56  
 Corrections because of mistakes, 602.6203(4)  
 County detention facilities, 356A.3–356A.6  
 Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24  
 Credit for labor earnings, amount, 356.22  
 Deferred judgment, probation, ch 907  
 Delinquent mentally retarded child, suspension, 222.53  
 Entering judgment, 901.6  
 Execution of judgment, 814.26  
 Execution, stay, R.Cr.P. 24  
 Felony, ch 902  
 Fine, 909.1  
 Fine, lien on real estate, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24  
 Fines in addition to imprisonment, 909.2  
 Forfeiture of bail, 811.6  
 Habitual criminals, 321.281, 902.8  
 Hard labor, imprisonment at, 356.16–356.22  
 Hospitalization, involuntary, 902.10  
 Indeterminate sentence  
   Class “A” felony, 902.3  
   Statutory provisions, 903A.2, 903A.5  
   Women’s correctional institution, 245.7  
 Labor earnings credited on, 217A.47, 218.43  
 Lien of judgments, R.Cr.P. 24  
 Lien on judgment, 909.6  
 Maximum minimum sentence, felonies, 902.7–902.9  
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension, 222.53  
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49  
 Mistakes in, correction of, 602.6203(4)  
 Motor vehicle accident damages, 321.281  
 Multiple offenses of defendants, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 49, 54  
 Pardon, ch 248  
 Parole, ch 247  
 Parole time counted for sentence, 906.16  
 Place of confinement, 902.5  
 Plea bargaining, court approval, R.Cr.P. 8, 9  
 Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4  
 Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Probation, ch 907  
 Pronouncement in defendant’s presence, R.Cr.P. 22  
 Pronouncing judgment, 901.5  
 Reconsideration of felon’s sentence, 902.4  
 Reduction for good behavior, 356.46, 903A.2, 903A.6  
 Reduction of sentence, 663A.2; R.Cr.P. 56  
 Release from imprisonment, 902.6  
 Rendition by jury, when authorized, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Solitary confinement time not part of sentence, 356.21  
 State losing, costs apportioned, 331.424(1m), 815.1  
 Suspension of sentence  
   Court’s power, 356.47  
   Parole board, after commitment, 906.15

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**

Judgment and sentence — Continued  
 Suspension of sentence — Continued  
   Parole time counted for sentence, 906.16  
   Probation, ch 907  
   Transcript, indigents’ right to, 814.9  
   Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21  
   Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22  
 Jurisdiction of public offenses  
   *Generally*, ch 803  
   Appellate courts, 814.25  
   Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see subhead Venue below*  
   Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10  
   Fines, recovery of, place of action, 616.3(1)  
   Fish and game violations, 109.35, 109.36  
   Fresh pursuit law, ch 806  
   Military districts established, 29.33  
   Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34  
 Jury  
   Accused entitled to, Const., U.S., Amend. 7  
   Admonitions, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Alternate jurors impaneled, R.Cr.P. 17, 18  
   Answers to interrogatories, R.Cr.P. 21  
   Attendance on religious Saturday, R.C.P. 188  
   Challenges, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 17  
   Clerk to prepare list, R.Cr.P. 17  
   Compensation, 607.5  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–12  
   Defendants, multiple, strike allowed, R.Cr.P. 17  
   Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Discharged  
     Crime committed in another state, R.Cr.P. 18  
     Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18  
     Lack of jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 18  
     No offense charged, R.Cr.P. 18  
     Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Exhibits, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Fact questions determined, *see subhead Finding of Fact above*  
   Instructions, 709.6; R.Cr.P. 18  
   Interrogatories to be answered, R.Cr.P. 21  
   Juror excluded as witness, R.Cr.P. 18; Ia. R. Evid. 606  
   Juvenile cases, jury prohibited, 232.27  
   Law and fact tried, R.Cr.P. 16  
   Names of jury read, R.Cr.P. 17  
   Nonindictable offenses, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 45, 48  
   Notes taken by juror, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Oath, R.Cr.P. 17  
   Panel, R.Cr.P. 17  
   Polling of jury, R.Cr.P. 21  
   Reading of names after challenge, R.Cr.P. 17  
   Retrial, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Return to read verdict, roll call, R.Cr.P. 21  
   Rules for drawing, same as civil, R.Cr.P. 17  
   Selection, R.Cr.P. 17  
   Special findings, R.Cr.P. 21  
   Swearing of twelve jurors, R.Cr.P. 17  
   Tampering, 720.4  
   Vacancies filled after challenges, R.Cr.P. 17  
   Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21, *see Verdicts below*  
   View of premises, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Voir dire examination, R.Cr.P. 17  
   Waiver, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**

## Jury — Continued

Waiver of trial by jury, R.Cr.P. 16

Justifiable homicide, ch 704

## Justification

Arrest of defendant, habeas corpus proceedings, 663.23

Prisoner wounded or killed by guards, 246.32

Self-defense, 704.3

Sureties on bail bond, 811.3

Juvenile cases, chs 232, 233, 602.7101–602.7202

Juveniles, prosecution as adult, 232.45

Kidnapping, ch 710

Life imprisonment

Kidnapping, 710.2

Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12

Sexual abuse, punishment, 709.2

## Limitation of actions

Generally, ch 802

Appeal, R.Cr.P. 54

Military offenses, 29B.44

Malicious prosecution, 720.6; R.Cr.P. 50

Manslaughter, 321.209, 707.4, 707.5

## Mental illness of defendant

Acquittal, commitment, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21

Arrest of judgment for insanity, R.Cr.P. 22

Defense, notice requirement, R.Cr.P. 10

Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 812.3

During trial, 812.1; R.Cr.P. 22

Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53

Procedure to determine sanity, R.Cr.P. 22

Restoration of mental capacity, 812.5

Suspension of proceedings, 812.4

Trial after regaining sanity, 812.5

## Merger of offenses, 701.9

Military courts, martial law, 29A.46–29A.50

Military personnel, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subheads Sentence and Punishment, Trial*

Minimum mandatory sentence for use of firearm, 902.7

Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16

## Misdemeanors

Applicability of indictable offense rules, R.Cr.P. 33

Confinement, choice of place, 903.5

Confinement of prisoners, place, 903.4

Defendant's rights, R.Cr.P. 42

Definition, 701.8

Indictable, Const., Iowa, I, 11

Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48

Nonindictable, limitation of action, 802.4

Presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25

Punishment, ch 903

Reconsideration of sentence, 903.2

Segregation of prisoners, 903.6

Sentencing, 903.1

Taxable property, removing from state, 450.50

Trial, scope, R.Cr.P. 32

Work release program, 903.3

## Motions

General provisions, R.Cr.P. 10

Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**

## Motions — Continued

Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23

Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10

Change of venue, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46

Correct sentence, R.Cr.P. 23

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28

Dismissal of actions, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 3

Information set aside, R.Cr.P. 5

Judgment of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18

New trial, R.Cr.P. 23

Suppress evidence, R.Cr.P. 2, 51

Motor vehicle offenses, 321.482–321.492, 321.498, ch 321B, 805.9–805.13

Motor vehicle scheduled violations, ch 805

Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6

Murder, degrees, 707.2, 707.3

Names, R.Cr.P. 8, 41

## New trial

Grant on appeal by appellate court, 814.22

Grounds, R.Cr.P. 22

Military offenses, 29B.69

Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55

Motion for, R.Cr.P. 23

Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27

Nolle prosequi, 802.9

Nonindictable offenses, jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 34

Nontestimonial identification, ch 810

Not guilty plea, *see subhead Pleading below*

## Notice

Appeal, 814.4; Ct.R. 15.1; R.Cr.P. 54

Bail forfeiture, show cause, 811.6

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28

Defendant, R.Cr.P. 10

Depositions for criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 12

Evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18

Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Military courts, 29B.50

Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22

Search warrants, seizure, 809.2

Nuisances, 657.4–657.7

Nunc pro tunc, correction of mistakes, 602.6203(4)

Objections to proceedings, R.Cr.P. 10

Order of trial, 816.4

Order, resistance to execution of process, penalty, 719.1

## Orders

Appeal, allowance of bail, 811.1

Appellate courts, 814.22

Bail, 811.3

Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10

Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, R.Cr.P. 3

Discovery, protective, R.Cr.P. 13

Dismissal of actions, R.Cr.P. 27

Grand jury, order for refilling panel, R.Cr.P. 3

## Indictment

Discharge of defendant, effect, setting aside indictment, 802.9

Dismissal, R.Cr.P. 10

Preliminary examinations, R.Cr.P. 2

Probation, R.Cr.P. 24

Recommitment after bail, 811.7

Sale of property, 809.6

Search and seizure, ch 808

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**

## Orders — Continued

- Surrender of defendant, return of bail, 811.8
- Witnesses, 819.3; R.Cr.P. 19
- Panel of jury, R.Cr.P. 17
- Pardons, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248
- Parole and probation officers, 906.2
- Parole board, *generally*, ch 904
- Parole board authority, 906.3
- Parole, hearing before board, 908.7
- Parole recommendations at commitment, 901.9
- Paroles, 247.29–247.32, ch 906
- Parole violations, ch 908
- Penal servitude, except for crime, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23
- Penitentiary, ch 246
- Peremptory challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
- Perjury, 720.2
- Perpetuation of testimony, R.Cr.P. 12
- Petit jurors, compensation, 607.5
- Photographs of prisoners, may be taken, 817.1
- Place of crime, viewing by jury, R.Cr.P. 18
- Pleading
  - Pleas
    - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 8
    - Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 41
    - Arraignment for plea, R.Cr.P. 8
    - Guilty plea
      - Military courts, 29B.46
      - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 44
      - Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
      - Time for pronouncing judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
    - Juveniles, 232.43
    - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 44
    - Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
    - Private statute specially pleaded, R.Cr.P. 41
    - Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
    - Statutes, R.Cr.P. 6
  - Police, *see CITIES, subhead Police Department; see also PEACE OFFICERS*
  - Police radio broadcasting system, 80.9, ch 693
  - Posse, power to summon, 331.652(1–3), 719.2
  - Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
  - Postconviction relief, form, R.Cr.P. 31
  - Post trial matters, R.Cr.P. 23
  - Preliminary examinations
    - Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
    - County attorney, duty, 331.756(3)
    - Habeas corpus, restraint, reviewed, 663.1
    - Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487
    - Witnesses, appearance, R.Cr.P. 2
  - Presence of defendant
    - Arraignment, felony, R.Cr.P. 25
    - Criminal trial, R.Cr.P. 25
    - Judgment pronounced R.Cr.P. 22
    - Magistrates, nonindictable offense, R.Cr.P. 41
    - Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
    - Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
  - Presumptive evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie*
  - Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
  - Pretrial motions, R.Cr.P. 10
  - Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie*

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**

- Principals, ch 703
- Prior convictions, 816.2, 816.3; R.Cr.P. 18
- Prisoners
  - Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
  - Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 903A.5
  - Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
  - Place of confinement, felons, 902.5
- Probation, R.Cr.P. 24
- Procedendo, supreme court, 686.14, 686.15
- Proceedings, 611.1
- Process, motions, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
- Process, service, exemptions, 819.4
- Process, service on defendants, authorized, 617.1
- Pronouncing judgment, 901.5
- Prosecuting attorney, 331.756, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*
- Prosecuting witness
  - Evidence of past sexual conduct, Ia. R. Evid. 412
  - Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
  - Liability for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
- Prosecutions
  - Bar, when not, 816.3
  - Commencement on information, R.Cr.P. 35
  - Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
  - Dismissal by court, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27
  - Immunity
    - Mental health institute, officers, 226.9
    - Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
  - Information by county attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
  - Limitation of actions, 802.1–802.4
  - Malicious, 720.6; R.Cr.P. 6
  - Multiple defendants or offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
  - Obstructing justice, 719.3
  - Pending extradition, effect, 820.19
  - Pending, interstate extradition compact, effect, 818.11
- Public defender, 331.776, 331.777
- Punishment
  - Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
  - Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
  - Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 8
  - Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
  - Felony, ch 902
  - Fines, *see subhead above*
  - Imprisonment, *see subhead above*
  - Military personnel, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*
  - Misdemeanors, ch 903
  - Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*
- Pursuit, fresh, officers from another state, 806.1
- Qualification of sureties, bail, 811.3
- Quashing
  - Dismissal of criminal actions, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27
  - Indictment, setting aside, R.Cr.P. 10
- Rape, evidence of past sexual conduct, Ia. R. Evid. 412
- Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21
- Reasonable force, ch 704
- Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, R.Cr.P. 2

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** — Continued

Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19  
 Receiving stolen property, 321.92(2)  
 Reciprocal parole agreements by governor, 906.13  
 Recognizance  
   *See also subhead Bail above*  
   Report by clerk, 666.6  
 Recommitment after bail, *generally*, 811.7  
 Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56  
 Reformatories, chs 245, 246  
 Reform schools, ch 242  
 Remission of fines, Const., Iowa, IV, 16;  
   248.9-248.17  
 Report of motor vehicle accidents, confidential,  
   321.271  
 Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Report, presentence investigation, 901.3  
 Reprives  
   Clerk's duties, 248.17  
   Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa,  
     IV, 16  
   Copies required, 248.14-248.16  
   Governor's constitutional power not impaired by  
     parole law, 248.1  
   Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
   Report by governor to general assembly, Const.,  
     Iowa, IV, 16  
   Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV,  
     16  
 Rescue  
   Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)  
   Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 719.2  
 Resistance  
   Arrest, officer may use force, 704.12  
   Execution of process, contempt, 665.2(3, 4)  
   General assembly, officer of, 2.18(7)  
   Resisting an officer, 719.1  
   Self-defense, 704.3  
 Restitution, juvenile offenders, 80C.5, 232A.2  
 Retrial, grounds, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Reversal by appellate court on appeal, 814.22  
 Review, suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11  
 Rewards  
   Governor's authority, felony, 7.6  
   Penitentiary prisoner, escape, 246.34  
 Rights, civil, Const., Iowa, I, 1-25; ch 729  
 Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22  
 Right to appeal, notification of, Ct.R. 15.1  
 Right to counsel  
   Appeals, 814.11  
   Communication, 804.20  
   Indigent, R.Cr.P. 26  
   Military offenses, 29B.28  
   Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42  
   Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8  
   Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Right to jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10  
 Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27  
 Riots  
   *Generally*, ch 723  
   Aid to officers by citizens, 331.652  
   Military personnel, 29B.110  
 Rules adopted for court, R.Cr.P. 29  
 Rules of criminal procedure, loose-leaf publication,  
   14.21

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** — Continued

Rules of criminal procedure, proposed by supreme  
 court, 602.4202  
 Rules of evidence, *see subhead Evidence above*  
 Rules published, 14.6(4), 14.12  
 Sanctions for disobeying subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14  
 Scheduled violations, ch 805  
 Search and detention of persons, 808.7  
 Search and detention of shoplifters, 808.12  
 Search and seizure, ch 808  
 Search provisions, shoplifting, 714.5  
 Search warrants, ch 808; R.Cr.P. 30, 31  
 Self-defense, defense of another, 704.3  
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32; R.Cr.P. 19, 20, 42  
 Sentence, arrest warrant for failure to appear, form,  
   R.Cr.P. 31  
 Sentence, mandatory minimum, 204.413  
 Sentence, misdemeanor, 903.1  
 Sentence, use of firearm, 902.7  
 Sentencing procedure, ch 901  
 Sexual abuse, jury instructions, 709.6  
 Shoplifting, 714.5  
 Solicitation, 705.1  
 Solitary confinement, refractory prisoners, county  
   jails, 356.14  
 Special findings  
   Interrogatories by jury, R.Cr.P. 21  
   Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, R.Cr.P. 21  
   Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Special matters pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Special state agents, 80.23  
 Standards for parole of prisoners, 906.4  
 State police, 80.1-80.24  
 State's appeal, 814.5, 814.12  
 Statistics, report of expense, 247.31  
 Statute of limitations, 802.1-802.4  
 Statutes pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Stay of executions, R.Cr.P. 24  
 Stolen goods or property  
   Automobiles, 321.72-321.96  
   Receiving stolen property, 714.1  
   Restoration, 809.5  
 Strip search, 804.30  
 Subornation of perjury, 720.3  
 Subpoenas in criminal cases  
   Accused person, constitutional right, Const.,  
     Iowa, I, 10  
   Affidavit, how compelled, 622.87-622.90  
   Duces tecum, 622.65; R.Cr.P. 14  
   Grand jury investigations, R.Cr.P. 3  
   Witnesses, 602.8102(140); R.Cr.P. 14  
 Suppression of illegal evidence, R.Cr.P. 11  
 Supreme court appeals, 602.4202, ch 814  
 Surety, affidavit for bail, 811.3  
 Surrender of defendant, by surety, 811.8  
 Suspension of sentence, 29B.60  
 Talesman, 609.41-609.43  
 Tampering with jury, witnesses, 720.4  
 Testimony, husband and wife, 726.4  
 Time  
   Arrest, 804.16  
   Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 27  
   Judgment of conviction, R.Cr.P. 22  
   Search warrants, notice of hearing, 809.2  
   Stay of execution, 626.58-626.62; R.Cr.P. 24

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**

## Time — Continued

- Subpoenas, time shown on return, R.Cr.P. 14
- Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27
- Title of indictment, Const., Iowa, V, 8
- Title of action on appeal, 814.2
- Transcripts, 814.9, *see TRANSCRIPTS*
- Trial
  - Commencement, when, R.Cr.P. 27
  - Date, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
  - District court
    - Acquittal bars second trial, Const., Iowa, I, 12
    - Acquittal, motion for, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
    - Adjournment, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
    - Calendar kept by clerk, 624.8
    - Change of venue, 602.8102(139), 815.8; R.Cr.P. 10
    - Competency of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Confession, weight given to, R.Cr.P. 20
    - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-11
    - Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
    - Costs, 815.1, *see subhead Costs above*
    - Defendant discharged
      - Dismissal, 802.9
      - Dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27
      - Mentally ill, 812.4
    - Defendant's presence, R.Cr.P. 25
    - Disability of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27
    - Duties of court and jury, R.Cr.P. 16
    - Executions, R.Cr.P. 24
    - Fines a lien on realty, R.Cr.P. 24
    - Former conviction or acquittal, order reversed, 816.4
    - Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
    - Indictment, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 27
    - Indictment, trial, R.Cr.P. 4
    - Information, R.Cr.P. 5
    - Insanity, *see Mental Illness of Defendant below*
    - Instructions, jury, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Joint trial of defendants, R.Cr.P. 52
    - Judge disabled, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Judgment
      - Effect as bar to further proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 816.1, 816.3
      - Pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
    - Jury, R.Cr.P. 16, 18
    - Law and fact questions decided, R.Cr.P. 20
    - Misdemeanors, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
    - New trial, R.Cr.P. 23, 55
    - Order of trial, 816.4; R.Cr.P. 18
    - Order of trial reversed, when, 816.4
    - Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Questions of law and fact, R.Cr.P. 16, 20
    - Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Retrial, when allowed, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
    - Sessions, 602.1205, 602.6103; R.C.P. 378
    - Testimony, confidential, 553.9
    - Witnesses, ch 819
  - Information, form, R.Cr.P. 31
  - Magistrates, jury trial, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 49

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**

## Trial — Continued

- Mental illness of defendant
  - Generally*, ch 812
  - Insanity after conviction, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Jury, R.Cr.P. 16
  - Mentally retarded persons, 222.53
  - Notice to state of defense, R.Cr.P. 10
- Military courts
  - New trial, 29B.69
  - Procedure, 29B.37
  - Record, 29B.55
  - Speedy trial, 29B.8
- Nonindictable offenses
  - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 46
  - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 11
  - Date of trial, R.Cr.P. 45
  - New trial, R.Cr.P. 55
  - Public trial, constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 10
  - Venire, R.Cr.P. 48
- Order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
- Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44
- Speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
- Undertakings, 811.4
- Unknown defendants, arrest warrant, 804.2
- Unlawful assembly, 331.652, 723.2
- Venue
  - Change of venue
    - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 10
    - Costs, R.Cr.P. 10
    - County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 331.756(2)
    - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 46
    - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
    - Motion, 814.5, 814.6
    - Procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
  - Conspiracy, 706.2
  - Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.9, 1.10
  - Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
  - Public offenses, ch 803
- Verdicts
  - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 21
  - Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 22, 49
  - Judgment and sentence, ch 901
  - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 49
- Vice, ch 725
- Viewing premises, jury, R.Cr.P. 18
- Waiver, appellate counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.2
- Waiver of trial by jury, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
- Warrants
  - Generally*, ch 808; R.Cr.P. 7
  - Arrest, misdemeanors, ch 804; R.Cr.P. 38
  - Forms, R.Cr.P. 30, 31
  - Service, 602.8102(138); R.Cr.P. 7
- Witnesses
  - For law also applicable as in civil cases, see WITNESSES*
  - General provisions*, 622.69-622.75; R.Cr.P. 19
  - Appearance before magistrate, 804.23
  - Arrest, 804.11
  - Attendance from out of state, R.Cr.P. 19
  - Called out of state, ch 819
  - Civil liability, no excuse from testifying, 622.13
  - Constitutional rights of defendant, Const., Iowa, I, 10

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE — Continued**

**Witnesses — Continued**

- Contempt for failure to testify before grand jury, 665.3(1)
- Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
- Credibility, testing witness, 321.490, 622.2; Ia. R. Evid. 607-609
- Cross-examination of defendant, R.Cr.P. 19
- Defendant, R.Cr.P. 12
- Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, 815.5; R.Cr.P. 19
- Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
- Exemption from arrest and service of process, 819.4
- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 815.5; Ia. R. Evid. 702-706
- Fees, 622.69, 815.5, 815.6; R.Cr.P. 17
- Fees and mileage paid on clerk's certificate, 331.506(2)
- Felony convictions, interrogating witness to test credibility, 321.490
- Hearing private, R.Cr.P. 2
- Husband or wife may be witness, 726.4
- Impeachment of testimony, 622.2, 622.97
- Incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19
- Indictment, names endorsed on, R.Cr.P. 4
- Information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Intimidation of, 719.3
- Investigation by prosecuting attorney, 602.8102(137); R.Cr.P. 5
- Judge as witness, competency, Ia. R. Evid. 605
- Juror a witness, ground for challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
- Juror excluded as witness, R.Cr.P. 18; Ia. R. Evid. 606
- Jury instructions, sexual abuse, 709.6
- Material, arrest, 804.11
- Material, fees, 815.6
- Moral character, testing credibility, Ia. R. Evid. 607-609
- Out-of-state, ch 819
- Perpetuating testimony, R.Cr.P. 12
- Pretrial requirement to list, R.C.P. 143
- Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
- Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Refusal to testify before grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
- Subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)
- Subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
- Tampering, 720.4
- Treason, number required, Const., Iowa, I, 16
- Trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18
- Trial of challenge to juror, R.Cr.P. 17
- Uniform act to secure witnesses, ch 819
- Women committed, *see Commitments above*
- Women's correctional institution, ch 245

**CRIMINALS**

- Citizenship rights, restored, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
- Credit for time in jail, 791.8, 903A.5
- Disqualified from voting, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Reward for arrest offered by governor, 7.6

**CRIMINAL STATISTICS**

- Board of parole, report, 247.29-247.32
- Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*

**CRIMINAL STATISTICS — Continued**

- Generated from public offense reports, 692.15
- Motor vehicle violations, convictions, reported, 321.491

**CRIMINATING QUESTIONS**

- Civil cases, 96.11(10), 622.13

**CROP PEST ACT**

- Generally*, ch 177A

**CROPS**

*See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES*

- Accidental injury, crop dusting, 206.14
- Agricultural supply dealer's lien, ch 570A
- Bulletins issued, 159.5
- Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agricultural Products*
- Crop improvement association
  - General provisions*, ch 177
  - Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
  - Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(8)
  - Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10
  - State corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, ch 185B
- Croppers, lease terminated, 562.5, 562.6
- Failure of crop, limitation on lien, 570.4
- Growing crop, real action possession, 646.23
- Insurance on, notice, action, 515.48(1), 518A.21, 518A.22, 518A.25
- Landlord's lien, ch 570
- Liability for damage to crops
  - Electric transmission line construction, 478.17
  - Estray animals causing damage, 188.42-188.44
  - Pipeline construction, 479.25, 479.45
  - Railroad causing destruction by fire, 327D.190
  - Weed law enforcement, 317.15
- Mortgage foreclosure moratorium, crop failure, grounds for, 654.15
- Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Production demonstrations by state horticultural society, 186.2
- Real property recovery, growing crops, bond, 646.23
- Research, university of science and technology, 266.35
- Secured interest, limitation of actions, 614.1
- Soil conservation for better crops, 467A.7
- Statistics and information compiled, 159.5(7)
- Termination of tenancy, effect on, 562.5
- Weights per bushel enumerated, 210.10

**CROSS-CLAIMS**

- Generally*, R.C.P. 33

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

- Adverse examination, when allowed, 624.1
- Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
- Defendant in criminal case, limitation, R.Cr.P. 19
- Depositions
  - Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
  - Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
  - Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
  - Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89

**CROSS-EXAMINATION — Continued**

Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13  
 Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116  
 Military courts, court-martial, 29B.33  
 Military courts, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
 Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116  
 Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for  
 ward, R.C.P. 162  
 Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)

**CROSSINGS**

Highway crossings, *see* **HIGHWAYS**  
 Intersections, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Railroad crossings, ch 327G, *see* **RAILROADS**

**CROSS-PETITION**

*See* R.C.P. 34, 215  
 Judgment may be entered if rights not affected,  
 R.C.P. 74

**CROWS**

Bounty, 331.401(3)

**CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT**

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 17  
 Military justice, prohibited, 29B.56  
 Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

**CRUELTY**

Armed forces, personnel, cruel and unusual  
 punishment, 29B.90  
 Children, nonsupport, 726.5  
 Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

**CULVERTS**

*See* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**

**CURATIVE ACTS**

*See* **LEGALIZING ACTS**

**CURBING**

*See* 601D.9

**CURRENCY**

Commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107  
 Issuance restrictions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

**CUSTODIAL HOMES**

*See* **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

**CUSTODIANS**

Adoption proceedings, 600.5  
 Child custody cases, appeal, R.App.P. 17  
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
 Mentally ill person, notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(c)  
 Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A, 3A, 22  
 Minor child, responsibility, 232.2, 600A.2(8), 600A.5  
 State buildings and grounds, 18.8  
 State parks, duties, 107.13, 111.50, 111.51  
 Thrift certificates, 536B.7  
 Township halls, 360.6

**CUSTOM AND USAGE**

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Adulteration, standards, required, ch 190  
 Advertising, regulated, 192A.13  
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Associations, collective marketing, ch 500  
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS — Continued**

Bovine tuberculosis law, ch 165  
 Brokers, trade practices regulated, 192A.17  
 Building plans, submitted to secretary of  
 agriculture, 192.27  
 Butter, *see* **FOODS**  
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5  
 Buttermilk, 192.7-192.10  
 Cattle, *see* **ANIMALS**  
 Cheese factories, 170.46-170.52  
 Cities, power to regulate, 192.5  
 Collective marketing, ch 500  
 Containers, defined and regulated, 192.57-192.62,  
 210.15  
 Co-operative associations, chs 497-499  
 Creameries, *see* **CREAMERIES**  
 Cream grading law, ch 195  
 Dairy calf club expositions, ch 180  
 Dairy industry commission, ch 179  
 Definitions, 190.1  
 Discounts or rebates prohibited, 192A.6  
 Diseased persons, excluded, 192.28-192.30  
 Distributors, 192A.1-192A.15, 192A.30  
 Enforcement  
   Food standards law, ch 189  
   Marketing law, 192A.18-192A.27  
   Production and sale, ch 192  
 Equipment, 192A.10  
 Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5  
 Excise tax referendum, 179.13  
 Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28,  
 170.46-170.51  
 Gifts of products by distributors, 192A.15  
 Inspection, 192.12, 192.13  
 Inspection, samples for analysis, 189.3-189.8,  
 192.14-192.19  
 Labeling requirements, 191.1-191.4, 192.11  
 Liquid transport carriers, exempt, 327A.16  
 Marketing, 192A.17-192A.27  
 Marks or brands protected, 192.62  
 Milch cows, priority for tuberculin test, 165.9  
 Milk and cream, *see* **FOODS**  
 Oleomargarine, 192.54  
 Overrun in manufacture of butter, ch 193  
 Pasteurization, 192.7-192.11  
 Permit, issued and revoked, 192.5  
 Price, 192A.3-192A.7  
 Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192  
 Retailers, 192A.3-192A.14  
 Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3-189.8,  
 192.14-192.19  
 Sanitation, 170.9-170.28, 190.2, ch 192  
 State dairy association, ch 178  
 Trade secrets protected, 192.13  
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466  
 Tuberculin test as alternative to pasteurization,  
 192.7, 192.22  
 Tuberculin test, priority for milch cows, 165.9  
 Use as dwelling, prohibited, 192.20(4), 192.21(5)

**DAIRY ASSOCIATION, STATE**

*General provisions*, ch 178  
 Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25  
 Calf club exposition, 4-H, ch 180  
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(6)  
 Livestock health advisory council, appointment,  
 267.2, 267.3

**DAIRY ASSOCIATION, STATE** — Continued  
Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

**DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 179, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
Rulemaking, 179.3(1)

**DAMAGES**

*See also FORFEITURES; PENALTIES; PUNITIVE DAMAGES*

Acknowledgments, false liability, 558.40  
Agricultural supply dealer's lien, 570A.10  
Animals, estrays and trespassers, 188.3-188.22, 188.44, 188.48  
Attachment, failure to release, 626.36  
Attachment, wrongful, 639.14, 639.15, 641.5  
Billboards and signs removed, nonliability, 319.13  
Bill of lading, 554.7301-554.7304  
Blacklisting, 730.1  
Boats or rafts, damage done, 667.1  
Boundary rivers, recovery, 455.162  
Cigarette permit holder bonded, 98.14  
Civil rights complaints, 601A.15  
Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Common carrier, violation of law, 327C.27  
Compensatory damages, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17  
Competition law cases, 553.12  
Condemnation for pipeline, 479.24-479.26  
Condemnation for private drainage, 465.5-465.13  
Condemnation for telephone and telegraph lines, 477.3, 478.15-478.19  
Condemnation proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 18; 471.5, 471.18, 472.4-472.35  
Conservation dams, 112.3-112.10  
Construction companies, venue of actions against, 616.9  
Consumer frauds, 714.16  
Contagious disease, exposing, 139.31  
Contributory fault, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17  
Co-operative association contracts, breach, 499.9  
Corporations, liability for fraud, 491.40  
Corrections department, confidential records, 217A.19  
Criminal mischief, 716.1  
Criminal restitution as setoff, 910.1  
Dairy products marketing Act violations, 192A.22  
Death by wrongful means, 633.336  
Debt and damages, distinction in judgment unnecessary, 624.18  
Default judgment, computation, R.C.P. 232  
Defense of employer, 85.16; R.C.P. 97  
Dog owner's liability, 351.28  
Drainage and levee districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*, *subhead Damages*  
Drainage ditches, individual, damages, 465.19  
Election contest appeals, county, 62.21  
Electric transmission lines, negligence, 478.16  
Employee to recover, 91A.8  
Employment agencies, unlawful practice, 95.2  
Entries in judgment docket, 602.8104(2b)  
Excessive, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244  
Execution sales, liability, 626.36, 626.54, 626.77, 626.101

**DAMAGES** — Continued

Exemplary damages  
Blacklisting employee, treble, 730.2  
Common carrier, law violations, treble, 327D.16  
Dairy product marketing Act violations, 192A.20, 192A.22  
Deceit by attorney, treble, 602.10113  
Libel and slander, 659.2-659.6  
Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6, 327G.7  
Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21  
Failure to weigh coal on ton wages, 82.109  
Federal survey monuments, defacement, 355.14  
Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15  
Fishing and hunting violations, penalties, 109.130-109.132  
Fraudulent registration of marks, 548.9  
Highways, entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9  
Highways, establishment or vacation, 306.10-306.37  
Highway use by grant, owner responsible, 320.6  
Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7-105.9  
Improvements to realty set off, 646.20  
Informed consent, 147.137  
Injunction actions, R.C.P. 320, 327  
Insurer's liability for debtor's unpaid judgment, ch 516  
Judgment by default, hearing to determine damages, R.C.P. 232(b)  
Judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239  
Judgment sustained on vacation motion, R.C.P. 253(e)  
Land surveys, 355.11-355.14  
Libel and slander, 659.2, 659.3  
Liquidated damages  
Collective marketing, breach of contract, 500.2  
Co-operatives, breach of contract, 498.19, 499.9  
Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.3, 72.4  
Execution sales without notice, 626.77  
Habeas corpus order disobeyed, 663.42  
Life insurance contracts, 511.17  
State officers failure to account, 8.8, 8.9  
Stay of execution on judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)  
Wage payment collection law, 91A.2  
Lost property, recovery by owner, 644.18  
Mandamus proceedings, 661.6, 661.9, 661.13  
Marks, trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10-548.12  
Medical malpractice suits, 147.135-147.138, 619.18  
Messages, telephone or telegraph, 477.6-477.9  
Mitigation of damages  
Contributory negligence, carriers, R.C.P. 97  
Pleading facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
Railroad cases, contributory or comparative negligence, 327D.188, 327D.189  
Motor vehicle operation  
Bond or insurance by motor carriers, 325.26  
Exemption from execution barred on highway damage case, 627.7  
Negligence of driver of car, 321.493  
Nonresident subject to jurisdiction, 321.498  
Overloads, owner and driver liable, 321.475  
Owner, liability, 321.493  
Truck operator's bond and insurance, 327.15  
Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1



**DAMAGES** — Continued

- Officers' neglect, deposit of funds, 452.15
- Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.23
- Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
- Personal injury, city liability, 364.14
- Pipelines, payment of damages, 479.25, 479.41–479.46
- Pleadings
  - Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
  - Contributory negligence, carriers, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97
  - Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102
  - Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
  - Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
  - Malpractice, money damages, 619.18
  - Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  - Nuisance, abatement and damage joined, 657.1
  - Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
- Quo warranto proceedings, 660.2, 660.3, 660.11
- Railroad's liability, *see* **BILLS OF LADING; RAILROADS**
- Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
- Recovery of realty, 646.6, 646.18–646.21
- Replevin actions, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.16–643.18
- Riots, injury to person or property, 723.1
- Roads, establishment or vacation, 306.10–306.37
- Sales law, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Sanitary districts, liability, 358.16
- School land waste, damages for injury, 302.7
- Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502
- Slander and libel, 659.2, 659.3
- Spouse not liable for torts of other spouse, 597.19
- Survey of land, damage procedure, 355.11–355.14
- Tax sales, officer's misconduct, 446.26, 446.27
- Telephone and telegraph companies, 477.3, 477.6–477.9
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10–548.12
- Transmission lines, 478.16, 478.17
- Treble damages, corporations, 909.4
- Trees, treble damages for injury, 658.4, 658.8
- Trespassing animals, 188.3–188.22, 188.44, 188.48
- Trespass to realty, 658.1, 658.9
- Unliquidated damages need not be itemized in pleading, R.C.P. 95
- Warehousepersons' bond, actions on, 543.14
- Warehouse receipt law, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Waste to real estate, 302.7, ch 658
- Weighmaster, law violations, 214.8
- Wills, failure to produce, 633.285
- Witness' failure to attend and testify, 622.76
- Woman's right to recover, 613.15
- Workers' compensation, 85.3–85.62
- Wrongful death, 633.336

**DAMS AND RACES**

- Abatement, 455B.275–455B.277
- Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12
- Conservation commission, ch 112
- Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
- Construction for mill or power purposes, ch 469
- Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
- Dams and spillways erected by state, ch 112
- Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33

**DAMS AND RACES** — Continued

- Embarkment damage, recovery rights, 469.24
- Executive council, duties and powers, 469.15
- Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9
- Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5
- Fishways required, 109.14
- Hydroelectric power, ch 469
- Mildams, ch 469
- Nuisance, abatement, 469.16
- Public rights adversely affected, 469.5
- Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455B.277
- Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14
- Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2
- Water, air and waste management department, powers and duties, ch 469

**DANGER SIGNALS**

- Railroad crossings, 319.10, 319.11, 321.259, 321.260, 321.341, 327G.2, 327G.13

**DATA PROCESSING**

- Banks and banking system, 524.218, 524.803, 524.804
- Computers, *see* **COMPUTERS**
- Confidentiality of financial institution records, 527.10, 527.12
- Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692, *see* **CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)**
- Election commissioner, purchasing services, 47.5, 47.7
- Public instruction department, 257.10(14)
- Risk management, state liability exposure, 18.160–18.169
- Schools, educational, 273.2
- Transportation department administration, system, 307.21

**DAUGHTER**

- Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10
- Marriage of, where void, 595.19

**DAY CARE FACILITIES**

- General provisions*, ch 237A

**DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME**

- Generally*, ch 122A

**DEAD BODIES**

- See* chs 142, 142A, 144, *also* **DEATH**
- Anatomical gift, ch 142A
- Attorney general to enforce law, 144.55
- Autopsy, medical examiner, 331.802(3–7)
- Autopsy performed, consent required 144.34
- Board of health, power, 135.11, 137.6(1, 2)
- Burial
  - Expenses paid by estate, priority, 633.433
  - Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.13, 250.15
  - Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19
  - Workers' compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29
- Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A
- Crematories, 142.1, 142.5
- Death certificate, 144.26–144.35
- Definitions, 144.1
- Disinterment
  - Generally*, 144.34
  - Autopsy, medical examiner, 331.802(7)

**DEAD BODIES** — Continued

- Enforcement of law, 144.52-144.55
- Examination certificate, fee, 331.803
- Forgery of papers, 144.52, 144.53
- Funeral director's duties, 144.26-144.35, 144.49
- Funeral director's regulations, ch 156
- Gift, anatomical, ch 142A
- Importation, permit, 144.33
- Institutional dead persons, 144.48
- Jurisdiction, state department of health, 135.11
- Medical examiner's investigations, 331.801-331.805
- Medical examiner's permit to embalm, 331.805
- Mortician regulations, ch 156
- Mortuary inspection, fee, 156.10
- Permit for burial or removal, 144.26-144.35
- Property found on, disposition, 331.804
- Psychiatric hospital, 225.33-225.35
- Reburial, disinterment order or permit, 144.34, 144.35
- Scientific purposes, chs 142, 142A
- Transportation, permit required, 144.32-144.35
- Uniform anatomical gift Act, ch 142A
- Violations, 142.5-142.11, 144.52, 144.53, 331.805
- Will to scientific or medical use, 142A.4-142A.6

**DEAF PERSONS**

See also **HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**

- Compulsory education for children, 299.18-299.23
- Defined, 601I.1
- Hearing dog, landlord's restrictions waived, 601I.7
- School census, report, listed, 291.9(3)
- Service program, *generally*, ch 601I
- State school, ch 270
- Witness, ch 622B

**DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)**

- General provisions*, ch 270
- Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9, 262.23-262.28
- Commitment costs, county mental health and institution fund, 331.424(1)
- Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23
- Counties, expenses, 331.381(10)
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3, 281.7
- Service program for deaf, 601I.3
- Students, county auditor's duties, 331.502(24)
- Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

**DEALERS**

- Aeronautics certificate, 328.28-328.33
- Fur dealers, *see FUR DEALERS*
- Grain dealers, ch 542
- Motor vehicles, ch 322, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Pig dealers, licensing, 163.30
- Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Uniform securities Act, definitions, 502.102

**DEATH**

## Actions

- Estate, against, limitation extended, 614.2
- Joint and several obligations, survivors, 613.1
- Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15
- Minor, death or injury of, R.C.P. 8
- Nonabatement by death, 611.20-611.22, 613.1; R.C.P. 18
- Women, death or injury, 613.15

**DEATH** — Continued

- Assignment for creditors, death of assignee, 681.29
- Autopsies, 331.802
- Beneficiary feloniously causing, 633.535-633.537
- Certificate of death, 144.26-144.35
- Child, dependent aid paid, funeral expenses, 239.9
- Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307
- Compensation of employees, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31, 85.71
- Crime victim, reparation to dependents, 912.5
- Criminal liability, cessation of medical attention, 704.9
- Damages for death, estate, 633.336
- Dead animals, ch 167, *see ANIMALS*
- Dead bodies, *see* chs 142, 142A, 144, *also DEAD BODIES*
- Deceased persons
  - Estates settled, *see PROBATE CODE*
  - Executions against property, 626.88-626.91
  - Inmates, property disposition, 217A.66, 217A.67
  - Mental health institution residents, property disposition, 218.65-218.70
  - Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166
  - Property found on person, 331.804(2)
  - Simultaneous death Act, 633.523-633.528
  - Writings, when admissible, evidence, 622.27
- Deed transfers in trust, 450.3, 450.8
- Definition, criminal code, 702.8
- Election candidates, 43.23
- Examination certificate, fee, 331.803
- Executions, death of holder of judgment, 626.103
- Feloniously causing, not inherit, 633.535-633.537
- Funerals, expenses paid
  - Commission of veteran affairs, 250.13
  - Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)
  - Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333
  - Probate estates, payments from, 633.433
  - Workers' compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29
- Funerals, prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1-523A.4
- Garnishee proceedings revived, 642.4
- Hospice program, services, 135.95
- Inheritance lost for feloniously causing, 633.535-633.537
- Insurance beneficiary causing, no proceeds, 633.536
- Insurance distribution on simultaneous death, 633.526
- Judges, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241
- Judgment execution, effect, 626.103, 626.107
- Judgment, vacated as result of, R.C.P. 252(d)
- Jurors excused on death in family, 607.3
- Limitation of actions, extended, 614.2, 614.9
- Medical examiner's investigations, *generally*, 331.801-331.805
- Mentally ill persons, 226.34
- Mentally retarded persons, 222.12
- Missing in action, presumption, 633.517
- Missing, or missing in action, not notice, 29A.74
- Murder, manslaughter, 707.1
- New trial, grounds, R.C.P. 252(d)
- Occupational diseases, liability, 85A.12
- Parent, child visitation rights of grandparents, 598.35
- Partner's death, 544.20-544.25, 544.31, 544.33, 545.402

**DEATH — Continued**

- Paternity cases, death, 675.21, 675.22
- Pension benefits, fire fighters and police officers dependents, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6
- Power of attorney, armed forces, 29A.74, 29A.75
- Power of attorney, not terminated, 633.705, 633.706
- Railroad employees, effect on damages, 327D.188
- Referee, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241(d)
- Reported and investigated, 331.802
- Simultaneous death Act, 633.523-633.528
- Substitution of parties, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
- Survival of actions, 609.26, 611.20-611.22, 613.1, 642.4; R.C.P. 18
- Trustee's death, effect on trust fund, 524.807
- Veterans, papers recorded free, 331.608
- Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.71
- Wrongful death statutes, 613.8, 633.336; R.C.P. 8

**DEBENTURES**

- Co-operative nonprofit associations, 498.20, 498.33
- Corporation bonds
  - Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
  - Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.47
  - Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6
  - Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
  - Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47
- Federal agencies, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Securities of Federal Agencies*

**DEBT MANAGEMENT, REGULATION**

*General provisions, ch 533A*

**DEBTOR AND CREDITOR**

- Absconding debtor
  - Attachment, property subject to, 639.3(6)
  - Exemptions on property to family, 627.4
  - Principal to a contract of suretyship, action by creditor or surety, ch 540
  - Process service on Sunday permitted, 626.6, 639.5, 643.3; R.C.P. 57
- Assignment for creditors, ch 681
- Bankruptcy exemption, 627.10
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
- Examination of debtor, 630.1, 681.19
- Executions, ch 626
- Finance charges, 535.11
- Judgment debtor examined, ch 630
- Judgment debtor garnished, 642.1

**DEBTS**

- Collectors and collection practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101-537.7103, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
- Guaranty corporation, subordinated, 536B.24
- Imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I 1
- Judgment debtor examination, ch 630
- Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69-626.73
- Limitations, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Private debts
  - Admission in writing, revives, 614.11
  - Assignment, ch 539
  - Assignments, forging, 715.1
  - Assumption by state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3

**DEBTS — Continued****Private debts — Continued**

- Attachment for debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
- Buying if excluding satisfaction of money debt, 544.1201
- Counterclaim, pleading, R.C.P. 29, 30
- Estates of decedents, 633.425-633.449
- Evidence of debt as personalty, 4.1(9)
- Execution, debtor may pay officer, 626.23
- Execution, levy on, 626.25-626.27
- Garnishee's debt not due, executions suspended, 642.16
- Garnishment by attachment, 639.25, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Garnishment under execution, 626.26-626.31
- Homestead, when liable, 561.21
- Imprisonment for, Const., Iowa, I, 19
- Industrial loan law, ch 536A
- Interest rate, 535.2
- Receivership, priority, 680.5-680.7
- Sales tax, added, recoverable debt, 422.48
- Security for mortgage, extension, 614.21
- Spouses, 597.14, 597.17-597.19
- Tender of payment, ch 538
- Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18
- State
  - Credit not to be loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
  - Limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 2
  - Repeal of authority for debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 6
  - School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
  - Tax distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
  - Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
  - War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32, 622.33

**DECEASED PERSONS**

*See DEATH; ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

**DECEIT**

- Architect's license revoked, 118.13
- Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 602.10113
- Attorneys, court-appointed, financial statements, 815.9(3); R.Cr.P. 31 (Form 11)
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraud*
- Corporations, deceit by, penalty, 491.40
- Employment agency practices, penalty, 94.7
- Engineer's and surveyor's certificate revoked, 114.21
- Fraud, *see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*
- Insurance application, effect, 511.31-511.34
- Savings and loan associations, 534.406, 534.606

**DECISIONS**

- Certification to trial court, 814.24
- Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
- Rules regarding, appellate courts, 814.19
- Written on request, trial court, R.C.P. 179

**DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE**

Printed on page vii et seq.

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS**

- Authority granted, R.C.P. 261
- Beneficiaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
- Contracts construed, R.C.P. 262, 263
- Declaration is a final decree, R.C.P. 261
- Discretionary with court, R.C.P. 264

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS** — Continued

Drainage bonds, 455.81  
 Estates of decedents, rights, R.C.P. 264  
 Fiduciaries' rights, R.C.P. 264  
 Force and effect, R.C.P. 261  
 Insolvency, rights determined, R.C.P. 264  
 Jury trial rights preserved, R.C.P. 268  
 Minors, declaration of rights, R.C.P. 264  
 Person defined, R.C.P. 269  
 Remedies existing, no bar, R.C.P. 261  
 Review of judgments, R.C.P. 267  
 Supplemental relief, R.C.P. 266  
 Trusts, rights determined, R.C.P. 264  
 Wills, construction, R.C.P. 262, 264

**DECREES**

Adoption and termination proceedings, 600.15  
 Adoption proceedings, 600.10, 600.13  
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
 Civil cases, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**  
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Judgments and Decrees*  
 Criminal cases, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**  
 Legalizing Acts, ch 587, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**  
 Limitations, ch 615  
 Orders of courts, *see main index topics for desired court*

Parental rights terminated, 600A.9

**DEDICATION**

Plats and subdivisions, 409.25  
 Preserves, 111B.12

**DEEDS**

Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39  
 Actions, limitations on  
   *Generally*, 614.14–614.28  
   Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5  
   Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7  
 After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4  
 Agricultural lands, aliens, 558.4  
 Ancient deeds  
   Legalized, 589.19, 589.24  
   Limitation on actions, 614.22, 614.23  
   Marketable record title, 614.29, 614.38  
 Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81  
 Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25  
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35  
 Contingent remainder, 557.7–557.9  
 County recorders, duties, 331.602  
 Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33  
 Criminal mischief, 716.5  
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5  
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.1  
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10  
 Estoppel by deed, 557.4  
 Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36  
 Execution, 569.7  
 Execution sale deed, 331.655(1g), 626.95–626.100  
 Executors and administrators, 633.399–633.401  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Fees, 331.507  
 Forms, what sufficient, 558.19  
 Guardians, 633.96–633.98  
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12

**DEEDS** — Continued

Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14  
 Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615  
 Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38  
 Municipalities, execution by, 569.7  
 Names of signers typed or printed, 331.602(1)  
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7  
 Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2  
 Power of appointment, ch 559  
 Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68  
 Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14  
 Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7  
 Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)  
 Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7  
 Recorded, order to rehabilitate insurer, 507C.13  
 Recording, 558.41–558.59  
 Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292  
 Sealed instrument, not implied, 4.1(19)  
 Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100  
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.525  
 State, execution by, 569.7  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(19)  
 Tax deeds, ch 448, 569.8  
 Tax exempt, 428A.2  
 Trust, *see* **DEEDS OF TRUST**  
 Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

**DEEDS OF TRUST**

*See also* **MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY**; **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Secured Transactions*

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5  
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14  
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10  
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5  
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8, 512.48  
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615  
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21  
 Moratorium provision, 654.15  
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2  
 Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21  
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20  
 Two-year limitation on judgments, ch 615  
 Uniform securities Act, exemptions, 502.203(5)

**DEER**

*See* **FISH AND GAME**, subhead *Deer*

**DEFACEMENT**

Buildings and fixtures, 716.1  
 Cream tags, 195.26(12)  
 Criminal mischief, ch 716  
 Crop pest Act certificates, 177A.18  
 Election law provisions, 52.20  
 Flags or insignia of state or U.S., 32.1  
 Gasoline pump license tags, 214.5  
 Highway traffic control signs, 321.260  
 Labels, 189.13  
 Library books, state, 303A.4  
 Posted lists at polls, penalty, 49.111  
 Proclamations, 716.1  
 Public buildings, furniture, penalty, 716.1  
 State park provisions, 111.35, 111.41  
 Voting machines or ballots, 52.20

**DEFAMATION**

Insurance trade practice Act provision, 507B.4

**DEFAMATION — Continued**

## Libel actions

Generally, ch 659

Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

## Libel prosecution

Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7

Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7

Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7

## Slander actions

Malice, proof, 659.6

Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Pleading requirements, 659.1

Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5

Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

**DEFAULT JUDGMENTS**See R.C.P. 230–236, *also* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES****DEFECTS**

Parties, ground for motion, R.C.P. 27

Pleadings, correction, terms, R.C.P. 81

Proceedings, when disregarded, 619.16

**DEFENDANTS**

Appeal of criminal action, ch 814

Arrest warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 31

Civil cases, *see* **ACTIONS**Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**Criminal cases, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

Discovery by, R.Cr.P. 13

Pretrial conferences, R.Cr.P. 13

State as defendant, 613.8–613.10

Transportation department, 613.11–613.14

Witness for indigent, fees, 815.4

**DEFENSE PROJECTS, NATIONAL**

School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

**DEFENSES**

## Civil cases

Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103

Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8

Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104

Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7

Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47

Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103

Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)

Commercial paper, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10

Contracts, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101

Contributory fault, burden, 619.17

Contributory negligence, burden, R.C.P. 97

Contributory negligence, workers' compensation, 85.16

Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65

Corporations, usury limited, 535.2(2)

Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12

Discovery after action brought, 625.10

Discovery after judgment, 611.15

Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

False arrest or imprisonment, 808.12

**DEFENSES — Continued**

## Civil cases — Continued

Frauds, statute of, 563.12, 622.32–622.35

Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103

Investment securities, *see* **UNIFORM****COMMERCIAL CODE**

Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104

Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)

Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104

Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6

Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32

Mentally ill person, 597.7

Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79

Offenses, R.Cr.P. 21

Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)

Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9

Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM****COMMERCIAL CODE**

Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101

Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)

Unreasonable defense, costs assigned, R.C.P. 51

Usury, defense limited for corporations, 535.2(2)

Concealed weapons, 724.4

## Criminal cases

Alibi, R.Cr.P. 10

Compulsion, 704.10

Defense of another, 704.3

Diminished capacity, R.Cr.P. 10

Effect of failure to raise, R.Cr.P. 10

Feigned accomplice, 704.11

Ignorance or mistake, 701.6

Insanity, 701.4, 812.4; R.Cr.P. 10

Intoxication, 701.5; R.Cr.P. 10

Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93

Murder, attempted, 707.11

Obscenity law prosecutions, 728.10

Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8

Property, 704.4, 704.5

Renunciation of solicitation, 705.2

Self-defense, 704.3

Solicitation, 704.11

Department of public defense, ch 29

Extortion, reasonable belief, 711.4

Theft, claim of right, 714.4

**DEFERRED ESTATES**

Conveyance of contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8

Inheritance tax provisions, 450.27, 450.44, 450.53

Partition actions, effect, R.C.P. 273(b)

**DEFERRED JUDGMENTS**

Generally, ch 907

**DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS**See **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**, subhead *Deficiency Judgments***DEFORMED PERSONS**

Exhibition of, prohibited, 727.10

**DEGREES**

Academic, 147.72, 147.73, 263.2, 504.12, 504.13

Murder, determination, 707.2, 707.3

**DELEGATES TO CONVENTIONS**

Election, 43.4, 43.90-43.111  
 Political party conventions, 43.90-43.111  
 State officers, 8.13

**DELINQUENT CHILDREN AND CHILDREN IN NEED OF ASSISTANCE**

*Generally*, chs 232, 233, *see also* **MINORS**

**DELIVERY BOND**

Attachment proceedings, 639.45-639.47  
 Foreign guardians, 633.149  
 Release of surety, ch 65  
 Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13  
 Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.7  
 Stay bond given, 682.15

**DEMAND**

Contracts  
 Performance demand before action, 538.1  
 Tender, demand for subsequent delivery, 538.7  
 Quitclaim, quieting title action, costs, 649.5

**DEMURRER**

Civil cases, abolished, R.C.P. 67

**DENIALS**

*See* R.C.P. 72, 98-102; *also* **PLEADINGS**

**DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY**

*General provisions*, chs 147, 153, 235A  
 Abuse of children, reporting, 232.62-232.77  
 Anesthetics, use, 153.20  
 Applicability of rules, 153.14  
 Applicability of statutes, 153.36  
 Board of examiners  
*General provisions*, ch 142A, 147.12-147.28  
 Continuing education, ch 258A  
 Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21  
 Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25  
 Inspector appointed, 147.114  
 Judicial review, 153.28-153.30  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Permit to faculty, 153.37  
 Powers, 153.33  
 Records kept, 147.104  
 Rulemaking, 153.33(5)  
 Clinics authorized in schools, 280.7  
 Construction rule, 153.35  
 Continuing education requirements, ch 258A  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Definitions, 147.1, 153.13-153.15  
 Dental hygienists, 147.57, 153.15  
 Drugs, medicine and surgery, 153.20, 203.5,  
 205.1-205.3, 205.8(2)  
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93,  
 153.23-153.30, 153.33  
 Examinations, 147.29-147.43  
 Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)  
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82  
 Informed consent, 147.137  
 Liability insurance, 515.48(5), ch 519  
 Licenses  
*Generally*, 147.2-147.11  
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82  
 Itinerant's license, 147.75  
 Reciprocal license, 153.21  
 Renewal of license, 147.10, 153.23-153.30, ch 258A

**DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY — Continued**

Licenses — Continued  
 Required to practice, 153.17, 153.18  
 Resident dentist license, 153.22  
 Revocation, 147.57, 153.32-153.34  
 Liquor, special permits, 123.29  
 Malpractice insurance, 519A.2-519.13  
 Malpractice, limitations, money damage not stated,  
 614.1(9), 619.18  
 Malpractice suits, 147.136  
 Mutual hospital service, insurance, ch 514  
 Oakdale campus, professional services, 271.5  
 Poisons, use regulated, ch 205  
 Prescription requirements, 155.33-155.35  
 Public access to records and information, 147.8,  
 147.21  
 Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C  
 Resident, intern or graduate student dentist, 153.22  
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75  
 Violations, 147.57, 147.83-147.86, 147.113, 153.17,  
 153.18, 153.32, 153.34  
 Wounds by criminal violence reported,  
 147.111-147.113

**DEPARTMENTAL RULES**

*See* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

*See* ch 159, *also* **AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, STATE**

*See* chs 135, 136, *also* **HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES**

*See* chs 217-255, *also* **HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

*See* chs 13, *also* **ATTORNEY GENERAL**

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE**

*See* ch 29, *also* **PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT**

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION**

*See* chs 257-260, *also* **PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT**

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**

*See* ch 80, *also* **PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

**DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE**

*See* chs 421-451, *also* **REVENUE DEPARTMENT**

**DEPARTMENT OF SUBSTANCE ABUSE**

*See* **SUBSTANCE ABUSE**, *subhead* **Department**

**DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS**

*See* ch 35A, *also* **VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT**

**DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

Aid, ch 239  
 Juvenile court, chs 232, 233, 602.7101-602.7202

**DEPENDENTS**

Adult abuse program, ch 235B  
 Children in need of assistance, ch 232  
 Foreign support orders, 252A.16-252A.19  
 Income tax, 422.12

**DEPENDENTS — Continued**

Occupational disease provisions, 85A.6  
 Residents of state institutions, wages paid to, 218.44  
 Support, income tax deduction, 422.9  
 Support, uniform Act, ch 252A  
 Trustee for alien dependents, 85.51–85.53  
 Trustee for incompetent dependent, 85.49  
 Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.71

**DEPOSITIONS**

Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144  
 Affidavit, deposition in lieu of, 622.88  
 Affidavits taken before trial, 622.84–622.96  
 Armed forces, proof of will, 633.297  
 Certification and return by officer, R.C.P. 152(a)  
 Commissioner to take will proof, 633.297  
 Contempt, enforcing testimony, 622.84, 622.102  
 Continuance in equity case to take, 624.3  
 Copy furnished, R.C.P. 152(c)  
 Costs, advanced, taxed, R.C.P. 157  
 Court order or leave of court  
   Costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)  
   Notice of written interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(b)  
 Criminal cases  
   Grounds for subpoena, R.Cr.P. 12  
   Procedure in civil cases applies, R.Cr.P. 12  
 Cross-examination, notices, 622.89, 622.90  
 Default judgment, R.C.P. 142  
 Dissolution of marriage actions, authorized, 598.8  
 Effect of taking or using, R.C.P. 145  
 Entries in book of account, 622.28  
 Equity cases, authority to take, 624.3  
 Evidence  
   Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3  
   Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)  
   Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)  
   Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144  
 Examination of party, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133  
 Failure to attend, costs taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)  
 Filing application with clerk, 622.96  
 Foreign, credibility, 622.86  
 Impeachment of witness, R.C.P. 144(a)  
 Interlocutory hearing, admissible at, R.C.P. 144  
 Irregularities waived if no objection, R.C.P. 158  
 Letters rogatory, R.C.P. 154  
 Military courts, *generally*, 29B.50  
 Motion to suppress, R.C.P. 158(f)  
 Notice  
   Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142  
   Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)  
   Oral examination, R.C.P. 147  
   Parties in default, R.C.P. 142  
   Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141  
   Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89  
 Oaths administered by court reporter, 78.1(2)  
 Objections, when to be taken, R.C.P. 158  
 Officers before whom taken, 622.85  
 Oral examination, R.C.P. 140, 147–149  
 Ordinary actions, use as evidence, 624.1  
 Paternity action, 675.21  
 Perpetuating testimony  
   Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159  
   Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96  
   Appeal pending, R.C.P. 166  
   Application before action, R.C.P. 160

**DEPOSITIONS — Continued**

Perpetuating testimony — Continued  
 Court orders, R.C.P. 163  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12  
 Discovery, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166  
 Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96  
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162  
 Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163  
 Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161  
 Taking and filing testimony, R.C.P. 164  
 Use in later action, R.C.P. 165  
 Persons before whom depositions may be taken,  
   R.C.P. 153, 154  
 Photographic copies of accounts attached, 622.30  
 Presence of deponents not procurable, R.C.P. 144  
 Prisoner, 622.82, 622.83  
 Proof of wills, 633.297  
 Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 149  
 Real estate commission hearings, 117.40  
 Refusal of witness to appear or testify, 622.102  
 Reporter's notes on previous trial, 622.97, 622.101  
 Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)  
 Revenue department hearings, 421.17(8), 422.70  
 Signature and seal of officers, 622.91  
 Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141  
 Subpoenas duces tecum, R.C.P. 155(c)  
 Subpoenas for witnesses, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102;  
   R.C.P. 155  
 Substituted parties, successive actions, R.C.P. 146  
 Trial, admissible, R.C.P. 144  
 Unsigned, R.C.P. 149(b)  
 Wills, proof permitted, 633.297  
 Witnesses  
   Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12  
   Deponent as witness, R.C.P. 145  
   Listings, R.C.P. 122(d), 143  
   Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)  
   Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)  
   Subpoena, fee, 622.102, 622.104  
 Written interrogatories  
   Answers to interrogatories, R.C.P. 151  
   Cross-interrogatories, service, R.C.P. 150  
   Notice requirement, R.C.P. 150  
   Objections, notice required, R.C.P. 158(c)  
   Time for serving, R.C.P. 150  
   Waived to examine orally, R.C.P. 150(c)

**DEPOSITORY**  
 Approval, requirements, 453.2  
 Commercial paper, 452.10  
 Definitions, 452.10  
 Deposits, *generally*, 452.10  
 Depository of public funds  
   Deposits, *generally*, ch 453  
   Claims against depository, 453.20  
   Collateral not required, 453.15  
   Liability, default, sale of security, 453.20  
   Securities, 453.17  
   Security for deposits, 453.16  
 Funds, public fund depositories, 452.10, ch 453  
 Public funds  
   Bank deposits, ch 453  
   Investments, 452.10  
   Not membership, 453.13  
 Refusal to accept, 453.5  
 Savings and loan association, 453.1

**DEPOSITORY — Continued**

Savings bank, 453.1  
Service charges, public funds, 453.12

**DEPOSITS**

Amounts raised to receive federal funds, 455.42  
Bank deposits, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**,  
    *subhead Deposits*  
Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C  
Cash bail, 811.8  
City utility, 453.1  
County treasurer, ch 453  
Court revenue distribution account, 625.8  
Criminal cases reversed, 814.22  
Death of depositor, 524.805  
Depositions with clerk, 622.96; R.C.P. 152(a), 163  
Depository defined, 453.1  
Deposits in court, 538.5, 602.8105(2), 682.29–682.38  
Drainage district election returns, 462.17  
Examining board records, 147.104  
Financial institutions, public funds, eligibility,  
    453.6A  
Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6  
Hotelkeeper's lien, excess proceeds sale, 583.5  
Individual drainage improvement through railroad,  
    465.16, 465.17  
Inheritance tax, 450.3(5), 450.86  
Insurance papers with commissioner  
    Bonds of officers deposited, 518A.33, 520.16  
    Records relating to insurance, 505.6  
    Securities deposited, *see* **INSURANCE**  
Judicial officers, 453.1  
Lost property, excess proceeds of sale, 644.4  
Membership sales associations, 503.6–503.11  
Mineral and geological deposits, 111.2, 305.3  
Notary public's fee for witnessing a deposit, 77.19  
Official newspapers, list of subscribers, 349.5, 349.9  
Public bids, 18.37, 262.34, 455.40, 455.42  
Public contract bonds, 573.2–573.4  
Public funds, *see* **PUBLIC FUNDS**  
Receiving when insolvent, 524.805(5), 524.1608  
Regional board of library trustees, 453.1  
Revenue department, director's rule for all public  
    deposits, 421.6  
Sales, return or restitution on breach, 554.2718  
Savings and loans, bonds of employees, 534.602  
Savings and loans, securities, 534.515, 534.702(4, 5)  
Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfer,  
    554.9104  
Tender of payment, holder of note absent, 538.5  
Wages of residents of state institution, 218.44  
Warehouses, 543.15, 543.17, 543.28  
Will deposited for safekeeping, 633.286–633.289  
Witness fee for subpoena, 622.67

**DEPOSITS OF PUBLIC FUNDS**

*Generally*, 421.6, chs 453, 454

**DEPOTS AND GROUNDS**

Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)  
Freight offices, 327F.26  
Revised rates schedule, 327D.79, 327D.81, 327D.87  
Schedules of rates, 327D.67–327D.83  
Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2

**DEPUTIES**

Administration of oaths, ch 78

**DEPUTIES — Continued**

Bonds, amount fixed, liability of principal, 64.15  
County medical examiners, 331.801  
County officers, 331.903, 331.904  
County sheriffs, civil service, ch 341A  
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
State officers, *general provisions*, ch 27  
Veterans preference law, 70.8

**DESCENDANTS**

Incest, 726.2  
Included in term "issue", 4.1(7)

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

Aliens, ch 567, *see also* **ALIENS**, *subhead*  
    *Nonresidents*  
Intestate property, 633.210–633.226  
Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.47

**DESECRATION**

Flags, ch 32

**DESERTION**

Abandonment of family, 597.10–597.13  
Armed forces  
    *Generally*, 29B.82  
    Apprehension, 29B.5  
    Jurisdiction of military courts, 29B.2  
    Limitation of actions, 29B.44  
    Solicitation, 29B.79  
Child desertion, 726.5  
Custody of children, 597.15  
Illegitimate child, paternity, 675.29  
Support of dependents law, ch 252A  
Wife may prosecute or defend, R.C.P. 11

**DES MOINES**

Hospital service, consolidation with county, ch 348  
Seat of government, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**DESSERTS, FROZEN**

*Generally*, ch 190A

**DESTRUCTION**

Criminal mischief, ch 716

**DETAINEES COMPACT**

Interstate, ch 821  
Rulemaking, 821.7

**DETENTION**

Delinquent children, 232.20–232.22  
Interstate compact on detainees of criminals, ch 821  
Search of prisoners, 808.7

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, IOWA**

*See* **IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION**

**DEVICES AND BEQUESTS**

*See* ch 633, *also* **PROBATE CODE**  
Aliens, ch 567, *see* **ALIENS**, *subhead* *Nonresidents*  
Cities, hospital and library boards, power to accept,  
    392.5, 392.6  
Gifts to minors, ch 565A

**DIESEL FUEL**

Tax law, 324.31–324.38

**DIES, MOLDS AND FORMS**

*Generally*, ch 556C



**DISABLED PERSONS**

See also *HANDICAPPED PERSONS*

Discrimination prohibited

Employment, 601A.6, 601.11, 601A.14

Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12

Use of public accommodations and services, 601A.7

Employees, state, disability program, 79.20

Employment, 331.324(1n)

Family homes, zoning, 414.22

Homestead tax credit, 425.2

License fees, hunting and fishing, 110.1, 110.3, 110.4

Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22

Property tax relief, 425.16-425.39

Residential or family home, zoning 414.22

Rights enumerated, ch 601D

Supplemental assistance program, 249.1

Tax listing, by person in charge, 428.1(1)

Veterans, courthouse newsstands, 331.361(4)

Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

Work training program, ch 249C

**DISASTER SERVICES AND PUBLIC DISORDERS**

General provisions, ch 29C

Administrative procedures, 29C.19

Compacts, 29C.21

Counties, 331.381(2)

County co-ordinator, appointment, 331.321(1)

Director, duties, 29C.8

Existing facilities to be utilized in administration, 29C.11, 29C.12

Federal loans to local governments, 29C.6(3)

Joint county-municipal co-ordinator, 29C.9-29C.11

Mutual aid between states and other agencies, 29C.11

Political activity prohibited, 29C.16

Temporary housing provided, 29C.6

Water, air and waste management department, co-operation, 455B.173(8)

**DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS**

Grounds, procedure, 602.10113,

602.10121-602.10136, Ct.R. 118

**DISCLAIMER**

Endorsements on commercial paper, 554.3202

Irrevocability, 633.704

Makers of commercial paper, without recourse, 554.3413

Quieting title actions, by defendant, 649.4

Succession, real and personal property, 633.704

**DISCOUNTS**

Allowance on payments for capital stock, 492.8

Associations to purchase at discount, 503.2

Bank provisions, 524.902-524.904, 524.1607

Cigarette stamps, discount authorized, 98.8(1)

Commercial paper, 554.3106

Railroad earnings, not deductible, 434.13

Railroads, discriminatory rates, 327D.10, 327D.13,

327D.16-327D.40, 327D.82-327D.90, 327D.113

State warrants, penalty, 249.33, 452.3

**DISCOVERY**

Action to obtain, when allowed, 611.16-611.18

Administrative proceedings, 17A.13

Admissions, requests for, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128

**DISCOVERY — Continued**

Answers delivered, R.C.P. 126

Attachment cases, examinations, 639.34

Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Ct.R. 118.6

Books or documents, production, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131

Class actions, R.C.P. 42.10

Criminal cases

Disclosure required, R.Cr.P. 13

Documents, R.Cr.P. 13

Examinations and tests, R.Cr.P. 13

Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10

Depositions, see *DEPOSITIONS*

Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65; R.C.P. 155(c)

Entry upon land for inspection, R.C.P. 129-131

Examinations, mental or physical, R.C.P. 132, 133

Execution, auxiliary proceedings, ch 630

Expert witnesses, R.C.P. 122(d)

Failure to make discovery, consequences, R.C.P. 134

Funds in litigation, deposit on order, 682.29, 682.30

Insolvent assignor, court citation, 681.19

Inspection of property, court order, R.C.P. 131

Insurance agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)

Interrogatories, see *INTERROGATORIES*

Judgment debtor examination, ch 630

Methods, R.C.P. 121

Parties may stipulate conditions, exceptions, R.C.P. 124.1

Perpetuating testimony, not for, R.C.P. 163, 166

Petition for discovery, costs, 611.17, 611.18

Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(b)

Production of papers, R.C.P. 129, 130

Production of records, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131

Property delivered to judge on order, 630.6

Protective orders, R.Cr.P. 13

Readiness schedule, closing date for pleadings and discovery, R.C.P. 136(a)

Receivership cases, 680.10

Replevin cases, examination, 643.11, 643.21

Requests for admissions, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128

Scope of, R.C.P. 122(a)

Sequence and timing, R.C.P. 124

Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141

Supplementation of complete responses, R.C.P. 125

Time extension, stipulation, court approval, R.C.P. 124.1

Witnesses, listings, R.C.P. 143

**DISCRIMINATION**

Beer and liquor licensee, discrimination prohibited, 123.49

Bridges, joint use by utilities, 314.11

Carriers, penalty; 327D.19, 327D.28

Cemeteries, 566A.8

Civil liability, carriers, 327D.16, 327D.28

Civil rights Act, generally, ch 601A

Civil rights infringed, Const., Iowa, I, 2-7; ch 601A

Civil service positions, 400.16, 400.17

Coal mine operators, 83.28

Consumer credit transactions, 537.3311, 601A.10

Co-operative association exemption, 499.11

Credit, unfair practices, 601A.10

Criminal liability, 327D.17, 327D.27

Doctors in county public hospitals, 347.18

Education, 601A.9

Elections, sex no disqualification, 39.25

**DISCRIMINATION** — Continued

- Fair employment practices, 729.4
- Family farm development, beginning farmers, 175.9
- Hazardous chemical risks right to know Act, 455D.9
- Hospital, public, 347.18, 348.3
- Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12
- Housing finance authority, 220.9
- Insurance discrimination statutes, 511.15, 601A.10
- Labor organizations, 601A.6
- Legislative bills, gender usage, 2.33
- Merit system employees, 19A.18
- Mortgage loans Act, prohibits, 535A.2
- Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.5
- Motor vehicle reciprocal, 321.250
- Patients in public hospitals, 348.3
- Public accommodations, 601A.7
- Railroad rates, 327D.9–327D.116
- Reciprocity, *see* **RECIPROCITY**
- Sales and purchases, unfair, ch 551
- Suffrage right, Const., Iowa, II
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 477.5, 477.11–477.14
- Veterans favored in employment, ch 70
- Warehouses, bonded, 543.27
- Women, compensation for comparable job, 79.18

**DISEASES**

- Animal diseases, ch 163
- Antitoxins, distribution by state, stations, 135.11
- Aujeszkzy's disease, ch 166C
- Blood tests required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Board of health duties, 136.3, 137.6, 140.8
- Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165
- Bulls, breeding, 163.40–163.47
- Communicable diseases defined, 139.1
- Communicable diseases, employment, 170B.10
- Contagious and infectious diseases
  - General provisions*, ch 139
  - Cosmetologists, unlawful to practice, 157.3
  - Custodial homes not to receive persons, 135C.4
  - Death, medical examination, 331.802
  - Detention hospitals, county
    - Consolidated, county and city, 348.2(4)
    - Expenses filed, paid, 139.27–139.29
  - Employment of diseased food handlers, 170.26
  - Hog cholera, ch 166
  - Quarantine
    - County public hospital department, 347.14(3)
    - Violations, 137.21
    - Reports, 138.14, 139.2
    - Surveys by health department, 135.11
    - Veneral diseases, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
    - Violations, 139.32
- Dead bodies, disposal, 144.32–144.35
- Diabetes, health care insurance contracts, 514.7, ch 514B
- Epidemics, study of causes at university, 263.7
- Food establishments, diseased employees, 170.26
- Gonorrhea, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
- Health insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**
- Health law, *see* **HEALTH**
- Hospitalization insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**
- Hospitals
  - County hospitals, 331.441[2c(8)], 347.7–348.4

**DISEASES** — Continued

- Hospitals — Continued
    - Detention hospitals, *see subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*
    - Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34
    - Mental health institutions, state, ch 226
    - Psychiatric hospitals, state, 225.1–225.35
  - Immunization, 139.9
  - Investigations, health department, 135.11
  - Isolation, ch 139
  - Livestock health advisory council, ch 267
  - Local board of health, 137.1–137.9
  - Medicines, *see* **DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**
  - Mental diseases, chs 225–230, *see* **MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES; MENTAL ILLNESS**
  - Oakdale campus, treatment, ch 271
  - Occupational, ch 85A
  - Physicians, *see* **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**
  - Quarantine, ch 139
  - Renal disease program, 135.45–135.48
  - Reports
    - Death certificate, 144.26, 144.28
    - Hospitals or institutions, 144.47, 144.48
    - Local board of health, duties, 137.6
    - State health department, biennial report, 135.37
    - Veneral diseases, *see subhead below*
  - Sickle cell anemia, 136A.2
  - Swine, identification program, 163.34
  - Syphilis, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*
  - Tubercular patients, county care, 347.13–347.16
  - Urban renewal law, assist in prevention, 403.2
  - Vaccines, 135.11
  - Veneral diseases
    - General provisions*, ch 140
    - Division of state health department, 135.11
    - Hospital treatment, 347.14(3)
  - Workers' compensation law, when disease considered as injury, 85.61(5b)
- DISFRANCHISEMENT**
- Convicts from citizenship, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
- DISINTERMENT**
- Generally*, 144.34
- DISORDERLY OFFENSES**
- Assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2
  - Conduct, disturbing proceedings, general assembly, 2.18
  - Houses, ch 99
  - Persons, punishment by general assembly, 2.18–2.22
- DISPATCHER, STATE VEHICLE**
- General provisions*, 18.114–18.121
- DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS**
- Generally*, ch 241
  - Advisory board, 241.4, 241.5
  - Funding, state and federal, 241.2
  - Job training and placement, 241.2
- DISPLACED PERSONS**
- Generally*, ch 316
- DISPOSAL PLANTS**
- Dead animals, ch 167
- DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**
- Generally*, ch 598

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE — Continued****Alimony**

- Actions for, joined with, 598.3
- Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24
- Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32
- Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
- Preferred payment in estate, 633.425, 633.426
- Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14
- Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
- Annulment of marriage, 144.37, 598.28–598.32
- Attachment of property, 598.15
- Attorney for minor children, 598.12
- Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Child in need of assistance, 232.3
- Children, temporary custody, 598.11
- Children, visitation by grandparents, 598.35
- Child support recovery assistance, 252B.6
- Conciliation, 598.5(10), 598.16
- Conciliation waived, 598.19
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 27
- Custody of children, 598.12, 598.21, 598.41
- Decree provisions, 598.17
- Disposition of property, 598.21
- Employer, support payments, 598.22
- Evidence, 598.7, 598.8, 598.17
- Exemptions, alimony not included, 627.11
- Financial statement filed, 598.13
- Financial status, affidavit, Ct.R. 205
- Former spouse, bigamous marriage validated, 595.19
- General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 27
- Hearings, 598.8
- Homestead, vacate order, 598.33
- Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
- Joinder of other actions not permitted, 598.3
- Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
- Jurisdiction, 598.2, 598.25
- Legalization of decrees, ch 587
- Maintenance during litigation, 598.11
- Marital rights forfeited, 598.20
- Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(i)
- Petition requirements, 598.4–598.7
- Record book kept by clerk of court, 144.36–144.38
- Record, impounding, 598.26
- Recrimination not a bar, 598.18
- Report to state registrar, 144.36–144.38
- Residence requirements, proof, 598.9
- Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251
- Separate maintenance, 598.11, 598.28; R.C.P. 226, 327
- Suit money allowed, 598.11
- Support payment, 598.22
- Support payment, debt against estate, 633.425
- Surviving spouse of fire fighters and police officers, pension rights, 410.10
- Vacate order, homestead, 598.33
- Venue, 598.2
- Vital statistics, 144.1–144.55
- Waiting period, 598.19
- Welfare recipients, assignment of support, 598.34

**DISTRESS AND SALE**

- Collection of taxes, treasurer, 445.6–445.8
- Nonresident's property, removal, tax, 445.42–445.44
- Tax sales, ch 446, *see TAXATION*

**DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE**

*See* 633.238, *also PROBATE CODE*

**DISTRICT AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY**

*See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES*

**DISTRICT ASSOCIATE JUDGES**

*See DISTRICT COURT JUDGES*

**DISTRICT COURT**

*Generally*, ch 602, Art. 6

- Actions, ch 611, *see ACTIONS*
- Adjournment, R.C.P. 193, 201; R.Cr.P. 18(7,C)
- Adjudication of law points before trial, R.C.P. 105
- Administration, 602.6601–602.6607
- Administrator
  - Duties, 602.1504, 602.6601, 602.11113
  - Salary, 602.1504
- Adoption of rules for court, R.Cr.P. 29
- Appeals and writs of error, 602.6102
- Appeals from district court
  - Appellate court, 602.5106, *see APPELLATE COURT*
  - Appellate jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, V, 4
  - Assessments, city, 384.54(10)
  - Bond
    - Approval presumed on filing, 682.10
    - Cost bond also authorized, 686.12
  - Coparties not joining, 686.4
  - Criminal cases, ch 814
  - Executions, 686.9–686.11
  - Insurance holding company systems, 521A.13
  - Mistake of clerk, procedure, 686.1
  - Motion for new trial not necessary, 686.2
  - Part of judgment or order, appeal from, 686.5
  - Preparation in trial court, *see SUPREME COURT*, *subhead Record on Appeal*
  - Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4
  - Remand process, 686.14
  - Return of original papers on remand, 686.8
  - Reversal, title not affected, 686.16
  - Stay of proceedings
    - Bond, affidavit of surety, 626.58–626.62
    - Execution recalled, property released, 626.62, 626.63, 686.10, 686.11
    - Part of judgment, no stay on the rest, 686.9
    - Stay waives appeal, 626.60
  - Supreme court procedure, *see SUPREME COURT*
  - Time for appeal, 686.3
  - Transmission of papers or exhibits, 686.7
- Appeals to district court
  - Administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368
  - Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
  - Assessment, city, 384.66
  - Boards, from decisions, R.C.P. 368
  - Bonds, appeal from city council's decision, 384.25
  - Building code applications, state, 103A.18
  - City civil service employees, 400.27
  - City development board decisions, 368.22
  - Civil rights commission, 601A.16
  - Commerce commission, judicial review, 476.13
  - Condemnation proceedings, 472.18–472.34
  - County zoning law, 358A.18
  - Drainage and levee district matters
    - Damages, ordinary proceedings, 455.101
    - Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.4

**DISTRICT COURT — Continued**

## Appeals to district court — Continued

## Drainage and levee district matters — Continued

Equity trials, consolidation, 455.101

Mutual drains, 465.32

Procedure, *generally*, 455.92–455.106Water, air and waste management  
departmental action, 455B.278Driver's license, revocation, implied consent law,  
321B.27

Elections, city, legality of, 368.22

Elevator code violation, payment of penalty,  
104.18

Explosive materials, licensing, 101A.4

Fence viewers, 113.23

Health care facility, license, 135C.13

Hog-cholera eradication orders, 166B.7

Hospital license, 135B.14

Implied consent law, 321B.27

Insurance rate regulation, 507A.8

Insurance trade practice cases, 507B.8

Judicial hospitalization referee, 229.21

Migrant labor camp orders, 138.10

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54

Nonprofit corporation, secretary of state, orders,  
504A.92

Occupational safety and health citations, 88.9

Remedy, change to different relief, R.C.P. 107

School districts, changes in boundaries, 275.16

Search warrant, procedure, 809.7

Self-supported municipal improvement districts,  
386.3(11), 386.6

Small claims, 631.13

Solar access easement, removal, 564A.6

Specific remedy, change, R.C.P. 107

Teacher contract terminations, 279.18

Utilities, decisions of governing body appealed,  
384.83Water, air and waste management departmental  
action, 455B.140, 455B.178, 455B.308

Writs of error, 602.6102

## Appointments by court

Appellate defender, 13B.4

Arbitrator, co-operative contracts, 499.9

Attorney for indigent or incompetent, 331.776,  
331.777

Cemetery perpetual care trustee, 566.1

Civil service, 341A.2

Clerk of court, when vacancy, 69.8(6)

Commissioner to convey realty, 624.29

Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds,  
464.6–464.12

County attorney, substitute, 331.754

Court reporter, 602.1507

District court administrator, 602.1214

Grand jury, clerk and foreman, R.Cr.P. 3

Jury commission, 608.2–608.8

Master, R.C.P. 207

Officers of fraternal insurance institution, 512.72

Public defender, 331.776, 331.777

## Receivers

Banks and trust companies, 524.1310, *see**BANKS AND BANKING*

Commodities, 543.3, 543.4

Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1

**DISTRICT COURT — Continued**

## Appointments by court — Continued

## Receivers — Continued

Corporation for pecuniary profit, 491.66

Credit unions, 533.6, 533.20–533.22

Drainage district, delinquent taxes,  
455.190–455.196

Foreign public utilities, 495.6

Membership sales company, 503.11

Petition by party to civil action, 680.1

Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2

Reporter, shorthand, 602.1507

Trustees, 85.52, 565.7, 566.1, 633.10,  
633.63–633.72, 660.4

Arbitration, labor disputes, chs 90, 679, 679A

Assignment of cases for trial, R.C.P. 181.2

Associate judges, 602.6301–602.6306

Attendants, court, 602.6601

Bailiffs, deputy, municipal court, retirement,  
602.1613

Bill of exceptions signed, R.C.P. 241(c)

Books and records, 602.8104

## Calendars

Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8

Criminal cases, 624.8

Form and distribution, 624.8

Motion calendar, 602.8102(146)

Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135

Probate, 633.31

Ready calendar list, 602.8102(152); R.C.P. 181.1

Trial calendar, R.C.P. 181.1

Certiorari writ, authority to grant, R.C.P. 301, 309

Children placed for education, 281.12

Circuit court records, 602.6701

City assessments approved, 384.54

Clerk, 602.8101–602.8105, *see* *CLERK OF THE*  
*DISTRICT COURT*Clerk, affidavit, dissolution of marriage, financial  
status, Ct.R. 205

Clerk offices, salaries, 602.1505

Coal mining, violation suits filed, 83.17

Code, session laws and annotations, received,  
18.97(6), 18.98(6)

## Commitment proceedings

Children, *see* *MINORS, subhead Commitments*

Contempts, civil cases, 665.5–665.12

Criminals, *see* *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*Juvenile court, chs 232, 233, 331.702(43),  
602.7101–602.7202, 602.8102(42)

Mentally retarded persons, ch 222, 331.702(37)

Psychiatric patients, 225.14–225.18, 602.8102(38)

Substance abusers, involuntary commitment,  
125.75–125.90Compensation of substitute county attorney set,  
331.754

Competition law enforcement, 553.9, 553.10

Computer services provided by county, 602.11107

Condemnation court, existing utilities,  
472.46–472.52

Condemnation duties of chief judge, 472.3–472.5

Consolidation of actions for trial, R.C.P. 185

Constitutional amendments, action to test, 6.10

Contempts, ch 665, *see* *CONTEMPTS*

Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184

Conviction felony, ch 902

**DISTRICT COURT — Continued**

Counties bordering on Missouri river, 602.6702

Court acting as jury, 624.19

Court in continuous session, 602.6103

Courtroom

Code, session laws and annotations, 18.97

Conduct, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 25

County to provide, 602.1303

Decrees, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**Deposits in court, *see* **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**, *subhead* **Deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds**

District associate judges, 602.6301-602.6306

District associate judges' retirement, transition provision, 602.11115

Dockets, 602.6604, 602.8104, 633.27, 633.28

Dockets in certain counties published, 618.13

Domestic abuse actions filed, 236.3

Dual county seats, records, 602.6105, 602.6106

Duty to instruct jury regarding multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6

Eminent domain, duties, 471.11

Established, 602.6101

Fees, costs, 602.3106, 602.8105, 602.8106, 602.10108

Fines, collecting and reporting, 666.6

Funds administered by court administrator, 602.1209(2)

Funds, reports, 602.6605

Guaranty corporation, judicial review, 536B.13

Guardian ad litem, *see* **GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11

Higher education loan authority, receiver appointed, 261A.17

Hog-cholera eradication orders, 166B.7

Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Information, R.Cr.P. 5

Inheritance tax duties, *see* **TAXATION**, *subhead* **Inheritance Tax**

Injunction, Aujeszky's disease, 166C.9

Injunction, temporary power to grant, R.C.P. 325

Interpreters, ch 622A

Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B.16

Judges, *see* **DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**

Judges, nomination, selection, 46.1-46.11

Judgments, chs 624, 901

Judicial districts

Chief judges, 602.1205, 602.6601; R.C.P. 376-380

Consolidation recommended, 2.46

Election, 602.6109, 602.11110, 602.11112

State divided, 602.6107

Judicial officers, 602.6104

Jurisdiction

Appeals, 602.6102

Child custody, ch 598A

Circuit court records, 602.6701

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 6

Corporations, profit, liquidation, 496A.94

Counties bordering on Missouri river, 602.6702

Exercised by judicial officers, 602.6104(1)

General and original, 602.6101

Juvenile court, 602.7101

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.56

Small claims cases, 631.1

Jury, chs 607-609; R.C.P. 187; R.Cr.P. 17, *see* **JURY****DISTRICT COURT — Continued**

Jury trials

Discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)

Waiver, R.Cr.P. 16

Juvenile court, 602.7101-602.7202

Juvenile justice, concurrent court proceedings, 232.3

Lands for water stations, 471.11

Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105

Leave of court, *see* *subhead* **Orders below**

Legal settlement, mentally ill persons, 230.2-230.7

Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70-222.72

Lost record restored, 647.3

Magistrates, *see* **MAGISTRATES**

Material witness, fees set, 815.6

Mental examination

Examiner's report, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133(b)

Noncompliance, penalties, R.C.P. 134(b)

Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132

Psychiatric, procedure, 225.10-225.21, 225.25

Scope, R.C.P. 132

Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118

Motions decided, time, R.C.P. 117(c)

Officers, not acceptable as security, 621.7

Open for probate business always, 633.15

Orders

Child support, assignment of income, ch 252D

Child support, contempt proceedings, 675.37

Child support recovery assistance, 252B.6, 252C.4, 252C.9

Competition law enforcement, 553.9-553.11

Compulsory attendance in schools, 299.19-299.21

Corrected nunc pro tunc, 602.6203(4)

Defined, R.C.P. 119

Depositions, R.C.P. 150(b), 157(b)

Enforcement by contempt, 626.1, ch 665

Enforcement by execution, 626.1

Entered, when and how, R.C.P. 120

Exceptions, when unnecessary, R.C.P. 180

Fee for service by sheriff, 331.655(1f)

Files taken from court, only on order, 619.4

Interdiction order made, authority, 123.49

Interpleader of third party ordered, R.C.P. 35

Judgments, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

Modification of judgment in equity, 611.15

Nontestimonial identification, 810.2-810.15

Orders signed outside district, R.C.P. 120

Postsecondary schools, cease and desist, 261B.12

Production of documents, R.C.P. 129, 130, 134

Signed anywhere, when effective, R.C.P. 120

Signed by judge, 602.6203(2), 602.6306; R.C.P. 120

Soil erosion control, 467A.49

Subpoenas, witnesses beyond jurisdiction, 622.67

Vacation or modification, R.C.P. 252

Peace officers' expenses approved, 79.12

Permit to operate vehicle, approval of, 321.215

Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 161, 163

Physical examination

Noncompliance with order, penalties, R.C.P. 134(b)

Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132

Place of holding court, 602.1303, 602.6105

**DISTRICT COURT — Continued**

Pleading, issues heard and final order before trial, R.C.P. 105  
 Presentence investigation, 901.2-901.4  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139  
 Probate business, always open for, 633.15  
 Probate court, acting as, 633.10-633.53  
 Pronouncing judgment, criminal cases, 901.5  
 Psychiatric persons, 225.10-225.27  
 Public defender, 331.776, 331.777  
 Public offender, community service requirement, 910.2-910.6  
 Questions of law and fact, R.Cr.P. 20  
 Quo warranto proceedings, ordered, R.C.P. 300  
 Receivers, *see subhead Appointments above; also RECEIVERS*  
 Receiverships, insurers  
   *Generally*, ch 507C, *see INSURANCE*  
   Ancillary formal proceedings, 507C.53  
   Claims by liquidator, approved, disapproved, modified, 507C.43  
   Dissolution of corporate existence, 507C.20  
   Distribution of assets, 507C.44  
   Foreign or alien insurers, conservation of property, 507C.50  
   Liquidation, distribution of records, 507C.48  
   Liquidation, ordered and supervised, 507C.18  
   Order to rehabilitate insurer, 507C.12  
   Rehabilitator, actions by and against, 507C.15  
   Reopening liquidation, 507C.47  
 Record of pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 137  
 Records  
   Amending or correcting, 602.6203(4), 907.9  
   Clerk's duty to make record, 602.8102(3)  
   Conviction, driver's license surrendered, 321.206  
   Kept by clerk, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subheads Books Kept, Records*  
   Preservation and destruction, 602.8104(3, 4)  
   Reproduction, 602.8103  
   Signing by judge, 602.6203(2), 602.6303  
   Unauthorized alteration, 602.6203(3)  
   What constitutes, 602.8104, (1, 2 a-g)  
 Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207  
 Removal of public officer, ch 66  
 Reporters, ch 115  
 Report of trial, certification, 624.9, 624.10  
 Reports to court, special  
   Bank receiver final report, 524.1311  
   Drug and alcohol treatment, 321.281  
   Trustee under workers' compensation, 85.50  
 Residence of special education pupils, 282.27  
 Revenue distribution, 602.1305  
 Rules, 602.1205; R.C.P. 372, 373, 377, 380  
 Rules adopted for court, R.Cr.P. 29  
 Securities law violations, 502.604  
 Security, attorneys and officers not acceptable, 621.7, 682.5  
 Sentence suspended, mentally retarded persons, 222.53  
 Sentencing, ch 901  
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186  
 Session, continuous, 602.1205, 602.6103; R.C.P. 378  
 Session not at county seat, 602.6106  
 Shorthand reporters, fees for transcripts, 602.3202  
 State, actions against, 613.8-613.10

**DISTRICT COURT — Continued**

Statistics collected, 602.1209(6)  
 Subpoenas enforced, 2.79  
 Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374  
 Supervision of inferior tribunals, 602.6102  
 Terms of court, abolished, court in continuous session, 602.1205, 602.6103; R.C.P. 378  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.4  
 Transcripts, 602.6701, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*  
 Transportation department, 613.11-613.14  
 Trials, *see* ch 624  
 Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)  
 Unified trial court  
   Established, 602.6101  
   Judicial officers, jurisdiction, 602.6104(1), 602.6202  
 Warrants outside of state, approval, 79.12  
 Witnesses, chs 622, 819, *see WITNESSES*  
**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**  
 Acknowledgments, taken by, 558.20, 558.40  
 Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962  
 Appointments by, *see DISTRICT COURT*  
 Apportionment, 602.6201, 602.11109, 602.11110  
 Assignments by chief justice, R.C.P. 377  
 Associate judges  
   *Generally*, 602.6302  
   Acknowledgments, duties, 558.20  
   Alternate appointed, 602.6303  
   Appointed, 602.6304  
   Approval of informations, R.Cr.P. 5  
   Disqualification, 602.1606  
   Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.174  
   Judicial officer, statutory construction, 4.1(39)  
   Jurisdiction  
   Juvenile court, duties, 602.7101  
   Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34  
   Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491  
   Number, 602.6301  
   Practice of law prohibited, 602.1604  
   Report to supreme court, Ct.R. 200  
   Retention, 46.20-46.25  
   Retirement, 602.1610(1c), 602.1611, 602.11115  
   Salaries, expenses, retirement, 602.1501  
   Senior judges, 602.9201  
   Signature facsimiles, 622.29; Ct.R. 208  
   Term, retention, qualifications, 602.6305  
 Attorney, judges required to be, 602.1603  
 Bail, appeal from order, 811.2  
 Bailiffs, appointment, status, 331.653(4), 602.6601  
 Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)  
 Canons of ethics, Ct.R. 119  
 Change of venue, interest or prejudice, R.C.P. 167  
 Chief judge of judicial district  
   Appointment, R.C.P. 376, 379  
   Appraisers appointed, school real estate, 297.16, 297.22, 297.28  
   Condemnation duties, 472.3-472.5  
   Court administrator, assigned duties, 602.1211  
   Duties and powers, 602.1211, 602.6105, 602.6306; R.C.P. 377, 378  
   Judicial hospitalization referee, appointment, 229.21  
   Judicial magistrates, designation of appointing commission member, 602.6501

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES** — Continued  
 Chief judge of judicial district — Continued  
 Judicial magistrates, supervision, 602.1211(1),  
 602.6302, 602.6403, 602.6404, 602.6606  
 Member of judicial council, R.C.P. 380  
 Traffic and schedule violation office, 805.7  
 Code, session laws and annotations furnished,  
 18.97(5), 18.98(5)  
 Collection boxes, traffic violations, 805.7  
 Commission on judicial qualifications, membership,  
 602.2102  
 Compensation of substitute county attorney set,  
 331.754  
 Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7  
 Correctional institutions visits, 217A.80  
 Death of judge, clerk to notify comptroller,  
 602.8102(4)  
 Death or disability of judge, R.C.P. 367  
 Disability, bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(d)  
 Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Disqualification in certain cases, 602.1606  
 District judicial conferences, 602.1213  
 Domestic abuse, emergency orders, 236.6  
 Election contests, contest court members, 60.1, 61.1,  
 62.2  
 Expenses, 602.1509, 602.10133, 610.35  
 Expenses of court approved, 79.12, 331.506(3)  
 Gifts, reports, Ct.R. 204  
 Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11  
 Habeas corpus writ refusal, penalty, 663.10  
 Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; ch 68  
 Inability to act, effect, R.C.P. 367  
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Information to be furnished to director of  
 corrections department, 218.97  
 Interchange, R.C.P. 171  
 Jails, release for employment, 356.33  
 Judgment order, where made, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Judgments or decrees, time entered, R.C.P. 120  
 Judicial nominating commission, Const., Iowa,  
 Amend. 1962; 46.1-46.11  
 Jurisdiction  
 Full district court, 602.6202  
 Lost property, duties, ch 644  
 Small claims, 631.2  
 Juvenile court, motion to change judge, 232.9  
 Juvenile judge designated, 602.7101  
 Law libraries, county courthouses, 331.382(7)  
 Mandatory retirement, 602.1610  
 Marriage of minor without guardian, consent given,  
 595.3  
 Mental health prehearing examinations, 225C.16  
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.12  
 Motions pending, disability, other judge to act,  
 R.C.P. 367  
 Motions to be decided within 30 days from  
 submission, R.C.P. 117(c)  
 Nomination and selection procedure, Const., Iowa,  
 Amend. 1962; 46.1-46.11  
 Nontestimonial identification order, 810.2, 810.3  
 Number, Const., Iowa, V, 10; 602.6107  
 Oath of office, 63.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES** — Continued  
 Orders, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**  
 Orders entered at any time wherever signed, R.C.P.  
 120  
 Practice of law, Ct.R. 201  
 Practice of law prohibited, 602.1604  
 Probate court, 633.10, 633.13, 633.17, *see*  
**PROBATE CODE and PROBATE COURT**  
 Probation officer salaries determined, 602.7202  
 Psychiatric persons, 225.10-225.27  
 Public defender, 331.776, 331.777  
 Public judicial proceedings required, 602.1601  
 Qualifications required, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962;  
 602.1603  
 Quasi-judicial business, leave, Ct.R. 203  
 Quo warranto, leave to bring action, R.C.P. 300  
 Record of proceedings signed, 602.6203(2), 602.6303  
 Removal and discipline, 602.1218  
 Report, monthly, Ct.R. 200  
 Residence in district required, 602.6201  
 Resignations, made to governor, 46.12  
 Retention, question submitted to voters, Const.,  
 Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20-46.25  
 Retired judges, temporary service, 602.9206; R.C.P.  
 375  
 Retirement, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 602.9104,  
 602.9108  
 Retirement or disability of judge, other judge to act,  
 R.C.P. 367  
 Retirement, voluntary for disability, 602.9112  
 Salary, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 602.1501  
 Sessions, schedules prepared, 602.1205, 602.6103  
 Signature facsimiles, rulemaking, 622.29; Ct. R. 208  
 Signing of the record, 602.6203  
 Sitting together prohibited, 602.6104  
 Solemnization, marriage duties, 595.10  
 Substance abusers, involuntary commitment, 125.80,  
 125.81  
 Sunday, permissible judicial acts, 602.1602  
 Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374  
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 18.99  
 Supreme court, report submitted to, Ct.R. 200  
 Temporary assignment of retired judges, 602.1612;  
 R.C.P. 375  
 Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16  
 Transfer by chief justice, R.C.P. 375  
 Travel expenses, Ct.R. 203.1  
 Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8(2)  
 Vacations, Ct.R. 202  
**DISTRICT FAIRS**  
*See FAIRS*, ch 174, *subhead County and District*  
**DISTRICTS**  
 Congressional, counties enumerated, 40.1  
 County agricultural extension districts, 176A.4  
 Drainage, chs 455-467, *see DRAINAGE AND*  
**LEVEE DISTRICTS**  
 Election districts enumerated, ch 41  
 Judicial  
 Election districts, 602.6201(3)  
 General assembly to district, Const., Iowa, V, 10;  
 XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2  
 Judges qualify by oath, 63.6  
 Representatives, state, 41.1  
 Senators, state, 41.2

**DISTRICTS** — Continued

Soil conservation, ch 467A

**DISTURBANCES**

Armed forces, disturbing the peace, 29B.110

Riots, 723.1

State agencies and bodies, 718.3

Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

**DIVISION OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION***Generally*, 80.17**DIVORCE AND ALIMONY***Generally*, ch 598, *see DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE***DOCKETS**

Appeals courts, R.App.P. 12

Centralized, inter-jurisdictional proceedings, 602.6604

Clerk of district court, 602.8102

Deferred judgment, 907.4

District court, 602.6604, 602.8104(1, 2a-g), 633.27, 633.28

False entries made by officer, penalty, 721.10

Probate court, 633.27, 633.28

Publication in certain counties, 618.13

**DOCTORS***See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS***DOCUMENTS**

Ancient, curative statutes, 614.1-614.22

Competition law, production and inspection, 553.9, 553.11

Depositions, annexed to and returned with, R.C.P. 152(a)

Depositions, copies and substitutes, R.C.P. 152(a)

Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13

Documents of title, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*Evidence and proof, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS; EVIDENCE*

False representation, 720.5

Genuineness admitted, R.C.P. 127

Governor may fix filing date, 17.28

Mailing, postmark proof of time mailed, 622.105

Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1

Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129

State documents

Custody and storage, 18.82

Falsifying, penalty, 718.5

Preparation and distribution, 17.1, 17.20, 17.27, 18.75-18.102, 305.10

**DOGS***See ANIMALS, subhead Dogs***DOMESTIC**

Animal fund, 351.6

Fur-bearing animals, 109.40

Products and labor, preference required, ch 73

Servants, workers' compensation, 85.1(1, 6)

Service, unemployment compensation, 96.19[6g(4)]

**DOMESTIC ABUSE***Generally*, ch 236

Counseling ordered, ch 236

Emergency orders, 236.6

Protection order provisions, 236.5, 236.6

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS**

Abandonment of family

Children, 597.15, 726.6

Contracts by other during absence valid, 597.11

Criminal provisions, 726.3

Deserted spouse to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11

Old-age assistance, 249.3

Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 597.10-597.13

Absentee estates administered, 633.510-633.517

Abuse of dependent adult, ch 235B

Actions

Family expenses, recovery, 597.14

Injury or death of minor, R.C.P. 8, 12

Joint suit, rights of each, R.C.P. 10

Spouse

Confined in prison, property taken for support, 597.10-597.13

Evidence as witness in civil cases, 622.8, 622.9

Liable for own torts, 597.19

Notice served on spouse, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d)

Party after desertion, R.C.P. 11

Recovery of realty by spouse, dower, limitation, 614.15-614.20

Seizure of property of deserting spouse, 597.10-597.13

Wife may sue and be sued, 597.16, 597.18, 613.15; R.C.P. 10

Adoption, ch 600

Allowance to spouse from estate, 633.374, 633.375

Annulment of marriage, 598.28-598.32

Bigamy, 726.1

Blood tests, paternity, 675.41

Child or children

*See also MINORS*

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Defined, 675.39

Homestead, removal from prohibited, 561.15

Illegitimate, ch 675

Legitimized by marriage, 595.18

Liability for own acts, 624.38

Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232

Dependents, support (uniform Act), ch 252A

Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*

Dissolution of marriage (divorce), ch 598

Domestic abuse, 236.2-236.11

Dower, 633.236-633.246, *see PROBATE CODE*Exemptions, chs 561, 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*

Family in need of assistance, 232.122-232.127

Family necessities

Allowance from estate, 633.374-633.377

Exemption from execution, 627.6

Illegitimates, father liable, 675.1-675.6

Parents' property liable, 597.14

Family planning services, 234.21-234.28

Grandchildren

Inheritance when parents dead, 633.3(5), 633.219(1)

Liability to support grandparents, 252.5

Marriage, when void, 595.19

Grandparents, support of grandchildren, 252.5



**DOMESTIC RELATIONS** — Continued

## Head of the family

Deductions on income tax, 422.12

Exemptions, 450.9

Income tax law definition, 422.4

Wage assignment, requirements, 539.4

Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*

## Husband and wife

Abandonment, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*

Acknowledgment, by wife, 558.35

Actions, *see subhead Actions above*

Administration granted to spouse, 633.335

Attorney in fact for other, 597.5

Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9

Competency as witnesses, 726.4

Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18

Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13; ch 597

Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8

Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*

Dissolution of marriage, ch 598

Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17

Education of children, both liable, 597.14

Family expenses, each liable, 597.14

## Inheritance

Allowance from estate, 633.236–633.258

Causing death of spouse, 633.535–633.537

Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336

Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.240–633.246

Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335

Taxation, ch 450

## Liability

*Generally*, 597.14–597.19

Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15

Spouse, each for support of the other, 252A.3

## Marriage, ch 595

Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9

Nonsupport, children, 726.5

Parents, support of children

Nonsupport, 726.5

Wanton neglect of child, 726.6

Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*

## Property owned by either

Abandonment, taken for support, 597.10–597.13

Attorney in fact for other, 597.5

Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4

Mental illness, court order conveyance, 597.6–597.9

Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17

Remedy by one against the other, 597.3

Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17

Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.525

Wife may own separate property, 597.1

Recovery of property from other, 597.3

Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16

Spouse entitled to exemptions, 627.6

Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16

Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10

Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17

Widow's allowance, 633.374–633.377

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS** — Continued

## Husband and wife — Continued

Witnesses, evidence as, 622.8, 622.9

Incest, 726.2

Indians, counsel appointed, 1.15

Marriage, ch 595

Married women, *see WOMEN*

Orphans, ch 244

## Parents

Adopted children, birth certificates, 144.19–144.25

Adoptive parents, inheritance, 633.223

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

Births reported, 144.13

Child support, dissolution cases, 598.21–598.25

Custody of children, 598.41

Dependent child aid, ch 239

Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21

Family expenses, 597.14

Guardianship, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see GUARDIAN*

Illegitimate children, ch 675

Legitimatization of children by marriage, 595.18

Mentally retarded persons, support, liability, 222.78

Natural guardians of their minor children, 633.559

## Support of children

Abandoned children, 597.10–597.13

Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.21–598.25

Liability, *generally*, 252.2, 252.3, 252A.3, 597.14

Nonsupport, 726.5

Seizure of property for, 597.10–597.13

Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

Payments, an open record, 598.22

## Property owned by either

Wife's right to convey or encumber, 557.11

Wife's right to own or sell, 597.1

Separate maintenance during litigation, 598.11, 598.14

Wearing apparel of family exempt, 627.6(1)

**DOMESTIC SCIENCE**

Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1

Extension work at Ames, 266.5

Vocational training, 258.4

**DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**

## Change of residence

Election requirements, *see subhead below*

Notice after commencing action, 616.21

## Definition

Exemption from execution laws, 627.2

Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)

Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)

## Election requirements

Change of address, 48.7, 48.29

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Voter qualifications, *generally*, 47.4

Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9

Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8

## Legal settlement acquired

Mentally ill support law, 230.1–230.6

Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24

**DONATIONS***See GIFTS***DOORS**

Abandoned refrigerators, removed, 727.3  
 Breaking and entering to make arrest, 804.15  
 School doors unlocked during school hours, 100.31

**DORMITORIES**

Erection at state educational institution,  
 262.35–262.42  
 Fire safety rules, 100.35

**DOUBLE-BARRELED CERTIFICATE**

Records authenticated, federal statute, page xxiv,  
 Vol. I

**DOUBLE JEOPARDY**

Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12  
 Former conviction or acquittal, conspiracy, 706.2  
 Military code of justice  
*Generally*, 29B.45  
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14

**DOWER***See PROBATE CODE***DRAFTS***Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Banks, 524.901, 524.902  
 Credit union, 533.42, *see CREDIT UNIONS*  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Selling, business regulated, ch 533B

**DRAINAGE***See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Constitutional authorization to establish, Const.,  
 Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908  
 County district embracing city, 459.1–459.11  
 Obstruction, injury, penalty, 455.159, 465.19  
 Private rights, ch 465  
 Road drainage  
   Constitutional authority to construct, Const.,  
   Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908  
   Highways, 314.7, ch 460  
   Private drains, ch 465  
   Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**

Actions against, construction contracts, damages,  
 venue, 616.9  
 Actions in law or equity authorized, 455.162  
 Agreements with outside owners or other districts,  
 455.200

**Appeals**

*Generally*, 455.65, 455.92–455.113, 455.129,  
 455.135, 455.184  
 City districts, assessments, 459.4  
 Dissolution of districts, appeal, 456.4  
 Drainage through other's land, findings,  
 465.9–465.13  
 Intercounty districts, 457.24–457.27  
 Intracounty to intercounty, 458.3–458.5  
 Mutual drains, 465.32  
 Refunding bonds, 463.7, 463.8, 463.28  
 Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation*  
*below, thereunder see Assessment for Benefits*  
 Attorneys employed, fees, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166,  
 455.169

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —**

Continued

Authorization, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1908  
 Board of county drainage administrators,  
 455.219–455.222

**Bonds**

*Generally*, 455.81–455.91  
 Amount fixed by auditor, 457.22  
 Authority to issue, 461.13, 462.30  
 Authorization by election, 75.1  
 Bondholder may purchase tax sale certificate,  
 455.178  
 City as district, 459.6, 459.7  
 Contractor's bond for performance, 455.43,  
 455.115  
 Defaulting bonds extended, ch 464  
 District with pumping station, 461.13–461.23  
 Funding bonds, 455.88, 459.7, 461.13–461.23  
 General obligation bonds authorized, 455.225  
 Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16,  
 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28  
 Interstate districts, 467.5, 467.6  
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.155  
 Payment to contractor, 455.110  
 Pumping station bonds, *see subhead Pumping*  
*Stations below*  
 Refunding bonds  
   *Generally*, ch 463  
   Authority of drainage districts, 455.88  
   Pumping stations, 461.13–461.23  
 Sale, ch 75, 455.86  
 Tax certificate, purchase by bondholder, 455.178  
 Trustees of districts  
   Issuance of bonds, report, 462.30, 462.40  
   Qualifying bond required, 462.25  
 Boundary rivers, damages, recovery, 455.162  
 Bridges at natural waterways, 455.121  
 Bridges, county funds, 455.118  
 Bridges on roads relocated, 455.118  
 Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead*  
*Improvement Certificates below*  
 Change of conditions, plans modified, 455.69  
 City within district, ch 459  
 Classification request by nonpetitioners, 455.8,  
 455.9, 455.19  
 Commissioners to apportion benefits,  
 455.143–455.145  
 Conservancy districts, 455.223  
 Conservator, defaulted bonds, 464.6–464.12  
 Construction work  
   *Generally*, 455.110–455.127  
   Deposit increased to receive federal funds, 455.42  
   Division of work into sections, 455.38  
   Intercounty districts, payment with warrants,  
   bonds or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22,  
   457.23, 457.28  
   Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155  
   Performance bond, 455.43  
   Supervising engineer's bond, 455.39  
   Survey, plat, and profile filed, 455.36  
   Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163  
 Contract letting, 455.40–455.44, 455.73, 455.115  
 Contractor's failure, demand, suit, 455.114, 455.115  
 Contract with city, water recreational areas, 111.76

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —**

Continued

## Costs

- Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124
- Apportioned, 455.46
- Apportionment determined by board, 455.53
- Bond to assure payment, 455.10
- Defaulted bonds, costs taxed, 464.8
- Dismissal on remonstrance, cost paid, 455.34
- Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9
- Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15
- Reclassification, 455.74

Counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169

County auditor, duties, 331.502(38)

## Damages

- Appeal to district court, 455.92–455.108
- Appraisers to assess, 455.30, 455.31
- Award by board, 455.32
- Claims, procedure, 455.112, 455.113
- Compensation of appraisers, 455.167
- Condemnation cases, 472.14–472.24, 472.26
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
- Damming or diverting water in ditches, 455.159
- District-owned property, 455.162
- Injury to ditches, damages awarded, 455.159
- Intercounty districts, 457.7, 457.10
- Mutual agreement district, 455.153(4)
- Payment or security, 455.37
- Presumption of benefit, 455.2
- Railroad right of way crossed, 455.123, 455.124
- Re-established districts, awards, 455.132
- Waiver by failure to file claim, 455.25

Damage to drainage, penalties, 455.159–455.161

Definition of terms, 455.3, 455.4

Dissolution of drainage districts, 455.35, ch 456

## Districts within counties

- Addition of benefited land, 455.128–455.130
- Agreements between, 455.200
- Appraisers file account for time, 455.167
- Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below*
- Associations, membership, fees, 455.187–455.189
- Banks of ditches, use, limitation, 455.163
- Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219–455.222
- Change of course, assessments, 455.132, 455.141
- Change of management, 462.36–462.41
- Cities included, ch 459
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
- Division of drainage districts, 455.201
- Division of pumping districts, 461.6
- Election of trustees to manage, ch 462
- Jurisdiction to establish, 455.1
- Levy of tax, *see subhead Taxation below*
- Management, ch 462
- Memberships, drainage associations, 455.189
- Payment, assignment of certificate, 455.174
- Petition for district, 455.9
- Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86
- Receivership for tax sale land, 455.190–455.196
- Redemption from tax sale, 455.172, 455.173, 463.17
- Special assessment tax lists, 445.11–445.14
- Statutes liberally construed, 455.182, 573.1(2)

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —**

Continued

## Districts within counties — Continued

- Supervisory powers of board, 455.135, 462.41
- Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
- Unsuccessful project, re-establishment, 455.132
- Watchmen, compensation, 455.181
- Diverting or injuring drains, penalties, 455.159–455.161
- Division of drainage districts, 455.201
- Easements over state land, 455.218
- Easements through districts, 455.199
- Engineer
  - Annexation of additional land, duties, 455.128
  - Appointment, bond, 455.12
  - Assistants employed, 455.15
  - Commissioner to assess benefits, 455.45
  - Compensation, 455.13
  - Costs of intercounty ditches ascertained, 455.164
  - County districts, 455.12–455.186
  - Damage appraiser, 455.30
  - Defined, 455.4
  - Discharge by board, 455.14
  - Equipment across utilities, duty, 455.126
  - Flood control report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206
  - Highway drainage districts, 460.4, 460.5, 460.11
  - Individual drain plats recorded, 465.25–465.27
  - Inspection costs, claim filed, 455.180
- Intercounty districts
  - Commissioner to assess benefits, 457.14
  - Damage appraiser, 457.10
  - Duties of engineer, 457.4, 457.9
  - Examination as commissioner, report, 457.3
  - Monthly and final estimates, 455.110, 457.22, 457.23
  - Report of work completion, 455.111–455.113
  - Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19
- Interstate drainage districts, 467.1, 467.6
- Mutual agreement district, 455.152–455.155
- Outlet benefits commissioner, 455.143
- Plans of district, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
- Pumping station districts, 461.3, 461.6
- Record of work kept, 455.16
- Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
- Survey, 455.12–455.19
- United States levees connected with districts
  - Laws applicable, 466.8
  - Report of engineer, 466.3
  - Use of abandoned surveys, 455.131
- Erosion easement acquired, 455.135(7)
- Erosion of river land, taxes removed, 455.56
- Establishment by board of supervisors
  - Additional benefited land added, 455.128–455.130
  - Agreement by persons interested, 455.152–455.155
  - Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200
- Board of county drainage administrators, appointed, 455.219–455.222
- Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
- Dismissal of petition, grounds, 455.27, 455.33, 455.34
- Division into sections, 455.38, 455.201, 455.220
- Findings, establishing district, 455.28
- Further investigation, postponement for, 455.28

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —**

Continued

Establishment by board of supervisors — Continued

- Intercounty districts, subdistricts in, 455.151
- Mutual agreement district, 455.154
- New district including old, 455.133, 455.134
- Notice of hearing, service, 455.20–455.26
- Objections, waiver, hearing, 455.20, 455.24–455.28
- Order, final, when conclusive, 455.184
- Petition, contents, bond, 455.7–455.11
- Powers of supervisors, 455.1, 455.33, 455.154
- Re-establishment after failure, 455.132
- Setting aside by court, 455.107, 455.108
- Subdrainage district on branches, 455.70
- Survey, plat and profile, permanent, 455.36
- Surveys of former district, use, 455.131
- Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164
- Expenses and costs, how paid, 455.169
- Federal grants used in certain instances, 455.225
- Federal loans authorized, 463.26, 463.28
- Fees and expenses, payment, 455.164–455.169
- Flood control, chs 467A–467C
- Fund, drainage district
  - Attorney fees, 455.166, 455.169
  - Establishment of fund, interest, 455.61
  - General fund advancements, 455.164
  - Payments from
    - Additional help for auditor, 455.165
    - Inspection fees of engineer, 455.180
    - Order by trustees, 462.28, 462.29
    - Outlet in adjoining county or state, 455.156, 455.157
    - Removal of obstructions, 455.148
    - Repairs to ditches, 455.136, 455.181
    - Restrictions, 455.61, 455.169
    - Tax certificates, purchases, 455.174, 455.175
    - Tax sales, land purchased, 455.170
    - Watchmen, services and expenses, 455.181
  - Preliminary expenses paid from general fund, 455.164
  - Premium from bond sale credited, 455.86
  - Revenue sharing funds, 455.225
  - Surplus in fund, refund, 455.68
  - Warrants drawn, 457.22, 466.6
  - Warrants received for assessments, 455.75
- Highway districts, ch 460
- Impounding areas, 455.137
- Improvement certificates
  - Generally, 455.64–455.80
  - City council's authority to issue, 459.6
  - Funding and refunding, 455.88, 461.13–461.23
  - Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
  - Issuance authorized, 455.155, 457.16, 459.6
  - Issuance to contractor, 455.110
  - Mutual agreement district, 455.155
  - Trustees, issuance, report, 462.30, 462.40
- Improvements, costs, 455.4
- Improvements, remonstrance against, 455.135(4)
- Income from improvements, uses, 455.138
- Injury to drainage, double damage, 455.159
- Inspection by engineer, fees, 455.180
- Intercounty districts
  - Generally, ch 457
  - Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —**

Continued

Intercounty districts — Continued

- Appeals, 455.93–455.108
- Conversion into intercounty districts, ch 458
- Division for pumping purposes, 461.6–461.11
- Division of drainage districts, 455.201
- Election of trustees, 462.1–462.23
- Management by boards or trustees, 462.36–462.41
- Petition dismissed, 455.34
- Pumping stations, *see subhead below*
- Receiver, appointment, 455.190–455.196
- Subdistricts, 455.151
- Supervision by boards, 455.1, 462.36–462.41
- Tax levied and collected, 457.16, *see also subhead Taxation below*
- Trustees, management, 462.1, 462.27
- Interstate districts, ch 467
- Land acquired, 455.135, 455.137
- Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170–455.179
- Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.150
- “Levee” defined, 455.3
- Liberal construction of drainage laws, 455.182
- Lien of tax levies
  - Assessment levy lien, 455.58, 455.67
  - Conservator's bonds, assessment lien, 464.10
  - Deferred installment lien, 455.67
  - Pumping station funding bonds, 461.13, 461.22
  - Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.18, 463.22
- Location of drains, ditches, and levees
  - Authority of supervisors, 455.1, 455.154
  - Engineer's survey and report, 455.17, 455.18
  - General rule for location, 455.5
  - Highway, on or along, 455.116–455.118
  - Location across railroad, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
  - Permanent survey, plat and profile, 455.36
- Missouri river barge compact, no conflict, 307C.5
- Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155
- Mutual drains, 465.31–465.35
- National association membership, 455.187, 455.188
- New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
- Obstructions
  - Abatement as nuisance, 455.161
  - Criminal penalty, 455.160
  - Damages, double or treble, 455.159
  - Removal, payment, 455.148
  - Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149
- Outlets
  - Adjoining county, purchase, 455.156
  - Adjoining state, purchase, 455.157
  - Joint outlet, repaired, benefits, 455.142–455.147
  - Lateral drains, connection, 455.150
  - Tax to pay for out-of-state outlet, 455.158
- Petition to auditor, 455.7, 455.9
- Pipelines, construction standards, 479.29
- Plans modified, 455.69
- Preliminary expenses, how paid, 455.164
- Presumption of legality, order conclusive, 455.184
- Presumption of public benefit, 455.2, 455.152
- Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2), 427.2
- Public highways and lands, funds paid by county, 452.50
- Pumping stations
  - Generally, ch 461

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —**

Continued

## Pumping stations — Continued

Bonds, funding, *see subhead Bonds above*

Change from trustee to supervisor management, 462.36-462.41

Division into pumping districts, 461.6-461.11

Election of trustees, procedure, 462.20

Management by trustees, 462.1, 462.27

Supervision by board, 461.1, 462.36-462.41

Receivership for drainage lands, 455.191-455.196

## Records

Auditor's drainage record book, 455.185, 455.186

Engineer's record of work done, 455.16

Property of drainage district, 455.186

Tax records, assessments entered, 455.60

Repairs, 455.135-455.151

Revenues from improvements, 455.138

Rights of way, tax exempt, 427.2

Securities, bank investments, 524.901

Settlement of actions authorized, 455.162

## Settling basins

Condemnation to care for overflow, 461.12

Establishment, 455.29, 457.3, 461.12

Intercounty districts, 457.3

Obstructing or damaging, penalty, 455.159-455.161

Pumping stations, to prevent floods, 461.12

Repair or enlargement, cost assessed, 455.135

Separate section, separate bids, 455.38, 455.41

Share drafts, 455.40, 455.42, 455.43

State-owned lands assessed, 455.50

State-owned lands, easements over, 455.218

Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151

Subdrainage district, 455.70, 455.71, 455.151

Survey, plat and profile, filed, 455.36

Surveys of former district, use, 455.131

Swamp and overflow land, law liberally construed, 455.182

## Taxation

## Assessments for benefits

Additional levies, 455.87

Agreement, 455.152-455.155

Annexation of additional land, 455.128, 455.129

Appeals, *see subhead Appeals above*

Apportionment, 455.46-455.56, 455.74, 455.197

Appraisers of benefits, compensation, 455.167

Assessment, 455.212

Basis same for future assessments, 455.56

Benefit commissioners, 455.143-455.145

Benefits appraised, 455.28, 455.30-455.35, 455.45

Benefits reported, 455.18(3)-455.20

Bonds issued to cover, *see subhead Bonds above*

Bonds received in payment, 455.76

Certificates issued to cover, *see subhead Improvement Certificates above*

Certified to county auditor, 455.51

Change of watercourse, 455.132

Cities, 459.3

Classification and reclassification of land, 455.45-455.51, 455.72, 455.197

Cleaning out ditches, 455.135-455.141

Collection same as other taxes, 455.62

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —**

Continued

## Taxation — Continued

## Assessments for benefits — Continued

Commissioner's duties, time limit, 455.46, 455.48, 455.72

Common outlet, improvements, 455.142-455.147

Converting intracounty district into intercounty district, effect, 458.2-458.4

Counsel allowed objectors, 455.54

Credit for old improvement, 455.134

Damages appraised, 455.211

Deepening and widening drains, 455.135-455.141

Dissolution of district, refund, 456.5

Districts connected with U.S. levees, 466.4-466.8

Districts with city, 459.1, 459.3-459.5

Districts with pumping stations, 461.1-461.10, 461.22

Diversion of funds prohibited, 455.61

Dividing a classified tract, 455.56

Eroded river lands, assessment removed, 455.56

Extension of payment time, 463.6-463.9, 463.18

Flood control, 455.212

Hearing by board, notice, 455.52-455.54

Highway assessment collection, 455.50

Highway districts, 460.3, 460.6

Increase of assessment, notice to owner, 455.55

Installment payments, waiver, 455.64-455.67

Intercounty drainage, 455.151, 457.14, 457.16, 457.28

Interest rate fixed, 455.57, 459.5

Interstate drainage districts, ch 467

Lateral ditch benefits, 455.48

Levy, interest, 455.57, 455.59

Lien of tax levy, 455.58, 455.67

Maturity payment, 455.57, 455.62-455.67

Mortgagor, mortgagee, time lien binds, 455.67

Mutual agreement districts, 455.155

New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134

Notice, assessment hearing, 455.20-455.27, 455.52-455.56

Notice to owners, half and full completion, 455.66

Old districts included in new, 455.133

Options of payment, waiver, 455.64

Payment, 455.63, 455.90, 455.91

Railroad property assessed, 455.49

Reapportionment, procedure, 455.72-455.74, 455.197

Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109

Reclassification for new assessment, 455.72-455.74, 455.197

Repair costs, 455.135, 455.141-455.148

Repairs and new territory, 455.132-455.141

Report of assessment commission, 455.31, 455.51

Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17

Road funds available, 455.50, 455.84

Scale of benefits, 455.46, 455.47

Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151

Subdrainage districts, 455.70, 455.74-455.76

Surplus funds, refunds, 455.68

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —**

Continued

**Taxation — Continued**

Assessments for benefits — Continued

Tax sale, 455.170–455.172, 589.16

Time for payment, 455.91

Time of making assessment, 455.46

Vendor and buyer, when lien attaches, 455.67

Voting rights given taxpayer, 462.9, 462.14

Waiver issued for assessments, 459.6

Warrants in payment of assessment, 455.75

Districts property exempt, 427.1(2)

Eroded river land, taxes removed, 455.56

Funds, drainage or levee, kept separate, 455.61

Irregularities in proceedings immaterial, 455.183

Levy of drainage taxes

Annexed land, 455.130

City districts, 459.3, 459.5

Deficiency, levy for additional amount, 455.59

Deficiency, levy for additional bonds, 455.87

Flood control, 455.213, 455.214, 455.217

Highway drainage districts, 460.11

Intercounty district levy, 457.16

Interest on levy for assessments, 455.57

Interstate districts, 467.6

Lien of drainage taxes, 455.58

Outlet in another state for, 455.158

Pumping station districts, 461.20

Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17

Refunds to owners, 455.68

Tax certificates, 455.172–455.178

Tax deed, 455.171–455.176

Tax entries, U.S. levees, districts, 466.4–466.6

Tax sale, 455.173–455.177

Technical defects to be disregarded, 455.183

U.S. levee district, use joined, 466.4–466.7

Tax certificate, purchase, 455.172, 455.176

Tax levies, 421.17, 455.57–455.59, 455.87, 455.147, 455.158, 466.4–466.7

Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170

Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149

**Trustees**

Bonds, approval, 462.25, 462.30

Change to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41

Compensation of clerk and trustees, 462.35

Control by trustee, 459.13, 462.1

Costs and expenses paid, 462.28

Elections, 462.1–462.23

Eligibility of trustees, 462.7

Final report of trustees, 462.40

Flood control, 455.217

Fund created by levy, 462.28

Fund, disbursement by warrant, 462.29

Improvement certificates issued, 462.30

Management by trustees authorized, 462.1

Organization of board, 462.26

Powers and duties of trustees, 462.27

Qualifications of trustees, 462.7

Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196

Refund of surplus assessments, 455.68

Reports, recording, publication, 462.34

Supervisors, change back to, procedure, 462.37–462.41

Tax certificates bought, 455.172

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —**

Continued

**Trustees — Continued**

Tax deeds taken, management, 455.171, 455.176, 455.190

Tax sale duties, 455.170–455.172

Tax sales, redemption, 455.172–455.175

Term of office of trustees, 462.19

Vacancies, how filled, 462.24

United States levees connected with district

*Generally*, ch 466

Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28

Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127

Violations, diverting or obstructing, 455.160

Voting power of trustees or board, 455.179

**Warrants**

Amount, 457.22

Funding or refinancing, 455.88

Highway funds, advance payments, 460.7

Intercounty districts, cost payment, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28

Mutual agreement districts, 455.155

Nonpayment for lack of funds, 455.198

Payment of assessments with warrants, 455.75

Special warrants issued, 460.7

United States levee districts, 466.6

Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163

Watercourse altered, easement, 455.135

Water recreational areas, contract with cities, 111.76

**DRAKE UNIVERSITY LAW DEPARTMENT**

Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)

Supreme court records received, Ct.R. 13

**DRAMSHOP LAW**

Civil liability, 123.92–123.94

**DRIVER'S LICENSE***See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead License to Operate***DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**

Armed forces, 29B.106, 29B.107

Concentration level, ch 321B

Deferred judgment, exception, 907.3

Implied consent law, ch 321B

**DRUG ABUSE***See SUBSTANCE ABUSE***DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS***General provisions*, ch 203

Abortifacients, sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2

Administering harmful substances, 708.5

Adulteration and labeling regulations

"Adulteration" defined, 203.2, 203A.2, 203A.3

Labeling, 203A.9, 203A.10, 203A.13

National formulary and pharmacopoeia, U.S.

Copy required to be kept, 203.9

Labeling of drugs, exception, 203.5

Pharmacy examiners' duties, 189.2

Standards recognized, 203.1, 203.2

Pure food law applicable, 189.1(1)

Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11

Beer permit, 123.129

Brand names, 155.3

Chemical substance, defined, 125.2(3)

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS** — Continued  
Controlled substances, *see* **CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

- Criminal case, defense, 701.5
- Criminal use, *see* **CRIMES**
- Dangerous substance distribution, violation, 727.1
- Dispensing drugs, 147.107
- Drug abuse, *see* **SUBSTANCE ABUSE**
- Drug addicts
  - Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
  - Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)
  - Premises resorted to, nuisance, 657.2(6)
  - Veterans home, not received, 219.2
- "Drug" defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
- Drug laws, enforced by public safety department, 80.27
- Drugs and cosmetics Act, ch 203A
- False advertising, 203A.14
- Generic names, 155.3
- Illegal use of drugs
  - Abortifacients, 205.1-205.3
  - Inmates, bringing drugs, 719.8
  - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
- Imitation controlled substance, ch 204A
- Insecticides and fungicides, exception from poison label requirements, 205.8
- Insurance against negligence, druggist's, ch 519
- Itinerant vendor, license, 203.6, 203.7
- Labeling, 203.3-203.5, 203A.10-203A.13, 205.7
- License to do business, 155.4, 155.10-155.28
- Liquor permits, special, 123.29
- Misbranded drugs, definition, 203A.19
- Narcotics
  - Chemical analysis made, 205.12
  - Defined, 204.101(18), 204.204
  - Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11-205.13
  - Implied consent law, ch 321B
  - Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3, 204.401(3)
  - Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
  - Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
  - Pharmacy examiners' duties
    - General provisions, ch 147
    - Drug and cosmetic law, 203A.15-203A.17
    - Narcotics and poisons, 205.13
  - Possession requirements, exemptions, 155.26
  - Pure food law applicable, ch 203
  - Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
  - School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
  - Training schools, instruction, 242.4
  - Violations, operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281
- National formulary, standard, ch 203
- Nonequivalent drugs, 155.36
- "Package" defined, 189.1(4)
- Patent (or proprietary) medicines
  - Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203
  - Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
  - Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
  - Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
  - Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
  - Sale, 155.6, 205.8

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS** — Continued  
Pharmacists

- See also* **PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**
  - Liability insurance, 519.1
  - License to practice, 147.94-147.100
  - Poisons, enumerated, 205.5
  - Prescriptions
    - Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
    - Sale of prescription drugs, when prohibited, 155.20
  - Pharmacopoeia, U.S., Standard, 155.3(1), ch 203
  - Pharmacy
    - See* **PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**
    - Definition of "pharmacy", 155.3
  - Poisons, sale regulated, 189.2, ch 205
  - Prescriptions
    - Defined, 155.3(9, 10)
    - Labeling required, exception, 155.35, 203.5
    - Poisons, ch 205
    - Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20
    - Purposes of prescription, 205.3
    - Refills limited, 155.34
    - Requirements of, written and oral, 155.33
    - Substitution of generic for brand name, 155.37
    - Tax exempt sales, 422.45(13)
  - Proprietary medicines, *see subhead Patent Medicines above*
  - Pure food law, ch 189
  - Sales on order for shipment, no license, 203.7
  - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
  - Violations
    - Dangerous substance distribution, 727.1
    - Inmates, 719.8
    - Mislabeling curative drugs, 203.4
    - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotic drugs, 321.281
    - Weight, exception to dry measure, 210.9
  - Wholesale druggist
    - Adulteration, *see subhead Adulteration and Labeling Regulations above*
    - Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20, 155.21
- DRUNKARDS**  
*See* **ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM**  
*See* **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead Drivers Under the Influence of Alcohol or Drugs*
- DUCKS**  
Domestic, *see* **ANIMALS**, *subhead Poultry*  
Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A  
Wild ducks, *see* **FISH AND GAME**
- DUELING**  
Armed forces, 29B.108  
Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 5  
Disqualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 5
- DUE PROCESS OF LAW**  
Life, liberty or property
  - Inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
  - Protected, Const., U.S., Amend. 5
  - State shall not deprive person of, Const., U.S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1- Right protected, Const., Iowa, I, 9

**DUMP GROUNDS**  
*See* **SANITARY DISPOSAL**

**DURESS**

See also *FORCE*

Armed forces, duress and coercion, court-martial, 29B.38

Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Coercion*

Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7

**DUTCH ELM DISEASE**

Cities, control, 364.12

Infected trees, nuisance, 657.2(13)

**DWELLINGS**

Arrest on premises, 804.15

Buildings, see *BUILDINGS*

Condemnation

Damages paid, owner dispossessed, 472.26, 472.27

Exemption, 471.4, 471.12

Definition, criminal code, 702.10

Homesteads, see *HOMESTEADS*

Landlord-tenant, see *LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Mobile homes, see *LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Trespass, 716.7

Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

**DYNAMITE**

Harassment by dynamite, 708.7

Threats or scares, 712.6, 712.7

**EARNINGS**

Assignment of, consumer credit transactions, 537.3305

County jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22

Defined, consumer credit code, 537.1301

Exempt from execution, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12

Garnishment of, consumer credit transactions, 537.5104-537.5106

Minors, 599.4

Priority allowed, 626.69, 633.425, 633.426, 680.7, 681.13

Spouse's separate debts, each not liable, 597.17

State convict labor, price, 246.18

Wages, see *WAGES*

Wife's right of action, 597.16

Workers' compensation, basis, 85.36, 85.40

**EASEMENTS**

Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4-564.8

Action to establish, 564.8

Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1

Board of regents power to grant, 262.67

Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7

Condemnation for U.S., conveyance, 471.3

Conservation commission, 108.8

Conservation easements, ch 111D

Controlled-access highways by prescription, prohibited, 306A.5

Disputed corners or boundaries, 650.6

Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4

Electric transmission line, cancellation, 478.33

Federal water resources projects, 306.40

Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3

Guardians, power to act, 564.6

Interruption of use by notice, 564.5

Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2

Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251

Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6

Pipelines, construction and maintenance, 479.34, 479.41, 479.42, 479.44

**EASEMENTS — Continued**

Privately held, 111D.8

Protected water systems, 108A.1, 108A.9

Railways, abandonment, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.16

Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15-297.21

Solar energy, access, 564A.2-564A.7

State lands for drainage purposes, 455.218

Utilities, city to continue, 388.8

**EATING PLACES**

See ch 170, also *RESTAURANTS*

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

Cities, 364.18, 403.6

Corporation, 496B.16

**EDITOR**

Code editor, ch 14, see *CODE EDITOR*

**EDUCATION**

Agricultural extension fund, 176A.12

Area education agency

*General provisions*, ch 273

Administrators

Attaching territory to adjoining school corporations, 274.13, 274.14

Bond issuance for school buildings, 297.7

Certification, 260.9

Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32

Duties, *generally*, 273.4

Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8

Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7

Reorganization of school districts, 275.14-275.18, 275.25, 275.26, 275.30, 275.41

School board vacancies, 279.7

School financial statement filed with, 279.35

Audits and examinations, 11.18

Board of directors, 273.8

Community education, co-operation for, 276.10

Data processing, 273.2

Director districts established, 280A.13

Duties, *generally*, 273.3

Funding, 273.9

Funds, restrictions, 273.12

Gifted and talented children, 442.36

Media centers, 273.6, 442.8, 442.27

Nonpublic school pupils, services comparable to public, 442.27

Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3

Payment for programs and services, 273.9

Reorganization of school districts, ch 275

School transportation, state aid, 281.1, 285.4, 285.12-285.15

Special education division, 273.5, 281.4, 442.7, 442.10

Tuition rates, 282.20

Vesting of powers to convey school property, 274.40

Workers' compensation, 85.2

Area vocational schools and community colleges, ch 280A

Assessors, continuing education, 441.8

Attorneys, continuing legal education required, Ct.R. 123

Birth defects, prevention and treatment programs, 136A.3



**EDUCATION — Continued**

- Bonus board benefits, 35.7-35.11
- Broadcasting system, ch 18B
- Certification, administrators and teachers, ch 260
- Children in foster care facilities, 237.3
- City board of education, ch 279
- College aid commission, ch 261
- College aid commission, loan program for students, 261.35-261.42
- Colleges, *see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*
- Community colleges, ch 280A
- Community education Act
  - Definitions, 276.3
  - Director, community education, 276.10
  - Director, local, duties, 276.5
  - District wide advisory council
    - Budget recommendations, 276.8
    - Reports to local board of education, 276.8
  - Establishment of program, 276.10
  - Funding for, 276.11
  - Local advisory council, duties, 276.9
  - State advisory council
    - Appointment to, 276.6
    - Duties, reports, 276.7
    - Expenses paid, 276.6
    - State consultant as secretary, 276.6
  - State consultant, 276.4
  - Taxes for funding, 276.12
- Compact, interstate, ch 272B
- Compulsory education, ch 299
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX
- Consultant for community education, 276.4
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Co-operative associations, funds, 497.18, 498.23, 499.30
- Courses of instruction, advertising and sale, 714.17
- Credits in discontinued colleges perpetuated, ch 264
- Deaf instruction in public schools, 280.22
- Deaf school, ch 270
- Discrimination, 601A.9
- Driver education, 321.177, 321.178
- Driver education vehicle not a bus, 285.14
- Dropout program, 442.51-442.54
- Drug abuse, 204.509
- Educational and recreational tax, ch 300
- Educational examining board, ch 260
- Educational radio and television board, 18B.3
- Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
- Education commission of the states, 272B.2
- Enrollment, budget, defined, 442.4(3)
- Enrollment, weighted enrollment, defined, 442.4
- Evening schools, ch 288
- Excellence program, ch 260A
- Gifted and talented children, 273.2(6), 442.31-442.36
- Higher education loan authority, ch 261A
- High school equivalency diplomas, ch 259A
- Hunter safety and ethics education, 110.27
- Immunization, school children, 139.9
- Interstate compact on educational personnel, ch 284
- Juvenile home, state, ch 244, 273.3(10), 273.11
- Leave of absence
  - Regents staff, 262.9(12)
  - State employees, 79.1
- Liquor, forfeited, disposition, 127.8

**EDUCATION — Continued**

- Loan program for college students, 261.35-261.42, 261.61
  - Loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
  - Medical, ch 148D
  - Mentally retarded persons, hospitals, state, 222.1
  - Motorcycle education, 321.178
  - Nonpublic schools defined, 285.16
  - Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7
  - Occupational, continuing education, ch 258A
  - Parochial schools, *see RELIGION, subhead Nonpublic Schools*
  - Part-time schools, ch 289
  - Principals, appointment, duties, 279.21
  - Private institutions, sales and use tax exemption, 422.45
  - Private schools, *see SCHOOLS*
  - Professional, continuing education, ch 258A
  - Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A
  - Public instruction department, ch 257
  - Public schools, *see SCHOOLS*
  - Redistricting following decennial census, 275.23A
  - Reorganization, filing or refiling of petition for, 275.17
  - School foundation program, ch 442
  - Securities exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.202
  - Societies
    - Corporation report and fees, exempt, 496.19
    - Income tax provisions, 422.6, 422.9, 422.34(2)
    - Incorporation, 504.1
    - Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
    - Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
    - Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)
  - Special courses, language, math, science, 442.39, 442.44
  - Special education, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 442.4(5), 442.13(14), 442.37, 442.38
  - State aid, *generally*, chs 285, 286A
  - State institutions, *see STATE INSTITUTIONS for list of state educational institutions*
  - Student loans and tuition grants, 261.9-261.17
  - Unemployment compensation, 96.4(5)
  - University, state, chs 262, 263
  - War orphans' aid, 35.9, 35.10
  - Work training program, ch 249C
- EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE**  
*Generally*, ch 260
- Certificates and diplomas, 260.2-260.30
  - Coaching authorization, rulemaking, 260.31
  - Expenditures certified, how paid, 260.28
  - Expenses allowed, 260.28
  - Printing obtained, 260.30
  - Student teachers' certificates, 260.27
  - Teaching practices commission recommendation, certificate suspension or revocation hearing, 272A.6
- EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE PROGRAM**  
*Generally*, ch 260A
- EDUCATIONAL RADIO AND TELEVISION**  
*General provisions*, ch 18B
- Employees, exempt merit system, 19A.3

**EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF** (for State Educational Institutions)See *REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF***EGGS**See *FOODS, subhead Eggs*

Bonds paid from egg fund, 196A.21

Checkoff tax, ch 196A

Comptroller's warrants, 196A.20

Egg handlers, *generally*, ch 196

Fund, 196A.17

Iowa egg council, 196A.4–196A.14

Penalties, 196A.23

Rulemaking, egg council, 196A.12

Statistics published, 159.5(7)

**EGRESS**

Obtained by condemnation, 471.4

**EIGHT-HOUR LAW**

Child labor provision, 92.7

Driver of commercial vehicle, rest, 321.225

**EJECTMENT**

Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648

Recovery of real property

*General provisions*, ch 646

Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614.14–614.22

Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)

New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252–255

Place of bringing action, 616.1

Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14

Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15–614.20

Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11

Venue of action, 616.1

**ELDERLY**

Care program, 249B.15–249B.21

Green thumb program, 601H.1

Housing projects, municipal bonds, 419.1

Medicare supplement contracts, rules

Group, 509.13

Individual, 514D.3–514D.5

Transportation, 601J.3

**ELDORA TRAINING SCHOOL**See ch 242, 690.4, *TRAINING SCHOOLS (ELDORA, TOLEDO)***ELECTION OF REMEDIES**

Common carriers, actions, against, 327C.24

Competition law, violations, 553.15

Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4

**ELECTIONS**

Absentee ballot counting board, 53.23

Absent voters

*Generally*, ch 53

Armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37–53.52

Judges election, 46.23

Abstracts of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes below*

Alternate voting systems, ch 52

Armed forces, absent voting, 53.37–53.52

Arrest of disorderly persons at polls, 49.105

Assistance in voting provided, 49.89–49.91, 52.19, 53.15

**ELECTIONS — Continued**

Ballot box, 49.25, 51.7–51.12

**Ballots**

Absent voters, 39.3, 46.23, 49.72, ch 53

Appearance of candidates on ballot, 49.30–49.42

Australian ballot system used, 43.36

Candidate's name to appear but once, 49.38–49.40

Challenged, 50.20–50.22

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 6; Amend. 1916

**Counting***General provisions*, 49.98–49.103, 50.1–50.11, 51.9–51.13

Absentee voters, 53.23–53.32

Counting boards, duties, ch 51

Counting center, 52.34–52.37

Electronic system, 52.1

Error as potential grounds for contesting election, 57.1

Voting machines, 52.1–52.25, 331.383

Destruction, 50.13–50.15

Disputed, 50.3–50.6

Electronic machines, 52.26–52.37, 331,383

Form of ballot, 49.42–49.50, 52.10

General election, 49.29–49.103, 50.3–50.15

Health care facilities, 53.8, 53.22

Instructions to voters on use of ballot, 49.68–49.71

Judicial elections, 46.21–46.23, 602.6504

Mailing or delivering, 53.17

Marked ballot returned to official, 49.84

Primary elections, *generally*, 43.26–43.28, 43.36, 50.14, *see also subhead Primary Elections below*

Printing and distribution of ballots in preparation for election, 49.50–49.67

Public measures may be separate, 52.24

Recordation, preservation and destruction of ballots after election, 50.9–50.15

Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13, 52.29

Sample ballots to campaign finance disclosure commission, 49.51

Ticket, order of arranging, 49.35, 49.37

Vacancy, determined and filled, 43.77, 43.78

Violations punishable with regard to ballots, 49.86, 49.87, 49.107, 53.7, 53.35

Voting and counting procedure, 49.77–49.103, 50.3–50.11, 51.9–51.13

Voting machines, 52.1–52.25, 331.383

**Bond elections**City, 384.26, *see also CITIES, subhead Elections*

County, 331.441[2b(5), 2c(9)], 331.447

School, 277.2, 278.1, 280A.19–280A.21, 296.1–296.6, 298.18, *see also SCHOOLS, subhead Bonds*Bribery, 722.4–722.9, *see subhead Violations below*Campaign finance disclosure, ch 56, *see also CAMPAIGN FUNDS***Candidates**

Advertisements, material included, 49.131

Affidavit, 43.18, 43.19, 44.3

"Candidate" defined, 56.2

Certificate of nomination, 43.24

Certificates of election, *see subhead Certificates of Election below*

**ELECTIONS — Continued****Candidates — Continued**

- Civil service employees, 19A.18, 400.29
- Contests, *see subhead Contests below*
- Death, resignation or withdrawal, 43.23, 43.79, 49.58
- Financial disclosure, 44.3, ch 56
- Judges, declaration of candidacy, 46.20
- Libel of candidate, retraction, 659.4
- Merit system, employees, 19A.18
- More than one office unlawful, 43.20
- Nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*
- Political activities, exceptions, 721.6
- Promise of position, 49.120, 49.121
- Vacancies in nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*
- Withdrawal procedure, 43.76
- Canvass of votes
  - General provisions*, ch 50
  - Abstracts of votes, 50.25–50.40
- Boards
  - County, 43.49–43.51, 43.55, 43.60, 43.61, 50.24, 331.383
  - State, 43.63–43.73, 50.37–50.40, 50.46
- Constitutional amendments, 6.8
- Contests, *see subhead Contests below*
- Governor, lieutenant governor, by general assembly, 2.27, 2.28, 50.37
- Judicial elections, 46.24
- Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Public measures, 6.8
- Recount provisions, 50.48
- School elections, 277.20
- Special elections, 50.46
- Tally list, 50.2
- Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.44
- Voting machines, 50.2, 52.16–52.23, 331.383
- Caucuses, 43.4, 43.91–43.93
- Certificate of nomination, 43.55, 43.68, 43.69, 43.73, 43.88, 44.2, 44.3, 44.13–44.16, 331.505
- Certificates of election
  - Generally*, 50.29–50.46
  - Annulment, contest, 62.18
  - Congressional, 50.43
  - General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.41, 50.42
  - Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8
  - Special elections, 50.46
  - Withheld in case of contest, 57.2
- Challenge of voters, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104
- Change of address or name, 48.7
- Citizens
  - Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
  - Privilege from arrest on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
  - Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- City elections
  - General provisions*, ch 376
  - See CITIES, subhead Elections*
- Clerks of election, *see subhead Precinct Election Officials below*
- Commissioner, *see subheads County Commissioner, State Commissioner below*
- Committees, *see subhead Political Parties below, thereunder Committees*

**ELECTIONS — Continued**

- Conduct of elections, ch 49
- Congressmen, *see subhead Officers Elected below*
- Constitutional amendments, advertisements, material included, 49.131
- Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; ch 6, 39.4, 49.43–49.50
- Constitutional convention, 39.4, 52.25
- Contest court, clerk, 331.505
- Contests
  - General provisions*, ch 57
  - Ballots preserved, 50.13
  - Type
    - City, 376.10
    - County, 50.7, ch 62
    - General assembly, ch 59
    - Governor, lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; ch 58
    - Presidential electors, ch 60
    - Primary election, ch 43, 50.14, 50.15
    - School, 277.22
    - State officers, ch 61
- Contributions and expenditures, disclosure, ch 56
- Conventions, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Conventions of parties, *see subhead Political Parties below*
- Convicts, disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Corruption, bribery, 722.4–722.9
- Counting boards, ch 51
- County agricultural extension council, 176A.5–176A.8, 176A.16
- County auditor's duties, *see COUNTY AUDITOR, subhead Election Duties; see also subhead County Commissioner below*
- County board of supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, subhead Election Duties*
- County commissioner
  - Designated, 39.3, 47.2, 331.505
  - Duties
    - Absentee voters, ch 53
    - Campaign finance disclosure, 56.1–56.26
    - Canvassing of votes after election
      - General election, 50.9–50.34, 50.37, 331.383
      - Special election, 50.46, 331.383
    - City central committee, 420.130–420.134
    - City elections, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*
    - Double election boards, 51.1–51.13
    - Electronic voting systems, ch 52, 331.383
    - Health care facility list furnished, 135C.29
    - Historical preservation districts, establish, 303.22–303.26
    - Nomination and election of judges, 46.21–46.25
    - Nomination objections, 43.24
    - Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.4–44.16
    - Nomination of candidates by primary election
      - Generally*, 43.9–43.112
      - Election returns, 43.45–43.73
      - Precinct caucuses, 43.4
    - Precincts established, changed, 49.3–49.11, 331.383
    - Public measure assigned identification, 47.2
    - Regional library trustee elections, 303B.3
    - Registration of voters, ch 48, 331.505
    - Sanitary district trustee elections, 358.9

**ELECTIONS — Continued**

## County commissioner — Continued

## Duties — Continued

## School related elections

*Generally*, 277.4–277.32

Boards of directors, vacancies, 279.7

Bonds or indebtedness, 296.4, 298.18

Formation and merger of area schools,  
280A.11–280A.15, 280A.39Reorganization of districts or change in  
election methods, 275.18–275.38Substitute precinct election officials appointed,  
49.14Tax levy, educational and recreational  
activities, 300.2

Township elections, 359.12, 360.1

Voting machines, 49.19, 49.26, 52.9–52.25,  
331.383Voting on candidates or questions in general  
election, *generally*, 49.5–49.127

County officers, vacancies filled, 69.13(2)

County offices, combined, 331.323

Data processing services, 47.5, 47.7

Death, resignation or withdrawal of candidate,  
43.23, 43.79, 49.58

Definitions, 39.3, 43.2, 51.3, 69.12, 362.2

Delegates to conventions selected, *see Political  
Parties below*

Disfranchisement, convicts, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.14

Distance from polls, soliciting votes, 49.107

## Districts

Congressional, designated, 40.1

Judicial, designated, 602.6109

Representative, state, 41.1

Senatorial, state, 41.2

Double election board, ch 51

Drainage and levee districts, dissolution, 456.14

Drainage districts, reclassification, 455.197

Drainage district trustees, ch 462

## Election boards

*Generally*, 49.12–49.20Canvass of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes  
above*Counting of ballots, *see subhead Counting  
Boards above*

Double boards permitted, 51.1, 51.15

Members, compensation, 49.20

## Election books

Commissioners to record abstracts, 50.28, 50.40

Election registers, preservation and destruction,  
50.19

Proceedings of contest entered, 62.3, 331.508

Removal of officer entered, 66.19, 66.20, 331.505

Temporary appointments entered, 66.19, 331.505

Vacancies in office recorded, 65.3

Election campaign fund, 56.18–56.26

## Election day

*Generally*, 39.1–39.7

County courthouse open, 49.123

Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa II, 2

Electors, bribery, 722.4

Electors, disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5;  
39.3**ELECTIONS — Continued**

Electors, eligible, definition, 39.3, 609.7

Electronic voting systems, ch 52, 331.383,  
331.427(2c)

Employees entitled time to vote, 49.109

Equipment required at polling places, 49.25–49.28

Exceptions to general election law, county  
agricultural extension council elections, 176A.16

## Expenses

Auditor's annual report, 331.509(1a)

Compensation of election board members, 49.20

Constitutional amendments and public measures,  
6.9

Data processing services, 47.5

Election expense fund, established, 331.424(1i)

Payment by county, city or state, 47.3, 50.23,  
50.47, 331.383, 331.424(1i), 331.425

Political expenditures, disclosure, ch 56

Printing ballots, 47.5

Purchasing by competitive bidding required, 47.5

## Federal offices

President, electors, Const., U.S., II, 1; Amend. 12

Representatives in Congress, Const., U.S., I, 4

Senators, Const., U.S., Amend. 17

Filing dates of nomination papers, 43.11, 44.4

Financial disclosure, 43.18, 43.67, 44.3, 45.3, ch 56

Frauds, *see Violations below*

Fund raising events, 56.2, 56.6

General assembly, procedure, 2.29, 2.30

## General election

Death of candidates, 49.58

Definition, 39.3

Nonpartisan officers, 39.21

Officers to be elected, 39.7–39.17

Time, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1916; 39.1

Health care facility, absentee ballot voting, 53.22

## Hospitals

Patient voting, 53.8

## Trustees

Area, 145A.9–145A.11

Cities, 392.6

County, 39.21, 347.9, 347.10, 347.25, 347A.1

Illegal voting, bribery, 43.120

Instructions to voter, 49.68–49.71, 52.19

## Judges

District judges, district associate, Const., Iowa,  
Amend. 1962; ch 46Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend.  
1962; ch 46Judges of election, *see subhead Precinct Election  
Officials below*

Judicial elections, 602.6201

Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.6504

Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.2–46.11

Law enforcement districts, tax levy, 357D.8

Library trustees, nonpartisan, 39.21

Method of conducting, *general provisions*, ch 49Military duty, freedom from on election day, Const.,  
Iowa, II, 3Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17,  
53.36, 722.7

Mobile deputy registrar, 48.27

Nomination of candidates to school related office,  
277.4

## ELECTIONS — Continued

- Nominations
  - County officers, 43.6
  - Judges
    - District court and supreme court, 46.1–46.11
    - Judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.4
  - Nomination papers or certificates
    - Generally, 43.8–43.23, 44.4
    - School related elections, 277.4
  - Nonparty organizations nominations, 43.121, ch 44
  - Objections to petition or certificate, 43.24, 43.115
  - Petition, nomination, 44.4, ch 45
  - Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
  - State officers, 43.6
  - U.S. senators, 43.6
  - Vacancies filled
    - Generally, 43.23, 43.77–43.80, 43.83, 43.88, 44.4(4)
    - Convention, 43.97, 43.109
    - Nonparty organizations, 44.10
    - Notice of objections, 43.24
    - Presidential electors, 43.80
    - Withdrawal by candidate, 43.16–43.23, 44.9
  - Nonpartisan offices, 39.21
  - Nonpolitical parties, 43.2, ch 44, 54.4
  - Notice of elections, 39.6, 49.53, 296.4, 298.18, 331.305
  - Officers elected
    - Area education board, 273.4–273.7
    - City officers, *generally*, 39.20, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*
    - Congressmen, 39.3, 40.1, 43.83, 69.4
    - County central committee members, 43.99
    - County convention delegates, 43.4, 43.94
    - County officers, 39.17, 39.18, 43.6
    - District court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
    - Judicial election, 602.6302
    - Judicial nominating commissioners, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11
    - President of the United States, ch 54
    - Prior to expiration of term, 39.7
    - Religious test as qualification prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
    - Representatives, state, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.16
    - Resignation, 69.4
    - Senators, state, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.15
    - Senators, U.S., *see subhead Senators, U.S. below*
    - Sex no disqualification, 39.25
    - State officers, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9
    - Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
    - Term, 39.8
    - Township officers, 39.18, 39.22, 39.23, 43.21
    - Vacancies, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.13(1)
    - Vice president of United States, ch 54
  - Offices, multicounty, 331.753
  - Officials, bribery, 722.6
  - Party affiliation, *generally*, 43.38–43.42
  - Party, political, *see subhead Political Parties below*
  - Pending election defined, 69.12

## ELECTIONS — Continued

- Petitions, validity, counties, 331.306
- Political activities and contributions, *see Violations below, thereunder Political Activities and Contributions*
- Political organizations
  - Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, ch 44
  - Observer permitted at polls, 49.104
- Political parties
  - Affiliation of voters at primaries, 43.38–43.42
  - Candidates nominated
    - See also subhead Conventions below*
    - Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1–46.11
    - Petition, 43.121, ch 45
    - Primary election, *see Primary Elections below*
- Committees
  - Campaign finance disclosure, duties, ch 56
  - Certification of nominations, 43.88
  - Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104
  - City central committee, 420.130–420.134
  - City precinct committee, 43.115, 43.117
  - Committee members, election, 43.4
  - County central committee
    - Generally, 43.77–43.100
    - Certification of nominees, 43.55
    - Chairperson, duties, 43.4, 43.95
    - Delegates to county convention, 43.4
    - Election, removal and term of office, 43.99
    - Precinct caucuses, 43.4
  - District central committee, *generally*, 43.77–43.104
  - Misconduct, penalty, 43.119
  - State central committee
    - Generally, 43.77–43.111
    - Certification of nominees, 43.68, 43.69, 43.88, 54.5
    - Establish date for precinct caucuses, 43.4
    - Vacancies in nominations, when filled, 43.78, 43.80
- Conventions
  - Generally, 43.88–43.111
  - City convention, 43.112–43.118
  - County convention
    - Generally, 43.85–43.111
    - Delegates elected, 43.4, 43.90, 43.94, 43.97
  - District conventions, 43.101–43.104
  - Nomination to fill vacancies, 43.109
  - Primary election, special charter cities, 420.126–420.137
  - State convention, 43.107–43.111
- Defined, 43.2
- Names on ballots, 49.31–49.42
- National political party defined, 56.2(17)
- Nonparty organizations, nominations, *see subhead Nominations above*
- Penal offenses, *see subhead Violations below*
- State party platform, constitution and bylaws, 43.111
- Political power inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2
- Polling places
  - Closing procedure, 49.73, 52.32
  - Designated
    - Generally, 49.21–49.24

**ELECTIONS — Continued**

## Polling places — Continued

## Designated — Continued

Precincts of a special nature, 49.4, 49.10

Equipment required, 49.25–49.28

Handicapped and elderly, 49.21

Hours, 49.73

Regulation during election, 49.104–49.107

Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13

Schools, use of, 297.9

Precinct boundaries, 1980 census, exceptions, 2.68

Precinct caucuses, 43.91, 43.92

## Precinct election officials

Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105

Candidates may file for additional office, 43.115

Canvass of votes, duties, ch 50, 52.15–52.23

Closing polls, 52.32

Duties, 49.50–49.91, 52.15–52.23

## Election boards

*Generally*, 49.12–49.20

Counting and receiving boards, ch 51

Reconvened, challenge of ballots, 50.20–50.22

Special boards, 53.23–53.32

Jury list prepared, 609.11, 609.12

Misconduct, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36

Misconduct as contest grounds, 57.1, 57.4, 57.5

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*

Training course, 49.124–49.126

## Precincts

*Generally*, 49.3–49.11, 331.383

Absentee ballots, 53.20

Caucuses, 43.4, 43.91–43.93

Committee elected, 43.100

Special precincts established, 53.20, 53.22

## Presidential elections

Abstract of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*Ballots, *see subhead Ballots above*

Certificate issued to electors, 54.6

Contest of elector's election, ch 60

## Electors, presidential

*Generally*, ch 54

Congress to determine, Const., U.S., II, 1;

Amend. 12

Nonpolitical party status, 43.2, 54.4

Vacancies filled, 43.80

## Primary elections

Absent voters, ch 53

Affidavit by candidate, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.115

Australian ballot system used, 43.36

## Ballots

*Generally*, 43.26–43.28

Counting, sealing, recording, 43.39, 43.45, 51.9–51.13

Endorsement of judges and signature of commissioner required, 43.36

Preservation and destruction, 50.14

Boards, *see subhead Election Boards above*

Candidate, more than one office, unlawful, 43.20

Candidates determined, 43.52–43.55, 43.65, 43.66

## Canvass of votes

*Generally*, 43.45–43.72, 331.383

Tie vote, determined, 43.75

**ELECTIONS — Continued**

## Primary elections — Continued

Certificates of nomination issued, 43.55, 43.68, 43.69, 43.73, 43.88

City elections, ch 376, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*Clerks of election, *see Precinct Election Officials this subhead*

Contests, 50.14

## Conventions

City convention, 43.112–43.118

County convention, 43.4, 43.85–43.100

District convention, 43.101–43.104

State convention, 43.107–43.111

Counting board, ch 51

Death, withdrawal or resignation of candidate, 43.23

Definition, 39.3, 43.1

Election boards, *see subhead above*

Equipment required at polling places, 49.25–49.28

Failure to nominate candidate, 43.69

General laws applicable, enumerated, 43.5

Judges of election, *see Precinct Election Officials this subhead*

Method of conducting, 49.1–49.127

Misconduct of officials, 43.119

Missing returns, messenger sent, 43.47, 43.71

Nomination by convention, *see subhead Political Parties above, thereunder Conventions*

Nomination papers, 43.8–43.23

Nominations, 43.6, 43.85, 43.88, 43.115, 43.121

Nominees determined, 43.52–43.55, 43.65, 43.66

Nonpolitical organizations, *see subhead**Nominations above*

Offices affected, 43.3

Party affiliation, 43.88–43.42

Party committee members chosen, 43.99

“Political party” defined, 43.2

Polling places, *see subhead Polling Places above*

## Precinct election officials

Appointment and compensation, 49.12–49.20, 51.1–51.14

Duties, *generally*, 43.30, 43.36–43.46

Publication of ballot and notice, 49.53

Returns, canvassing, 43.45–43.72

Special charter cities, 43.114

Statutes applicable, enumerated, 43.5

Tie vote determined by lot, 43.75

Time of holding, 43.7

Vacancies in nominations, 43.6, 43.23, 43.55, 43.69, 43.85, 43.88

## Voters

Penalty for illegal voting, 43.120

Political affiliations, *generally*, 43.38–43.42

Voting machines, 52.1–52.25, 331.383

Withdrawal of candidates, 43.76

Write-in candidate determined as nominee, 43.53, 43.66, 43.67

Proclamations, notice of elections, 39.4

Publication of ballot and notice, 49.53

Public employees, collective bargaining organization, 20.15

Public measures, 6.2–6.11, 49.43–49.50

Questions submitted to voters

Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7

**ELECTIONS — Continued**

Questions submitted to voters — Continued  
 Ballot issue defined, 56.2(16)  
 Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7  
 Benefited water districts, establishment, 357.12, 357.16  
 Bond issues, municipal, 75.1, ch 407  
 Bonds, counties, 331.442  
 Boundary of county changed, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 City elections, *see CITIES, subhead Elections, thereunder see Questions Submitted to Eligible Electors*  
 College or university, private, bonds, 419.1–419.15  
 Constitutional amendment  
   Convention to revise, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964; 39.4  
   United States, 55.1–55.23  
   Vote of people, Const., Iowa X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964  
 Corporation with banking powers, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5  
 County care facilities, 253.1  
 County conservation board, 111A.2  
 County enterprise commissions, 331.471  
 County health center, 331.441[2c(7)]  
 County library, 358B.2, 358B.18  
 Hospitals, public, 331.441[2c(8)]  
 Industrial projects, municipal, 419.1–419.15  
 Land for county fair, 174.13  
 Memorial hall, monument, 37.3, 37.4  
 Number of supervisors, 331.203–331.205, 331.306  
 Public measures, ch 6, 49.43–49.50  
 Sanitary districts, 358.2–358.9  
 School related questions, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections*  
 Soil conservation, 467A.5–467A.10  
 Special election provisions, *see subhead Special Elections below*  
 State bank, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6  
 State debts  
   Public measures, 52.25  
   Vote of people, Const., Iowa, VII, 5  
 Township bond issues, 75.1–75.7  
 Township halls, 360.1  
 Transit system, 384.12  
 Unified law enforcement fund, 28E.22, 28E.28A  
 Weather modification, ch 361  
 Receiving boards, 49.12–49.18, ch 51  
 Recount provisions, 50.48  
 Regional library trustee elections, 303B.3  
 Registrar of voters, information received, 47.7  
 Registration commission, rulemaking, 47.8  
 Registration of voters  
   *Generally*, ch 48  
   Board of regents, access provided, 48.9  
   Fraudulent registration punished, 48.16  
   Mobile registrars, 48.27  
   Registry books, preservation, 50.19  
 Representatives in Congress  
   Congressional districts designated, 40.1  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., I, 4  
   Nominations, 43.11, 43.20, 43.83, 43.101  
   Resignation, how made, 69.4  
   Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83, 69.14  
 Representatives, state, 39.16

**ELECTIONS — Continued**

Residency requirements, Const., Iowa, Amend. [30]  
 Returns and tally lists  
   *Canvass, see subhead Canvass of Votes above*  
   Messengers sent for tally lists, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47, 738.19  
   Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections above*  
 Runoff election, 52.22  
 Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13  
 School buildings, use of, 297.9  
 School related elections  
   *Generally*, chs 39–53, 277; *see also SCHOOLS, subhead Elections*  
   Area, 280A.11–280A.25, 280A.35–280A.38  
   Asbestos removal, additional tax levy, 279.43  
   Director district boundaries, 280A.23  
   General election laws applicable, 277.3  
   Merged areas, directors elected, 280A.15  
   Powers of electors, ch 278  
   Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.12, 275.18–275.38  
   Supplemental school income surtax, 442.43  
 Senators, state, 39.15  
 Senators, U.S.  
   Certification of election, 50.43  
   Election, same as state officers, 39.10  
   Names of candidates on ballot, 49.32  
   Nominations, 43.6, 43.11, 43.20  
   Popular vote, procedure, Const., U.S., Amend. 17  
   Qualifications and tenure, Const., U.S., I, 3  
   Regulations, Const., U.S., I, 4  
   Resignation, how made, 69.4  
   Vacancy in nomination, 43.79  
   Vacancy in office, 69.8, 69.13(1)  
 Setting aside, 50.7, 62.18, 62.24  
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25  
 Soil conservation district commissioners, nonpartisan, 39.21  
 Special elections  
   Additional taxes, levy limit, 384.12  
   Area hospitals, approved order, 145A.7  
   Bonds, tax levy limitation, 331.447  
   Canvass of votes, 50.46  
   City elections, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*  
   Conduct of special elections, 49.1, 50.46  
   Constitutional amendment, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; ch 6, 49.43–49.50  
   Constitutional amendment, Const., U.S., V; 55.1–55.19  
   County board of supervisors, representation plans, 331.207  
   Dates, 47.6  
   Death of candidates, 49.58  
   Defined, 39.3  
   Filing dates of nomination papers, 44.4  
   Levy to exceed limit, 331.425  
   Notice required, 39.6  
   Proclamation, governor, designating time, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.6, 69.14  
   Questions submitted to voters, *see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above*  
   Registration of voters, *see subhead Registration of Voters above*

**ELECTIONS — Continued****Special elections — Continued****School related**

Boards of directors, vacancies, 279.7  
 Method of electing directors changed, 275.18,  
 275.37

Reorganization of districts, 275.18  
 Supplemental school income surtax, 442.43

**Time, 39.2**

Vacancies in office, called by governor, Const.,  
 Iowa, III, 12; 69.12, 69.14

**Special precinct election board, 53.23****State commissioner**

Boundary changes, notification, 331.209

Designated, 39.3, 47.1

**Duties**

Absentee voters, 53.13, 53.23, 53.46–53.52

Campaign finance disclosure, ch 56

Canvassing of votes after election, 50.8,  
 50.26–50.46

Constitutional amendment, notice, 49.48

Constitutional amendments and public  
 measures, ch 6

Electronic system, 52.5, 331.383

Nomination and election of judges, 46.11–46.25

Nomination of candidates by nonparty political  
 organizations, 44.4–44.16

Nomination of candidates by primary election,  
*generally*, 43.2–43.100

Objections to nominations, 43.24

Presidential nominees, certification received,  
 54.5

Redistricting general assembly and  
 congressional districts, ch 42

Registration of voters, 48.17, 48.32

Retention of judicial officers, notice, 49.48

School director districts redrawn, notification,  
 275.23A

State party central committee, audit filed,  
 43.111

Voter registration commission, 47.8

Voting machines, 52.5, 52.25, 331.383

Voting on candidates or questions in general  
 election, *generally*, 49.7–49.126

**Rulemaking, 47.1****State officers, 43.6**

Supplies required at polling places, 49.25–49.28

Terms of officers elected, 39.8–39.24

Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.8, 50.44

Time of election, Const., Iowa, III, 3; Amend. 1904,  
 No. 1; Amend. 1916; 39.1–39.7, 43.7

Time of opening and closing polls, 49.73

Town, *see CITIES*

**Township**

Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30

Candidates nomination papers, affidavit required,  
 43.21

Clerk, duties, 359.22, 359.23

Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23

First election in new township, 359.10–359.13

Questions submitted, *see subhead Questions  
 Submitted to Voters above*

Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22

Township halls, 360.1

Training course for election personnel,  
 49.124–49.126

**ELECTIONS — Continued**

Vacancies in nominations, *see also subhead*

*Nominations above***Vacancies in offices**

County offices, how filled, 69.13(2)

Filled by election, 69.11–69.14

Nomination to fill, 43.6

Objections to nominations, 43.24

School officials, *see SCHOOLS, subhead*

*Elections*

Special election, called by governor, Const., Iowa,  
 III, 12; 69.14

**Violations**

Absent voters, 53.7, 53.34–53.36

Bribery, 43.120, 722.4–722.9

Campaign finance disclosure, 56.11–56.16, 56.29

Conduct at or near the polls or in voting,  
 49.86–49.121, 52.20

Contributions, *see Political Activities and  
 Contributions this subhead*

Corruption of officials, 722.4–722.9

Double election board law, penalties, 51.16, 51.17

Employer influencing employee's vote, 49.110

False affidavit, 53.34

False registration, 48.16

Fraud or corruption, grounds for contesting  
 election, 57.1

Improper voting, 43.120, 722.5

Merit system employees, 19A.18

Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16,  
 51.17, 53.36

**Political activities and contributions**

Civil service employees of city, 400.29, 400.30

Conservation commission, 107.22

Employees of state, prohibited, 53.7,  
 721.3–721.5

Finance disclosure law, 56.11–56.16

Human services department, commissioner,  
 217.5

Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5

League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5

Motor vehicles of state, use of, 721.4

Revenue director, 421.3

Statement of contributions of candidates,  
 56.1–56.9

Promise of influence or position, 49.120, 49.121

Revealing results prior to closing, 51.11

Soliciting funds from state employees, 721.3

Soliciting position from candidate, 49.121

Use of publicly owned vehicles, 721.4

Voter registration commission, 47.8

Voter registration lists, 47.3, 47.5, 48.5

**Voters**

Absent voters, ch 53

Attorneys at law, judicial nominating  
 commissioners, 46.7

Challenging, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104

Convicts disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Duress, 722.8, 722.9

Employees entitled to time to vote, 49.109

Improper voting, 722.5

Instructions to voters, 49.68–49.71, 52.19

Judicial selection, 46.18



**ELECTIONS — Continued****Voters — Continued**

- Mentally ill persons disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Military residence not voting residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Primary election, *see subhead Primary Election above*
- Privileged from arrest or military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3
- Qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 47.4, 49.79-49.81
- Registration, ch 48
- Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Testimony of voters in contest, 62.17
- Violations, *see subhead Violations above*

**Voting**

- General provisions*, 49.77-49.103
- Absentee, electronic machines, 52.33
- Absent voters, ch 53
- Assistance to voters, 49.89-49.91, 52.18, 52.19, 53.15
- By ballot or machine, 49.29
- Challenge of voters, 48.15, 49.79-49.81, 49.104
- Duress, 722.8, 722.9
- Error in balloting, 50.3-50.8
- Handicapped voter, 49.90
- Improper voting, 722.5
- Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7
- Judicial selection, 46.22
- Procedure in general, 49.77-49.103, 52.18-52.20, 52.30-52.32
- Use of voting machine, 52.18, 52.19, 331.383
- Violations, 49.86-49.121
- Voting booths, 49.25
- Voting machines
  - General provisions*, ch 52
  - Absentee votes recorded, 53.24
  - Board of examiners, 52.4
  - Double board law inapplicable, 51.15
  - Provided at polling places, 49.19, 49.26-49.30, 52.9, 331.383
- Voting machines or electronic systems, examiners, 52.4-52.7, 52.26
- Withdrawal of nomination by candidate, 43.16, 43.23, 44.9
- Write-in candidate determined as nominee, 43.53, 43.66, 376.11

**ELECTRICITY**

- Criminal mischief, 716.3
- Electric power generators, ch 476A
- Production of, resource recovery, 455B.301

**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATORS**

- Generally*, ch 476A
- Siting, civil penalties collected, 602.8102(67)
- Water, air and waste management department, 455B.133, 455B.134, 455B.147, 455B.173, 455B.174

**ELECTRIC UTILITIES**

- Area of service, 476.22-476.26
- City franchises and regulations, 364.2
- Criminal mischief, 716.3
- Generator plants, *generally*, ch 476A
- Joint agreements, ch 390

**ELECTRIC UTILITIES — Continued**

- Municipal plants, 427.1(2)
- Privately owned utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Privately Owned Utilities*
- Transmission lines, chs 437, 478

**ELECTRONIC BANKING**

- General provisions*, ch 527
- Computer crime, *see COMPUTERS*
- Rulemaking, 527.11, 527.12
- Transfer of funds
  - Banks, ch 527
  - Credit unions, ch 527
  - Industrial loan companies, ch 527, 536A.24
  - Savings and loan associations, ch 527, 534.103, 534.213
  - Terms for transactions furnished customer, 527.6

**ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTION**

- See CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES; incorporation provisions; see CORPORATIONS, subheads Nonprofit Corporations under (new) law and Nonprofit Corporations under (old) law*

**ELEVATORS**

- Grain elevators, *see GRAIN AND GRANARIES, subhead Elevators and Warehouses*
- Handicapped persons, accessibility requirements, 104A.3
- Inspection, 104.6, 331.304(4)
- Smoking prohibited, 98A.2-98A.6
- State elevator code, ch 104

**EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

- Generally*, chs 147, 156, *see also FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS*

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

- See* 714.1, *THEFT*

**EMERGENCY**

- Assistance at accident, good samaritan, 613.17
- Collection of commercial items, delay, 554.4108
- Disaster services and emergency planning, counties, 331.381(2), 331.427(2a)
- Emergency fund, counties, 331.426(1b), 331.427(2a)
- Emergency printing contracts, state, 18.50
- Emergency relief fund, ch 251
- Falsely claiming, violation, 727.6
- Hazardous conditions, 455B.388
- Moratorium law, 654.15
- Obstructing telephone calls, 727.5
- Radioactive materials, 136C.13
- Vehicles, 321.1
- Vehicles, operator violations, 805.8

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND PARAMEDICS**

- Generally*, ch 147A
- Advanced emergency medical care council, 147A.1-147A.4
- Advanced emergency medical care council, ambulance service regulation, 147A.4, 147A.5
- Authority, 147A.8, 147A.9
- Certification rules, 147A.4-147A.7
- Fees, examination, 147A.4
- Liability, 147A.10
- Misrepresentation, 147A.11

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND  
PARAMEDICS — Continued**

Revocation of certification, 147A.7  
Volunteers, personal liability, 613.17

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

Abstract of land taken required, 471.20  
Airports, 330A.8(11)  
Attorney fees on appeal, 472.33  
Authority includes right to purchase, 471.4, 471.5  
Aviation authorities, 330A.8(11)  
Billboards  
  Interstate highways, 306B.4  
  Regulations, 306C.10–306C.23  
Cemeteries protected, *see subhead Protection from  
  Condemnation below*  
Cemeteries, township trustees, 359.28, 471.5  
Cities, *generally*, 403.6, 403A.3, ch 472; *see CITIES,  
  subhead Eminent Domain*  
Cities, in joint exercise of powers, 28F.11  
Coal mine drainage, 465.1–465.29  
Commission to assess damages, *see subhead  
  Proceedings to Condemn below*  
Compensation required, Const., U.S., Amend. 5;  
  Const., Iowa, I, 18  
Conservancy districts, 467D.6  
Conservation commission's rights, 107.24(2),  
  111.8–111.10  
Conservation easements not acquired by use of  
  eminent domain, ch 111D  
Corporations  
  Foreign corporations, conditions, 494.11  
  Railroads, *see subhead Railroad Corporations  
    below*  
Counties  
  County hospital, land for, 347.13(1)  
  Drainage outlet in adjoining county, 455.156  
  Highways, *see subhead Highways below*  
  Limestone quarries, 202.1  
  Powers and limitations, 331.304, 471.4  
  Right of way ditch or drain, 460.10  
  Settling basins, channel to drain, 461.12  
Damages assessed by commission, 472.4, 472.14  
Dams and races, 471.9(4)–471.12, 472.27  
Dormitories, state board of regents, 262.36  
Drainage  
  Highway drainage, 460.10–460.13  
  Mineral land drainage, 465.1–465.29  
  Outlet in adjoining county, 455.156  
  Settling basins and channels, 461.12  
Egress to land without roadway, 471.4  
Electric power facilities, joint exercise of powers,  
  28F.11  
Electric transmission lines, 478.6, 478.15  
Federal government's power, 1.4, 1.8–1.10, 471.2,  
  471.3  
Flood control, 455B.263  
Funds from condemnation, 331.656  
Gardens protected, *see subhead Protection from  
  Condemnation below*  
Guardian appointed by court, when, 472.15, 472.16  
Highways  
  Advertising, state can condemn, 306B.4  
  Authorization, *generally*, 306.19, 471.1–471.5  
  Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18  
  County gravel and material beds for, 306.19,  
    309.63

**EMINENT DOMAIN — Continued**

Highways — Continued  
  Drainage, 306.19, 314.7, 460.10–460.13  
  Established, altered, vacated, 306.10–306.37  
  Procedure, *generally*, 306.19–306.37, ch 472  
  Protection from condemnation, *see subhead  
    Protection from Condemnation below*  
  Roads to parks, 111.8–111.10  
Interpretative clause, 471.19  
Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9  
Jury to assess damages, fees, 331.655(1e)  
Mineral land, owner seeking railway, 471.4  
Moving expenses, 472.14  
Municipal housing, 403A.20  
Orchards protected, *see subhead Protection from  
  Condemnation below*  
Parks, public, 111.7–111.10  
Pipeline company's rights, 479.24, 479.25  
Plats, applicability, 409.33  
Private individual's rights, 471.4  
Proceedings to condemn  
  *Generally*, ch 472  
  Appeal procedure, 472.18–472.24  
  Applicant's right of possession, 472.25–472.30  
  Application for condemnation, filing, 472.3  
  Appraisal procedure, 472.14, 472.17  
  Attorney to conduct, fees, 472.2, 472.33, 472.34  
  Clerk's duty, liability, 472.35–472.37, 472.40,  
    602.8102(66)  
  Commission to assess damages, 472.4–472.14,  
    472.17, 472.33, 472.43  
  Condemner removed, failure of duty, 472.32  
  County attorney duty, 331.756(69)  
  Highway matters, appeal, 589.27  
  Homesteading projects, 472.53  
  Notice of assessment, service, 472.8–472.13  
  Optional county procedure, highways,  
    306.27–306.37  
  Owner under disability, 472.15, 472.16  
  Owner, when dispossessed, 472.26, 472.30  
  Parks, state, by executive council, 111.7–111.10  
  Payment of damages by public bodies, 472.31  
  Recorder's record, fee, liability, 331.602(25),  
    472.38–472.40  
  Record filed by sheriff and clerk, 472.35–472.37  
  Refusal to pay final award, penalty, 472.34  
  Right to take possession of lands and title, 472.25  
  Sheriff's duties, liability, 331.653(39), 472.7,  
    472.40, 472.43  
  Title of condemner, validity presumed, 472.41  
Protection from condemnation  
  Buildings, 471.4, 472.26, 472.27  
  Cemeteries, 306.20, 471.4, 471.7  
  Railroads, water supply protected, 471.12  
  Trees and orchards  
    Damage paid before taking, 472.26  
    Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27  
    Drainage in general, procedure, 455.149  
    Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.12, 460.13  
    Landowners seeking egress, 471.4  
    Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455.149,  
      460.12, 460.13  
Public grounds or buildings, 359.28  
Public improvements, power to condemn or  
  purchase, 471.1, 471.4, 471.5

**EMINENT DOMAIN** — Continued

Public utilities, cities

Payment to displaced persons, 472.42

Power to condemn, 472.46–472.52, 476A.7

Public utilities corporations, foreign, 494.11

Railroad corporations

*General provisions*, 471.6–471.19

Abandoned right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.6, 471.16, 471.18

Pipeline under right of way, 479.24

Procedure, 472.1–472.43, *see subhead**Proceedings to Condemn above*

Riparian rights, 327F.5, 471.12

Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69

Reversion of condemned land, 327G.76, 327G.77

Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 327F.4, 327F.5

Roads, *see subhead Highways above*

Sanitary districts, authorized, 358.17

Sanitary districts, joint exercise of powers, 28F.11

School land reversion, procedure, 297.15, 297.20

School sites, 297.6, 472.26

Sheriff's duties, procedure, 331.653(39), 472.1–472.45

Sheriff's duty as to funds, 331.656

Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.21, 471.4

State's power

*Generally*, 471.1–471.5

Highways and parks, 111.7–111.9

Procedure, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*

Telegraph and telephone companies, 477.1–477.5, 477.14

Trees protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation above*United States land, *generally*, 1.4–1.9

United States right to condemn, 471.2, 471.3

Urban renewal projects, acquisition of property, 403.6, 403.7

Water districts, right of way, 357.31

Water recreation areas (municipal), 111.75

**EMPLOYEES, STATE**

Court employees' accrued rights, transition provision, 602.11102

Collective bargaining rights, ch 20

Consultants furnished, 217A.72

Contributions, forced, 721.3

Correctional institutions, salaries, compensation, 246.3

Corrections department, violations, 217A.19

Deferred compensation program, 509A.12

Disability program, 79.2, 79.20

Election boards, compensation, 49.20

Employment conditions discussed, 21.9

Exchange between departments, 217A.71

Fringe benefits increased, 79.1

Gift defined, 68B.2(9)

Green thumb, exempt merit system, unemployment, retirement benefits, 601H.4(8)

Health insurance continued after retirement, 509A.13

Health maintenance, payroll deduction, 514B.21

Highway employees, moving expenses, 307A.2

Holidays paid, 33.2

Holidays, regular pay for part-time, 33.2

Information disclosed, job protection, 19A.23

**EMPLOYEES, STATE** — Continued

In-service training, corrections department, 217A.72

Insurance, group, ch 509A

Insurance, payroll deduction, 79.17

Insurance premiums paid from banked sick leave, 79.23

Interview and moving expenses, 79.16

Leave of absence, 33.2, 55.1

Leave of absence for national guard, 29A.28

Leave of absence for olympic participation, 79.24

Longevity pay prohibited, exception, 19A.23

Merit employment system, ch 19A

Mileage, private auto used, 18.117

Olympic competition, leave of absence, 79.24

Part-time, holidays worked, regular pay, 33.2

Payroll accrual account, 8.42

Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15, 79.17

Political activity prohibited, 19A.18, 19A.19, 19A.25, 721.5

Promotion, 79.2

Public contracts, 721.11

Public records, misuse of, 721.10

Rank or grade, voluntary reduction, limitation, 20.30

Regents board, annuity contracts, 262.21

Retirement benefits after July 1, 1984, 97.51(9)

Retirement, insurance premiums paid from banked sick leave, 79.23

Retirement, rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53

Retirement system, ch 97B, *see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

Salary adjustment fund, 8.43

Securities Act, violations, 502.406, 502.601

Sick leave, accrued, cash payment upon retirement, 79.23

Social security, federal, ch 97C

Suggestion system, 19.33

Supervisory personnel, no reduction in benefits before retirement, 20.30

Temporary appointment, employee on active duty with national guard, 29A.28

Tort claims, defense and indemnifications, 25A.21

Tort claims, liability, 25A.23

Use of aircraft, 328.56

Vacations and sick leave, 79.1

Veterans' preference, 70.1

Workers' compensation claims, 8.6(20)

**EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES***See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING; INSURANCE; LABOR LAWS; RAILROADS; WAGE PAYMENT COLLECTION LAW; WORKERS' COMPENSATION; for state offices and political subdivisions, see appropriate heading***EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

Civil rights, aiding and abetting, 601A.11

Defined, 601A.2(3)

Discriminatory practices, ch 601A

Investigation by labor commissioner, 94.11

Licensing, ch 95

Private, chs 94, 95

Service tax, 422.43

State employment bureau, ch 94

Unfair employment practice, 601A.6

**EMPLOYMENT BUREAU***General provisions*, ch 94

Authority to contract for offices, 96.12(2)

Bonds, commission may require, 96.11(4)

Director, personnel appointed, 96.12(1)

Established as division of job service department, 96.12(1)

Financing requirements, 96.12(2)

Labor commissioner's duties transferred, 91.5, 96.12

Personnel, qualifications required, method of selecting, 96.11(4)

Service to be free, 94.4, 96.12(1)

Unlawful practices, 94.7

**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY***See JOB SERVICE OF IOWA***ENACTING CLAUSE**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 1

**ENACTMENT**

City ordinances, 364.1, ch 380

Legislative bills

*General provisions*, ch 3

Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4

**ENCUMBRANCE BOOK**

Attachment canceled by settlement of case, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70

Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70

Duty to keep and make entries, 602.8104(2e)

Entry in county where real estate is located, 626.9, 626.20

Real estate, pending actions entered, 617.13

**ENCUMBRANCES***See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*Liens, chs 572-584, *see LIENS*

Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104

Plats, abstracts, 409.9

Real estate mortgages, 558.19, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY***ENDORSEMENT**Commercial paper, *generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Denial of signature on instruments, R.C.P. 100

Documents of title, 554.7501-554.7506

Endorser's right of inspection, R.C.P. 100

Execution by officer receiving, R.C.P. 259

Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Information, R.Cr.P. 5

Investment securities, 554.8307-554.8310

Negotiable instruments

*Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

False use of a financial instrument, 715.2

Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100

Original notice served by sheriff, R.C.P. 57(c), 59

Return of personal service by sheriff, R.C.P. 59(c)

**ENERGY**

Conservation

Building code, standards, ch 103A

Gas lamps, decorative, prohibited, 478A.7

Life cycle cost analysis, public facilities, ch 470

Peak-load management procedures, 476.17

Public utilities, 476.1

**ENERGY — Continued**

Conservation — Continued

Solar energy promoted, 358A.5

Zoning law, 414.3

Emergency

Executive order, 93.8

Violations, 805.8(8)

Fund, research and development, 556.18

Management in construction of facilities, ch 470

Solar

Access, ch 564A

Building code commissioner, duties, 103A.8

County zoning commission to promote, 358A.5

Government program, 93.21-93.30

Housing finance authority, 220.26

Loans, property improvement, low or moderate income families, 220.37

Solid waste disposal, resource recovery facility, ch 28G

Taxable value of systems, 441.21

Zoning law, 414.3

**ENERGY POLICY COUNCIL**

Appointments and compensation, 93.2-93.6

Definitions, 93.1, 93.9

Duties, 93.7

Elderly care programs, excess funds reallocated, 249B.19

Emergency powers, 93.8

Energy data, central depository established, 93.7(3)

Federal funds, 93.16

Home energy assistance program, low income, 476.20

Liquid fossil fuel, set-aside program, 93.9, 93.10

Petroleum overcharge fund, 93.15

Reports, 93.7(4)

Research and development fund, 93.14

Review by legislature, 93.17

Rulemaking, 93.7(10)

Solar access, assist local government, 564A.9

Solar energy systems, 93.21-93.30

Weatherization assistance program, low income, 476.20

Weatherization or energy assistance program, funding, 93.14

**ENGINEER, COUNTY***See COUNTY ENGINEER***ENGINEERS***General provisions*, ch 114

Applicability of regulations, 114.26

Application and examination requirements, 114.13-114.15

Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.5

Board of engineering and land surveying examiners, 114.3-114.13, ch 258A

City engineer, *see CITIES*

Civil engineer

Boundary commission member an engineer, 568.15

Drainage and levee districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Drainage plats of individuals recorded, 465.25-465.27

Exempt tools, instruments and books, 627.6

Law enforcement districts, duties, 357D.6, 357D.7, 357D.14

**ENGINEERS — Continued****Civil engineer — Continued**

Water districts, employment, duties,  
357.6–357.11, 357.18, 357.24

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

County engineer, *see COUNTY ENGINEER*

Definitions, 114.2

Disclosure of confidential information, 114.32

Foreign registrants, 114.20

Highway engineer, *see TRANSPORTATION,  
DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Highway  
Division, thereunder Engineer*

Marine engineer license, 106.14, 106.21–106.25

Registration and certification, 114.1, 114.16–114.20

Secretary, 114.9–114.12

Suspension and revocation of certification, 114.21,  
114.22

Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25

**ENGINES**

Insurance against explosion, 508.29

Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.81–321.94

Railroad engines, *see RAILROADS*

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

Co-operative association articles, 499.40

Food labels, 189.9

Jurors, qualification of, 607.2

Medium of instruction, 280.4

Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2

**ENGRAVINGS**

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

**ENTERTAINMENTS**

Amusements, *see AMUSEMENT PLACES*

Disorderly conduct, 723.4

Theaters, *see THEATERS*

**ENTICING**

Child stealing, situs of action, 710.5

**ENTIRETY, TENANTS BY THE**

Deed, requirement, 557.15

Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528

Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7

**ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE**

*General provisions, ch 177A*

**ENTRIES**

Against interest, admissible evidence, 622.27

Commercial paper, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510

Deceased person's, when admissible, 622.27

Falsifying, penalties, 714.8–714.13, 721.1

Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1

Use as evidence, 622.43–622.46

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY DEPARTMENT**

*See WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT  
DEPARTMENT*

**ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING**

State hygienic laboratory, investigations, 263.7

**EPIDEMICS**

*See 135.11, 263.7, 263.8*

Disorderly conduct, causing, 723.4

**EQUALIZATION**

Boards of equalization, *see TAXATION, subhead  
Assessments, thereunder see respective review  
boards*

**EQUAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES**

Civil rights protected, ch 601A

Municipal hospitals, practitioners, 392.6

National guard members, 29A.43

Religious test for public employees prohibited,  
Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1

Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6

Telephone and telegraph facilities, 477.5

Uniform operation of laws, Const., Iowa, I, 6

**EQUIPMENT**

Radiation emitting equipment, regulation, ch 136C

Secured transactions, defined and law applicable,  
554.9105–554.9109

Taxation, special valuation, 427B.10–427B.14

Transfers, bulk transfer law, 554.6102

**EQUIPMENT COMPANIES**

Freight lines taxation, ch 435

**EQUITABLE**

Equitable actions

Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107

Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15

Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4

Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241

Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5

Cold storage locker lien, 578.2

Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19

Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)

Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3

Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144

Issues transferred

Cases docketed separately for improper  
joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)

Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.11

Court may direct change, 611.11

Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12

Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10

Issues tried in law action, 611.10

Jurisdiction

District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6

Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4

Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6

Mandamus, 661.3

Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111

Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5, 654.4

Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*

Procedure, 611.13

Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded,  
R.C.P. 107

Review, scope, R.App.P. 4

Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P.  
107

Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19

Title put in issue, 648.15

Trial commencement, when, 624.6

**Interest**

Absentee's estate, administration bars, 633.516

Attachment, 639.27, 639.30, 639.69, 639.70

Equitable sale, how made, 630.8

**EQUITABLE** — Continued

Issues transferred, 611.7-611.12  
 Issues, trial in law action, 611.10  
 Law points adjudicated separately, R.C.P. 105  
 Lien, auxiliary to execution, 630.16-630.19

**EQUITY**

Action in equity, enjoin nuisance, 99.2  
 Commercial code, supplementary to other actions, 554.1103  
 Corporate dissolution, receivership, 491.66  
 Creditor's bill, 630.16  
 Judgment annulled by, limitation, 611.15  
 Mistakes in estate settlement corrected, 633.52  
 Petition shall state if law or equity, R.C.P. 70  
 Review, scope, R.App.P. 4  
 Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502

**EQUITY OF REDEMPTION**

Execution sales, ch 628  
 Moratorium Act, 654.15  
 Realty mortgage foreclosures, 654.5

**EROSION**

Excessive, 467A.61  
 Soil and water conservation, loans, 175.4  
 Soil conservation, 467A.2-467A.7, 467A.42-467A.53

**ERRORS**

Appellate review, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*  
 Certiorari to correct errors, ch 662  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Mistake*  
 Errors waived unless objection, 611.12  
 Harmless error, disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15  
 Military courts, sentence and punishment, 29B.66

**ESCAPE**

Aiding prisoner, 719.5, 719.6  
 Armed forces personnel, 29B.92  
 Criminal provisions, 719.4  
 Force to prevent, 704.8, 804.13  
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Interstate detainer compact, 821.5  
 Murder, 707.2  
 Time not counted on sentence, 906.16

**ESCHEAT**

Abandoned or unclaimed property, ch 556  
 Administration, 633.543-633.546  
 Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.10  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3  
 Correctional institution, inmates, 217A.67  
 Limitation on recovery, 633.543  
 Mental health institutions, residents, 218.67-218.70  
 Nonprofit corporations, assets, 504A.63  
 Notice to persons interested, 633.544  
 Payment afterwards to person entitled, 633.546  
 Political funds, 56.27  
 Proceedings for escheat, 633.543-633.546  
 Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 633.545  
 Recovery by person entitled to deposit, 633.546  
 Sale after six months from date of notice, 633.545  
 Unclaimed property, ch 556  
 Uninherited property escheats to state, 633.545

**ESCROW**

Banks, 524.905  
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.2501  
 Credit unions, 533.16  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.20  
 Pledged specially, R.C.P. 101  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.206  
 Storage facility, lien sale fund, 578A.4  
 Unemployment compensation requirement, 96.7

**ESTATES**

Absentees, estates of, 633.510-633.517  
 Adjusted gross estate, 633.266, 682.61  
 Assignee for insolvent estates, ch 681, *see ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS*  
 Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001-524.1006  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96  
 Deceased persons, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Estate tax, ch 451  
 Expectant estate, not barred by alienation, 557.9  
 Fee simple  
   Form for deed in fee simple, 558.19  
   Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19  
 Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A  
 Inheritance tax, ch 450  
 Leasehold estate, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT; LEASES*  
 Partition proceeds, trustee holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277  
 Pleading requirements, 619.11, 619.12  
 Real property, ch 557, *see REAL PROPERTY*  
 Tenancies, *see TENANCY*  
 Testamentary accounts, thrift accounts, 536B.7  
 Uniform limited partnership, death, 545.402, 545.705

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**

Absentees' estates, 633.580-633.585  
 Actions  
   Answer of guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14  
   Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
   Bond for costs, 621.1-621.4  
   Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264  
   Devisees and legatees  
     *Generally*, ch 633, *also PROBATE CODE*  
     Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 614.14-614.28  
 Executors and administrators  
   *Generally*, 633.63-633.204, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
   Actions against estate, limitations, 614.2  
   Actions on bonds, venue, 616.3(4)  
   Death of party, limitations tolled, 614.2, 614.9  
   Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264  
   Discovery of assets, ch 630  
   Garnishment action, survival, 642.4  
   Illegitimate's support claim, 675.6, 675.22  
   Inheritance tax on bequests, 450.61  
   Joint obligations, executor joined, 613.1  
   Limitation on substitution as party, R.C.P. 15  
   Minor's death while action pending, executor substituted, R.C.P. 18

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued****Actions — Continued****Executors and administrators — Continued**

Paternity support action, 675.6, 675.22

Plaintiff, executor in own name, R.C.P. 2

**Pleadings**

Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P.

98

Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80

Realty subjected to judgment against decedent, 626.88

Substitution as party in action, *see subhead**Executors and Administrators below*

Suit in own name, R.C.P. 2

Surety deceased, suit against principal, 540.1-540.4

Survival of actions, substitution as defendant, 611.20, 611.22

Will, setting aside, limitation, 633.309

Women, wrongful death, damages, 613.15

Inheritance tax collected by revenue department, 450.55, 450.65, 450.87, 450.88

Limitation, extension, 614.2, 614.9

Limitation on partition when estate pending, R.C.P. 270

Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270

Wills, action to construe will, R.C.P. 60, 264

Wills, established or contested

*Generally*, 633.308-633.320, *see also*  
**PROBATE CODE**

Legalization of defective notice, 587.5

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)

Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60

**Administration***Generally*, 633.330-633.489, *see also* **PROBATE CODE**

Declaratory judgments to determine questions, 633.10; R.C.P. 264

Inheritance tax procedure, 450.22

Jurisdiction in district court, 633.10

No administration, inheritance tax procedure, 450.22

Revenue director's request, 450.21

Small estates, ch 635

**Aliens**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Escheat, 567.10

Inheritance tax rate, 450.93

Right to inherit, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.2

**Ancillary administration**

Foreign executors, administrators, trustees

*Generally*, 633.495-633.517, *see also*  
**PROBATE CODE**

Acts legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.21, 589.24

Inheritance tax requirements, 450.87-450.92

Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12, 450.90

Inheritance tax, reciprocity exemption, 450.91

Inventory filed with clerk and revenue director, 450.89

Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10

**Appeals***See* **DISTRICT COURT**, *subhead Appeals from District Court*; **SUPREME COURT****ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued****Appeals — Continued**

Estate tax rulings, 451.9

Inheritance tax ruling, 450.33, 450.34, 450.59

**Appraisalment**

Appraisers appointed, oath, 450.24, 450.30

Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.27-450.46, 450.96

**Assets of estate**

Bank deposits, 450.86

Estate tax refunds, 451.8-451.11

Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41

Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.86-450.88

Inmates of institutions, asset disposal, 218.65-218.70

Insurance, 512.7

Limited partnerships, 545.705

Transfer, notice to revenue department, 450.86

**Attorneys, compensation or fees**

Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14

Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9

Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Bank deposits, 524.805(8), 524.807, 524.808

Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001-524.1006

**Beneficiaries**

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Inheritance tax

Barred as appraisers, 450.24

Compromise of tax, 450.92

Removal of property, penalty, 450.50

Inheritance tax provisions, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.57, 450.94, 450.96

Retirement benefits accrued, 97B.52

**Bonds***Generally*, 633.168-633.187, *see also* **PROBATE CODE****Executors and administrators**

Action on, venue, 616.3(4)

Inheritance tax, liability on bond, 450.55

Irregular conveyance, bond legalized, 589.18

Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4

Inheritance tax, 450.34-450.50, 450.86

Burial lot of decedent, maintenance, 566.19

Burials, *see subhead Funeral Expenses below*

Business of decedent continued, 633.83

Cemeteries, 359.32, 450.4(4), 566.19

Change of realty title, clerk certifies, 602.8102(10)

**Children**

Allowance, 633.376

Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)

Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10

Unpaid support preference, 633.425

Veteran's child, tax exemption, 425.15, 427.4

Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42

**Claims against estate***Generally*, 633.410-633.449, *see also* **PROBATE CODE****Mentally ill, care and support**

Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.12

Liability of estate, 230.18, 230.19, 230.30

Proof, presumption of certificate, 230.16, 230.19

Mentally retarded persons, care and support, 222.81

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued****Claims against estate — Continued**

Nonresident patients in state hospital schools,  
222.83

**Payment of claims**

*Generally*, 633.425–633.437

Funeral and last sickness expense, 509.2(6)

Unemployment security contributions, 96.14(4)

**Pleading by executor or administrator**

Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98

Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80

**Codicils, 557.8****Commercial transactions, see UNIFORM**

*COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Estates*

Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92

Compromise of personal taxes for estate, 633.475

Construction of legal rights or relations, declaratory  
judgment, R.C.P. 264

Continuation of decedent's business, 633.83

Conveyances under power legalized, 589.17

Corporate stock, voting rights, 491.55, 534.42

**Costs**

*See also PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Costs*

Estate tax appeals, 451.9

Failure to revive action, 625.11

Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted,  
450.87

Inheritance tax, payment, 450.12, 450.84, 450.87

Real estate sales, 450.12

**Creditors**

Administration granted, 450.21

Beneficiary in life policy, limitation, 510.10

Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P.  
264

Damages for death, 85.43, 633.336

**Debts of estate**

*Generally*, 633.425–633.437, *see also PROBATE  
CODE*

Inheritance tax, deducted, 450.12

Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.2(6), 509.12

Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264

**Descent and distribution**

*Generally*, 633.210–633.226, *see also PROBATE  
CODE*

Alien's rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Homesteads, 561.11–561.14, 561.18

Issue defined, 4.1(7)

Judgments, clerk endorses execution, 626.103

Perpetual care set apart for cemetery, 566.19

Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Elderly, supplementary assistance recipients, taxes  
suspended, 427.8–427.11

**Escheat**

*Generally*, 633.543–633.546, *see also PROBATE  
CODE*

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

Institution inmates, 217A.66, 217A.67

Mental health institutions, residents,  
218.67–218.70

Permanent school fund, proceeds to, 302.1, 302.2

Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd,  
3; 302.1, 302.2

Estate not opened, inheritance tax procedure,  
450.22

Estate tax, ch 451

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued**

Execution levied, 626.13, 626.88–626.91

**Executors and administrators**

*Generally*, 633.63–633.204, *see also PROBATE  
CODE*

**Applications**

Estate tax appeals allowed, 451.9

Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.36, 450.72

Inheritance tax, payment extended, 450.56

Appointment, notice, legalized, 590.1

Bank deposits, 450.86, 524.807, 524.808

Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)

Cemetery lot maintenance allowance, 566.19

Compensation, 633.197–633.204

Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92

Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 524.513

Deceased notary's papers, deposit, 77.16

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Definition in estate tax law, 451.1

Discharge, banks and trust companies, successor,  
524.1004

Estate tax, executor's duties, 451.5, 451.6

Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41

Fees, 450.61, 633.197–633.204

Forcible entry and detainer action, parties, 648.2

Garnishee proceedings revived by, 642.4

Garnishment, 642.1

Income tax duties, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23–422.27

Inheritance tax duties, ch 450

**Inventory**

*Generally*, 633.361–633.368, *see also  
PROBATE CODE*

Extension of time for inheritance tax  
inventory, 450.72

**Liability**

Estate tax, 451.6

Inheritance tax, 450.5

Partnerships, limited, duties, 545.705

Party to action, successor, R.C.P. 20, 21

Property in litigation, deposits, 622.30

Refund of overpaid inheritance tax, 450.95, 451.8

**Reports**

*Generally*, 633.469–633.481, *see also  
PROBATE CODE*

Income tax reports, 422.23

Sale of securities, exempt from securities law,  
502.203(6), 502.210

**Substitution as party in action**

Continuing action against legal representative,  
611.22

Minor's death, action pending, R.C.P. 18

Notice served on legal representative, 611.22;  
R.C.P. 21

Paternity action, 675.6, 675.22

Successor, when substituted, R.C.P. 20, 21

Time limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15

Superintendent of state institution as  
administrator, 218.67

Surety, suit on creditor's refusal, 540.1, 540.4

Tenant for life, deceased, rent apportioned, 562.1

Unemployment compensation law applies,  
96.19(4)

**Violations**

*See also PROBATE CODE*

Removing property, inheritance tax unpaid,  
450.50



**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued**

- Federal estate tax, effect in Iowa, 451.1, 451.13
- Fees
  - Attorneys for estate, fees deducted, 450.12
  - Executors and administrators, 633.197–633.204
- Final returns, refunds, inheritance taxes, 450.94
- Funds
  - Joint deposits, inheritance taxes, 450.3
  - Trust funds
    - Bank deposit on court order, 682.29, 682.31
    - Separate from bank funds, 524.1002
- Funeral expenses
  - Inheritance tax, deduction, 450.12(1)
  - Insurance exemption, 509.2(6)
  - Supplementary assistance recipients, 249.9
  - Workers' compensation law, 85.28
- Gift to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
- Gift transfers in trust, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
- Gross estate defined in estate tax law, 451.3
- Hearings, inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32
- Heirs
  - Assessment life insurance, 510.15
  - Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
  - Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
  - Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264
  - Execution against, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106
  - Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13
  - Franchisee, farm implement, 322D.5
  - Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14
  - Holder in due course, 554.3302
  - Homestead rights
    - See also PROBATE CODE*
    - Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18
    - Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights, 561.14
    - Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19
    - New homestead exempt, 561.20
  - Inheritance tax liability, ch 450
  - Inheritance tax, qualifications, ch 450B
  - Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 217A.66, 217A.67
  - Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
  - Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31
  - Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
  - Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31
  - Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50
  - Residents of mental health institutions, estate disposal, 218.66
  - Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98
  - State land, defective title, refund, 568.16
  - Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
  - Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–626.107
  - Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
  - Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
  - Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6
  - Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued**

- Heirs — Continued
  - Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2
- Homesteads, 425.1–425.15, ch 561, 633.240–633.246
- Illegitimate child's claim for support recoverable, 633.425, 675.6, 675.22
- Inheritance taxes, chs 450, 450B
- Inmates, disposal of property, 217A.66, 217A.67
- Insurance
  - See also PROBATE CODE*
  - Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15
  - Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 327D.187
  - Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
  - Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1
- Inventory
  - Generally*, 633.361–633.368, *see also PROBATE CODE*
  - Inheritance tax inventory, time extended, 450.72
- Legatees, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Life estates, inheritance tax, 450.45–450.57
- Limitation of actions, 614.2
- Maintenance of burial lot allowed, 566.19
- Mental health institutions, residents, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70
- Mentally ill persons, 230.15–230.30
- Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1, 621.4
- "Net estate" defined in estate tax, 451.3
- Next of kin, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Nonresidents
  - See also PROBATE CODE*
  - Inheritance tax, foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
  - State tax, 451.3
- Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of defects, 590.2
- Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
- Partnerships, uniform, 544.8, 544.42
- Partners, limited, deceased, liability, 545.705
- Perpetual care of decedent's cemetery lot, 566.19
- Personal property, 450.45–450.48
- Personal representative, *see subhead Executors and Administrators above*
- Power of attorney, not terminated, 633.705, 633.706
- Probate of wills, 633.290–633.306, *see also PROBATE CODE*
- Real property
  - See also PROBATE CODE*
  - Change of title to auditor, 558.66, 602.8102(10)
  - Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96
- Conveyances
  - Indexing by recorder, 558.52
  - Inheritance unaffected by deed, 450.17
  - Legalized; 589.11, 589.18, 589.24
  - Spouse or heirs in deeds prior to 1950; 558.14
  - Taking effect at death, tax, 450.81
- Deferred estates, inheritance tax, 450.20, 450.46, 450.48, 450.51, 450.52
- Exception from estate tax, 451.3
- Exception from inheritance tax, 450.2
- Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 561.18
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11
- Inheritance tax, *generally*, ch 450
- Life estate leased, rent recovered, 562.1
- Life estate not enlarged by word "heirs", 557.21
- Partition action not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS — Continued****Real property — Continued**

- Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7
- Reciprocity, inheritance taxes, 450.91
- Receipt for inheritance tax necessary, 450.58
- Sale of personal property, 633.386
- Small estates, administration, ch 635
- Spouse surviving
  - Allowances, 633.374
  - Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
  - Estoppel by deed, exception, 557.4
  - Fire fighters and police officers, pensions, 410.10, 411.1(9), 411.6
- Homestead
  - Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
  - Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
  - New homestead exempt, 561.20
  - Occupancy, 561.11, 561.15
  - Referees to determine exemption, 561.8, 561.9
  - Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
- Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10
- Inmates of correctional institutions, disposition of property, 217A.66, 217A.67
- Insurance exemption, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
- Joint bank deposits, 524.806
- Life insurance, assessment, payable, 510.10
- Limitation on cestui que trust recovery, 614.14
- Residents of mental health institutions, 218.65–218.70
- Suspended taxes, nonliability, 427.11
- Veteran's spouse, tax exemption, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4
- Workers' compensation provisions, 85.42, 85.43
- State land bought, title defect, refund, 568.16
- Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11

**Taxes**

- Generally, see TAXATION*
- Certificate of income taxes paid, 422.27
- Estate tax, ch 451
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2), 425.15
- Income tax, 422.4–422.31, 602.8102(59)
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Judicial review authorized, 450.59
- Lump sum distribution, 422.5
- Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
- Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
- Property listed, 428.1(4), 428.6
- Property never assessed, presumption, 443.17
- Sales and services tax, 422.42–422.59
- Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11
- Use tax, ch 423
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Valuations, inheritance tax, 450.27–450.46
- Widows, *see subhead Spouse Surviving above*
- Workers' compensation payment, 85.43, 85.44
- Wrongful death, damages, 633.336

**ESTOPPEL**

- Commercial code, remedies supplementary, 554.1103
- Competition law cases, 553.17
- Corporate existence, want of, no defense, 491.65
- Deed, after-acquired interest, 557.4
- Drainage ditch across railroad, 455.6
- Insurance application, not attached to policy, 511.34

**ESTOPPEL — Continued**

- Insurance, physician's health certificate, 511.31
- Quieting title actions, prayer of petition, 649.2
- Surety company on bond, 681.22
- Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17

**ESTRAYS**

- Animals, ch 188
- Lost property, ch 644

**ETHANOL** *Generally*, 214A.2**EVICITION**

- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
- Waste, judgment of forfeiture, eviction, 658.2
- Writ of possession, 646.24

**EVIDENCE**

- Abstracts of evidence in equity cases, 624.5
- Abstracts of title, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272
- Accounts, *see subhead Books of Account below*
- Accounts deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99
- Accused in criminal case, against self, Const., U.S., Amend. 5
- Acknowledged instruments, 589.1, 622.26, 622.36
- Acknowledgments by foreign officials, 558.23
- Additional evidence to correct mistakes, R.C.P. 192
- Administrative hearings, 17A.14
- Admissions
  - Offer to confess judgment not treated as, 677.3
  - Pretrial conference agreement, R.C.P. 136(b)
  - Use and effect, R.C.P. 127; Ia. R. Evid. 104–106
- Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1
- Adverse possession, requirements, 564.1, 564.7
- Aeronautics investigation reports, use, 328.12(9)
- Affiant examined in court, 622.90
- Amendments
  - Allowed in absence of prejudice, R.C.P. 106
  - Conform to proof, R.C.P. 106
- Amount of evidence required, 619.9
- Appeal, requirements, 624.2–624.5
- Arbitration board, hearings, 90.8–90.10
- Arbitration, court supervised, 679A.7
- Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, 86.18
- Armed forces, proof of wills, 633.517(3)
- Autopsy, records and reports, 331.802
- Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119
- Blood tests, paternity, 675.41
- Books and documents inspection and examination, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
- Books and records of corporation, 491.64
- Books of account
  - Admissible as evidence, 622.28–622.30
  - Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
  - Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
  - Electronic records, 622.28
  - Photographic copies with depositions, 622.30
  - Production by subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
  - Production for inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
  - Trial, fact issue to referee, R.C.P. 207
- Books of science, history or art, 622.23
- Brands, 187.10
- Burden of proof
  - Amount of proof required, 619.9
  - Assessor's valuation of property verified, 441.21
  - Child-placing agencies, prosecutions, 238.44
  - Children's boarding home, prosecutions, 237.15

**EVIDENCE — Continued****Burden of proof — Continued**

- Commercial paper, incomplete instruments, 554.3115
- Commercial transactions, 554.1205
- Commission, real estate sale, 117.30
- Contributory fault, 619.17
- Contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
- Fish or game shipped in, lawfully killed, 109.31
- Holder in due course, 554.3307
- Local budget law hearings, 24.28
- Mental illness, hearings, inapplicability, 229.12
- Mental illness of defendant, criminal trial, 783.2
- Milk or cream sale, proper test, 192.45
- Motor vehicles
  - Franchiser, franchise hearing, 322A.9
  - Motor fuel, franchise distributors, 322.5-322.7
  - Passing signal not heard, 321.301
  - Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
- Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence below*
- Radio station, defamatory statement, 659.5
- Railroad cases, 327D.5, 327D.90, 327D.102
- Sales and use tax appeals, 423.16
- Securities law provisions, 502.205
- Stop payment orders, payment after, 554.4403
- Support of poor, county controversies, 252.23
- Tax collection, five-year ownership, 443.17
- Tax deed, proof to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
- Telegraph company, error in message, 477.8
- Tobacco products tax assessment, 98.46
- Trial by jury, opening and closing arguments determined by burden, R.C.P. 195
- Trial procedure governed by, R.C.P. 191
- Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201
- Veterans preference law trials, 70.7
- Water, air and waste management department, proceedings, 455B.142, 455B.187
- Census record competent, 26.5
- Certificates
  - County treasurer as to taxes, conclusive, 445.24
  - Loss of paper certified by official, 622.48
  - Receiver of land office, presumption, 622.49, 622.50
  - Wills admitted to probate, 633.301
- Certified copies
  - Additional entries from time to time, 622.45
  - Adoption of minors, 622.36
  - Armed forces, missing in action or death, 633.517
  - Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
  - Civil service commission records, 400.4
  - Duplicate state records, 304.13
  - Endowment fund trusts, 504.21
  - Insurance, fraternal, process certificate, 512.23
  - Judicial record of other courts, 622.52-622.55
  - Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
  - Lost papers and instruments, 622.48; Ia. R. Evid. 1004
  - Nonprofit corporations, 504A.93
  - Notice to prevent easement, 564.5-564.7
  - Officer to furnish certified copies, 622.46
  - Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.51
  - Process on foreign insurance company, 512.23
  - Public records, Ia. R. Evid. 901, 902, 1005

**EVIDENCE — Continued****Certified copies — Continued**

- Real estate instruments, 622.36
- Statutes, p. xiv; 622.50, 622.60
- Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
- Transportation regulation and safety division record, 321.10
- Trial court record, 624.9, 624.10
- Wills, copy from clerk, 633.301
- Zoning board review return, 414.17
- Certiorari, for suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
- Certiorari, transcript, other evidence, R.C.P. 315
- Character evidence, 99.14; Ia. R. Evid. 608
- Cigarette report, admissible, prima-facie, 98.15
- Civil liability no excuse from testifying, 622.13
- Code, use in evidence, 14.17-14.20, 622.59, 622.60
- Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3510
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Common carrier rates, 327D.19
- Communications, privileged, 622.8-622.11
- Compensation liability trial, 86.18
- Competency as witness not affected by religious opinions, Const., Iowa, I, 4; Ia. R. Evid. 610
- Competent evidence, defined, 622.105
- Computer printouts, admissible, 716A.16
- Concealment, 720.1
- Conclusive evidence
  - Acknowledgments, 586.1
  - Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
  - Attorney's license revoked or suspended, 602.10122
  - Certificate of eligibility, veterans, 219.6
  - City plat prior to 1970; 592.3
  - Deeds executed by surviving heirs, 558.14
  - Deeds executed prior to 1970; 614.22
  - Drainage and levee districts, 455.19, 455.54, 455.102, 455.184
  - Fiduciary income tax certificate, 422.27
  - Findings of fact, 117.41, 118.13
  - Heirs surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14
  - Highway apportionment of assessments, 311.11
  - Highway change proceedings, 306.30
  - Legalizing Acts, 586.1
  - Spouse, surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14
  - State land sale, payment, 10.6
  - Tax assessment, increased, notice, 441.36
  - Tax deed, conclusive facts stated, 448.5
  - Taxes, certificate of redemption, 445.24
  - Taxes paid in special charter city, 420.236
  - Unemployment compensation cases, other states authority, 96.14(3)
  - Will decree, notice legalized, 587.5
  - Workers' compensation cases, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21
- Confession, criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 20
- Confidential communications, 622.8-622.11
- Conspiracy, 706.1
- Consular invoice, 554.1202
- Contracts, 563.12, 622.32-622.35
- Contracts, written, oral evidence, 622.22, 622.35
- Contradictory statements, reporter's notes, 622.97
- Contributory fault, 619.17
- Contributory negligence, failure to use cane or dog, exception, 601D.6
- Controverted allegations, relevancy, 619.10

**EVIDENCE — Continued**

Conviction for motor vehicle offenses, 321.489, 321.490  
Copies, certified, *see subhead Certified Copies above*  
Corporation certificates and documents from secretary of state's office, 496A.136  
Corroboration, criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 20  
Court-martial, 29B.51  
Court records, how proved, p. xiv; 622.52–622.56  
Court reports, foreign states, p. xiv; 622.61  
Credibility, 622.2; Ia. R. Evid. 104  
Credit union records, 533.28  
Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
Criminalistic laboratory findings, 691.2–691.4  
Criminating questions  
    Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13  
    Immunity  
        *Generally*, R.Cr.P. 19  
        Insurance officials, 515.136  
        Insurance trade practice hearing, 507B.13  
        Unemployment compensation trials, 96.11(10)  
Cross-examination  
    Adverse examination, 624.1  
    Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116  
    Defendant in criminal case, limitation, R.Cr.P. 19  
    Depositions  
        Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116  
        Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)  
        Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)  
        Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89  
    Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116  
    Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116  
    Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for ward, R.C.P. 162  
    Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)  
Cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150  
Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1205  
Declarations against interest  
    Decedent's entries and writings, 622.27  
    Statute of frauds, contracts in writing, 622.32  
Deeds and conveyances, presumptions, 558.7, 614.22, 626.100, 649.7  
Denial, evidence admissible under, 619.10  
Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*  
Discovery, *see DISCOVERY*  
Discrimination in religion, 729.2  
Dissolution of marriage, 598.17  
Documentary evidence  
    Blood tests, 675.41  
    Books of account, *see subhead Books of Account above*  
    Certified copies, *see subhead Certified Copies above*  
    Cost of procuring, how taxed, 625.6  
    Credit union records, 533.28  
    Duplicate state records, 304.13  
    Executive acts proved by, 622.57  
    Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1  
    Identification in reporter's notes, 622.101  
    Medical examiner's records, 331.802(6)  
    Notarizations legalized, 586.1

**EVIDENCE — Continued****Documentary evidence — Continued**

Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131  
    Surveyor general's records, 622.47  
Documents filed with state, political subdivisions, 622.105, 622.106  
Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65  
Duplicate receipt from land office, 622.49  
Duplicate state records, 304.13  
Easement in land, use of, not admissible, 563.12  
Easements, requirements in evidence, 564.1, 564.7  
Election contests, testimony secured, 58.5, 59.2, 61.11, 62.13, 62.16  
Electronic records, 622.28  
Entries  
    *Generally*, 622.27–622.30, 622.43–622.46  
    Authentication of records, U.S., p. xiv  
    Examination of witnesses, adverse, 624.1  
    Execution of instruments, duplicate proof, 622.24  
    Executive acts, how proved, 622.57  
    Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1  
    Exhibits in reporter's notes, proof, 622.101  
    Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72; R.C.P. 122(d)  
    Expert witnesses, obscenity law prosecutions, 728.9  
    False, providing, penalty, 719.3  
    False use of a financial instrument, intent, 715.4  
    Fence viewers' decisions, record, 113.11  
    Field notes and plats, how proved, 622.42  
    Flag desecration, presumptive evidence, 32.5  
    Food inspection certificate, effect, 159.24  
    Foreign judgments, proof, p. xiv; 622.53, 622.55  
    Foreign unwritten law, proof, p. xiv; 622.61  
    Frauds, statute of, 622.32–622.35  
    Garnishee, answer competent, 642.11  
    Grand jury indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
    Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.37  
    Handwriting, methods of proving, 622.25  
    Hearsay, exceptions, Ia. R. Evid. 804–806  
    Historical works, when admissible, 622.23  
    Holder in due course, 554.3307  
    Husband's or wife's testimony, 622.8, 622.9, 726.4  
    Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting, R.Cr.P. 19  
Impeachment of witnesses  
    Character as testing credibility, Ia. R. Evid. 607, 608, 806  
    Depositions used for, R.C.P. 144(a)  
    Reporter's notes or transcript, 622.97  
Implied consent law, 321B.12–321B.14, 321B.28, 321B.29, 321B.36  
Incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*  
Inferior courts, proceedings presumed regular, 622.56  
Information, R.Cr.P. 5  
Instruments  
    Adoption of minors, 622.36  
    Certified copies, *see subhead above*  
    Copies, when admissible, 622.48; Ia. R. Evid. 1001–1008  
    Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24  
    Real estate, affecting, 622.36  
    Signer entitled to inspection, R.C.P. 100  
    Written controls printed, ch 554, 622.21

**EVIDENCE — Continued**

Interest in action, not to exclude witnesses, 622.3  
 Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 126; *see also*  
*INTERROGATORIES*  
 Introduction at trial, order, R.C.P. 191  
 Irrelevant, inadmissible, Ia. R. Evid. 402  
 Judge as witness, competency, Ia. R. Evid. 605  
 Judicial notice  
   City ordinances, 622.62  
   Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)  
   Pleading not necessary, R.C.P. 94  
   Pretrial conference, facts settled, R.C.P. 136(d)  
   Sanitary districts duly organized, 358.11  
   Seal, appellate court, 602.5109  
   Statutes, criminal, R.Cr.P. 6  
   Statutes need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94  
 Juror challenges, evidence heard, R.C.P. 187  
 Juror excluded as witness, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18; Ia. R.  
   Evid. 606  
 Land office certified copies, presumptive, 10.4  
 Legislative proceedings, how proved, p. xiv; 622.58  
 Letters, use in evidence, 622.47  
 Libel cases, retraction requirements, 659.2-659.4  
 Lost or destroyed record, proof required, 647.3; Ia.  
   R. Evid. 1004  
 Lost public record, official certificate, 622.48  
 Maps and charts, impartial publications, 622.23  
 Maps and records, U.S. surveyor general, 622.47  
 Market price, sales account, 554.2723  
 Master's power to require on hearing, R.C.P. 209  
 Medical examiner's report, 331.802(6)  
 Mentally ill persons, hearing, R.H.M.I., Exh. A(10)  
 Microfilm copies, tax records, admissible, 422.68  
 Mistake, additional testimony to correct, R.C.P. 192  
 Mitigating facts, proof allowed, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P.  
   97  
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.42  
 Motions to suppress, R.Cr.P. 11  
 Motor vehicle accident report, not admissible in  
   civil case, 321.271  
 Motor vehicle, implied consent law, 321B.12,  
   321B.28, 321B.36  
 Motor vehicle operator's record, 321A.11  
 Newly discovered evidence, ground to vacate  
   judgment, R.C.P. 252(f)  
 Nontestimonial identification, ch 810  
 Notary public's signature, presumptions, 622.91  
 Notice of evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P.  
   18  
 Notice to prevent easement, how proved, 564.7  
 Obscenity law prosecutions, 728.9  
 Obstructing justice, 719.3  
 Offer to confess judgment, 677.3, 677.6, 677.9,  
   677.13  
 Officers proceedings presumed regular, 622.56  
 Oil or gas lease, forfeited, record inadmissible, 84.22  
 Oral evidence  
   Custom and usage, 554.1205  
   Foreign unwritten law, proof, 622.61  
   Ordinary actions, exception, 624.1  
   Unwritten contract established, 622.35  
 Order of presentation, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Ordinances, sanitary districts, 358.14  
 Ordinary actions, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2

**EVIDENCE — Continued**

Original entries, competent evidence  
 Books, writings, records, 622.28  
 Copies of original entries, book of, 622.44, 622.45  
 Judicial record produced, 622.53  
 Parol evidence, statute of frauds, 563.12,  
   622.32-622.35  
 Parole violation hearings, 908.4  
 Parole violation, offense, certified copy, 908.10  
 Party to action, not to exclude witness, 622.3  
 Party to unwritten contract made witness, 622.35  
 Patents for land, how proved, 622.41  
 Performance of a legal duty, 622.27  
 Perpetuating testimony, 622.96; R.C.P. 159-166  
 Photographic copies  
   Admissibility, Ia. R. Evid. 1001-1008  
   Bank records, 524.221  
   Books of account, 622.30  
   Credit union records, 533.28  
   Tax records, 422.68(4)  
 Physician, in compensation cases, competent, 86.38  
 Plats and field notes, how proved, 622.42  
 Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9  
 Pleadings amended to conform to evidence, R.C.P.  
   106  
 Presentation, order, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Presumptions and prima-facie evidence  
   Accounts verified deemed true unless denied,  
     R.C.P. 99, 232  
   Acknowledgments legalized, 589.1  
   Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8  
   Affidavits, official character of officer, 622.91  
   Affidavits, perpetuating proof, 622.95, 622.96  
   Agricultural lime, 201.11  
   Appeal bonds, approval presumed, 682.9(1)  
   Appraisal in estates, value presumed, 633.367  
   Armed forces, death or missing in action, 633.517  
   Blind, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4  
   Bonds on appeal, approval presumed, 682.10  
   Books and papers, notoriety or interest, 622.23  
   Burden of proof, *see subhead above*  
   Cemetery lots, abandonment, 566.21  
   Certificate of registration of mark, trade-marks or  
     trade names, 548.4  
   Cigarette tax permit and audit, 98.13(10), 98.15  
   Coal, carload weight, certificates, 327D.131  
   Coal mine as hazardous business, 87.12  
   Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM*  
     *COMMERCIAL CODE*  
   Competition law cases, 553.17  
   Conclusive evidence, *see subhead above*  
   Condemnation, title in condemner, 472.41  
   Consideration in written contracts, 537A.2  
   Contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5  
   Co-operatives, stock value, 499.43  
   Court proceedings, regular, 622.56  
   Cream test, money payment as, 192.43  
   Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 691.2,  
     691.3  
   Deaf, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4  
   Death of person in armed forces, certificate,  
     633.517  
   Deceased person's entries and writings, 622.27  
 Deeds  
   Abandonment of contract for, 558.5

**EVIDENCE — Continued****Presumptions and prima-facie evidence — Continued****Deeds — Continued**

Ancient, spouse described, 558.14  
 Assignment of certificate of entry, 558.7  
 Legalizing old deeds, 614.22, 649.7  
 Name variations, presumption, 558.6  
 Depositions duly certified, 622.91; R.C.P. 144  
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.52, 455.54, 455.71, 455.102, 455.152, 455.184  
 Electric transmission line, negligence, 478.16  
 Eminent domain title in condemner, 472.41  
 Estate appraisal values, 633.367  
 Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37  
 Food inspection certificate, 159.24  
 Foreign laws published, 622.59  
 Garnishee, nonappearance, presumed indebted, 642.9  
 Historical works, 622.23  
 Houses of ill fame, 99.4, 99.14  
 Innocence, 701.3  
 Insurable value, amount in policy, 515.96, 518A.23  
 Intoxicating liquor, implied consent law, ch 321B  
 Land office certified records, 622.50, 622.51  
 Laws published, presumptive evidence, 622.59  
 Legislative and executive acts, 622.57, 622.58  
 Lime, agricultural, nonlicense possession, 201.11  
 Livestock shipments, damage action, 327D.102  
 Maps and charts, 622.23, 622.47, 622.51  
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, certification of registration, 548.4  
 Mentally ill patients, support, 230.16, 230.19  
 Mentally ill persons, county of settlement, 230.4  
 Mentally retarded persons, superintendent's certificate of costs, 222.79  
 Motor vehicle law, knowledge of altered number, 321.81  
 Motor vehicles, owner responsibility for violations, 321.484  
 Names, variations in name or initials, 558.6  
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15  
 Notary public's signature genuine, 622.91  
 Officers taking depositions, 622.51, 622.91  
 Original entry, assignment presumed legal, 558.7  
 Perpetuating evidence affidavit, 622.96  
 Practicing professions under practice Act, 147.93  
 Proceedings of officers and courts, 622.56  
 Professional license, right to practice, 147.6  
 Proof of loss of buildings insured, 515.98  
 Publication by disinterested persons, 622.23  
 Public records, signature of officers, 622.51  
 Railroad cases, 327D.19  
 Rebutting presumptions, tax deeds, 448.6, 448.7

Retail sales tax certificates, 422.58(4)  
 Rules of evidence, effect, 622.53–622.63  
 Sales for use in Iowa, 423.5, 423.18  
 Sales tax, registered mail notice, 422.57  
 Service of original notice presumed from delivery, R.C.P. 49  
 Sheriff's execution sale deed, 626.100  
 Signature and seal, officers, depositions, affidavits, 622.91

**EVIDENCE — Continued****Presumptions and prima-facie evidence — Continued**

Signature of officer certifying copy, 622.51  
 Spouse described in ancient deeds, 558.14  
 Statutes, printed copies, 622.59  
 Surveyor general's documents, 622.47, 622.51  
 Survey, record of county surveyor, 331.321(3), 355.1, 355.5, 355.7  
 Tax collection, five-year ownership by decedent presumed, 443.17

**Tax deeds**  
 Assignment in deed presumed, 446.31  
 Facts presumed stated, 448.4  
 Force and effect of a treasurer's deed, 420.244  
 Tax redemption notice, affidavit, 447.12  
 Telegraph and telephone negligence, 477.8  
 Title affidavits, presumption, 558.8  
 Tobacco products, tax assessment, 98.46  
 Trade-marks, registration, right to use, 548.4  
 Transportation department, findings, 327C.26, 327C.31  
 Uniform partnerships, 544.7  
 Unsworn written statement, 622.1  
 Use tax, sale for delivery in state, 423.5  
 Veteran affairs, commission, 219.6  
 Walls in common, when presumed, 563.3  
 Warehouses, products stored, 543.17  
 Workers' compensation, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21  
 Written contracts, 537A.2

*Prima-facie evidence, see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence above*

Printed executive acts and laws, how proved, p. xiv; 622.57–622.62  
 Printed parts controlled by writing in contracts, 622.21  
 Private writings, acknowledged, admissible, 622.26

**Privileged communications**  
 Accident reports, 88.12, 321.271, 327C.37  
 Attorneys, 602.10112, 622.10  
 Bank examinations and certain banking department records, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6)  
 Banks and trust companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)  
 Child-placing agency records, 238.24  
 Clergy, 622.10  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13  
 Hearing impaired persons, 622B.6  
 Husband and wife, exceptions, 232.74, 622.8, 622.9, 726.4  
 Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12  
 Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10  
 Priests, 622.10  
 Professional persons, 622.10  
 Public officers, 622.11  
 Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72  
 Savings and loan examination records, 534.106, 534.302, 534.401, 534.403, 534.404  
 Stenographers, 622.10  
 Subpoena duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14  
 Suppression, motion, R.Cr.P. 51  
 Suppression of illegal evidence, R.Cr.P. 11  
 Transportation commission and employees, 328.12

**EVIDENCE — Continued**

Privileged communications — Continued  
 Transportation department, accident reports, 327C.37  
 Transportation regulation and safety division records, 321.11  
 Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)  
 Venereal disease records, 140.3  
 Veteran affairs, records, 250.10  
 Waiver of privilege, 622.10  
 Witnesses, jurors as, R.Cr.P. 18; Ia. R. Evid. 606  
 Workers' compensation examination, 86.38  
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112  
 Production of books and records, R.C.P. 126, 129-131  
 Professional entries or writings, 622.27  
 Proof, amendment to conform, R.C.P. 106  
 Proof required to sustain pleadings, 619.9; R.C.P. 106  
 Public records, proof, *see subhead Certified Copies above*  
 Public writing, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60  
 Railroad livestock actions, 327D.102  
 Railroad rates, 327D.19  
 Real estate commission, sealed records, 117.13  
 Real property, recovery actions, 646.3-646.12  
 Rebutting evidence, on the trial, restrictions, R.C.P. 191(d)  
 Record of missing in action or death, official, 633.517  
 Records, state, preservation of duplicates, 304.13  
 Regularity of officers and courts presumed, 622.56  
 Relevancy, Ia. R. Evid. 104, 401-412  
 Religious opinions not to prevent competency as witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4; Ia. R. Evid. 610  
 Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97, 622.99-622.101  
 Review, suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11  
 Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Scientific works, evidential value, 622.23  
 Seals, 622.52-622.55, 622.60, 622.91; Ia. R. Evid. 902  
 Seized property, safekeeping, 808.9  
 Self-incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*  
 Shoplifting, 714.5  
 Signature, evidential use  
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25, 558.29  
 Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22  
 Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622.24  
 Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91  
 Facsimiles, judicial council, rulemaking, 622.29; Ct.R. 208  
 Foreign country records, authentication, 622.25  
 Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622.25  
 Judicial records certified, 622.52-622.55  
 Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41-622.51; R.C.P. 153  
 Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Wills, soldiers', proof, 633.517  
 Simultaneous deaths, evidence of survivorship uncertain, 633.523-633.528  
 Slander, proof of malice, 659.6

**EVIDENCE — Continued**

Statute of frauds  
*General provisions*, 622.32-622.35  
 Walls in common, agreements, 563.12  
 Statutes, printed copies admissible, 622.59, 622.60  
 Subpoenas to witnesses, 622.63-622.67  
 Subscribing witness denies execution, proof, 622.24  
 Tax deeds admissible, 420.244, 446.31, 448.4, 448.5  
 Tax sales, redemption or payment, 446.36  
 Testing credibility of testimony, 622.2  
 Transcript of ordinances received in evidence, 622.62  
 Transcript of record, 304.13, 622.97-622.101  
 Unwritten contracts established orally, 622.35  
 Variance between pleading and proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106  
 Veterans preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8  
 Vital statistics record, presumptive evidence in all courts, 144.45  
 Walls in common, written agreements, 563.12  
 Wills, 633.301, 633.517  
 Witnesses  
*See also RULES OF EVIDENCE (IOWA), subhead Witness*  
 Civil actions, 622.1-622.13, 622.63-622.90, *also see WITNESSES*  
 Criminal cases, ch 819, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; WITNESSES*  
 Hearing impaired persons, interpreters, ch 622B; Ia. R. Evid. 604  
 Workers' compensation cases, physician to examine employee, 86.38  
 Writing, 622.21, 622.24  
 Writings, requirements, 622.21, 622.25-622.27; Ia. R. Evid. 106, 1006-1008  
 Written contracts  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Evidence*  
 Part written, part printed, former controls latter, 622.21  
 Statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32, 622.34  
 Understanding in a different sense, what prevails, 622.22  
 Written law, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60  
 Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18  
**EXAMINATION**  
 Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1  
 Continuing education, 258A.9  
 Discovery procedures, R.C.P. 121-134, 140-166; R.Cr.P. 13  
 Estates of decedents, discovery of assets, 633.112, 633.113  
 Examiner, "master" in equity cases included, R.C.P. 207  
 Fiduciaries, 633.161  
 Garnishee, court examination, 642.7  
 Insolvency proceedings, debtor subject to, 681.19  
 Judgment debtor, ch 630  
 Mental or physical examination of party to action on court order, R.C.P. 132, 133  
 Professions and practitioners, chs 114, 115, 147; *see specific profession*  
 Public accounts, 79.8  
 Shorthand reporters, 602.3107

**EXAMINATION — Continued**

Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

**EXAMINATION OF STATE ACCOUNTS***See* 67.1–67.4, *also* **AUDITOR OF STATE****EXCEPTIONS**

Appellate court, only material points, 624.15  
 Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11  
 Boundary disputes, commissioner's report, 650.12  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Definitions, R.C.P. 180  
 Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180  
 Errors in decision, time, 611.12  
 Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
 Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180  
 Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100  
 Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196  
 Material points only regarded, 624.15  
 Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93  
 Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15  
 Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213  
 Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10  
 Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180  
 Secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241  
 Supreme court, only material points, 624.15  
 Time of filing, *generally*, R.C.P. 241  
 Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158  
 Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
 Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

**EXCHANGE**Bills of exchange, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead* *Commercial Paper*Brokers, *see* **BROKERS**Co-operative exchanges, 497.1, 498.2, 498.34, 499.6, *see* **CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

Insurance exchanges, 520.1–520.22

Public bond for indebtedness, 75.9

**EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGE LAWS**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30; VIII, 12

**EXECUTIONS**

Abandonment of levy, 626.94  
 Actions against sheriff  
   Limitation, 614.1(3), 626.53  
   Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239  
 Additional levy permitted, 626.94  
 Advancement to protect lien, ch 629  
 Affidavit, death of judgment holder, 626.105  
 Affidavit of loss, new writ issued, 626.4, 626.5  
 Appearance docket, entry required, 602.8102(9)  
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Appellate court judgments, 686.15, 686.18  
 Appraisal, procedure, 626.32, 626.93  
 Arbitration award enforcement, 679.13  
 Authority for executions, 626.1  
 Auxiliary proceedings  
   *Generally*, ch 630  
   Equitable proceedings, 626.33  
 Boat or raft seizure, 667.8, 667.10  
 Bonds  
   Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.56

**EXECUTIONS — Continued****Bonds — Continued**

Judgment debtor, attend for examination, 630.15  
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17–626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224  
 Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15  
 Secured personalty levied on, 626.34–626.49  
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68  
 Survivors of deceased judgment holder, 626.104  
 Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103  
 Choses in action assigned by officer, 626.21  
 Contempt proceedings, 665.8, 665.9  
 Contest of labor claim, procedure, 626.72  
 Copy of judgment served to force performance, 626.15  
 Costs, execution for, R.C.P. 215, 218  
 Countermand on filing appeal bond, 686.10, 686.11  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24  
 Damages to property between sale and delivery, 626.101  
 Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.103, 626.106  
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107  
 Deeds, 626.95–626.100, *see subhead* *Sales below*  
 Default judgments on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251  
 Defendant's debtors may pay sheriff, 626.23  
 Delay in court records not to prevent, 602.6203(2)  
 Delivery of possession, 626.14  
 Diligence in levying required of officer, R.C.P. 258  
 Discharge of execution  
   Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94  
   Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55  
   Person indebted to execution defendant, 626.23  
   Quashing execution, 626.106  
   Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45  
   Stay of execution, property released, 626.63  
   Without sale, 626.38  
 Distress warrant garnishment, revenue department, 626.29–626.31  
 Election contest judgments, 61.12, 62.13, 62.25  
 Encumbrance book, entry of levy, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28  
 Endorsement by officer, 626.17; R.C.P. 259  
 Endorsement of judgment holder's death, 626.103–626.106  
 Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16–630.19  
 Estates, prohibited, 633.430, 633.660  
 Exemption, employees group insurance, 509A.9  
 Exemptions, ch 627  
 Exemptions, national guard equipment, 29A.41  
 Exemptions, notice to levying officer, 626.50  
 Failure to claim exemptions, notice, 627.3  
 Fee bill execution for court costs, 626.108  
 Fees for issuance and service, 331.655(1a-m), 331.705(1, 2)  
 Fiduciary, 633.159  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.22  
 Foreclosure of pledges, realty, 654.6  
 Form and contents of execution, 626.12–626.15  
 Franchise of corporation subject to levy, 491.63  
 Garnishment, 626.26–626.28, 642.20; R.C.P. 54  
 Grounds for levy  
   Arbitration award, 679.13  
   Costs, fee bill execution, 626.108; R.C.P. 215, 218



**EXECUTIONS — Continued**

## Grounds for levy — Continued

Fees due clerk of supreme court, 602.4303(3)

Group insurance benefits exempt, 509A.9

Holder of judgment dead, procedure, 626.104,  
626.105

Homestead, platting by officer, 561.5

Indemnifying bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*

Insurer's liability, nulla bona return, 516.1-516.3

## Issuance

*Generally*, 626.1-626.9

Appellate court may order, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18

Number of writs allowed, 626.94

Occupant's petition to prevent, ch 560

Two-year special limitation, 615.1

Joint property, action, interest determined, 626.33

## Judgments

Agreement by issuance, R.C.P. 226

Confession of, 676.4

Debtor examined, ch 630

Enforced by execution, 626.1

Fines and execution on realty, 909.6

Levied upon, 626.22

Retrial publication notice, R.C.P. 251

Labor claim priority, 626.69-626.73

## Levy of execution

Action by officer to collect, R.C.P. 258

Acts done, endorsed on return, R.C.P. 259

Amount to be levied upon, R.C.P. 258

Bond with notice of ownership, 626.50-626.55

Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111

Corporate franchise, levy and sale, 491.63

Corporate property before stockholders, 491.59

Corporate stock levied upon, 626.25

Creditor of debtor may pay officer, 626.23

Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.104

Discharge, *see subhead above*Duty to levy on debtor's property, 626.50; R.C.P.  
258

Endorsements, R.C.P. 259

Foreign county real estate levies, 626.9-626.11

Garnishment provisions, 626.26-626.31, ch 642;  
R.C.P. 54(b)

Inventory or description, R.C.P. 260

Investment securities, 554.8317

Joint property levied upon, 626.30, 626.31

Judgments, how levy made, 626.22

Lien created when made, R.C.P. 260

Municipal corporation, against, tax, 626.24

Notice by recorded transcripts, R.C.P. 260

Performance of certain acts, 626.15

Personalty, R.C.P. 260

Principal and surety, order, 626.17-626.19

Proceeds, R.C.P. 258

Property of third person, 626.50-626.55

Property subject to levy, *see subhead below*Real estate, encumbrance book entry, 626.9,  
626.20, 639.28Request of creditor or agent in writing, R.C.P.  
260

Retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39

Return, *see subhead below*

Sale of sufficient property, R.C.P. 258

Secured transactions, 554.9311

**EXECUTIONS — Continued**

## Levy of execution — Continued

Securities defined, *see UNIFORM  
COMMERCIAL CODE*

Selection of property, R.C.P. 258

Time limit, *generally*, 626.2

Two-year special limitation, ch 615

Lien enforced, 626.33, *see also LIENS*Lien enforced by foreclosure, *see LIENS*

Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68

## Limitation on executions

Distress warrant garnishment, no limit, 626.30

Garnishment on execution not limited, 626.27

Number in existence, 626.3

Time of issuance, *generally*, 614.1(5, 6)

Two-year limitation, ch 615

Limitation on number issued, 626.3

Lost writ, new one or duplicate issued, 626.4, 626.5

Mandamus cases, 661.13, 661.15

Mechanic's lien priority, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70,  
626.73

Moratorium, 654.15

## Mortgaged real property

Foreclosure, executions, 654.5, 654.6

Mechanics' liens, priorities, 572.20, 572.21

Overplus from sale paid on liens, 626.82, 654.7

Redemption by mortgagee, 628.5-628.17

Motor vehicle accident security, 321A.25

Mutual judgments set off, 626.92

Notice of ownership or exemption, 626.50-626.56

Nuisance cases, 657.4, 657.7

Number allowed at one time, 626.3, 626.94

Occupant enhancing value, rights, ch 560

## Officer's duty to levy

Acts necessary in making levy, R.C.P. 258

Endorsements to require on execution, R.C.P. 259

Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20

Form and requirements of execution, 626.12

Levy on personalty unless notice of ownership  
received, 626.50-626.54

Personalty, methods of making levy, R.C.P. 260

## Order of liability, principal and surety

Execution to show order of liability, 626.17

Joint execution at expiration of stay, 626.64

Judgment against both, R.C.P. 224

Surety subrogated upon payment, 626.19

Ownership, notice to prevent sale, 626.50-626.56

Partnership property, interest determined, 626.33

Paternity cases, 675.24-675.28

Performance other than payment, 626.14, 626.15

Personalty, lien, levy, methods, R.C.P. 260

Platting of homestead by officer, 561.5

Point out property, duty to, 626.18

Possession against occupying claimant, 560.4

Principal and surety, levy, subrogation, 626.17

Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23,  
626.17-626.19, 626.73; R.C.P. 224

Property in hands of others, 626.13

## Property subject to levy

Auxiliary proceedings to discover, ch 630

Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3

Boats and rafts, 667.9, 667.10

Building with mechanic's lien, 572.21

Corporations, 491.58-491.61, 626.24

Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 626.25

**EXECUTIONS — Continued**

## Property subject to levy — Continued

- Debts due defendant, 626.23, 626.25, 626.26
- Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.107
- Delivery upon countermand of execution, 686.11
- Discovery of property, ch 630
- Drafts and promissory notes, 626.21, 626.87
- Homestead property, cost, 561.21
- Judgments, 626.1, 626.21, 626.92
- Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73
- Land sale, plan of division, 626.84
- Leasehold interest, 626.93, 626.94
- Money and bank bills, 626.21, 626.24
- Motor vehicles for accident judgment, 627.7
- Negotiable instruments, 626.21, 626.87
- Partnership or joint property, 626.33
- Personalty, appraisal and sale, 626.93, 626.94
- Property held by personal representatives, 626.13, 633.430, 633.660
- Property in hands of third person, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26
- Purchase money claim, 627.5
- Real property
  - Attachment levy, 639.27–639.30
  - Delivery of possession, 626.14
  - Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
  - Foreign county, realty in, 626.9–626.11
  - Redemption from levy, ch 628
- Restitution by appellate courts, 686.15, 686.16
- Selection of proper amount, R.C.P. 258
- Stockholder's private property, 491.58–491.62
- Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
- Purchasers at sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Quashing execution, 626.106
- Real actions, 646.23, 646.24; R.C.P. 255
- Real property, 626.9–626.20, 626.86–626.91, ch 628, 639.27–639.30; R.C.P. 258, 259
- Receipt for execution by officer, 626.16
- Receipt for money paid officer, 626.23
- Receiver may be appointed, 626.33, 626.45, 630.7
- Record in other county, levy, return, 626.9–626.11
- Record on judgment docket, 602.8104(1, 2a-g), 626.8
- Redemption from sale, ch 628
- Release of levy
  - Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
  - Notice, bond, 626.52, 626.55
  - Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45
  - Stay of execution, relinquished on, 626.63
- Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19
- Restitution of property on appeal, 648.23, 686.15
- Retrial after published notice, R.C.P. 251
- Return made by officer
  - Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259
  - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
  - Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
  - Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
  - Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
  - Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
  - Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17
- Sales
  - Absolute sale, when redeemable, 628.2
  - Additional levies after inadequate sale, 626.94
  - Advancements to protect liens, ch 629
  - Amount sold sufficient to satisfy execution, R.C.P. 258

**EXECUTIONS — Continued**

## Sales — Continued

- Appeals, effect of reversal, 686.16
- Appraisal, 626.32, 626.93
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
- Attached property by special execution, 639.56
- Bidding in by municipalities, 569.1–569.4
- Bidding in by state, 569.1–569.4
- Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10
- Certificates of sale
  - Generally*, 626.95–626.97
  - Advancements by holder, redemption, ch 629
  - Assignment to redemptioner, 628.22
- Choses in action, sold, assigned, 626.21, 626.87
- Corporate franchise or property, 491.61–491.63
- Corporation stock, voting right before sale, 491.55
- Deeds
  - Generally*, 626.95–626.100
  - Realty prior to 1970 legalized, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
  - Sale procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2
- Deficiency, additional sale, 626.83
- Equitable interests sold, 630.8
- Exemptions, ch 627
- Failure of sale, optional procedure, 626.85, 626.94
- Failure to make endorsement, not to impair sale, R.C.P. 259
- Fees of court officers, 602.8105(1)
- Forfeited property, 809.6
- Holding over after, forcible entry, 648.1
- Homestead selection, defects legalized, 588.2
- Homesteads sold for named debts, 561.21
- Indemnifying bond, notice, return, 626.54
- Injury to property, damages, 626.101
- Labor claims first paid, 626.69–626.73
- Land division, debtor's plan to officer, 626.84
- Leasehold interests, 626.93, 626.94
- Leasehold interest, when sale absolute, 628.2
- Legalizing Acts, defects cured, 588.1, 588.2, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
- Lienholders advancements protected, 629.1–629.3
- Limitation on property sold, 626.84, 654.5, 654.10
- Money and negotiable paper, 626.87
- Notice by posting or publication, fees, 618.6, 626.44, 626.74–626.77
- Notice to defendant required, 626.78, 626.79
- Nuisances, property sold, 657.7
- Officer's duty to sell, R.C.P. 258
- Overplus, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82, 654.7
- Penalty for selling without notice, 626.77
- Personalty, appraisal, 626.93, 626.94
- Plaintiff's remedy against officer, R.C.P. 239
- Postponement, grounds, number, 626.81
- Procedure, special provisions, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
- Proceeds application
  - Debtor entitled to overplus, 626.82
  - Disposition, R.C.P. 258
  - Indemnification, payment into court, 626.56
  - Secured property, 626.41, 654.7
- Proceeds, failure to turn over, R.C.P. 239
- Promissory notes taken without sale, 626.87
- Property subject to levy and sale, *see subhead Property Subject to Levy above*

**EXECUTIONS — Continued****Sales — Continued****Purchasers**

- Advancements to protect lien, ch 629
- Certificate lost, duplicate, 626.96
- Cities, counties, state and other municipalities, 420.223, ch 569
- Color of title obtained, 560.2(1), 626.100
- Damages for injury to property, 626.101
- Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95–626.100
- Failure to pay, optional remedy, 626.85
- Sale vacated, money returned, 626.86
- Title not affected by new trial or appeal, 686.16; R.C.P. 254
- Waste or trespass, right to sue, 658.7
- Real estate, *generally*, 626.74–626.86
- Recording of sale, constructive notice, 626.99
- Records kept by clerk, 602.8104(2d), 626.10, 629.3
- Redemption of real property
  - Absolute sale if lease under two years, 628.2
  - Amount to redeem, 628.9–628.13, 628.21, 629.2
  - Appeal or stay prevents redemption, 628.4
  - Assignee of debtor's rights, 628.25
  - Assignment of certificate, 628.22
  - Clear of unpaid portion of judgment, 628.3
  - Contest determined, 628.21
  - Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.16
  - Creditor's rights, time, 628.5, 628.27
  - Damages to real estate, 626.101, 658.7
  - Debtor's rights, when exclusive, 628.3, 628.26
  - Foreclosed real estate, 654.5
  - Junior lienholder prevents payments, 628.10
  - Junior lienholder redeems from senior, 628.14
  - Lienholder's advancement protected, 629.1–629.3
  - Lienholder's claim extinguished, 628.17–628.20
  - Mechanic's lienholder, when no right, 628.6
  - Mode of redemption by lienholder, 628.18–628.20
  - Mortgage agreement for reduced period, 628.26, 628.27
  - Part of property, when redeemable, 628.7
  - Place of redemption, 628.1
  - Probate creditor's rights, procedure, 628.7
  - Prohibited cases, 628.2, 628.4, 628.6
  - Senior lienholder from junior, 628.9
  - Sheriff's certificate assigned, 628.13
  - Tenants in common, 628.24
  - Terms, creditor or titleholder, 628.11–628.13
  - Time limits, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27, 628.28
  - Titleholder's redemption method, 628.13
  - Return from foreign county, 626.9–626.11
  - Sale book entries by clerk, 602.8104(2d), 626.10, 628.13, 629.3
  - Satisfaction by defendant's debtors, 626.23
  - School lands, 302.34
  - Secured personal property, 626.41
  - Securities, as defined in Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554
  - Setting aside sale
    - Defendant not notified, timely motion, 626.79
    - Heirs of deceased not named on writ, 626.106
    - Lien on real estate lacking, 626.86
    - Surplus from sale to owner, 626.82

**EXECUTIONS — Continued****Sales — Continued**

- Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
- Time and manner of sale, 626.80
- Validity, sale not affected by nonnotice, 626.77
- Secured personal property, *generally*, 626.34–626.56, 626.82, 639.40
- Sheriff, service and return, fee, 331.655; R.Cr.P. 24
- Special execution
  - Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
  - Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10
  - Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
  - Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
  - Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
  - Redemption, 654.5
  - Replevin action, 643.22
  - Secured personal property, 626.46
- State, prohibited on tort claim, 25A.6
- Stay of execution
  - Generally*, 626.58–626.68; R.Cr.P. 24
  - Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
  - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.23
  - Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
  - Moratorium, 654.15
  - Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
  - Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7
  - Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
  - Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18
  - Supreme court appeals, 686.10, 686.11
  - Suspending proceedings, 683.3
  - Vacation of judgment, 683.3
- Summary judgment against sheriff, R.C.P. 239
- Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337
- Surety subrogated on payment, 626.19
- Warrants or summons, R.Cr.P. 7
- EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**
  - General provisions*, ch 19, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
  - Accountancy board, salary of secretary approved, 116.3
  - Anticipation of revenues, warrants sold on bids, 19.8
  - Appointments made or approved by council
    - Counsel when attorney general disqualified, 13.3, 13.7
    - Secretary of council, 19.2
    - Special counsel, employment, conditions, 13.7
  - Appropriations
    - Allotments reduced, concur in, 8.31
    - Unexpended balances, method of transfer, 19.11–19.14
  - Approval for funds to move state agencies, 18.12
  - Approval required, federal funds for job service building accepted, 96.25
  - Approval required for use of fair board, sinking fund, 8.32
  - Architectural board, secretary, salary approved, 118.2
  - Armory board acts approved, 29A.59
  - Attorney general, act in court on request, 13.2(2)
  - Audit reports, distribution designated, 11.28
  - Beer and liquor control council, bonds, 123.8
  - Bonds sold by state, approval by, 75.8
  - Boundaries, state lands, adjustment, approval, 111.24
  - Cemeteries, reburial of ancient remains, approval, 305A.8

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL — Continued**

Civil rights commission, gifts and grants, use, approval, required, 601A.5  
 Claims, power to compromise, 19.9  
 Compensation, 19.31  
 Composition of council, 19.1  
 Contingent fund, for use of council, 29C.20  
 Contract for supplies, appeals, 18.6, 18.7  
 Contracts for repair of state buildings and grounds, 18.12  
 Conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11  
 Co-operative association stock issues regulated, 497.13, 499.22, 499.25  
 Corrections department  
   Real estate transactions, approval, 217A.73  
   Travel expenses approved, 217A.16  
 Court costs, state cases, payment, 19.10  
 Criminal cases, proceedings costs, 663A.5  
 Criminal investigation and identification bureau, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1  
 Easements granted by board of regents approved, 262.67  
 Eminent domain, parks, 111.7–111.10  
 Employees of council, 19.29–19.31  
 Employees, state  
   Disability program, 79.20  
   Leaves of absence approved, 79.1  
   Suggestion system, 19.33  
 Engineering board secretary, salary approved, 114.9  
 Expenditures, indebtedness approved by council  
   Accountants commission witness fees, 67.3  
   Bond issues approved, 75.8  
   Convention expense of state officers, 8.13(2)  
 Extra duties, employment for, payment, 19.29, 19.30  
 Fair board, land purchased, 173.14  
 Federal acquisition of land, council approves, 1.6  
 Federal census, duties, 26.1  
 Funds  
   Anticipatory warrants, 19.8, 454.19, 454.21, 454.24  
   Assessments for public deposit sinking fund, approval, 454.8, 454.9  
   Deposits in closed banks, 454.14  
   Disaster aid, contingent fund, 29C.20  
   Unexpended balances of special funds of departments, 19.11–19.14  
   Withdrawn from counties, approval, 12.8  
 Gifts to state, council accepts, 111.11, 565.3  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, costs paid, 663.44  
 Highway patrol, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1  
 Human services department  
   Land acquisition, 218.94  
   Trips out of state approved, 217.20  
 Hydroelectric plants, permits, ch 469A  
 Investment of county withdrawn funds, 12.8  
 Iowa official register, contents, 19.6  
 Landscape architectural board, salary of secretary approved, 118A.5  
 Lease approval, 18.12(9)  
 Leasing Camp Dodge facilities, 29A.14  
 Membership, 19.1  
 Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.29  
 Motor vehicles, private, mileage approval, 18.117  
 Notices, controversies on printing style, 618.11  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL — Continued**

Officers, state appointees removed, 66.26–66.28, 67.5  
 Parks conveyed to city, 111.32  
 Petroleum overcharge fund, approve expenditures, 93.15  
 Primary road fund, disbursement, 313.4  
 Proceedings of council, record, 19.3, 19.30  
 Quorum, majority, 19.1  
 Real estate acquired by state on debt, ch 569  
 Removal of appointive officers  
   Causes, 66.26  
   Governor's report, 67.5(2)  
   Insurance commissioner, 505.2  
   Procedure, subpoenas, witnesses, 66.27, 66.28  
 Rental fee for state agencies, 18.12  
 Reports of departments, unexpended balances, 19.11  
 Risk management supervision, 18.167  
 Rulemaking, hydroelectric plants, 469A.4  
 Sale of highway land approved, conveyance, 306.22, 306.25  
 Secretary of executive council  
   Appointment and tenure, 19.2  
   Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(16)  
   Conservation commission, secretary, 111.1  
   Dismissal charges of public safety department filed, 80.15  
   Duties required by law or the council, 19.2  
   Records of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30  
   Report for official register, 19.6  
 Solid waste disposal sites, 455B.422  
 State employees, workers' compensation insurance, 8.6(20)  
 State land, assessment, payment, 307A.5  
 State vehicle revocation, appeal, 18.116  
 Suggestion system, awards determination, 19.33  
 Suit, state interested, costs paid, 19.9  
 Transfer of unexpended balances, 19.11–19.14  
 Vehicle dispatcher, rules, approval by director of general services, 18.115  
 Visitation of correctional institutions, 217A.80  
 Warrants anticipating revenue issued, 19.8  
 Warrants, anticipatory, sinking fund claims, 454.19

**EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT**

*See CONSTITUTION OF IOWA, Art. IV*

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS**

*See ch 633, also PROBATE CODE, subhead Personal Representative*

**EXEMPTIONS****Arrest**

Electors on day of election, Const., Iowa, II, 2  
 Legislators during session, Const., Iowa, III, 11  
 National guard while on duty, 29A.41  
 Blind persons, telephone directory assistance charges, 476.6(1)  
 Condemnation proceedings, *see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Protection from Condemnation*  
 Employees from state merit system, 19A.3  
 Exemptions from legal process  
   Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4  
   Adopted children, financial assistance, 627.19  
   Aid to dependent children benefits, 239.13  
   Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.5

**EXEMPTIONS — Continued**

Exemptions from legal process — Continued  
 Auxiliary to execution, debtor's exemption, 630.6  
 Bankruptcy, property excluded from exemption, 627.10  
 Beer and liquor control, 123.13  
 City employees group insurance, ch 509A  
 Co-operative associations, same as individuals, 499.55  
 Defense in action on delivery bond, 639.47  
 Earnings, personal, 627.11, 627.12  
 Employees group insurance, 509A.9  
 Exemption law not applicable  
 Alimony, 627.11  
 Child support, 627.12  
 Landlord's lien when written lease, 570.6  
 Motor vehicle causing damage, 627.7  
 Purchase price judgments, 627.5  
 Failure to claim exemption, 627.3  
 Garnishee discharged when property exempt, 642.15  
 Group insurance benefits, 509A.9  
 Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9  
 Homestead exemptions, 252.14, ch 561, 627.9, *see also HOMESTEADS*  
 Insurance proceeds  
 Fraternal benefit insurance, 512.17  
 Life, accident and health insurance, 511.37  
 Iowa state guard members, 29A.70  
 Judgment debtor examination, exemptions, 630.6  
 Landlord's lien provisions, 570.1  
 Limited partnership provisions, 545.303  
 Money judgment in replevin, 643.22  
 Moratorium Acts, 654.15  
 Municipal public property, 627.18  
 National guard members, 29A.41  
 Notice of exemption to officer, 626.50  
 Pensions, fire fighter and police officer, 410.11, 411.13  
 Pensions from federal government, 627.8  
 Personal earnings, 627.11, 627.12  
 Private property, co-operative associations debt, 497.32, 499.12  
 Private property, corporation debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6), 491.58-491.61  
 Property exempt, schedule, 627.6  
 Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39  
 Replevin judgment, exempt property, 643.22  
 Resident defined, 627.2  
 Schedule of exemptions, 627.6  
 State public property, 627.18  
 Unemployment compensation benefits, 96.15  
 Wages, 539.4, 627.11, 627.12  
 Witnesses, out-of-state, 819.4  
 Workers' compensation, 627.13  
 Explosive materials, 101A.10, 101A.11  
 Hospital service plans, nonprofit, ch 514  
 Interest, usury, 535.2(2)  
 Judgment exempt from execution, 627.6  
 Jury service  
 Exemption not ground for challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Limitation, 609.19  
 Persons exempt in general, 607.2, 607.3  
 Legislators exempt from attending court, R.C.P. 58

**EXEMPTIONS — Continued**

Medical service plans, nonprofit, ch 514  
 Military duty in peace time  
 Conscientious objectors, Const., Iowa, VI, 2  
 Electors on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
 Property exempt and taxable, claims, 427.1  
 Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption, penalty, 627.17  
 Soldiers exemptions, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*  
 Tax exemptions, *see TAXATION*  
 Waiver of exemption  
 Unemployment compensation, exemption waiver void, 96.15(3)  
 Wage assignments, 539.4

**EXHIBITIONS**

Animal fights, penalty, 717.3  
 Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 727.10  
 Fairs, chs 173, 174, *see also FAIRS*  
 Mobile home dealers, 322B.3(4)  
 Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C  
 Theaters, *see THEATERS*  
 Travel trailers, dealers, 322C.3

**EXHIBITS**

Destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1  
 Detailed report of trial, reference, 624.9  
 Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72  
 Jury use in deliberation, R.C.P. 198; R.Cr.P. 18  
 Production at court trial, 622.65  
 Reporter's notes, reference, identity proved, 622.101  
 Taken by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198  
 Travel trailer displays, 322C.3(9)

**EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS**

Restraining order, nuisances, 99.6  
 Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS, subhead Temporary Injunctions*

**EXPERIMENT STATION**

Crop pest Act, ch 177A  
 Engineering, 266.3  
 Entomologist duties, ch 177A  
 Federal aid accepted, 266.1-266.7  
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3  
 Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7  
 Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25  
 Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2

**EXPLOSIVES**

Bomb and bomb threats, 712.6, 712.8  
 Burglar's tools, possession, 713.7  
 Burglary by means of explosives, 713.3, 713.4  
 City may regulate, 364.16  
 Escape, aiding by furnishing, 719.6  
 Fireworks, 727.2  
 Fishing, use prohibited, 109.76  
 Harassment by, 708.7  
 Hunting, use prohibited, 109.92  
 Insurance against explosions, 515.48(1, 6, 9)  
 Licensing and regulation, ch 101A, 331.653(14)  
 Loss or theft, reports, 101A.8  
 Motor vehicle regulations  
 Accidents transporting reported, 321.266, 321.343  
 Definition of explosives, 321.1  
 Railroad crossings, vehicles to stop, 321.343  
 Safety equipment required, 321.447-321.450

**EXPLOSIVES — Continued**

- Persons and agencies exempt, 101A.10
- Public disorder emergency, possession prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
- Reckless use, 712.5
- State parks, use in, 111.42
- Threat to use, 712.6, 712.7
- Violations, 101A.14

**EX POST FACTO LAWS**

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 21
- Prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9, 10

**EXPOSURE**

- Indecent, penalty, 728.5
- X-ray radiation, 727.4

**EXPRESS COMPANIES**

- Actions against company
  - Original notice, service, 617.3
  - Place of bringing action, 616.8
- Annual reports, 436.3
- Definition of terms, 436.1, 436.2
- Taxation
  - General provisions*, ch 436
  - County auditor's duties, 331.512(8)
  - Exemption of shares of stock, 427.1(19)
  - Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1
  - Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
- Transportation department, supervision, 327C.2-327C.43, 327D.1-327D.29
- Violations, game shipments, 109.34

**EXTENSION WORK**

- Agricultural, 266.5
- Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
- Cooperation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
- Home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5
- Soil conservation, 467A.4, 467A.7

**EXTORTION**

- Criminal provisions, 711.4
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

**EXTRACTS, FLAVORING**

See 190.1

**EXTRADITION**

- Constitutional provision, Const., U.S., IV, 2
- Interstate extradition compact
  - Administrator's duties, 818.17
  - Arrest, authority to, 818.6
  - Bail, 818.14
  - Confinement of fugitive, 818.8
  - Constitutionality, 818.21
  - Copies of compact transmitted, 818.23
  - Definitions, 818.3
  - Demand for return of fugitive, 818.4, 818.5
  - Effective date, 818.19
  - Enforcement of compact, 818.22
  - Expenses for extradition paid, 818.16
  - Extradition of sentenced criminal, 818.12
  - Forfeiture of bail, 818.14
  - Fugitive surrendered, 818.10
  - Governor appoints administrator, 818.18
  - Habeas corpus, effect, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
  - Hearings, habeas corpus, 818.13
  - Interstate crimes, 818.15
  - Procedure after arrest, 818.7

**EXTRADITION — Continued**

- Interstate extradition compact — Continued
  - Prosecution pending, effect, 818.11
  - Review of criminal proceedings, 818.13
  - Stay of extradition by governor, 818.20
  - Uniform criminal extradition Act, unaffected, 818.20
  - Warrant for conveyance of fugitive, 818.9
  - Withdrawal procedure, 818.19
- Prisoners of other state, 820.9
- Uniform criminal extradition Act
  - Generally*, ch 820
  - Accused held pending trial, 820.15
  - Application for extradition, 820.23
  - Arrest on affidavit, 820.13
  - Arrest without warrant, 820.14, 820.15
  - Arrest with warrant, 820.7-820.9
  - Bail, 820.16-820.18
  - Construction of Act, 820.28
  - Crime in third state, 820.6
  - Demand for extradition
    - Criminal proceedings pending, 820.5
    - Form, 820.3
    - Investigation, 820.4, 820.20
  - Discharge, 820.17
  - Expenses, 820.24
  - Extradition agent
    - Appointment, 820.22
    - Transporting prisoner, 820.12
  - Forfeiture of bail, 820.18
  - Governor's duty, 820.2
  - Habeas corpus, writ of, hearing, 820.10
  - Local prosecution pending, 820.19, 820.26
  - Merits, investigation, 820.20
  - Penalty for disobedience to habeas corpus, 820.11
  - Preliminary hearing, 820.10
  - Reservations, state's power, 820.26
  - Terms defined, 820.1
  - Transporting prisoner, local aid, 820.12
  - Trial for other crimes, 820.27
- Warrants
  - Authority, 820.8
  - Execution, 820.9
  - Issue, 820.7
  - Recalling, 820.21
  - Waiver, 820.25

**EYES**

- Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
- Contact lenses, ch 154
- Eyeglasses, protective standards, 135.30
- Ophthalmic dispensers, ch 153A
- Optometry, *generally*, ch 154
- Protective devices, schools, 280.10

**FACTORIES**

- Agriculture department's right of access, 189.4
- Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1-90.14
- Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Child labor law, ch 92
- Co-operative associations, chs 498, 499, 500
- Definition of "factory", 91.15
- Dies, molds and forms, ch 556C
- Disease caused by employment investigated, 135.11
- Elevator code, ch 104
- Fair trade Act, ch 551

**FACTORIES** — Continued

- Fire hazards, removal, 100.12-100.29
- Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, *see also* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**
- Health and safety inspections, labor commissioner, 91.5
- Industrial statistics collected by labor commissioner, 91.4, 91.12-91.16
- Inspection, fire marshal, 100.10-100.12
- Interplant vehicles, registration, 321.18
- License, cheese and dairy products, 195.15
- Milk factories, records required to be kept, 193.3
- Motor vehicles used within plant, no registration, 321.18(5)
- Nuisances, *see* **NUISANCES**
- Railroad complaints, 327C.25
- Railroad lands, buildings constructed, 327G.62, 327G.63
- Railroad spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69
- Reports required by labor commissioner, 91.12-91.16
- Sales tax application to goods for processing, 422.42
- Taxation, *see* **TAXATION**
- Trade-mark and trade name registration, chs 547, 548
- Unfair discrimination law, ch 551
- Use tax inapplicable to property used in processing, 423.1(1)
- Vocational rehabilitation, factory facilities used, 259.4(7, 10)
- Warehouses, *see* **WAREHOUSES**
- Zoning law, ch 414

**FACTOR'S LIENS**

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**FAIR BOARD, STATE**

*See* ch 173, **STATE FAIR BOARD**

**FAIRS**

- Amusement rides, ch 88A
- Bonds to finance, 419.1
- County and district
  - Appropriation, 174.10
  - Book of agriculture, data for publication, 159.10
  - Building and improvement fund, 174.14
  - County aid, how secured, 174.13, 174.14
  - Definition of fair, 174.1(1)
  - Delegates to state fair board, 173.2-173.4, 174.12
  - Dual fairs in county, aid prorated, 174.11
  - Expenditures, 174.9, 174.10, 174.19, 331.427(2f)
  - Fairgrounds
    - Aid, 174.14
    - Fairground fund, 331.422(7, 8), 331.426(3)
    - Maintenance, 174.15
    - Purchase, 174.15
    - Sold, 174.14
    - Title, 174.15
  - Fair managers convention, reported, 173.21(3)
  - Financial statement published, 174.8
  - Fireworks permitted, 727.2
  - Horse racing regulations, penalty, 174.20-174.23
  - Improvements, no county liability, 174.15
  - Incorporation provisions, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
  - Management and control, 174.3
  - Obstructions on grounds, removal, 174.6, 174.7

**FAIRS** — Continued

- County and district — Continued
  - Official county fair designated, 174.10
  - Permits to sell articles, issuance, 174.4
  - Police appointed, powers of peace officers, 174.5
  - Premium awards authorized, 174.2
  - Referendum, official fair, 174.10
  - Report to county supervisors, 174.19
  - Sales and services tax, 422.43(1-3)
  - Schoolhouses used for society meetings, 297.9
  - Societies for holding fairs, powers, 174.1-174.13, 174.15, 174.16, 174.19
  - State aid, 174.9-174.12
  - Supervisors' powers, 174.13-174.16, 174.19, 331.303(5), 331.427(2f)
  - Tax, county, fairground fund, 174.13, 331.427(2f)
  - Title to fairgrounds in county, 174.15
  - Vehicles obstructing grounds, removal, 174.6, 174.7
  - Fireworks, permits, 727.2
  - Freight rates of property intended for, 327D.29
  - Games of skill and chance, 99B.4
  - Land purchased, 173.14
  - Managers of fairs, report to governor, 173.21(3)
  - Mobile home dealers, permits, 322B.3(4)
  - Raffles, 99B.5
  - Revenue bonds, 419.1
  - State fair, ch 173, *see* **STATE FAIR; STATE FAIR BOARD**
  - Travel trailers, display, 322C.3(9)
- FAIR TRADE**
  - General provisions*, ch 551
- FAIR TRIAL**
  - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10
- FALSE CLAIMS**
  - Bills of lading, false claim for property, 714.8
  - Consumer goods, advertising, 714.16
  - Emergency, 727.5
  - Public officer's claim for fees, 721.1, 721.2
  - Unemployment compensation claims, 96.16(1)
- FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS**
  - Academic degree conferred illegally, 504.13
  - Advertisements, fraudulent, 714.16
  - Agent acting without license, 522.5
  - Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**
  - Beer and liquor control, 714.16
  - Checks, drawing, uttering, 714.1
  - Checks, false certification, 524.1605(2)
  - Civil engineers, 114.25
  - Commercial paper, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper**
  - Consumer frauds, 714.16
  - Corporation offenses
    - False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8
    - False prospectus, 491.68
    - False statement on stock certificates, 492.3
    - False use of a financial instrument, 715.5
    - Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
  - Counterfeiting, *generally*, 548.10, 548.11, 715.1
  - Courses of instruction, 714.17
  - Credit cards, false use, 715.1
  - Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607
  - Credit union, 533.63, 533.65

**FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS** — Continued

- Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40
- Dependent child aid, 239.14
- False pretenses, 714.1, *see also THEFT*
- Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
- Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
- Horse racing violations, 174.20, 174.21
- Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
- Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25
- Insurance trade practice Act provisions, 507B.4–507B.8
- Letters of credit, 554.5109
- License, transacting business without, 727.9
- Membership sales company, violations, 503.13
- Pension records, fire fighters and police officers, 411.14
- Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86
- Prostitution, detaining person, 709.7
- Public documents, falsifying, 718.5
- Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
- Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14
- Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710(3), 524.1601(1d)
- Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58
- Savings and loan associations, 534.105, 534.515, 534.605, 534.606
- Securities law violations, 502.401–502.407
- Settlement, treasurer, ch 452
- Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6
- Supplementary assistance, 249.11
- Surveyors, 114.25
- Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7
- Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
- Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
- Veterinarian's license procured, 169.17, 169.18
- Warehouse provisions
  - See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Frauds*
  - Penalties, 543.36

**FALSE SWEARING**

- Military courts, 29B.112, 29B.113
- Perjury, 720.2

**FAMILY**

- See chs 252A, 597, also DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
- Expenses, 597.14
- Family in need of assistance, 232.2
- Family in need of assistance adjudication, 232.122–232.127
- Homes, zoning, 414.22
- Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 232.122
- Low and moderate income, definition, 220.1
- Protection, criminal provisions, ch 726
- Removal of children temporarily, 232.78–232.81
- Residency program, ch 148D
- Warranties of seller under sales Act, extension to members, 554.2318

**FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT**

- Generally*, ch 175
- Additional loan program, 175.33
- Beginning farmer loan program, 175.12, 175.33

**FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT** — Continued

- Bonds or securities issued, limited, 524.901
- Conflicts of interest, 175.26
- Federal funds, application to receive, 175.28, 175.29
- Financing and encouragement for beginning farmers, 175.3, 175.4
- Guiding principles, 175.5
- Liability limitation, 175.23
- Loans, guarantee loan program, 175.30
- Soil conservation loan program, 175.34
- Surplus money, 175.10

**FARES**

- Motor vehicle carriers, 327.5
- Railroad rates in general, 327D.1–327D.116

**FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS**

- Articles of incorporation prescribed, 176.3
- Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Bylaws, power to adopt, 176.7(1)
- Compensation and dividends prohibited, 176.13, 176.14
- Corporation tax exemption, 422.34
- Debts, members' property exempt from, 176.6
- Incorporation requirements, 176.1–176.6
- Powers of association, 176.7
- Producers' associations, chs 177–186
- Seal, 176.6

**FARM BUREAU**

- Generally*, ch 176
- Fairs, 174.1(2)
- Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

**FARMERS INSTITUTES**

- Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Dairying instructions given, 178.2
- Delegates to state fair board convention, 173.2(4)
- State fair board, convention, 159.18

**FARM GRANGES**

- See chs 176, 504*

**FARMS AND FARMERS**

- Accounts exempt from real estate commission examination, 117.46
- Agricultural chemicals, 455B.419
- Agricultural supply dealer's lien, 570A.2
- Aliens, ch 567, *see ALIENS, subhead Nonresident*
- Beginning farmer loan program, 175.12, 175.33
- Computer software development, financial aid, 266.36
- Corporate, ch 172C
- Dairy production regulated, ch 192
- Family farm corporation, workers' compensation, 85.1, 85.61
- Family farm development, beginning farmers, ch 175
- Farm equipment, conservation, 175.11
- Financial management services, 266.36
- Labor contractors, mode of payment, 91A.3
- Laborers, workers' compensation, 85.1
- Landlord and tenant, chs 562, 570, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
- Land preservation, agricultural areas, 93A.6–93A.9
- Leases
  - General provisions*, Const., Iowa, I, 24; ch 562
  - Automatic renewal unless terminated, 562.6



**FARMS AND FARMERS — Continued**

Livestock and grain farmers, members of water, air and waste management commission, 455B.104  
 Moratorium Act, 654.15  
 Name of farm registered, 331.602(35), 331.607, 557.22-557.26  
 Partnership, ch 172C  
 Prime farmland, coal mining operations, permit, 83.9  
 Soil and water conservation, 175.11  
 Soil conservation, ch 467A, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*  
 State agencies, agricultural areas, discriminatory rules, 93A.12  
 State associations, chs 177-186  
 Statistics on farm economics published, 159.5(7)  
 Taxation, 422.33  
 Turkey hunting license, 109.38

**FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS**

*See* 309.10, ch 310, 312.2-312.5

**FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT**

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443  
 Definition of farm tractor, 321.1  
 Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)  
 Equipment, exception to law, 321.383  
 Flashing lights permitted, 421.423(6)  
 Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310  
 Franchise, farm implement  
   *Generally*, ch 322D  
   Death of franchisee, 322D.5  
   Franchisee's rights, 322D.2  
   Penalty, failure to pay franchisee, 322D.4  
   Repurchase exceptions, 322D.3  
   Security interest, 322D.6  
   Violations, 322D.4  
 Hay, straw, or stover, vehicle width exception, 321.454  
 Implements of husbandry, movement, 321.1(16b), 321.383(1), 321.453  
 Railroad crossings, requirements, 321.344  
 Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122  
 Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453  
 Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383  
 Special trucks, registration, 321.1(17, 72), 321.121  
 Tires, specifications, 321.442  
 Trailers, registration fee, 321.123  
 Wheel projections, 321.442

**FEDERAL**

*See UNITED STATES*

**FEDERAL AGENCIES**

*See also UNITED STATES*

Arson investigations, ch 100A  
 Bonds, fiduciaries trust fund investment, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)  
 Credit institutions, national, bank investments, 524.901  
 Department of health and human services, federal supplemental security income program, 249.2  
 Deposit insurance corporation  
   Assets pledged or sold to FDIC, 524.802(3), 524.814  
   Bank and trust company investments, 524.802(3), 524.901

**FEDERAL AGENCIES — Continued**

Deposit insurance corporation — Continued  
   Coordination, state-federal banking, 524.217(4), 524.802(2-4), 524.1313  
   Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Family farm development, 175.6  
 Farm loan bonds, federal, bank investments, 524.901  
 Federal estate tax Act, effect on Iowa Act, ch 451  
 Federal farm mortgage corporation  
   Bank investments, 524.901  
   Insurance company investments, 511.8  
   Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Federal housing administration lenders, 534.202(2)  
 Federal reserve  
   Bank deposits and collections, Commercial code provisions, 554.4103  
   Investment in stock authorized, 524.802(2), 524.901(3), 682.23(11)  
   State banking institutions, co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2-4), 524.1313  
 Federal savings and loan association  
   Account insurance, 534.506  
   Savings and loan investments, 534.213, 534.214  
   Trustees' investments, 682.23(10)  
 Fiduciaries, investment of trust funds in bonds, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)  
 Home owners loan corporation  
   Banks and loan companies investments, 524.901  
   Insurance company investments, 511.8  
   Savings and loan investments, 534.213  
   Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Housing administration  
   Banks and trust companies, 524.901  
   Insurance companies investments, 511.8, 512.48  
   Savings and loan investments, 534.213, 682.45  
   Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Internal revenue commissioner, estate tax, return, 451.5  
 Investment of bank funds, authorized, 524.901  
 Mortgage associations, national, bank investments, 524.901  
 Reconstruction finance corporation  
   Limitation on closed bank judgments not applicable, 615.1  
   Loans, refunding drainage costs, 463.26, 463.27  
 Securities, federal, as bank investments, 524.901

**FEDERAL AID**

College aid commission, ch 261  
 Disaster loans, 384.10  
 Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.13  
 Economic development, 364.18, 403.6  
 Green thumb program, 601H.2  
 Housing finance authority, revenue sharing funds, 220.4

**FEDERAL FUNDS**

*See session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations*  
 Block grants and categorical grants, 8.2(10, 11), 8.22(2e), 8.41  
 Governor's acceptance, 7.9, 18B.8  
 Job training partnership program, 7B.1  
 Public records, examination, 22.9  
 Public transit assistance fund established, 601J.6

**FEDERAL FUNDS — Continued**

Service program for deaf, 601I.6  
 State agencies, 18.13, 18B.8  
 Supreme court's acceptance, 602.1302  
 Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J.1,  
 601J.4  
 Transportation services coordinated, 601J.5  
 Unemployment compensation program, 96.30

**FEE BILL**

Fee bill execution issued, 602.4303(3), 626.108

**FEEDLE-MINDED PERSONS**

See *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**FEED FOR ANIMALS**

See *ANIMALS*, subhead *Feed for Animals*

**FEEDLOTS**

General provisions, ch 172D  
 Anaerobic lagoons, location, 455B.134(3e)  
 Nuisances, 657.8

**FEED STABLES**

Keeper's lien, ch 579

**FEES**

Admission to bar, 602.10108  
 Amusement rides, 88A.4, 88A.5  
 Appellate court, fees, costs, collected and awarded,  
 602.5112  
 Bar examination, 602.10108  
 Beer and liquor control, 123.19, 123.36, 123.38,  
 123.74, 123.134, 123.135  
 Billboards, licensing, 306C.11, 306C.18  
 Board of law examiners, collected, 602.10108  
 Boiler inspection, 89.8  
 Building code, state, 103A.23  
 Commercial transaction, see *UNIFORM  
 COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Controlled substances, registration, 204.301  
 Court award, civil action, 625.28  
 Court reporter examination fees, 602.3106  
 Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E  
 District courts, schedule, 602.8105  
 Employment agency, limited, 94.6  
 Explosive materials, 101A.2, 101A.3  
 Food service sanitation code, 170A.5  
 Forfeiture of contract, attorney fees, 656.7  
 Grain bargaining agent, permit, 542A.3  
 Grain dealer, license and fees, 543.33  
 Hazardous waste, 455B.424  
 Hotel sanitation code license, 170B.6  
 Interpreter, hearing impaired persons, 622B.7  
 Loan broker, 535C.5(3)  
 Marriage licenses, 595.4, 602.8105(1k)  
 Marriage solemnization, 595.12  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, 110B.3  
 Motor vehicles  
   Alcoholic drivers, educational course, 321.283(7)  
   Permits, temporary, 321.283(13)  
   Registration plates, mailing, 321.105  
 Name change, individual, 674.10, 674.14  
 Physicians' assistants applications, 148C.6  
 Professional licenses, see *specific profession*  
 Radiation regulation, 136C.10  
 Salvagers and recyclers of vehicles, 321H.4  
 Sheriffs, service of process, 331.655

**FEES — Continued**

Slaughterhouse agents and operators, licensing,  
 ch 172A  
 Small claims actions, 631.6  
 Snowmobile registration, 321G.6, 321G.21  
 Supreme court fees, 602.4303  
 Swine dealers, license, 163.30  
 Turkey excise tax, ch 184A  
 Vending machines, 191A.4, 191A.13  
 Vital statistics, copies, 144.46  
 Water quality, 455B.221

**FEE SIMPLE**

Deed, form, 558.19  
 Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

**FELONY**

Administering harmful substances, 708.5  
 Armed with intent to injure, 708.8  
 Assault with intent to commit, 708.3  
 Attempted burglary, 713.2  
 Bar to interest in estate, 633.535-633.537  
 Battery, 708.3, 708.4  
 Burglary, 713.1  
 Class "A", sentence, 902.1  
 Class "B", "C" or "D", sentence, 902.9  
 Compounding, bribe to conceal offense, 720.1  
 Conspiracy, ch 706  
 Conviction, class "A", 902.1  
 Corporate tax, fraudulent information, 422.40  
 Corrections code, ch 902  
 Custodial order, violating, 710.6  
 Defined, 701.7, 724.25  
 Escape, penalty, 719.4  
 Extortion, 711.4  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.6  
 Feticide, 707.7  
 Fines, treble damages, 909.4  
 Forcible, defined, 702.11  
 Fraudulent practice, 714.8  
 Indeterminate sentence, 902.3  
 Judgment and sentencing, ch 901  
 Juror, conviction cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f);  
   R.Cr.P. 17  
 Kidnapping, ch 710  
 Maximum, minimum sentences, 902.7-902.9  
 Motor vehicle violations, penalty, 321.483  
 Murder, 707.2  
 Nontestimonial identification procedure, ch 810  
 Official misconduct, 721.1  
 Parole, time of, 906.5  
 Parole violation, ch 908  
 Probation, effect, 907.3  
 Probation, length, 907.7  
 Resistance, reasonable force, ch 704  
 Robbery, 711.1  
 Sales tax frauds, 422.58  
 Sexual abuse  
   Generally, ch 709  
   Brothel, detention, 709.7  
 Solicitation, 705.1  
 Statute of limitations, 802.3  
 Terrorism, 708.6  
 Weapons  
   Offensive possession, 724.3  
   Permit to carry, 724.8

**FELONY** — Continued

## Weapons — Continued

- Possession, exception, 724.27
- Transportation of, 724.26

**FENCES***General provisions*, ch 113

- Animals trespassing, 188.3–188.5
- Appeals from fence viewers, 113.23, 113.24
- Barbed wire
  - Lawful fence, use on, 113.18, 113.20
  - School grounds, prohibited, penalty, 297.14
- Construction, 113.15–113.17
- Contributions required of adjoining owners, 113.5
- Crops protected in case of erection or removal, 113.15
- Defaulting owner liable for damages, 113.6
- Division agreements recorded, 113.12
- Erection and maintenance upon request, 113.1
- Fees and costs, when collected as taxes, 113.6
- Fence viewers, *see FENCE VIEWERS*
- Highway obstructions removed, 319.1–319.4
- Hog-tight fences, railway right of way, 327G.5
- “Lawful fences” defined, 113.18
- Line fences, erection, removal, 113.16
- Mechanic’s lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Partition fences

*General provisions*, ch 113

- Animals trespassing, 188.3–188.5
- Railway fence requirements, 327G.3–327G.10
- Recording, fence agreements, 113.10–113.14, 113.24
- Records kept by township clerk, 113.25
- Roads, 319.1–319.6
- School sites, maintenance, 297.13, 297.14
- Tight partition fences, 113.19–113.21
- Timber from land to build, damages, 113.15
- Trimming hedge fence twice annually, 113.2
- Viewers

*Generally*, ch 113

- Fees allowed, 359.46

**FENCE VIEWERS***General provisions*, ch 113

- County recorder’s duties, 331.602(12)
- Fees allowed, 359.46
- Railway fences, approved by, 327G.4
- Township trustees as fence viewers, 359.17

**FERRETS**

- Game law, unlawful use, 109.53, 109.92

**FERRIES**

- Franchises taxable as realty, 427.13(1)

**FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL***General provisions* relating to inspection, regulation and licensing, chs 189, 200

## Agricultural lime

- Generally*, inspection, regulation and licensing, chs 189, 201

## County limestone quarries, ch 202

- Weight per bushel, 210.10

- Anhydrous ammonia plants, actions against, 200.21

- Liquid fertilizer, equipment for motor vehicle law, 321.1(17)

- Marls, geological survey investigation, 305.3

- Mechanic’s lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

- Motor vehicles, registration fees, 321.123

**FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL** — Continued

- Phosphate, nitrogen, potash requirements, 200.20
- Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)
- Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

**FETICIDE**

- Consent, forced, 707.8
- Consent, physicians exception to, 707.8
- Felony, 707.7

**FETUS**

- Duty to preserve, 707.10
- Feticide, aborted alive, 707.9

**FICTIONS**

- Abolished in pleadings, R.C.P. 67

**FIDUCIARIES***See also PROBATE CODE*

- Affidavit as to compensation, 682.3, 682.4
- Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEYS IN FACT*
- Attorney to post surety bond, Ct.R. 121.5
- Bank deposits payable, 453.1, 524.805(7)
- Banks, fiduciary capacity, 524.1001–524.1006, 633.63
- Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Bonds, conditions required, 682.1–682.9
- Broker’s real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
- Cigarette law applicable, 98.1(3)
- Common trust fund, 633.126–633.129
- Corporate fiduciaries affidavit, 682.4
- Corporation business tax applicable, 422.32
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Deposit of estates and trust funds, 682.29, 682.34
- Depository deposits, payable, 453.1
- Disclaimers, 633.704
- Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Executors and administrators, *see PROBATE CODE*

- Federal stocks, bonds, power to purchase, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)

Guardians, *see GUARDIANS*

## Income tax

- Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
- Return filed, 422.15

- Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.58

- Interested in action, notice served on guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

- Investment of trust funds regulated, 633.123, ch 682, *see INVESTMENTS*

- Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47

- Limitation of actions, extension, 802.5

- Personal property or income, abandoned, 556.7

- Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.10

- Person defined, false use of a financial instrument, 715.5

Receivers, *see RECEIVERS*Referees, *see REFEREES*

- Securities, deposit of, 633.89

- Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402

- Stay of execution, exceptions, 626.58

- Succession of fiduciary accounts, 524.1007, 524.1008

- Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

- Trust companies, 524.1001–524.1006

Trustees, *see TRUSTEES*

- Trust fund deposit in court, 682.29–682.34

- Trusts, endowment and private, exempted from state budget, 8.32

**FIDUCIARIES** — Continued

Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A  
 Veterans conservatorship, 633.617, 633.622

**FIELDS**

Crop pest Act, insects and plant diseases,  
 eradication, ch 177A

**FIGHTING**

Animal fights, penalty, 717.3  
 Disorderly conduct, 723.4  
 Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C

**FIGURES AND NUMERALS**

Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(21, 26, 28)

**FILLING STATIONS**

Franchises, ch 323  
 Gasoline pump license, ch 214  
 Motor fuel tax, ch 324  
 Petroleum products in general, chs 323, 324  
 Price and tax posted, 324.20  
 Pumps to identify blend, 214A.16  
 Self-service gasoline pumps, 214.9

**FINANCE COMPANIES**

See *LOANS*

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

See *BANKS AND BANKING; CREDIT UNIONS; SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*

**FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

False use, determining valuation and penalty, 715.6  
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Information, indictment, complaint, multiple counts, 715.7  
 Intent or knowledge, 715.3  
 Person defined, 715.5  
 Proof of intent, 715.4  
 Securities, 715.1  
 Stamps or marks, 715.1  
 Use defined, 715.2

**FINDINGS OF FACT**

Administrative hearings, 17A.12(8), 17A.13(2),  
 17A.16(1)  
 Architectural examiners, conclusive, 118.13  
 Challenge on appeal as to sufficiency, R.C.P. 179  
 Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179  
 Court, 624.3, 624.4; R.C.P. 179  
 Court without jury, facts in writing, R.C.P. 179  
 Enlarged or amended, judgment modified, R.C.P.  
 179  
 Job service department, conclusive, 96.6(2)  
 Judgment follows, R.C.P. 179  
 Jury, civil cases, 646.16; R.C.P. 205, 206  
 Jury, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 16, 20, 21  
 Lost and destroyed records, 647.3  
 Matter in abatement and in bar distinguished,  
 R.C.P. 220  
 Military courts, 29B.72  
 Parental rights termination, 600A.9  
 Pleading amendment, new hearing, R.C.P. 249  
 Real estate commission, conclusive, 117.41  
 Referee's findings, effect, 414.18; R.C.P. 209, 210,  
 214  
 Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179

**FINDINGS OF FACT** — Continued

Special execution, right determined, 624.17  
 Special, judgment entry, R.C.P. 205, 206  
 Trial of civil cases, see *JURY, subhead Verdict*  
 Zoning law cases on appeal to court, 414.18

**FINES**

*General provisions*, ch 909

Accounting

District court, 666.6

Failure to account, penalty, 721.2

National guard, 29A.61, see also *MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Air pollution, 455B.146

Aliens, land registration, 567.11

Armed forces, ch 29B, see *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Asbestos projects, violations, 88B.12

Associations, treble damages, 909.4

Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 811.5

Beer and liquor violations, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19,  
 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.75,  
 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.135

Billboard violations, 306C.19

Blacklisting, 730.1

Building code violations, state, 103A.21

Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22

City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines,  
 penalties, 356.16-356.22

City, power and limitation, 364.3

Coal mining violations, 83.15

Collection and disposition, 602.8106

Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4

Contempt, failure to pay fines, 909.5

Contempt, general assembly, 2.21

Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.401-204.414

Corporations, collection, 807.6

Corporations, treble damages, 909.4

County attorney, collection of fines, 331.756(5)

Criminal penalty surcharge, ch 911

Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6

Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5,  
 601E.6

Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10

Energy emergency violations, 805.8

Excessive, prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 8

Excessive, prohibits, Const., Iowa, I, 17

Execution within county of trial, R.Cr.P. 24

Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A

Eyeglass safety standards, 135.30

False entries of fines, penalty, 721.10

False information, corporate farm reports, 172C.11

Forfeitures, see *FORFEITURES*

General fund to receive, 666.3

Handicapped parking violation, 805.8(2s)

Imprisonment, in addition to, 909.2

Installment payments, 909.3, 909.5

Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7,  
 507B.11

Junkyard regulation, 306C.6

Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616.3(1)

Libraries, state, provision for fines, 303.3(9)

Liens on real estate, R.Cr.P. 24

Littering state lands, etc., 455B.364

**FINES — Continued**

- Loans by county or state treasurer, 452.4, 452.5
  - Military fines, 29A.48, 29A.61, *see also MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
  - Misdemeanors, degrees, 903.1
  - Motor vehicles
    - Abandonment, 321.91
    - Odometer violations, 321.71
    - Parking violations, 321.239
    - Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)
    - Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11
  - Partnerships, treble damages, 909.4
  - Penalties, *see PENALTIES*
  - Place of bringing action for recovery, 616.3
  - Police citations, failure to appear, 805.5
  - Practice Act violations, 147.86
  - Prisoner's earnings applied, 217A.47, 218.43, 356.22
  - Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.340
  - Remission by governor
    - Generally*, 248.9-248.17
    - Constitutional power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
    - Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
    - Report to general assembly, 17.5
  - Reports
    - Annual, required by district court, 666.6
    - Clerk of district court, 666.6
    - Forfeited, recognizances reported, 666.6
    - Governor's reports on remissions, 17.5
    - Officers, general, yearly report, 79.7
  - Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A
  - Smoking violations, 98A.6
  - Snowmobile violations, 321G.14
  - Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.308
  - Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
  - Surcharge collected for criminal penalties, 911.2
  - Tax return information, disclosure, ch 423A
  - Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487
  - Treble damages, 909.4
  - Venereal disease violations, penalty, 140.15
  - Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356.22
  - Water, air and waste management department, violations, 455B.109, 455B.187
  - Water pollution, 455B.182, 455B.183
  - Water treatment violations, 455B.224
- FINGERPRINTS**
- Destruction, when required, 690.2
  - Juvenile offenders, 232.148
  - Nontestimonial identification, 810.1
  - Taking, when required, 690.2, 690.4
- FIREARMS**
- Application for, requirements, 724.10
  - Assault with, 708.1
  - Buildings, shooting near, distance requirements, 109.123
  - Commissioner of public safety, records of sale, 724.23
  - Felon, possession of weapons, 724.26, 724.27
  - Forfeiture to state, 691.9
  - Indictment, R.Cr.P. 6
  - Interference with official acts, 719.1
  - Manufacturing, authorized, 724.2
  - Offensive weapons, 724.1
  - Permits issued, 724.11, 724.12
  - Permits to purchase, 724.15-724.20

**FIREARMS — Continued**

- Possession, sale, use, ch 724
  - Public disorder emergency, possession, prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
  - Purchasing under false name, 724.21
  - Report of sale, 724.15, 724.24
  - Revocation of permit, 724.13
  - Sale at public auction, limitations, 691.9
  - Sales in other states, 724.24
  - Sheriff's duties, 331.653(59)
  - Training program, 724.9
  - Violation, minimum sentence, 902.7
- FIRE DISTRICTS**
- Benefited fire districts, 85.61(1, 8), ch 357B
  - Dissolution, 357B.5
- FIRE MARSHAL**
- General provisions*, ch 100
  - Appropriated funds, fees paid from, 100.34
  - Arson inspection warrants, 100.51-100.54
  - Arson investigations, ch 100A
  - Arson prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9
  - Bond required, amount, 64.6(10)
  - Buildings, authority to enter and inspect, 100.10
  - Bulletin on fire prevention for schools, 100.32
  - Child day care facilities, 237A.4, 237A.12
  - Child foster care facilities, 237.3
  - Corrections department, inspection, 217A.74
  - Deaths from fire reported, 100.3
  - Duties enumerated, 100.1, 100.31, 100.35, 100.39
  - Explosives, ch 101A
  - Fire drills, schools, duty to require, 100.31
  - Fire escapes, 100.11, 100.35
  - Fire hazards removed
    - Expense of removal taxed to owner, 100.27-100.29
    - Judicial review of final order of marshal, 100.16-100.27
    - Removal or repair order, power, 100.13
    - Review of order of removal of hazard, 100.14, 100.15
    - Tax assessed, collected, refunded, 100.27-100.29
  - Flammable liquids, regulations, ch 101
  - Food establishments regulated, 170.38
  - Food establishments, regulations, 170A.9
  - Group day care facilities, 237A.3
  - Head of fire protection division of safety department, 100.1
  - Health care facilities, duties, 135C.9, 135C.16, 135C.17
  - Hotel regulations, 170.38, 170B.13
  - Inspection, state institutions, 218.4
  - Investigation of fires, 100.1-100.8, 100.30
  - Judicial review, orders, 100.16, 100.17, 100.26-100.28
  - Liquefied petroleum and natural gas, regulated, ch 101
  - Open burning prohibited, 100.40
  - Refusal of official, penalty, 100.4
  - Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
  - Reporting false information to, 718.6
  - Reports to fire marshal, 100.3, 100.4, 100.34
  - Report to governor, annually, 100.33
  - Restaurants regulated, 170.38
  - Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Fire Marshal*

**FIRE MARSHAL** — Continued

- Safety rules promulgated, 100.35, 170.38
- Smoke detectors, 100.18
- State historic building code, advisory council member, 103A.44
- Tornado drills required, 100.31
- Violations cited, 100.41

**FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**

- Arson inspection warrant, 100.51-100.54
- Arson investigation, ch 100A
- Arson laws, *see subhead Violations below*
- Arson suspected, report required, 100.3
- Buildings, high-rise, requirements, 100.39
- City authority, 364.16, 384.24(4c), 384.84
- Conservation commission, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
- County bridges and buildings burned, replacement, 331.478
- County hospitals near cities, 347.20
- County water service districts, ch 357
- Death resulting, report required, 100.3
- False reports, 718.6, 723.4
- Fire companies
  - Insurance for group, volunteer, 509.1(2)
  - Nonprofit corporations, 504.1
- Fire department, *see CITIES*
- Fire drills in schools, 100.31
- Fire escapes
  - Inspection, hospitals, mentally ill and mentally retarded, county and private, 227.2
  - Prosecution for violation, 91.11
  - Rules, by fire marshal, 100.35
- Fire extinguishers and apparatus
  - Automatic, when required, 100.39
  - Boats and vessels, requirements, 106.9
  - High-rise buildings, 100.39
  - Toxic extinguishers, prohibited, exceptions, 100.36
- Fire fighters
  - Death by arson, criminal code, 712.2
  - Emergency assistance, voluntary, liability, 613.17
  - Interference in duties, penalties, 719.1
  - Labor disputes, 90.15-90.27
  - Maximum age, 362.10
  - Pensions and retirement systems, *see PENSIONS*
  - Promotions, eligible lists, 400.11
  - Protective clothing and equipment, 88.5
  - Retirement age, 97B.46, 362.10
  - Volunteers, personal liability, 613.17
  - Workers' compensation, exceptions, 85.1, 85.61
- Fire hazards
  - Fire marshal to remove, 100.12-100.29
  - Nuisance, 657.2(10-12)
- Fire marshal, ch 100, *see FIRE MARSHAL*
- Fireworks, permits, 727.2
- Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423
- Food establishments, regulations, 170.38, 170A.9
- High-rise buildings, fire safety requirements, 100.39
- Hotel requirements, 170.38, 170B.13
- Human services department, state powers, 218.4, 218.5
- Institutions, state
  - Board of regents, contracts with city, 262.33
  - Human services department, contracts with cities, 218.5

**FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION** — Continued

- Institutions, state — Continued
    - Inspection, state fire marshal, 217A.74, 218.4
  - Jails, prisoners removed from fire danger, 356.8
  - Motor vehicles
    - Crossing fire hose, forbidden, 321.368
    - Emergency vehicles, as, 321.1
    - Following apparatus, parking in block, 321.367
  - Municipal utilities, 384.2
  - Open burning, 100.40
  - Railroad's liability for fire damage, 327D.190
  - Regulation by cities, 414.3
  - Restaurants, regulations, 170.38
  - Smoke detectors, 100.18
  - Tax exemption, 427.1(4)
  - Tornado drills included, 100.31
  - Township fire protection, 359.42-359.45
  - Violations
    - Arson or burning, ch 712, *see CRIMES*
    - Cited, 100.41
    - Defrauding insurers by burning, 712.1
    - Obstructing emergency telephone calls, 727.5
    - Officers refusing to investigate fires, 100.4
    - Penalty for law violations, 100.39
    - Refusal to testify before fire marshal, 100.8
  - Volunteer fire fighters, 85.61, 613.17
  - Wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
  - Zoning as a fire measure, 414.3
- FIREWORKS**
- General provisions, 111.42, 727.2
  - Licenses and permits, counties, 331.304
- FIRMS**
- See PARTNERSHIPS*
- FISCAL**
- "Biennial fiscal term" defined, 8.37
  - Fiscal year
    - Appropriations, annual, 3.12
    - Cities, 384.2
    - Credit unions, 533.7
    - Defined under state budget, 8.36, 8.51
    - Local budget law, 24.2(4)
    - Political subdivisions, 8.51
    - Tax law, three-point, 422.4(5)
  - State fiscal affairs, *see COMPTROLLER*
- FISH AND GAME**
- See also CONSERVATION COMMISSION*
  - Administrative orders, power to adopt, 107.23-107.25, 109.38, 109.39
  - Angling laws, *see subhead Fishing Laws below*
  - Animals
    - Bounty laws, 331.401(3)
    - Defined, 109.40, 109.41
    - Domestic, *see ANIMALS*
    - Protecting, 109.38
  - Attorney general to give opinions, 109.35
  - Bag and possession limits, 109.48, 109.67
  - Bag limits, change, 109.39
  - Bait
    - Bait dealers, *generally*, 109.63
    - Frogs, 109.84
    - Minnnows, 109.63
    - Prohibited fish for bait, 109.82
  - Biological balance maintained, 109.39

## FISH AND GAME — Continued

## Birds

- Banding, 109.66
- Bounty laws, 331.401(3)
- Cage birds, sale permitted, 109.20
- Fish hatcheries, permit to kill, 109.49
- Game
  - Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130–109.132
  - Wild birds defined as, 109.41, 109.42
- Hunting laws, *see subhead Hunting Laws below*
- Licenses to hunt, *see subhead Licenses and Permits below*
- Migratory, 109.2, 109.55
- Plumage, 109.32–109.37, 109.50, 109.55
- Poisoning birds forbidden, 109.32, 109.58
- Possession and storage regulations, 109.57
- Protection in general, 109.38–109.42
- Sale of protected birds prohibited, 109.50, 109.55
- Scientific collecting, 109.65, 109.66
- Seasons and limits for hunting, 109.48
- Song birds, sale permitted, 109.20
- Stocking of birds, permit required, 109.47
- Targets, live birds, restrictions, 109.21, 109.22
- Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Traps, nets, forbidden, exception, 109.58

Box traps, regulated, 109.92

## Breeders of game

- Generally*, 109.47, 109.60–109.62
- Breeding and shooting preserves, ch 110A
- Breeding stock fish for private farm ponds, 109.78
- Civil damages, 109.130–109.132
- Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118, 110.2
- Confiscated or accidentally killed, disposition, 109.11

Confiscation provisions, *see subhead Contraband Articles below*

Conservation commission, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27

## Contraband articles

- Automobile not construed as nuisance, 110.32
- Confiscation procedure, 110.34
- Devices prohibited, 109.53
- Devices, unlawful, as public nuisance, 110.32
- Disposition of seized property, 110.20
- Guns, *see subhead Guns below*
- Shipments of illegal fish and game, 109.30

County attorney to prosecute violations, 109.35, 331.756(24)

Damages in addition to penalty, 109.130–109.132

## Dams and fishways

- Commission's power to erect dams, ch 112
- Deleterious to fish life, 469.5
- Injuries to dams, punishment, 109.15, 109.33
- Specifications and approval required, 109.14

## Deer

- Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130–109.132
- Deer tag, 110.8
- Defined as game, 109.41(8)
- Federal land 109.39
- Hunters, visible apparel required, 109.122
- Hunting license, number limited, 109.38
- Licenses, 110.24
- Open season, 109.39, 109.48

## FISH AND GAME — Continued

## Deer — Continued

- Parks and preserves, title, exception, 109.2
- Selling hides, label, 109.55
- Definitions of words and phrases
  - Generally*, 109.1
  - Biological balance, 109.39
  - Fish, 109A.1
  - Game, 109.41, 109A.1
  - Gun, 110.35
  - Nongame birds protected, 109.42
- Dens of animals protected, 109.53, 109.90–109.93
- Dog training, 109.21, 109.56
- Duck stamps, ch 110B
- Enforcement, legal proceedings, 109.35
- Exchange with other states, 109.16
- Exhibit to officers of fish and game caught, 109.52
- Federal employees, certain exceptions, 109.86
- Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10
- Federal wildlife Act, projects accepted, 107.27
- Ferrets, use prohibited, 109.53, 109.92
- Field and retriever meets, restrictions, 109.22
- Fish
  - Imperiled by natural causes, salvage, 109.38
  - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Fishing laws
  - Areas prohibited, 109.85
  - Bait, *see subhead Bait above*
  - Boundary rivers
    - Basket traps, kind permitted, 109.107–109.111
    - Regulations, 109.74
  - Bow and arrow, use permitted, when, 109.76
  - Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118
  - Crayfish, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
  - Dynamiting fish prohibited, 109.32
  - Frogs, *see subhead Frogs below*
  - Hook regulations, 109.72
  - Minnows, *see subhead Bait above*
  - Nets and seines, 109.106–109.110
  - Nonresidents, commercial fishing and bait dealers' license, 109.112
  - Penalties, *generally*, 109.76
  - Privately stocked lakes, 109.78
  - Prohibited acts, protected fish, 109.38
  - Seasons, limits, 109.67
  - Size limits, 109.113
  - Snagging fish prohibited, 109.72
  - Tackle regulations, 109.72–109.76
  - Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
  - Trespass, 716.7
  - Trotlines, restricted use, 109.73, 109.74, 109.107
  - Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
  - Undersized fish, release, 109.71
- Fish restoration projects, 107.28
- Frogs
  - Generally*, 109.84
  - Closed season, 109.63
  - Definition of frogs, 109.45
- Fund, recreation and resources, 111.79
- Fur-bearing animals
  - Defined and enumerated, 109.40
  - Fur harvester license, 110.5

**FISH AND GAME — Continued****Fur-bearing animals — Continued**

- Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51
- Open seasons designated, 109.39, 109.48, 109.87
- Pets, number allowed, 110.23
- Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89
- Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Transportation restrictions, exception, 109.26
- Trapping or hunting, 109.87–109.93

**Fur dealers**

- License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
- Nonresidents, 109.95
- Possession of furs and skins, 109.96
- Records and inventory, 109.97
- Reports required, 109.98

**Game breeding and shooting preserves, ch 110A****Game farms, established and stocked, 109.4****Game management areas, powers, 109.6****Guns**

- Ammunition, sale to minors, 724.22
- Carrying guns, manner required, 110.36
- Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.32
- Gauge of gun limited, 110.37
- Kinds prohibited, 110.37
- Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
- Shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
- Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.36

**Hatcheries**

- Establishment and control, 109.4
- Federal fish commissioner, 109.86
- Grants to U.S., state hatchery area excluded, 1.7
- Kill birds, permit, 109.49
- Private fish hatcheries, 109.64

**Hunting laws**

- Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
- Artificial lights used, 109.93
- Box traps regulated, 109.92
- Deer, *see subhead Deer above*
- Dog training requirements, 109.56
- Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
- Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
- Guns, *see subhead Guns above*
- Licenses, 109.51
- Limits, 109.48
- Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53
- Nonprotected birds, 109.42
- Open seasons, designated, 109.48, 109.87
- Possession and storage after season, 109.57
- Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38
- Protected nongame birds, 109.41, 109.42, 109.48
- Radios, use in hunting, 109.24
- Safety and ethics education, 110.27
- Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.55
- Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.55
- Scheduled violations, 805.8
- Snowmobiles prohibited, 109.120
- Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Trapping, 109.92
- Importation of fish and game, permits, 109.47
- Income tax refund checkoff, 107.16

**FISH AND GAME — Continued****Licenses and permits**

- Generally*, ch 110
- Bait dealers' license, fees, 109.63
- Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118
- County recorder's duties, 331.602(10)
- Deer, drawing, 109.38
- Destroyed license, 110.13, 110.14
- Duplicate license, 110.14
- Exceptions, 110.24
- Federal Act for wildlife, use of hunting license fees, 107.27

**Fees**

- County recorder, 110.12, 331.605(2b)
- Kinds of licenses, listed, amounts, 109.107, 110.1
- Field meets, game, permits, fees, 109.22
- Fund for fish and game protection, 107.17–107.19, 107.27
- Fur dealer's licenses, fees, 109.95
- Fur harvester, 110.5
- Game breeders, requirements, 109.60–109.62, ch 110A
- Hatchery license, 109.64
- Hides, 109.89
- Lifetime license, 110.1
- Mentally retarded and handicapped, free, 110.17
- Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B
- Military forces excluded, 110.24
- Mussels, 109.99–109.105
- Net licenses, fees, 109.107
- Nonresident, courtesy, 110.25
- Nonresident, fur dealers, 109.95
- Nonresident licenses, fees, reciprocity, 109.112
- Nonresident, violation, 110.26
- Penalty for using license of another, 110.13
- Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
- Reciprocity between states, 109.19, 109.112
- Refusal to issue, commission's power, 110.22
- Revocation or suspension, 110.21, 110.22
- Safety and ethics education, 110.27
- Scientific collectors, 109.65, 109.66
- Seine licenses, fees, 109.107
- Showing license to officer required, 110.19
- Stolen, 110.14
- Tenure of license, 110.10
- Trapping licenses, 109.51
- Trout stamp, 110.6, 110.24
- Turkeys, wild, drawing, 109.38
- Unlawful use, 110.26
- Wholesalers, 109.117, 110.1
- Wildlife habitat stamps, 110.3
- Mussels, 109.99–109.105
- Nets, 109.76, 109.106–109.115
- Officers, 107.6–107.24
- Peace officer powers vested in conservation officers, 111.26
- Penalties, 109.32, 109.130–109.132, 110.42
- Pets, number allowed without license, 110.23
- Pigeons, carrier, protected, 109.59
- Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.58, 109.76
- Possession
  - After season, permit, 109.57, 109.89
  - Limits, 109.48, 109.96, 110.23



## FISH AND GAME — Continued

- Presumption
  - State ownership of wildlife, 109.3
  - Violations of law, 109.37
- Prohibited areas, fishing, 109.85
- Propagation
  - Biological balance maintained, 109.39
  - Duty of commission in general, 107.23, 107.24
  - Hatcheries, *see subhead Hatcheries above*
  - Protection of animal life in general, 109.38, 109.39
  - Refuges for game, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries below*
  - Stocking provisions, 109.16, 109.39, 109.47, 109.82, *see subhead Stocking with Fish and Game below*
  - Wildlife preservation, soil conservation, 467A.2
- Prosecutions, 109.36, 109.37
- Protection fund, income tax checkoff, 107.16
- Protection fund, maintenance and use, 107.16-107.19, 107.24(1), 110.3
- Public nuisances, 110.32
- Reciprocity with other states, licenses, 109.19, 109.112
- Recreation and resources fund, 111.79
- Refuges and sanctuaries
  - Generally*, 109.4-109.8
  - Federal government refuges, 1.5-1.10
- Report by director to governor, 109.10
- Rough fish, removed, contract, 109.17
- Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.38, 109.76
- Rulemaking power of commission, 107.24(5)
- Sales
  - Bait dealers' sales, 109.63
  - Bird sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.20, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
  - Commercial fishermen's sales, 109.115
  - Frog selling regulated, 109.84
  - Game breeders' sales allowed, 109.61
  - Game sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
  - Hides held after season, 109.89
  - Minnnows, 109.81
  - Mussels sold, report made, 109.105
  - Peddlers of fish, 109.117
  - Transportation for sale prohibited, 109.23
  - Unlawful, reported by dealer, 109.98
  - Wholesalers of fish, 109.117
- Search warrant procedure, 109.13
- Seasons changed by conservation commission, 109.39
- Seasons for hunting and fishing, 109.48, 109.67, 109.87
- Seining, unlawful means, 109.76, 109.106
- Seizure of unlawful devices, *see subhead Contraband Articles above*
- Seizure, unlawful, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30, 331.653(15)
- Shipment of fish and game, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Shooting preserves, ch 110A
- Shooting ranges, 657.9
- Shooting rifle on waters or highways, 109.54
- Shotgun, use, when prohibited, 109.91, 110.37
- Spawning grounds, 109.9
- Squirrels, ground; landowners may shoot, 110.17

## FISH AND GAME — Continued

- State game farms, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries above*
- Stocking with fish and game
  - Biological balance, to maintain, 109.39
  - Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16
  - Private waters, conditions, 109.78
  - When prohibited, 109.47
- Storage after close of season, permit, 109.57
- Taxidermy, 109.126
- Title to wildlife in state, exceptions, 109.2, 109.3
- Transportation
  - Bait, illegal, not to be transported, 109.82
  - Commercial shipments, tag required, 109.29
  - Entire shipment seized if part is unlawful, 109.30
  - Game brought into the state, lawful, 109.31
  - Importation for stocking, permit, 109.47
  - Minnnows, exportation, sale forbidden, 109.81
  - Penalties imposed, 109.34
  - Prosecutions of law violations, 109.35-109.37
  - Transportation and shipment forbidden, 109.23, 109.26
  - Wild mammal defined, 109.1
  - Wild mammal, reptile and amphibian, 107.24
  - Young fish, certain, forbidden, 109.82
- Traps
  - Basket traps, use, 109.106-109.110
  - Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
  - Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
  - Fur-bearing animals, 109.87, *see Fur-bearing Animals above*
  - License requirements, 109.92
  - Minnnow trap requirements, 109.80
  - Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
  - Trespass, 716.7
- Trotlines, 109.106-109.110
- Trout stamp, 110.6
- Turkeys, wild
  - Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130, 109.131
  - Hunting license, number limited, 109.38
- Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
- Undesirable fish, 109.10, 109.17
- United States wildlife refuges, 1.5-1.9
- Violations
  - Animal life, protected, penalties, 109.38, 109.39
  - Bait dealers' violations, effect, 109.63
  - Catch, failure to exhibit to officer, 109.52
  - Common carrier shipment, penalty, 109.34
  - Confiscation, 109.107, 110.32
  - Dam, obstruction or destruction, 109.33
  - Field meet provisions, 109.22
  - License, 805.8
  - Nonresident license, 110.26
  - Penalties, *generally*, 109.32-109.34, 110.21, 110B.6
  - Scheduled, 805.8
  - Seizure
    - Devices, illegal, 109.107, 110.32
    - Fish and game, unlawful, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30, 331.653(14)
    - Selling protected birds or animals, 109.55
    - Title remains in state for control, 109.3
  - Weapons, concealed, 724.4

**FISH AND GAME — Continued****Wildlife**

- Biological balance, maintained, 109.39
- Geological survey scientific study, 305.4
- Habitat stamps, 110.3
- Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Projects, conducted with federal aid, 107.27
- Protected, prohibited acts, 109.38
- Refuges, U.S., acquisition, 1.5-1.9

**FIXTURES**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Mechanic's lien, ch 572
- Secured interests, place of filing, 554.9401

**FLAGS****Desecration**

- Penalty, ch 32
- Sheriff's duties, 331.653(6)

**Display of U.S. flag**

- Columbus Day, 31.6
- Herbert Hoover Day, 31.9
- Independence Sunday, 31.5
- Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, 31.10
- Mother's Day, 31.4
- Public buildings, 31.3
- Schools, 31.3-31.7, 280.5
- Veterans Day, 31.7

**Motor vehicles**

- Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
- Red, 321.394, 321.447-321.450

**Penalty, desecration, 32.2****State banner, design and use, 31.1, 31.2****United States, disrespect, penalty, 723.4****FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS**

- Motor vehicles, use, display symbol, 101.11
- Public disorder emergency, transport prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)
- Regulation of transportation, storage and use, by fire marshal, ch 101
- Rulemaking, fire marshal, 101.1, 101.5

**FLARES**

- Motor vehicle use, 321.447-321.449

**FLAXSEED**

- Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1)
- Storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4, 5)

**FLIES**

- Food establishments, protection, 170.19(2)
- Street display of food, protection, 170.27

**FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL**

See also *WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT*

- Assessment basis, 455.56
- Benefits classified, 455.57
- Cities, 384.24(3i)
- Classification report, 455.51(1)
- Counties, ch 467B
- Damage from erosion, floodwater, sediment prevented, soil conservation districts, ch 467A
- Districts, ch 467C
- Diversion of waters, jurisdiction, 455B.264
- Engineer's report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206
- Federal flood control projects, cooperation *Generally*, 455.202-455.217

**FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL — Continued****Federal flood control projects, cooperation — Continued**

- Cities, 384.3
- Counties and other political subdivisions, 331.401(1p), ch 467B

**Flood plain control**

- Definitions, 455B.261
- Delineation plan, 455B.262
- General assembly, 455B.262

**Highway flooding, easement to United States, 306.39, 306.40****Inspection of land for erosion, 467A.51****Jurisdiction and flood plains, 455B.264****Soil conservation subdistricts for flood control, 467A.13-467A.41, ch 467C****Water allocation and use, 455B.261-455B.280****FLOODS****Destroyed county property, replacement, 331.478****Disaster services, ch 29C****FLUES****Noxious exhalations constitute a nuisance, 657.2****FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**

See also *RESTAURANTS AND FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

**Generally, ch 170**

- Agriculture department to inspect, 159.5(9, 14)
- Animals, prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Child labor regulations, ch 92
- Cold storage and locker foods, chs 171, 172
- Conflict with building code, 170.52
- County attorney, duty to enforce, 170.51
- Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
- Diseased persons not to be employed, 170.26
- Dogs prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Dwelling use prohibited, 170.25
- Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
- Enforcement of food laws, 159.6(7), 170.49-170.51
- Fees for license, 170.5
- Fire regulations by fire marshal, 170.38
- Floors, construction, 170.12
- Food service sanitation code, ch 170A
- Garbage as animal food, 163.26
- Guide dogs allowed, 170.19(7), 601D.5
- Injunction when law violated, 170.50
- Inspections
  - Agriculture department to make, 159.5(9), 170.46, 170.47
  - Bureau of labor inspection, 91.9-91.16
  - Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46
  - Required before opening, 170.4
- Licenses, 170.2-170.8, 189A.3
- Meat and poultry inspection, license fee, 189A.3
- Milk and milk products, samples for examination, 192.14
- Plumbing requirements, 170.9
- Pure food regulations, *generally*, ch 189, *see also specific subheads under FOODS*

**Inspections****Agriculture department to make, 159.5(9), 170.46, 170.47****Bureau of labor inspection, 91.9-91.16****Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46****Required before opening, 170.4****Licenses, 170.2-170.8, 189A.3****Meat and poultry inspection, license fee, 189A.3****Milk and milk products, samples for examination, 192.14****Plumbing requirements, 170.9****Pure food regulations, *generally*, ch 189, *see also specific subheads under FOODS*****Sanitation in conducting business**

- Animals prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
- Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
- Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
- Hair restraints required, 170.19(6)

**FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS** — Continued

- Sanitation in conducting business — Continued
  - Polishing fruit, 170.28
  - Smoking prohibited, 170.19(5)
  - Street display of food, 170.27
  - Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25
- Scales inspected and tested, 213.3, 213.6, 215.1-215.9
- Toilet facilities, 170.16
- Violations, penalty, 170.49
- Water and sewer facilities, privately owned, 170.10

**FOODS**

- General provisions* relating to pure foods; regulation, inspection and licensing, ch 189
- Adulteration
  - General provisions*, 189.15-189.18, ch 190
  - Meat and poultry, ch 189A
- Agriculture department, duties in general, 159.5, 159.6, 189.2
- Artificial sweetening used, labeled, 190.11
- Brands, *see Labeling below*
- Bread, 210.19-210.25
- Butter
  - Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
  - Cream grading law, ch 195
  - Grades, required score, 192.55
  - Imitation, oleomargarine, 191.3-191.7, 192.54
  - Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
  - Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2-193.6
  - Renovated butter, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)
- Buttermilk
  - Adulteration, 190.2-190.6
  - Pasteurization, 192.7-192.11
- Candy
  - Adulteration, 190.3, 190.9
  - Candy stands of veterans, 19.16, 331.361(4)
  - Regulation and inspection, ch 189
- Cheese
  - Factories, 170.46-170.51, 195.15
  - Imitation cheese, 191.2, 191.3
  - Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
- Cold storage and locker foods, chs 171, 172
- Coloring of foods, chs 190, 191
- Commercial feeds, *see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals*
- Condemnation or destruction, 189.17, 189.18
- Containers
  - Berry and fruit boxes, standard size, 210.11-210.13
  - Dairy products, 192.56-192.62
  - Exemption, goods sold in other states, 189.28
  - Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
  - Labeling requirements, ch 191, *see subhead Labeling below*
  - Package or container defined, 189.1(4)
  - Small packages, size and labels, 189.9, 189.10
  - Weights and measures, *see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*
- Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30
- Cream, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*
- Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 192, 192A
- Dealers, licenses, 189.19, 189.20
- Dealers, reports required, 189.29
- Definitions and standards, adulterations, 190.1

**FOODS** — Continued

- Definition used in food law, 189.1
- Drugs subject to food law, 189.1
- Dry milk, nonfat, 191.2(4)
- Eggs
  - Generally*, ch 196
  - Excise tax, ch 196A
  - Shells as commercial feed, 198.3
- Enforcement of law, 189.24-189.27
- Exemption of goods for other states, 189.28
- Feed, commercial, ch 198
- Fees collected paid state treasurer, 189.31
- Flour, package weight, 210.16
- Food establishments, 170.46-170.51
- Food service sanitation code, ch 170A
- Frozen desserts, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A
- Frozen food locker plant requirements, ch 172
- Fruit, 170.27, 170.28, *see FRUITS*
- Gleaner defined, 122B.1
- Grading law, milk, cream, chs 194, 195
- Horticulture society, state, ch 186
- Ice cream
  - Adulteration, 190.2-190.6
  - Factories, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
- Imitation products, sign posted where sold, 191.3
- Indictment for law violations, 189.22
- Inspection
  - Generally*, 189.3-189.8
  - Agriculture marketing director, 159.21
  - Cold-storage plants, 171.3
  - Co-operation with bacteriologists, 192.35
  - Dairy products, 192.12-192.19, 195.24, 195.25
  - Department of agriculture, 159.5(3), 159.6
  - Food establishments, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47
  - Information filed by inspector, 189.27
  - Meat and poultry, ch 189A
  - Required, 170.46
  - Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3-189.8, 192.14-192.19
- Jails, food furnished prisoners, 331.322(10), 331.658, 356.5(3)
- Labeling
  - Adulterated articles, 189.9-189.18
  - Agricultural seeds, 199.3
  - Bread wrappers, 210.20
  - Dairy products and imitations, 191.2
  - False and mislabeled articles, 189.13, 189.14, 190.10
  - Frozen desserts, 190A.5, 190A.6
  - Imitation products labeled, sale, sign required, 191.2, 191.3
  - Milk, certification of grade "A" label, 192.31
  - Packages in general, 189.9-189.18
  - Possession of mislabeled articles, 189.16
  - Registration, ch 548, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*
  - Requirements in general, 189.9-189.18, ch 191
  - Trade-marks, ch 548
- Licenses
  - Applications, regulations, 189.19
  - Cheese and dairy products factory, 195.15
  - Establishments selling food, 170.2-170.8
  - Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.20
  - Manufacturers' reports, 189.29
  - Marketing dairy products, ch 192A

**FOODS — Continued****Meats**

- Adulterated when, 190.3(6-8)
- Processing, inspection and regulation, ch 189A
- Shipping by train, preference in time, 327D.8

**Milk and cream**

- Adulteration, 190.2-190.6, 192.11
- Agriculture department duties, 192.30
- Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22
- Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5
- Butterfat, records kept, 193.3
- Cheese, see subhead Cheese above*
- Coloring unlawful, 194.18, 195.12
- Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*
- Cream grading law, ch 195
- Dealers, records required, 193.3
- Extraneous matter, test for, 195.13, 195.14
- Fats removed, 190.3
- Grade "A" milk, 192.11-192.33
- Graders, duties, 195.10, 195.12-195.14
- Grading law, milk, ch 194
- Inspection, *generally*, 189.3-189.8, 192.11-192.39
- Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
- Labeling, 191.2(5)
- Laboratories testing, certified, 192.63
- Milk bottles
  - Generally*, 192.56-192.62
  - Labeling, 192.31
  - Registration and marking, 192.57-192.62
  - Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
  - Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
- Milk factories, records required, 193.3
- Milk graders, 194.12-194.18
- Milking stray cattle permitted, 188.37
- Milk or milk products permit, 192.5
- Milk wagons
  - Milk grading law provisions, 194.19
  - Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34
  - Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.15-195.26
- Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(4)
- Pasteurization, 192.7-192.34
- Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6
- Purchased on basis of grade, 194.10
- Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11
- Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36
- Skimmed milk, 192.7-192.10
- Skimming stations, records required, 193.3
- Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.38-192.45, 192.63, 192.64
- Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14
- Tuberculin test by state, ch 165
- Unlawful milk or cream colored, 192.64
- Vehicles used for transportation, requirements, 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.10, 195.22

**Milk grading law, ch 194****Oleomargarine**

- Advertising restrictions, 192.54
- Colored, restrictions on sale, 191.2(2)
- Standards and restrictions, 191.2-191.7

**Package, see subhead Containers above****Pasteurization of milk products, 192.7-192.34****Poor relief, distribution, 252.27****Poultry, ch 197****FOODS — Continued**

- Poultry, inspection and processing, ch 189A
- Provisions, public improvements, listed as materials, 573.1(4)
- Pure food law, ch 189
- Registered mark, protected, 192.62
- Regulation by agriculture department, 159.6, 189.2
- Reports by dealers, 189.29
- Sale by false name prohibited, 190.10
- Sales
  - Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30
  - Cream grading law, 195.26(5, 6)
  - Goods for sale in other states exempt, 189.28
  - Imitation products, labels, 191.3
  - Tax exempt, 422.45(12)
  - Warranty, 554.2314
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
- Sanitation, ch 170A
- Sherbet, 190.1(36)
- Standards set by department, ch 190
- Street display, regulated, 170.27
- Sugar storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4)
- Sweetening, artificial, labeling requirements, 190.11
- Tax exempt, family food supply, 427.1(15)
- Trade-mark name, sale under true name, 190.10
- Trade name, sale of adulteration under, 190.6
- Trucking regulations, 321.466
- Vehicles used to sell, deliver or display food, 170.1(6)
- Vending machines, *generally*, ch 191A
- Vinegar, 190.8, 191.8
- Violations
  - Bread law violations, 210.21
  - Cold storage law violations, 171.16
  - Common carrier, limitation, 189.23
  - County attorney's duties, 189.24-189.26
  - Dairy products law, 192.10, 192.32
  - Enforcement of law, 189.24-189.27
  - Injunction on third conviction, 189.20
  - Inspector to file information, 189.27
  - Offenses, criminal, more than one charge, 189.22
  - Penalties, 189.21
  - Possessing mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16
  - Poultry licenses, 197.6
  - Refrigerator locker plants, 171.16
  - Sale by false name, 190.10
- Vitamins added, 190.3
- Weights per bushel, 210.10

**FOOD SERVICE SANITATION CODE, IOWA**  
*See RESTAURANTS AND FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS***FOOD STAMPS**

- Counties to participate in program, 234.11

**FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE**

- Animals, 163.2, 163.15, 163.16

**FOOTWAYS**

- Notice to prevent easement, 564.4-564.7
- Prescription, no right acquired by, 564.3

**FORCE**

- Administering harmful substance, 708.5
- Arrest, used to make
  - Peace officers, 804.8
  - Private persons, 804.10

**FORCE** — Continued

Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Coercion*

Deadly force, 704.2  
 Extortion, 711.4  
 False imprisonment, 710.7  
 Feticide, consent for, 707.8  
 Preventing escape, 804.13  
 Reasonable force, ch 704  
 Resisting arrest, 804.12  
 Sexual abuse, 709.3  
 Voting, elections, 722.8, 722.9

**FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER**

Administrator may bring action, 648.2  
 Answer when defendant claims title, 648.1(4)  
 Bar to action, thirty days' possession, 648.18  
 Costs, 648.22  
 Counterclaim not allowed, 648.19  
 Double rent after service of notice to quit, 562.2  
 Equitable action in district court, 648.5  
 Executor may bring action, 648.2  
 Farm tenancies, 562.4–562.7, 648.3, 648.4  
 Grounds of action enumerated, 648.1  
 Joinder of other actions not allowed, 648.19  
 Jurisdiction of various courts, 648.5  
 Notice of action, publication, posting, 648.10  
 Notice to terminate, 562.4–562.7, 648.3, 648.4  
 Order for removal, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23  
 Parties to action, 648.1, 648.2  
 Petition requirements, 648.1  
 Priority of assignment, 648.16  
 Remedy not exclusive, 648.17  
 Removal of defendant, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23  
 Restitution to defendant on appeal, 648.23  
 Small claims actions, 631.4, 648.5  
 Tenancy at will, 562.4, 648.3, 648.4  
 Title issue tried in equity, 648.15  
 Transfer of action by agreement, 648.5  
 Venue of action, change, 648.5–648.9

**FORECLOSURE**

*See also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Judicial Sales*

Affidavit as to taxes paid, 629.1  
 Attorney fees allowed, 625.22–625.25  
 Contract for real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15  
 Home equity line of credit, 535.10  
 Iowa, against state of, 613.8–613.10  
 Junior liens, protection, ch 629  
 Liens, *generally*, chs 570–584, *see* **LIENS**  
 Moratorium Act, 654.15  
 Mortgage or lien, service, R.C.P. 60(c)  
 Note and mortgage foreclosure in equity, 611.5  
 Notice served by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)  
 Real estate mortgages, ch 654, *see* **MORTGAGES**  
**ON REAL PROPERTY**  
 Redemption, 535.8  
 Secured transactions, 554.9501  
 Specific attachment authorized, 640.1  
 Title bond foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12  
 Vendor of realty, lien foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12

**FOREIGNERS**

*See* **ALIENS**

**FOREIGN JUDGMENTS**

*Generally*, 614.1, 614.7, 622.53–622.55, ch 626A, 675.34

**FOREST**

Forest reservation, ch 161  
 National forest lands, state consent, 1.9, 1.10  
 Protection from condemnation, *see* **EMINENT DOMAIN**  
 Trees, *see* **TREES**

**FORESTRY**

Conservation commission to promote, 111.2  
 Forester, state, 107.13  
 Horticulturists to further forestry interests, 186.3

**FORFEITURES**

Actions for recovery, 611.2, 614.1, 614.8, 616.3, 666.4; R.C.P. 164  
 Ammunition and firearms, 691.9  
 Appeal from judgment, 809.7  
 Assessor's failure to perform duty, 441.52  
 Attorney's deceit or collusion, 602.10113  
 Bail, 811.6–811.9; R.Cr.P. 22, 53  
 Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 331.756(5)  
 Cigarettes, violations, 98.31–98.33  
 Clerks of court, report, 666.6  
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Controlled substances, 204.505  
 Co-operative association charter, 498.28, 499.51  
 County treasurer, 331.555(3)  
 Disposition of forfeitures, 666.3  
 Dissolution of marriage decrees, rights, 598.20  
 Electric transmission lines, 478.22, 478.29  
 Estray animals, finder's liability, 188.40  
 Execution sale without notice, 626.77  
 Expectant estate not barred, 557.9  
 Express company, violations, 436.5  
 Federal surveys, defacement, 355.14  
 Fish and game provisions, 109.107, 110.32  
 Flag desecration, penalties recoverable, 32.1, 32.2  
 Foreign corporation permits, 422.40, 492.11, 495.6, 496.8–496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303  
 Foreign corporations, violations, 494.12  
 Fugitives from justice, bail, 820.18  
 General fund to receive, 666.3  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.10, 663.21, 663.29, 663.42  
 Highway use by grant, 320.7  
 Imitation controlled substance, 204A.6  
 Inheritance tax, bond for payments, 450.48  
 Insurance companies, 508.15, 508.37, 515.46, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102  
 Judgment by collusion not bar to action, 666.5  
 Judgment for one delinquency no bar to another delinquency, 666.2  
 Library commission, imposed by, 303A.4  
 Limitation of action to recover, 614.1, 614.8  
 Liquor provisions, conveyance and liquors, 127.9, 127.14  
 Lost property, 644.15, 644.17, 644.18  
 Marriage, nonstatutory solemnization, 595.11  
 Mechanic's liens, *generally*, 572.6, 572.23, 572.28  
 Military courts, *generally*, 29B.14, 29B.70  
 Milldams and races, permit, 469.26  
 Mortgages, failure to satisfy, 655.2

**FORFEITURES** — Continued

Motor vehicles, violations, 321.145, 321.208, 321.209, 321.491  
 Nonprofit corporations charter, 422.40, 496.8-496.15, 504.31; R.C.P. 303  
 Nuisances enjoined, when bond forfeited, 657.6  
 Obscenity, property subject to forfeiture, 728.13, 809.6  
 Oil and gas wells, when leases forfeited, 84.22, 84.24  
 Patents obtained, fraud or mistake, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 903A.3, 903A.5, 903A.7  
 Place of bringing action to recover, 616.3  
 Plats, sale or lease without recording, 409.45  
 Profit corporations charter, 422.40, 491.42, 492.11, 496.9-496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303  
 Public officer, forfeiture of office, R.C.P. 299  
 Quo warranto, forfeited office, R.C.P. 299, 303  
 Railways, 327D.116  
 Real estate contracts, 656.1-656.6  
 Real property, defeating expectant estate, 557.9  
 Remission by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.9-248.13, 248.17  
 Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6  
 Sale of property, appeal, 809.7  
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure, 655.2  
 Savings and loan, 534.515, 534.705(3)  
 School district transportation failure, 285.15  
 Schools, offices vacant when forfeited, 277.29  
 Search warrants, 809.2, 809.3  
 State officers suspended, salary forfeited, 67.7  
 Surcharge on criminal penalties, 911.2  
 Surrender of defendant before bail forfeited, 811.8  
 Tax sale, failure of auditor or treasurer to attend, 446.26  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.3  
 Transmission lines, franchise, 478.22, 478.23, 478.29  
 Trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2  
 Usury, penalty, 535.5  
 Vacancies in office declared, 69.2  
 Venue of actions, 616.3(1)  
 Wagers, gambling, 725.8  
 Waste and trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2  
 Witnesses to will, interested, 633.281  
 Witness fees, 819.3

**FORGERY**  
*See FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS*  
 Armed services personnel, 29B.113  
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38  
 Commercial paper  
   Conversion, 554.3419  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201  
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52  
 Engineer's certificate, 114.25  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84  
 Public instruments, 718.5  
 Surveyor's certificate, 114.25  
 Veterinarians' papers, 169.17, 169.18  
 Warehouse licenses, 543.38

**FORMER ACQUITTAL**  
*See Const., Iowa, I, 12; 29B.14, 29B.45, 816.2*

**FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS**

*See also specific main heads for other forms*  
 Absentee ballot applications, 53.15  
 Acknowledgment of conveyance, 558.26, 558.39  
 Affidavit by candidate, 43.18  
 Assessment rolls, 441.26-441.28  
 Assessor's oath, 441.30  
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1-681.4  
 Attachment, petition, 639.3, 639.4, 640.14  
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25  
 Birth certificate, 144.3  
 Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107  
 Certiorari, writ, R.C.P. 309  
 Commercial transactions, 554.2204  
 Condemnation notice, eminent domain, 472.9  
 Conveyances index, 558.60-558.62  
 Corporation articles, 491.5  
 Deeds to real property, 558.19  
 Dissolution of marriage, financial status, Ct.R. 205  
 Dissolution of marriage, petition, 598.3  
 Distress warrant, delinquent taxes, 445.7  
 Employee's compensation, 85.24  
 Employer's failure to insure, notice, 87.2  
 Habeas corpus, petition, 663.1, 663.2  
 Habeas corpus, writ, 663.8  
 Incorporation notice, 491.17  
 Information, county attorney's, 127.10  
 Insurance policies, 508.25-508.28, 515.138  
 Limited partnership contract, 545.2  
 Mandamus, petition, 661.9  
 Mandamus, writ, 661.14  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.8, 572.22  
 Mentally ill, R.H.M.I. Exh. B, *see RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL*  
 Mortgage, 558.19  
 Negotiable instruments, 554.3104, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 59, 381  
 Partition, petition, R.C.P. 271  
 Pleadings and motions, ch 619  
 Quieting title, petition, 649.2  
 Quo warranto, petition, R.C.P. 302  
 Replevin petition, 643.1  
 Tax deed, 448.2  
 Tax title, holder's affidavit, 448.15  
 Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.14(2, 8)  
 Verdict, R.C.P. 204  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Wills, 633.7

**FORWARDING MERCHANTS**  
 Lien, 576.1, 576.2

**FOUR-H CLUBS**  
 County agricultural extension law, ch 176A  
 County aid, 174.14  
 Swine herds, brucellosis control law, 163A.11

**FOWL**  
 Poultry, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*  
 Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

**FRANCHISES**  
 Bus and motor lines in cities, 364.2  
 City franchises, *see CITIES*  
 Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262

**FRANCHISES — Continued**

Co-operatives, state reserve power, 499.57  
 Corporation franchises, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12;  
 491.39, 491.63, 504.20  
 Death of franchisee, 323.14  
 Definitions, 322A.1  
 Electric transmission lines, 364.2, ch 478  
 Execution on corporate franchise, sale, 491.63  
 Farm implements and parts  
*Generally*, ch 322D  
 Death of franchisee, 322D.5  
 Franchisee rights, 322D.2  
 Penalty, failure to pay franchisee, 322D.4  
 Repurchase exceptions, 322D.3  
 Security interest, 322D.6  
 Ferry franchises taxable, 427.13(1)  
 Insurance, nonlife forfeiture, 515.46  
 Legalizing Act of corporate franchise, 591.8, 591.9  
 Motor fuel dealers, filling stations, ch 323  
 Motor fuel, other sources, ch 323A  
 Motor vehicle, ch 322A  
 Motor vehicle dealer's plates, evidence, 321.58  
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Quo warranto action, ch 660; R.C.P. 299-305  
 Railway corporation franchises, 327E.2  
 Transportation department, administration, ch 322A  
 Utilities, 364.2

**FRANCHISE TAX (ON FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS)**

*Generally*, ch 422, Div. V

**FRAUD**

Aeronautics, certificate revocation, 328.34(4), 328.40  
 Arbitration, impeached for, 679A.12  
 Armed services personnel, 29B.113  
 Attorneys, court appointed, financial statement,  
 815.9; R.C.P. 31 (Form 11)  
 Beverage containers, refund, 455C.12  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM  
 COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Consumer frauds, 714.16  
 Contract, change for, R.C.P. 167(e)  
 Contracts, dual, sale of real estate, 117.45  
 Court reporter, certificate revocation, 602.3203  
 Credit cards, false use, 715.1  
 Crime victim reparation, repayment, 912.9  
 Criminal frauds, *see CRIMES*  
 Deception, crimes, 702.9  
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(b)  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.4, 802.5  
 Loan broker, 535C.10  
 Mobile home dealers, procuring license, 322B.6  
 Nurseryman, misdescription of stock, 177A.6  
 Pari-mutuel wagering officials, 99D.7  
 Partnerships, uniform, 544.12-544.15, 544.39  
 Peace officers' benefits, 97A.13  
 Real estate promotions, 714.16  
 Real property, dual contracts prohibited, 117.45  
 Real property tax credits and reimbursements,  
 425.29  
 Real property transfer, 714.8  
 Sales of goods, attachment when induced by fraud,  
 640.2  
 Supplementary assistance, 249.11  
 Theft, security interest, 714.1

**FRAUD — Continued**

Venue change, fraud in contracts, R.C.P. 167(e)

**FRAUDS, STATUTE OF**

*See* 622.32-622.35, *see also UNIFORM  
 COMMERCIAL CODE*

**FRAUDULENT ADVERTISING**

Consumer fraud, 714.16

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**

Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30  
 Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30  
 Decedent's estates, 633.368  
 Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

**FRAUDULENT PRACTICES**

Beverage container deposits, 455C.12  
 Defined, 714.8  
 Degrees determined, 714.9-714.13  
 Sales tax evasion, 422.58(3, 5)  
 Second offense, 714.10  
 Use tax, 423.18  
 Value of property determined, 714.14

**FREEDOM OF SPEECH, PRESS AND WORSHIP**

Constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 3, 4, 7, 20  
 Legislator's unconditional right, 2.17  
 Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1

**FREIGHT ELEVATORS**

*See ELEVATORS*

**FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES**

Express companies, not freight lines, 436.2  
 Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*  
 Supervision by department of transportation,  
 327C.2-327C.13

**Taxation**

Companies subject to taxation, ch 435  
 Exemption on stock, 427.1(19)  
 Garnishment, distress warrant, 626.29-626.31  
 Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

**FRESH PURSUIT LAW**

Officers from another state, 806.1

**FROZEN DESSERTS**

*Generally*, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A

**FRUITS**

Boxes and baskets, standard size, 210.11-210.13  
 Crop pest law applies, ch 177A  
 Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28,  
 170.46-170.51

**Fruit-tree reservations**

*Generally*, ch 161  
 Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6  
 Tax exemption allowed, 441.22

**Horticulture, *see HORTICULTURE***

Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A

**Orchards**

Encouragement of culture, 186.3  
 Entomologist, state, ch 177A  
 Protection from condemnation  
 Damage paid before taking, 472.26  
 Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27  
 Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13  
 Landowners seeking egress, 471.4

**FRUITS — Continued****Orchards — Continued****Protection from condemnation — Continued**

Supervisors' discretion, highways, 460.13

Polishing by insanitary process prohibited, 170.28

Removing fruit from public park, 111.41

Shipping on railroad, preference in time, 327D.8

Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

**FUEL**

Alternate sources, ch 323A

Coal, *see* **COAL AND COAL MINES**

Defined as "material" under public improvement law, 573.1(4)

Gasohol, 324.2

Grain alcohol motor fuel, research, 28.7(1)

Investigation at Ames, 266.3

Iowa coal preference law, ch 73

Jail requirements, 356.5

Motor fuel tax law, ch 324, *see* **MOTOR FUEL****TAX**Petroleum products used as fuel, *see* **PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

Resource recovery system, 455B.301

Special fuel distributors and dealers, 324.33-324.38

**FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**

Extradition, chs 818, 820

Fresh pursuit law, ch 806

**FULL FAITH AND CREDIT**

Adoption and termination decrees, 600.15

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Evidence requirements for foreign records, 622.55-622.59

Foreign officer, certificate of authenticity, 558.29

State or judicial records by double-barreled certificate, p. xiv

Uniform enforcement of foreign judgments Act, ch 626A

United States constitutional provision, IV, 1

**FUMES**

Nuisance, 657.2(11)

**FUNDS, PUBLIC***See* **PUBLIC FUNDS****FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS***General provisions*, chs 147, 156

Anatomical gifts, empowerments concerning, 142A.7

Applicability of rules, 156.2

Apprenticeship, rulemaking, 156.8

**Board of examiners***General provisions*, 147.12-147.28

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Records kept, 147.104

Burial, transit permit, 144.32

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Crime victims expenses paid, 912.6

Dead bodies, *see* **DEAD BODIES**

Death certificates and reports, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49

Definitions, 147.1, 156.1

Disinterments, 144.34

Door-to-door sales, 82.1

Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS —****Continued****Examinations***Generally*, 147.29-147.43, 156.4, 156.8

National board examination, 156.13

Expenses, *see* **FUNERALS**

Fees, 147.80, 147.82, 156.8, 156.10

Inspection of premises, 156.10

Internship requirement, 156.4, 156.8

**Licenses***Generally*, 147.2-147.11

Fees, 147.80, 147.82

Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54

Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A

Requirements, 156.3-156.8, 156.13

Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 156.9

Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91

Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75

Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113, 156.12, 331.805

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

**FUNERALS****Expenses**

Commission of veteran affairs, 250.13

Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)

Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333

Probate estates, payments from, 633.425, 633.426

Supplemental assistance program, 249.9

Veteran affairs fund, 250.14, 331.427(2h)

Workers' compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29

Prearranged or prepaid, ch 523A

**FUNGIBLE GOODS***See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE****FUNGICIDES***See* chs 189, 206, *also* **INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES; PESTS****FUR-BEARING ANIMALS***See* ch 109, **FISH AND GAME**, *subhead**Fur-bearing Animals***FUR DEALERS**

Definition of fur dealer, 109.94

Licenses required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1

Nonresident dealer's licenses, fees, 110.1

Nonresidents, reciprocity, 109.95

Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96

Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98

Unlawful skins, attempted sale, reported, 109.98

**FURNITURE**

Exemption from execution, 627.6

Financial institutions, taxed, 422.36

Insurance on furniture, 515.48(1)

**FURS**

Permit to hold, 109.89

Seizure of furs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

**FUTURE**

Crops, execution on real estate stayed, 646.23

Earnings, assignment requirements, 539.4

Estates, creation authorized, 557.6



**FUTURE** — Continued

Estates, inheritance tax value, how computed, 450.51

Goods, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Inheritance tax return filed, 450.53

Interest, owner attachment to protect rights, ch 640

**GALLON**

Standard measure, 210.5

**GAMBLING**

*Generally*, chs 99–99B, 725.5–725.18

Administrative rules, 99B.13

Amusement concessions, 99B.3

Amusement devices, mechanical or electronic, 99B.10

Annual game night, 99B.8

Antique pinball and slot machines, 725.9

Appeal, license revocation, possession of devices, 99A.6

Attorney general

Hearing for revocation of license, 99A.7

Proceedings for violations, 99B.19

Bingo, ch 99B

Bookmaking

Defined, 99B.1, 725.13

Games between individuals, 99B.12

Penalty, 725.7

Bribery, protection money, 725.17

Bullfighting, 725.11

Charitable institutions and societies, 99B.7, 99B.9A

Cockfighting, 725.11

Collection service prohibited, 725.18

Company games, 99B.18

Contracts, gaming, void, 537A.4

County attorney

Hearing for revocation of license, 99A.7

Prosecution of violations, 99B.19

Credit, prohibited, 99B.17

Criminal provisions, 725.5–725.18, *see* **CRIMES**

Debts, collection prohibited, 725.18

Definition, 99A.1, 99B.1, 725.6, 725.9

Devices

*Generally*, ch 99A

Defined, 725.9

Inspection, licensed premise, 331.653(12)

License revoked, ch 99A

Mechanical or electronic amusement, 99B.10

Possession, penalty, 725.15

Dog racing, ch 99D

Elections, political, pool selling, 725.10

Electronic amusement devices, 99B.10

Fairs, raffles, 99B.5

Fines and penalties

Bookmaking, 725.7

Bribery, 725.17

Debt collection, 725.18

Device, possession, 725.9

Houses

Injunction, contempt, 99.20

Keeping, 725.5

Nuisance, abatement, 657.3

Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, 233.2–233.4

Liquor license or beer permit, 99B.6, 123.50

Owner of premises, gambling devices, 99A.9

Pool selling, 725.10

**GAMBLING** — Continued

Fines and penalties — Continued

Records, failure to permit inspection, 99B.2(2)

Reports, failure to maintain or submit, 99B.2(4), 99B.16

Reports or applications, fraudulent, 99B.2(4)

Forfeiture of property, 725.8

Games of skill and chance, ch 99B, 331.304(2)

Gaming and betting, 725.7

Horse racing, ch 99D

Horse racing, pool selling, 725.10

Houses

Keeper defined, 725.6

Keeping, penalty, 725.5

Nuisance, injunction, procedure, ch 99, 657.2

Nuisances, abatement, 99.21, 657.3–657.7

Individuals, 99B.12

Inspections, denial, misdemeanor, 99B.2(5)

Judicial review, license revocation, possession of devices, 99A.6

Juveniles, contributing to delinquency, ch 233

Licenses and permits

Amusement concessions, 99B.3

Annual game night, 99B.8

Company games, not required, 99B.18

Games by qualified organization, 99B.7

Games of skill, chance and raffles, 99B.2

Revocation, 99A.2–99A.9, 99B.2, 99B.14

School board director, 99B.7

Liquor or beer on premises, 99B.6, 123.49

Lotteries, 725.12

Minors, contributing to delinquency, ch 233

Pari-mutuel wagering, ch 99D

Peace officers, duties, 99A.4

Penalties, *see* *subhead Fines and Penalties above*

Pool selling, 725.10

Prizes, 99B.3, 99B.5, 99B.7

Proceeds held in trust, 99B.7

Protection money prohibited, 725.17

Public places, 99B.9

Public safety, division of criminal investigation may investigate, 99B.20

Raffles, fairs, 99B.5

Records and reports

Failure to maintain or submit, 99B.2(4), 99B.16

Failure to permit inspection, 99B.2(2)

Fraudulent, 99B.2(4)

Sales tax, 422.43

Violations, prosecution, 99B.19

**GAME**

*See* **FISH AND GAME**

**GAMES**

*Generally*, ch 99B

*See also* **GAMBLING**

Bribery, 722.3

Sales tax, 422.43

Wagering, pool selling, 99B.12, 725.10

**GARAGES**

Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2

Child labor laws, ch 92

Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66

Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95

**GARAGES — Continued**

- Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7-105.9
- Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Lien for motor vehicle storage, 321.90, ch 579
- Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
- State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 18.115
- Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
- Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395
- Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66

**GARBAGE**

- City to issue bonds, 384.24
- Dealer, license, 163.28
- Dump grounds, regulation, 306C.1-306C.9
- Fed to animals, 163.15, 163.26-163.29
- Health department inspections, 136.3
- Refuse disposal in state parks, 111.43
- Special permit, 321.473
- Trucks, reflective devices, 321.383

**GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS**

- Bonds legalized, 592.1
- Sanitary disposal projects, 306C.1-306C.9, 384.24

**GARDEN**

- Condemnation, damages before taking, 472.26, 472.27

- Crop pest Act, ch 177A

**GARNISHMENT**

- Consumer credit transactions, 537.5104-537.5106
- Distress warrant by revenue department, 626.29-626.31
- District court clerk, duties, 602.8102(108)
- Docket fee on return, none, 626.28
- Employers, public, 642.2
- Exemptions, 97B.39, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*
- Garnishee

- Notice to appear, R.C.P.54(b)
- Presumed indebted for nonappearance, 642.9

**Garnishment on execution**

- Action docketed without fee, 626.28
- Appeals, 642.20
- Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P.54(b)
- Discovery proceedings, ch 630
- Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*
- Expiration or return of execution, 626.27
- Procedure same as under attachment, 626.28
- Proceedings auxiliary to execution, ch 630
- Property or debt due, subject to, 626.26
- Return docketed without fee, 626.28

**Garnishment under attachment**

- Appeals, 642.20
- Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P.54(b)
- Contents of writ, notice, R.C.P.54(b)
- Discharge, 642.15
- Docketing with original case, 642.19
- Execution of writ
  - Answers taken by officer, 642.5
  - Return of officer, 639.51, 639.52, 642.5
  - Service, 642.3; R.C.P.54(b)
  - Suspension when debt not due, 642.16
- Exemption of property pleaded, 642.15

**GARNISHMENT — Continued****Garnishment under attachment — Continued**  
**Garnishee**

- Generally*, ch 642
- Appearance, 617.1
- Liability, 642.9, 642.12; R.C.P.54(b)
- Selected by plaintiff, R.C.P.54(b)
- Time to appear, R.C.P.54(b)
- Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4
- Interrogatories, answer required, 642.5-642.7
- Judgment against garnishee, 642.9-642.18
- Mechanic's lien, priority, 572.19
- Notice, 642.22; R.C.P.54(b)
- Pleadings not verified, R.C.P. 80
- Property subject to process
  - Debts due defendant, 617.1
  - Exemptions, ch 627
  - Fund in court, 642.3
  - Insurance exempt, 509.12, 512.17, 633.333
  - Negotiable documents of title, indemnity, 642.17
  - Property in other's possession, 639.25; R.C.P.54(b)
  - Secured transactions, 554.9311
  - Securities, 642.17
  - Tax collection by state, 626.29-626.31
  - Trial of issues, 642.11-642.15
  - Wages and earnings, 627.11-627.13, 642.21
- Public employers, 642.2
- Secured transactions, 554.9311
- Tax collection, three-point tax, 626.29-626.31
- Taxes collected by county treasurer, 445.4
- Unemployment compensation benefits, child support, 96.3(9)

**GAS**

- Compressed gas systems, ch 101
- Criminal mischief of utility, 716.3
- Distributing plant not pipeline, 438.19
- Lamps, decorative, prohibited, 478A.7
- Liquefied petroleum and natural gas
  - Dispensing regulations, 324.34
  - Meters, inspection, 215.20
  - Regulation by fire marshal, ch 101
- Mains, use of highways granted, 320.4-320.8
- Municipal plants, 384.81
- Natural, used as special fuel, 324.33, 324.34
- Offensive weapon defined, 724.1
- Pipelines and underground storage, ch 479
- Public utilities, rates and services regulated, 476.1-476.20
- Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204
- Wells, ch 84

**GASOHOL**

- Blenders license, 324.6
- Defined, 324.2
- Excise tax, 324.3
- Refund, credit, 324.21
- Stored fuel, tax payment, 324.85
- Tax, 324.3, 324.8

**GASOLINE**

- Ethanol, 214A.2, 214A.16
- Gasohol, 28.7(1)
- Labeling specifications, 214A.15
- Motor fuel, alternate sources, ch 323A

**GASOLINE** — Continued

- Motor fuel tax law, ch 324
- Motor vehicle fuel regulations, ch 214A
- Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1
- Pumps and meters, 189.21, ch 214, 214A.16
- Self-service pumps, 214.9
- State vehicles, 18.115
- Transfer pipes restricted, 214A.10
- Transportation, 214A.4, 479.2
- Violations, 189.21-189.27

**GEESE**

- Domestic, *see* **ANIMALS**, *subhead Poultry*
- Wild, *see* **FISH AND GAME**

**GENEALOGY RECORDS**

- Certified copies, 144.45
- Permits for research, from state registrar, 144.44

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

*Generally*, ch 2

- Accounts of state open to inspection, 79.8

**Acts**

*See also* **STATUTES**

- Appropriating Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 24, 31; 3.12-3.16
- Bank corporation created, election, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5-12
- Certificate of publication attached, 3.10
- Citation of session laws, 14.18
- Constitutional provisions, *see* **CONSTITUTION, IOWA**
- Constitution, law inconsistent, void, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
- Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2
- Contracting debt, submission to voters, Const., Iowa VII, 5
- Copies to clerks of district courts, 3.15
- Deposited with secretary of state, 3.6
- Effective date
  - Appropriation, July 1, fiscal year, 3.12
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966
  - Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
  - Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7
  - Publication, date of last publication, 3.10
- Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4
- Publication, 3.8, 3.9, 3.16; Const., Iowa, III, 26
- Title, one subject, Const., Iowa, III, 29

**Adjournments**

- Const., Iowa, III, 8, 9, 14
- Governor may adjourn when disagreement, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
- Joint convention, 2.31
- Administrative rules, 17A.4, 17A.8
- Advisory commission on intergovernmental relations, appointed, 28C.2
- Agency evaluations, 2.55
- Appointments
  - Advisory commission on intergovernmental relations, 28C.2
  - Professional and occupational regulation commission, 2B.2
- Appointments confirmed, *see subhead Senate*
- Apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY** — Continued**Appropriations**

- Bills, 8.22
- Claim, pre-existing law before payment, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Conservation practices revolving loan fund, 467A.71
- Court reporter salary, 602.1507
- Economic emergency fund, 8.55
- Educational excellence program, awards to school districts, 260A.4
- Expenses, 2.12
- Job training partnership program, 7B.1
- Judicial department operations, 602.1302
- Juvenile victim restitution program, 232A.2
- Motor fuel tax, watercraft, to conservation commission, 324.79
- Petroleum overcharge fund, 93.15
- Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Public transit assistance implementation, 601J.6
- Roads and streets, additional needs, 306.43
- Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
- Treasury, authorizing money payments, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
- Authority of the houses, Const., Iowa, III, 9
- Bills**
  - Citation of Code and statutes, method, 14.17-14.19
  - Drafting rules, 2.42(10)
  - Enacting clause, style, Const., Iowa, III, 1
  - Executive approval, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
  - Failure of governor to return bill, 3.5
  - Form required, 3.1
  - Gender usage, 2.33
  - Legalizing Acts passed, publication, ch 585
  - Local laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30
  - Majority of both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 17
  - Originate in either house, Const., Iowa, III, 15
  - Passage procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 15-17; 3.4, 3.5
  - Passed by both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 15
  - Prefiling, 2.16
  - Printed, number and style, 17.18
  - Private Acts, when effective, 3.11
  - Publication, *see subhead Acts above*
  - Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1; III, 30
  - Tax law requirements, Const., Iowa, VII, 5-7
  - Time for taking effect as law, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; 3.7-3.12
  - Title of Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 29
  - Title of bills, requirements, 3.1
  - Veto or approved by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4
  - Veto, passed over, form of certificate, 3.4
- Board of regents, building construction, approval, 263A.2
- Budget report received, 8.21
- Bulletin of bills, cumulative, furnished, 18.102
- Candidates, how chosen, 43.20
- Canvass of votes
  - Governor and lieutenant governor, returns mailed to speaker, 50.31, 50.35

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued**

Canvass of votes — Continued  
 Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 4; 2.27, 2.28  
 Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.5  
 Chief clerk of the house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*  
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24  
 Claims against state, procedure, ch 25  
 Code editor, recommendations for revision, 14.6(1), 14.8  
 Collective bargaining agreement, Code conflict, 20.28  
 Commission on children, youth and families, information, 237B.1  
 Committees  
   Administrative rules, review committee, 17A.4, 17A.8  
   Code editor's recommendations received, 14.8  
   Communications review committee, 2.35, 2.36  
   Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 2.18(4)  
   Credentials committee, 2.5  
   Election contest committees, 58.5–58.7  
   Ethics committee, 68B.10  
   Grand jury testimony disclosed, R.Cr.P. 13  
   Interim study committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42–2.44, 2.58–2.66  
   Investigations, powers, 2.15, 2.23, 2.46  
   Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52  
   Legislative oversight bureau, approval of ranking, 2.78  
   Legislative research and study, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42–2.46, 2.58–2.66  
   Legislative service committee, 2.45  
   Meetings, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)  
   Members expenses, 2.12, 2.13, 2.14(5), 2.44, 2.66  
   Oaths given by members, 2.8  
   Rooms assigned, 2.43  
   Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42  
   Subpoenas, power to issue, 2.15(2), 2.23, 59.6  
   Supplies, furnished by general services, 2.66  
   Witness called, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 2.24, 59.6  
 Compensation and expenses  
   *General provisions*, 2.10–2.14  
   Compensation commission for elected officials, ch 2A  
   Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5  
   Impeachment proceedings, 68.14  
   Witness before general assembly, 2.24  
 Comptroller to furnish aid to, 8.6(15)  
 Confirmation, appointment of director of legislative oversight bureau, 2.77  
 Conflicts of interest, *generally*, ch 68B  
 Consumer advocate, salary fixed, 475A.3  
 Contempt, 2.18–2.22  
 Contest of member seats, ch 59  
 Corporations, legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144  
 County auditors to receive completed journals, 18.90  
 Court practice, general system, to provide, Const., Iowa, V, 14  
 Departmental rules, ch 17A  
 Disaster emergency, proclamation rescinded, 29C.6  
 Divorce, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 27  
 Documents, distribution to members, 18.86

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued**

Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13  
 Election contest duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; ch 58  
 Elections by assembly  
   Governor and lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4  
   Officers elected by joint convention, 2.29–2.31  
   Voting, viva voce, Const., Iowa, III, 38  
 Electric generating capacity, excess, 476.53  
 Employees exempt from merit system, 19A.3  
 Energy policy council, review, 93.17  
 Enrolling clerks  
   Acts, to Code editor, 14.10  
   Record kept, 18.103  
 Ethics committee, 68B.10  
 Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58  
 Extra sessions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1; IV, 11; 2.10(7)  
 Gifts, reporting requirements, 68B.11  
 Governor's powers, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 11–13  
 Governor, tie vote, Const., Iowa, IV, 4  
 Hazardous chemicals risks right to know Act, findings, 455D.2  
 Higher education loan authority established, 261A.3  
 House of representatives, *see subhead Representatives, House of, below*  
 Housing finance authority, legislative findings, 220.3, 220.61  
 Impeachment  
   Judgment of disqualification if guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
   Officers subject, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
   Procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 67.5(3), ch 68  
 Index and history of legislation, furnished, 18.102  
 Industrial commissioner's report, 86.9  
 Inspection of state officer, right, 79.8  
 Joint convention, 2.25–2.31, 63.5  
 Journals  
   Bound and preserved, 2.9, 17.15–17.17  
   Contempt punishment entered, 2.19  
   Distribution, 18.86–18.90  
   Entries, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38  
   Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58  
   Inspection, public, 331.502(4)  
   Printing, 17.15–17.17  
   Protest vote, record, Const., Iowa, III, 10  
   Purchase price, 18.101  
   Votes entered, Const., Iowa, III, 38  
 Judicial officers salaries' set, 602.1501  
 Law enforcement academy council, membership, 80B.6  
 Laws  
   *General provisions, see STATUTES*  
   General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
   Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
   Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; 3.7–3.12  
 Legalizing Acts, private nature, excluded, 17.19  
 Legislative authority vested, Const., Iowa, III, 1  
 Legislative bills, *generally*, ch 3  
 Legislative control  
   Corporations, 491.39, 496A.144  
   Dams and races, 469.27  
 Legislative council, 2.14, 2.41–2.66

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued**

- Legislative council, appointment of Code editor, 2.42
- Legislative council, director of the legislative oversight bureau, appointment and compensation, 2.42, 2.77
- Legislative council, program evaluation, agencies of state government, 2.55
- Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52
- Legislative fiscal director, 2.48–2.52
- Legislative oversight bureau, 2.77–2.81
- Legislative service bureau, 2.58–2.66
- Licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3.20
- Lieutenant governor as president of senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
- Lobbying, *generally*, 2.18(2)
- Members
  - Generally*, ch 41
  - Appointment forbidden when office created or emolument increased during term, Const., Iowa, III, 21
  - Appointment to state records commission, 304.3
  - Apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3
  - Arrest, privilege, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.18(1)
  - Attendance enforced, Const., Iowa, III, 8
  - Bonds not required, 64.1(3)
  - Bribery of members, 2.18(2)
  - Capitol planning commission, 18A.1
  - Civil office, appointment restricted, Const., Iowa, III, 21
  - Code, session laws and annotations, furnished, 18.97(12), 18.98(9)
  - Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5; 2.10–2.14
  - Compensation between sessions, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)
  - Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
  - Contempt, punishment, 2.18–2.22
  - Correctional institutions, visits, 217A.80
  - Court appearance or answer in civil actions excused, R.C.P. 58
  - Disqualification for civil office, Const., Iowa, III, 21, 22
  - Documents furnished, 17.15, 18.86, 18.102
  - Elected at general election, 39.15
  - Election
    - Certificates, 2.4, 2.5
    - Contest, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1, ch 59
    - Districts, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1, 41.2
    - Time, term of office, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 5; 39.15, 39.16
  - Expulsion, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 9
  - Freedom of speech and debate, Const., Iowa, III, 10; 2.17
  - Health data commission, 145.2
  - Insurance, health or medical group plan, 2.40
  - Interstate co-operation commission, ch 28B
  - Legislative council, 2.41
  - Meetings in interim, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)
  - Number apportionment and classification, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1, 41.2
  - Oath administered, 2.8

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued**

- Members — Continued
  - Oath required, Const., Iowa, III, 32
  - Offenses against legislature, 2.18–2.22
  - Privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
  - Protest votes, entry, Const., Iowa, III, 10
  - Public employees' retirement, 97B.41
  - Removal from office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
  - Representatives
    - College aid commission, 261.1
    - Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 12; 39.16
    - Nomination, 43.20, 43.101
    - Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1
    - Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 22, 23
    - Speaker of house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*
  - Resignations, to whom made, 69.4
- Senators
  - Appointments confirmed, 2.32
  - College aid commission, 261.1
  - Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 12; 39.15
  - Nomination, 43.20, 43.101
  - Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2
  - Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 22, 23
  - Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15
  - Unemployment compensation exclusion, 96.19(6g)
- Vacancies
  - County auditor to notify governor, 69.5, 331.510
  - Governor to issue writ of election, Const., Iowa, III, 12
  - Nominating successor, 43.78, 43.79
  - Special election to fill vacancy, 69.14
  - Women eligible to legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926
- Message from governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
- Mileage of members, 2.10
- Nonprofit corporations, powers reserved, 504A.99
- Notice of ad hoc committees received from governor, 16.1
- Oaths, members may administer, 2.8
- Officers and employees
  - Appointment, Const., Iowa, III, 7
  - Chief clerk of the house
    - Certificates of members election received, 2.4
    - Election contests, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4
    - Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29
    - Journals certified and filed, 2.9
    - Proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16
    - Proof of publication of legalizing Acts, 585.1
    - Secondary road research projects, report, 310.36
    - Temporary appointment, 2.3
    - Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.20
    - Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23
- Clerks, 71.1
- Code and session laws, copies furnished, 18.97
- Compensation, 2.10–2.14, 68.14
- Conflicts of interest, ch 68B

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued****Officers and employees — Continued**

Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11  
 Enrolling clerks, duties, 18.103

**President of senate**

College aid commission, appointment, 261.1  
 Commission on aging, appointments, 249B.1  
 Committees appointed, 2.32  
 Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, IV,  
 15; 2.10–2.14

Confidential records council, appointment,  
 692.19

Education commission, appointments made,  
 272B.2

Energy policy council, appointments, 93.2

Highway classification review board,  
 appointment made, 306.6

Joint convention duties, 2.25

Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15;  
 3.4

Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45

Medical assistance advisory council  
 appointments, 249A.4

Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

Warrant for salaries certified, 2.13

Warrant of arrest issued, 2.20

Witnesses, attendance orders signed, 2.23

President pro tempore, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, 19,  
 Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7

**Reports to general assembly**

Judicial budget request, 602.1301

Judicial department condition, 602.1207

Supreme court, 602.4202

Resignations, to whom made, 69.4

**Secretary of senate**

Certificates of members election received, 2.4

Election contest, governor, lieutenant governor,  
 duties, 58.4

Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29

Journals certified and filed, 2.9

Legislative proceedings to superintendent of  
 printing, 17.16

Proof of publication and legalizing Acts, 585.1

Secondary road research projects, report,  
 310.36

Temporary appointment, 2.3

Warrants of arrest countersigned, 2.20

Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23

Selected by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11

Sergeant at arms, duties, 58.2

**Speaker of house**

Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant  
 governor received, 50.31–50.35

Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, Amend.  
 1952, No. 2

Appointment, tenure, 2.7

College aid commission, appointment, 261.1

Commission on aging, 249B.1

Confidential records council, appointment,  
 692.19

Education commission, appointments made,  
 272B.2

Energy policy council, appointment, 93.2

Highway classification review board,  
 appointments made, 306.6

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued****Officers and employees — Continued****Speaker of house — Continued**

Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15;  
 3.4

Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45

Medical assistance advisory council  
 appointments, 249A.4

Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20

Temporary officers chosen, 2.3–2.5

Tenure of officers, 2.7

Warrants for compensation, 2.13

**Organization, 2.3–2.7**

Pardons and reprieves, treason, action on, Const.,  
 Iowa, IV, 16

Precinct boundaries, 1980 census, exception, 2.68

Prefiling legislative bills, 2.16

President of senate, *see subhead Officers and  
 Employees above*

Printing, 2.12, 17.15–17.19

**Proceedings**

Determines procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9

Proved by journals or certified copies, 622.58

Professional and occupational regulation  
 commission, appointments, 2B.2

Protected water system, plan submitted, 108A.8

Publication of proposed legalizing Acts, ch 585

Public defender, limitation, 331.776

Public disorder emergency, proclamation rescinded,  
 29C.3

Quorum, Const., Iowa, III, 8

Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300

Railway finance authority, 307B.3

Records admissible in evidence, 622.58

Redistricting, ch 42

Reports of proceedings, 17.15–17.17, 18.101–18.103

**Reports to general assembly**

Advisory commission on intergovernmental  
 relations, 28C.6

Aging commission, 249B.4

Aircraft pool, status, 328.56

Alcoholism-drug abuse authority, merger, 125.40

Area schools, board of public instruction, 280A.33

Arts council, 304A.30

Board of pharmacy examiners, 204.201, 204.205,  
 204.207, 204.209, 204.211

Board of regents, 262.26

Board of vocational education, 258.12

Chief justice, conditions of judiciary, 602.1207

Citizens' aide, 601G.18

Civil rights commission, 601A.3

Code editor, 14.6(1), 14.8

Commission on aging, 249B.4

Commission on children, youth and families,  
 237B.4

Commission on the status of women, 601.8

Commission on uniform state laws, 5.4

Comptroller, 8.6(10, 15, 17), 19.33, 25B.4, 302.18

Corrections department, 217A.17, 217A.70

County officers, statistics, 331.901(1)

Court administrator, judicial retirement fund,  
 605A.18

Crime victim reparation program, 912.3

Criminal and juvenile justice agency, 80C.3, 80C.4

Data processing committee, 257.10

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued**

## Reports to general assembly — Continued

- Energy policy council, 93.7
- Family farm development, 175.8
- Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 8.21, 17.5, 67.10
- Hazardous chemicals information interagency council, 455D.16
- Hazardous waste disposal sites, abandoned, 455B.427
- Hazardous waste management, 455B.412
- Health department, 135.77
- Higher education loan authority, 261A.21
- Housing finance authority annual report, 220.7, 220.27
- Human services department, 217.21, 235.2(5)
- Industrial new jobs training program, 280B.7
- Job training partnership program, 7B.3
- Juvenile victim restitution program, 232A.3
- Legislative council, 2.42
- Legislative oversight bureau, 2.78, 2.81
- Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
- Planning and programming, 7A.11–7A.13, 7A.28
- Radiation safety program, 136B.4
- Records management commission, 304.6
- Regents ten-year building and bonding plan, 262A.3
- Revenue department, 421.17(13), 442.18
- School budget review committee, 442.13
- Secretary of state, 6.3
- Small business division, 28.46
- Soil conservation, mining reclamation, 83.23
- Solar energy study, 93.21–93.30
- Spanish-speaking peoples commission, 16.7
- Standing committees, 2.15(8)
- Transportation department, 601J.2
- Transportation department, road study, 307A.2(14)
- Treasurer, filing fees, 12.9
- Treasurer, vocational education funds, 258.12
- Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1
- Water, air and waste management department, 455B.105, 455B.262
- Representative districts, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1
- Representatives, house of
  - Boundary commission, 2.91
  - Bulletin, cumulative, published, 18.102
  - Chief clerk, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
  - Citizens' aide, confirmation, 601G.3
  - Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13
  - Impeachment proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 19
  - Power over members, Const., Iowa, III, 9
  - Representatives, *see subhead Members above*
  - Speaker, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Rules of procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9
- Salaries, 2.10–2.13
- Secrecy of proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 13
- Secretary of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Senate
  - Appointments confirmed
    - General provisions, 2.32, 69.19
    - Accountancy board, 116.3

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued**

## Senate — Continued

## Appointments confirmed — Continued

- Adjutant general, 29A.11
- Advisory investment board, IPERS, 97B.8
- Architectural examiners board, 118.1
- Arts council, director, 304A.3
- Assessors commission, 441.8
- Banking superintendent, 524.201
- Beer and liquor control council, 123.6
- Blind commission, 601B.1
- Boundary commission, 2.91
- Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9
- Citizens' aide, 601G.3
- City development board, 368.9
- City finance committee, 384.13
- Civil rights commission, 601A.3
- Commerce commission, 474.1
- Commission on aging, executive director, 249B.5
- Comptroller, 8.4
- Conservation commission, 107.2
- Consumer advocate, 475A.1
- Corrections department, 217A.4, 217A.7
- County finance committee, 333A.2
- Credit union administrator, 533.55
- Credit union review board, 533.53
- Crime commission, 80C.6
- Criminal and juvenile justice advisory council, 80C.2
- Development commission director, 28.3
- Director for commission on children, youth and families, 237B.4
- Energy policy council, 93.2
- Engineering and land surveying examiners, board of, 114.3
- Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12, 147.19
- Family farm development board, 175.3
- Family farm development director, 175.7
- Foster care review board, 237.16
- General services director, 18.2
- Health commissioner, 135.2
- Health facilities council, 135.62
- Hearing aid dealers, board of examiners, 154A.2
- Higher education loan authority, 261A.6
- High technology council, 28.51
- Historical department, executive director, 303.3
- Housing finance authority, 220.2, 220.6
- Human services commissioner, 217.5
- Human services council, 217.2
- Industrial commissioner, 86.1
- Insurance commissioner, 505.2
- Job service advisory council, 96.11(5)
- Job service appeal board, 96.6(4)
- Job service director, 96.10
- Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1
- Judicial qualifications, members of commission, 602.2102
- Labor commissioner, 91.2
- Landscape architectural examiners, 118A.3
- Law enforcement academy council, 80B.6
- Librarian, state, 303A.2
- Mental health and mental retardation commission, 225C.5

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY — Continued**

## Senate — Continued

## Appointments confirmed — Continued

- Merit employment commission, 19A.6(2)
- Nursing home administrators, examiners, 135E.2
- Occupational safety and health review commission, 88.10
- Parole board, 904.2
- Planning and programming director, 7A.1
- Public employment relations board, 20.5
- Public instruction, board of, 257.1
- Public safety commissioner, 80.2
- Racing commission, 99D.5
- Railway finance authority, board, 307B.6
- Real estate commission, 117.8
- Revenue director, 421.2
- Rural community development committee, 387.2
- Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)
- Substance abuse director, 125.8
- Tax review board, 421.1
- Transportation commission, 307.3
- Transportation regulation board, 307.15
- Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
- Veterinary medicine board, 169.5
- Water, air and waste management department, 455B.102, 455B.104
- Water quality certification board, 455B.214
- Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 19
- President of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Pro tempore, president, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Social security committee chairman as member of advisory board, IPERS, 97B.8
- Senatorial districts, Const., Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2
- Senators, *see subhead Members above*
- Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2
- Session laws, account of public money, published in, Const., Iowa, III, 18
- Sessions
  - Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1
  - Designation, 2.2
  - Extra, by proclamation of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 11, 14, 17; Amend. 1968, No. 1
  - Place and time of convening, 2.1
- Speaker, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Supplementary assistance program, 249.12
- Supplies, legislative council may purchase, 2.43
- Tie vote for governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
- Transmission line franchises, control, 478.23
- Vacancies, *see subhead Members above*
- Voting, viva voce, recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 38
- Warrants for arrest, persons disturbing, 2.20
- Water, air and waste management department, strict oversight by commission, 455B.105
- Water allocation plan, 455B.263
- Water resources plan, legislative control, 455A.17
- Witnesses, 2.23; 2.24

**GENERAL FUND, STATE**

See 444.21

**GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT***Generally*, ch 18

Arts council, lost or damaged items, indemnification, 304A.21-304A.30

## Director

## Appointments

- Risk manager, 18.162, 18.163
- Superintendent of buildings and grounds, 18.8
- Superintendent of printing, 18.74
- Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115, 18.121
- Cigarette and little cigar tax stamp, duties, 98.7
- Data processing committee, membership, 257.10
- Duties, 18.3
- Federal services and commodities, 18.15
- Forms, insurance reports, 511.3
- Inventory of state property, 17.30
- Lease approval subject to executive council, 18.12
- Legislative facilities, 2.43
- Maintenance, 18.3
- Member, capitol planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.5
- Member, state records commission, 304.3
- Motor vehicles, private, limitations, 18.117
- Printing of Code editor's recommendations, 14.8
- Printing, state, 18.26-18.63, *see also PRINTING, STATE*
- Purchasing, 18.3, 18.6, 18.19
- Rental fee for state agency, 18.12
- Rent revolving fund created, 18.16
- Rulemaking, 18.4
- School buildings available for lease, 297.4
- State geologist, storage, 305.4
- State printing, ch 18
- State records commission, personnel and services supplied, 304.6
- Supplies and quarters for professional examinations provided, 147.26
- Warehouse management, 18.14
- Water, air and waste management department, office space, 455B.108
- Insurance, purchase, 18.166
- Motor vehicles, assignment, 18.114
- Report to governor, 17.3
- Revolving funds, 18.9, 18.16, 18.57, 18.119, 18.154
- Risk management division, 18.160-18.169
- GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**
- General provisions*, ch 305
- Co-operation with federal or other surveys, 305.8
- Created, 305.1
- Expenses allowed, 305.11
- Geological cabinet at University of Iowa, 263.3
- Geological cabinet collection, 305.4
- Geologist, state
  - Appointment and duties, 305.2-305.8
  - Member of energy policy council, 93.2
  - Oil and gas wells, duties, 84.4, 305.3
  - Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
- Land preservation, information for land inventory, 93A.4
- Maps, surveys, 305.12
- Natural history cabinet at University of Iowa
  - Established by board, 305.4



**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY** — Continued

Natural history cabinet at University of Iowa —  
Continued

- Specimens collected for, 263.3
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
- Powers and duties, 305.3–305.10
- Reports
  - Annual report to governor, 17.4, 305.7
  - Distribution and sale of reports, 18.93, 305.10
  - Maps and reports of territories surveyed, 305.6
  - Publication of reports, 305.9
- Water, air and waste management commission meetings, notification, 455B.104

**GEOLOGY**

Geological deposits, conservation commission to investigate, 111.2

**GIFTS**

- Acceptance authorized
  - Cemeteries, permanent fund only, 566.1–566.13
  - Churches, devoted to church purposes, 565.1
  - Commission on aging, 249B.7
  - Conservation commission, 111.10–111.12
  - Dairy industry commission, 179.3(9)
  - Education board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4)
  - Farm aid associations, 176.7(2)
  - Governmental bodies, tax, 565.5, 565.6, 565.12, 565.13, 565.15
  - Handicapped, governor's committee on employment, 601F.8
  - Libraries, county, 358B.3
  - Memorial halls and monuments, 37.17
  - Regents board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 263.13, 263.14
  - Soil conservation committee, 467A.7(5), 10)
  - Townships, 359.29
  - Unsolicited goods, 556A.1
  - Vocational education board, 259.6–259.8
- Advancement as part of decedent's estate, 633.224–633.226
- Anatomical, uniform law, ch 142A
- Annuities as gift condition, tax, 565.12, 565.13
- Beer and liquor control, 123.18, 123.44
- Charitable organizations, perishable food, 122B.1
- Churches, 565.1, 565.2
- Cities, acceptance of donations, *see CITIES*, *subhead Gifts Received*
- Corrections department, director to accept, 217A.75
- Counties, real estate, 331.361(3)
- County agricultural extension council, 176A.9(4)
- County health centers, tax exempt bonds, 331.441[2c(7)]
- General assembly to report, 68B.11
- Goods, unsolicited, 556A.1
- Inter vivos, effect on intestate distribution, 633.224–633.226
- Judges, Ct.R. 204
- Judicial department, compliance with gift law, 602.1609
- Management of gifts to institutions, 565.4
- Minor donee, ch 565A
- Minors, laws inapplicable, 565A.11
- Minors, shares of savings and loan associations, 565A.1
- Pension funds for fire fighters and police officers, 410.4

**GIFTS** — Continued

- Public officials and employees, 68B.2(9), 11)
- Public officials, prohibited acts, 68B.5
- Reversion of gift, abandoned park, 111.14
- Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Schools, use, 279.42
- Soliciting donations regulated, ch 122
- State, gifts to, accepted as trust, 565.3–565.5
- Tax, inheritance, exception, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
- Uniform anatomical gift Act, ch 142A
- Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
- Unsolicited goods, ch 556A

**GIRLS**

*General provisions relating to minors, see MINORS*  
Training schools, *see TRAINING SCHOOLS*  
(*ELDORA, TOLEDO*)

**GLANDERS**

*General provisions, 163.2, 163.20*

**GLASS**

- Clearing up wrecks on highway, 321.371
- Eyeglasses
  - Generally, ch 154*
  - Protective lenses, 135.30
- Penalty for throwing on highway, 321.369, 321.482
- Safety glass in motor vehicles, 321.444
- Sands, geological survey investigation, 305.3

**GLENWOOD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED**

- See ch 222, MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*
- Administration, 218.1, 218.3
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Property of deceased residents, 218.65–218.70
- Residents
  - Commitment costs, county mental health and institution fund, 331.424(1c)
  - Dangerous transfer, 218.92
  - Payment of charges, 230.21, 230.22
  - Transfer of patients, 218.20
- Superintendent, 218.9, 222.3

**GOLD AND GOLD ALLOY**

- Standards of fineness, limits, ch 119
- Taxation, 427.13(3)

**GOOD FAITH**

*See CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**GOODS**

- See CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Deception, taking, 714.1
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Unsolicited, gift, ch 556A

**GOOD SAMARITAN**

Emergency assistance at accident, 613.17

**GOVERNMENT**

Crimes against, ch 718

**GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES**

*General provisions, ch 28E*

**GOVERNOR**

*General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV; ch 7*

**GOVERNOR — Continued**

See also *PUBLIC OFFICERS; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17  
 Administrative rules procedure, 17A.4  
 Agreement with federal nuclear regulatory commission, radioactive equipment, 136C.11  
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98  
 Appointments  
   Accountancy board members, 116.3  
   Accountants to examine state officer's account, 67.1  
   Adjutant general, 29A.11  
   Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17  
   Administrator for extradition, 818.18  
   Advisory board on preserves, 111B.3  
   Advisory commission on intergovernmental relations, 28C.2  
   Advisory committee on deaf, 601I.3, 601I.4  
   Advisory investment board, public employees' retirement system, 97B.8  
   Agents in extradition cases, 820.22  
   Aging, commission on, 249B.1  
   Appellate defender, 13B.2  
   Appointments to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8  
   Appraisers of islands, 568.22  
   Arbitration board in labor disputes, 90.2-90.4  
   Architectural examiners, 118.1, 118.2  
   Arts council, 304A.1  
   Assessors commission, 441.8  
   Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16  
   Banking board, 524.205  
   Banking, superintendent of, 524.201, 524.203  
   Beer and liquor control council, 123.6  
   Blind commission, 601B.1, 601B.2  
   Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15  
   Building code advisory council, 103A.14  
   Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9  
   Capitol planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.2  
   Child labor committee, 92.21  
   City development board, 368.9  
   City finance committee, 384.13  
   Civil defense, administration, 29C.2  
   Civil rights commission, 601A.3  
   College aid commission, 261.1  
   Commerce commission, 474.1  
   Commission on aging, executive director, 249B.5  
   Commission on children, youth and families, 237B.4  
   Commission on status of women, ch 601  
   Commission on suspension of state officers, ch 67  
   Compensation commission for elected officials, 2A.1  
   Comptroller, state, 8.4  
   Confidential records council, 692.19  
   Confirmation by senate, 2.32  
   Conservation commission, 107.2  
   Constitutional authority to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10  
   Consumer advisory panel, 475A.7  
   Consumer advocate, 475A.1

**GOVERNOR — Continued**

Appointments — Continued

Corrections department, director, 217A.7  
 Corrections department members, 217A.4  
 Counsel for state, 7.3-7.5  
 Counsel to prosecute pure food violations, 189.26  
 County finance committee, 333A.2  
 Credit union administrator, 533.55  
 Credit union review board, 533.53  
 Criminal and juvenile justice advisory council, 80C.2  
 Criminal and juvenile justice planning, director, 80C.1  
 Data processing committee, 257.10  
 Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16  
 Detainer administrator, 821.7  
 Development commission, 28.1, 28.3  
 Director, office of disaster services, 29C.8  
 Displaced homemakers, advisory board, 241.4  
 District judgeship, 602.6201  
 Education commission of the states, 272B.2  
 Elderly care program, representative, interagency co-ordinating committee, 249B.17  
 Emergency peace officers, 7.10-7.12  
 Employment security law, special counsel, 96.17  
 Energy policy council, 93.2  
 Engineering and land surveying examiners, 114.3  
 Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12, 147.20  
 Family farm development members, 175.3, 175.7  
 Food and drug Act, attorney to enforce, 189.26  
 Foster care review board, 237.16  
 General services director, 18.2  
 Geologist, state, 305.2  
 Handicapped, committee on employment, ch 601F  
 Health board, state, 136.2  
 Health commissioner, 135.2  
 Health facilities council, 135.62  
 Hearing aid dealers, board of examiners, 154A.2  
 Higher education loan authority, 261A.6  
 High technology council, 28.51  
 Historical board, 303.1  
 Historical department, executive director, 303.3  
 Hospital advisory council, 135A.5  
 Hospital licensing board, 135B.10  
 Housing finance authority board members, 220.2, 220.6  
 Human services commissioner, 217.5  
 Human services council, 217.2  
 Industrial commissioner, 86.1, 86.6, 86.7  
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2  
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1  
 Island appraisers, 568.22  
 Job service advisory council, 96.11(5)  
 Job service appeal board, 96.6  
 Job service director, 96.10  
 Judges, federally funded, 602.6201  
 Judges of supreme court, vacancy, 46.15, 69.8(2), 602.6201  
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.1, 46.3, 602.11111  
 Judicial qualifications commission, 602.2102  
 Labor commissioner, 91.2  
 Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3

**GOVERNOR — Continued****Appointments — Continued**

Landscape architectural examiners, 118A.3  
 Law enforcement academy council, 80B.6  
 Library commission, 303A.3  
 Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4  
 Mental health and mental retardation commission, 225C.5  
 Merit employment commission, 19A.6(2)  
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.2  
 Military officers and staff, 29A.17–29A.20  
 Mississippi river parkway commission, 308.1  
 Nonpublic school advisory committee, 257.30  
 Nurses, executive director, 152.2  
 Nursing home administrators, examiners board, 135E.2  
 Occupational safety and health review commission, 88.10  
 Officers to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8  
 Outdoor recreation and resources advisory council, 111.80  
 Parole board, 904.2  
 Physicians' assistants advisory committee, 148C.5  
 Planning and programming director, 7A.1  
 Prison industries advisory board, 216.3  
 Private school advisory committee, 257.30  
 Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.3  
 Public broadcasting department, 18B.3  
 Public employment relations board, 20.5  
 Public instruction board, 257.1–257.4  
 Public safety commissioner, 80.2, 80.3, 80.8  
 Racing commission, 99D.5  
 Railway finance authority board, 307B.6  
 Real estate commission, 117.8  
 Regents, board of, 262.4–262.6  
 Revenue director, 421.2  
 Rural community development committee, 387.2, 387.6  
 School budget review committee, 442.12  
 Small business advisory council, 28.44  
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)  
 State historic building code advisory council, 103A.44  
 Substance abuse commission, 125.3  
 Substance abuse department director, 125.8  
 Superintendent of transportation regulation authority, 307.15  
 Tax review board, 421.1  
 Temporary appointments when officer suspended, 67.8, 68.5  
 Terms of office, 69.19  
 Terrace Hill authority, 7.18  
 Transportation commission, 307.3  
 Uniform state laws commission, 5.1  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2  
 Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 71.6  
 Vacancies in general, authority to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8  
 Vacancies, salary of appointees, 69.18  
 Veterinary medicine board, 169.5  
 Vocational education advisory council, 258.7  
 Voting machine and electronic voting system, examiners, 52.4

**GOVERNOR — Continued****Appointments — Continued**

Water, air and waste management, 455B.102, 455B.104  
 Water quality certification board, 455B.214  
 Appropriations, 8.30–8.32, 8.39  
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14  
 Arbor day, Arbor week proclamation, 186A.1  
 Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)  
 Award R.O.T.C. cadet award, 262.27  
 Bonds, execution, beer and liquor, warehouse projects, 123.155  
 Bonds of state and district officers  
   Amount fixed, 64.15  
   Approval, 64.19  
   Bond not required of governor, 64.1  
   Bonds in general approved, 64.19  
   Enlargement of security, 65.1–65.3  
   Revenue department, director, 422.70  
   Surety's petition for release heard, 65.4–65.7  
   Time and method of approval, 64.20  
   Treasurer's bond for unemployment funds approved, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)  
 Budget and financial control  
   *Generally*, ch 8  
   Allotments, 8.30, 8.31  
   Approve allotments, 8.31  
   Budget message, 8.22(1)  
   Departmental estimates, 8.23  
   Supervisory control, 8.3, 8.35, 8.40  
   Transportation department, 313.5  
 Budget duties, dismissal of refusing officer, 8.40  
 Budget, state, 8.3, 8.21–8.28  
 Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28  
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24  
 Code and session laws received, 18.97(10)  
 Commander in chief of state military forces, 29A.7  
 Commission on children, youth and families, 237B.1, 237B.3  
 Commissions issued  
   *Generally*, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3  
   Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27  
   Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30  
 Commutation of sentence, constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, ch 248  
 Condemnation of land for United States, 471.3  
 Constitutional amendments  
   Proclamation as to election, 6.5, 6.7  
   Test case, governor a defendant, 6.10, 6.11  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 1–21  
 Controlled substances, duties, 204.504, 204.509  
 Convention expenses, authorization not needed, 8.13(2)  
 Conveyances, *see subhead Land Patents below*  
 Correctional institutions, visits, 217A.80  
 Deeds, *see subhead Land Patents below*  
 Disability of governor, 7.14  
 Disaster aid, duties, 29C.1, 29C.11  
 Disaster assistance, urban renewal plans, 403.5  
 Disqualification to hold U.S. office, Const., Iowa, IV, 14  
 Documents, publications, filing date fixed, 17.28  
 Draft for military service, 29A.53

**GOVERNOR — Continued****Election**

- General provisions*, Const., Iowa, IV, 2-6; 2.27, 2.28, 39.9
- Contest of election
  - Grounds, 57.1
  - Procedure, 58.1-58.7
- Manner and term, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
- State officer contest, selects judges, when, 61.1
- Vacancy, 43.79
- Election contested, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; ch 58
- Election duties
  - Certificates of election, 50.41, 50.43
  - Presidential election results, 54.8
  - Presidential electors, ch 54
  - Vacancy in office, special election, 69.14
- Election proclamations
  - Congressional vacancies, special election, 69.14
  - Constitutional convention, question included, 39.4
  - General assembly vacancies, special election, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.14
  - Iowa constitutional amendments, 6.5, 6.7, 39.4
  - Special elections, designating time, 39.6
- Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
- Emergency relief budget estimate, 251.3(3)
- Employees, merit system exemption, 19A.3
- Energy emergency violations, 805.8
- Engineering board secretary, salary established, 114.9
- Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.104
- Exchange of offenders under U.S. and foreign country treaty, 7.22
- Executive power vested, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 8, 9
- Expense of special counsel, how paid, 7.4
- Extradition of fugitive from justice, chs 818, 820
- Extradition of sentenced criminal, 818.12
- Extradition, stay of, 818.20
- Federal funds, authority to accept, 7.9-7.15, 18B.8
- Federal land grant lists signed, 10.11
- Fees collected, pay to state treasurer, 7.7
- Field training, national guard, 29A.9
- Fines and forfeitures
  - Copies required, 248.14-248.16
  - Remission, power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13
- General assembly
  - Adjourn, power to, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
  - Convene, duty to, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
  - Messages, duty to give, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
- Gifts, grants, funds for disaster assistance, accepted, 29C.13
- Gifts to state employees, reporting requirements, 68B.11
- Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
- Grants, issued, Const., Iowa, IV, 21
- Health department, state, biennial report, 135.37, 136.10
- Highway patent suit, notify attorney general, 7.5
- Highway safety duties, 7.15
- Holding other public office prohibited, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
- Human services department, administration fund, approval, 234.6
- Human services department, institution abuses reported, 218.2
- Impeachment of officer by house of representatives, ch 68

**GOVERNOR — Continued****Inauguration**, 2.27**Inspection**

- National guard, 29A.10
- State officers and institutions, 79.8
- Investigation of officers, departments to secure efficiency, 8.35
- Iowa state guard, 29A.65-29A.73
- Item veto, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4
- Job training partnership program, duties, ch 7B
- Judicial nominating commissioners
  - Appointment, 46.1-46.3
  - Vacancy, 46.5
- Juveniles, compacts, 232.139, 232.140
- Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1-90.14
- Labor disputes, use of safety department, 80.24
- Land patents
  - Color of title relinquished, 10.9
  - Easements in land condemned, conveyed to U.S., 471.3
  - Errors in conveyances corrected, 10.10
  - Island and abandoned river channel sales, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
  - Issued and corrected, 10.5-10.7
  - Park land conveyances executed, 111.33
  - School lands sold, joins in issuance of patent, 302.7, 302.8
- Land titles, state, 10.9-10.13
- Law enforcement academy, administration, 80B.5
- Laws, duty to execute, Const., Iowa, IV, 9
- Legal counsel employment, 7.3-7.5
- Legislative duties and powers
  - Adjournment of general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
  - Approval and veto of bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5
  - Budget message requirements, 8.21, 8.22
  - Extra sessions, power to call, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
  - Inaugural message, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27
  - Message to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
- Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17; 2.27
- Manuscript, state publications, compel completion, 17.28
- Membership on boards and committees
  - Commission to hear consolidation, reinsurance plans, 521.5
  - Executive council, 19.1
  - Fair board, state, 173.1
  - Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
- Message, inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27
- Military Code of justice, delegate his authority, 29B.128
- Military forces employed, 29A.7
- Military organizations, permit, 29A.31
- Military science, R.O.T.C. award, 262.27
- Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 65A.15
- National guard, adjutant general, 29A.11
- Nomination objection heard, 44.6
- Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
- Office at seat of government, 7.1
- Official residence, 18.12
- Pardons
  - General provisions on pardons, commutations and related matters, law applicable*, ch 248, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Commutation of Sentence*; *PARDONS*

**GOVERNOR — Continued****Pardons — Continued**

- Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Felons, possession of firearms, 724.27
- Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Report to legislature, 17.5
- Reprieves, *see subhead Reprieves below*
- Treason, report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Parole agreements with other states, 247.40, 906.13
- Parole board, responsibility, 904.5
- Patrolmen, salaries, 80.8
- Peace officers subject to direction, 331.653(65), 817.2
- Planning and programming office, ch 7A
- Planning commissions, duties, 473A.4
- Private organizations receiving public funds, supervised, 8.3(1)
- Proclamations issued
  - Arbor day, Arbor week, 186A.1
  - Disaster emergency, 29C.6
  - Elections, 6.5, 6.7
  - Energy policy council, emergencies, 93.7, 93.8
  - Extra session called, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
  - Flags to be displayed, 31.4–31.10
  - Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
  - Public disorder, state of emergency, 29C.3, 29C.6
  - White cane safety day, 601D.8
- Product development corporation
  - Audit, 28.93
  - Bonds or notes, notice, 28.94
- Publications, documents, filing date fixed, 17.28
- Public disorders, gatherings, powers and duties, 29C.1, 29C.3, 29C.6
- Public instruction, department's permanent revolving fund, duties, 257.29
- Public safety department, 80.8–80.24
- Qualifications required of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 6; 63.5
- Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
- Radio equipment for police work, 693.1
- Railway finance authority, default, trustee, notice, 307B.13
- Record of official acts to be kept, 7.2
- Remission of fines and forfeitures, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, ch 248
- Removal of officers
  - Accountancy board, 116.3
  - Action instituted at request, 66.10, 67.13
  - Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15
  - Budget law requirements, removal for failure to meet, 8.40
  - Comptroller, 8.4
  - District court procedure, grounds, 66.1–66.7
  - Executive council's power over appointive officers, 66.26–66.28
  - Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 19, 20; 67.5, ch 68
  - Industrial commissioner, 86.7
  - Insurance commissioner, 505.2
  - Local budget law violations, 24.24
  - Public safety commissioner, 80.2
  - Regents, board of, 262.4, 262.5

**GOVERNOR — Continued****Removal of officers — Continued**

- Suspension of state officers, ch 67
- Voting machine and electronic systems, examiners, 52.4
- Reports by governor
  - Biennial, pardons, fines, to legislature, 17.5
  - Budget to legislature, 8.21, 8.22
  - Industrial commissioner's report transmitted, 86.9
  - Pardons and reprieves, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
  - Suspension of officers, 67.10
- Reports made to governor
  - General requirements*, 17.1–17.3, 17.13, 17.28
  - Abuse in institutions, 217A.20
  - Accountancy examiners board, 17.4, 116.3
  - Accountants, special commission on examination of official accounts, 67.4
  - Adjutant general, 17.3, 29A.12
  - Administrative rules coordinator, 7.17
  - Advisory commission on intergovernmental relations, 28C.6
  - Aeronautical, federal funds received, 328.14
  - Agriculture, secretary of, biennial, 159.15
  - Arbitration board in labor dispute, 90.13
  - Architectural examiners, annually, 118.4
  - Attorney general, report of office, 13.2(6)
  - Auditor of state, 11.25, 11.27
  - Banking superintendent, 17.8, 524.216
  - Beer and liquor control council, 123.55
  - Blind, commission for, 601B.6
  - Citizens' aide, 601G.18
  - Civil rights commission, 601A.3
  - Commerce commission, 17.10, 476.16
  - Commission on children, youth and families, 237B.4
  - Commission on the status of women, 601.8
  - Comptroller, 8.6, 19.33
  - Comptroller on fiscal condition, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 17.3
  - Comptroller's biennial report, 17.1–17.3, 262.22
  - Comptroller, state mandates Act, 25B.4
  - Comptroller's tentative draft of budget, 8.25
  - Conservation commission director, 109.10
  - Considered and delivered to superintendent of printing, 17.2
  - Constitutional right to demand reports, Const., Iowa, IV, 8
  - Corrections department, 217A.17, 218.74
  - County attorneys, on request, 331.756(10), 331.901(1)
  - Credit union, 533.61
  - Crime victim reparation program, 912.3
  - Criminal and juvenile justice agency, 80C.3, 80C.4
  - Delay, correction of delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
  - Documents, state, filing date fixed, 17.28
  - Education commission, states, bylaws, 272B.3
  - Emergency relief administration, 251.3(3, 5)
  - Engineering examiners, annual, 17.4, 114.10
  - Escheated lands reported by court clerks, 567.10
  - Extension of time may be granted, 17.13
  - Extradition investigation, 820.4
  - Family farm development, 175.8
  - Filing date, governor to fix, 17.3, 17.4, 17.6–17.10, 17.28
  - Filing fees, annual, 12.9

**GOVERNOR — Continued**

## Reports made to governor — Continued

Financial administration reported on request, 8.35  
 Fire marshal, annual report, 17.4, 100.33  
 General assembly members, vacancies, 331.510  
 General services department, director, 17.3, 18.12  
 Geologist, state, annual report, 17.4, 305.7  
 Hazardous chemicals information interagency council, 455D.16  
 Hazardous waste disposal sites, abandoned, 455B.427  
 Health board, state, recommendation, 136.10  
 Health department, 17.3, 135.37, 135.77  
 Higher education loan authority, 261A.21  
 Historical department, 17.3  
 Housing finance authority, 220.7, 220.27, 220.28, 220.31  
 Human services department, 217.21, 218.2, 235.2(5)  
 Industrial commissioner, biennial, 17.3, 86.9  
 Industrial new jobs training program, 280B.7  
 Insurance commissioner, 17.4, 505.12, 505.13  
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.4  
 Interstate low-level radioactive waste compact, ch 8C  
 Job services director, 96.11(1, 3)  
 Labor commissioner  
   Biennial, 91.4  
   Occupational safety and health Act, 88.19  
 Landscape architectural examiners, board of, 118A.6  
 Law enforcement academy council, 80B.10  
 Legislative oversight bureau, 2.81  
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1  
 Official reports, made to governor, 17.2  
 Pardon information, 248.9  
 Parole information, biennial, 247.32  
 Planning and programming, 7A.48  
 Printing, state, biennial reports, 17.3  
 Product development corporation, 28.92  
 Prosecuting attorney training co-ordinator council, 13A.6  
 Public employees' retirement system contributions rate certified, 97B.61  
 Public instruction superintendent, 17.3, 258.13  
 Public utility rates, 476.16  
 Records management commission, 304.6  
 Regents, board of, 17.3, 262.26  
 Resignations reported to governor, 69.4  
 Revenue department, 421.17  
 Secondary road research, 310.36  
 Service program for deaf, 601I.5  
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.11  
 Soybean promotion, 185.33  
 State fair board, annual, 173.21  
 State mandate information, 25B.4  
 Substance abuse department, director, 125.9  
 Time for filing reports, 17.3, 17.4, 17.6-17.10, 17.28  
 Transportation commission, 307A.2(7)  
 Transportation department, 327C.37, 601J.4  
 Treasurer of state, 12.9, 12.17, 17.3, 258.12  
 Turkey marketing council, 184A.17  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1

**GOVERNOR — Continued**

## Reports made to governor — Continued

Veterans home, conditions reported, 219.21  
 Vocational education board, report upon request, 259.4(15), 259.8  
 Water, air and waste management department, 455B.105  
 Reprieves  
   Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
   Copies required, 248.15  
   Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
   Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1  
   Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5  
   Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Resignation, to whom made, 69.4  
 Restoration to citizenship, copies required, 248.14-248.16  
 Revenue department consulting contract and fees, approval, 421.4  
 Reward for arrest of fugitive, 7.6  
 Rules affecting safety department personnel approved, 80.15  
 Salary, 7.8  
 Salary adjustment fund, approval, 8.43  
 Savings and loan, supervisor's salary, approved, 534.401  
 School lands sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8  
 Seal, state, kept and used by, Const., Iowa, IV, 20  
 Secretary, medical examining board, salary, 147.102  
 Social security, referendum authorized, 97C.20  
 Special election, fill vacant office, when called, 69.14  
 State agencies and funds, control of, 8.3  
 State agencies to lease vacant school buildings, 7.20  
 State banner requirements, 31.1, 31.2  
 Strikes, use of public safety employees, 80.24  
 Successors to governor, who acts, Const., Iowa, IV, 17-19  
 Supervision over state institutions, 218.2  
 Surface mining rules, approval, 83A.30  
 Suspension of state officers, duty, ch 67  
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 2, 15; 39.8, 39.9  
 Terrace Hill authority, 7.18  
 Time and manner of qualifying, 63.5  
 Title of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 1  
 Troops called out, 29A.7, 29A.8  
 Unemployment security, fund, loss, request to general assembly for reimbursement, 96.13(2)  
 Vacancies, duty to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; ch 69  
 Vacancy in governor's office, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 17-19  
 Vacancy, succession  
   Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17  
   Pro tempore, president of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 19  
   Speaker of the house, Const., Iowa, IV, 19  
 Veto, legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Veto power, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5  
 Vocational rehabilitation plans approved, 259.5  
 Warehouse management, power to transfer, 18.14  
**GRADE CHANGE**  
 City streets and alleys, 364.15, 384.24(3a)

**GRADE CHANGE** — Continued

Civil service provisions, 400.9, 400.28

*Generally*, ch 722**GRAFT***Generally*, ch 722**GRAIN AND GRANARIES**

Alcohol motor fuel, (grain) research, 28.7(1)

Baler's lien, ch 571

Bargaining agents

*Generally*, ch 542A

Bond required, 542A.4

Inspection of records, 542A.5

Permit required, 542A.2, 542A.3

Suspension of permit or revocation, 542A.7

Violations, 542A.5

Bonds, storage facilities, 419.18

Bulk grain

Defined, 543.1(6)

Warehouse, licensed and unlicensed, 543.17

Bushel measure, 210.10

Combining lien, ch 571

Contracts, 542.8

Dealers

Bond, 542.3, 542.4, 542.18

Co-operative agreements, 542.19

Credit-sale contract, 542.1(5), 542.15

Fees for licenses, 542.6

Licensing provisions, *generally*, ch 542

Penalties, injunctions, 542.11

Records

Confidentiality, 542.16

Standardization, 542.17

Shrinkage adjustments, penalties, 542.20

Warehouses, fees, 542.6

Elevators and warehouses

Bonded warehouses, ch 543

Bonds, 419.18

Collective marketing, ch 500

Co-operative associations, chs 497-499

Location along railroad tracks, 327G.62-327G.69

Taxation, 434.20

Enforcement officers, 542.13

Fees, 542.6, 542.18

Fire extinguishing systems, when applicable, 100.39

Gasohol, 28.7(1)

Grading, inspection, 543.30

Grain defined for dealer licensing provisions, 542.1

Grain defined in bonded warehouse law, 543.1(5)

Handling tax, 428.35

Husker's lien, ch 571

Inspection, end intake airprobes, 159.7

Inspection of records, 542.9

Landlord's lien, ch 570

Licensing provisions, grain dealers, ch 542

Liens, priority, 571.2

Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A

Research, grain alcohol motor fuel, 28.7(1)

Revocation of grain dealer's license, 542.12

Sheller's lien, ch 571

Standards, 543.18

Storage in warehouses, 543.1(16, 17)

Thresherman's lien, ch 571

Weights and measures, 210.10

**GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC**

Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9-37.16

Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)

**GRAND JURY**

Access to jail and public records, R.Cr.P. 3

Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3

Additional jurors drawn, R.Cr.P. 3

Appearance before, R.Cr.P. 3

Bailiff

Appointed, R.Cr.P. 3

Compensation, 815.2

Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44

Challenges decided by court, R.Cr.P. 3

Challenge to individual juror, grounds, R.Cr.P. 3

Challenge to panel allowed, R.Cr.P. 3

Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, R.Cr.P. 3

Clerk of grand jury

*Generally*, R.Cr.P. 3

Charges on information, R.Cr.P. 5

Compensation, R.Cr.P. 3

Minutes to be kept, R.Cr.P. 3

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3

County attorney to attend, 331.756(8)

Court and county attorney to advise, R.Cr.P. 3

Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37

Discharge after completion, R.Cr.P. 3

Drawing jurors, R.Cr.P. 3

Duties of grand jury, special, R.Cr.P. 3

Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 331.506(2a)

Foreman appointed, oath, R.Cr.P. 3

Hearing impaired persons, interpreter, 622B.2

Impaneling, *generally*, 602.8102(136); R.Cr.P. 3

Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const., U.S., Amend. 5; R.Cr.P. 4

Indictment not found, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 3

Juror, precepts for, R.Cr.P. 3

Jurors excused, 607.3

Jurors summoned, ch 608

Jury commission, ch 608

Lists

*Generally*, ch 609

Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2, 608.11

Members

Competency, qualifications, 607.1, 607.3, 609.11

Manner of selection, 609.1-609.25

Maximum service permitted, 609.26

Number from precincts, 609.27, 609.28

Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3; 609.25; R.Cr.P. 3

Oath, R.Cr.P. 3

Privileges of jurors, R.Cr.P. 13

Resummoning discharged jurors, 609.35

Summons to appear, 609.30-609.33

Minutes of evidence, R.Cr.P. 4

Minutes of proceedings kept, R.Cr.P. 3

Misconduct of officials investigated, R.Cr.P. 3

Names on lists made official, 609.14

New panels, refilling, added jurors, R.Cr.P. 3

No indictment found, effect, R.Cr.P. 3

Noneligible jurors, 607.3

Nonperformance of duty by officers, 609.46

Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3

Number, panel of twelve persons, 609.25

**GRAND JURY** — Continued

Panels selected from lists, method, 609.15-609.25  
 Pornography, charges for sale, 728.4  
 Proceedings, kept secret, exception, R.Cr.P. 3, 13  
 Prosecuting attorney's right to appear, R.Cr.P. 13  
 Resealing ballot box after selection, 609.29  
 Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Summoning jurors, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Violations

Bribery of jurors, 722.1, 722.2  
 Delinquency of officers, penalty, 609.46  
 Disclosure of secret evidence, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Failing to obey summons to appear, 609.33

Vote, only jury members present, R.Cr.P. 3

## Witnesses

*Generally*, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Disclosure of testimony, when allowed, R.Cr.P. 13  
 Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 331.506(2a)  
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Juror's privileges as witness, R.Cr.P. 13  
 Publication of fees not required, 349.16  
 Secrecy requirements, R.Cr.P. 13

**GRANGES**

Fairs, 174.1(2)  
 Farm-aid association organization, ch 176  
 Incorporation provisions, ch 504  
 Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

**GRANTOR AND GRANTEE**

## Grantee

After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4  
 Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir,  
 557.21  
 Patents furnished, 558.10

## Grantor

Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14  
 Given names, variation, effect, 558.6  
 Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

**GRANTS AND COMMISSIONS**

State, by, form, Const., Iowa, IV, 21

**GRANTS AND FUNDS**

Authority to accept, *see session laws for  
 authorization to accept under specific  
 appropriations*

**GRATUITIES AND TIPS**

Bank officials making loans, 524.612, 524.613,  
 524.706, 524.710, 524.1601  
 Beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44  
 State officers or employees, 68B.5

**GRAVEL PITS**

Acquisition by county, prospecting, 309.63, 309.66,  
 314.9  
 Condemnation of access to, 471.4  
 Mining regulations, ch 83A  
 Removal from property under conservation  
 commission, 111.52-111.57  
 Weeds, treated before gravel used, 317.12

**GRAVES**

## Burial

Expenses paid by state, priority, 633.426, 633.433  
 Health, local board, powers, 137.6  
 Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.13,  
 250.15

**GRAVES** — Continued

## Burial — Continued

Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11  
 Permits, 144.32, 144.33  
 Veteran affairs commission, 250.13-250.19  
 Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A  
 Disinterment, 144.34, 331.802, 331.805  
 Registry of military and naval graves, 35A.2(7)

**GREAT SEAL OF IOWA***General provisions*, ch 1A

Authentication of records, federal, p. xiv  
 Authorization, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Conveyance, seal required, 111.32, 111.33, 306.25  
 Description, 1A.1  
 Desecration or reproduction, 32.1, 32.4, 32.5  
 Illegal possession or counterfeit, penalty, 718.5

**GREENHOUSES**

Insect and plant diseases, eradication, ch 177A

**GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES**

*General provisions*, *see STORES AND  
 MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Beer permits, 123.129

Enforcement of food establishments law,  
 170.49-170.51

Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28

Food law, ch 190, *see FOODS*

Inspection, 170.46, 170.47

License required, 170.2-170.8

Street display of food regulated, 170.27

**GROWING CROPS**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead  
 Agricultural Products*

Bond for payment of judgment, 646.23

Landlord's lien thereon, ch 570

**GUARANTY COMPANIES**

*See ch 536B, LOANS, subhead Industrial Loan Act*

*See 682.14-682.21, SURETIES AND SURETY  
 COMPANIES*

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

Adoption hearing, notice, 600.11

Answer, requirements, R.C.P. 71

## Appointment

Application, requirements, R.C.P. 14

Court to appoint, R.C.P. 14

Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17

Incompetents, defense, suit, R.C.P. 12-14

Inmates of hospitals for mentally ill, R.C.P. 13,  
 14

Mental illness of spouse, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14

Minor, defense, R.C.P. 13, 14

Original notice, service, R.C.P. 14

Perpetuating testimony hearings, R.C.P. 162

Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13, 14

Service on ward before appointment, R.C.P. 14

Time and manner, R.C.P. 14

Compensation, 633.200

Delinquent children and children in need of  
 assistance, 232.2

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16

Family in need of assistance, 232.126

Incompetents as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12

Judgment void without defense, R.C.P. 13



**GUARDIAN AD LITEM — Continued****Mentally ill person**

- Dangerous hospital inmate, transfer, 226.31
- Defense required, R.C.P. 13
- Hospital inmates, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Plaintiff, as, R.C.P. 12
- Spouse, to elect between dower and will, 633.244
- Minor as plaintiff, R.C.P. 12
- Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A.2
- Minor, defense required, R.C.P. 13
- Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
- Partition, for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
- Prisoners, defense required, R.C.P. 13
- Removal, court's powers, R.C.P. 14
- Supersedes regular guardian, when, R.C.P. 13
- Time of appointment, R.C.P. 14
- Unborn children in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

**GUARDIANS**

Only the specific provisions relating to guardian not appearing in the *Probate Code* are here indexed. For the provisions relating generally to guardian, see *PROBATE CODE, subheads Conservator, Fiduciary, Guardian and Guardianship*

**Absentees' guardian**

- Actions, see *subhead Actions below*
- Answer, R.C.P. 71
- Appointment and qualification, 633.584
- Compensation, 633.200
- County attorney to represent absentee, 633.582
- Discharge, 633.682
- District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
- Hearing on petition to appoint, 633.581–633.583
- Notice of hearing, service, 633.581
- Petition for appointment, 633.580
- Powers and duties, 633.646, 633.647
- Removal of guardian, 633.65
- Reports, see *subhead below*, 633.671
- Temporary conservator, 633.585
- Violations, see *subhead Violations below*

**Accounting**

- Conservator
  - Contents, 633.671
  - Final, 633.677
- Examination of fiduciary, 633.161
- Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

**Actions**

- Allegations, capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
- Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.22
- Answer to petition, contents, R.C.P. 71
- Conservators
  - By or against, 633.646(1)
  - Commencement, 633.665
  - Possession of ward's property, 633.640
- Death of minor, suit by parent, R.C.P. 8
- Death works no abatement, R.C.P. 18
- Declaratory judgments, 633.11; R.C.P. 264
- Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Fiduciary, 633.81, 633.141
- Limitation of actions, extensions, 448.12, 448.13, 614.2, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
- Limitation, realty claims before 1970; 614.17
- Mental illness during pendency of action, R.C.P. 17

**GUARDIANS — Continued****Actions — Continued**

- Mortgage of realty, see *PROBATE CODE, subhead Mortgage*
- Next friend, suit brought by, R.C.P. 12
- Nonabatement, death or removal, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Notice served on guardian ad litem when interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
- Notice when ward in institution, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
- Parties substituted, R.C.P. 17, 18
- Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98
- Prosecuting suit for ward, R.C.P. 2, 12
- Sales of real estate, see *subhead Sales by Guardian below*
- Substitution of conservator, 633.665
- Substitution of parties, R.C.P. 15, 17, 18
- Suit in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
- Superseded by guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
- Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80
- Will contest, 633.310
- Ad litem guardians, ch 235B; R.C.P. 12–14, 71, 162, 298
- Adoption proceedings, 600.5
- Affidavit for compensation, 633.200–633.202
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
- Assets small, closing guardianship, 633.681
- Attorney, court-appointed, duties, 633.561
- Bank deposits, 524.805(6–8), 633.87
- Banks as guardians, compensation, 524.1001
- Bonds
  - Absentees' guardian, 633.168–633.185
  - Action on bonds, 616.3(4), 633.186, 633.187
  - Amount of bonds, 633.174
  - Approval by probate clerk, 633.22
  - Bond record book kept by clerk, 633.30
  - Conveyances without bond legalized, 589.11
  - Deposit of securities, 633.176, 633.177
  - Disobedience as breach of bond, 633.186
  - Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 633.22
  - Income tax payment, security for, 422.27(1)
  - Minors' guardians, 633.168–633.187
  - Record book kept by court clerk, 633.30
  - Reduction of bond by depositing assets, 633.176
  - Sureties, annual checkup by clerk, 633.22
  - Surety bonds, 633.182
  - Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
  - Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)
  - Veterans' guardians, 633.622(1)
  - Workers' compensation, fund, trustee, 85.49, 85.52
- Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
- Certification of foreign real estate, 633.51
- Child, stealing, 710.5
- Compensation, 633.200
- Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
- Consular representative of aliens, notice, 633.41
- Contracts completed, 633.117
- Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
- Conveyances under court order, transcript, 633.401
- Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55, 524.513
- Declaratory judgments, rights, 633.11; R.C.P. 244
- Deeds, 633.96–633.98
- Deeds, ancient, limitation of action, 614.22
- Discharge and final report, 633.675–633.682
- Disobedience of orders, removal and breach of bond, 633.65

**GUARDIANS — Continued**

- Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 633.109–633.111
- District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
- Easements, notice to prevent acquisition, 564.6
- Exhausted guardianships, closing, 633.675
- Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
- Fees, 633.200, 633.673
- Firearms, given to minors, 724.22
- Foreign guardians (conservators), *see* 633.144–633.149, 633.603–633.607, *see also* **PROBATE CODE**
- Foreign real estate, certification, 633.48–633.51
- Funds
  - Accounting, 633.161, 633.670, 633.671
  - Deposit in bank
    - Generally*, 633.87
    - Trustee's death, payment, 524.807
  - Deposit with clerk, claimants right to recover, limitation, 633.109
  - Distribution impossible, 633.109–633.111
  - Investment of funds, *see* **INVESTMENTS**, *subhead* *Funds by Fiduciaries*
  - Listing for taxation, 428.1
- Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6
- Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
- Income tax returns, 422.14
- Incompetents, guardians, 633.552–633.561
- Indigents, court-appointed attorney, duties, 633.561
- Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11
- Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9
- Investments, ch 633, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
- Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10
- Jurors, interest as, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
- Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3
- Limitation of actions, *see subhead* *Actions above*
- Mentally ill, rule violations, notified, 227.8
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Appointment, 222.31, 633.552–633.561
  - Commitment proceedings, commencement, 222.16
  - Jurisdiction and responsibility, 633.635
  - Notice required before change or termination, 222.35
  - Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19
  - Proceedings, 222.34
- Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A.2, 600A.5, 633.3
- Minors' guardians
  - Generally*, ch 633, *Div. XIII*, *see also* **PROBATE CODE**
  - Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12–14; *see* **GUARDIAN AD LITEM**
  - Affidavit as to compensation, required, 633.200
  - Answer, R.C.P. 71
  - Appointment
    - Generally*, 633.552–633.560
    - Guardian ad litem, 232.11; R.C.P. 13, 14
    - Jurisdiction of court, 633.10
  - Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(5)
  - Attorney as guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13
  - Attorneys, appointment, when, 633.118, 633.561
  - Blind wards' expense at school for blind, 269.2
  - Child labor permits, application, 92.11
  - Child support debts, ch 252C
  - Compensation, 633.200

**GUARDIANS — Continued**

- Minors' guardians — Continued
  - Compulsory education law, duties, ch 299
  - Deaf wards' expenses at state school, 270.4–270.7
  - Death of guardian or ward, nonabatement of action, R.C.P. 18
  - Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.2
  - Dependent children, aid to guardian, 239.5
  - Discharge, 633.682
  - District court, jurisdiction, 633.10
  - Foster care, 234.35–234.42
  - Gifts to minors, ch 565A
  - Inventory of guardian required, 633.642
  - Marriage of minor, consent, 595.3(2)
  - Motor vehicles, presence with minor driving, 321.194
  - Nonresident minors, foreign guardians, 633.144–633.149
  - Notice of hearing, service, 633.554
  - Oath of guardian, 633.168
  - Parental rights terminated, 600A.2
  - Partition, unborn children, R.C.P. 298
  - Party-wall agreements, 563.12
  - Payment for services of minor, 599.4
  - Pension money, 219.10, 411.6(8d)
  - Removal, 633.65
  - Responsibilities, probate code, 633.635
  - Schools, tuition for nonresident, 282.2
  - Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
  - Veterans pension allotments received, 219.10
  - Walls in common, ward's rights protected, 563.12
- Mortgage by guardian, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
- Property guardian, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead* *Conservator*
- Real property
  - Contracts completed by guardian, 633.117, 633.144
  - Deeds, 633.96–633.98, 633.144
  - Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15
  - Foreign realty, 633.48
  - Leasing, powers, 633.652
  - Limitation, claims antedating 1970; 614.17
  - Party-wall agreements, 563.12
  - Real property law in general, *see* **REAL PROPERTY**
  - Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
  - Sales, *see subhead* *Sales by Guardian below*
  - Waste, treble damage liability, 658.1, 658.3
- Removal, 633.65; R.C.P. 14
- Reports, 633.669–633.671
- Sales by guardian
  - Generally*, 633.652
  - Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
  - Securities, exempt from uniform securities law, 502.203(6)
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Trust companies and banks, 524.1001
- Veterans' conservators
  - Generally*, 633.614–633.622
  - Answer, R.C.P. 71, 72
- Violations
  - Disobedience of orders, 633.65
  - Embezzlement, 633.160

**GUARDIANS — Continued**

## Violations — Continued

- Permitting unlawful child labor, 92.19, 92.20
- Waste on real estate, treble damages, 658.1, 658.3
- Voluntary guardianship for person or property, 633.557
- Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 524.513
- Ward entitled to attorney, 633.561
- Ward's death or incapacity, action pending, R.C.P. 17, 18

**GUNPOWDER**

- Burglary by means of explosives, 713.3

**GUNS**

See also *FIREARMS; HUNTING LAW; WEAPONS*

- Cartridges, blank, 727.2
- Concealed weapons, penalty, 724.4
- Offensive weapon defined, 724.1
- Possession, sale, use, ch 724
- Spring guns illegal, 708.9
- Toy guns, 727.2

**GYMNASIUMS**

- Memorial halls used, 37.18

**GYPSUM**

- Miners, lien for labor, 574.1

**Mines**

*General provisions*, ch 83A, see *MINES AND MINING*

- Drainage and drains, 465.1–465.19
- Report to labor commissioner, 91.12

**HABEAS CORPUS**

*General provisions*, ch 663

- Application, 663.4, 663.5
- Commitment question, 663.35
- Constitutional prohibition against suspension, Const., Iowa, I, 13
- Costs, where taxed, 663.44
- County attorney notified, 663.12
- Defects of form or description, not fatal, 663.19, 663.26
- Defendant
  - Appearance, answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33
  - Arrest for avoiding service, 663.16, 663.17
  - Arrest for illegal detention of plaintiff, 663.23
  - Attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30
  - Body of plaintiff produced, 663.26–663.32
  - Copy of process attached to answer, 663.33
  - Disobedience of order of discharge, 663.42
  - Examination as to guilt, 663.25
  - Penalty for eluding writ, 663.20
  - Refusal to give copy of process, 663.21
  - Transfer of plaintiff, stated in answer, 663.32
- Federal institution inmate may be applicant, 663.5
- Form of writ, 663.8
- Illegal imprisonment or restraint, writ issued, 663.1, 663.3, 663.11
- Interstate extradition compact, effect, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
- Mentally ill, right to writ to determine sanity, 229.37
- Mentally retarded persons, right preserved, 222.41
- Notification of allowance to county attorney, 663.12

**HABEAS CORPUS — Continued**

## Plaintiff

- Body produced by defendant, 663.28, 663.30
- Concealment by defendant, penalty, 663.20, 663.32
- Discharge if no legal cause of detention, 663.37
- Inmate of institution as applicant, 663.5
- Retained in custody pending decision, 663.38, 663.40
- Right to be present, waiver, 663.41
- Transfer of defendant by plaintiff, stated, 663.32
- Pleadings
  - Answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33
  - Demurrer of plaintiff, 663.34–663.36
  - Petition, 663.1–663.4
  - Reply, no verification required, 663.34, 663.35
- Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
- Preference of attorney or witness as to court insufficient, 663.5
- Proceedings filed with clerk, 663.43
- Public offense, postconviction procedure, ch 663A
- Public safety, writ suspended, Const., U.S., I, 9
- Trial of issues by judge or court, 663.34, 663.35
- Uniform criminal extradition Act, 820.10
- Writ

- Defects not to justify disobedience, 663.19, 663.26
- Form, 663.8
- Issuance, by whom, 602.8102(114), 663.9
- Issuance on judges own motion, 663.11
- Preliminary writ may be granted, 663.22
- Presence waived by plaintiff, 663.41
- Refused, reasons, endorsed, 663.6, 663.7
- Refusing writ wrongfully, penalty, 663.10
- Service and execution of writ, 331.653(52), 663.3, 663.13–663.24

**HABITUAL CRIMINALS**

- Fraudulent practices, 714.10
- Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, 321.555–321.562
- Operating motor vehicle while drugged or intoxicated, 321.281
- Theft, 714.2
- Weapons, permit requirement, 724.4

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

See also *DISABLED PERSONS*

- Adoption, financial assistance, 600.17–600.22, 627.19
- Buildings, construction standards established, ch 104A
- Children
  - Adoption, 600.17–600.22
  - Education, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281
  - Hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
- Curb cutouts and ramps, 601D.9
- Discrimination prohibited
  - Employment, 601A.6, 601A.11, 601A.14
  - Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12
  - Use of public accommodations and services, 601A.7
- Distress flags, ch 601E
- Elections, polling places accessible, 49.21
- Employment programs
  - Blind, 331.324(1n), chs 601C, 601D
  - Deaf, ch 601I
  - Green thumb, ch 601H

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS** — Continued

Employment programs — Continued  
 Small business, 422.7(18), 422.35(7)  
 Family homes, zoning, 414.22  
 Fishing license, free, 110.24  
 Governor's committee on employment, ch 601F  
 Housing finance authority, 220.1  
 Housing projects, municipal bonds, 419.1  
 Identification devices, 601E.6  
 Interpreters, 622A.2  
 Jurors, challenge, R.Cr.P. 17  
 License fees, hunting and fishing, 110.1, 110.3, 110.4  
 Mentally, interagency case information service, ch 220A  
 Missing person  
   *Generally*, 694.1–694.6  
   Complaint filed, 694.2  
   Dissemination of report, 694.4  
   Law enforcement agency report, 694.3  
 Motor vehicle, special plates, 321.34(7, 8)  
 Parking facilities, 104A.7, 601E.6, 601E.10, 805.8(2r), 805.8(2s)  
 Parking signs, 601E.9  
 Physically handicapped  
   Education, 280.8, ch 281, 299.18  
   Hospital-school, 263.9–263.13  
   Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f), R.Cr.P. 17  
   Rights, ch 601D  
 Ramps required, 104A.4  
 Rights enumerated, ch 601D  
 School census, 291.9(4)  
 Transportation, 285.1(21), 325.6, 601J.3  
 Veterans, disabled, courthouse newsstands, 331.361(4)  
 Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259  
 Youth employment program 7A.11  
 Zoning for family homes, 358A.25

**HANDWRITING**

Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72

**HARASSMENT**

Public officers, 718.4

**HARBORS**

Obstruction, deemed nuisance, penalty, 657.2(3), 657.3

**HARD LABOR**

Mandatory in penitentiary commitment, 246.31  
 Sentence by court, 356.16–356.22

**HARMLESS ERROR**

Disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15

**HARNESS**

Exemption from execution, 627.6

**HASHISH**

Deemed nuisance, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

**HATCHERIES**

Egg handling license, exempt, 196.5

**HAY**

Lien for baling, ch 571

**HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS RISKS RIGHT TO KNOW ACT**

Administrative procedures Act, 455D.12  
 Applicability to agricultural activities, 455D.4  
 Community information on hazardous chemicals, 455D.12  
 Definitions, 455D.3  
 Educational research, 455D.11  
 Employee provided special training, 455D.10  
 Employee rights violated, 455D.9  
 Employee's right to be informed, 455D.8  
 Employer required to make known, 455D.8  
 Hazardous chemicals information interagency council, 455D.16, 455D.19  
 Health department role, through interagency council, 455D.18  
 Information for emergency response departments, 455D.15  
 Labor bureau administers worker right to know, 455D.8  
 Liability of state or political subdivision, 455D.6  
 Signs indentifying hazardous chemicals, 455D.14  
 Transporting hazardous chemicals, 455D.5

**HAZARDOUS WASTE**

*See* ch 455B, *WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT*, subhead *Solid Waste Disposal*

**HEADNOTES**

Catchwords, Code section description, 3.3, 14.12  
 Code section title, 3.3, 14.12  
 UCC, exception, part of Code, 554.1109

**HEAD OF FAMILY**

Deductions on income tax, 422.12  
 Exemptions, 627.6  
 Income tax law definition, 422.4  
 Wage assignment, requirement, 539.4

**HEALTH**

Animal health, chs 163–167, *see* *ANIMALS*  
 Asbestos projects, safety standards, 88B.10  
 Audiologist, defined, 147.151  
 Audiologist, licensing, 147.1, 147.80(15)  
 Audiology, board of examiners, 147.12–147.28  
 Contagious and infectious diseases, ch 139  
 County board of health, ch 137, *see* *HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY*  
 Criminal offenses, *see* *CRIMES*  
 Dams endangering public health, permit, 469.5  
 Dangerous substances, distribution, 727.1  
 Dead bodies, regulations, chs 142, 142A, 144.26–144.35, 144.49  
 Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.2  
 Diseases, chs 85A, 139, 140, *also see* *DISEASES*  
 Employee health benefit plan, ch 91B  
 Exposure of others to infection, penalty, 139.31  
 Federal aid for public health, 135.39  
 Fireworks, regulation, 727.2  
 Hazardous conditions, 455B.381–455B.391  
 Health board, local, ch 137, *see* *HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL*  
 Health center, county, ch 346A  
 Health data commission, *generally*, ch 145  
 Health facilities council, 97B.41(3b), 135.61, 135.62

**HEALTH — Continued**

Health facility survey and construction, ch 135A  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   *General provisions*, ch 514B  
   Commissioner of the department of human services, 249A.4  
   Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21  
 Hearing loss, school for deaf, 270.3  
 Hygienic laboratory, university studies, 263.7  
 Hygienic state laboratory, radiation program, 136B.6  
 Immunization, school children, 139.9  
 Insurance, *see INSURANCE*  
 Meat processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6  
 Nuisance, what constitutes, 657.1-657.3  
 Nurses, public health  
   *Generally*, ch 143  
   Indigent sick, complaint filed, 255.2  
 Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B  
 Peer review committees, 147.1  
 Poultry processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6  
 Public health, safety, welfare, ch 727  
 Speech pathologist, defined, 147.151  
 State board, ch 136, *see HEALTH BOARD, STATE*  
 State department, ch 135, *see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*  
 Street display of food, 170.27  
 Venereal diseases, *general provisions*, ch 140, *see DISEASES*  
 Zoning law, basis of regulation, 414.1, 414.3

**HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY**  
*General provisions*, ch 137, *see also HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL below*

**HEALTH BOARD, DISTRICT**  
*General provisions*, ch 137, *see also HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL below*

**HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL**  
*General provisions*, ch 137  
 Animal health law enforced, 163.17  
 Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24  
 Cities, organization, ch 137  
 Contagious and infectious diseases control, ch 139  
 County, organization, ch 137  
 Employment of diseased persons, 170.26  
 Inspection of child-placing agencies, 238.21  
 Local health fund, 331.427(2e)  
 Nurses, employed, ch 143  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Officers  
   Appointment, 137.4, 331.321(1d)  
   Health officers, 135.1, 135.35, 137.9-137.12  
   Interference with officers, 137.21  
   State department's rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6  
 Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31  
 Quarantine regulations, 139.3  
 Rabies control, 351.33-351.43  
 Refusal to enforce state administrative rules  
   Expense charged to local board, 135.34  
   State department to enforce same, 135.33  
 Removal of infected persons, 139.12  
 Rules, 137.6  
 Solid waste disposal, 455B.303  
 Supervised by state, 135.11

**HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL — Continued**

University to assist, 263.7  
 Vending machines regulation, ch 191A  
 Venereal diseases, 140.4, 140.6-140.8  
 Violations of law or rules, penalty, 137.21  
 Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7

**HEALTH BOARD, STATE**

*General provisions*, ch 136, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Advanced emergency medical care council, 147A.2  
 Agents to enforce board's rulings, 135.33  
 Appointment by governor, limitation, 136.2  
 Compensation and expenses, 136.9  
 Dead body shipment regulations, 225.33  
 Duties in general, 136.3, 136.4  
 Expenses, how paid, 136.3  
 Immunization, school children, 139.9  
 Meetings, when held, 136.5  
 Membership of board, 136.1  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Officers of board selected, 136.7  
 Proceedings published, 136.10  
 Quorum, majority of members, 136.5  
 Report biennially to governor, 17.3, 136.10  
 Rulemaking, 136.3  
 Supplies furnished by health department, 136.8  
 Term of office, 136.2

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

*General provisions*, ch 135C  
 Absentee voting by patients, 53.22  
 Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67-232.77  
 Administrators examining board, ch 135E  
 Admission requirements, 135C.23  
 Adult abuse, 235B.1  
 Behavior problem patients, 135C.23  
 Care review committee, commission on aging, 135C.25  
 Certificate of need procedures, 135.66-135.70  
 Citations made public, 135C.47  
 City, board of trustees, 392.6  
 Complaints alleging violations, 135C.37-135C.48  
 Contested cases, 135C.43  
 Continuing in-service education required, 135C.10(8)  
 Contracts for assistance, 135.83  
 Costs, payment, counties, 331.425(13c)  
 County and private hospitals for mentally ill and mentally retarded, 227.2  
 County commissioner of elections, health care facilities to furnish list, 135C.29  
 County hospital trustees may operate, 347.14, 347.26  
 Definitions, 135C.1  
 Elections, voting absentee ballots, 53.8, 53.22  
 Family homes, zoning, 414.22  
 Federal rules apply, 135C.14  
 Fire escapes, 103.3  
 Fire marshal's rules, 100.35  
 Health facilities council  
   Certificate, health care service, 135.63  
   Certificate of need  
     Extension or revocation, 135.71  
     Failure to comply, 135.63  
   Definitions, 135.61  
   Penalty, nonreporting, 135.79

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES — Continued**

Housing finance authority, 220.1, 220.3  
 Inspections, 135C.9, 135C.16, 135C.19,  
 135C.37–135C.40  
 Intermediate care facility, defined, 135C.1  
 Licenses and permits, counties, 331.382(4)  
 Medicaid patients discharged, 135C.31  
 Mortality reports, 135.40–135.42  
 Neglect of resident, 726.7  
 Nursing home administrators, examining board,  
 ch 135E  
 Patient disclaimer of liability prohibited, 135C.23  
 Plans and specifications, 135C.16  
 Receivership, operation, 135C.30  
 Reports, annual, 135.75  
 Residential care facility, defined, 135C.1  
 Residential homes, zoning, 414.22  
 Resident's bill of rights, 135C.14  
 Skilled nursing facility, defined, 135C.1  
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6  
 Supervisory care, 135C.3  
 Suspension or revocation of license,  
 135C.10–135C.13  
 Violations, 135C.19, 135C.21, 135C.36–135C.48,  
 726.7  
 Zoning, 358A.25

**HEALTH CENTER, COUNTY**

*General provisions*, ch 346A

**HEALTH DATA COMMISSION**

*Generally*, ch 145  
 Cash efficiency study, 145.1  
 Established, 145.2  
 Powers and duties, 145.3  
 Purpose, 145.1  
 Termination, 145.6

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**

*General provisions*, ch 135, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Adult abuse, evaluation and disposition, 235B.1  
 Advanced emergency medical care council, ch 147A  
 Advisory capacity of health board, 136.4  
 Agent orange, veteran exposure, ch 139A  
 Agents to enforce board's rulings, 135.33, 135.34,  
 135.36  
 Alcoholics and alcoholism, merged with drug abuse  
 authority, 125.38–125.42  
 Alcoholism treatment, 125.2  
 Ambulance service, ch 147A  
 Anemia, sickle cell, detention program, ch 136A  
 Assistants and employees  
   Assistants enforce rules when local board fails,  
   135.33, 135.34  
   Bond requirements, 135.7  
   Employment authorized, 135.6, 147.88  
   Expenses allowed, 135.9  
 Autopsy, permit for disinterment, 144.34  
 Bacteriological examinations, university laboratory,  
 263.7, 263.8  
 Barbershops, sanitary inspections, 158.9  
 Barbers, licensing and supervision, ch 158  
 Beauty salons, sanitary inspection, 157.11  
 Birth defects institute, ch 136A  
 Board of health provisions, ch 136  
 Child foster care facilities, ch 237

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE — Continued**

Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24  
 Commissioner of public health  
   Accredited schools for examining boards, 147.32  
   Appointment and qualifications, 135.2, 135.3  
   Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)  
   Bonds of employees approved, 135.7  
   Child day care facilities, 237A.4, 237A.12  
   "Commissioner" defined, 135.1  
   Commission on children, youth and families,  
   member, 237B.2  
   County and private hospitals for mentally ill or  
   mentally retarded  
     Inspection and report, 227.2  
     Standards for care, 227.4  
   Expenses allowed, 135.9  
   Head of state department of health, 135.11  
   Health care facilities, fires, 135C.26  
   Health facilities council, 135.62  
   Health maintenance organizations, duties, 514B.4,  
   514B.24  
   Inspectors and assistants, appointed, 147.88  
   Inventory of hospitals, 135A.15  
   License to practice medicine revoked,  
   surrendered, reinstated, 148.6–148.9  
   Member of boards and committees  
     Advanced emergency medical care council,  
     147A.2, 147A.3  
     Employment of handicapped persons, 601F.3  
     Health data commission, 145.2  
     Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation  
     and safety, 136B.2  
     Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4  
     Plumbing code committee, 135.12  
     Renal diseases, 135.45–135.48  
     Secretary, state board of health, 136.1  
     Mortuary inspection fee collected, 156.10  
   Registrar, state, designated, 144.4  
   Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3  
   Service program for deaf, 601I.1, 601I.2  
   Vacancy, how filled, 135.2  
   Water, air and waste management commission  
   meetings, notification, 455B.104  
   Water systems, ch 455B  
 Contagious and infectious diseases  
   *General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead  
   Contagious and Infectious Diseases*  
   Disinfection regulations, 139.3  
   Epidemics, investigation, 263.7  
   Local boards to enforce rules, 135.33, 135.34,  
   137.6, 139.3  
   Quarantine regulations made, 139.3, 139.4  
   Reports received from local board, 139.2  
 Contraceptives, regulatory provisions, 135.11, 135.19  
 Cosmetology inspections, integrated with barbers,  
 157.7, 158.6  
 Cosmetology, licensing and supervision, ch 157  
 County board of health, ch 137  
 County care facilities approval, 253.14  
 Crippled children's service for handicapped, 281.5  
 Dead bodies  
   *General provisions*, chs 142, 142A, 144  
   Burial and disinterment permits, 144.26–144.35  
   Scientific use, chs 142, 142A  
 Definition of terms, 135.1

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE — Continued**

- Diseases, confidential information, 22.7
- Duties and powers in general, 135.11
- Educational and treatment programs, prevention of birth defects, ch 136A
- Elderly care program, interagency co-ordinating committee, 249B.17
- Emergency medical technicians and paramedics, ch 147A
- Epidemiological laboratories
  - Blood tests, syphilis, pregnant women, 140.11
  - Examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
- Examinations and licenses, 135.6
- Examining boards, supplies furnished, 147.26
- Eyeglasses, safety standards, 135.30
- Federal aid, acceptance authorized, 135.39
- Food service sanitation code requirements, 170A.8
- Hazardous chemicals information interagency council, 455D.18
- Health care facilities, ch 135C
- Health facilities
  - Certificate, health care service, 135.63
  - Certificate of need
    - Extension or revocation, 135.71
    - Procedures, 135.66–135.70
    - Publication, 135.66
  - Council, 135.62
  - Data compiled, 135.78
  - Dependent adult abuse, ch 235B
  - Rates, studies, 135.76
  - Reports, financial, 135.74, 135.75
  - Rulemaking, 135.72
- Health maintenance organization, rulemaking, 514B.23
- Health manpower statistics system established, 147.25
- Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
- Hearing aid dealers, licensing, duties, 154A.8
- Hospice program
  - Generally, 135.90–135.96
  - Inspection, 135.94
  - License
    - Application and fees, 135.91
    - Denial or revocation, 135.92
    - Scope, 135.93
    - Requirements, 135.95
- Hospitals
  - Advisory council, 135A.5
  - Inspection, 135B.9
  - License and regulation, 135B.1–135B.18
  - Reports, 135B.12, 135B.13
  - Survey and construction, ch 135A
- Hotel sanitation code requirements, 170B.9
- Immunization, reporting, 139.9
- Infants, testing for phenylketonuria, ch 136A
- Inspector, 147.88
- Interference with health officer, penalty, 135.36
- Interpreters, hearing impaired persons, list, 622B.4
- Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Health Department*
- Laboratory work at university, 263.7, 263.8
- Licenses
  - Duplicates, issuance, 147.80(18)
  - Practice of professions, ch 147

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE — Continued**

- Local board of health provisions, ch 137, 170A.4, 170B.3
- Mental health authority, director, consultation, 225C.4
- Mental health centers, 135.43, 135.44
- Migrant labor camps, regulated, ch 138
- Milk, graded, duties, 192.31
- Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.21
- Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40–135.42
- Occupational diseases, diagnosis, 85A.11
- Office located at seat of government, 135.10
- Ophthalmic dispensers, ch 153A
- Paramedics, ch 147A, *see EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND PARAMEDICS*
- Parks, wilderness campsites, 135D.21
- Phenylketonuria, infant testing, ch 136A
- Physicians' assistants programs, 148C.2
- Plumbing code, zoning law, 331.302(11), 331.304(3)
- Professions, licensing under practice Acts
  - General provisions, ch 147
  - Barbering, ch 158
  - Chiropractic, ch 151
  - Cosmetology, ch 157
  - Dentistry, ch 153
  - Duplicate licenses, 147.80
  - Funeral directors and mortuary science, chs 147, 156
  - Itinerant practitioners, 147.75
  - Occupational therapists, ch 148B
  - Optometry, ch 154
  - Osteopaths and osteopathic medicine, chs 150, 150A
  - Pharmacists, 147.94–147.100
  - Physical therapists, ch 148A
  - Physicians and surgeons, 148.1–148.4
  - Physicians' assistants programs, 148B.2
  - Podiatrists, ch 149
- Public health nurses locally employed, ch 143
- Public health, safety, welfare, ch 727
- Questions submitted to state board, 136.4
- Radiation emitting equipment, regulation and inspection, ch 136C, 331.756(29)
- Registrar, local, removal, 144.7
- Registration of radiation emitting equipment, ch 136C
- Renal diseases, *generally*, 135.45–135.48
- Report to governor, 135.37, 136.10
- Rulemaking procedures, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Health Department*
- Rules
  - Adopted, published, distributed, 135.32
  - Enforcement over local refusal, 135.33
  - Expenses for enforcing rules, 135.34
  - Peace officers required to enforce rules, 135.35
- Sanitary engineering, *generally*, 135.11–135.15
- Seal of department, when used, 135.8
- Serological examinations at university, 263.7, 263.8
- Sewage disposal plants, approval, 358.24
- Special education information supplied, 281.5
- Supplies for state board of health, 136.8
- Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.21

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE — Continued**

## Venereal diseases

*General provisions*, ch 140, *see DISEASES*

Blood tests for pregnant women, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

Examination, payment, 709.10

Eye treatment of infants at birth, 140.13

Religious scruples recognized, 140.14

Reports, cases reported to local board, 140.4–140.6

Violations, *see CRIMES, subhead Health Violations*

Violations of rules or orders, 135.38, 139.32

Vital statistics, registration, duties

*Generally*, ch 144

Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7

Water systems and operators, certification, ch 455B

**HEALTH FACILITIES**

Defined, 135A.2

Survey and construction Act, ch 135A

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS***General provisions*, ch 514B

Certificate of need, health care, 135.63

Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21

**HEARING AID DEALERS***General provisions*, ch 154A

Audiology, exemptions, 147.152

Board of examiners, continuing education, ch 258A

Board of examiners established, 154A.2–154A.7

Consumer provisions, 154A.20, 154A.23, 154A.26

Continuing education, ch 258A

Definitions, 154A.1

Licensing, 154A.9–154A.19, ch 258A

Rulemaking, board of examiners, 154A.4

Violations and penalties, 154A.24–154A.27

**HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**

Arrested, interpreter procured, 804.31

Definitions, 622B.1

Disqualification, 622B.8

Interpreter, 622B.2–622B.7; Ia. R. Evid. 604

Notice of need, 622B.3

Privileges, witness, 622B.6

Rulemaking, supreme court, 622B.1

Rules of interpreters, published in "Iowa Court Rules"

Appointment, qualifications, R.I.H.I. 1

Claims, compensation, R.I.H.I. 3

Compensation, R.I.H.I. 2

**HEARINGS**

Boundary commission, 2.91

Bribery, 722.1, 722.2

Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A

Coal mining license, revocation, 83.3

Code, ordinances, counties, 331.302(9)

Complaints filed against attorneys, Ct.R. 118.7

Continuing education, 258A.6

County compensation board, 331.907

County property, sale, 331.361

Domestic abuse, 236.4

Drainage and levee district, dissolution, 456.12

Guaranty corporation violations, 536B.12

Habeas corpus, extradition, 818.13

Insurer, receivership, 507C.11

**HEARINGS — Continued**

Insurers, liquidation, ch 507C

Judicial qualifications commission, 602.2104

Mental illness detention, 812.2

Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A (16, 17)

Parole violation, waiver, 908.5

Pipeline construction standards, 479.29(1)

Property, seized, 809.4

Public, ch 21

Uniform securities Act, revocation of exemption, 502.204

**HEATING**

Liquefied petroleum and natural gas law, ch 101

**HEDGES**

Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148, 455.149, 460.13

Height between adjoining landowners, 113.2–113.6

Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

Removal from highway, 460.12, 460.13

Trimming by landowners mandatory, 113.2

**HEIGHT**

Buildings near airports, 657.2(9)

Buildings, regulation under zoning law, 414.1

Hedges, regulated, *see HEDGES***HEIRS**

Absentee's estate, 633.510–633.517

Actions

Costs prorated according to shares, 633.433

Substitution as party, time limit, R.C.P. 15

Adopted children, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267

Advancement to heirs, 633.224–633.226

Afterborn children, 633.220, 633.267

Aliens

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Consular representatives notified, 633.41

Assessment life insurance, payable, 510.10, 510.15

Attorney, unrepresented or minors, 633.118–633.122

Business of deceased continued, 633.83

Causing death or disability, forfeit inheritance, 633.535–633.537

Children, 633.3(5), 633.219(1), 633.267

Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14

Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103

Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264

Deeds, word "heirs", 557.2, 558.14

Definition, 633.3(5)

Devisee deceased, heirs inherit, 633.210–633.226

Execution against, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106

Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13

Foreign heirs, 633.41

Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 633.433

Garnishment against, 642.4

Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14

Homestead rights

*Generally*, 633.239–633.246

Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18

Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights, 561.14

Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19

New homestead exempt, 561.20

Waiver to refinance lien, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241, 633.652

Inheritances from deceased devisee, 633.273



**HEIRS — Continued**

- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Inheritance tax, qualified use, ch 450B
- Inmates of correctional institution, estate disposal, 217A.66
- Insurance, 633.334, 633.335, 633.537
- Insurance benefits, heir includes spouse, 633.334
- Inventory, listed for inheritance, 450.73
- Issue
  - Definition of issue, 633.3, 633.211, 633.219(1)
  - Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31
- Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
- Land patent to decedent vests in heirs, 633.350
- Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
- Names endorsed on execution, 626.103
- Nonresident aliens, real property rights, 633.41
- Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31
- Realty of decedent, judgment execution, 626.88
- Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
- Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50
- Residents of mental health institutions, estate disposal, 218.66
- Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Intestate Succession*
- Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98
- Simultaneous death Act, when applicable, 633.523–633.528
- State land, defective title, refund, 568.16
- Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–626.107
- Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Taxes paid by executor, 633.425, 633.433
- Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 217A.67, 218.70
- Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
- Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6
- Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21

**HERBERT HOOVER DAY**

- Governor to proclaim, 31.9

**HEREDITAMENTS**

- Pleading injury, 619.14

**HIDES**

- Fur dealers, regulations, 109.94–109.98
- Receiving dead animals to obtain, regulated, 167.3

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES COMMISSION**

- See COLLEGE AID COMMISSION*

**HIGHER EDUCATION LOAN AUTHORITY**

- General provisions*, ch 261A
- Duties, 261A.7
- Eligible institutions, 261A.4
- Income, tax exempt, 261A.27
- Investment of funds, 261A.19
- Obligations, 261A.12–261A.20, 261A.24, 261A.25
- Pledge of revenues, 261A.15
- Report, 261A.21
- Rulemaking, 261A.7

**HIGH TECHNOLOGY COUNCIL**

- Generally*, 28.51–28.55
- Duties, 28.52
- Grants, gifts and bequests, 28.53

**HIGHWAY COMMISSION**

- See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Highway Division*

**HIGHWAY PATROL**

- See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, subhead Highway Safety Patrol*

**HIGHWAYS**

- Abandoned, 306.10–306.26
- Accidents, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Actions for damages or injuries
  - Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
  - Place of bringing action, 321.507, 616.3(1)
- Advertising on interstate roads, ch 306B
- Aid by city, assessment districts, 311.5
- Aid to cities
  - Arterial or through highways defined, 321.350
  - Bridges and culverts, city boundary, 309.73, 313.27
  - Bridges, use granted public utilities, 314.11
  - Farm-to-market roads, 306.13, 306.15, 310.22, 314.5, 314.6
  - Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*
  - Primary road, improvements, 313.21, 313.27, 314.5
  - Primary roads marked, 313.43–313.45
  - Public utilities, use of highways, mains, sidewalks and cottleways, 320.4–320.8
  - Road use tax, ch 312
  - Secondary roads, 314.5
  - Streets or roads along state land, 307A.5
- Alteration of roads, 306.10–306.37
- Animals, trespassing, 188.2–188.7
- "Arterial highway" defined, 321.1(53)
- Assessments for improvements, ch 311
- Attorneys appointed, 7.5
- Billboards and signs, 306C.10–306C.23, 319.10–319.15, 331.756(57)
- Bonds
  - Banks may invest in, 524.901
  - Bridge bonds, minimum tax levy, 331.441[2b(2)], 455.118
  - Contractor's bond, 314.1
  - County engineer to be bonded, 309.18, 314.8
  - Farm-to-market roads, 314.1
  - Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48
  - Investment in, by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
  - Maturity and payment of bonds, ch 76
  - Primary roads
    - Construction claims paid from, 313.14
    - Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
    - Maturity date, limitation, 312.2
    - Public bond law not applicable, 76.5
  - Public improvement contracts, paving bonds deposited, 573.4
  - Sale of bonds, ch 75
  - Secondary roads
    - Generally*, 309.49–309.58
    - Construction, contractor's bond, 309.51, 309.52, 573.2–573.6

**HIGHWAYS — Continued****Bonds — Continued**

## Secondary roads — Continued

Engineers to be bonded, 313.13

Taxation exemption, 309.51, 427.1(5)

Tax levy minimums, 331.441[2b(2), c(9)]

Vote majority required for issuance, 75.1

Borrow pits, restoration, 314.12

Bridges, ch 309, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

Bridges, use granted utilities, 314.11

Budget requirement, secondary road, 309.93–309.97

Burial grounds, not condemned, 306.20

Cattleways permitted, 320.4(2)–320.8, 331.362

Cemeteries protected, 306.20

Census, special federal for allocation of road use tax funds, 312.3

Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Secondary Roads below, thereunder see Anticipatory Certificates***Cities**Aid for highways, *see subheads Aid by City and Aid to Cities above*

Annexation, 368.11

Annual reports to transportation department, 312.12, 312.14

Controlled-access highway, 306A.1–306A.8

Claims for labor and material on improvements filed, ch 573

Classified, 306.1–306.3, 306.5–306.8

**Condemnation***General procedure*, 306.10–306.37, 471.4, 471.5, ch 472

Collection of taxes owed, 427.2

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18

**County condemnation**

Funds reported by sheriff, 331.656

Gravel and material beds, 306.19, 309.63, 314.7

Drainage of highways, 306.19, 460.10–460.13

**State condemnation**

Authorization, 306.19, 471.1–471.5

Park highway and roads thereto, 111.7–111.10

Trees outside highways, 460.13

Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Construction, mobile equipment registration, 321.1(17), 321.21

**Contractors***Generally*, 573.12–573.25

Bonds, 309.58

Payment, partial, 310.18, 314.4

Secondary road requirements, 314.1

State officials, 314.2

Unemployment insurance, rate of contribution, 96.7(3d)

**Contracts**

Archaeological objects, preserved, 305A.4–305A.6

Disadvantaged business concerns, 314.14

Farm-to-market roads, 310.14

Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4

Public contracts, ch 72

Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 311.21

Contracts, public, percentage retained, ch 573

Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8, 321.366, 362.37

Control of roads, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 331.362

**HIGHWAYS — Continued****Crossings**

Change of stream to avoid, 306.27

**Railroad crossings**

Blocking prohibited, 327G.32

Cities, primary road, elimination, 313.27

Construction required, 327G.2

Elimination, commission's duty, 307A.2(4)

Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.5

Fund for improvement, 327G.19

Lights and reflectors confusing motorists, removal, 307A.2(9)

Lights interfering with signals, 327C.3

Maintenance and repairs, 327G.29–327G.31

Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27

Private crossings furnished, 327G.11, 327G.12

Repair, funds allocated, 312.2

Signals, 327G.13, 327G.15

Specifications for elimination, 309.79

Warning sign, 307.26, 321.342

Damages paid, 306.26

Dams affecting, permits required, 469.30

Definition of highways in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Detours established, 306.41

Disasters and public disorders, use prohibited, 29C.3

Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316

Districts, assessment, ch 311, *see subhead Secondary Roads below*

Ditches, reseeding, 314.19

**Drainage**

Assessment against roads, 455.50, 455.84

Assessment of benefits, 460.6

Bridge requirements, 455.118–455.121

Condemnation of right of way, 460.10

Connection by private drains, 465.23

Construction along highway, 455.116

Cost apportionment, payment, 460.6–460.9

Costs on primary highways paid by state, 455.50

Districts, highway, *generally*, ch 460

Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.7

Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28

Levees, highways along embankments, 455.117

Natural flow maintained, 314.7

Obstructions, injury, 314.7, 455.155–455.161

Private connection with road drains, 465.23

Road construction, drainage protected, 314.7

Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40

Electric transmission lines, use, ch 478

Elevated structures, 308A.3

Eminent domain, *see Condemnation above*

Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9

Equipment, *see Road Machinery below*

Established, 306.10–306.26

Failure to maintain granted use, forfeiture, 320.7

**Farm-to-market roads**

Authorized uses of fund, 309.10, 310.4, 310.28, 314.5, 314.6

Bids, 310.14

Bridges and culverts built, 310.4

Budget, 331.401

City streets and roads aided, 314.5, 314.6

Claims for labor and material filed, 573.8

**HIGHWAYS — Continued****Farm-to-market roads — Continued**

- Claims for work paid, 310.16, 310.18
- Comptroller, state, duties, 310.7, 314.3
- Condemnation authorized, 306.19, 471.4
- Construction supervised by engineer, 310.19
- Contracts, 310.9–310.14
- Corporate line roads improved, 314.6
- County engineer advised as to funds allotted, 310.8
- County supervisors' duties
  - Generally*, ch 310
  - Claims for road costs approved, 310.18, 314.3
  - Location in cities, 314.5
- Day labor on project, 314.1
- Definitions, 306.1–306.3, 310.1
- Engineer, county, duties, 310.19, 310.28
- Factors to be considered, 309.25
- Federal aid, 310.1–310.3
- Federal and state aid, cooperation, 310.2
- Funds
  - Generally*, 310.3–310.36
  - Apportionment and allotment, 312.5
  - Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 314.3
  - Equalization fund, 312.5
  - Expended funds, defined, presumption, 310.27
  - Road use tax allocations, 312.2
  - Sources of fund, 312.5
  - Temporary allocation, 310.27
- Grading, draining and surfacing, authorized, 310.4, 314.5
- Maintenance, 310.29
- Motor fuel tax aid, 310.7
- Partial payment before completion, 310.18
- Plans filed after approval, 310.14
- Railroad crossing elimination, 310.4
- Right of way, how acquired, 310.4, 310.22
- Road use tax, 310.1
- Transportation department's duties
  - Generally*, ch 310
  - Bond required of contractors, 314.1
  - Cities, projects, 314.5, 314.6
  - Claims audited and paid, 310.16
  - Contracts for projects awarded, 310.14, 314.1
  - Interest of officials in contract, 314.2
  - Treasurer, state, duties, 310.7, 310.20, 314.3
- Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 310.2, 313.1
- Flooding, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
- Funds
  - Accounting, effect of failure, Const., Iowa, III, 23
  - City paving, advanced, repaid, 313.22, 313.23
  - City street improvement, ch 312
  - Displaced persons, relocation, 316.14
  - Drainage paid from county funds, 452.50
  - Drainage paid from road funds, 460.8
  - Farm-to-market roads, *see subhead above*
  - Federal funds for highway safety, 7.15, 80.26
  - Gravel beds, 309.63, 309.66
  - Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
  - Institutional roads, 313.4
  - Maintenance fund, 312.6
  - Park roads, 313.4

**HIGHWAYS — Continued****Funds — Continued**

- Primary road funds, *see subhead Primary Roads below, thereunder see Funds*
- Road clearing fund, 331.428(2a)
- Road use tax fund, 312.1–312.15, 321.145
- Secondary road funds, *see subhead Secondary Roads below, thereunder see Funds*
- Weed eradication and equipment fund, 331.428(2a)
- Gas mains, outside cities, 320.4–320.8, 331.362
- Grade crossing fund, 312.2, 327G.19, 327G.29–327G.31
- Grants for use, conditions, 320.5–320.8
- Great river road, jurisdiction, ch 308
- Hay on roads, landowner's right to cut, 317.11
- Hazardous materials, transporting, 321.266, 321.343
- Hedges, removal for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
- "Highway" defined, 321.1
- Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
- Improvements, claims for labor and material filed, 573.8
- Improvements, use of existing right of way, 306.9
- Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*
- "Intersection" defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A.2(10)
- Interstate highways
  - Advertising regulated, ch 306B
  - Defined, 306.3
  - Maximum length, 321.457(3)
  - Rest areas, 306C.21
  - Width of vehicles, 321.454
- Interstate toll bridges, state, ch 313A
- Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9
- Jurisdiction over, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9, 307A.2(11), 313.2, 331.362
- Labor on highways
  - Claims, filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
  - Jail prisoners, 356.17
  - Payment, how made, 573.16, 573.17, 573.27
  - Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
  - Poor persons on relief, 252.27
- Landowner, adjoining
  - Grass on road, right to harvest, 317.11
  - Weeds on road, 317.10, 317.18
- Law of the road, 321.228–321.511
- Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Ledges park road, opening, 111.3
- Lights and reflectors, power of commission to remove, 307A.2(9, 10)
- Littering highway, 321.369
- Maintenance patrolmen
  - Obstructions removed, 319.7
  - Weed law, duties, 317.22
- Markers preserved, 314.8
- Material furnished, claims filed, 573.7–573.25
- Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5
- Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

**HIGHWAYS — Continued**

- Obstructions on highways
  - General provisions*, ch 319
  - Billboards and signs, ch 306B
  - Cities not to obstruct roads, exception, 321.348
  - Glass, rubbish, penalty, 321.369
  - Supervisors, county, duties, 331.362
  - Willful obstruction, penalty, 723.4
- Officers
  - County engineer
    - Generally*, 309.17–309.21
    - Duty of engineer, 309.67
    - May be drainage engineer, 460.4
    - Surveys for conservation commission, 111.21
  - Interest in contracts forbidden, 314.2
  - Patrolmen, safety patrol, 80.1–80.24
  - Supervisors, *see subhead below*
  - Weed commissioner, ch 317
- Oversize vehicles, permits, ch 321E
- Park roads improved and maintained by commission, 307A.2
- Parks, roadside, authority to establish, 313.2
- Patent suits defended, 7.5, 307A.2
- Patrolmen
  - Maintenance, *see subhead above*
  - Safety patrol, 80.1–80.24
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Pedestrians to walk on left side, 321.326
- Pipes and pipelines, 479.3, 479.5, 479.24
- Plats and field notes filed, 306.21
- Poles and wires on highway
  - Bridges, use granted, 314.11
  - Electric lines, 319.5, 478.1, 478.30
  - Pole removal, 319.1–319.6
  - Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 477.1–477.3
- Primary roads
  - Alteration of primary system, 306.10–306.26, 313.2
  - Annual program published, 307A.2(12)
  - Auditor of transportation department, bond, 313.20
- Bids
  - Advertisement for bids, 313.10
  - City street paving, 313.22
  - Rejection, right reserved, 314.1
- Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Bridges and culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Primary Road Bridge System*
- Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, 313.66
- Changes in primary system, 313.2
- Cities, marking routes authorized, 313.43–313.45
- Claims
  - Adjudication, priority, 573.18
  - Audited by department auditor, 313.20
  - Contingent claims, audit, 313.19
  - Effect of filing, on contract, 573.25
  - Material and labor, filing, 573.7–573.11
  - Payment, 313.14, 314.3, 314.4
  - Payment before completion, 573.27
- Closed, 306.10–306.26, 306.41
- Contracts
  - Appeals on public contracts, 23.1
  - Bids, advertisement, 313.10
  - Bonds required, 314.1, 573.2–573.6

**HIGHWAYS — Continued**

- Primary roads — Continued
  - Contracts — Continued
    - City street paving, 313.22
    - Contracts invalid, officials interested, 314.2
    - Emergency, 313.10
    - Payment, *general provisions*, 573.12–573.15
    - Qualifications of bidder considered, 314.1
  - Control by transportation department, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8
  - Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8
  - Co-operation of federal and state, 313.1
  - Corporate line highways, 314.6
  - Defined, 306.3, 313.2
  - Detours, 306.41, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
  - Differentiated from secondary roads, 312.2
  - Drainage, assessments for, 455.50
  - Establishment, alteration and vacation, 306.10–306.26
  - Expenditures supervised, 313.12
  - Extensions in cities, 306.5
  - Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 313.1
- Funds
  - Accounts and records, 313.6, 313.7
  - Advanced for city, reimbursement, 313.23
  - City extensions, 313.36
  - Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
  - Definition, creation, 313.3
  - Disbursement, use, 313.4
  - Drainage projects, use for, 455.118, 460.8
  - Farm-to-market expense, 310.28
  - Gasoline tax disposition, 324.79
  - Interstate bridges, 313A.7
  - Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7
  - Motor fuel tax proceeds, 324.79
  - Reimbursement by city, 313.23
  - Road use tax allocation, 312.2
  - Scenic improvement fund, 313.67
  - Signs, cost, 321.346
  - Sources of primary road fund, 313.3, 313.5
  - Tort claims, 313.16
  - Unexpended balances, revert to fund, 313.5
  - Use, specific purposes, 313.4
  - Weight, size and load enforcement, 321.480
- Grading and bridging projects, preference, 313.8
- Improvements
  - General provisions*, 313.1, 313.8–313.37
  - Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59–313.65
  - Contracts awarded, bonds, 314.1
  - Scenic improvement fund, 313.67
- Jurisdiction
  - Transfer, 313.2
  - Vested in transportation department, 306.4
- Lighting, freeway and primary roads, 313.4
- Long-range program, 307A.2(12)
- Machinery purchased or donated, 307A.3, 313.37
- Maintenance, 313.36
- Market roads included, 313.2
- Materials for improving
  - Eminent domain, 471.1–471.19
  - Freight rate reduction permitted, 327D.29
  - Misuse, penalty, 309.66
- Motor vehicles, maximum length, 321.457(3)

**HIGHWAYS — Continued**

## Primary roads—Continued

- Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Partial payments, 314.6
- Patent suits, defended, 307A.2(5)
- Paving, limitation on amount, 313.8
- Paving of city streets, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23
- Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires on Highway above*
- Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
- Road equipment, purchase authorized, 313.37
- "Road systems" defined, 313.2
- Secondary roads excluded, 313.2
- Signs, cost, 321.346
- Speed regulation, 321.285(5)
- Study of systems, 306.44
- Telephone and transmission lines, 477.1-477.3
- "Through highways" defined, 321.350
- Tort claims, exemptions, 613A.4
- Transportation department
  - Generally*, 313.1-313.45
  - Annual program published, 307.5(13)
  - Bids, contracts awarded, 313.10, 314.1
  - Cities, 313.21-313.24, 314.6
  - Contractor's bond required, 314.1
  - Control vested in, 306.4
  - Provisions, *generally*, ch 306
  - Vacation of primary roads, 306.10-306.26
- Public travel, noninterference, damages, 320.6
- Railroad bridges, maintenance, 327F.2
- Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
- Relocation of roads, ch 306, 331.382(1h)
- Reseeding ditches, 314.19
- Right-of-way
  - Adverse use, 564.3-564.8
  - Changes made in, permit required, 319.14
  - Cost paid, 306.26
  - Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
  - Disposition, criteria, 307.36
  - Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
  - Fund, primary, to acquire, 313.4
  - Jurisdiction over, 306.9
  - Private owner, acquisition, 471.4
  - Sale of, conditions, 306.21-306.25
  - Telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
  - Transfers of title, 306.9, 306.42
  - Transmission lines, right to cross, 478.30
  - Use of existing right-of-way, 306.9
- Road defined, 306.3
- Road machinery
  - Considered in accepting contract bid, 314.1
  - Donation by federal government, 307A.3
  - Transportation department's authority, 313.37
  - Traveling on highway regulated, ch 321E
- Roadside parks, 313.2
- Roads, jurisdictional transfer, 306.43
- Road use tax fund, ch 312, 327G.29
- Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
- Rumble strips at dangerous crossings, 321.342
- Safety, federal funds, 7.15, 80.26
- Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5

**HIGHWAYS — Continued**

## Secondary roads

- Generally*, ch 309
- Advance payment for labor, 309.61
- Advice by department to supervisors, 309.16
- Altered, 306.10-306.37
- Anticipatory certificates
  - Construction indebtedness, 309.46-309.55
  - Improvement indebtedness
    - Anticipating revenues, 311.23, 311.28-311.31
    - Tax exempt, 312.4
- Apportionment of benefits, 311.8-311.10
- Area service classification, 309.57
- Assessment districts, 331.362
- Assessments, *generally*, ch 311
- Auditor, county, duties, 331.502(30)
- Bids, 309.39-309.43, 331.341
- Bikeways, ch 308A
- Billboards thereon forbidden, 319.10-319.15
- Bills itemized and certified, 314.3
- Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Bridges and culverts, 309.3-309.16
- Budget, 309.93-309.97, 331.401
- Cattleways, 331.362
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see Anticipatory Certificates above under this subhead*
- Claims for labor and material, 573.1-573.27
- Classified, subclassifications, 306.1-306.3, 306.5-306.7
- Closed, 306.10-306.37, 306.41
- Construction and maintenance, duty of supervisors and state, 309.16
- Construction program
  - Generally*, 309.22-309.43
  - Drainage flow, trees protected, 314.7
  - Priority projects, 309.22
- Contracts
  - Advertising and letting, 309.39-309.41, 314.1
  - Approval, when necessary, 309.42, 311.21
  - Bidders' qualifications, 314.1
  - Bids, 309.39-309.43
  - Bonds required, 573.2-573.6
  - Duties re public contracts, 72.1-72.4
  - Interest of officials barred, 314.2
  - Partial payments, 310.18, 573.12
  - Public improvements, ch 573
  - Specifications, standard, 309.39
- Control vested in board of supervisors, 306.4, 331.362
- County engineers, *see subhead Officers above*
- County line roads, 309.68, 311.4
- County trunk roads, classification abolished, 309.11
- Culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System*
- Definition, 306.3
- Detour use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
- Drainage, assessment for, 455.50
- Draining of roads, 311.22, 314.7
- Duty of supervisors and engineer, 309.67
- Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306.10-306.37
- Farm-to-market roads
  - General provisions*, ch 310

**HIGHWAYS — Continued**

## Secondary roads — Continued

## Farm-to-market roads — Continued

Defined, 306.3

## Funds

Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 331.402  
 Livestock tax credit, 331.429  
 Military service tax credit, 331.429  
 Mobile home taxes, 331.429  
 Research fund, 310.34  
 Road use tax, 310.1  
 Road use tax allocation, 312.2  
 Secondary road fund, 309.12, 331.429  
 Use specified, drainage projects, 455.118, 460.8

Government corners, preserved, 314.8

Grading and draining, 311.22

Gravel beds, 309.63, 309.66, 314.9

## Improvements

*Generally*, ch 311Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*

Limitation on expense, 309.63

Intercounty, county line roads, 309.68, 309.69

## Interstate roads

Advertising, ch 306B

Bridges across, 314.11

Maintenance, 314.10

Jurisdiction vested in board of supervisors, 306.4, 331.362

Labor furnished, advance on payroll, 309.61

Levee roads, establishment, 455.117

Levy by supervisors, 331.429

Livestock tax credit, 331.429(1)

Local county roads, classification abolished, 309.11

Local secondary roads, 306.3

Machinery and materials, 314.1

Maintenance, duties of supervisors, engineer and county auditor, 309.67, 331.502(30)

Military service tax credit, 331.429(1)

Mobile home taxes, 331.429(1)

Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*

Oiling and other surfacing, 311.1

Payment, partial, for work, 314.4, 573.27

Payrolls, advance on, 309.61

Poles and wires on highways, *see subhead above*

Primary roads excluded, 313.2

Repair, supervisors' duties, 309.67

Research, 310.34–310.36

Reversion, primary roads, 313.2

Signs, costs, 321.346, 321.352

Speed regulations, 321.285(7)

Street improvement, 311.5, 420.41

Study of systems, 306.44

## Supervisors, county, duties

*Generally*, ch 311

Improving and financing, ch 309, 314.2

Jurisdiction granted, 306.4, 331.362

Tax levy, 331.429

Traffic regulation, counties, 331.362(9)

Transmission lines, 478.20, 478.30

## Transportation department's duties

Adjoining counties, road problems, 309.68

Advice to supervisors, 309.16

**HIGHWAYS — Continued**

## Secondary roads — Continued

## Transportation department's duties — Continued

Anticipatory certificates, advice, 309.46

## Assessment districts

Hearings on apportionment, 311.11

Notice of boundary change, 311.12

Assistance in work given, 309.16

Bridge and culvert contracts, 309.79–309.82

Construction program approved, 309.22–309.56

Detour use, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29

Forms for construction bidding, 314.1

Interstate roads, 314.10

Railroad crossings, specifications, 309.79

Research report, 310.36

Survey and report, approval, 309.56

Vacated and closed, 306.10–306.37

Sidewalks, elevated structures, bikeways, 308A.3

Sidewalks on highways, 320.4(3)–320.8

Sidewalks out of city, 320.1–320.3, 331.362

Signboards, advertising, prohibited, 319.10–319.15

Signs, transportation department, 321.253

Signs with lights, removal, 307A.2(9, 10)

Snowmobile operation on, regulated, ch 321G

Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237

Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331

Speed regulations, 321.285

State historic building code, 103A.41–103A.45

## State institutional roads

Definition, 306.3

Funds, 313.4

Highway division to improve and maintain, 307A.2(11)

Improvement by city or county, 307A.5

Jurisdiction, 306.4

State line highways, maintenance, 314.10

## State park roads

Construction, improvement, maintenance, 307A.2(11)

Defined, 306.3

Funds, 313.4

Improvement by city or county, 307A.5

Jurisdiction, 306.4

Purchase of land authorized, 111.7–111.10

Statutory construction, 4.1(5)

Stop signs at through highways, 321.345

Streets, defined, 306.3

Streets, jurisdictional transfer, 306.43

Subdivisions, rural, road plan filed and approved, 306.21

## Supervisors, county

Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61

Advice from transportation department, 309.16

Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28

Appraisers appointed, 306.28

Assistance from transportation department, 314.10

Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3

Bonds required of contractors, 314.1

Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4

Construction program, 314.7

County trunk, program adopted, 314.5

Drainage districts, ch 460

Duty to maintain roads, 309.67

Establishment, alteration or vacation, 306.10–306.37

**HIGHWAYS — Continued**

## Supervisors, county — Continued

- Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68
- Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.4
- Obstructions removed, ch 319
- Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2
- Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
- Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3
- Streams changed to aid roads, 306.27–306.37
- Subdivisions, rural, road plan approved, 306.21
- Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
- Tax levy for secondary roads, 311.10–311.26
- Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8
- Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473
- Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
- Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8
- Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306.27–306.37
- Widening secondary roads, authority, 306.27–306.37

## Surveys, entering private land, 314.9

## Taxes

- Account of county treasurer, 331.555
- Assessment, special, 311.8–311.26
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Property taxes and special assessments, 427.2
- Public road lands exempt, 427.2
- Right of way deducted on plat books, 441.29
- Temporary closing for construction, 306.41
- “Through highways” defined, 321.1, 321.350
- Transmission lines, 319.2–319.7, 478.20, 478.30
- Transportation department, ch 307
- Trees, protected, 314.7
- Trespassing animals, 188.2–188.7
- Underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*

**UNDERPASSES**

- Use tax fund, 312.1
- Utilities relocated, cost, 306A.10–306A.13
- Utility mains, conditions, 320.4–320.8
- Vacation of roads
  - General provisions*, 306.10–306.37, 331.502(29)
  - Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Viaducts and underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*

## Violations

- Bond regulation violated, 75.7
- Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2
- Engineers survey violations, 314.8
- Grant for use, 320.5–320.8
- Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
- Law of the road, 321.297 et seq.
- Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
- Obstructions on highway, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Water mains outside cities, 320.4–320.8, 331.362
- Weeds destroyed, ch 317, 331.362
- Witness corners preserved, 314.8

**HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE**

- Archives, 303.5(7), 303.6(5), 303.12–303.15
- Certified copies, fees, 303.15
- Established, 303.1
- Executive director
  - Appointment, 303.3
  - Bond required, 64.6(19)
  - Powers and duties, 303.2, 303.4, 303.5, 303.12

**HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE —**

## Continued

## Executive director — Continued

- State records commission, duties, 304.3, 304.10
- Federal grants accepted, 303.10
- Funds received, 303.9
- Gifts and bequests, 303.11
- Historical board
  - Established, 303.1
  - Membership, 303.1
  - Multicounty research centers, agreements, 303.6
  - Officers, meetings, 303.2
  - Powers and duties, 303.6
  - Report, biennial, 17.1–17.3, 303.6
  - Rulemaking, 303.4, 303.6
  - Term of office, 303.1
- Historical preservation districts
  - Generally*, 303.20–303.34
  - Areas designated, 303.34
  - Buildings, restoration or preservation, 303.27–303.32
  - Commission, members, duties, 303.26–303.32
  - Referendum, 303.21–303.26
- Historical society
  - Functions, 303.4
  - Membership, 303.4
- Mementos, sale of, 303.9
- State publications, free distribution, 18.97, 18.98

**HIT-AND-RUN DRIVERS**

- Insurance protection, ch 516A
- Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.274

**HITCHHIKERS**

- Restrictions, 321.326, 321.331

**HOGS**

*See SWINE*

**HOISTWAYS**

*See ELEVATORS*

**HOLDING COMPANIES**

- Foreign public utility, ch 495
- Insurance company holding systems, ch 521A

**HOLDING OVER**

- Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
- Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U.S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2
- Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
- Officer to hold over until successor elected and qualified, 69.1
- Penalty for suspension, 67.6

**HOLIDAYS**

- Appearance in court not required, 617.8
- Computing time under rules of civil procedure, R.C.P. 366
- Employees, paid, 91A.2
- Enumerated, ch 33
- Independence Sunday, 31.5
- Legal, 4.1(22), ch 33
- Mother's Day, 31.4
- Negotiable instruments, negotiation valid, 541.202
- Public holidays, ch 33
- Special observance days, 31.1–31.10
- State employees, paid holidays, 33.2

**HOLIDAYS — Continued****Sunday**

- Acts, judicial, permissible, 602.1602
- Appearance in court not required, 617.8
- Attachment on Sunday, 639.5
- Beer and liquor sales, 123.34, 123.36, 123.49, 123.134, 123.150
- Boats or rafts, seizure warrant issued, 667.3
- Courts, judicial business allowed, 602.1602
- Execution allowed, affidavit, 626.6
- Independence Sunday, 31.5
- Judicial acts permitted on Sunday, 602.1602
- Mobile home sales permitted, 322.3
- Motor vehicle sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
- Original notices, how served, R.C.P. 57
- Replevin on Sunday, 643.3
- Rules of civil procedure, computing time under, R.C.P. 366
- Time computed, notice to estray owner, 188.11
- Time computed when Sunday is last day, 4.1(22); R.C.P. 366
- Time computed, last day a holiday, 4.1(22)
- Veterans Day, 31.7
- Youth Honor Day, 31.8

**HOME ECONOMICS**

- Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1
- Extension work at Ames, 266.5
- Vocational training, 258.4

**HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL**

- Located at University of Iowa, 263.4

**HOME OWNERS LOAN CORPORATION**

- Bonds, investment by insurance companies, 511.8
- Investments in securities authorized, 682.23(11)

**HOME RULE**

- Counties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1978, 39A
- Municipal corporations, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2

**HOMESTEADS**

- Generally*, ch 561
- Absentee's rights in, when barred, 633.516
- After-acquired interest on relinquishment, 557.4
- Agricultural land school tax credit, ch 426
- Appraisalment separately in estate, 633.213
- Appurtenances to buildings, 561.3
- Book for recording, form, 561.4
- Boundaries, 561.4–561.10
- Changes in selected homestead, 561.7–561.10
- Children's rights protected, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
- City conveyances, 364.7
- Condemnation procedure to obtain, 472.53
- Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652
- Conveyance
  - Mentally ill spouse, interest, 597.6
  - Spouse after abandonment, 597.10
  - Spouse must join, effect, 557.4, 561.13
  - Spouse relinquishment, relieves granting clause joinder, 561.13
- Definition, 425.11, 425.17, 561.1
- Descent, 561.18
- Devise subject to rights of spouse, 561.14, 633.239
- Distributive share includes homestead, 633.239
- Dower to embrace homestead, 633.239
- Elections of spouse, 561.11, 561.12, 633.239–633.246

**HOMESTEADS — Continued**

- Encumbrance, spouse must join, 561.13
- Execution sales, homestead selection, 588.2
- Exemptions
  - Legal process exemptions
    - Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652
    - Debts for which homestead liable, 561.21
    - Household unit defined, 561.16
    - Issue of parents hold exemptions, 561.19
    - Judicial sale, 561.16–561.20
    - Mortgage by fiduciary waives exemption, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241
    - New, bought with estate money, 633.255
    - Occupancy, 561.16
    - Pension money, bought with, 627.9
    - Referee to determine homestead, 331.653(41), 561.8, 561.9
    - Sale or mortgage for ward's support, 633.652
    - Waiver by minor or incompetent, mortgage, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241
  - School credit denied on homestead credit lands, 426.3
- Tax credit
  - General provisions*, ch 425
  - Elderly, right to file, 425.18
  - Filing, one time during ownership, 425.2
  - Property, 331.512(3), 425.19
  - Rent, 425.18, 425.20
  - Veterans, procedure, 427.1–427.7
  - Violations, penalties, 425.7(3), 425.14
- Extent and value limited, 561.1–561.3, 561.10
- Homesteading projects, tax sales, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
- House included in homestead, 561.1–561.4
- Housing finance authority, 220.14, 220.29
- Husband and wife must concur in changes, 561.7
- Improvements, liability for, 561.21(3)
- Judgment liens, 624.23
- Life estate, tax credit, 425.11
- Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Mechanic's lien, liability for, 561.21(3)
- Mental illness, conveyance through court, 597.6
- New homestead exempt, 561.20, 633.255
- Occupancy by surviving spouse, 561.11–561.14
- Occupancy, who entitled, 561.16
- Pension money purchased homestead, exempt, 627.9
- Platting of homestead, 561.4–561.10
- Poor support, when homestead liable, 252.14
- Railroad lands, Dubuque & Pacific, exception, 10.12
- Refinancing lien by executor, 633.240, 633.241
- Removal of spouse or children, 561.15
- Sale, when allowed, 561.21, 633.652
- Separate appraisal in estates, 633.213
- Spouse, surviving
  - Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
  - Distributive share included, 633.239–633.246
  - Exemptions, 561.19, 561.20
  - Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
  - Mentally incapable spouse, court election, 633.244
  - New homestead exempt, 561.20
  - Occupancy, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15, 633.240–633.246
  - Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
  - Will, not to affect homestead right, 633.239–633.241



**HOMESTEADS — Continued**

Tax exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions above*  
 Vacate order, dissolution of marriage, 598.33  
 Wills, right of disposition, 561.14, 633.239-633.246

**HOMICIDE**

*See MURDER*

**HONEY**

*See also BEES*

Adulteration, 189.14, 189.15  
 Definition, standard, 190.1(67)  
 Exposing infected honey, penalty, 160.14  
 Exposition of products held annually, 186.2  
 Labeling, 189.14(2)  
 Sale by weight or measure, 210.9  
 State apiarist to aid production, sale, 160.2

**HOPS**

Packing boxes, standard size, 210.14

**HORIZONTAL PROPERTY LAW**

County and district fairs, 174.20-174.23

**HORSE RACING AND SHOWS**

County and district fairs, 174.20-174.23  
 Pari-mutuel wagering, ch 99D

**HORSES**

Estrays, ch 188  
 Glanders, restrictions, 163.2, 163.20  
 Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)  
 Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298  
 Horse racing  
   Class determined, 174.23  
   Frauds, penalty, 174.20-174.23  
   Laboratory testing, fees, 99D.7  
   Pari-mutuel wagering, ch 99D  
   Pool selling, abatement, 99.1  
   Registering or taking bets, 726.6  
 Law of the road, 321.234, 321.298  
 Marks and brands recorded, ch 187  
 Slaughterhouses, 189A.7, 189A.8  
 Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty,  
   163.20, 163.21  
 Stallions, lien for service, ch 580  
 Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6  
 Trespassing animals, ch 188  
 Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

**HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, STATE**

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25  
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(5)  
 Officers and directors chosen, ch 186

**HORTICULTURE**

Associations  
   Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
   Collective marketing authorized, ch 500  
   Co-operative associations, chs 497-499  
   Incorporation, chs 176, 504  
 Corporations, chs 176, 504  
 Entomologist, state, ch 177A  
 Lands, acreage limited, 504.2, 504.8  
 Plant insects, pests and diseases, ch 177A  
 Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)  
 Research, 266.33

**HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

*General provisions, ch 229, see MENTAL ILLNESS*

*See RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL PERSONS*

**HOSPITALS**

Abortions, refusal to perform, not liable, 146.2  
 Absentee voting by patients, 53.22  
 Abuse of children, reports, 232.67-232.77  
 Alcoholism, treatment, 125.39  
 Ambulances are emergency vehicles, 321.1  
 Area hospitals, ch 145A, 331.382(1c)  
 Births and deaths reported, 144.13-144.18,  
   144.25-144.35, 144.38, 144.47, 144.48  
 Charitable institutions, provisions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*  
 Children, abuse reported, 232.67-232.77  
 Children's hospital, handicapped children,  
   263.9-263.13  
 City hospitals, *see CITIES, subhead Hospitals*  
 City hospitals, change to county hospital,  
   331.381(13), 347.23  
 Construction, ch 135A  
 Contagious diseases, ch 139  
 County hospitals  
   *General provisions, ch 347*  
   Audits by C.P.A., 11.6  
   Authority to acquire, 347A.1  
   Bonds  
     Election required, 75.1  
     Enlarging or improving existing hospital,  
       331.441[2b(7)]  
     Issuance, form, maturity, 23.12-23.16,  
       75.1-76.6, 331.461(1e)  
     Petition by electors, 331.461(1e)  
     Sale, ch 75, 331.461(1e)  
   Consolidated with city hospital, ch 348  
   Contagious diseases, isolation, 348.2  
   County public hospital fund, 331.424(1)  
   County treasurer's duties, 331.552, 347A.1  
   Discrimination prohibited, 347A.5, 348.3  
   Erection and financing, 331.461(1e), 347.7,  
     347A.1, 347A.3  
   Funds, disbursement, 347A.1  
   Health care facility, 252.22, 347.26  
   Indigents treated free, 347.13(8), 347.16  
   Insurance procured, 347.14(9)  
   Levy of tax, amount, 347A.3  
   Lien of hospitals, ch 582  
   Mental illness, ch 227  
   Nonresidents of county, 252.22  
   Officers bonded, 347.11, 347A.1  
   Patients, 347.13-347.17  
   Payment, costs, 331.424(1c)  
   Public, ch 347  
   Purchase and construction, 347A.1  
   Rulemaking, 347.14(1)  
   Service contracts, 514.5  
   Trustees  
     *Generally, 331.441[2c(8)], 347.7-347.19, 347.25*  
     Appointment, 331.321  
     Consolidated hospital service, ch 348  
     Contracts, 347A.1

**HOSPITALS — Continued**

Dead bodies  
 Autopsy, medical examiner, 331.802  
 Burial transportation and disinterment, 144.32-144.35  
 Scientific use, notice and record, chs 142, 142A  
 Deposits of public funds, ch 453  
 Detention hospitals, county  
 Option to establish, 347.14(3)  
 Venereals, 348.2(3)  
 Disorderly conduct near, 723.4  
 Dogs for research ch 351A  
 Federal aid, ch 135A  
 Fire inspections, 100.1(4)  
 Fire safety rules, 100.35  
 Fraternal benefit associations, authority, 512.62-512.74  
 Handicapped children, hospital-school, 263.9-263.13  
 Health care facilities, ch 135C  
 Health data information, rising cost control, ch 145  
 Homeopathic hospital at state university, 263.4  
 Hospice program, 135.90-135.96  
 Hospital and health facility survey, ch 135A  
 Hospital schools for retarded, ch 222  
 Indigent persons, treatment, ch 255  
 Informed consent, 147.137  
 Inheritance tax, gifts exempt, 450.4(3)  
 Insurance  
 Health maintenance organizations, ch 514B  
 Medical service corporations, ch 514  
 Skilled nursing care, 514C.2  
 Liability for emergency care, 147A.10  
 License and regulation, ch 135B  
 Lien for services, enforcement, ch 582  
 Liquor, forfeited, disposition, 127.8  
 Liquor permits, 123.29  
 Malpractice, limitations, 147.136, 614.1(9), 619.18  
 Maternity hospitals, 235.3, 235.5  
 Medical assistance, 218.75  
 Medical insurance service, ch 514  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.2-519A.13  
 Memorial halls used as, 37.9, 37.18(3, 5)  
 Mental health centers, creation, 135.43, 135.44  
 Mentally ill  
 Commitment and discharge procedure, ch 229  
 County, ch 227  
 State, ch 223  
 Support, ch 230  
 Merged area hospitals, 331.382(1c)  
 Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40-135.42  
 Mutual hospital insurance service, ch 514  
 Nonprofit hospital service plan, ch 514  
 Outpatient, medical insurance, 514.5  
 Parolees, expense paid by parole board, 255.29  
 Pathology and radiology services, 135B.19-135B.32  
 Pensions for city fire fighters, police officers, hospitalization, 410.18  
 Private hospitals  
 Lien for services, ch 582  
 Mental illness, ch 227  
 Psychiatric, state, ch 225  
 Radiologist or pathologist relationship, 135B.26  
 Radiology services, 135B.19-135B.32  
 Reports, annual, 135.75  
 Schools, funds segregated, 218.75

**HOSPITALS — Continued**

Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2-98A.6  
 Survey and construction, ch 135A  
 Tax exemptions  
 Corporate income, 422.34  
 Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)  
 Property, 427.1  
 University hospital  
 Buildings, revenue bonds, ch 263A  
 Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8  
 Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9  
 Superintendent  
 Elected by education board, 262.9(2)  
 Indigent patient, claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24  
 Report to state education board, 262.24  
 Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24  
 University hospital-school, 263.9-263.13  
 Venereal disease, ch 140  
 Women, expense recoverable for wrongful injury, 613.15  
 Workers' compensation, hospitalization service, 85.27, 85.38  
 X-ray services, 135B.19-135B.32

**HOSTILITY**

Insurrection, 718.1

**HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS**

Automobile, limitation on liability, 105.7-105.9  
 Baggage left after checking out, liability, 105.5  
 Baggage of guest, lien on, ch 583  
 Child labor, regulated, ch 92  
 Cleanliness requirements, 170.19  
 Conveyance, loss or damage, liability, 105.7-105.9  
 Definitions, 583.1  
 Department of agriculture, duties, 159.6  
 Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7  
 Elevators, ch 104  
 Enforcement of food laws, 170.49-170.51  
 Fire protection, regulations by fire marshal, 170.38  
 Flies kept from food, 170.19(2)  
 Food establishment law, definitions, 170.1  
 "Guest" defined, 583.1  
 Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5-601D.7  
 Hotel and hotelkeepers defined, 583.1  
 Hotel sanitation code  
 Authority to enforce, 170B.3  
 Communicable diseases, employment, 170B.10  
 Conflicts with building code, 170B.19  
 County attorney, assistance from, 170B.18  
 Definitions, 170B.2  
 Fire protection regulations, 170B.13  
 Inspection, annual, 170B.14  
 Inspection upon complaint, 170B.15  
 License applications and blanks, 170B.5  
 License fees, 170B.6  
 License issued, 170B.4  
 License revocation, 170B.7  
 Plumbing requirements, 170B.9  
 Rate increase approval, 170B.12  
 Reports to secretary, 170B.3  
 Rescission of agreement by secretary, 170B.3  
 Room rates posted, 170B.11

**HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS — Continued**

- Hotel sanitation code — Continued
  - Sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17
  - Toilet requirement, 170B.8
  - Violation, penalty, 170B.16
- Inspections, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Keepers, liens granted, ch 583
- Kitchens, 170.25
- Liability for guests' property, ch 105
- Licenses, 170.2–170.8
- Liens of enforcement, ch 583
- Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
- Safe for valuables of guests, 105.1, 105.2
- Sales and services tax, applicable, 422.43
- Sleeping apartment, definition, 170.1(3)
- Taxation, furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(2)
- Tax on renting of rooms, 331.402, 422A.1
- Violations
  - County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
  - Food laws, 170.49–170.51
  - General penal provisions, 170.49

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS**

- Exemption from legal process, 627.6
- Landlord's lien, 570.1, 570.2
- Taxation, 427.13

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**

See *GENERAL ASSEMBLY; UNITED STATES*,  
subhead *Federal Officers*

**HOUSES**

See *BUILDINGS*

**HOUSES OF ILL FAME**

- Generally, ch 99
- County attorney, duty, fees, 99.24, 99.30
- Criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4
- Definition, 657.2(6)
- Detaining person for prostitution, 709.7
- Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
- Enticing person to house of ill fame, 709.7
- Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14
- Gambling house, 99.1–99A.9, 725.5, 725.6
- Injunction to abate nuisance, 99.2–99.26
- Leasing for prostitution, penalty, 725.4
- Nuisances, abatement, ch 657
- Owners of premises, liability, 99.4, 99.27–99.31
- Prostitutes, venereal diseases
  - Certificates of health prohibited, 140.10
  - Examination of persons suspected, 140.8
- Sending child, penalty, ch 233
- Tax penalty assessed, 99.27–99.31

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY**

- General provisions, ch 220
- Bonds, 220.26, 220.28, 220.51
- Conflicts of interest, 220.35
- Construction loans for low income housing, 220.26
- Credit unions, loan limitations, 533.16
- Definitions, 220.1
- Development cost loans, 220.18
- Director, report to general assembly, 220.6
- Economic distress areas, 220.43
- Family farm development, duties, 175.7
- Federal programs, participation, 220.15

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY — Continued**

- Guidelines, 220.4
  - Homesteading program, 220.14, 220.29, 472.53
  - Housing assistance fund, notes, 220.19
  - Housing sponsor, loan to, 220.51
  - Investment and lending powers, 524.901
  - Lease-purchase agreements, 220.13
  - Loans, additional, 220.51
  - Loans, temporary and emergency, 220.17, 220.18
  - Members of authority not personally liable, 220.26, 220.32
  - Mortgage bonds, allocation of state ceiling, 220.45
  - Mortgage loan disclosure statement filed, 535A.4
  - Mortgage loans, 220.12
  - New construction requirements, 220.39
  - Powers and duties, 220.5
  - Precedence over conflicting provisions, 220.42
  - Property improvement loans, 220.12, 220.24, 220.26
  - Purchase of mortgage loans, 220.21, 220.22
  - Rent supplements, 220.16
  - Report to legislative fiscal committee, 220.27
  - Reserve funds, 220.27
  - Residential mortgage loans
    - Interest reduction payment, 220.83
    - Interest reduction program, 220.81
    - Lien, 220.82
    - Marketing program, 220.71
    - Powers of authority, 220.72
    - Rulemaking, 220.73, 220.84
  - Rulemaking, 220.5(15), 220.73, 220.84
  - Small business loans, 220.61–220.65
  - Solar energy loans, 220.37
  - Tax sale, limitations, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
  - Trust funds, sale of obligations, 220.44
  - Zoning regulation requirements, 220.25
- HOUSING LAW**
- See also *MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW*
- Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4
  - Building code, state, ch 103A
  - City housing codes, 364.17
  - Condominiums, ch 499B
  - Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
  - Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.12
  - Dogs for blind and deaf, landlord waiver, 601D.5, 601I.7
  - Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104
  - Finance authority, ch 220
  - Health department, state, 135.11
  - Horizontal property Act, ch 499B
  - Housing finance authority, ch 220
  - Landlord and tenant, see *LANDLORD AND TENANT*
  - Mobile homes, see *LANDLORD AND TENANT*
  - Multiple dwellings
    - Co-operatives, ch 499A
    - Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104
  - Public accommodations, discrimination prohibited, 601A.8
  - Zoning by cities, ch 414
- HUMANE SOCIETIES**
- Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50
  - Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE**

Accounting  
 Comptroller, to, 218.84-218.87  
 System requirements, 218.85  
 Treasurer of state, 218.47  
 ADC, ch 239  
 Administration division, director, 217.15, 217.16  
 Adult abuse, 235B.1  
 Appellate defender, duties, 13B.7  
 Appropriations  
 Combined, 218.57  
 Not to be exceeded, 218.58  
 Architect, employment, compensation, 218.58  
 Assistance programs, administration  
 Dependent children, ch 239  
 Medical assistance, ch 249A  
 Supplemental assistance program, ch 249  
 Birth control services and planning, 234.21  
 Bonds, institution officers, 218.12  
 Books and papers, order for production, 218.31  
 Business manager  
 Annual report and inventory, 218.48  
 Contingent fund allowed, 218.49-218.51  
 Deceased inmates' property, 218.65-218.70  
 Mentally ill inmates' expense, 226.22  
 Reports, 218.47  
 Canteens at institutions, 218.98  
 Central warehouse and supply depot, 218.100  
 Child abuse, 232.67-232.77, ch 235A  
 Child and family services division, 217.8, 217.9, ch 234  
 Child day care facilities  
 Generally, ch 237A  
 Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67-232.77  
 Confidential information, 237A.7  
 Consultation service, 237A.6  
 Defined, 237A.1  
 Funds, 234.11, 237A.13-237A.18  
 Group day care facilities, 237A.1, 237A.3, 237A.19, 237A.22  
 Inspections, 237A.4  
 Licenses  
 Requirements, 237A.2  
 Suspension and revocation procedures, notification of parents, 237A.8  
 "Low-income family" defined, 237A.1(12)  
 Notification to parents, 237A.8  
 Personnel requirements, 237A.5, 237A.12  
 Registration of family day care homes, 237A.3  
 Rules for operation and maintenance of centers, 237A.12  
 State day care advisory committee, 237A.1(13), 237A.21, 237A.22  
 Violations, penalties, 237A.19  
 Child foster care review board, 237.15-237.22  
 Child support debts, ch 252C  
 Child welfare  
 Central information center, 252B.8  
 Child support, nonassistance cases, 252B.4  
 Child support recovery program, ch 252B, 421.17(21)  
 Duties of director  
 Generally, 234.6, ch 235  
 Aid to dependent children, ch 239  
 Child-placing agencies, ch 238

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —**  
Continued

Child welfare — Continued  
 Duties of director — Continued  
 Child support recovery program, 421.17(21)  
 Family and adult service programs, 234.6  
 Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14  
 Foster care facilities, ch 237  
 Friend of court assistance, 252B.6  
 Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.40  
 Juvenile homes, 232.142  
 Rules, 234.6  
 Uniform support of dependents, exchange list of courts, duties, 252A.12  
 Foster care, recovery of funds procedure, 234.39  
 Foster care recovery unit, claims, 421.17(21)  
 Commissioner  
 Accounts and accounting, 218.84-218.89  
 Annual report to governor, 217.21  
 Appointment and confirmation, 217.5  
 Appointment of division directors, 217.7-217.17  
 Child abuse prevention program, 235A.1  
 Child and family services, duties, 234.6  
 Children, youth, and families commission member, 237B.2  
 Child support recovery Act, 252B.1, 252B.9  
 Consultants employed, 218.93  
 Dependent adult abuse services, ch 235B  
 Duties, generally, 217.6-217.10, 218.1, 218.58, 218.84-218.89, 249.2  
 Exempt from merit system, 19A.3  
 Expenses, 217.19  
 Gifts, grants, devises, acceptance, 218.96  
 Health data commission member, 145.2  
 Health maintenance organizations, 249A.4  
 Improvements, contracts, 218.58  
 Institutional control, 218.1  
 Institutional officials, approval, 218.9, 218.10, 218.13  
 Medical assistance, duties, 249A.4  
 Real estate purchase options, 218.94  
 Records, accessible, 218.22  
 Reports made to, 218.2  
 Rules, 217.6  
 Special mental retardation unit, mental health institution designated, 222.88-222.90  
 Trips out of state, 217.20  
 Veterans home, commandant appointment, 219.13  
 Welfare assistance appeals, hearings  
 Dependent children, aid, 239.7  
 Medical assistance, 249A.4(10)  
 Work and training program, ch 249C  
 Competition in purchasing supplies, 218.52, 218.53  
 Conferences with institution executives, 218.45  
 Contracts  
 Amount not to exceed appropriation, 218.58  
 Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1-23.16  
 Appropriation not to be exceeded, 218.58  
 Architects and draftsmen, 218.58  
 Bids, advertising required, 218.58  
 Day labor improvements, authorized, 218.58  
 Fire protection arranged with cities, 218.5  
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5

## HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

## Contracts — Continued

## Improvements

Payments, 218.58

Under \$5,000, day labor, 218.58

Labor of inmates used, effect, 218.58

Preferences, Iowa labor, coal and products, 218.52

Supply purchase requirements, 218.52-218.56

Cooperation with other agencies, 218.83, 234.6, 235.2

## Correctional institutions

*See also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT*

Inmates transferred, 217A.31

Men's medium security at Rockwell City, ch 246

Men's reformatory, ch 246

Penitentiary, ch 246

Training school, ch 242

Women's correctional institution, ch 245

Correctional officer, weapons, 724.2, 724.4

Corrections department, cooperation, 217A.70

## Council on human services

Appointment, 217.2

Duties, 217.2, 217.3, 249.4

Meetings, expenses, 217.4

Rules, approval, 217.6, 218.4

## County and private institutions regulated

Hospitals, mentally ill, 218.30-218.33

Hospitals, mentally ill or mentally retarded, ch 227

Investigation, 218.30-218.33

Mental patients transferred, 227.6-227.13

County boards supervised, 234.6

County, reimbursement, 217.32

Dangers to be minimized, rules, duty, 218.4

Day care, children, ch 237A

Deaths of residents reported to director, 218.23

Delinquent children, ch 232

Dependent adult abuse information, ch 235B

Dependent children, aid to, ch 239

Developmental disabilities, ch 225C

Displaced homemaker, ch 241

Districting for commitments, 218.19, 218.20

Divisions, directors, 217.7-217.10, 217.15-217.17

Divisions established or changed, 217.6, 234.6

Domestic abuse information, 236.9

Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5

Elderly care program, representative interagency coordinating committee, 249B.17

Emergency relief, duties, ch 251

## Employees

Annuity contracts for, authorized, 218.16

Appointment and discharge, 217.7, 218.9, 218.10, 234.6

Expenses, 217.19

Medical staffs, 218.10, 218.46

Payroll, 218.88, 218.89

Personal property, damaged, 217.23

Records, confidential, 217.31

Records, payroll, 218.18

Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 246.3

Sick leave, 218.17

Superintendents, 218.9

Uniforms, furnished, 246.3

Vacation, 218.17

Escapes from other states, mentally ill, 230.31

## HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

Established, duties, ch 217

Expenses of trips, authorization, 217.20

Family planning services, 234.21-234.28

Fire, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72

Fire inspection, 218.4

Fire protection, uniform rules, 218.4, 218.5

Food stamp program, 234.11, 234.13

Foster care, 234.35-234.41

Foster care recovery unit, claims, 421.17(21)

## Funds

Accounting to treasurer, 218.47

Central warehouse and supply, 218.100

Child and family services division, administration, 234.6(4)

Contingent, 218.49-218.51

Deceased inmate's money to treasurer, 218.68

Expenditures within appropriation, 218.58

Transfer aid funds to work incentive program, 239.19

Gifts, grants, devises accepted, controlled, 218.96, 234.14

Glenwood, state hospital-school, 218.1, ch 222

Homemaker services, children, 232.80

Improvements, 218.58

Industries established at institutions, 321.149, 321.165

## Information central registry

Adult abuse, ch 235B

Child abuse, 235A.14

Inmates, *see subhead Residents below*

Insane called mentally ill, 218.95

Institutional receipts deposited, 218.78

Institutions controlled by

*Generally*, ch 218

Emergency temporary quarters, 218.72

Named, 218.1

Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A

## Investigations

*Generally*, 226.18, 230.5, 230.9

Child abuse, 232.71

Institutions, 218.28-218.33

Office, 217.34

Subrogation against accrued debt, 217.34

Jail standards, rulemaking, 356.37

## Juvenile

Commitments, reports received, 235.3(6)

Courts, cooperation with, 235.2(8)

Home, 218.1, ch 244

Juvenile justice, *generally*, ch 232

Legal aid for eligible persons, 217.33

Medicaid, surgery, 249A.13

Medical assistance, 85.38, 218.75, 222.93, ch 249A

Men's medium security correctional facility, Rockwell City, ch 246

## Mental health

Authority, ch 225C

Centers, community, ch 230A

Compact, ch 218A

Mental retardation and developmental disabilities, director, 217.10, 225C.2, 226.47, 227.19

Mental hospitals, 218.1(4-7), chs 222, 226, 227

## HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

- Mentally ill
  - Letter writing privileges, 226.13–226.15
  - Synonymous term, 218.95
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Generally*, ch 222
  - Commitment, place, 218.20
  - Records to be kept, 222.58
  - Transfer of patient, 218.20
  - Treatment, personal liability, 230.15
- Mental retardation and developmental disabilities, 217.10, ch 222, 225C.2, chs 226, 227
- Motor vehicle plates, supplies, 321.165
- Named institutions, controlled by, 218.1
- Oaths, authority to administer to witnesses, 218.31
- Officers, institutional superintendent
  - Annual report and inventory, 218.48
  - Appointed, 218.9
  - Bonds required, 218.12
  - Contingent fund kept, 218.49–218.51
  - Deceased inmates' property, 218.65–218.70
  - Dwelling house and provisions, 218.14
  - Hiring of employees and officers, 218.10
  - Medical staffs, 218.46
  - Quarterly conference, 218.45
  - Removal on written charges, 218.9
  - Reports, 218.23, 218.24, 218.47
  - Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 242.3
  - Scientific methods to be used, 218.46
  - Term of office, 218.9
  - Vacations of employees allowed, 218.17
- Old-age assistance
  - Generally*, ch 249
  - Revolving fund, 249.14
- Organization and reorganization, 217.6
- Penitentiary, ch 246
- Planning division, director, 217.17
- Policy statement, purpose, 217.1
- Poor, defined, relief, 252.1
- Printing plants, 321.149
- Prisoners transferred, 217A.31
- Private institutions regulated
  - Child-placing agencies, 235.3(8), 235.5, ch 238
  - Children's boarding homes, 235.3(8), 235.5
  - Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 235.3(4–6)
  - Maternity hospitals, 235.3(8), 235.5
- Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, ch 23
- Public works positions, persons eligible, ch 239A
- Purchases, 218.52–218.56
- Recipients of public assistance, assignment support payments, 252A.13
- Records
  - Confidentiality, 217.30(1)
  - Disclosure, 217.30(2–4)
  - Employees and residents, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22
  - Restraint of dissemination, 217.31
- Release center, ch 246A
- Religious worship of residents, 218.25–218.27
- Reports
  - Abuses in institutions reported to governor, 218.2
  - Annual, to governor, 217.21
  - Clinical work, published, 218.46

## HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —

Continued

- Reports — Continued
  - Veterans home, to governor, 219.21
- Residents
  - Commitment, 218.20–218.25
  - Custody, while working, 218.41
  - Dependents of, wages paid to, 218.44
  - Emergency quarters, 218.72
  - Funds, reports to county auditor, 218.99
  - Leaving institution, report to board, 218.23
  - Medical treatment at Iowa City, 255.28
  - Mentally ill patients discharged, 226.18
  - Minors, religious belief, parents, 218.27
  - Property of deceased, 218.65–218.70
  - Purchases, 218.86, 218.87
  - Records, confidential, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22
  - Religious worship, 218.25–218.27
  - Report on entrance, discharge, death, 218.23
  - Services and wages, 218.40–218.44
- Transfer
  - Authority, *generally*, 217A.31, 218.20
  - County, private institutions to state, other hospital, 227.6, 227.10
  - Court consent required, 222.7
  - Disputes between board and county, private institutions, 227.12
  - Glenwood to Woodward, vice versa, 222.7
  - Juvenile home, 244.5
  - Mentally ill
    - Chronic, to county care facility, 227.11
    - Dangerous, to Iowa security medical facility, 218.92, 226.30
    - Discharged, to relieve congestion, 226.32
  - Mentally retarded to hospitals for mentally ill, special unit, vice versa, 222.7
  - Minor wards to institutions, juvenile home, 242.14, 244.5
  - Parks, transfers to work, 242.15
  - Prisoners, *generally*, 217A.31
  - Prisoners from penitentiary to men's reformatory, vice versa, 246.12, 246.15
  - Record forwarded to board, 218.23
  - Senile, to county care facility, 227.11
  - Training school, 245.10, 245.11
  - University hospital, 255.28
  - Women's correctional institution to training school, 245.10
- Treatment unit, 246.48
- Visited by state director, 218.29
- Wages paid to dependents, 218.44
- Work release program, 422.7(18)
- Rules, authority, 217.6, 218.4
- Salaries of institution officers, 218.13–218.15
- Scientific investigations, 218.46
- Seal of department, official, 217.18
- Services and wages of residents, 218.40–218.44
- State fire marshal, inspection, 218.4
- Supervisory and examining powers of governor, 218.2
- Supplementary assistance program
  - Assistance payments inalienable, 249.7
  - Cancellation of warrants, 249.8
  - Eligibility, 249.3
  - Fraud, penalties, 249.11

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —**

Continued

**Supplementary assistance program — Continued**

- Funeral expenses, 249.9
- Grant applications, 249.4
- Judicial review, 249.5
- Prior liens, claims and assignments, 249.10
- Revolving fund, 249.14
- Supply depot, central, 218.100
- Supply purchase requirements, 218.52–218.55
- Training school, *generally*, chs 242, 244
- Transportation
  - Federal and private aid, 601J.4
  - Out of state, approval required, 217.20
  - Regulation and safety division printing, 321.149
  - Services coordinated, 601J.5
- Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A
- Veterans home, admission eligibility, rules, 219.3
- Warehouse and supply depot, 218.100
- Woodward state hospital-school, ch 222
- Work and training program, chs 239A, 249C
- Work release program, ch 247A, 422.35(7)

**HUNDREDWEIGHT**

Defined, 210.4

**HUNTING LAW**

- Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
- Artificial lights used, 109.93
- Box traps, regulated, 109.92
- Deer hunters, license, number limited, 109.38
- Deer hunters required to wear visible apparel, 109.122
- Dog training requirements, 109.56
- Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
- Exhibit game to officer, 109.52
- Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
- Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
- Guns
  - Generally*, 110.32, 110.37
  - Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
  - Shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
- Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.24, 110.42
- License to be displayed to officer, 110.19
- Limits, 109.48
- Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92
- Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.36
- Nonprotected birds, 109.42
- Open seasons, designated, 109.48
- Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.24
- Possession and storage after season, 109.57, 109.87
- Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38, 109.123
- Protected game listed, 109.41, 109.48
- Protected nongame birds, 109.42
- Raccoon, closed season, violations, 805.8(5)
- Radios prohibited, 109.24
- Safety and ethics education program, 110.27
- Sale of game birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.55, 109.61
- Snowmobiles, prohibited, 109.120
- Transportation, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation*
- Trespass, 716.7

**HUNTING LAW — Continued**

- Turkey hunters, number limited, 109.38
- Violations, penalties, 109.32, 109.130–109.132
- Weapons, concealed, 724.4
- HUSBAND AND WIFE**
- Abandonment of family
  - Children, custody, 579.15
  - Contract by other during absence valid, 597.11
  - Criminal provisions, 726.3
  - Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
  - Property to abandoned spouse, 597.10–597.13
  - Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 597.10–597.13
- Absentee estate administered, 633.511–633.517
- Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35
- Annulment of marriage, 598.28–598.32
- Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
- Bigamy, 726.1
- Child's acts, responsibility for, 613.16
- Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9
- Competency as witnesses, 622.8, 622.9, 726.4
- Contracts of spouse are valid, 597.18
- Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13, ch 597
- Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
- Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
- Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
- Education of children, both liable, 597.14
- Family expenses, each liable, 597.14
- Homestead, ch 561, *see also HOMESTEADS*
- Income tax deductions, 422.9
- Inheritance
  - Allowance from estate, 633.374, 633.375
  - Causing death of spouse, 633.535, 633.537
  - Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
  - Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336
  - Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.239–633.246
  - Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335
  - Taxation, 450.1–450.96
- Liability
  - Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17
  - Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17
  - Joint liability for family expense, 597.14
  - Separate debts, 597.17
  - Spouse liable for own torts, 597.19
  - Spouse liable for support, 252A.3
  - Torts, 597.19
- Marriage, ch 595
- Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9
- Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15
- Nonsupport of children, 726.5
- Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *see also EXEMPTIONS*
- Property owned by either
  - Generally*, ch 597
  - Abandonment, taken for support, 597.10–597.13
  - Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.239–633.246
- Recovery of property from other, 597.3
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16
- Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
- Surviving spouse's allowance, 633.374, 633.375
- Wages of spouse, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17

**HUSBAND AND WIFE** — Continued

Witnesses, evidence as, 622.8, 622.9

**HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS***General provisions*, ch 469**HYDROELECTRIC PLANTS***General provisions*, ch 469A**HYGIENE***See also HEALTH*

Dental hygiene in schools, 280.7

Dental hygiene practice, 153.15

State health department, campaigns, for, 135.11

**HYGIENIC LABORATORY**

Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8

Radiation program, 136B.6

**ICE**Cold storage plants, chs 171, 172, *see COLD**STORAGE PLANTS*

Dealers, taxable property, 428.10

Fruit or flavored ices, 190.1(36b)

Iceboxes, abandoned, 727.3

Ice cream, *see FOODS, subhead Ice Cream*

Ice milk, standards, 190.1(35)

Removal from state parks, 111.35, 111.52–111.57

**ICE CREAM***See FOODS, subhead Ice Cream***IDENTIFICATION**

Criminal history data, 692.2, 692.3

Nonoperators of motor vehicles, identification card, 321.190

Nontestimonial, ch 810

**ILLUMINATING OIL***General provisions*, ch 189**IMITATION CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES***Generally*, ch 204A

Seizure and forfeiture, 809.1

**IMMUNITY**

Civil liability, professional and occupational licensee, 258A.8

Continuing education, 258A.8

Electors, on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3

Exemptions, ch 627, *see also EXEMPTIONS*

General assembly members, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.17

Incrimination, 622.13, *see also EVIDENCE, subhead Criminating Questions*

Incrimination at insurance hearings, 515.136

Jury service exemptions, 607.3

Nonresident attending trial, process may be served, 617.1

Witnesses, immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10); R.Cr.P. 19

**IMPAIRMENT OF CONTRACT**

Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., I, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

Corporations, legislative control, 491.39

**IMPEACHMENT***General provisions*, ch 68

Appellate court judges, 602.2201

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 19

**IMPEACHMENT** — Continued

Elective officials, budget duties, refusing to perform, 8.40

General assembly, power and procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19

High crimes and misdemeanors, removal from office, Const., U.S., II, 4

House of representatives, sole power, Const., U.S., I, 2

Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20

Judicial officers, 602.2201

Officers subject to, Const., Iowa, III, 20

Removal of officer, salary, rights of accused, 67.7

Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U.S., I, 3

**Witnesses**

Facts excluded, received as to credibility, 622.2

Felony conviction, to affect credibility, Ia. R. Evid. 609

Moral character, proof, Ia. R. Evid. 607–609

Record of former testimony, 622.97

**IMPERSONATION***See PERSONATION***IMPOTENCY**

Marriage annulment ground, 598.28–598.32

**IMPOUNDING**

Animals, 188.11–188.50, 717.2

**IMPRISONMENT**

Contempt, general assembly, 2.18–2.22

Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5

Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19

Detainer compact, ch 821

Execution of judgment, R.Cr.P. 24

False, penalty, 710.7

Felony, ch 902

Habeas corpus, unlawful detention, ch 663

Hard labor requirements, 356.16–356.22

Jails, ch 356

Kidnapping, penalty, 710.2–710.4

Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, ch 903

Photographs, when authorized, 817.1

Prohibited for militia fine in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 19

Time while appealing deducted, 814.27

**IMPROVEMENTS**

Assessments, cities and counties, 384.38

Cities, capital improvement fund, 384.7

Internal, *see INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS*

Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7

Public improvement, contracts and claims, ch 573  
Recovery of real property, set off against damages, 646.20Self-supported municipal improvement districts, *generally*, ch 386**INAUGURAL ADDRESS**

Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27

**INCENDIARISM**

Aiding in escape by providing, 719.6

Arson, 712.1

Bomb threat, 712.8

Burglary by incendiary device, 713.3

False reports of bomb threat, 712.7



**INCENDIARISM** — Continued

- Harassment, 708.7
- Incendiary devices, 712.6
- Offensive weapons defined, 724.1
- Reckless use of fire or explosives, 712.5

**INCEST**

- Criminal provisions, 726.2
- Degrees of consanguinity and affinity, 595.19
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
- Void marriages, 595.19, 598.29

**INCOME TAX**

See ch 422, also *TAXATION*

**INCOMPETENT PERSONS**

- Action for or against, R.C.P. 12-14
- Attorney appointed to represent, 633.561, 633.575; R.C.P. 13
- Banks and banking, customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405
- Commercial paper, burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
- Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Conservators for, 633.566-633.575, 633.614-633.622
- Contracts of minors, 599.1-599.4
- Conveyance of property by spouse, 597.6
- Defense for incompetent, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132, 133
- Feeble-minded persons, see *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*
- Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Guardians for incompetents, 633.552-633.561
- Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229.27
- Idiots, synonymous term, 218.95
- Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Judgment without defense, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
- Limited partnerships, 545.705
- Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
- Mentally ill persons, *generally*, chs 226-230, see also *MENTAL ILLNESS*
- Mentally ill persons, actions, R.C.P. 12-14
- Mentally ill persons, hospitalization, no presumption, 218.95

Mentally retarded persons, *generally*, ch 222, see also *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

Minors, ch 599, see also *MINORS*

Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177

Notice served on guardian ad litem when fiduciary interested, R.C.P. 56.1(c)

Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)

Parties

Defendants, R.C.P. 13, 17

Plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17

Physician's certificate, mental incapacity, defense, R.C.P. 13

Presumption of incompetency, 4.1(6)

Rating by veterans administration, 633.617

School attendance, excused, 299.5

Suit for incompetent, R.C.P. 12

Surviving spouse, election of dower, 633.244

Waiver of exemption in estate mortgage, 633.100

War veteran, grounds for removal from office, 70.6, 70.7

Wills, capacity to make, 633.264

**INCORPORATION**

- Cities, ch 368
- Co-operative associations, 497.1-497.4, 498.4
- Nonprofit corporations, 504.1, 504.2, 504A.29
- Nonprofit-sharing co-operatives, 498.2, 498.5
- Profit corporations, 491.1-491.21, 496A.49

**INCRIMINATION**

- Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
- Immunity
  - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 19
  - Unemployment compensation, 96.11
  - Witness required to answer, 96.11

**INCUMBENT**

- Defined in election contests, 57.3
- Holding over, no successor elected, 63.7
- Vacancies filled by appointment, 63.8, 63.9

**INCUMBRANCE**

See *ENCUMBRANCE BOOK*; also *ENCUMBRANCES*

**INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC**

- Bonds, see *BONDS*
- Cities, see *CITIES*
- County, see *COUNTY*
- Limitation
  - Generally*, 346.24
  - Cities, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
  - County, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 331.476
  - School districts, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
  - Townships, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Sanitary districts, limitation, 358.21
- Schools, see *SCHOOLS*
- State, see *STATE OF IOWA*
- Townships, see *TOWNSHIP*

**INDECENCY**

See *OBSCENITY*

**INDEFINITENESS OF PLEADING**

Motion to make specific, R.C.P. 112

**INDEMNIFYING BONDS**

See *BONDS*

**INDEMNITY**

- Bills of lading, 554.7301
- Corporate officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4A
- Corporate stockholder for debt payments, 491.62
- Dramshop actions, 123.94
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Letters of credit, 554.5113
- Limiting liability to employee, void, 327D.187
- Lost or destroyed commercial instruments, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Workers' compensation, how recovered, 85.22

**INDENTURE**

- Investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.208(8)
- Statutory construction, 4.1(19)

**INDEPENDENCE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE**

*General provisions*, ch 226, see *MENTAL ILLNESS*

**INDETERMINATE SENTENCE**

Statutory provisions, 903A.2, 903A.5  
 Women's correctional institution, 245.7

**INDEX**

Claimant's book, 614.18  
 Code, requirements, 14.12(6j)  
 District court records, liens, 602.8104  
 Legislative journals, 17.17  
 Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15  
 Real estate number system and tax maps, 441.29  
 Realty conveyances, recording, 558.49-558.64  
 Realty records copied and certified, 558.18

**INDIANS**

Attorney appointed in civil cases, 1.15, 331.502(3)  
 Deputy sheriff, Tama county, provided for settlement, 331.660  
 Election precinct, settlement established as separate precinct for election purposes, 49.4  
 Homestead tax credit, Tama Indians, 425.12  
 Jurisdiction over settlement, state, 1.12-1.15  
 Poor relief expenses paid by state, 252.43  
 Tribal ordinances or customs enforced, 1.14

**INDICTMENT**

*Generally*, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Allegations  
   Intent, R.Cr.P. 31  
   Multiple offenses or defendants, R.Cr.P. 6  
   Special matters pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Amendments, R.Cr.P. 4, 8  
 Arraignment for plea, R.Cr.P. 8  
 Arrest warrant, form, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Bail after indictment, 811.1; R.Cr.P. 7  
 Beer and liquor violations, 123.89, 123.107, 123.108  
 Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20  
 Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12  
 Contents, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Corporations indicted, 807.5  
 County attorney to prepare, 331.756(3)  
 Dismissal, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 10  
 Dismissal of criminal action, R.Cr.P. 27  
 Evidence to support, R.Cr.P. 4  
 False use of a financial statement, 715.7  
 Finding and presentation  
   *Generally*, R.Cr.P. 4  
   Grand jury duties, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Firearm, allegation, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22  
 Form, general, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Forms (short forms) permitted, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Grand jury  
   *General requirements*, R.Cr.P. 30  
   Constitutional requirement, Const., U.S., Amend. 5  
 Identification of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8  
 Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
 Joint indictment, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Limitations of actions, periods excluded, 802.6  
 Minutes of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
 Pleadings of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8  
 Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Proceedings after, R.Cr.P. 7  
 Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7

**INDICTMENT — Continued**

Rules applicable to information, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Setting aside, *generally*, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 10  
 Short form may be used, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Statute of limitations, 802.1-802.4  
 Supporting evidence, notice, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Time of finding, 802.8  
 Title to be "The State of Iowa," Const., Iowa, V, 8  
 Vote in presence of grand jury only, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Vote not recorded, R.Cr.P. 3

**INDIGENTS**

Aid to dependent children, ch 239  
 Appellate defender, 13B.1  
 Attorney, entitlement, 633.561, 633.575  
 Blind, education at school for the blind, ch 269, 270.4-270.8  
 County public hospitals, 347.13, 347.16  
 County support, chs 252, 253  
 Court-appointed counsel, 13B.1, 13B.4, 815.9, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 31 (Form 11)  
 Court system, transition provision, 602.11101(6)  
 Deaf, education at school for deaf, ch 270  
 Defined, 331.775  
 Determined, penalty, 815.9  
 Docketing appeal, R.App.P. 12(a)  
 Hospital for (Iowa City), ch 255  
 Joint county defense fund, 28E.19  
 Medical care, payment, ch 255, 331.381(9)  
 Oakdale campus, patient treatment, 271.4-271.6  
 Payment of costs, 815.11-815.13  
 Right to counsel, 810.8, 811.9, 811.10, 814.11; R.Cr.P. 26  
 Tubercular persons, 347.13, 347.16  
 Veterans, 250.13, 331.381(6), 331.427(2h)

**INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER**

*General provisions*, ch 86  
 Additional services allowed, 85.27  
 Agreements on compensation filed, 86.13  
 Agricultural employer's election to provide, notice to, 85.1(3)  
 Alien's death, foreign consul notified, 85.53  
 Appointment by governor, 86.1  
 Arbitration  
   *See subhead Contested Cases below*  
   Appeal to the district court, 86.26-86.32  
   Costs of hearing taxed, 86.40  
   Evidence, 86.18, 86.19  
   Judgment by district court on award, 86.42, 86.43  
   Powers and duties, 86.17  
   Procedure, 86.14-86.18  
   Reporter, shorthand, 86.19  
   Review of findings by commissioner, 86.24  
   Witness fees, mileage, taxable, 86.41  
 Attorney's fee in court, approved by judge, 86.39  
 Benefit insurance plan approved, 87.5-87.7  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(21)  
 Candidates recommended, written, public, 86.6  
 Compensation payments, 86.13  
 Compromise and settlement, authority, 85.22  
 Contested cases  
   *Generally*, 86.14-86.43  
   Appeals, 86.24, 86.26, 86.29, 86.32  
   Evidence, 86.18  
   Notice, service, 86.36

**INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER — Continued**

Contested cases — Continued  
 Physical examinations, 86.38  
 Settlement, 86.27  
 Venue, 86.17  
 County board of supervisors, duties, 331.324  
 Deputy, 86.2, 86.3  
 Duties in general enumerated, 86.8  
 Earnings of employees, statement furnished by employer, 85.40, 85.41  
 Employer's liability insurance, compliance exhibited on demand, 87.1  
 Employer's records, inspection, penalty, 86.10  
 Employment agency licensing commission, 95.1  
 Examination of injured employee, fee, 86.38  
 Excessive charges, referred, 85.27, 86.39  
 Fees for services, approved, 86.39  
 Financial interest in business forbidden, 86.7  
 Hazardous employment, bond, approval, 87.16  
 Hearings, contested cases, 86.14–86.43  
 Hospital claims approved, 85.27, 86.39  
 Injuries reported to, penalty, 86.11, 86.12  
 Judgments in district court, 86.42, 86.43  
 Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Industrial Commissioner*  
 Lien for services, approved by commissioner, 86.39  
 Medical fees approved, 85.27, 86.39  
 Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1  
 Nonresident employer, jurisdiction, 85.3  
 Notices required to be in writing, 86.36  
 Occupational diseases, 85A.19, 85A.21–85A.27  
 Occupational hearing loss, jurisdiction, ch 85B  
 Penalty for employer's neglect, collection, 85.41  
 Physician, appointed by commissioner, 86.38  
 Political activity prohibited, 86.4, 86.5  
 Post notices, failure of employer, duty, 87.19  
 Recommendations required to be in writing, 86.6  
 Rehabilitation of disabled persons, cooperation to secure, 259.5  
 Removal, grounds, 86.7  
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3  
 Reporter appointed, 86.19  
 Reports  
 Governor, biennial, 86.9  
 Injuries, by employer, penalty, 86.11  
 Statistical, 86.8  
 Review of award of settlement, 85.26  
 Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Industrial Commissioner*  
 Seal 86.8  
 Settlement, approval, 86.27  
 Settlement in contested cases, 85.35  
 Termination of employee's disability reported, penalty for failure, 86.12  
 Vacancies, how filled, 86.7  
 Vocational rehabilitation cooperation, 259.4(5), 259.5  
 Vocational rehabilitation payment approval, 85.70  
 Workers' compensation law, ch 85

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN ACT**

*General provisions, ch 536A*

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN ACT — Continued**

Administration and enforcement of provisions, 536A.6, 536A.16–536A.19, 536A.28  
 Applicability of provisions, 536A.3–536A.5  
 Appraisal fee, 536A.23  
 Capital stock requirement, 536A.8  
 Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 536A.3, 536A.23, 536A.26, 536A.27, 536A.29, 536A.31  
 Corporation thrift guaranty law  
*Generally, ch 536B*  
 Advertisements, 536B.21  
 Appeal to auditor, 536B.19  
 Assessments, default, 536B.10  
 Assessments, notice and payment period, 536B.9  
 Attorney general, duties, 536B.16  
 Auditor  
 Advertising, 536B.21  
 Assessment, default, 536B.10  
 Management corporation, 536B.12  
 Payment of deficiencies, 536B.11  
 Power, 536B.15  
 Rules, 536B.6  
 Capital impairment, 536B.25  
 Condition, statement, 536B.26  
 Debt, subordinated, 536B.24  
 Default, assessment payment, 536B.10  
 Deficiencies, thrift certificate obligations, 536B.11  
 Definitions, 536B.2  
 Established, 536B.4  
 Fund, guarantee, 536B.5, 536B.8  
 Hearing, auditor, 536B.12  
 Industrial loan corporation, participation, 536B.5  
 Insurance, exemption, 536B.23  
 Investments, fund, 536B.14  
 Judicial review, 536B.13, 536B.15  
 Liquidation, member, 536B.16  
 Membership assessment, 536B.5  
 Memberships, nontransferable, 536B.20  
 Notice, assessment, 536B.9  
 Notice, possession, 536B.17  
 Purpose, 536B.3  
 Receiver, auditor, 536B.16  
 Regulation by auditor, 536B.18  
 Reports, audit, 536B.22  
 Revocation, membership, 536B.10  
 Rulemaking, auditor, 536B.4, 536B.6, 536B.14, 536B.18, 536B.26  
 Securities, exemption, 536B.20, 536B.23  
 Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7  
 Credit cards, finance charge, 537.2402  
 Definitions, 536A.2  
 Discriminatory practice prohibited, 601A.10  
 Electronic fund transfer system, ch 527  
 Electronic transactions, 536A.24  
 Examinations, records and reports, 536A.13–536A.15  
 Finance charges  
 Open-end credit accounts, 537.2402  
 Retail credit sales, 537.2402  
 Interest rates and related provisions, 536A.23  
 Licensing provisions, 536A.3–536A.12, 536A.18, 536A.30  
 Membership, guaranty corporation, 536B.4, 536B.5  
 Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A  
 Prepayment of loans, 536A.26

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN ACT — Continued**

Real estate loans, 536A.20  
 Real property, mortgage, escrow account,  
 withdrawals, 536A.20  
 Restrictions on practices, 536A.21–536A.26  
 Thrift certificates, 536A.22  
 Violations, 536A.27, 536A.31

**INDUSTRIAL NEW JOBS TRAINING PROGRAM**

Annual report, 280B.7  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 280B.6  
 Definitions, 280B.2  
 Program costs  
   Incremental property taxes, 280B.3, 280B.4  
   New jobs credit from withholding tax, 280B.3,  
   280B.5  
   Tuition, student fees, 280B.3  
 Project agreement, 280B.3  
 Revenue department, agreement, 280B.3

**INDUSTRY**

Agriculture, allied industries promoted, 159.2  
 Anaerobic lagoons, 455B.134  
 Disabled persons rehabilitated, chs 258, 259  
 Labor law, *see LABOR LAWS*  
 Mineral resources investigated at Ames, 266.3  
 New jobs training program, ch 280B  
 Prison industries, ch 216  
 Property tax exemption, ch 427B  
 Statistics and information, 91.4, 91.12  
 Zoning law applicable, ch 414

**INEBRIATES**

*See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

**INFANTS**

*See MINORS*

Abuse, reporting, ch 235A  
 Actions, R.C.P. 12, 13  
 Age of majority, 599.1–599.3  
 Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13  
 Birth certificates, 144.13–144.25, 144.38, 144.47  
 Child day care facilities, ch 237A, *see HUMAN  
 SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

Animal diseases, ch 163, *see also ANIMALS*  
 Diseases of man, ch 139, *see also DISEASES*

**INFIRM PERSONS**

Blind school, ch 269  
 Conservators, 633.566–633.575  
 County care facilities, ch 253  
 County hospitals, *generally, see HOSPITALS*  
 Deaf school, ch 270  
 Diseased persons, *see DISEASES*  
 Guardians, 633.552–633.561  
 Handicapped children, education, 280.8, ch 281  
 Indigent persons, treatment, ch 255  
 Mentally ill, chs 226–229  
 Mentally retarded, ch 222  
 Poor, support of, ch 252  
 Psychiatric hospital, ch 225  
 Tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12  
 Veterans home, ch 219

**INFLAMMABLES**

Flammable liquids regulated, ch 101

**INFORMATION**

*Generally, R.Cr.P. 5*  
 Arrest warrant, form, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Arson investigations, 100A.2  
 Attorney general, filing, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Clerk of district court, form and content, R.Cr.P. 35  
 Corporations, filed, 807.5  
 County attorney's, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Dismissal, setting aside, R.Cr.P. 10  
 False purchase of firearms, 724.21  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.7  
 Form, 127.10; R.Cr.P. 31  
 Limitation of actions, periods excluded, 802.6  
 Magistrates, form and content, R.Cr.P. 35  
 Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Preliminary, 804.1  
 Proceedings after, R.Cr.P. 7  
 Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7  
 Setting aside, dismissal, 802.9  
 Time of finding, 802.8  
 Trial, form, R.Cr.P. 31

**INGRESS**

Land without way thereto, 471.4

**INHERITANCE**

Aliens, ch 567, *see also ALIENS, subhead  
 Nonresident*  
 Estate tax, ch 451  
 Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A  
 Heir, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Inheritance tax, ch 450  
 Qualified use inheritance tax, ch 450B  
 Words, conveyances, 557.2

**INHUMAN TREATMENT**

Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const.,  
 Iowa, I, 17  
 Prisoners mistreated, penalty, 356.23

**INITIALS**

Legalizing Acts, judgments, 587.1  
 Variance in realty conveyances, 558.6

**INJUNCTIONS**

Accountants, unlawful practice, 116.28  
 Advertising marks registered, 548.10–548.12  
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)  
 Airport hazards restrained, 329.6  
 Architects, unauthorized practice, 118.20  
 Aujeszky's disease, 166C.9  
 Auxiliary remedy in any action, R.C.P. 320  
 Beer and liquor, bootleggers, nuisances,  
 123.62–123.71  
 Billboards on highways, 306B.5, 306C.19,  
 319.10–319.15  
 Boiler inspection, hearing, 89.11, 89.12  
 Bond, conditioned to pay or comply with judgment,  
 R.C.P. 329  
 Bonds  
   Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6  
   Approval by clerk of court, R.C.P. 327  
   Civil proceedings enjoined, R.C.P. 329  
   Consumer frauds, 714.16  
   Co-operative association contract breached, 499.9  
   Filing of bond required, R.C.P. 327  
   Order violated, release of defendant, R.C.P. 330

**INJUNCTIONS — Continued****Bonds — Continued**

Proceedings in civil action enjoined, R.C.P. 329  
 School lands sold on credit, injunction without bond to enjoin waste, 302.7  
 Butter overrun, third conviction, 193.6  
 Child day care facilities, illegal operation, 237A.20  
 Cigarette sales, unfair practices, 551A.10  
 Cigarette tax, venue in Polk county, 98.34  
 Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1  
 Civil rights violations, 601A.5(4)  
 Competition law, 553.12  
 Constitutional amendment, if illegal, 6.10  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XII, 3  
 Consumer credit violations, 537.6110, 537.6111  
 Consumer frauds, 714.16  
 Contempt proceedings, ch 665; R.C.P. 330  
 Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320  
 Controlled substances, violations, 204.503  
 Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9  
 Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4  
 County zoning, 358A.14, 358A.23  
 Dairy products laws, violations, 192.32, 192A.18  
 Damages or other relief permitted, R.C.P. 310  
 Defendant's right to appear, R.C.P. 326  
 Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602  
 Drugs and cosmetics, 203A.4  
 Engineering, illegal practice, 114.24  
 Execution, property of judgment debtor, 630.7  
 Fee for serving writ, 331.655(1f)  
 Food and drug Act, violation, 189.20, 189.21  
 Food establishments, sanitary violations, 170.50  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.37  
 Gambling house, ch 99  
 Grain dealers, 542.11  
 Granted, stage in proceedings, R.C.P. 320  
 Grounds, R.C.P. 320, 321  
 Health care facilities, unlicensed, 135C.21  
 Highway obstructions, 319.8-319.11  
 Hospital, unlicensed, 135B.16  
 Hotels, sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17  
 Houses of prostitution and gambling, ch 99  
 Independent remedy by equity action, R.C.P. 320  
 Industrial loan companies, violations, 536A.17  
 Injuries prevented by writ, R.C.P. 320  
 Insurance companies, 508.17, 518A.28  
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.9  
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 39  
 Investment securities, transfer, 554.8315-554.8317  
 Judgments, vacation sought, 683.3  
 Junkyards, 306C.6  
 Labels registered, infringement, 548.10-548.12  
 Labor boycotts and strikes, 732.5  
 Labor laws, 731.7  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Life insurance companies, insolvent, 508.17  
 Limitations of actions, stay, effect, 614.13  
 Mandamus, 661.9, 661.12-661.16  
 Membership sales companies, 503.11  
 Migrant labor camps, violations, 138.19  
 Mining without liability insurance, 87.15, 87.19  
 Modification, R.C.P. 328  
 Motor vehicle dealers violations, 322.11  
 Mutual assessment insurance, 518A.34

**INJUNCTIONS — Continued**

Notice of application, R.C.P. 326  
 Nuisance, action to enjoin, procedure, 99.2-99.22  
 Obscene material to minors, 728.6  
 Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11  
 Oil and gas, violations, 84.17  
 Partition actions, to protect property, R.C.P. 282  
 Pasteurization law, violation, 192.10, 192.32  
 Pipeline companies enjoined, 479.28, 479.31  
 Prices, unfair discrimination by corporation, 551.9  
 Profession practice without license, 147.83  
 Prohibited interference by injunction, waterworks trustees insurance decisions, 400.12  
 Public records, examination, 22.5, 22.8  
 Public utility, rate violations, 476.14  
 Radiation emission, 136C.5  
 Railroad cases  
 Orders of department of transportation, 327C.31  
 Rates established, obedience to such rule, 327C.16  
 Records, public, examination, 22.5, 22.8  
 Refusal of writ conclusive, R.C.P. 322, 323  
 Revenue department, 421.20  
 School land, waste committed on, 302.7  
 Securities law, sales contrary to, 502.209  
 Services of animals, lien, 580.9  
 Sheep dealers without license, 166A.3  
 Signs or billboards on highways, 319.10, 319.11  
 Soil erosion, violations, 467D.23  
 Statute limitations, 614.13  
 Surveying, illegal practice, 114.24  
 Temporary injunction  
 Allowance, grounds, R.C.P. 321  
 Bond before writ issues, exceptions, R.C.P. 327  
 Discriminatory practices, 601A.5(4)  
 Dissolution or modification, motion, R.C.P. 328  
 Granted, by whom, R.C.P. 325  
 Granted during litigation, R.C.P. 320, 321  
 Notice, hearing, when mandatory, R.C.P. 326  
 Outside district where pending, when permitted, R.C.P. 324, 325  
 Petition supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 321  
 Previous applications, petition must show, R.C.P. 323  
 Refusal endorsed on petition, R.C.P. 322  
 Without bonds, houses of ill fame, 99.3  
 Trade-marks, infringement, 548.10-548.12  
 Transportation department, airport hazards, 329.6  
 Transportation department, decisions enforced, 327C.16, 327C.31  
 Unfair discrimination, corporations, 551.9  
 Vacation application, R.C.P. 328  
 Vacation of judgments, 683.3  
 Venue for restraint on court proceedings, R.C.P. 329  
 Violation punished as contempt, R.C.P. 330  
 Water, air and waste management department, 455B.142, 455B.339  
 Water, air and waste management department, hazardous conditions, 455B.388  
 Zoning, airport hazards, 329.6  
 Zoning law, restraining order, 414.16  
**INJURIES**  
 Animals, penalty, 717.1  
 Battery, 708.3, 708.4  
 Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

**INJURIES — Continued**

Contributory fault, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17

Damages for wrongful death, disposal, 633.336  
Extortion, 711.4

Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320

Kidnapping, 710.2

Limitation on personal injuries, 614.1(2)

Minor child, who may sue for, R.C.P. 6, 8

Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.274

Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*

Passenger bus, liability for injury, 364.2

**Penalties**

Assault with intent to injure, 708.2–708.4

Assault without intent to injure, 708.2

Interference with official acts, 719.1

Unlawful assembly, 723.1

Personal injury action, *see NEGLIGENCE*

**Reports of injuries**

Abuses to state institutional inmates, 218.2

Injuries to employees, 86.11, 86.12

Railroad accidents, 327C.36–327C.43

Wounds by criminal violence, 147.111–147.113

Residents, in health care facilities, 135C.23

Robbery, 711.1

**INNS AND INNKEEPERS**

*See* chs 105, 170, 583, *also* **HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS**

**INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)**

*See* **MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES**

**INSANITY**

*See* **MENTAL ILLNESS**

**INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES**

*General provisions*, chs 189, 206

Fertilizer mixed with, 200.7

Poisons, sales excepted, 205.8

**INSECTS**

*See* **PESTS**

**INSIGNIA**

Desecration of, national or state, 32.1–32.6

**INSOLVENCY**

Alien insurers, procedure, 515.72

Assignment for creditors' benefit, ch 681

Banks, 524.226, 524.1310–524.1314

Banks, receiving deposits, 524.805(5), 524.1608

Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM**

**COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subheads* **Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Sales**

Declaration, insurers, 507C.18

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201

Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13

Estate settled by fiduciary, 633.185, 633.434, 633.667

Insurance companies, *see* **INSURANCE**, *subhead* **Receiverships**

Policy of insurance, compensation liability, clause prohibited, 87.8

**INSOLVENCY — Continued**

Surety, requiring creditor to sue insolvent principal, ch 540

Trust companies, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**

Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

**INSTALLMENT STOCK SALES**

Corporations, income tax exemptions, 422.34

**INSTITUTES, COUNTY**

Farmers institutes, *see* **FARMERS INSTITUTES**

**INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY**

*See* R.C.P. 196; R.Cr.P. 18, *also* **JURY**

**INSTRUMENTS**

Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.42

Affecting real property, ch 558

Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Counterfeiting instruments, 715.1

Dishonored negotiable instruments, collection, 554.3507

Forgery, *see* **CRIMES**, *subhead* **Forgery**

Legalizing Acts, chs 585–592

Nonnegotiable instruments, assignment, ch 539

Real property legalizing Acts, defective, 589.24

Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 331.602(1)

Recording, ch 558

Written instruments, actions on, *see* **WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**

**INSULT**

Libel and slander, ch 659

**INSURANCE**

Abortions, coverage, 601A.13(2)

**Accident insurance**

*General provisions*, accident and health insurance, chs 514A, 514D

Assessment change to legal reserve, 510.36–510.39

Assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31

Association defined, 510.1

Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39

Benefit standards, 514D.4

Chattel loans, sale with, 536.26

Employer's liability insurance, ch 517

Foreign assessment companies, 510.15, 510.19

Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2

Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512.16

Fraternal societies, law applicable, 510.23

Group accident policy, ch 509

Liability, evidence, Ia. R. Evid. 411

Licence to do business, *see* *subhead* **Certificate of Authority below**

Life companies, authority, 508.29

Limitation on assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31

Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15

Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C

Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Proceeds exempt, 511.37, 633.333

Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19–321A.23

Reciprocity with other states, 510.32

Register of policies, 515.64

**INSURANCE — Continued****Accident insurance — Continued**

- Report, annual, 515.64
- Return of policy, right, 514A.3
- Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 633.526
- Surplus of association distributed, 510.28
- Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

**Actions**

- Assessment life associations, 511.7, 511.30–51.35
- Assessment nonlife associations
  - Generally*, 518A.14–518A.26
  - See also County Mutual Insurance Association, below*
- Process agent, service, 510.29, 511.28
- Assessments, action for, venue, 616.11
- Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*
- County mutual insurance associations, limitation of actions, 518.19–518.22

**Fire insurance, unauthorized companies, 515.137****Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Application attached to policy, 512.14, 512.15
- Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26
- Evidence of service process, 512.23
- Exemption of proceeds from execution, 512.17
- Injunction by state, 512.37
- Original notice, service on agent, 512.22–512.26
- Record of service of process, 512.26
- Service on attorney sufficient, 512.25
- Venue of actions against society, 512.16
- Guaranty companies, notice, 682.20, 682.21
- Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
- Hospitalization association disputes, 514.13
- Joinder, indemnitor or insurer with indemnified parties, R.C.P. 28

**Life companies**

- Action on policy, defenses, 511.30–511.35
- Age misrepresentation, defense, 511.32
- Application attached to policy, 511.33
- Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28
- Estoppel by application, 511.34
- Estoppel by examiner's certificate, 511.31
- Injunction when insolvent, 508.17
- Intoxication as defense on policy, 511.30
- Liquidated damages on void contract, 511.17
- Penalties recovered by state, 511.7
- Policy and proceeds, execution exempt, 511.37
- Proof of loss, limitation, 511.35

**Nonlife companies**

- Agent's suit for commission, 515.54–515.56
- Application attached to policy, effect, 515.94, 515.95
- Commissioner as process agent, 515.73, 515.74
- Invalid policies, conditions, 515.101, 515.102
- Limitation of action, 515.138
- Place of bringing actions, 616.10–616.12
- Policy more favorable than required, 515.108
- Presumption as to insurable value, 515.96, 518A.23
- Value of building, 515.96–515.98
- Venue of actions against, 616.10–616.12
- Witnesses, incriminating statements, 515.136
- Original notice, foreign corporations, process agent, service
- Benevolent societies, 510.29

**INSURANCE — Continued****Actions — Continued**

- Original notice, foreign corporations, process agent, service — Continued
- Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26
- Guaranty company, 682.20, 682.21
- Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
- Life companies, 511.27–511.29
- Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74
- Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.5–520.7
- Original notice, service, 617.5; R.C.P. 60
- Original notice, unauthorized insurers, ch 507A
- Place of bringing, 616.10–616.12
- Receiverships, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Reciprocal exchanges, 520.4–520.7
- Surety companies, process agent service, 682.21
- Unauthorized companies, liability, 507.16, ch 507A
- Venue of actions, 616.10–616.12, 616.15
- Advertising as unfair practice, 507B.4–507B.8

**Agents**

- Assessment life associations
  - Agent's certificate to act, 511.6
  - Definition of agent, 515.122–515.126
  - Fraud against association, 511.18
  - Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16
  - Intemperance of assured known, 511.30
  - License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
  - Penalty for soliciting without certificate, 511.6
- Assessment nonlife associations
  - Advertisements, 515.122
  - Definition of agent, 515.123–515.126
  - License required, fee, ch 522
  - Soliciting business illegal, 507.16, 511.16, 515.120

**Assistance in examination of companies, 507.3****County mutual insurance associations, 518.16****Doing business with noncertified companies, 515.147–515.149****Duplicate medicare coverage prohibited, 507B.9****Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5****Fee for license, 522.4****Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
- Employment, 512.33
- Fraud on company, 512.41
- Illegal business solicitation, 512.39, 512.40, 512.103

**License not required, 522.1****Liability if company not certified, 507.16, 511.17****Licensing by commissioner, ch 522****Life companies**

- Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22
- Certificate of authority required, 511.6
- Commission law not applicable, 515.58
- Definition of "agent", 511.4, 515.123–515.126
- Fraud in procuring policy, 511.18
- Intemperance of insured known, 511.30
- Liability for premium on void contract, 511.17
- License required, fee, ch 522
- Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 511.16, 522.1

**Nonlife companies**

- Advertising, 515.92, 515.122
- Certificate of authority, 515.78
- Combinations, unlawful, 515.131–515.136

**INSURANCE — Continued****Agents — Continued****Nonlife companies — Continued**

- Countersigning policies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
- Definition of “agent”, 515.123, 515.126
- Fee paid to commissioner, 515.128, 522.4
- Fire policy not standard, penalty, 515.140
- Forms and policies, agents for filing, 515.131
- License required, fee, ch 522
- Record kept of business, 515.57
- Resident countersigning agents
  - Commissions, 515.53–515.56, 515.61
  - Contracts covered and exempt, 515.58
  - Enforcement by commissioner, 515.59
  - Licensed resident agent, 515.52
  - Mutual companies, 515.22
  - Policies through resident agents, 515.52
  - Reciprocity with other states, 515.61
  - Residence in state, 515.22
- Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120
- Original notice served on agent, 617.5
- Penalty for acting without license, 522.5
- Promotion of companies, expense limited, 506.4
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts
  - Agent license requirements, exceptions, 515.58
  - Attorney as agent, 520.2
  - Bond by attorney to subscribers, 520.16–520.18
  - Commission law applicable, 515.58
  - Deposit of securities by agent, 520.23
  - Fees paid by attorney as agent, 520.19
  - Foreign agent, license issued, 520.3
  - Form of policy, changes permitted, 520.20
  - Insurance law not applicable, 520.22
  - License issued, renewal, 520.12
  - Office, location, 520.3
  - Reciprocity with other state agents, 520.23
  - Reinsurance with licensed companies, 520.21
  - Report made annually, 520.10
  - Reports filed with commissioner, 520.5, 520.6, 520.8
  - Revocation or refusal of license, 520.15
  - Service on process agent, 520.5, 520.6
  - Tax paid annually, 520.19
  - Unauthorized business, penalty, 520.14
- Sale of stock illegally, domestic companies, 506.8
- Soliciting agent defined, 511.4, 515.123
- Stock sale, as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Term of license, 522.2
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16
- Aircraft insurance
  - Authority to issue, 518A.1
  - Nonlife companies, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
  - Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20
  - Standard fire policy, 515.138(2)
- Alien insurer, 515.70–515.72
- Alteration of instruments insured, 515.48(2)
- Amusement rides, 88A.9
- Animals insured, 518.20, 518A.1(1), 518A.20
- Annual reports tabulated by commissioner, 518A.18
- Annuity contracts, 18B.10, 508.36
- Arson, burning to defraud insurer, 712.1
- Arson investigations, ch 100A

**INSURANCE — Continued****Articles of incorporation**

- Approval, interpretation, 491.10
- Assessment life association
  - Amendment to become legal reserve, 510.36
  - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 510.4
  - Fees for filing, foreign and domestic companies, 511.25
  - Foreign companies, filing of articles, 510.16
  - Notice of approval published, 510.5
  - Objects of association stated, 510.9
  - Record and publication, 510.5
- Assessment nonlife associations
  - See also County Mutual Associations, subhead below*
  - Amendments by members, 518A.4
  - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 518A.8
  - Articles printed as part of policy, 518A.5
  - Assessments specified, allowed, 518A.9
  - County mutuals, business place stated, 518.2
  - Election of officers, terms stated, 518A.6
  - Meetings, place specified, 518A.3
- Domestic companies, fees, 511.24
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
  - Amendment on reorganization, 512.81
  - Designation of funds, 512.52
  - Foreign accident companies, filing, 510.16, 510.23
  - Foreign companies, approval, 512.27–512.29
  - Foreign companies, filing for permit, 512.18
  - Members of one guild, occupation, 512.44, 512.93
  - Opinion of attorney general, 512.28
  - Religious societies, pre-existing, 512.7
  - Reorganization plan submitted, 512.82
- Hospital or medical corporations, approval, 514.3
- Kind of business authorized, 515.49
- Life companies
  - Amendments required by law, 523.6
  - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 508.2
  - Approval of amendments, 508.4
  - Duration of articles, 491.24
  - Fees for filing, foreign and domestic companies, 511.24
  - Renewal of articles, 491.25, 491.32
  - Requirements, contents, 508.3
- Mutual companies, authority granted, 515.41
- Nonlife companies
  - Amendment of articles, 515.23, 523.6
  - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 515.2, 515.3
  - Attorney general’s approval certified, 515.2
  - Capital increased in stock company, 515.43
  - Change to comply with law, 515.119, 523.6
  - Directors, number stated in articles, 515.26
  - Duration, renewal, 491.24, 491.25
  - Filing, fees, 491.28, 515.5, 515.128
  - Name too similar, refusal, 515.4
  - Recording of articles, 515.3, 515.5
  - Professional liability companies, approval, 519.3
  - Proportionate representation provided, 523.5
  - Proxy elections specified, 523.1
- Assessment life associations
  - Accident associations, 510.31
  - Actions by or against association, *see subhead Actions above*



**INSURANCE — Continued**

Assessment life associations — Continued  
 Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122  
 Agents, *see subhead Agents above*  
 Amendment of incorporation articles, 510.36  
 Annuities, sale authorized, 508.31  
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*  
 Assessment contracts, limitations, 510.30  
 Assessments  
   Adequacy, proof required, 510.18  
   Definition of assessment plan, 510.2  
   Diversion of funds forbidden, 510.9  
   Recovery from unauthorized company, 511.17  
   Use limited, 510.9  
 Beneficiary change, 510.10  
 Benevolent societies, *see subhead below*  
 Buildings, 511.8  
 Business year, close, 510.11  
 Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*  
 Certificate of membership defined, 510.3  
 Change to legal reserve company, 510.36–510.38  
 Conditions for commencing business, 510.8,  
   510.15–510.19  
 Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and  
 Reinsurance below*  
 Contracts for illegal business, 511.17  
 Definitions, 510.1–510.3  
 Directors  
   Penalty for improper consolidation, 521.15  
   Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12  
 Discrimination against domestic companies,  
   511.15  
 Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 510.24–510.27  
 Examination by state, ch 507, 510.12  
 Fee for certificate of authority, 510.19, 511.24  
 Fees payable, 511.24–511.26  
 Foreign companies, *see subhead below*  
 Fraternal societies, *see subhead Fraternal  
 Beneficiary Associations below*  
 Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18  
 Frauds on company, 511.18  
 Funds  
   Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13  
   Dissolution, how distributed, 510.27  
   Diversion forbidden, 510.9  
   Federal securities investment, 682.45  
   Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12  
   Legal reserve policyholder's benefit, 510.35  
   Loans prohibited, 511.11, 511.12  
   Surplus distribution, 510.27, 510.28  
   Surplus, prohibited investments, 511.11  
   Taxes, from what funds payable, 511.14  
   Trust funds, legal reserve, 510.35, 511.8  
 Health insurance companies, 510.30–510.32,  
   510.39  
 Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16  
 Incontestable clause, 508.28  
 Insurable age, 510.10  
 Investments, *see subhead Investments by  
 Companies below*  
 Judgments, failure to pay, 507.10  
 Life companies, 511.8  
 Limitation on proof of loss, time limit, 511.35  
 Location of office filed, 510.17  
 Management, proof of competency, 510.18

**INSURANCE — Continued**

Assessment life associations — Continued  
 Manager, unlawful business, 507.16, 511.16  
 Medical examination, effect, 511.31  
 Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3  
 Members right to vote, 510.6, 523.1  
 Misrepresentation unlawful, 511.17  
 Mortgages held, 511.8  
 Name, dissimilar, required, 510.7  
 Officers  
   Bonds required, 510.8, 510.13  
   Examinations, duty to assist, 507.3  
   Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18  
   Illegal business, penalty, 507.16, 511.16  
   List filed with commissioner, 510.17  
   Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12  
   Removal by court, 510.25  
 Organizing in future restricted, 510.30, 510.31  
 Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*  
 Policyholders  
   Class of policies, 510.33  
   Liability on policies, 510.2  
   Voting rights, 510.6, 521.10  
 Process service, foreign benevolent, 510.29  
 Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35  
 Purpose of association, 510.1, 510.9  
 Receivers appointed, 510.26, 510.27  
 Reciprocity with other states, 510.19, 510.32  
 Reincorporation as stock company, 510.36–510.39  
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and  
 Reinsurance below*  
 Religious societies, requirements, 510.29  
 Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by  
 Companies below*  
 Reserve for policyholders, 510.35  
 Reserve on reinsurance, 510.38  
 Restrictions, exceptions, 510.30, 510.31  
 Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities  
 Deposited below*  
 Statement of condition filed, 510.17  
 Surplus, authority to distribute, 510.28  
 Taxation, ch 432  
 Transfer of membership, 510.27  
 Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8  
 Valuation of policies on reincorporation, 510.37  
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Voting rights of members, 510.6, 521.10  
 Assessment nonlife associations  
   Actions by or against associations, *see subhead  
 Actions above*  
   Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122  
   Agents, *see subhead Agents above*  
   Arbitration or appraisal, 518A.26  
   Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*  
   Assessments  
     Advance assessments, 518A.10  
     Allowable assessments and fees, 518A.9  
     Cancellation of policy, 518A.30–518A.32  
     Hail associations, 518A.17  
     Pro rata when retained, 518A.32  
     Purposes of assessment, 518A.9–518A.14  
     Venue of action to collect, 616.11, 616.12  
   Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*

**INSURANCE — Continued**

Assessment nonlife associations — Continued  
 Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries below*  
 Books and records, examination, 507.3  
 Borrowing money, 518A.11  
 Buildings, liability for value, 518A.24  
 Cancellation of policy by company, 518A.29  
 Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30  
 Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*  
 Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7, 518A.8  
 Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*  
 County mutuals, *see subhead County Mutual Associations below*  
 Agents, exemption from license, 518A.41, 522.1  
 Definition, 507.1, 521.1  
 Exemption from examination law, 507.1  
 Gross premium tax, 518.18  
 Crops, liability for value, 518A.25  
 Debts  
 Deduction for taxation, 432.9, 518A.39  
 Definition of debts, 518A.39  
 Payment on receivership, 518A.28  
 Directors, violation of consolidation law, 521.15  
 Dissolution causes, 507.10, 507.17, 518A.28  
 Election of officers and directors, 518.7, 523.1–523.6  
 Examination by state, ch 507  
 Existing associations, exemptions, 515.23  
 Federal insured loans, 682.45  
 Fees required, 515.128, 518A.40, 518A.42  
 Fire companies, false advertising, 515.91–515.93  
 Foreign companies, *see subhead below*  
 Funds  
 Borrowing money to pay losses, 518A.11  
 Distribution on receivership, 518A.28  
 Emergency fund accumulated, uses, 518A.12  
 Investment, 682.45  
 Net assets required, 518A.14  
 Reserve, unearned premiums, 518A.14, 518A.15  
 Incorporation, 518A.1  
 Injunction proceedings, 518A.28  
 Investment of funds, 518A.12, 682.45  
 Judgment unpaid, receivership, 507.10  
 Kinds of insurance, 518A.1  
 Licenses of agents, 518A.41–518A.43  
 Limitation of action on losses, 518A.22  
 Losses, notice and proof, 518A.19–518A.22  
 Manager, violations, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121  
 Meetings, annual, 518A.3  
 Members  
 Definition, 518A.1  
 Exempt from law as to agents, 515.126  
 Liability, maximum assessments, 518A.14, 518A.28  
 Voting to proxy, 523.1–523.6  
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3  
 Names, requirements, 518A.2  
 Office building authorized, 518A.12  
 Officers  
 Bonds of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34  
 Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15  
 Duty to assist examiners, 507.3  
 Election according to bylaws, 518A.6

**INSURANCE — Continued**

Assessment nonlife associations — Continued  
 Officers — Continued  
 Unlawful solicitation, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121  
 Organization, purposes, 518A.1  
 Personal property, liability for value, 518A.25  
 Place of bringing action for assessments, 616.11  
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*  
 Policy liability, computation, 515.47  
 Premiums, action to collect, 616.11, 616.12  
 Professional persons, ch 519  
 Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19–518A.21  
 Proxies authorized at elections, 523.1, 523.6  
 Purposes of association, 518A.1  
 Quo warranto against improper practice, 518A.27  
 Receivers, 507.10–507.13, 507.17, 518A.28  
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*  
 Reports, annual, 518A.18  
 Reserve for losses and premiums, 515.47, 518A.12–518A.15  
 Return of unearned assessments, 518A.31  
 Risk, maximum single, 518A.7  
 State mutuals  
 Agents to be licensed, 518A.41–518A.43  
 Annual tax, payment, 518A.35  
 Bond of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34  
 Definition, name, 518A.2  
 Fees, certificates, 518A.40  
 Moneys and credits assessed, 518A.39  
 Policies approved by commissioner, 518A.8  
 Tax paid annually, 518A.35  
 Taxation, ch 432  
 Unauthorized business, penalties, 507.10, 507.16, 507.17, 515.121, 518A.27, 518A.28  
 Unearned assessments, return, 518A.31  
 Value of insured property, 518A.23–518A.25  
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Authorized to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*  
 Automobile insurance  
 Accident insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Actions against company, truck operator's liability policy, 327.15  
 Annual report, classification, 518A.18  
 Assessment nonlife associations  
 Applicability of general law, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*  
 Basic rate, reserve, liability, 518A.14  
 Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19, 518A.20  
 Cancellation control Act, ch 515D  
 Concealment or conversion insurance, 515.48(9)  
 Financial responsibility, ch 321A  
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29  
 Loss of use insured, 518A.1(1d)  
 Nonlife companies  
 Authority to insure, 515.48(1, 5, 9)  
 Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.20  
 Risks of companies limited, 515.49  
 Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)  
 Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A  
 Bail as surety, 811.2  
 Beneficiaries  
 Accident policy proceeds exempt, 511.37  
 Assessment life company requirements, 510.10

**INSURANCE — Continued****Beneficiaries — Continued**

- Change in assessment life policies, 510.10
  - Endowment policy, proceeds exempt, 511.37
  - Estate settled, exemption from debts, 633.333
  - Exemption of policy proceeds, *see subhead below*
  - Feloniously causing death or disability, 633.536
  - Fraternal beneficiary associations
    - Associations as beneficiaries, 512.11, 512.12
    - Calls on beneficiaries, religious plan, 512.8
    - Change permitted, 512.10, 512.13
    - Charitable institution as beneficiary, 512.69
    - Children's lives insured, 512.56–512.61
    - Death benefits permitted, 512.2, 512.5
    - Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60
    - Payment of benefits authorized, 512.2
    - Place to bring action on policy, 512.16
    - Proceeds exempt from execution, 512.17
    - Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
  - Heirs include surviving spouse, 633.334
  - Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32
  - Life policy, proceeds exempt from debts, 511.37
  - Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44
  - Benefit standards, accident and sickness, 514D.4
  - Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A
  - Benevolent societies
    - Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
    - Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
    - Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54
    - Exemption from benefit payments, 633.333
  - Incorporation
    - Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
    - Nonprofit corporation, 504.1–504.31
  - Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
  - Regulation, ch 512A
  - Trustees or managers duties, 504.14
- Blanchard Act, 515.131
- Boats, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*
- Boiler, inspection, waive state inspection, 89.7
- Bonded warehouses insurance, 543.11, 543.15
- Bonds
  - Agent for reciprocal contracts, 520.16–520.18
  - Assessment life association, officers, 510.8, 510.13
  - Assessment nonlife associations
    - Annual report, 518A.18
    - Officers to be bonded, 518A.33
  - Interstate bridges, 313A.21
  - Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
    - Employer's, 87.16
    - Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
    - Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
  - Life companies
    - Annual report of investments, 508.11(10, 12)
    - Foreign companies, investments required, 508.10
  - Nonlife companies
    - Annual statement required, 515.63(5–8)
    - Investments authorized, 515.35
    - Officers' bonds, 518A.33, 518A.34
    - Reserve fund, what bonds excluded, 515.45
  - Safekeeping of bonds insured, 515.48(3)- Books and records, delivery to insurance commissioner, 505.6
- Bottomry, 515.48(9)–515.50

**INSURANCE — Continued**

Burglary insurance, *see subhead Theft Insurance below*

Burning to defraud insurers, 712.1

**Cancellation of policies**

- Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.29–518A.32
- Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D
- County mutual insurance associations, 518.23
- Nonlife companies
  - Forfeiture for premium nonpayment, 515.80
  - Form must provide for cancellation, 515.110
  - Liability of assured, 515.81
  - Restoration of policy by insured, 515.83
  - Right of insured to cancel, 515.84
  - Short rates and costs paid by insured, 515.81
  - Short rate table by commissioner, 515.82
  - Standard fire policy provisions, 515.138(6)
- Professional liability insurance, 519.8
- Standard nonforfeiture law, 508.37

**Capital stock**

Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14

**Life companies**

- Advertisements, paid up only, 511.22, 511.23
- Amount required, 508.5, 508.10
- Articles to show amount of capital, 508.3
- Foreign companies, amount required, 508.10
- Investments, 508.10, 511.8, 682.45
- Loans, when prohibited, 508.7, 511.11

**Nonlife companies**

- Advertisement, foreign fire company, 515.92, 515.93
- Deficiencies of assets made good, 515.86
- Dividends not from capital, 515.44–515.46
- Foreign capital, requirements, 515.69
- Increase in stock, how made, 515.43
- Investments prescribed, 534.21
- Minimum requirement, 515.8
- Reduction of capital, 515.9
- Statement of capital and surplus, 515.92
- Transferor not relieved from liability, 515.88
- Sale by domestic company while organizing, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
- Sale for other than money, 492.6
- Statement of stock ownership, filed, 523.7
- Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
- Transfers pending examination, 507.15

**Casualty insurance**

- Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
  - Coinurance, 515.111
  - Group insurance authorized, 509.3–509.5(2)
  - Investments, 515.35
  - Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
  - Limitation on risks, 515.49
  - Rates, ch 515A
  - Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24
- Certificate for agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Certificate of authority
  - Alien insurance company, 515.71
  - Approval of company prior to issuance, 506.3
  - Assessment life association
    - Fees of foreign and domestic companies, 510.19, 511.24
  - Foreign companies, requirements, 510.15–510.19

**INSURANCE — Continued**

- Certificate of authority — Continued
  - Assessment life association — Continued
    - Fraternal accident companies, 510.23
    - Issuance authorized, 510.14
    - Penalty for not having, 511.6, 511.16, 511.17
    - Revocation, 507.10, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23
    - Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 510.22, 511.9
  - Assessment nonlife associations, *see also County Mutual Associations, subhead below*
    - Fees paid to commissioner, 518A.40
    - Issuance conditions, 518A.8
    - Revocation of certificate, 507.10, 518A.28, 518A.34
  - Business unauthorized, soliciting, penalty, 507.16
  - Certificates of compliance, domestic, 506.1–506.3
  - County mutual insurance associations, 518.3
  - Fraternal beneficiary associations
    - Conditions, 512.18–512.21, 512.27–512.32, 512.43
    - Fee for issuance and renewal, 512.29
    - Foreign accident associations, 510.23
    - Penalty for not having, 512.40
    - Refusal by commissioner, 512.21
    - Renewal annually, 512.31
    - Revocation, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
    - Suspension of certificate, 512.54, 512.101
  - Group insurance revocation, 509.7
  - Guaranty companies, 682.14–682.16
  - Interinsurance, *see Reciprocal or Interinsurance Contracts below under this subhead*
  - Life companies
    - Appeal from denial, 506.9
    - Conditions precedent, 508.6, 508.9, 508.10, 508.13
    - Fees paid to commissioner, 511.24–511.26
    - Issuance authorized, 508.13
    - Penalty for doing business without certificate, 511.6, 511.7, 511.17
    - Revocation, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
    - Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9
  - Nonlife companies
    - Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72
    - Appeal from refusal to issue, 506.9
    - Fees, payment, 515.128
    - Foreign company, 515.77
    - Issuance of certificate, 515.3, 515.41, 515.77
    - Procedure for revocation, 507.11
    - Recorded with secretary of state, 515.3
    - Refusal for not complying with law, 515.65
    - Renewal of certificate, 515.42
    - Revocation, 515.110, 515.134
    - Suspension, 507.10, 515.129
  - Professional liability company, 519.4, 519.12
  - Promotion expense limited, 506.4
  - Receipt for tax filed, issuance conditions, 432.3
  - Receivership after revocation, 507.10
  - Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts
    - Authority granted by certificate, 520.12
    - Bond requirements, 520.15, 520.17
    - Business without certificate, penalty, 520.14
    - Foreign attorney, license required, 520.3
    - Issuance, renewal, 520.12
    - Process served, procedure, 520.5
    - Statement filed before issuance, 520.4

**INSURANCE — Continued**

- Certificate of authority — Continued
  - Refusal to issue, grounds, 515.77
  - Revocation, grounds
    - Assessment life association, 510.22, 510.24
    - Defaulting life company, securities to state, 508.19
    - Fraternal societies, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
    - Group insurance companies, 509.7
    - Insolvency of company, 507.10
    - Judgments remaining unpaid, 507.10
    - Life companies, 508.14–508.19, 508.26, 511.9, 511.23
    - Mutual nonlife associations, 518A.34
    - Nonlife companies, 515.110, 515.134
    - Nonlife companies, agents law violated, 515.59
    - Nonlife companies procedure, 515.85, 515.86
    - Nonpayment of examination expense, 507.8
    - Receivership, *see subhead Receiverships below*
    - Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.15
    - Refusal to be examined, 507.17
    - Sale of stock as inducement to insure, 506.10
    - Unlawful business by company, 507.10
    - Violations of insurance holding company systems, 521A.12
  - Stock sale forbidden before certificate, 506.2
  - Surety companies, 682.11–682.16
  - Suspension, revocation, after examination, 507.10
  - Variable contracts, annuities and life insurance, 508A.3
  - Workers' compensation, 87.6
- Certificate of compliance, organization, 506.2, 506.3
- Certificate of membership, *see subhead Policies below*
- Chattel loans, certificate with, 536.26
- Children employed in street trades, 92.23
- Children, newly born, ch 514C
- Chiropractors, liability insurance, 519.1
- Claims, insurer liquidation, 507C.35–507C.41
- Claims, jurisdiction and venue, 507C.4
- Clergy group insurance, 509.1(2)
- Coinsurance, nonlife companies, 515.48(8), 515.111
- Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)
- Commercial paper, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Commissioner of insurance, ch 505, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, subhead Commissioner of Insurance*
- Commissioner of insurance as process agent, 511.27–511.29
- Commissioners standard mortality tables, at end of Vol. III
- Companies release information relating to fire loss, 100A.2
- Comparative fault, *generally*, ch 668
- Compensation liability insurance
  - Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7
  - Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
  - Coal mines, extra hazardous, presumption, 87.12–87.23
  - Corporate officer exclusion, 85.1, 87.22, 517.6
  - Employer required to insure, 87.1
  - Employers liability insurance, ch 517

**INSURANCE — Continued****Compensation liability insurance — Continued**

- Failure to insure, liability, 87.1, 87.19, 87.21
- Fee for relief of employer, 87.11
- Group insurance, 87.4
- Injunctions, 87.15, 87.19
- Insolvency clause, prohibited, 87.8
- Insurance of liability required, 87.1
- Maximum commission for insurance, 87.3
- Mutual companies, 87.4
- Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5)
- Notice of failure to insure, 87.2, 87.17
- Notice of security furnished, 87.17, 87.19
- Policy clauses required, 87.9, 87.10
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contract, 520.4, 520.9
- Relief of employer from insurance, 87.11
- Renewal commission, maximum, 87.3
- Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20
- Scheme for mutual insurance, 87.5
- Workers' compensation law, ch 85
- Workers' lien on proceeds, 87.9
- Competition between insurers regulated, ch 507B
- Conflict of interest, officers or directors, 508.8
- Consolidation and reinsurance
  - Appearance by policyholders, 521.7
  - Authorization by commission, 521.8
  - County mutuals, law not applicable, 521.1
  - Election for company approval, 521.10
  - Expenses paid by petitioner, 521.14
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
  - Expenses paid by associations, 512.79
  - Plans submitted, 512.73–512.78
  - Procedure, 512.73–512.78
  - Violations, penalties, 512.80
- Holding company, acquisition of control of or merger with domestic insurer, 521A.3
- Life companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76, ch 521
- Nonlife companies consolidated, 521.12–521.15
- Penalties for violation, 521.15
- Petition by life company, 521.3–521.5
- Plan, submission and hearing, 521.3–521.5
- Powers of commission, 521.6–521.11
- Professional liability insurance, 519.2
- Prohibited with unauthorized company, exception, 521.13
- Reinsurance
  - See subhead County Mutual Associations, below*
  - Associations formed, mutual assessment, 518A.1
  - Insolvency, procedure, 508.22
  - Nonlife companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76
  - Premium tax, reinsured county mutual associations, 515.24
  - Quo warranto against mutual associations, 518A.27
  - Receivership, 508.22
  - Required of mutual assessment company, 518A.27
  - Reserve, assessment life companies, 510.38
  - Riot insurance program, ch 518B
  - Securities, deposit, 508.20, 508.21
- Consumer credit transactions, 537.4101, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*

**INSURANCE — Continued**

- Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
- Contracts, annuity or endowment, 508.36
- Contracts for promotion, void, 506.6, 506.7
- Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
- Corporation law, 491.1–491.68
- Countersigning policies by resident agents of nonlife companies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
- County, errors and omissions of officers, 331.324(4), 331.404
- County hospitals insured, 347.14(9)
- County, liability, on employees, 331.324
- County mutual associations
  - Generally, ch 518; see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
  - Agents, 518.16
  - Bylaws, 518.8
  - Cancellation of policies, 518.23
  - Certificates and articles recorded, 518.3
  - Hail losses, 518.21
  - Limitation of actions, 518.22
  - Livestock losses, 518.20
  - Membership, powers, 518.6, 518.9
  - Officers and directors, 518.7
  - Premiums, 518.13
  - Premium tax, 518.18
  - Proof of loss, 518.19
  - Reinsurance, 518.17
  - Reports and examinations, 518.15
  - Reports of losses, 518.19–518.21
  - Reserves, 518.14
  - Territorial limitations, 518.10
- Credit insurance, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)
- Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
- Crops insured, 515.48(1), 518A.25
- Crops, loss by hail, notice to company, 515.100, 518A.21
- Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*
- Data collection risk management division, 18.160–18.169
- Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 633.535–633.537
- Deferred compensation plan, 18B.10, 508.36
- Definitions, 307C.2
- Defrauding insurers by burning property, 712.1
- Dentists, mutual hospital insurance plan, ch 514
- Dentists, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
- Department of insurance, state, ch 505
- Deposit of securities, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
- Descent and distribution, 509.12, 633.333, 633.334, 633.535–633.537
- Directors of companies, *see subheads of various types of companies*
- Dirigible or other aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 9)
- Disability insurance
  - See also subheads Accident Insurance; Compensation Liability Insurance above; Health Insurance below*
  - Feloniously caused disability bars benefits, 633.536
  - Proceeds exempt, 511.37
  - State employees, 79.20
- Discovery of agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)

**INSURANCE — Continued**

Discrimination by foreign states against Iowa companies, retaliation, 505.14  
 Discriminatory practices prohibited, 601A.10  
 Dissolution of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*  
 Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*  
 Drought insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Druggists mutual liability insurance, ch 519  
 Duration of articles of incorporation, 491.24  
 Elections held by companies  
   Articles, amendments, 523.6  
   Assessment life members, votes, 510.6  
   Consolidation of assessment companies, 521.10  
   Directors, nonlife companies, 515.27  
   Fraternal societies, consolidation, 512.77  
   Fraternal society reorganized, 512.88–512.91  
   Proportionate representation, 523.5, 523.6  
   Proxies regulation, 523.2  
   Proxy voting, 523.1  
   Reincorporation, 510.36  
   Stockholders representation, 523.5, 523.6  
 Employees' group life insurance, chs 509, 509A  
 Employees' mutual insurance, ch 513  
 Employees, relocation, dwelling benefits, 508.8  
 Employee welfare plan, 601A.13  
 Employers' liability companies  
   Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48(5)  
   Commissioner's approval, 517.6  
   Compensation liability insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*  
   Group insurance, *see subhead below*  
   Judgment creditor, subrogation, action, ch 516  
   Life companies, authority, 508.29  
   Public employees, ch 517A  
   Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.4, 520.9  
 Employers' liability coverage, 87.22  
 Endowment contracts, 508.36  
 Estates  
   Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15  
   Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 327D.187  
   Causing death forfeits benefits, 633.535–633.537  
   Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333  
   Funeral expenses, old-age assistance, 509.2(6)  
   "Heirs" includes insured's surviving spouse, 633.334  
   Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1  
   Proceeds, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537  
   Proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333  
   Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526  
   Surviving spouse deemed heir, 633.334  
   Survivors take proceeds as in intestacy, 633.333, 633.334  
 Estate tax, ch 451  
 Examination of companies  
   Assessment life associations, 510.12, 510.20–510.24  
   Assistance required from companies, 507.3  
   Bond required of examiners, 507.5  
   Books and papers produced, 507.3  
   Commissioner to make examinations, 507.2, 515.85

**INSURANCE — Continued**

Examination of companies — Continued  
 Companies subject to examination, 507.1  
 Compensation of examiners and assistants, 507.4  
 Compensation of expert examiners, 507.6  
 Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*  
 County mutual insurance associations, 518.15  
 County mutuals exempt from law, 507.1  
 Definition of companies, 507.1  
 Dissolution of domestic companies, 515.85  
 Examination required, 507.2  
 Examiners and assistants appointed, 507.4  
 Expenses away from home paid, 507.7, 507.8  
 Experts employed, 507.4, 507.6  
 Fees collected, accounting to state, 507.9  
 Foreign assessment life, 510.20–510.23  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations  
   Assistance by company officers, 512.100  
   Association defined, 512.98  
   Commissioner to examine, plan, 512.99  
   Confidential nature of examination, 512.106  
   Expenses, how paid, 512.102  
   Foreign companies, permits, 512.18–512.21  
   Oaths administered by commissioner, 512.100  
   Receivership proceedings, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105  
   Reorganization, 512.85  
   Revocation of authority, certificate, 512.101  
   Unlawful business, penalty, 512.103  
 Funds requisitioned from stockholders, 515.86  
 Holding company system, members, 521A.6  
 Hospitalization associations examined, 514.10  
 Life companies, 507.12, 508.16–508.18  
 Mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.28  
 Nonlife companies  
   Examinations authorized, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86  
   Expenses of examination, 515.129  
   Foreign companies examined, 515.89  
   Mutual companies dissolved, 515.87  
   Mutuals, assets examined, 515.38–515.40  
   Stock companies, 507.11, 515.86  
   Unlawful combinations examined, 515.133, 515.134  
   Oaths given by commissioner, 507.3  
   Powers of commissioner to examiners, 507.4  
   Publication of examination, 507.14  
   Receiver appointed, procedure, 507.13, 507.17  
   Refusal to be examined, penalty, 507.17  
   Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*  
   Revocation of certificate, 507.10  
   Stock transfer pending examination, 507.15  
   Suspension of certificate, 507.10  
   Testimony taken, oaths, 507.3  
 Exchanges, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchange below*  
 Exemption of policy proceeds  
   Accidental death, 511.37  
   Endowment proceeds, 511.37  
   Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333  
   Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17  
   Group insurance exemption, 509.12  
   Health and disability insurance, 511.37  
   Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37  
 Explosion insurance, 515.48, 515.49

**INSURANCE — Continued**

Explosion insurance, warehouses, 543.15  
 Family farm development, beginning farmers, 175.6  
 Family farm development, guaranteeing loans, 175.30  
 Federal savings and loan, 534.1(3)  
 Fees payable to commissioner  
   Agent's licenses, 522.4  
   Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.40, 518A.42  
   Domestic and foreign companies, 511.24  
   Duty to pay state treasurer, 505.7, 507.9  
   Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.29  
   Life companies, 511.24, 511.25  
   Nonlife companies, 515.128  
   Professional liability mutuals, 519.9  
   Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.19  
 Fees refunded, 505.11  
 Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536  
 Fidelity insurance  
   *General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*  
   Action on bond, notice, 682.20, 682.21  
   Agents to be licensed, 522.1  
   Authority to issue policies, 515.48(2), 515.49  
   Bonds, 682.14, 682.17, 682.18  
   Bonds of reciprocal exchanges, 520.13  
   Bonds of surety companies, *see BONDS*  
   Certificate of authority, 682.11–682.13, 682.16  
   Discharge procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19  
   Liability of company, estoppel, 682.22  
   Place of bringing action, 616.15  
   Premium payment, 682.15  
   Process agent, commissioner, 682.20, 682.21  
   Release from liability, 682.19  
   Surety companies, 682.11–682.22  
   Venue of actions, 616.15  
 Financial responsibility, motor vehicle, ch 321A  
 Fire insurance  
   Action for loss, 515.96–515.106  
   Authority to issue, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1  
   Binders and temporary policies, 515.138(3)  
   Cancellation of policy, 515.81, 515.138(6)  
   Coinsurance, 515.111  
   Defrauding insurers, 712.1  
   Exceptions, 515.138(2, 3, 6)  
   False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93  
   Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9  
   Gross premium tax, 515.24  
   Investments, 515.35  
   Limitation on risks of company, 515.49  
   Mutual companies, organization, 515.49  
   Name of company used on policies, 515.142, 515.145  
   Nonlife companies, suit authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)  
   Policies, insurer designated, 515.138, 515.142  
   Proof of loss, 515.138(6), 518A.29  
   Proof of loss, notice limit, 518A.19–518A.22  
   Rates, chs 515A, 515B  
   Requirements under standard policies, 515.138–515.141  
   Standard policy form, 515.138–515.141  
   Tax deduction for debts, 432.4  
   Unauthorized companies, policy action, 515.137  
   Value of buildings, presumption, 515.96, 515.97  
   Violations of standard fire policy law, 515.140

**INSURANCE — Continued**

Fire insurance — Continued  
   Waiver, 515.138(6)  
   Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15  
 Flood insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Foreign companies  
   Assessment life associations  
     Annual statement required, 511.1–511.3  
     Authority to do business, 510.15  
     Certificate of authority, fee, 510.19  
     Church members insured, 510.29  
     Conditions required, 510.15–510.23  
     Discrimination prohibited, 511.15  
     Examination by commissioner, 510.20–510.23  
     Fees, payment required, 511.24, 511.26  
     Financial statement, before business, 510.17  
     Reciprocity, 510.19, 510.32  
     Report, annual, 511.1  
   Financial responsibility proof, 321A.20  
   Fraternal beneficiary associations  
     Accident societies, 510.15–510.23  
     Applications for insurance required, 512.30  
     Business prohibited, reinstatement, 512.38  
     Certificate of authority, 512.18–512.21, 512.29, 512.32  
     Commissioner as process agent, 512.22  
     Conditions for commencing business, 512.27, 512.32  
     Examination and receivership, 512.98–512.106  
     Examinations for permits, 512.19–512.21  
     Meetings in foreign states, 512.34  
     Original notice, service, 512.22–512.26  
     Permits issued by commissioner, 512.18  
     Reinstatement after injunction, 512.38  
     Religious group, exclusive membership, 512.7  
     Renewal of permit conditional, 512.31  
     Report not filed, permit refused, 512.36  
   Life companies  
     Annual statement filed, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2  
     Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10  
     Certificate of authority, renewal, 508.13  
     Conditions before business, 432.3, 508.1, 508.10, 508.13  
     Discrimination prohibited, 511.15  
     Domestic company, qualifications for becoming, 491.33  
     Evidence of securities deposited, 508.15  
     Examination by commissioner, 508.16  
     Failure to file statements, penalty, 508.15  
     Fees, payment to commissioner, 511.24, 511.26  
     Incontestable clause, 508.28  
     Insolvency, revocation of authority, 508.17  
     Investments, statements, 508.10, 508.13  
     Original notice, service, 511.27–511.29  
     Permit to do business, 508.13  
     Policy forms approved, 508.25–508.28  
     Report, annual, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2  
     Securities required, 508.10  
     Suspension of certificate, 508.15  
     Violation by foreign company, 508.15  
   Nonlife companies  
     Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122  
     Agent's activity, when prohibited, 515.75, 515.89

**INSURANCE — Continued****Foreign companies — Continued****Nonlife companies — Continued**

- Agents, company authorized, 515.78
- Annual statement, contents, 515.66
- Capital impaired, 515.75
- Capital required, 515.69
- Certificate of authority, 515.77
- Commissioner as process agent, 515.73
- Domestic corporation, 515.99
- Gross premium tax, 515.24
- Kinds of insurance authorized, 515.48, 515.49
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Motor vehicle liability, 321A.20
- Mutual companies, surplus, 515.76
- Organization, nature shown on policy, 515.6
- Original notice, service, 515.73, 515.74
- Policy to show whether mutual or stock, 515.6
- Reports, annual, 515.75
- Revocation of certificate, 515.89
- Risks inside state, 515.52–515.61
- Statements prior to authority, 515.75
- Surplus required of mutuals, 515.76

**Reciprocal discrimination, 505.14****Refunds made by commissioner, 505.11****Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A****Foreign decrees, 507A.11****Forgery insurance authorized, 515.48(2)****Forms**

- Advertising, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91, 515.92, 515.122
- Blanks for life companies, associations, 511.3
- Certificate of examination, mutual nonlife, 515.40
- Coinurance forms, 515.111
- Common agent for filing nonlife forms, 515.131
- Group policies, requirements, 509.1, 509.3, 509.6
- Life companies, form of report changed, 511.2
- Policy forms, *see subhead Policies below*
- Professional person's liability, approval, 519.4
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.20
- Statements, furnished, nonlife companies, 515.68

**Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Accident associations, law applicable, 510.23
- Actions on policies, place of suit, 512.15, 512.16
- Additional benefits granted, 512.9
- Age not material in small policies, 512.9
- Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Applicable statutes, 512.12
- Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28
- Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
- Assessments

- Contract requirements, exception, 510.30
- Dues or calls, 512.8, 512.13, 512.43, 512.61
- Rates for mortuary assessments, 512.43

**Asylums, authority to maintain, 512.62–512.72****Auxiliary societies, 512.55****Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*****Benefits, kinds conferrable, 512.2, 512.4, 512.6****Books and papers, inspection, 512.100****Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*****Certificates of membership, 512.5, *see also subhead Policies below*****Charitable institutions, 512.10, 512.62–512.72****Children, death and annuity benefits****Authorization of benefits, 512.56****Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9****INSURANCE — Continued****Fraternal beneficiary associations — Continued****Children, death and annuity benefits — Continued****Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60****Regulations authorized, 512.59****Specified payments, 512.61****Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26****Conditions to commence, 512.18, 512.27–512.32, 512.43****Consolidation and reinsurance, *see subhead above*****Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9****Definitions, 512.1, 512.98****Delinquency reported, 512.37****Director, penal offenses, 512.80, 512.103****Employees mutual insurance, exempt, 513.2****Examinations, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*****Exemption from insurance tax, 432.6–432.9****Exemption from life insurance laws, 512.12****Exemption of benefits from execution, 512.17****Fees for certificates of authority to do business, 512.29****Foreign companies, *see subhead above*****Fraud, penalty, 512.41, 512.101****Funds****Assessment to pay benefits, 512.8****Charitable institutions, 512.62–512.66****Charity funds protected, 512.66****Children's benefits, 512.61****Distribution, 512.78, 512.87****Investments, 511.8, 512.47–512.55****Legal reserve maintained, 512.5****Securities, designation of fund, 512.52****Group insurance law applicable, 509.1(2)****Guild societies, 512.11, 512.54, 512.55****Hospitals and sanitoriums operated, 512.62–512.72****Illegal business, penalty, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103****Injunction against doing business, 512.37****Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*****Medical examinations, 512.9****Meetings in other states, 512.34, 512.36****Members****Age limitation of members, 512.9****Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60****Children as members, 512.56****Fraud against society, 512.41****Professional societies, 512.54, 512.55****Proxy voting barred, 512.77, 512.80, 512.89****Qualifications required, 512.9****Referendum on reorganization, 512.90****Religious societies, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54, 512.55****Minors insured, 512.9****Mortality table, 512.43****Mortuary assessment rates, 512.43****Officers****Duty to assist examiners, 512.100****Election, voting in foreign state, 512.35****Failure to report security payments, 512.51****Violations, penalty, 512.39–512.41, 512.80, 512.103**



**INSURANCE — Continued****Fraternal beneficiary associations — Continued**

- Original notice, service on process agent, 512.22–512.26
- Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Process agent, commissioner, 512.22–512.26
- Rates of assessment, 512.43, 512.44
- Real estate held, 512.47
- Receivership, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Religious orders, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54
- Reorganization as legal reserve company
  - Accident or health association, 510.39
  - Appearance by members, 512.84
  - Approval by association, 512.88–512.90
  - Approval by commissioner, 512.85, 512.86, 512.91
  - Authority granted, 512.81
  - Conditions precedent, 512.92
  - Effect on original societies, 512.94, 512.95
  - Examination by commissioner, 512.85
  - Method of reincorporation, 510.36
  - Plans submitted, notice, 512.82, 512.83
  - Procedure, 512.82–512.91
  - Referendum vote by members, 512.89, 512.90
  - Reinsurance reserve required, 510.38
  - Scope of reorganization Act, 512.93
  - Stock purchases by members, 512.96
  - Valuation of certificates, 510.37
  - Valuation of existing policies, 512.97
  - Withdrawal rights on policies, 512.6
- Reports by companies, *see subhead below*
- Reserve, legal, to be maintained, 512.5
- Schools operated, 512.62–512.72
- Securities deposited, *see subhead below*
- Taxation, ch 432
- Valuation of securities, 511.10
- Venue of policy actions, 512.15, 512.16
- Frost insurance, 515.48(1)
- Funeral plans, ch 523A
- Glass insurance, 515.48
- Governmental employees, deferred compensation program, 509A.12
- Group insurance
  - Generally, ch 509
  - Adoption, handicapped children, 600.17–600.22
  - Companies authorized, 508.29, 509.5
  - Compensation liability insurance, 87.4, 87.5
  - County employees, ch 509A
  - Diabetic outpatient self-management education programs, 509.3(6)
  - Employees, 509.1(1, 5, 6), ch 509A
  - Filing and approval, 509.6
  - Franchise plan, reduced rates, 509.14
  - General assembly, members may elect for coverage, 2.40
  - Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
  - Premiums, 509.1, 509.16, 509.17
  - Public employees, life, ch 509A
  - Revocation of certificate, grounds, 509.7
  - School district employees, 279.12
  - Skilled nursing care coverage, 514C.2

**INSURANCE — Continued****Group insurance — Continued**

- Termination, 509.3(4)
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Vision care services, 509.3(5)
- Guaranty association
  - Generally, ch 515B
  - Assets, early access, 515B.25
  - Recovery, nonduplication of claim, 515B.9
- Guaranty corporations, exemption, 536B.23
- Hail insurance
  - General provisions, *see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
  - Annual report, classification, 518A.18
  - Arbitration agreements, 518A.25(1)
  - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.1(1)
  - Assessments, payment of losses, 518A.17
  - Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30
  - Dividends required, 518A.17
  - Limitation of action, mutual company, 518.22, 518A.22
  - Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5)
  - Notice of loss, crops, 515.100, 518.21, 518A.21
- Health insurance
  - General provisions, chs 514A, 514D
  - Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
  - Adoption, 600.17–600.22
  - Assessment associations, conditions, 510.30–510.35
  - Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
  - Associations, assessment plan, 510.1
  - Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
  - Casualty companies, 509.3, 509.5(2)
  - Combined service corporations, 514.19
  - Duplicate medicare coverage prohibited, 507B.9
  - Employee health benefit plan, ch 91B
  - Exclusions, accident and sickness, 514D.7
  - Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
  - Fraternal societies, venue of action, 512.16
  - Group insurance policy requirements, 509.3, *see also Group Insurance above*
  - Health maintenance organization, 249A.4
  - Hospitalization insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
  - Level premium life companies, 509.3, 509.5
  - Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
  - Medical service insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
  - Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
  - Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5), 515.49
  - Physician's certificate as proof of health, 511.31
  - Premiums, retired state employees, paid from banked sick leave, 79.23
  - Proceeds exempt from execution, 511.37
  - Reciprocity, assessment life, 510.32
  - Return of policy, right, 514A.3
  - School district employees, 279.12
  - Sick and funeral benefits only, 512.4
  - Small loans, sale with, 536.26
- Health maintenance organization
  - General provisions, ch 514B
  - Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21
- Holding company systems, *general provisions*, ch 521A

**INSURANCE — Continued**

Hospital or medical insurance  
*Generally*, ch 514  
 Charitable institutions, considered as, 514.15  
 Diabetic programs, 514.7, ch 514B  
 Disputes arbitrated, 514.13  
 Governmental employees included, 514.16  
 Health maintenance organization, 514B.20  
 Indigents, 255.30  
 Insurance laws, general, not apply, 514.1  
 Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C  
 Optometrists charges, 514.7, ch 514B  
 Osteopaths, ch 514  
 Outpatient surgery, 514.5  
 Pathology charges, 135B.30  
 Physicians and surgeons, ch 514  
 Podiatrists, 514.18  
 Radiology charges, 135B.30  
 School district employees, 279.12  
 Skilled nursing care coverage, 514C.2  
 Subscriber contract, nonexempt tax, 514.15  
 Taxation of property, nonexempt, 514.15  
 Wage deductions, government employees, 514.16  
 Hospitals, county, insured, 347.14(9)  
 Housing finance authority, 220.5, 220.13  
 Income tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34  
 Incontestable clause, 508.28  
 Incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above; also subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*  
 Individual deferred annuities, 508.38  
 Industrial commissioner, reports of injuries, 86.11, 86.12  
 Industrial loan Act, not applicable to insurance companies, 536A.5  
 Industrial loan companies, sale by, 536A.23  
 Inheritance tax, ch 450  
 Injunctions, rehabilitation or liquidation, 507C.4  
 Inland marine insurance, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*  
 Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14  
 Insolvency clause, legal liability action, ch 516  
 Insolvency of company, *see subhead Receiverships below*  
 Insolvent insurers, ch 515B  
 Insurance companies, banned, 515.148  
 Insurers  
   Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5  
   Liability for unpaid personal injury or property damage judgments, ch 516  
   Rehabilitation terminated, 507C.16  
   Rehabilitator or liquidator appointed, 507C.9  
   Supervised proceedings, penalty, 507C.9  
 Insurers supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation Act, 507C.1  
 Insurrection insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Interest rates on policy loans, 511.36  
 Interinsurance contracts, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchange below*  
 Inurement of legal liability policies, ch 516  
 Invasion insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Investigators exempt from private investigative agencies, 80B.2

**INSURANCE — Continued**

Investments by companies  
 Assessment life association  
   Authorized investments, 511.8  
   Federal housing loans, 682.45  
   Loans, officers no interest, 511.11, 511.12  
   Subsidiary companies, 515.37  
   Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10  
   Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9  
 Authorized investments, 220.30, 511.8  
 Cash in legal reserve permitted, 511.8  
 Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46  
 Federal insured loans authorized, 682.2, 682.3  
 Foreign countries, 515.35  
 Foreign obligations, 511.8(19)  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations  
   Authorized investments, *generally*, 511.8  
   Change of securities, 512.53  
   Deposit of securities, 512.49  
   Exceptions, certain associations, 512.55  
   Payment on securities, 512.50, 512.51  
   Real estate, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48  
   Securities, designation of fund, 512.52  
   Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10  
   Violation of provisions, penalty, 512.54  
 Life companies  
   Annual statement, *generally*, 508.11  
   Annuities, standard nonforfeitures, 508.38  
   Authorized investments, *generally*, 511.8  
   Federal housing loans, 682.45  
   Foreign mutual companies, 508.10  
   Loans, officers no interest, 508.7, 511.11, 511.12  
   Nonforfeitures, standard, annuities, 508.38  
   Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10  
   Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9  
 Nonlife companies  
   Authorized investments, 515.35  
   Federal housing loans, 682.45  
   Loans secured by collateral, 515.35  
   Subsidiary companies, 515.37  
   Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*  
 Iowa Insurance Guaranty Association, ch 515B  
 Iowa uniform securities investments, exemptions, 502.202  
 Jewelry insurance, 515.48, 515.49  
 Kinds authorized, 515.48  
 Labor insurance, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Insurance*  
 Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)  
 Larceny insurance, 515.48(7), 515.49(2)  
 Lawyers, group insurance, 509.1(2)  
 Legal reserve, life companies, defined, 511.8  
 Liability insurance  
   Accident insurance, *see subhead above*  
   Authority to issue policies, 508.29, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1  
   Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*  
   Beer and liquor control, financial responsibility, 123.92  
   Boiler inspection, waive state inspection, 89.7  
   Coal mining operators, 83.5  
   Compensation liability, *see subhead above*  
   County, employees using motor vehicles, 331.324  
   Data collection, risk management division, 18.160–18.169

**INSURANCE — Continued****Liability insurance — Continued**

- Employers' liability, *see subhead above*
- Evidence, Ia. R. Evid. 411
- Government risk management, 18.160–18.169
- Hazardous materials transporters, 325.26, 327.15, 327A.5
- Judgment unpaid, insurer liable, ch 516
- Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
- Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3
- Local government, tort claims, 613A.7
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15, 327A.5, 327B.6
- Motor vehicle dealers, statement required, 321A.39
- Motor vehicle financial responsibility Act, ch 321A
- Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.18
- Motor vehicles, county, 331.424(11)
- National guard members, procured by state, 29A.55
- Professional liability insurance
  - Articles of incorporation approved, 519.3
  - Assessment life laws not applicable, 510.29
  - Assessments, 519.2, 519.11
  - Authority granted to professions, 519.1
  - Cancellation of policy, 519.8
  - Certificate of authority, 519.4, 519.5, 519.9
  - Commissioner's powers, 519.10
  - Conditions for commencing business, 519.3–519.5
  - Construction of laws, 519.13
  - Fees paid commissioner, 519.9
  - Fraternal insurance laws not apply, 512.44, 512.54
  - Incorporation, powers, 519.2
  - Joint underwriting association, 519A.3–519A.13
  - Malpractice protection, 519.1
  - Medical malpractice insurance, ch 519A
  - Policy form, approval, 519.4
  - Powers of corporation, 519.2
  - Premium tax credit for losses, 519A.5
  - Reinsurance reserve, 519.2, 519.7
  - Reports to commissioner, 519.6
- Public employees, 517A.1
- Sale of motor vehicles, 321A.39
- State agencies, tort claims, 25A.20
- State purchase of insurance, 18.166
- Venue of actions against company, 616.10, 616.15
- Liability, insurer on insured's judgment, 516.1
- License of agents, ch 522
- Licenses of companies, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Life associations, *see subhead Assessment Life Associations above*
- Life companies
  - Abandoned funds, 556.3
  - Accident, health insurance, 508.29, 508.30
  - Actions, *see subhead above*
  - Adjusted premium, 508.37(6)
  - Advertisements, 506.3, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122
  - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
  - Annual premiums, 508.36(3a)
  - Annual statement, contents, 508.11

**INSURANCE — Continued****Life companies — Continued**

- Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A
- Annuities as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)
- Annuities, standard nonforfeitures, 508.38
- Appeals from order of commissioner, 506.9
- Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
- Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
- Assessment life, *see subhead above*
- Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
- Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
- Bonds, investment, 511.8
- Books and records
  - Commissioner may examine, 508.16
  - Inspection by state, 507.3
- Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
- Certificate of compliance, stock sale, 506.2, 506.3
- Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*
- Consolidation of companies, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Contracts
  - Inducements to insure, prohibited, 506.10
  - Void if no certificate of authority, 511.17
- Control by state, ch 505
- Corporation law applicable, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations*
- Departments for other insurance, 508.30
- Deposits of securities, 508.6
- Directors
  - Conflict of interest, 508.8
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
  - Elections held, *see subhead above*
  - Investments, directors not to profit, 511.12
  - Loans from company forbidden, 508.7, 511.11
  - Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4
- Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15
- Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 508.14, 508.17, 508.18
- Dividends as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Duration of corporation, 491.24
- Employees' group insurance, chs 509, 509A
- Employees' mutuals exempt from law, 513.1
- Endowment policies exempt from debts, 511.37
- Endowments as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)
- Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 508.16–508.19
- Exemption of policy proceeds, 511.37, 633.333
- Federal insured loans, 682.45
- Fees payable, 511.24–511.26
- Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536
- Foreign companies, *see subhead above*
- Forms, *see subhead Forms above*
- Fraternal beneficiary association, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Fraternal societies exempt from law, 512.12
- Frauds prevented, 506.5, 511.18
- Funds
  - Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
  - Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
  - Investment in federal loans, 682.45
  - Investments, 508.7, 508.10, 511.8, 511.12, 534.21
  - Loans prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
  - Securities deposited, 508.6
  - Taxes, payment, 511.14
  - Valuation of investments, 511.10

**INSURANCE — Continued****Life companies — Continued**

- Group insurance, *see subhead above*
- Guilds exempt from law, 512.12
- Illegal business, 511.16, 511.17
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Incorporation, 508.1–508.3
- Interest rates on policy loans, 511.36
- Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*
- Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
- Level premium companies
  - Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521
  - Fraternal association reorganized, 512.81–512.97
  - Group insurance, 509.5(1)
  - Policies, requirements, 508.1–508.4, 508.9
  - Policy issuance, conditions, 508.1–508.4, 508.9
  - Reincorporation of assessment life, 510.36
- Liability for law violations, 506.8
- Limitation on proof of loss, 511.35
- Loans by company, 508.7, 511.11
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 511.16
- Medical examinations, 511.31
- Mutual companies
  - Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
  - Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521
  - Group insurance, 509.5(2)
  - Guaranty fund deposited, 508.9
  - Policies, conditions for issuing, 508.9, 508.10
- Natural premium companies, 508.1, 508.9
- Nonforfeiture, standard law, 508.37
- Occupation associations, exemption, 512.12
- Officers
  - Conflict of interest, 508.8
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
  - Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
  - Inducements to insure, unlawful, 506.10
  - Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
  - Loans from company prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
  - Promotion expense limitation, 506.4
  - Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4
  - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16
- Organization, 508.1–508.6
- Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*
- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*
- Physician's certificate, estoppel, 511.31
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Premiums, when recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32
- Profits or returns as inducement, 506.10
- Promotion regulations, ch 506
- Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
- Public employees group insurance, ch 509A
- Receivership, *see subhead Receivership below*
- Receivership, insolvent or unsafe, 508.17
- Refunds of taxes, fines, or fees, 505.11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.30
- Reports by companies, *see subhead below*
- Revocation of authority, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
- Risks, reinsurance, 521.2

**INSURANCE — Continued****Life companies — Continued**

- Securities deposited, *see subhead below*
- Solicitation of business unlawfully, 507.16, 511.16
- Standard valuation laws, 508.36
- Stock
  - Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
  - Sale, supervision, ch 506
  - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
  - Transfer pending examination, 507.15
- Stockholders
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
  - Liability, transfer pending examination, 507.15
  - Loans by company forbidden, 508.7
  - Voting at elections, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Subsidiaries, 508.33–508.35
- Surplus required, 508.5, 508.9, 508.10
- Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9
- Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*
- Trusts, proceeds of policy, 508.32
- Unclaimed funds, 556.3
- Unfair trade practices, ch 507B
- Valuation of securities, rule, 511.10
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A
- Violation of foreign company, 508.15
- Voting by proxy, 523.2
- Lightning insurance
  - General provisions, *see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
  - Associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
  - Authority to issue policies, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
  - Livestock, 518A.20
  - Standard fire policy, 515.138
- Liquidation of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Livestock insurance, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.20
- Loans, interest rates on policy loans, 511.36
- Loans, premium, provisions regulating, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
- Lodges, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Malicious mischief insurance, 515.48(9)
- Malpractice, medical, dental, 515.48(5)
- Marine insurance
  - General provisions, *see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
  - Authority to issue policies, 515.48(9), 515.49
  - Limitation on risks by companies, 515.49
  - Nonresident insured deceased, situs, 106A.14
  - Rates, ch 515A
  - Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
  - Taxation, ch 432A
- Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
- Medical malpractice insurance, ch 519A
- Medicare, 509.13, 514D.2–514D.5
- Membership sales law not applied, 503.2, 503.3
- Merchandise insurance, 515.48(9)
- Military usurpation, 515.48(1)
- Moisture deficiency insurance, 515.48(1)

**INSURANCE — Continued**

Mortality tables  
 Commissioners tables, at end of Vol. III  
 Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97  
 Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44  
 National fraternal congress table, 512.43  
 Nonforfeiture standard, 508.37  
 Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7  
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C  
 Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A  
 Motor carriers, 327B.6  
 Motor vehicles, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*  
 Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7  
 Mutual insurance  
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.5–87.7  
 County mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*  
 Employees mutual insurance, ch 513  
 Hospital or medical insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Life companies, *see subhead above*  
 Nonlife companies, *see subhead below*  
 Policies authorized, 518A.1  
 Policies, contents, 515.19–515.21  
 Professional liability insurance, ch 513  
 State mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*  
 National guard, liability insurance for members procured, 29A.55  
 Negotiable instruments, alteration, insurance, 515.48(2)  
 Nonlife associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*  
 Nonlife companies  
 Accident insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Actions, *see subhead Actions above*  
 Additional risk authorized, 515.48(10), 515.49(8)  
 Administrative procedure Act, judicial review, 515.135  
 Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.146  
 Advertising, approval, 506.3  
 Agents, *see subhead Agents above*  
 Aircraft insurance, 515.49, 515.138(2)  
 Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72  
 Annual statement of condition, 515.63  
 Appeals from commissioner, 506.9  
 Arbitration agreements, 518A.26  
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*  
 Assessment nonlife, *see subhead above*  
 Assets, ownership, 515.38, 515.39  
 Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Automobile loss, theft or fire, notice limit, 518A.20  
 Books and records examined, 506.3, 507.3, 515.33  
 Bylaws, 515.32, 515.119  
 Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*  
 Casualty insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Certificate of authority, *see subhead above*  
 Certificate of compliance, 506.2, 506.3, 515.38  
 Charter change to comply with law, 515.119  
 Clearing corporation, 515.35  
 Coinsurance provisions, 515.111  
 Combinations, punishment, hearing, 515.131–515.136

**INSURANCE — Continued**

Nonlife companies — Continued  
 Compensation liability, *see subhead above*  
 Compliance with law, articles changed, 515.119  
 Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*  
 Contracts as inducement to insure, 506.10  
 Contracts of insurance, 515.106  
 Corporation law applicable, 515.1  
 Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*  
 Directors  
 Generally, 515.26–515.31  
 Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15  
 Election, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*  
 Individual liability, 515.86  
 Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4  
 Dissolution, causes, 507.10, 507.17, 515.85  
 Dividends, payment, 506.10, 515.44  
 Employers' liability, *see subhead above*  
 Excess risks reinsured, 515.49(7)  
 Execution of policies, 515.51  
 Existing companies, option, 515.23  
 False representations, 515.145  
 False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93  
 Federal insured loans, 682.45  
 Fees, 515.128  
 Fidelity insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Financial statements filed, 515.36  
 Fire insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Foreign companies, *see subhead above*  
 Franchise forfeiture, 515.46  
 Fraternal insurance, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*  
 Fraud prevented in organizing company, 506.5  
 Funds  
 False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93  
 Guaranty fund, mutual company, 515.20  
 Investment in federal loans, 682.45  
 Gross premium tax, 515.24  
 Hail insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Health insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8  
 Incorporation  
 Approval by commissioner, 515.2  
 Articles, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*  
 Capital and surplus, 515.8, 515.10  
 Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*  
 Subscriptions, applications, 515.25  
 Incrimination, immunity, 515.136  
 Individuals, application of law, 515.127  
 Inquiries by commissioner, 515.67  
 Interinsurance contracts, ch 520  
 Investments authorized, 515.35, 682.45  
 Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10  
 Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, ch 516  
 Kinds of insurance written, 515.48, 515.49  
 Liability insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Lightning insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Limitation on risks, 515.49  
 Loans authorized, 515.35

**INSURANCE — Continued****Nonlife companies — Continued**

- Loans, reinsurance, 515.50
- Losses, notice and proof, 515.97, 515.98, 515.138(6)
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
- Meetings, annual, 515.27
- Mortgages held, 515.35
- Mutual companies
  - Generally*, 515.12–515.22
  - Applications and premiums taken, 515.25
  - Certificate of authority, 515.41
  - Compensation liability insurance, 87.4
  - Dissolution by commissioner, 515.87
  - Examination, ch 507, 515.38, 515.87
  - Examination certificate, form, 515.40
  - Financial statement filed, 515.36
  - Guaranty fund, 515.20
  - Kinds of insurance written, 515.48
  - Policy to state company mutual, 515.6
  - Reserves, unearned premium, 515.47
  - Stock plan distinguished, 515.7
- Mutual fire, tornado, hail, and other assessment insurance associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Mutual liability of professions, *see subhead Professional Liability Insurance below*
- Name, individuality, 515.4
- Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6
- Officers
  - Agents defined, 515.123–515.126
  - Appointed by board of directors, 515.31
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
  - Countersigning of policies, 515.53
  - Examination, assistance, 507.3, 515.85
  - Misleading advertising, 515.145
  - Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4
  - Signing of policies, 515.51
  - Stock as inducement to insure, 506.10
  - Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136
  - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120
  - Violations, punishments, 515.121
- Optometric insurance, ch 514
- Organization, domestic company, ch 506
- Organizations, application of law, 515.127
- Partnerships, law applies to, 515.127
- Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Pleadings not changed by insurance law, 515.105
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Policyholders' rights, 515.33
- Premiums, venue of action to collect, 616.12
- Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334
- Professional person's liability, *see subhead Liability Insurance above*
- Promotion regulations, 506.4–506.10
- Prorating, 515.138(6)
- Rates on policies, 515.80–515.82, 515.131
- Real estate investments, 515.35
- Receiverships, *see subhead below*
- Reciprocal exchange, ch 520

**INSURANCE — Continued****Nonlife companies — Continued**

- Record of foreign company policies, 515.57
- Records, inspection, 507.3, 515.33
- Refund of tax, fine or fees, 505.11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Renewal of authority certificate, 515.42
- Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
- Reserve for unearned premiums, 518A.15
- Revocation of authority, appeal, 515.134, 515.135
- Risks, kinds and limitations, 515.48–515.50
- School property, boards to insure, 279.28
- Securities deposited, alien insurer, 515.70–515.72
- Soliciting agent defined, 515.123, 515.125
- Soliciting business, unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120
- Standard fire policy, 515.138
- Statement required annually, 515.63
- Stock companies
  - Capital increased, 515.43
  - Capital required, paid up, 515.8
  - Dividends paid, 515.44–515.46
  - Impairment of capital, procedure, 515.85–515.88
  - Kinds of business, 515.48–515.50
  - Mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
  - Policy to show stock company, 515.6
  - Reduction of capital or shares, 515.9
  - Reserve fund, 515.45, 515.47
  - Subscriptions taken for stock, 515.25
  - Surplus required, 515.10
  - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
- Stockholders
  - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
  - Election of directors, 515.27
  - Personal liability, 515.86
  - Transfer of stock, 515.62
- Stocks and bonds held, 515.35
- Stock shares
  - Reduction by company, 515.9
  - Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
  - Supervision of sale, ch 506
  - Transfer, corporation law applies, 515.62
  - Transfer pending examination, 507.15, 515.88
- Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37
- Surety insurance authorized, 515.48(2), *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
- Surplus required, 515.10
- Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*
- Tenure of certificate of authority, 515.42
- Title insurance prohibited, 515.48(10)
- Tornado insurance, *see subhead below*
- Waiver, policy forms not waive law, 515.141
- Workers' compensation insurance companies, *see subhead Employers' Liability Companies above*
- Nonprofit companies, pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514
- Nonprofit health service corporations, ch 514
- Nonresident insured, marine liability, 106A.14
- Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83
- Notice on commissioner as process agent, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7

**INSURANCE — Continued**

- Notice, service of, *see ORIGINAL NOTICES*
- Nurses, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
- Officers of companies, *see subheads for various types of companies, thereunder see Officers*
- Organization of domestic companies
  - Action to collect assessment, place, venue, 616.11
  - Advertising approved, 506.3
  - Appeal from order of commissioner, 506.9
  - Assessment life associations, 510.4–510.9, 510.14
  - Certificate of compliance required, 506.2, 506.3
  - Commissioner to regulate, 506.5
  - Contracts for promotion, restrictions, 506.6
  - Corporation fees, exemption, 496.19
  - Corporation law, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
  - Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15
  - Dividends, payment restricted, 506.4
  - Elections, proportionate representations, 523.1–523.6
  - Employees mutual insurance, ch 513
  - Employers authorized to organize, 87.5–87.10
  - Fees to commissioner, 511.24
  - Foreign companies, 515.99
  - Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.27–512.31
  - Frauds, penalties, 506.5–506.8
  - Group policies, employer as policyholder, 509.1
  - Hospitalization corporations, 514.1, 514.2
  - Liability for illegal sale of stock, 506.8
  - Life companies, 508.1–508.6
  - Medical service corporations, 514.1, 514.2
  - Nonlife companies, 515.1–515.8
  - Officers' salaries not promotion expense, 506.4
  - Organization regulations, ch 506
  - Plan of organization approved, 506.3
  - Professional liability associations, ch 519
  - Promotion expense limited, 506.4–506.6
  - Sale of stock illegally, liability, 506.8
  - Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
  - Stock sale for other than money, 492.6
  - Stock sale, prerequisites, 506.2
  - Violations
    - Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8
    - Noncompliance with law, penalty, 506.7
    - Orders violated, penalty, 506.7
- Original notice, process agent service, *see subhead Actions above*
- Original notice, service, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Osteopaths, liability insurance, 519.1
- Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*
- Pharmacists, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
- Physicians, mutual liability insurance, ch 519
- Place of bringing actions, 616.10–616.12
- Podiatrists, liability insurance, 519.1
- Policies
  - Aliens insurance companies, 515.70–515.72
  - Applications, misrepresentation, 507B.4
  - Assessment life associations
    - Actions on, 511.30–511.34
    - Age misrepresentation, 511.32
    - Application attached, 511.33, 511.34
    - Assignments prohibited, 510.10
    - Cash value, basis, 510.34
    - Certificates treated as policies, 510.3, 510.30

**INSURANCE — Continued**

- Policies — Continued
  - Assessment life associations — Continued
    - Changes permitted, 510.10
    - Classes of policies, 510.33
    - Definition of policy, 510.3
    - Extended insurance, 510.28
    - Forms, approval, 510.8, 510.16
    - Fraud in procuring, penalty, 511.18
    - Insurable age, 510.10
    - Lapsed policy renewal, 511.33
    - Legal reserve or level premium plan, 510.33–510.35
    - Liability of policyholders, 510.2
    - Limitation, time for proving loss, 511.35
    - List of policies filed, 510.17
    - Paid-up insurance, 510.28
    - Policy approval, 508.25–508.28
    - Premium, recovery allowed, 511.32
    - Proceeds distribution, 511.37, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
    - Surrender value, 510.28
    - Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
    - Valuation by association, 510.33, 510.34
    - Voting rights of policyholders, 510.6, 521.10
  - Assessment nonlife associations
    - Actions on, 515.95–515.106, 518A.22–518A.26
    - Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
    - Bylaws and articles included, 518A.5
    - Cancellation of policies, 518A.29–518A.32
    - Contents required, 518A.1–518A.5
    - Copy of application attached, 515.94
    - Fixed premium, when issued, 518A.13
    - Form approval, 515.109, 515.110, 518A.8
    - Hail policies, cancellation, 518A.30
    - Kinds written, 515.23, 518A.1
    - State mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518A.7
  - Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D
  - Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
  - Compensation liability insurance, 87.8–87.10
  - Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37
  - Execution of policies, 515.51
  - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
  - Fraternal beneficiary associations
    - Applications attached, 512.14, 512.15
    - Beneficiaries limited, 512.10, 512.11
    - Benefits on children's lives, 512.9, 512.56–512.61
    - Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
    - Insurable age, 512.9
    - Kinds issued, 512.2, 512.5
    - Loans on policies, 512.48
    - Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
    - Proceeds, exemption from process, 512.17
    - Valuation by company, 512.45, 512.97
  - Gifts to minors, 565A.1–565A.4
  - Group insurance policies, 509.1–509.12
  - Health and sickness insurance standards, 514D.3
  - Hospital service contracts, 514.5
  - Industrial, medical examination not required, 508.28
  - Legal liability policies, inurement, ch 516
  - Level premium plan
    - Fraternal societies, 510.33, 512.5

## INSURANCE — Continued

## Policies — Continued

## Level premium plan — Continued

- Fraternal societies reorganized, 512.81–512.97
- Group insurance by life companies, 509.5
- Life associations authorized, 510.33–510.36
- Life companies, law applicable, 508.1–508.4
- Mutual life companies, conditions, 508.9
- Reincorporation in order to issue, 510.36, 510.38

## Life companies

- Actions on policies, 511.30–511.35
- Age misrepresentation, effect, 511.32
- Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A
- Applications attached to policy, 511.33, 511.34
- Beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
- Cash settlement, 508.36
- Cash surrender value, 508.36
- Conditions for issuing, 508.1–508.10
- Copy filed, failure, penalty, 508.26, 508.27
- Disability benefits, valuation standards, 508.36
- Exclusions, 508.37
- Exemption from execution, 511.37
- Family policies, 508.37(3)
- Forfeiture, 508.37
- Forms, approval, 508.25–508.28
- Frauds against company, 511.18
- Future premium determination, 508.36(5)
- Group insurance, *see subhead above*
- Guarantee duration, 508.36(4c)
- Heir, meaning in policy defined, 633.334
- Incontestable, when, 508.28
- Interest rates, valuation standards, 508.36
- Kinds authorized, 508.29
- Liability on other kinds of policies, 508.30
- Minimum standard for valuation, 508.36(4)
- Nonforfeiture benefits, cash surrender valuation, 508.37
- Policyholder, withdrawal of funds, 508.36
- Premiums, retired state employees, paid from banked sick leave, 79.23
- Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
- Proceeds, exempt from debts, 509.12, 511.37, 633.333
- Proceeds held in trust, 508.32
- Renewal, application attached, 511.23
- Time limit, proof of loss, 511.35
- Trust, company holding proceeds, 508.32
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A
- Void contracts, 511.17
- Weighting factors, 508.36(4 c)
- Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
- Medical service contracts, 514.5
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Motor vehicle liability, 321A.21
- Mutual companies, contents, 515.21
- Nonlife companies
  - Actions on policies, 515.95–515.108, 515.137, 515.138, 515.140
  - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
  - Application, copy attached, 515.94, 515.95
  - Arbitration agreements, 518.26

## INSURANCE — Continued

## Policies — Continued

## Nonlife companies — Continued

- Cancellation, 515.80–515.84, 515.110
- Coinsurance provisions, 515.111
- Commissions to agents, 515.52–515.61
- Conditions more favorable, 515.108, 515.141
- Countersigning by resident agents, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
- Crops, value may be stated in policy, 518A.25
- Execution requirements, 515.142
- False statement of assets, fire policy, 515.91, 515.93
- Foreign casualty policy placed by agent, 515.92
- Forfeiture and suspension, notice, 515.80
- Form of fire policy, 515.138
- Forms, approval by state, 515.109
- Invalidating conditions, 515.101, 515.102
- Joint policies, requirements, 515.138(4)
- Kinds allowed, 515.48–515.50
- Mutual policies, contents, 515.19–515.21, 515.138(2)
- Name of company on fire policy, 515.138(2), 515.142, 515.145
- Nature of organization indicated, 515.6
- Notice and proof of loss, 515.98, 515.138(6)
- Prorating of liability, 515.138(6)
- Restoration, before cancellation, 515.83, 515.138(6)
- Riders to standard policy, 515.138(5)
- Right to rebuild by company, 515.138(6)
- Short rates, copy attached, 515.82
- Signatures and seal of officers, 515.51
- Special policy, requirements, 515.110
- Standard policies, forms, 515.138
- Statutes control over policies, 515.141
- Unauthorized fire companies, actions, 515.137
- Value in policy, presumption, 515.96
- Value of buildings, liability, 515.97
- Notes taken for policies, 515.79, 515.83
- Professional liability policy approval, 519.4
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Resident agents, requirements, 515.52–515.61, 515.92, *see subhead Agents above*
- Service contract company, net worth, 523C.6
- Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
- Powers of insurance commissioner, 505.8
- Premium loan agreements, provisions regulating, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
- Premiums, notes taken in payment, 515.79
- Premiums owed, recovered, 507C.33
- Premium taxes, refund claim, 505.14
- Premium tax, prepayment, 432.1
- Proceedings, delinquency, 507C.8
- Proceeds of policies
  - Beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
  - Compensation liability, workers' lien, 87.9
  - Distribution on death or disability, 633.333, 633.536
  - Exemptions
    - Accidental death, 511.37



**INSURANCE — Continued**

## Proceeds of policies — Continued

## Exemptions — Continued

- Endowment proceeds, 511.37
- Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
- Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
- Group insurance exemption, 509.12
- Health and disability insurance, 511.37
- Life companies, 511.37
- Life policies, 511.37
- Feloniously causing death, 633.535–633.537
- Fraternal insurance, when vested, 512.10
- Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32
- Process agent service, commissioner, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7

Professional liability insurance, ch 519, *see subhead Liability Insurance above, thereunder see Professional Liability Insurance*

## Promotion of companies, ch 506

## Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.23

## Proof of loss

- Assessment life statements, 510.18
- Buildings, value, presumption, 515.96, 518A.23
- Fire, 515.138(6)
- Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20, 518A.20
- More favorable conditions permitted, 515.108
- Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)
- Prima-facie right of recovery, 515.98
- Time limitation
  - Assessment nonlife insurance, 518A.19
  - County mutual insurance association, 518.19–518.22
  - Hail loss on growing crops, 515.100, 518A.21
  - Life policies, 511.35
  - Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)
- Proxies, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*

## Proxy, regulation, 523.2

## Public broadcasting board, annuity contracts, 18B.10

## Public employees' group life, ch 509A

## Public employees, retirement system, ch 97B

## Railroad unemployment insurance, 96.9(7)

## Rates

- Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
- Fire and casualty, ch 515A
- Health maintenance organizations, 514B.10
- Mortgage guaranty, 515C.7

## Receiverships

- Generally*, ch 507C
- Alien insurer, procedure, ch 507C, 515.70–515.72
- Alien property, subordination of claims, 507C.59
- Ancillary proceedings, 507C.53
- Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27
- Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34
- Assessments, 507C.31
- Bonds, 507C.39
- Certificate revoked, 507.10
- Claims
  - Disputed, 507C.39
  - Filed, 507C.35
  - Holder of void or voidable rights, 507C.29
  - Nonresidents against insurers, 507C.55

**INSURANCE — Continued**

## Receiverships — Continued

## Claims — Continued

- Priority of distribution, 507C.42
- Proof, 507C.36
- Residents against insurers, 507C.56
- Secured creditors, 507C.41
- Special, 507C.37
- Surety, 507C.40
- Third party claims, special provisions, 507C.38
- Commissioner as liquidating officer, 505.9
- Continuance of coverage, 507C.19
- Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
- Dissolution of insurer, 507C.20
- Domestic insurer in holding company system, 521A.11
- Domiciliary liquidators in other states, 507C.52
- Domiciliary liquidator's proposal to distribute assets, 507C.34
- Duties of agents, 507C.23
- Examination and receiverships
  - Application for receiver, 512.104
  - Assistance by association, 512.100
  - Duty to examine, 512.99
  - Expenses of examiners, 512.102
  - Fraternal associations, procedure, 512.98–512.106
  - Frequency of examination, 512.99
  - Receivership, procedure, 512.101–512.105
  - Reports confidential, 512.106
  - Revocation of authority, 512.101–512.103
- Ex officio receiver, commissioner, 505.9
- Expenses paid by company, 505.9, 505.10
- Foreign or alien property, liquidation, 507C.51
- Fraternal societies, 512.101–512.105
- Fraudulent transfer, 507C.26, 507C.27
- Garnishment, attachment, 507C.57
- Hearing on application, 507.13
- Hearings confidential, 507C.28
- Hospitalization association liquidated, 514.14
- Injunctions and orders, 507C.5
- Insolvency, 507.10, 508.17, 508.22
- Interstate priorities, liquidation proceedings, 507C.58
- Judgments unpaid as ground, 507.10
- License, revoked or suspended, 507C.6
- Life companies
  - Appointment of receiver by court, 508.18
  - Failure to file annual statement, 508.14
  - Procedure applicable, 507.12, 508.17–508.19
  - Reinsurance for policyholders, 508.19
- Liquidation
  - Actions by and against, 507C.24
  - Distribution of records, 507C.48
  - Grounds, 507C.17
  - Report to court, 507C.31
  - Termination of proceedings, 507C.46
- Liquidator's report to court, claims, 507C.43
- Mutual assessment associations, 518A.28, 518A.34
- Nonlife companies, 507.11, 515.85–515.87
- Notice of application for receiver, 507.13
- Notice to creditors and others, 507C.22
- Officers, owners, employees, cooperation, penalty, 506C.6
- Premiums owed, recovery, 507C.33

**INSURANCE — Continued****Receiverships — Continued**

- Refusal to be examined, ground, 507.17
- Rehabilitation, grounds, 507C.12
  - Reinsurer's liability, 507C.32
  - Reinsuring company, procedure, 508.22
  - Reopening liquidation, 507C.47
  - Revocation of certificate, 507.10–507.12
  - Seizure order, 507C.10
  - Setoffs and counterclaims, 507C.30
  - Supervision order, violation, penalty, 507C.9
  - Supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation, 507C.9
    - Unauthorized business as ground, 507.10
    - Unsound condition, 507.10
    - Voidable preferences and liens, 507C.28
- Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11
- Reciprocal exchange
  - Actions on contracts, 520.5–520.7
  - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
  - Attorney
    - Bond approved by commissioner, 520.16–520.18
    - License from insurance department, 520.3, 520.12, 520.15, 520.17
    - Power to execute documents, 520.2
  - Authorization, 520.1
  - Certificate of authority, 520.12–520.15
  - Contracts, execution, 520.2
  - Deposit of securities, 520.23
  - Discrimination by foreign state, 505.14
  - Employers' liability insurance, ch 517
  - Examination by state, 507.1, 520.10
  - Fees, annual tax, 520.19
  - Fidelity or surety bonds executed, 520.13
  - Implied power to contract, 520.11
  - Insurance laws, applicability, 520.22
  - Judgment, validity, satisfaction, 520.7
  - License issued to attorney, 520.12
  - Limitation on risks, 520.8
  - Notice of process, service, 520.5–520.7
  - Office of attorney, 520.3
  - Penalty for violations, 520.14
  - Policy form, construction, 520.20
  - Preliminary declaration of subscribers, 520.4
  - Process agent, service, 520.5–520.7
  - Reciprocity with other states, 520.23
  - Refusal or revocation of certificate, 520.15
  - Reinsurance, conditions, 520.21
  - Reports to commissioner, 520.8, 520.10
  - Reserve required, 520.9, 520.23
  - Risks, maximum, 520.8
  - Securities deposited, 520.23
  - Solvency standard, 520.9
  - Statements prior to business, 520.4, 520.5
  - Surety company, excess risk reinsured, 682.17
  - Surplus to qualify to write bonds, 520.13
  - Tax, annual, 520.19
  - Violations, penalty, 520.14
- Refunds by commissioner, 505.11
- Registration of members of insurance holding company system, 521A.4
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Rents, loss insured, 515.48(1, 6)
- Report, annual, by commissioner, 518A.18

**INSURANCE — Continued****Reports by companies**

- Assessment life associations
  - Contents, when made, 510.11–510.13, 511.1
  - Failure to make report, penalty, 510.24
  - Foreign companies, 511.1
  - Forms, 511.1–511.3
  - Publication, expense, 510.12
- Assessment nonlife associations
  - Corporation report, law not applicable, 496.19
  - Employers' liability companies, 517.4
- Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
  - Examination and receivership, 512.106
  - Failure to make report, 512.36–512.38
  - Requirements, content, 512.42
- Hospital and medical service corporation reports, 514.9
- Life companies
  - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.12
  - Contents required, 508.11
  - Failure to report, 508.14, 508.15
  - Foreign companies, 508.15, 511.1
  - Forms required, 511.1–511.3
- Medical service corporation reports, 514.9
- Nonlife companies
  - Accident insurance companies, 515.64
  - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
  - Contents required, annual report, 515.63
  - Employer's liability insurance, 517.4
  - Foreign company, 515.66, 515.75
  - Penalty for noncompliance, 515.65
  - Professional liability mutuals, 519.6
  - Reciprocal, interinsurance exchange, 520.8, 520.10
  - Tax report, domestic companies, 432.6
- Residential service contracts, ch 523C
- Respondentia authorized, 515.48(9)–515.50
- Retaliation against discrimination in foreign states, 505.14
- Riders, coinsurance, 515.111
- Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), ch 518B
- Robbery insurance, 515.48(7)
- Sale of property, free insurance as inducement prohibited, 507B.4
- Sales Act, 554.2501
- Savings and loan association, account insurance, 534.506
- Savings and loan associations to pay premiums, 534.206
- School buses, liability, 285.10(6)
- School property insured, 279.28
- Securities deposited
  - Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72
  - Assessment life associations
    - Cash value of policies, 510.34
    - Investments, *generally*, 511.8
    - Reinsuring foreign company, 508.20–508.22
    - Valuation rule, 511.10
    - Violation of deposit requirements, 511.9
  - Fraternal beneficiary associations
    - Association excepted from law, 512.54, 512.55
    - Change of securities, 512.53
    - Conveyance of realty to commissioner, 512.47
    - Deposit with commissioner, 511.8, 512.49
    - Funds designated when deposited, 512.52

**INSURANCE — Continued**

Securities deposited — Continued  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations — Continued  
   Investments permitted, 511.18, 512.47, 512.48  
   Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22  
   Payment on securities, report, 512.50  
   Penalty for failure to report payments, 512.51  
   Society to authorize investment, 512.46  
   Title vested in commissioner, 508.20  
   Valuation rule, 511.10  
   Withdrawals, purpose designated, 512.52  
 Life companies  
   Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22  
   Deposit with commissioner, 508.6  
   Foreign companies, 508.10, 508.20–508.22  
   Insolvency of reinsuring foreign company, title to securities, 508.20–508.22  
   Insolvency or default, disposal, 508.18, 508.19  
   Investments, 511.8, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*  
   Mutual companies, 508.9  
   Penalty for failure to deposit, 508.14  
   Reinsurance, 508.20–508.22  
   Stock companies, 508.6  
   Title in commissioner on reinsurance, 508.20  
   Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10  
   Violation of deposit bequests, 511.9  
 Securities issued or obtained, securities law not applicable, 502.202, 502.203  
 Service contracts, residential  
   *Generally*, ch 523C  
   Complaints, 523C.7  
   Exclusions, 523C.16  
   Lending institution, 523C.17  
   License suspension or revocation, 523C.9  
   Rebates and commissions, 523C.8  
 Service of original notice on process agent, *see subhead Actions above*  
 Settlement, unfair practices, 507B.4  
 Shares of stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*  
 Sickness insurance, *see subhead Health Insurance above*  
 Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526  
 Small loans, sale of insurance, 536.26  
 Solvency of company determined, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*  
 Spouse, beneficiary includes, 633.334  
 Sprinkler or water leakage insurance  
   Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(1, 5)  
   Limitation of risks, 515.49  
 Standard fire policy, 515.138  
 Standard mortality tables, at end of Vol. III  
 Standard nonforfeitures, 508.38  
 Standard valuation law, 508.36  
 State employees, payroll deduction, 79.17  
 Statement, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies above*  
 State mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*  
 State purchase of insurance, 18.166  
 Stock and mutual plan distinguished, 515.7  
 Stockholders, *see subhead Capital Stock above*  
 Stock sale regulations, ch 506  
 Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37

**INSURANCE — Continued**

Supervision by state, ch 505, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*  
 Supplemental assistance program, funeral insurance benefits deducted, 249.9  
 Surety bonds  
   Authority to write, 515.48(2)  
   Particular bonds issued, *see BONDS*  
   Regulation as an insurance company, *see subhead Nonlife Companies above*  
   Special provisions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*  
 Surgeons, liability insurance, 519.1  
 Table, national fraternal congress mortality, 512.43  
 Table of mortality, standard, at end of Vol. III  
 Taxation of companies  
   *General law applicable, see TAXATION*  
   Assessment life association funds to pay, 511.14  
   Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.35, 518A.39  
   Assessment of domestic companies, 432.6, 432.7  
   Corporation report law not applicable, 496.19  
   County mutual insurance associations, 518.18  
   Deduction for debts, 432.4, 432.9  
   Exemption of certain companies, 422.34, 432.1  
   Fraternal societies exempt, 427.1(18)  
   Gross premium tax, ch 432, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19  
   Hospital and medical service associations, 514.15  
   Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34  
   Life company funds to pay taxes, 511.14  
   Nonlife companies, computation of tax, 515.24  
   Premium tax, prepayment, 432.1(4)  
   Property assessment for tax, 432.6, 432.7  
   Receipt, certificate of authority, 432.3  
   Reciprocal exchanges, annual tax, 520.19  
   Record of foreign companies inspected, 515.57  
   Refunds from overpayment, 505.11  
   Refusal to list property, 441.24  
   Remission when loss not insured, 445.62  
   State mutual associations, 518.35  
 Teachers associations, 509.1(12)  
 Theft insurance  
   Mutual assessment companies, authority to write, 518A.1(1)  
   Nonlife companies, 515.48(4, 9)  
   Notice of loss, automobiles, five-day limit, 518A.20  
 Title, prohibited, 515.48(10)  
 Tornado and windstorm insurance  
   *General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above; see also subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*  
   Annual report of mutuals, 518A.18  
   Authority for issuance, 515.48, 515.49  
   Bonded warehouses, insurance, 543.11, 543.15  
   Mutual companies, organization, 518A.1  
   Standard policy forms, 515.138  
   Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14  
 Trade practices Act, ch 507B  
 Traveling, death or disablement insurance, 515.48(5)  
 Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A  
 Unfair competition, 507B.3, 507B.4  
 Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A  
 Use of property insured, 515.48(1)

**INSURANCE — Continued**

- Valuation standards, interest rates, 508.36
- Vandalism, automobiles or aircraft, 515.48(5e)
- Venue of actions, 616.10–616.12
- Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)
- Violations
  - Advertisement of authorized capital, 511.23
  - Advertisements misleading, 515.145
  - Agent acting without license, 522.5
  - Agent for reciprocal exchanges, 520.14
  - Arson, burning to defraud insurers, 712.1
  - Assessment life associations
    - Action by state to recover penalties, 511.7
    - Advertising illegal capital, 511.22, 511.23
    - Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
    - Application not attached to policy, 511.34
    - Capital and surplus regulations, 511.23
    - Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
    - Discrimination against home company, 511.15
    - Diversion of funds illegal, 510.9
    - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
    - Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
    - Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
    - Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
    - Revocation of certificate by commissioner, 510.22
  - Securities provisions violated, 511.9
- Business opportunity contracts, 523B.7–523B.9, 523B.11
- Business solicited without authority, 507.16
- Consolidation of companies, 521.15
- Contracts with officers, unallowable, 506.7
- Countersigning, resident agents, 515.60
- Deposit in a financial institution, 509.18
- Duplicate medicare coverage, 507B.9
- Examination of company, authority revoked, 507.10
- Examination, refusal to submit, 507.17
- Foreign companies, noncompliance, penalty, 508.15
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
  - Agent for unauthorized society, 512.40
  - Business while enjoined from action, 512.39
  - Consolidation provisions, penalty, 512.80
  - False representations to company, 512.41
  - Injunction against foreign societies, 512.37, 512.38
  - Officials acting while association barred, 512.39
  - Officials violating provisions, 512.40
  - Reinsurance, provisions, penalty, 512.80
  - Report, failure to make, 512.36
  - Revocation for violations, 512.54
  - Security payments not reported, 512.51
  - Soliciting business when unauthorized, 512.80
- Group insurance policy forms, not filed, 509.7
- Holding company systems, 521A.3(7), 521A.4(10), 521A.10–521A.12
- Insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14
- Life companies
  - Actions by state to recover penalties, 511.7
  - Advertising authorized capital, 511.22, 511.23
  - Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
  - Application not attached to policy, 511.34
  - Capital and surplus regulations, 511.22, 511.23
  - Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17

**INSURANCE — Continued**

- Violations — Continued
  - Life companies — Continued
    - Deposits, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
    - Discrimination against home company, 511.15
    - Failure to file policy form, 508.27
    - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
    - Injunction against insolvent company, 508.17
    - Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
    - Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
    - Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
    - Policy, failure to get approval, 508.25–508.27
    - Reports, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
  - Misleading statements, 515.145
  - Nonlife companies
    - Agents, law violations, 515.59, 515.60
    - Agents, prohibited acts, 522.5
    - Business solicited unlawfully, 507.16, 515.121
    - Certificate withheld, noncompliance, 515.65
    - Combinations prohibited, 515.131, 515.132
    - Dividends made illegally, forfeiture, 515.46
    - Examination of companies, *see subhead above*
    - Execution of policies, illegal, 515.138, 515.142, 515.145
    - Failure to attach application to policy, 515.95
    - False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93
    - Issuance of nonstandard policies, 515.140
    - Penalty for violations, 515.121
    - Reinsurance, general penalty, 521.15
    - Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
    - Unauthorized companies, 515.137
    - Unlawful combinations, 515.132, 515.134
  - Official misconduct, misdemeanor, 515.121
  - Penalties
    - Cease and desist orders, 507B.7
    - General violations, 506.7
    - Unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7
  - Rates, unlawful combinations, 515.132
  - Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.14, 520.15
  - Refunds of penalties, 505.11
  - Refusal to be examined, 507.17
  - Standard fire policy, failure to use, 515.140
  - Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
  - Stock sold illegally, 506.7
  - Volunteer fire companies, 509.1(2)
  - Voting, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
  - Warehouses, bonded, 543.11, 543.15
  - Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49, 515.111
  - Weather insurance, 515.48(1)
  - Widow, beneficiary includes spouse, 633.334
  - Windstorm insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance above*
  - Workers' compensation insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
- INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**
  - General provisions, ch 505
  - Agents, ch 522, *see INSURANCE*
  - Alien insurers, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72
  - Annuity contracts, state employees, 18B.10
  - Appeals on organization questions, 506.9
  - Articles of incorporation approved
    - Accident and health reincorporated, 510.36–510.39

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT — Continued**

Articles of incorporation approved — Continued  
 Articles, directors selection, 523.6  
 Assessment life companies, 510.4, 510.36  
 Fraternal companies, 512.27–512.29, 512.86  
 Hospital and medical service, nonprofit corporations, 514.3  
 Life companies, 508.2–508.4  
 Mutual nonlife assessment companies, ch 518, 518A.8  
 Nonlife companies, 515.2–515.5  
 Professional liability companies, 519.3  
 Assessment life insurance, ch 510  
 Benefit employees societies investigated, 513.2  
 Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A  
 Bonds of company officers  
 Assessment life companies, 510.13  
 Attorney in fact, reciprocal exchanges, 520.16, 520.17  
 Mutual assessment nonlife companies, 518A.33, 518A.34  
 Books relating to insurance kept, 505.6  
 Certificate of authority, *see INSURANCE, subhead Certificate of Authority*  
 Clerks and assistants appointed, 505.4  
 Commissioner of insurance  
*Generally*, ch 505  
 Administration of department, 505.1, 505.8  
 Administrator of Iowa uniform securities Act, 19A.3, 502.102, 502.601  
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)  
 Appointment, 505.2  
 Asylums and hospitals, supervision, 512.70  
 Automobile insurance cancellation control, duties, 515D.10  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(8)  
 Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B  
 Capital stock, approval of transfer, 507B.14  
 Cease and desist orders, 507B.7  
 Cities notified, inadequate pension contribution, 411.5(14)  
 Coal mining, license and bonds revoked, 83.10(5)  
 Deputies appointed, bonds required, 505.4  
 Documents and records filed, 505.6  
 Duty in general, 505.8  
 Employer's liability coverage approval, 517.6  
 Expenses allowed, 505.10, 507.7, 507.8  
 Fees, *see subhead Fees Collected and Accounting Made below*  
 Foreign decrees, 507A.11  
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72  
 Gross premium tax, duties, 432.10  
 Health data commission member, 145.2  
 Health maintenance organization, duties, *generally*, ch 514B  
 Holding company systems, duties, ch 521A  
 Hospitalization units, powers, 512.70  
 Hospital or medical insurance service, supervision, ch 514  
 Insurance stock, sale, ch 506  
 Iowa insurance guaranty association, duties, ch 515B  
 Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502  
 Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Insurance Department*

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT — Continued**

Commissioner of insurance — Continued  
 Licensing agents, ch 258A  
 Life insurance companies reported, 505.12  
 Liquidator appointed, 507C.18  
 Loan brokers, 535C.2–535C.6, 535C.9, 535C.11  
 Medical malpractice insurance, duties, 519A.3–519A.13  
 Member of commission on consolidation and reinsurance, 521.5  
 Membership sales companies, administered, chs 501, 503  
 Mortality tables used, 512.43, at end of Vol. III  
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, approval of form, 515C.8  
 Notice, received, 515B.16  
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5  
 Powers and duties, 505.8  
 Process agent for service of notice, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7  
 Proxy regulation, 523.2  
 Rate regulation, ch 515A  
 Receipts for taxes filed, 432.3  
 Receiver ex officio, 505.9  
 Receiverships  
*Generally*, ch 507C  
 Bond required, amount, 507C.7  
 Commissioner as rehabilitator, 507C.13  
 Delinquency proceeding, 507C.4  
 External audit of the receiver's books, 507C.49  
 Foreign or alien insurers, conservation of property, 507C.50  
 Liquidation, distribution of records, 507C.48  
 Powers as liquidator, 507C.21  
 Rehabilitator, actions by and against, 507C.15  
 Rehabilitator, powers and duties, 507C.14  
 Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11  
 Removal, procedure, 505.2  
 Reports annually to governor, 17.1–17.4, 505.12, 505.13  
 Residential service contracts  
 Company termination, surety bond released, 523C.5  
 Deceptive acts or practices, penalty, 523C.13  
 License issued, 523C.3  
 Rate review, 523C.14  
 Service company, annual report, 523C.15  
 Surety bond, approval, 523C.5  
 Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B  
 Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Insurance Commissioner*  
 Stock ownership, filing required, 523.7  
 Surety company certificate revoked, notice to clerk, 682.12  
 Tender offers, 502.211–502.215  
 Trade practices Act, duties, ch 507B  
 Unauthorized insurers Act, duties, ch 507A  
 Uninsured motorist coverage approval, 516A.1  
 Vacancies, how filled, 505.3  
 Variable annuities and life insurance, regulatory authority, ch 508A  
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.20

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT — Continued**

Consolidation or reinsurance plans approved, 512.73–512.80, ch 521  
 Data collection, risk management, 18.160–18.169  
 Deposits of cash or securities, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*  
 Discrimination prohibited, 511.15  
 Domestic companies organized, ch 506  
 Employees' benefit societies, exemptions, 513.2  
 Employers liability companies, ch 517  
 Erroneous payment of fees refunded, 505.11  
 Evaluation of bonds held by companies, 511.10  
 Examinations, ch 507, *see INSURANCE*  
 Examiners and assistants  
   Appointments made, 505.4, 507.4, 507.6, 515.85  
   Bonds required and approved, 505.4, 507.5  
   Compensation, 507.6, 507.8, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23  
   Examinations made, 507.1–507.17  
   Expenses allowed, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129  
   Experts employed, 507.6  
   Oaths, power to administer, 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6  
   Power of examiner, 507.4  
   Qualifications required, 507.4, 507.6  
   Records inspected, examiner's power, 507.3  
   Testimony, power to take, 507.3  
 Fees collected and accounting made  
   Accounting to treasurer, 12.10–12.12, 505.7, 507.9, 522.4  
   Applicability of section, 511.26  
   Assessment life companies, 510.11, 510.19, 511.24, 511.26  
   Authority to receive fees, 505.7  
   Benevolent associations, 512A.5  
   Compensation liability insurance, relief of employer, 87.11  
   Domestic life companies, 511.24  
   Examination expenses, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129  
   Examiner's fees, 507.6, 507.8, 507.9, 510.12, 510.21  
   Foreign fraternal beneficiary societies, 510.24, 512.29  
   Foreign life companies, 511.24  
   Foreign professional liability companies, 519.9  
   Nonlife companies, 511.26, 515.128  
   Refund of fees, commissioner's power, 505.11  
   Securities Act, 502.302  
 Foreign decrees, 507A.11  
 Forms prepared and furnished, 511.3, 515.68  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512  
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72  
 Funds to mutual companies, repayment, 515.19  
 Group insurance, 509.1–509.12  
 Health maintenance organization, ch 514B  
 Holding company systems, ch 521A  
 Hospital or medical service corporations, supervision, ch 514, *see INSURANCE*  
 Insider trading, *generally*, 523.7–523.14  
 Investments by companies, *see INSURANCE*  
 Liability insurance for professions, ch 519, *see INSURANCE*  
 Life companies, ch 508  
 Liquidating officer, commissioner, 505.9, 505.10  
 Medical service corporations, ch 514

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT — Continued**

Membership sales, purchasing associations, 503.14, ch 506  
 Mortality tables, commissioners standard, at end of Vol. III  
 Mutual benefit, employees, investigation, 513.2  
 Mutual companies in general, ch 518A  
 Mutual nonlife assessment investments, 518A.12  
 Nonlife companies, ch 515  
 Notice on commissioner as process agent, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29  
 Oaths, commissioner and examiners, power to administer, 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85  
 Original notice served on process agent, *see subhead Commissioner of Insurance above*  
 Policies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Policies*  
 Premium tax verified, 515.57  
 Process on foreign companies, commissioner as process agent, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29  
 Professional liability companies supervised, 519.10, 519.12  
 Professional liability insurance, ch 519  
 Purchasing associations, membership sales, chs 501, 503, 506  
 Receiver ex officio for companies, 505.9, 505.10  
 Receiverships, *see INSURANCE*  
 Reciprocal authorization, 510.32  
 Reciprocal contracts, ch 520  
 Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11  
 Records relating to insurance kept, 505.6  
 Reorganization approved, 510.36–510.39, 512.81–512.97  
 Repayment of loans to nonlife mutuals, 515.19  
 Reports by companies, *see INSURANCE*  
 Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Insurance Department*  
 Securities law, Iowa (blue sky law), ch 502  
 Securities or cash deposits, *see INSURANCE subhead Securities Deposited*  
 Securities, sale, insurance companies, 506.11  
 Short-rate table for nonlife companies, 515.82  
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.22  
 Tax payments and receipts, 432.3  
 Trust agreements for policy proceeds, 508.32  
 Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136  
 Valuation of investments, rules, 511.10

**INSURANCE RATES**  
 Advisory organizations, 515A.10, 515A.12  
 Casualty insurance, 515A.1–515A.19  
 Commissioner of insurance  
   Administrative powers, 515A.13  
   Examinations, 515A.12  
   Filings received, 515A.4–515A.11  
   Hearings and orders  
     Denied rate change, 515A.7  
     Disapproved filing, 515A.5(3, 4)  
     File rates, 515A.4(1), 515A.8, 515B.8  
     Inform insured, 515A.9  
     Minority appeal, 515A.8  
     Rate deviation, 515A.7  
     Rating organization, 515A.6(2)  
     Suspend filing, 515A.4(6)

**INSURANCE RATES — Continued**

- Commissioner of insurance — Continued
  - Hearings and orders — Continued
    - Suspend license, 515A.17, 515A.18
    - Unfair advisory practice, 515A.10
    - Unfair cooperation, 515A.6(4)
    - Unfair joint practice, 515A.11
  - Penalties imposed, 515A.17
  - Rating organizations, 515A.4(2), 515A.6
  - Rules and regulations, 515A.4(6), 515A.6(2), 515A.13
- Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
- Extraordinary risks, 515A.15
- Filings with commissioner, 515A.4–515A.6, 515A.18
- Fire and casualty insurance, ch 515A
- Health maintenance organizations, 514B.10
- Information furnished insured, 515A.9
- Joint underwriters or reinsurers, 515A.11
- Kinds regulated, exceptions, 515A.2
- Laws affected, 515A.2(4), 515A.19
- Marine insurance, ch 515A
- Mortgage guarantee insurance, 515C.7
- Penalties, 515A.17, 515A.18
- Purpose of regulation, 515A.1
- Rate making, factors, 515A.3
- Rating organizations, 515A.4–515A.8, 515A.12
- Reasonable profit allowed, 515A.3(1)
- Statistics, expense and loss, 515A.13, 515A.14
- Uniformity of rates, 515A.3(2)

**INSURRECTION**

- Definition, penalty, 718.1
- Fund for expense of suppression, 29C.20
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
- Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

**INTANGIBLE PROPERTY**

- Choses in action, *see CHOSES IN ACTION*
- Defined, *generally*, for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9106
- Inheritance tax, 450.2
- Secured transactions, application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9301
- Unperfected secured interests, priorities, 554.9105

**INTEMPERANCE**

- Intoxication, *see ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

**INTENT**

- See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraudulent Transfers*
- Crimes involving intent, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.2
- Indictment, allegation, R.Cr.P. 31
- Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317

**INTEREST**

- Abandoned or unclaimed property, 556.2, 556.25
- Accounts receivable, finance charge, 535.11
- Agricultural credit corporation law, 535.12
- Agricultural purpose, defined, 535.13
- Anticipatory warrants, state, 454.20, 454.22, 454.31, 454.33
- Assignee of usurious contracts, 535.7
- Balloon payment loan refinanced, 535.2(4)
- Bank consumer loans, 524.913

**INTEREST — Continued**

- Bank deposits, 524.805
- Bank installment loans, 524.906
- Chattel loans, 536.13, 536.15
- Civil penalty for usury, 535.5
- Commercial paper
  - Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
  - Sum certain, 554.3106
- Commercial transactions, *see generally, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Corporations, legal rate, 535.2(2)
- Costs of suit, money judgment, 625.21
- County bonds, 331.430(2b), 331.446(1b)
- Credit union loans, 533.14
- Deposit of public funds, 453.6A
- Drainage assessment tax, 455.57
- Drainage or levee fund, credited, 455.61
- Due-on-sale clause, 535.8
- Executions, secured personalty debt, 626.35
- Fish and game protection fund, 107.17
- Foreclosure of realty mortgage, rebate, 654.9
- Franchise taxes, overpayment, 422.91
- Gasohol, excess refund, 324.21
- Generation skipping transfer tax, 450A.9
- Home equity line of credit, 535.10
- Illegal rate, usury, penalty, 535.4–535.6
- Income tax, overpayment, 422.16, 422.25, 422.91
- Income tax, penalty when delinquent, 422.24, 422.25, 422.39
- Industrial loan Act, 536A.20
- Industrial loan companies, 536A.23
- Inheritance tax, delinquent payment, 450.63
- Joint deposit, payment, 524.806
- Judgments and decrees, rate, 535.3
- Legalizing Act, 589.22
- Legal rate of interest, 535.2, 535.3
- Loan charges limited, 535.8
- Maximum rate, 535.2
- Motor fuel tax, late payment, 324.65
- Motor vehicle installment sales, 322.19, 322.20
- Open accounts, 535.2
- Penalties, prepayment, 535.9
- Penalty, finance charges, 535.11
- Penalty for rate on loans in excess of \$500; 535.6
- Prime rate defined, 421.7
- Public employees' retirement fund, contributions, 97B.9
- Public funds, officer not to receive interest, 453.7
- Public funds, savings account, 453.7
- Public utilities, rate increases, refunds, 476.3, 476.6(9)
- Railway finance authority
  - Bond issuance, 307B.8
  - Interest-free loans, 307B.7(14)
- Rate on date of issue, 74A.8
- Rates, *generally*, ch 535
- Rates for public funds, 453.6
- Rates for public obligations and assessments, ch 74A, 421.7
- Rates for rehabilitation loans, emergency housing fund, 220.14, 220.17
- Real estate investment trusts, 535.2
- Real estate loan escrow funds
  - Banks, 524.905

**INTEREST** — Continued

- Real estate loan escrow funds — Continued
  - Credit unions, 533.16
  - Industrial loan companies, 536A.20
  - Savings and loan associations, 534.206
- Real estate loans, charges limited, 535.8
- Real estate loans, prepayment, 524.905
- Recoverable, security law violations, 502.501, 502.502
- Redemption from execution sale by titleholder, 628.13
- Redemption of unmatured mortgage, 628.12
- Sales tax, delinquencies, 422.58
- Savings and loan associations, 534.205
- School bonds, funds to pay interest, 291.13
- Securities, purchase, 535.2
- State bonds, payment by treasury, 12.7
- Stocks, business associations, abandoned, 556.5
- Taxes, delinquent payment, 445.39, 445.41, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
- Tender when payee absent, effect, 538.5
- Thrift certificates, exceptions, 536A.22
- Use taxes, delinquencies, 423.18(1)
- Usury, exemptions, 535.2(2)
- Usury, penalty, 535.5–535.7
- Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201
- Warrants, state, interest on, 452.2
- Warrants unpaid for lack of funds, 74.2, 74A.2, 331.554(5)
- Workers' compensation, payments, 85.30, 85.47, 85.48

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS  
ADVISORY COMMISSION**

*Generally*, ch 28C

**INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGE**

Law applicable, ch 520, *see INSURANCE*, subhead *Reciprocal Exchange*

**INTERLOCUTORY**

- Adoption decrees, 600.13
- Appeal, civil, R.App.P. 1, 2
- Appeal of order on evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
- Appeals, R.App.P. 6
- Decrees, error waived on failure to object, 611.12
- Military courts, questions, 29B.52
- Questions, order of argument, 624.13
- Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS*

**INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**

- Drainage and levee districts, chs 455–467
- Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
- Mechanic's lien, 572.2, 572.7
- Milldams and races, ch 469
- Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Removal of improvements by claimant, 560.7

**INTERNS**

License to practice medicine, 148.3(3)

**INTERPLEADER**

- Bond posted in lieu of deposit, R.C.P. 37
- Claimants may be brought in, R.C.P. 34, 36
- Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 40
- Creditor under execution or attachment, joinder, R.C.P. 41
- Defendant's right to counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 36

**INTERPLEADER** — Continued

- Deposit in court to discharge, R.C.P. 37
- Documents of title, 554.7603
- Injunction to prevent other suits, R.C.P. 39
- Intervention, *see INTERVENTION*
- Judgment against officer and creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
- Plaintiff's right to sue, conditions, R.C.P. 35
- Sheriff or officer taking under writ, procedure, R.C.P. 41
- Substitution of claimant, R.C.P. 38

**INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES**

Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

**INTERPRETER, COURT**

- General provisions*, ch 622A
- Hearing impaired persons, ch 622B; R.I.H.I. 1–3; Ia. R. Evid. 604

**INTERROGATORIES**

- General provisions*, R.C.P. 126
- Answers compelled by court, R.C.P. 134
- Business records, R.C.P. 126(c)
- Copies of answers, R.C.P. 126(a)
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21
- Cross-interrogatories, filing for deposition, R.C.P. 150
- Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*
- Failure to answer, penalties, R.C.P. 126(a), 134(a)
- Findings by jury in civil case, R.C.P. 206
- Garnishment, 642.5, 642.11; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Judgment debtor examination, 630.4, 630.11
- Jury in civil case, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206
- Mentally retarded persons, adjudication trial, 222.26
- Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.88–504A.90
- Objections, R.C.P. 126
- Special interrogatories to jury, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206
- Time to answer, R.C.P. 126

**INTERSECTIONS**

- Highways and boulevards, traffic, 321.345
- Motor vehicle law, 321.311–321.322
- Pedestrian's rights and duties, 321.325–321.329
- Prohibited passing, 321.304(2)
- Railroad crossings and switches, *see RAILROADS*
- Right of way, 321.319–321.324
- Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260
- Turning motor vehicle, 321.311

**INTERSTATE**

- Agreements to apportion motor vehicle fees, 326.1–326.33
- Agreements to exercise joint governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Boundaries, *see BOUNDARIES*
- Bridges, ch 313A
- Commerce commission, 327C.22, 327C.23, 327D.72
- Commerce, workers' compensation, 85.56
- Drainage districts, ch 467
- Fish and game shipments, *see FISH AND GAME*, subhead *Transportation*
- Highways, ch 306
- Liquor shipments, *see BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*, subhead *Transportation*
- Low-level radioactive waste, ch 8C
- Motor fuel use tax, 324.50–324.55
- Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326



**INTERSTATE — Continued**

Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*  
 Shipment, intoxicating liquors, 123.106  
 Swine shipments, 163.30, 163A.4, 163A.5

**INTERSTATE COMPACTS**

Corrections compact, ch 218B  
 Detainers, agreement, ch 821  
 Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.21  
 Drivers' licenses, ch 321C  
 Education, chs 272B, 284  
 Extradition, ch 818  
 Juvenile, 232.139, 232.140  
 Libraries, 303A.8–303A.11  
 Mental health, ch 218A  
 Placement of children, 238.33–238.40  
 Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

**INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 28B

**INTERVENTION**

Attachment proceedings, 639.60–639.62  
 Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11  
 Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76  
 Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77  
 Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77  
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215  
 Garnishment, appeal, 642.20  
 Interpleader, *see INTERPLEADER*  
 Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also BONDS*, *subhead Cost Bonds*  
 Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75  
 Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P. 76  
 Replevin action, 643.4  
 Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75–77  
 Transportation commission, 328.12(5)  
 Water, air and waste management department, 455B.134

**INTESTATE PROPERTY**

*See generally*, ch 633, *see also PROBATE CODE*, *subhead Intestate Estate*

**INTIMIDATION**

Detention of persons for prostitution, 709.7  
 Extortion, 711.4  
 False imprisonment, 710.7  
 Obstructing justice, 719.3  
 Robbery, 711.1

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

*See BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*

**INTOXICATION**

*See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

**INUREMENT**

Deed, after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4  
 Insurance, legal liability policies, ch 516

**INVASION**

Suspension of habeas corpus writ, Const., Iowa, I, 13  
 Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

**INVENTORY**

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.20  
 Attachment, jointly owned property, 639.37  
 Execution, jointly owned property, 626.32

**INVENTORY — Continued**

Foreign guardians must file, 633.642  
 Guardians must file, 633.362  
 Quo warranto against corporation, 660.9  
 Secured transactions  
   Application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9105  
   Defined, 554.9109  
   Priorities, 554.9308  
 Securities, *generally*, 554.8101–554.8406  
 Security interest, priority of purchase money security interests, 554.9312  
 Settlement of estates, 633.361–633.368  
 State property, 17.30  
 Taxation, assessor's duties, 441.17–441.30  
 Taxation, listing of property, ch 428

**INVESTIGATION**

Adoption proceedings, 600.8  
 Bar members, by assistant court administrator, Ct.R. 121.4  
 Competition law, 553.9  
 Court-martial, 29B.33  
 Criminal investigation, state, 80.9, 337.1, chs 690, 691, 901.2–901.4  
 Grand jury duties, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Military personnel, 29B.117–29B.119

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Articles of incorporation, approval, interpretation, 491.10

**INVESTMENTS**

Banks, 524.901–524.913  
 Beer and liquor, warehouse projects, bonds, 123.160  
 Board of regents, 262.14–262.19  
 Cemetery funds by trustee, 566.5  
 Court-approved, trust funds of fiduciaries, limitations, 682.23(14)  
 Family farm development, limitation, 524.901  
 Federal housing administration loans, 682.45  
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46  
 Federal securities, investments authorized  
   Banks, 524.802(2–4), 524.901  
   Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46  
   Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7  
   Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 512.48(3), 515.35  
   National housing Act bonds, 511.8(9b), 512.48  
   Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35  
   Savings and loan associations, 534.213, 682.45  
   Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48  
   State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)  
   State sinking fund invested, 454.5  
 Fiduciaries, authorized investments, 682.23  
 Fire fighters and police officers pension fund, 411.18, 411.19  
 Fraternal insurance associations, 512.46–512.55  
 Funds by fiduciaries  
   *See also PROBATE CODE*  
   Accounting annually, 682.28  
   Amortized mortgage or deed of trust, 682.23  
   Annuity or endowment life insurance contracts, 682.23(13)  
   Approval of court, when required, 682.23  
   Authorized investment, 633.123(2)

**INVESTMENTS — Continued****Funds by fiduciaries — Continued**

- Bonds, debentures, guaranteed by U.S., 682.23
- Canadian government securities, 511.8
- Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
- City or village obligations, 682.23(4)
- Clerk's duties on deposit of funds, 682.37
- Collection upon maturity, 682.27
- Conservator, 633.123, 633.646, 633.647(5), 633.671(3)
- Corporation mortgages, 682.23(6)
- County obligations, 682.23(4)
- Court order, security subject to, 682.26
- Deposits in banks, 411.7, 524.805(6-8), 524.807, 524.1002, 524.1006, 682.23
- Deposits in time certificate in bank, 682.23(14)
- Discharge of security only by court order, 682.26
- Endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
- Existing investments, consent of court, 682.25
- Federal
  - Bonds, 682.23(1)
  - Home loan bank bonds, 682.23(2)
  - Housing bonds, 682.45
  - Insured loans, national housing Act, 682.2, 682.3
  - Land bank bonds, 682.23(2)
  - Loans and stocks, 682.45
  - Loans from federal agencies, 682.23(12)
  - Savings and loan shares, 682.23(10)
- Insurance endowment or annuity contracts, 682.23(13)
- Insured loans, veterans' administration, 682.45
- Investments authorized, 534.303, 682.23-682.28
- Investments reported annually, 682.28
- Life endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
- Municipal bonds, 682.23(4)
- Nonactive funds, 534.303, 682.23-682.28
- Notices given, 682.34
- Population and indebtedness, factors, 682.23(4), 682.24
- Prudent person investment Act, 633.123-633.125
- Public funds, 452.10, ch 453
- Public utility bonds, 682.23(9)
- Railroad bonds, 682.23(7, 8)
- Real estate mortgage bonds, 682.23(5)
- Receipts filed with final report, 682.33
- Regents, state board of, bonds, 263A.9
- Reinvestment, 682.27
- Savings accounts in bank, 682.23(14)
- Savings and loan associations, 534.303
- Securities in which invested, reported, 682.28
- State bonds, 682.23(3)
- Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)
- Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)
- Township obligations, 682.23(4)
- Veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)
- Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)
- Funds, nonpublic, 331.8103(5)
- Guaranty corporation, 536B.14
- Insurance companies, life, 511.8

**INVESTMENTS — Continued****Insurance company or association, see,**

*INSURANCE, subhead Investments by Companies*

- Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502
- Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.7
- Prudent person investment Act, 633.123-633.125
- Public funds by treasurer of state, 12.8
- Savings and loan associations, shares, 534.214
- School funds of county, 302.19, 302.20
- Sinking fund, state, 454.5
- State historical department funds, 303.11
- State library funds, 303A.7
- Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 633.622(2)

**INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE**

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23

**IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE BULLETIN**

Publication, 17A.6

**IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

*See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*

Citation, 17A.1

Copies distributed, 18.97

Publication and price, 17.21, 17.22

Supplements published, 17A.6

**IOWA AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE CANCELLATION CONTROL ACT**

*Generally*, ch 515D

**IOWA BOOK OF AGRICULTURE**

*General provisions*, 159.10, 159.18

Dairy industry report printed, 179.10

Publication, 17.20(1)

**IOWA CENTENNIAL MEMORIAL FOUNDATION**

Established, 504.32

**IOWA CODE**

*See CODE OF IOWA*

**IOWA COMPETITION LAW**

*General provisions*, ch 553

**IOWA CONSTITUTION**

*See CONSTITUTION, IOWA*

**IOWA CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION FOR WOMEN**

*See WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (MITCHELLVILLE)*

**IOWA DEPARTMENTAL RULES**

*General provisions*, ch 17A

*See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*

**IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION**

*Generally*, ch 28

Economic development corporation, ch 496B

Exemption from merit system, 19A.3

Grain resources research, 28.4, 28.7

High technology council, 28.51-28.55

Land preservation, information for land inventory, 93A.4

Local development corporations, 28.25-28.29

Member, agriculture marketing board, 159.25

Member, Mississippi parkway planning commission, 308.1

Missouri river barge compact, duties, 307C.3

**IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION —**

Continued

Product development corporation, *generally*,  
28.81–28.94

Regulatory information service, 28.17

**Rulemaking**

High technology council, 28.51

Local development corporation, 28.7(9)

Small business development, 28.7(9)

Small business division, 28.41–28.46

Small business loan program, 220.63(7)

Tourist attractions, outdoor recreation and  
resources fund, 111.79

Venture capital fund Act

*Generally*, 28.61–28.66

Investment credit, tax return, 422.11, 422.33(6)

**IOWA GREAT SEAL***See GREAT SEAL OF IOWA***IOWA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
ACT***Generally*, ch 515B**IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY***General provisions*, ch 80B**IOWA LIBRARY DEPARTMENT***See LIBRARIES***IOWA MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY***General provisions*, ch 225B**IOWA PRODUCTS AND LABOR, PREFERRED***General provisions*, ch 73**IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM***General provisions*, ch 97B, *see PUBLIC  
EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM***IOWA SECURITY AND MEDICAL FACILITY***General provisions*, ch 223**IOWA STATE GUARD***General provisions*, 29A.65–29A.73**IOWA, STATE OF***See STATE OF IOWA***IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY***See* ch 266, *also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE  
AND TECHNOLOGY***IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT****Actions**

Limitations, 25A.13

When permitted, 25A.5

Adjustment and settlement, 25A.3

Appeal, 25A.7

Appeal board, duties, 25A.3

Application, 25A.19

Attorney's fees and expenses, 25A.15

**Award**

Effect, 25A.10

Payment, 25A.11

Claims defined, 25A.2

Compromise and settlement, 25A.9

Comptroller, duties, 25A.12

Defense of employees, federal court, 25A.22

District court, jurisdiction, 25A.4

**IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT — Continued**

Employees defended and indemnified, 25A.21

Employees, liability, 25A.23

Employees, members general assembly included,  
25A.2

Exceptions, 25A.14

Extension of time, 25A.18

Insurance, 25A.20

Judgments as bar, 25A.8

Limitations of actions, 25A.13

Limitations, time extended, 25A.18

Malfeasance excluded, 25A.2

Original notice, service, 25A.4

Procedure, R.C.P. applicable, 25A.6

Remedies exclusive, 25A.16

**IOWA UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT***See UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT***IOWA UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT***Generally*, ch 502, *see SECURITIES*, subhead *Iowa  
Uniform Securities Act***IPERS***See PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM***IRRIGATION WORKS**

Injuring, 455.160, 716.1

**ISLANDS**

Island and abandoned river channel sales

*Generally*, ch 568

Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20

Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22

Application by county auditor, 568.2

Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3

Appraisal, 568.7–568.9, 568.22–568.24

Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22

Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15

Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24

Deed or patent, 568.12

Lease of island, 568.23

Lease when no buyers, 568.11

Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21

Patent or lease, 568.25

Possession in good faith, 568.18–568.20

Readvertisement of lands, 568.11

Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20

Right of way, utility, 568.10

Sale, how effected, 111.31, 568.10

Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24

Surveys, 568.5–568.8, 568.13, 568.22

Title action against occupant, 568.19

Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20

Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20

**ISOBUTANE**

Liquefied petroleum and natural gas law, ch 101

**ITEM VETO**

Governor's power, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4

**ITINERANTS****Drug vendors**

Itinerant vendor of drugs defined, 203.6

License by pharmacy examiners, fee, 203.7

Sale orders shipped, no license, 203.7

**ITINERANTS — Continued**

Itinerant merchants (using motor vehicles)

*Generally*, ch 81A

*See also TRANSIENT MERCHANTS*

Peddlers

Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)

Child labor regulated, 92.1-92.3, 92.7

Fish, license, 109.115-109.118

Transient merchants, ch 81A

Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

Practice Acts, professions, 147.75, 147.89(2)

Reports of violators by licensees, 147.89(2)

Trucks without fixed termini or routes, ch 327

**JAILS**

Accused held pending trial, extradition, 820.15

Births and deaths, record, 144.47, 144.48

City jails

Construction and maintenance, 384.24(4c)

Females, separate apartment, 356.4

Minors separately confined, 356.3

Commitment of fugitive, interstate extradition compact, 818.8

Controlled substances, 719.8

County jails

Condemnation of site, 471.4

Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15

Fee for conveying prisoners, 331.655(1p), 804.27

Fees and expenses, 331.303, 331.322(10),

331.401(1e), 331.658, 356.15

Inspection, 331.322(10), 331.658

Labor of prisoners, 331.303

Persons to be confined, 356.1-356.4

Safe and sanitary jails, 356.43, 356.44

Sheriff's duties, 331.653(35), ch 356

Sheriff's fee, 331.322(10), 331.655(2), 331.658

Sheriff to be in charge, 331.653(35), 356.1

Escapes, 719.4

Health and safety regulations, 356.43, 356.44

Inspection and reports, 331.322(10), 331.658, 356.43

Inspection at night, 356.5

Investigation by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3

Jailer, profiting from inmates, penalty, 721.12

Matrons on duty, 356.5

Military prisoners must be kept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11

Prisoners

*Generally*, ch 356

Aiding to escape, 719.6

Care of, 356.5

Credit for days spent in jail, 903A.5; R.Cr.P. 24

Deaths, medical examinations, 331.802

Delivery by sheriff to successor, receipt, 331.653

Depositions taken, 622.83

Detainers, interstate compact, ch 821

Employment, 356.26-356.33

Escape, allowing, penalty, 719.5

Family support, properly applied, 597.10, 597.13

Fees and expenses, 331.303, 331.322(10),

331.401(1e), 331.658, 356.15, 804.27

Interstate corrections compact, ch 218B

Intoxicants, 719.7

Labor, rulemaking, 331.303(7), 356.19

Meals, payment, 356.30

Military, required to accept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11

**JAILS — Continued**

Prisoners — Continued

Postconviction appeal procedure, ch 663A

Regional detention facility, expense, reimbursement, 331.401(1e)

Sentences

Reduction, good behavior, 356.46

Suspended, 356.47

Solitary confinement, 356.14, 356.21

Testimony given, criminal case, 622.82

Transfer to county detention facility, 356A.6

Transportation, 331.303(7)

Witnesses, 622.82, 622.83

Workers' compensation, 85.62

Rules, 356.36, 356.44

Sanitation, 356.5, 356.43, 356.44

Segregation of women and children, 356.3, 356.4

Standards, moratorium, 356.37

Standards regulated, 356.36

Violation of corrections department order, 356.43

Visitation by inspectors, 356.10

Work release program, ch 247A

**JEOPARDY, DOUBLE**

*Generally*, ch 816

Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Former conviction or acquittal, 816.1, 816.2

Military personnel, 29B.45

**JOB SERVICE OF IOWA**

(Formerly *EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION*)

*General provisions*, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Action to enforce employment security law, 96.14, 96.17

Advisory councils appointed, 96.11(5)

Agreements with federal agency authorized, 97.52

Aliens, 96.5(10)

Appeal board review, 96.6(5)

Assignment of benefits, void, 96.15(3)

Athletes, 96.5(9)

Attorney for claimant, 96.15(2)

Attorneys for department, 96.6(8), 96.17

Base period, 96.23

Benefits

Appeal procedure, 96.6

Back pay, recovery, 96.3(8)

Child support intercept, 96.3(9), 252B.5

Claims for benefits, 96.6, 96.15

Computation of benefits, 96.3

Disqualifying conditions, 96.5

Distress warrant, 626.29

Eligibility conditions

*Generally*, 96.4

Earned wages required, 96.3(1)

Training not denied, 96.4(6)

Employer's account charged, 96.7

Employing unit sold, 96.7

Error, refund of benefits received, 96.16(4)

Extended benefits, 96.29

False statement to obtain benefits, 96.5(8), 96.16(1)

Maximum weekly benefit, determination, 96.3(4)

Misdemeanor, confidential information, 96.11(7f)

Overpayments, 96.3(7, 8), 96.11(13)

**JOB SERVICE OF IOWA — Continued****Benefits — Continued**

- Payment of benefits, 96.3, 96.7, 96.18
- Rate computation, 96.7
- Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20
- Reports, delinquent, rates recomputed, 96.7(3f)
- Retirement, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*
- Taxation, 422.7(10)
- Waiting period, 96.4(7)
- “Benefit year” defined, 96.19(15), 96.22
- Bonus pay as wages, 96.5(7)
- Buildings, land, purchased with federal funds, 96.25–96.28
- Commission on aging, employment of retired persons, 601H.5
- Confidential information, to whom released, 96.11
- Construction contractors, rate, 96.7(3)
- Contributions (tax paid by employer), 96.7, 96.14
- Contributions, temporary emergency tax, 96.7(15, 16)
- Counsel, 13.7, 96.17(1)
- County board of supervisors, duties, 331.324
- Declaration of policy supporting Act, 96.2
- Definitions, 96.19
- Destruction of records, 96.11(12)
- Director
  - Generally*, 96.9–96.11
  - Distress warrant, unemployment compensation, 626.29
  - Ex officio member of governor’s committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Displaced homemakers, 241.2, 241.3
- Disqualifications, 96.5
- Employers, newly covered, 96.30
- Employer’s report, 96.7, 96.14(2)
- Employment service
  - Duties of director, 94.2, 96.12(1)
  - Employment agencies
    - Generally*, ch 94
    - Administered by job service department, 96.12(1)
    - Discriminatory practices, prohibited, 601A.6
    - License, issuance, revocation, ch 95
  - Federal Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12(1)
  - Free employment offices to be set up, 96.12(1)
  - Railroad retirement board, arrangements with, 96.12(1, 2)
  - Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted, 96.12(1)
  - Work and training program, may be delegated to by human services department, 249C.3
  - Work permits, child labor, 92.11–92.16
- Employment stabilization, 96.11(6)
- Expenses apportioned, 97.52
- Fees not to be charged to claimants, 96.15(2)
- Funds
  - Employment security administration fund, 96.13
  - Expenses of department, apportioned, 97.52
  - Federal “unemployment trust fund”, 96.9, 96.21
  - Requested from executive council, 96.13(3)
  - Special contingency fund, 96.9, 96.13
- Interpretation of the law, guide to, 96.2
- Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Job Service of Iowa*

**JOB SERVICE OF IOWA — Continued**

- Liability of state and department, limited, 96.18
  - Military service, 96.22–96.24
  - Nonpayment contributions, injunction, 96.14(16)
  - Nonresident employing units, 96.14
  - Party to action, 97B.28
  - Penalty, employer’s failure to report, 96.14(2)
  - Personnel, 96.11(4)
  - Phased retirement program, 79.25–79.33
  - Police powers of state, Act comes under, 96.2
  - Public employees, retirement system, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*
  - Public works positions, persons eligible, ch 239A
  - Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20
  - Records and reports kept by employers, 96.11(7)
  - Recovery of benefits illegally paid, 96.16(4)
  - Report to general assembly, 96.33
  - Representation in court, 96.6(8)
  - Retirement system, public employees
    - Generally*, ch 97B
    - Fire fighters and police officers, 410.1–411.14
    - Peace officers, ch 97A
    - Rights prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
  - Rights and benefits protected, 96.15
  - Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Job Service of Iowa*
  - Self-incrimination, protection, 96.11(10)
  - Short title of Act, 96.1
  - Social security Act credits, grants of funds, 96.9, 96.25–96.28
  - Social security, federal, 97C.2–97C.20
  - State advisory council, 96.11(5, 6)
  - State-federal cooperation, 96.11(11)
  - Status report, unemployment compensation trust fund, 96.35
  - Subpoenas, refusal to obey, contempt, 96.11(9)
  - Temporary unemployment, 96.19(9)
  - Termination of law, effect, 96.21
  - Title of Act, 96.1
  - Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9
  - Vacation pay as “wages”, 96.5(7)
  - Violations of employment security law
    - Generally*, 96.15, 96.16
    - Contumacy, 97B.23
    - County attorney duty, 331.756(19)
    - Retirement system violations, fraud, 97B.40
  - Vocational training and guidance work, 96.11(6)
  - Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted by state, 96.12(1), 96.25–96.28
  - Waiver of benefit rights, void, 96.15(1)
  - Witnesses, subpoenaed, oaths, 96.11(8)
  - Work and training program, may be delegated to by human services department, 249C.3
- JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**
- Generally*, ch 7B
  - Definitions, 7B.2
  - Established and administration, 7B.3
  - Services provided, 7B.4
- JOINT ACCOUNTS**
- Bank deposits, inheritance, tax, 450.3(5)
  - Bank deposits paid to survivor, 524.806

**JOINT ACCOUNTS — Continued**

Notification of department of revenue, 450.97  
 Referee appointed to examine, R.C.P. 207  
 Savings and loan associations, survivorship, 534.302

**JOINT CARRIERS**

Rates determined, 327D.40, 327D.45, 327D.66

**JOINT EXERCISE OF POWER**

*Generally*, ch 28E  
 Law enforcement, 28E.21–28E.28

**JOINT LIABILITY**

Action against one or all, 613.1  
 Attachment of joint or common property, 639.37  
 Commercial paper, 554.3118  
 Corporation officers, 491.41, 660.3  
 Judgment against one of joint defendants, effect, 613.2; R.C.P. 221  
 Motor vehicle operator and owner, 321.493  
 Partnership liability, R.C.P. 4  
 Sales made in violation of uniform securities Act, 502.501–502.503  
 Spouse, when liable for other's torts, 597.19  
 Sureties, 64.3, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 224

**JOINT PROPERTY**

Accounts, 450.3, 524.806, 534.302; R.C.P. 207  
 Attachment of property jointly owned, 639.37  
 Execution on property jointly owned, 626.32  
 Inheritance tax on interest, 450.3(5)  
 Joint judgment owner's death, effect on execution levy, 626.103–626.106  
 Joint tenants

Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4  
 Created by express intent, 557.15  
 Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.526  
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3  
 Partition, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*  
 Uniform partnerships, 544.7

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

False statements, penalty, 491.68  
 Inheritance tax on stock, 450.3(5)

**JOINT TENANCY**

*See* 450.3(5), 557.15, 633.526, *also TENANCY*  
 Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

**JOINT UNDERTAKINGS**

Ambulance service, 359.42  
 Area hospitals, ch 145A  
 Aviation authorities, ch 330A  
 Buildings, city-county, 384.24  
 City-county buildings, 28E.16  
 City-federal, 364.5  
 County conservation board projects, 111A.7  
 Drainage districts  
   City and county, 308.5, ch 459  
   Intercounty, ch 457  
   Interstate, ch 467  
   United States levees, ch 466  
 Electrical utilities, ch 390  
 Emergency warning systems, 359.42  
 Fire departments, joint operations, 359.42  
 Governmental powers, ch 28E  
 Group insurance, 509.1–509.12  
 Improvements, cities, 384.76

**JOINT UNDERTAKINGS — Continued**

Interstate bridges maintained by county and public utilities, 309.91, 314.11  
 Interstate secondary roads, 314.10  
 Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, ch 28F  
 Memorials, city-township, 37.21, 360.4  
 Metropolitan or regional planning commissions, 28E.15, ch 473A  
 Operations with other states, federal social security, 97C.4  
 Partition fences, ch 113  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, ch 520  
 Unified law enforcement, 28E.21–28E.28

**JOURNALS**

Governor's journals of official acts, 7.2  
 Legislative, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38; 2.9, 17.15–17.17, 622.58  
 Printing defined, journals excluded, 18.28  
 Record, secretary of executive council, 19.3  
 Use in evidence, 622.58, 622.62

**JUDGES**

*See APPELLATE COURT; DISTRICT COURT JUDGES; JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES; and SUPREME COURT*

Assignment, temporary service, 602.1612  
 Chief judge, judicial districts, 602.1210, 602.1211  
 Compensation and salaries, 602.1501  
 Conferences, 602.1202, 602.1211, 602.1213  
 Contempt, discipline, 602.2101, 602.2104  
 Disqualification, 602.1606  
 Equipment, transition period, 602.11107  
 Gifts, 602.1609  
 Impeachment, 602.2201  
 Judicial council, member, 602.1202  
 Personnel conferences, 602.1203  
 Practice of law, restriction, 602.1604  
 Property, transition period, 602.11107  
 Retirement and pensions  
   Mandatory, 602.1610  
   Membership, 602.1611  
   Temporary service, 602.1612  
   Voluntary retirement, 602.9112  
 Traveling expenses, 602.1509  
 Vacancies in office, chief judge, 602.1210  
 Vouchers, per diem, 602.1209

**JUDGES RETIREMENT**

*See* 602.9101–602.9209, *also JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

**JUDGMENT DEBTOR EXAMINATIONS**

*General provisions*, ch 630  
 Hearing, income, 630.3A  
 Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

**JUDGMENT DOCKET**

*See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Judgment Docket*

**JUDGMENT LIENS**

After-acquired property, 624.23  
 Appellate court, how affected, 624.23, 624.25  
 Attorney's lien on judgment, 602.10116  
 Beer and liquor control, 123.113  
 Enforceability limited, 624.23

**JUDGMENT LIENS — Continued**

Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86  
 Fines, lien on realty, R.Cr.P. 24  
 Homesteads, 624.23  
 Injuries to person or property against railroads,  
 interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28  
 Lien created, duration, 624.23  
 Limitation, two-year special, ch 615  
 Mortgages, two-year lien, ch 615  
 Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254  
 Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28  
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24  
 Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5  
 Time lien attaches, 624.24–624.26

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

Abatement and bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220  
 Accidents, financial responsibility, payments  
 sufficient to pay claims, 321A.15  
 Acquittal, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Action pending against deceased, 633.415  
 Actions involving judgments  
 Action to enjoin enforcement, R.C.P. 329  
 Foreign judgments, how proved, 622.52–622.55  
 Limitations, chs 614, 615; R.C.P. 252, 253  
 Pleading jurisdiction, R.C.P. 98  
 Additional, after vacated judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)  
 Adjudication, final, R.C.P. 219  
 Administrators and executors, *see PROBATE  
 CODE*  
 Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229  
 Affirmance  
 Appellate court, 686.14  
 Jurisdictional provisions, 602.6102  
 Agreed statement of facts, 678.3, 678.5, 678.8  
 Agreement for judgment, R.C.P. 226  
 Agreement to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9  
 Alternative, court's power, R.C.P. 235, 250  
 Annulment in equity, 611.15  
 Appeal, adoption proceedings, 600.8  
 Appeal, bond, R.App.P. 9  
 Appearance docket entry required, 602.8102(9)  
 Appellate court, 602.5101–602.5205  
 Arbitration awards, 679A.14  
 Arrest  
 Curative amendments filed, effect, R.C.P. 249  
 Grounds for motion, R.C.P. 243, 247–249  
 Assignment  
 Fraudulent, inquiry by court, R.C.P. 257  
 Levying officer may assign, 626.21  
 Sureties may take, 626.19  
 Attachment, 639.10, 639.23  
 Attorney fees in written contracts, 625.22–625.25  
 Attorney's lien, docket entry, 602.10116  
 Boat or raft seizures, 667.8  
 Bond for costs, entered, 621.8  
 Bonds to pay, 75.9, 123.84, 298.20, 331.552(21)  
 Bond to suspend, realty actions, 646.25  
 Certiorari, limited in extent, R.C.P. 315, 316  
 Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66,  
 602.8102(10)  
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
 Cities, tax for, 626.24  
 City may amortize up to ten years, 384.4  
 Class actions  
 Claims adjudicated, R.C.P. 42

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued**

Class actions — Continued  
 Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43  
 Later-born persons bound, R.C.P. 43  
 Closed bank judgment, limitation, ch 615  
 Commercial paper, confession, things affecting  
 negotiability, 554.3112  
 Commissioner appointed to convey, 624.29–624.35  
 Compromise by supervisors, 331.323(2d)  
 Confession of judgment  
 Commercial paper, 554.3112  
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.3306  
 Defense arising after action brought, 625.10  
 Offer to confess judgment, continuance not  
 granted, 677.14  
 Partnerships, uniform, 544.9  
 Prohibited in door-to-door sales contracts, ch 82  
 Stay of execution, bondsmen, 626.61–626.68  
 Conformance with petition, R.C.P. 235  
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184  
 Controversies submitted on stated case, 678.3, 678.5  
 Conveyances by commissioner, 624.29–624.35  
 Convicts, defense necessary, R.C.P. 13  
 Coparties, rights determined, R.C.P. 219  
 Copy delivered to parties by clerk, R.C.P. 120  
 Corporation, after property exhausted, 491.61  
 Corporations, collection from, 807.6  
 Correction, *see subhead Vacation or Modification  
 below*  
 Cost bond, judgment entered, 621.8  
 Costs, ch 625, *see COSTS*  
 Counterclaim  
 Annulled judgment, newly discovered, 611.15  
 Barred action, judgment for costs, 614.12  
 Judgment for excess, R.C.P. 225  
 Judgment on merits bars, R.C.P. 29  
 Must be pleaded, 611.15; R.C.P. 29, 30  
 County officers' bonds, compromise, 331.323  
 Court acting as jury, 624.19  
 Creditors, *see subhead Judgment Creditors below*  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 22, *see CRIMINAL  
 PROCEDURE*  
 Cross-claims, without prejudice, R.C.P. 74  
 Death during action, executor substituted, 633.415  
 Debt and damages not distinguished, 624.18  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269  
 Default judgments  
 Account in petition deemed true, R.C.P. 99  
 Amount of recovery computed, R.C.P. 232  
 Appearance alone not to delay, R.C.P. 87  
 Cross-examination by defendant, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Debtor notice, when necessary, R.C.P. 233  
 Definition of default, R.C.P. 230  
 Deposition to obtain proof, R.C.P. 142  
 Disability of party, exception, R.C.P. 231  
 Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed,  
 R.C.P. 134  
 Employee, officer or agent of municipality,  
 613A.13  
 Entry of default and judgment, R.C.P. 231, 232  
 Failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86  
 Grounds, R.C.P. 230  
 Hearing on proof, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Municipalities, exemptions, 613A.13  
 Notice to substituted service debtor, R.C.P. 233

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued**

Default judgments — Continued  
 Personal judgment prohibited on published service, R.C.P. 234  
 Prisoner, exception, R.C.P. 231  
 Prohibited, persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71  
 Proof, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Proof obtained by depositions, R.C.P. 142  
 Published notice, proof for default, R.C.P. 63  
 Recovery limited, R.C.P. 235  
 Relief consistent with issues, R.C.P. 235  
 Rendition of judgment on defaults, R.C.P. 232  
 Restoring lost records, prohibited, 647.3  
 Retrial, where notice by publication, R.C.P. 251  
 Secured transactions, 554.9501  
 Security required of plaintiff, when, R.C.P. 251  
 Setting aside  
   Grounds, on motion, R.C.P. 236  
   Motion not to affect judgment, R.C.P. 236  
   Service by publication, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)  
 Title of execution buyer not affected by new trial, R.C.P. 254(a)  
 Defense for persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71  
 Deficiency judgments  
   Additional executions authorized, 626.83  
   Consumer credit sales, loans, 537.5103  
   Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.6  
   Revival prohibited, 615.2  
   Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
   Two-year limitation, ch 615  
 Definition of judgment, R.C.P. 219  
 Depositions, costs apportioned, R.C.P. 157(a)  
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256  
 Dissolution of marriage, ch 598  
 District court clerk's duties, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*  
 Docket, *see subhead Judgment Docket below*  
 Enforcement  
   Contempt proceedings, coerced by, 626.1, 665.3  
   Corporation judgment, levy, 491.61  
   Criminal cases, 814.26  
   Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269  
   Executions, ch 626  
   Married women, equal rights, R.C.P. 10  
   Partnership property, R.C.P. 4  
 Special execution  
   Attached property, issuance against, 639.56  
   Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10  
   Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17  
   Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84  
   Mortgaged personal property, 626.46  
   Pleadings must show right to, 624.17  
   Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5  
   Redemption, 654.5  
   Replevin action, 643.22  
 Specific performance  
   Co-operative association contracts, 499.9  
   Foreclosure optional, 654.11  
   Limitation of actions, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21  
   Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)  
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68, 646.23, 646.25  
 Two-year limitation, ch 615

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued**

Enforcement — Continued  
 Unserved parties, 617.9  
 Entered at any time, R.C.P. 120  
 Entered on surrender of obligations, R.C.P. 228  
 Entry, notice served on parties, R.C.P. 82(f)  
 Entry on record required, R.C.P. 227  
 Equity, annulment by, limitation, 611.15  
 Error, immaterial, not to reverse or affect, 619.16  
 Error in court decisions, 611.12  
 Execution, 331.653(46), ch 626  
 Execution levy on judgment, sale, 626.21–626.23  
 Executor, actions against, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Executor and administrator, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Exemptions, ch 627  
 Final adjudication is a judgment, R.C.P. 219  
 Final decree, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261  
 Final judgments and decisions, appeal, R.App.P. 1  
 Findings inconsistent with verdict, R.C.P. 206  
 Fines, ch 909  
 Forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.22  
 Foreclosure  
   Judgment entries, 624.20, 655.4, 655.5  
   Limitation, 615.1–615.4  
   Realty mortgage, 602.8102(113), 654.5, 654.15, 655.4, 655.5  
   Surrender of notes required, R.C.P. 228  
 Foreign judgments  
   Actions on, limitations, 614.1(6), 614.7  
   Another state, proof, 622.53  
   Definition, 626A.1  
   Federal court, proof, 622.53  
   Foreign countries, proof, 622.55  
   Paternity proceedings, 675.34  
   Uniform enforcement of foreign judgments Act, ch 626A  
 Forfeitures, prior judgment not bar another, 666.2  
 Garnishee, judgment for plaintiff against, 642.13  
 Garnishment cases, 642.9, 642.13–642.19  
 Garnishment condemnation conclusive, 642.18  
 Garnishment of judgment debtor, 642.1  
 Hospital liens filed, ch 582  
 Identity affidavit, R.C.P. 229  
 Immaterial error disregarded, 619.16  
 Incompetents, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Indexing when realty involved, 617.10, 617.15  
 Indispensable party, nonjurisdiction, nonadjudication, R.C.P. 25(c)  
 Industrial commissioner's orders, 86.42, 86.43  
 Injury judgment against railway, 624.27, 624.28  
 In personam, when authorized, 624.22  
 In rem  
   Cigarette forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33  
   Defaults, no debtor notice, R.C.P. 233  
   Lost record restoration, ch 647  
 Insurer, liability to judgment creditor, ch 516  
 Interest rate on judgments, 535.3, 625.21  
 Interlocutory decree entered of record, 611.12  
 Interlocutory ruling, appeal, R.App.P. 1, 2  
 Interpleader, officer and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41  
 Interrogatories, judgment appropriate to answers, R.C.P. 206  
 Interrogatories unanswered, R.C.P. 134  
 Joint and several obligations, action brought, 613.1, 613.2



**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued**

- Joint defendants, judgment against one, R.C.P. 4, 221
- Joint judgment debtors, 520.7, 613.1, 613.2
- Judgment by confession, 676.1
- Judgment creditors
  - Action against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3
  - Death of joint owner, effect, 626.103–626.106
  - Execution buyer reimbursed, lack of lien, 626.86
  - Failure of execution buyer to pay, 626.85
  - Failure to satisfy judgment, penalty, 624.37
  - Partnership, limited, enforcement rights, 545.703
- Judgment debtors
  - Arrest, 630.11–630.19
  - Attorney's lien against, entry, 602.10116
  - Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107
  - Deceased debtor, execution on realty, 626.88
  - Deposit of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
  - Discovery proceedings, ch 630
  - Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*
  - Garnishment authorized, 642.1
  - Judgment creditor deceased, execution quashed, 626.106
  - Motor vehicle damage, nonexemption, 627.7
  - Railways, personal or property injuries, lien, 624.27, 624.28
- Judgment docket
  - General provisions*, 602.8104(1, 2a-g); R.C.P. 227
  - Agreed judgment between parties, R.C.P. 226
  - Attorney's lien after judgment, 602.10116
  - Complete record where realty involved, 624.21
  - Confession of judgment, 676.4
  - Execution entries by clerk, 626.8–626.11
  - Execution entries by sheriff, 626.22
  - Foreclosure judgments, 655.4, 655.5; R.C.P. 228
  - Garnishments, 642.19
  - Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.43
  - Satisfaction, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
  - Stay bond indexed, 626.61
  - Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*
  - Written obligations, surrender, R.C.P. 228
- Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–250
- Jury verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 223
- Law questions submitted, judgment on, 678.8
- Legalizing Acts, ch 587
- Levy of execution on judgments, 626.21–626.23
- Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.66
- Lien of judgment
  - After-acquired property, 624.23
  - Another county, attested copy filed, 624.24
  - Attorneys on judgment, 602.10116
  - Closed bank judgment, limitation, ch 615
  - Deficiency judgments, ch 615
  - Distrained animals, lien, 188.21
  - Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24
  - Fine constitutes a lien on realty, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24
  - Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, limitation, 615.1
  - Judgment without foreclosure, ch 615
  - Modified judgments, preservation, R.C.P. 254(b)
  - Personal or property injury by railway, priority, 624.27, 624.28
  - Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
  - Rent claim, two-year limitation, ch 615

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued**

- Lien of judgment — Continued
  - Satisfaction of judgment, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
  - Sheriff's sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
  - Stay of execution, effect on, 626.68; R.Cr.P. 24
  - Time lien attaches, 624.24, 624.25
  - Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*
  - Two-year special limitation statute, ch 615
- Limitation of actions
  - Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
  - Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3
  - Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
  - Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
  - Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, ch 615
  - Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7
  - Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
  - Quieting title, 614.1(7)
  - Two-year limitation, ch 615
- Lost record restored, 647.3
- Mandamus, 70.4, 661.13, 661.15
- Mentally ill persons
  - Defense required, R.C.P. 13
  - Settlement determined, 230.13
  - Spouse, property conveyed, 597.8
  - Support, 230.13, 230.14
- Minor, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49
- Modified on motion when findings change, R.C.P. 179
- Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250
- Motions, after trial, R.Cr.P. 23
- Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and grant new trial, R.C.P. 244–250
- Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption, 627.7
- Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
- Mutual judgments, setoff, 626.92
- Name change, individual, ch 674
- New trial requested, conditions, R.C.P. 250
- Nonresidents of county, rights, 616.20
- Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R.C.P. 228
- Notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250
- Nuisances abated, 657.4
- Nunc pro tunc corrections, 602.6203(4)
- Obedience enforced as contempt, 626.1, 665.3(5)
- Official bonds, ch 666
- Order defined, R.C.P. 119
- Order of liability, principal and surety, R.C.P. 224
- Orders made anywhere in district, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Original notice, no personal judgment asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
- Parole violation offense, 908.10
- Parties, one or several, judgment proper, R.C.P. 221
- Parties, several, judgment according to rights, R.C.P. 26
- Parties unserved, option, 617.9
- Partition action decree, R.C.P. 287
- Partnership, liability of member, R.C.P. 4
- Partnerships limited, 545.206
- Partnerships, uniform, 544.28
- Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly, R.C.P. 220
- Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on, 675.34
- Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24–675.26, 675.30, 675.31

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued**

Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 633.415  
 Personal judgment, affidavit, R.C.P. 229  
 Personal judgment, when authorized, 624.22  
 Plea bargaining, court approved, R.Cr.P. 8, 9  
 Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 98  
 Pleadings, judgment on, R.C.P. 222  
 Postconviction relief, form, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Prayer for judgments  
   Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261  
   Defense pleadings not necessary, 619.1  
   Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235  
   Petition, how pleaded, R.C.P. 79  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139  
 Principal and surety, order liable, R.C.P. 224  
 Prior judgment no bar to new recovery, 666.2  
 Prisoner, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Public contract bonds, unpaid claims, 573.22, 573.23  
 Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 303  
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.5, 654.6  
 Receivers of closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1  
 Reciprocal contracts judgment, 520.7  
 Record entry required, R.C.P. 227  
 Recovery of real property, 646.11, 646.18-646.25  
 Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4  
 Referee's report, judgment, R.C.P. 213, 214  
 Release, *see subhead Satisfaction below*  
 Relief granted to be clearly specified, R.C.P. 227  
 Remand to inferior court, 686.14  
 Remission of part of judgment or verdict, new trial, conditional on, R.C.P. 250  
 Removal from office action, 66.20  
 Renewal in force by stipulation, 615.2  
 Rent-claim judgment, limitation, ch 615  
 Replevin of property, 643.15-643.18  
 Representation in class actions required before judgment, R.C.P. 46  
 Reserved by court, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223  
 Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Reversal on appeal  
   Immaterial errors, not ground, 619.16  
   Property sold not affected, 686.16  
 Revival, when prohibited, 615.2, 615.3  
 Satisfaction  
   Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37  
   Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 655.5  
   Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 331.552(21)  
   Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37  
   Fiduciaries, before 1970, legalized, 589.21  
   Installment payments, 909.3, 909.5  
   Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.5  
   Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37  
   Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56  
   Real estate, complete record, 624.21  
   Recorded before 1970, legalized, 589.6  
   Tax levy to pay judgment  
   City or county, 331.430, 626.24  
   Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41  
   School districts, 298.16  
 Secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Secured transactions, defaults, 554.9501  
 Setting aside, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)  
 Setting off mutual judgments, 626.92

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued**

Sheriff and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41  
 Signing by judge, 602.6203(1, 2); R.C.P. 120  
 Sold under execution, 626.21  
 Special execution, findings stated, 624.17  
 Special jury findings inconsistent, R.C.P. 206  
 Special verdict, R.C.P. 205  
 State, against, binding, 613.10  
 State, against, tort claims, 25A.8  
 Stated case submission, 678.3, 678.5  
 Stay of execution  
   Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58  
   Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61  
   Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64  
   Execution issued after expiration, 626.64  
   Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62  
   Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.Cr.P. 24  
   Growing crops, requirements, 646.23  
   Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68  
   Moratorium, 654.15  
   Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58  
   Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6  
   Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66  
   Occupant enhancing value, ch 560  
   Principal and surety, liability, 626.64  
   Property released on stay, 626.63  
   Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4  
   Supersedeas bonds, 686.9-686.18  
   Supreme court appeals, 677.9-677.11, 686.10, 686.11  
   Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59  
   Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67  
   Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66  
   Suspending proceedings, 683.3  
   Termination of stay by surety, 626.66  
   Time, length of, payment due, 626.58  
   Vacation of judgment, 683.3  
   Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60  
 Summary judgments  
   *General provisions*, R.C.P. 237-240  
   Cost bond, rendered on motion, 621.8  
   Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256  
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*  
 Taxation, solvent debtors, 427.13(5)  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.8  
 Transcripts filed in district court  
   Appellate court, 624.25, 624.26  
   Federal court, 624.24-624.26  
   Workers' compensation, 86.42  
 Transportation department, actions against, 613.11-613.14  
 Unserved parties, 617.9  
 Usurious contracts, 535.5  
 Usury, judgments involving, 535.3, 535.5, 535.7  
 Vacation or modification  
   Affidavit or petition for injunction, 683.3  
   Affirmance after stay, damages, R.C.P. 253(e)  
   Alterations by court order, 602.6203(3)  
   Amended pleadings, R.C.P. 249  
   Annulment in equity, when allowed, 611.15  
   Cause of action or defense required, 683.2  
   Correction of entries nunc pro tunc, 602.6203(4)  
   Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 23  
   Costs and damages, when taxed, R.C.P. 253(e)

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES — Continued**

Vacation or modification — Continued  
 Disability extends time, 683.1  
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256  
 Fraudulent assignment, motion, R.C.P. 257  
 Ground stated, R.C.P. 252  
 Injunction suspending proceedings, 683.3  
 Misdemeanor sentence, R.C.P. 56  
 Petition deemed denied, 683.3; R.C.P. 253(c)  
 Petition, notice, trial, R.C.P. 253  
 Time limit, 683.1  
 Time limit for filing petition, 683.1; R.C.P. 253  
 Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254  
 Valid defense required to vacate, 683.2  
 Verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223  
 Waste and trespass, ch 658  
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.42, 86.43  
 Written obligations surrendered, R.C.P. 228

**JUDICIAL COUNCIL**

*Generally*, 602.1202, *see also JUDICIAL SYSTEM*,  
*subhead Judicial Council*

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT  
ADMINISTRATOR**

Administrator, judicial retirement system, 602.9102  
 Appellate court, duties, 602.5111, 602.5204  
 Appoints deputy clerk of appellate court, 602.5201  
 Bonds approved, 64.19(6)  
 Bonds, custody filed, 64.23  
 District court administrator, 602.1214, 602.6606  
 Employee, statutory construction, 4.1(38)  
 Impeachment of officers, ch 68  
 Member state records commission, 304.3  
 Retirement system, actuarial valuation of assets and  
 liabilities, 602.9102  
 State court administrator, 602.1208, 602.1209

**JUDICIAL DISTRICTS**

Community-based correctional programs, ch 905, *see*  
*CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS*  
 Correctional services department, ch 905  
 Election districts, 602.6109, 602.11110  
 Enumerated, 602.6201  
 Judicial nominating commissioners, appointment  
 and term, 46.1, 46.2  
 Juvenile victim restitution report, 232A.4

**JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES**

*See MAGISTRATES*

**JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION**

*Generally*, ch 46, 602.6201  
 Notification of judgeship vacancy, 602.6201,  
 602.6304

**JUDICIAL PROCESS INTERFERENCE**

Compounding felony, 720.1  
 False representation of records, 720.5  
 Jury, witness, tampering, 720.4  
 Malicious prosecution, 720.6  
 Perjury, 720.2  
 Suborning perjury, 720.3

**JUDICIAL QUALIFICATIONS, COMMISSION ON**

*Generally*, 602.2101-602.2107  
 Compensation, expenses, 602.1512  
 Court administrator, funds, 602.1209  
 Rulemaking, 602.2105

**JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

*General provisions*, ch 602, Art. 9  
 Accounts, refunding, 602.9108  
 Actuarial valuation of assets and liabilities, 602.9112  
 Annuity  
   Amount, 602.9107  
   Entitlement, 602.9106  
   Payments, 602.9109  
 Contributions  
   Court filing fees, deposited, 602.8105(1a)  
   Judges, 602.9104  
   Refund, 602.9108  
   State, 602.1611  
 Disability benefits, 602.9113  
 Election for coverage, 602.9103  
 Fines, share received, 602.8106  
 Forfeiture of benefits, 602.9114  
 Investment management expenses, 602.9110  
 Investment of fund, 602.9111  
 Mandatory retirement, 602.1610  
 Other public employment prohibited, 602.9110  
 Practice of law prohibited, 602.9205  
 Qualification conditions, 602.9105  
 Removal and discipline of judges, 602.2101  
 Senior judges  
   Annuity, payment for services, 602.9204  
   Annuity, survivor's, 602.9209  
   Definitions, 602.9202  
   Practice of law prohibited, 602.9205  
   Relinquishment or removal for cause, 602.9208  
   Requirements, 602.9203  
   Retirement, 602.9207  
   Temporary service, 602.9206  
 Service of retired judges, 602.1612  
 Voluntary retirement, 602.9112

**JUDICIAL SYSTEM**

Accrued employee rights, transition provision,  
 602.11102  
 Additional judgeships, transition provision,  
 602.11109  
 Appellate court, *see APPELLATE COURT*  
 Appropriations, court restructuring, 602.1302,  
 602.11101  
 Attorneys at law, *see ATTORNEYS AT LAW*  
 Bailiffs employed as court attendants, 602.11113  
 Clerk of the district court, *see CLERK OF THE  
 DISTRICT COURT*  
 Clerk of the supreme court, *see CLERK OF THE  
 SUPREME COURT*  
 Collective bargaining, 602.11108  
 Court administrator, *see also JUDICIAL  
 DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR*  
 Court administrator, duties, 602.6201, 602.9116  
 Court, continuous session, 602.6103  
 Court employees  
   Legal practice prohibited, 602.1607  
   Obscenity laws, exemption, 728.12  
   Retirement, 602.11108  
 Court jurisdiction, counties bordering Missouri  
 river, 602.6702  
 Court property, 602.11107  
 Courts, *see COURTS*  
 Courts, *see APPELLATE COURT; SUPREME  
 COURT; DISTRICT COURT; JUVENILE  
 COURT*

**JUDICIAL SYSTEM — Continued**

Court system, transition provisions, 602.11101-602.11115

District court, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**

Employee reclassification moratorium, 602.11106

Fees, costs, 602.3106, 602.4303, 602.5112, 602.8105, 602.8106, 602.10108

Fifth judicial election district, transition provision, 602.11112

Gift law compliance, 602.1609

Hiring moratorium, 602.11105

Impeachment, 602.2201

Implementation by court component, transition provision, 602.11101

Iowa senior judge Act, 602.9201

Judges  
*See* **JUDGES; JUDICIAL SYSTEM, subhead Judicial Department, thereunder Judges**

Chief judge  
 Employee reclassification moratorium, 602.11106  
 Hiring moratorium, 602.11105

Judgeships, recomputations for election districts, transition provision, 602.11110

Judicial council  
 Established, duties, 602.1202  
 Rulemaking, 622.29, 804.21; Ct.R. 208  
 Signature facsimiles, rulemaking, 622.29; Ct.R. 208

Judicial department  
 Administration  
 Chief judges, 602.1210, 602.1211, 602.1501  
 Chief juvenile court officer, 602.1217  
 Clerk of the district court, 602.1215, 602.1216  
 District court administrator, 602.1214  
 Judicial council, 602.1202  
 Judicial council, composition and purpose, 602.1202  
 Judicial council, rulemaking, 622.29, 804.21; Ct.R. 208  
 Personnel conferences, 602.1203  
 Procedures for courts, 602.1205  
 Procedures for departments, 602.1204  
 Removal for cause, 602.1218  
 Report of condition of department, 602.1207  
 Rules for judges and attorneys, 602.1206  
 State court administrator, 64.19, 64.23, 602.1208, 602.1209, 602.11104  
 Supervision and administration, 602.1201  
 Supreme court, 602.1201

Budgeting and funding  
 District court revenues, distribution, 602.1305  
 Fiscal procedures, 602.1301  
 Local funding, 602.1303  
 Revenues, 602.1304  
 State funding, 602.1302

Chief judge  
 Compensation, 602.1501  
 Duties, 602.1211

Chief juvenile court officer  
 Appointment, 602.1217  
 Duties, 602.1217

Commission on judicial qualifications, 602.2102-602.2107

**JUDICIAL SYSTEM — Continued**

Judicial department — Continued

Compensation  
 Appellate court employees, 602.1503  
 Bond expense, 602.1507  
 Court reporters, 602.1507  
 District court administration, 602.1504  
 District court clerk offices, 602.1505  
 Judicial, 602.1501  
 Judicial qualifications commission, 602.1512, 602.1513  
 Juvenile court officers and staff, 602.1506  
 Per diem compensation, 602.1513  
 Referees, 602.1508  
 Shorthand reporters examiners, 602.1511, 602.1513  
 State court administration, 602.1502  
 Travel expense, 602.1509

Composition, 602.1102

Council, 602.1202

Court employees, legal practice prohibited, 602.1607

Court not open Sunday, exception, 602.1602

Court property, 602.11107

Definitions, 602.1101

Discipline and removal, judicial officers, 602.2101-602.2107

District court clerk offices, salary limitations, 602.1505

Judge, attorney in state, 602.1603

Judges, legal practice prohibited, 602.1604

Judges, senior  
 Relinquishment or removal, 602.9208  
 Retirement annuity, computation, 602.9208  
 Survivor's annuity, computation, 602.9209

Judicial officer disqualified, 602.1606

Judicial officers and employees, compliance with gift law, 602.1609

Judicial officers, mandatory retirement age, 602.1610

Judicial proceedings public, 602.1601

Judicial retirement programs, 602.1611, 602.9101-602.9209

Officer, employee bond cost, 602.1510

Officer, employee expenses, reimbursement, 602.1509

Procedures, executed by chief justice, 602.1204

Public utility rate cases, 602.1212

Referees' compensation, 602.1508

Removal for cause, 602.1218

Report of condition of justice department, 602.1207

Retirement  
 Court employees, 602.1613  
 Judicial retirement fund, investment management expenses, 602.9111  
 Judicial retirement program, 602.1611, ch 602, Art. 9  
 Mandatory, 46.16, 602.1610  
 Programs, 602.1611  
 Temporary service by retired judges, 46.16, 602.1612

Revenues, 602.1304

Rules for judges and attorneys, 602.1206

Salaries, 602.1608

**JUDICIAL SYSTEM** — Continued

## Judicial department — Continued

- State court administrator, duties, 602.1204, 602.1301
- Sunday, permissible acts, 602.1602
- Supreme court
  - Per diem compensation set, 602.1513
  - Personnel control, 602.1402
  - Temporary service by retired judge, 602.1612
  - Transition provisions, *generally*, ch 602, Art. 11
- Judicial districts, 602.6107
- Judicial districts, chief judges, 602.1210, 602.1211, 602.11105, 602.11106, 602.11107
- Judicial nominating commissions for election districts, 602.11111
- Jury, *see* **JURY**
- Juvenile court, *see* **JUVENILE COURT**
- Life and health insurance, transition provision, 602.11103
- Magistrate, *see* **MAGISTRATES**
- Marriage fee, solemnization, 595.12
- Probate code, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
- Probate court, *see* **PROBATE COURT**
- Proceedings, 602.1601, 602.10123
- Reporters, *see* **REPORTERS**
- Rules of procedure
  - Rulemaking procedure, 602.4202
  - Rules governing actions and proceedings, 602.4201
- Shorthand reporters, 602.3101–602.3302
- State court administrator
  - Appointment, duties, 602.1208, 602.1209, 602.11104
  - Bonds approved and filed, 64.19, 64.23
- Supreme court, *see* **SUPREME COURT**
- Transition provisions, court system, *generally*, 602.11101–602.11114
- Unified trial court
  - Generally*, ch 602, Art. 6
  - Established, 602.6101
  - Jurisdiction, 602.6101
- Writs of error, 602.6102

**JUNIOR COLLEGES**

*See* ch 280A, *also* **AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS**

Legalizing Act, 594A.4

State aid, ch 286A

**JUNK**

- Inflammable, nuisance, 657.2(10)
- Junkyards, *generally*, 306C.1–306C.9
- Motor vehicles junked, 321.126–321.128

**JURAT**

- Generally*, ch 78
- By deputy, form, 78.3

**JURISDICTION**

- Appearance, submits to, R.C.P. 87
- Appellate court, 686.2, 814.25
- Attack by pleading, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
- Bastardy proceedings, 675.10
- Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 306, 308
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Class actions, by representation, R.C.P. 42
- Common carriers, 616.8

**JURISDICTION** — Continued

- Concurrent jurisdiction
  - Boundary waters, 1.3
  - County boundaries, 331.361(1), 616.3(1)
  - Criminal cases, 232.62, 803.3
  - Drainage and levee district board orders, 455.93
  - Federal real estate and forest land, 1.4–1.9
  - Habeas corpus, 663.3
  - Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.16
- Conservation commission, waters, 111.18
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6
- Contingent estates, jurisdiction over property in partition actions, R.C.P. 276
- Court's jurisdiction, *see under desired court*
- Criminal, ch 803, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 592.25, 598.2
- District court succeeds circuit court, 602.6701
- Equitable proceedings, 611.4, *see* **ACTIONS**
- Extradition, demand, 820.3
- Federal lands, exceptions, 1.4–1.9
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.15–648.23
- Guaranty corporation, judicial review, 536B.13
- Indian settlement, 1.12–1.15
- Indispensable party, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
- Industrial loan appeals, 536A.18
- Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
- Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B.16
- Judicial magistrates, 602.6405
- Juvenile court, 232.8, 232.45, 232.61, 232.109, 232.122
- Landlord-tenant actions, mobile homes, 562B.6
- Military courts, *see* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**
- Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.6702
- New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
- Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34
- Nonprofit corporations, 504A.56
- Nonresidents
  - Criminal defendant, process served, 617.1
  - Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6–15)
  - Motor vehicle users, 321.498
- Partition actions, unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
- Pipeline companies, actions against, 479.27
- Pleading, how attacked, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
- Pleading in action on judgment, R.C.P. 98
- Polk county, special proceedings, 66.2, 96.6(8), 98.27, 98.34
- Poor relief liability
  - Contest between counties, 252.22–252.24
  - Paupers removed, hearing, 252.18
  - Relatives, liability enforcement, 252.6–252.9
- Probate court, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
- Probation during, 907.8
- Redemption from execution sale, contest, 628.21
- Removal proceedings, of public officers, 66.2
- Secured transactions, 554.9103
- Special appearance to attack, R.C.P. 66
- State of Iowa, *general provisions*, ch 1
- Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 686.1, 686.2
- Tested by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
- Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
- Unemployment compensation cases, 96.6, 96.14
- United States, land acquired by, exclusive, 1.4

**JURISDICTION — Continued**

Water, air and waste management department,  
455B.390

**JURY**

Additional drawing of jurors, 609.36–609.45, 624.12  
Admission to jury by the court  
  Civil cases, R.C.P. 199  
  Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18  
Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4  
Arguments to the jury  
  Civil cases, opening and closing, R.C.P. 195  
  Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18  
Attendance certified by clerk, 331.702(93)  
Attendance on Saturday, R.C.P. 188  
Bribery, 722.1, 722.2  
Care and conduct after submission, R.C.P. 198, 199,  
  202  
Challenges  
  Civil cases, 609.11; R.C.P. 187  
  Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17  
Change of venue in civil actions  
  Grounds for change, R.C.P. 167  
  Trial after change, jury fees, R.C.P. 174  
Charge of court, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197  
Citizen's right to trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9  
Clerk of district court, duties, 602.8102(91, 92),  
  chs 608, 609, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT  
  COURT*  
Comparative fault deliberations, 668.3  
Compensation, 607.5  
Competition law cases, 553.13  
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9  
Contempt, failure to appear, 609.33  
Contempt, misbehavior, punishment, 665.3, 665.4  
County auditor's duties, 331.502(42, 44), 608.1,  
  609.4, 609.12–609.25  
Court acting as jury, jury law applies, 624.19  
Damages submitted after default, R.C.P. 232(b)  
Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18  
Deliberations in charge of officer, R.C.P. 199(b)  
Demand for jury trial, R.C.P. 177  
Disagreement, change of venue, R.C.P. 169, 174  
Discharge of jury  
  Accident or calamity, R.C.P. 200  
  Consent of all parties, R.C.P. 200  
  Continuance on amendment, R.C.P. 200  
  Crime committed in another state, R.Cr.P. 18  
  Failure to agree on verdict, R.C.P. 200  
  Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18  
  Lack of jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 18  
  Panel discharged, 609.37; R.C.P. 187(d)  
  Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 18  
  Resummoning during term, 609.35  
  Retrial, R.Cr.P. 18  
  Retrial after discharge, R.C.P. 200  
  Sunday discharge permitted, 602.1602  
Drawing names for trial, R.C.P. 187(a)  
Eminent domain jury  
  *Generally*, 472.4–472.14  
  Sheriff's fee for attending, 331.655(1e)  
Estates, claims filed, jury trial, 633.447  
Estates, will contest, jury trial, 633.310  
Evidence taken on retiring, R.C.P. 198  
Exemption from jury duty  
  *General provisions*, 607.3

**JURY — Continued**

Exemption from jury duty — Continued  
  Challenge, not grounds for, R.C.P. 187(f)  
  Maximum service limitations, 609.19  
  National guard members, 29A.41  
  Persons barred from service, 607.2  
  Religious objections, R.C.P. 188  
Exhaustion of panel, how completed, 624.12  
Exhibits taken, R.C.P. 198  
Fact questions tried, R.C.P. 177; R.Cr.P. 20  
Failure of jurors to appear, 609.33  
Fees and mileage  
  Amount of fees to be taxes, 625.8  
  Change of venue, charge on, R.C.P. 174  
  Fees of jurors, 607.5  
  Paid by warrant on clerk's certificate, 331.506(2)  
  Payment, change of venue; R.C.P. 174  
  Taxed as costs, 625.8  
  Unclaimed, to county treasurer, 602.8105(4)  
  Witness fees, 622.69, 622.70  
Finding of law and facts, R.Cr.P. 16  
Food and lodging, 815.12; R.C.P. 202  
Grand jury, 609.25–609.33, 815.2; R.Cr.P. 3  
Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18  
Impaneling jury in civil cases  
  Alternate jurors, R.C.P. 189  
  Ballots returned to box, R.C.P. 190  
  Challenges, R.C.P. 187  
  Delinquent children and children in need of  
    assistance, 232.16  
  Oath or examination, R.C.P. 187(b)  
  Selection, procedure, R.C.P. 187(a)  
Instructions to jury  
  Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197  
  Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196  
  Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196  
  Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18  
  Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205  
  Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6  
  Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196  
  Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196  
  Sexual abuse witnesses, 709.6  
  Sunday, instructions permitted, 602.1602  
Interrogatories answered, R.C.P. 203, 206  
Irregularity, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)  
Issues  
  Fact issues tried, demand, R.C.P. 177, 178  
  Omission to submit, waiver, R.C.P. 205  
Issues triable, limiting, R.C.P. 177(c)  
Issues triable to jury on demand, R.C.P. 177, 178  
Jurisdiction and venue, *generally*, 232.62–232.73  
Jurors  
  Alternates, R.C.P. 189; R.Cr.P. 17, 18  
  Bribery, 722.1, 722.2  
  Challenge, exceptions, 624.11A  
  Contempt, punishment, 665.3(3), 665.4  
  Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18  
  Excused from serving, 607.2, 607.3  
  False excuse, penalty, 607.4  
  Illness, R.Cr.P. 18  
  Incapacitated, alternate jurors used, R.C.P. 189  
  Minimum number, R.C.P. 189  
  Misdemeanor trials, R.Cr.P. 48  
  Notes taken by, R.Cr.P. 18  
  Qualifications, 607.1

**JURY — Continued****Jurors — Continued**

- Service on same case, challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
- Witnesses as jurors, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18; Ia. R. Evid. 606
- Witness, fees and mileage, 622.69
- Jury commissions
  - Generally*, ch 608
  - Absence of commissioner, deputy to act, 609.23
  - Additional jurors drawn, 609.34–609.38, 609.44, 609.48, 624.12
  - Appointment commission selected, 608.2–608.11
  - Cancellation for illegality, new jurors, 609.34
  - Compensation, assistants, 331.322(16)
  - County auditor, ex officio member, 331.502(42)
  - Fees and mileage, 607.5
  - Grand jury panel drawn, 609.25
  - Jurors drawn by, 609.20
  - Jury and witness costs, state responsibility, 602.11101
  - Jury list prepared, 609.1, 609.47
  - Notice to meet, 609.21, 609.48
  - Petit jurors drawn, 609.22
  - Salary and compensation, 602.1303
  - Violations by officers, penalty, 609.46
- Jury pool
  - Apportionment, 609.4
  - Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39
  - Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45
  - Jury pool at large, by consent, 609.43
  - Lists, 609.1–609.14
  - Names on lists made official, 609.14
  - Residence, 609.1(3)
  - Special venire, 609.45
  - Summons, 609.41–609.43
- Jury waived, *see subhead Waiver of Jury below*
- Lists
  - Certification of jury lists, 609.11
  - Commission to make, 608.2, 609.1–609.5
  - Correction of illegality in originals, 609.47
  - Filing, 609.12, 609.14
  - Grand jurors, 609.1(1)
  - Jury pool, 609.1(3)
  - Motor vehicle operators licenses, 609.5
  - Names on lists returned become official, 609.14
  - Noneligible names, 607.2
  - Petit jurors, 609.1(2)
  - State officials to furnish, 609.5
- Majority verdict on stipulation, R.C.P. 203
- Maximum service requirement, 609.19
- Misconduct as ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)
- Names read before trial, R.C.P. 187(i); R.Cr.P. 17
- Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48
- Number of jurors, provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9
- Oath of jurors, civil cases, R.C.P. 187(i)
- Oath of jurors, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
- Opening statements to jury, R.C.P. 191
- Panel
  - Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
  - Alternate jurors in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
  - Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4
  - Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
  - Challenges, R.C.P. 187
  - Challenges to panel, R.C.P. 187(d); R.Cr.P. 17

**JURY — Continued****Panel — Continued**

- Compensation, 607.5
- Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, R.Cr.P. 17
- Discharge of panel, 609.37
- Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20–609.25
- Jurors in general, ch 607
- Jury commission, ch 608
- List filed with clerk, 609.30
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- Number, minimum, 609.19
- Petit jury drawn, 609.22
- Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 607.2, 609.1
- Selection, manner of drawing panel
  - Additional names, 609.36, 609.39–609.45, 624.12
  - Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
  - Ballots, disposition, 609.42–609.44
  - Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
  - Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
  - Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20
  - Computer process option, 609.24
  - Discharged jurors, resummed, 609.35
  - Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
  - Jury pool drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
  - Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38
  - Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
  - Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22
  - Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Peremptory challenges, R.C.P. 187(c, e); R.Cr.P. 17
- Polling jury, R.C.P. 203(b); R.Cr.P. 21
- Precept issued by clerk, service, 609.30, 609.31
- Probate claims, hearing, 633.447
- Qualifications
  - General provisions*, 607.1
  - Jury list qualification, 607.2, 609.1
  - Noneligible names, 607.2
- Questions of fact decided by jury, R.Cr.P. 20
- Questions of law or fact, R.Cr.P. 16
- Religious day, Saturday attendance, R.C.P. 188
- Retirement for deliberation, R.C.P. 199
- Return to read verdict, roll call, R.Cr.P. 21
- Right to jury
  - Accused person entitled to, Const., Iowa, I, 10
  - Conservator, appointment, 633.569
  - Declaratory judgments, recognized, R.C.P. 268
  - Guardian's appointment, 633.555
  - Paternity actions on demand, 675.18
  - Preserved, Const., U.S., Amend. 7
  - Probate claims, trial, 633.447
  - Right to, inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
  - Speedy and public, Const., U.S., Amend. 6
  - Waiver, R.C.P. 177, *see subhead below*
  - Will contests, 633.310
- Rules as to deliberations, R.C.P. 199
- Saturday as religious holiday, excuse, R.C.P. 188
- Selection, computer process option, 609.24
- Selection of jury members, ch 609; R.Cr.P. 17
- Separation during trial, R.C.P. 199
- Service on jury panel
  - Exemption, no challenge for, R.C.P. 187(f)
  - Exemptions, 607.2–607.4
  - Limitation, 609.19
  - Nonqualified persons barred, 607.2
  - Saturday as a religious day, R.C.P. 188
  - Sixteen jurors selected from panel, R.C.P. 187(a)

**JURY — Continued**

Special call for juvenile case, 232.16  
 Special executions, findings to support, 624.17  
 Special findings, R.C.P. 205, 206  
 Strikes, R.C.P. 187(g); R.Cr.P. 17  
 Strikes allowed, multiple defendants, R.Cr.P. 17  
 Summons or venire  
   Jury pool summoned, 609.41–609.45  
   Misdemeanor trials, R.Cr.P. 48  
   Special venire, when, 609.45  
   Summoning jury, 331.655(1d), 609.31, 609.32  
 Sunday, no judicial business, exception, 602.1602  
 Talesmen, *see subhead Jury Pool above*  
 Tampering, 720.4  
 Trial by jury, right to, *see subhead Right to Jury above*  
 Trial by jury waived if not demanded, court's discretion, R.C.P. 177  
 Twelve jurors selected, R.C.P. 187(i); R.Cr.P. 17  
 Vacancies filled after challenges, R.Cr.P. 17  
 Venire, *see subhead Summons or Venire above*  
 Verdict  
   Acquittal, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49  
   Civil cases  
     Court always open, R.C.P. 201  
     New trial after a verdict, R.C.P. 242  
     Real property recovery, 646.16, 646.17  
     Remission of part, R.C.P. 250  
     Replevin, 643.16  
     Set aside for juror's knowledge, 624.14  
   Clerk to enter judgment forthwith, R.C.P. 223  
   Criminal cases  
     Murder, jury determines degree, punishment, 690.5  
     Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 49  
   Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243  
   Finding of facts by jury, R.C.P. 205  
   Form and entry of verdict, R.C.P. 204  
   General verdict, 646.17; R.C.P. 203, 204, 206  
   Judgment on jury verdict, R.C.P. 223  
   Majority verdict by stipulation, R.C.P. 203(a)  
   Motions attacking verdict  
     Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245  
     Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250  
     Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243  
     Filing not a waiver, R.C.P. 248  
     Issues tried by consent, R.C.P. 249  
     Judgment notwithstanding, R.C.P. 243  
     New trial, motion to secure, R.C.P. 243, 244  
     Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246  
     Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247  
     Vacation and new trial, R.C.P. 244  
   Return of verdict, procedure, R.C.P. 203(b)  
   Sealed finding, effect, R.C.P. 203(c)  
   Special verdict  
     Judgment appropriate to, R.C.P. 205  
     Manner of submission, R.C.P. 205  
     Recovery of real property, 646.16  
     Required to be in writing and signed, R.C.P. 204  
     Written findings on each issue, R.C.P. 205  
   Sunday, permissive acts, 602.1602  
 View of premises, R.C.P. 194; R.Cr.P. 18  
 Violations  
   Bribery punished, 602.10122, 722.1, 722.2

**JURY — Continued**

Violations — Continued  
   Contempts, 609.33, 665.2, 665.3  
   Delinquency of officers in selecting jury, 609.46  
   Failure to answer summons, 609.33  
   False excuse to evade jury service, 607.4  
   Request to put name on jury list, 607.4  
 Voir dire examination, R.C.P. 187(e)  
 Waiver of jury trial  
   Defendant apprised, signed statement, R.Cr.P. 16  
   District court, demand, R.C.P. 177  
   Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177  
   Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 45  
   Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 45  
   Parties, R.C.P. 178  
 Will contest, jury on demand, 633.310  
 Witness fee of juror, limitation, 622.70  
 Witness, juror as, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18; Ia. R. Evid. 606

**JUSTICE**

Department, 13.1  
 Judicial process, interference, ch 720  
 Obstruction of justice, interference with court or officers, 719.3

**JUVENILE COURT**

*Generally*, 602.7101–602.7202  
 Abuse of children, 232.71, ch 235A  
 Abuse of dependent adult, ch 235B  
 Adoption records confidential, 600.16  
 Appeals, 232.133  
 Appeals, child placement, R.App.P. 17  
 Chief judge designates judges, 602.7101  
 Child in need of assistance  
   Case permanency plan, ch 232  
   Complaint, 232.81  
   Custody, after hearing, 232.101–232.103  
   Custody transferred to human services department, 232.52  
   Hearings, temporary removal, 232.87–232.103  
   Right to counsel, 232.89  
   Suspended judgment, 232.100  
 Cigarette law violations, 98.4, 98.5  
 Clerk  
   Duties, 602.7102, 602.8102(42)  
   Indigents, medical hearing, duties, 255.4–255.8, 255.12, 255.27, 602.8102(48)  
 Commitments, delinquent children and children in need of assistance  
   *Generally*, ch 232  
   Indigent persons to hospital, 255.1–255.14  
   Training schools, 242.1–242.6  
   Transfers by human services department, 242.14, 242.15  
   Truants, 299.14  
 Concurrent court proceedings, 232.3  
 Construction, juvenile justice Act, 232.1  
 County attorney duties, 232.114, 331.756(48)  
 Court always open, 602.7101(5)  
 Defined, 232.2  
 Delinquency, contributing, ch 233  
 Delinquent children  
   Adjudicatory hearing, 232.47  
   Commitment proceedings, 232.51, 232.52  
   Custody, 232.19, 232.50–232.55



**JUVENILE COURT — Continued**

## Delinquent children — Continued

- Detention, 232.20–232.22
- Dispositional provisions, 232.50–232.55
- Hearing, adjudicatory, 232.47
- Intake officer, 232.28, 232.29, 232.35
- Judge, motion for change, 232.9
- Plea agreements, 232.43
- Preliminary inquiry, 232.28
- Right to counsel, 232.11
- Suspension of proceedings, consent decree, 232.46
- Training school, commitment, 232.53
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
- Established, 602.7101
- Expenses, 232.141, 602.1509
- Family in need of assistance adjudication, 232.122–232.127
- Foster care, liability for cost, 234.39
- Human services department, 235.2(8)
- Interstate compact on juveniles, 232.139, 232.140
- Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40
- Judges designated, effect, 602.7101
- Jurisdiction, 232.3, 232.8, 232.61, 232.109, 232.122, 602.7101
- Jurisdiction, no motor vehicle offenses, 321.482
- Jurisdiction, waiver hearing, 232.45
- Justice, applicability, effective date, 232.153
- Juveniles, prosecuted as adults, 232.45
- Mentally ill, determine hospitalization, 229.2
- Motor vehicle law prosecutions, exception, 321.482
- Notice, 602.7101
- Nurse in certain counties, 602.7104
- Officer, 232.19, 232.29, 602.7201, 602.7202
- Parental rights terminated, 232.109–232.118, 600A.2, 600A.5–600A.7
- Parent-child relationship termination, 232.51–232.53
- Parents of blind or deaf child, order for school attendance, 299.19–299.21
- Parents required at hearings, 232.38
- Pending actions, jurisdiction, 232.3
- Physician in certain counties, 602.7104
- Probation office and officers
  - Generally, 602.7201, 602.7202, 602.11101, 602.11105, 602.11107
- High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6
- Proceedings, child in need of assistance
  - Disposition, 232.99–232.103
  - Examination of child, 232.98
  - Hearing, 232.91–232.96
  - Investigation and report, 232.97
  - Petition, 232.87
- Proceedings, delinquent children
  - Answer, 232.43
  - Concurrent, 232.3
  - Continuances, 232.42
  - Disposition, 232.50–232.55
  - Examinations, 232.49
  - Hearings, 232.45–232.47
  - Informal adjustment, 232.29
  - Investigation and report, 232.48
  - Petition, 232.35, 232.36
  - Plea agreements, 232.43
  - Summons, notice, subpoenas and service, 232.37

**JUVENILE COURT — Continued**

- Proceedings, parental rights terminated
  - Findings, 232.117
  - Guardian, removal of, 232.118
  - Notice, 232.112
  - Petition for termination, 232.111
- Records
  - Confidentiality, 232.147
  - Fingerprints and photographs, 232.148
  - Sealing, 232.150
- Records of court kept, 602.7102
- Referee appointment, duties, 602.7103
- Referee entitled to Code and session laws, 18.97(22)
- Removal of children from home or day care facility, 232.78, 232.79
- Reporter required, 232.115
- Restitution program, victims, 7A.10, 80C.5
- Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152
- Sexual offender removed from household, 232.82
- Support, parents liable, 252.2, 252A.3
- Training schools in general, ch 242
- Venue, 232.10, 232.62, 232.110, 232.122
- Work permits, children, 92.1

**JUVENILE HOME**

- General provisions*, ch 244
- Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
- Area education agency, duties, 273.3(10)
- Bonds, issuance, 232.142
- Child in need of assistance, custody, 232.95
- Commitment, 232.52
- Delinquent children, detention, 232.20–232.22, 232.44
- Educational supplies and facilities, 232.142, 273.3(10), 273.11
- Expenses paid by county, 232.142, 331.424(1a)
- High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6
- Human services, 218.9
- Inmates
  - Adoption, ch 600
  - Controlled substances, 719.8
  - County commitment costs, 331.424(1)
  - Indigents, medical care, transfer, 255.28
  - Intoxicants, 719.7
  - Money earned, held in trust, 234.37
  - Transfers authorized, 242.14, 244.5
- Mill levy authorized, 232.142
- Reports, *see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT*
- Rules, 232.142
- Standards, 232.142
- Superintendent, 218.9, 244.1, 244.2
- Toledo campus, delinquent juveniles, 242.1

**JUVENILE JUSTICE**

- General provisions*, ch 232
- Administration expenses, counties, 331.401(1d)

**JUVENILES**

*See MINORS*

**JUVENILE VICTIM RESTITUTION**

*Generally*, ch 232A

**KEROSENE**

- Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1
- Transfer pipelines, use, 214A.10

**KIDNAPPING**

- Bail not allowed, 811.1
- Child stealing, 710.5
- Criminal provisions, ch 710
- Defined, 710.1
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
- Ransom, 710.3
- Sexual abuse, 710.2

**KIDNEY DISEASES**

See *RENAL DISEASES*

**KNIVES**

General provisions, ch 724, see *WEAPONS*

**KOREAN WAR VETERANS**

See *VETERANS*

**LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS**

- General provisions, ch 189, 192.54–192.62, 210.18, ch 548
- Advertising for bids, public use of special brand, 73.2
- Agricultural lime, 201.1, 201.10–201.12
- Agricultural seeds, ch 199
- Animals, ch 187
- Antifreeze, 208A.3–208A.8
- Baby chicks, sale containers labeled, 168.5
- Baking powder, 191.8
- Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.26, 123.96, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145
- Bread, requirements, 210.20
- Cattle brucellosis marks, 164.11
- Certification marks, *general provisions*, ch 548
- Cold storage food, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15
- Collective marks, registration, ch 548
- Commercial feeds, 189.9–189.18, 198.5
- Condemned cattle, 164.12
- Cosmetics, 203A.2, 203A.3(2), 203A.13
- Counterfeiting, 548.10, 548.11, 714.8
- Cream can tags removed or defaced, 195.26(12)
- Dairy products, 189.9–189.18, 191.2, 192.54–192.62
- Defacement of labels forbidden, 189.13
- Drugs, 189.9–189.18, 203.3–203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13, 203A.19
- False, 714.8
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.6
- Fertilizers, commercial, 189.9–189.18, 200.5, 200.6, 200.15
- Foods, *generally*, 189.9–189.18, ch 191
- Frozen desserts, 190.13, 190A.5, 190A.6
- Goods, merchantability requirements, 554.2314
- Hybrid seed corn, label, 199.5, 199.13
- Imitations, labeling requirements, 189.11, 190.13, 190A.5, 191.3
- Infringement, remedy, 548.11
- Inoculant for legumes, label, 199.6
- Insecticides, fungicides, 189.9–189.18, 206.11, 206.12
- Lime, agricultural, 189.9–189.18, 201.1, 201.10–201.12
- Marks registration, ch 548
- Meat and poultry products, 189A.10, 189A.16
- Milk bottles, 192.57
- Misbranding
  - Generally*, foods, 189.9–189.18
  - Cosmetics, 203A.13
  - Drugs, 203.3–203.5

**LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS — Continued**

- Misbranding — Continued
    - False labels, prohibited, 189.14
    - Gold and silver articles, ch 119
    - Lime, agricultural, 201.10–201.12
    - Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21
    - Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16
  - Mixtures, labeling requirements, 189.11
  - Oleomargarine labeled, 191.2(2), 191.3, 192.54
  - Packaged commodities, 210.18
  - Paints and oils, 189.9–189.18
  - Petroleum products, 189.9–189.18
  - Plants imported, tag requirements, ch 177A
  - Poisons, label requirements, 205.7, 205.8
  - Poultry products, 189A.16
  - Registered marks on containers, alteration, 192.62
  - Registration
    - General provisions*, ch 548
    - Dairies may adopt brand, 192.58–192.62
    - Sale of imitation products, sign required, 191.3
  - Seed, agricultural, 189.9–189.18
  - Service marks, registration, ch 548
  - State-owned motor vehicles, 721.8
  - Trade-marks and trade names
    - General provisions*, ch 548
    - Infringement, 548.10–548.12
    - “Made in Iowa” or “Product of Iowa”, 28.7(4)
    - Registration, 548.1–548.9
    - Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10
    - Shown on package labels, 189.9
  - Trade name, conducting business under, ch 547
  - Vending machine tags, 191A.6
  - Vinegar, 191.8
  - Wood or denatured alcohol, 205.7
- LABOR AND MATERIAL ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**
- Generally*, ch 573
- LABORATORY**
- Criminalistics, state, ch 691
- LABOR BUREAU**
- General provisions*, ch 91
- Accidents not reported to, 91.16(3)
  - Amusement rides, ch 88A
  - Arbitration procedure, 90.1–90.14
  - Asbestos projects
    - Generally*, ch 88B
    - Inspections, 88B.3
    - Penalties, 88B.12
  - Child labor duties, 91.5, ch 92
  - Commissioner, see *LABOR COMMISSIONER*
  - Definition of terms, 91.15
  - Deputy commissioner, 91.10
  - Destruction of records, when permitted, 91.14
  - Documents available, 91.4
  - Elevator code, administration, enforcement, ch 104
  - Employment agencies, private
    - Enforcement of law, 91.5
    - License provisions, ch 95
  - Employment safety, power to conduct educational program, 91.4
  - Employment service, state
    - Director's duties delegated, 96.12
    - Law applicable, 91.5(3), 91.18, 96.12
  - Entry to premises permitted, 91.9, 91.16(1)

**LABOR BUREAU — Continued**

- Expenses allowed, 91.8
- Factory inspectors
  - Accident records of employers examined, 91.9
  - Boiler inspection, ch 89
  - Child labor laws enforced, 92.22
  - Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11
- Federal employment system, bureau represents state, 91.17, 91.18
- Hazardous chemicals risks right to know Act, administration, 455D.8
- Health and safety appliance laws
  - Enforcement, 91.5, 91.11
  - Steam boilers inspected, ch 89
- Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.1–90.14
- Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88
- Reports received and preserved, 91.12, 91.14
- Rulemaking
  - Asbestos projects, 88B.3
  - Documents printed, 91.4
  - Railroad employees sanitation and shelter, 327F.37
- State agency to cooperate with federal, 91.17, 91.18
- Statistics, collection, 91.4, 91.12
- Subpoena, power to issue, 91.10
- Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11, 91.16, 331.756(17)
- Witnesses, evidence, fees, 91.10

**LABOR CAMP, MIGRANT**

*General provisions*, ch 138

**LABOR COMMISSIONER**

*General provisions*, ch 91

- Amusement rides, ch 88A
- Appointment, tenure, 91.2
- Arbitration
  - Decision of board published, 90.14
  - Petition for, may file, 90.1
- Asbestos project, duties, ch 88B
- Boiler inspection, special inspector, 89.7
- Boiler inspector, state, ch 89
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(11, 12)
- Chairman of committee on child labor, 92.21
- Child labor laws enforced, 91.5, 92.22
- Control of labor bureau, 91.1
- Deputies, child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22
- Duties enumerated, 91.4, 91.5, 91A.9, 92.22, 94.11
- Elevator code, administration and enforcement, ch 104
- Employee health benefit plan, ch 91B
- Employment agencies
  - Investigation, 94.11
  - Jurisdiction and enforcement of law, 91.5
- Entry into premises, allowed, 91.9
- Expenses allowed, 91.8
- Health and safety laws enforced, 88.1
- Hearings, evidence, witness fees, 91.10
- Investigators, determines violation of employee rights, 455D.9
- Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Labor Commissioner*
- Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1

**LABOR COMMISSIONER — Continued**

- Member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
- Member of interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2
- Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88
- Office located at seat of government, 91.1
- Railroad facilities, 91.9
- Railroad sanitation and shelter, 91.5
- Rehabilitation of disabled persons, 259.5
- Report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 91.4(5)
- Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, thereunder Labor Commissioner*
- Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11
- Vocational rehabilitation work, 259.4(5), 259.5
- Wage collections Act, duties, 91A.9

**LABOR DISPUTES, ARBITRATION BOARD**

*See* ch 90

**LABOR LAWS**

*See* ch 400, *CIVIL SERVICE*

- Accidents, reported by employer, 91.16(3)
- Actions
  - Arbitration of disputes, *see subhead below*
  - Blacklisting, damages, ch 730
  - Contracts, demand for performance, 538.1
  - Contributory negligence, proof, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97
  - Executions, wages, no stay, 626.58
  - Liability of employer and others, 85.22
  - Workers' compensation, 85.26, 85.68
- Arbitration of disputes
  - Board, *generally*, 90.1–90.14
  - City fire departments, 90.15–90.27
  - Public employment disputes, 20.22
- Blacklisting employees, ch 730
- Boycotts, ch 732
- Child labor
  - General provisions*, ch 92
  - Bureau of labor, duties, 91.5
- Claims for labor, priority
  - Action or seizure, preferred debt, 626.69
  - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
  - Estates of decedents, preferred claim, 633.426
  - Executions, 626.69
  - Liens, *see subhead Liens for Labor below*
  - Preference for labor claims, 626.69–626.73
  - Receiverships, 680.7(3)
- Compensation for injuries
  - Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
  - Compulsory, 85.2, 87.13
  - Computed, 85.29–85.41
  - Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63–85.69
- Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517
- Contracts for labor
  - Actions, demand as prerequisite, 538.1
  - Assignment, effect, ch 539
  - Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3
  - Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3
  - Tender of performance, 538.2–538.4
  - Workers' compensation accepted, 85.18

## LABOR LAWS — Continued

- Convict labor
  - City prisoners, 356.20
  - County prisoners, 356.16–356.22
  - State prisoners, 217A.78
- Damages, recovered by employee, 91A.8
- Demand for performance, labor contracts, 538.1
- Discrimination, labor organizations, 601A.6
- Discrimination, national guard, 29A.43
- Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.6
- Employees
  - Action against employer, burden of proving contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
  - Definitions, 91A.2
  - False charges for dishonesty, 730.3
  - File complaint alleging discrimination or discharge, 455D.9
  - Insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*
  - Mutual insurance, exemption, 513.1, 513.2
  - Polygraph examination prohibited, 730.4
  - Professional and agricultural persons excluded, 91A.2
  - Public, ch 20
- Employers
  - Burden as to contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
- Liability
  - Chauffeurs, permitting excess hours, 321.225–321.227
  - Common law liability modified, ch 85, 87.1, 87.21
  - Insurance, ch, 517, 520.4, 520.9
  - Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*
  - Public, ch 20
  - Railroad provisions, *generally*, 327F.14–327F.30
  - School, part-time, violation, 289.6
  - Subrogation, right of lien, 85.22
  - Unemployment compensation, 96.2–96.9
  - Unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6
  - Workers' compensation, *generally*, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21
- Employment agencies, laws enforced by commissioner, 91.5, 94.11
- Employment bureaus, private
  - Agreement to procure employment, 94.8
  - Bureau of labor, 91.5, 94.11
  - Fees, 94.5–94.9, ch 95
  - Labor commissioner's duties, 94.11
  - Licenses, ch 95
  - Penal offenses, 94.12
  - Records to be kept, 94.10
  - Unlawful practice, civil liability, 94.7
- Employment insurance, 96.1–96.21
- Exempt from competition law, 553.6
- Exemption for laborers
  - From legal process, statutes, *generally*, ch 627
  - From taxation, 427.1
- Factory inspectors
  - Accident records of employers examined, 91.9, 91.10
  - Boiler inspection, ch 89
  - Child labor laws enforced, 92.22
  - Employment agencies inspected, 94.11
  - Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9
  - Expenses allowed, 91.8
  - Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11

## LABOR LAWS — Continued

- Fair employment practices, 729.4
- Farm labor
  - Unemployment compensation, 96.19[6g(3)]
  - Workers' compensation not applicable, 85.1
- Federal railway Act, 731.8
- Health and safety appliances
  - Generally*, 88.1–88.14
  - Bureau of labor, duties, ch 89, 91.5, 91.11
  - Employer to keep record of accidents, 91.12
  - Railroads, ch 327G
  - Statistics kept, 91.4
  - Violations, penalties, 91.11, 91.16
- Highway labor
  - Claims filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
  - Payment provision, 573.16, 573.17
  - Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
  - Poor persons on relief to work, 252.27
  - Prisoners, 356.17
- Hospital service furnished, 85.27
- Hours of labor
  - Child labor provisions, 92.2–92.4, 92.7, 92.8(20)
  - Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225–321.227
  - Statistics collected, 91.4
- Injunctions, 732.5
- Insurance
  - See INSURANCE for insurance law generally*
  - Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7
  - Compensation liability insurance, ch 87, 515.48(5d)
  - Contractual relationship, group insurance, 509.1(2)
  - Employers liability insurance, ch 517
  - Group insurance, 509.1–509.12
  - Labor union as beneficiary, 512.11
  - Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)
  - Mutual benefit societies, limitations, 513.1
  - Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518A.1(1)
  - Unemployment compensation, ch 96
- Iowa labor, when preferred, ch 73
- Judgment for wages, execution, 626.58
- Labor disputes
  - See also subhead Arbitration of Disputes above*
  - Employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)
  - Injunction, 731.7, 732.5
  - Police of safety department, 80.24
- Labor education, boys, girls, training school, 242.4
- Labor organizations, *see subhead Unions below*
- Liens for labor
  - Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
  - Cornsheller's lien, ch 571
  - Estates, preferred claim, 633.426
  - Mechanic's lien, ch 572, 573.6–573.26
  - Miner's lien, 574.1
  - Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
  - Public improvements, ch 573
  - Thresher's lien, ch 571
  - Veterinarian's lien, ch 581
  - Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209
- Lockouts
  - Arbitration to avoid, 90.1
  - Forbidden during pending arbitration, 90.12
- Medical services furnished, 85.27

**LABOR LAWS — Continued**

- Occupational diseases, ch 85A
- Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B
- Occupational safety and health Act, ch 88
- Penalty, boycotts, 732.4
- Preferred claims, *see subhead Claims for Labor, Priority above*
- Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
- Prisoners, *see subhead Convict Labor above*
- Public employment bargaining, ch 20, *see also COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*
- Public improvements, claims filed, 573.7
- Railroad employees
  - Assumption of risk, 327D.189
  - Lien for compensation, 624.27, 624.28
  - Railroad operation, *generally*, 327F.30
  - Sanitation and shelter, 327F.37
  - Unemployment compensation and retirement, 96.3, 96.9, 96.11–96.13, 96.19(34b)
- Relief labor, 202.11, 251.6, 252.27
- Roads, labor on, *see subhead Highway Labor above*
- Statistics, 91.4, 91.9, 91.12
- Strikes
  - Generally*, ch 732
  - Arbitration to avoid, 90.1
  - Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.5(4)
  - Forbidden during arbitration, 90.12
  - Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 732.6
- Teachers in schools, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Teachers*
- Tender of performance, labor contracts, 538.2–538.8
- Unemployment compensation, ch 96
- Unfair employment practices, prohibited, 601A.6
- Unions
  - Generally*, ch 731
  - Discrimination, 601A.6
  - Fair employment practices, 729.4
  - Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)
  - Incorporation, ch 504
  - Membership, 731.1
  - Strikes and boycotts, ch 732
  - Unlawful to exclude contracts, 731.3
- Violations
  - Blacklisting employees, ch 730
  - Boycotts, ch 732
  - Chauffeur's hours, excess, 321.225–321.227
  - Child labor, 92.19, 92.20, 331.756(18)
  - Deducting dues from pay, 731.5
  - Employment agencies, 94.7, 94.9, 94.12, 95.6
  - Neglect or refusal to make reports, 91.16(3)
  - Part-time school law, 289.6
  - Religious tests prohibited, 729.1
  - Requiring union dues, 731.4
  - Strikes and lockouts during arbitration, 90.12
  - Voting, intimidation by employers, 49.110
  - Work slow-down, 732.3
- Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259
- Voting right, time off, 49.68(8), 49.109, 49.110
- Wages
  - Deductions, 91A.5
  - Disputes, 91A.7
  - Garnishment, employers' duties, 642.21
  - Priority on claims, 626.69–626.73, 633.426, 680.7
- Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209
- Workers' compensation, ch 85

**LABOR UNIONS**

- General provisions*, ch 731
- Federal railroad labor Act, exception, 731.8
- Injunctions, 731.7, 732.5
- Strikes, boycotts, ch 732
- Violations
  - Deducting dues from pay, 731.5
  - Exclusion of union contracts, 731.3
  - Penalty, 731.6
  - Requiring union dues, 731.4
  - Work slow-down, 732.3

**LAGOONS**

- Anaerobic, 455B.134(3e)

**LAKES**

- Aircraft restriction, 106.30
- Artificial, soil conservation, 108.10
- Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19–111.24
- Dams and spillways erected, ch 112
- Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
- Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
- Fishing regulations, 109.64, 109.67–109.86
- Fishways required, 109.14
- Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Ice
  - Driving on, permit, 106.33
  - Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
  - Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52–111.57
- Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
- Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
- Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
- Lease of property by commission, 111.25
- Parks, established as part of, 111.18
- Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
- Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4–111.6
- Sanitary districts including state-owned land, 358.9
- Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16
- Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Undesirable fish removed, 109.17
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.57
- Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4

**LAMPS**

- Decorative gas lamps, prohibited, 478A.7
- Motor vehicles, 321.392–321.429

**LAND**

*See REAL PROPERTY for index of real property law*

- Commercial transactions, for applications of
  - Commercial Code, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Real Estate*
- Federal lands, 1.2, 1.4
- Hazardous waste, land burial surcharge, 455B.455
- Interstate land sales, full disclosure Act, 117A.2(9)
- Interstate low-level radioactive waste, ch 8C
- Land office, state, ch 10
- Land surveys, 355.1–355.15
- Nonresident alien ownership, 567.9, *see ALIENS, subhead Nonresident*
- Public use of private, encouraged, ch 111C
- Soil conservation, ch 467A
- Solid waste treatment or disposal facility, 455B.422
- Statutory construction, 4.1(8)
- Subdivisions outside Iowa, sale of, ch 117A
- Surveys, ch 355

**LAND — Continued**

Trespass, 716.7

Use, ch 93A

Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

**LANDLORD AND TENANT***General provisions*, ch 562

Agreement for termination, 562.6

Broker's real estate license, ch 117

Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2-725.4

Co-operatives, membership, 499.13

Crop failures, limitation on landlord's lien, 570.4

Execution against leasehold, 626.13, 628.2

Farm tenancies, terminations, Const., Iowa, I, 24;  
562.5-562.7

Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648

Grass on roads, right to harvest, 317.11

Guide dog for blind, restrictions waived, 601D.5

Hearing dog for deaf, restrictions waived, 601I.7

Landlord's lien, 554.9104, ch 570

Leasehold interest

*General provisions*, 562.1-562.7

Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94

Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2

Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10

Mechanic's lien, 572.6

Oil and gas wells, lien upon, 84.25

Redemption from execution sale, 628.2

Taxation, 427.15

Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3

Leases, *see LEASES*Locker plant owner as lessor, lien, 578.1, 578.2,  
648.3, 648.4

Mobile homes

Access by landlord, 562B.20

Applicable law, 562B.3, 562B.5

Corporation as landlord, jurisdiction, 562B.6

Definitions, 562B.7

Deposits, rental, 562B.13

Jurisdiction of court, 562B.6

Landlord's obligations, 562B.16

Notice provisions, 562B.9

Possession, 562B.15

Remedies, 562B.24-562B.31

Rental agreements

Disclosure, 562B.14

Prohibited provisions, 562B.11

Rights and obligations of parties, 562B.10,  
562B.12, 562B.22, 562B.23

Unconscionable provisions, 562B.8

Retaliation, 562B.32

Subleases, 562B.21

Tenant obligations, 562B.18, 562B.19

Termination of landlord's interests, 562B.13

Termination, periodic tenancy, 562B.30

Notice to quit, forcible entry and detainer, action,  
648.3

Notice to terminate, 562.2, 562.4

Partition, share of tenant proceeds, R.C.P. 277

Recovery of realty, 646.2, 646.11, 646.22

Registered mail notice, 562.7

Relocation expenses, 404.6

Rent

Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25

Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16

Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6

**LANDLORD AND TENANT — Continued**

Rent — Continued

Double liability for holding over, 562.2

Drainage district receiverships, 455.196

Estates, collection by executors and conservators,  
633.352, 633.640Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged,  
receiver, 654.13-654.15

Landlord's lien, ch 570

Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1

Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19

Limitation on rent judgment, ch 615

Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer,  
648.1-648.4

Payment to stranger, void, 562.3

Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14

Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4

Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25

Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, ch 615

Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16

Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)

Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22

Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17

Residential

Access by landlord, 562A.19

Applicable law, exclusions, 562A.3, 562A.5

Definitions, 562A.6

Deposit, rent, 562A.12

Fire or casualty damage, 562A.25

Landlord obligations, 562A.12-562A.16

Notice, 562A.8

Remedies

Abuse of access, 562A.35

Enforcement, 562A.4

Holdover, 562A.34

Landlord, 562A.27-562A.33

Tenant, 562A.21-562A.26

Rental agreement

Deposit, 562A.12

Prohibited provisions, 562A.11

Termination, periodic tenancy, 562A.34

Terms and conditions, 562A.9

Unconscionability, 562A.7

Unsigned, undelivered, 562A.10

Retaliation, 562A.36

Revitalization, relocation expense, 404.6

Tenant obligations, 562A.17-562A.20

Tenancy termination, notice, time, 562.5-562.7

Tenants

Color of title, not against landlord, 560.2

Delivery of possession to stranger, void, 562.3

Holding over, double rent liability, 562.2

"Occupying claimant" not a "tenant"; 560.2

Tenant at will, notice to terminate, 562.4

Waste, penalty, 658.1-658.3

Turkey hunting license, 109.38

**LANDLORD'S LIEN***Generally*, ch 570

Motor vehicles, 321.47

**LAND OFFICE, STATE***Generally*, ch 10*See REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents*

**LAND PRESERVATION AND USE**

- Generally*, ch 93A
- Agricultural areas, creation, 93A.6–93A.9
- Assessment limits, 93A.10
- County commission, 93A.3
- County inventories, 93A.4
- Definitions, 93A.2
- Eminent domain, 472.3(6)
- Nuisance restriction, 93A.11
- Standards, agricultural areas, discriminatory rules, 93A.12
- State council, 93A.13
- State land preservation policy commission, 93A.4
- Use plan, 93A.5
- Water priority, 93A.11
- Zoning, 358A.2, 358A.27

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

- General provisions*, ch 118A
- Applicability and scope of rules, 118A.20
- Board of examiners
  - Appointment, compensation and duties, 118A.3–118A.8
  - Continuing education, ch 258A
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 118A.17
  - Secretary, salary set by governor, 118A.5
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definitions, 118A.1
- Duties in state parks, 111.16, 111.17
- Fees, 118A.14
- Licensing and examination provisions, 118A.2, 118A.8–118A.13, 118A.21, ch 258A
- Suspension and revocation procedures, 118A.15–118A.17
- Violations, 118A.18, 118A.19

**LANDSCAPING**

- Mechanic's lien, labor and material, 572.1, 572.2

**LAND USE DISTRICTS**

- Adjustment board
  - Appeals, 303.57
  - Appointment and membership, 303.54, 303.55
  - Powers and decisions, 303.58–303.63
  - Rulemaking, 303.56
- Body corporate, 303.51
- Boundaries determined, supervisors, 303.44, 303.45
- Conflict with other regulations, 303.68
- Creation and purpose, 303.41
- Election date, precincts, polling places, 303.45
- Jurisdiction, supervisors, 303.43
- Notice of election, expenses, 303.46–303.48
- Petition by voters, 303.42
- Restraining order, 303.65
- Taxation
  - Levy power by board of supervisors, 303.66
  - Limitations, 303.66
  - Tax sales, 303.66
- Trustees
  - Adjustment board appointment, 303.54
  - Disbursement of funds audited, 303.67
  - Election, term, bond, 303.49, 303.50
  - Land use plan, 303.52, 303.53
  - Powers and duties, 303.52
  - Records and disbursements, 303.67
  - Tax levy, 303.66

**LAND USE DISTRICTS — Continued**

- Trustees — Continued
  - Treasurer of board, funds allocated, 303.67

**LANGUAGE**

- Bilingual program, 280.4
- English language
  - Civil service employee qualifications, 400.17
  - Co-operative association articles, 499.40
  - Food labels, 189.9
  - Jurors, qualification of, 607.2
  - Medium of instruction, 280.4
  - Penal provisions, 618.2
  - Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2
- Profanity, use in public, penalty, 723.4

**LARCENY**

- See also THEFT*
- Commercial paper, 554.3804
- Documents of title, 554.7601
- Investment securities, 554.8405
- Military personnel, 29B.114

**LAW AND FACT**

- Agreed statement of facts, controversies submitted, 678.9
- Court to determine in challenge of juror, R.C.P. 187
- “Issues” defined, how tried, R.C.P. 176, 177
- Judgment on law questions, facts stated, 678.8
- Points of law raised in pleadings, R.C.P. 72
- Questions decided in criminal case, R.Cr.P. 16, 20
- Questions of law, ch 684A, *see SUPREME COURT*
- Referee's report, stated separately, R.C.P. 213, 214
- Special findings by court, R.C.P. 179

**LAW BOOKS**

- Administrative rules published, form and style, 14.6(5, 6)
- Code, chs 14, 16, *see CODE OF IOWA*
- County attorney, 18.97, 331.322(5)
- Distribution of Code and related books, 18.75, 18.97
- Exchanged with other states, 18.100
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(10c)
- Legislative journals and bills printed, 18.101, 18.102
- Printing by state printing, 14.21, 17.21–17.27
- Public defender, 18.97, 331.322(5)
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Session laws, published, 14.6(3), 14.10
- Statutes, official publications, 14.20
- Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9

**LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY, IOWA**

- General provisions*, ch 80B
- Certification of officers, issued or revoked, 80B.13
- Council, membership, 80B.6
- Reserve peace officers, personal standards and training, 80D.2–80D.7
- Rulemaking, 80B.11, 80B.15

**LAW ENFORCEMENT DISTRICTS**

- Benefited districts, *generally*, ch 357D
- Bonds, 357D.11
- Dissolution, 357D.12
- Election on tax levy, 357D.8
- Fees, 357D.15

**LAW ENFORCEMENT DISTRICTS** — Continued

Hearings, 357D.2, 357D.4, 357D.7

Trustees, 357D.9, 357D.10

Unified district, 28E.21-28E.29, 331.381

**LAW EXAMINERS***General provisions*, ch 602, Art. 10; Ct.R. 100-117.1

Appointment, 602.10103, 602.10107

Compensation, 602.10106

Disclosure of confidential information, 602.10141

Examinations, 602.10104, 602.10107, 602.10141;

Ct.R. 100-116

Fees, 602.10108

Funds administered by court administrator,  
602.1209(2)

Oaths, 602.10106, 602.10110

Rulemaking, 80B.11

Rules for admission to Iowa bar, published in  
compilation "Iowa Court Rules"

Term and vacancies in office, 602.10105

**LAW LIBRARY***Generally*, 303A.6(2)

County courthouses, 331.382(7)

Exchange, state documents, 18.100

Librarian, bond required, 64.6(18)

State publications received, *generally*, 18.87-18.100

Supreme court records received, Ct.R. 13

**LAW MERCHANT**

Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103

Notaries public, duties, 77.7

Partnerships, application of law, 544.5

**LAW OF THE ROAD***Generally*, 321.228-321.371, see **MOTOR VEHICLES****LAWS**See also **STATUTES**

Effective date

Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12

Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11

Public Acts, July 1 or August 15; 3.7

Publication, day after last publication, 3.10

Equal protection of, guaranteed, Const., U.S.,  
Amend. 14, Sec. 1

General assembly

General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26;

Amend. 1966; 3.7-3.12

Publication, account of public money, Const., Iowa,  
III, 18

Publication in newspapers, 3.8; Const., Iowa, III, 26

**LAWYERS***Generally*, ch 602, Art. 10, see **ATTORNEYS AT LAW****LEAD**See **MINES AND MINING****LEAGUE OF IOWA MUNICIPALITIES**

Financial status, 364.5

**LEASEHOLD INTEREST**See **LANDLORD AND TENANT****LEASES**Abandoned river channels by state, 568.11, 568.17,  
568.21-568.25

Agricultural lands, Const., Iowa, I, 24

Beer and liquor control department, 123.20

Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2-725.4

Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B

Church land granted by state, taxation, 565.1, 565.2

Cities

City property, 569.5, 569.6

Execution, 569.7

Consumer leases, defined and regulated, ch 537, see  
**CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**

Counties

Authority to lease, 569.5-569.7

Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176,  
455.178, 455.195

Limestone quarries, 202.1

Public hospital sites, 347.13

Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29

Dams by unlawful trust, receivership, 469.15

Deed tax exempt, 482A.2

Drainage land after tax deed, 455.176

Farm leases, 562.6, 562.7

Forcible entry and detainer actions, ch 648

Fraternal insurance company's authority, 512.63,  
512.94Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.17,  
568.21-568.25

Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1-562.7

Landlord's lien given, ch 570

Lands for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 111.25

Leaseholds, 427.15, 628.2, 628.10

Lease-purchase agreements

Area education agencies, 273.2

Housing finance authority, 220.13

Motor carriers' certificates, restrictions, 325.25

Motor vehicles, business licensed, financial  
responsibility, ch 321F

Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5-569.7

Oil and gas well leases, 84.21, 84.22, 331.361(6),  
331.602(7)

Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282

Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68

Personalty, see **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**,  
*subhead Secured Transactions*

Property of state board of regents, 262.18

Railroad provisions, 327D.2, 327D.66, 327E.2, 434.1,  
617.4Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses,  
ch 117

Recording mandatory, agricultural lands, 558.44

Recording of real estate instruments, 558.41

Road machinery by transportation department,  
313.37

Safety deposit boxes, 524.809

School property, by election, 278.1, 279.26

School property, state, 262.18, 273.3(7)

Security interests, definition, 554.1201

Soil conservation district's authority, 467A.7(5)

Solid waste, hazardous waste, disposal sites,  
455B.422

State lands, 111.25, 569.5-569.7

Statute of frauds, 622.32(3), 622.33



**LEASES — Continued****Taxation provisions**

- Church land granted by state, 565.1, 565.2
- Electric transmission lines, report, 437.2
- Ice and coal dealers' leases listed, 428.10
- Listing for taxation, 427.15, 428.1(6)
- Pipelines, 438.1, 438.3(6)
- Sale-leaseback (safe harbor) agreements, 422.7, 422.35, 422.61
- State institution leases, 427.15
- State parks and lands, 111.25

**Termination**

- Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7
- Farm tenancies, 562.5-562.7
- Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
- Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4
- Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7
- Violations, leasing before plat recorded, 409.45

**LEGAL AID**

- Human services, persons eligible, 217.33
- Poor persons, 252.27

**LEGALIZING ACTS****Acknowledgments**

- Absent or defective, 589.3
- Attorney in fact, executed before 1970; 586.1
- Corporation, defective, 591.4
- Corporation, officers, before 1943; 589.4
- Defective before 1970; 589.1, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6
- Defective certificates before 1970; 586.1
- Deputy clerk of district court, 586.1
- Lacking before 1970; 589.3
- Mayors, unauthorized, 586.1
- Military or naval officers, 558.26
- Notaries public before 1970; 586.1
- Savings and loan association officers, 534.603
- Seal not attached, before 1970; 589.1
- Stockholder as notary, before 1970; 589.5
- Administrator's notice of appointment, 590.1
- Adoption proceedings, 600.3
- Bequest of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21

**Bond issues legalized**

- City garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
- Publication of Act before passage, ch 585

**Cities**

- Changing street names, 592.6
- Garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
- Ordinances and proceedings
  - Mayor not member of council, 592.5
  - Public libraries, 592.6

- Plats, 592.2-592.4
- Waterworks, 592.9

**Condemnation proceedings, transportation department, 589.27****Conveyances**

- See subhead Real Property below*
- Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
- Reversions and restrictions, 614.24-614.28

**Co-operative associations, 591.7****Corporations**

- Articles, defective procedure, 591.3, 591.6-591.8
- Articles filed irregularly, 591.7
- Bridge, interstate merger, 591.9
- Capital stock certificates not filed, 591.13, 591.14

**LEGALIZING ACTS — Continued****Corporations — Continued**

- Change of name, 591.6
- Costs and publication, 17.19
- Instruments affecting realty, 589.6, 589.24
- Notices published, defective, 591.1-591.7, 591.15-591.17
- Organization or renewal, 591.8
- Publication defective, 591.1-591.7
- Release of lien without seal attached, 589.6
- Renewals filed after time, 591.3
- Seal of corporation not affixed, 589.6
- Stockholder as notary public, 589.5
- County road tax levies, 592.8
- County surplus property, sale, 589.28
- Deed, power to appoint, release, 559.1
- Deeds, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Deeds of trust, *see subhead Mortgages below*
- Descriptions referring to defective plats, 589.23
- Execution sales, 588.1, 588.2
- Executor's notice of appointment, 590.1
- Instruments without corporate seal, 589.6
- Interest rates legalized before 1900; 589.22
- Judgments and decrees, ch 587
- Legislative requirements
  - Generally*, ch 585
  - Acts of local nature, costs and publication, 17.19
- Libraries, elections, 592.6
- Limitation of actions
  - Cotenant's suit for rent, 557.16
  - Quieting title, ancient deeds, 649.7, 649.8
  - Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14
  - Recovery of real estate without spouse joining, 614.15, 614.20
  - Setting aside certain ancient deeds, 614.22
  - Spouse not joining in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
  - Tax sales, deeds, from 1939; 448.13
  - Tax title holder, affidavit, time limit, 448.15-448.17
- Marginal releases, assignments, mortgages, 589.8-589.10
- Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
- Mayor's unauthorized acknowledgments, 586.1
- Mortgages
  - Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments above*
  - Assignment on margin, 589.10
  - Corporate seal not affixed to release, 589.6
  - Execution sale errors, 588.1
  - Foreclosures, before 1970; 589.12, 589.19
  - Interest, 589.22
  - Judgments and decrees affecting, *see subhead Judgments and Decrees above*
  - Realty claims before 1970; 614.17, 614.22
  - Releases, 589.6, 589.8-589.10, 589.21
  - School fund, marginal release, 589.9
- Notaries public, 77.12, 586.1
- Power to appoint by deed or will, release, ch 559
- Probate hearing notice, 590.2
- Probate lacking, record title prior to 1950; 558.14
- Publication, charges payable in advance, 17.19
- Quieting title actions, before 1966; 587.7
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

**LEGALIZING ACTS — Continued**

## Real property

Acknowledgments, *see subhead**Acknowledgments above*

## Affidavits

Adverse possession, 614.17

Tax title holder, limitation, 448.15–448.17

Title explanation, presumption, 558.8, 614.17

Assignment, 558.7, 589.10

Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8

## Conveyances

Ancient deeds and instruments of record,  
special limitations, 614.14–614.28

Assignment of patent legalized, 558.7

Based on assignment of contract, 649.7

Contract for deed before 1970; 558.5

Corporate seal not affixed, 589.6

County, before 1970, without seal, 589.2

County, clerk's failure to countersign, 589.2

County, no public auction, 589.28

Covenants, spouse not bound by, 557.13

Deeds before 1970, action before 1981; 614.22

Defective, recorded before 1970; 589.24

Execution sales, irregularities, 588.2

Executors, trustees, before 1970; 589.11

Fiduciaries, 589.11, 589.12, 589.24, 614.22

Foreign executors, 589.18, 589.24

Foreign state laws, when applicable, 589.20

Grantor, as spouse or heir, 558.14

Guardians' sales, notice defective, 587.4

Limitation of actions on ancient instruments of  
record, ch 614Limited estate with words of inheritance, not  
impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21

Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages above*

Names and initials, variation, 558.6

Original entry assigned, 558.7

School district land before 1970; 589.25

School fund foreclosure, 589.19

Sheriff's deeds, before 1970; 589.12

Sheriff's deeds executed by deputy, 589.13

Sheriff's failure to make entries, 588.1

Spouse failing to join in conveyance, 614.15,  
614.20

Spouse under power of attorney, 589.17

Tax deed omissions, 448.13, 589.15

Tax deeds defective, before 1970; 589.14,  
589.24

Tax sales, 589.16

Devise of limited estate with words of  
inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907;  
557.21

## Plats

Defective plat reference, before 1970; 589.23

Legalization of plats, 592.2–592.4

## Releases

Corporate lien without seal, 589.6

Fiduciary's release of lien before 1970; 589.21

Judgment releases before 1970; 589.21

Liens recorded before 1970; 589.21

School fund mortgages before 1970; 589.9

Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28

School district organization, reorganization,  
boundary changes, ch 594A**LEGALIZING ACTS — Continued**School fund mortgages, imperfect conveyance after  
foreclosure, 589.19

Social services department conveyances, 589.26

Tax deeds, 448.1, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24

Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38

Unknown claimants, publication service, 587.1,  
587.2

Water mains, permission to lay, 589.29

## Wills

Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8

Decrees regarding wills, notices, 587.5

Failure to serve notice, 587.5

Notices, legalized, 590.1

Power to appoint, release, 559.1

**LEGAL PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**

Enumerated, 33.1

**LEGAL SETTLEMENT**

Alcoholics, 125.46, 125.47

Mentally ill persons, 230.1–230.14

Mentally retarded persons, 222.61–222.66

Poor persons, 252.16–252.18

**LEGATEES AND DEVISEES***See also PROBATE CODE*

Aliens, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Annuity condition, municipality, 565.12–565.15

Cemetery bequests, 566.14, 566.15

Cities, 565.6

Contigent estates, inheritance taxes, 450.96

Execution levy, 626.13, 626.88–626.91

Feloniously causing death, inheritance forfeited,  
633.535–633.537

Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)

Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.58

Personal representatives, bequest as fee, inheritance  
tax, 450.61

Refunds overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96

Removal of property, unpaid inheritance tax, 450.50

Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11

**LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL***Generally*, 2.41–2.66

Agency evaluations, 2.55

Appeals, employee, grievances, 2.42

Appointment, director of legislative oversight  
bureau, 2.77

Approval of Iowa Code, ch 14

Bill drafting, 3.2

Citizens' aide, appointment, 601G.3

City finance committee, research analyst selected,  
384.13

Code editor, appointment, 14.1

Committees, 2.45

Court rules, publication supervision, 14.6, 14.12

Disaster and public disorder emergencies,  
proclamation rescinded, 29C.3, 29C.6

Energy policy council, reports submitted, 93.7

Expenses, 2.44

Federal funds approved, 283.1

Powers and duties, 2.42, 2.43

Professional and occupational regulation  
commission, appointment, 2B.2

Program evaluation, state agencies, 2.55, 475A.3

Redistricting, general assembly and congressional  
districts, fund approval, 42.2

**LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL** — Continued

Standing committees, meeting approved, 2.14  
 State records commission member, appointment,  
 304.3

**LEGISLATIVE ETHICS COMMITTEE**

*Generally*, 68B.10

**LEGISLATIVE FISCAL BUREAU**

Appeal, employee grievances, 2.42  
 Cooperation with legislative oversight bureau, 2.80  
 Data base manager, 2.46  
 Director, confidential agency evaluation report,  
 2.55(3)  
 Established under the legislative council, 2.48  
 Income tax information received, 422.72  
 Powers and duties, 2.49  
 Program evaluation division established, 2.55(4)  
 Revolving farm fund, financial statement filed,  
 217A.70  
 State mandate, estimate of costs, 25B.5

**LEGISLATIVE FISCAL COMMITTEE**

*Generally*, 2.45–2.52

Family farm development, reports, 175.18  
 Housing finance authority report, 220.27  
 Legislative fiscal bureau, direction and control over,  
 2.48  
 Legislative fiscal director, recommendations of, 2.48  
 Powers and duties, 2.46  
 Product development corporation report, 28.92  
 Transfer of appropriations, reported, 8.39  
 Visitations, 2.51

**LEGISLATIVE FISCAL DIRECTOR**

Access to materials, 2.52  
 Appointment by legislative council, 2.42(13), 2.48  
 Powers and duties, 2.50

**LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHT BUREAU**

Access to records of state agencies, 2.79  
 Audits and evaluations, 2.80  
 Compensation, legislative council, 2.42  
 Director  
   Access, records of state agencies, exceptions, 2.79  
   Appointment, 2.77  
   Costs of audits, 2.81  
   Duties and powers, 2.78  
   Political activity prohibited, 2.77  
   Public records of audits, 2.80  
   Removal, 2.77  
   Report to general assembly, 2.78, 2.81  
   Report to governor, 2.81  
   Subpoenas, powers and duties, 2.79  
 Legislative council appoints director, 2.77

**LEGISLATIVE SERVICE BUREAU**

Appeal, employee grievances, 2.42  
 Boundary commission, assistance to, 2.91  
 Cooperation with legislative oversight bureau, 2.80  
 Director  
   Powers and duties, 2.59  
   Salary, 2.60  
   Secretary to interstate co-operation commission,  
   28B.1  
 Established, function, 2.58–2.66  
 Professional and occupational commission,  
 assistance to, 2B.2

**LEGISLATIVE SERVICE BUREAU** — Continued

Redistricting, general assembly and congressional  
 districts, preparation duties, 42.2  
 State mandate, 25B.5  
 Study committee assistance, 2.64

**LEGISLATURE**

*Generally*, ch 2, *see* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

**LEGITIMACY**

*Generally*, ch 675  
 Children, legitimized by marriage, 595.18

**LETTERS**

Administration, 633.178  
 Evidence, use, 622.47  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Letters of advice, 554.3701  
 Letters of credit, *generally*, 554.5101–554.5117  
 Mental health hospital inmates, 226.13–226.15  
 Patent  
   Action to test validity, R.C.P. 299  
   Inventions of students and officers, 262.9(10)  
 Surveyor general's, use in evidence, 622.47  
 Testamentary, 633.178

**LEVEES**

*See also* **DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**  
 City levee districts, ch 459  
 City levees, 420.155  
 County levees, ch 455  
 Districts with pumping stations, ch 461  
 United States levees, ch 466

**LEVY**

Attachment, chs 639–641  
 Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111  
 Execution, ch 626  
 Investment securities, 554.8317  
 Secured transactions, 554.9311  
 Taxes, *see* **TAXATION**

**LEWDNESS**

*See* **OBSCENITY, PROSTITUTION**

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

*See* **INSURANCE**, subhead *Liability Insurance*  
*thereunder*

**LIBEL AND SLANDER****Libel actions**

Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4  
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Pleading requirements, 659.1  
 Unchastity imputed, retraction, 659.4  
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

**Libel prosecution**

Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7  
 Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7  
 Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7  
 Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6  
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5  
**Slander actions**  
 Malice, proof, 659.6  
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Pleading requirements, 659.1  
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5  
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

**LIBERTY**

Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 7, 9

**LIBRARIES**

*General provisions*, chs 303A, 303B

Blind, commission, 601B.5–601B.7

City libraries

Library board, 392.5

Withdrawal from county district, 358B.16

County libraries, 331.382(7), ch 358B

County, library maintenance fund, 331.428(2b), 358B.13

Depository library center, 303A.21–303A.24

Donated items, confidentiality, 68A.7(14)

Interstate library compact, 303A.8–303A.11, 331.381(11)

Law enforcement academy, media resources center, 80B.15

Law library

*Generally*, 303A.6(2)

County, authority to provide, 331.382(7)

Librarian, bond required, 64.6(18)

State publications received, *generally*, 18.87–18.100

Supreme court records received, Ct.R. 13

Legal publications, exchanged with other states, 18.100

Librarians

Bond required, amount, 64.6(17)

Depository librarian, 303A.23

Law, 64.6, 303A.6

Medical, 303A.6

Military, 303A.6

Rulemaking, depository librarian, 303A.23

State, 303A.2, 303A.5, 303A.6, 303A.9

Library commission, 303A.2–303A.8, 303A.23

Library department

Administration by state librarian, 303A.2

Law and medical library divisions, 303A.6

Rulemaking, 303A.4(1)

Library districts, counties, 331.321(1u), 331.381(15), 358B.2

Medical library

*Generally*, 303A.6(1)

State publications received, *generally*, 18.87–18.100

Military library, 303A.6

Private libraries

Exempt from execution, 627.6(3)

Incorporation, 504.1

Public libraries

City libraries, 358B.16, 392.5

County libraries, trustees, 331.321(1u), ch 358B

Gifts to townships for establishment, 359.29

Inheritance tax, property exempt, 450.4(3)

Materials, defined, 702.22

Memorial halls, use as library, 37.18

Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7

Records confidential, 22.7

Regional library system, ch 303B

Search and seizure, theft, 808.12

Surveyed and counseled, 303A.4(5–8)

Theft, 714.5

Records, confidentiality, 22.7(13)

Regional library system, ch 303B, 331.428(2b)

School libraries, 257.25, ch 292

**LIBRARIES — Continued**

Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6

State publications distributed to libraries, *generally*, 18.87–18.100

Tax exemptions, 427.1(8, 10)

Termination of districts, 358B.16

**LICENSES**

*See also PERMITS*

Accountants, chs 116, 258A

Administrative procedure, provisions for publication, 17A.18

Agricultural lime sales, 201.2–201.4

Aircraft registration, 328.19–328.52

Architects, chs 118, 258A

Asbestos, to remove or encapsulate, 88B.4–88B.8

Attorneys at law, ch 602, Art.10; Ct.R. 121.3(i), 123.5(a)

Automobile registration, 321.17–321.162

Bait dealers, 109.63

Banking superintendent, sale of certain instruments for money, ch 533B

Barbers, ch 147, 158.2, 158.3, 158.7–158.12, ch 258A

Beauty salons, 157.11

Boxing and wrestling contests, ch 99C

Bulls, breeding, 163.41

Burglary, no permit to enter, 713.1

Business opportunity promotions, 523B.1

Business transacted without, 727.9

Chauffeurs, 321.174

Cheese factory, 195.15

Child day care facilities, ch 237A

Child foster care facilities, 237.3–237.12

Child labor permits, 92.1, 92.2, 92.10–92.17, 92.21

Child-placing agencies, ch 238

Chiropractors, chs 147, 151, 258A

Civil engineers, 114.13–114.20

Coal mining license, contested cases, 83.3

Cold storage plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7

Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306

Cosmetologists, ch 147, 157.2–157.5, 157.8, 157.9, ch 258A

Creameries, 195.15–195.19

Cream graders, 195.7–195.9, 195.19

Dairy products dealers and processors, 195.15

Dentists and dental hygienists, chs 147, 153, 258A

Disposal of dead animals, 167.2–167.10

Dogs, 331.381(14), 331.507, 331.508, 351.1–351.29

Drivers' licenses, 321.174

Druggists

Itinerant vendors of drugs, 203.6, 203.7

Pharmacists, chs 147, 155, 258A

Egg handlers, 196.3

Employment agencies, ch 95

Engineers, ch 258A

Explosive materials, 101A.1–101A.4

Fertilizer manufacturer and distributor, 200.4

Firearms, permit to carry, ch 724

Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*

Fishing, 110.1, 110.24

Food and drug business, 189.19, 189.20

Food establishments, 170.2, 170.8

Food service sanitation code, fees, 170A.5

Funeral directors and morticians, chs 147, 156, 258A

Fur harvester license, 110.5

**LICENSES — Continued**

Gambling devices on premises, cause for revocation, ch 99A  
 Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.2, 99B.13, 99B.14  
 Gasohol, blenders license, 324.6  
 Gasoline pumps, 214.2–214.5  
 Grain dealers, ch 542  
 Group day care homes, 237A.3  
 Health care facilities, 135C.6–135C.13, 331.382(4)  
 Health maintenance organizations, ch 514B  
 Hearing aid dealers, 154A.9–154A.19, ch 258A  
 Hospital, 135B.3, 331.382(4)  
 Hotels, 170.2–170.8, 170B.4  
 Hotel sanitation code, fees, 170B.6  
 Hunting, 110.1, 110.24, 110.27  
 Insurance agents, ch 522  
 Insurance, revoked or suspended, 507C.6  
 Itinerant merchants, ch 81A  
 Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.7  
 Landscape architects, chs 118A, 258A  
 Lime, agricultural, 201.2–201.4  
 Liquor  
   *Generally*, 123.15, 123.30–123.43, 123.95, 123.123  
   Hearings, controversies, 123.15  
   Suspension and revocation, 123.24, 123.39, 123.40  
 Loan organizations  
   *Generally*, 537.2301, 537.2303  
   Banks, ch 524  
   Chattel loans, ch 536  
   Credit unions, ch 533  
   Industrial loans, ch 536A  
   Motor vehicle dealers, ch 322  
   Savings and loan associations, ch 534  
 Locker plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7  
 Marriage, 595  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, ch 110B  
 Milk graders, 194.13–194.20  
 Mining, 83.3–83.10, 83A.7–83A.11  
 Mobile home dealers, ch 322B  
 Motor fuel, distributor, 324.4  
 Motor fuel, special, dealers, users and distributors, 324.4, 324.36  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 322.4–322.13  
 Motor vehicle leasing business, ch 321F  
 Motor vehicle operators, 321.174, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate*  
 Motor vehicles, registration plates, 321.17–321.44  
 Nurses, chs 147, 152, 258A  
 Nursing home administrators, 135E.1–135E.13, ch 258A  
 Occupational therapists, chs 147, 148B, 258A  
 Ophthalmic dispensers, ch 153A  
 Optometrists, chs 147, 154, 258A  
 Osteopaths and osteopathic surgeons, chs 147, 150, 150A  
 Pari-mutuel wagering, ch 99D  
 Pesticide applicators, 206.6  
 Pharmacists, chs 147, 155, 258A  
 Physical therapists, chs 147, 148A, 258A  
 Physicians and surgeons, chs 147, 148, 258A  
 Physicians' assistants, 148C.3, 148C.6  
 Podiatrists, chs 147, 149, 258A  
 Poultry dealers, ch 197  
 Practice Act, professions, *generally*, ch 147

**LICENSES — Continued**

Private investigative and security agencies, 80A.3–80A.8, 80A.10, 80A.12  
 Psychologists, chs 147, 154B, 258A  
 Public broadcasting, 18B.6  
 Quo warranto to annul claim, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Radiation emitting equipment, 136C.9  
 Radioactive materials, 455B.335  
 Railroads, 324A.4  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, chs 117, 258A  
 Regulatory information service, 28.17  
 Reinstated, physicians and surgeons, 148.9  
 Restaurants, 170.2–170.8  
 Revoked, obscenity law violations, 728.8  
 Revoked, physicians and surgeons, 148.6, 148.7  
 Revoked, salvagers and recyclers, 321H.6  
 Sales, retail, 422.53  
 Salvagers and recyclers of vehicles, 321H.4  
 Sample registration plates, 321.34  
 Scales, public 214.2–214.5  
 Service contracts, residential, 523C.3  
 Sheep dealers, 166A.2  
 Shorthand reporters, ch 258A, 602.3106–602.3203  
 Slaughterhouses, operators and agents, ch 172A  
 Social worker, chs 147, 154C  
 Solid waste disposal, recycling for energy source, 28G.4  
 Special fuel distributor, 334.36  
 State licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3.20  
 Substance abuse programs, 125.13–125.17  
 Surrender, physicians and surgeons, effect, 148.8  
 Surveyors, 114.13–114.20  
 Swine dealers, 163.30  
 Taxidermist, 109.126, 110.1(7j)  
 Theft, defense, 714.4  
 Tobacco products, distributors and subjobbers, 98.42–98.50  
 Transient merchants, ch 81A  
 Transportation department, automobile, 321.20  
 Trapping, 110.1  
 Travelers checks, sales, ch 533B  
 Travel trailer dealers, manufacturers and distributors, 322C.4–322C.9  
 Turkey hunting, 109.38  
 Unlawful use, fish and game, 110.26  
 Validation stickers and emblems, 321.34  
 Vending machines, ch 191A  
 Veterinarians, chs 169, 258A  
 Warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201  
 Warehouses, bonded, 543.6–543.16  
 Warehouses, reinstated, 543.37  
 Warehouses, revoked, 543.14  
 Watchmakers, ch 258A

**LIENS**  
 Actions to enforce  
   Equity suits  
     Artisan's lien, 577.2  
     Foreclosure, *see below this subhead*  
     Paternity actions, 675.7, 675.16  
     Proceeding to ascertain extent, 626.33  
     Public improvement claims, 573.16  
     Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1  
     Refrigerated locker plant, 577.2  
     Veterinarians, 581.4

## LIENS — Continued

## Actions to enforce — Continued

## Foreclosure

- Advancements protected, ch 629
- Animal service, 580.4–580.9
- Cornsheller's lien, 571.5
- Liens enforced as mechanic's lien
  - Miners, 574.1
  - Oil and gas well, 84.10, 84.25
- Mechanics, 572.21
- Original notice, publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Real estate mortgages, 611.5, ch 654
- State lien, party, 613.8
- Thresher's lien, 571.5

Judgment liens, 624.23, *see subhead Judgment**Liens below*

- Junior lienholder, ch 629
- Limitation of actions
  - Landlord's lien, 570.2
  - Mechanics, 572.27
  - Mortgage, 614.1, 614.15–614.21, ch 615
  - Threshing or husking, 571.4
- Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Partition, costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
- Poor relief, 252, 13, 252.15
- Probate, claims in decedent's estate, *see*  
*ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead*  
*Claims Against Estate*
- Receiver in equity action, 626.33
- Remedies, additional
  - Artisans, 577.2
  - Commission merchants, 576.2
  - Locker plant, 578.2
- Specific attachment to aid, 640.1, 640.5
- State, against, realty, 613.8–613.10
- Suit at law
  - Hospital, 582.4
  - Hotelkeepers holding baggage, 583.3
  - Landlords attachment, 570.5
  - Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.133

## Agistors, ch 579

## Agricultural supply dealer's lien, ch 570A

## Alcoholism treatment, abolishment, 125.57

## Animals

- Artificial insemination, ch 580
- Bond by owner to release lien, ch 584
- Breeders' services, ch 580
- Bulls, service, ch 580
- Feeder's and herder's lien, ch 579
- Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.8
- Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49
- Veterinarian's lien, ch 580

## Apiarists, on bee owner's property, 160.8

## Artisans, enforcement, 577.1, 577.2

## Assessments, special

- Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
- Road assessments, 311.26

## Assignment of wages, loan security, 539.4

## Attachment liens

- Cancellation, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
- Lien acquired by levy, 639.28, 639.38
- Personalty, R.C.P. 260
- Specific attachment, ch 640

## Attorney's lien

- Industrial commissioner, legal fees, 86.39

## LIENS — Continued

## Attorney's lien — Continued

- Judgment, entry on docket, 602.10116
- Money and papers of client, 602.10116
- Release by bond, 602.10117, 602.10118
- Unlawful retention of money, 602.10119

## Bail bond undertakings, 811.4

## Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403

## Baler's lien, ch 571

## Beer and liquor provisions, 123.78–123.86, 123.113, 123.114

## Bees, lien for treatment costs, 160.8

## Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308

## Boat engines and motors, for charges, ch 579

## Boats or rafts, enforcement, ch 667

## Bonds, drainage refunding, 463.22

## Bonds to release

*Generally*, ch 584

## Boats or rafts on seizure, 667.7

## Execution not released by bond, 626.68

## Tax lien on migratory personalty, 445.45

## Bulk transfers, 554.6103

## Cigarette tax, priority with other taxes, 98.26

## Coal reclamation project, state, 83.23

## Cold storage locker plant, 578.1, 578.2

## Combiner's lien on grain or seed, ch 571

## Commission merchants, 576.1, 576.2

## Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18

## Cornshellers, ch 571

## Corporation's property, state lien, 496.16

## Creation by proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.18

## Credit unions, shares and deposits, 533.12

## Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.3

## Deeds of trust, 654.2

## Discharge of Uniform Commercial Code liens, 554.9505

## Drainage

## Assessment tax lien, 455.58

## Bonds defaulted, refunding, 464.10

## Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.22

## Tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67

## Driller's lien (oil and gas wells), 84.10

## Employer's lien for subrogation, 85.22(1)

## Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(3)

## Encumbrance book

## Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3

## Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70

## Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64

## Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15

## Duty to make entries, 602.8102(8), 602.8104(2e)

## Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20

Enforcement by action, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above*

## Enforcement by sale on notice

## Common carriers, 554.7308

## Hotelkeepers baggage lien, 583.4

## Livestock feeders and keepers, 579.2

## Locker plant, 578.2

## Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2

## Tax liens, by tax sale, 446.3, 446.7

## Warehousepersons, 554.7210

## Equitable proceedings to ascertain extent, 626.33

## Execution, personalty, 626.33; R.C.P. 260

**LIENS — Continued**

- Farm products processed, ch 571
- Federal tax liens recorded, 331.609
- Financial responsibility bond, 321A.24
- Foreclosure, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above, thereunder see Foreclosure*
- Forwarding merchants, 576.1, 576.2
- Generation skipping transfer tax, payment of tax, 450A.6
- Goods under documents of title, 554.7602
- Herders, ch 579
- Homestead, how lien obtained, 561.13
- Hospitals, ch 582
- Hotelkeepers, ch 583
- Housing finance authority, residential mortgage loans, 220.82
- Index
  - Clerk to keep lien book, 602.8104
  - Constructive notice, 617.10–617.15
  - Details of liens required to be entered, 602.8102(8)
  - Execution, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
  - Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450B.6
  - Invalid lien, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)
  - Investment securities, 554.8103
- Judgment liens
  - After-acquired property, 624.23
  - Appellate court, how affected, 624.23, 624.25
  - Attorneys, 602.10116
  - Enforceability limited, 624.23
  - Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
  - Fines, a lien on realty, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24
  - Injuries to a person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
  - Lien created, duration, 624.23
  - Limitation, *generally*, 614.1, 614.3, 614.7, ch 615
  - Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
  - Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
  - Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
  - Satisfaction of judgments, 123.84, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
  - Time lien attaches, 624.24–624.26
- Keepers of stock, lien for expense, ch 579
- Labor claims, preference
  - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
  - Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
  - Executions, 626.69–626.73
  - Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73
- Labor liens
  - Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
  - Cornsheller's lien, ch 571
  - Estates, preferred claim, 633.426
  - Mechanic's lien, ch 572, 573.6–573.26
  - Miner's lien, 574.1
  - Oil and gas well laborer's lien, 84.25
  - Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
  - Public improvements, ch 573
  - Thresher's lien, ch 571
  - Veterinarian's lien, ch 581
- Landlord's lien, 562A.31, ch 570
- Lienholder
  - Advancements protected, ch 629
  - Partition suits, R.C.P. 273, 280
  - Protection of junior liens, ch 629

**LIENS — Continued**

- Lienholder — Continued
  - Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20
- Limestone quarries special assessments, 202.4
- Limitation on liens
  - Animal service, 580.2
  - Balers, 571.4
  - Crop failure, landlord's lien, 570.4
  - Hospital, 582.3
  - Hotelkeeper, 583.4
  - Husking or shelling, 571.4
  - Landlord, 570.2, 570.3, 570.5
  - Mechanics, 572.27
  - Miners, 574.1
  - Threshing, combining, 571.4
  - Veterinarians, time for filing, 581.3
- Livery and feed stable keepers, ch 579
- Loans, real estate, 534.204, 534.205, 534.207
- Loans, small business regulated, ch 536
- Locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
- Mechanical husking, baling, shelling, ch 571
- Mechanics' liens
  - Actions, 554.9104, 572.24–572.28
  - Alteration or repair of buildings, 572.2
  - Amendment of statement by court leave, 572.26
  - Assignment permitted, follows debt, 572.29
  - Bond of contractor, 572.11, 572.13(2), 572.15
  - Buildings and improvements, 572.2, 572.5
  - Collateral security, effect on lien, 572.3, 572.4
  - Condominiums, 572.31
  - Construction mortgage liens, 572.18
  - Contractor's liability to subcontractor, 527.30
  - Contractor's lien, 572.9
  - Contract with owner or agent essential, 572.2
  - Co-operative and condominium, 572.31
  - Definitions, 572.1
  - Discharge, 572.15
  - Extent, 572.5–572.7, 572.11
  - Filing fee, 602.8105(1d)
  - Holder before judgment can't redeem, 628.6
  - Homestead liable, 561.21(3)
  - Improvements or repairs, 572.2, 572.5, 572.7
  - Joinder of other action prohibited, 572.26
  - Labor performed, entitled to lien, 572.2
  - Land of owner included in lien, 572.2, 572.5
  - Lapse of time, procedure, 572.10
  - Leasehold interest, 572.6
  - Materials, what included in term, 572.1(4)
  - Notice to perfect late lien, 572.10
  - Notification requirement, 572.33
  - Oil and gas wells, 84.25
  - Owner's liability, 572.13, 572.14, 572.30
  - Perfection, 572.8–572.12
  - Persons entitled, 572.2
  - Priority, 572.17–572.21
  - Record of claim, indexing, 572.22
  - Repairs, alterations, improvements, 572.2
  - Rules of construction, 572.1, 572.16
  - Satisfaction acknowledged or penalty, 572.23
  - Sidewalks built, 572.2
  - Statement of contractor filed, 572.8, 572.9
  - Subcontractor's lien, 572.9–572.11, 572.14
  - Time of filing
    - After lien time expires, procedure, 572.10, 572.11

## LIENS — Continued

- Mechanics' liens — Continued
  - Time of filing — Continued
    - Principal contractor, 572.9
    - Railway, claim against, 572.12
    - Subcontractor, 572.9
    - Two-year limitation on actions, 572.27
- Mentally ill person's support abolished, 230.25, 230.26
- Merchants, forwarding and commission, lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Miner's lien
  - Enforced same as mechanic's lien, 574.1
  - Superior to general preferred labor claims, 626.70
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Mortgage on real estate, *see* MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
- Mortgagor and mortgagee, drainage tax installments, 455.67
- Motor fuel tax, 324.66
- Motor vehicles
  - See also* UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, *subhead Secured Transactions*
  - Abandoned vehicles, 321.89–321.91
  - Certificate of title law, 321.17–321.52
  - Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
  - Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.13
  - Registration fees, 321.131–321.133
  - Security interest, perfection and recording, 321.50
  - Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
  - Storage, ch 579
  - Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132
- Motor vehicle storage, ch 579
- Multiple housing co-operative, 499A.13, 499A.16
- Notice of lien
  - Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
  - Artisan's lien, 577.2
  - Boat storage lien, 579.2
  - Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
  - Hospital lien, 582.2
  - Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
  - Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
  - Mechanic's subcontractor to owner, 572.10
  - Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
  - Thresher's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
- Oil and gas wells, 84.10, 84.25
- Partition
  - Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
  - Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
  - Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273
  - Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
  - Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
  - Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
  - Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
- Paternity proceedings, 675.16
- Perishable products after tender, 538.4
- Personal property tax limitation, 445.29
- Personalty, attachment or execution, 626.33; R.C.P. 260
- Priority, *see particular lien*
- Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Railroad lien
  - Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
  - Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)
  - Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12

## LIENS — Continued

- Railroad lien — Continued
  - Workers' compensation claims, 624.27
- Real estate sale, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Real property liens
  - After-acquired property, judgment liens, 624.23
  - Bail, undertakings, 811.4
  - Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
  - Contract or deed, when lien barred, 558.5
  - Costs in corner and boundary dispute, 650.16
  - Drainage tax, lien on land assessed, 455.58
  - Fines as lien on real property, R.C.P. 24
  - Homestead plat changed, effect, 561.7
  - Index of lien by district court clerk, 602.8102(8)
  - Judgment debtor's interest sold, 630.8
  - Judgment liens, *see subhead above*
  - Legalizing Acts, chs 587, 589
  - Marketability reports, 524.905
  - Mechanic's lien, *see subhead above*
  - Mental hospital care, 230.25, 230.26
  - Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
  - Mulct tax penalties, 99.27, 99.31
  - Restaurant or eating house lien, ch 583
  - Sale to satisfy on foreclosure, 654.5–654.9
  - School fund mortgages, 302.33–302.42
  - Security interest in, restricted, 537.2307
  - Soil conservation provisions, 467A.10
  - Solid waste, sewage, 384.84
  - Special assessment liens
    - Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15
    - Condominiums, 499B.11
    - Preservation of lien, 445.14
    - Resolution of necessity, 384.65
  - Tax liens, 445.28–445.30
  - Title bond, 654.11, 654.12
  - Vendor's lien, 557.18, 557.19, 654.11, 654.12
- Reasonable value for processing crops, 571.1
- Receivers, priorities on property, 680.5
- Refrigerated locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
- Release by posting bond, *see subhead Bonds to Release above*
- Sales tax lien paramount, 422.56
- Savings and loan associations, 534.306
- Services processing crops, reasonable value, 571.1
- State's lien on corporate property, 496.16
- Stockkeepers, ch 579
- Storage facility, self-service, 578A.3
- Supplementary assistance, 249.10
- Tax liens, *see TAXATION, subhead Liens*
- Thresher's lien
  - Generally*, ch 571
  - Enforcement, ch 554, Art. 9
  - Time limit, 571.4
- Unemployment compensation, deception, 96.16
- Vehicles transporting liquor, 127.13, 127.20
- Vendor or vendee
  - Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58
  - Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
  - Personal property tax, 445.30
  - Real estate taxes, 420.232, 445.28–445.30
  - Sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Liens*
  - Taxes on real estate, time lien attaches, 420.232
  - Veterinarians, ch 581



**LIENS** — Continued

- Wage assignment for small loans, 539.4
- Warehouseman's lien, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead* **Warehouses and Warehousemen**
- Workers' lien for injuries, 87.9, 624.27

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**

*See* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**, *subhead* **Officers and Employees**

*General provisions, see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

- Bond not required, 64.1(2)
- Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28
- Compensation, *generally*, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10
- Correctional institutions, visits, 217A.80
- Disqualification, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
- Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 2-6
- Election contested, ch 58
- Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
- Governor, when to act as, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
- Impeachment, ch 68
- Inauguration, 2.27
- Law enforcement academy council, members appointed, 80B.6
- Legislative council, duties, 2.41-2.45
- Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4
- Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5
- President of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
- Senate confirmation committee, appoints, 2.32
- Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 15; 39.8, 39.9
- Vacancy, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 19; 2.27, 43.77, 43.79, 69.13(1)
- Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

**LIFE CYCLE COST ANALYSIS**

- Public facilities, ch 470
- State agencies, purchasing criteria, 18.3

**LIFE ESTATES**

- Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
- Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44-450.46, 450.51
- Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
- Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
- Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
- Sale by life tenant, 557.9
- Termination of life estates
  - Farm tenancies, 562.8
  - Nonfarm tenancies, 562.9
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.6

**LIFE EXPECTANCY**

*See also* **INSURANCE**, *subhead* **Mortality Tables**; *also* **MORTALITY TABLES**

- Mortality table, at end of Vol. III
- National fraternal congress mortality table, 512.43

**LIFE IMPRISONMENT**

- Kidnapping, 710.2
- Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6-248.12
- Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31
- Sexual abuse, 709.2

**LIFE PRESERVERS**

- Boats, 106.9(6)

**LIFE TENANT**

- Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
- Petition for sale, 557.9
- Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
- Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

**LIGHT AND AIR**

- Dwellings, *see* **HOUSING LAW**
- Easement barred, 564.2

**LIGHTS**

- Bicycles, 321.397
- Boats and vessels, 106.9, 106.12(4)
- Gas lamps, 478A.7
- Hunting, use, 109.93
- Motor vehicles, 321.384-321.449
- Nonmotor vehicle, 321.397, 321.398
- Railroad signals, interference, removal, 327C.3
- Removal from highways, 307A.2(9, 10)
- Traffic lights, 321.252-321.260

**LIME**

- Agricultural lime
  - General provisions*, ch 201
  - County quarries, ch 202
  - Inspection, sample, general powers, 189.1-189.8, 201.5, 201.6
- Fishing, use of lime, 109.76
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

- General provisions*, chs 614, 615
- Abandoned property, 556.16
- Actions not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)
- Actions survive, substitution, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
- Admission in writing revives barred action, 614.11
- Ancient deeds, action limited, 614.22
- Ancient mortgages, foreclosure limitation, 614.21
- Armed forces personnel, 29B.44
- Assessments, special, 384.66
- Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.9, 681.22
- Bank deposits and collections, signatures, 554.4406
- Banks, claims against, 524.221(2)
- Barred debt, revival by admission, 614.11
- Blind aid recovered by state, 241.18
- Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
- Bonds
  - City, 384.92
  - County, 331.448, 331.469
  - Drainage district, 463.23, 464.12
  - Drainage pumping stations, 461.23
  - Industrial projects, 419.15
  - Road contractor's bond, 309.58
- Bulk transfers, 554.6111
- Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 319
- City annexation voluntary, 368.7
- City discontinued, claim against state, 368.21
- Civil rights Act violations, 601A.15
- Claims against estates, 633.410-633.412
- Claims to real estate prior to 1960; 614.17-614.20
- Class actions, R.C.P. 42.18
- Commencement of action stayed, 614.13
- Commercial paper, 554.3112, ch 614
- Competition law violations, 553.16

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS — Continued**

Computation of period  
 Absence from state, effect, 614.6, 614.22  
 Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 48, 49  
 Death of party, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9  
 Failure of suit, new action brought, 614.10  
 Fraud, mistake, or trespass discovered, 614.4  
 Injunction or stay, time excluded, 614.13  
 Minors and mentally ill, extension, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1  
 Nonresident time excluded, 614.6  
 Open account, date of last item, 614.5  
 Public improvement, demand action, 573.16  
 Tolling of statute  
   Bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7  
   Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 49  
   Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9  
   Injunction, stay of action, 614.13  
   Minors and mentally ill persons, extension, 614.8  
   Nonresident time excluded, 614.6  
   Tort claims, 25A.18, 613A.5  
 Tort claims against local governmental units, 613A.5  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.18  
 Conflict of laws, 614.7  
 Consumer credit code violations, 537.5203  
 Continuing crimes, period recalculated, 802.7  
 Contracts  
   Actions on, 614.1(2, 4, 5)  
   Barred, revival by admission, 614.11  
   In writing, 614.1(5)  
   Not in writing, 614.1(4)  
   Realty, for, 614.1, 614.17-614.21  
   Road contractor's bond, 309.58  
 Convicts, tax sale extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13  
 Counterclaim, barred, use as defense, 614.12  
 County mutual insurance association, 518.22  
 Credit unions, actions against, 533.29  
 Criminal actions, 802.1-802.4  
 Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4  
 Dairy products marketing Act, 192A.27  
 Death of party, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15  
 Debt barred, revived by admission, 614.11  
 Deeds of trust prior to 1970; 614.14  
 Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8  
 Deeds prior to 1970; 614.15, 614.22, 614.23  
 Default judgment on published notice set aside, R.C.P. 251(a)  
 Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Drainage bonds, 461.23, 463.23, 464.12  
 Educational institution loans, 262.19, 302.28  
 Equity cases, chancery cognizance, 614.1(4)  
 Estates, claims against, 633.410-633.412  
 Executor or administrator substituted, time limit, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15  
 Extension, action enjoined or prohibited, 614.13  
 Extension agreements, mortgages, 614.21  
 Extension, fraud or fiduciary breach, 802.5  
 Filing petition commences action, R.C.P. 55  
 Fines and forfeitures, ordinance, 614.1  
 Foreign jurisdiction bar respected, 614.7  
 Fraud or mistake, relief, 614.1(4), 614.4  
 General cases not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS — Continued**

Indictment, time of finding, 802.8  
 Information, time of finding, 802.8  
 Inheritance tax lien and refunds, 450.7, 450.94  
 Injuries to person or reputation, 614.1(2)  
 Instruments referred to of record, 614.21  
 Insurance policies  
   Action limitation, assessment, nonlife, 518A.22  
   County mutual insurance associations, 518.22  
   Inurement of liability policy, 516.3  
   Proof of loss, notice  
     Automobile damage, five-day limit, 518A.20  
     Crops, loss by hail, 518.21, 518A.21  
     Life companies, associations, 511.35  
     Livestock damage, 518.20, 518A.20  
     Nonlife, loss or damage, 518.19, 518A.19  
 Insurers, liquidations, 507C.24  
 Judgments and decrees  
   Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)  
   Closed bank two-year limitation, ch 615  
   Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3  
   Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3  
   Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)  
   Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2  
   Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, ch 615  
   Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7  
   Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253  
   Quieting title, 614.1(7)  
   Rent claim, two-year limit, ch 615  
   Two-year limitation, ch 615  
 Landlord's lien, crop failures, 570.2  
 Libel and slander, 614.1  
 Liens, threshing or husking, enforcement, 571.4  
 Malpractice cases, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18  
 Mechanics' liens, action to enforce, 572.27  
 Mental hospitalization liens, 230.25  
 Mentally ill, action to recover support, 252.15  
 Mentally ill persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1  
 Military personnel, 29B.44  
 Minors, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1  
 Mistake discovered, 614.4  
 Mortgages, 614.1, 614.17-614.21, ch 615  
 New trial procedure, R.C.P. 253(a)  
 Nonresident, time not included in period, 614.6  
 Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7  
 Open accounts, 614.1, 614.5  
 Ordinance penalties and forfeitures, 614.1  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.33  
 Penalties under ordinance, 614.1  
 Periods excluded, 802.6  
 Periods of limitation stated, 614.1  
 Personal taxes, lien, time limit, 445.29  
 Poor relief, actions for recovery, 252.15  
 Possession of realty, how established, 614.23  
 Property, injury to, 614.1  
 Public improvement contract action, 573.16  
 Public officer, action against, 614.1  
 Quieting title, action to set aside, 614.1(7)  
 Quo warranto, 660.2  
 Real estate  
   Affidavit by tax-title holder, when bars adverse claims, 448.15-448.17

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS — Continued**

## Real estate — Continued

- Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
- Claim prior to 1970; 614.17–614.20
- Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 614.14
- Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8
- Deeds prior to 1970; 614.15, 614.22
- Instruments of record referred to, 614.21
- Legalizing Acts, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**
- Out of county, notice given, 617.13
- Possession, how established of record, 614.23
- Recovery, *generally*, 614.1
- Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14, 614.16
- Redemption from execution sale, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27
- Reversion and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
- Special limitations, 614.14–614.28
- Spouse, nonjoining, recovery, 614.15, 614.16, 614.20
- State land, payment, 10.6
- Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 589.14–589.16
- Use and occupation, recovery, 646.19
- References of record to instruments, 614.21
- Relative rights, injury, 614.1(2)
- Reputation, injury, 614.1(2)
- Resurvey of city plats, time to contest, 409.44
- Revenue bonds, 384.92
- Reversion and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
- Revival of barred actions by admissions, 614.11
- Road construction contract bond, 309.58
- Sales Act, 554.2725
- Sales tax, enforcement, not apply, 422.57(2)
- Sales tax, fraudulent practices, 422.58(7)
- Savings and loan, ledger entry, 534.106, 534.302
- School district, legality of organization, 274.5
- School loans, lapse of time no bar, 262.19, 302.28
- Secured interest in farm products, 614.1
- Security law violations, 502.504
- Sheriff or officer, action against, 614.1(3)
- Slander and libel, 614.1
- Special charter cities, claims against, 420.44–420.45
- State, claims against
  - Generally*, 8.13
  - Torts, 25A.13
- Statute of limitations
  - Generally*, 614.1
  - Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7
- Stay of commencement of action, 614.13
- Substitution at death, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
- Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
- Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17
- Telephone or telegraph company, 477.9
- Time, how computed, 4.1(22)
- Time of finding, 802.8
- Tolling of statute, *see subhead Computation of Period above, thereunder see Tolling of Statute*
- Tort actions, 614.1
- Tort actions against local governmental units, 613A.5
- Tort actions against state, 25A.13
- Tort claims against governmental subdivisions, 613A.5
- Transportation department, actions against, 613.14
- Trespass actions, 614.1, 614.4
- Trust deeds enforced, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS — Continued**

- Trust estates, recovery, 614.14
- Unknown defendant, 614.6
- Unliquidated claim against city, 420.44, 420.45, 614.1
- Unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)
- Use taxes, 423.16, 423.18(5)
- Vacating or modifying judgments, R.C.P. 253(a)
- Wage claims, liability for nonpayment, 614.1
- Waste or trespass, heirs' rights, 658.6
- Wills, action to set aside, 633.309
- Workers' compensation actions, 85.26
- Written contracts, 614.1(5)
- LIMITED ESTATES**
- Deed or devise since 1907; 557.21
- LIMITED PARTNERSHIP LAW**
- See* **UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT**
- LINK**
- Standard length, 210.3
- LINSEED OIL**
- Regulation and purity, ch 189
- LIQUIDS**
- Standard measure, 210.5
- Transportation by pipeline, ch 479
- LIQUOR**
- General provisions*, ch 123, *see* **BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL**
- Conveyances, forfeiture, 127.9
- Forfeited, disposition, 127.8, 331.653(16)
- LIS PENDENS**
- Actions indexed, notice, effect, 617.10–617.15
- Constructive notice of pendency of action, 617.14
- Index book to be kept by clerk, 617.10, 617.13
- Notice perpetuated or terminated, 617.15
- Paternity complaint, lien created, 675.16
- Real estate out of county, notice, 617.13
- Third persons charged with notice, 617.11–617.15
- LITERARY SOCIETIES**
- Incorporation, 504.1–504.25
- Tax exemptions, 427.1
- LITIGATION**
- Proceedings in court, *see* **ACTIONS**
- LITTER**
- Generally*, 455B.361–455B.364
- Highways and roads, 321.369–321.371
- LITTORAL OWNERS**
- See* **RIPARIAN OWNERS**
- LIVERY STABLES**
- See* **STABLES**
- LIVESTOCK**
- Agricultural supply dealer's lien, ch 570A
- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Anaerobic lagoons, location, 455B.134(3e)
- Disease research fund, 267.8
- Diseases, ch 163
- Excise tax, 181.6–181.20
- Farm implement and parts franchises, ch 322D
- Feedlots, *generally*, ch 172D

**LIVESTOCK — Continued**

- Liability for loss by pipeline companies, 479.45
  - Lien for care of stock, ch 579
  - Lien for services of animals, ch 580
  - Livestock association, co-operative
    - Collective marketing authorized, ch 500
    - Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
    - Newly organized associations, 499.2
    - Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
  - Livestock associations, state
    - Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
    - Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
    - Dairy cattle association, ch 178
    - Data published, 159.10
    - Swine producers association, ch 183
  - Livestock health advisory council, ch 267
  - Meat and poultry inspection, ch 189A
  - Personal property tax credit, 427.17
  - Sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, ch 554
  - School tax credit, 442.2
  - Secondary road fund, tax credit, 331.429
  - Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
  - Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
  - Swine shipment and disease control, 163.30, 163.36
  - Transportation of livestock, ch 172B, 331.653(19)
  - Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
  - Veterinarian's lien, ch 581
  - Warranties, exemption, ch 554A
- LIVESTOCK HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL**
- Administrative procedure Act, 267.6
  - Appointments, 267.2
  - Definitions, 267.1
  - Duties, 267.5
  - Funds, 267.7
  - Livestock disease research fund, 267.8
  - Rulemaking, 267.6
  - Terms and vacancies, 267.3

**LOANS**

- Accounts receivable, finance charge, 535.11
- Agricultural credit corporation, interest, 535.12
- Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**
- Board of regents may loan funds, 262.14
- Broker
  - Agreement, 535C.3, 535C.7, 535C.8, 535C.10
  - Borrowers' rights, 535C.3, 535C.4, 535C.7, 535C.8, 535C.10
  - Disclosure statement, 535C.3, 535C.5
  - Iowa loan brokers Act, ch 535C
  - Regulation exemption, 535C.11
  - Rule authority, administrator, 535C.9
  - Surety bond, 535C.3-535C.6
  - Trust account, 535C.3-535C.6
  - Violations, 535C.4-535C.6, 535C.8, 535C.10
- Campaign finance disclosure, candidate's committee, 56.6
- Chattel loans
  - General provisions*, ch 536
  - Applicability and enforcement of provisions, 536.10, 536.11, 536.20-536.25, 536.29
  - Bond required, 536.3, 536.6, 536.8
  - Borrower, statement of other loans required, 536.25

**LOANS — Continued**

- Chattel loans — Continued
  - Commercial code, applicability, 554.9201
  - Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 536.1, 536.13, 536.14, 536.19, 536.29
  - Discriminatory practice prohibited, 601A.10
  - Examinations, records and reports, 536.10, 536.11, 536.13, 536.29
  - Insured loans, 536.26
  - Interest rates and related provisions, 536.13, 536.15
  - Licensing provisions, 536.1-536.9 536.16
  - Restrictions on practices, 536.12-536.15
  - Violations, 536.19
- City, short-term loans, 384.10
- College aid commission, science and mathematics loan program, 261.51-261.54
- Commercial loans, limitation, service corporation, 534.209
- Community development loan program, 7A.41-7A.49
- Consumer loans by banks, 524.913
- Consumer loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**
- Corporations
  - Corporation law applicable, 491.1-491.68
  - Interest on chattel loans when under \$2000, license required, 536.1-536.25
  - Legalization of certain loans, 589.22
  - Motor vehicle repossession, sale, no license required, 322.3(7)
  - Nonprofit corporations, etc., loans to officers and directors, prohibited, 504A.27
  - Savings and loan associations, ch 534
  - Taxation, ch 430A
  - Usury, 535.4, 536.15, 536.19
- Credit life, accident or health insurance, 509.16, 509.17
- Credit unions, ch 533
- Development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10
- Discrimination, housing finance authority, 220.9
- Family farm, 175.5, 175.13-175.16, 175.33, 175.34, 220.10
- Federal insured, 384.10, 682.45, 682.46
- Fees and costs collected, 535.8
- Financial institutions, taxes imposed, 422.60
- Guaranteed student loans, 261.35-261.42
- Higher education loan authority, ch 261A
- Home equity line of credit, 535.10
- Housing finance authority, 220.2, 220.37, 220.38, 220.51, 220.61-220.65
- Industrial loan Act, *see* **INDUSTRIAL LOAN ACT**
- Installment loans by banks, 524.906
- Insurance premium loans, ch 537, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**, *subhead Insurance*
- Interest charges limited, 535.8
- Interest rate, 535.2-535.5
- Interest rate contract legalized, 589.22
- Local development corporations, 28.26-28.29
- Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
- Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
- Mortgage loans, redlining, ch 535A
- Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(6), 322.17-322.20
- Partners, limited, 545.107

**LOANS — Continued**

- Payment reduction fee, 535.8
- Prepayment, penalties, 534.206, 535.9
- Public transit, 307.38
- Railway finance authority, 307B.7
- Regents board, regulations, 262.14–262.19
- Savings and Loan associations, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, subhead Loans*
- School fund mortgage loans, 302.19–302.35
- Schoolhouse taxes, 297.36
- Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
- Security given, 535.8
- Small business loans, 220.61–220.65
- Small loans, *see subhead Chattel Loans above*
- State board of regents loans, 262.14–262.19
- Student loans, college aid commission, 261.35–261.42
- Supervised loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
- Taxation of agencies, ch 430A
- Teachers, science and mathematics loan program, 261.51–261.54
- Thrift certificates, ch 536B
- Usury, 535.4, 535.5, 536.15, 536.19
- Violations
  - Consumer fraud, 714.16(2f)
  - Public funds, 452.4, 452.5
  - Usury, 535.4, 535.5, 536.15, 536.19

**LOBBYING**

*Generally*, 2.18(2)

**LOCAL BUDGET LAW**

*General provisions*, ch 24

**LOCAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

*Generally*, 28.25–28.29, *see IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION*

**LOCKER PLANTS**

*See chs 171, 172, also COLD STORAGE PLANTS*  
Definition, tax assessments, 428.22

**LOCKOUT**

- Arbitration provisions, 90.1–90.14
- Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5[3b(1)]
- Forbidden during pendency of arbitration, 90.12

**LOCKS**

- Abandoned refrigerators, removed from, 727.3
- Damages by drainage or levee districts, 455.162

**LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

- Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
- Fraternal prohibited in schools, 287.1–287.3
- Incorporation, nonprofit corporations, ch 504
- Insurance of members, chs 512, 513
- Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
- Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5
- Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Religious societies, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
- Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
- Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
- Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
- Solicitation of public donations, ch 122

**LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS — Continued**

Uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

**LODGING HOUSES**

- Hotels, motels and inns, ch 170
- Rooming houses
  - Liability to guests, ch 105
  - Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, ch 583
  - Original notice, service, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

**LOGS**

- Contract for sale, 554.2107
- Finding law applies, ch 644
- Measure, standard log rule, 210.26
- Security interest, cut timber, 554.9203

**LONG-ARM STATUTES**

*See also PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*  
Nonresident motorists, 321.498–321.513

**LOSS OF SERVICE**

- Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8
- Action for loss of spouse, 613.15

**LOST CORNERS AND BOUNDARIES**

Disputes settled, ch 650

**LOST INSTRUMENTS**

- Bonded agricultural warehouses, lost receipts, 543.19
- Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Lost or Destroyed Property*
- Evidence, certificate of loss, 622.48
- Evidence, use of copy when original lost, 622.37; Ia. R. Evid. 1004
- Execution writ, duplicate, 626.4, 626.5

**LOST PLEADINGS**

Substitute filed, R.C.P. 108

**LOST PROPERTY**

- Advertisement, proof, 644.5, 644.8, 644.12
- Boats, logs, lumber, finder's rights, 644.1–644.5
- Costs and charges assessed, 644.14
- Courthouse door, when notice posted, 644.3
- Forfeiture for nonappearance of owner, 644.15
- Goods lost, procedure, finder's rights, 644.6–644.11
- Instruments lost, *see LOST INSTRUMENTS*
- Money or bank notes, finder, 644.6–644.11
- Ownership settled, 644.12
- Owner unknown, 644.7
- Posting of notice, when permitted, 644.8
- Proceeds of sale, disposition, 644.15
- Publication of notice, newspaper, 644.8, 644.10
- Rafts, logs and lumber, 644.1–644.5
- Responsibility of taker-up, 644.16
- Reward to finder, 644.13
- Vesting of title, 644.5, 644.11
- Violations, penalties, 644.17, 644.18

**LOST RECORDS**

*General provisions*, ch 647  
Certificate of officer as to loss, 622.48  
Unknown defendants, service, R.C.P. 251

**LOTS**

- Auctions, 554.2328
- Cemeteries, platting and conveyance, 359.40, 359.41

**LOTS — Continued**

Instruments affecting, recording, 558.53, 558.54  
Plats, ch 409  
Sale by lots, 554.2103–554.2105  
Taxation, 428.5–428.7  
Zoning law, ch 414

**LOTTERIES**

Criminal provisions, 725.12  
Prohibition repealed, Const., Iowa, III, 28, Amend. 1972 [34]

**LOW RENT HOUSING LAW**

See *MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW*

**LUGGAGE**

See *BAGGAGE*

**LUMBER AND LUMBER YARDS**

Co-operative associations, 497.1  
Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A  
Insurance association, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
Logs and timber, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Logs and Logging*

**LUNATICS**

See *MENTAL ILLNESS*

**LUNCH STANDS**

Enforcement of law, 170.49–170.51  
Inspection, 170.46, 170.47  
Licenses, 170.2–170.8  
Restaurant law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
Sanitary requirements, 170.9–170.28  
Veterans, candy stands, statehouse or courthouse, 331.361(4)

**MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS**

Child labor, ch 92  
Farm implement franchise, ch 322D  
Mechanic's lien on machinery, 572.1(4)  
Security interests, perfection, 554.9103  
Special mobile equipment plates, 321.1(17), 321.21  
Taxation, special evaluation, 427B.10–427B.14  
"Workshop" defined, 91.15

**MAGAZINES**

Fraudulent advertisements, 515.91  
Obscenity law, ch 728, see *OBSCENITY*  
Peddling by children, child labor, 92.1–92.3, 92.7  
Salesmen, see *PEDDLERS*

**MAGISTRATES**

*General provisions*, 602.6401–602.6405  
Absence, 804.21  
Acknowledgments of deeds or conveyances, 558.20  
Additional magistrates allowed, 602.6402  
Age limitations, 602.6404  
Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50  
Appeal procedure, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54  
Appeals, forfeiture judgment, 809.7  
Apportionment and appointment of magistrates, 602.2101, 602.6301, 602.6302, 602.6401, 602.6403, 602.6404  
Arrest, duties, ch 804  
Attorney at law, not required, 602.6404  
Bail, 811.2, 818.14  
Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47  
Bonding, 64.6(24)

**MAGISTRATES — Continued**

Centralized dockets, interjurisdictional proceedings, 602.6604, 602.8102(90)  
Certification of costs, criminal prosecutions, 331.424(1n)  
Complaints filed, R.Cr.P. 37  
Corporation, examination of process, 807.4  
Correctional institution visits, 217A.80  
Courtroom conduct, R.Cr.P. 25  
Criminal complaint, 804.1  
Defendant, rights explained, R.Cr.P. 2  
Defined, 602.1101(9), 801.4; R.Cr.P. 1  
Disqualification from case, 602.1606  
Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.174  
Execution sale, 809.6  
Expense allowance, 602.1509  
Extradition, bail allowed, 818.14  
Extradition proceedings, 820.3  
Fees of officers, removal of diseased person, 139.13  
Fines, disposition, 602.8106, 805.12  
Fugitive from justice, 820.10, 820.13–820.18  
Gifts, reports, Ct.R. 204  
Impeachment, ch 68  
Impersonation, penalty, 718.2  
Information  
  County attorney, R.Cr.P. 5  
  Nonindictable offenses, form and content, R.Cr.P. 35  
Interstate extradition compact, confinement of fugitive, 818.8  
Jails, authority to issue orders concerning, 356.33  
Jurisdiction, 602.6405, 631.2; R.Cr.P. 34  
Liquor, forfeited, disposition, 127.8  
Lost property, duties, ch 644  
Magistrate appointing commissions  
  *Generally*, 331.321(1z), 331.502(41), 602.6501–602.6505, 602.8102(88, 89)  
  Commissioner office vacancy, filled, 602.6505  
  Commissioners elected by attorneys, 602.6503  
  Established, composition, 602.6501  
  Member, not to be appointed to office, 602.6502  
Marriages, solemnization, 595.10  
Mental illness, emergency hearings, 229.22  
Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(28, 30)  
Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487  
Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491  
Nonindictable offenses  
  Appeal procedure, R.Cr.P. 54  
  Judgment, R.Cr.P. 49  
  Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48  
  Procedure on arrest, R.Cr.P. 39  
Oaths, administration, 78.1, 602.6403  
Parole violation, initial appearance, 908.2  
Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6  
Powers, authority, 602.6405  
Practice of law, Ct.R. 201  
Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2  
Proceedings upon arrest, 804.21–804.23  
Prohibitions and limitations, 602.1605  
Qualifications, 602.6403, 602.6404  
Quasi-judicial business, leave, Ct.R. 203  
Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19  
Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7  
Records of preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2  
Refusing to assist, 719.2

**MAGISTRATES** — Continued

Removal from office, 602.2101  
 Report form, mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(25)  
 Report, monthly, Ct.R. 200  
 Reports, 602.6605, 602.6606  
 Reports to supreme court, Ct.R. 200  
 Retirement  
   *Generally*, 97B.41, 602.1611  
   Mandatory, 602.1610  
   Temporary service, 602.11114  
 Salary, expenses, 602.1501, 602.6402  
 Search warrants issued, ch 808  
 Sentences, correction or reduction, R.Cr.P. 56  
 Signature facsimiles, 622.29; Ct.R. 208  
 Smoking violations, 98A.6  
 Special conditions, 602.1605  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(39, 40)  
 Subpoenas, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 14  
 Substitute for county attorney appointed, 331.754  
 Summons for corporation, 807.1, 807.5  
 Travel expenses, Ct.R. 203.1  
 Trespass, order to stop, 716.7  
 Trial date, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45  
 Vacations, Ct.R. 202  
 Warrants, arrest, 804.1, 804.21  
 Warrants, arrest, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 38  
 Warrants, implied consent law, 321B.14  
 Warrants to remove sick persons, 139.12  
 Witnesses, initial appearance, 804.23  
 Witnesses, material, arrest, 804.11

**MAIL**

Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108  
 "Certified mail" defined, 618.15  
 Commercial paper, imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405  
 Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504  
 Execution in foreign county, return, 626.11  
 Firearms, permit to purchase, 724.18  
 Nonresident motor vehicle actions, notice served, 321.501  
 Notices by mail, *see NOTICE, subhead Mailing Notices*  
 Original notice, service by mail, affidavit required, R.C.P. 59(e)  
 Postmark as evidence of time mailed, 622.106  
 "Restricted certified mail" defined, 618.15  
 Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25  
 State unit, general services department, 18.3  
 Unemployment compensation notices, 96.6(2, 3)  
 Unsolicited goods, gift, ch 556A  
 Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

**MAIMING**

Animals, penalty for cruelty, 717.1  
 Dog caught maiming animals may be killed, 351.27

**MAINTENANCE**

Abandonment, family support, 597.10  
 Patrolmen for highways  
   Obstructions removed, 319.7  
   Weed law, duties, 317.22  
 Separate maintenance, 598.28  
 Uniform support of dependents, ch 252A

**MAJORITY**

Contracts of minors, age of majority, 599.1-599.3  
 Minor, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19  
 Quorum, statutory construction, 4.1(30)  
 Verdict of jury by stipulation, R.C.P. 203

**MALICE**

Aforethought as element of murder, 707.1  
 Attachment, damages when malicious, 639.14  
 Continuing education, 258A.8  
 Libel or slander action, pleading, 659.1, 659.6  
 Pleadings, averment required, R.C.P. 96  
 Search warrant, obtaining with malice, 808.10  
 Zoning board decision, malice, costs taxed, 414.18

**MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND TRESPASS**

Criminal provisions, ch 716

**MALICIOUS PROSECUTION**

Costs against prosecutor, R.Cr.P. 50  
 Criminal provisions, 720.6  
 Mentally retarded persons, commitment proceedings, 222.47

**MALICIOUS THREATS**

Criminal provisions, punishment, 716.1

**MALPRACTICE**

*Generally*, 147.136-147.138  
 Informed consent, 147.137  
 Insurance authorized, 515.48(5b)  
 Medical insurance, ch 519A  
 Money amount not stated, 619.18  
 Professional liability insurance, ch 519  
 Veterinarians, license revocation, 169.13

**MANAGERS**

City, 372.6, 372.8  
 Labor reports made, 91.12  
 Original notice served on corporation, 617.6  
 Penalty for refusal, state inspection, 91.16(1)

**MANDAMUS**

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
 Appeal by state, 661.6  
 Auxiliary remedy, 661.5  
 Costs, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15  
 Counterclaim prohibited, 661.12  
 Court of appeals, 661.4  
 Definition, 661.1  
 Definition of "enforcement duty", 661.6  
 Discretion, limitation on authority, 661.2  
 District court, 661.4  
 Duties which mandamus will compel, 661.6  
 Equitable nature of action, 661.3  
 Injunction permitted, 661.12  
 Joinder with other actions barred, 661.12  
 Judgment, execution, 661.13, 661.15  
 Limitation of right of action, 661.2, 661.7  
 Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11  
 Orders

  Authority of courts to issue, 661.4  
   Form of order, 661.14  
   Granted on petition, 661.8  
   Peremptory order given with judgment, 661.13  
   Performance by another, 661.15  
   Prohibited when law remedy is adequate, 661.7  
   Remedy auxiliary to other actions, 661.5  
   Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107

**MANDAMUS** — Continued

## Orders — Continued

- Temporary orders, 661.16
- Performance of act by another, 661.15
- Petitioner who may seek order, 661.8
- Petition, other pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
- Plain, speedy, and adequate remedy, bars mandamus, 661.7
- Plaintiff in action, 661.8
- Pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
- Public records, examination, enforced, 22.5
- Return requirements, 661.14
- Revenue department, 421.20
- Security law violations, 502.604
- Supreme court, 661.4
- Veterans preference compelled, 70.4, 70.5

**MANSLAUGHTER**

- Criminal provisions, 707.4, 707.5
- Driver's license revocation, ground, 321.209
- Motor vehicles, report of conviction, 321.491
- Murder, included offense, 707.4, 707.5
- Provocation, passion, 707.4
- Punishment, 707.4, 707.5

**MANUAL TRAINING**

- Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9

**MANUFACTURERS**

- Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
- Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.3(15), 123.19, 123.41, 123.43–123.45, 123.135
- Child labor, provisions, ch 92
- Cigarette or little cigar samples, authorized, 98.39
- Collective marketing, ch 500
- Commercial feed regulated, ch 198
- Controlled substances, 204.301–204.306
- Dairy products, license, 195.15
- Decorative gas lamps, prohibited, 478A.7
- Definition under motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Dies, molds and forms, ch 556C
- Food establishments, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Foods, chs 189–198, *see FOODS*
- Imitation controlled substance, 204A.5
- Labeling food and drugs, 189.9–189.18
- Manufactured home, definition and zoning, 414.28
- Manufacturing companies
  - Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
  - Insurance, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
  - Location of plants on railroad line, 327G.69
  - Milldams and races authorized, ch 469
  - Nuisances caused by plant, 657.2, 657.3
- Meats and poultry inspection, ch 189A
- Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Poultry inspection, ch 189A
- Railroad rates and service complaints, 327C.25
- Railroad spur tracks to buildings, 327G.62–327G.69
- Reports by manufacturers, 189.29
- Sales tax, 422.42(10, 11)
- Sugar, incorporation fee exemption, 491.12, 491.31
- Taxable property, 428.20–428.23
- Trade-marks and trade names, registration, chs 547, 548

**MAPS**

- Boundary commission, purchase, 2.91
- Evidence, use in court, 622.23, 622.47
- Geology maps, 305.6, 305.12–305.14
- Plats, 409.1–409.48, *see PLATS*
- Schools, purchase of maps by school board, 279.25
- Secretary of state, duty to keep, 9.1, 10.8
- Telegraph and telephone lines, 433.14

**MARIJUANA**

- Labeling, 203.3
- Medicinal purposes, 204.204(7), 204.206(8)
- Uniform controlled substance, exception, 204.204(4), 204.206
- Use, unlawful, 204.101(17), 204.401(3)

**MARINES**

- Marine Corps League, memorial, 37.2, 37.10
- Preference law, ch 70

**MARITAL RELATIONS**

*See DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

**MARKERS**

- Witness corners or monuments, 314.8

**MARKETABLE RECORD TITLE**

*General provisions*, 614.29–614.38

**MARKET AND MARKET PLACES**

- Evidence, 554.2723
- Food establishments, 170.1–170.28, 170.49–170.51
- Measure of damages for nondelivery, 554.2713
- Meat market, *see MEAT MARKETS*

**MARKETING, CO-OPERATIVE**

- Collective marketing, ch 500
- Co-operative associations, chs 497–499

**MARKS**

*See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*

- General provisions*, ch 548
- Branding and marking of animals, ch 187
- Commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

**MARRIAGE**

- Generally*, ch 595
- Age requirements, 595.2–595.9, 599.1
- Alimony
  - Generally*, 598.28–598.32
  - Actions for, joined with dissolution, 598.3
  - Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24
  - Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32
  - Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25
  - Preferred payment in estate, 633.425, 633.426
  - Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14
  - Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
- Annulment of marriage
  - Generally*, 598.28–598.32
  - Grounds for annulment, 595.2, 598.29
  - Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
  - Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
  - Legalizing Act, published service, 587.11
  - Publication of original notice, R.C.P. 60
  - Records, 144.37
  - Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251
- Bigamy
  - Annulment, 598.29
  - Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)
  - Definition and punishment, 726.1



**MARRIAGE — Continued**

## Bigamy — Continued

- Legitimacy of children, 598.31
- Certificate given after solemnization, 595.13(1)
- Certificate, prohibited information, 144.36
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Civil contract, 595.1
- Consanguinity, void marriages, 595.19, 598.29
- Contracts in consideration, 622.32
- Dissolution, 144.37, ch 598
- Fee, solemnization, 595.12
- Legitimization of children by marriage, 595.18
- License
  - Generally, 595.2–595.9, 595.17
  - Fee charged by clerk of court, 602.8105(1k)
  - Records, 144.36
- Majority by marriage, minors attain, 599.1
- Mentally defective persons
  - Annulment, 598.29, 598.32
  - License, refusal by clerk, 595.3(5)
- Motor vehicle registration, notice of change of name, 321.41
- Name change, 595.5
- Names, surname adopted, 595.5
- Nonstatutory
  - Penalties for contracting, 595.11
  - Spouse to make return, 595.16
  - Validity, 595.11, 595.17
- Pregnancy as affecting age requirement, 595.2
- Records, 144.36–144.38, 602.8103(4d)
- Registration for voting changed, 48.6(4)
- Remarriage, surviving spouse, police officer or fire fighter, benefits, 410.10(1), 411.6
- Return of marriage, 595.13–595.16
- Solemnization, generally, 595.9–595.17
- Statute of frauds, contracts in consideration, 622.32
- Validity, action to determine, 598.30
- Violations
  - Bigamy, 726.1
  - Incest, 726.2
  - License improperly issued, penalty, 595.9
  - Parties married without license, penalty, 595.9
- Vital statistics record, 144.36–144.46
- Void marriages, 595.2, 595.19
- Waiting period for license, 595.4

**MARRIED PERSONS**

- Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Contracts, 597.18
- Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
- Encumber property, right established, 557.11
- Evidence as witnesses, 622.8, 622.9
- Injury or death, recovery for, 613.15
- Name of spouse changed, 674.10
- Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
- Pregnant, syphilis test, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Property rights, liabilities, ch 597
- Right to devise, 597.1
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
- Surname, 595.5
- Taxation, listing of property, 428.1
- Torts, liability for, 597.19
- Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17

**MARSHAL**

- City marshal, *see CITIES, subhead Marshal*
- Fire marshal, ch 100
- Military marshal, powers of arrest, 29B.4
- Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)
- Security transfer exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)

**MARTIAL LAW**

- General provisions, 29A.44–29A.52
- See also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

**MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. DAY**

- Governor to proclaim, 31.10

**MASS GATHERINGS**

- See* publication Iowa Administrative Code, Health Department Rules, 470–ch 19
- Disasters and public disorders, ch 29C

**MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS**

- Co-operation with U.S. government, 28E.17
- Motor fuel tax, 324.3
- Regional transit system, 324.57, 325.1(10), 325.6
- Urban transit systems, operating regulations, 325.6, 325.35

**MASTER AND SERVANT**

- Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17

**MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS**

- Bribery, penalty, 722.1
- Deed, effect on claims antedating, 614.17
- Equity cases
  - Accounts, form and proof prescribed, R.C.P. 212
  - Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
  - Bill of exceptions, disability, R.C.P. 241(d)
  - Certified public accountants as witnesses, R.C.P. 212
  - Compensation fixed by court, R.C.P. 208
  - Court's action on report, R.C.P. 214
  - Hearing, notice, duty to proceed, R.C.P. 210
  - "Master" defined, appointment, R.C.P. 207
  - New trial after master's report, R.C.P. 242
  - Powers, in general or as specified, R.C.P. 209
  - Record of evidence made on request, R.C.P. 209
  - Reports filed with clerk, R.C.P. 213
  - Reports not retained as security, R.C.P. 208
  - Submission of report to counsel, R.C.P. 213
  - Witnesses subpoenaed, R.C.P. 211
- Judgment by default referred, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Referees, *see REFEREES*

**MATERIALS**

- Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Claims for materials on public improvements, ch 573
- Mechanic's lien, ch 572

**MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY**

- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
- Feticide, 707.7
- Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
- Indigent patients, treatment, ch 255
- Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2

**MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY** — Continued

Paternity action, delay during, 675.9

Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

**MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES**

Taxation of hotel bedding, 427.13(2)

**MAYOR**

See *CITIES*, subhead *Mayor*

**MEANDERED LAKES AND STREAMS**

Islands within banks sold or leased, 568.21–568.25

Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18

**MEASURES AND WEIGHTS**

See chs 210–215, also *WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

**MEAT**

Adulterated when, 190.3(6–8)

Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, ch 189A

Shipping by train, preference in time, 327D.8

Street display, restricted, 170.27

**MEAT MARKETS**

Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28,  
170.46–170.51

**MECHANICS**

Exemption from execution on tools, 627.6(17)

Liens, see *LIENS*, subhead *Mechanics' Liens*

Wages, execution not stayed in suit for, 626.58

**MEDICAL AND CLASSIFICATION CENTER**

*General provisions*, ch 223, 246.17

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

*General provisions*, ch 249A

Adoption, medical costs, 600.9

Aged, *generally*, ch 249B

Crime victims, 912.6

Medicaid, surgery, 249A.13

Priorities for assistance, 249A.3

Subrogation rights, workers' compensation, 85.38,  
249A.6

**MEDICAL EDUCATION SYSTEM**

Advisory board, 148D.3

Family practice, training for, ch 148D

Funds, use of, 148D.6

Resident training program, ch 148D

**MEDICAL EXAMINER**

County, 331.801–331.805, see *COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER*

Rulemaking, criminal investigations, 691.6

State, 331.802, 691.5–691.8

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS, BOARD OF**

*Generally*, ch 147

Advanced emergency medical care council, 147A.2

Continuing education, ch 258A

Inspector appointed, 147.103

Judicial review, decisions, 148.7

Licenses, 148.1–148.9, ch 258A

Physicians' assistants, standards, ch 148C

Rulemaking, physicians' assistants, 148C.2, 148C.3,  
148C.7

Temporary certificates, 148.10

**MEDICAL LIBRARY**

*Generally*, 303A.6(1)

State publications received, *generally*, 18.87–18.100

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

*General provisions*, ch 519A

Definitions, 519A.2

Money damages, not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18

Privileged communications, 519A.13

Stabilization reserve fund, 519A.6

**MEDICAL RESEARCH**

Adoption records available, 600.16

Dogs obtained, ch 351A

Prison inmates may volunteer, 246.47

Uniform anatomical gift law, ch 142A

**MEDICINES**

Brand names, 155.3

Demonstrated bioavailability, 155.3

Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1–203A.19

Exemptions from sales tax, 422.45

Generic names, 155.3

Patent (or proprietary) medicines

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203

Dispensers, no pharmacy license required,  
155.2(3)

Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8

Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6

Sale, 205.8

Prescriptions

Labeling requirements, 155.35, 203.5

Poisons, ch 205

Refills, limited, 155.34

Requirements, written and oral, 155.33

Sample distribution, violations, 727.1

**MEETINGS**

Camera and recording devices allowed, 21.7

Closed, 21.5, 21.9

Electronic, 21.8

Members, nonattendance, 69.15

Official meetings open to public, ch 21

Public gathering, disturbing, 723.4

Unlawful assembly, 723.1, 723.2

**MEMBERSHIP SALES**

Insurance associations, ch 506

Purchasing associations, ch 503

**MEMORIAL HALLS AND MONUMENTS**

*Generally*, 37.1–37.26

See also *MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS*

**MEMORIALS**

Iowa Centennial Memorial Foundation, 504.32

**MEN'S MEDIUM SECURITY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY (ROCKWELL CITY)**

*Generally*, ch 246

**MEN'S REFORMATORY**

See *CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT; PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)*

*General provisions*, ch 246

**MENTAL**

Diseases, chs 226–231, see *MENTAL ILLNESS*

Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132

**MENTAL** — Continued

Jurors, defects, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f);  
R.Cr.P. 17

Mental capacity required to make will, 633.264

**MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY**

*Generally*, ch 225C

County co-ordinating board, 225C.18

Definitions, 225C.2

Diagnostic evaluation, 225C.14–225C.16

Diagnostic facility, alternative, 225C.17

Division of mental health, mental retardation and  
developmental disabilities

**Director**

Community mental health center, duties,  
230A.1, 230A.16

County care facilities, duties, 227.2–227.4

Duties, *generally*, 225C.4

Institutions governed, 218.3

Qualifications, 217.10, 225C.3

Grants allocated, 225C.11

Leasing facilities, 225C.13

Regents board, duties, 225C.3, 262.70

Leased facilities, 225C.13

Local care, county reimbursement, 225C.12

Mental health and mental retardation commission

Community mental health centers, review and  
evaluation, 230A.17, 230A.18

County care facility standards, 227.4

Duties, 225C.6

Established, 225C.5

Membership, 225C.5

Rulemaking, 225C.6

State community mental health and mental  
retardation services fund

*General allocation*

County requirements, 225C.10

Distribution, 225C.8

Formula for distribution, 225C.9

*Special allocation*, 225C.11

State reimbursement, local inpatient care, 225C.12

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

*Generally*, 135.43, 135.44

Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77

Mental health centers, community

Administration, types allowed, 230A.3

Advisory committee on standards, 230A.16

Alcoholism, treatment, 125.39

Budget, 230A.13

Comprehensive mental health program, 230A.15

Confidentiality of records, 230A.9

County mental health and institutions fund,  
331.424(1), 602.8102(39)

Diagnostic evaluations, 225C.14, 331.702(40)

Diagnostic facility, alternative, 225C.17

Established, 230A.1

Federal revenue-sharing funds, 230A.14

Nonprofit corporation, 230A.12

Review and evaluation, 230A.17, 230A.18

Rulemaking, 230A.16

Services

Contracted for by county, 230A.12

Types allowed, 230A.2

Standards, 230A.16

Trustees, 230A.4–230A.11, 331.321(1f)

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS** — Continued

Transfer dangerous patients, 218.92

**MENTAL HEALTH COMPACT**

*General provisions*, ch 218A

**MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES**

Administration, 218.1, 218.3

Admissions, applications, 229.41

Admissions, diagnostic evaluation, 225C.14–225C.16

Admissions, emergency, 225C.16

Alcoholism treatment, liability for costs, 125.43

Autistic persons, defined, 331.424(1b)

Commitment costs, county mental health institution  
fund, 331.424(1)

Commitment, juveniles, 232.52

Commitment proceedings, ch 229

Commitment, substance abusers, 125.75–125.92

County care facilities, removal of patient to, 227.11

Diagnostic evaluations, preliminary, 225C.14,  
331.382(1e)

Emergency disaster, special provisions,  
226.40–226.42

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

Inmates, patients, residents

Communication privileges, 226.13–226.15

Convalescent leave, requirements, 226.23

Convicts, mentally ill, transferred, 217A.31,  
246.50

Custody of superintendent, 226.9

Dangerous residents transferred, 218.92, 226.30,  
226.31, 331.756(45)

Discharge of patients

*Generally*, 226.18–226.34

Commission of inquiry, duties, 229.31–229.36

County hospital transferees discharged, 227.13

Death, investigation and notice, 226.34

Habeas corpus proceedings available, 229.37

Notice to court, attorney, 226.31, 226.33

Substance abusers, 125.85

Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42

Wrongful detention, release, 229.31–229.37

Equality of treatment required, 226.10

Escape and recapture, expense, 226.16, 226.17

Indigents, preferences in admission, 226.7

Inquests into unusual deaths, 226.34

Investigation as to mental illness, 226.18

Legal settlement, 252.16

Letters, 226.12–226.15

Mentally ill patients

Legal settlement, requirements, 230.1–230.14

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Nonresidents, placement in convalescent homes,  
229.43

Order of admission to hospital, 226.7

Patient's personal deposit funds, 226.43–226.46

Restraint of patients required, 226.9

Sentencing, ch 901

Special care permitted, arrangements, 226.11

Support of inmates

*Generally*, ch 230

County and state liability, 229.42

Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to  
county, 226.45

Relatives, liability, 252.1–252.5

Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42

**MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES — Continued**

- Inmates, patients, residents — Continued
  - Transfer, prisoners, 217A.31
  - Transfer to security medical facility
    - Examination by court, hearing, notice, 226.31
    - Incorrigibles, application to court, 226.30
  - Treatment program, 246.48
  - Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
  - Women's correctional institution inmates, 245.12
  - Writing material furnished, 226.14
- Mental retardates not receivable, exception, 226.8
- Mental retardation and developmental disabilities unit, special, ch 222
- Monthly visits by human services department, 226.12
- Names of hospitals, official, 226.1
- Officers and employees
  - Inspector's duties, 226.12
  - Restraint of patients, immunity, 226.9
  - Salaries, compensation, 246.3
- Patients, *see subhead Inmates, Patients, Residents above*
- Physicians, assistant, 226.3–226.6
- Psychiatric hospital, co-operation, 225.5
- Reports, *see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- Residents, *see subhead Inmates, Patients, Residents above*
- Scientific observations, 218.46(2)
- Special mental retardation and developmental disabilities unit, ch 222
- Substance abusers, liability for costs, 125.43
- Superintendents
  - See also HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Officers*
  - Appointment, 218.9
  - Certificate of expense to county, duty, 230.20
  - Custody of patients, 226.9
  - Dangerous incurables, recommendation, 226.26
  - Emergency powers, 226.42
  - Escapes, diligence required, 226.16
  - Letters to inmates examined, 226.15
  - Liability, none for restraint of patients, 226.9
  - Member of commission on transfers, 227.11
  - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
  - Qualifications required, 226.2
  - Salary, maximum allowed, 226.4
  - Witness fees, revert to hospital fund, 226.5
- Transfer, prisoners, 217A.31
- Voluntary admissions, 225C.14–225C.17
- Wartime disaster, special provisions, 226.40–226.42
- Women's correctional institution, transfer to, 245.12

**MENTAL ILLNESS**

- Formerly insanity. For table of synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95. See also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS; RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL*
- Admission to institution, *see subhead Hospitalization below*
- Adoption, financial assistance, 600.17–600.22, 627.19
- Armed forces personnel, malingering, 29B.109
- Autistic persons, defined, 331.424(1b)
- Commission of inquiry, 229.31–229.36
- Complaint, release from institution, 229.31

**MENTAL ILLNESS — Continued**

- County and private hospitals
  - General provisions, ch 227*
  - Costs due state, determination, 230.20
  - Cruelty to patient, penalty, 229.38
  - Discharge of patients, 229.31–229.36
  - Estates liable for patient's care, 230.18
  - Inspection by director of human services, 218.30, 227.2
  - Support of patients by county, 331.424(1)
  - Transfer of mentally retarded, 222.55, 222.56
- County care facility, notice of transfer to, 227.11
- Criminal cases, *see subhead Persons Mentally Ill below, and thereunder Criminal Defendant*
- Definitions
  - Euphemistic synonyms, 218.95
  - Mentally retarded person, 222.2
  - Statutory construction, 4.1(6)
- Detention of persons pending competency hearing, 229.12
- Escapees from other states detained, 230.31
- Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132
- Hospitalization
  - Generally, ch 229*
  - Admissions
    - Hearings on competency, 229.12
    - Involuntary, 229.14
    - Minors, 229.2
    - Physicians' examination report, 229.10
    - Psychiatric evaluation, 229.13
    - Temporary custody following hearing, 229.11
    - Voluntary patients, 229.2
  - Advocate appointed, 229.19
  - Chief medical officer's report, 229.14–229.16
  - Complaint to obtain release, 229.31
  - Convalescent leave, consent required, 226.23
  - County, mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 225C.12(2), 230.21, 244.14, 331.424(1a)
  - Court approval for transfer, 229.28–229.30, 230.7
  - Court notified of discharge, 229.16
  - Court proceedings, rules, 229.40
  - Definitions, 229.1
  - Discharge of patients, 226.33, 229.3, 229.5, 229.16
  - Emergency detention procedure, 229.22
  - Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229.27, 229.39
  - Involuntary, 229.6–229.8, 229.15, 331.653(23)
  - Involuntary, supreme court to write rules, 229.40
  - Legal settlement of mentally ill person, 230.1–230.13
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
  - Outpatient, 229.14, 229.15
  - Periodic examination and reports required, 229.15
  - Private hospital, confinement, 227.15
  - Records confidential, 229.24, 229.25
  - Release of minors, 229.4
  - Rights and privileges of persons, 229.23
  - Room at county public hospital, 347.13(8)
  - Substance abusers, involuntary commitment, 229.21
  - Supreme court appeals, 229.17
  - Transfer of nonresident patients, 230.7
  - Transfer to agency of U.S. government, 229.30
  - Voluntary, 229.15

**MENTAL ILLNESS — Continued**

- Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A
- Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30, 230.35
- Limited partnerships, 545.705
- Mental health authority, *generally*, ch 225C
- Mental health centers, 135.43, 135.44
- Mental health centers, community, ch 230A, *see* **MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**
- Mental health compact, ch 218A
- Mentally ill person, 4.1(6)
- Mentally retarded person, 4.1(6), 222.2(5)
- Military personnel, malingering, 29B.109
- Paternity proceedings, mother's mental illness, 675.21
- Persons mentally ill
  - Actions
    - Acquittal on ground of mental illness, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
    - Answers for ward by guardian, R.C.P. 71
    - Brought or defended, R.C.P. 12, 14, 17
    - Criminal case, verdict, R.Cr.P. 21
    - Criminal defense, R.Cr.P. 22
    - Criminal proceedings, ch 812
    - Defense required, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
    - Depositions after mental illness, 622.96; R.C.P. 165
    - Eminent domain powers of guardian, 472.16
    - Guardian's suits, R.C.P. 12
    - Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305
    - Judgment vacated, ground, R.C.P. 252
    - Legal settlement determined, 230.12–230.14
    - Limitation of actions, *see* **Limitation of Actions below under this subhead**
    - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
    - Parties to actions, guardian, R.C.P. 14, 17
    - Pending action, insanity, R.C.P. 17
    - Realty, action to convey, 597.6–597.9
  - Bank customers, authority of bank, 554.4405
  - Care by county, payment from state fund, 444.12
  - Children, legitimacy after annulment, 598.31
  - Confinement, sheriff's duties, 331.653
  - Convicts transferred to medical and classification center, 217A.31
  - Correctional facilities, transfer of convicts, 217A.31
  - Counsel, right to, duties, 633.561, 633.575
  - County hospitals, detention room, 347.13(8)
  - Criminal defendant
    - Acquittal, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
    - Cessation of proceedings, 812.4
    - Commitment to medical security facility, 812.1
    - Confinement of dangerous persons, 812.1
    - Dangerous persons, ch 812
    - Defense, notice requirement, R.Cr.P. 22
    - Defense to charge, R.Cr.P. 10
    - Detention hearings, 812.2
    - Mental incompetency, 812.3
    - Mental retardation to suspend proceedings, 222.53
    - Procedure, hearing, 812.2
    - Restoration of sanity, 812.5
    - Sentencing, ch 901
  - Cruelty or mistreatment, punishment, 229.38
  - Dangerous incurables released to relatives, 226.26

**MENTAL ILLNESS — Continued**

- Persons mentally ill — Continued
  - Dangerous patient transferred, 218.92, 226.31
  - Death, investigation and notice, 226.34
  - Defense in criminal action
    - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 10, 21
    - Grounds to be shown, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Defined, 4.1(6)
  - Delinquency charge for late payment, 230.22
  - Drainage trustees election, vote of, 462.14
  - Escapees returned, reciprocal agreement, 230.33
  - Federal stock waiver, estate settlements, 633.99
  - Guardian, *see* **PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardian**
  - Habeas corpus, right when confined, 229.37
  - Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
  - Legal settlement determined, 230.1–230.14
  - Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30
  - Limitation of actions
    - Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
    - Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
    - Extension of time during disability, 614.8
    - Real estate claims before 1970; 614.17, 614.19
    - Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28
    - Tax sale, recovery from, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
    - Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7
    - Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
  - Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.29, 598.31
  - Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
  - Marriage prohibited, 595.3
  - Medical and classification center, ch 223
  - Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132
  - Mentally retarded persons, procedure, 222.55
  - Mentally retarded persons, transfer to hospital, 222.56
  - Motor vehicle license, barred, 321.177
  - Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5–230.9, 230.14
  - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
  - Partnerships, uniform, 544.32
  - Patient accused of crime, 226.27
  - Poor person defined, 252.1
  - Private hospitals, 227.8, 227.15
  - Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
  - Relatives, care of mentally ill, 230.15–230.17
  - Relatives, special care provided, 226.11
  - Release from institutions, 226.26, 229.31
  - Residence determined, 230.1–230.13
  - Scientific observation facilities, 218.46
  - Spouse
    - Election of dower or homestead, 633.244
    - Encumbrance of property, 597.6–597.8; R.C.P. 13, 14
    - Realty conveyance, 597.6–597.9; R.C.P. 13, 14
  - State hospital patients, mental condition determined, 226.18, 229.31–229.37
  - Status under prior law, 292.39
  - Suffrage rights denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5
  - Support of mentally ill persons
    - General provisions*, ch 230, 331.502(18)
    - Nonresidents, 230.32
    - Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.43–226.46
  - Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12

**MENTAL ILLNESS — Continued**

Persons mentally ill — Continued

- Transfer, 227.10–227.13
- Voting, disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
- Reformatory, transfer to hospital, 217A.31
- Spouse mentally ill, 597.6–597.9, 633.244; R.C.P. 13, 14
- State hospitals, ch 226
- Statutory construction, 4.1(6)
- Veterans home, not received, 219.2
- Women's correctional institution, transfer to hospital, 245.12

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

*Formerly feeble-minded persons. For table of euphemistic synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95*

- Admission, *see subhead Commitment below*
- Admission, voluntary, 222.13
- Autistic persons, defined, 331.424(1b)
- Census, school, children listed, 291.9
- Children, special education, 280.8, ch 281
- Clarinda correctional facility, 246.50
- Commitment
  - Appeal procedure, 222.59(2–4)
  - Appearance, time for, 222.22
  - Attorneys, appointment, 222.22
  - Care pending admission to hospital, 222.36
  - Children, proceedings, 222.52
  - Commitment, place of, 218.20
  - Conviction of crime, 222.53
  - Convicts subject to commitment, 222.44
  - Costs of commitment, 222.49–222.51
  - Costs paid by county or state, when, 222.60
  - County attorney to appear for, 222.18, 331.756(42)
  - Custody pending hearing, 222.21, 222.25
  - Docket and record kept by court, 222.57
  - Examinations, reports and rulings, 222.28–222.30
  - False petition, penalty, 222.47
  - Guardian, appointment after hearing, 222.31
  - Hearings, *generally*, 222.16–222.31
  - Hospital-schools, receipt for patients, 222.39
  - Interrogatories, 222.26
  - Jurisdiction of court over committed person, 222.32
  - Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
  - Notice of proceedings, requirements, 222.20
  - Order of commitment, 222.31, 222.37
  - Order requiring attendance, 222.21
  - Parties to action, 222.19
  - Petition filed, 222.20
  - Petition for adjudication, 222.16, 222.17
  - Placement outside hospital-schools or special units, 222.59
  - Preadmission diagnostic evaluation, 222.5
  - Procedure, tried as equitable proceeding, 222.26
  - Public or private facility within or without state, 222.31
  - Record kept, 222.58
  - Release of patients, 222.59
  - Reports by examining commissioners, 222.29
  - Special unit, 222.31
  - Witness fees, 222.48
- Communication by patients of institutions, 222.8

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS — Continued**

- Conservatorship proceedings, 633.566–633.575
- Cost of care
  - Claim against estate, 222.81
  - Collection of claims, county attorney's duties, 222.82, 331.756(43)
  - Delinquent payments, penalty, 222.75
  - Disputes between counties, legal settlement, 222.70
  - Expense schedules, 222.73, 222.74
  - Legal settlement, how determined, 222.61–222.72
  - Limitation of actions, 222.82
  - Mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 225C.12(2), 230.21, 331.424(1a)
  - Nonresident patients, 222.83
  - Parents liable, when, 222.78
  - Patients liable to county, 222.80
  - Patients on leave, 222.77
  - Payment by county and state, when, 222.60
  - Payment from county, 331.424(1)
  - Payment from patient's personal deposit fund, 222.87
  - State aid, persons supported by county outside of institutions, 225C.12
  - State to pay for patients of unknown legal settlement, 222.69
  - Superintendent's statement of amount presumed correct, 222.79
- Criminal proceedings and sentence suspended, 222.53
- Death of inmates in state hospital-schools, 222.12
- Delivery of patients to institutions, 222.38
- Discharge proceedings, *generally*, 222.41–222.58
- Discharge, voluntary admittees, 222.15
- Districting of state for commitments, 222.6
- Escapees from institutions, returned, 222.9
- Escapees from other states, 222.10
- Escapees returned, reciprocal agreements, 230.33
- Expense of recapture of escaped patients, 222.11
- Fishing license, free, 110.24
- Glenwood school for mentally retarded, designation, 222.1
- Guardianship proceedings, 222.34, 633.552–633.561
- Habeas corpus, right to preserve, 222.41
- Health care facilities, 135C.2
- Hospital-schools
  - Admission voluntary, 222.13
  - Commitment proceedings, 222.16–222.40
  - Communication rights of patients, 222.8
  - Cost of care, 222.60–222.83, 331.425(13)
  - Death of inmates, investigation, 222.12
  - Designation of hospital-schools, 222.1
  - Discharge proceedings, 222.41–222.46
  - Districting for commitments, 222.6
  - Escapees, returned, 222.9
  - Expense schedules, 222.73
  - Expenses of escaped patients, 222.11
  - Preadmission diagnosis, 222.5
  - Release of patients, 222.59
  - Superintendent, 222.3, 222.4
  - Transfer of patients, 222.7
- Inability of institutions to receive, care, 222.14
- Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A
- Legal responsibility for care, 222.13

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS** — Continued

Legal settlement, voluntary admission, 222.13  
 Marriage annulment, 598.29, 598.31  
 Medical assistance, 249A.12  
 Mental health center, 135.43, 135.44, ch 230A  
 Mental health compact, ch 218A  
 Mental health institute, admission, 226.8  
 Mental illness, procedure, 222.55  
 Mentally retarded, defined, 222.2  
 Patients' personal deposit funds, 222.84–222.87  
 Penal institutions, habilitative treatment, 217A.8  
 Private institutions, 222.12–222.46  
 Residential care facilities, 358A.25  
 Sexual abuse, 709.4  
 Special education, children, 280.8, ch 281  
 Special mental retardation and developmental disabilities unit at mental health institution, ch 222  
 Transfer of patients, 218.20, 222.7, 222.66  
 Transfer of patients from hospital for mentally ill, 222.56  
 Women, delivery of patient, 222.38  
 Woodward school for mentally retarded persons, designation, 222.1  
 Workers' compensation, 85.49

**MENTALLY RETARDED, SCHOOLS FOR (GLENWOOD AND WOODWARD)**

*General provisions*, ch 222, *see also* **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

**MERCANTILE ASSOCIATIONS**

Collective marketing, ch 500  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6  
 Incorporation, ch 504

**MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**

*See* **STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**

**MERCHANDISE**

Advertising fraudulently, 714.16  
 Associations, membership sales, ch 503  
 Child labor laws, ch 92  
 Consumer frauds, 714.16  
 False labeling, 714.8  
 Harassment, false orders, 708.7  
 Landlord's lien, limitation, 570.3  
 Nonresident owner's goods, taxable, 428.9  
 Regulation and inspection of articles, ch 189  
 Sales Act, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales**  
 Stocks, listing and assessing, 428.17  
 Tax lien follows merchandise, 445.31  
 Unsolicited, gift, ch 556A

**MERCHANTABLE GOODS**

Sales, implied warrants, 554.2314

**MERCHANTS**

Commission merchants  
 Lien for charges and services, 576.1  
 Taxation, 428.9  
 Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8)  
 Defined in taxation law, 428.16  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2104  
 Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2  
 Glasses, no optometry license necessary, 154.2(1)

**MERCHANTS** — Continued

Railroad complaints, 327C.25  
 Sale of dangerous weapons, 724.24  
 Sales Act, application, 554.2103  
 Taxation of stock of merchandise, 428.16, 428.17  
 Transients, ch 81A

**MERGED AREA SCHOOLS**

*General provisions*, ch 280A, *see also* **AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

**MERGER**

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10, 707.6  
 Conspiracy, 706.4  
 Credit unions, 533.30  
 Criminal offenses, 701.9  
 Expectant estate not barred by merger, 557.9  
 Insurance companies, consolidation, ch 521  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.40–504A.45  
 Railroad merger, 617.4  
 Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.203

**MERIT EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT, IOWA**

*General provisions*, ch 19A  
 Administrative rules adopted, 19A.9  
 Auditing or disbursing officer, suits against, 19A.13  
 Collective bargaining, 19A.9(11, 14, 17, 18)  
 Federal programs exempt, 19A.24–19A.26  
 Interchange of government employees, administration, 28D.8  
 Longevity pay prohibited, exception, 19A.23  
 Political activity prohibited, 19A.25  
 Vacations, state employees, 79.1

**MESSAGES**

Budget message of governor, 8.22  
 Credit messages, cost, 554.5107  
 Delay or willful error, 477.6–477.9  
 Disclosure of contents, penalty, 477.6  
 Governor's message to general assembly, 2.27  
 Wiretapping, criminal provisions, 727.8

**MESSENGERS**

Child labor, age limit, 92.1–92.8  
 Elections, 43.47, 43.71, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47

**METEOROLOGIST**

*Generally*, 159.5(4)

**METERS**

Altered for inaccurate reading, crime, 714.8

**METROLOGIST**

*Generally*, ch 213

**METROPOLITAN PLANNING COMMISSION**

*Generally*, ch 473A

**MICROFILMS**

County records, 331.101(15), 331.603(3), 602.8103(3)  
 Motor vehicles, records kept, 321.31  
 Tax records, 422.68(4)

**MIDWEST NUCLEAR COMPACT**

*Generally*, ch 8B

**MIDWIVES**

Birth certificates, duty, 144.13–144.15

**MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**

General provisions, ch 138  
Child labor law provisions, ch 92

**MIGRATORY BIRDS**

Federal Act, 109.48  
Title in state, 109.2, 109.3  
Waterfowl stamps, ch 110B

**MILE**

Standard measure, 210.2, 210.3

**MILEAGE**

Amounts allowed officials for use of vehicle, 18.117, 79.9

Appraisers of property, 79.3  
Claims for mileage, requirements, 79.13  
Commission of veteran affairs, 250.5  
County board of supervisors, 331.215, 331.324  
Election contest judges, state, 61.14  
General assembly, 2.10, 2.14(5), 2.44  
Gratuitous transportation of officer, 79.11  
Impeachment cases, 68.14  
Public officer, limit on expenses, 18.117, 79.9, 79.10  
Revenue department hearings, witnesses, 421.23, 422.70  
Sheriff, 79.13, 127.19, 331.655(1j)  
State vehicle dispatcher's record, 18.115(3)  
Witnesses

Appeals on public contracts to state board, 23.10  
Court witnesses, 622.69, 625.2  
Criminal cases, 819.3  
Depositions, 622.104  
Executive council investigations, 66.28

**MILITARY CODE**

See also *ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*

Active service, 29A.8  
Adjutant general, appointment, term and removal, 29A.11  
Affidavit, 29A.75  
Approval of executive council, 29A.59  
Armories leased, 29A.58  
Armory board, 29A.57  
Army national guard and air national guard created, 29A.2  
Arrests and subpoenas, 29A.47  
Assault on guard, 29A.44  
Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16  
Awards and decorations, 29A.15  
Bond of officers, 29A.37  
Call by president of U.S., 29A.53  
Clothing and equipment, 29A.34  
Commander in chief, 29A.7  
Commitment and fines, 29A.48  
Crimes  
Theft of funds, 29A.39  
Trespass or interference, 29A.42  
Unlawful wearing of uniform, 29A.40  
Custom and usage, 29A.64  
Death of principal, effect, 29A.74  
Definitions, 29A.1  
Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16  
Discrimination prohibited, leave of absence, 29A.43  
Enlistments, 29A.25  
Exemption from jury and other exemptions, 29A.41

**MILITARY CODE — Continued**

Expense allowance of senior commander, 29A.54  
Express revocation or termination, 29A.76  
Federal fiscal officer, 29A.18  
Field training, 29A.9  
Fines, 29A.61  
Fitness determined, vacation of commissions, 29A.22  
Government, discipline and uniforming, 29A.5  
Governor's staff, 29A.17  
Immunity, 29A.50, 29A.62  
Inactive guard, 29A.30  
Injury or destruction of property, 29A.36  
Inspections, 29A.10  
Insurance, 29A.55  
Judicial review, accident and death claims, 29A.27  
Jurisdiction presumed, 29A.63  
Leasing facilities, 29A.14  
Leave of absence of civil employees, 29A.28  
Malice must be proved, 29A.52  
Martial law, 29A.45  
Merit and service badges, 29A.15  
Military academy, 29A.9  
Military court or commission, 29A.46  
Military forces of state, 29A.6  
Military jails, 29A.49  
Military land, appropriate funds, 29A.13  
Misdemeanors, 29A.38  
Officers, 29A.20  
Organization, armament, equipment and discipline, 29A.4  
Pay and allowances, injury or death benefit board, 29A.27  
Payment from treasury, 29A.29  
Per capita allowance to company, 29A.33  
Posthumous awards, 29A.77  
Powers and duties  
Adjutant general, 29A.12  
Special police, 29A.12, 29A.21  
Property exempt from taxation, 29A.60  
Quartermaster, 29A.19  
Roll of retired officers, 29A.23  
Special police, 29A.56  
State guard, Iowa  
Activation, 29A.65  
Applicable powers and duties, 29A.66  
Applicable provisions, 29A.68  
Chief of staff, 29A.67  
Expense, 29A.72  
Immunity and exemption, 29A.70  
Immunity from national service, 29A.73  
Officers and duties, 29A.69  
Pay and allowances, 29A.71  
Powers of attorney executed by service personnel  
Affidavit, 29A.75  
Death of principal, effect, 29A.74  
Express revocation or termination, 29A.76  
State headquarters and detachment, 29A.26  
Suit or proceeding, defense, 29A.51  
Unassigned list, 29A.24  
Units of guard, 29A.3  
Unlawful organizations, 29A.31  
Use for military only, 29A.35

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**  
Generally, ch 29B



**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE — Continued**

Abandoned property, misappropriation, 29B.100  
 Abandonment, command or property, 29B.96  
 Absence without leave, 29B.44, 29B.83  
 Accessory after the fact, 29B.75  
 Accomplices and accessories, 29B.74  
 Accused  
   Confinement, 29B.8  
   Trial record, copy, 29B.55  
 Affrays, quelling, 29B.4  
 Aiding the enemy, 29B.44, 29B.101  
 Appeal and review  
   Duress and coercion, 29B.38  
   Finality of proceedings, 29B.72  
   Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14  
 Records  
   Disposition, 29B.39, 29B.65  
   Reconsideration and revision, 29B.63  
   Representation by counsel, 29B.67  
   Restoration of rights after acquittal, 29B.71  
 Application of law, 29B.1  
 Arraignment, courts-martial, 29B.31  
 Arrest  
   Defined, 29B.4, 29B.6  
   Deserters, 29B.5  
   Enlisted members, 29B.6  
   Military police, authority, 29B.4  
   Officers, 29B.6  
   Persons charged with offenses, 29B.8  
   Probable cause, 29B.7  
   Resistance, 29B.92  
   Unlawful arrest, 29B.94  
   Witnesses, appearance, 29B.47  
 Assault and battery  
   Officers, 29B.87  
   Warrant officers, 29B.88  
 Attempts  
   Aid to enemy, 29B.101  
   Crimes and offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77  
   Mutiny or sedition, 29B.91  
 Attorneys  
   Appeal and review representation, 29B.67  
   Courts of inquiry, representation, 29B.117  
   Defense counsel, appointment, duties, 29B.28, 29B.39  
   Duress and coercion, 29B.38  
   Military judge of court-martial, qualifications, 29B.27  
   Oaths, 29B.43  
   Trial counsel, appointment, duties, 29B.28, 29B.39  
   Vacation of suspension of sentence, representation of accused, 29B.68  
 Bad conduct discharge  
   General courts-martial jurisdiction, 29B.17  
   Record of proceedings, 29B.20  
   Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67  
   Suspension of sentence, vacation, 29B.68  
   Trial record, 29B.55  
 Bond, posting, 29B.9  
 Breach of the peace, 29B.110  
 Captured property, misappropriation, 29B.100  
 Challenges, voting and rulings, 29B.42, 29B.52, 29B.53  
 Charges and specifications, 29B.31–29B.36

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE — Continued**

Civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 "Code" defined, 29B.1  
 Coercion, courts-martial, 29B.38  
 Compensation and salaries  
   False representation, 29B.80  
   Forfeitures, 29B.14, 29B.58  
 Confinement, alleged offender, 29B.6  
 Conspiracy, 29B.78, 29B.81  
 Contempt, 29B.49, 29B.85  
 Continuances, 29B.41  
 Counsel, *see Attorneys above*  
 Counterfeiting, 29B.113  
 Countersigns, improper use, 29B.98  
 Courts, civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Courts-martial  
   Absent and additional members, 29B.30  
   Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*  
   Attorneys, *see subhead Attorneys above*  
   Challenges, 29B.42  
   Charges, service, 29B.36  
   Continuances, 29B.41  
   Convening, 29B.23, 29B.27  
   Courts of inquiry, records, admissibility, 29B.51  
   Defense counsel, *see subhead Defense Counsel below*  
   Delivery of offenders of civil authorities, interruption of sentences, 29B.13  
   Depositions, 29B.50  
   Disposition of case, 29B.95  
   Duress and coercion, 29B.38  
   Findings, approval, 29B.61  
   Fines and penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties below*  
   Fraudulent discharges, 29B.2  
   Investigations, 29B.33  
   Judge advocate, opinion, records, 29B.62  
   Jurisdiction, 29B.16, 29B.113  
   Members, qualifications, 29B.26  
   Military judge, 29B.23–29B.55  
   Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43  
   Plea of accused, 29B.46  
   Practice and procedure, 29B.37  
   Process, attendance of witnesses, 29B.120  
   Reconsideration of sentence, 29B.53  
   Record of trial, 29B.55  
   Refusal to appear or testify, 29B.48  
   Rehearings, 29B.64  
   Review of records, disposition, 29B.65  
   Sessions, procedure and purpose, 29B.40  
   Special courts-martial, *see subhead Special Courts-martial below*  
   Summary courts-martial, *see subhead Summary Courts-martial below*  
   Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3  
   Time of trial, 29B.36  
   United States procedure, application of law, 29B.117  
   Vacancies, 29B.30  
   Voting, 29B.52, 29B.53  
   Witnesses, subpoena, 29B.47  
 Courts of inquiry  
   Generally, 29B.117  
   Records, admissibility, 29B.51

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE — Continued**

Courts of inquiry — Continued  
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3  
 Cowardice, 29B.96  
 Crimes, general and specific, 29B.116  
 Cross-examination  
 Courts-martial, 29B.33  
 Witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
 Cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.56  
 Cruelty, personnel, 29B.90  
 Damaging military and private property, 29B.104, 29B.119  
 Defense counsel  
 Appointment and duties, 29B.28, 29B.39  
 Civilian defense counsel, 29B.33, 29B.39  
 Demotion, crimes and offenses, 29B.14  
 Depositions, 29B.48, 29B.50  
 Dereliction of duty, 29B.89  
 Desertion  
 Apprehension, deserters, 29B.5, 29B.82  
 Jurisdiction, 29B.2  
 Disability, malingering, 29B.109  
 Discharge  
 Administrative form, substitution, 29B.70  
 Conspiracy, 29B.81  
 Dishonorable discharge, 29B.17–29B.20  
 Fraud, 29B.80  
 Dishonorable discharge  
 Approval, governor, 29B.19  
 General courts-martial jurisdiction, 29B.17  
 Record of proceedings, 29B.20  
 Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67  
 Suspension of sentence, vacation, 29B.68  
 Trial record, 29B.55  
 Dismissal  
 Administrative form, substitutes, 29B.70  
 Approval, governor, 29B.19  
 General courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17  
 Record of proceedings, 29B.20  
 Disobedience  
 Orders, 29B.89  
 Superior commissioned officer, 29B.87  
 Warrant, noncommissioned or petty officers, 29B.88  
 Disrespect toward officers, 29B.86, 29B.88  
 Disturbing the peace, 29B.110  
 Double jeopardy, 29B.45  
 Drunkenness, 29B.106, 29B.107  
 Dueling, 29B.108  
 Embezzlement, 29B.113  
 Enemy, aiding, 29B.101  
 Enlisted persons  
 Assault and battery, 29B.88  
 Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118  
 Enlistment, conspiracy, 29B.81  
 Error of law, sentence and punishment, 29B.66  
 Escape, 29B.92  
 Evidence, 29B.51  
 Extradition, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5  
 False arrests, 29B.94  
 False official statements, 29B.103  
 Findings, finality of proceedings, 29B.72  
 Fines and penalties  
 Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE — Continued**

Fines and penalties — Continued  
 Contempt, 29B.49  
 Courts-martial, 29B.17, 29B.57  
 Nonjudicial, 29B.14  
 Payment and disposition, 29B.126  
 Pending trial, 29B.12  
 Refusal to witness, 29B.48  
 Special courts-martial, 29B.18  
 Summary courts-martial, 29B.18  
 Foreign states, officials, contemptuous words, 29B.85  
 Forfeitures  
 Effective date, 29B.58  
 Pay allowance, 29B.14  
 Remission, 29B.70  
 Forgery, 29B.113  
 Fraud  
 Against government, 29B.113  
 Discharge and enlistment, 29B.2, 29B.80  
 New trial, 29B.69  
 Official statements, 29B.103  
 Frays, quelling, 29B.4  
 General courts-martial, *see Courts-martial above*  
 Governor, delegation of authority, 29B.128  
 Grade defined, 29B.1  
 Guilty plea, 29B.46  
 Hard labor, sentence and punishment, 29B.59  
 Immunity, action of military courts, 29B.125  
 Insubordination, 29B.87  
 Interlocutory questions, rulings, 29B.52  
 Interpreters  
 Courts-martial, 29B.29  
 Courts of inquiry, oaths, 29B.117  
 Oaths, 29B.43  
 Investigations  
 Courts-martial, 29B.33  
 Injuries to property, 29B.119  
 Jails, confinement, 29B.10, 29B.11  
 Judge advocate  
 Appointment, 29B.22  
 Charges and specifications, advice, 29B.35  
 Review, 29B.65  
 Jurisdiction  
 Courts-martial, classified, 29B.15  
 Crimes and offenses, 29B.116  
 General courts-martial, 29B.17  
 Presumption, 29B.127  
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3  
 Larceny, 29B.114  
 Lesser included offense, 29B.66, 29B.76  
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44  
 Looting, 29B.100  
 Mandate, issuance, 29B.120  
 Mental illness, malingering, 29B.109  
 Military judge of courts-martial, 29B.23–29B.55  
 Military tribunals, *see subhead Courts-martial above*  
 Minor offenses, 29B.14  
 Misbehavior before the enemy, 29B.96  
 Mistreatment of persons, 29B.90, 29B.102  
 Movement of troops, missing movement, negligence, 29B.84  
 Mutiny  
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE — Continued**

Mutiny — Continued  
 Solicitation, 29B.79  
 Negligence  
 Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105  
 Missing movement of troops, 29B.84  
 Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96  
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14  
 Not guilty plea, 29B.46  
 Oaths and affirmations  
*Generally*, 29B.43  
 Authority to administer, 29B.129  
 Charges, 29B.31  
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
 Officers  
 Assault and battery, 29B.87, 29B.88  
 Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118  
 Conduct unbecoming an officer, 29B.115  
 Courts-martial, qualifications, 29B.26  
 Dismissal, evidence, 29B.51  
 Disrespect, 29B.86  
 Military judge  
 Challenges, 29B.42  
 Coercion, 29B.38  
 Warrant officers, *see subhead Warrant Officers below*  
 Peace officers  
 Arrest, 29B.4  
 Deserters, 29B.5  
 Penal institutions, *see subhead Prisoners below*  
 Penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties above*  
 Perjury, 29B.112, 29B.113  
 Persons subject to code, 29B.1  
 Persons subject to trial, 29B.73  
 President of United States, contemptuous words, 29B.85  
 Pretrial procedure, courts-martial, 29B.31  
 Prisoner of war, misconduct, 29B.102  
 Prisoners  
 Confinement, 29B.10, 29B.59  
 Release without proper authority, 29B.93  
 Reports, 29B.11  
 Probable cause, arrest, 29B.7  
 Process  
 Attendance of witness, 29B.47  
 Issuance, 29B.120  
 Production of books and papers  
 Enforcement, 29B.120  
 Evidence, 29B.47  
 Refusal, 29B.48  
 Property crimes, 29B.104  
 Property, redress, 29B.119  
 Provocation, speeches or gestures, 29B.111  
 Punishment, *see subhead Sentence and Punishment below*  
 Reciprocity, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5  
 Reckless driving, 29B.106  
 Records  
 Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*  
 Courts-martial, 29B.39  
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
 Dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, 29B.20  
 Reconsideration, 29B.63

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE — Continued**

Records — Continued  
 Trial proceeding, 29B.55  
 Voting of members, 29B.40  
 Reporters  
 Courts-martial, 29B.29  
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
 Oaths, 29B.43  
 Reports, prisoners, 29B.11  
 Restoration of rights, setting aside sentence, 29B.71  
 Riots, 29B.110  
 Safeguards, forcing, 29B.99  
 Salaries, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries above*  
 Sales, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100  
 Sedition, 29B.79, 29B.91  
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32  
 Self-inflicted injuries, 29B.109  
 Sentence and punishment  
 Announcement, 29B.54  
 Courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17  
 Cruel and unusual, 29B.56  
 Deferral, 29B.58, 29B.60  
 Dismissal or discharge, approval, governor, 29B.19  
 Effective date, 29B.58  
 Error of law, 29B.66  
 Execution, 29B.59, 29B.60  
 Finality of proceedings, 29B.72  
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14  
 Pay grade reduction, enlisted member, 29B.58  
 Punishment pending trial, 29B.12  
 Rehearings, 29B.64  
 Remission, 29B.70  
 Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67  
 Special courts-martial, 29B.18  
 Summary courts-martial, 29B.18  
 Suspension, 29B.70  
 Vacation, 29B.68  
 Voting and rulings, 29B.52  
 Ships, improper hazarding of ships, 29B.105  
 Sickness, malingering, 29B.109  
 Sleeping on duty, 29B.107  
 Solicitation, 29B.79  
 Special courts-martial  
 Appeal and review, 29B.65  
 Challenges, 29B.42  
 Composition, 29B.15  
 Convening, 29B.24  
 Defense counsel  
 Appointment, 29B.28  
 Duties, 29B.39  
 Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116  
 Military judge, 29B.30  
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14  
 Punishment, 29B.18  
 Sentences, suspension, vacation, 29B.68  
 Time of trial, 29B.36  
 Trial counsel  
 Appointment, 29B.28  
 Duties, 29B.39  
 Specifications, 29B.31–29B.36  
 Spies, 29B.101  
 “State military forces” defined, 29B.1  
 Stealing, 29B.114

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE** — Continued

- Subpoenas, 29B.120
- Subpoenas duces tecum, 29B.47
- Summary courts-martial
  - Appeal and review, 29B.65
  - Composition, 29B.15
  - Convening, 29B.25
  - Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116
- Surrender, subordinate compelling, 29B.97
- Suspension of sentence, 29B.60
- Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3
- Theft, 29B.114
- Tie votes, courts-martial, 29B.53
- Trial
  - New trial, 29B.69
  - Procedure, 29B.37
  - Property damage offenders, 29B.119
  - Record, 29B.55
  - Speedy trial, 29B.8
- Unlawful confinement, 29B.94
- Vacancies, courts-martial, 29B.30
- Vehicles, drunken driving, 29B.106
- Vessels, hazarding, 29B.105
- Warrant officers
  - Arrests, 29B.4, 29B.6
  - Assault and battery, 29B.88
  - Courts-martial, serving, 29B.26
- Waste, military and private property, 29B.104
- Weapons
  - Assault and battery, 29B.87
  - Supplying enemy, 29B.101
- Witnesses
  - Attendance, enforcement, 29B.120
  - Courts of inquiry, cross-examination, 29B.117
  - Oaths, 29B.43
  - Refusal to appear, 29B.48
  - Subpoenas, 29B.47

**MILITARY DISTRICTS**

- Established, 29A.45
- Martial law, 29A.45–29A.52

**MILITARY FORCES**

See chs 29–29C, also *ARMED FORCES*, etc.

**MILK AND CREAM**

- Adulteration, 189.15–189.18, 190.2–190.7, 192.11
- Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 192.30
- Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22
- Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
- Cities, sanitary regulations, power, 192.12
- Coloring, unlawful, 192.64, 195.12
- Condenseries, licenses required, 170.2
- Containers, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62
- Creameries, see *CREAMERIES*
- Cream grading law, ch 195
- Dealers, records required, 193.3
- Definitions and food standards, 190.1
- Dry, nonfat, 191.2(4)
- Extraneous matter, test, 195.13, 195.14
- Foreign milk sold, 192.26
- Grade “A” milk, 192.11–192.33
- Graders, duties, 194.12–194.18, 195.10, 195.12–195.14
- Grades of cream, cream grading law, 195.3
- Grades of milk, 194.12
- Ice cream, 190.6

**MILK AND CREAM** — Continued

- Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, 192.11–192.39
- Inspection by cities, 192.12
- Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
- Labeling requirements, 191.2(1, 5), 192.31
- Laboratories for testing certified, 192.63
- Marketing of dairy products, *generally*, ch 192A
- Milk bottles
  - Generally*, 192.56–192.62
  - Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
  - Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
- Milk grading law, ch 194
- Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37
- Milk or milk products, permit, 192.5
- Milk wagons
  - Milk grading law requirement, 194.19
  - Protection from heat and cold, 192.65
  - Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466
  - Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65
  - Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.10, 195.15–195.26
- Pasteurization, 192.7–192.34
- Permit fees, dairy products marketing, 192A.30
- Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6
- Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192
- Records kept, 193.3
- Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11
- Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36
- Skimmed milk
  - Cheese, skimmed milk, defined, labeling, 191.2(4)
  - Labeling requirements, 191.2(5)
  - Pasteurization, 192.7–192.9
- Standards of food defined, 190.1
- Temperature maintained, 192.25
- Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.38–192.45, 192.63, 192.64
- Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14
- Tuberculin test by state, 165.1–165.36
- Unlawful milk or cream colored, 194.18, 195.12
- Vehicles used to transport, requirements, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.22

**MILLS**

- Child labor, ch 92
- Definition of mills, 91.15
- Milldams and races, ch 469
- Portable mills on vehicles, 321.118

**MINERALS**

- Eminent domain, railway right of way, 471.4
- Geological survey, mineral study, 305.3–305.6
- Metallic, development and production, 84.1–84.5, 84.21, 84.22
- Mining regulations, ch 83A
- Sales, contract, 554.2107
- Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9402
- Specimens to University of Iowa, 263.3

**MINES AND MINING**

- General provisions*, chs 83, 83A
- Application to mine, 83A.13
- Associations
  - Collective marketing, ch 500

**MINES AND MINING — Continued**

## Associations — Continued

## Co-operatives

Nonprofit-sharing, ch 498

Profit-sharing, chs 497, 499

Bonding requirements, 83A.14, 83A.23–83A.25, 83A.28

Camps, schools, sale, 297.26–297.32

Child labor provisions, ch 92

Coal mines, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*

Contract for sale, 554.2107

Courses taught at Ames, 266.2

Definitions, 83A.2

## Department of soil conservation

Designated as administering department, 83A.2(11)

Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3–83A.6

Mining licenses, issued and revoked, 83A.7–83A.11

Site registration and land rehabilitation, 83A.13–83A.30

Drainage of mineral lands, 465.1, 465.7

Eminent domain rights, 471.4, 471.9

Environmental standards, 83A.13

Inspection of site, 83A.26

Insurance required, procedure, 87.12–87.21

Labor bureau, 91.12, 91.16

Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3–83A.6

Licensing provisions, 83A.7–83A.11

Lien, miners, 574.1, 626.70

Maps and surveys, 305.12, 305.13

Occupational disease, ch 85A

Political subdivisions, mining by, 83A.21

Reports filed, 17.1, 17.2, 83A.6, 83A.18

Secured transactions, 554.9203

Site registration and land rehabilitation, 83A.13–83A.30

Soil conservation department reclamation, 83A.16

## Violations

*Generally*, 83A.22, 83A.27–83A.29

False weights, penalty, 215.7(3)

Insurance, operating without, penalty, 87.14

Surface mining, 83A.22, 83A.27–83A.29

Weapons, offensive, defined, 724.1

**MINISTERS***See RELIGION, subhead Clergy***MINORS**Abandonment, 726.6, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A

## Actions

Death of minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12

Defense for minor, R.C.P. 13, 14

Defense for minor, notice served on guardian ad litem, when, R.C.P. 56.1(b)

Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 14

Injury to minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12

## Limitation of actions

Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22

Death of minor, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9

Extension of time during disability, 614.8

Real estate claims before 1970; 614.17, 614.19

Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28

Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1

**MINORS — Continued**

## Actions — Continued

Majority, party in own right, R.C.P. 19

Nonabatement of minor's action, R.C.P. 18

Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(b)

Parent's action for loss of services, R.C.P. 8

Partition, guardian for unborn party, R.C.P. 298

Party in own right at majority, R.C.P. 19

Plaintiff in action, R.C.P. 8, 12

Redemption of land after tax sale, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13

Referees selected to try issues, R.C.P. 207

Waste, action by heir, 658.6

Acts of, parental responsibility, 613.16

## Adoption

*Generally*, ch 600

Acknowledgment of instrument, 622.36

Annulment, record of decree, 144.21

Birth certificates, 144.19–144.25

Child-placing agencies, exception, 238.43

Evidence, instruments, admissibility, 622.36

Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.17–600.22, 627.19

Foreign international placements, 600.15

Inheritance rights, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267

Records to state department of human services by clerk, 235.3(7)

Vietnamese children, 144.57, 600.23

Workers' compensation beneficiary, 85.42(2)

After-born children, inheritance, 633.220

Age of majority, 123.3(33), 599.1

Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41

Allowances to children, from estate, 633.374–633.376

Ammunition, when sale allowed, 724.22

Annulment of marriage, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31

Appeal to human services department, judicial review, 239.7

Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13

Bank deposits, right of minor, 524.805(6)

Beer and liquor, age, 123.47, 123.48

Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18, 144.39

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

Blood donations, 599.6

Boarding homes, 235.3

## Boys

Commitments, *see subhead Commitments below*

Majority by marriage, 599.1

Business, engaging in, liability, 599.2–599.4

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Child day care facilities, ch 237A, *see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Child foster care facilities, ch 237

Child in need of assistance

Defined, 232.2

Juvenile court proceedings, 232.87–232.103

Parents, custody, 232.3

Child labor, ch 92

Child-placing agencies, 235.3, ch 238

Children requiring special education (handicapped), 280.8, ch 281

Child stealing, penalty, 710.5

Child support, wages not exempt, 627.12

Child welfare, ch 235

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM**COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Children and Minors*

## MINORS — Continued

## Commitments

- Child in need of assistance, medical exam, 232.98
- Delinquent children, *see subhead Delinquent Children below*
- Females, 245.7–245.9
- Indigents, for hospital care, 255.8
- Training school, 242.5, 242.6
- Transfers by human services department, 242.14, 242.15, 245.10
- Warrant of commitment, authority, 232.30

## Compulsory education, ch 299

- Conservatorship proceedings, 633.566–633.575
- Construction, juvenile justice Act, 232.1
- Contracts, liability, disaffirmance, 599.1–599.4
- Controlled substance, distribution, 204.406
- Credit union, shares issued, deposits made, 533.13
- Crippled children, hospitalization, 255.8
- Custodial orders, violated, 710.6

## Custody

- Child labor permits, application, 92.11, 92.12
- Dissolution of marriage, court to grant, 598.21, 598.41
- Wife when abandoned by spouse, 597.15
- Day care facilities, ch 237A, *see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

## Death

- Loss of services, action by parent, R.C.P. 8
- Workers' compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42
- Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264

## Defined, 600A.2(10)

## Delinquency, contributing to, ch 233

## Delinquent children

- Commitment proceedings, mentally ill or retarded child, 232.51
- Contributing to delinquency, 233.1–233.5
- Correctional services, 235.2
- Custody, 232.19
- Custody pending hearing, 356.3
- Definitions, 232.2
- Detention, 232.20–232.22, 232.44
- Education
  - Children in foster care facility, 282.19
  - Compulsory, ch 299
  - Public schools, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Public Schools*

## Examination of child, 232.49

## Hearings, jury prohibited, 232.27

Juvenile court, *generally*, 602.7101–602.7202

## Juvenile court proceedings, 232.35–232.55

## Juvenile home, Toledo campus, 242.1

## Juvenile restitution program, 80C.5, 232A.2

## Mentally retarded children, proceedings, suspension of sentence, 222.52–222.54

## "Neglected child" defined, 232.2

## Parental rights terminated, 600A.8

## Predisposition investigation, 232.47

## Preliminary inquiry, 232.28

## Records not confidential, 232.28

## Suspension of proceedings, consent decree, 232.46

## Training school, ch 242

## Victim restitution program, 80C.5, 232A.2

## Work assignment, 232.29, 232.46

## Dependent child defined, 239.1(3)

## MINORS — Continued

- Deposits in banks, payment, 524.805(6)
- Deposits in trust in banks, payment, 524.807
- Descent to children, 633.219(1)
- Disaffirmance of contracts, 599.2
- Drainage trustee election, vote for, 462.14
- Driver's license, 321.176–321.180
- Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
- Education, liability for expense, 597.14
- Education of handicapped children, 280.8, ch 281
- Eminent domain, guardian appointed, 472.15
- Employment, entitled to workers' compensation, 85.61
- Employment, restricted drivers' license, 321.178, 321.184
- Executions, exemptions from, 627.4
- Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
- Firearms, sale, 724.22
- Fishing license not required, when, 110.24
- Foster care, 234.35–234.42
- Foster care children, schooling, 282.19
- Games of skill and chance, 99B.6
- Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
- Girls
  - Majority by marriage, 599.1
  - Sexual abuse, 709.4
  - Training school, ch 242, *see TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA, TOLEDO)*
  - Valid marriage contracts at eighteen, 599.1
- Guardian ad litem, appointment, 232.11; R.C.P. 14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*
- Guardian for minors, 633.552–633.561, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Handicapped children
  - Education, 280.8, ch 281, 299.18
  - Hospital school, 263.9–263.13
- Heir, *generally*, *see PROBATE CODE*
- High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6
- Homes, charitable and fraternal permitted, 512.62–512.72
- Homestead rights, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
- Horse and dog racing, betting prohibited, 99D.11
- Hunting and fishing licenses, 110.24
- Illegitimate children, ch 675
- Imitation controlled substance, 204A.4
- Income tax exemption to parent, 422.12
- Indigent children, medical care, ch 255
- Indigent children of veterans, relief, 331.427(2h)
- Inheritance rights, ch 633, *see also PROBATE CODE*
- Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.9
- Inheritance tax rate, 450.10
- Injury
  - Parent's action, R.C.P. 8
  - Workers' compensation, 85.49
- Insurance benefits on children's lives, 512.56–512.61
- Insurance, fraternal, 512.9, 512.10, 512.56–512.61
- Insurance on property, guardian's application, 518A.1
- Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40
- Iowa youth corps, 7A.11–7A.13
- Jails, separate confinement, labor, 356.3, 356.16
- Judgment against, R.C.P. 13, 252
- Judgments, time limit for vacating or modifying, 683.1

**MINORS — Continued**

Juvenile court, 602.7101-602.7202  
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, ch 233  
 Juvenile home, ch 244  
 Juvenile justice Act, *generally*, ch 232  
 Juveniles, interstate compact, 232.139, 232.140  
 Juvenile victim restitution program, ch 232A  
 Kidnapping, ch 710  
 Lascivious acts with children, 709.8  
 Legacies, small, 633.108  
 Legal settlement, 252.16  
 Legitimized by marriage, 595.18  
 Liability  
   Contract disaffirmance at majority, 599.2-599.4  
   For own acts, 624.38  
   Support of parents, 252.2, 252.5  
 Marriage, 595.2-595.9, 599.1  
 Marriage, annulment, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31  
 Mentally ill, 230.15  
 Mentally retarded, 222.52  
 Minority period extends to eighteen, 599.1  
 Missing person  
   *Generally*, 694.1-694.6  
   Complaint filed, 694.2  
   Defined, 694.1  
   Dissemination of report, 694.4  
   Law enforcement agency report, 694.3  
   National crime network, 694.5  
 Modeling allowed, limitations, 92.17  
 Motor vehicle operations  
   Application for license, 321.183-321.185  
   Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493  
   Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179  
   Drivers' licenses, 321.176-321.180  
   Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178  
   License suspension or revocation, 321.213  
   Motorized bicycles, 321.177, 321.184, 321.189  
   Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219  
   Prosecution provisions, 321.482  
   Restricted licenses, 321.178, 321.184, 321.193, 321.194  
   School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376  
   School licenses, 321.194  
 Name changed, 674.2, 674.6, 674.8  
 Necessaries, liability for, 597.14, 599.2  
 Neglect, wanton, 726.6  
 Nonresidents, 633.580-633.585  
 Nonsupport, 726.5  
 Notice in civil actions, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(b)  
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*  
 Orphans  
   Educational aid, 35.7-35.11  
   Insurance benefits authorized, 510.1  
 Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16  
 Parent and child, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*  
 Parent-child relationship, termination, 232.109-232.118, ch 600A  
 Parent to support, 252A.3  
 Partition proceeds, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297  
 Paternity, action to determine, ch 675  
 Pensions, fire fighters and police officers benefits, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6  
 Personal services, payment final, 599.4  
 Poisons, sale to, when prohibited, 205.9

**MINORS — Continued**

Police officers and fire fighters, retirement system, 411.6  
 Poor children  
   Free textbooks furnished, 279.28  
   Medical care, chs 249A, 255  
   Parents' liability for support, 252.2-252.9  
   Settlement, legal, 252.16  
   Veterans, provisions, 331.427(2h)  
 Pregnancy as affecting marriage age requirement, 595.2  
 Private institutions for delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 235.3  
 Probation officers, 602.7201, 602.7202  
 Prosecution as adult, 232.45  
 Records kept on juveniles, 232.147-232.150  
 Religious rights, inmates of state institutions, 218.25-218.27  
 Removal from home, temporarily, 232.78-232.81, 232.88  
 Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152  
 Sale of weapons prohibited, 724.22  
 Savings and loan association members, 534.302  
 School laws and regulations, *see SCHOOLS*  
 Settlement of minors in institutions, 252.16(3)  
 Sexual abuse, 232.82, ch 709  
 Sexual exploitation prohibited, 728.12  
 Snowmobile operation, 321G.9  
 Support  
   Assignment of welfare benefits, 675.38  
   Dissolution of marriage action, 598.11, 598.21, 598.41  
   Parental rights terminated, 600A.8  
   Parents, liability for support, 252.2, 627.12  
   Personal earnings not exempt, 627.12  
   Putative father  
     Contempt, 675.37  
     Liability, 252.3  
   Surviving spouse's allowance from estate, 633.374-633.377  
   Uniform Act, ch 252A  
 Tax sale, redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.13  
 Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7  
 Tobacco, sale or gift prohibited, penalty, 98.2, 98.3  
 Truant officers, 92.22, 98.4, 299.10, 299.11  
 Truants, 299.8-299.21  
 Trust funds in banks, payment, 524.807  
 Unborn party to partition, guardian, R.C.P. 298  
 Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A  
 Venereal diseases provisions  
   *General provisions, see DISEASES*  
   Blood tests, when required, 140.11  
   Eye treatment at birth, 140.13  
   Legal capacity to consent to treatment, 140.9  
   Religious grounds, exemption, 140.14  
 Veteran's child, tax exemption, 427.4(4)  
 Veteran's disability removed, 599.5  
 Violations  
   Abandoning child, 726.3  
   Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A  
   Child-placing agency, 238.45  
   Cigarette law, 98.2-98.5  
   Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32  
   Contributing to delinquency, ch 233

**MINORS** — Continued

## Violations — Continued

- Enticing child away, 709.7
- Firearms sale, 724.22
- Labor law, ch 92
- Nonsupport, 726.5
- Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
- Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6

School law, 299.6, 299.19-299.21

Sexual abuse, ch 709

Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5

Vital statistics, ch 144, *see also VITAL*

**STATISTICS**

War orphans' educational fund, 35.7-35.11

Weapons, sales to minors prohibited, 724.22

## Welfare

Child welfare, ch 235

Research station, 263.5, 263.6

Wills, incapacity to make, 633.264

Work assignment, liability, 232.13

Workers' compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 85.61

Work training program, 249C.1

**MINUTES OF EVIDENCE**

## Minutes of grand jury

Clerk's duty to keep, R.Cr.P. 3

Failure to file, R.Cr.P. 10

Grounds for dismissal of indictment, R.Cr.P. 10

Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Notice required, R.Cr.P. 18

Required for indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

## Minutes of preliminary proceedings

Commitment endorsed, R.Cr.P. 2

Discharge of defendant to be endorsed, R.Cr.P. 2

Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Magistrate's duty to keep, contents, R.Cr.P. 2

Notice required, R.Cr.P. 18

Return of minutes to district court on discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2

**MISCARRIAGE**

Feticide, 707.1

**MISCHIEF**

*See CRIMES*

**MISCONDUCT OR NEGLECT IN OFFICE**

*See PUBLIC OFFICERS*

**MISDEMEANOR**

*See also CRIMES*

Appeals, R.Cr.P. 54

Applicability of indictable offense rule, R.Cr.P. 33

Arrest, R.Cr.P. 39

Arrest warrants, R.Cr.P. 38

Arson investigations, 100A.4

Bail, R.Cr.P. 43, 54

Child restraint device, motor vehicle, 321.446

Coal mining, 83.15(5)

Computer access, 716A.2

Concealed weapon, carrying, 724.4

Confinement, choice of place, 903.4, 903.5

Contract for confinement, 903.4

Corporations, R.Cr.P. 40

Cost of confinement, 903.4

Criminal mischief, 716.6

**MISDEMEANOR** — Continued

Defamation of savings and loan association, 534.105

Defendant's rights, R.Cr.P. 42

Defined, classified, 701.8

Degrees, penalty, 903.1

Disorderly conduct, 723.4

Disposition of seized property, R.Cr.P. 51

False imprisonment, 710.7

False use of financial instrument, 715.6

Fine, 903.1

Fraudulent practice, 714.8

Game of skill and chance, 99B.15-99B.17

Grain inspection, method, 159.7

Harassment, 708.7

Indecent exposure, 709.9, 728.5

Interference with official acts, 719.1

Job service, confidential information, 96.11(7f)

Judgment, R.Cr.P. 49

Judgment and sentencing, ch 901

Jurisdiction of nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34

Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48

Loan broker, 535C.4, 535C.6

Missing person report, 694.6

Mobile home dealers, 322B.8

Motion to suppress evidence, R.Cr.P. 51

Motor fuel, deliberate heating, 324.34

New trial, R.Cr.P. 55

Private investigative and security agencies, violations, 80A.16

Probation, length, 907.7

Punishment, ch 903

Reconsideration of sentence, 903.2

Riots, 723.1

Segregation of prisoners, 903.6

Sentence, 903.1

Sentence, correction or reduction, R.Cr.P. 56

Statute of limitations, 802.3

Travel trailer dealers, manufacturers or distributors, 322C.11

Trespass, 716.8

Trial date, R.Cr.P. 45

Trial, scope, R.Cr.P. 32

Work release program, 903.3

**MISJOINDER**

Causes of action, remedy by motion, R.C.P. 27(b)

Insurer with, indemnified, R.C.P. 28

Parties to an action, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)

Separate petition for each cause, R.C.P. 27(b)

**MISREPRESENTATIONS**

Aeronautics, false statements, 328.40

Attorney, damages, disbarment grounds, 602.10113

Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

Commercial paper, 554.3201, 554.3207

Criminal, ch 713, *see also CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*

Insurance application, effect, 511.32-511.34

Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.4

Letters of credit, 554.5114

Sales Act provisions, 554.2721

Unemployment compensation, 96.16(4)

**MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS**

Bridge purchase, 313.66

Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162

Federal levees with district, ch 466



**MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS —**

Continued

Islands, sale restricted, 111.31  
 Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.6702  
 Mississippi river parkway, ch 308  
 Missouri river barge compact, ch 307C  
 Parkway commission, rulemaking, 308.4(3)  
 Railroad crossing near river, 327G.22  
 Riparian rights protected, 327F.4, 327F.5  
 Upper Mississippi riverway compact  
   *General provisions*, ch 27A  
   Employees may be covered under public employees' retirement system, agreement, 97B.55

**MISTAKE**

Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4  
 Arbitration, 679A.13  
 Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104  
 Clerical error, criminal sentence, R.C.P. 22  
 Clerk's mistake as ground for appeal, 686.1  
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
 Commercial paper, 554.3203  
 Court records, correction, 602.6203(4)  
 Crime victim reparation, repayment, 912.9  
 Default judgment set aside, R.C.P. 236  
 Document of title, 554.7502  
 Errors, *see ERRORS*  
 Estate settlement, correction, 633.52  
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(a)  
 Libel in newspaper, retraction, 659.2, 659.3  
 New trial, errors as ground for, R.C.P. 244  
 Partnerships, limited, interest contributed, 545.304  
 Secured transactions  
   Financing statements, 554.9402  
   Place of filing, 554.9401  
 Telephone and telegraph, liability, 477.7, 477.8  
 Testimony in civil action, R.C.P. 192  
 Wrongful dishonor, bank drafts, 554.4402

**MITCHELLVILLE**

*See* ch 245, *WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (MITCHELLVILLE)*

**MITIGATING FACTS**

Pleading and proof, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

**MOBILE HOMES**

*General provisions*, ch 135D  
 Abandonment, liabilities, 562B.27  
 Certificate of title, 321.20, 321.21, 321.24  
 Dealer required to certify certain information to county treasurer, 321.45(4)  
 Dealers, bonding, 322B.3  
 Dealers, licensing, 322B.3–322B.8  
 Defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Escorts required, 321E.8  
 Fees, 135D.5, 135D.15  
 Forcible entry and detention, notice to quit, 648.3  
 Landlord and tenant law, ch 562B  
 Length limits, 321.457(2d)  
 License, parks, 135D.2–135D.20  
 License revoked or suspended, 135D.17  
 Liens, security interest, 321.50  
 Loans by savings and loan associations, 534.605  
 Maximum length, 321.457  
 Modular homes, 135D.34

**MOBILE HOMES — Continued**

Moving permit, 321E.30, 321E.31  
 Oversized, permit to move on highways, ch 321E  
 Parks, ch 562B  
 Penal provisions, 135D.18  
 Permits to construct or alter, 135D.11  
 Rent, excessive rent regulated, 425.17(9)  
 Rent reimbursement, 135D.33  
 Rules, 135D.16  
 Sanitary and safety facilities, 135D.4, 135D.6, 135D.7  
 Secondary road fund tax credit, 331.429(1)  
 Single trip permits, 321E.28  
 Sunday sales permitted, 322.3  
 Taxation, 135D.22–135D.26, 331.653(17)  
 Tax sale for delinquency, 135D.24  
 Tiedown systems, 103A.30–103A.33  
 Transfer of title, dealer duties, 321.104  
 Wilderness campsites, 135D.21

**MODIFICATION**

Criminal sentences, appellate court, 814.20  
 Judgments and findings in civil cases, R.C.P. 179

**MODULAR HOMES**

*See* ch 322B, *also MOBILE HOMES*

**MONEY**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Actions for money  
   Original notice, amount stated, R.C.P. 48, 50  
   Pleadings, account deemed true, R.C.P. 99  
 Attachment of money, 639.23  
 Coining by state prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 10  
 Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107  
 Congress to regulate value, Const., U.S., I, 8  
 Denominations for public accounts, 535.1  
 Dollar, cent and mill as denominations, 535.1  
 Embezzlement, 714.1, *see also THEFT*  
 Execution levy, 626.21, 626.87  
 Executions, sending to foreign county, 626.11  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Interest rates, 535.2–535.5  
 Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102  
 Lenders, *see also LOANS*  
 Lost, finding reward, 644.6–644.18  
 Sales, payment of price, 554.2304  
 Tender of payment, 538.6–538.8, *see also TENDER*

**MONEY ORDERS**

Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B

**MONOPOLIES**

Co-operative associations not unlawful, 499.11  
 Corporate or partnership farming, 172C.2  
 Exemptions, 553.6  
 Fair trade Act, ch 551  
 Liquid transport carriers, antimerger provisions, 327A.14  
 Price fixing, dairy products, 192A.5  
 Prohibited, competition law, 553.5  
 Solid waste disposal, ch 28G  
 Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551, 553.2  
 Unfair trade and monopolies, counties and cities, 553.6

**MONTH**

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

**MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS**

Graves of soldiers, ch 250

Graves registration, 35A.2(7)

Injury or removal, penalty, 355.14

Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 331.361(5), 331.427(2b)

Partitioned land, marked by monuments, R.C.P. 284

**MORALS**

Moral character of witness, credibility, Ia. R. Evid. 607-609

Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also OBSCENITY*

**MORATORIUM ACTS**

Real estate mortgages and contracts, 654.15

**MORE SPECIFIC STATEMENT**

*Generally*, R.C.P. 112

**MORPHINE**

Labeling requirements, 203.3

**MORTALITY TABLES**

Birth defects programs, 136A.3

Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97

Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44

Inheritance tax, computing value of estate, 450.51, 450.97

Insurance, valuation standards, individual annuity, 508.36

Life insurance policies, 508.36

National fraternal congress table, 512.43

Pension, fire fighters and police officers, computed, 411.1(16, 17), 411.5(11), 411.8(1b)

Religious denominations, insurance, 512.7

Standard tables, at end of Vol. III

**MORTGAGES ON CHATTELS**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

Motor vehicles, 321.47

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY**

Acknowledgments, ch 558, *see also*

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Affidavit to protect advancements, ch 629

Agreement to reduce redemption period, waive deficiency, 628.26, 628.27

Amortized, as fiduciary investment, 682.23(6)

Assignment

Foreclosure, junior encumbrancer, 654.8

Legalization of marginal assignments, 589.10

Prohibited by the mortgage, effect, 539.2

Recording, 558.45-558.47

Report to auditor required, 558.46, 558.47

Balloon payments, 534.205

Bank loans on real property, 524.905

Bank receiver, 524.1310

Banks, mortgage foreclosure realty held, 524.910

Board of regents, 262.14-262.19

Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18

Co-operative associations, authority, 498.20

Corporate, before 1970, legalized, 589.6

Corporate, investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY —**

Continued

Deeds of trust

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5

Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14

Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10

Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5

Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48

Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615

Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21

Moratorium provision, 654.15

Mortgage construed as, 654.2

Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21

Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

Deficiency judgments, ch 615, 654.6

Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27

Discrimination, redlining, 220.9

Dormitories at state institutions, 262.38-262.42

Due-on-sale clause, 220.42, 535.8

Escrow accounts

Banks, 524.905

Consumer credit transactions, 537.2501

Credit unions, 533.16

Industrial loan companies, 536A.20

Savings and loan associations, 534.206

Estates, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Mortgage*

Execution creditor, rights, 626.42-626.44

Executions, 654.5, 654.6

Execution sale, 630.8

Executors, 633.383-633.402

Family farm development, beginning farmers, 175.6, 175.13-175.16

Fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23(6)

Forcible entry action, defendant holds over, 648.1

Foreclosure

Action on note or mortgage, 611.5, 654.4

Ancient mortgages, limitation, 614.21

Assignment to junior encumbrancer, 654.8

Attorney fees allowed as costs, 625.22-625.25

Bond vendor to convey title, 654.11, 654.12

Certificate of sale, 626.95

Condominiums, 499B.17, 499B.18

Deeds of trust as mortgages, 654.1, 654.2, 654.5

Deficiency, general execution, 654.6

Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27

Equitable proceedings, 611.5, 654.1

Executions, general and special, 654.5, 654.6

Holding over, after, forcible entry action, 648.1

Income, priority in paying debts, 654.13, 654.14

Judgment, sale, 654.5

Junior encumbrancer entitled to assignment, 654.8

Junior liens, advancement protected, ch 629

Legalizing Acts, 589.12, 589.13, 589.19

Limitation on ancient mortgages, 614.21

Limitation on judgment, two years, ch 615

Limitations, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21

Moratorium Act, 654.15

Note and mortgage, action in equity, 611.5

Notice of additional lien, ch 629

Overplus after sale, 654.7, 654.9

Payment of other liens, 654.9

Property, amount sold, 654.5, 654.6, 654.10

Publication, service of notice, R.C.P. 60(c)

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY —**

Continued

## Foreclosure — Continued

- Rebate of interest on payment, 654.9
- Receivership, rents, preference, 654.14
- Record of foreclosure made by clerk, 655.4
- Redemption after sale, 628.28, 654.5
- Renewal of judgments limited, ch 615
- Rents pledged, priority, 654.13, 654.14
- Sale only for amount to pay mortgage, 654.10
- School fund mortgages, 302.35–302.42
- Separate suits on notes and mortgages, 654.4
- State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
- Time for redemption, 628.28
- Title bond foreclosure, 654.11
- Vendee in title bond, deemed mortgagor, 654.12
- Venue of action, 654.3
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656
- Form of instrument, 558.19(4)
- Gambling contracts void, 537A.4
- Guarantee insurance, ch 515C
- Guardian, *see* PROBATE CODE
- Home equity line of credit, 535.10
- Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
- Housing finance authority, *generally*, ch 220
- Index book, 558.49–558.62
- Index book copied and certified, 558.18
- Installment loans by banks, 524.906
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48, 515.35(4)
- Insurance, mortgage guarantee, ch 515C
- Interest charges limited, 535.8
- Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
- Interest, prepayments, 524.905
- Investment by corporations
  - Banks, 524.901–524.913
  - Building and loan associations, fiduciaries, trust funds, 682.23(5)
  - Insurance companies authorized
    - Fraternal associations, 511.8(8)
    - Life companies and associations, 511.8(8)
    - Mutual assessment, 518A.12
    - Nonlife companies, 515.35
  - Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
- Legalizing Acts, 586.1, ch 589
- Liens
  - Drainage tax installments, 455.67
  - Foreclosure, payment, priority, 654.8, 654.9
  - Inferior to railway injury judgments, 624.27, 624.28
  - Inheritance tax, 450.7
  - Junior liens protected, ch 629
- Lime quarries, mortgage holder's consent, 202.4
- Loan charges limited, 535.8
- Loans Act
  - Aggrieved parties, action for, 535A.6
  - Civil penalty, 535A.8
  - Criminal penalty for violations, 535A.7
  - Definitions, 535A.1
  - Disclosure requirements, 535A.4
  - Discretion allowed financial institution, 535A.3
  - Discrimination on loans, 535A.2
  - Reports, 535A.4
  - Rulemaking by agencies, 535A.5
- Loans to mortgage lenders, 220.20, 220.22

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY —**

Continued

- Mechanics' liens, priority, 572.18–572.21
- Memorial hall commission, 37.26
- Mental illness, mortgage by spouse, 597.6–597.8
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Mortgagee
  - Junior, entitled to assignment, 654.8
  - Notice of highway alteration, 306.29
  - Notice to, expiration of tax redemption, 447.9, 447.10
  - Record of satisfaction required, 655.1, 655.2
  - Redemption from execution sale, *see subhead Redemption After Execution Sales below*
- Mortgagors
  - Title and possession rights, 557.14
  - Vendor in contract to convey when paid, 654.11
- Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.13
- Names of signers typed or printed, 331.602(1)
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298
- Payment reduction fee, 535.8
- Plats, abstracts, 409.9
- Prepayment penalties on loans, 534.206, 535.9
- Priority of previous advances, 654.12A
- Public utilities of cities, ch 555
- Railroads, ch 555
- Railway finance authority, 307B.7
- Rates, home loans, 534.205
- Recording
  - See* ch 558
  - Assignment of mortgage, recorded, 558.45–558.47
  - Junior liens, ch 629
  - Satisfaction of mortgage, entry, ch 655
  - Transcript of mortgage, 558.12, 558.13
  - Transmitting utilities, 555.3
- Redemption after execution sales
  - Agreement to reduce period, 628.26, 628.27
  - Amount of estate required for redemption, 628.2
  - Assignment of debtor's rights, 628.25
  - Claim allowed in probate, redemption, 628.7
  - Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.20
  - Creditor's rights of redemption, 628.5–628.22, 628.27
  - Execution redemption law applicable, 654.5
  - Junior lienholder protected, 629.1, 629.3
  - Part redeemed after sale in parcels, 628.23
  - Place of redemption, venue, 628.1
  - Prohibited after appeal or stay, 628.4
  - Sheriff's sale, purchaser protected, ch 629
  - Tenants in common, individual rights, 628.24
  - Time for redemption, exclusive period, 628.3, 628.26, 628.27
- Redlining, 535A.1–535A.8
- Release, satisfaction or discharge
  - Forfeit for failure to release mortgage, 655.2
  - Index required, 558.51
  - Instrument as evidence of satisfaction, 655.1
  - Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.8, 589.9, 589.21
  - Penalty for failure to release, 655.1, 655.2
  - Plats, abstracts, 409.9
  - Record made of satisfaction, ch 655
  - Release, notation, 558.45
- Repayment, notice if early, 535.9

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY —**

Continued

- Residential mortgage loans, 220.71–220.73, 220.81, 220.84
- Savings and loan associations, marketability reports, 534.206(6)
- School fund mortgages, 302.15
- Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
- Taxation, 428.1(6)
- Time for bringing action, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21
- Title and possession of mortgagor, 557.14
- Transcript of mortgage, recording, 558.12, 558.13
- Uniform securities Act, exemption, 502.203(5)
- Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

**MORTICIANS**See *FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS***MOTELS**See *HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS***MOTION BOOK**

Supreme court, 686.16

**MOTIONS**

- Absence of witness, R.C.P. 183(b)
- Abstracts of realty title made more specific, 646.9
- Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
- Address and signature required, R.C.P. 78
- Affidavits
  - Cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
  - Supporting, R.C.P. 116, 183, 237
  - Sustain or resist, R.C.P. 116
  - Verify facts, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Amendment to conform pleadings, R.C.P. 249
- Appearance docket, entries, 602.8102(9); R.C.P. 114
- Argument on motions, time, R.C.P. 117, 247
- Arrest of judgment, R.C.P. 243
- Assignment of judgment, fraudulent, attacked by, R.C.P. 257
- Attachment case, additional security, 639.13
- Attachment discharged, 639.63
- Bonds for costs, *see subhead Security for Costs below*
- Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
- Change of venue, civil cases, 814.5, 814.6; R.C.P. 167–175
- Clerk's mistake corrected, 683.2; R.C.P. 252(a), 253
- Client's judgment against attorney, R.C.P. 239
- Combined, one per pleading, R.C.P. 111
- Consent, issues tried by, amendment, R.C.P. 249
- Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185
- Contents of motions filed, R.C.P. 78
- Continuance, motion for
  - Generally, R.C.P. 182
  - Affidavit in support, R.C.P. 183(b)
  - Avoidance by admission, R.C.P. 183(b)
  - Causes for continuance, R.C.P. 183
  - Objections, ruling, R.C.P. 184
- Copies of motions, delivery required, R.C.P. 82
- Correction of errors, 611.8–611.12; R.C.P. 252, 253
- Cost bond motion, *see subhead Security for Costs below*
- Costs from successful party in action, 625.5
- Costs retaxed, 625.9, 625.16

**MOTIONS — Continued**

- Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
- Criminal procedure
  - Generally, R.Cr.P. 10
  - Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Application, for order, R.Cr.P. 28
  - Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
  - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 46
  - Correcting sentence, R.Cr.P. 23, 56
  - Dismissal of actions, 802.9
  - New trial, R.Cr.P. 23
- Decision within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
- Default, by publication, retrial, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Default, failure to appear or move, R.C.P. 230
- Default for failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86
- Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87
- Defaults set aside, R.C.P. 236
- Defined for county purposes, 331.101
- Defined for motion day purposes, R.C.P. 117(d)
- Definition, not a pleading, R.C.P. 109
- Depositions suppressed, R.C.P. 158(f)
- Discharge of judgment, R.C.P. 256
- Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
- Dismissal of action by nonresident, 616.20
- Dismiss, motion to
  - Claim insufficient for relief, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
  - Combined with motion to strike or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
- Defendant's, after plaintiff rests, R.C.P. 216
- Error in overruling not waived, R.C.P. 110
- Failure to move, pleading not thereby sufficient, R.C.P. 110
- Plaintiff's failure of proof, R.C.P. 216
- Specification of insufficiency, R.C.P. 104(d)
- Disposition of motions, R.C.P. 117
- Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
- Enlargement of time to act, R.C.P. 83
- Equitable issues tried in equity, 611.10
- Evidence by affidavit or other form, R.C.P. 116
- Evidence, suppression, R.Cr.P. 51
- Examinations of party, R.C.P. 132
- Execution sales set aside, 626.79, 626.86
- Findings by court, motion to change, R.C.P. 179(b)
- Fraudulently assigned judgment, cancellation, R.C.P. 257
- Further pleadings, need after motion, R.C.P. 85(b)
- Injunction dissolved, R.C.P. 328
- Intervention petition, time to move, R.C.P. 76
- Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
- Joinder of actions, improper, attack, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Judge, death or disability, R.C.P. 367
- Judgment notwithstanding verdict
  - Affidavit to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
  - Conditional new trial, terms imposed, R.C.P. 250
  - Grounds, R.C.P. 243
  - Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
  - Judge, disability while pending, R.C.P. 367
  - Stay at court's discretion, R.C.P. 246
  - Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
- Judgment on the pleadings, R.C.P. 221
- Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
- Legal representatives of parties, 611.22
- Misjoinder of causes of action, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27(a)

**MOTIONS — Continued**

- More specific statement
  - Combined with motion to strike or dismiss, R.C.P. 111
  - Indefiniteness preventing pleading, R.C.P. 112
  - Specify insufficiency, R.C.P. 112
- Motion days
  - Generally, R.C.P. 117
  - Notice of motion submission unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
  - Separate rulings on each ground, R.C.P. 118
  - Submissions on other days, R.C.P. 115
- New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34
- New trial
  - Affidavits, R.C.P. 244, 245, 250
  - Civil cases, R.C.P. 196, 197, 242-253
  - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23, 55
  - Judge, disability while pending, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
- Non obstante veredicto, R.C.P. 243, 247-249
- Nonresidents, to have cause dismissed, 616.20
- Notice of motion filed unnecessary, R.C.P. 114
- Notice of special submission, R.C.P. 115
- Notice to expedite, R.C.P. 115
- Nuisance, stay of abatement, 657.6
- Number limited, R.C.P. 111
- Order of court, R.C.P. 216
- Orders by court, criminal, R.Cr.P. 28
- Overruled, error not waived by proceeding further, R.C.P. 110
- Parties to take notice of motions filed and motion days, R.C.P. 114
- Perpetuation of testimony pending appeal, R.C.P. 166
- Pleading over after adverse ruling
  - Clerk to furnish attorneys with ruling, R.C.P. 86
  - Election to stand, final adjudication, R.C.P. 86
  - Time for further pleading, failure, R.C.P. 86
- Pleadings
  - Judgment on, motion for, R.C.P. 222
  - Motions are not pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
- Post trial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23
- Pretrial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
- Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling
  - Clerk to furnish copy of ruling, R.C.P. 86
  - Election to plead over or stand, R.C.P. 86
- Production of books of corporation, 491.64
- Proof of facts by affidavit, R.C.P. 116
- Removal to federal court, petition, bond, suspends motion filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)
- Rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
- Ruling within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)
- Security for costs
  - Additional security to bond already filed, 621.6
  - Bond for costs, procedure, ch 621
  - Cost bond, summary judgment, 621.8
  - Motion filed with supporting affidavits, 621.3
  - Nonresident intervenor procedure, 621.2, 621.3
  - Probate action, 621.2, 621.3
  - Procedure, ch 621
- Separate ruling on each ground, R.C.P. 118
- Shortening time for filing, R.C.P. 85(e)
- Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
- Single motion only to same pleading, R.C.P. 111
- Small claims cases, 631.7

**MOTIONS — Continued**

- Strike, motion to
  - Combined with motion to dismiss or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111
  - Defense, sufficiency raised by, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
  - Error not waived by proceeding, R.C.P. 110
  - Failure to move, pleading sufficiency, R.C.P. 110
  - Improper matter stricken out, R.C.P. 113
  - Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 126
  - Specification required, R.C.P. 104(d)
  - Submission not on motion day, notice, R.C.P. 115
  - Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237-240
  - Suppress deposition, waiver, R.C.P. 158(f)
  - Suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11, 51
  - Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*
  - Survey of real property, 646.14
  - Time for filing expired, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)
  - Time to attack pleadings by motion, R.C.P. 85
  - Transcript costs revised, 625.9
  - Venue change, civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 175
  - Venue, change of, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10, *see also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
  - Written pleadings, 631.7
  - Wrong county, transfer for trial, R.C.P. 175

**MOTORBOATS**

General provisions, ch 106, *see also BOATS AND VESSELS*

**MOTORBUSES**

- See* chs 325-327
- City-owned transit system, 321.19, 384.24(2i), 384.81, *et seq.*
- Defined as motor truck, 321.1
- Passenger buses
  - Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
  - Certificated carrier law, ch 325
  - Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7
  - Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
  - Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113
  - Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
  - Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3
- Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
- Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
- Railroad operation of bus lines, 327E.3
- Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1, 321.122
- Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
- School buses, 321.18, 321.372-321.380
- Speed limit, 321.287

**MOTORCYCLES**

- Brake equipment, 321.430
- Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
- Definition of "motorcycles", 321.1
- Driver education course, 321.178
- Driving on ice, 106.33
- Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
- Instruction permits, 321.180
- License to operate, education course required, 321.189
- Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
- Motorized bicycles, 321.1(3), 321.37, 321.191-321.195
- Motor scooters and bicycles, 321.1
- Operation regulations, 321.275

**MOTORCYCLES — Continued**

Plates issued, 321.34  
 Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38  
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9  
 Radios for public safety department, 693.1  
 Size of number plates, 321.166

**MOTOR FUEL TAX**

*Generally*, ch 324  
 Allocation, 312.2  
 Assignment of license forbidden, 324.4, 324.36(6)  
 Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82, 422.112  
 Boats, transfer, 324.84  
 Bulk storers licensed, 324.5  
 Carriers of fuel registered, regulated, 324.12–324.15  
 Collection proceeding, limitation, 324.67  
 Computed, 324.8, 324.38, 324.54  
 Credits for nonmotor vehicle use, 324.16, 324.17, 422.110  
 Default on tax payments, 324.67  
 Definitions, 324.2, 324.33, 324.57  
 Diesel fuel, 324.31–324.38  
 Discontinuance of business by licensee, 324.70  
 Distress warrant for collection of tax, 626.29  
 Distributor's tax computed, 324.8  
 Embezzlement, tax money, 324.73  
 Enforcement, 324.76, 331.653(34), 602.8102(56)  
 Excise tax, 324.3  
 Exemptions, 422.45  
 False certificates, penalty, 324.75  
 Fund, 324.77  
 Gallonage determined, 324.86  
 Hearing, failure to file tax return, 324.64  
 Importing, limit, 324.2(2), 324.52  
 Income tax credits, 422.111  
 Inspection of records, 324.62, 324.63  
 Interstate fuel permit, 324.53  
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.55  
 Interstate reciprocity agreement, 324.56  
 Interstate user's permit, 324.53  
 Leased commercial vehicles, 324.58  
 License, 324.4, 324.36  
 License canceled, 324.68, 324.69  
 License reissued, 324.68  
 Lien for unpaid taxes, 324.66  
 Marine fuel tax refund, 324.16–324.19  
 Metered pump required, 324.34  
 Microfilmed records, 324.80  
 Nonlicensed person, tax liability, 324.9  
 Penalty for failure to pay, 324.65  
 Price posted, 324.20  
 Rate of tax, 324.3, 324.34  
 Records required, 324.10, 324.12, 324.15, 324.37, 324.55, 324.60, 324.80  
 Refund permit, 324.18, 324.19  
 Refunds, 324.17, 324.54, 324.71, 324.72, 324.77, 324.81, 422.110  
 Reports required, 324.15, 324.38, 324.54, 324.60, 324.61  
 Return, failure to file, 324.64  
 Revenue department or department of transportation to administer law, 324.57–324.82  
 Roads, streets and bridges, repair, 306.9  
 Special fuel distributor  
   Defined, 324.33(8)  
   License, 324.36

**MOTOR FUEL TAX — Continued**

Special fuel distributor — Continued  
   Records, 324.37  
   Taxes and returns, 324.38  
 Special fuel tax, 324.34  
 Special fuel tax law, 324.31–324.38  
 Tax estimated where no report, 324.64  
 Tax exempt uses, 324.3, 324.16, 324.35  
 Temperature meter, 324.34  
 Transfer of licensee's business, 324.70  
 United States tax refunds, 324.81  
 Urban transit system, 324.57  
 Use of revenue limited, 324.79  
 Violations, penalties, 324.14, 324.20, 324.52, 324.63, 324.65, 324.73–324.75

**MOTOR INNS**

See *HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*

**MOTORIZED BICYCLES**

See *MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Motorcycles and Motorized Bicycles*

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**

For law relating to all other motor vehicles, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*

Actions against carriers, venue, 616.8  
 Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23  
 Buses, see *subhead Passenger Buses below*  
 Carpools, 325.1(8)  
 Certificated carriers  
   Accounting system regulated, 325.2(3, 4)  
   Approval before doing business, 325.18  
   Assignment, transfer, lease, 325.25  
   Certificate of convenience and necessity, 325.6–325.35  
   Certificate of insurance, liability, 325.26  
   Charges and rates regulated, 325.2(1), 325.5  
   Charter carrier must have certificate, 325.6  
   Chauffeur's license necessary, 325.29  
   City regulations, 325.27  
   Definitions, 325.1  
   Driver's qualifications, 321.179, 325.29  
   Exceptions, 325.6  
   Fees collected, use, 325.35, 325.36  
   Fenders, passengers not to ride on, 325.30  
   Financial responsibility, 325.26  
   Hearings, costs paid, 325.19  
   Inspection of vehicles, 325.3, 325.28  
   Liquid transport, ch 327A  
   Markings required on vehicles, 325.31  
   Penalty for law violations, 325.33, 325.34  
   Permits to operate, see *Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead*  
   Powers of department of transportation, 327C.2  
   Protests against applications, 325.13  
   Railroad law applicable, 325.4  
   Railroads may operate, 327E.3  
   Safe condition of vehicle required, 325.28  
   Transportation department, 327C.2–327C.43  
   Transportation regulation authority, chs 325, 327B  
 Urban transit systems, 325.6  
 Violations, 325.6, 325.33, 325.34  
 "Chauffeur" defined, 321.1

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS** — Continued

- Chauffeurs' licenses, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**,  
*subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles*
- Combustibles, chauffeur's age restrictions, 321.179
- Commerce commission regulations, ICC  
requirements, ch 327B
- Common carrier laws, *see* **COMMON CARRIERS**
- Contract carriers, *generally*, 327.1-327.23
- Exemption from execution, 627.6, 627.7
- Federal minimum liability limits, hazardous  
materials, 325.26, 327.15, 327A.5, 327B.6
- Fees for registration, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**,  
*subhead Registration*
- Hazardous materials transporters, liability limits,  
325.26, 327.15, 327A.5
- Hours of operation by driver, 321.225-321.227
- Interstate commerce commission, authority of motor  
carriers, ch 327B
- Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.55
- Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
- Itinerant carriers, *see subhead Truck Operators*  
*below*
- Liability limits, 325.26, 327.15, 327A.5, 327B.6
- Lights, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
- Liquor laws, conveyances, seizure and sale, ch 127
- Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
- Motorbuses, *see subhead Passenger Buses below*
- Motor fuel carrier, 324.12-324.15
- Nonresident fees apportioned by agreement, ch 326
- Nonresident, intrastate use, must register, 321.54
- Passenger buses
  - Action against carrier, contributory negligence,  
R.C.P. 97
  - Certificated carrier law, *see subhead Certificated*  
*Carriers above*
  - Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7
  - Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)
  - Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113
  - Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)
  - Original notice against coach owners, service,  
617.3
  - Passenger buses in cities
    - City-owned, 321.19, 384.12
    - Franchises, 364.2
    - Routes and schedules, 325.27
    - Trackless trolleys, not motor vehicles, 321.1(2)
  - Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
  - Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
  - Regional transit system, 321.19, 325.1(10)
  - Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122
  - Registration, exemption, 321.18, 321.19
  - Safety equipment, 325.37-325.39
  - School buses, 321.18, 321.372-321.380
  - Speed limit, 321.287
  - Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326
  - Safety equipment, 321.447-321.450, 325.37-325.39
  - Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23
  - Semitrailers, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
  - Speed limit, 321.286
  - Stock in company, owned by railroads, 327E.3
  - Supervision by department of transportation,  
327C.2
  - Tax, fuel, interstate operation, 324.50-324.55

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS** — Continued

- Trailers, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Truck law, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Truck operators
  - Approval prior to doing business, 327.8
  - Bread taken across state line inspected, 210.25
  - Charges and rates, 327.2, 327.5
  - Cigarette law, 98.13(7), 98.17(4), 98.32(1), 98.36
  - Crop pest Act provisions, 177A.2,  
177A.11-177A.14
  - Definitions, 321.1, 327.1
  - Drivers, age and qualifications, 327.18
  - Enforcement of law, 80.9, 327.2, 327.3
  - Equipment, inspection, 327.2, 327.17
  - Federal minimum liability limits, hazardous  
materials, 327.15
  - Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10
  - Fuel carriers, 324.12-324.15
  - Gallonage determined, 324.86
  - Inspection by department of transportation,  
327.17, 327.20
  - Insurance or bond, minimum limits, 327.15
  - Markings, distinctive, on trucks, 327.19
  - Overload, when permitted, 321.466
  - Permits
    - Generally*, 327.6-327.16, 327.21
    - Oversized vehicles, movement, ch 321E
    - Trip permits, 326.23-326.27
  - Powers of department of transportation,  
325.2-325.4, 327C.2
  - Reciprocal agreements, other states, 327.10
  - Rules for operation, 327.20
  - Sales tax law, 422.42(5)
  - Transportation department regulations
    - Generally*, 327.1-327.5
    - Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
    - Permits issued, *see Permits above under this*  
*subhead*
    - Railroad law applicable, 327C.2
  - Transportation regulation authority, enforcement
    - Generally*, 327.1-327.5
    - Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
    - Prescribe safety regulations, 327.2, 327.3
    - Revocation of permit, cause, 327.16
    - Violations of requirement, penalty, 326.27,  
327.22
  - Use tax law, 423.1(5)
  - Violations, penalty, misdemeanor and permit  
revoked, 326.27, 327.21, 327.22
  - Weights inspected on highway, 212.6, 321.465
- Trucks, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Truck stop operators issue trip permits, 326.23
- Trucks with fixed termini or routes, *see subhead*  
*Certificated Carriers above*
- Trucks without fixed termini or routes, *see subhead*  
*Truck Operators above*
- Vanpool, 325.1(9)
- Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
- Venue of action against carriers, 616.8
- MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT**  
*See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF,*  
*subhead Transportation Regulation and Safety*  
*Division*

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**

- Analysis posted, 214A.9
- Appropriation for administration of law, 214A.14
- Chemists employed by department, 214A.13
- Coloring matter, use to mislead, 214A.3
- Definitions, 214A.1
- Ethanol blend, pump notice, 214A.16
- False representations of fuel, 214A.3
- Franchises, filling station dealers, ch 323
- Gasohol, 324.2, 324.3, 324.6, 324.8
- Gasohol blenders refund, 324.18, 324.21
- Gasoline receptacles, 214A.15
- Gas pump requirement, 214A.16
- Grain alcohol, research for motor fuel, 28.4, 28.7
- Industrial petroleum, permits, 214A.12
- Marketing and distribution franchises
  - Appeal of commission decision, 323.2
  - Death of franchisee-successor, 323.14
  - Discontinued, 323.2, 323.3
  - Guidelines for discontinuance of franchises, 323.6, 323.7
- Hearings
  - Burden of proof, 323.5
  - Compulsory attendance, 323.8
  - Continuance, 323.4
  - Ordered, 323.11
- Intent, 323.10
- Violations, 323.9
- Waiver, ineffective, 323.13
- Pipelines, transfer restrictions, 214A.10
- Quality certified on sales slip, 214A.5
- Special fuel
  - Generally, 324.17
  - Distributors and dealers, 324.33-324.38
  - Identification sticker, 101.11, 324.34
  - Natural gas sales for highway use, 324.33
- Stored fuel, tax payments, 324.85
- Tax, *see* **MOTOR FUEL TAX**
- Temperature correction, 324.34
- Tests and standards, 214A.1-214A.9
- Violations, penalty, 214A.11
- Wholesale dealers, 214A.1, 214A.10, 214A.12

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSTALLMENT SALES**

*See* **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead* Sales Financing

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

*For law relating to carriers, see* **MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**

Abandoned vehicles, 321.85-321.91, 331.653(40), 556B.1

Accessories, *see particular accessory below*

**Accidents**

- Aid given in case of injury or death, 321.263
- Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.332-321.334
- Bond, financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.24
- Driver unable to report, occupant's duty, 321.268
- Duty of driver in particular accidents, 321.261-321.265
- Fee refund when vehicle junked, 321.126(1), 321.128
- File record kept by department, 321.200
- Hit and run, insurance, ch 516A
- Identity of parties disclosed, 321.271
- Information required of driver, 321.263, 321.267

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued****Accidents — Continued****Liability**

- Emergency assistance, volunteers, 613.17
- Execution, vehicle not exempt, 627.7
- Financial responsibility, ch 321A
- Guest statute, 321.494
- Highways or structures damaged, 321.475
- Insurance, ch 516A
- Owner, car driven with his consent, 321.493
- Motor vehicle fuel destroyed, tax refund, 324.16-324.19
- Negligence as proximate cause, proof, 321.292
- Penalty for failure to stop, 321.261, 321.262
- Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.12-321A.29
- Reports
  - Generally, 321.266-321.274
  - Failure to report, 321A.4
  - License revoked for failure to stop, 321.209
  - Security following accident, 321A.4-321A.11
  - Statistics published by department, 321.272
  - Stopping at scene of accident, 321.261-321.265
  - Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
  - Warning lights, 321.396
  - Wrecks cleared from highway, 321.371

**Actions**

- Against nonresidents, 321.498-321.512
- Overload damage to highway, 321.475
- Addresses, change, notice to county treasurer, 321.41

Alcohol, concentration level, ch 321B

Alleys, emerging from, stop, 321.353

Altering center of gravity, 321.240

**Ambulances**

- Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1
- Defined, 321.1(81)
- Emergency vehicle, 321.1
- License fees, 321.117
- Right of way yielded, 321.324
- Sirens, bells, whistles used, 321.433
- Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231
- University hospital ambulance service, 255.13
- Animal-drawn vehicles, law applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298, 321.398

Animal, person riding, traffic laws apply, 321.234

Antifreeze, ch 208A

Antique vehicles, restriction exemptions, 321.240

**Antitheft law**

Generally, 321.72-321.96

Alarm device permitted, 321.433

Fees refunded when vehicle stolen, 321.126(2), 321.128

Registration refused, 321.30(3)

Sheriff, duties, 331.653(29)

Appearance to citation by counsel, 321.487

Applications, department may grant or refuse, 321.14

Armed forces personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107

Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1

"Arterial highway" defined as "through highway", 321.1

Assemblages, local authorities, power, 321.236(3)

Association or copartnership considered as a person, 321.1(35)



**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

- Attorney's power to assign title, 321.49
- Automobile insurance, *see INSURANCE*
- Automobiles defined, 321.1
- Axles, auxiliary defined, 321.1
- Axles, minimum distance apart, 321.459, 321.463, 321.474
- Axles, registration and fees, 321.122
- "Baby buckle-up" law, 321.446
- Backing motor vehicles, 321.323
- Beer and liquor, open or unsealed receptacles, restrictions, 123.28
- Bicycles
  - Brakes required on motor bicycles, 321.430
  - Lights required, 321.397
  - Motor bicycles, annual fees, 321.109, 321.117
  - Motor bicycles defined, 321.1
  - Registration plates, motor bicycles, 321.166
  - Sirens and whistles not permitted, 321.434
  - Taxation, 427.13(4)
  - Traffic laws apply to riders, 321.234
- Bonds
  - Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21
  - Certificated carriers bonded, 325.26
  - County fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
  - County treasurer, registration fee liability, 321.151
  - Credit card accepted, 321.486
  - Employee of department, traffic officer, 321.478
  - Truck operator's bond, 327.15
- Bottles thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
- Brakes, hitches and sway control
  - Motorized bicycles, 321.430
  - Parked car on grade, 321.362
  - Passenger carriers, investigation, 321.464(1)
  - Performance ability of brakes, 321.431
  - Required equipment, 321.430
- Breath test required, 321B.3, 321B.4
- Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Motor Vehicles*
- Bulk spreaders, registration fees, 321.123
- Bumpers, height regulations, 321.240
- Buses
  - Carrier law, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*
  - Church buses, 321.119
  - Defined as motor trucks, 321.1
  - Maximum length, 321.459
  - Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*
  - Registration as trucks, 321.1, 321.122
  - Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
  - School buses, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buses*
- Business district defined, 321.1
- Camping trailer defined, 321.1
- Caravans, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
- Carpool, 325.1(8)
- Carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS; MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
- Caterpillar tractors, 321.442, 321.443
- Cemeteries, rules excluding cars, 321.248

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

- Certificate of title
  - General provisions*, 321.17–321.52
  - Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103
  - Dealer's failure to comply, 322.9
  - Duplicate issued, 321.42
  - Forms provided, 321.8
  - Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100
  - Nonresident purchaser, 321.109
  - Odometer statement required, 321.71
  - Operation without, 321.98
  - Owner's liability provisions, 321.493
  - Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96
  - Sales and use tax, 423.1, 423.6–423.8
  - Seizure authorized, 321.14
  - Violations, 321.104, 322.9
- Chains, 321.442, 321.462
- Chauffeur defined, 321.1(43)
- Chauffeurs, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below, thereunder see Chauffeurs*
- Child restraint devices, 321.446
- Church buses, 321.119
- Cigarette trucks, labeling and inspection, 98.13(7), 98.36(2)
- Citation and complaint forms, 805.6, 805.9–805.13
- Cities, official cars, plates, 321.19
- City authority to regulate, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate below*
- Clearance lights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*
- Clear distance ahead, assured, 321.285
- Coasting, 321.365
- Combination of vehicles, maximum length, 321.457
- Commercial defined, 324.57(7)
- Compacts, interstate driver's license, ch 321C
- Compacts, vehicle equipment compacts, ch 321D
- Completed motor vehicle, defined, 322.2(21)
- Component part and component part number, 321.1(73), 321.92–321.96
- Concealed weapons in vehicles, 724.4
- Constitutional amendment, fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
- Construction machinery on highways, permits, ch 321E
- Controlled-access highways, driving regulations, *generally*, 321.366
- Control of vehicle
  - Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
  - Driving at careful and prudent speed, 321.285
  - Following too closely, 321.307
  - Grades, hills, or defiles, 321.364
  - Reduction in speed, when required, 321.288
  - View obstruction interfering with control, 321.363
- "Conveyance" defined for liquor law purposes, 127.1
- "Conviction" defined, 321.208
- Conviction record forwarded to department, 321.207
- Convictions, file kept by department, 321.200
- Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
- Cornshellers and feed grinders on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118
- Counsel may appear to citation, 321.487
- County cars, official plates, 321.19
- Criminal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
- Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
- Crossing gate or flagman, stop required, 321.341

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

- "Crosswalk" defined, 321.1
- Crosswalk, parking or stopping, 321.358(5)
- Curve
  - Flares, how placed, 321.448
  - Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
  - Passing on curve prohibited, 321.304(1)
  - Speed and control on, 321.288(3)
  - U-turn prohibited, 321.312
- Custom built vehicles, 321.1, 321.23
- Dealers
  - Administration of law, 322.1, 322.13
  - Coercion by manufacturer forbidden, 322.3(8)
  - Construction of acts, purposes, 322.15
  - Consumer credit code applicable, 322.33
  - Definitions, 321.1, 322.2
  - Distributor's contracts, 322.3, 322.6
  - Franchises, ch 322A
  - Importer's or manufacturer's certificate, 321.45
  - Installment sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
  - Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
  - Licenses to do business
    - Generally, 322.3–322.13
    - Permit to show cars at fairs, temporary, 322.5
    - Registration, 321.57–321.63
    - Required, when, 321F.9
  - Load weight increase, reregistration, 321.466
  - Manufacturer's or importer's certificate, 321.45
  - Motor homes, 321.124
  - Prohibited acts, 322.3
  - "Registration applied for" cards, 321.25
  - Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
  - Repair and replacement of new vehicles, ch 322E
  - Resale, subject to security interest, 321.48
  - Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
  - Trailer dealers, use tax, 423.8
  - Transfers of ownership of car, 321.45, 321.48, 322.9
- Used motor vehicles
  - Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150
  - Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68
  - Certificate of title required, 321.67, 321.104
  - Defined, 322.2(6)
  - Department duties, 321.67–321.70
  - Display room, 322.2(5)
  - Lighting equipment, 321.424
  - Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57
  - Prohibitions as a salvager or recycler, 321H.3
  - Recondition and repair facilities, 322.2(5)
  - Registration, duties, 321.70
  - Repossessed, lienholders, dealers' license unnecessary, 322.3(7)
  - Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(4)
  - Transfer of ownership, 321.67
  - Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8
  - Violations, penalties, 321.104, 322.14
- Definitions of motor vehicles
  - Certificated carriers, 325.1(1)
  - Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1
  - Motor vehicle law, 321.1
  - Truck operators, 327.1(1)
  - Use tax Act, 423.1(7)
- Demolisher defined, 321.1(75), 321.95
- Department to inspect specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

- Destruction
  - Abandoned vehicles, 321.90
  - Refund of fees, 321.52, 321.126–321.128
  - Directional signal device required, 321.317
  - Disabled veterans plates, 321.166
  - Dismantled car, plates, registration, certificate of title surrendered, 321.52
  - Dispatcher of state vehicles, 18.114–18.121
  - Distributors, 322.27–322.31
  - Districts, traffic, 321.1
  - Ditch-digging apparatus, 321.1(17)
  - Divisible load permit, 321E.29
  - Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
  - Drawbars when towing, 321.462
  - "Driver" defined, 321.1
  - Driver education vehicle not a bus, 285.14
  - Driver identified by owner, 321.484
  - Drivers' licenses, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below*
  - Drivers of publicly owned cars, 321.230
  - Driver's training, 321.177, 321.178
  - Drivers under the influence of alcohol or drugs
    - Alcohol concentration, 321B.11
    - Alcoholic drivers' course, 321.283
    - Breath test required, 321B.3
    - Confirmed drinkers, license refused, 321.177(4)
    - Criminal penalties, 321.281, 321.282, 690.2
    - Deferred judgment, exception, 907.3
    - Implied consent law, ch 321B
    - Inability to report accident, occupant's duty, 321.268
    - Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
    - Prohibited blood alcohol level, 321.281
    - Revocation of license, 321.209(2), 321.281, 321.283, 321B.13, 321B.16
    - Sheriff's duties, 331.653(33)
    - Temporary restricted license, 321B.13
    - Victim reparation fund, 321B.30
- Driveways
  - Defined, 321.1
  - Emerging from, stop before sidewalk, 321.353
  - Parking or stopping at entrance, 321.358(2)
- Driving on ice, 106.33
- Driving on right-hand side of road, exceptions, 321.297
- Dual axles, minimum separation, 321.459
- Electric automobiles, fee for registration, 321.116
- Elevated structures
  - Parking or stopping, 321.358(12)
  - Speed restricted, 321.295
- Embezzled vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- Emergency vehicles
  - Certificate of designation by director, 321.451
  - Defined, 321.1
  - Duty to drive with regard for safety, 321.324
  - Emergency call, no other special privilege, 321.231
  - Exception to traffic laws, 321.230, 321.231
  - Fire trucks, *see subhead Fire Apparatus below*
  - Restriction on special privileges, 321.231
  - Right of way yielded by other vehicles, 321.324
  - Signal lights, 321.422
  - Sirens, signals, 321.324, 321.433

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

## Emergency vehicles — Continued

Stop signs, passing when on call, 321.231

## Enforcement

Cooperation, state and local, 321.6

Peace officer, *see subhead Peace Officer**Provisions below*

Public safety department, 80.9

Transportation department director, 321.3

Engine, change in vehicle, authority, 321.44

## Engine numbers

## Fraudulent alteration

Garages, duty to hold and report, 321.66

Inspection, right of peace officers, 321.95

Garage record of vehicles kept, 321.65

Registration applications, 321.20

Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43

Equipment in condition for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383

Equipment, interstate vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

Equipment, secured transactions, law applicable, 554.9103

"Essential parts" defined, 321.1(14)

## Explosives, vehicles carrying

*Generally*, 321.447–321.450

Definition of explosives, 321.1

Hazardous materials, 321.266, 321.343

Minors not permitted to drive, 321.179

Railroad crossing, vehicles to stop, 321.343

Factory representatives, licenses, 322.28–322.31

Factory vehicles not registered, 321.18(5)

False statement, purchase price, 423.26

Farm products, overload on trucks, 321.466

## Farm tractors and farm equipment

Caterpillar tractors, 321.442, 321.443

Defined, 321.1

Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)

Equipment, exception to law, 321.383

Exempt registration, certain instances, 321.123

Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442

Flashing lights permitted, 321.423(6)

Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310

Hay, straw or stover, vehicle width exception, 321.454

Movement, 321.1(16), 321.383, 321.453

Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122

Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453

Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383

"Special truck", registration, 321.1(71), 321.121

Trailer, registration fee, 321.123

## Fees

Action against nonresidents, 321.501

Ambulance, 321.117

Antiquated vehicles, 321.115

County fee on registration, 321.152

Dealers' licenses, 322.5

Delinquent, 321.135

Department, certified copy of records, 321.10

Drivers' and chauffeurs' licenses, 321.191

Duplicate certificates, cards or plates, 321.42, 331.557

Duplicate licenses and permits, 321.195

Electric automobiles, 321.116

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

## Fees — Continued

Excessive loads, transporting, 321E.14

Instruction permit, 321.191

Motorized bicycle operator's license, 321.191, 321.195

## Motor vehicle fuel

License fee, 324.2

Test fee, 214A.6

Refund, 326.15

Reinstatement of license, 321.191

Salvagers and recyclers, 321H.4

Special plates, 321.58, 321.60

Special trucks, 321.121

Trailers, 321.123

Truck operators' permits, 327.9

Unpaid, collection 331.653(31)

Fees for registration, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942

Felony, general penalty, 321.483

Fertilizer, equipment for transportation, 321.1

Fertilizer transports, registration, 321.123

Fifth-wheel travel trailers, defined, 321.1

## Financial responsibility Act

*General provisions*, ch 321A

Accident, security following, 321A.4–321A.11

Administration, 321A.2, 321A.3

Appeal procedure, 321A.2(2)

Duration of suspension, 321A.7

Exceptions, 321A.33

Judgment debt security, 321A.12, 321A.14, 602.8102(53)

License or registration reinstated, 321A.6, 321A.7, 321A.13–321A.17

Penalties, violations, 321A.30–321A.32

Proof for future responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29

Security after accident, 321A.5–321A.10

Words and phrases, definitions, 321A.1

Financial responsibility, lessor of motor vehicle, 321F.6

## Fire apparatus

Defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1

Exempt from registration fees, 321.19

Fire hose, not to be driven over, 321.368

Fire hydrant, parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358(4)

Fire station entrance, stopping near, 321.358(9)

Flashing lights, use authorized, 321.423

Following, distance restricted, 321.367

Length, exception, 321.457

Parking near fire block, 321.367

Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453

Streets may be closed by cities, 321.348

Townships may own or rent, 359.42

Firearms, carrying in vehicles, 110.36

Fire destruction, refund of fees, 326.15

Fish and game laws, confiscation, 110.32

Flags, distress for handicapped, ch 601E

Flags, red, 321.394, 321.447–321.450

"Flammable liquid" defined, 321.1

Flares, 321.447–321.449

Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)

Franchises, ch 322A

"Frontage along highway" defined, 321.1

Front seat, number of persons, excess, 321.363

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

- Fuel, ch 214A
- Fuel, motor vehicle, taxes, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
- Fuel tax, ch 324
- Fuel transports, 324.12–324.15
- Fuel type changed, 321.41
- Funds, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Funds from Fees*
- Garages
  - Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
  - Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
  - Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
  - Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9
  - Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
  - Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
  - Lien for motor vehicle storage, ch 579
  - Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
  - State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 18.115
  - Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
- Gasoline, *see MOTOR FUEL TAX; MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*
- Glass on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.371
- Glass, safety, requirements, 321.444
- Golf carts, 321.247
- Government vehicles, registration, 321.19
- Guarantee bond certificate, defined, 321.1
- Guns to be taken down when in vehicle, 110.36
- "Habitual offender" law, 321.555–321.562
- Handicapped persons, 321.23(4), 321.34, ch 601E
- Harassment by explosives, 708.7
- Headlights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*
- Hearse, plates, fees, 321.109, 321.117
- Heavy equipment at crossings, 321.344
- Heirs, certificate of title, 321.47
- Highway safety patrol, 80.4–80.21
- Highways, applicability of law, 321.228
- Hills
  - Brakes, performance on a grade, 321.431
  - Coasting prohibited, 321.365
  - Control of vehicle, 321.288
  - Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
  - Prohibited passing, 321.304
  - U-turns prohibited, 321.312
- Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274, 321.484
- Hit-and-run, insurance, ch 516A
- Hitchhikers, 321.331
- Horns and warning devices
  - Child or incapacitated person, 321.329
  - Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
  - Distance for audibility, 321.432
  - Emergency vehicles, sirens and bells, 321.324, 321.433
  - Hills, use when required, 321.364
  - Passing a vehicle, use, 321.299–321.301
  - Pedestrians warned when necessary, 321.314, 321.329
  - Required equipment, 321.432
  - Sirens, whistles or bells, restrictions, 321.433, 321.434
- Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

- Horse-drawn vehicles, traffic laws apply, 321.234
- Hotelkeepers liability, 105.7–105.9
- Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227
- House trailers, 135D.1–135D.26, 321.1
- House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E
- Hunting regulations, 109.54, 110.32, 110.36
- Ice, driving on, 106.133
- Identification devices for handicapped, 601E.6
- Identification lights, 321.392
- Implied consent law, ch 321B
- Injurious substances on highway, 321.369, 321.371
- Insects and plant diseases, pest Act applies, ch 177A
- Inspection
  - Certificates, seizure, 321.14
  - Complaints, 321.238(4)
  - Crop pests, 177A.11
  - Peace officers right, 321.95
  - Reciprocal agreements, 307.12(9)
- Installment sales, *see Sales Financing below*
- Insurance, *see INSURANCE, subhead Automobile Insurance*
- Insurance, cancellation control, ch 515D
- Insurance, hit-and-run or uninsured motorist, ch 516A
- Insurance, proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19–321A.28
- Interest or title transferred, 321.45–321.52
- Interplant vehicles, not registered, 321.18
- Intersections
  - Approaching or entering, 321.319
  - Lights confusing motorists, removal, 307A.2
  - Lights removed when interfering with railroad signals, 327C.3
  - Local signs and regulations, 321.311
  - Parking or stopping prohibited, 321.358(3)
  - Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334
  - Prohibited passing, 321.304
  - Right of way, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320, 321.327
  - Signals for turning or stopping, 321.311–321.318
  - Signs changing rules, local, 321.311
  - Stop signs, 321.314, 321.345
  - Through highways, entering, 321.319, 321.321
  - Traffic control signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
  - Turning, rules, 321.311, 321.320
- Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C
- Interstate fuel permit, 324.53
- Interstate highways, maximum length of vehicles, rules, 321.457
- Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
- Intoxicated drivers, 321.209, 321.281
- Intoxicated drivers, implied consent law, ch 321B
- Intoxicated drivers, military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Intoxicating liquor, ch 127
- Judicial review of suspension or revocation of license, 321.215
- Junked, refund of fees, 321.126–321.128, 326.15
- Junking certificate issued, 321.52
- Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9
- Lakes, driving on, 106.33
- Laned highways, 321.1, 321.302, 321.306, 321.308
- Law violator pursuit, traffic privileges, 321.231
- Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

Left turn, 321.302, 321.306, 321.311, 321.320  
 Lessee as owner, 321A.30  
 Lessor, financial responsibility, ch 321F  
 Liability insurance, 515.138(2), 518A.1  
 Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493  
 License, *see Registration and Certificate of Title*  
 Licenses to operate, salvager or recycler, 321H.4  
 Licenses to operate vehicles  
   Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265  
   Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, exempt, 321.176  
   Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)  
   Anatomical gift donee, seal affixed, 321.189  
   Application for license or permit, 321.182–321.185  
   Application may be granted or refused, 321.13, 321.14  
   Cancellation, suspension or revocation  
     *General provisions*, 321.201–321.224  
     Accident, failing to stop, conviction, 321.261  
     Accident, failure to report, 321A.4  
     Driving during suspension, 321.177  
     Implied consent law, refusal to take test, 321B.13, 321B.26  
     Interstate compact, convictions, ch 321C  
     Juvenile drivers, 321.213  
     Mandatory revocation, 321.261  
     Motorized bicycle licenses, 321.189, 321.201  
     Nonresidents, privileges suspended, 321A.14  
     Notice by peace officer to violator, 321.211  
     Point system authorized, 321.210  
     Record of convictions, 321.200, ch 321C  
     Surrender, 321A.31  
     Suspension without hearing, 321.210  
     Temporary restricted license, 321B.13  
 Chauffeurs  
   *Generally*, 321.174–321.200  
   Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265  
   Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)  
   Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29  
   Definition of chauffeur, exceptions, 321.1  
   Driving while license revoked, 321.218  
   Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221  
   Hours of operation, limit, 321.225–321.227  
   Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96  
   Revocation of license, 321.201–321.215, 321.261  
   School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376  
   Truck driver to be licensed, 327.18  
   Violations forwarded, 321.207  
 Colored photographs authorized, 321.181, 321.189, 321.190  
 Crime victim reparation fund, 321B.30  
 Dealers in motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*  
 Death of minor's application signer, 321.185  
 Department duties  
   *Generally*, 321.174–321.198  
   Accident reports filed, 321.200  
   Cancellation or revocation, 321.201–321.208  
   Cancellation, temporary driver's permit, 321.181  
   Conviction file maintained, 321.200  
   Crime victim reparation fund, 321B.30  
   Disposal of license fees, 321.192  
   Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.186

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

## Licenses to operate vehicles — Continued

## Department duties—Continued

Examiners appointed, 321.187  
 Expiration of licenses, 321.196, 321.197  
 Instruction permits, 321.180  
 Licenses issued, 321.189  
 Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194  
 Refusal, license denied, 321.177  
 Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194  
 Temporary driver's permit, 321.181, 321.281(12)  
 Vision test, 321.196, 321.197  
 Display of license on demand, 321.174  
 Drivers' licenses, *see Operators below under this subhead*  
 Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178  
 Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174  
 Duplicates, fee, 321.195  
 Examination of new applicants, 321.186  
 Examiners appointed, 321.187, 331.653(31)  
 Extension, 321.196  
 Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192, 331.655(1n)  
 Forms supplied by director, 321.8, 321.182  
 Incompetency to drive, suspension permanent, 321.212  
 Incompetents refused, 321.177(4, 5, 7)  
 Instruction permit, 321.180  
 Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C  
 Issuance, 321.189  
 Issuance barred, habitual offender, 321.560  
 Judgment, licenses suspended, 321A.13–321A.18  
 "License" defined, 321A.1(3)  
 List furnished jury commission, 609.5  
 Mandatory revocation, 321.209, 321.213, 321B.13  
 Mechanical controls, department's discretion, 321.193  
 Military service  
   Exemption from license, 321.176(1)  
   License extension without fee, 321.198  
   Renewal six months after discharge, 321.198  
 Minor, restricted license, 321.184  
 New license after surrender, 321.212  
 Operators  
   *Generally*, 321.174–321.200  
   Abstract of operating record, 321A.3  
   Accidents, *see subhead Accidents above*  
   Age, minimum, 321.177  
   Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)  
   Cancellation or revocation of licenses, 321.201–321.215, 321B.13  
   Definition of "operator", 321.1  
   Driving while license revoked, 321.218  
   License to drive motor vehicles, 321.174  
   Nonoperators identification cards, 321.190  
   Points for violations, 321.210  
   Unlawful use of license, 321.174  
   Violations forwarded, 321.207, 321.213  
 Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219, 321.220  
 Persons exempt, 321.176, 321.177  
 Point system for violations, 321.210  
 Probationary license, 321.178

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

- Licenses to operate vehicles — Continued
  - Production of license in court sufficient defense, 321.198
  - Records kept by department, 321.199
  - Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*
  - Renting of vehicles, record, 321.222–321.224
  - Requirement for license to drive, 321.174
  - Restricted licenses issued, 321.178, 321.184, 321.193
  - Signature required, 321.182, 321.189.
  - Social security number, 321.189
  - Suspension or revocation, 321.178, 321.191, 321.201–321.215, 321A.7, 321B.13
  - Temporary permit issued, 321.215, 321.281(12)
  - Temporary restricted license, 321B.13, 321B.16
- License to operate leasing business, ch 321F
- Liens on motor vehicles
  - Application for registration and certificate of title, statement of liens to accompany, 321.20(4)
  - Artisans, 321.47
  - Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 322.3(7)
  - Foreclosure, certificate of title, 321.47
  - Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
  - Landlords, 321.47
  - Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24
  - Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.13
  - Noted on certificate of title, 321.24
  - Procedure for noting, releasing, 321.50
  - Registration fees, 321.131–321.133
  - Security interest, perfection, 321.50
  - Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
  - Storage, 321.47, ch 579
  - Storage facility, self-service, 578A.4
- Lights and lighting equipment
  - Accident extinguishing lights, duty, 321.396
  - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
  - Approval by director, 321.424–321.429
  - Auxiliary driving lamps, 321.403, 321.409
  - Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
  - Bicycles, 321.397
  - Clearance or identification lights, 321.392
  - Color of lights, truck or trailer, 321.393
  - Courtesy lamps, 321.407
  - Cowl or fender lamps, 321.406
  - Exceptions, light only, 321.383, 321.398
  - Flares, 321.447–321.449
  - Flashing lights, use authorized, 321.423
  - Flashing strobe light, 321.373
  - Headlights
    - Alternate equipment, 321.418
    - Distance of illumination, 321.409, 321.415
    - Intensity and distribution, 321.409, 321.415
    - Lowering when meeting vehicle, 321.415
    - Motorcycles, 321.386
    - Multiple beam equipment, 321.409
    - Number, 321.419, 321.420
    - Red front light prohibited, 321.422
    - Required equipment, 321.385
    - Single beam equipment, 321.417
    - Speed of vehicle with weak lights, 321.418
  - Indicator lights, requirements, 321.409(3)

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

- Lights and lighting equipment — Continued
  - Lamps, required for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
  - Lantern or lighted lamp, when required, 321.398
  - Lists of approved devices published, 321.428
  - Parked vehicles, 321.395, 321.396, 321.419
  - Penalty for improper equipment, 321.381
  - Rear lights
    - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
    - Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
    - Illumination of registration plates, 321.388
    - Projecting load, 321.394
    - Required equipment, 321.387
    - Stop lights, 321.393, 321.404, 321.423
    - Visibility, distance, 321.387, 321.388
  - Reflectors
    - Approval by department, 321.391
    - Colors permissible, 321.393
    - Garbage trucks, 321.383
    - Rear reflectors required, 321.389, 321.392
    - Trucks, 321.447, 321.448
    - Visibility distance, 321.390
  - Restrictions on lamp use, 321.421
  - Road machinery, 321.383
  - Rural mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423
  - Sale of unsafe vehicle, 321.424
  - Self-illuminated signal lamps, 321.405
  - Signal lamp and devices, 321.317, 321.404, 321.405
  - Signal, school bus, 321.372, 321.373
  - Spot lamps, limitation on use, 321.402, 321.421
  - Stopped vehicle, lights required, 321.395
  - Time for illumination, 321.384
  - Tractors, 321.383
  - Trade-mark on lamps must be intact, 321.424
  - Traffic lights, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
  - Trucks, kinds and placement, 321.392
  - Turning signals, 321.317
  - Unauthorized lamps, 321.424
  - Visibility, standard requirements, 321.384(2)
- Lights near crossing or intersection removed, 307A.2
- Liquefied petroleum gas fuel or natural gas, usage, must display symbol, 101.11
- Liquid fertilizer equipment, 321.1
- Liquids, bulk carriers, 327A.1–327A.16
- Liquor conveyances, seized, disposal, ch 127
- Littering highway, 321.369, 321.370
- Livestock, loading chutes, 321.1, 321.457(2d)
- Load, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load below*
- Local authorities, power to regulate
  - Generally, 321.236–321.251
  - Adopt additional regulations, 321.235
  - Bicycles, 321.236(10)
  - Carriers regulated, 325.27
  - Conflict with state law, illegal, 321.235, 321.236
  - Discrimination, reciprocity, permitted, 321.250
  - Enforcement reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
  - Excess load, 321.473
  - Golf carts on city streets, 321.247
  - Intersection markers, 321.311, 321.345
  - Lights on parked vehicles, 321.395
  - Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443
  - Parking ordinances, 321.361
  - Parks, vehicles excluded, 321.248

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

## Local authorities, power to regulate — Continued

Permits, road machinery excess, ch 321E

Railroad crossings, 321.342

Real property owners' rights, 321.251

Reciprocal rules and ordinances, 321.250

School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249

Signs, posting of regulations, 321.237

Size, weight and load provisions, 321.473

Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237

Speed limits altered, 321.293

Speed signs installed, 321.289

Traffic-control devices, 321.254, 321.255

Weight of vehicles, 321.471–321.473

## Manufacturers

Date of sale in registration, 321.20

Dealers contracts, 322.3–322.6

Definition, 321.1, 322.2(15, 19)

Denial of license, 322.31

Display of license, 322.30

Factory interplant cars, not registered, 321.18

Issuance of license, fees, 322.29

License required, 322.27

Plates, distinguishing marks, 321.166

Plates made by the state, 321.165

Prices and weights filed, 321.157–321.162

"Registration applied for" cards, 321.25

Registration required of vehicles, 321.18(1)

Repair and replacement of new vehicles, ch 322E

Serial numbers, *see subheads Engine Numbers above; Numbers below*Special plates, *see subhead Registration below*

Towing of vehicles by nonresident, 321.309

Transfer of ownership of car, 321.45

Transporting vehicles, 321.58–321.68

Values and rates registered, 321.157–321.162

## Manufacturer's or importer's certificate

Forged or altered, 321.100

Liens, 321.50

Schedule of prices and weights furnished, 321.157

Security interest, notation and perfection, 321.50

Transfer of title, 321.45–321.47

Violations, 321.104

## Marks on publicly owned vehicles, 721.8

## Median strip, crossing, 321.366

## Metal tire or track prohibited, 321.441

## Military personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107

## Minors

Due care duty of driver toward child, 321.329

## Motor vehicle operations

Application for license, 321.183–321.185

Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493

Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179

Drivers' licenses, 321.176–321.180

Driver's training required, 321.177, 321.178

Prosecution provisions, 321.482

Restricted licenses, 321.178, 321.184, 321.193, 321.194

School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376

Unauthorized driving, 321.219

## Mirrors, rear view or side mirror required, 321.437

## Misdemeanors, general penalty, 321.362–321.371

## Mobile homes

*Generally*, ch 135D

Dealers' licenses, ch 322B

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

## Mobile homes — Continued

Escort required, 321E.8

Length limits, 321.457(2d)

Moving permits, 321E.30

Oversize special permits, ch 321E

## Motorcycles and motorized bicycles

Brake equipment, 321.430

Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288

Definition of "motorcycles", 321.1

Education course required, 321.189

Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117

Instruction permits, 321.180

Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386

Lighting equipment mandatory, 321.409

Operation regulations, 321.275

Plates issued, 321.34

Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38

Protective gear sold, repealed, 321.424

Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9

Radios for public safety department, 693.1

Size of number plates, 321.166

## Motor homes, 321.1(68d), 321.124

## Movable tracks, permission to operate, 321.443

## Mufflers, 321.436

## Municipal cars, official plates, 321.19

## Nails on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

## Narcotic drugs, driving under influence, 321.281, ch 321B

## Negligence

Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292

Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493

## New, repair and replacement, ch 322E

## Nonoperator's identification card, 321.190

## Nonresidents

Actions against, *generally*, 321.498–321.513; R.C.P. 381

Application for registration, 321.18

Carriers in intrastate use, to register, 321.54

Commuters not exempt, 321.55

Conviction, notice to other states, 321.204

Defined, 321.1, 321.498

Employed in state, requirements, 321.55

Exemption from registration or fees, when, 321.53

Financial responsibility, 321A.8

Foreign government cars, exempt from registration, 321.19

Foreign state registration, effect, 321.23

Insurance, 321.512

Operators' licenses, exemptions, 321.176

Owner may operate within state, 321.53

Permits to nonresident owners, 321.53–321.55

Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*

Registration reciprocity, ch 326

Reinstatement of license, 321.191

Renting motor vehicles, 321.53, 321.222

Suspension of driver's license, 321.203, 321.214

Suspension or revocation, 321.101, 321.103, 321B.37

Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109

Transporting by towing, requirements, 321.309

Trip permits, 326.23–326.27

## Numbers

Altered or defaced, test applied, 321.94

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued****Numbers — Continued**

- Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers or component part numbers, 321.92, *see subhead Engine Numbers above*
- Registration numbers given after accident, 321.263
- Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
- Obstructing driver's view or control, 321.363
- Odometer requirements, 321.71
- "Official" plates, 321.19
- One-way roads and streets
  - Highways, power to install, 321.236(4)
  - Roadway designated, traffic compliance, 321.305
  - Street, left turn from or into, 321.311
- "Operator" defined, 321.1
- Operators of motor vehicles, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles above*
- Overloading of vehicles, 321.466
- Oversized, movement permits, ch 321E
- Overtaking and passing vehicles, 321.297-321.308
- OWI, *see subhead Drivers Under the Influence of Alcohol or Drugs above*
- "Owner" defined, 321.1, 321A.1(8)
- Owner's liability, 321.484, 321.493
- Parked motor vehicles
  - Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
  - Curb, distance from 321.361
  - Disabled vehicles on highway, 321.355
  - Double parking prohibited, 321.358(11)
  - Fire alarm block, prohibited, 321.367
  - Flares and reflective devices, 321.448
  - Lamps on vehicles, 321.384, 321.395
  - Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359
  - Prohibited parking places, 321.354-321.360
  - Regulations, local authorities, 321.236(1), 321.239
  - Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
  - Safety precautions, 321.362
  - Starting, only when safety permits, 321.313
  - Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
- Parking and traffic control, state institutions, 262.69
- Parking facilities, state capitol, 18.11
- Parking spaces, handicapped, 601E.6
- Parking violations, exempt from point system, 321.210
- Park regulations
  - Generally, 111.36-111.38, 111.45, 111.46
  - Commercial vehicles excluded, 321.248
  - Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
- Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
- Passenger car, changed to truck, effect, 321.111
- Passing, left side of road, 321.303
- Passing vehicles, 321.297-321.308
- Peace officer provisions
  - Accident report made to peace officers, 321.265, 321.266
  - Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485-321.488
  - Authority to stop, inspect, and cite, 321.485, 321.492
  - Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481
  - Definition of peace officer, 321.1
  - Department employees as peace officers, 321.477

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued****Peace officer provisions — Continued**

- Directing traffic, 321.229, 321.256, 321.358
- Drivers' licenses inspected on demand, 321.174
- Duties unimpaired by weight law, 321.481
- Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10-7.12
- Entry to any public garage authorized, 321.95
- Inspection of vehicles, 321.95, 321.492
- Investigation of altered factory numbers, 321.66
- License of driver displayed on demand, 321.174
- Liquor transportation duty to seize, 127.2, 127.6
- Memorandum of offense, procedure, 321.485-321.488
- Military service, proof with extended license, 321.198
- Minimum speed regulations enforced, 321.294
- Numbers altered, 321.66
- Overload permit inspected, 321E.1
- Parking, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358
- Reciprocity, state and local officers, 321.6
- Removal of vehicles, 321.356, 321.357
- Rental car record, open to inspection, 321.224
- Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72, 331.653(29)
- School bus law enforced, 321.380
- Short course for peace officers, 80.10-80.14
- Slow speed blocking traffic, duty, 321.294
- Test to determine true engine number, 321.94
- Traffic officers to be obeyed, 321.229
- Traffic signals, orders disobeyed, 321.256
- Unfit vehicles, condition reported, 321.30
- Violation procedure, summons, 321.485-321.488
- Pedestrians
  - Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6
  - Definition of "pedestrians", 321.1
  - Emergency vehicles to give warning, 321.433
  - Rights and duties, 321.325-321.334
  - Traffic-control signals, duty, 321.257(2a), 321.325-321.334
  - Vehicles to give warning, 321.314
- Permits
  - Divisible load, 321E.29
  - Driving on ice, 106.33
  - Moving mobile homes, 321E.30, 321E.31
  - Moving oversize vehicles, ch 321E
  - Overweight movement required, 321.457(2h)
  - Seizure by department, 321.14
- Pistols, when carrying permitted, 724.4
- Plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates; Special Plates*
- Police officer, obedience, 321.229
- Police officers' duties, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions above*
- Portable mills on trucks, 321.118
- Power of attorney, 321.49
- Private vehicle, state use, rate per mile, 18.117
- Probationary licenses, 321.178
- Processions, local authorities power, 321.236(3)
- Public officers, drivers law applicable, 321.230
- Public safety department, enforcement duties and powers, ch 80
- Public vehicles, marking and using, 721.2, 721.8
- Racing on highways, 321.278, 321.299



**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

- Radar jamming device, 321.232
- Railroad crossings
  - Parking or stopping distance, 321.358(8)
  - Signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
  - Stopping, *see subhead Stops Required below*
  - Warning sign, 321.342
- Rate per mile, private vehicle for state use, 18.117
- Real property owners, right to control vehicular travel, 321.251
- Rebuilder
  - Application for a salvage certificate, 321.52
  - Defined, 321.1
- Reciprocity
  - Agreements to apportion fees, ch 326
  - Discrimination against Iowa vehicles, 321.250
  - License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(3)
  - Nonresidents, exemption provisions, 321.53
  - Traffic enforcement, state and local, 321.6
- Reckless driving
  - Criminal penalties, 321.277
  - Military personnel, 29B.106
- Reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
- Recreational vehicle chassis, transporting, 321.457(2e)
- Recyclers, *see subhead Salvagers and Recyclers below*
- Recyclers, requirements, ch 321H
- Red flags, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450
- Reflectors, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment above, thereunder see Reflectors*
- Regents, board of
  - Authority to set speed limit, 262.68
  - Traffic control and parking, 262.69
- Registration and certificate of title
  - Abandoned vehicle sale, 321.47
  - Address changed, 321.41
  - Affidavit of transfer, 321.46
  - Agreements with other states to apportion fees, ch 326
  - Ambulance, 321.117
  - Application, 321.20
  - Applications, fraudulent, penalty, 321.97
  - Attorney's power to assign, 321.49
  - Birth month, 321.106
  - Blanks furnished by department, 321.149, 321.150
  - Bond may be required, 321.24
  - Building movers, 321E.12
  - Buses registered as trucks, 321.1, 321.122
  - Cancellation on dismantling of car, 321.52
  - Card shown, officers request, 321.32
  - Cards, registration applied for, use, 321.25
  - Certificate of title, when necessary for registration or renewal, 321.30(8)
  - City-owned vehicle, plates issued, 321.19
  - Collection of fees
    - Generally, 321.131–321.135
    - County treasurer, duties, report, 321.151–321.153, 331.557
    - Department duties, 321.133–321.135, 321.154–321.156
    - Treasurer of state, duties, 321.155
  - Converted truck or truck tractor, payment, 321.466

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

- Registration and certificate of title — Continued
  - Copies filed, 321.24
  - County treasurer's duties
    - Application in county of residence, 321.20
    - Blanks and supplies furnished, 321.149, 321.150
    - Bond, requirements, 321.24
    - Bulk sales transfers, requirements, 321.68
    - Change of name or address, notice, 321.41
    - Collection of fees and penalties, 321.133, 321.134
    - Collection, registration fees, 321.151, 321.152, 331.557
    - Emblems in lieu of plates, 321.167, 321.168
    - Fee retained for county, 321.152
    - Fees paid treasurer, procedure, 321.105–321.125
    - Funds, disposition, 321.145
    - Issued, 321.24
    - Manufacturers' data furnished, 321.160
    - Mobile home, tax clearance statement, 135D.24
    - Nonresidents' cars listed, permits, 321.53–321.55
    - Plates issued, 321.167–321.171
    - Receipts in quintuple issued, 321.149
    - Refund of fees, requirements, 321.126–321.128
    - Refusing registration, grounds, 321.30
    - Report to department of funds, 321.153
    - Retains registration receipt, 321.24
    - Settlement on department audit, 321.156
    - Stolen car, sale, notice to treasurer, 321.86
    - Surrender of cards and plates, specially constructed or foreign cars, 321.23
    - Transfer, 321.45–321.52, 331.557
    - Used motor vehicles, 321.67, 321.68
    - Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28
  - County vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
  - Custom built vehicles, 321.23
  - Delinquency, registration withheld, 321.28
  - Department duties
    - Fees, 321.105–321.135
    - Funds from fees, 321.145–321.156
    - Original and renewal of registration, 321.17–321.44
    - Plates, containers, and supplies, 321.165–321.173
    - Special plates, 321.57–321.66
    - Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52
    - Used motor vehicles, 321.67, 321.68
  - Disabled veterans plates, 321.166
  - Dismantled car, 321.52
  - Displayed on request, 321.32
  - Electric vehicles, 321.18(6)
  - Embezzled car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
  - Emergency vehicle, certificate issued, 321.451
  - Employer certification number, 321.20
  - Exceptions to registration, 321.18, 321.19
  - Exemption no relief from duties, 321.125
  - Exempt vehicles, distinguishing plates, 321.170
  - Expiration time, 321.39
  - Failure to register for prior period, 321.28
  - False statements in application, 321.30(1), 321.97
  - Fees
    - Generally, 321.105–321.135
    - Certificate of title, 321.20, 321.46
    - Certificate of transfer, 321.152

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

Registration and certificate of title — Continued  
 Fees — Continued  
 Credits, 321.46  
 Dealers' plates, 321.58  
 Delinquent payment, 321.28, 321.46, 326.16  
 Duplicate certificate of title, 321.42  
 Erroneous fee refunded, 321.173  
 Exceptional cases, department to fix, 321.159  
 Fifth-wheel travel trailers, 321.123  
 Financial institutions may receive, 321.105  
 Funds from fees, *see Funds from Fees below*  
 Manufacturer's data as basis, 321.157–321.162  
 Minimum, 321.112  
 Motor homes, 321.124  
 Nonpayment, registration refused, 321.30  
 Receipts, quintuple, 321.149  
 Reciprocity with other states, 321.53,  
 326.1–326.33  
 Reduction, automatic with age, 321.113  
 Refusal of registration, return of fee, 321.173  
 Semiannual installments inapplicable, 321.134  
 Special plates, 321.58–321.60  
 Trailers, semitrailers, period of registration,  
 321.105  
 Transfer fee, 321.46  
 Trucks, *generally*, 321.122  
 Value and weight as basis, 321.158  
 First time registration, 321.24  
 Foreign vehicles, surrender of cards and plates,  
 321.23  
 Foreign vehicles, when exempt, 321.19  
 Form of cards, director to furnish, 321.8  
 Fractional part of year, 321.106  
 Fraud or false statements, registration refused,  
 321.30  
 Fraudulent use, 321.99–321.102  
 Funds from fees  
   *Generally*, 321.145–321.156  
   Road use tax fund, 312.1  
 Garage, altered or obliterated numbers, duty,  
 321.66  
 Garage, record of vehicle, 321.65  
 "Hot rods", 321.23  
 Interstate reciprocity agreements, ch 326  
 In-transit, 321.109  
 Iowa base plates, fleet owners, 326.17  
 Issuance, title obligations, 326.45  
 Junked vehicles, refund of fees, 321.126–321.128  
 Late registration, penalty, 321.134  
 Leased vehicles, registration, when required,  
 321F.8  
 Lienholder retains certificate of title, 321.24  
 Liens stated in application, 321.20(4)  
 Load increase, reclassification, 321.466  
 Makes and models, department statement,  
 321.160  
 Manufacturer's and importer's certificate, 321.8  
 Manufacturer's data furnished, 321.157–321.162  
 Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128  
 Motor homes, dealers, 321.124  
 Motors changed, rules to be made, 321.44  
 Multiple registration periods, 321.26  
 Municipal vehicles, plates issued, 321.19  
 Name and address changed, 321.41

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

Registration and certificate of title — Continued  
 Nonresident owners  
 Applications filed with department, 321.20  
 Carriers required to register, 321.54  
 Exemption from registration, 321.53  
 "Foreign vehicle" defined, 321.1(15)  
 Operation while registration revoked, 321.104  
 Persons employed in state, 321.55  
 Reciprocity of state laws, 321.53, ch 326  
 Return of evidence of registration, 321.103  
 Oath administered, by whom, 421.21  
 Official plates for state cars, 321.19  
 Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104  
 Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98  
 Original registration in state, 321.20  
 Passenger buses, 321.17, 321.122  
 Penalty for nonpayment of fees, 321.134  
 Permitting use of unregistered vehicle, 321.17  
 Plates  
 Alteration or counterfeiting, 321.100  
 Dealers plates, *see Special Plates below*  
 Delivery to county, 321.167, 321.168  
 Dismantled car, plates surrendered, 321.52  
 Display on front and rear, 321.37, 321.38  
 Dummy plates, 18.115, 321.19  
 Duplicates issued, fee, 321.42  
 Emblems delivered with plates, 321.167,  
 321.168  
 Emblems, placement of, 321.34, 321.166  
 Illumination after dark, 321.388  
 Imitation of official or other state plates  
 forbidden, 321.38  
 Installment plates, different color, 321.165  
 Issuance by county treasurer, 321.34, 331.557  
 Loaning, improper use, penalty, 321.99  
 Lost or damaged, 321.42  
 Mailing fees, 321.105  
 Manufacture, 321.165  
 Method of attaching, 321.38  
 Mobile equipment plates, 321.21  
 Motorcycles, 321.34, 321.37, 321.166  
 Motor homes, 321.124  
 Motorized bicycle, 321.37, 321.166  
 Multiyear plates for trailers and semitrailers,  
 321.34(4), 321.126, 321.127  
 New numbers issued, 321.43  
 Official plates, 321.19  
 Reassignment of same plates, 321.34  
 Record of issuance, 321.169, 321.170  
 Reflectorized, 321.35  
 Regional transit system, 321.22  
 Regular plates, exceptions, 18.115(7)  
 Sample, 321.34  
 Seizure by department authorized, 321.14  
 Special plates  
 Application, contents, 321.58  
 Business places, certificate for each city,  
 321.63  
 Certificates issued, 321.59  
 Expiration at end of year, 321.61  
 Handicapped persons, 321.34(7)  
 Individualized, personalized plates, 321.34(5)  
 Issuance, identifying number, 321.60  
 National guard, 321.34(9)

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

## Registration and certificate of title — Continued

## Plates — Continued

## Special plates — Continued

- Nonresident, towing vehicles, 321.309
- Operation under special plates, 321.57
- Prisoner of war, 321.34(8)
- Private school bus, 321.18
- Radio operator plates, 321.34(3)
- Records of vehicles, inspection, 321.62
- Registration of vehicles, exemption, 321.18
- Suspension or revocation, 321.102, 321.103
- Specifications, 321.166
- State may manufacture plates, 321.165
- Title, state to remain owner, 321.171
- Transporters plates, *see Special Plates above*
- Trucks, weight designation, 321.34, 321.53
- Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22
- Vehicles exempt from registration, 321.170
- Veteran, return of plates for refund, 321.126
- Visibility, legibility, 321.38, 321.388

Price and weight listed, 321.157–321.162

Records system maintained, county and state, 321.31

Refund computed, time plates returned, 321.127

Refund of fees, 321.126–321.128, 326.15

Refusal, grounds, 321.28, 321.30

Refused application, fee returned, 321.173

“Registration applied for” cards, 321.25

## Renewal

- Application, time for making, 321.40
- Arrest warrant, reason for refusal, 321.40
- Deadlines, staggered, 321.1(82), 321.26, 321.27
- Not permitted after foreign registration, 321.29
- Refused for outstanding arrest warrants, 321.236(1)

Sticker furnished, 321.33, 321.34

Replevin, transfer of title, 321.47

Required of motor vehicles, exception, 321.18

Reregistration of increased load, 321.466

Residency, rebuttable presumption, 321.1A

Return after foreign registration, 321.29

Revocation, *see Suspension or Revocation below under this subhead*

Safety glass necessary, 321.444

Sale, pending registration, “applied for” cards, 321.25

Security interests noted on certificate, 321.24

Signature required, 321.20, 321.32

Snowmobiles, *generally*, ch 321G

Social security number, 321.20, 321.46

Special fuel type listed, 321.40, 321.41

Specially constructed vehicles, 321.23

Special mobile equipment, 321.166

“Special trucks” (farm) fee, 321.121

State-owned vehicles, official plates, 18.115(7), 321.19

Stolen car, registration refused, 321.30(3)

Storage to avoid penalty, 321.134

Surrender of plates to avoid penalty, 321.134

## Suspension or revocation

*Generally*, 321.101–321.104

Grounds for, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30

Refusal of registration, 321.30

Sell to bona fide purchaser, effect, 321.101

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

## Registration and certificate of title — Continued

## Suspension or revocation — Continued

Stolen or embezzled vehicles, 321.74

Temporary, 326.46

Trackless trolleys exempt, 321.18(6)

Trailer subject to registration, 321.18

## Transfer

*Generally*, 321.45–321.52

Negligence, transferor not liable, 321.493

Ownership, 321.46

Refusal, grounds, 321.30

Stolen vehicles not transferred, 321.74

Used cars by dealers, 321.67, 321.68

Transit sticker, 321.109

Truck made from passenger car, 321.111

Trucks, load capacities indicated, 321.53

Trucks, load capacities, list by department, 321.160

Trucks pulling trailers, 321.123(3)

Twelve-month system, 321.1(82), 321.26, 321.27

Unsafe vehicle, registration refused, 321.30

Use tax not paid, grounds for revocation, 321.30(6)

Use tax, payment as condition, 423.5

Validation sticker, 321.34, 321.166, 321.167

Value and weight, listed, 321.157–321.162

Vehicles subject to registration, 321.18

Violations, penalties, 321.17, 805.8

Regulation by local authorities, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate above*

Remanufactured vehicle, defined, 321.1(83)

Removal rights of realty owner, 556B.1

Rendering works, sanitation of vehicles, 167.15–167.17

Renting vehicles, record required, 321.224

Reports of accidents, *see subhead Accidents above, thereunder see Reports*

Residency, rebuttable presumption, 321.1A

Restricting highway use, conditions, local power, 321.236(8)

Revolvers, when carrying permitted, 724.4

## Right of way

Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333

Emergency vehicles approaching, 321.324

Highway workers, 321.329

Intersections, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320

Left turns, 321.306, 321.320

One-way roads, 321.236(4), 321.305

Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334

Through highways, 321.319, 321.321

Traffic signal at intersection, 321.257

Right turn on red light, 321.257

## Road machinery

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443

Equipment, 321.383

Lighting equipment, 321.281, 321.384, 421.423(6)

Permits for moving, ch 321E

Purchase by transportation department, 313.37

Size, weight and load, 321.453

Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233

## Road tractors

Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466

Fee for registration, 321.122

Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

Rotary traffic island, passing to the right, 321.305  
 Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473  
 Rules for enforcement of law, 321.4  
 Rumble strips at dangerous crossings, 321.342  
 Safety belts, 321.445  
 Safety belts, child restraints, 321.446  
 Safety department enforcement duties and powers, 80.9  
 Safety glass, 321.444  
 Safety zone, 321.340, 321.358  
**Sales**  
 Consumer credit code, applicability, 322.33  
 Dealers, manufacturers and factory representatives, licenses, 322.27-322.32  
 Failure to deliver certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104  
 Implements of husbandry, records maintained, 321.100  
 Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39  
 Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1-127.21  
 Mobile homes, Sunday sales permitted, 322.3  
 Negligence, former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493  
 Out of state, registration and plates surrendered, 321.52  
 Records required, demolisher and component part sales, 321.95  
 Refunds, 321.126-321.128  
 "Registration applied for" cards, use, 321.25  
 Unsafe vehicles, 321.424  
**Sales financing**  
 Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23  
 Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)  
 Definitions, 322.2  
 Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20  
 Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20  
 Hearings by director of transportation, 322.24  
 Installment contracts, semitrailers, 322C.12  
 Insurance, 322.18  
 Interest rates, 322.19  
 Violations, penalties, 322.14  
**Salvagers and recyclers**  
 Administration of Act, 321H.1  
 Defined, 321.1, 321H.2  
 Display of license, 321H.5  
 Fees paid by department, 321H.7  
 License application and fees, 321H.4  
 License revoked, suspended or denied, 321H.6  
 Prohibitions against, 321H.3  
 Violations, penalty, 321H.8  
 Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23  
 Scheduled violations, *generally*, 805.8-805.13  
 School buses, ch 285, 321.372-380  
 School district marked, 321.285  
 School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249  
 Seat belts, 321.445  
 Secondhand vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles*  
**Security interest**  
 Generally, U.C.C., ch 554, Art. 9  
 Bond may be required, 321.24  
 Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

**Security interest — Continued**  
 Noted on certificate of title, 321.24  
 Perfection, etc., 321.50  
 Transfer of title, 321.45, 321.47  
 Uniform Commercial Code, applicable, 321.50  
**Seizure and sale**  
 Cigarette law, confiscation, 98.32(1)  
 Liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.21  
**Semitrailers**  
 Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481  
 Axles, distance apart, load, 321.459, 321.463  
 Axles, registration plates, display, 321.37  
 Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430  
 Dealers licensing, ch 322C  
 Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)  
 Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447, 321.448  
 Length, maximum, 321.457  
 Lighting equipment, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424  
 Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441  
 Nonresidents, operation, 321.53, 321.55  
 Overloads, lawful or unlawful, 321.466  
 Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389  
 Refund of registration fee, 326.15  
 Registration, 321.18, 321.122(2), 321.123(3), 321.134, 321.466  
 Retail installment contracts, 322C.12  
 Tax exemption, 321.130  
 Trailer pulled behind, prohibited, 321.310  
 Truck operators, law applicable, 327.1(1)  
 Truck tractor, connection type approved, 321.462  
 Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43  
 Service stations, *see SERVICE STATIONS*  
 Sidewalk, parking or stopping on prohibited, 321.358(1)  
 Sidewalks, stop required, 321.353  
 Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318  
 Signals, disabled vehicles, 321.317  
 Signals, traffic, *see Signs to Regulate Traffic below*  
 Signing on highways, 306C.11  
**Signs to regulate traffic**  
 Arrangement of lights, 321.258  
 Commercial advertising prohibited, 321.259  
 Cost of signs, 321.346, 321.352  
 Emergency call, privilege at stop sign, 321.231  
 Flashing signals, meaning, 321.257  
 Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260  
 Intersection markers, local changes, 321.311  
 Law violator pursuit, stop sign privilege, 321.231  
 Lights near railroad crossings ordered removed, 307A.2(9), 327C.3  
 Local authorities, powers, 321.236, 321.254, 321.255  
 One-way traffic roads, 321.236, 321.305  
 Posting signs required, 321.237  
 Private property signs, limitation, 321.259  
 Railroad signals, 321.259, 321.260  
 Right turn on red, 321.257  
 School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249  
 Slow moving traffic in laned highways, 321.306  
 Snow removal, 321.237  
 Specifications by highway division, 321.252  
 Speed signs, cities to install, 321.289

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

## Signs to regulate traffic — Continued

Speed signs, highway division to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295

## Stop signs

City through traffic, 321.347

Emergency vehicle privilege, 321.231

Movable, school zones, 321.249

Parking or stopping near, prohibited, 321.358

## Traffic-control devices

Erection by transportation department, 321.253

Local authorities, erection, 321.347–321.349

Meanings of lights, signals and terms, 321.257

Parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358

Pedestrians to obey signals, 321.257, 321.325

Permission by transportation department to local authorities, 321.254

Primary highways, transportation department to erect, 321.253

Red lights, 321.231, 321.257

Standard manual specifications, 321.252

Uniform system by highway division of transportation department, 321.252

Unlawful possession, 321.260

“Traffic-control signal” defined, 321.1(62, 63)

Trucks, local authority, 321.473

Turning on red light, 321.257

Unauthorized signs, removal, 321.259

## Size, weight and load

Authority of officers to weigh, 321.476–321.481

Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463

Axles, maximum gross weight, 321.463, 321E.7

Chains, safety, for towing, 321.462

“Combined gross weight” defined, 321.1(25)

Damage liability due to overload, 321.475

Divisible load permit, 321E.29

Drawbars for towing, 321.461, 321.462

Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Employees of highway division of transportation department, 321.476–321.481

Escort service, ch 321E

Excess gross weight, percentage allowed, 321.463, 321.466

Excess size and weight permits, ch 321E

Excess weight load removed, 321.465

Exemption, border cities, 321.457(2g)

Fire apparatus, exception, 321.453, 321.457

Front load extension limit, 321.458

Gross weight, maximum, axles, 321.463, 321E.7

Height of vehicle or load, 321.456

Indivisible loads, width limit, 321E.8

Length, limitation, 321.457, 321E.24

Loading beyond fenders, 321.455

Loading beyond front, 321.458

Load, maximum, 321.452, 321.463

Local regulation, 321.471–321.473

Overload damage, driver and owner liable, 321.475

Overload law, 321.466, ch 321E

Parks, excessive weight prohibited, 111.37

Passenger carriers, tests, 321.464

Penalty for exceeding maximum, 321.452

Permits, divisible load, 321E.29

Permits, excess size or weight, 321.457(2h), ch 321E

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

## Size, weight and load — Continued

Projecting load, flag or lamp, 321.394, 321.455

Registration of weight, 321.157–321.160

Safety investigation, passengers, 321.464

Scope and effect, 321.452

Sealed loads certified by weight officer, 321.465

Spilling loads on highways, 321.460

Transportation department’s authority to restrict, 321.474

Violations, penalty, 321.452, 321E.16

Weighing by transportation department, 321.476

Weighing of load by peace officer, 321.465

Weight, maximum, 321.463

Weight permit, carried in vehicle, ch 321E

Wheelbase, minimum, 321.459

Width limit on vehicle and load, 321.454

Snowmobiles regulated, *generally*, ch 321G

Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1, 321.23

## Special mobile equipment

Defined, 321.1

Load limit, 321E.7, 321E.14

Permit fees, 321E.14

Transport vehicle registered, 321E.12

Special stops required, 321.341–321.353

“Special truck” (farm) registration, 321.1(71), 321.121

## Speed regulations

Approaching emergency vehicle, 321.288

Approaching slow-moving vehicle, 321.288

Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285

Bridges, 321.295

“Careful prudent speed” defined, 321.285

Coasting, when forbidden, 321.365

Control of vehicle, 321.288

Determination of safe speed by highway division, 321.290, 321.295

Dim headlights, speed restrictions, 321.418

Districts enumerated, 321.285

Drag racing prohibited, 321.278

Elevated structures, 321.295

Following too closely, 321.307

Fusees, flares and signals, 321.288

Hand signal when slowing vehicle, 321.318(3)

Increase when being passed, 321.299

Interstate system, 321.285(8)

Local authorities, regulations, 321.236(5)

Local speed changes, signs, 321.293

## Minimum speeds

Slow, blocking normal traffic, 321.294

Trucks and buses, adequate speed required, 321.464

Upgrade, speed required, 321.382

Negligence, proof in civil actions, 321.292

“Nighttime” defined, 321.285

Parks, state, 111.36

Passenger bus speed limits, 321.287

Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292

Primary roads, 321.285(5)

Reasonable speed, 321.285, 321.288, 321.290, 321.294

Reduction of speed, when required, 321.288

Regents, board of, state institutions, 262.68

School buses, 321.287, 321.377

Secondary roads, 321.285(7)

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

- Speed regulations — Continued
  - Signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
  - Slowing, hand signals, 321.316–321.318
  - Slowing or stopping too quickly, 321.302
  - Special restrictions, 321.290
  - Towing another vehicle, 321.285
  - Trailer, 321.285
  - Truck speed limits, 321.286
  - University of Iowa, 262.68
  - Violations, information and notice, 321.291, 805.9–805.13
  - Violations scheduled, 805.8
- Speed traps, prohibited, 321.285
- Sprinkling to clean roadway, 321.460
- Standing vehicles, local authorities, regulation, 321.236(1)
- State-owned vehicles
  - Application for, 127.23
  - Authority, general services department, 18.114
  - Gasoline and repairs, 18.115(3, 9)
  - Institution heads, reports made, 218.48
  - Official plates issued, 321.19
  - Ownership marked on state vehicles, 18.115(7), 740.20
  - Political campaigning, use prohibited, 721.4
  - Private use prohibited, 18.117, 18.118, 721.2
  - Replacement fund, 18.120
  - Trips outside of state, 79.12
  - Use by public officers, 79.9
  - Violations, 18.116
- Stolen, refund of fees, 321.126–321.128, 326.15
- Stolen vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- “Stop” and “go” signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*
- Stopping
  - Accident, duty after striking, 321.264
  - Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
  - Controlled-access highways, 321.366
  - Curb, distance from, 321.361
  - Disabled vehicle on highway, 321.355
  - Discharging passengers, restrictions, 321.360
  - Freight, discharging restrictions, 321.360
  - Lamps on stopped vehicles, 321.384
  - Lights, vehicles on roadway or shoulder, 321.395
  - Prohibited stopping places, 321.354–321.360
  - Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
  - Signals for stopping, 321.315–321.318
  - Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
  - Traveled way, 805.8
- Stops required
  - Accident, driver to stop, 321.261–321.264
  - Alleys, emerging from, 321.353
  - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
  - Brakes, performance ability, 321.431
  - Buildings, emerging from, 321.353
  - Buses at railroad crossings, 321.343
  - City, through traffic, 321.293, 321.345
  - Crop pest Act, vehicle inspection, 177A.11, 177A.13
  - Crossing gates or flagman, 321.341
  - Crosswalks marked, stop for pedestrians, 321.327
  - Dangerous railroad crossings, 321.342
  - Driveways, emerging from, 321.353
  - Emergency vehicles approach, 321.324

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

- Stops required — Continued
  - Emergency vehicles at stop signs, 321.231
  - Explosives in vehicles, railroad crossing, 321.343
  - Heavy equipment at railroad crossing, 321.344
  - Intersection, 321.236(6), 321.322
  - Local authorities, stop signs, 321.236
  - Overload tested by officers, 321.465
  - Parking motor vehicle, *see subhead Parked Motor Vehicles above*
  - Private roads emerging, 321.353
  - Prohibited parking places, 321.358
  - Railroad crossings, 321.341–321.343
  - School bus at railroad crossing, 321.343
  - School bus, passing when stopped, 321.372
  - School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
  - Sidewalks, crossing, 321.353
  - Signal by arm or hand, 321.316–321.318
  - Sign displayed when receiving passengers, 321.373(12)
  - Through highway signs, 321.231, 321.345–321.350
  - Train signal near crossing, 321.341
  - Weighing and inspecting, 321.476–321.481
  - Yield signs, 321.322, 321.345
- Storage, *see subhead Garages above*
- Storage lien, ch 579
- Streetcar regulations, *generally*, 321.324
- Street excavation, stopping near, 321.358(10)
- Studded tires, 321.442
- Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
- Surcharge, criminal penalties, ch 911
- Taxation
  - Fuel, ch 324
  - Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26
  - Personal property tax on vehicles, 321.130
  - Sales tax when fuel tax not imposed, 422.52(4)
  - Use tax, 423.6–423.8
- Terrorism of, 708.6
- Theft, 714.1, 714.7, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- Three persons in front seat, limit, 321.363
- Through highways
  - Definitions, 321.1, 321.350
  - Designated, authority, 321.345
  - Stops required, signs, 321.236, 321.293, 321.321, 321.345–321.350
- Tires
  - Equipment requirement, 321.440–321.443
  - Snow, 321.236
- Title, transfer of interest, 321.45–321.52
- Towing vehicles
  - Agricultural products, equipment, 321.1(16c)
  - Caravans or convoys, spacing, 321.309
  - Chain, safety, required, 321.462
  - Drawbar distance limited, 321.461
  - Drawbar, type approved, 321.309
  - Spacing distance requirements, 321.308
  - Trailer restrictions, 321.310
- Tractors
  - Farm tractors, *see subhead Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment above*
  - Road machinery, *see subhead Road Machinery above*
  - Road tractors, lighting equipment, 321.392
- Traffic islands, rotary, passing, 321.305

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued****Traffic laws**

Generally, 321.230–321.236

Distance when following car, 321.307, 321.308

Traffic regulations by police officers, 321.229

Traffic signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*

**Trailers**

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481

Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430

Capacities listed, 321.160

Chain, safety, required, 321.462

Clearance lamps, 321.393

Convoys, spacing, 321.308

County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34, 321.105

Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)

Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462

Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466

Fee for registration, 321.123

Fees payable in installments, 321.134

Fifth-wheel travel trailers, 321.1, 321.123

Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447, 321.448

Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310

House trailers, ch 135D

House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E

Length, maximum, 321.457

Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424

Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466

Load limit, 321.463

Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441

Mobile homes, ch 135D, 321.1, ch 321E

Mobile homes, manufacturer's or importer's, certificate, 321.45

Multiyear plates, 321.34, 321.126, 321.127

Nonresidents, registration, 321.55

Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394

Refund of registration fees, 326.15

Registration, 321.18

Speed limit, 321.285

Transit fees, 321.109

Travel trailers, 321.1, ch 322C

Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8

Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52, 322.9, 331.557

Transportation department's enforcement powers and duties, 321.2–321.6

Transporters, special plates and permits, 321.57–321.66

**Trucks**

Altering center of gravity, 321.240

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481

Axles, auxiliary, 321.1

Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463

Axles, registration, 321.37, 321.122

Axles, tandem, 321.1(69)

Capacity registered, 321.466

Chauffeurs, 321.1

Coasting downhill, 321.365

Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*

Convoys and caravans, spacing, 321.308

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued****Trucks — Continued**

Cornshellers mounted on trucks, 321.1, 321.118

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Distance, following requirements, 321.308

Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Explosives, carrying, *see subhead Explosives, Vehicles Carrying above*

Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466

Feed grinders on trucks, 321.1, 321.118

Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.120–321.122

Fees paid in installments, 321.134

Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447–321.449

Following behind, distance requirements, 321.307, 321.308

Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)

Foods and drugs, access for inspection, 189.4

Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227

Inspection by state for weights, 212.6

Interstate commerce commission, authority required, ch 327B

Length, maximum, 321.457

**Light delivery trucks**

Driver considered a chauffeur, 321.1

Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310

Lights, requirements, 321.392, 321.393

Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466

Load limits, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*

Load, maximum per wheel, 321.463

Loads spilled on highways, 321.460

Local regulation, power, signs erected, 321.473

Minimum speed up hills, 321.382

Models listed, copies with county treasurer, 321.160

Nonresident owner, registration requirements, 321.53, ch 326

Operators to inspect load, 189.4

Panel delivery truck, salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1

Portable mill mounted on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118

Projecting loads, flag or lamp, 321.394

Rear view mirror, 321.437

Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326

Restrictions, exemptions for border cities, 321.457(2g)

Restrict size or load, signs, 321.472–321.474

Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39

Seat belts, 321.445

Size, weight and load, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*

Solid-tired truck, fee, 321.120

Spacing in convoys, 321.309

"Special truck" (farm) registration, 321.1(71), 321.121

Speed limits, 321.286

Theft alarm signal permitted, 321.433

Towing, drawbar requirements, 321.310

Tow trucks exempt from certain regulations, 327.1

Trip permits, 326.23–326.27

Truckers, sales tax on sale, 422.22(5)

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued****Trucks — Continued****Truck tractors**

- Connection with semitrailer, approval, 321.462
- Definition, 321.1
- Explosives, carried, 321.449
- Registration, 321.123(3)
- Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
- Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
- Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)
- Weight indicated on plates, 321.53
- Turning, 321.311–321.318, 321.320, 321.366
- Turning on red light, 321.257
- Unattended, precautions, 321.362
- Uniformity of law, 321.235
- Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
- Unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
- Used motor vehicle defined, 321.1, 322.2(6)
- Used motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*
- Used parts dealer, defined, 321.1
- Use tax requirements, 331.557, 423.6–423.8
- U-turn, when prohibited, 321.312
- Validation sticker, registration plates, 321.34
- Vanpool, 325.1(9)
- Vans, mirrors required, 321.437
- “Vehicle” defined, 321.1
- Vehicle dispatcher of state automobiles, 18.114–18.121
- Vehicle identification number, 321.1(74), 321.92–321.96
- View of driver obstructed
  - Passengers riding, 321.363
  - Windshields and windows, 321.438
- Violations
  - Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261–321.274
  - Alcohol and drug abuse treatment, additional sentence or community service, 321.281
  - Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)
  - Altering center of gravity, 321.240
  - Antitheft law, 321.72–321.96
  - Appearance to citation, 321.487
  - Arrest without warrant, 321.485–321.488
  - Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463, 805.8
  - Backing motor vehicles, 321.323
  - Bail in lieu of appearance, 805.8
  - Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
  - Breath test, 321B.3, 321B.4
  - Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.33, 325.34
  - Certificates, revoked or altered, 321.96
  - Chauffeur’s certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)
  - Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221
  - Child restraint devices, 321.446, 805.8
  - Cigarettes, search of trucks carrying, 98.36(2)
  - Citation or memorandum, 321.485–321.488
  - Conveyance, motor vehicles as, liquor law, 127.1
  - Conviction no bar to other charge, 321.280
  - Conviction records, misconduct, 321.491
  - Court appearance required, 805.10
  - Credibility not affected by conviction, 321.490
  - Credit card for bond, 321.486
  - Crime victim reparation fund, 321B.30

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued****Violations — Continued**

Damages, *see DAMAGES, subhead Motor Vehicle Operation*

- Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.9, 322.11, 322.14
- Drag racing, 321.278
- Driver’s license revoked, 321.209, ch 321B
- Drivers off-duty periods, 321.225–321.227
- Drivers under the influence of alcohol
  - Fingerprints must be taken, 690.2
  - Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281, 321.282
- Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227
- Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281
- Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17
- Driving while license revoked or suspended, 321.218, 321.282, 321B.38
- Driving without license, 321.174
- Driving without plates, 326.11
- Eluding peace officers, 321.279
- Enforcement by transportation department, 321.2
- Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383, 805.8
- Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104
- Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.465
- Failure to identify driver, 321.484
- False evidence of registration, 321.100
- False swearing, general provision, 321.217
- Felony, 321.483
- Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32
- Fingerprints of violators, 690.2
- Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)
- Forwarded to department, 321.207
- Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92
- Fraudulent use of registration plates, 321.99
- Fuel importation, 324.52
- Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3–214A.11
- General penal provisions, 321.104, 321.482, 321.483
- Habitual offender law, 321.555–321.562, 602.8102(52)
- Handicapped, parking, 805.8
- Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
- Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331
- Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225–321.227
- Identification markings, 805.8
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
- Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79
- Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
- Interstate authority, 805.8
- Intrastate authority, 805.8
- License provisions, 321.216–321.224, 805.8
- License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
- Lighting equipment, 321.381, 805.8
- Liquor conveyances, ch 127, 690.2
- Liquor in open containers, 123.28
- Local ordinances, 321.473
- Memorandum of offense, 321.485–321.488
- Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
- Minors subject to prosecution, 321.482
- Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
- Nonpayment of registration fees, 321.28



**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

## Violations — Continued

- Notice to appear after arrest, 321.485, 321.486
- Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92
- Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476
- Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19
- Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
- Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484
- Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
- Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
- Overloading unlawful, 321.466
- Oversize vehicle movement permit, ch 321E
- Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
- Owner responsibility, certain exemptions, 321.484
- Parking, 805.8
- Parking exempt from point system, 321.210
- Passengers seated improperly, 321.455
- Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
- Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321.482, 321.483
- Perjury, 321.209(5), 321.217
- Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
- Plates, scheduled violations, 805.8
- Point system authorized, 321.210
- Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
- Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
- Preventing weighing officer from performing duties, 321.476
- Procedure not exclusive, 321.488
- Promise by offender to appear, 321.486, 321.487
- Public safety department, to enforce, 80.9
- Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67
- Radar jamming devices, 321.232, 805.8(9)
- Reckless driving
  - Definition and penalty, 321.277
  - Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
- Record and report of convictions, 321.207, 321.491, 321A.3
- Record inadmissible, 321.489, 321A.3
- Refusal to permit weighing of load, 321.465
- Registration, *see subhead Registration above*
- Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
- Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
- Report of accidents, confidential, 321.271
- Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
- Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
- Scheduled violations, 805.8–805.13
- School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
- Signs, signals, 805.8
- Size, weight and load regulations, 321.452, 321E.16, 805.8
- Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
- Speeding, 805.8
- Speed stated in information and notice, 321.291
- Stopping on traveled way, 805.8
- Tampering with a vehicle, 321.78
- Theft, 714.1, 714.7
- Transfer of ownership, 321.49
- Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
- Unattended vehicles, 805.8
- Unlawful use of license, 321.216
- Unqualified driver, 805.8
- Unsafe condition, *driving prohibited*, 321.383
- Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
- Venue, 805.13
- Victim repairation fund, 321B.30

**MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued**

## Violations — Continued

- Weight load, refusal by driver, 321.465
- Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
- Windows, excessively dark, 805.8
- Volunteer firemen, blue light authorized, 321.423
- Weapons, when carrying permitted, 724.4
- Weight, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
- Wheel load maximum, 321.463
- “Wholesaler” defined, 322.2(16, 20)
- Windows, dark covering, standards, 321.438
- Windshields
  - Requirements, 321.438
  - Wipers operated by driver required, 321.439
- Wrecks, *see subhead Accidents above*
- Yield right of way signs, 321.322, 321.345

**MOTTO, STATE**

Use on state banner, 31.1

**MOUNT PLEASANT MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE**

*Generally*, ch 226, *see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*

**MOVIE PICTURE THEATERS**

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*

**MUFFLERS**

Motor vehicles, 321.436  
 Snowmobiles, 321G.11

**MULCT TAX**

Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27–99.31, 331.512(1c), 602.8102(24)

**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS**

*See also DWELLINGS*  
 Apartments, ch 499A  
 Condominiums, ch 499B  
 Co-operatives, ch 499A  
 Elderly, housing projects, bonds, 419.1  
 Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104  
 Housing finance authority, *generally*, ch 220  
 Housing law, ch 499B  
 Municipal housing law, ch 403A  
 Zoning by cities, ch 414

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

*See also CITIES; COUNTY; SCHOOLS; TOWNSHIP*

Actions, place of bringing, 616.16  
 Budget law, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*  
 Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18  
 Farm corporation restrictions, exempt, 172C.4  
 Food service sanitation code
 

- Authority to inspect, 170A.4
- Fees collected, 170A.5

- Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
- Grading standards, dairy products, 192.30
- Group insurance, ch 509A
- Health sanitation code
- Authority to inspect, 170B.3
- Fees collected, 170B.6
- Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2, ch 362, et seq.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS** — Continued

Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326  
 Municipal assistance fund, 411.20  
 Political advertising restrictions, 306C.22  
 Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 527.4,  
 527.5  
 Tort claims, ch 613 A  
 Venue of actions, 616.16

**MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW**

*General provisions*, ch 403A  
 Agency established, 403A.5  
 Condemnation, 403A.20  
 Definitions, 403A.2  
 Emergency housing, 403A.8  
 Existing housing availability, 403A.5  
 Federal aid, 403A.4  
 Housing finance authority, ch 220, 403A.3(10)  
 Low-income families, 403A.2  
 Nonprofit operation, 403A.6  
 Personal interest prohibited, 403A.22  
 Public hearing, 403A.28  
 Tax exemptions, 403A.10, 427.1(34)  
 Tenants' qualifications, 403A.7, 403A.23  
 Zoning and building laws, 403A.11

**MURDER**

Attempt to commit, 707.11  
 Bail not allowed, 811.1  
 Civil liability, 707.6  
 Definition, 707.1  
 Degree, how determined, 707.2, 707.3  
 Feticide, 707.7  
 Fetus aborted alive, 707.9  
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Investigation, medical examiner, 331.802  
 Limitation of action for prosecution, 802.1  
 Malice aforethought, 707.1  
 Manslaughter, included offense, 707.4, 707.5  
 Premeditation, 707.2

**MUSEUMS**

County, ch 111A  
 Geology specimens for public museums, 305.4  
 Historical museums and archives, *see*  
*HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE*  
 Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6  
 Theft of material, 702.22  
 Weapons display authorized, 724.2

**MUSIC**

Houses of ill fame, musical instruments deemed  
 nuisances, 99.1, 99.6, 99.21  
 Musical instruments, execution exempt, 627.6(3)  
 School instruction, requirements, 279.28  
 Taxation of musical instruments, 427.13(3)

**MUSSELS**

*Generally*, 109.43, 109.99–109.105

**MUTILATION**

Animals, penalty, ch 717  
 Criminal mischief, ch 716

**MUTINY**

Armed services personnel, 29B.91

**MUTUAL**

Execution on mutual judgments setoff, 626.92

**MUTUAL** — Continued

Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE*

**NAMES**

Alias, true name entered at arraignment, R.Cr.P. 8  
 Arraignment, incorrect, estoppel, R.Cr.P. 8  
 Bank or trust, use of words restricted, 524.107(2),  
 524.310, 524.1005  
 Birth certificate entries, 144.13–144.18, 144.38  
 Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104  
 Change of name  
 Cities, 368.2  
 Individuals  
   *Generally*, ch 674  
   Birth certificate amended, 144.39  
   Legislative Act changing forbidden, Const.,  
   Iowa, III, 30  
   Surname adopted upon marriage, 595.5  
 Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa,  
 III, 30  
 Newspaper, effect, 618.4  
 Township, petition, notice hearing, 359.14–359.16  
 Claimants against county, publication, 349.18  
 Commercial paper, misspelled name, 554.3203  
 Commercial paper, signature, liable, 554.3401  
 Death certificate entries, 144.26, 144.29, 144.38  
 Decrees, unknown defendants, name variations  
 legalized, 587.1  
 False, purchase of firearms, 724.21  
 Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26  
 Former name, acting as notary under, 77.12  
 Given name, decree variations legalized, 587.1  
 Given name, variations in conveyances, 558.6  
 Idem sonans statute, 558.6  
 Insurance company, unlike others, 510.7, 515.4  
 Jury lists, noneligible names, 609.1  
 Marriage, surname adopted, 595.5  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67,  
 504A.68  
 Probate docket entries, 633.27, 633.28  
 Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or  
 printed, 331.602(1)  
 Surname, 595.5  
 Trade name, 548.1–548.13  
 Uniform limited partnerships, 545.102, 545.103  
 Variation in conveyances, presumption, 558.6  
 Variations in decree legalized, 587.1

**NAPHTHA**

Penalties, 189.21–189.27

**NARCOTICS**

Administering harmful substance, 708.5  
 Chemical analysis made, 205.12  
 Controlled substances, *see CONTROLLED*  
*SUBSTANCES*

Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11–205.13

Implied consent law, ch 321B

Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3

Motor vehicles, driving while under influence,  
 321.281

Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177

Officers furnished regular motor vehicle registration  
 plates, 321.19

Pharmacy examiners' duties

*General provisions*, ch 205

Chemical analysis of drugs obtained, 205.12

**NARCOTICS — Continued**

- Pharmacy examiners' duties — Continued
  - Poison register, inspection, 205.6
- Pure food law applicable, chs 189, 203
- Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
- School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
- Training schools, instructions, 242.4
- Workers' compensation injuries, 85.16, 85.35

**NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS**

- School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

**NATIONAL GUARD**

See also *MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

- Actions against guard, 29A.51, 29A.52
- Adjutant general
  - Generally, 29A.10–29A.20
  - Biennial report, 17.3
  - Burial records, commission of veteran affairs, 250.19
  - Designates place of confinement, 29A.77
  - Liability insurance procured, 29A.55
  - Veteran's book for recorder, form, 331.608
- Appeal, claims for benefits, 29A.27
- Armories, see *ARMORIES*
- Armory board, duties, 29A.57–29A.59
- Assault on guard, penalty, 29A.44
- Awards and decorations, 29A.15, 29A.77
- Bond, accountable or responsible officer, 29A.37
- Brevet rank, 29A.78
- Civil disturbances, 29A.7, 29A.8
- Claims for death, illness, disease, filed, 29A.27
- Clothing and equipment, 29A.34, 29A.35
- Confinement, 29B.7, 29B.21
- Cost of prosecution paid, 29A.61
- County employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
- Court-martial, ch 29B, see *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
- Court members immunity, 29A.62
- Courts of inquiry, 29B.51, 29B.117
- Created, 29A.2
- Crimes
  - Interference with guard, 29A.42
  - Theft of funds, 29A.39
  - Trespass, 29A.42
  - Unlawful wearing of uniforms, 29A.40
- Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64
- Death benefits, 29A.27
- Defense of state, 29A.7
- Defined, 29A.1
- Disability benefits, 29A.27
- Discharge papers recorded, 331.608
- Discipline, 29A.4
- Discriminating against guard, penalty, 29A.43
- Efficiency board, officers, 29A.22
- Enlisted, additional pay, 29A.27
- Enlistment not shortened by federal service, 29A.53
- Enlistments, 29A.25
- Equipment, 29A.4
- Exemption from civil duties and process
  - enumerated, 29A.41
- Exemption from military duty on election day,
  - Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Facilities improvement fund, 29A.14, 29A.57
- False certificate or return a misdemeanor, 29A.38

**NATIONAL GUARD — Continued**

- Federal law to apply, 29A.4, 29A.5
- Federal service, call by president, 29A.53
- Field training, 29A.9
- Fines paid, disposition of proceeds, 29A.61
- Firearms, minors, exception, 724.22
- Funds, per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33
- Funds, theft of, 29A.39
- Funds, value of clothing and equipment recovered, disposition, 29A.34
- Governor
  - Appoints officers, 29A.20
  - Calls to active service, 29A.8
  - Commander in chief, 29A.7
  - Military, 29A.17
  - Records military acts required, 7.2
  - To regulate, 29A.4
- Guard duty, 29A.9
- Headquarters allowance fixed by armory board, 29A.57
- Headquarters and headquarters detachment, 29A.26
- Helicopter ambulance service, 29A.79
- Historical records maintained, 303A.6
- Honorable discharge, 29A.41
- Immunity of guard, same as peace officer, 29A.50
- Inactive guard, 29A.30
- Inspections, 29A.10
- Iowa tort claims Act, exceptions, 25A.14
- Jurisdiction of courts and boards presumed, 29A.63
- Leave of absence, state, county, city employees, 29A.28
- Liability insurance authorized, 29A.55
- Maintaining law and order, 29A.7, 29A.8
- Martial law, 29A.45, 29A.50
- Military courts, 29A.63, ch 29B
- Minors disability removed, 599.5
- Motor vehicles, special plates, 321.34(9)
- Municipal employees, leave of absence, 29A.28
- Officers
  - Appointment, 29A.20
  - Bond when required, 29A.37
  - Commission to designate branch, 29A.20
  - Defined, 29A.1(9)
  - Efficiency board, 29A.22, 29A.24
  - Expense allowance, 29A.54
  - Moving from state, 29A.22
  - Powers and duties, 29A.21
  - Retired, 29A.23
  - Surplus, 29A.22
  - Term of office, 29A.20
  - Unassigned list, 29A.24
- Operating expenses, 29A.13
- Organization, 29A.3, 29A.4
- Pay and allowances, 29A.27
- Payment from treasury, 29A.29
- Per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33
- Posthumous awards, 29A.77
- Property
  - Accountability and responsibility, 29A.34, 29A.37
  - Exempt from taxation, 29A.60
  - Failure to return a misdemeanor, 29A.35
  - Military use only, 29A.35
  - Penalty for destruction, sale, 29A.36
- Property and fiscal officer, 29A.18
- Quartermaster, 29A.19

**NATIONAL GUARD** — Continued

Regulations, 29A.4, 29A.5  
 Special services, 29A.9  
 Uniform Code of military justice, ch 29B  
 Unit, 29A.3  
 Utilities, free use authorized, 29A.60  
 Weapons, authorized to carry, 724.2  
 Weapons, concealed, 724.4

**NATIONAL HOUSING ACT**

Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8  
 Investment of bank funds, 524.901

**NATURAL GAS**

See chs 84, 101, 428, 479, also *PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

**NATURALIZATION**

Congressional control, Const., U.S. I, 8  
 Fees, 602.8105(1f, g)

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Conservation commission, duties in conserving, 111.2  
 Land preservation, ch 93A  
 Soil conservation, ch 467A  
 Zoning, municipal, approval required, 414.21

**NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL**

See *WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT*

**NECESSARIES**

Minor liable, 599.2  
 Property of husband or wife liable, 597.14

**NEGLECTED, DELINQUENT AND DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

See ch 232, 726.6, also *MINORS*

**NEGLECT OF DUTY**

Health care facility resident, 726.7  
 Neglect or misconduct in public office, 721.2

**NEGLIGENCE**

Actions against municipalities, 420.45, ch 613A  
 Cities, 364.14  
 Common carriers, liability, damages, 327D.186–327D.190  
 Contributory negligence  
 Blind, failure to use cane or dog, exception, 601D.6  
 Burden of proof, mitigation, 327D.188; R.C.P. 97  
 Damages, generally, see *DAMAGES*  
 Electric transmission lines, presumed, 478.16  
 Insurance against loss or damage, 515.48(5b); Ia. R. Evid. 411  
 Insurance, professional liability, ch 519  
 Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1  
 Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5b)  
 Message by telephone or telegraph company, damages, 477.7–477.9  
 Military forces  
 Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105  
 Missing movement of troops, 29B.84  
 Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96  
 Motor vehicle carrier liability insurance required, 325.26, 327.15  
 Motor vehicles  
 Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292

**NEGLIGENCE** — Continued**Motor vehicles** — Continued

Liability for negligence, 321.493  
 Personal injury action  
 Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory, 601D.6  
 Boat or raft as cause, 667.1  
 Car accident, plaintiff has burden, 321.292  
 City liable, 364.14, 420.45  
 Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21  
 Contributory fault, burden of proof, 619.17  
 Death, disposition of damages, 633.336  
 Death or injury of a woman, 613.15  
 Death or injury of minor, R.C.P. 8  
 Employees, 85.16; R.C.P. 97  
 Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320  
 Insurance against, 515.48(5b); Ia. R. Evid. 411  
 Interurban or street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28  
 Minor child, injury or death, R.C.P. 8, 12–14  
 Mitigating facts, pleadings, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493  
 Place of bringing action, see *VENUE*  
 Railways, judgment as lien, priority, 624.27, 624.28  
 Second injury compensation fund, action, 85.68  
 Special charter cities, 420.45  
 Statute of limitations, 614.1; R.C.P. 49  
 Women, injury or death, what recoverable, 613.15  
 Workers' compensation, 85.68; see *WORKERS' COMPENSATION*  
 Railroad employees, 327D.186–327D.190; R.C.P. 97  
 Railroads, killing stock, 327G.6–327G.10  
 Railways damage, 327D.186–327D.190  
 Telegraph or telephone company, presumed, 477.8  
 Transmission lines, electric, 478.16  
 Trustees for ousted corporation, action on bond, 660.6  
 Willful, compensation cases, 85.16  
 Zoning board decision, negligence, costs, 414.18

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**  
 See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subheads  
*Commercial Paper, Documents of Title and Secured Transactions*  
 Generally, 554.3101–554.3805  
 Assignment prohibited, ch 539  
 Bills of exchange  
 Banks authorized to deal in, 524.902, 524.903  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Bills of lading, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Checks  
 Action on check, 613.1  
 Clearance at par required, exception, 524.819  
 False drawing or uttering, penalty, 714.1  
 Insuring fidelity of parties, 515.48(2, 9)  
 Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1  
 Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B  
 Commercial paper, banks dealing, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901–524.903  
 Consideration, 537A.2–537A.4  
 Consumer credit transactions, notice and instruments required, 537.3211, 537.3307  
 Documents of title, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS — Continued****Drafts**

Banks dealing in, 524.902, 524.903

Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)

**Endorsement**

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100

Execution levy, appropriated without sale, 626.87

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Garnishee protected on negotiable paper, 642.17

Insurance authorized, 515.67(2, 9)

Investment securities, *see* **UNIFORM****COMMERCIAL CODE**

Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2

Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87

Limitations of action, 614.1

Locker, frozen food, receipt not negotiable, 172.10

**Negotiation**

Application to commercial paper, 554.3102

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3202

Holidays, valid, 541.202

Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501

Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10

Order, joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2

Place of bringing actions, 616.19

**Place of payments**

Deposit with clerk of district court, 538.5

Failure to pay at place named, penalty, 625.25

Pleading denial of signature, R.C.P. 100

**Promissory notes**

Actions, 611.5, 613.7, 625.22-625.25, 654.4

Banks authorized to deal, 524.902, 524.903

Insurance notes, requirement, 515.79

Judgment on note, clerk's record, R.C.P. 228

Judgments, enforcing limitations, ch 615

Violations, penalties, 715.1

Purchase and sale by banks, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901-524.903

Sale of checks, money orders, etc., ch 533B

Signatures, genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100

Taxation, 428.3, 428.8

Venue of actions, 616.19

**Violations**

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Fraud, 714.8

**NEPOTISM**

Employment prohibited, exceptions, ch 71

**NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE**

Judgment vacated for, R.C.P. 252

New trial ground, R.C.P. 244(g)

**NEWSPAPERS**

Affidavit of publication of notice, 622.92

Audit report furnished, 11.14, 11.19

Ballots published, compensation, 49.53

Certificate of publication, 446.12

Change of name, 618.4

Days of publication, 618.9

Definition of newspaper, legal notices, 618.3

Docket published, district and municipal courts, 618.13, 622.93

Documents, state, free distribution, 18.88

English language, official publications, 618.1

Fees for publication, 331.302(10), 618.11, 622.93

**NEWSPAPERS — Continued**

Fire district trustee election, 357B.2

Flag, use without advertising, 32.6

Freedom of the press assured, Const., U.S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7

Irregularities in advertisement, effect, 446.14

Journal publication fee, municipal court, 622.93

Libel and slander liability

*Generally*, 659.2-659.4

Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8

Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60-63

Notices in English, 618.1-618.9, 622.92

Obscenity law, ch 728, *see* **OBSCENITY****Official county newspapers***General provisions*, 349.1-349.18

Requirements to qualify, 618.3, 618.4

Selection by county officers, 331.502(45),

331.552(28), 331.602(40), 331.653(45),

602.8102(95), 618.7

Original notice published, 618.3-618.8; R.C.P. 62, 63

Payment for publication, 618.10

Processing exemption for taxation, 422.42(3), 423.1(1)

**Proof of publication**

Affidavit by assistant publisher legalized, 587.10

Decrees legalized, 587.9

Notice, 622.92

Publication, important public matters, 331.305, 618.14

Publications, proved by affidavit, 622.92

Refusal to publish legal copy, 618.8

Retail sales tax, free newspapers and shoppers guide exemption, 422.42(3)

Sales of securities, non-Iowa publications, 502.610

Selection, by whom permitted, 331.502(45),

331.552(28), 331.602(40), 331.653(45),

602.8102(95), 618.5-618.7

"Subscriber" defined, 349.7

Supervisors, official paper selected, 331.303(6), 349.1-349.18

Time limit on proof of publications, 622.92

Use tax exemption, free newspapers or shoppers guide, 423.1(1)

Violations, English language, legal notices not in, 618.2

**NEWSSTANDS**

Child labor, restrictions, 92.1-92.3, 92.7

Courthouses, veterans' concessions, 331.361(4)

**NEW TRIAL****Civil cases**

Application, R.C.P. 244

Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250

Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169

Cost paid as ordered by court, 624.16

Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242

Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252

Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367

Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251

Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252-255

Military courts, 29B.69

Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2

**NEW TRIAL** — Continued

## Civil cases — Continued

Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367

Motion to obtain new trial

*Generally*, R.C.P. 243-250

Instructions, objections, when proper in, R.C.P. 196, 197

Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253

Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)

Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255

Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254

Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252

## Criminal cases

Grant on appeal by appellate court, 814.20, 814.22

Grounds, R.Cr.P. 22, 23

Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55

Motion to obtain, R.Cr.P. 23

Procedure, R.Cr.P. 23

Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27

Motion to obtain, R.C.P. 248

**NEXT FRIEND**

Actions brought, 85.61(4), 675.8; R.C.P. 12

Application for guardian of minor, R.C.P. 14

**NEXT OF KIN***See also PROBATE CODE*

Application for disinterment, permit, 144.34

Consanguinity and affinity, 4.1(23)

Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187

**NITROGLYCERINE***See EXPLOSIVES***NOMINATIONS***General provisions*, 43.1-46.25, *see also ELECTIONS***NOMINEE**

Banks and trust companies, fiduciary funds registered in name of nominee, 633.124, 633.125

**NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS***Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Assignment, ch 539

Protest by notary public, 77.9

Signatures, how denied, R.C.P. 100

**NONRESIDENCE***See also NONRESIDENTS*

Affidavits, decrees legalized, 587.8, 587.9

**NONRESIDENTS**

Actions by or against

Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*

Bonds, release of liens, 584.4

Claim assigned to defeat exemption, 627.17

Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations*

Criminals brought into state for trial, 617.1

Dismissal, grounds for obtaining, 616.20

Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498-321.513

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60

Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Paternity suits, nonresident plaintiff, 675.11

Place, 616.4, 616.17

Recovery of real property, service, 646.5

**NONRESIDENTS** — Continued

Actions by or against — Continued

Rights of defendants, 616.20

Security for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5

Venue, 616.4, 616.17

Alcoholics, liability for care, 125.44

Aliens, rights, ch 567, *see ALIENS*

Attachment, 616.4, 639.3(2)

Blind, training center, admission, 601B.6

Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5

Broker's real estate license, 117.21-117.23

Child support obligation, 252B.12

Compact, traffic violator, 321.513

Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations*

Defendants, right of nonresident, 616.20

Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Depositions, service on nonresident, R.C.P. 142

Drainage districts, voting by agent, 462.13

Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6-15)

Execution creditor, notice, 626.44

Fiduciary, 633.64

Financial responsibility, 321A.1(5, 6)

Fish and game law, shipping provisions, 109.23

Fish and game license, 109.19, 109.112, 110.1, 110.26

Fish and game restriction, turtles and crayfish, 109.121

Fur dealers, license, 109.95

Grounds, 639.3

Income tax provision, 422.4(12), 422.5, 422.8, 422.16-422.21

Insurance an asset in motor vehicle cases, 321.512

Limitation of actions, tolls statutes, 614.6

Mentally ill, support, 230.5-230.14, 230.19, 230.32

Motor vehicle carriers, permit fee waived, 327.10

Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

Notarial seal, presumption, 558.15

Notice

Cigarette law violations, 98.32

Condemnation, 472.12, 472.13

Depositions, R.C.P. 142

Drainage rights, notice of hearing, 465.3

Eminent domain, 472.12, 472.13

Executions, nonresident security holder, 626.44

Fence viewers, partition fence, 113.7

Foreign corporations, actions against, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE**ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Levee and drainage district assessments, 455.55

Motor vehicle actions, 321.498-321.511, 321A.1

Original notice in actions against nonresidents, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Service by publication R.C.P. 60

Workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36

Original notice, forms, service, R.C.P. 381

Paupers, importation prohibited, 252.18

Real property recovery, service on agent, 646.5

Reciprocity, *see RECIPROCITY*

School for blind, admission, 269.1

School for deaf, admission, 270.3

Service of notice by publication, R.C.P. 60

Taxation

Corporate income, 422.32-422.41

Estate tax, *generally*, ch 451

Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.91

**NONRESIDENTS — Continued****Taxation — Continued**

- Personal property, liens, 445.42–445.46
- Tax redemption notices served, 447.9–447.11
- Use tax, ch 423

Unemployment compensation requirements for nonresident employing unit, 96.14

Weapons, permit to carry, 724.11

Workers' compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

**NONSUPPORT**

Children, ch 252A, 726.5, ch 731A, *see* **MINORS**

Family, *see* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**, *subhead Abandonment of Family*

Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4

**NOTARIES PUBLIC**

*General provisions*, ch 77

Acknowledgments by corporate employees, 77.9, 77.10

Acknowledgments, forms, 558.37, 558.39

Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1, 589.1–589.5, 591.4

Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40

Acknowledgments taken outside state, 558.21

Acting improperly, fine and removal, 77.11

Acts before 1970 legalized, 586.1

Appointment by secretary of state, 77.1–77.4

Bond, secured and filed, 77.4

Commercial paper, certificates of protests, 554.3509

Commissioner to take depositions, R.C.P. 153

Corporation officers', directors', and stockholders' authority, 77.9

Death of notary, 77.16

Depositions, commission, R.C.P. 153

Fees for services, 77.19

Foreign affidavits, 622.86

Former name, acting as notary under, 77.12

Legalizing official Acts, 586.1, 589.1–589.5

Nonresident, bordering state, 77.17, 77.20

Nonresident notary seals, presumption, 558.15

Oaths administered, 77.9, 78.1

Penal offenses, 77.11, 77.15, 558.40

Records kept, 77.13–77.16

Resignation, 77.17

Revocation of certificate, notice, 77.6

Seal required, specifications, 77.4(1)

Secretary of state, duties, fees, 77.18

Subpoenas, authority to issue, 622.81, 622.88

Term of office and automatic expiration, 77.2, 77.3

Wills, self-proved, acknowledged, 633.279

**NOTES, PROMISSORY**

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**NOTICE**

Administrative hearings, 17A.2, 17A.19

Adoption hearing, 600.11

Affidavit, proof of serving or posting, 622.94

Affidavits, cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116

Appeals, *see topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken*

Assessment, guaranty corporation, 536B.9

Attachment cases, 639.31–639.33, 639.49

Bail forfeiture hearing, 811.6

Banks, succession of fiduciary accounts, 524.1007, 524.1008

**NOTICE — Continued**

Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.64, 123.87

Cancellation of registration of qualified elector, 48.31

Cemetery, lot abandonment, 566.22–566.24

Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.4, 598A.5

**Constructive notice**

Condemnation proceedings, title under, 472.41

Execution sale purchase, 626.99

Instruments filed and indexed by recorder, 558.55

Land grants recorded, 10.11

Lis pendens, 617.14

Oil and gas well leases, 84.22, 84.24

Paternity proceedings, 675.16

Petition affecting real estate filed, 617.10–617.15

Railroad land grants recorded, 558.11

Real estate actions, 617.10–617.15, 646.13, 656.5

Real estate conveyances, filing, 558.55

Consumer leases, loans and credit transactions, *generally*, 537.3203–537.3212, 537.5111, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**

Continuing education, 258A.4

Corporations, *see* **ORIGINAL NOTICE**

Defacing or destroying, penalty, 99.9, 716.5

**Depositions**

Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142

Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)

Oral examination, R.C.P. 147, 148

Parties in default, R.C.P. 142

Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89

Deposit of estate or trust funds with clerk, 682.34

District court clerk, judicial review, 602.1212

District court judges, death, 602.6304, 602.8102(4)

Drainage districts, *see* **DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**

Elections, 39.6, 49.53, 296.4, 298.18, 331.305,

331.425, 331.442, 331.447, 362.3

Electric power generators, construction, 476A.4

Estate proceedings, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead Notice*

Estray, publication, 188.43

Evidence, notice required before use, R.Cr.P. 18

Executions, 626.19, 626.44, 626.50, 626.74, 626.78

Extradition hearing, 818.13

Fire district trustee election, 357B.2

Flammable liquids control law, 101.4, 101.5

Foreign corporations, *see* **ORIGINAL NOTICE**

Foreign judgments Act, enforcement, 626A.3

Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.2

Funds on deposit with clerk, 602.8102(5)

Garnishment notice, 642.22

Guaranty corporation, 536B.17

Guardianship proceedings, *generally*, 633.554–633.561

Habeas corpus hearing, 818.13

Habeas corpus, writ of, 820.10

Health rules, local, hearing, 137.6

Hearing impaired person, interpreter, 622B.3

Highway obstructions, removal, 319.3

Homestead, notice to plat, 561.5

Hotel and motel tax assessment sent to director of revenue, 422A.1

Inheritance tax appraisalment, 450.28, 450.29

Inheritance tax, objections to appraisalment, 450.31

## NOTICE — Continued

## Insurers

Liquidation notice, 507C.22

Proceedings, 507C.9

Interest, legal rate, 535.2

Investment securities, *see* **UNIFORM  
COMMERCIAL CODE**

Islands and river channel sales, 568.19

Judicial magistrates, vacancy, appointment,  
602.6403Judicial notice, *see* **EVIDENCE**, subhead *Judicial  
Notice*

Judicial qualifications commission hearing, 602.2104

Judicial retirement notice, 602.9103

Legalizing Acts, 587.1-587.8, 591.1-591.7

Legal representative substituted for deceased  
defendant, 611.22

Lienholder, county limestone quarries, 202.4

## Lien notices

Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6

Artisan's lien, 577.2

Boat storage lien, 579.2

Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2

Combining and husking liens, 571.5

Federal tax liens, 331.609

Hospital lien, 582.2

Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4

Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2

Mechanic's, subcontractor to owner, 572.10

Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2

Thresher's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.4, 101.5

Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15

Lost property found, 644.3-644.10

Lost records restoration, 647.2

## Mailing notices

## Certified mail

Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108

Certified public accountant, license renewal,  
116.20

City appointees removed, 372.15

Defined, 618.15

Drainage contract abandoned, demand, 455.114

Drainage hearing notice on agent, 455.22

Employment security law, 96.14(6-15)

Guaranty insurance, application to disburse  
assets, 515B.25

Homestead tax credit notice, 425.3

Motor vehicle accident cases, 321.499-321.504

Owners notified, self-supported municipal  
improvement districts, 386.3, 386.6

Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A.6

Real estate commission, broker's license  
hearing, 117.35

Sales tax notices, 422.57

Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502,  
502.609

Taxpayers notice of assessment, 429.1

Transportation regulation and safety division,  
321.16Warehouse operator's lien, enforcement,  
554.7210

## Ordinary mail

Carrier's liability terminated, 327D.174

Corporations, notice report and fee due, 496.18

## NOTICE — Continued

## Mailing notices — Continued

## Ordinary mail — Continued

Default judgment debtor, clerk, R.C.P. 233

Employment security law, rulings, 96.6(2, 3)

Marriage, clerk to notify county of residence,  
595.7Partition hearing on referee's report of sale,  
R.C.P. 290(b)

Postage taxed as costs in action, 625.7

Savings and loan associations, conversion,  
534.509

Transient merchants, 81A.4

Transportation regulation and safety division,  
321.16

Mental illness, hospitalization, R.H.M.I., Exh. B(3)

Mentally ill, hospitalization, hearing, R.H.M.I., Exh.  
A(3)

Mortgage foreclosure, moratorium hearing, 654.15

Motions, R.C.P. 114, 115

Motor carrier's certificate hearing, 325.13

Newspaper, ch 618; R.C.P. 60-63

Newspaper publication, how proved, 622.92

Nonresident employer, workers' compensation, 85.3,  
86.36

Nonresidents, original, R.C.P. 381

Notary public, record kept, 77.13

## Notice to quit

Realty, forcible entry, 648.3, 648.4

Tenant at will, 562.4

Tenant's liability, double rental value, 562.2

Termination of farm tenancy, service, 562.5-562.7

Oil and gas well law, requirements, 84.22

Oil and gas well leases, 554.11105

Original notice, 617.15; R.C.P. 49, 50, 53; *see***ORIGINAL NOTICE**

Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A.6

Partition action, hearing on liens, R.C.P. 280

Party to action, notice of substitution, R.C.P. 21

Perpetuating real estate final judgment, 617.15

Perpetuating testimony, on expected adverse party,  
R.C.P. 161Perpetuation of proof of serving or posting, affidavit  
filed, 621.8

## Personal service

Drainage preliminary hearing, 455.23

Original notice, R.C.P. 52, 56-59, *see* **ORIGINAL  
NOTICE**Transportation regulation and safety division,  
proof by affidavit, 321.16

Pipelines, subsequent tiling, 479.47

Pleadings, garnishment, 642.5-642.15; R.C.P. 54(b)

## Posting

Alphabetical list of tax increases, 441.36

Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.4

Estrays, 188.27-188.30

Execution sales, 626.75

Fee for posting, 618.12

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10

Lost property, 644.3, 644.5, 644.8

Nonresident, drainage township notice, 465.3

Not recognized except where expressly authorized  
by statute, R.C.P. 369

Proof of posting by affidavit, 622.94, 622.96

Railroads, notice of withdrawing agency service,  
327C.7



**NOTICE — Continued****Posting — Continued**

- Smoking signs, 98A.4
- Soil conservation notice, 467A.3
- Township boundary changed, 359.7
- Township boundary change election, 359.13
- Water district election, 357.12
- Water district hearing, 357.4

Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*

- Production of books and papers, 622.65
- Proof of service or posting by affidavit, 622.94
- Property seized, 809.2
- Publication in newspapers, ch 618; R.C.P. 60, 63
- Public funds, interest rate, 453.6
- Public meetings, 21.4
- Quieting title action, 649.3
- Railway finance authority, obligations, 307B.22
- Restricted residence districts erected, 414.24
- Revenue bonds issued by beer and liquor control, warehouse projects, 123.158
- Revenue department, income tax notice, 422.25
- Road assessment, 311.11–311.13
- Sale of estray animals, 188.43–188.45
- Sale of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Service contracts, license denial, 523C.3, 523C.4
- Service, proof perpetuated, 622.94, 622.96
- Slaughterhouse operators, bond canceled, 172A.4
- Small claims, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9
- Soil conservation notices, 467A.3
- Storage facility, satisfy lien, sale notice, 578A.4
- Summary judgment motion, R.C.P. 240
- Tax sale redemption, expiration, 447.9–447.13
- Telephone companies, use violations, 727.7
- Termination of farm leases required, 562.6
- Transient merchant law, 81A.4
- Transportation regulation and safety division, method, 321.16
- Transportation service coordination, noncompliance, 601J.5
- Utilities, buried lines, 478.36
- Water, air and waste management permits, 455B.134, 455B.174
- Water recreational areas, hearing notice, 111.63
- Weed control program notice, 317.14
- Weed law violation assessment, 317.21
- Workers' compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

**NOTICE OF DISHONOR**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**NUISANCES**

*General provisions, ch 657*

**Abatement and prevention**

- Airport hazards, 329.2(1), 329.6
- Cities, 657.2
- Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31, 657.1
- Procedure, 657.4–657.7

Action to restrain, notice, R.C.P. 326

Advertising on interstate highways, 306B.5

Advertising signs, road or railroad, 657.2(7)

Agricultural area for land preservation, 93A.11

Airport hazard as a public nuisance, 329.2(1)

**NUISANCES — Continued**

Airport obstructions, 657.2(9)

Anhydrous ammonia plant, action against, 200.21

Beer and liquor violations, abatement, 123.60–123.69, 123.72–123.89, 123.119

**Billboards**

Interstate highways, removal, 306B.5

Regulation, 306C.19

Roads, abated, 319.10

View, 657.2(7)

Bond given, effect, 657.6

Breach of the peace, buildings, 657.2(6), 657.3

Buildings, 657.2(1)

Contraband articles, 110.32

Controlled substances, 657.2

Cottonwood trees in special charter cities, 657.2(8)

County attorney to prosecute, 331.756(21)

Crop pest Act, 177A.5, 177A.7

Damages, 657.1

Dams, illegal operation, 469.16

Dams, obstructions, fishways, 109.14

Dead animal disposal plants, 167.12(2), 167.19, 657.2

Definition of "nuisances", 657.1, 657.2

Drainage and levee districts, 455.160, 455.161

Dutch elm disease, infected trees, 657.2(13)

Execution stay, 657.6

Expenses, how collected, 657.7

Feedlot operations, 172D.2, 657.8

Filth accumulation, 657.2(2)

Fire hazards, 657.2(10, 12)

Fish and game laws, unlawful devices, 110.32

Gambling, injunction, ch 99, 657.2(6)

Highway obstructions, removal, 319.8–319.15

Highway signs, unauthorized, removal, 321.259

Houses of ill fame, ch 99, 657.2(6)

Inflammable junk, 657.2(10)

Injunctions, permanent, hearing, R.C.P. 326

Junkyards, 306C.6

Levee and drainage districts, 455.161

Notice of injunction, when necessary, R.C.P. 326

Obstruction of watercourses, 109.14, 657.2(3)

Obstructions on highways, injunction, 319.8, 319.9

**Odors**

Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)

Collection of filth, 657.2(2)

Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19

Order of abatement, process, 657.3, 657.4

Penalty, abatement, 657.3

Plant insect pests and diseases, 177A.5, 177A.7

Process for abatement, warrant, 657.4

Public use of private land or waters, construction, attractive nuisance doctrine, 111C.7

Refrigerators, abandoned, 727.3

Restricted residential districts, zoning, 414.24

River obstructions, 469.16, 657.2(3)

Rubbish, 657.2(10)

Shooting range, 657.9

Sign boards obstructing view, 657.2(7)

Signs, advertising on roads, 319.10–319.15

Signs on highways, unauthorized, 321.259

Slaughterhouse operations, unlicensed, 172A.10

Smoke, 657.2(11)

Soil erosion, 467D.23

Spite ditch, 455.161

Stay of execution, 657.6

**NUISANCES — Continued**

- Stream obstructions, 657.2(4)
- Structure or object near airport, 657.2(9)
- Transportation commission, power to abate airport zoning hazards, 329.6
- Warrant, process for abatement, 657.4
- Weeds, 657.2(12)
- Zoning, airport hazards abated, 329.2, 329.6, 657.2(9)

**NUMBERING**

- Alteration of serial numbers, 714.8
- Altering automobile engine numbers, 321.84-321.94
- Answer and reply, equity, R.C.P. 81
- Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
- Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Counts, separate, numbered, R.C.P. 79
- County warrants, 331.506(1)
- Instructions to jury, paragraphs, R.C.P. 196
- Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.166, 321.167
- Paragraphs of pleadings, R.C.P. 79, 81
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

**NUNC PRO TUNC ORDERS**

- Court entries altered to correct mistake, 602.6203(4)

**NURSERIES FOR CHILDREN**

- Generally*, 237.1-237.16

**NURSERIES, HORTICULTURAL**

- False or misleading description of stock by nursery, 177A.6
- Fees, inspection and certification, 177A.9
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Nursery stock, mechanic's lien, 572.2
- State entomologist, ch 177A

**NURSES**

- General provisions*, chs 147, 152
- Abuse of children reported, 232.67-232.77
- Ambulance staff, 147A.12
- Applicant qualifications, 152.7
- Associations, contracts with governing bodies, 143.1
- Audiology and speech pathology, exemptions, 147.152
- Birth defects programs, 136A.3
- Board of examiners
  - General provisions*, 147.12-147.28
  - Continuing education, ch 258A
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Records kept, 147.104
  - Rulemaking, 152.10
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- County hospitals, work under doctors, 347.18, 348.2(2)
- Definitions, 147.1, 152.1
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
- Examinations, 147.29-147.43
- Executive director appointed, 152.2, 152.3
- Exemption from taxation, 427.3
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
- Health care facilities, 135C.1, 135C.14
- Hospice program, 135.90
- Hospital trustees control, 347.13(5), 348.2
- Insurance, hospital service included, 514.5

**NURSES — Continued**

- Liability insurance, ch 519
- Licenses
  - Generally*, 147.2-147.11
  - Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
  - Itinerant's license, 147.75
  - Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54, 152.8
  - Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
  - Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 152.10
  - Temporary, 152.9
- Malpractice insurance, 519A.2-519A.13
- Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Memorial hall buildings, accommodations, 37.18(1)
- Nursing care, defined, 135C.1(15)
- Nursing care for indigents, 255.20
- Nursing home administrators examining board, ch 135E
- Practice of nursing, service restricted, 152.1
- Psychiatric cases, care, 225.15
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Public health nurses, ch 143, 255.2
- School nurses, ch 143
- Schools for nurses
  - Appropriation, 152.4
  - Establishment by county, 347.14(2)
- Services required for injured employees, 85.27
- Training school in county hospital, 347.14(2)
- Use of title and degrees, 147.72-147.75, 152.6
- Venereal disease tests reported, 140.11, 140.12
- Veterans home, state, open for, 219.1
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

- General provisions*, ch 135E
- Board of examiners, judicial review, 135E.4
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Suspension or revocation of license, 135E.18

**NURSING HOMES**

*See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES*

**OAKDALE CAMPUS**

- General provisions*, ch 271, formerly "TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM, OAKDALE"
- Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 331.424(1), 331.425(13)

**OATHS**

- Affidavits defined, 622.85, *see AFFIDAVITS*
- Authority to administer
  - For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths*
  - General authority of officials, ch 78
  - Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8, 2.44
  - Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1
- Bar admission oath, 602.10110
- Bulk transfers, letters of creditors, 554.6104
- Constitutional requirement, officers, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
- County officers to administer, 331.301

**OATHS — Continued**

Courts-martial, 29B.31  
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
 Disaster services employees, 29C.17  
 Grand jury members, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Interpreters, hearing impaired persons, 622B.5  
 Jurors, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17  
 Military courts, 29B.43, 29B.129  
 Officers, oath of office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*  
 Perjury, penalty, 720.2  
 Soil conservation department, power to administer, 84.12  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(12)  
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80, *see PLEADINGS*

Warranties, express warranty by seller of personal property, 554.2313

Witnesses, ability to understand, Ia. R. Evid. 601

**OATS**

*See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES; CROPS*

Crop pest Act, ch 177A

Defined as agricultural seed, 199.1

Warehouse provisions, ch 543

**OBLIGATIONS**

*See BONDS*

**OBSCENITY**

*General provisions*, ch 728

Affirmative defense, 728.10

Applicability of provisions, 234.28, 728.7, 728.11

Definitions, 728.1

Exhibition of deformed or abnormal persons, 727.10

Indecent exposure, 728.5

Language, 723.4

Material subject to forfeiture, 728.13, 809.1, 809.6

Minors, proscriptions relating to, 709.8, 728.2, 728.3

Obscenity determination, procedures, 728.6, 728.9

Penalties for violations, 709.8, 728.2-728.4, 728.7

Sales of material, 728.4

Sexual exploitation of children, 728.12

Telephone, unlawful use, 708.7

**OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE**

*General provisions*, ch 719

**OBSTRUCTIONS**

Airport hazards abated, 329.4, 329.5, 657.2(9)

Bridges, motor vehicles removed, 321.357

Ditches or drains, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160

Emergency telephone calls, 727.5

Fairs, removal of obstructions, 174.6, 174.7

Fishways required at dams, 109.14, 109.33

Highways, obstructions removed, 314.7

Levee and drainage districts, obstructions removed, 455.148, 455.149, 455.160, 465.19

Nuisances, obstructions deemed, 657.2(5, 7)

Removal by conservation commission, 111.5, 111.6

Rivers and streams, 109.14, 109.33, 657.2(3)

Signs and billboards on highways, ch 319, 657.2(5, 7)

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION**

Autopsy, 85A.19

Claims

Barred, 85A.25

Controverted, 85A.21

Filing, 85A.18

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION —**

Continued

Claims — Continued

Settlement in contested cases, 85.35

Compensation

County officers and employees, 331.324(1d)

Employees remedy exclusive, 85.20

Extent, 85A.5, 85A.7

Limitations, 85A.14

County board of supervisors duties, 331.324

Definition, 85A.8

Dependents, 85A.6

Diagnosis, 85A.11

Disablement

Defined, 85A.4

Limitations, 85A.12

Temporary, 85A.17

Employees, 85A.3

Employers

Defined, 85A.2

Liability, 85A.10, 85A.15

Industrial commissioner, 85A.21, 85A.22, 85A.24, 85A.27

Insurance, 85A.26

Medical board, 85A.20-85A.24

Notice, 85A.18

Pneumoconiosis, 85A.13

Workers' compensation, 85A.16

**OCCUPATIONAL HEARING LOSS**

*Generally*, ch 85B

Hearing aid, 85B.12

Noise level, excessive, 85B.5

Periodic examination requirements, 85B.7

Previous loss excluded, 85B.11

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT**

*Generally*, ch 88

Asbestos projects, ch 88B

Audiometric tests, exemptions, 147.152

County board of supervisors duties, 331.324

Hazardous chemicals risks

Communication regulation 29 C.F.R., 455D.8

Right to know Act, implementation, 455D.7

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS**

*Generally*, chs 147, 148B

Exemptions, 148B.3

Licenses and permits, ch 147, 148B.4-148B.6, ch 258A

**OCCUPATIONS**

Child labor, ch 92

Continuing education, ch 258A

Group insurance, 509.1

Immunity, civil liability, 258A.8

Insurance of members, 510.29, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54

Occupational disease compensation, ch 85A

Occupational diseases excluded from workers' compensation, 85.61(5b)

Professional and occupational regulation commission, ch 2B

Transacting business without license, 727.9

Unemployment compensation coverage, 96.19

Vocational training, duties of state, ch 259

Workers' compensation, ch 85

**OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS***Generally*, ch 560**ODORS**

Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)  
 Collection of filth, 657.2(2)  
 Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19

**OFFENSES, PUBLIC***See PUBLIC OFFENSES*

Government, crimes against, ch 718  
 Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483

**OFFICE BUILDING**

Buildings in general, *see BUILDINGS*  
 Fraternal beneficiary association, 512.46, 512.47  
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Insurance associations may invest in, 511.8, 518A.12  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.213(5)  
 Zoning law, ch 414

**OFFICERS, PEACE***See PEACE OFFICERS***OFFICERS, PUBLIC***See PUBLIC OFFICERS***OFFSET***See PLEADINGS, subhead Counterclaims***OIL AND GAS WELLS**

*Generally*, ch 84  
 Counties, leases, 331.361(6)  
 Geological survey, 305.3  
 Illegal oil and gas supplies, 331.653(8)  
 Uniform Commercial Code, secured transactions,  
 554.11105

**OILS**

Abortifacients, drug sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2  
 Adulteration of food with oils, 190.1(8-30),  
 190.3-190.6  
 Drug law enforcement, 205.11-205.13  
 Inspection and regulation, 189.1(1)  
 Liquid measure standard, 210.5  
 Oil stations, ch 214  
 Penal provisions, 189.21-189.23  
 Pipelines, ch 479  
 Poison oils, sale regulated, 205.5  
 Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1(4)  
 Recycled, road oiling, dust or weed control,  
 455B.412

**OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS' INSURANCE SYSTEM***Generally*, 97.50-97.53**OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE**

*General provisions*, ch 248, *see also SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-age Assistance; SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM*

Commission on aging, area agencies established,  
 249B.8

Homestead tax credit, 425.2

Low income mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22

Medical, 249A.1-249A.7

Property tax relief, 425.16-425.39

Recipients, tax sales, 446.38

**OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE — Continued**

Revolving fund, 249.14

Work training program, ch 249C

**OLEOMARGARINE**

*General provisions*, ch 191, *see also FOODS, subhead Oleomargarine*

**OLYMPICS**

Employees, county, leave of absence, 331.324  
 Employees, state, leave of absence, 79.24

**OPEN BURNING**

Fire marshal may prohibit, 100.40

**OPENING ARGUMENTS**

Appeals to supreme court, burden, R.C.P. 24, 27  
 Civil cases, party having burden, R.C.P. 195  
 Interlocutory questions argued, 624.13  
 Restricted on trial in court, R.C.P. 195  
 Waiver of, effect, R.C.P. 195

**OPENING STATEMENTS**

Civil cases, after jury impaneled, R.C.P. 191  
 Criminal cases, 780.5

**OPEN MEETINGS LAW**

*Generally*, ch 21  
 Rulemaking, 21.7

**OPERATORS' LICENSES**

Motor vehicles, 321.174-321.200

**OPHTHALMIC DISPENSERS***Generally*, ch 153A**OPINIONS**

Appellate court opinions, criminal cases,  
 publications, 602.5111, 814.24  
 Attorney general, 13.2(4)  
 Conservation commission matters, 109.35  
 County attorney's duty to issue, 331.756(7)  
 Evidence, expert witness, 622.25, 622.72; R.C.P.  
 122(d)  
 Homestead, opinion of referees to determine, 561.8  
 Supreme court opinions  
 Dissent shown on record and reports, 684.14  
 Dissent stated with or without opinion, 602.4106  
 Filed in important cases, 602.4106  
 Publication by private party, 602.4106(3)  
 Publication withheld on order, 602.4106(4)  
 Warranties, creation, 554.2313  
 Written required, filed with clerk, 602.4106  
 Title, attorney's opinion attached to plats, 409.9,  
 409.12  
 Trial court, statement of facts and legal conclusion,  
 R.C.P. 179

**OPIUM JOINTS**

Abatement, 657.1-657.3

**OPPRESSION IN OFFICE**

Ground for removal from office, 66.26(4)  
 Penalties, 721.2

**OPTIONS**

Commercial instruments, option to purchase,  
 554.1201  
 Commercial instruments, payment acceleration at  
 will, 554.1208  
 Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2311

**OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS**

- General provisions*, chs 147, 154
- Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67-232.77
- Anesthetics, use and restriction, 154.1
- Applicability of rules, 154.2
- Association, Iowa optometric clinic, 154.6
- Board of examiners
  - General provisions*, 147.12-147.28
  - Continuing education, ch 258A
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
  - Inspector appointed, 147.116
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Records kept, 147.104
- Certified licensed optometrists, ch 154
- College aid commission duties, 261.26, 261.27
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definitions, 147.1, 154.1
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
- Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 154.3
- Eyeglasses, protective lenses, 135.30
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
- Health maintenance organization plan, ch 514B
- Insurance plan, ch 514
- Licenses
  - Generally*, 147.2-147.11
  - Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
  - Itinerant's license, 147.75
  - Qualifications, 154.3
  - Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54
  - Renewal, 147.10, 154.6, ch 258A
  - Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 154.4
- Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
- Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Ophthalmic dispensers, ch 153A
- Ophthalmic lenses defined, restrictions, 154.9
- Pharmacology course of instruction, 154.3
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Schools, 154.5
- Standards of care, 154.10
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

**ORCHARDS**

- Condemnation
  - Generally*, chs 471, 472
  - Damage paid before taking, 472.26
  - Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
  - Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
  - Railway condemnation, 471.12
  - Supervisor's discretion, highways, 460.13
- Encouragement of culture, 186.3
- Entomologist, state, ch 177A
- Fruit-tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.22
- Insects and plant diseases, ch 177A

**ORDINANCES**

- Cities, *see CITIES*, subhead *Ordinances*
- Counties
  - Adoption, amendments, 331.302
  - Defined, 331.101

**ORDINANCES** — Continued

- Counties — Continued
  - Records, 331.504
- ORDNANCE PLANTS, NATIONAL**
  - Criminal jurisdiction by state released, 1.4
  - Deer hunting, 109.39
  - School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

**ORE**

- Investigation at Ames, 266.3
- Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINING*
- Specimens to University of Iowa, 263.3
- Study by geological survey, 305.3

**ORGANIZATIONS**

- Clubs, *see LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS*
- Contributions, forced, 721.2
- Co-operative associations, chs 497-499
- Exempt from corporate business tax, 422.34
- Fair employment practices, 729.4
- High school secret orders, ch 287
- Labor incorporation authorized, 504.1
- Nonprofit, financing unemployment compensation, 96.7
- Public employees, 20.1
- Tax exemption, 427.1

**ORIGINAL NOTICE**

- Accepted service authorized
  - Auditor of state, 534.702(6, 7)
  - Commissioner of insurance, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*, subhead *Commissioner of Insurance*
  - County home inmates, service, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
  - Foreign corporations, *generally*, *see Foreign Corporations Served below*
  - Secretary of state, 491.15, 494.2(6), 499.54
  - Superintendent of state mentally ill, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
  - Transportation department, director, 321.498
- Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
- Address of signer of petition required, R.C.P. 49
- Affidavit of mailing required, R.C.P. 59(e)
- Agents served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g)
- Amended at court's discretion, R.C.P. 59.1
- Appearance date, *see subhead Return Day, Time Required below*
- Associations, consent service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)
- Attorney general, service on state, 613.9
- Attorney in fact for interinsurance or reciprocal exchanges, 520.5-520.7
- Benevolent insurance societies, 510.29
- Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- City served, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
- Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42.7
- Commencement of civil actions
  - Last known officers served, 617.6
  - Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49
  - Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167-175
  - Time, statute of limitations, R.C.P. 49
  - Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
  - Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9
- Consumer frauds, 714.16

**ORIGINAL NOTICE — Continued**

Contents, 321.500; R.C.P. 49, 78  
 Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3  
 Copy of petition attached, R.C.P. 50, 53(a)  
 Corporation served, 504A.6, 807.3, 807.5  
 County attorney, service on state, 613.9  
 County home inmates served, R.C.P. 56.1(e)  
 County officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)  
 County of residence changed, 616.21  
 Criminal defendant, suit against, 617.1  
 Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R.C.P. 49  
 Delivery commences action, R.C.P. 49  
 Domestic company or corporation served  
     Membership sales association, 503.14  
     No local office, process service, 491.15  
     Pipelines, on commerce commission, 479.27  
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(6-15)  
 English language publication, 618.1, 618.2  
 Federal land, right of entry to serve notice, 1.4-1.9  
 Fees  
     Advance fees may be required, 331.655(1j)  
     Posting notice, 618.12  
     Publication of notice in newspaper, 618.11  
 Filing or return required, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)  
 Foreign corporations served  
     Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2  
     Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54  
     Corporations selling courses of instruction, designation of agent, 714.18  
     Doing business in state, 617.3  
     General agent, service on, 617.3  
     Life companies, 507A.3  
     Name, 504A.67  
     Nonprofit corporations, *generally*, 504.28, 504A.74  
 Pipeline companies, 479.27  
 Process agent service  
     Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f), 56.2  
     Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56.1  
     Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(f), 56.2  
     Benevolent societies, 510.29  
     Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26  
     Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21  
     Life companies, 511.27-511.29  
     Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28  
     Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74  
     Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1  
     Pipeline companies, 479.27  
     Public utilities, 494.2(6)  
     Real estate broker, 117.23  
     Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5-520.7  
     Savings and loan associations, 534.702(6, 7)  
     "Single act" statute, 617.3  
     Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21  
     Tort committed in state, 617.3  
 Profit corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6)  
 Publication, R.C.P. 60  
 Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60  
 Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4  
 Forfeiture hearing, liquor, 127.11  
 Form, motor vehicle nonresident defendant, 321.500  
 Form, nonresident, *generally*, or foreign corporation, 617.3

**ORIGINAL NOTICE — Continued**

Form of notice, *generally*, R.C.P. 49, 50, 381  
 Garnishment, appearance of garnishee, notice requirements, R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Garnishment, service requirements, 642.2  
 General assembly members, not held to appear, R.C.P. 58  
 Incompetents, time service required, R.C.P. 14  
 Insufficiency, how raised, R.C.P. 104(a)  
 Insurance companies, on agents, 321A.25, 507A.3(3), 617.5; R.C.P. 56.1(g)  
 Insurer, unauthorized, ch 507A  
 Intent to serve presumed, delivery, R.C.P. 49  
 Issuance and form, R.C.P. 49  
 Jurisdictional attack, defects raised by special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)  
 Justice court, 601.18-601.23  
 Later-born persons of a class, R.C.P. 43  
 Legalization of notices, chs 587, 590, 591  
 Legal representative of deceased defendant, 611.22  
 Mail, service by  
     Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14  
     Foreign insurance corporations, 511.28, 515.74  
     Iowa corporation without local office, 491.15  
     Nonresident car owners, 321.501-321.506  
     Service by publication on known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1  
     State as defendant in action, 613.9  
 Mileage in advance may be required, 331.655(1j)  
 Minor, time service required, R.C.P. 14  
 Municipal corporations, R.C.P. 56.1(h)  
 Municipal court, appearance date, filing, R.C.P. 363  
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34  
 Newspaper publication, R.C.P. 62  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.10, 504A.74  
 Nonresidents  
     Boats and watercraft, ch 106A  
     Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3  
     Corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served above*  
     Mortgage of personal property, 626.44  
     Motor vehicle actions, 321.498-321.506, 321.511  
     Process agent service  
         Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23  
         Motor vehicle owner, 321.498-321.509  
     Security interest in personal property, 626.44  
     "Single act" statute, 617.3  
 Notices other than original notices, *see NOTICE*  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.15  
 Penalty for holding notice, 617.2  
 Personal judgment not asked, effect, R.C.P. 51  
 Personal service  
     *General provisions*, R.C.P. 56.1  
     Agent served for  
         Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54  
         Nonresident realty owner, 646.5  
         Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21  
     Age requirement, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
     Appearance time, R.C.P. 53  
     City, R.C.P. 56.1(h)  
     Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
     Corporations  
         *Generally*, 617.3-617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2  
         Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, 617.3-617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

**ORIGINAL NOTICE — Continued**

## Personal service — Continued

## Corporations — Continued

Foreign corporations, 617.3; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Forfeiture hearing, liquor, 127.11

General manager, 617.3, 617.6

Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(m)

Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Incompetents, R.C.P. 56.1(c)

Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Last known officer of corporation, 617.6

Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Method of service, R.C.P. 56.1, 56.2

Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56.1(b)

Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511

New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)

Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.10, 504A.74

Nonresident individual, consent, R.C.P. 56.1(l)

Parental rights terminated, 600A.6

Partnership, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l)

President of school district, R.C.P. 56.1(j)

Return, *see subhead Return of Service below*

School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(j)

Social services department, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)

Persons under disability served, R.C.P. 56.1(c-e)

Persons who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52

Petition on file, appearance time, R.C.P. 49

Plaintiff's option on failure of service, 617.9

Posting of original notices

Fees for posting, 618.12

Proof of posting affidavits, 622.94

Private corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6); R.C.P. 56.1(l), 60

Process agent service, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served, also subhead Nonresidents above*

Proof, *see subhead Return of Service below*

Publication of original notices

Absconding debtors, R.C.P. 60(h)

Actual service supersedes, R.C.P. 64

Affidavit filing requirements, R.C.P. 60

Affidavit of nonresidents before 1966; 587.8

Affidavit of publication, legalized, 587.2–587.9

Annulment of illegal marriage, R.C.P. 60(i)

Annulment of marriage, legalized, 587.11

Appearance time, R.C.P. 53

Association, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)

Authority for, R.C.P. 60

Avoidance of service, R.C.P. 60(h)

Contingent interest or liens, R.C.P. 60(g)

Contract for realty sale, specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d)

Corporation, R.C.P. 60

Default judgments, 624.22; R.C.P. 234, 236, 251, 254

Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.3

Dissolution of marriage or separate maintenance, R.C.P. 60(i)

English language required, 618.1, 618.2

**ORIGINAL NOTICE — Continued**

## Publication of original notices — Continued

Fees allowed, 618.11

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10

Foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)

Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.3

Guardians' sales, legalized, 587.4

Heirs and devisees of deceased judgment debtor, 626.90

How published, R.C.P. 62

Injunction against house of ill fame, 99.4

Judgment, to vacate or modify, R.C.P. 60(l)

Known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1

Legalization Acts, ch 587

Method required, R.C.P. 62

Newspaper defined, R.C.P. 62

Newspapers selected, 618.1–618.8; R.C.P. 62

New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 60(l), 253(b)

Nonresidents of Iowa, R.C.P. 60

Partition, R.C.P. 60(b)

Partnership, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)

Proof filed before default, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P. 63

Proof of publication, R.C.P. 63

Provisional remedy, nonresident property, R.C.P. 60(f)

Quasi in rem, R.C.P. 60(f)

Quieting title, R.C.P. 60(j)

Quieting title actions before 1966; 587.7

Real estate contract foreclosures, 656.3

Real property recovery, R.C.P. 60(a)

Registered mail, when required, R.C.P. 60.1

Restoration of lost records, action, 647.2

Separate maintenance or modification of dissolution of marriage decree, R.C.P. 60(i)

Service complete on last publication, R.C.P. 62

Specific performance of contract, R.C.P. 60(d)

Times published, requirements, R.C.P. 62

Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61

Unknown parties, R.C.P. 60

Vacation or change of judgment, R.C.P. 60(l)

When completed, R.C.P. 62

Will cases legalized, 587.5

Will contest or construction, nonresident, R.C.P. 60(e)

Railroads, 617.3, 617.4

Recovery of real property, when landlord served, 646.11

Residence changed after action begun, 616.21

Return day, time required

Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53

Garnishee, R.C.P. 54

Return of service

Affidavit to return, when required, R.C.P. 59(a)

Amendment of return permitted, 617.2

Clerk's entry in docket, 602.8102(7)

Contents, R.C.P. 59

Employment security, nonresident, 96.14(11)

Endorsement and filing by sheriff, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)

Fees or mileage when allowed, R.C.P. 59(a)

Inmates of state institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Judicial notice of signatures, R.C.P. 59(a)

Motor vehicle case filed with clerk, 321.505

Posting of notice not recognized, 622.94

**ORIGINAL NOTICE — Continued**

- Return of service — Continued
  - Proof of service, R.C.P. 59(d)
  - Return, what constitutes, 617.2; R.C.P. 59
  - Signature requirements, R.C.P. 59(a)
  - Time limit on, 622.94
- Sales tax provisions, 422.57
- Savings and loan associations, 534.702(6, 7)
- School districts and corporations, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Service
  - Delay, sheriff to serve without, R.C.P. 59(c)
  - Personal service, *see subhead above*
  - Process agent service, *see subheads Foreign Corporations Served; also Nonresidents above*
  - Publication by, *see subhead Publication of Original Notices above*
  - Substituted service, *see subhead below*
  - Who may make service, R.C.P. 52
- Sheriff's fees for serving, 331.655(1a, j)
- Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
- Signed by clerk, R.C.P. 49
- "Single act" statute, 617.3
- State, service on, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)
- Substituted service
  - Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
  - Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
  - Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
  - Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
  - Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Sunday, notice served, method, R.C.P. 57
- Theft, 714.1
- Time for appearance, R.C.P. 53
- Torts committed in state, 617.3
- Transient merchants, 81A.4
- Transportation department, service, 613.13
- Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–64
- Violations
  - English language publication, failure, 618.2
  - Failure to return or file, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)
- Weekly publications to be on same day, 618.9

**ORIGINALS**

- Certified copies as evidence of originals, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*
- Entries as evidence
  - Copies of original entries book, 622.44, 622.45
  - Judicial record, certified copy, 622.53
  - Writing and records, 622.28
- Papers sent to supreme court on appeal, 686.8
- Photographic copies, use in evidence, 622.30
- Warehouse receipts, issuance, 543.17, 543.18, 543.28

**ORPHANS**

- Assessment life insurance companies, provisions, 510.1, 510.15
- Education fund, 35.7
- Insuring lives of orphans, 503.3, 510.1, 510.15
- Juvenile home, admission, 244.3
- Membership sales, benefits to orphans, 503.3
- War orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.11

**OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE**

- General provisions*, chs 147, 150, 150A
- Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77

**OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE — Continued**

- Applicability of rules, 150.1–150.3, 150A.2
- Audiology and pathology, licensing exemptions, 147.152
- Board of examiners
  - General provisions*, 147.12–147.28
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Records kept, 147.104
- Contracts for medical service, ch 514
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- County hospitals, 347.18, 348.2(2)
- Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, ch 142
- Definitions, 135.1(5), 150.1, 150A.1, 229.1
- Dogs for research, ch 351A
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82, 147.102
- Feticide, 707.7, 707.8
- Informed consent, 147.137
- Inspector, 147.103
- Liability insurance, 519.1
- Licenses
  - Generally*, 147.2–147.11, 147.102
  - Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
  - Itinerant's license, 147.75
  - Reciprocal license, 147.44–147.54
  - Renewal, 147.10
  - Requirements, 150A.3
  - Resident, 150A.9
  - Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 148.6, 148.7
- Malpractice insurance, 519A.2–519A.13
- Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Malpractice suits, 147.136
- Occupational diseases, test taken, 85A.11
- Ophthalmic dispensers, 153A.1–153A.3
- Osteopathic medicine, ch 150A
- Osteopathy, ch 150
- Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
- Subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
- Venereal diseases, duties, ch 140
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
- Workers' compensation, provisions for services, 85.27
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**OUNCE**

- Standard weights, 210.4

**OUSTER PROCEEDINGS**

- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.3
- Impeachment, ch 68
- Quo warranto, ch 660, *see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS*
- Recovery of real property, ch 646, *see REAL PROPERTY*
- Removal from office, ch 66



**OVERHEAD CROSSINGS**

Highways, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*  
 Motor vehicles, speed regulation, 321.295  
 Pedestrians, crossing of highways, 321.328  
 Railways, 309.79, 327F.2, 327G.12

**PACKAGES**

*See CONTAINERS*

**PACKING HOUSES**

Child labor laws, ch 92  
 Food establishment, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
 Food law, ch 189  
 Meat and poultry inspection, ch 189A  
 Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3  
 Sanitation, 170.9–170.28  
 Slaughterhouses  
   Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1  
   Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)

**PAINTINGS**

Bequests to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)  
 Exempt from execution to family, 627.6(3)

**PAINTS AND OILS**

Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2  
 Container defined, 189.1(4)  
 Definitions and standards, 189.1  
 Enforcement, 189.24–189.27  
 Flaxseed oil, *see FLAXSEED*  
 Labeling, 189.9–189.18  
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

**PAMPHLETS**

State publications, 14.21, 17.27, 18.61, 18.76

**PANEL, PETIT JURY**

Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4  
 Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Challenges, R.C.P. 187  
 Challenges to panel, R.C.P. 187(d); R.Cr.P. 17  
 Discharge of panel, 609.37  
 Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20–609.25  
 Jurors in general, ch 607  
 Jury commission, ch 608  
 Jury pool drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45  
 List filed with clerk, 609.30  
 Names on lists made official, 609.14  
 Number, minimum, 609.19  
 Petit jury drawn, 609.22  
 Qualifications of jurors, 609.1, 609.3  
 Selection, manner of drawing panel  
   Additional names, 609.36, 609.39–609.45, 624.12  
   Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29  
   Ballots, disposition, 609.42–609.44  
   Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15  
   Cancellation for illegality, 609.34  
   Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20  
   Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35  
   Judicial division of county drawn from, 607.3  
   Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38  
   Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40  
   Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22  
 Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)

**PAPERS**

Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.42

**PAPERS** — Continued

Books and papers, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*  
 Credit union records, 533.26–533.28  
 Criminal cases, motions, R.Cr.P. 28  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Inflammable junk, nuisance, city's power, 657.2(10)  
 Newspapers, *see NEWSPAPERS*  
 Production for evidence, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection*  
 Removal of district court files, 619.4  
 Use by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198  
 Use on appeal to supreme court, 686.8

**PARADES**

Motorcycles and motorized bicycles, 321.275  
 Motor vehicles regulated, 321.236(3)  
 National guard on governor's order, 29A.9

**PARAMEDICS**

*See EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND PARAMEDICS*

**PARCELS**

*See CONTAINERS*

**PARDONS**

Citizenship restored by governor, 248.12  
 Clerk's duties, 248.17  
 Commutation of death sentence, 248.1, 248.6  
 Conditions prerequisite, 248.6–248.8  
 Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Copies required, 248.14–248.16  
 Felon, possession of firearms, 724.27  
 Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.6  
 Filing of record, 248.11, 248.17  
 Fines and forfeitures remitted by governor, 248.13  
 Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1  
 Investigation procedure, 248.6–248.11  
 Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.4  
 Suspended sentence, pardon granted, 248.2  
 Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

**PARENTAL RIGHTS**

Termination, *generally*, ch 600A; R.App.P. 17

**PARENT AND CHILD**

Abandonment, 726.3  
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 Adopted children  
   Birth certificates, 144.19–144.25, 144.38  
   Expenses, accounting, hearing, 600.9, 600.11  
   Identity revelation, 600.16  
 Adoptive parents, inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267  
 Bastardy, father obligation, 675.1–675.6  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28  
 Births reported, 144.13–144.25, 144.38, 144.40  
 Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A  
 Child liable for own acts, 624.38  
 Children, education and support, 597.14  
 Child's acts, parents responsibility, 613.16  
 Child stealing, 710.5  
 Custody, illegitimate, 675.40

**PARENT AND CHILD — Continued**

- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, *generally*, ch 232
- Dependent child aid, ch 239
- Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21
- Family expenses, 597.14
- Father's obligation, 675.1–675.6
- Firearms, given to minor, 724.22
- Foster care, 234.35–234.42
- Gifted and talented children, 442.31
- Guardianship, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6
- Homemaker services, 232.80
- Illegitimate children, ch 675
- Incest, 726.2
- Jurisdiction over child support by nonresident, 252B.12
- Legitimatization of children by marriage, 595.18
- Mentally retarded persons, costs of care, 222.78
- Name change, 674.6
- Nonsupport, 726.5
- Parental responsibility for acts of child, 613.16
- Parental rights terminated, 232.109–232.118
- Paternity, blood tests, 675.41
- Removal of children, temporarily, 232.78–232.81
- Sexual offenders removed from premises, 232.82
- Support debts, ch 252C
- Support of children
  - Abandonment, 597.10–597.13, 726.3
  - Child support recovery Act, 252B.1
  - Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.11, 598.21–598.25, 598.41
  - Failure to pay, contributing to delinquency, 233.1(5)
  - Illegitimates, 252A.3(9), 675.37
  - Liability, *generally*, 252.2, 252.3, 597.14
  - Mentally retarded children, cost of state hospital care, 222.78
  - Neglected children committed, 232.25
  - Payments recovered from responsible party, 252A.5(5)
  - Seizure of property for, 597.10–597.13
  - Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A
  - Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
  - Wanton neglect, 726.6

**PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATION**

- Schoolhouses, use for meeting permitted, 297.9

**PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING**

- Generally*, ch 99D
- Animal testing laboratories, 99D.7
- Applicant requirements, 99D.8A
- Bribing, affecting outcome of race, penalty, 99D.26
- Commission
  - Chemist and veterinarian, 99D.23
  - Created, 99D.5
  - Criminal history data, 692.2
  - Employees, duties, 99D.6
  - Neighborhood impact study, 99D.9
  - Penalties, 99D.5, 99D.7, 99D.9
  - Powers, 99D.7
  - Purse structure, 99D.7
  - Report annually, 99D.21
  - Restrictions, 99D.5
  - Rulemaking, 99D.7

**PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING — Continued**

- Commission — Continued
  - Salary and expenses, 99D.5, 99D.17
  - Secretary, 99D.6
  - Veterinarians, duties and violations, 99D.23
- Definitions, 99D.2
- Dog racing
  - Legalized, 99D.4
  - Licenses, applications, 99D.8
- Drugging or numbing of horses or dogs, 99D.25
- Enforcement by public safety, division of criminal investigation, 80.25A
- False statements, applicant, misdemeanor, 99D.8A
- Horse and dog breeders fund, 99D.22
- Horse racing
  - Legalized, 99D.4
  - Licenses, applications, 99D.8
- Licenseses
  - Application, 99D.8
  - Audit, 99D.20
  - Bonds, 99D.10
  - Breakage, 99D.12
  - Fee per day, 99D.14
  - Records and reports, 99D.19
  - Regulations and revocation, 99D.9
  - Search by agent of criminal investigation, 99D.8A
  - Taxation
    - Free passes, 99D.14
    - Tickets, admission, 99D.14
  - Wagering regulations, 99D.11
  - Wagering tax rate, 99D.15
- Minors prohibited, 99D.11
- Native horses and dogs, 99D.22
- Prohibited activities, penalty, 99D.24
- Research program, 99D.18
- Surplus funds, 99D.18
- Tax credit, 99D.15
- Unclaimed winnings, 99D.13
- Violations, penalties, 99D.24–99D.26, 725.7
- Winnings unclaimed, 99D.13

**PARKS**

- See also PRESERVES*
- City parks, 384.24
- County parks, 111.34, 331.382(1a)
- Lakes established as state parks, 111.18
- Misuse, violation, 805.8
- Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.21
- Motor vehicle regulations
  - Animals to be restrained, 111.45
  - Local authority, 321.248
  - Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
  - State parks, 111.36–111.38
  - Vehicles excluded, sign posted, 321.248
- Prison labor used, 217A.78
- Private parks, 111.34
- Scheduled violations, 805.8
- State parks and lands
  - Acquisition by condemnation, 111.7, 111.10
  - Boundaries established, 111.19–111.24
  - Bow and arrows, when permitted, 111.42
  - Bridges improved and maintained by highway commission, 307A.2(11)
  - Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
  - Cities, care or purchase, 111.27–111.32
  - Commercial concessions, 111.4

**PARKS — Continued****State parks and lands — Continued**

Condemnation of land, 111.7–111.10  
 Conservation commission, duties, 111.2, 111.3  
 Construction permits, piers, buildings, 111.4  
 Counties, maintenance arrangement, 111.27  
 County or city aid, 111.28–111.30, 111.34  
 Custodians and employees, 107.13–107.15  
 Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35  
 Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56  
 Engineer, improvements, 111.16, 111.17  
 Engineers, highway, county, 111.20–111.23  
 Excessive loads, director's powers, 111.37  
 Forester appointed, 107.13  
 Forest reservation reports received, 161.13  
 Forestry land acquired, powers of commission, 107.24(2), 111.11–111.15  
 Game management areas established, 109.6  
 Gifts, 107.24(2), 111.10–111.15  
 Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57  
 Highways established, 111.8–111.10  
 Highways under control of commission, 307A.2 (6,11)  
 Ice removal, permit, 111.52–111.57  
 Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18  
 Landscape architect, 111.16, 111.17  
 Leases authorized, 107.24(2, 3), 111.25  
 Maintenance by cities or counties, 111.27  
 Motor vehicles in parks, 111.35–111.38  
 Outdoor recreation and resources fund, 111.79  
 Police powers conferred, 111.26  
 Private funds for improvements, 111.15  
 Refuges and sanctuaries authorized, 109.5  
 Regulations  
     *General prohibitions*, 111.35–111.45  
     Camping regulations, 111.47–111.51  
     Closing time, 111.46  
     Fires regulated, 111.40  
 Removal of obstructions, 111.4–111.6  
 Roads, 111.8, 111.36–111.38, 306.3, 306.4, 307A.2(6, 11)  
 Sale of lands, 111.10, 111.31–111.33  
 Snowmobiles in parks, regulated, ch 321G  
 Surveys and plats, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24  
 Title to land acquired by state, 111.10  
 Training school inmates, transfer to, 242.15  
 Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57  
 Weed extermination by supervisors, 317.9  
 Wood or stone removal, permit, 111.52–111.57  
 Township parks, tax levy, 359.30  
 Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.20  
 Wilderness campsites, 135D.21  
 Zoning as affecting parks, 414.3

**PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS**

Nonpublic schools, *generally*, see *SCHOOLS*

**PAROL CONTRACTS**

Evidence, 622.32–622.35  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1  
 Party wall agreements, 563.12  
 Pleading, R.C.P. 91  
 Sales contracts, 554.2202  
 Statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35

**PAROLE BOARD**

*General provisions*, chs 247, 904, 906, see also  
*STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**PAROLE BOARD — Continued**

Agents as peace officers, 906.2  
 Authority, 906.3  
 Board paroles  
     Medical care, indigents, 255.29  
     Violation of parole, ch 908  
     Work release not to affect, 247A.9  
 Clothing, transportation, and money furnished parolees, 906.9, 906.10  
 Community-based correctional program, 905.10  
 Co-operation of correctional personnel, 906.6  
 County prosecution expense, auditor's report, 247.31  
 Criminal statistics, 247.29–247.32  
 Definition of parole, 906.1  
 Detainers filed against prisoners, effect, 906.14  
 Executive secretary, appointment, 904.5  
 Expenses allowed, 904.4  
 Felon, time for parole, 906.5  
 Grant or revoke paroles, 904.1  
 Hospitalization of parolees, 255.29  
 Interstate probation and parole compact, 247.40  
 Life term, mandatory review, 906.15  
 Medical care for parolees, 255.29  
 Members  
     Appointment by governor, 904.1, 904.2  
     IPERS coverage, 97B.41 [3b(11)]  
     Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
     Representatives on work release committee, 247A.3  
     Traveling expenses allowed, 904.4  
 Pardon recommendations, record, 248.4–248.8  
 Parole and probation officers, 906.2, 906.11  
 Parolee, assignment to officer, 906.11  
 Parolee, restitution plan, 906.11, ch 910  
 Parole outside of state, 906.12  
 Parole recommendations at commitment, 901.9  
 Parole time counted on sentence, 906.16  
 Parole violators, expenses paid, 906.17  
 Prison records from corrections department, 246.40(2)  
 Proceedings in parole violation hearing, 908.7, 908.8  
 Quorum, 904.1  
 Reciprocal agreements by governor, 906.13  
 Recommendations for restoration of citizenship, 248.3  
 Record review, time for, 906.5  
 Release of felon, 902.5  
 Relief fund for parolees, 906.10  
 Report, biennial, 17.1–17.3, 247.32  
 Reports and records of parole and probation officers, 906.2  
 Review of felon's record, 902.2  
 Revocation, appeal procedure, ch 663A  
 Standards for parole, 906.4  
 Subpoenas, 906.89  
 Veteran paroled, recommended for pardon, 248.4  
 Violation of parole, *generally*, ch 908  
 Written statements, 906.7

**PAROL EVIDENCE RULES**  
*Generally*, 563.12, 622.32–622.35, 622.61  
 Commercial paper, accommodation, 554.3415  
 Sales, contract for sale, 554.2202  
 Sales, sale or return, 554.2326

**PARTIES, POLITICAL***See POLITICAL PARTIES***PARTIES TO ACTIONS***See ACTIONS, subhead Parties to Actions***PARTITION PROCEEDINGS**

Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1  
 Abstract of title filed on court order, R.C.P. 272  
 Administrator's application to sell, R.C.P. 270  
 Answer, requirements, 651.2  
 Appearance in personalty action, R.C.P. 274  
 Appraiser's compensation, R.C.P. 295  
 Attorney's fees as costs, R.C.P. 293-295  
 Authority to partition in equity, R.C.P. 270  
 Care and custody of property protected by court, R.C.P. 282  
 Confirmation of shares, R.C.P. 279  
 Contingent interests, R.C.P. 271, 273(b), 276  
 Conveyance by referee, approval, R.C.P. 292  
 Costs  
   Abstracts, plats, and surveys, taxed, R.C.P. 272  
   Advancement by plaintiff, taxed, R.C.P. 293  
   Apportioned, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287  
   Transcript, taxed, 651.4  
 Cotenants liable for rent, 557.16  
 Cotenants rental value deducted, 557.17  
 Counterclaim and joinder, limitation, R.C.P. 275  
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 275  
 Decedent's estate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270  
 Decree, R.C.P. 279, 286, 287, 298  
 Encumbrances, R.C.P. 273(a), 280, 281  
 Estates for life or years, R.C.P. 277  
 Execution, plans for division of land, 626.84  
 Expense of preserving taxed, R.C.P. 282  
 Final report of referee, R.C.P. 296  
 Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298  
 Issues as to liens, R.C.P. 280  
 Joinder and counterclaim, limitation, R.C.P. 275  
 Jurisdiction of property, R.C.P. 276  
 Lease or possession by referee, R.C.P. 282  
 Legalization of referee's allotments, 589.11  
 Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9  
 Liens  
   Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275  
   Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287  
   Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273  
   Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280  
   Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276  
   Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281  
   Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280  
 Limitation when estate pending, R.C.P. 270  
 Minor's share payable to parent, R.C.P. 297  
 Owners and lienholders have same rights in proceeds as in property sold, R.C.P. 276  
 Parties, indispensable, optional, R.C.P. 273, 281  
 Partition in kind  
   Division into parcels permitted, R.C.P. 278  
   Hearing on referees' report, R.C.P. 286  
   Lien adjudication first required, R.C.P. 280  
   Lien on personalty, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278  
   Oath by referees, no bond, R.C.P. 283  
   Parcels marked by referees, R.C.P. 284  
   Referees, number, R.C.P. 279

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS — Continued**

Partition in kind — Continued  
 Report of referees, plat, R.C.P. 284, 286  
 Report of referees, unable to make division, R.C.P. 283  
 Specific allotment may be ordered, R.C.P. 285  
 Surveyor, employment authorized, R.C.P. 284  
 Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298  
 Part of premises partitioned, part sold, 651.3  
 Personalty partitioned with realty, R.C.P. 275  
 Personalty, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270  
 Petition, requirements, R.C.P. 271, 272  
 Place of bringing, 616.1  
 Plats and surveys filed on court order, R.C.P. 272  
 Possession and preservation of property, R.C.P. 282  
 Probate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270  
 Proceeds  
   Minor's share, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297  
   Unborn parties, rights protected, R.C.P. 298  
 Proceeds of sale  
   Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1  
   Costs a prior charge on proceeds, R.C.P. 276  
   Costs prorated, R.C.P. 287(a), 293  
   Delay due to encumbrances, R.C.P. 280  
   Estates less than fee, trustee, R.C.P. 277  
   Lien controversy, distribution to others not delayed, R.C.P. 280  
   Remainders, estates for life or years, trustee to take, R.C.P. 277  
   Return if sale disapproved, 651.5  
   Rights in proceeds same as property, R.C.P. 276  
   Security to refund money, 651.6  
   Subject to court order until vested, R.C.P. 276  
 Quieting title, rights adjudicated, R.C.P. 275  
 Real property, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270  
 Realty and personalty in same action, R.C.P. 275  
 Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)  
 Referees  
   Act for real and personal property, R.C.P. 275  
   Appointed by decree of court, R.C.P. 279  
   Bond, R.C.P. 283, 288  
   Compensation allowed and taxed, R.C.P. 295  
   Conveyance, requirements, R.C.P. 291, 292  
   Division of property, R.C.P. 284, 286  
   Encumbrances, R.C.P. 280, 281  
   Oaths required to make sale, R.C.P. 288  
   Possession or lease, court order, R.C.P. 282  
   Reports, division in kind, R.C.P. 284, 286  
   Sale made, R.C.P. 288  
   Same referee in same action for both realty and personalty, R.C.P. 275  
 Sale of property  
   Advertising expense by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)  
   Appraisal and sale ordered, R.C.P. 279  
   Approval of court required, R.C.P. 289(a)  
   Auctioneer or clerk authorized, R.C.P. 289(b)  
   Authorized, division impracticable, R.C.P. 278  
   Bond before conveyance, amount, R.C.P. 288  
   Conveyance, approval by court, R.C.P. 291  
   Deed of referee, validity, R.C.P. 292  
   Disapproval of sale, money refunded, 651.5  
   Encumbrancer, notice of sale, R.C.P. 280  
   Hearing on sale, report, R.C.P. 290(a, b)  
   Notice of hearing on sale report, mandatory on request, R.C.P. 290(a, b)

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS** — Continued

- Sale of property — Continued
  - Notice of public sale by referee, R.C.P. 289(c)
  - Part of premises, R.C.P. 286
  - Personalty, R.C.P. 278, 281
  - Private sale approval authorized, R.C.P. 291
  - Real property sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281
  - Referees appointed by decree, R.C.P. 279
  - Report of sale to court, R.C.P. 290(a)
  - Security to refund if title fails, 651.6
  - Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
  - When ordered, R.C.P. 278, 279
- Security from parties in case of refund, 651.6
- Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
- State, actions against, 613.8-613.10
- Supplemental pleadings, denials, 651.2
- Surveyor employed, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
- Tenancy in common, 557.17
- Title fails, security for refund, 651.6
- Transcript costs taxed, 651.4
- Trustee for proceeds of estates for life or years or remainders, R.C.P. 277
- Unborn parties, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 298

**PARTITIONS**

- Fences, ch 113

**PARTNERSHIPS**

## Actions

- Judgments, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
- Original notice, how served on, under common name, R.C.P. 60(k)
- Parties to action, joinder, R.C.P. 4
- Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Assessors' schedules, listing, 441.26
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, ch 681
- Banking restricted, 524.107, 524.1603
- Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001
- Banks, pay for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610
- Commercial code, organization as including partnerships, 554.1201
- Commercial paper
  - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
  - Payable to order, 554.3110
  - Payment from assets, 554.3105
- Competition law, defined, 553.3
- Contracts, unfair discrimination, void, 551.5
- Criminal liability, 703.5
- Employees
  - False charges of dishonesty, 730.3
  - Mutual benefit societies, 513.1
- Farming partnerships, ch 172C
- Fines, treble damages, 909.4
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Income tax return, 422.7(18), 422.10, 422.15(2), 422.20
- Inheritance tax, 450.10(5)
- Insurance contracts, reciprocal, 520.1
- Insurance laws applicable, 515.127
- Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Judgment, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
- Legalizing Acts, 589.11, 589.24

**PARTNERSHIPS** — Continued

- Liability
  - Limitation on bank loans, 524.902, 524.904
  - Taxes, 428.15
- Limited partnership law, *see UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT*
- Loan business, ch 536
- Loans by limited partner, 545.107
- Mortgages, marginal releases legalized, 589.8
- Names registered, chs 547, 548
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
- Railways, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
- Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses, ch 117
- Seals unnecessary, 537A.1
- Securities, sale, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203
- Service of notice, R.C.P. 56.1(f), 56.2
- Taxation, listing property, 428.1(5)
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Trade-marks and trade name, registration, chs 547, 548
- Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551
- Uniform partnership Act
  - Generally*, ch 544
    - Account of affairs, 544.21, 544.22
    - Accounts distributed after dissolution, 544.40
    - Assets, 544.40
    - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 544.40
    - Assignment of interest, 544.27
    - Assignment of rights, 544.41
    - Books and records, 544.19
    - Business authorized, 544.9
    - Business continued after death or retirement, 544.41, 544.42
    - Compensation, 544.8
    - Construction of rules, 544.4
    - Contributions, 544.18, 544.40
    - Creditors, ch 544
    - Death, 544.20-544.25, 544.31, 544.33
    - Definitions, 544.2
    - Dissolution, 544.29-544.40
    - Estates, 544.8, 544.42
    - Existence of partnership, 544.7
    - Fraud, rights rescinded, 544.39
    - Interest charged, 544.28
    - Interest in partnership, 544.26, 544.27
    - Joint property, 544.7
    - Liability, 544.13-544.18, 544.35, 544.36
    - Profits, 544.26
    - Real property, 544.8, 544.10
    - Rights and duties, 544.18, 544.24, 544.25
    - Rules, 544.4-544.7
    - Term, continued past fixed term, 544.23
    - Third persons, 544.35
    - Winding up affairs, 544.33, 544.37
    - Wrongful acts, 544.12-544.15
  - Violations
    - Blacklisting employees, ch 730
    - Employees, false charges of dishonesty, 730.3
    - Trade name without filing, ch 547

**PARTY WALLS**

- Generally*, 563.1-563.12

**PAR VALUE**

Articles of incorporation for profit, 491.5(3)  
 Reports, annual, of corporations, 496.1(4)  
 Requirement for stock issuance, 492.1-492.5  
 Stock without par value, ch 493

**PASSES**

See *RAILROADS, subhead Free Passes*

**PASTEURIZATION**

Generally, dairy products, 192.7-192.34

**PASTOR**

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergy*

**PATENT MEDICINES**

See *PROPRIETARY MEDICINES*

**PATENTS**

Board of regents, authority to secure, 262.9  
 Congressional control, Const., U.S., I, 8  
 Defense when highway construction involved, 7.5,  
 307A.2(5)  
 Inventions of students or officials, 262.9(10)  
 Land patents, see *REAL PROPERTY, subhead  
 Land Office and Patents*  
 Quo warranto to annul patent claim, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 State-funded research, royalties assignable to the  
 state, 28.7(7)

**PATERNITY**

Generally, ch 675  
 Aid in establishing, 252B.5, 252B.9, 252B.10  
 Birth certificate amended to show, 144.40  
 Blood tests, 675.41  
 Established for child support, 252B.12  
 Established, obligation to support, ch 675  
 Support payments, debt against estate, 633.425

**PATHOLOGY**

Chiropractic license examination, 151.3(3)  
 Podiatry license examination, 149.3(3)  
 Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19-135B.32  
 Speech pathologist  
 Board of examiners, 147.12-147.28  
 Licensing, 147.1, 147.80(15), 147.153-147.156

**PATROL**

Highway safety, 80.1-80.24, 321.228-321.371, 328.12  
 Road maintenance patrol  
 Obstructions removed, 319.7  
 Weed law, duties, 317.22

**PATRONAGE**

Nepotism, 71.1, 71.2

**PAVING**

Primary road extension, 313.21-313.24  
 State to pay costs on state lands, 307A.5

**PAWNBROKERS**

Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20  
 Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5

**PAYMENT**

Commercial instruments, see *UNIFORM  
 COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Deception, taking goods or services, 714.1  
 Estates, order of claims, 633.425-633.437  
 Fraudulent practice, 714.8  
 Minor, personal services, 599.4

**PAYMENT — Continued**

Tender of payment, ch 538

**PEACE**

Arrest, R.C.P. 38  
 Conservators, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 7  
 Disorderly conduct, 723.4  
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

**PEACE OFFICERS**

Action against, taking property under writ,  
 interpleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)  
 Aeronautics reports filed, inspection, 328.33  
 Age, maximum, 80.36  
 Agriculture department, duty to aid, 159.16  
 Animal health law enforcement, 163.8  
 Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50  
 Another state, permit to carry weapons, 724.4  
 Arrests, *generally*, ch 804  
 Assault, 907.3  
 Assistance in serving process, 719.1  
 Attorney general, power to call, 817.2  
 Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.14, 123.87,  
 123.100, 123.102, 123.112  
 Boats and vessels, hull identification, 106.70  
 Bovine tuberculosis tests, to assist, 165.28  
 Breaking and entering premises to make arrest,  
 804.15  
 Bureau of identification, 690.1-690.3  
 Bystanders, assist in arrest, 804.9, 804.17  
 Capitol security force, 80.9, 80.17, 80.35  
 Cemetery sextons and watchmen, 359.39  
 Cigarette law, enforcement, 98.4, 98.25(3)  
 Cigarettes, display invoice of purchase, 98.17  
 Citations and complaints, duties, 805.1-805.5  
 City utility plant employees, ch 412  
 Civil service, cities, 400.6, 400.17  
 Conservation officers, 111.26  
 Conservation peace officers, retirement, 97B.49(7)  
 Controlled substances, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30,  
 80.33, 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510  
 Criminal history and intelligence data  
 Penalties for violations, 692.7  
 Redissemination, restricted, 692.3  
 Dead bodies, record, inspection, 142.7  
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Definitions, 801.4  
 Delinquent children, custody pending commitment,  
 232.20-232.22  
 Department of justice agents, 80.22, 80.23  
 Disaster order violations, arrests, 29C.18  
 Diseases of animals, enforcement, 163.8  
 Dogs without tags, duty to kill, 351.26  
 Domestic abuse, duty, liability, 236.11, 236.12  
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.174  
 Drug laws, enforcement, 80.9, 80.34, 155.32  
 Duties, 817.2  
 Emergency appointments, authority, 400.17  
 Emergency peace officers, appointment and  
 authority, 7.10-7.12  
 Expenses, automobile, 79.9-79.13  
 Fairground police, 174.5  
 False report to, 718.6

**PEACE OFFICERS — Continued**

Fees  
 Contagious diseases, removing persons, 139.13  
 Conveying prisoner to jail, 804.27  
 Houses of ill fame abated, 99.22  
 Mileage fees, 79.9-79.13  
 Witness in court, 622.71  
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 690.2  
 Fire investigation reports, 100.5  
 Fish and game law enforced, 109.12  
 Fugitives from justice, chs 818, 820  
 Gambling devices, duty to check for, 99A.4  
 Governor, power to call, 817.2  
 Guns, permits to carry authorized, 724.11  
 Habeas corpus, copy of process, 663.21  
 Harassment, false reports, 708.7  
 Health rules, enforcement, 135.35, 135.36  
 Highway safety patrol, 80.9  
 Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14  
 Houses used for prostitution, closing, 99.22  
 Impersonation, penalty, 718.2  
 Implied consent law, 321B.2-321B.4, 321B.12, 321B.13, 321B.16  
 Indian settlement, 331.660  
 Inmates escaped from correctional institutions, arrested, 217A.38  
 Law enforcement, not relieved from duty of, 331.654  
 Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.19  
 Liquor law enforcement  
   Conveyances transporting liquor, 127.2, 127.6  
   Informations filed, 127.6  
 Lost property, duties, 644.2  
 Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 1  
 Maximum age allowed, 80.36  
 Mentally ill escapees, recapture, 226.16, 230.31  
 Mentally retarded persons, escapees, 222.9, 222.10  
 Mileage allowance requirements, 18.117, 79.9, 79.13  
 Military personnel, power to arrest, 29B.4  
 Motor vehicles  
   *Generally*, 321.294, 321.476-321.492  
   Abandoned, 321.89-321.91  
   Accident reports, 321.271  
   Owner to identify driver, 321.484  
   Registration card, examination, 321.32  
   Registration plates, 321.19  
   Traffic violations, 805.9-805.13  
 Murder, first degree, 707.2  
 Nontestimonial identification order served, 810.11-810.13  
 Notice to motor vehicle operators, 321.211  
 Obscenity laws, exemption, 728.12  
 Official misconduct, 721.2  
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Parole officer as peace officer, 906.2  
 Participation in crime to get evidence, 704.11  
 Pensions, for police, chs 97A, 411  
 Permit to carry weapons, 724.4-724.8  
 Pharmacy inspectors, agents, 147.95  
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6  
 "Police" defined, retirement system, 411.1(2)  
 Polygraph examinations, exceptions, 730.4  
 Poultry dealers, licensees' records open, 197.4  
 Prisoners, identification records, 690.2, 817.1  
 Private investigative and security agencies, exempt, 80A.2

**PEACE OFFICERS — Continued**

Probation officers as peace officers, 602.7202, 906.2, 907.2  
 Process, resistance to execution, 719.1  
 Profiting from inmates, penalty, 721.12  
 Public offense dismissed, costs reimbursed, 80.37  
 Radar jamming devices, 321.232  
 Radio broadcasting system, ch 693  
 Removal of children from home or day care facility, 232.78, 232.79  
 Reserve peace officers, ch 80D, 85.36, 85.61(13), 331.382(2)  
 Retirement age, 80.36, 97B.46  
 Retirement benefits, 97B.49  
 Retirement, state officers, ch 97A  
 Retirement system, judicial review, 97A.6  
 Return of prisoner after magistrate appearance, 804.26  
 Riots and unlawful assembly, dispersion, 723.3  
 School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380  
 School of instruction by sheriff, 331.652(4)  
 Search and seizure, ch 808  
 Sheriffs, 331.651-331.660  
 Signature facsimiles, 622.29; Ct.R. 208  
 Snowmobile inspection, 321G.25  
 Snowmobiles, special registration, examination, 321G.21  
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Special agents, 80.7, 80.23  
 State officers, 80.1-80.24  
 Subpoenas, service, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14  
 Substance abusers, emergency detention, 125.91  
 Suit for taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Training schools for peace officers, 80.10-80.14  
 Transportation department, motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76  
 Trespass, authority to deal with, 716.7  
 Truancy officers, 299.10, 299.11  
 University security officers, 262.13  
 Use of force, 704.8  
 Vessels, registration certificates, 106.5(1)  
 Violations  
   Arrest, failing to aid in arrest, 804.17  
   Assistance to officer refused, 719.2  
   Refusal to execute process, 721.2  
   Refusal to give copy of process to prisoner, 663.21  
   Suing out malicious search warrant, 808.10  
 Warrants  
   Arrests, 804.2, 804.4, 820.7-820.9; R.Cr.P. 38  
   Outside of state, 79.12  
   Search, ch 808  
   Within state except on court order, 79.12  
 Water navigation rules, emergency exemptions, 106.29  
 Weapons, authorized to carry, 724.2  
 Weapons, permit to carry authorized, 724.11  
 Weighing vehicle, refusal, 321.465  
 Workers' compensation, 85.36, 85.61  
**PECK**  
 Standard weight provisions, 210.6-210.11  
**PECUNIARY INTEREST**  
 Conflicts of interest, enforcement, 68B.9  
 Judge, change of venue, ground, R.C.P. 167

**PECUNIARY INTEREST — Continued**

Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187; R.Cr.P. 17  
 Witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3  
 Witness to will, 633.281

**PECUNIARY PROFIT CORPORATIONS**

*Generally, chs 491, 496A, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)*

**PEDDLERS**

Child labor regulated, 92.1-92.3, 92.7  
 Door-to-door sales, ch 82  
 Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7  
 Fish, license, 109.115-109.118  
 Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)  
 Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

**PEDESTRIANS**

*Generally, 321.325-321.331*  
 Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6  
 Violations, 805.8

**PENAL INSTITUTIONS**

Men, *see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)*  
 Women, *see WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (MITCHELLVILLE)*

**PENALTIES**

Abandoned property, fail to deliver, 556.25  
 Absent voters, 53.7  
 Actions for recovery, 611.2, 616.3, 666.4  
 Actions for, venue, 616.3(1)  
 Agricultural chemicals and pesticide violations, 206.18, 206.22  
 Aliens, land registration, 567.11  
 Amusement ride violations, 88A.10  
 Arson investigation information, 100A.4  
 Asbestos projects, 88B.12  
 Assessment, property fraudulently withheld, 443.13  
 Assessor, failure of duty, 441.52  
 Assessor, refusing to assist, 441.24  
 Bank holding companies, 524.1807  
 Banking violations, 524.1601-524.1611  
 Beer and liquor violations  
     *Generally, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.135*  
     Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137  
 Beverage containers deposit Act, 455C.12  
 Bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4  
 Billboard violations, 306C.19  
 Building code violations, state, 103A.21  
 Capitol building, parking violations, 18.11  
 Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11  
 Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.15, 98.23-98.38, 551A.3  
 Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22  
 Civil, competition law cases, 553.13  
 Civil, public utilities, 476.51  
 Civil service powers, 400.24, 400.30  
 Coal mine permit violation, 83.15  
 Collusion in obtaining judgment, 666.5  
 Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Conservation commission not to change, 107.26  
 Consumers, finance charges, 535.11  
 Controlled substances, *generally, 155.30, 204.401-204.414*

**PENALTIES — Continued**

Co-operative association's failure to file report, 497.22-497.28, 498.24, 498.27-498.30, 499.52  
 Co-operatives, breach of member contract, 499.9  
 Corporation, failure to report, 496.5-496.10, 496.13, 496.16  
 Corporation powers, falsely using, 422.40  
 Corporations, collection, 807.6  
 County attorney's duty to collect, 331.756(5)  
 County auditor, neglect of school fund duties, 302.44  
 Crimes, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*  
 Criminal, competition law violations, 553.14  
 Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14  
 Day care centers, no registration, 237A.19  
 Deaf person's right denied, 601I.8  
 Disposition of proceeds, 666.3  
 Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5  
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10  
 Door-to-door sales Act, ch 82  
 Electric transmission lines, tax failure, 437.5  
 Elevator code violation, 104.18  
 Engineer's failure, road bill, 314.3  
 Executions, officer selling without notice, 626.77  
 Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A  
 Express companies, 436.5, 436.12  
 Fair employment practices, 729.4  
 False advertising, course of instruction, 714.21  
 Felony, ch 902  
 Fines, *see FINES*  
 Fire laws violated, 100.35  
 Food service sanitation code, violations, 170A.13  
 Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*  
 Franchiser farm implement, 322D.4  
 Fraternities in high school, ch 287  
 Fruit-tree and forest reservation owners, 161.11  
 Gambling and betting, 725.7, 725.16  
 Guardian's failure to account, 633.162  
 Habeas corpus, refusing writ, 663.10, 663.29  
 Hazardous conditions, 455B.386  
 Hazardous waste, 455B.417  
 Hotel sanitation code, violation, 170B.16  
 Hunting law violations, 110.42  
 Imitation controlled substance, 204A.4  
 Income tax return, fraudulent, 422.25  
 Industrial commissioner, employer's records, inspection refusal, 86.10, 86.12  
 Inheritance tax, property removed from state, 450.50  
 Insurance, false statements, 515.93  
 Insurance, illegal business, 512.40  
 Insurance, obstructs or violates proceedings, 507C.6  
 Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7, 507B.11  
 Insurance, unlawful combinations, 515.132  
 Interstate low-level radioactive waste, ch 8C, Art. IX  
 Judgments, failure to record payment, 624.37  
 Junkyards, 306C.6  
 Labor boycotts and strikes, 732.4  
 Library commission, duty to adopt, 303A.4(2)  
 Limestone quarries, interest on installments, 202.5  
 Limitation of actions to recover, 614.1, 614.8  
 Littering state lands, etc., 455B.364



**PENALTIES — Continued**

Loan brokers, 535C.5, 535C.6  
 Loans, prepayment, 534.206, 535.9  
 Manslaughter, 707.4, 707.5  
 Mentally ill, county's failure to pay support, 230.22  
 Misdemeanor, definition, ch 903  
 Mortgage loans Act, violations, 535A.7, 535A.8  
 Motor vehicle conviction record, misconduct, 321.491  
 Motor vehicles  
   Abandonment, 321.91  
   Child restraint devices, 805.8  
   Crime victim reparation fund, 321B.30  
   Delinquent transfer charge, 321.49  
   False statement, purchase price, 423.26  
   Parking violations, 321.239  
   Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)  
   Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11  
 Murder, 707.2, 707.3  
 Newspaper lists, fraudulent, contests, 349.9  
 Occupational safety and health Act, violations, 88.14  
 Odometer violations, 321.71  
 Omitted property assessed by revenue department, 440.5  
 Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2  
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, rules, 246.8  
 Pension fund, fire fighters and police officers, 410.4  
 Pipeline company, 438.11, 479.31  
 Place of bringing action, 616.3(1)  
 Plat, sale of lots without filing, forfeit, 409.45  
 Police citations, failure to appear, 805.5  
 Polygraph examinations, illegal use, 730.4  
 Prescription drugs, unlawful dispensing, 155.30  
 Printing, state, breach of contract with, 18.44  
 Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Private investigative and security agencies, violations, 80A.16  
 Property omitted from assessment by fraud, 440.6  
 Public officers, budget and financial control, 8.40  
 Radiation emitting equipment, 136C.4  
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.340  
 Railroad companies, failure to file plats, 434.19  
 Railways, revenue department rules, refusal, 434.12  
 Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16  
 Registry lists, elections, misuse, 48.5  
 Religious belief, asking, prohibited, 729.3  
 Reports filed by district court clerk, 666.6  
 Sales tax violations, 422.58  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.515, 534.705(3)  
 School funds, county auditor's neglect, 302.44  
 School officers, violations, 277.32  
 School tuition, officers' unlawful acts, 282.20  
 Seed potatoes, illegal sale, 199.7, 199.8  
 Service contracts, deceptive acts or practices, 523C.13  
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 331.654  
 Shorthand reporter examining board, 602.3301  
 Smoke detector violations, 100.18  
 Smoking violations, 98A.6  
 Snowmobile violations, 321G.14  
 Soliciting political aid, campaigns, 721.7  
 Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.307  
 State contracts, conflict of interest, 18.5  
 State sinking fund, liability of depository, 454.12  
 Supervisors' failure, road bills, 314.3

**PENALTIES — Continued**

Surcharge on criminal penalties, 805.8, ch 911  
 Surveys, federal, defacement, 355.14  
 Tax penalties, *see TAXATION and thereunder specific taxes*  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, failure to make statement, 433.3  
 Timber buyers, 107.36(5)  
 Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487  
 Training schools, discharge or age of majority of inmate cancels all penalties, 242.13  
 Transportation services noncompliance, funds withheld, 601J.5  
 Travel trailer dealers, manufacturers or distributors, 322C.11  
 Unemployment compensation law, 96.9, 96.11, 96.14, 96.16  
 Unlawful combination, insurance, 515.132  
 Usury, 535.5  
 Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12  
 Water treatment violations, 455B.224  
 Workers' compensation, refusal to report, 85.41, 86.10

**PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSIA)**

*General provisions*, ch 246  
 Administration by corrections department, 217A.3, 217A.8  
 Births and deaths, record, 144.47, 144.48  
 Convict labor, regulations, 217A.78  
 Convicts, *see subhead Prisoners below*  
 Correctional officer, weapons authorized, 724.2  
 Corrections department, responsibility, 217A.2, 217A.3  
 Dead bodies, scientific use, ch 142  
 Disturbances, control procedure confidential, 22.7  
 Emergency purchases, 217A.56  
 Employees and subordinate officers, 217A.23  
 Employees, profiting from inmates, 721.12  
 Escapes, 246.34  
 Farm operations administrator, duties, 217A.22  
 Food preparation, inspection, 159.5(14)  
 Guards, 246.32  
 Industries maintained, 217A.78  
 Life term, mandatory review by parole board, 906.15  
 Manufactured articles, 321.165, 321.253  
 Men's medium security correctional facility (Rockwell City), 246.49  
 Mental patients, 218.92  
 Officers and employees, appointed and discharged, 217A.23  
 Parole provisions, ch 906  
 Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29  
 Prisoners  
   Actions against  
     Answers, requirements, R.C.P. 71  
     Attorney appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14  
     Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13  
     Judgment without defense void, R.C.P. 13  
     Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
     Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80  
   Actions for recovery of real estate, 448.12  
   Answer of guardian in civil action, R.C.P. 71  
   Attorney appointed, when sued, R.C.P. 13, 14

**PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA) — Continued**  
Prisoners — Continued

Citizenship rights, restoration, 248.12  
 Classification required, 246.36  
 Commitment questionable, report, 217A.35  
 Complaints, investigation by citizens' aide, 601G.6, 601G.14  
 Conduct records for parole board, 246.40  
 Conduct review, 903A.1  
 Contracting of labor prohibited, 217A.79  
 Controlled substances, 719.8  
 Correctional release center, ch 246A  
 Death, medical examination, 331.802  
 Defense, guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13, 14  
 Depositions taken, 622.83  
 Detainers, interstate agreement, ch 821  
 Discharge, clothing and money, 906.9  
 Discipline, 246.8, 246.31, 246.32  
 Employment of prisoners  
   *Generally*, ch 216, 217A.78  
   Outside institutions, 216.1, 216.2, 216.8  
   Printing work, 321.149  
   Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9  
 Escapes, 246.34, 719.4  
 Federal convicts, keeping authorized, 246.11  
 Federal prisoners transferred to state, vice versa, 217A.39  
 Felons, ch 902  
 Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4  
 Forfeiture of reduction of sentence, 903A.3  
 Furloughs, 217A.8  
 Guardian ad litem, appointment, R.C.P. 13, 14  
 Habilitation program, 217A.8  
 Hard labor, 246.31  
 Intake and classification center, 217A.52  
 Intoxicants furnished, 719.7  
 Judgment by default, R.C.P. 231  
 Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Killing or wounding justified, when, 246.32  
 Labor, 356.16-356.22  
 Manufacture of goods, 321.165, 321.253  
 Mentally ill, 217A.31, 246.48  
 Murder, escaping, 707.2  
 Obedience, enforcing, justified, 246.32  
 Original notice served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 Pardons and commutations, ch 248  
 Parole violations, ch 908  
 Photographs, 690.4  
 Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A  
 Property conserved by warden, 246.37  
 Property of deceased inmate, 217A.66, 217A.67  
 Property subject to family support, 597.10-597.13  
 Record of infraction of rules, 246.40  
 Reduction of sentence, 903A.2, 903A.3, 903A.6  
 Religious worship, privileges, 217A.36, 217A.37  
 Reports of entrance and discharge, 217A.34  
 Solitary confinement, when allowed, 246.31  
 Testimony, how taken, 622.82, 622.83  
 Transfers, regulations, 217A.31, ch 218B, 246.12, 246.15, 246A.3  
 Visits by corrections department, 217A.41  
 Vote privilege forfeited; Const., Iowa, II, 5  
 Weapons furnished, penalty, 719.6  
 Witness in certain criminal cases, 622.82

**PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA) — Continued**  
Prisoners — Continued

Witness, production as, 622.82  
 Workers' compensation, 85.36, 85.45, 85.59  
 Work release program, ch 247A  
 Prison industries, ch 216  
 Prison labor, 217A.78  
 Prison-made goods and services, ch 216, 321.165, 321.253  
 Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3  
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11  
 Sentence  
   Credit for days in jail, 903A.5; R.Cr.P. 24  
   Reduction, forfeitures for misconduct, 246.41  
   Reduction, for good behavior, 903A.2, 903A.3, 903A.6  
   Reduction, special, 903A.2, 903A.3  
   Sentencing procedure, ch 901  
   Separate sentences, construed as continuous, 903A.7  
   Time to be served, how computed, 903A.5  
   Violation of rules, record, 246.40  
 Superintendent appointed, 217A.21  
 Visitors, 246.46  
 Wardens  
   *See also CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT, subhead Officers*  
   *Generally*, ch 246  
   Appointment, duties, 217A.21  
   Discharges reported to proper court, R.Cr.P. 24  
   Work release program, ch 247A

**PENSIONS**

Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5d)  
 Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9  
 Fire fighters and police officers, appointees after March 2, 1934  
   Absence from service, effect, 411.3  
   Actuarial valuations, 411.20  
   Adjustment, 411.6  
   Administration of system, 411.5  
   Annuity before 1979; 411.21  
   Benefits allowed, conditions, 411.6  
   City contributions inadequate, 411.5(14)  
   Definitions of terms used, 411.1  
   Disability, 411.6  
   Employees, compensation, 411.5(5)  
   Exemption from tax and debts, 411.13  
   Financing method, 411.8-411.11  
   Fraud, penalty, 411.14  
   Guarantee of payments by city, 411.12  
   Membership mandatory, 411.3  
   Military service exceptions, 411.9  
   Mortality rates, tables adopted, 411.5(11-13)  
   Municipal assistance funds, 411.20  
   Retirement age, 411.6(1)  
   Rules established, 411.5(4)  
   Service creditable, fixed by board, 411.4  
   Surviving spouse and children, 411.6  
   System created, effective date, 411.2  
   Tax levy for city contribution, 411.11  
   Transfer of benefits to another city, 411.19  
   Trustees, 411.2-411.5  
   Workers' compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 411.6

**PENSIONS — Continued**

- Fire fighters and police officers, appointees before March 2, 1934
  - Adjustment annually, 410.6
  - Appeal, not allowed from board decision, 410.14
  - Dependents, payment on death, 410.10
  - Disability payments, conditions, 410.8
  - Exemption of payments from debts, 410.11
  - Existing systems, 410.15
  - Fee for membership, 410.5
  - Funds, 410.1–410.4
  - Guarantee of pension benefits, 410.15
  - Hospital expenses, 410.18
  - Increase after retirement, 410.6
  - Marshal of city, 410.17
  - Retired members, 410.9, 410.13
  - Retirement qualifications, 410.6
  - Soldiers and sailors, 410.7
  - Volunteer or call fire fighters, 410.12
  - Warrants, payments from fund, 410.16
  - Widows and children, payment on death, 410.10
  - Workers' compensation deducted, 410.18
- Police officers, chs 97A, 410, 411, *see subhead Fire Fighters and Police Officers above*
- Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, ch 97B
- Retirement system, city utility plant employees, ch 412
- Retirement system, judges, ch 602, Art. 9
- Retirement system, peace officers, ch 97A
- Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B
- Soldiers and sailors
  - Application, no fee to clerk, 602.8105(1h)
  - Deposit by veterans home inmates, 219.10–219.12
  - Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
  - Fire fighters and police officers, 410.7, 411.9
  - Veterans home members, use, 219.10–219.12
- Surviving spouses' pensions, fire fighters and police officers, 410.10, 411.1(9)
- Teacher's pension, 294.8–294.11, 294.15

**PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES**

- Civil actions, R.C.P. 187(c, e, g)
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17

**PERISHABLE PROPERTY**

- Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
- Sale of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48–639.50, 639.56

**PERJURY**

- Criminal provisions, 720.2, 720.3
- Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113

**PERMITS**

- Agricultural seeds, sale, 199.15
- Amusement rides, 88A.2, 88A.4
- Beer
  - Generally*, 123.15, 123.32–123.40, 123.122–123.134, 123.139–123.142
  - Hearings, controversies, 123.15
  - Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141
- Billboards, 306C.18
- Building, state code, 103A.20
- Child labor, ch 92
- Cigarettes, sale, 98.13–98.17, 98.23

**PERMITS — Continued**

- Coal exploration, 83.18
  - Coal mines, revisions, 83.12
  - Coal mining and reclamation sites, 83.4, 83.5, 83.9–83.15, 83.18
  - Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS*
  - Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
  - Drivers, temporary, 321.181
  - Driving instruction, 321.180
  - Elevator alteration, installment or operation, 104.7–104.9
  - Explosive materials, 101A.1, 101A.3, 101A.4
  - Fireworks display, 331.304(9), 727.2
  - Fish hatchery, permit to kill birds, 109.49
  - Gasohol blenders, refund, 324.18
  - Grain bargaining agent, 542A.3
  - Hazardous waste facility, 455B.413, 455B.415
  - Interstate, fuel, 324.53
  - Liquor, special, 123.29, 123.38
  - Migrant labor camp, ch 138
  - Milk or milk products permit, 192.5–192.33
  - Motor vehicles
    - Divisible loads, 321E.29
    - Inspection certificates, seizure, 321.14
    - Temporary, alcoholic drivers, 321.283(6, 13, 14)
  - Oil and gas wells, drilling permits, 84.5
  - Quo warranto to annul permit claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
  - Radioactive materials, 455B.335
  - Regulatory information service, 28.17
  - Sales tax, retailer's permit, fee, 422.53
  - Solid waste disposal, recycling for energy source, 28G.4
  - Swine dealer, agents, 163.30
  - Transacting business without license, 727.9
  - Vehicles, excessive size and weight, movement over highways, ch 321E
  - Veterinary, 169.11
  - Water, air and waste management department, 455B.105, 455B.109, 455B.134, 455B.173, 455B.183, 455B.278, 455B.305
  - Weapons
    - Permits to acquire, 724.15–724.20
    - Permits to carry, 724.4–724.8, 724.10–724.13
    - Persons eligible, 724.8
    - Requirements of permit, 724.6
- PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY**  
*Generally*, 622.95; R.C.P. 159–166
- PERPETUITIES**  
Cemeteries, municipalities as trustees, 566.14  
Contingent remainders, subject to rule, 557.7, 557.8  
Conveyances, 558.68  
Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3  
Property disposition against rule is void, 557.8  
Rule against, 558.68
- PERSON**  
Defined for false use of a financial instrument, 715.5  
Manufacture of weapons authorized, 724.2  
Statutory construction, 4.1(13)
- PERSONAL INJURIES**  
Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*  
Workers' compensation, ch 85
- PERSONAL PROPERTY**  
Abandoned property, escheat, ch 556

**PERSONAL PROPERTY — Continued**

## Actions

- Allegation of kind in action for injury, 619.13
- Foreclosure, publication service, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
- Limitation, injury to property, 614.1
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Partition, ch 651
- Replevin, ch 643
- Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Trespass, *see* **TRESPASS**
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1
- Attachment, ch 639; R.C.P. 260
- Auxiliary proceedings, discovery, ch 630
- Bailments, *see* **BAILMENT**
- Bills of lading, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Bulk sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Commodities, 553.3, 553.13
- Contracts, tender of performance, ch 538
- Contracts to sell, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Conveyance or bequests to heirs or issue, 557.21
- Defined, 702.14
- Descent and distribution, 633.210-633.226
- Discovery, execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
- Dogs, 351.24, 351.25
- Estates, sale or mortgage, 633.383-633.402
- Execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
- Executions, ch 626; R.C.P. 260
- Exemptions from executions, ch 627
- Foreclosure under security interests, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Secured Transactions*
- Fungible goods, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Garnishment, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b), *see* **GARNISHMENT**
- Gifts to state, county, or city, 565.3-565.7
- Inheritance by widow, 633.211, 633.212
- Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129
- Instruments affecting title to personal property
  - Assignment, 539.1, 539.2
  - Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Secured Transactions*
  - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
  - Satisfaction of mortgages, ch 655
  - Written instruments, actions on, *see* **WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**
- Insurance, burning to secure, penalty, 712.1
- Insurance companies, authorized investments, 515.35
- Lien of taxes, 445.29-445.32
- Lien on property, ch 578A
- Loans on chattel property, ch 536
- Lost property, ch 644
- Partition, ch 651; R.C.P. 270-298
- Perishable property
  - Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
  - Preference in time for shipping, 327D.8
  - Sales of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48-639.50, 639.56

**PERSONAL PROPERTY — Continued**

- Removal rights of realty owners, 556B.1
- Replevin, ch 643
- Restitution on judgment reversal, 686.15
- Sales, 554.2101-554.2725
- Search warrants, *see* **SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**
- Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507
- Statute of frauds, 554.1206
- Statutory construction, 4.1(9), 10)
- Taxation
  - Abstract of city or county assessor, 441.45
  - Banks, 428.36
  - Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
  - Branch banks, 428.12-428.14
  - Capital stock, 428.27
  - Collection, 445.50
  - Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
  - Credit, 427A.6
  - Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
  - Dog taxes, 351.15-351.17, 351.24
  - Exemptions, 427.1
  - Ice and coal dealers, 428.10
  - Items taxable in general, 427.13
  - Lien of tax, 445.29-445.32, 445.43-445.45
  - Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
  - Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10, 428.1, 428.4
  - Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
  - Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
  - Migratory personalty, 445.42-445.46
  - Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
  - Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
  - Phase out, 427A.10
  - Replacement fund, 427A.12
  - Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
  - Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
  - Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
  - Use tax, exemptions, 423.4
  - Valuation, 441.21
- Tax credit, ch 427A
- Tax liens, 331.512(14), 445.29-445.32, 445.42-445.46
- Tender, 538.6-538.8
- Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
- Violations
  - Carrying away, 716.1
  - Criminal mischief, ch 716
  - Extortion, 711.4
  - False pretenses, 714.1, *see* **THEFT**
  - Receiving stolen goods, 714.1
  - Robbery, 711.1-711.3
  - Taking from custody of officer, 714.1
  - Theft, 714.1
- PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE**  
*See* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead Personal Representative*
- PERSONAL SERVICE**
  - Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
  - Agent served for
    - Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
    - Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
    - Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
  - Age requirement, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
  - Amendment at courts discretion, R.C.P. 59.1
  - Appearance time, R.C.P. 53

**PERSONAL SERVICE — Continued**

City, R.C.P. 56.1(h)  
 Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 48, 49  
 Corporations, *generally*, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2  
 County attorney in actions against state, 613.9  
 County home patients, R.C.P. 56.1(e)  
 County officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)  
 Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(10–13)  
 Failure to make return promptly does not invalidate, R.C.P. 59(d)  
 General manager, 617.3, 617.6  
 Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(m)  
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)  
 Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 56.1(c)  
 Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 Last known officer of corporation, 617.6  
 Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)  
 Method of service, R.C.P. 56  
 Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56.1(b)  
 Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511  
 New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)  
 Original notice forms, R.C.P. 49, 381  
 Nonresident individual consent, R.C.P. 56.1(l)  
 Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56.1(b)  
 Partnership, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l)  
 President of school district, R.C.P. 56.1(j)  
 Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21  
 School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(j)  
 Service, how made, R.C.P. 56.1, 56.2  
 Social service department, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)  
 Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57  
 Transportation department, 613.13  
 United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

**PERSONATION**

Attorneys, 665.3  
 Commercial paper, endorsement induced, 554.3405  
 Hearing aid dealers, 154A.24  
 Highway patrol, 80.6  
 Motor vehicles  
   Driver's license, 321.216  
   Registration, 321.97  
 Pesticides, 206.11  
 Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86  
 Public officials, penalty, 718.2  
 Titles and degrees, professional, 147.73, 147.74  
 Veterinarians, 169.18

**PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION**

State employees, ch 19A

**PER STIRPES**

Descent of property, 633.210–633.226

**PESTS**

Insecticides and fungicides  
*Generally*, chs 189, 206

**PESTS — Continued**

Insecticides and fungicides — Continued

Fertilizers mixed with, 200.7  
 Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A  
 Pesticides  
   *Generally*, ch 206  
   Accidents reported, 206.14  
   Administrative rules, 206.19  
   Agriculture department rules, 206.19  
   Applicators, 206.2–206.15  
   Co-operative agreements, 206.9  
   Dealers licenses, 206.8  
   Distribution and sale, 206.11  
   Loss reported, 206.14  
   Mixed with fertilizer, 200.7  
   Nonresident aircraft applicators exempt, 328.23, 328.24  
   Penalties, 206.18, 206.22  
   Reciprocal licensing agreements, 206.17  
   Registered with department of agriculture, 206.12  
   Regulation and standards, 455B.471  
   Restricted use classification, 206.20  
   Stop sale orders, 206.16

**PETITION**

See R.C.P. 70, *also* PLEADINGS  
 Appeal, rehearing, R.App.P. 27  
 Civil action begins by filing petition, R.C.P. 48  
 Contents, law or equity, R.C.P. 70  
 Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R.C.P. 49  
 Elections, nomination by, 43.121, ch 45  
 Medical malpractice, money damages, 619.18

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Bottled gas, ch 101  
 Bulk transportation, ch 327A  
 Butane or butylene, 101.1  
 Carriers, 324.12–324.15, ch 327A  
 Containers, 214A.15  
 Distillate, defined, motor vehicle fuel law, 214A.1  
 “Flammable liquid” defined, 101.1, 321.1  
 Gasoline  
   Alternate sources, ch 323A  
   Containers, 214A.15  
   Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1  
   Pumps and meters, ch 214  
   Transfer pipes restricted, 214A.10  
   Transportation, 214A.4, 479.2  
 Gas storage, underground, 479.1–479.31  
 Gas wells, *see subhead Oil below*  
 Inspection  
   Meters, 215.20  
   Weights and measures, *see subhead Weights and Measures below*  
 Kerosene  
   Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1  
   Transfer pipelines, use, 214A.10  
 Labeling requirements, 214A.6, 214A.15  
 Liquefied natural gas, defined, 101.1  
 Liquefied petroleum, dispensing regulations, 324.34  
 Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101  
 Metallic minerals, 84.1–84.5  
 Motor fuel tax, *generally*, ch 324, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAX  
 Motor vehicle fuel, ch 214A, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS — Continued**

- Natural gas, used as special fuel, 324.33, 324.34
- Oil
  - General purity standards, ch 189
  - Illuminating oil standards, ch 189
  - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
  - Violations, false branding, 189.13
  - Wells, ch 84
- Overcharge fund, 93.15
- Pipelines
  - Generally*, ch 479
  - Kerosene, no transfer in motor fuel pipes, 214A.10
  - Mortgages, recording, ch 555
  - Report of motor vehicle fuel imports, 324.3, 324.4, 324.46
  - Secured transactions, ch 555
  - Taxation
    - Generally*, ch 438
    - Listed and assessed, 428.24–428.29
- Propane or propylene, 101.1
- Underground gas storage, ch 479
- Violations, penalties, 189.21–189.27
- Weights and measures
  - Confiscation of measures, 215.5
  - Gasoline pumps and meters, ch 214
  - Inspection, 215.1–215.4
  - Liquid measure, standards, 210.5
  - Metrologist, state, and city, ch 213
  - Penal provisions, 215.5–215.7
  - Power of cities limited, 215.9
  - Reasonable variation allowed, 215.8
  - Testing, 213.3

**PETS**

- Game birds or animals, number allowed as pets without license, 110.23

**PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**

- General provisions*, chs 147, 155
- Applicability of rules, 155.1–155.3
- Beer permit, 123.129
- Board of examiners
  - General provisions*, 147.12–147.28, 147.96
  - Administrative rules, marijuana, 204.204(4), 204.206(8)
  - Agents transferred to public safety department, 80.28–80.31
  - Continuing education, ch 258A
  - Controlled substances law, enforcement, ch 204
  - Controlled substances, rulemaking, 204.201, 204.301
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  - Drug and cosmetics law, enforcement, ch 203A
  - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
  - Imitation controlled substance, 204A.2, 204A.3
  - Itinerant vendor of drugs, licensing, 203.7
  - Judicial review, 155.15, 155.16, 204.305, 204.508
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Order to show cause, 204.305
  - Poisons, law enforcement, ch 205
  - Prophylactics, health samples obtained, 135.19
  - Records kept, 147.104
  - Rulemaking, 155.19, 203A.15
  - Brand name medicines, 155.3
  - Continuing education, ch 258A

**PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS — Continued**

- Controlled substances, regulations, 155.30, 204.301–204.308
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definitions, 147.1, 155.3
- Demonstrated bioavailability, medicines, 155.3
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93, 147.95, 155.27–155.32
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 155.4, 155.5
- Fees, 147.25, 147.94, 155.12
- Generic name, medicines, 155.3
- Insurance plan, ch 514
- Liability insurance, 519.1
- Licenses
  - Pharmacy business licenses
    - General provisions*, 155.10–155.12
    - Suspension, renewal and revocation procedures, 155.13–155.16
    - Wholesale drug license, 155.11
  - Pharmacy practice license
    - General provisions*, 147.2–147.11, 147.94–147.100
    - Qualifications for license, 155.4, 155.5
    - Renewal, ch 258A
- Liquor permits, 123.29
- Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
- Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Prescriptions, regulations, 155.18–155.26, 155.29, 155.33–155.35
- Prescriptions, substitution of generic for brand name drugs, 155.37
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Sales by unlicensed persons prohibited, 155.6
- Sanitary requirements, 155.17
- Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 155.9
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 155.7, 155.8
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 155.27–155.32
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**PHENYLKETONURIA**

- Infant testing, 135.31, ch 136A

**PHOTOGRAPHY**

- Engraving, sales and services tax, 422.43(4)
- Engraving, use tax imposed, 422.2
- Photographs
  - Bank records, preservation, 524.221
  - Depositions, photographic exhibits, when admissible, 622.30
  - Evidence, copies of books of account, 622.30
  - Inspection on court order to photograph, R.C.P. 129
  - Juvenile offenders, 232.148
  - Obscenity law, *see OBSCENITY*, ch 728
  - Prisoner held for felony, 817.1
  - Tax records, copies admissible in evidence, 422.68
- Sales and services tax, 422.43(4)
- Use tax imposed, 423.2

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

- Iowa State University of science and technology, 266.2
- University of Iowa, 263.1

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**See *HANDICAPPED PERSONS***PHYSICAL THERAPISTS***General provisions*, chs 147, 148A

Applicability of rules, 148A.2, 148A.3

Board of examiners

*General provisions*, 147.12-147.28

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Records kept, 147.104

Continuing education, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Definitions, 147.1, 148A.1

Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93

Examinations, 147.29-147.43

Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82

Licenses

*Generally*, 147.2-147.11

Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82

Itinerant's license, 147.75

Qualifications, 148A.4

Reciprocal license, 147.44-147.54

Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A

Revocation, 147.55-147.71

Public access to records and information, 147.8,

147.21, 147.91

Qualifications, 148A.4

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75

Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113

Wounds by criminal violence reported,

147.111-147.113

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67-232.77

Agent orange, veteran exposure, 193A.2, 193A.4

Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11

Audiology and speech pathology, licensing exemptions, 147.152

Birth certificates, 144.13-144.18, 144.38

Birth defects program, 136A.3

Birth of child, eye treatment, 140.13

Board of examiners, 147.12-147.28, ch 258A

Books exempt from execution, 627.6(10)

City physician, civil service law not applicable, 400.6

Confidential communications, 622.10

Consolidated hospital service, supervision by trustees, 348.2(2)

Contagious diseases, ch 139

Continuing education, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

County hospitals

Discrimination not permitted, 347.18, 348.3

Management by trustees, 347.13, 347.14, 348.2

Trustees, not eligible as, 347.9

Criminal liability, failure to provide life-supporting measures, 704.9

Dead bodies

Death certificate, 144.26, 144.29

Medical certificate, 144.28, 144.31

Scientific use, chs 142, 142A

Transportation, permit, 144.32, 144.33

Death certificates executed, 144.26-144.31, 144.35, 144.38

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS — Continued**

Definitions

Examining board, 147.1

Persons engaged in practice, 148.1, 148.2

State department of health law, 135.1(5)

Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72-147.74

Dentists, see *DENTISTRY*

Discrimination by hospitals, 347.18

Diseases, communicable, ch 139

Dogs for research, ch 351A

Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5

Drugs prescribed, boating regulations, 106.12(2)

Emergency care, liability, 147A.10

Examinations for licenses, 148.3

Exemptions, property exempt from execution, 627.6(10)

Family practice, ch 148D

Fees

Examination of indigent state patients, 255.13

Health manpower statistics, 147.25

Injured employee examined, 86.38

Limitation, workers' compensation cases, 85.27

Psychiatric hospital examination, 225.20

Witness, fee as expert, 622.72

Feticide, 707.7

Feticide, exception to nonconsensual termination, 707.8

Fraud against insurance companies, 511.18

Handicapped children, examination, 281.7

Health regulations

Health board, local, law, ch 137

Health board, state, ch 136

Health department, state, 135.1-135.39

Hospice program, services, 135.90

Hospital liens, ch 582

Hospitals, control by certain cities, 348.2(2)

Indigent patients, county treatment, 255.8, 347.16

Indigent patients, state treatment, ch 255

Indigents, duty to file complaint, 255.2

Industrial commissioner, claims approved, 86.39

Informed consent, 147.137

Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83

Insurance against negligence

*Generally*, 515.48(5), ch 519

Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13

Insurance, medical services, ch 514

Itinerant physicians

License, 147.75

Report of law violations, 147.89(2)

Violating law, penalty, 147.86

Juvenile court physician appointed, 602.7104

Laboratory tests, marriage licenses, 596.5

Liability, emergency care, 147A.10

Liability insurance, 515.48(5), ch 519

License to practice

*General provisions*, ch 147

Change of residence, 147.54

Definitions, 229.1

Examinations for licenses, 148.3

Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82, 147.102, 148.4

Internship or residency required, 148.3

National board certificates, 148.4

Penalties for adjudged violations, 148.7

Persons not required to qualify, 148.2

Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS — Continued**

- License to practice — Continued
  - Renewal, continuing education, ch 258A
  - Requirements for license, 148.3
  - Revocation of licenses
    - Alternative procedure, administrative hearing, 148.6, 148.7
    - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
    - Grounds in general, 147.55, 148.6
    - Judicial review of administrative hearing, 148.7
    - Reinstatement, 148.9
  - Special licenses, 148.11
  - Temporary, 148.5, 148.10
  - Voluntary surrender, 148.8
- Liquor permits, 123.29
- Malpractice
  - Insurance against, 515.48(5b), chs 519, 519A
  - Limitation, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
  - Suits, 147.135–147.138
- Medicaid clients, second opinions, 249A.13
- Medical college, 263.4
- Medical or hospital insurance, ch 514
- Mentally ill patients, 225.10–225.16
- Mentally ill persons, hospitalization
  - Appointment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(7)
  - Examination and report, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(12, 13)
  - Fees, form, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(23)
  - Reports, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(8)
- Mortality and morbidity statistics, 135.40–135.42
- Nursing care facility, physician to direct care, 135C.3
- Oakdale campus, professional services, 271.5
- Obscenity laws, exemption, 728.12
- Occupational diseases, tests taken, 85A.11
- Old-age medical assistance, right of patient to select, 249A.4(7)
- Ophthalmic dispensers, 153A.1–153A.3
- Optometry, license for not required, 154.2
- Osteopathic physicians, *see OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE*
- OWI, chemical testing, 321B.14, 321B.15
- Pathologists in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29
- Pensions for fire fighters and police officers, medical board, appointive member, 411.5(9)
- Persons engaged in practice, 148.1
- Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
- Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(2)
- Physical therapists, ch 148A
- Physicians' assistants, *generally*, ch 148C
- Podiatrists, *see PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS*
- Poisons, use regulated, ch 205
- Pregnancy, syphilis, blood tests, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35
- Privileged communications, 622.10
- Psychiatric hospital physicians, 225.5–225.30
- Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
- Radiologists in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29
- Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54, 148.4
- Reports
  - Abuse of child; 232.67–232.77
  - Births and deaths, 144.13–144.18, 144.26, 144.28, 144.29, 144.31, 144.38
  - Contagious diseases, 139.2

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS — Continued**

- Reports — Continued
  - Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 133
  - Mentally ill, hospitalization, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(8)
  - Veneral diseases, 140.3–140.6
  - Violations of practice Acts, 147.87, 147.89
- Residence, change to another state, 147.54
- Residential care facilities, 135C.1(8)
- Resident physician's license, 148.5
- Rules of health department, furnished, 135.32
- Special licenses, 148.11
- Substance abusers, examination and hearing, 125.80
- Superintendent for state hospital for mentally ill, 226.2
- Temporary certificates, 148.10
- Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
- Veneral diseases, ch 140
- Violations
  - Penalties, 147.74, 147.84–147.86
  - Veneral disease, failure to report, 140.15
  - Vital statistics law, penalties, 144.52, 144.53
  - Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113
- Vital statistics, registration duties
  - Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18
  - Death certificates, 144.26, 144.28
  - Information to be furnished registrar, 144.51
  - Institutions, duties, record, 144.47, 144.48
  - Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
- Workers' compensation cases
  - Examination of injured employees, 85.39
  - Medical services furnished by employer, 85.27
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**PHYSICIANS' ASSISTANTS**

- General provisions*, ch 148C
- Supervised by licensed physicians, 148C.3

**PICKPOCKETS**

- Theft, 714.2

**PICTURES**

- Bequest to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(3)
- Moving picture theaters, insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also OBSCENITY*

**PIERS**

- State-owned waters, 111.4

**PILOTS**

- Airplane pilots, licenses, 328.38

**PINT**

- Standard measures, 210.5, 210.6, 210.11, 210.13, 210.15

**PIPELINES AND PIPELINE COMPANIES**

- General provisions*, ch 479
- Construction standards, 331.303(9), 479.4, 479.29
- Representative present during excavation, 479.47
- Surveys, private land, 479.30
- Taxation, 331.512(10), ch 438
- Tiling costs, notification, 479.47

**PISTOLS**

- See GUNS; WEAPONS*



**PLACE**

- Allegation in pleadings, R.C.P. 92
- Amusement, place of, *see* **AMUSEMENT PLACES**
- Bringing actions
  - Civil actions, ch 616, *also see* **VENUE**
  - Criminal actions, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
- Criminal mischief, 716.5
- Disorderly conduct in public, 723.4

**PLAINTIFF**

- Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
- Class suits, R.C.P. 42.1-42.20
- Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
- Definition of "plaintiff", 611.2
- Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11
- Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
- Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
- Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12
- Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22-28
- Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
- Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2
- Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12, 17
- Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
- Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
- Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2
- Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
- Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
- Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
- Plant disease eradication cases, 177A.21
- Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6
- Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
- Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
- Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
- Security for costs, ch 621
- Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
- State may sue, R.C.P. 9
- Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
- Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
- Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.11
- Waste, 658.5-658.9
- Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10
- Women, injury or death action, 613.15

**PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING OFFICE**

- General provisions*, ch 7A
- Community action agencies, 7A.21-7A.28
- Community development loan program, 7A.41-7A.49
- Director of division of municipal affairs, ex officio membership, rural community development committee, 387.2
- Industrial new jobs training program, 280.B.7
- Intergovernmental relations, advisory commission, assistance, 28C.5
- Iowa youth corps, 7A.11-7A.13
- Land preservation, information for land inventory, 93A.4
- Rules and rulemaking procedures, 7A.47
- Uniform forms and reports, 331.901(6)

**PLANNING COMMISSIONS**

- Metropolitan or regional, 28E.15, 386.3(3), ch 473A
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(3), 386.6

**PLANTS**

- Endangered species, protection, ch 109A
- Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Weeds, eradication, ch 317

**PLATE GLASS INSURANCE**

- Generally*, 515.48(1), 515.49(3-5)

**PLATS**

- Action to recover interest, limitations, 592.3
- Assessment of platted lots, 409.48
- Assessor, auditor, to furnish plat book, 441.29
- Certified, 409.43
- City
  - General provisions*, ch 409
  - Abstract of title attached, 409.9
  - Acknowledgment by owner, 409.13
  - Additions, approval by council, 558.65
  - Approval or disapproval, 409.7, 409.14-409.16
  - Auditor's plat, defective, legalized, 589.23
  - Cemeteries, 359.40, 359.41
  - Condemnation application, 472.3
  - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Conveyances according to plat, 409.3
  - Corners or monuments, plat to refer to, 409.1
  - County records, legalizing auditor's city plats, 589.23, 592.4
  - Encumbrances, affidavit, bond, 409.10, 409.11
  - Engineer, information furnished, 384.45-384.48
  - General assembly not to vacate by special laws, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Homestead, size limited, 561.2
  - Legalizing Acts, 592.2-592.4, 592.7
  - Recording
    - Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16
    - Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2
    - Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
    - Effect of record, 409.13
    - Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
    - Homesteads, 561.4-561.7
    - Mortgages recorded, 558.53
    - Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
    - Requirement for filing, 409.12
  - Replating, 409.26-409.37
  - Resurvey, 331.511, 409.38-409.44
  - Sale or lease without plat, penalty, 409.45
  - Streets and alleys
    - Generally*, 409.1-409.7, 409.14
    - Change of street name, 331.511, 409.17, 592.7
    - Enclosure and use of vacated land, 409.20
    - Vacation of plat, effect, 409.18
  - Subdivisions, plat required, 409.1
  - Survey by county surveyor, 355.1-355.7
  - Vacation of plat, 409.18-409.26
  - Void plat, action to annul, 409.16
  - Walls in common on platted building lots, 563.1
- County records
  - Auditor's book, entries, 558.60, 558.63-558.66
  - Auditor's duties, 331.511
  - Benefited water districts, 357.8-357.11
  - Book furnished by supervisors, 331.321(3)
  - Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
  - City and adjacent land, plat by, 558.65

**PLATS — Continued**

## County records — Continued

- Drainage plat book kept, 465.25-465.27
- Inadequate descriptions, 441.65-441.71
- Indexed by recorder, 331.302(12), 355.16
- Instruments affecting city land recorded separately, 558.53, 558.54
- Plat book kept by auditor, 331.508, 558.63, 558.64
- School corporation boundaries changed, 274.13
- Subdivision, plat required, 409.1
- Weed eradication plats, 317.21(2)

## Deed tax exempt, 428A.2

## Drainage provisions

- Annexation of land, 455.128, 455.129, 455.131
- Election districts platted, 462.6
- Establishment, engineer's report, 455.18(2)
- Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
- Intercounty districts, records, 457.4
- Investigation when district established, 455.28
- Ownership of plats, 455.186
- Permanent survey authorized by board, 455.36
- Private systems recorded, 465.25-465.29

## Errors or omissions, 331.511, 409.32

## Evidence, surveyor's plat, presumption, 355.5, 622.42

## Fee simple owner, action against, limitation, 592.3

## Field notes, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42

## Highway plats, 306.21, 311.8

## Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1c)

## Homesteads, recording of plats, 561.1-561.9

## Inadequate descriptions, 331.511, 441.65-441.71

## Islands and river channels, sale, 568.22, 568.24

## Legalizing city plats, 592.2-592.4, 592.7

## Legalizing defective plat of homestead, 588.2

## Legalizing instruments referring to plats, 589.23

## Mortgages of land in cities and villages recorded, 558.53

## Partition action, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272

## Partition, with report of referees, R.C.P. 286

## Railroad land grants recorded, 558.9, 559.10

## Railroads, private farm crossings requested, 327G.12

## Railroads to file plats of all lines, 434.18, 434.19

## Requirements prior to recording, 409.31

## Resurveyed or subdivided land, 355.4, 355.7, 355.16

## Rural subdivisions, approval and filing, 306.21

## School districts, 274.13

## State park plats filed, 111.22, 111.32

## Streets and alleys, vacation of plat, effect, 409.25

## Subdivision, 409.1

## Surveyors' plats

- Book kept in auditor's office, 331.321(3), 355.1
- Certification, 409.12, 409.43
- Certified, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
- Defective, legalized, 441.65-441.71, 589.23
- Fee for survey, 355.15
- Intercounty drains, plats filed, 457.4
- Levee, drainage districts, old plat used, 455.131
- State park plats by county engineer, 111.21
- Township cemeteries platted, 359.40, 359.41
- Utility easements not encumbrance, 409.9

**PLAYGROUNDS**

## Cities, 384.24

## Memorial buildings, 37.18

## School districts, ch 300

**PLAYGROUNDS — Continued**

## School sites, acreage limitations, 297.2, 297.3

**PLEADINGS**

## Abandonment when stated case submitted, 678.7

## Account, bill of particulars, R.C.P.99

## Admissions

## Account not denied, R.C.P.99

## Confession and avoidance, specially pleaded defense, R.C.P. 101

## Exceptions, when deemed denied, R.C.P. 102

## Facts admitted to avoid legal effect, R.C.P. 101

## Facts pleaded and not denied, R.C.P. 102

## Affidavits, R.C.P. 80

## Agreed facts, pleadings abandoned, 678.7

## Agreeing to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9

## Allegations

## Admitted when not controverted, R.C.P. 99, 102

## Amendment to conform to proof, R.C.P. 88

## Answer, defense as alleged, R.C.P. 102-104

## Answer, specific denials, R.C.P. 72

## Avoidance, matter in, R.C.P. 101

## Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307

## Conditions precedent in contract, R.C.P. 98

## Conditions precedent performed, R.C.P. 99

## Contracts void or voidable, R.C.P. 101

## Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98

## Denial of allegations, evidence admissible, 619.10

## Denial of conclusion averments, R.C.P. 98

## Discharge, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

## Escrow of instrument, R.C.P. 101

## Estate in real property, 619.12

## Excuse, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

## Facts arising after former pleading, R.C.P. 90

## Goods injured, kind or species, 619.13

## Judgments, R.C.P. 98

## Judicial notice need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94

## Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

## Mitigating facts alleged, 619.7, 619.8

## Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98

## Personal property injuries, 619.13

## Place, R.C.P. 92

## Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6

## Real property injuries, description, 619.14

## Realty actions, title, 646.6

## Release, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

## Representative capacity, R.C.P. 98

## Specially pleaded defenses, R.C.P. 101

## Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6

## Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94

## Value need not be denied, R.C.P. 102

## Allowable pleadings, R.C.P. 68

## Alternative causes not permitted in attachment, 639.4

## Amendments

*Generally*, R.C.P. 88

## Abstracts of title, 646.9

## Account, bill of particulars, permitted, R.C.P. 99

## Attachment, liberally construed, 639.67

## Claim or defense substantially unchanged, R.C.P. 88

## Clerk, appearance docket entry as filing, 602.8102(9)

## Conform to evidence, R.C.P. 106

## Construed as part of original pleading, R.C.P. 89

## Interlining or expunging forbidden, R.C.P. 89

**PLEADINGS — Continued****Amendments — Continued**

- Made on separate paper, R.C.P. 89
- Permitted before responding pleading filed, R.C.P. 88
- Permitted if not prejudicial, R.C.P. 89
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 136
- Relief sought, change by, R.C.P. 107
- Time for answering, R.C.P. 85(d)

**Answer**

*See also subhead Defenses below*

- Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
- Affirmative defenses, 619.7, 619.8
- Allegations, R.C.P. 72
- Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 602.8102(9)
- Contents required, R.C.P. 72
- Counterclaim, *see subhead Counterclaims below*
- Counterclaim in separate division, R.C.P. 72
- Defenses, legal or equitable, allowed, R.C.P. 72
- Denials, R.C.P. 72
- Examination of debtors, verified, 630.4, 630.17
- Execution auxiliary examination, 630.4, 630.17
- Habeas corpus, no verification, 663.27
- Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.31
- Inconsistent defense permitted, R.C.P. 72
- Information, lack of, R.C.P. 72
- Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8
- Moratorium on foreclosure requested, 654.15
- Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
- Specific admissions or denials, R.C.P. 72
- Unemployment compensation, 96.6

**Appearance**

- Alone, effect, R.C.P. 87
- Attachment, bond as appearance, 639.43
- Attachment cases, when claim not due, 639.10
- Bonds as appearance, 639.43, 667.15
- Contents of appearance filed, R.C.P. 78
- Firm name, signature inadequate, R.C.P. 65
- General appearance, how made, R.C.P. 65
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.27
- Jurisdiction of court, attack by, R.C.P. 66
- Method of appearance, R.C.P. 65, 66
- Motor vehicle offense, person or counsel, 321.487
- Nonresident owners of automobiles, 321.500
- Partition of personalty, court to order, R.C.P. 274
- Special cases, statutes govern, R.C.P. 54
- Special, to attack jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)
- Time for appearance of defendant, R.C.P. 53
- Time to move or plead, R.C.P. 53, 85

**Appearance docket, memorandum as filing, 602.8102(9)**

- Assumption of risk, defense by employer, 85.16
- Attachment, chs 639–641, *see ATTACHMENTS*
- Avoidance, R.C.P. 101, 103
- Bill of particulars, action on account, R.C.P. 99
- Bond as security for costs, procedure, ch 621
- Bonds, breach of conditions pleaded, 619.15
- Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
- Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
- Certiorari, title of petition, R.C.P. 307
- Claims against estates, defenses, 633.444
- Clearness and conciseness required, R.C.P. 69
- Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 602.8102(9)
- Commission, real estate sale, license, 117.30

**PLEADINGS — Continued**

- Common counts abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Conclusion of law
  - Permissible conclusions, R.C.P. 98
  - Referee, 414.18
- Condemnation proceedings, appeals, 472.22
- Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
- Consideration, 537A.2, 537A.3
- Constitutional amendments, challenging, 619.2, 619.3
- Contents, claims and demand judgments, R.C.P. 69
- Contents of pleadings filed, R.C.P. 78
- Contract actions
  - Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
  - Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667.13
  - Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
  - Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
  - Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
  - Verification, R.C.P. 80
  - Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91
- Contributory fault, 619.17
- Contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
- Controversies on stated case, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
- Conveyances pleaded by name or effect, 619.11
- Correcting or recasting, R.C.P. 81
- Counterclaims
  - General provisions*, R.C.P. 29–32
  - Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225
  - Assignment no bar to defense, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
  - Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15
  - Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32
  - Barred judgment, use as, ch 615
  - Claims against estates, 633.416
  - Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
  - Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
  - Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
  - Dismissal, consent of other party, R.C.P. 215
  - Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
  - Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
  - Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31
  - Judgment on counterclaim
    - Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
    - Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
    - Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
  - Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
  - Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15
  - Judgment without prejudice to rights in issues, R.C.P. 74
  - Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32
  - Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
  - New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
  - Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301
  - Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
  - Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
  - Surety to make principal, 619.6
- Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, R.Cr.P. 10
- Cross-claims, R.C.P. 33, 74
- Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 34, 74, 215

## PLEADINGS — Continued

## Damages

- Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
- Contributory negligence, carriers, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97
- Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102
- Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
- Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
- Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Nuisance, abatement and damages joined, 657.1
- Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95

## Declaratory judgment, prayer, R.C.P. 261

- Default for failure to appear or plead, R.C.P. 230
- Default not delayed by appearance alone, R.C.P. 87
- Default, withdrawal without permission, R.C.P. 230
- Defects, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16

## Defenses

- Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
  - Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Actions on county bonds, 346.21
  - Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
  - Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
  - Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
  - Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
  - Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
  - Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
  - Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
  - Contracts, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
  - Contributory negligence, 85.16
  - Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
  - Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
  - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
  - Discovery after action brought, 625.10
  - Discovery after judgment, 611.15
  - Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Frauds, statute of, 554.2201, 554.8319, 563.12, 622.32-622.35
  - Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
  - Jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
  - Justification, specially pleaded R.C.P. 101
  - Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
  - Libel and slander, truth as malice, 569.6
  - Life insurance suits, 511.30-511.32
  - Mentally ill person, defense for, 597.7
  - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  - Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
  - Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
  - Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
  - Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
  - Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
- Definition of pleadings, R.C.P. 68, 69
- Demurrers abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Demurrers, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
- Demurrers, *generally*, R.C.P. 104, 112
- Demurrer to answer, habeas corpus, 663.34
- Denials
- Account assumed admitted, R.C.P. 99
  - Commercial paper, signature, 554.3307
  - Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
  - Evidence under denial, 619.10
  - Investment securities, signature, 554.8105
  - Lack of information, R.C.P. 100

## PLEADINGS — Continued

## Denials — Continued

- Operation of law, reply R.C.P. 102
  - Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
  - Performance of conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
  - Reply, by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
  - Specific, required, R.C.P. 72
  - Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93
  - Divisions, numbering, R.C.P. 79
  - Election to stand on adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
  - Eminent domain appeals, 472.22
  - Enumeration of pleadings, R.C.P. 68
  - Errors disregarded, 619.16
  - Estate, particular or superior, pleading, 619.12
  - Exception, claim founded, how pleaded, R.C.P. 93
  - Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
  - Failure to attack by motion, R.C.P. 110
  - Fictions abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Filing
- Clerk of court, 602.8102(9), 602.8104(2f); R.C.P. 82
  - Fees, 602.8105
  - Removal of files from office, 602.8102(9), 619.4
  - Withdrawal of motion or demurrer, 619.5
- Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
- Foreign insurer, 321A.20, 507A.7
- General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Habeas corpus, ch 663
- Holiday, appearance or answer not required, 617.8
- Improper matter stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113
- Inconsistent claims may be stated, R.C.P. 69
- Injuries to goods, kind alleged, 619.13
- Insurers, proof of policy conditions, 515.105
- Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41
- Intervention petition, response, R.C.P. 76
- Investment securities, denial of signature, 554.8105
- Investment securities, statute of frauds, 554.8319
- Issue raised, R.C.P. 176
- Judgment on the pleadings, motion, R.C.P. 222
- Judgments as legal conclusions, R.C.P. 98
- Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 240
- Judicial notice matters, R.C.P. 94
- Justification
- Mitigating facts, 619.7; R.C.P. 97, 101
  - Necessity to plead, exception, 619.8; R.C.P. 101
- Law points
- Answer may raise, R.C.P. 72
  - Separate adjudication, R.C.P. 105
- Legal conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
- Libel action, ch 659
- Lost pleading, substitute ordered, R.C.P. 108
- Malice, to affect damages, R.C.P. 96
- Mandamus proceedings, 661.9, 661.10
- Memorandum in appearance docket, 602.8102(9)
- Military courts, 29B.46
- Mitigating facts, 619.8
- Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117
- Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
- Motion for more specific, R.C.P. 112
- Motions not considered pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
- Motions, *see* *MOTIONS*, R.Cr.P. 10
- Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
- Partition action, 651.2; R.C.P. 271, 275
- Permissible conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98

**PLEADINGS — Continued****Petition**

- Abandoned husband or wife, 597.10
- Attorney's fee agreed in contract, 625.24
- Auxiliary to execution, taken as true, 630.17
- Bonds, facts of breach alleged, 619.15
- Certiorari proceedings, title, R.C.P. 307
- Contents required, R.C.P. 70
- Cross-claims
  - Coparties, against, R.C.P. 33
  - Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
  - Judgment without prejudice to rights in issues, R.C.P. 74
  - New parties, against, R.C.P. 34
  - Original action not to be delayed, R.C.P. 74
  - Rules to govern, R.C.P. 74
- Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1
- Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.1
- Injunction, requirements, R.C.P. 321
- Lis pendens indexed, 617.10, 617.11
- Malice in libel and slander actions, 659.6
- Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
- Motions attacking, time for filing, R.C.P. 85(a)
- New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
- Quieting title action, 649.2
- Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 302
- Real estate action, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
- Real property recovery action, 646.6
- Receivers, petition for appointment, 680.1
- Restoration of lost records, 647.2
- Transportation department order enforced, 327C.28, 327C.29
- Unknown defendants, required allegations, 617.7
- Verification, R.C.P. 80, *see subhead below*

**Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9****Pleading over after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86****Points of law, R.C.P. 72, 105****Prayer**

- Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
- Not needed in defense pleadings, 619.1
- Real property actions, 646.6-646.10, ch 648

**Pretrial motions, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10****Pretrial procedure after issues joined, R.C.P. 135-139****Prolix or multiple pleadings recast, R.C.P. 81****Proof necessary to secure relief asked or sustain defense, 619.9; R.C.P. 106****Real estate brokers, commission cases, alleging license, 117.30****Real property injuries, 619.14****Remedy by specific equitable relief, R.C.P. 107****Removal to federal court, petition, bond suspends pleading filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)****Reply**

- Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
- Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
- Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
- Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
- Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
- Response to amendments, R.C.P. 85(d), 90
- Ruling or order on pleadings
  - Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
  - Final order before trial on issues, R.C.P. 105

**PLEADINGS — Continued****Ruling or order on pleadings — Continued**

- Interlocutory, R.C.P. 105
- Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
- Notice to attorneys by clerk, R.C.P. 86
- Overruling motion, error not waived, R.C.P. 110
- Sales contract, statute of frauds, 554.2201
- Security for costs, ch 621
- Setoff
  - Judgments barred by limitation, ch 615
  - Mutual judgments, 626.92
  - Real property actions, improvements, 646.20
- Shortening time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(e)
- Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78
- Signature, denial, inspection, R.C.P. 100
- Slander action, ch 659
- Small claims cases, 631.7
- Special, R.C.P. 101
- Special execution, right to, shown, 624.17
- Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
- Stated case submitted, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
- Statute of frauds, sales contract, 554.2201
- Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
- Statutes, R.Cr.P. 6
- Statutes judicially noticed, R.C.P. 94
- Stricken for disobedience of discovery orders, R.C.P. 134(b)
- Subpoena not necessary to take party's deposition, R.C.P. 147(c)
- Substituted or supplemental pleadings, time for filing answer or reply, R.C.P. 85(d)
- Substitute pleadings, R.C.P. 89, 108
- Sufficiency, attack, R.C.P. 110
- Sufficiency determined, rules, R.C.P. 67
- Sufficiency questioned, time, R.C.P. 110
- Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237-240
- Supplemental pleadings
  - Later facts alleged, R.C.P. 90
  - Remitted even if original pleading defective, R.C.P. 90
  - Retroactive, R.C.P. 89
- Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
- Time, constitutional amendment, 619.2, 619.3
- Time for filing, R.C.P. 85
- Time for pleading over, R.C.P. 86
- Time limits, how computed, 4.1(22)
- Time or place alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92
- Time to plead or attack by motion, R.C.P. 85
- Trial readiness, certificate, R.C.P. 181
- Undenied parol contracts, enforced, 622.34
- Unliquidated damages, R.C.P. 95
- Variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
- Verification
  - Abolished, R.C.P. 80
  - Attachment, 639.3
  - Changing name, 674.2
  - Confession of judgment, 676.3
  - Contested election, statements, 61.3, 62.5
  - Discovery of defendants, petition, 611.17
  - Dissolution of marriage, 598.7
  - Estates, 633.35
  - Execution proceedings, 630.17
  - Garnishee, controverting answer, R.C.P. 80
  - Guardianships, 633.35
  - Habeas corpus, 663.27, 663.34

**PLEADINGS** — Continued

## Verification — Continued

- Habeas corpus, required on petition, 663.2
- Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
- Municipal zoning board appeals, 414.15, 414.17
- Quieting title, 649.2
- Replevin, 643.1
- Statute requiring, affidavit, R.C.P. 80
- Withdrawal, improperly joined cause, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Witnesses, names not disclosed by discovery or pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 139
- Witness, party as, nonappearance, 622.80
- Written pleadings, 631.7

**PLEAS IN CRIMINAL CASES**

See *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9, 10

**PLEDGES**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Corporate stock, voting when pledged, 491.55
- Rents and profits, realty mortgage, 654.13, 654.14
- Sales, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING**

- Code and committee, 135.12–135.14
- Code fund, license fees, 135.15
- Food service sanitation code, requirements, 170A.8
- Hotel sanitation code, requirements, 170B.9
- Hotels, food establishments, 170.10

**PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS**

- General provisions*, chs 147, 149
- Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67–232.77
- Anesthetics, drugs and surgery, use and restrictions, 149.5
- Applicability of rules, 149.2
- Authority to prescribe and dispense drugs and controlled substances, 155.1–155.35
- Board of examiners
  - General provisions*, 147.12–147.28
  - Continuing education, ch 258A
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Records kept, 147.104
- Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definitions, 147.1, 149.1
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 149.3
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
- Insurance policies covering services, 514.18
- Liability insurance, 519.1
- Licenses
  - Generally*, 147.2–147.11
  - Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82
  - Itinerant's license, 147.75
  - Qualifications, 149.3
  - Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54
  - Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
  - Revocation, 147.55–147.71
  - Temporary certificate, 149.7
- Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
- Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18

**PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS** — Continued

- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C
- Schools, requirements, 149.3, 149.4
- Titles and degrees, use of, 147.72–147.75, 149.6
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**POISONING**

- Animals, penalty, 717.1
- Fish and game, penalty, 109.32, 109.76
- Industrial regulation, 88.5

**POISONS**

- General provisions*, ch 205
- Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5
- Offensive weapons defined, 724.1

**POKER TABLES**

- Possession, license revoked, ch 99A

**POLES AND WIRES**

- Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2–319.4
- Highways, right of utility to cross, 478.30
- Islands and river channels, 568.10
- Railroads, wire across regulated, 478.25–478.29
- Removal from highways, 319.1–319.6
- Telephone and telegraph lines, ch 477
- Transmission lines, ch 478
- Wiretapping, penalty, 727.8

**POLICE**

- Bystanders, assist in arrest, 804.9, 804.17
- Department, see *CITIES*
- Entrapment, solicitation, 704.11
- Harassment, false reports, 708.7
- Highway safety patrol, 80.4–80.21
- Maximum age, 362.10
- Peace officers, see *PEACE OFFICERS*
- Pensions, chs 97A, 411, see *PENSIONS*
- Radio systems, 80.9, ch 693
- Report to, accidents transporting hazardous materials, 321.266, 321.343
- Retirement age, 362.10
- Weapons, permits to carry authorized, 724.11
- Workers' compensation, 85.1

**POLITICAL ACTIVITY**

- Advertisements, material included, 49.131
- Criminal provisions, 722.4–722.9
- Public employees, 2.77, 19A.18, 19A.25, 123.17, 400.16, 400.17, 400.29, 721.3–721.5

**POLITICAL COMMITTEES**

- Filing requirements, 56.5, 56.6
- Treasurer's duties, 56.3, 56.6

**POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS**

- Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, ch 44

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

- Advertising requirements, 306C.10(20), 306C.22
- Affiliation, *generally*, 43.38–43.42
- Appointments, nepotism, 71.1, 71.2
- Candidates, see *ELECTIONS*
- Caucuses, 43.4
- Checkoff, income tax, 56.18

**POLITICAL PARTIES** — Continued

Civil service, politics not considered, 400.16  
 Committees, treasurer's duties, 56.3, 56.6  
 Contributions, 721.3–721.5 *see ELECTIONS*  
 Conventions, ch 43, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Delegates, convention, 43.90  
 Elections, unlawful activities, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.7  
 Gifts, beer and liquor, 123.44  
 Incorporation of political organizations, ch 504  
 Merit system employees restricted, 19A.18  
 Parties, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Political party committee, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Power, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2  
 State party platform, constitution and bylaws, 43.111

**POLK COUNTY**

District court, judicial review of administrative procedures instituted, 17A.19(2)  
 Guaranty corporation, judicial review, 536B.13

**POLLING OF JURY**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 203  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21

**POLLING PLACES**

*Generally*, 49.10–49.127, *see also ELECTIONS*

**POLLUTION, AIR**

*See* ch 455B  
 Cities, responsibilities, 384.24(3h)  
 Coal contracts, 455B.133  
 Contaminant control, 455B.134  
 Housing finance authority, 220.25  
 Local control program, 331.382(9), 455B.144, 455B.145  
 Pollution control, industrial projects, portable equipment, 419.1, 419.2  
 Taxation, industrial projects, 419.11  
 University of Iowa, tests, 263.8

**POLLUTION, WATER**

*See* ch 455B  
 Cities, responsibilities, 384.24(3h)  
 Coal mining, 83.19  
 Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469.5  
 Federal water pollution control Act, defined, 455B.171  
 Housing finance authority, 220.25  
 Nuisance, 657.2, 657.3  
 Pollution control, industrial projects, portable equipment, 419.1, 419.2  
 Taxation, industrial projects, 419.11

**POLYGRAPHS**

Examinations restricted, 730.4  
 Peace officers, exceptions, 730.4

**PONDS**

Farm ponds defined, 106.2(5)  
 Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3  
 State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

**POOL ROOMS**

Admitting minors, ch 233

**POOL SELLING**

Definition, penalty, 657.2(6)  
 Gambling, 725.10

**POOL SELLING** — Continued

Nuisance, abatement of building, 657.2(6)

**POOR**

Appeal, application denied, 252.37  
 Application for relief, 252.33  
 Charitable institutions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*  
 County care facilities, ch 253, *see COUNTY, subhead Care Facilities*  
 County hospital treatment, 347.13(9), 347.16  
 County poor fund, tax levy, 331.427(2i)  
 Emergency relief, ch 251, 331.381(7)  
 General relief director  
   *Generally*, 252.26–252.33  
   Child-placing agencies, 238.37  
   Compensation, 252.26  
   County public hospitals, 347.16  
   Hearing, medical care, 255.8  
   Indigents, hospitalization, 255.2, 255.6  
   Payment of claims, 252.35  
 Hospitalization, medical treatment  
   Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.64  
   Psychiatric hospital, ch 225  
   State treatment at Iowa City, ch 255  
 Housing finance authority, ch 220  
 Legal settlement  
   Mentally ill persons, 230.1–230.14  
   Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17  
 Mentally ill persons, support, ch 230  
 Persons, defined, 252.1  
 Relatives, liability for support, 252.2–252.9, 252.13–252.15  
 Relief of poor  
   Blind, education, ch 269  
   County hospital care, 347.16  
   County responsibilities, 252.27  
   Deaf and dumb, education, ch 270  
   Domicile of poor, 252.16–252.23  
   Emergency relief, ch 251, 331.381(7)  
   General relief, 252.25–252.27, 331.381(8)  
   Indian on reservation, paid by state, 252.43  
   Legal aid, 252.27  
   Liability for support  
     *Generally*, 252.2–252.15  
     County of settlement, 252.22–252.24, 331.502(21)  
     Juvenile home, 244.14  
   Orphans, county fund, 444.11  
   Schoolbooks furnished to children, 279.28  
   Tax levy, 331.427(2i)  
   Trustee, who deemed to be, 252.4  
 Sales tax, relief agencies, credit, 422.47  
 Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.12  
 Veterans' assistance, ch 250  
 Vocational training, chs 258, 259, *see VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION*  
 Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

**POPULAR NAME STATUTES**

Age of majority, 599.1  
 "All savers" certificates, 422.7(13)  
 Anatomical gift law, ch 142A  
 Antifreeze Act, ch 208A  
 Aujeszky's disease, ch 166C

**POPULAR NAME STATUTES — Continued**

“Baby buckle-up” law, 321.446  
 Battered persons, ch 236  
 Blue sky law, ch 502  
 Bottle bill, ch 455C  
 Campaign disclosure, income tax checkoff, ch 56  
 “Chickadee” checkoff, 107.16  
 Child abuse, chs 232, Div. III, 235A  
 Child welfare Act of 1937; ch 235  
 Citizens’ aide, ch 601G  
**Compacts**  
     Child placement, ch 238  
     Civil defense and disaster, 29C.21  
     Corrections, ch 218B  
     Detainers, ch 821  
     Drivers license, ch 321C  
     Education, ch 272B  
     Educational personnel, ch 284  
     Interstate extradition, ch 818  
     Juveniles, ch 232  
     Library, ch 303A  
     Mental health, ch 218A  
     Midwest interstate low-level radioactive waste,  
         ch 8C  
     Midwest nuclear, ch 8B  
     Missouri river barge, ch 307C  
     Nonresident traffic violator, 321.513  
     Parolees, 247.40  
     Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A  
     Vehicle equipment, ch 321D  
 Computer “hackers” law, ch 716A  
 Consumer frauds Act, 714.16  
 Container law, alcoholic beverages in vehicle, 123.28  
 Continuing education, ch 258A  
 Controlled substances Act, ch 204  
 Crop lien law, ch 570A  
 Daylight saving time, ch 122A  
 Door-to-door sales, ch 82  
 Dramshop Act, 123.92  
 Dummy plates, 18.115(7), 321.19  
 Environmental quality Act, ch 455B  
 Family planning services, ch 234  
 Federal social security Act, ch 97C  
 Fireworks, 727.2  
 Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A  
 Good samaritan Act, ch 613  
 Guaranteed student loan program, 261.35–261.42  
 Habeas corpus Act, ch 663  
 Home rule Act, city, ch 362, et seq.  
 Home rule Act, county, ch 331  
 Horizontal property Act, ch 499B  
 Hospital survey and construction Act, ch 135A  
 Housing codes, city, 364.17  
 Imitation controlled substances Act, ch 204A  
 Implied consent law, ch 321B  
 Industrial loan law, ch 536A  
 Junkyard and billboard Act, ch 306C  
 Juvenile justice Act, ch 232  
 Landlord and tenant, chs 562A, 562B  
 Law of the road, ch 321  
 “Lemon” law, new motor vehicle warranties, ch 322E  
 Lien law, chs 570–584  
 Local budget law, ch 24  
 Local health Act, ch 137  
 Low-rent housing law, ch 403A

**POPULAR NAME STATUTES — Continued**

Marketable record title Act, ch 614  
 “Marriage tax” deduction, 422.7(14)  
 Mobile home parks, residential landlord and tenant  
     Act, ch 562B  
 Motor fuel tax law, ch 324  
 Motor vehicle law, ch 321  
 Motor vehicle responsibility Act, ch 321A  
 Multiple housing Act of 1947; ch 499A  
 Municipal housing law, ch 403A  
 Obscenity law, ch 728  
 Occupational safety and health Act, ch 88  
 Open meetings law, ch 21  
 Pesticide Act, ch 206  
 Pillow tax, ch 422A  
 Preference laws, chs 70, 73  
 Public employment relations board (PERB), ch 20  
 Public records, ch 22  
 Railway mileage tax, ch 435  
 Records management Act, ch 304  
 Redbook (official register), 9.6, 17.20  
 “Right to know” Act, hazardous chemicals risks,  
     ch 455D  
 Rule in Shelley’s case, 557.20  
 Rural community development Act, ch 387  
 “Safe harbor” (sale-leaseback) agreements,  
     422.7(16), 422.35(9, 11)  
 Securities law, ch 502  
 “Shock” sentencing, 902.4  
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528  
 Smoking law, ch 98A  
 “Son-of-Sam” law, 910.15  
 Standard valuation law, 508.36  
 State preserves, ch 111B  
 Statute of frauds, ch 554, 622.32  
 Statutes of limitation, chs 614, 802; R.C.P. 55  
 Strip search, 702.23, 804.30  
 Supplementary assistance Act, ch 249  
 Tort claims Acts, chs 25A, 613A  
 Traffic records and criminal information system  
     (TRACIS), ch 692  
 Truth in lending Act, 537.1301(19), 537.1302,  
     537.3201  
 Tuck law, 331.476  
 “Tuxedo” tax law, 422.43  
 Unauthorized insurers Act, ch 507A  
 Unified trial court, ch 602, Art. 6  
 Uniform Commercial Code (UCC), ch 554  
 Uniform limited partnership Act, ch 545  
 Uniform partnership Act, ch 544  
 Urban renewal law, ch 403  
 Veterans affairs, chs 35, 35A  
 Veterans preference law, ch 70  
 Vocational rehabilitation Act, ch 259  
 Wage payment collection law, ch 91A  
 Wagner-Peyser Act, 96.12  
**POPULATION**  
 Census, federal, determined by records, 26.6  
 Definition, 682.24  
 National census, 4.1(25)  
 Zoning in cities, ch 414  
**PORNOGRAPHY**  
 Sale, 728.4



**POSSE COMITATUS**

Power to summon, 331.652

**POSSESSION**

Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.23  
 Burglar tools, penalty, 613.7  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.2  
 Felon, weapons, exception, 724.27  
 Firearms by felon, 724.26  
 Game or illegal devices, penalty, 109.37  
 Material to aid escape of prisoner, 719.6  
 Real property  
   Action by spouse to recover, 597.3  
   Administrator, 633.351  
   Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24  
   Definition, 557.1  
   Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3  
   Execution for delivery of property, 626.14  
   Executor, 633.351  
   Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648  
   Mortgagor's right to realty, 557.14  
   Occupying claimants, 560.1-560.7  
   Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4  
   Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18  
   Recovery action, proof, 646.12  
   Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24  
   Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26  
   Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17  
   Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24

**POSTAGE**

Taxed as costs of action, 625.7

**POSTCONVICTION PROCEDURE**

*Generally*, ch 663A

**POSTERS**

*See SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*

**POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN**

Guardian ad litem, partition, R.C.P. 298  
 Inheritance when left out of will, 633.220, 633.267

**POSTING**

Game breeding and shooting preserve boundaries, 110A.2  
 Posting notice, *see NOTICE, subhead Posting*  
 Sample ballots at polls, 43.30, 49.71  
 Smoking signs, 98A.4

**POST MORTEM**

Disinterment for, procedure, 144.34

**POST OFFICE**

Congressional power to establish, Const., U.S., I, 8

**POSTS**

Fences, 113.1-112.25  
 Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*

**POTATOES**

Penalty for sale violations, 199.8  
 Seed, labeling enforcement, 199.7

**POULTRY**

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25  
 Antemortem inspections, 189A.7  
 Associations, ch 184  
 Baby chicks, ch 168  
 Corporation owning or leasing, reports by, 172C.5

**POULTRY — Continued**

Egg producers, excise tax, ch 196A  
 Inspection, *generally*, ch 189A  
 License, dealers, ch 197  
 Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.2, 267.3  
 Shows, state aid, ch 184  
 Turkey excise tax, ch 184A  
 Turkey federation, marketing board membership, 159.25

**POUND**

Avoirdupois used in sales, 210.8  
 Standard units of weight, 210.4  
 Weights of commodities per bushel, 210.10

**POWDER**

Explosives, *generally*, *see EXPLOSIVES*

**POWER**

Appointment, power of  
   Attorney in fact, disability, 633.705, 633.706  
   Definition, 559.2  
   Office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*  
   Release by donee, ch 559  
 Companies, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Declarations, realty, 557.10  
 Political, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2  
 Solar energy systems, 93.21-93.30

**PRACTICE ACTS, PROFESSIONS**

*General provisions*, ch 147  
 Attorneys, ch 610  
 Barbers, ch 158  
 Chiropractors, ch 151  
 Cosmetologists, ch 157  
 Dentists, ch 153  
 Licenses, ch 147  
 Medicine and surgery, ch 148  
 Morticians and funeral directors, ch 156  
 Nursing, ch 152  
 Optometrists, ch 154  
 Osteopaths, ch 150  
 Pharmacists, ch 155  
 Physical therapists, ch 148A  
 Physicians and surgeons, ch 148  
 Podiatrists, ch 149

**PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE**

Civil cases, ch 611, et seq., and R.C.P.; *see ACTIONS; JUDGMENTS AND DECREES; ORIGINAL NOTICE; PLEADINGS; TRIAL PROCEDURE*  
 Criminal cases, et seq., *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Probate, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Supreme court, chs 684-686, *see SUPREME COURT*

**PREACHERS**

*See RELIGION, subhead Clergy*

**PRECEPT**

Jury, issuance by clerk, 609.30  
 Sheriff, service and return, 609.31  
 Venire, trial of nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48

**PRECINCTS**

*See ELECTIONS, subhead Precinct Election Officials*

**PREFERENCE LAWS**

Discrimination, *see* **DISCRIMINATION**  
 Inconsistency with federal laws, 73.11  
 Labor, Iowa, preferred  
     *Generally*, ch 73  
     County contracts, 331.341  
     Dealers, local, human services department,  
         supplies purchased, 218.52, 218.53  
 "Person" defined as domestic laborer, 73.4  
 Products, Iowa, preferred  
     *Generally*, ch 73  
     County contracts, 331.341  
     Human services department, supplies purchased,  
         218.52  
     Printing for motor vehicle department, 321.149  
 Veterans preference law, ch 70

**PREFERRED**

Claims  
     Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13,  
         681.22  
     Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10  
     Estates of decedents, 633.426  
     Executions, 626.69-626.73  
     Labor claims, preference  
         Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13  
         Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426  
         Seizure under court process or action,  
             626.69-626.73  
     Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19  
     Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14  
     Receiverships, 680.6-680.9  
 Liens, chs 570-584  
 Stock, annual corporation report, 496.1(4)

**PREGNANCY**

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28  
 Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment,  
     675.26  
 Feticide, 707.7  
 Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1,  
     675.9, 675.26  
 Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1-255.29  
 Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2  
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1-236.34  
 Paternity action, delay during, 675.9  
 Syphilis examination, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

**PREJUDICE**

Change of venue because of, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Civil case, change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 New trial, excessive damages as result, R.C.P. 243,  
     244

**PREJUDICIAL ERROR**

Exceptions taken on appeal, 624.15  
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

**PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION**

Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4  
 County attorney, duty, 331.756(1-10, 86)  
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487  
 Witnesses, *generally*, 804.23

**PRELIMINARY HEARING**

Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Bail endorsed on warrant, 804.3  
 Citation, 804.1

**PRELIMINARY HEARING** — Continued

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
 Coroner's suspects, 331.802(7)  
 Counsel allowed defendant, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Criminal cases, 804.1  
 Discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Fish and game violations, 109.36  
 Food and drug law violations, 189.22  
 Juvenile court cases, 232.16  
 Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10  
 Motion to suppress, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291  
 Private hearing, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Procedure, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Return to district court, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Waiver, R.Cr.P. 2

**PRELIMINARY INFORMATION**

Bail, endorsed on warrant, 804.3  
 Citation, 804.1  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
 Coroner's suspects, 331.802(7)  
 Criminal cases, 804.1  
 Fish and game violations, 109.36  
 Food and drug law violations, 189.22  
 Juvenile court cases, 232.16  
 Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10  
 Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291  
 Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5

**PREMIUMS**

Gift enterprises prohibited, 553.15-553.18  
 Insurance, venue of actions to collect, 616.12  
 Notes in payment of insurance premiums, 515.79

**PRESCRIPTION**

*See* **EASEMENTS**

**PRESCRIPTIONS**

Controlled substances, 155.30, 204.308  
 Labeling required, exceptions, 155.35, 203.5  
 Name and strength of drug on label, 155.35  
 Poisons, ch 205  
 Purposes of prescription, 205.3  
 Refills limited, 155.34  
 Requirements, written and oral, 155.33  
 Tax exempt sales, 422.45(13,16)

**PRESERVES, STATE**

*Generally*, ch 111B  
 Misuse, violations, 805.8(6)

**PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES**

Elections and electors, ch 54  
 Felon, pardoned, possession of firearms, 724.27  
 Military forces, contemptuous words, penalty,  
     29B.85  
 National guard called out, 29A.53

**PRESS**

*See* **NEWSPAPERS**

**PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE**

Civil cases, *see* **EVIDENCE**  
 Criminal cases, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

**PRETRIAL CONFERENCE**

*Generally*, R.Cr.P. 15

**PRETRIAL PROCEDURE**

Calendar for pretrial conference, R.C.P. 135  
 Conference after issues joined, R.C.P. 136  
 Criminal cases, motions, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Order of court reciting action taken, R.C.P. 138  
 Power of court not changed, R.C.P. 139  
 Record, when made by reporter, R.C.P. 137

**PRICE**

Sales of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*  
 Sales of real estate, lien for, 557.18  
 State publications, 17.22, 17.23

**PRIESTS**

*See RELIGION, subhead Clergy*

**PRIMA-FACIE EVIDENCE**

Civil cases, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PRINCIPAL**

Accessory, ch 703  
 Bonds of deputy officers, not relieved, 64.15  
 Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agents*  
 Principal and agent  
   Counterclaim by surety with principal's consent, 619.6  
   Execution against, after stay, 626.64  
   Penalty for sending claims out of state, 627.17  
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17, 626.64; R.C.P. 224  
 Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals, or cosureties, R.C.P. 239  
 Surety, ch 540

**PRINTING AND BINDING**

Commercial paper, handwritten terms controlled, 554.3118  
 Equipment, execution exemption, 627.6(19)  
 Sales and services tax, 422.43(4)  
 Superintendent, ch 18  
 Trade shop, sales tax exemption, 422.45(21)  
 Use tax imposed, 423.1

**PRINTING, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Accounts kept with state departments, 18.53  
 Administrative rules, published, 17.21, 17A.6  
 Advertisements for bids, requirements, 18.32, 18.33, 18.39  
 Agriculture bulletins printed, number, 189.2(4)  
 Appeals from superintendent's editing decisions, 18.78  
 Approval required, 18.63  
 Assistants outside Des Moines, 18.47  
 Authority in general, 18.27  
 Ballots, cost, general service director to determine, 49.56  
 Bids, 19.32-18.43, 18.49, 602.1204  
 Binding, included in term "printing", 18.28  
 Books and pamphlets, 18.61  
 Cigarette stamps, designed and printed, 98.7  
 Code of Iowa  
   Free copies, *see Free Distribution of Publications below*

**PRINTING, STATE — Continued**

Code of Iowa — Continued  
   Parts printed in pamphlet form, 14.21  
   Printing, 14.8, 14.15  
   Specifications for printing, 14.12(1,10)  
 Contracts  
   Award of contract, basis for making, 18.38  
   Bidder must enter into contract, 18.43  
   Bonds required of contractors, 18.45  
   Cancellation for failure to perform, 18.44  
   Compliance and quality before acceptance, 18.48  
   Contractor to complete jobs, 18.44  
   Deduction, when printing defective, 18.48  
   Emergency contracts, authority, 18.50  
   Forfeiture by bidder, 18.43  
   Institutional heads, competitive bids, 18.49  
   Letting, 18.27-18.52  
   Limitation, three years, 18.42  
   Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149  
   Orders for printing under contract, 18.46  
   Paper, purchase and use for state, 18.52  
   Provisions required in contracts, 18.44  
   Release of contractor, 18.44  
   Specifications and rules drafted and filed, 18.31, 18.35  
   State institutions printing needs contracted, 18.47, 218.46  
   State institutions, requirements, 18.29, 18.30  
   Superintendent to supervise and enforce, 18.75  
 Corresponding sections table printed, price, 17.21-17.26  
 Cumulative legislative bulletin published, 18.103  
 Deliveries of printing, 18.44  
 Departments  
   Accounts charged for their printing, 18.53  
   Approval of publications required, 18.63  
   Publications to be sold, 17.27  
   Superintendent to separate items, 18.55  
 Distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*  
 Duties enumerated, 18.27, 18.59  
 Educational examiners, matter printed, 260.30  
 Form of printing determined, 18.27  
 Free distribution of publications  
   Generally, 18.83-18.100  
   Colleges and universities, 18.87, 18.96  
   General assembly, 18.86, 18.97, 18.98  
   Microfiche copies, 18.97  
   Newspapers, editors, 18.88  
   Old codes, 18.95  
   Public, 18.83, 18.95  
 Human services department bulletin printed, 218.46  
 Iowa court rules, 17.22  
 Legalizing Acts, printing, paid in advance, 17.19  
 Legal publications printed, 17.21-17.26  
 Manuscript, failure of officers to furnish, 17.28  
 New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25  
 Number printed, 17.14, 17.26  
 Oaths, members power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Office copiers, control, 18.58  
 Official register (redbook), 17.20, 18.86-18.88, 18.90-18.92  
 Orders for printing requirements, 18.47  
 Pamphlets and books, 18.61

**PRINTING, STATE — Continued**

## Paper

- Accounts kept, 18.52
- Purchase of, watermark, 18.51
- Stocks furnished to departments, 18.62

## Price of documents sold, 17.21-17.23

## Printing

- Assistants order contract performance, 18.47
- Bills, audited and approved, 18.56
- Centralized department established, 18.57
- Cost system by departments, 18.60
- Defined, 18.28
- Estimates filed with budget, 18.54
- Machinery, state-owned, 18.57-18.59
- Orders to perform contract, written, 18.46
- Publications, number and reserve, 18.79-18.81
- Quality of work, effect of failure, 18.48
- Reimbursement from department, 18.54
- Requisitions to director of general services, 18.59
- Printing department, 18.47-18.49, 18.74-18.103
- "Printing" includes binding, 18.28

## Printing of documents

- Generally*, 17.15-17.29
- Book of agriculture, 159.10
- Engineering reports, 114.10
- Geological reports, 305.9
- Medical blanks, indigents hospital, 255.27
- Official register, 17.20(2)
- Reports of departments, 17.2, 17.14
- Psychiatric hospital blanks, printed, 225.30
- Public utility assessments, published, 17.20(3)
- Record of proceedings, 18.27
- Redbook, *see subhead Official Register (Redbook) above*

## Reports

- Official reports published, 17.1-17.14
- Report to governor, 18.27
- Revolving fund, 18.57, 18.58
- Rules, authority to adopt, 18.27, 18.31
- Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.6(5)
- Rules of appellate procedure, 14.6(4), 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Rules of criminal procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.21
- Sale of unused documents, when permitted, 18.81
- Samples of work and materials kept, 18.31, 18.56
- Specifications, authority to adopt, 18.27, 18.31
- State institutions

- Contracts with, requirements, 321.149
- Own plant, limitation on printing, 18.29, 18.30

## State office publications approved, 18.63

## State officials, roster, 14.7

## Style of printing determined, 18.27

## Superintendent of printing

- Accounts chargeable to each department determined, 18.54, 18.55, 18.75
- Advertisements for printing, 18.32, 18.33, 18.39, 18.75
- Appointment and tenure of office, 18.74
- Bills for printing itemized and approved, 18.56, 18.75
- Bills of legislature printed, 17.18
- Bond required, amount, 18.75, 64.6(20)

**PRINTING, STATE — Continued**

## Superintendent of printing — Continued

- Bulletin of legislative bills, 18.102, 18.103
- Census, published in official register, 26.4
- Code, recommendations concerning, 14.12(9)
- Codes and session laws, old, free copies, 18.95
- Colleges, state publications free, 18.96
- Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
- Departmental reports, distribution, 18.85
- Disputes on editing, appeal, 18.78
- Distribution of documents
- Generally*, 18.82-18.102
- Codes sold, price, 17.22
- Geological reports, to state geologist, 18.93, 305.10
- Price of code and other publications, 17.22
- Documents, 18.79-18.103
- Duties, 18.75, 18.77
- Editing, 17.1, 18.76-18.78
- Index and history of legislation, compile, 18.102
- Legal publications printed, 17.21-17.26, 18.75
- Legislative publications, 17.15-17.18, 18.102, 18.103
- Miscellaneous publications, 17.27
- New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25
- Number of documents printed, designated, 17.26
- Official register, 18.75(8)
- Printing of documents
- Generally*, 17.19, 17.20
- Legislative journals and bills, 18.101, 18.102
- Title page, provided, 17.29
- Record of documents printed, 18.79
- Reports of departments published, 17.2, 17.14, 17.21, 17.23, 17.29
- Report to governor, 17.3
- Report to governor, failure of officers to furnish manuscript, 17.28
- Reserve copies of publications, 18.80, 18.95
- Revenue laws, pamphlets published, 421.17(14)
- Specifications for printing, 18.75
- Supervised by general services director, 18.75
- Unused documents, condemned and sold, 18.81
- Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(8)
- University hospital blanks printed, 255.27
- Voting machine supplies, general services director to determine cost, 49.56
- Vouchers, 18.56

**PRIORITY***See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

## Claims

- Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
- Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
- Estates of decedents, 633.426
- Executions, 626.69-626.73
- Labor claims, preference
- Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
- Seizure under court process or action, 626.69-626.73
- Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
- Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
- Receiverships, 680.6-680.9
- Letters of credit, good faith purchaser, 554.5108
- Liens, 570.1-584.4

**PRIORITY** — ContinuedSecured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Security interests, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208

Trial, *see* **TRIAL**, subhead *Advancing Causes for Trial*

Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

Wage assignments, order of notice, 539.5

**PRISON***See also* **CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES; CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**

Correctional release center, 246A.1

Death, medical examinations, 331.802

Detainer, interstate compact, ch 821

Employees profiting from inmates, penalty, 721.12

Escapes, 246.34, 719.4

Food preparation, inspection, 159.5(14)

Honor farm, 246A.1

**Industries**

Advisory board, 216.3, 216.4

Definitions, 216.2

Director, duties, 216.5

Fund, inmate employment pay, 216.9, 216.13

Goods available for sale, 216.14

Inmate employment program, 216.2, 216.5, 216.8

Inmate work force to private industry, 216.11, 216.12

Price lists, 216.7, 216.8

Private industry, 216.10

Rulemaking, 216.4

State agencies to purchase products, 216.8

Jails, 356.1-356.25

Labor, 217A.78

Medical and classification center, ch 223

Officers, use of force, 704.8

Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246

Prisoner, *generally, see* **JAILS; CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**

Prisoners, community service program, 901.3, 905.7, 907.13

Sentencing, ch 901

Women's correctional facilities, ch 245

Work release program, ch 247A, 422.7(18), 422.35(7)

**PRIVATE INVESTIGATIVE AND SECURITY AGENCIES***Generally, ch 80A*

Badges and uniforms, 80A.9

Bond of licensee, 80A.10

Fees to treasurer of state, 80A.14

Identification cards, 80A.7

Licenses, 80A.3-80A.8, 80A.10, 80A.12

Permit to carry weapon, 724.6

Persons exempt, 80A.2

Report to clients, 80A.11

Violations, 80A.16

Weapon requirements, colleges and universities, 80A.13

**PRIVILEGE**Discrimination, *see* **DISCRIMINATION**

Equal civil rights, infringement, ch 601A

Hearing impaired persons, witness, 622B.6

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS***See* **CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS; and EVIDENCE**, subhead *Privileged Communications***PRIZE FIGHTS, REGULATED***Generally, ch 99C***PRIZES**

Games of skill, chance and raffles, ch 99B

**PROBATE CODE***Generally, ch 633*

Abandonment of property, 633.116

Abatement, 633.278, 633.436, 633.437

Absence, as evidence of death, 633.514

Absentee, conservatorship, 633.580-633.585

Absentee, estate, *see* subhead *Administration of Absentee's Estate below*

Abstract, costs deducted from sale proceeds, 633.102

**Accident insurance**

Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.33

Proceeds, simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527

**Accounting**

Common trust fund, 633.128

Conservator, 633.670, 633.671, 633.677-633.685

Examination of fiduciary, 633.161

Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

Personal representative, 633.469, 633.470, 633.477

Trustee, 633.700(4), 633.701(3)

**Action**

Against conservator, how commenced, 633.665

Against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427

Against distributees, costs prorated, 633.476

Against personal representative, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415

At law, 633.33

By conservator for possession of ward's property, 633.640

By fiduciary, personally charged with costs, 633.159

By foreign fiduciary, 633.148

By or against conservator, 633.646(1)

By or against fiduciary, 633.81

By or against trustee, 633.699(1)

By personal representative, 633.351

By surviving spouse for possession of land set off, 633.252

Cofiduciaries considered one, 633.79

Declaratory judgment, 633.11

Hearing on appointment of conservator tried at law, 633.569

Hearing on appointment of guardian tried at law, 633.555

In equity, 633.33

Motion to review clerk's actions, 633.23

On bond, limited, 633.186, 633.187

On bond to prevent sale, 633.394(1)

Petition to remove fiduciary, 633.65

Separate, in lieu of claim, 633.415

Specific performance against fiduciary, 633.97

Statute of limitations, time for bringing when death of party delays, 633.415

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Action — Continued**

- To recover real estate sold by fiduciary, limited, 633.93
- Will contest, 633.308–633.320
- Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
- Adjusted gross estate, 633.266
- Administration of absentee's estate
  - Generally*, 633.510–633.517
  - Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10
- Administration of conservatorship, *see subhead Conservatorship below*
- Administration of decedent's estate
  - Accounts and reports, 633.469, 633.477
  - Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
  - Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
  - Appointment of executor, 633.292–633.294
  - Appraisal of estate property, 633.365
  - Approval of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
  - Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, 633.394
  - Claims, 633.410–633.424
  - Claims, contested, 633.438–633.449
  - Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
  - Closing estate, 633.473
  - Declaratory judgment on will, 633.320
  - Delivery of specific devise, 633.355
  - Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449
  - Discharge of personal representative, 633.479
  - Exchange of property, 633.383–633.402
  - Executions and levies on property prohibited, 633.430
  - Executor not discharged of his debts to decedent, 633.366
  - Exempt personal property set aside to spouse, 633.332
  - Exempt personal property sold, 633.386
  - Exoneration of encumbered property, abatement, 633.278
  - Failure to file inventory reported by clerk, 633.363
  - Federal and state estate taxes, source of payment, 633.449
  - Final settlement, 633.473, 633.477, 633.479
  - Foreign will, probating, 633.495–633.498
  - Income from estate property, 633.352
  - Insurance proceeds not subject to debts, 633.333
  - Interlocutory accounting, 633.469
  - Intestate shares, 633.210–633.226
  - Inventory, 633.261
  - Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123
  - Judgment in separate action binding on estate, 633.415
  - Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)
  - Nonresident, law governing, 633.88
  - Notice of probate of will, 633.304
  - Opening intestate estate, 633.227–633.230
  - Opening testate estate, 633.290–633.320
  - Partial intestacy, 633.272
  - Payment of estate taxes, 633.449
  - Possession of property by personal representative, 633.351

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Administration of decedent's estate — Continued**

- Power to prescribe manner in will, 633.265
- Probate of will, procedure, 633.290–633.320
- Proceeding in rem, 633.330
- Property distributed in kind, 633.472
- Property, leased, sold or mortgaged, 633.383–633.402
- Recovery of property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
- Reopening estate, 633.487–633.489
- Report of sale, mortgage, etc., may be joined with petition, 633.400
- Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258
- Share of surviving spouse in insurance proceeds, 633.335
- Small estates, ch 635
- Supplementary inventory, 633.364
- Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
- Taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352
- Temporary administration, 633.342, 633.343
- Time for commencing limited, 633.331
- Title to property of decedent, 633.350
- Will contest, 633.308–633.331
- Will filed, 633.317, 633.318
- Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336
- Administration of guardianship, *see subhead Guardianship below*
- Administration of intestate estates, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*
- Administrator
  - See also subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*
  - Absentee's estate, appointment, 633.515
  - Appointment, 633.227–633.230, 633.290–633.320
  - Bond, 633.169
  - Coadministrators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79
  - Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
  - Defined, 633.3(1)
  - Duties, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
  - "Fiduciary", defined, 633.3(17)
  - Final report, tax payments, 422.27
  - Foreign
    - Appointment, 633.500, 633.501
    - Bond, 633.149
  - Investment
    - Existing, right to retain, 633.348
    - Prudent person rule, 633.123
  - Letters, 633.178
  - Letters revoked by later probate of will, 633.317
  - Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
  - Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500, 633.501
  - Oath, 633.168
  - Powers, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
  - Qualification, 633.63, 633.64
  - Removal, 633.65
  - Securities transfer exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
  - Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
  - Substitution, 633.69
  - Successor, 633.66, 633.68

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Administrator — Continued**

- Temporary administrator, 633.342, 633.343
- Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
- Time allowed in filing petition, 633.228
- Waiver of bond, 633.173, 633.175
- Administrator, c.t.a., 633.66, 633.68, 633.69
- Adopted child
  - See also subhead Child below*
  - As pretermitted heir, 633.267
  - Inheritance from and through, 633.223
  - Within definition of child, 633.3(5)
- Advancement, 633.224–633.226
- Adverse claims, quieting, 633.391
- Advice and consultation, fiduciary, 633.84
- Affidavit
  - For corporate fiduciary, 633.203
  - Of publication, 633.46
  - Relative to compensation, 633.202
  - To prove execution of will, 633.295, 633.319
- After-acquired property, 633.269
- After-born child, 633.220, 633.267
- After-discovered will, 633.317, 633.318
- Agents, 633.84, 633.85
- Alcoholic, disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
- Allowance, 633.374–633.377
- Ancillary administration
  - Appointments, foreign, 633.500–633.503
  - Removal of property, payment of claims and distributions as prerequisite, 633.504
  - Time for filing limited, 633.331
- Antilapse statute, 633.273, 633.274
- Appeal
  - Clerk's orders, trial de novo, 633.23
  - Confirmation of referee's report, 633.252
  - Orders without notice, 633.37
- Appearance
  - By attorney general, 633.43
  - By surety, execution of bond deemed appearance, 633.186
- Applicability of rules of civil procedure, 633.34
- Application of Code, 633.2
- Applications for orders, 633.35
- Appointive counsel, 633.118
- Appointment of administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*
- Appointment of conservator, *see subhead Conservator below*
- Appointment of executor, *see subhead Executor below*
- Appointment of guardian, *see subhead Guardian below*
- Appointment of nominee, 633.124
- Appointment of personal representative, *see subhead Personal Representative below*
- Appointment of successor fiduciary, 633.66
- Appointment of temporary administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*
- Appraisal
  - Any time, 633.101
  - As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367
  - Intestate estate, 633.213
  - Objections to, intestate estate, 633.216
  - Objections tried in equity, 633.217

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Appraisal — Continued**

- Property in decedent's estate, when required, 633.365
- Real property, sale by personal representative, 633.396
- Appraisers, 633.21
- Approval of bond, 633.22(1), 633.171
- Assets
  - Commingled, 633.158
  - Decedent, include property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
  - Decedent, includes right against executor, 633.366
  - Deposit in bank, 633.87
  - Deposit to reduce bond, 633.176
  - Deposit under control of surety, 633.183
  - Encumbered, 633.117
  - Exhaustion terminates conservatorship, 633.676
  - Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123
  - Minor ward, exhaustion terminates conservatorship, 633.681
  - Uncollectible, 633.157
- Assignment of securities by fiduciary, 633.131
- Attesting witnesses, 633.279
- Attorney
  - Appointed for persons not represented, 633.118, 633.561
  - Appointment in compromise of personal injury settlement by conservator, 633.648
  - As witness to will, not interested, 633.281
  - Compensation of appointed counsel, 633.120
  - Designation of by fiduciary, 633.82
  - Division of fee, substitution for appointive counsel, 633.121
  - Duration of appointment, unrepresented persons, 633.119
  - Fees, 633.198–633.200
  - For guardian, fee included in court costs, 633.673
  - Ineligible to act as surety, 633.182
  - Of deceased fiduciary, 633.204
  - Served with fiduciary, 633.45
  - Unrepresented persons, 633.118
- Attorney general
  - Duties, charitable trust, 633.303
  - Informed of escheat, 633.543
  - Intervene with approval of court, 633.43
  - Right to request notice, 633.43
- Auctioneer's fee, expense of sale, 633.102
- Bank
  - See also BANKS AND BANKING*
  - Generally, 633.124–633.127
  - Deposit in by fiduciary, 633.87
  - Qualified to serve as fiduciary, 633.63, 633.64
- Bankruptcy, discharge in not barring retainer, 633.471
- Beneficiary
  - Common trust fund, notice to, 633.128
  - Trust, notice of trustee's final report, 633.702
  - Trust, payments to by trustee, alternatives, 633.699(6)
- Bequeath, 633.3
- Bequest
  - See also subhead Devise below*
  - Abatement, 633.436
  - Defined, 633.3(3)

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Bequest — Continued**

- Separate identification, 633.276
- To existing trust, 633.275
- To minor, payments under \$4,000; 633.108

**Bond**

- Additional may be required where real property sold, 633.396
- Amount, equal to personal property plus income, 633.170(1)
- Approval by clerk, 633.22(1)
- Breach, to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394(2)
- By distributees where contingent claim outstanding, 633.424
- Changed any time, 633.180
- Clerk can fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
- Conditions of, 633.169
- Conservator for veteran, 633.622(1)
- Denial of liability by surety, 633.186(5)
- Deposit in lieu of, 633.177
- Execution deemed appearance, 633.186(1)
- Expense chargeable to estate, 633.169
- Fiduciary's clerk fixes, 633.170(2)
- Fixed by clerk, 633.22(1)
- Foreign conservator, 633.606-633.608
- Foreign fiduciary, 633.149
- Guardians, 633.174
- Increased or decreased any time, 633.180
- Insolvency of fiduciary, 633.185
- Joint and several liability of obligors, 633.181
- Not void upon first recovery, 633.186(4)
- Obligees, 633.181
- Prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, 633.394
- Proceeded against until exhausted, 633.186(4)
- Qualifications of personal surety, 633.4
- Record of, 633.30
- Reduction by deposit, 633.176
- Release of surety, 633.184
- Required of fiduciary, 633.169
- Reviewed when inventory filed, 633.179
- Runs to benefit of all interested parties, 633.181
- Sufficiency, 633.171
- Suit on, 633.186
- Summary enforcement, 633.186(2)
- Sureties, qualifications of, 633.182
- Time limit of action against, 633.187
- To prevent sale to set apart share of surviving spouse, 633.256, 633.257
- Waiver, 633.172-633.175

**Bonds, record of, 633.30****Bonds, transfer, 633.130-633.138****Breach of contract, by conservator, 633.650****Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160****Broker's fees, expense of sale, 633.102****Business, continuation, 633.83****Calendar, court, 633.31****Cancellation of will, 633.284****Cash****Deposit in bank, 633.87****Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177****Certificate of authority and appointment****Foreign administrator, 633.501****Foreign executor or trustee, 633.503****Foreign fiduciary, 633.145-633.147****PROBATE CODE — Continued****Certificate of authority and appointment — Continued****Recorded, transfer of securities, 633.145****Recorded with instrument conveying estate property, 633.98****Certificate of probate, 633.300****Certificate to county auditor and recorder for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481****Change of election, surviving spouse, 633.246****Change of venue, 633.49****Charge against estate, fees of deceased fiduciary, 633.204****Charges****Against estate, classified, 633.425****Against estate, payment where not filed, 633.435****Defined, 633.3(4)****Not filed as claims, 633.410****Order of payment, 633.426****Sale, mortgage, of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)****Wrongful death damages liable to pay, 633.336****Charitable trust, 633.303****Charity, gifts to, by conservator, 633.668****Chattel mortgage, *see subhead Mortgage below*****Child****After-born, 633.220, 633.267****Defined, 633.3(5)****Grandchild or remote descendants not included, 633.3(5)****Illegitimate, *see Illegitimate Child*****Includes adopted child, 633.3(5)****Intestate share, 633.219(1)****Omitted from will, share of, 633.267****Preferred payment of accrued support, 633.425, 633.426****Chronic alcoholic, disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)****Claims****Abatement of distributees shares to pay, 633.436, 633.437****Admission in writing by personal representative, effect, 633.428****Against estate of nonresident, payment as prerequisite for removing property, 633.504****Against ward, *see Conservatorship*****Allowance by personal representative, effect, 633.428****Barred if no administration, 633.413****Barred if not timely filed, 633.410****Barred 20 days after notice of disallowance, 633.442****Charges not included, 633.410****Classification, 633.425****Commencement of separate action, 633.415****Compelling payment, 633.429****Compromise, 633.114, 633.115****Compromise, arbitration, adjustment by conservator, 633.647(5)****Contested, 633.33, 633.439-633.448****Contingent, 633.424****Corepresentative may act on claim of another representative, 633.431****Denied if not admitted, 633.438****Disallowance, written notice, 633.439**



**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

## Claims — Continued

- Discount when not matured, 633.421, 633.422
- Entitling, 633.420
- Estate insolvent or insufficient to pay, 633.434
- Execution and levy on estate property prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
- Expenses of last illness, payment, 633.433
- Form and contents, 633.418
- Founded on written instrument, 633.419
- General requirements, 633.418
- Hearing, right to, on disallowance, 633.443
- Liens not affected by failure to file, 633.414
- No preference in payment among a class, 633.426
- Not filed, payment by personal representative, 633.435
- Not yet due, secured, 633.422
- Not yet due, unsecured, 633.421
- Offsets and counterclaims by estate, 633.445, 633.448
- Of personal representative, 633.431, 633.432
- Order of payment, 633.426
- Payment, expiration of claims period, 633.433, 633.434
- Payment of contingent claims by distributees, 633.427
- Payment of secured claim, 633.423
- Peculiar circumstances, equitable relief, 633.410
- Procedure for denial and contest not applicable to separate action, 633.417
- Reopening estate does not revive barred claim, 633.489
- Restatement not barred, 633.444
- Revivor of pending action, 633.415
- Secured
  - Describing security, 633.423
  - Exhaustion of security, 633.423(1)
  - Right to deficiency released, 633.390
  - Sale of secured property to claimant, 633.393
  - Sale of security, 633.390
  - Surrender of security, 633.423
  - Value of security deducted, 633.423(2)
- Separate action commenced, filings in probate not jurisdictional, 633.415
- Statute of limitations, effect, 633.412
- Substitution of personal representative in pending action, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
- Taxes, estate, payment of, 633.449
- Time for filing limited, 633.410.
- Trial of, 633.447, 633.448
- Unmatured, 633.421, 633.422
- Waiver of limitations on filing, 633.410, 633.411
- Writing and verification required, 633.418
- Classification of claims, 633.425
- Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
- Clearing title 633.391
- Clerk
  - Approval of bonds, 633.171
  - Approves sales, mortgages, leases, exchanges, 633.22(5)
  - Bond, not subject to change by, 633.170(2)
  - Bonds, power to fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
  - Calendar, duty to keep, 633.31
  - Charitable trust, copy to attorney general, 633.303

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

## Clerk — Continued

- Conservators, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
- Defined, 633.3(6)
- Delinquent inventories and reports, duties, 633.32(3)
- Delivery of will after death, 633.289
- Delivery of will to testator, 633.288
- Deposit of state funds with, 633.109, 633.110
- Deposit with, of will, 633.286, 633.645
- Filing will copy in probate file, 633.302
- Guardians, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
- Hear petition for probate without notice, 633.293
- Intermediate accounts and reports, powers re, 633.22(2)
- Investment by, 633.109
- Issuance of commission for deposition, 633.296
- Letters, issuance of, 633.178
- Nonresident fiduciary, agent of, duties, 633.71, 633.72
- Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201
- Notice published where probate without administration, 633.305
- Orders and judgment, 633.25
- Orders, power to make, 633.22(4)
- Personal representative, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
- Preparation of reports prohibited, 633.26
- Probate docket, duty to keep, 633.27
- Probate fees, duties, 633.31
- Probate powers, *generally*, 633.22
- Probate record, duty to keep, 633.29
- Proof of service filed with, 633.47
- Recording will admitted to probate, 633.301
- Record of bonds, duty to keep, 633.30
- Reporting failure to file inventory, 633.363
- Requests for notice, duty to docket and transmit, 633.42
- Review of actions, 633.23, 633.24
- Review of bond, 633.179
- Testamentary trust, duty to file will, 633.28
- Transfer of proceedings, duties, 633.50, 633.51
- Wills, uncontested, 633.22(3)
- Clerk of probate court, *see subhead Clerk above*
- Closing estate
  - Generally*, 633.469–633.481
  - Absentee, 633.515
  - Deposit undistributable funds with clerk, 633.109
  - Receipts for undistributable funds, 633.110
  - Trust, 633.701–633.703
- Cloud on title, 633.391
- Codicil, *see subhead Will below*
- Cofiduciaries, *see subhead Fiduciary below*
- Collateral attack
  - Death of absentee, 633.516
  - On sale, mortgage, etc., by personal representative, 633.395
- Collateral heirs, share in intestacy, 633.219(3)
- Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, 633.627
- Commingling estate and other property, 633.158
- Commission to take testimony of witness, 633.296
- Commitment, 633.70, 633.113
- Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
- Compelling payment of claim, 633.429, 633.658

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

## Compensation

Appointed attorney, 633.120

Fiduciaries and attorneys, 633.197-633.204

Competency, witness to will, 633.280

## Compromise

By conservator, 633.647(5)

By fiduciary, claims against estate, 633.115

By fiduciary, claims of estate, 633.114

By trustee, 633.699(1)

Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422

Contingent claims, 633.424(1)

Personal taxes, 633.475

Compulsory counterclaims, separate action by or against estate, 633.416

Conclusiveness, orders in probate, 633.36

Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14

Confirmation, sale, mortgage, etc., of real property, 633.399

## Conflict of laws

Domicile of corporation controls for transfer and registration of securities, 633.136(1)

Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88

## Conservator

*See also subheads Conservatorship; Fiduciary below*

Absentee, 633.580-633.585

Accounting to ward, notice, 633.677

Accounts and reports, 633.670-633.674

Action by or against, 633.646(1)

Action for possession of ward's property, 633.640

Allowance of claim, 633.659

Appointment, 633.570, 633.573

Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)

Appointment, contents of petition, 633.566

Appointment of, care facility administrator, 135C.24

Appointment of, not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636

Bond, 633.169-633.187

Breach of ward's contracts, 633.650

Claims by, procedure, 633.661

Coconservators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79

Compensation, *generally*, 633.200

Compromise, settlement, etc., of claims, 633.647

Defined, 633.3(7)

Deliver minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681

Delivery of ward's will to court, 633.643

Discharge on final settlement, 633.682

Duties, *generally*, 633.641Duties and powers, *generally*, *see subhead Fiduciary below*

Exchange of property, procedure, 633.652

Final report, notice, 633.677

For absentee, 633.580

Foreign, 633.603-633.608

Gifts to charity on behalf of ward, 633.668

Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.569

Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.634

Inventory of ward's property required, 633.642

## Investment

Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

## Conservator — Continued

## Investment — Continued

Original power to hold, 633.646(5)

Prudent person rule, 633.123

Ward's property, 633.647(1)

Involuntary appointment, law action, 633.33

Lease ward's property, power, 633.647(2)

Leasing property, procedure, 633.652

Letters, 663.178

Liability, *generally*, 633.155-633.162

Management of ward's property, 633.640

Mortgaging property, procedure, 633.652

Nonresident, 633.64

Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.568

Notice to ward of accounting, 633.677

Oath, 633.168

Parents preferred, 633.571

Payment of claims, 633.653, 633.654

Payment of claims not filed, 633.662

Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)

Payments with regard to ward, 633.647

Personal property with a market sold, 633.646

Petition to terminate conservatorship, 633.679, 633.680

Pledging property, procedure, 633.652

Powers, 633.646-633.649

Powers and duties in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622

Preferences as to appointment, 633.571

Qualification, 633.63

Receive additional property, 633.646(4)

Recommendations re investments, 633.671(3)

Removal, 633.65

Right to possess ward's property, 633.639, 633.640

Sale of property, procedure, 633.652

Same person as guardian, 633.628

Separate action against, procedure, 633.665

## Standby conservator

Appointment, 633.596

Nominated in petition, 633.592

Powers and duties, 633.597

Substitution, 633.69

Successor, 633.66, 633.68

Surcharged, 633.674

Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.571

Torts of ward, nonliability, 633.651

Veteran's, 633.614-633.622

Voluntary petition, 633.572

Vote ward's interests, 633.646(3)

Waiver of bond, 633.175

Waiver of statute of limitations discretionary, 633.663

Ward entitled to attorney, 633.575

## Conservatorship

*See also subhead Conservator above*

Absentee, 633.580

Accounting by conservator, when required, 633.670

Accounts and reports, contents, 633.671

Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.633

Appointment of conservator, 633.570, 633.617

Appointment of independent attorney in personal injury case, 633.648

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Conservatorship — Continued**

- Arbitration, compromise, adjustment of claims, 633.647(5)
- Assets
  - Collected, 633.640
  - Delivered on termination, 633.678, 633.681
  - Inventoried, 633.642
- Attorney appointed in compromise of personal injury, 633.648
- Claims, 633.653–633.667
- Closing estate, 633.675–633.682
- Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627
- Contest of claim, 633.666
- Contracts and transfers by ward presumed fraudulent, 633.638
- Court costs paid before accounts approved, 633.672
- Death of ward terminates, 633.675
- Delivery of minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681
- Delivery of ward's will to clerk, 633.645
- Determination of nonnecessity terminates, 633.675
- Discharge of conservator on final settlement, 633.682
- Execution and levy on estate prohibited, 633.660
- Final report, notice, 633.677
- General powers of conservator, 633.649
- Gifts by conservator to charity, 633.668
- Guardian of property synonymous, 633.3(20)
- Hearing on combined petitions triable to court, 633.634
- Insolvent, payment of claims, 633.667
- Inventory of ward's property, 633.642
- Investments
  - Changes and recommendations reported, 663.671(3)
  - Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)
  - Prudent person rule, 633.123
- Involving veterans administration, 633.614
- Minor, payment to parent as alternative, 633.574
- Minor ward attaining majority terminates, 633.675
- Name of person entered in probate docket, 633.27(2)
- Notice of hearing on appointment of conservator, 633.568
- Personal injury settlement, independent attorney appointed, 633.648
- Petition for appointment of conservator, contents, 633.566
- Powers of conservator, 633.646, 633.647
- Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(3)
- Procedure for handling will of ward, 633.643–633.645
- Procedure in lieu of, 633.574
- Reports by conservator, when required, 633.670
- Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.568, 633.569
- Settlement of conservator's accounts, 633.674
- Standby, 633.592–633.597
- Statute of limitations may be waived by conservator, 633.663
- Supplementary provisions for veterans, 633.614–633.622

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Conservatorship — Continued**

- Surety released, 633.682
- Temporary conservator, 633.573, 633.661
- Termination, 633.675–633.682
- Title to property in ward, 633.639
- Transfer, encumbrance or lease of property, 633.652
- Veteran, 633.614–633.622
- Veteran rated incompetent, 633.617
- Ward cannot transfer property, 633.637
- Ward entitled to attorney, 633.575
- Conservatorship for absentees, 633.580
- Construction of trusts and wills, 633.10
- Consular representative, notice, 633.41
- Contempt of court, custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
- Contents of petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
- Contents of petition for probate of will, 633.291
- Contesting
  - Acts of fiduciary, 633.122
  - Final settlement, 633.487, 633.488
  - Surviving spouse's share, 633.253
- Contest, will, 633.308–633.331
- Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
- Continuation of business, 633.83
- Contracts, land, 633.117, 633.144
- Contractual will, 633.270
- Contribution, payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427
- Control of probate records, 633.16
- Conversion, 633.385
- Conveyance
  - By conservator, 633.652
  - By fiduciary, 633.96, 633.97
  - By personal representative, 633.399
  - By spouse of absentee, 633.516
  - By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638
  - In fraud of creditors, 633.368
- Corporate fiduciary
  - Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
  - Bond, waiver, 633.172
  - Deposit estate funds in self, 633.156
  - Qualified, 633.63
- Corporate trustee, use of, 633.124, 633.125
- Corporation
  - Formation of in continuing business, 633.83(1)
  - Officer may make affidavit, 633.203
  - "Person" includes, 633.3(28)
  - Qualified as fiduciary, 633.63
  - Security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130
- Corrections, when possible, 633.52
- Costs
  - Personal liability of fiduciary for unreasonable suit, 633.159
  - Recording will in foreign county, 633.307
- Costs and expenses of property sale, etc, 633.102
- Costs of administration
  - Classification, 633.425(2)
  - Defined, 633.3(8)
  - Payment, 633.426, 633.433
- Costs of service of notice, 633.47
- Counterclaim, compulsory, 633.416
- County attorney, notice of hearing for absentee's conservator, 633.582

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

County auditor, 633.480, 633.481  
 County of jurisdiction, 633.12  
 County treasurer, 633.475  
 Court, 633.3  
 Court costs  
   Classification, 633.425(1)  
   Include fees of guardian and attorney, 633.673  
   Payment, 633.426, 633.433  
   Payment as condition to approval of conservator's account, 633.672  
 Court officers not compensated as fiduciaries, 633.201  
 Court rules, uniform, power to make, 633.18  
 Credit, authorization and extension, 633.392  
 Creditors  
   May be appointed executor, 633.294  
   Notice to, in intestate estate, form, 633.230  
   Notice to probate of will with administration, form, 633.304  
   Petition for intestate administration, 633.227(3)  
   Recovery of property transferred in fraud, 633.368  
   Rights prejudiced by devise, security, 633.349  
 Custodian, liability for failure to deliver will, 633.285  
 Custody of will, 633.285–633.289  
 Damages  
   Breach of bond obligation, 633.186  
   Failure to deliver will, 633.285  
   Wrongful death, disposition, 633.336  
 Death  
   Date of, recorded in probate docket, 633.27(1)  
   Disclaimer, right to continue, 633.704  
   Feloniously caused, 633.535–633.537  
   Of ward terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675  
   Simultaneous, 633.523–633.528  
 Debtors, notice to make payment, 633.230, 633.304  
 Debts  
   Compromise by conservator, 633.647(5)  
   Compromise by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115  
   Compromise by trustee, 633.699(1)  
   Defined, 633.3(10)  
   Extension, renewal and modification, 633.114  
   Of estate, classified, 633.425  
   Of executor not excused, 633.366  
   Payment, claim period, 633.433, 633.434  
   Payment where no claim filed, 633.435, 633.662  
   Preferred under laws of United States, classification and payment priority, 633.425(4), 633.426  
   Real estate sales, 450.12  
   Sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)  
   Uncollectible by fiduciary, 633.157  
   Wages owing to employees of decedent, classification and payment priority, 633.425(7), 633.426  
   Wrongful death damages not chargeable, 633.336  
 Deceased fiduciary's fees, 633.204  
 Decedent's estate  
   *See subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*  
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

Decedent's estate — Continued  
   Power of attorney not terminated, 633.705, 633.706  
   To administration of absentee's estate, 633.515  
   To conservatorship, sale, mortgage, etc., of property, 633.652  
 Declaratory judgment, 633.11, 633.320  
 Decrees, 633.36, 633.37  
 Deed  
   By foreign fiduciary, 633.144  
   Delivery by personal representative, 633.399  
   Limitation on actions, 633.93  
   Waiver of exemptions by fiduciary, 633.100  
 Defective execution of will cured, 633.282  
 Defects in report waived, 633.479  
 Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313  
 Defending will, allowance for, 633.315  
 Deficiency, right to release, 633.390  
 Definitions  
   Charitable trust, 633.303  
   Common trust fund, 633.126  
   General, 633.3  
   Legal investment, 633.123(2)  
 Delegation of authority, 633.84  
 Delinquent inventories and reports, 633.32  
 Delivery of specific devise, 633.355  
 Delivery of will to court, 633.285, 633.643  
 Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449  
 Dependents of ward, support, 633.647(4)  
 Deposit  
   By corporate fiduciaries, 633.156  
   Estate assets in joint name, 633.183  
   Estate funds with clerk, 633.109  
   In lieu of bond, 633.177  
   Money in banks, 633.87  
   Reducing bond, 633.176  
   Will with clerk, 633.286–633.289, 633.645  
 Deposition to prove will, 633.296  
 Descent, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223  
 Designation of attorney, 633.82  
 Destruction of will, effect, 633.284  
 Determination of heirship by declaratory judgment, 633.11  
 Devise  
   Abatement, 633.436  
   Defined, 633.3  
   Dissolution of marriage of testator revokes as to spouse, 633.271  
   Includes personalty, 633.3(11, 12)  
   Legacy synonymous, 633.3(11)  
   Of encumbered property, 633.278  
   Security to sustain where prejudicial to creditors, 633.349  
   Specific, time for delivery, 633.355  
   To existing trust, 633.275  
   To one who predeceases testator, 633.273  
   To spouse, presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268  
   To spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274  
 Devisee  
   Defined, 633.3(13)  
   Dies before testator, heirs take, 633.273  
   Disclaimer, 633.704  
   Feloniously causing death, barred from taking devise, 633.535

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

## Devisee — Continued

- Legatee included, 633.3(13)
- Notice to, will contest, 633.316
- Spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274
- Takes encumbered property subject to lien, 633.278

Devolution of estate at death, 633.350

Disability, feloniously caused, 633.536

## Discharge

- Conservator, 633.677, 633.682
- Fiduciaries, undistributable funds, 633.111
- Personal representative, 633.478, 633.479
- Trustee, 633.702, 633.703

Disclaimer, succession, 633.704

Discount, 633.421–633.424

Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113

Disposal of property by will, 633.264

Disposition, surrender of property to distributees, 633.353

Disqualification of fiduciary, 633.63

Disqualification of judge, 633.17

Dissolution of marriage, revokes provisions in favor of spouse, 633.271

## Distributees

- Action against by contingent claimant, 633.427
- Costs in action against, prorated, 633.476
- Defined, 633.3(14)
- Final settlement reopened, extent of liability, 633.488
- Indebted to estate, retainer, 633.471
- Indemnification of one satisfying liability of others, 633.427
- Joint and several liability to creditor with contingent claim, 633.427
- Of real property, possession during administrator, 633.351
- Share not increased by payment of encumbrance, 633.117
- Waiver of bond by, 633.173
- Waiver of interlocutory accounting, 633.470

## Distribution

- Abatement, 633.436
- Allowance, 633.433
- Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
- Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
- Declaratory judgment, 633.11
- Exempt property, 633.332
- Final, 633.473, 633.477
- Inability to make, deposit of funds with court, 633.109–633.111
- In kind, 633.472
- Retainer, right against distributee debtor, 633.471
- Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose, 633.386(1b)

Distributive share of spouse, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*

District court, probate jurisdiction, 633.13

Dividing compensation, 633.202

Dividing trust corpus, 633.699(7)

Docket, 633.27, 633.28

Docketing trust proceedings, will filed by clerk, 633.28

Domicile, 633.12

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**Dower, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*Duties of clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*

Duties of conservator, 633.641

Duties of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary below*

Effective date of Code, 633.2(1)

Election, 633.246

Election against will

After-born child, 633.267

Surviving spouse, *see subhead Elections of Surviving Spouse below*Election of surviving spouse, *generally*, 633.236–633.246

Election, personal, 633.242

Embezzlement by fiduciary, 633.160

## Encumbered assets

- Exoneration, 633.278
- Powers of fiduciary, 633.117
- Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
- Release of lien by foreign fiduciary, 633.144

## Encumbrance

On divided property, discharge and abatement, 633.278

Payment of, without claim, 633.117

Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385

Equity, nature of probate proceedings, 633.33

Escheat, intestate property, 633.219(5)

Escheat proceedings, 633.543–633.546

Establishment of common trust funds, 633.127

## Estate

- Assets, *see subhead Assets above*
- Claims, compromise, 633.114, 633.115
- Claims, poor persons care, 252.13
- Closing where undistributable funds, 633.111
- Defined, 633.3(15)
- Discovery of property, 633.112
- Distribution, declaratory judgments, 633.11
- Fiduciary liable for, 633.157
- Investments, 633.123–633.125
- Name of deceased in probate docket, 633.27(1)
- Valueless property, abandonment, 633.116

## Estate funds

- Deposit by corporate fiduciary, 633.156
- Deposit in bank, 633.87
- Inability to distribute, 633.109

Estate, probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10

Estate property, discovery of, 633.112

Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88

Estates, small, administration of, ch 635

Estate taxes, federal and state, source of payment, 633.449

## Evidence

- Appointment or incumbency of fiduciary, security transfer, 633.132
- Inventory and appraisement not conclusive, 633.367
- Official military reports of whereabouts of personnel admissible, 633.517(2)
- Proving execution of will, 633.295–633.297
- Will as, probate certified, 633.300
- Written finding of presumed death admissible, 633.517(1)

Examination of fiduciaries, 633.161

## Exchange

By conservator, 633.652

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

## Exchange — Continued

- By personal representative, 633.383-633.402
- By trustee, 633.699(2)

## Execution

- Against claimant, 633.448
- Against fiduciary personally for costs, 633.159
- Execution of foreign will, 633.283
- Execution of wills and codicils, 633.279
- Executions and levies on estate prohibited, 633.430, 633.660

## Executor

*See also subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*

## Appointment

- Hearing, notice given by clerk, 633.293
- Notice of, form, 633.304
- Order, 633.299
- Petition for combined with petition for probate, 633.290
- Petition for contents, 633.292
- Preferences for appointment, 633.294

## Bond, 633.169–633.187

Coexecutors, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79

Compensation, 633.197, 633.199

Debts to decedent are assets of estate, 633.366

Defined, 633.3(16)

Duties, *see subhead Personal Representative below*

Effect on filing of another will, 633.318

Expenses for defending will, 633.315

Final report, tax payments, 422.27

Foreign, appointment, 633.502, 633.503

## Investment

- Authorized, 220.30
- Existing, power to retain, 633.348
- Prudent person rule, 633.123

## Letters, 633.178

Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162

Nonresident, *generally*, 633.64

Nonresident appointed in another state, 633.502

Oath, 633.168

Powers, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*

Qualification, 633.63

Receives copy of will, 633.301

Removal, 633.65

Securities transfer exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203

Small estates, ch 635

Statutory construction, 4.1(20)

Substitution, 633.69

Successor, 633.66, 633.68

Surviving spouse as, presumed to take under will, 633.237

Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7

Exemption, waiver by fiduciary, 633.100

## Exempt property

Conveyance by conservator, 633.652

Rights of spouse in, not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240

Sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386

Set aside to surviving spouse, 633.332

Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(2)

Surviving spouse takes in intestacy, 633.211(2), 633.212(2)

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

Existing investment, 633.348, 633.646(5)

Exoneration, 633.278

Expenses and costs of property sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102

## Expenses of last illness

Classification, 633.425(5)

Payment order, 633.426, 633.433

Extension, 633.238, 633.241

## Father

Inherits from illegitimate child, 633.222

Share in intestacy, 633.219(2)

Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99

## Fees

Appointed attorney, 633.120

Appraiser, 633.21

Attorney for fiduciaries, 633.200, 633.204

Attorney for personal representative, 633.198, 633.199

Auctioneer, expense of sale, 633.102

Broker, expense of sale, 633.102

Brokers and agents, 633.21

County auditor, certificate of inventory, 633.481

County officer as referee, 633.20

Deceased fiduciary, charge against estate, 633.204

Division of, affidavit required, 633.202

Fiduciaries other than personal representatives, 633.200

Inheritance tax appraisers, 633.21

Necessary and extraordinary attorney services, 633.199

Personal representatives, 633.197

Probate court fees, 602.8105(1n), 633.31

Reduced when agents employed, 633.86

Referee, 633.21

Violation of Code diminishes, 633.162

Fee splitting, 633.202

Felonious death or disability, 633.535–633.537

Feminine, included in masculine, 633.4

## Fiduciary

Abandonment of property, 633.116

Action by or against, 633.81

Actions against cofiduciaries, 633.79

Acts contested, 633.122

Advice and consultation, 633.84

Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.202, 633.203

Agents, liability for, 633.85

Application for order to deal with self, contents, 633.155

Appointment, legal effect, 633.71

Assignment of securities, 633.131

Attorney, designation filed, 633.82

Attorneys to post surety bond, Ct.R. 121.5

Bank deposits, 633.87

Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*

Bond, *generally*, 633.169–633.187

Bonds, record of, 633.30

Breach of duty, 633.160

Ceases to be resident, removal, 633.65

## Cofiduciaries

Concurrence, 633.76

Consent to use nominee, 633.124

Considered as one, 633.79

Liability for wrongs of others, 633.160

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

**Fiduciary — Continued**

**Cofiduciaries — Continued**

Receipts, 633.77

Survivor's powers, 633.67

Commingling funds, liability, 633.160

Committed to jail, 633.70

Common trust funds, defined, 633.126(2)

Compensation, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200

Compromise of claims, 633.114, 633.115

Continuation of business, 633.83

Conveyance of property by, 633.96, 633.97

Corporate, affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203

Corporate qualified, 633.63

Costs and expenses of property transactions paid from proceeds, 633.102

Costs in action by or against, personal liability, 633.159

Costs taxed to, where estate closed, 633.32(3)

Court can remove on own motion, 633.65

Court officers serving as not compensated, 633.201

Deadlocked cofiduciaries, 633.76

Dealing with estate, conditions, 633.155

Death of, 633.66

Deceased, fees, charge against estate, 633.204

Decedent a fiduciary, 633.80

Deed by, action to cancel limited, 633.93

Defined, *generally*, 633.3(17)

Delay, liability, 633.160

Delegation of authority, 633.84

Delinquent inventories and reports, effect, 633.32(3)

Delivery of property on removal, 633.70

Deposit funds in bank, 633.87

Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177

Discharge where funds undistributable, 633.111

Discovery of estate property, 633.112, 633.113

Disqualification, 633.63

Dividing compensation, 633.202

Embezzlement, 633.160

Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88

Examined, 633.161

Extension, renewal and modification of obligations to estate, 633.114

Failure to perform duty, removal, 633.65

Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99

Fees, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200

Fees diminished as penalty, 633.162

Fee splitting, 633.202

Fees reduced when agent employed, 633.86

Final report, tax payments, 422.27

Foreign, *see subhead Foreign Fiduciary below*

Homestead waived, 633.100

Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109

Insolvency, effect of, 633.185

Investment, existing, 633.348

Investment power, 633.123

Joint, *see Cofiduciaries this subhead above*

Joint and several liability with surety, 633.181

Legal effect of appointment, 633.71

Liability, 633.157-633.160

Lien, release of, 633.95

Ministerial acts, delegation, 633.84

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

**Fiduciary — Continued**

Minor, payment to of small legacy, 633.108

Mistakes in settlement corrected, 633.52

Negligence, 633.160

Nonresident, when appointed, 633.64

Notice of transaction with self, 633.155

Oath, 633.168

Payment of encumbrance, 633.117

Penalty for violation of Code, 633.162

Personal powers not exercisable by successor, 633.68

Platting, 633.94

Preserve vouchers and receipts, 633.53

Prudent person investment rule, 633.123(1)

Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117

Qualification, 633.63

Receipt for estate funds, 633.110

Release of mortgage, 633.95

Removal, 633.65

Removed, prior official acts still valid, 633.65

Resignation, 633.66

Right or title acquired from, 633.78

Securities, deposit of, 633.89

Security, transfers by, 633.130-633.138

Self-dealing, grounds set forth in application for order permitting, 633.155

Service of orders affecting, 633.45

Service of process, 633.72

Settlement by, contesting, 633.122

Small legacies, payment, 633.108

Specialists, engaging, 633.84

Specific performance against, 633.97

Substitution, effect, 633.69

Successor, 633.66, 633.68

Suit by and against, 633.81

Surety can petition for removal, 633.65

Third parties protected, 633.78

Time periods not affected by substitution, 633.69

Transactions with self, contents of application, 633.155

Transfers of securities, 633.130-633.138

Transfers to or from in good faith, 633.78

Uncollectible debts or assets, 633.157

Voluntary conveyance by, 633.96

Vouchers and receipts, submission and withdrawal, 633.53

Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175

Waiver of exemptions by deed or mortgage, 633.100

Ward a fiduciary, 633.80

**Filing**

Claims, 633.410, 633.657

Wills deposited with clerk, 633.286

**Finality**

Final settlement of estate, 633.487, 633.488

Orders and decrees, 633.36

**Final report**

Contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701

Order approving waives omissions, 633.479, 633.703

Receipts for deposits with clerk, 633.111

**Final settlement**

Appeal is only remedy of party with notice, 633.487

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Final settlement — Continued**

- Binds all persons with notice, 633.487
- Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
- Discharge of conservator, 633.682
- Discharge of personal representative, 633.479
- Discharge of personal representative, notice, 633.478
- Discharge of trustee, 633.703
- Discharge of trustee, notice, 633.702
- Final report, contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701
- Time for reopening limited, 633.488
- Time limit, decedent's estate, 633.473
- Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu, 633.114
- Foreign administrator
  - See also subheads Foreign Fiduciary; Foreign Representative below*
  - Appointment, generally, 633.500, 633.501
  - Removal of property, payment of claims, 633.504
- Foreign conservator
  - Generally, 633.603–633.608
  - See also subhead Foreign Fiduciary below*
- Foreign executor, 633.503, 633.504
- Foreign fiduciary
  - Appointment, 633.64, 633.71, 633.502
  - Certificate of authority and appointment, 633.145
  - Copy of appointment filed, 633.149
  - Filing bond, 633.149
  - Maintaining actions, 633.148
  - Place of filing certificate, 633.146
  - Powers of, 633.144
  - Recording certificate of, 633.147
  - Resident confidant may be appointed, 633.64, 633.502
  - Service of process on, 633.72
- Foreign representative, 633.500–633.504
- Foreign trustee, 633.502, 633.503
- Foreign will, 633.283, 633.496–633.498
- Forfeiture
  - Acquisition of estate property by, equitable conversion, 633.385
  - Witness to will, interested, 633.281
- Forms
  - Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, 633.230
  - Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305
  - Written testimony of will witness, 633.295
- Fraud
  - By personal representative, 633.487
  - Contracts, transfers and gifts by ward, 633.638
  - Suit against surety limited, 633.187
  - Transfers of property in fraud of creditor, 633.368
- Full age, defined, 633.3(18)
- Funeral and burial expenses
  - Classification, 633.425(3)
  - Payment order, 633.426, 633.433
- Gender, use of terms, 633.4
- General devise, abatement, 633.436(3)
- Gift
  - By conservator on behalf of ward, 633.668
  - By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638
  - Presumed, rather than advancement, 633.224
  - To close relative in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622(5)

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Good faith purchaser**

- From fiduciary, 633.78
- Of property of estate, protected, 633.488
- Recording foreign will, not defeat recorded rights, 633.497
- Transfers of securities by fiduciary, 633.135
- Grandchild, not within definition of child, 633.3(5)
- Guarantor, not liable for transfer of security, 633.135(2)
- Guardian
  - See also subheads Fiduciary; Guardianship*
  - Appointment, 633.556
  - Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
  - Appointment of, not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
  - Bond, 633.633
  - Coguardians, 633.67, 633.76
  - Compensation, 633.200
  - Defined, 633.3(19)
  - Fee included incourt costs, 633.673
  - General powers, *see subhead Fiduciary above*
  - Grounds for appointment, 633.552
  - Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.555
  - Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.634
  - Involuntary appointment, trial, 633.33
  - Letters, 633.178
  - Liability, generally, 633.155–633.162
  - Nonresident, qualified, 633.64
  - Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.554
  - Oath, 633.168
  - Parents preferred, 633.559
  - Payments to, by conservator, 633.647(3c)
  - Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)
  - Petition for appointment, contents, 633.552
  - Petition to terminate guardianship, 633.679, 633.680
  - Preferences as to appointment, 633.559
  - Qualification, 633.63
  - Removal, 633.65
  - Reports by, 633.669
  - Responsibilities, 633.635
  - Same person as conservator, 633.628
  - Standby, appointment, 633.560
  - Substitution, 633.69
  - Successor, 633.66
  - Temporary, 633.558
  - Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.559
  - Voluntary petition, 633.557
  - Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.175
  - Ward entitled to attorney, 633.561
- Guardian ad litem
  - Administer absentee's estate, hearing, 633.514
  - Appointment, 633.118
  - Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
  - Incompetent spouse, election, 633.244
- Guardian of property, *see subhead Conservatorship above*
- Guardianship
  - Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.633
  - Appointment of guardian, 633.556
  - Cessation, 633.675–633.682



**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Guardianship — Continued**

- Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627
- Combining voluntary, involuntary and standby petitions in one hearing, 633.634
- Fees of guardian and attorney charged to estate, 633.673
- Frequency of termination petitions limited, 633.680
- Grounds, 633.552
- Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(3)
- Name of ward in probate docket, 633.27(2)
- Notice of hearing on appointment of guardian, 633.554
- Responsibilities, 633.635
- Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.554, 633.555
- Standby basis, 633.560
- Termination, 633.675, 633.679
- Ward entitled to attorney, 633.561

Hearing, 633.38–633.40, 633.118

**Heir**

- After-born, 633.220
- Defined, 633.3(21)
- Feloniously causing death, barred from inheritance, 633.535
- Intestate succession, 633.219
- Of predeceasing advancee, 633.226
- Of predeceasing devisee, inherits devised property, 633.273
- Petition for administration, 633.227(2)
- Surviving spouse not included, 633.3(21)

Heirship, determination of, declaratory judgment, 633.11

“Heirs”, includes spouse, insurance, 633.334

**Homestead**

- Absentee’s rights barred, 633.516
  - Appraised separately in intestacy, 633.213
  - Election to occupy by surviving spouse, 633.240
  - Included in share of spouse who takes against will, 633.239
  - Purchase of new by surviving spouse, 633.255
  - Sale, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
  - Sale, mortgage, etc., by personal representative, 633.386(3)
  - Waived by fiduciary, 633.100
- Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240–633.246
- Illegitimate child
- Inherits from father, 633.222
  - Inherits from mother, 633.221
  - Not included in definition of child, 633.3(5)
- Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109

**Income**

- Collected by conservator, 633.640
  - Collected by personal representative, 633.352
  - Collected by trustee, 633.699(1)
  - Gross annual, estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229
  - Gross annual, estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292
- Incompetency, determination of, 633.244, 633.556, 633.570, 633.617

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Incompetent**

*See also subheads Minor; Ward below*

- Conservatorship, 633.566–633.575
  - Defined, 633.3(22)
  - Guardianship for, 633.552–633.561
  - Spouse, election by court, 633.244
  - Inheritance, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223
  - Inheritance tax appraisers, fees fixed by rule, 633.21
  - Inheritance tax, supplemental return filed, 450.53
  - In rem, administration of decedent’s estate, 633.330
- Insolvency
- Conservatorship terminated, 633.676
  - Of fiduciary, 633.185
  - Reported by clerk, 633.32(3)
- Insolvent conservatorship, payment of claims, 633.667
- Insolvent estate, payment of claims, 633.434

**Insurance**

- Application of simultaneous death Act, 633.527
- Beneficiary feloniously causing death or disability cannot take proceeds, 633.536
- “Heirs” includes surviving spouse, 633.334
- Proceeds go to insured or estate if beneficiary prohibited from taking, 633.537
- Proceeds not subject to decedent’s debts, 633.333
- Share of surviving spouse taking as “heir”, 633.335
- Simultaneous death of insured and beneficiary, 633.526

Interested witness to will, forfeiture, 633.281

**Interlocutory accounting**

- Approval by clerk, 633.22(2)
- Conservator, 633.670
- Personal representative, 633.469
- Trustee, 633.700

Waiver by distributee, 633.470

Interrogation, person suspected of possessing estate property, 633.112, 633.113

**Intervention**

- By attorney general, 633.43
- By surety, 633.186(5)

**Intestate estate**

*See also subhead Administrator*  
Administration, *see subhead Administration of Decedent’s Estate above*

- Advancee predeceases intestate, 633.226
  - Advancements, generally, 633.224, 633.225
  - Appraisal, 633.213–633.217
  - Escheat of property, 633.219(5)
  - Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240
  - Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230
  - Notice of appraisal, 633.215
  - Opening administration, 633.227–633.230
  - Partial intestacy, 633.272
  - Petition for administration, contents, 633.229
  - Right of spouse to select property, 633.218
  - Rules of descent, 633.210
  - Time for original administration limited, 633.331
- Intestate succession, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223

**Inventory**

- As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367
- Bond reviewed, 633.179

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Inventory — Continued**

- Closing estate without administration, 633.481
- Contents, 633.361
- Debts of executor are assets of decedent, 633.366
- Delinquent, 633.32
- Filing mandatory, 633.362, 633.642
- Includes property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368
- Procedure for filing, 633.361
- Property of ward, 633.642
- Reporting failure to file, 633.363
- Supplemental, 633.364, 633.642

**Investments**

- "Authorized investment" construed, 633.123(2)
- By conservator
  - Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
  - Holding original, 633.646
  - Powers, 633.647(5)
- By personal representative, 633.348
- By trustee, 633.699, 633.700
- By veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)
- Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
- Common trust fund, 633.127
- "Legal investment" construed, 633.123(2)
- Nominee, held in name of, 633.124, 633.125
- Prudent person investment Act, 633.123
- Segregation of, by bank or trust company, 633.125

**Involuntary appointments, trial, 633.33****Involuntary specific performance, 633.97****Irregularity, proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc., of property, 633.395****Issue**

- Defined, 633.3(23)
- Inheritance by, 633.219(1)

**Joinder**

- Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313
- Parties to declaratory judgment action, 633.320

**Joint control between fiduciary and surety, 633.183****Joint fiduciaries, 633.76, 633.77****Joint personal representatives appointed, 633.500, 633.502****Joint tenants, simultaneous death, 633.525****Judge**

- Disqualification procedure, 633.17
- Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201

**Judgment**

- Against claimant on counterclaim, 633.448
- Against one cofiduciary, 633.79
- Classification of debt, 633.425
- Foreign fiduciary may release, discharge, assign, 633.144
- In separate action, adjudication against estate, 633.415
- Personal liability of fiduciary for costs, 633.159

**Jurisdiction**

- Generally, 633.10
- Action by foreign fiduciary, 633.148
- Administration of decedent's estate, one proceeding, 633.330
- Auction sale of property located in different counties, 633.397

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Jurisdiction — Continued**

- Coextensive with state, 633.13
- Concurrent, 633.14
- County of residence, 633.12
- Extent, 633.13
- Nonresidents, 633.12
- Probate will of nonresident, 633.495
- Quiet title, 633.391
- Residents, 633.12
- Transferring proceedings from county, 633.49
- Jurisdictional facts, 633.12
- Jury trial
  - Contest of will, 633.311
  - Hearing on contested claim, 633.447
  - Involuntary appointment of conservator, 633.569
  - Involuntary appointment of guardian, 633.555
- Killing of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535-633.537
- Kind, property distributed in, 633.472
- Land contract, enforcement by fiduciary, 633.117
- Lapse, 633.273-633.275
- Last illness, expenses, priority, 633.425(5), 633.433
- Last will, declaratory judgment to determine, 633.320
- Later will, 633.318
- Law, actions at specified, 633.33, 633.311, 633.447, 633.555, 633.569
- Lease by conservator, 633.647(2), 633.652
- Lease by personal representative
  - Approval by court, 633.399
  - Bond to prevent, 633.394
  - Collateral attack, 633.395
  - Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
  - Exempt property, 633.386
  - Homestead, 633.386(3)
  - Notice of hearing, 633.389, 633.399
  - Order to lease, 633.389, 633.396
  - Personal property, 633.386, 633.389
  - Petition, contents, 633.388
  - Power given in will, 633.383
  - Purposes for which permitted, 633.386(1)
  - Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
  - Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401
  - Rejection by court, 633.399
  - Report joined with petition, 633.400
  - Separate property or as unit, 633.388
  - Terms and conditions, 633.389
- Lease by trustee, 633.699(2)
- Legacy
  - Abatement, 633.436
  - Defined, 633.3(24)
  - Small, payment to minor, 633.108
- Legal heirs include spouse, insurance, 633.334
- Legatee, defined, 633.3(25)
- Letters
  - Defined, 633.3(26)
  - Issuance of, 633.178
- Levies and executions prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
- Liability
  - Acts of agents or specialists, 633.85
  - Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160
  - Continuation of business, 633.83(2, 3)
  - Custodian of will, 633.285

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Liability — Continued**

- Denial of, by surety, 633.186(5)
- Estate of ward, contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
- Fiduciary, 633.155–633.158
- Guarantor of fiduciary's signature in transfer of securities, 633.135
- Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160
- Obligors of bond, 633.181
- Person wrongfully possessing estate property, 633.112
- Surety where fiduciary insolvent, 633.185
- Third persons, transfer of securities by fiduciary, 633.135, 633.136(2)
- Tort of ward, conservator, 633.651
- Transfer agent where fiduciary transfers, 633.134

**Lien**

- Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664
- Discharge, devised property, 633.278
- Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
- Release by fiduciary, 633.95
- Sale of estate realty subject to, 633.390
- Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117

**Lienor**

- Consent to sale by estate, no deficiency, 633.390
- Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
- Purchase of property subject to lien from estate, 633.393
- Transfer of encumbered assets to, 633.117

**Life insurance**

- Feloniously killing insured, 633.536, 633.537
- Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333
- Share of spouse taking as "heir", 633.335
- Simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527
- Spouse included as "heir" or "legal heir", 633.334

**Life insurance trust, testamentary additions, 633.275****Limitation**

- See also subhead Time Limit below*
- Frequency of petitions for terminating conservatorship or guardianship, 633.679, 633.680

**Lineal descendant, intestate share, 633.219(1)****Loan**

- Federal stock, purchase to obtain loan authorized, 633.99
- Trustee authorized to obtain, 633.699(4)

**Majority**

- Full age, 633.3(18)
- Minor ward terminates guardianship and conservatorship, 633.675

**Marketable title, sale of estate realty, 633.391****Masculine includes feminine, 633.4****Mental illness, disqualifies fiduciary, 633.63(1)****Mentally ill person, 633.552, 633.566****Mental retardate, 633.552****Minor**

- Allowance where not residing with spouse, 633.376
- Conservator requested by preferred, 633.571

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Minor — Continued**

- Conservatorship authorized, 633.566
- Defined, 633.3(27)
- Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63
- Guardian ad litem, 633.118
- Guardian appointment, preferences, 633.559
- Guardianship authorized, 633.552
- Intestate share, payments where small, 633.108
- Legacies, payment where small, 633.108
- Majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
- Procedure for payments to, without conservator, 633.574
- Representation, court appointed counsel, 633.561, 633.575
- Testamentary nomination of conservator for, 633.571
- Testamentary nomination of guardian for, 633.559
- Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
- Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
- Mismanagement, fiduciary, 633.65
- Missing soldiers and sailors, 633.517
- Mistakes, when corrected, 633.52
- Model prudent person investment Act, 633.123
- Mortgage**
  - Approved by probate clerk, 633.22(5)
  - By conservator, 633.652
  - By personal representative, *see subhead Lease by Personal Representative above*
  - By trustee, 633.399(4)
  - Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664
  - Deficiency, right to release by consent to sale, 633.390
  - Devised property, exoneration, 633.278
  - Entry in probate's record, 633.29
  - Estate property mortgaged to purchase federal stock, 633.99
  - Exemptions, waived by fiduciary, 633.100
  - Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)
  - Exoneration, 633.278
  - Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
  - Homestead**
    - By personal representative, 633.386(3)
    - Waived by fiduciary, 633.100
  - Property sold subject to, 633.390
  - Purchase federal stock to obtain loan, 633.99
  - Release by fiduciary, 633.95
  - Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
  - Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117
- Mortgagee**
  - Consent to sale releases deficiency, 633.390
  - Estate as, fiduciary can accept conveyance of property, 633.114
  - Purchase of mortgaged property from estate, 633.393
  - Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117
- Mother, 633.219, 633.221**
- Murder of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535–633.537**
- Mutual will, 633.270**
- Nature of proceedings, 633.33**
- Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160**

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

Nomination of guardian and conservator, 633.559, 633.571, 633.592  
 Nominees, 633.124  
 Nonclaim statute, 633.410  
 Nonresident  
   Absentees, estate administered, 633.510  
   Administration of estate of, 633.495–633.503  
   Appointment as administrator, resident coadministrator, 633.500  
   Appointment as executor or trustee resident coexecutor, or cotrustee, 633.502  
   Foreign conservator appointed, 633.603  
   Law governing administration of estate, 633.88  
   Notice to, 633.40(2)  
 Nonresident conservator, 633.603  
 Nonresident executor, 633.502, 633.503  
 Nonresident guardian, 633.603  
 Nonresident trustee, 633.502, 633.503  
 Notice  
   *Generally*, 633.40  
   Absentee's conservatorship, 633.581  
   Accounting to ward, 633.677  
   Affidavit of publication, 633.46  
   Aliens, 633.41  
   Application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478  
   Application for discharge of trustee, 633.702  
   Appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230  
   Appointment of executor and notice to creditors, 633.304  
   Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.215  
   Attorney general may request, 633.43  
   By adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133  
   Cofiduciaries considered as one, 633.79  
   Common trust fund accounting, 633.128  
   Consular representative, 633.41  
   Continuation of business, 633.83  
   Costs of service taxed to administration costs, 633.47  
   Disallowance of claim, 633.439, 633.440  
   Discharge of personal representative, 633.478  
   Escheat proceedings, 633.544  
   Exchange of estate property, 633.389, 633.399  
   Finality of orders and decrees as to parties without notice, 633.36  
   Foreign citizens, nationals or subjects, 633.41  
   Hearing for appointment of conservator, 633.568  
   Hearing for appointment of guardian, 633.554  
   Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702  
   Hearing on appointment of referees, 633.248  
   Hearing on final report of personal representative, 633.478  
   Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.511  
   Hearing on petition to appoint executor, 633.293  
   Hearing on report of referees, 633.251  
   Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399  
   Hearing time and place fixed by court, 633.38  
   Interested party may request, 633.42  
   Lease of estate property, 633.389, 633.399

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

Notice — Continued  
   Legalizing Acts, 590.1, 590.2  
   Mortgage of estate property, 633.389, 633.399  
   Orders, service on fiduciary and attorney, 633.45  
   Pledge of estate property, 633.389, 633.399  
   Probate of will, 633.293, 633.304, 633.305  
   Proof of publication, 633.46  
   Proof of service filed with clerk, 633.47  
   Public auction sale, 633.397  
   Quiet title, 633.391  
   Request by interested party, contents, 633.42  
   Sale of estate property, 633.389, 633.399  
   Self-dealing by fiduciary, 633.155  
   Separate action against estate, 633.415  
   Service by United States mail, 633.40(4)  
   Service on nonresident fiduciary, 633.72  
   Special, request for, 633.42  
   To adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133  
   To creditors, 633.230, 633.304  
   To surviving spouse to elect under will, 633.237  
   To veterans administration in conservatorship, 633.615  
   Waiver, 633.44  
   Will contest, devisees in other wills, 633.316  
 Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305  
 Number, singular and plural, 633.4  
 Oath of fiduciary, 633.168  
 Objections  
   Appraisal of estate, 633.216  
   Confirming sale of real property, 633.399  
   Escheat, 633.545  
   Probate of will, 633.310  
 Officer makes affidavit for corporation, 633.203  
 Offsets, 633.445  
 Opening administration, *see subheads*  
   *Administration of Decedent's Estate;*  
   *Conservatorship; Guardianship above*  
 Orders, 633.36, 633.37, 633.45  
 Parent  
   Intestate succession, 633.219(2)  
   Preferred as conservator, 633.571  
   Preferred as guardian, 633.559  
 Partial intestacy, 633.272  
 Partnership, formation of, in continuing business, 633.83(1)  
 Paternity, recognition necessary for inheritance, 633.222  
 Payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427  
 Payment of estate debts and charges  
   Abatement, 633.436, 633.437  
   Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.433  
   Before expiration of claim period, 633.433  
   Claims, 633.431–633.435  
   Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422  
   Classification, 633.425  
   Contingent claims, alternatives, 633.424  
   Contingent claims, payment by distributees, 633.427  
   Estate taxes, federal and state, 633.449  
   Final settlement, time limit, 633.473  
   Insolvent estate, 633.434  
   Insufficient funds, 633.434

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

## Payment of estate debts and charges — Continued

No preference within class, 633.426

Order of payment, 633.426

Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose,  
633.386(1)

Secured claims, 633.422, 633.423

## Payment of estate taxes, 633.449

## Penalty

Custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285

Failure of removed fiduciary to deliver property,  
633.70

Failure to surrender estate property, 633.113

Fiduciary violating Code, 633.162

## Perishable property, sale, 633.387

## Person, 633.3

Personal injury, compromise of ward's claims,  
633.648

## Personal property

Abandonment, 633.116

Action by conservator for possession or to clear  
title, 633.640

Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394

Delivery to foreign conservator, 633.605-633.608

Exchange by personal representative,  
633.383-633.402

Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430

Exempt, sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386

Lease by personal representative, 633.383

Mortgage by personal representative, 633.383

No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350

Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388

Pledge by personal representative,  
633.383-633.402

Possession by personal representative, 633.351

Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc.,  
633.386(1)

Realty, treat as, 633.385(2)

Regular market, sale, 633.387

Rights of spouse not lost by electing to occupy  
homestead, 633.240

Sale, mortgage, etc.

By conservator, 633.646(2)

By personal representative, 633.386, 633.387,  
633.389

By trustee, 633.699(2)

On credit, 633.392

Sale without court order, 633.387

Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(3)

Subject to possession of conservator, 633.640

Succession, disclaimer, 633.704

Surviving spouse's share in intestacy, 633.211(3),  
633.212(3)

Tangible, 633.276

Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392

Title in ward, 633.639

Title passes on death on distributees, 633.350

Transfer, encumbrance on lease by conservator,  
633.652Validity of proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc.,  
633.395Value estimated in petition to administer estate,  
633.229Value estimated in petition to appoint executor,  
633.292**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

## Personal property — Continued

Ward cannot transfer, 633.637

## Personal representative

*See also subheads Administrator; Executor;  
Fiduciary above*

Abandoning property, 633.116

Accounting, 633.469, 633.477

Action to determine title or obtain possession of  
property, 633.351Application for allowance for surviving spouse  
and dependents, 633.374

Application to surrender property, 633.353

Approved on application of creditor, cannot  
waive limitations, 633.411

Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)

Bond, 633.169

Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate  
property, 633.394

Breach of duty, 633.160

Compensation, 633.197, 633.199

Compromise claims, 633.114, 633.115, 633.422,  
633.424(1)Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease  
of real property, 633.399

Contesting Acts, 633.122

Continuing a business, 633.83

Conveyance by, 633.96, 633.97, 633.399

Definition, 633.3

Delegating authority, 633.84

Delivery of deed, mortgage, lease or other  
instrument, 633.399

Deposit money in banks, 633.87

Designation of attorney, 633.82

Disallowance of claims, 633.439

Discharge, application for, notice, 633.478

Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113

Distribution of property in kind, 633.472

Duties, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary above*

Encumbered assets, 633.117, 633.278

Escheat proceeding, duties, 633.543-633.546

Examination of accounts, 633.161

Examination of claimant, 633.446

Exchange of estate property, *see subhead  
Exchange above*Expenses and extraordinary services  
compensated, 633.199

Failure to file inventory reported, 633.363

Fees, 633.197

Final report, 633.477, 633.478

Foreign, 633.64, 633.500-633.503

Fraud by, action not barred by discharge, 633.487

Inability to distribute funds, 633.109-633.111

Income, collection, 633.352

Insolvency, effect on sureties, 633.185

Inventory of estate, duty to file, 633.361, 633.364

## Investments

Existing, right to continue, 633.348

Prudent person rule, 633.123

Joint, 633.67, 633.76, 633.79

Lease of estate property, *see subhead Lease  
above*

Letters, 633.178

Liability, *generally*, 633.155-633.162

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Personal representative — Continued**

- Mortgage of estate property, *see subhead Mortgage above*
  - Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500–633.503
  - Oath, 633.168
  - Payment of claims, *see subhead Claims above*
  - Pay taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352
  - Pleading statute of limitations, discretion, 633.411
  - Pledge of estate property, *see subhead Pledge below*
  - Possession of real property, 633.351
  - Power of sale given in will, 633.383
  - Powers, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary above*
  - Powers relating to property, 633.94, 633.383
  - Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
  - Qualification, 633.63
  - Reappointment on reopening estate, 633.489
  - Release of liens, 633.95
  - Removal, 633.65
  - Rents, collection of, 633.352
  - Report of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.399, 633.400
  - Requests for notice, duty to serve, 633.42
  - Right of retainer, 633.471
  - Right to possession of decedent's property, 633.350, 633.351
  - Right to recover property transferred in fraud of creditors exclusive, 633.368
  - Right to retain existing property, 633.348
  - Sale, mortgage, pledge, exchange or lease of property, 633.383–633.402
  - Sale of estate property, *see subhead Sale below*
  - Self-dealing, 633.155
  - Small payments to minors, 633.108
  - Substitution, 633.69
  - Successor, 633.66, 633.68
  - Suit by and against, 633.81
  - Surrender of possession of estate property, 633.353, 633.354
  - Taxes
    - Charges on estate property, 633.352
    - Inheritance, 450.37
  - Third parties dealing with, protected, 633.78
  - Time for delivering specifically devised property, 633.355
  - Waiver of accounting distributees, 633.470
  - Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
- Personal surety, qualifications, 682.4**
- Petitions**
- Administer absentee's estate, 633.510
  - Appointment
    - Administrator, 633.229
    - Conservator, 633.566
    - Executor, 633.292
    - Guardian, 633.552
  - Lease mortgage or sale of property, 633.388
  - Probate of will, 633.290, 633.331
- Place of hearing, 633.38, 633.39**
- Platting, 633.94, 633.98**
- Pledge**
- By conservator, 633.652
  - By personal representative
    - Bond to prevent, 633.394

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Pledge — Continued**

- By personal representative — Continued
    - Collateral attack, 633.395
    - Exempt property, 633.386(2,4)
    - Order to pledge, 633.389
    - Petition, contents, 633.388
    - Power given by will, 633.383
    - Purposes, 633.386(1)
    - Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
    - Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392
  - By trustee, 633.699(2)
  - Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414
  - Not affected by failure to claim in conservatorship, 633.664
  - Property held by estate, 633.114
  - Satisfied from estate assets, 633.117
- Pledgee**
- Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
  - Purchase of pledged property from estate, 633.393
  - Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117
- Possession**
- Decedent's estate, 633.350, 633.351
  - Ward's estate, 633.639, 633.640
- Posthumous child, 633.220, 633.267**
- Posting, prohibited, 633.40(3)**
- Pour-over to trust, 633.275**
- Power of sale in will, 633.383, 633.384**
- Powers**
- Clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*
  - Conservator, 633.646, 633.647
  - Court, *see subhead Probate Court below*
  - Fiduciary, 633.76–633.88
  - Personal representative, 633.383
  - Successor fiduciary, 633.68
  - Surviving cofiduciary, 633.67
  - Trustee, 633.699
- Preference**
- Appointment of conservator, 633.571
  - Appointment of executor, 633.294
  - Appointment of guardian, 633.559
  - Petition for administration, 633.227
- Presumption**
- Authenticity of military records, 633.517(3)
  - Death of missing serviceman, 633.517(1)
  - Devise to spouse in lieu of rights, 633.268
  - Fraud, contracts and transfers of ward, 633.638
  - Gift not advancement, 633.224
  - Spouse takes under will, 633.237, 633.242
  - Waiver of right to elect homestead occupancy, 633.241
- Pretermitted heir, 633.267**
- Priority**
- Among claims, 633.426
  - None between real and personal property, 633.350
- Probate court**
- Appraisal, may order any time, 633.101
  - Commit fiduciary to jail, 633.70
  - Compel conveyance by fiduciary, 633.97
  - Deadlocked cofiduciaries, directions, 633.76
  - Declaratory judgment power, 633.11

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

## Probate court — Continued

- Direct service of notice, 633.40
- Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
- Fees, 633.31
- Finality of orders and decrees, 633.36
- Furnish certified copies of filings affecting realty, 633.48
- Hearing, 633.38, 633.39
- Hours, always open, 633.15
- Judge, disqualification procedure, 633.17
- Jurisdiction, *see subhead Jurisdiction above*
- Orders reviewable, 633.37
- Parties bound by orders and decrees, 633.36
- Powers, full legal and equitable, 633.11
- Powers under prudent person investment Act, 633.123(3)
- Procedure, *see subhead Procedure below*
- Records, control and destruction, 633.16
- Reports and applications to, requirements, 633.35
- Revocation of process, 633.19
- Transfer proceedings in furtherance of justice, 633.49
- Vouchers and receipts may be required, 633.53
- Waiver of bond, 633.175
- Ward's will, procedure, 633.643–633.645
- Probate docket, 633.27, 633.28
- Probate file, will copy filed if original filed separately, 633.302
- Probate of will
  - Admission without notice, 633.293
  - Another will already admitted, 633.318
  - Any interested person may petition, 633.290
  - Appointment of executor, 633.299
  - Certificate, 633.300
  - Combining petitions for probate and appointment of executor, 633.290
  - Contents of petition, 633.291
  - Contested, 633.308
  - Deposition of witness, 633.296
  - Foreign will, 633.495–633.498
  - Notice, no administration, 633.305
  - Notice of appointment of executor, 633.304
  - Notice, with administration, 633.304
  - Order admitting or disallowing, 633.298
  - Petitions, 633.290, 633.291
  - Recorded, 633.301
  - Revokes outstanding letters of administration, 633.317
  - Testimony of witnesses, 633.295
  - Time for filing limited, 633.331
  - Witnesses unavailable, other evidence, 633.297
- Probate record, 633.16, 633.29
- Probate rules, uniform, how adopted, 633.18
- Procedure
  - See "Iowa Court Rules", Rules of Probate Procedure
  - Absentee's estate administered same as decedent's, 633.515
  - Action against conservator, 633.665
  - Administration if decedent's estate a proceeding in rem, 633.330
  - Application of Code, 633.2(1)
  - Applications, 633.35
  - Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

## Procedure — Continued

- Attorney general, intervention, 633.43
- Breach of bond to prevent sale of property, 633.394(2)
- Commencement of action against estate, 633.415
- Contesting acts of fiduciaries, 633.122
- Correction of mistakes, 633.52
- Discovery of property, 633.112
- Escheat proceedings, 633.543–633.546
- Former procedure applies, 633.2(1)
- Hearing, 633.38, 633.39
- Nature of proceedings, 633.33
- Notice, *see subhead Notice above*
- Orders and decrees final, 633.36
- Orders without notice reviewable, 633.37
- Pleading statute of limitations, 633.411
- Power to prescribe by will, 633.265
- Probate of will, same for foreign and domestic, 633.498
- Reports, requirements, 633.35
- Review of clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
- Rules of civil procedure, application, 633.34
- Separate action against estate, 633.415
- Special notice, 633.42
- Substitution of personal representative in action that survives, 633.415
- Suit on bond, 633.186
- Transfer of proceedings, 633.49–633.51
- Vouchers and receipts, 633.53
- Proceedings
  - Administration as a suit in rem, 633.330
  - Probate, in equity, 633.33
- Process, service of, *see subhead Service of Notice below*
- Proof
  - Appraisal as, 633.367
  - Death of missing serviceman, 633.517
  - Payment of claim, burden on estate, 633.446
  - Publication proved by affidavit, 633.46
  - Service of notice, filed with clerk, 633.47
  - Service of notice of disallowance of claim, 633.441
- Wills
  - Generally*, 633.295–633.300
  - Uncontested, 633.22(3)
  - Without notice, 633.293
- Property
  - Abandonment, 633.116
  - After acquired by testator, 633.269
  - Appraisal, 633.101, 633.213, 633.365
  - Commingled, 633.158
  - Costs and expenses of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102
  - Decrease in value, not chargeable to fiduciary, 633.157
  - Defined, 633.3(30)
  - Delivery by removed fiduciary, 633.70
  - Descent of, 633.210–633.226
  - Discovery, 633.112, 633.113
  - Distributed in kind, 633.472
  - Encumbered
    - Conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, 633.114
    - Devise, 633.278
    - Fiduciary can satisfy, 633.117
    - Purchase by lienholder, 633.393

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Property — Continued****Encumbered — Continued**

- Sale subject to encumbrance, 633.390
- Exemptions waived by fiduciary, 633.100
- Exempt, sale by personal representative, 633.386
- Freedom to dispose of by will, 633.264
- Liability for, by fiduciary, 633.157, 633.158
- No priority between real and personal, 633.350
- Placed in joint name with surety, 633.183
- Purchased by lienholder, 633.393
- Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
- Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
- Surrender by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354

**Proxy**

- Conservator can give, 633.646(3)
- Trustee can give, 633.699(3)

**Prudent person investment Act, 633.123****Publication of notice, 633.40(2)****Public auction, 633.397, 633.398****Purchase**

- By holders of lien, 633.393
- From estate of fiduciary, 633.155
- Homestead by surviving spouse, 633.255

**Qualification**

- Fiduciary, 633.63
- Sureties, *generally*, 633.182

**Quieting adverse claims, 633.391****Real property**

- Abandonment, 633.116
- Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640
- Appraisal for sale, 633.396
- Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394
- Certificate to county auditor and recorder for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
- Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
- Contracts for, by decedent, 633.117
- Conveyance by spouse of absentee, 633.516
- Declaratory judgment as to title, 633.11
- Distributed by estate, title certificate, 633.480
- Exchange by personal representative, 633.383
- Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
- Fiduciary's deed, limitation on action to set aside, 633.93

**Foreign**

- Certified copy of proceeding affecting furnished, 633.48
- Recording will affecting, 633.306, 633.307
- Will as muniment of title, 633.497
- Hearing on sale, mortgage, etc., 633.399
- Homestead
  - Sale of, 633.386(3)
  - Waived by fiduciary's deed, 633.100
- Lease by trustee, 633.699(5)
- No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
- Objections to sale, 633.399
- Order for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.396
- Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388
- Platting, 633.94
- Possession by conservator, 633.640
- Possession by personal representative, 633.351

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Real property — Continued**

- Powers of trustee, 633.699(2)
- Private or public sale, 633.396
- Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
- Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386(1)
- Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
- Recording conveyance from fiduciary, 633.98
- Recording conveyance or encumbrance by personal representative in foreign county, 633.401
- Rejection of sale, 633.399
- Report of sale, mortgage, etc., joined with petition, 633.400
- Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
- Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
- Sale as equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
- Sale at public auction, 633.397, 633.398
- Sale, lease or mortgage, 633.22(5), 633.383-633.402
- Sale, mortgage, etc., by conservator, 633.652
- Sale noted in probate docket, 633.27(5)
- Sale or mortgage, entry in probate record, 633.29
- Setting off spouse's share in, 633.249, et seq.
- Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
- Subject to mortgage, sale, 633.390
- Succession, disclaimer, 633.704
- Surrender by representative, 633.353, 633.354
- Surviving spouse's interest in intestacy, 633.211(1), 633.212(1)
- Surviving spouse who takes against will, 633.238(1)
- Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392, 633.396
- Title certificate, no administration, 633.481
- Title determined, action by personal representative, 633.351
- Title established by declaratory judgment, 633.11
- Title in ward, 633.639
- Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350
- Title quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
- Transfer, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
- Validity of proceedings for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395
- Ward cannot transfer, 633.637
- When treated as personality, 633.385(1)
- Will affecting, recorded in foreign county, 633.306
- Receipt by parent for minor's property, 633.574
- Receipts
  - By one co-fiduciary, 633.77
  - Submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
  - Undistributable estate funds, 633.109, 633.110
- Recording
  - Bond of foreign conservator, 633.608
  - Certificate of foreign fiduciary, 633.147
  - Conveyance by fiduciary, certificate of appointment and authority, 633.98
  - Election of surviving spouse, 633.245
  - Foreign will affecting land title, 633.497
  - Proceedings wherein real property conveyed or encumbered, 633.401
  - Will in foreign county, 633.306, 633.307



**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

Record of bonds, 633.30  
 Reduction of fees, 633.86  
 Referee  
   County officer as, 633.20  
   Fees fixed by rule, 633.21  
   Persons eligible, 633.20  
   Setting off share of spouse, 633.247–633.252  
   When appointed, 633.20  
 Register, *see subhead Recording above*  
 Registration of securities in fiduciary's name, 633.130  
 Release of liens and mortgages, 633.95  
 Release of surety, 633.184  
 Removal of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary above*  
 Rent  
   Collection by conservator, 633.640  
   Collection by personal representative, 633.352  
 Reopening estate, 633.487–633.489  
 Reports  
   By conservator, 633.670, 633.671  
   By guardian, 633.669  
   By personal representative, 633.361, 633.469, 633.477  
   By trustee, 633.700, 633.701  
   Clerk cannot prepare, 633.26  
   Delinquent, 633.32  
   Federal estate tax copy filed, 450.53  
   Intermediate, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)  
   Requirements as to form, 633.35  
 Representation, attorney appointed for unrepresented persons, 633.118, 633.561, 633.575  
 Requests for notice, 633.42  
 Residence, jurisdictional, 633.12  
 Residue, devise of, abatement, 633.436(2)  
 Resignation, fiduciary, 633.66  
 Retainer, right of, 633.471  
 Revenue stamps, expense of sale, 633.102  
 Review  
   Allowance to minor children, 633.377  
   Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.375  
   Authorization to continue business, 633.83  
   Bond, by clerk, 633.179  
   Clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24  
   Orders entered without notice, 633.37  
 Revival of revoked will, 633.284  
 Revivor of action, equivalent to filing claim, 633.415  
 Revocation  
   Letters of administration, will filed, 633.317  
   Petition for standby conservator, 633.594  
 Revocation of process, 633.19  
 Revocation of will, 633.284  
 Rights not affected when Code takes effect, 633.2  
 Right to take against will, spouse, 633.236  
 Rules of civil procedure  
   Applicability, *generally*, 633.34  
   Applicable in claims contest, 633.444  
   Applicable to hearing, for absentee's conservatorship, 633.583  
   Applicable to hearing for conservator, 633.569  
   Applicable to published notice, 633.40(2)  
   Compulsory counterclaims in action by or against fiduciary, 633.416  
   Notice of hearing for absentee's conservatorship, 633.581

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

Rules of civil procedure — Continued  
   Notice of hearing for conservator, 633.568  
   Notice of hearing for guardian, 633.554  
   Notice to defendants in will contest, 633.312  
 Rules of court, power to make, 633.18, 633.70  
 Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226  
 Sale  
   By conservator, 633.652  
   By personal representative  
   Appraisal of real property, private sale, 633.396  
   Approval by court, 633.399  
   Bond to prevent, 633.394  
   Collateral attack, 633.395  
   Credit arrangements, 633.392  
   Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385  
   Exempt property, 633.386  
   Homestead, 633.386(3)  
   Market, regularly established, personalty, 633.387  
   Mortgaged property, effect, 633.390  
   Notice, 633.389, 633.399  
   Objections to, 633.399  
   Order to sell, 633.389, 633.396  
   Perishable property, 633.387  
   Personal property, without order, 633.387  
   Petition joined with report, 633.400  
   Petition to quiet title combined, 633.391  
   Petition to sell, contents, 633.388  
   Power of sale in will, 633.383  
   Price authorized by court, 633.389  
   Private sale of real property, 633.396  
   Proceeds from exempt property, 633.386(4)  
   Public auction, 633.397  
   Purchase by holder of lien, effect, 633.393  
   Purposes for which sale allowed, 633.386(1)  
   Quieting adverse claims, 633.391  
   Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401  
   Real property, report and confirmation, 633.399  
   Real property subject to mortgage, 633.390  
   Rejection by court, 633.399  
   Separate property or treat as unit, 633.388  
   Subject to mortgage, 633.390  
   Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392  
   By trustee, 633.699(2)  
   Clerk to approve, 633.22(5)  
   Personal property by conservator, 633.646(2)  
   Power of, given by will, statutory procedure inapplicable, 633.383  
 Real estate commission deducted, inheritance tax, 450.12  
 Real estate entry in probate record, 633.29  
 To set off share of spouse, 633.254–633.258  
 Secured claims, payment, 633.423  
 Security deposits by fiduciary, 633.89  
 Security to sustain devise, 633.49  
 Security transfers by fiduciary, 633.130–633.138  
 Self-dealing, by fiduciary, 633.155  
 Self-explanatory reports required, 633.35  
 Senile person  
   Appointment of conservator, 633.566  
   Appointment of guardian, 633.552

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

Service of notice  
*Generally*, 633.40  
 Accounting to ward, 633.677  
 Action against conservator, 633.665  
 Action continued or commenced against personal representative, 633.415  
 Administration of intestate estates, 633.230  
 Appointment of executor, 633.304  
 Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.214  
 Attorney general, 633.43  
 Auction sale, 633.397  
 Cofiduciaries, 633.79  
 Common trust fund accounting, 633.128  
 Consular representative, 633.41  
 Costs, 633.47  
 Disallowance of claim, 633.439  
 Hearing on application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478  
 Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702  
 Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.512  
 Hearing to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.399  
 On attorney, 633.45  
 On fiduciary, 633.45, 633.72  
 Probate of will, 633.304, 633.305  
 Proof, 633.47  
 Requested, 633.42  
 Sale, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389  
 Service of process, *see Service of Notice above*  
 Set-off to claims, 633.445  
 Setting aside probate will, 633.308–633.331  
 Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258  
 Settlement  
   Claims by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115  
   Claims by trustee, 633.699  
   Conservator's accounts, 633.674  
   Contested, 633.122  
   Mistakes corrected, 633.52  
 Severability, invalidity of part of Code, 633.2(3)  
 Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238  
 Short title, 633.1  
 Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528  
 Singular, includes plural, 633.4  
 Small estates, administration of, ch 635  
 Small estates, minors, 633.108, 633.681  
 Small legacies to minors, payment, 633.108  
 Special administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*  
 Special conservator, *see subhead Temporary Conservator below*  
 Special guardian, 633.558  
 Specialists, 633.84, 633.85  
 Special notice, requested, 633.42  
 Specific devise  
   Abatement, 633.436(4)  
   Delivery in nine months, 633.355  
 Specific performance against estate, 633.97  
 Spendthrift, disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)  
 Spouse, predeceased, devise to lapses, 633.274  
 Spouse, surviving, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

Standby conservator, 633.591  
 Standby conservatorship, 633.591–633.597  
 Standby guardian, 633.560  
 Statute of limitations  
   Death delays bringing action, 633.415  
   Effect on claim, 633.412  
   Pleading by personal representative, 633.411  
   Retainer not barred, 633.471  
   Tolled by filing claim in conservatorship, 633.657  
   Waiver by conservator, 633.663  
 Statutory share, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*  
 Stock, federal, authority to purchase, 633.99  
 Stock transfer, 633.130–633.138  
 Submission and retention of vouchers and receipts, 633.53  
 Subscribing witnesses to will, 633.279  
 Substitution, conservator as defendant, 633.665  
 Substitution of appointed attorney, 633.121  
 Substitution of fiduciary, effect, 633.69  
 Substitution, personal representative as defendant, 633.415  
 Successor fiduciary, 633.66, 633.68  
 Suit by and against fiduciary, 633.81  
 Suit on bond, 633.186  
 Summary enforcement of bond, 633.186(2)  
 Supplemental assistance, 249.10  
 Supplemental inventory  
   Property of decedent, 633.364  
   Property of ward, 633.642  
 Support  
   Dependents of ward, 633.647(4)  
   Preferred payment of accrued support, 633.425, 633.426  
   Trust beneficiary, 633.699(6)  
   Ward, 633.647(3)  
 Surcharge  
   Of conservator, 633.674  
   Of fiduciaries, *generally*, 633.157–633.160  
 Surety  
   *Generally*, 633.181–633.187  
   Deceased, delinquent reports, 633.32(3)  
   Release, conservatorship, 633.682  
 Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354  
 Survey, expense of sale, 633.102  
 Surveyor, employed in setting off spouse's share in real estate, 633.249  
 Surviving cofiduciary, powers, 633.67  
 Surviving spouse  
   Abatement of devise, 633.436(5)  
   Action for possession of land set apart, 633.252  
   Allowance, 633.374, 633.375  
   Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213  
   Death or remarriage does not abate allowance, 633.374  
   Defined, 633.3(31)  
   Devise presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268  
   Divorce or dissolution revokes devise, 633.271  
   Election to occupy homestead, 633.240–633.246  
   Election to take against will, 633.236–633.246  
   Exempt personal property set aside, 633.332  
   Exempt property, consent to sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Surviving spouse — Continued**

Feloniously causing death, barred from any interest in estate, 633.535

Filing election, 633.243

**Homestead**

Election to occupy, 633.240-633.246

Included in share of spouse, 633.239

New purchased, 633.255

Included as "heir" or "legal heir", insurance, 633.334

Includes wife or husband, 633.3(31)

Intestate share, 633.211, 633.212

Not an heir, 633.3(21)

Notice to requiring election, 633.237

Partial intestacy, 633.272

Preferred payment of accrued support, 633.425, 633.426

Priority to petition for administration, 633.228(1)

Selection of intestate property, 633.218

Setting off share, 633.239, 633.247-633.258

Share if no intestate heir found, 633.219(4)

Share in insurance proceeds where taken as "heir", 633.335

Share in partial intestacy subject to debts and charges, 633.272

Share to embrace homestead, 633.239

Share where takes against will, 633.238

**Taxes**

Certificate to county auditor, 633.480, 633.481  
Estate taxes, payment from property of estate, 633.449

Inheritance, 450.37

Obligations unaffected by rules pertaining to security transfers by fiduciary, 633.137

On estate property, payment by personal representative, 633.352

On ward's property paid by conservator, 633.640

Personal, compromise, 633.475

Preferred under Iowa law, 633.425, 633.426

Preferred under laws of United States, 633.425, 633.426

**Temporary conservator**

Appointment, 633.573

For absentee, 633.585

Hearing on claim by regular conservator, 633.661

**Temporary guardian, 633.558****Termination**

Conservatorship, 633.675-633.682

**Guardianship**

Grounds, 633.675

Limitation on frequency of petitions, 633.680

Petition, 633.679

**Terms, defined, 633.3**

Terms of sale, estate property, 633.389, 633.392

Testamentary additions to trust, 633.275-633.277

Third parties protected, 633.78

Time and place of hearing, 633.38

**Time limit**

Absence of absentee, 633.510

Action against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427

Action delayed beyond statute of limitations by death of party, 633.415

Action on bond, 633.187

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Time limit — Continued**

Action to contest will, 633.309

Action to recover real estate sold by fiduciary, 633.93

Adjournment of public auction, 633.398

Administration of estate of decedent, 633.331

Allowance to minors, 633.376

Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.374

Appeal confirmation of referees' report, 633.252

Claims, filing, 633.410-633.414

Conservators annual report, filing 633.670(1)

Continuation of business, 633.83(4)

Delivery of specifically devised property, 633.355

Election against will by spouse, 633.237

Election to occupy homestead, 633.241

Extension of time for election to occupy homestead, 633.241

Extension of time for election under will, 633.237

Final settlement of decedent's estate, 633.473

Hearing on disallowed claim, 633.442

Inventory, conservatorship, 633.642

Inventory, decedent's estate, 633.361

Keeping estate open to satisfy contingent claims, 633.424(2)

Not affected by substitution of fiduciary, 633.69

Notice to veterans administration, 633.615

Objections to report of appraisers, 633.216

Reclaim escheated property, 633.546

Record foreign will, 633.497

Reopen final settlement, 633.488

Report of conservator, 633.670

Reviewal of clerk's actions, 633.23

Sale in escheat proceedings, 633.545

**Title**

Certificate to county auditor and recorder for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481

Changed without administration, 633.481

Controverted, determining, 633.391

Declaratory judgment determines, 633.11

Foreign will as muniment, time period, 633.497

Quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391

**Title certificate, 633.480, 633.481****Title to decedent's estate, 633.350****Title to real property**

Certificate of change, 633.480, 633.481

Foreign will recorded affects, 633.497

Vests in distributees on death, 633.350

**Tort, by ward, conservator not liable, 633.651****Transcript of proceedings, 602.3202****Transfer agent, security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130-633.138****Transfer of proceedings, 633.49****Transfers in fraud of creditors by decedent, 633.368****Trial by jury, see *subhead Jury Trial above*****Trial de novo, review of clerk's order, 633.24****Trial, matters in probate, 633.33****Trust**

Amendment does not invalidate devise to, 633.275

Charitable, 633.303

Construction of trust instrument, 633.10(2)

Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77

Defined, 633.3(34)

Discharge of trustee, 633.702, 633.703

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Trust — Continued**

- Final report of trustee, contents, 633.701
- Final settlement, notice, 633.702
- Intermediate reports by trustee, contents, 633.700
- Investments
  - Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
  - Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
  - Prudent person rule, 633.123
- Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(4)
- Not administered in probate court, powers and duties of trustee, ch 682
- Payment of minor's interest, 633.108
- Pour-over, 633.275
- Powers of trustee, *generally*, 633.699
- Powers of trustee to deal with property, 633.699(2)
- Proceedings docketed separately, 633.28
- Revocability does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
- Termination, report, 633.701
- Testamentary additions to, 633.275
- Testamentary, duty to file will, 633.28
- Title recorded in probate docket, 633.27(4)
- Trust company, 633.124–633.127
- Trustee
  - Bond, 633.169–633.187
  - Compensation, 633.200
  - Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77
  - Defined, 633.3(33)
  - Deposit money in bank, 633.87
  - Discharge, *generally*, 633.703
  - Discharge, notice of application for, 633.702
  - Final report, 633.701
  - Foreign, application for appointment, 633.503
  - Intermediate reports required, 633.700
  - Investments
    - Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
    - Prudent person rule, 633.123
  - Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
  - Nonresident, 633.64
  - Notice of application for discharge, 633.702
  - Oath, 633.168
  - Payments by, 633.699(6)
  - Powers, *generally*, 633.699, *see also subhead Fiduciary above*
  - Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(4)
  - Qualification, 633.63
  - Recommendations re investments, 633.700(3)
  - Removal, 633.65
  - Report changes in investments, 633.700(3)
  - Small payments to minor, 633.108
  - Specific powers, 633.699
  - Substitution, 633.69
  - Successor, 633.66, 633.68
  - Suit by and against, 633.81
  - Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
- Trustees not subject to court control, powers and duties, ch 682
- Undivided interests in trust, 633.699(7)
- Uniform interpretation, common trust fund law, 633.129

**PROBATE CODE — Continued**

- Uniform probate rules, power to adopt, 633.18
- Uniform simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
- United States, priority of claims, 633.425(4)
- Unknown persons, service of notice of, 633.40(2)
- Unmatured claims, 633.421, 633.422
- Unrepresented party, appointment of attorney, 633.118
- Unsound mind, appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication, 633.636
- Validity of clerk's orders, 633.25
- Valuation, advancements, 633.225
- Venue
  - Action against conservator, 633.665
  - Action against personal representative, 633.415
  - Transfer of proceedings, 633.49
- Verification of all reports and applications, 633.35
- Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614–633.623
- Violations of Code, fiduciary fees diminished, 633.162
- Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
- Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
- Voluntary specific performance, 633.96
- Voting corporate shares
  - Conservator, 633.646(3)
  - Trustee, 633.699(3)
- Vouchers, submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
- Wages owed to employees of decedent, 633.425, 633.426
- Waiver
  - Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
  - Bond, by court, 633.175
  - Bond, by distributees, 633.173
  - Bond by will, 633.172
  - Claims, limitation on filing, 633.410, 633.411
  - Exemption by fiduciary, 633.100
  - Interlocutory accounting, 633.470
  - Notice, 633.44
  - Omissions in final report, 633.479, 633.703
  - Right to occupy homestead, 633.240
  - Statute of limitations by conservator, 633.663
- Ward
  - Accounting to, notice, 633.677
  - Appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
  - Attorney, entitlement, 633.561, 633.575
  - Charged for court costs of guardianship, 633.673
  - Contracts and transfers presumed fraudulent, 633.638
  - Contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
  - Death terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
  - Delivery of will to clerk by court, 633.645
  - Dependents of, support, 633.647(4)
  - Determination of competency terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
  - Fiduciary, as, 633.80
  - Gifts on behalf of to charity, 633.668
  - Minor, attainment of majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
  - Notice on accounting, 633.677
  - Notice to attorney, 633.554, 633.568
  - Payments to by conservator, 633.647
  - Power to transfer property, 633.637

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Ward — Continued**

- Property inventoried, 633.642
- Property managed by conservator, 633.640
- Report on by conservator, 633.671
- Report on by guardian, 633.669
- Title to property, 633.639
- Tort of, conservator not liable, 633.651
- Veteran rated incompetent, 633.617
- Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
- Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
- Will
  - Delivered to court, 633.643
  - Effective if has testamentary capacity, 633.637
  - Procedure for preserving, 633.644, 633.645

**Wills**

- Action to set aside probate, 633.308–633.331
- Adjusted gross estate, 633.266, 682.61
- Admission to probate without notice, 633.293
- After acquired property, 633.269
- After-born child, 633.267
- Aliens, 567.1
- Antilapse statute, 633.273
- Bond waived, 633.172
- By ward delivered to court, 633.643
- Cancellation, witnessed, 633.284
- Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
- Certificate of probate, 633.300
- Change in title, clerk's certificate, 331.702(10), 558.66
- Charitable corporations, 504.2
- Charitable trust created, 633.303
- Child born or adopted after execution, 633.267
- Codicil
  - Contingent remainders after 1925; 557.7, 557.8
  - Cures defective execution of will, 633.282
  - Execution formalities, 633.279
  - Revocation, cancellation, revival, 633.284
- Competency to make, 633.264
- Conservator nominated by preferred, 633.571
- Construction by probate court, 633.10(2)
- Construction of wills, R.C.P. 262, 264
- Construction on realty bequests after 1907; 557.21
- Contest, 633.308–633.320
- Contractual, 633.270
- Copies filed in probate file, 633.302
- County hospitals, bequests accepted, 331.421(15)
- Custodian, 633.285
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262, 264
- Defined, 633.3(35)
- Delivery by clerk, 633.288, 633.289
- Deposit with clerk, 633.286, 633.287
- Destroyed, effect, 633.284
- Devise of encumbered property, 633.278
- Devise to predeceasing spouse lapses, 633.274
- Devise to spouse presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
- Disclaimer, 633.704
- Disposal subject to rights of surviving spouse, 633.264
- Dissolution of marriage, effect, 633.271
- Election against by spouse, 633.236
- Evidence, admission of will, 622.26
- Execution defective, cured by codicil, 633.282

**PROBATE CODE — Continued****Wills — Continued**

- Execution formalities, 633.279
  - Foreign
    - Admission to probate, 633.495, 633.496
    - Execution requirements, 633.283
    - Legalization of Iowa Acts, 589.18
    - Recording as muniment of title, 633.497
  - Forged will, 715.1
  - Freedom to dispose of all property, 633.264
  - Gifts to counties, schools and townships, 565.6
  - Guardian nominated by preferred, 633.559
  - Hearing on petition to probate, no notice, 633.293
  - Homesteads, ch 561
  - Includes codicil by definition, 633.3(35)
  - Inheritance tax matters, ch 450
  - Interested witness, 633.281
  - Last, determination by declaratory judgment, 633.320
  - Legalizing Acts, 587.5
  - Married persons, 597.1
  - Mutual, 633.270
  - Named executor's debts not excused, 633.366
  - Nonresident aliens, 567.1, 567.2
  - Nonresident, notice by publications, R.C.P. 60(e)
  - Notice not required to admit to probate, 633.293
  - Objections to probate, 633.310
  - Partial intestacy, 633.272
  - Pour-over to trust authorized, 633.275
  - Power of sale given by, effect, 633.383
  - Prescribes manner of administration, 633.265
  - Prescribes order of abatement, 633.437
  - Pretermitted heir, 633.267
  - Private writing, exception, 622.26
  - Probate, procedure, 633.290–633.307
  - Proving, 633.22(3), 633.295–633.297
  - Recorded in foreign county where real estate located, 633.306, 633.307
  - Re-execution required for revival, 633.284
  - Renunciation by surviving spouse, 633.236
  - Revival after revocation, 633.284
  - Revocation, 633.284
  - Security to sustain, disposition prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
  - Self-proved, 633.279
  - Separate identification of bequests, 633.276
  - Separate writings for bequests, 633.276
  - Statutory construction, 4.1(16)
  - Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275
  - Testator can recover from clerk, 633.288
  - Violations, destruction, 716.5
  - Ward has power to make, 633.637
  - Witnesses, 633.279–633.284
  - Writing required, 633.279
  - Witness, 633.279–633.281, 633.295–633.297
  - Written instrument, claims founded on, 633.419, 633.655
  - Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336
- PROBATE COURT**  
*Generally*, 633.10–633.32, *see also* **PROBATE CODE**  
 Always open, 633.15  
 Appeals, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**  
 Appointments by court
  - Attorney for minors and persons not represented, 633.118–633.120

**PROBATE COURT — Continued**

## Appointments by court — Continued

Executors, 633.290–633.292

Guardian ad litem, mentally ill spouse, 633.244

Bonds filed and approved by clerk of court,  
633.22(1)Clerk of probate court, probate duties,  
633.22–633.32

Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14

Discovery of assets, 633.112, 633.113

Docket, 633.27, 633.28

Equity court, 633.33

Estates, *generally*, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*Executors and administrators, *generally*, ch 450,  
633.64–633.204

Fees, 633.31

## Hearings

Court always open for probate business, 633.15

Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32

Mentally ill spouse's election as to dower, will, or  
homestead occupancy, 633.244

Inheritance tax, ch 450

Investments reported annually, 633.700, 633.701

## Judges

Approval, sales less than appraisal, 633.396

Discovery of property ordered, 633.14

Disqualification, procedure, 633.17

Election made for mentally ill spouse, 633.44

Escheat cases, duties, 633.543–633.546

Hearing on claims, 633.438–633.449

Hearings, time and place appointed, 633.447

Inventory filing enforced, 633.362, 633.642

Notice on hearings directed, 633.443

Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 633.10,  
633.13

Legalizing judgments and decrees, 587.12

Mistakes corrected, probate settlements, 633.52

Notice of hearing, *see subhead Hearings above*

Open always, 633.15

Orders, final settlement without inheritance tax  
payment, order void, 450.58

Perpetual care of cemetery lots, order, 566.19

Probate duties of clerk, 633.22–633.32

## Records

*Generally*, 633.29Court records, *generally*, *see DISTRICT COURT*

Record of bonds, 633.30

## Referee in probate

Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20

Appointment, 633.20

Clerk as referee, 633.20

Fees, fixed by rule, 633.21

Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9

Inheritance tax, payment, 450.58, 450.88

Powers, 638.1

Removal proceedings, 633.64–633.70

Sales of real estate, 633.383–633.402

**PROBATE OF WILLS***See PROBATE CODE***PROBATION**

Appeal, stay probation, R.Cr.P. 24

Community-based correctional program, 905.10

Community service program, 907.6

Conditions, 907.6

**PROBATION — Continued**

Confinement, maximum, 907.11

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24

Custody and supervision, 907.8

Definition, 907.1

Discharge, 907.9

Exceptions, 907.3

Interstate probation and parole compact, 247.40

Length of probation, 907.7

Officer, plan of restitution, 907.8

Public offender, restitution, 910.4

Reciprocal agreements by governor, 906.13

Records after discharge, 907.9

Release after correctional program, 907.10

Restitution, 907.8

Revoked, 910.4

Revoked, appeal procedure, ch 663A

Services provided, 907.2

Standards for release, 907.5

Upon sentencing, ch 907; *see CRIMINAL**PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and**Sentence, thereunder Suspension of Sentence*

Violation, arrest, 908.11

Violation of parole or probation, ch 908

Written opinion by judge, 907.5

**PROBATION OFFICERS**

Juvenile court officers, 602.7201, 602.7202

Juvenile victim restitution, employment assistance,  
232A.5

Paroles of prisoners, custody, 906.13, 907.8

Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4

Services, 907.2

**PROCEDENDO**

Appeals issued, time, R.App.P. 29

Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82

Criminal cases, 814.24

Remand to carry into effect, 686.14

Supreme court, review, R.App.P. 402

Writ of restitution, 686.15

**PROCEEDINGS***See appropriate index heads for particular kinds  
of proceedings*

Auxiliary to execution, ch 630

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

“Civil” and “special” actions defined, 611.2

Classification of types, 611.1

Code provisions liberally construed, 4.2

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM**COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Actions*

Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10

Equitable proceedings defined, 611.4

Forms of civil actions, classified, 611.3

Insolvent insurance companies, 507C.5

Insurers, supervision, rehabilitation and liquidation,  
ch 507C

Judicial process, interference, ch 720

Juvenile court, 602.7102

Notices published in newspapers, ch 618

Open to public, 602.1601, 675.20

Ordinary proceedings, *see ACTIONS*

Presumed to be regular, officers and courts, 622.56

Recorded, signed by judge, 602.6203

Report of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18

Summary, R.C.P. 237–240

**PROCEEDINGS — Continued**

Transfer from law to equity, 611.7–611.12  
 Trial of civil cases, ch 624, *see TRIAL*  
 Trial of criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17

**PROCESS**

Agent for service, *see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*

Attachment, chs 639–641

Attestation by clerk, 602.8102(6)

Certiorari, ch 662, *see CERTIORARI*

Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.5

Civil, served on criminal defendant, 617.1

Contempt warrant issued, 665.7–665.11

Contracts made, etc., in state, 617.3

Corporations, adequate service, 807.4, 807.5

Corporation served, 496A.3

Corporations served, foreign, *see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*

Criminal case motions, R.Cr.P. 28

Criminal mischief, 716.5

Employees group insurance, exemption, 509A.9

Executions, ch 626

Exemptions, *see EXEMPTIONS*

Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)

Habeas corpus, ch 663

Injunctions, ch 664, *see INJUNCTIONS*

Inmate of state institution served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Issuance by district court, seal, 602.6701(2)

Labor claims, preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73

Mandamus, ch 661

Military courts, power to issue, 29A.46, 29A.47, 29B.120

National forests and refuges, process served, 1.9

National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41

Nonprofit corporation, 504A.10, 504A.55, 504A.74

Nonresident criminal defendant, service, 617.1

Nonresident employment units under unemployment compensation, 96.14(6)

Nuisance abatement, warrant issued, 657.4

Original notice, R.C.P. 49–64

Posse called out to aid in execution, 719.2

Process agent, *see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*

Public employees' retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39

Purchasing associations served, 503.14

Quo warranto, ch 660; R.C.P. 299–305

Replevin, ch 643

Resistance to execution, 719.1

Return required, R.Cr.P. 7

Service, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28

Service on federal lands, 1.4

Sheriff's fees for service, 331.655

Sheriff's successor, duty to serve, 331.653(1)

"Single act" statute, 617.3

State of Iowa, style of, Const., Iowa, V, 8

Subpoenas, 622.63–622.78; R.Cr.P. 14, *see SUBPOENAS*

Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Torts committed in state, 617.3

Violations

Arrest, R.Cr.P. 7

Disobedience as contempt, 665.3(5)

Evasion of service as contempt, 665.2(5)

Refusal of officer to execute, 331.654

**PROCESS — Continued**

Violations — Continued

Refusal of officer to give copy to prisoner, 663.21

Refusal to assist officer to enforce, 719.2

Resistance to execution, 719.1

Witnesses of criminal defendant served, Const., Iowa, I, 10

**PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**

Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f)

Benevolent societies, 510.29

Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56(1)

Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54

Corporation doing business in state, 491.15, 496A.13, 617.3

Employing units, 96.14(6–15)

Foreign corporations, 496A.112

Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26

Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21

Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5

Insurance holding company systems, 521A.3(8)

Insurer, unauthorized, process Act, ch 507A

Life companies, 511.27–511.29

Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28

Motor vehicle owner, 321.498–321.509

Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74

Nonprofit corporations, 504.24, 504A.10, 504A.74

Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)

Pipeline companies, 479.27

Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)

Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1

Real estate broker, 117.23

Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7

Savings and loan associations, 534.702(6, 7)

"Single act" statute, 617.3

Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21

Tobacco products distributor, 98.44

**PROCLAMATIONS**

Constitutional revision, 39.4

Defaced, 716.5

Governor, *see GOVERNOR*

**PRODUCE EXCHANGE**

Collective marketing, ch 500

Co-operative associations, chs 497–500

**PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

*Generally*, ch 28.81–28.94

Audit, semiannually, 28.93

Bondholders and noteholders, remedies, 28.94

Bonds and notes, 28.87, 28.90, 28.91

Definitions, 28.82

Directors, 28.85

Financial aid, applications, 28.88

Fund created, 28.89

President, appointment and duties, 28.86

Purpose and powers, 28.87

Report to governor and legislative fiscal committee, 28.92

Succession, perpetual, 28.84

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**

*See* 622.65; R.C.P. 129, *BOOKS AND PAPERS*

**PRODUCTS**

Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A  
Iowa preference, ch 73

**PROFANITY**

Public use prohibited, 723.4

**PROFESSION**

*See index head of the particular profession*  
Continuing education, ch 258A  
Licenses issued under practice Act, ch 147  
State licensure, guiding principles, 3.20

**PROFESSIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL  
REGULATION COMMISSION**

*Generally*, ch 2B

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

*General provisions*, ch 496C  
Securities, registration exemptions, 502.202

**PROFESSIONAL PERSONS**

Attorneys, *see* "Iowa Court Rules", Iowa Code of  
Professional Responsibility for Lawyers  
Change of residence, 147.54  
Continuing education, ch 258A  
Exemption from jury duty, 607.2  
Immunity, civil liability, 258A.8  
Liability insurance, mutual, ch 519  
Practice Acts, *general provisions*, ch 147  
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.74

**PROFESSIONAL TEACHING PRACTICES  
COMMISSION**

*Generally*, ch 272A

**PROFESSORS**

Books and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)  
Military instructor as colonel of cadets, 262.27  
Number in institution reported, 262.25(4)

**PROMISES**

Candidates for office, penalty, 49.120, 49.121  
Effect on actions barred by limitations, 614.11

**PROMISSORY NOTES**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead  
Commercial Paper*

**PROMOTERS**

Insurance corporation organized, 506.4-506.8  
Prize fights regulated, ch 99C

**PROMOTION**

Civil service promotions, 400.9, 400.12, 400.15  
Co-operatives, expenses prohibited, 499.58  
Insurance companies, ch 506  
Veterans preference law, ch 70, 400.10

**PROOF**

Amount required in trial, 619.9  
Burden, 619.9; R.C.P. 191, 195, *see EVIDENCE*  
Sufficient, relief asked or defense, 619.9

**PROOF OF LOSS**

County mutual insurance association, 518.19-518.21  
Insurance actions, nonlife, 515.98  
Lost property, justice case, 644.12  
Paper of public officer, 622.48; Ia.R.Evid. 1004  
Restoration of lost records, 647.3

**PROPAGATION OF WILD LIFE**

*Generally*, 107.24

**PROPANE**

Liquefied petroleum and natural gas law, ch 101

**PROPERTY**

Abandoned or unclaimed, escheat, ch 556  
Arson, 712.1  
Attempted burglary, 713.2  
Bail, amount of property required, 811.3  
Bomb threat, 712.8  
Burglary, 713.1  
City power to protect and hold, 364.1  
City, revitalization areas, ch 404  
Conservation and parks, ch 111, *see PARKS*  
County property, *see COUNTY*  
Criminal mischief, 716.1  
Damaged in riot, 723.1  
Defense of, 704.4, 704.5  
Defined, criminal code, 702.14  
Execution sale, unclaimed, 809.6  
Extortion, use of, 711.4  
Fraudulent practices, 714.8  
Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A  
Hearings on seized property, 809.4  
Horizontal property Act, ch 499B  
Identification number removed, 714.8  
Leases, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*  
Lien for generation skipping transfer tax, 450A.6  
Limitation on actions for injury, 614.1  
Lost property, 331.502(46), 331.653(53),  
602.8102(110), ch 644  
Meters for measurement altered, 714.8  
Mobile home leases, *see LANDLORD AND  
TENANT*  
Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A  
Mortgages of real property, 524.906, 533.16(4),  
534.204, 558.19, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON  
REAL PROPERTY*  
Municipal property, *see CITIES*  
Parks, ch 111, *see PARKS*  
Personal property sales, ch 554, *see UNIFORM  
COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*  
Personal, statutory construction, 4.1(9, 10)  
Private use of public property prohibited, 721.2  
Railroad, reversion, 614.24  
Real, statutory construction, 4.1(8, 10)  
Receiving stolen goods, 714.1  
Reckless use of explosives, 712.5  
Rehabilitation, homesteading program, 220.14  
Rights in general, Const., Iowa, 1, 1, 9, 18  
School property, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buildings  
and Grounds*  
Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507  
Seized, 602.8102(129), 809.1-809.3  
Skyspace rights, 93.21-93.30  
State, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Buildings  
and Property; TITLES, subhead State-owned  
Property*  
State lands, *see REAL PROPERTY*  
Tax, *see TAXATION*  
Trespass, 714.6, 716.7  
Unclaimed, 809.6  
Unsolicited goods, ch 556A  
Value of property, fraudulent practices, 714.14



**PROPERTY — Continued**

Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

**PROPRIETARY MEDICINES**

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203  
 Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)  
 Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3),  
 155.3(8), 155.25  
 Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8  
 Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6  
 Sale, 205.8  
 Sample distribution, violation, 727.1

**PROPYLENE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101

**PROSECUTING ATTORNEY**

See ch 13, *ATTORNEY GENERAL; COUNTY ATTORNEY*

**PROSECUTING WITNESS**

Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50

**PROSECUTIONS**

Criminal, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PROSTITUTION**

See also *Sexual Abuse*  
 Brothels, detention in, 709.7  
 Criminal provisions, 725.1-725.4  
 Defined, 702.15  
 Houses of ill fame, ch 99  
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

**PROTEST**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**PROXIES**

Barred in political conventions, 43.96, 43.108, 46.5  
 Insurance companies, voting, 523.1, 523.2

**PROXIMATE CAUSE**

Damages, wrongful dishonor of commercial paper,  
 554.4402  
 Fire and police pension, accident benefits, 411.6  
 Motor vehicle speed prosecution not to relieve proof  
 in civil case, 321.292

**PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL (IOWA CITY)**

See *UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Psychiatric Hospital*

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**

*General provisions*, chs 147, 154B  
 Abuse of children, reporting, 232.67-232.77  
 Acts prohibited, 154B.4  
 Applicability and scope of rules, 154B.2, 154B.3,  
 154B.5  
 Board of examiners  
   *General provisions*, 147.12-147.28  
   Continuing education, ch 258A  
   Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21  
   Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25  
   Records kept, 147.104  
 Continuing education requirements, ch 258A  
 Corporation, professional, ch 496C  
 Definitions, 147.1, 154B.1, 229.1  
 Doctoral degree, 154A.7

**PSYCHOLOGISTS — Continued**

Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93  
 Examinations, 147.29-147.43  
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82, 147.102  
 Handicapped children, psychometric examinations,  
 281.7  
 Health service provider, 154A.7  
 Licenses  
   *Generally*, 147.2-147.11, 147.102  
   Fees, 147.25, 147.80, 147.82  
   Itinerant's license, 147.75  
   Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54  
   Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A  
   Requirements, 154B.6  
   Revocation, 147.55-147.71  
   Voluntary surrender of license, 154B.8  
 Medical recipients, payment for services, 249A.15  
 Obscenity laws, exemption, 728.12  
 Public access to records and information, 147.8,  
 147.21, 147.91  
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75, 154B.4  
 Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113  
 Wounds by criminal violence reported,  
 147.111-147.113

**PUBLIC**

Use of private lands and waters, ch 111C

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7, 601D.4

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

C.P.A., *general provisions*, ch 116  
 See also *CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS*

**PUBLIC AGENCIES**

Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis, ch 470  
 Facilities, sharing or renting, 28E.18  
 Information and records available to public, 22.11  
 Meetings open to public, ch 21

**PUBLICATION**

Ballot and notice of election, 49.53  
 Constitutional amendments, procedure, 6.1  
 Elected candidates, 43.62  
 General assembly Acts, 3.8; Const., Iowa, III, 26  
 Incorporation, 491.17, 491.18  
 Legalizing Acts proposed, ch 585  
 Legalizing, incorporation notice, 591.1-591.5  
 Lost property, proof, 644.8-644.10  
 Matters of public importance, 618.14  
 "Newspaper" defined, 618.3  
 Newspapers, official county, ch 349  
 Notices, *generally*, ch 618; R.C.P. 381, *see*  
   *NOTICES*  
 Official reports and documents, state, ch 17  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 60, 381  
 Probate, 633.40  
 Public measure, 6.2, 49.53  
 School bond or indebtedness elections, 296.4  
 Service by, R.C.P. 53  
 State departments and commissions, approval of  
   publications required, 18.53  
 State publications, free distribution, 18.97

**PUBLIC AUCTIONS**

See *AUCTIONS*

**PUBLIC AUCTIONS — Continued**

## Liens enforced

- Agistor's, 579.2
- Artisan's, 577.2
- Forwarding and commission merchant's, 576.2
- Hotel or innkeeper's, 583.4
- Livery or garage owner's, 579.2
- Tax, chs 445, 446

**PUBLIC BIDDER LAWS**

See *BIDS AND BIDDERS*

**PUBLIC BROADCASTING, DEPARTMENT**

- General provisions*, ch 18B
- Advisory committee, 18B.5
- Board members appointed, salary, 18B.3
- Charitable contributions, 18B.8
- Insurance, annuity contracts, 18B.10
- Licenses and permits, 18B.6
- Location, 18B.9
- Revolving fund, equipment replacement, 18B.11
- Trusts accepted, 18B.12

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

- Arson, 712.1
- Blind, food services, ch 601C
- City, see *CITIES*
- Claims for labor or material, ch 573, see *PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*
- Contracts, ch 23, see *CONTRACTS*
- County buildings, see *COUNTY*
- Defacing, penalty, 716.1
- Discrimination, generally, 601A.8
- Entrance for handicapped persons, ch 104A
- Execution, exempt from, 627.18
- Federal buildings, land acquired, 1.4
- Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
- Life cycle cost analysis, ch 470
- School buildings, ch 297, see *SCHOOLS*
- Smoking prohibitions, ch 98A
- State buildings, ch 18, see *STATE OF IOWA*
- Township halls, 360.1–360.8

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS, APPEAL BOARD**

See ch 23, also *APPEAL BOARD; CONTRACTS*

**PUBLIC DEBTS**

- Bonds, see *BONDS*
- Cities, see *CITIES, subhead Bonds*
- Counties, 346.24, see *COUNTY*
- State, see *STATE OF IOWA*
- Townships, see *TOWNSHIP*

**PUBLIC DEFENDER**

- Generally*, 331.776, 331.777
- Assistant public defenders, 331.777
- Compensation and salaries, 331.776
- Court-appointed attorneys, 815.9, 815.10; R.Cr.P. 31 (Form 11)
- Duties and powers, 331.777
- Establishment of office, 331.321(2), 331.776
- Law books, 18.97, 331.322(5)
- Maintenance and operation, 331.424(1m)
- Office space and supplies, 331.322(5), 331.776
- Qualifications, 331.776
- Reports, 331.777

**PUBLIC DEFENDER — Continued**

- Term of office, 331.776
- Vacancies, 331.776

**PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT**

- General provisions*, ch 29
- Civil defense, ch 29C
- Disaster services, office created, 29C.5
- Executive director, member interagency coordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2

**PUBLIC DEPOSITS**

See chs 453, 454, also *PUBLIC FUNDS*

**PUBLIC DISORDER**

*Generally*, ch 29C

**PUBLIC DOCUMENTS**

- Evidence, see *EVIDENCE*
- Falsifying, 718.5
- Printing and distribution, see *PRINTING, STATE*

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

- Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
- Elections, absent voter ballot soliciting, prohibited, 53.7
- Harassment, 718.4
- Insurance, rulemaking, 509A.8
- Life insurance, 509A.6
- Payroll deduction, health maintenance, 514B.21
- Political activities prohibited, 19A.18, 20.26, 721.3–721.5

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

- Accrued liability contribution, 97B.54
- Actuarial investigation, 97B.60
- Actuary, 97B.59
- Administration of system, 97B.3–97B.5
- Advisory investment board, 97B.8
- Age of retirement, minimum and maximum, 97B.45–97B.47
- Annual report, 97B.4
- Annual valuation of assets, 97B.61
- Appeals, 97B.19–97B.32
- Assignment or transfer of rights forbidden, 97B.39
- Attorneys and agents, 97B.37, 97B.38
- Beneficiary designated, death benefits, 97B.44
- Benefits computed, 97B.49–97B.51
- Benefits exempt from process, taxation, 97B.39
- Benefits existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
- Certification of benefits to comptroller, 97B.33
- Community action program employees, 97B.41(3b)
- Consent, accepting employment deemed, 97B.62
- Conservation peace officers, 97B.49
- Contributions, 97B.9–97B.14, 97B.17, 97B.18
- Contributions to another public system, 97B.73
- County obligation, tax levy, 331.424(1j)
- County officers and employees, 331.324(1i)
- Court employees, 602.1613
- Death benefits, 97B.52
- Definitions, 97B.41
- Delegation of department's authority, 97B.36
- Delinquent contributions, collection and interest, 97B.9
- Dividends to members, 97B.70
- Early retirement, 97B.50
- Election, increased life benefit over death benefit, 97B.49

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

— Continued

Employees covered and not covered, 97B.41, 97B.42  
 Established, 97B.1  
 Evidence, 97B.22-97B.24  
 Federal retirement program members not eligible, 97B.68  
 Five-year average wage, 97B.41(19), 97B.67  
 Fraud, penalty, 97B.40  
 Fund created, 97B.7(1)  
 Fund, state treasurer's duties as custodian, 97B.7(2)  
 General assembly and employees, 97B.41, 97B.72  
 Green thumb program excluded, 601H.4(8)  
 Hearing officer, 97B.26, 97B.27  
 Hearings, 97B.16, 97B.19-97B.28  
 Inactive vested member, 97B.41(9, 10, 11), 97B.49  
 Incompetent persons receiving benefits, 97B.34, 97B.35  
 Increased employer contributions, schools, 442.7  
 Information, 97B.57, 97B.58  
 Insurance laws not applicable, 97B.64  
 Interstate agency, contributions, 97B.41  
 Investment management expense, 97B.7  
 Judicial magistrates, 97B.41(3b), 602.1611  
 Leave of absence, vacation, not interrupting service, 97B.41(13b)  
 Liquidation fund, abolished system, 97B.56  
 Loans, securities, program, 12.8  
 Member of public retirement system in another state, 97B.73  
 Membership mandatory, 97B.42  
 Mississippi riverway commission employees may become covered, agreement, 97B.55  
 Phased retirement program, 79.30-79.34  
 Prior service credit, another public system, 97B.73  
 Purpose of retirement law, 97B.2  
 Receipts existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53  
 Records, 97B.6, 97B.17, 97B.19  
 Refunds of excess contributions, 97B.71  
 Reinstatement, vested member, 97B.74  
 Retired person re-employed, 97B.48  
 Review by general assembly, 97B.67  
 Rights to revise reserved, 97B.65  
 Rules, 97B.4, 97B.15  
 School teacher, service not interrupted, 97B.41(13c,d)  
 Seasonal, temporary interruption in service, 97B.41(13d)  
 Securities, lending program, 12.8  
 Securities, sale, 97B.7  
 Service credit prior to January 1, 1946; 97B.75  
 Service in armed forces, 97B.41(13a)  
 Statement of accumulated credit, 97B.18  
 Statement of wages and taxes furnished, 97B.12  
 Teachers insurance annuity association, 97B.42, 97B.66  
 Termination of employment before retirement, 97B.53  
 Township officers and employees, 331.324(1i)  
 Vested member, 97B.41(10), 97B.74, 97B.75

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATION BOARD***See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*

Employees exempt from merit systems, 19A.3  
 Rulemaking, 20.6

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATION BOARD —**

Continued

Supreme court, personnel system, 602.1401

**PUBLIC FUNDS**

Abandoned mine reclamation, 83.21  
 Airport hazards, elimination, municipalities power, 329.2(4)  
 Audits required, 11.1-11.23  
 Budget and financial control, ch 8  
 Cities, 384.1, 384.9  
 County funds  
 Agricultural extension education fund, 176A.8(14-17)  
 Liability for juvenile care, 244.14  
 Mandatory county funds, 331.422  
 Mental health and institutions, 331.424(1a)  
 County indemnification fund, 331.404  
 Deposits of public funds  
 Closed banks  
 Bonds to secure funds, subrogation, 454.18  
 Certification of deposits, 454.7  
 Payment of claims, subrogation, 454.17, 454.18  
 Procedure, 454.14-454.18  
 Collateral not required, 453.15  
 Condition of security, 453.18  
 Depositories  
 Generally, ch 453  
 County funds, 452.10, ch 453  
 Service charge, 453.12  
 Sinking fund, ch 454  
 State funds, 452.10, ch 453  
 Township funds, 359.21  
 Depository liability, default, 453.20  
 Deposits in general, ch 453  
 Deposits of securities, 453.17  
 Eligibility, procedures, 453.6A  
 Fish and game, 111.79  
 Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10  
 Interest on deposits, 453.7  
 Interest rate, 453.6  
 Liability of depositing officer, 453.8  
 Not membership, 453.13  
 Pass book entries required, 453.6  
 Refusal to accept, procedure, 453.5  
 Revenue department, directors rules for all public deposits, 421.6  
 Savings accounts, 453.7  
 Security for deposits, 453.16  
 Sinking fund, ch 454  
 Time deposits in depositories, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6, 453.7, 454.2  
 Withdrawals, exchange of security, 453.19  
 Election expense fund, 331.424(1i)  
 Emergency fund, 24.6  
 Energy conservation, construction, life cycle cost analysis, 470.6  
 Energy research and development fund, 476.51  
 Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.101-422.104  
 Federal funds  
 Acceptance by governor, 7.9  
 Authority to accept, *see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations*  
 Financial institutions selected, eligibility requirements, 453.6A

**PUBLIC FUNDS — Continued**

Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13  
 Hazardous waste remedial fund, 453B.423  
 Highway beautification fund, *generally*, 306C.11, 306C.18, 306C.20  
 Hospital construction, 135A.15  
 Insurance, unclaimed and withheld, 507C.45  
 Investment of public funds  
   *Generally*, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.12  
   Authorized securities for trust funds, 682.23  
   Cemetery funds, 566.5  
   Federal insured loans, 682.45  
   Fire fighters and police officers pension funds, 410.3, 411.7(2)  
   Government bonds, 452.10, 454.5  
   Judicial retirement fund, 602.9111  
   Library commission, Iowa, 303A.7  
   Nonactive public funds invested, 452.10, 453.1  
   School funds, 302.19–302.41  
   Service charges, 453.12  
   Sinking funds invested, 453.9, 454.5  
   State board of regents funds, 262.14–262.19  
   Trust funds, securities authorized, 682.23  
 Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22  
 Military service tax, 426A.1  
 Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422.100  
 Motor fuel tax, 324.77  
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, auction proceeds, 321.89, 321.90  
 Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405  
 Payment of funds into court  
   Attachment, 639.35, 639.54, 639.56  
   Claimant interpleading, R.C.P. 35, 37, 38  
   Execution sales of secured personal property, 626.34–626.40, 626.46, 626.49  
   Notice to person entitled to deposit, 602.8102(5)  
   Occupying claimants of real estate, 560.4  
   Received and disbursed per case, 602.6605  
   Redemption of real estate, 628.13, 628.18, 628.21  
   Trust funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5–97A.7  
 Records, state treasurer, comptroller, 12.10–12.15  
 Recreation and resources, 111.79  
 Road funds, 312.1–312.8, *see* **HIGHWAYS**  
 School funds, ch 302, *see* **SCHOOLS**  
 Sectarian use prohibited, 331.901(5, 7)  
 Security of revenue  
   *Generally*, ch 452  
   Deposit of public funds, ch 453  
 Sewage works construction fund, 455B.241  
 Sinking funds  
   *See subhead Deposits of Public Funds above*  
   Closed bank deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18  
 State  
   Accounting system  
     Forms prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)  
     Method required by state auditor, 11.5  
   Community mental health and mental retardation services, 225C.7  
   Funds, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**  
   General fund, 444.21  
   Receipts and disbursements, 12.1–12.15  
   Revenue from leasing, 29A.14  
   Revolving fund, general services, 18.9  
 Township funds; 359.21

**PUBLIC FUNDS — Continued**

Vocational youth organization, 258.14  
 Warrants  
   Anticipatory, 19.8, 454.19–454.34  
   County warrants, 331.506  
   Exchange of bond issues and warrants, 75.9  
   Insufficient funds to pay obligations, ch 74  
   Legalizing Acts, cost of publication, 585.1, 585.4  
   Refunding anticipatory warrants, 454.28  
   School warrants, 291.8, 291.12  
   Sinking fund anticipatory, 454.19–454.34  
   State warrants, 8.16–8.20, 12.3, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**  
**PUBLIC HEALTH, COMMISSIONER OF**  
*See* **HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**  
**PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**  
 Enumerated, 33.1  
**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**  
 Abandonment of work, effect, 573.23  
 Actions, optional and mandatory, 573.16  
 Action to adjudicate rights to retained fund, 573.16  
 Bids, *see* **CONTRACTS**, *subhead Public Contracts*  
 Bond by contractor  
   Action to adjudicate rights, joinder, 573.16, 573.17  
   Action when work stopped, 573.23  
   Amount of bond, 573.5  
   Approval by officer or board, 573.5  
   Benefited water district contracts, 357.17  
   Deposit or check in lieu of bond, 573.4  
   Drainage and levee districts, 455.45  
   Drainage districts, intercounty, 457.18  
   Enforcement of bond, 23.8  
   Iowa coal, contract to furnish, 73.7  
   Judgment entered when claims unpaid, 573.22  
   Mechanic's lien, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24  
   Release bond to obtain unpaid funds, 573.16  
   Requirements of bond, 573.2, 573.3  
   Revealing contents of bid, liability, 72.4  
   Schoolhouse erection or repair, 297.8  
   Secondary road construction, 309.58, 314.1  
   Subcontractor's provisions on bond, 573.6  
   Suit by public corporation, 573.26  
   Venue of action against surety company, 616.15  
   Water districts, 357.17  
 Cities, council to accept, 380.4  
 Claims for labor and material  
   Attorney fees taxed as costs, 573.21  
   Claimants joined as parties to suit, 573.17  
   Claims paid only from withheld percentage, 573.25  
   Filing of, where filed, 573.7  
   Fund retained to pay, 573.12–573.14  
   Highway claims, where filed, 573.8  
   Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19  
   Interest on overdue payments, 573.14  
   "Material" defined, 573.1(4)  
   Order of payment from fund, 573.18, 573.19  
   Payment from retained fund, proof, 573.15  
   Retained fund to pay claims, 573.12, 573.13  
   "Service" defined, 573.1(5)  
   Subcontractor's rights on bond, 573.6(1)  
   Work stopped, how claims are paid, 573.23  
 Community development loan program to assist, 7A.42, 7A.43

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS — Continued**

Construction defined, 573.1(3)  
 Contract law in general, *see* **CONTRACTS**, *subhead*  
*Public Contracts*

Convict labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20  
 Definitions, 23.1, 573.1(2)  
 Drainage districts, 455.201  
 Filing claims, percentage only held, 573.25  
 Filing of claims after action brought, 573.11  
 Highway claims, where filed, 573.8  
 Human services department, contracts, 218.58  
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326  
 Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19  
 Internal improvements, *see* **INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**  
 Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17  
 Joint financing of certain, ch 28F  
 Judgment on bond when claims unpaid, 573.22  
 Limitation of action against subcontractor, 573.6  
 Limitation on contract payments, 573.12  
 Mechanics' liens, ch 572  
 Military given preference, ch 70  
 Order of payment from retained fund, 573.18, 573.19  
 Payment before work completed, 573.27  
 Payment from primary road fund, 573.24  
 Payment from retained fund, 573.15, 573.18  
 Payments under public contracts, 573.12  
 Preference for Iowa products and labor, ch 73  
 Priority of filing claims within class, 573.19  
 Prisoners' labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20  
 Property converted to money to pay claims, 573.20  
 Retention percent of estimates, 573.12  
 Service defined, 573.1(5)  
 State land, assessment, municipalities and counties, 307A.5

Time of filing claims, 573.9, 573.10  
 Unpaid funds to be retained, 573.14

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE**  
*General provisions, ch 257, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Administrative rules, instruction, non-English speaking pupils, 280.4  
 Alcoholic driver's course, 321.283  
 Approves school construction plans, 297.7  
 Area education agency, budget submitted by, 273.3(13)  
 Area education agency, funding, 273.9(5)  
 Area education agency, media services approval, 273.4  
 Area education, media services funding, 442.27  
 Area schools branch, 280A.27  
 Attendance of colleges by high school students, 282.26  
 Audiologists and speech pathologists, licensing exemption, 147.152  
 Basic enrollment certified, 442.4  
 Bilingual program, 280.4  
 Boundary study at request of local boards, 274.38  
 Building plan, consultation, 297.7  
 Child foster care facilities, 237.3  
 Community education Act, ch 276  
 Computer software clearinghouse, 257.41  
 Contests and competitions, requirements governing established, 280.13

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE**  
— Continued

Cooperation with county conservation commissions, 111A.9  
 Data processing, 257.10  
 Displaced homemakers, cooperation, 241.3  
 Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178  
 Dropout program, 442.51–442.54  
 Dropouts, programs for prevention, returning, 442.51, 442.53  
 Educational excellence program, ch 260A  
 Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25  
 Employees, 257.21  
 Established, 257.19  
 Evaluation of educational programs, 257.25  
 Handicapped children, education  
   Appeal or disagreement, directors duty, 281.7  
   Area education division, 273.5  
   Children requiring special education, 280.8, 281.1  
   Division organized and staffed, 281.1  
   Duties and powers enumerated, 281.3  
   Instruction requirements provided, 281.7  
   Program requirements, 281.11  
   Special education services shared, cooperative arrangements, 257.26, 280.8  
   Weighting plan, 281.9  
 Industrial new jobs training program, coordination, 280B.7  
 Interstate educational personnel contracts published, 284.3  
 Judicial review, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, *subhead* *Judicial Review*, *thereunder* *Public Instruction Department*  
 Mental health authority, director, consultation, 225C.4  
 Motorcycle education, 321.178  
 Non-English speaking students, 280.4  
 Nonpublic school pupils, services, 442.27(11, 12)  
 Part-time school law, enforcement, 289.7  
 Permanent revolving fund, 257.29  
 Professional staff exempt from merit system, 19A.3  
 Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A  
 Rulemaking, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, *subhead* *Rules and Rulemaking Procedure*, *thereunder* *Public Instruction Department*  
 School district dissolution proposal, 275.52  
 School district reorganization, duties, 275.8, 275.16, 275.23  
 School lunch program, ch 283A  
 Science or mathematics teaching programs, 257.42  
 Special courses, language, math, science, 442.44  
 Standards in schools, 257.25  
 State aid for transportation, powers and duties, ch 285  
 State aid, *generally*, chs 286A, 442  
 Teaching authorization, 294.2  
 Transportation of school pupils, state aid  
   Appeals procedures, 285.12, 285.13  
   Deaf and sight-saving, 270.9  
   Powers and duties of department, 285.8

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD**  
 Appeal from decisions of board of directors, ch 290  
 Appointment of members, 257.1–257.4  
 Approved list, public schools, 257.25

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD —**

Continued

Area education agency, boundaries, 273.2  
 Area education agency, reimbursement, 273.11  
 Area vocational schools and community colleges,  
*generally*, ch 280A  
 Children placed by district court, review of costs,  
 281.12  
 Children requiring special education (handicapped),  
 division approved, 281.1  
 Coaching authorized, 260.31  
 Community education report by state advisory  
 council, 276.7  
 Compensation and expenses, 257.6  
 Computer software clearinghouse, 257.41  
 Data processing committee, 257.10  
 Deputy superintendent, 257.22, 257.24  
 Educational excellence program, rulemaking, 260A.6  
 Educational radio and television board,  
 membership, 18B.3  
 Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25  
 Established, 257.1  
 Failure to comply curriculum requirements, 257.25  
 Federal aid, 283.1  
 Gifted and talented children, 442.31–442.36  
 Handicapped children, organization of department  
 approved, 281.1  
 Interstate educational personnel contracts, duties,  
 284.2  
 Juvenile homes, instructional costs, 273.11  
 Meetings, 257.8  
 Mining camp school sale, 297.26  
 Money judgments not rendered, 290.6  
 Oath of office, 257.4  
 Office in capitol, 257.7  
 Powers and duties, 257.9, 257.10  
 Professional staff appointed, dismissed, 257.24  
 Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A  
 Program plan approval, 281.11  
 Public broadcasting board, members appointed,  
 18B.3  
 Qualifications of members, 257.2  
 Residency of child determined, 282.27  
 Salaries of superintendent, deputy, 257.24  
 School bus construction and equipment, standards  
 and rules, 321.373  
 School district boundary adjustments, approval  
 required, 274.42  
 School district dissolution, 275.54  
 Special education funds, approval, 281.9  
 Special education instructional costs, requisition,  
 282.27  
 Special education support services, 442.7, 442.10  
 Standards and rules for special education programs  
 promulgated, 280.8  
 Standards, *generally*, 257.25  
 Standards in public schools, approved list, 257.25  
 State advisory council, appointments, 276.6  
 State aid, *generally*, ch 286A  
 Superintendent appointed, 257.11  
 Term of office, 257.3  
 Vacancies, 257.4  
 Vocational board, 258.2

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT**

Annotated school statutes printed, 257.18(21, 22)

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT —**

Continued

Appeals heard, 257.10(4), 285.12, 285.13  
 Appointed, 257.11  
 Authentication of papers, 257.18(3)  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(6), 257.14  
 Bus driver's permit, 285.11(10)  
 Census, school, blanks prepared, 291.9  
 Certificates, applications, 260.15  
 Certification for district court placed children,  
 281.12  
 Child in foster care facility, tuition, 282.19  
 Children requiring special education (handicapped),  
 division organized, 281.1  
 Classification of school to be made, 257.18(16)  
 College aid commission, report, 261.1  
 Commission on children, youth and families,  
 member, 237B.2  
 Committees, 257.18(5)  
 Community education, state consultant, 276.4  
 Conferences on educational improvement, 257.17,  
 257.18  
 Correspondence course, bond filed, etc., 714.18  
 Courses of instruction, regulation, 714.18  
 Courses of studies in schools, *generally*, 257.25  
 Data processing committee, membership, 257.10  
 Deputy, 257.22, 257.24  
 Duties in general enumerated, 257.17, 257.18  
 Educational examiners, duties, 260.3  
 Educational examiners, expenses certified, 260.28  
 Executive officer, state board, 257.16  
 Exempt from merit system, 19A.3  
 Fees for certain certificates paid to, 260.15  
 Handicapped children division organized, 281.1  
 Handicapped persons, member of governor's  
 committee for employment, 601F.3  
 High school equivalency diplomas, ch 259A  
 Immunization, rules, 139.9  
 Interstate educational personnel contracts, duties,  
 284.2  
 Oath, 257.13  
 Office located in capitol, 257.15  
 Permission to form or enlarge school district  
 granted, 275.3  
 Power of superintendent in general, 257.17, 257.18  
 Publication of information, 257.18(20)  
 Qualifications required, 257.12  
 Reorganization plans and suggestions prepared,  
 275.4  
 Reports made by superintendent  
 Comptroller, 8.6(9), 257.18(17)  
 Governor, 17.1–17.3, 257.18(18)  
 Rules, teacher's instruction, 257.18(19)  
 Salary, 257.24  
 School budget review committee, membership,  
 442.12  
 School district boundary adjustments, 274.42–274.45  
 School lunch program duties, ch 283A  
 Special education instructional costs, 282.27  
 Special education, weighting plan, 281.9  
 State aid, administration, ch 286A, 442.12  
 Transportation, uniform driver's contract, 285.5(9)  
 Tuition, child in foster care facility, 282.19  
 Tuition rates, approval, 282.20  
 Vocational education, duties, 258.3, 714.22

**PUBLIC LANDS**

Electric lines, franchise, 478.1-478.5

**Federal**

Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4

**Federal land office**

Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9

Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11

Record or copies in evidence, 622.41-622.51

Tract books, use, 10.3

Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5-1.9

Jurisdiction, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10

Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10

Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10

Taxation, exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)

Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5-1.9

Public parks, chs 111, 370, *see CITIES, subhead Parks; PARKS*

Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8

**State lands**

Acquisition of title by state, ch 569

Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10

Buildings and property, *see STATE OF IOWA*

Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9

Communication companies, use granted, 477.1-477.3

**Conveyances***Generally*, ch 10

School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34-302.36

Unused highway right of way, 306.16-306.20

Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8

Dedication of preserves, 111B.9-111B.12

Littering prohibited, 106.12

Oil and gas leases, 84.21

Soil conservation, use, 467A.7

Taxation exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)

Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8

Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8

Use for water power purposes, 469.30

Use prohibited, 721.2

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES***See LIBRARIES***PUBLIC MEASURES***See ch 6***PUBLIC OFFENDER***General provisions*, ch 910

Court costs, 910.2, 910.3

Escrow account for victim, 910.15

Restitution, ch 910

**PUBLIC OFFENSES***Specific offenses, see CRIMES**Generally*, ch 701

Conspiracy, merger, 706.4

Defenses, 701.4-701.6

Defined, 701.2

Employer liability, 703.4

Explosives, possession, 712.6

Extortion, 711.4

Felony, 701.7

Fines, 909.1

Government, crimes against, ch 718

Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Judgment and sentence, ch 901

**PUBLIC OFFENSES — Continued**

Manslaughter, 707.5

Merger, 701.9

Misdemeanor, *generally*, 701.8

Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483

Multiple offenses, pleading of, R.Cr.P. 6

Obscenity, showing to minor, 728.2

Participataion in, 702.3

Postconviction procedure, ch 663A

Presentence investigation, 901.2-901.4

Presumption of innocence, 701.3

Principal and accessory, ch 703

Probation, ch 907

Reported to public safety department, 692.15

Trespass, 716.7

**PUBLIC OFFICERS***The index under this head is of general applicability. For specific provisions see particular officers***Accounts**Audits and examinations, *generally*, ch 11, *see also AUDITOR OF STATE, subhead Audits and Examinations*

Examination by legislative fiscal committee, 2.46

Failure to account for funds, 8.8-8.10

Failure to, disqualified from holding office, Const., Iowa, III, 23

Failure to report expenditures, 721.2

Inspection, by whom, 79.8

Actions against, venue, 616.3(2)

Actions, representative capacity ceases, successor as party, R.C.P. 20

Administrative rules, 17A.1-17A.17

Advertisements for bids, form, 73.2

Annotations to Code furnished, 18.98

Appeal from decision to district court, procedure, R.C.P. 368

**Appointments***See main topic head for particular officer**See also CITIES; COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS; GOVERNOR*

Civil service, requirements, 341A.2, 400.16, 400.17

Confirmation by senate, 2.32, *see also GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Senate*

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 21; IV, 10; XI, 6

County officers, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

Deputies, state officers, 27.1, 27.2, 685.5

Duration, 69.11

Employees, limitations, 70.1-71.1

Governor's appointments, *see GOVERNOR*

Impeached person, substitute, 68.5

Mayor's appointments, *see CITIES, subhead Mayor*

Military service, civil service preference, 400.10

Vacancies in general, 69.8-69.11

Veterans preference, 70.1, 400.10

Attorney general, duty to represent, 13.2-13.7

Authentication of books and records, federal statute, p. xiv

Automobile expenses, 79.9

Bank deposits, ch 453

Bids, sealed, divulging, penalty, 72.3, 72.4

Bonds, official, ch 64, *see BONDS*

**PUBLIC OFFICERS — Continued**

Bonds, official, security to the body politic, 666.1  
 Books and records, inspection, state offices, 79.8  
 Bribery, 722.1, 722.2  
 Budgets, ch 8, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*  
 Bulk transfer, sales, application of law, 554.6103  
 Campaign funds  
   *Generally*, ch 56, *see CAMPAIGN FUNDS*  
   Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29  
   Soliciting from state employees, 721.3  
 Candidates for public office, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Certificate of search, lost record, 622.48  
 Certified copies of records, 622.43, 622.46  
 Certiorari, ch 662, *see CERTIORARI*  
 City officers, *see CITIES*  
 Coal, domestic given preference, ch 73  
 Code of Iowa furnished, 14.21, 18.97  
 Compensation, 79.1  
 Confidential communications against public interest, 622.11  
 Confirmation of appointment, senate, 2.32  
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B  
 Conservation, peace officers, retirement, 97B.49(7)  
 Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*  
 Contribution for political purposes, 721.2, 721.3  
 Cooperation required by interim committee, 2.44  
 County officers, *see main topic heads*  
 Deposit of funds, 421.6, ch 453  
 Deputies  
   Bonds, principal's liability, 64.15  
   Relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2  
 Disqualification  
   Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5  
   Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13  
   Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.13  
   Legislative members from another office, Const., Iowa, III, 21  
 Elected, leaves of absence, ch 55  
 Elected officers, commission on compensation, ch 2A  
 Elected officers, resignations made to governor, 69.4  
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Election misconduct, penalty, 43.119, 49.113  
 Employment, preference, Iowa labor, 73.3, 73.5  
 Employment, preference, military, ch 70  
 Escape, allowing prisoner to, 719.5  
 Escape from, penalty, 719.4  
 Evidence, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37, 622.38; Ia.R.Evid. 1001-1008  
 Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1-28D.7  
 Expense and mileage, when allowed, 79.9-79.11  
 Expenses  
   Approval by executive council, 19.29-19.31  
   Collection of fees due office, 666.4  
   Conventions, 8.13(2)  
   Election, 56.1-56.7  
   Payable, when, 79.4, 79.5  
   Receipt for, 79.6  
   Report in general, 79.7  
   Witness in court, 622.70, 622.71  
 False reports, penalty, 718.6

**PUBLIC OFFICERS — Continued**

Fines and fees collected, report of, 79.7  
 Forfeiture of office, quo warranto, R.C.P. 299-303  
 Funds deposited, chs 453, 454  
 Funds lost in depository, liability, 453.8  
 Gift defined, 68B.2(9)  
 Gifts, beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44  
 Harassment, 718.4  
 Helper, relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2  
 Holding over  
   Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1  
   Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U.S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2  
   Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6  
   Penalty, after suspension, 67.6  
   Term of office, 69.1  
 Impeachment, procedure, ch 68  
 Impersonation, penalty, 718.2  
 Interchange with other governmental units, ch 28D  
 Interest on public funds prohibited, 453.7  
 Judicial functions  
   Certiorari for exceeding jurisdiction or acting illegally, R.C.P. 306  
   Witnesses interested no bar, 622.3  
 Leave of absence, ch 55, 79.1  
 Legislative fiscal committee, inspection of accounts by, 2.46  
 Liability for deposit of public funds, 453.8, 454.13  
 Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1  
 Limitation of actions against, 614.1(3)  
 Lost records, copies as evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 1004  
 Mandamus against, ch 661, *see MANDAMUS*  
 Manner and time of qualifying, ch 63  
 Meetings open to public, ch 28A  
 Mileage and expense, when allowed, 79.9-79.11  
 Motor vehicles  
   Fees for use of private car, 18.117, 79.9-79.13  
   Labeling publicly owned, 721.8  
   Use of public car in campaign prohibited, 721.4  
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Nominations, chs 43-46, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Oath of office  
   *General provisions*, 63.3-63.13  
   Appointees to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, XI, 6  
   Constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 5  
 Oaths or affirmations in general, ch 78  
 Official bonds, ch 64, *see BONDS*  
 Opinions of attorney general furnished, 13.2(4)  
 Opinions of county attorney, 331.756(7)  
 Ouster proceedings  
   Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*  
   Removal of officers, chs 65-67  
 Peace officers, conservation commission, retirement, 97B.49(7)  
 Police officers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*  
 Political activities and contributions, 107.22, 400.29, 721.3-721.5  
 Preference given Iowa products and labor  
   Required, penalty for noncompliance, ch 73, 218.52, 331.341  
   Veterans employed, ch 70, 400.10  
 Private use of public property, penalty, 721.2  
 Privileged communications against public interest, 622.11  
 Proceedings presumed regular, 622.56



**PUBLIC OFFICERS — Continued**

Public contracts, ch 23, *see* **CONTRACTS**  
 Public records, open for examination, ch 68A  
 Qualifying for office  
   *Generally*, ch 63  
   Bond requirements, *see* **BONDS**  
   Deputy state officers, 27.2  
   Oath of office, Const., Iowa, XI, 5  
 Quo warranto proceedings to test rights, ch 660, *see*  
   **QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**  
 Records or certified copies admissible in evidence,  
   Ia.R.Evid. 1001-1008  
 Records, public misuse, 721.10  
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Religious test prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4  
 Removal from office  
   *General provisions*, ch 66  
   Attorney general's duty, 11.16  
   County attorney to prosecute, 331.756(16)  
   County conservation board member, 111A.2  
   County officers, by supervisors, 331.323(2c)  
   Evidence, 67.5, 67.13  
   Grounds for removal  
     Bonds, failure to furnish, 65.3, 65.8  
     Budget law violations, 24.24  
     Conflicts of interest, 68B.8  
     Revealed by auditor's examination, 11.16  
   Impeachment, ch 68, *see* **IMPEACHMENT**  
   Report, copy to governor, attorney general, 67.13  
 Reports, fees and fines collected, 79.7  
 Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 5; IV, 6  
 Resignations  
   County supervisors, absence from county, 331.214  
   Method of making, 69.4  
   Notary public, 77.14, 77.15  
   Officer receiving, to notify appointive agency,  
     69.7  
 Revenue department, duty to inform, 421.18  
 Salaries  
   Assignment of, requirements, 539.4  
   City officers, 372.13  
   County officers and deputies, 331.904, 331.907  
   State officers and employees, how paid, 79.1  
   Suspension pending impeachment action, 67.7  
 Sex, no disqualification, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926;  
   39.25  
 Statement of election expenses, 56.1-56.7  
 Summary judgment on motion for money or  
   damages, R.C.P. 239  
 Sureties, ch 65  
 Suspension of officers  
   *Generally*, ch 67  
   County, township or city officers, 66.7  
   Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7  
   Impeachment, ch 68, *see* **IMPEACHMENT**  
   Temporary appointment, 66.19  
 Tax matters, duty to cooperate, 421.18  
 Term of office, 39.8, 69.1  
 Truancy officers, 299.10  
 Vacancies in office  
   *Generally*, ch 69  
   Appointees finish term, Const., Iowa, XI, 6  
   Appointees to fill, oath, 63.8, 63.10, 66.19, 67.8  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 10,  
     17, 19; XI, 6

**PUBLIC OFFICERS — Continued**

Vacancies in office — Continued  
   Elections to fill, 39.6  
   Judgeship vacancy, 602.6201, 602.6303  
   Political affiliation, 69.16  
   Record made in election book, 65.3, 65.8  
 Vacations, when and to whom granted, 79.1  
 Venue of actions against, 616.3(2)  
 Violations  
   Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4  
   Bonds, failure of duty at sale, 75.7  
   Bribery, 722.1, 722.2  
   Campaign expenditures, failure to report, 66.1(7)  
   Conflicts of interest, ch 68B  
   Contracts and bonds, violations, 24.24  
   Contracts to spend more than authorized, 721.2  
   Deputies, failure to perform, misconduct or  
     neglect, punishment, 721.2  
   Election precinct officials, misconduct, grounds  
     for contest, 57.1(1)  
   Exercising office without authority, 718.2  
   Extortion, 721.2  
   Failure to report expenditures, 721.2  
   False entries of fees, 721.10  
   Falsifying documents, 718.5  
   Fees, failure to pay over, 721.2  
   Fees, taking more than lawful, 721.2  
   Grand jury to investigate, misconduct, R.C.P. 3  
   Grounds for removal from office, *see* *subhead*  
     *Removal from Office above*  
   Insurance company officials, misdemeanor,  
     515.121  
   Iowa labor and material, failure to give  
     preference, 73.3-73.5  
   Jury selection, delinquency, 609.46  
   Maladministration in office, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29  
   Malfeasance, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
   Misappropriation, sinking fund liability, 454.134  
   Neglect or misconduct in office, 721.2  
   Oppression in office, 721.2  
   Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2  
   Political activities and contributions  
     Civil service employees of city, 400.29, 400.30  
     Commerce counsel, 475.4  
     Conservation commission, 107.22  
     Employees of state, prohibited, 721.3-721.5  
     Human services commissioner, 217.5  
     Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5  
     Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)  
     Revenue director, 421.3  
     Statement of contributions of candidates,  
       56.1-56.9  
   Private use of public property, 721.2  
   Promises of candidate, penalty, 49.120, 49.121  
   Public contracts, unauthorized expenditures, 72.1,  
     72.4  
   Report of fines and forfeitures, penalty, 666.6  
   State employees, no gratuities, 68B.5  
   State-owned cars, use prohibited, 721.2  
   Tax matters, duty to cooperate, 421.18  
   Witnesses, fees, 622.70, 622.71  
**PUBLIC POLICY**  
 Blind, partially blind and disabled, rights, ch 601D  
 Contracts contrary to  
   Gambling contracts, 537A.4

**PUBLIC POLICY** — Continued

Contracts contrary to — Continued

Insurance promotion, 506.6

Unfair discrimination, 551.5

Corporation articles, against, refusal to file, 491.6

**PUBLIC PROPERTY**

Private use prohibited, 721.2

**PUBLIC RECORDS**

Authentication, federal law, p. xiv; 558.22–558.29, 622.52–622.55

Certified copies as evidence, *see EVIDENCE*Certified copies, *generally, see CERTIFIED COPIES*

Citizen's right to examine and copy, ch 22

Copies furnished, 622.46

Copies furnished free to veterans, 331.608(6)

Cost of restoring lost records paid by county, 647.5

Court records, *see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Records*

Definition, 22.1

Disposal of old records, 331.323(2e)

Employment security records, 96.11(12)

Enforcement, examinations, 22.10

Examination, ch 22

Health care facility inspection findings, 135C.19

Identification as evidence, 622.101

Lost records, 622.48, ch 647

Microfilming, 331.101(15), 331.603(3), 602.8103(2)

Misuse of records by employees, 721.8

Official reports and documents, ch 17

Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE***General provisions, ch 80, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*Abandoned vehicles, *generally, 321.88–321.91*

Aircraft use, 328.56

Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4–80.16

Arrested persons kept by sheriff, 331.653(60), 804.28

Arson investigation, ch 100A

Arson investigators, retirement system, ch 97A

Attorney general, requisition of officers, 80.22

Automobiles use, sign requirements, 20.3(7), 721.8

Beer and liquor control division

Established, 80.25

Gifts and gratuities, 123.18

Hearing board, membership, 123.15

Law enforcement, 123.14

Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3

Capitol security force, 80.35

Commissioner, composition, 28E.28

Commissioner of public safety

*See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF*

Application for firearm permit, 724.10

Appointment by governor, 80.2

Arson investigation, ch 100A

Beer and liquor control, hearing board member, 123.15

Budget, 28E.23, 28E.24

Building code commissioner, state, 103A.4

Compensation, 80.2

Confidential records council, member, 692.19

Crime victim reparation program, ch 912

Criminalistics laboratory, duties, ch 691

Deputies and inspectors, appointed, 80.8

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE** — Continued

Commissioner of public safety — Continued

Divisions and divisional headquarters, 80.17, 80.20

Drug enforcement duties, 80.27

Federal funds for highway safety, 80.26

Fines, traffic, established by, 805.6

Fingerprint record, 331.653(57)

Firearms safety program, 724.9

Governor to approve his appointments, 80.8

Hazardous materials, accidents reported, 321.266

Implied consent law, breath test, 321B.28

Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, member, 136B.2

Interstate agreements, motor vehicle registration, 326.1–326.6

Law enforcement academy council, member appointed, 80B.6

Law enforcement academy report, 80B.10

Leave of absence for injuries recommended, 79.1

Motor vehicles

Habitual offender law, duties, 321.556

Inspection, 321.238

Registration, use of official plates, exempted, 321.19

Offense memoranda, forms prescribed, 321.485

Officers and employees appointed, 80.8

Pari-mutuel wagering, enforcement, 80.25A

Permit to purchase firearm, 724.15, 724.17, 724.19

Private investigative and security agencies

*Generally, ch 80A*

Administrative rules, 80A.15

Badges and uniforms, 80A.9

Fees to treasurer of state, 80A.14

Identification cards, 80A.7

Licenses, 80A.3–80A.8, 80A.10, 80A.12

Railroad employees made special agents, 80.7

Records, permanent, sale of firearms, 724.23

Revocation of firearm permit, 724.13

Sign requirements, state vehicles, exemption, 18.115

Snow tires, requirements, 321.236

State building code commissioner, 103A.4

State historic building code, 103A.41–103A.45

Traffic violation citation and complaint form, adopt, 805.6

Unified law enforcement, 28E.23, 28E.24, 28E.28A

Vacancy, appointment, how made, 80.3

Weapons, permit, 724.6, 724.7, 724.11

Controlled substances, enforcement, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501

Cooperation with local authority required, 321.6

Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692, *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*

Criminal investigation and identification

Agents and employees appointed, 80.8

Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1

Criminalistics laboratory, *generally, ch 691*Duties, *general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17*

Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8

Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17

Fingerprinting, 690.2, 690.3

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE —**

Continued

**Criminal investigation and identification —**

Continued

- Gambling, license investigation, 99B.20
- Identification bureau established, 690.1
- Identification by photographs, measurements, 817.1
- Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11
- Leave of absence, 79.1
- Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15
- Local peace officers to cooperate, 690.1
- Pari-mutuel wagering, duties, 99D.8A
- Radio broadcasting system, ch 693
- Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112
- Criminal records confidentiality, rulemaking, 692.10
- Department of justice, agents furnished, 80.22
- Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.2
- Divisional headquarters, authorized, 80.20
- Divisions enumerated, 80.17
- Drug enforcement division, 80.9, 80.27–80.34
- Duties of the department, 80.9, 80.17
- Education in public safety, 80.19
- Employees, appointed, dismissed, 80.8, 80.15
- Employees, credit for accrued sick leave, 79.23
- Employees, longevity pay, prohibition, 80.8
- Examination required of applicants, 80.15
- Expenses and equipment, furnished, 80.18
- Fees and rewards, go to department fund, 80.21
- Fire marshal, ch 100
- Fire protection division, 80.9, 80.17
- Gun permits issued, 724.11
- Guns and ammunition, public auction, 691.9
- Hazardous wastes, transportation department regulations, 307.10
- Headquarters in various parts of state, 80.20
- Highway safety patrol
  - Generally, 80.4–80.24
  - Aeronautic law enforcement aided, 328.12(7)
  - Employees, exempt from merit system, 19A.3
  - Fire fighting apparatus, movement, duties, 321.457
  - Hazardous materials, accidents reported, 321.266
  - Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
  - Leave of absence, 79.1
  - Radio communications with local agencies, 693.7
  - Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371
  - Workers' compensation, 85.61
- Industrial disputes, department powers, 80.24
- Inspection division
  - Appropriation, salaries and expenses, 80.8
  - Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
  - Expenses from appropriations, 80.21
  - Fires and fire escapes, 100.2–100.11
  - Motor carriers, certificated, ch 325
  - Motor carriers, truck operators, ch 327
- Instruction of peace officers, 80.10–80.14
- Interdepartmental operations, flexibility, 80.17
- Judicial review, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, *subhead* *Judicial Review*, *thereunder* *Public Safety Department*
- Justice department, agents furnished, 80.22
- Labor disputes, 80.24
- Licenses for operators and chauffeurs, 321.174–321.200

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE —**

Continued

- Members, 80.9, 80.15, 80.16
- Motor carriers, traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9
- Motor vehicle department, *see* **TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF**, *subhead* *Transportation Regulation and Safety Division*
- Motor vehicle, implied consent law, 321B.28
- Oath required of members, 80.15
- Officers, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
- Peace officers
  - Agriculture department may call upon for inspection, 159.16
  - Domestic abuse, 236.12
  - Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14
  - Instruction for peace officers, 80.11–80.14
  - Powers, 80.9
  - Prohibited in other departments, 80.22
  - Public offense dismissed, costs reimbursed, 80.37
  - Reserve forces, ch 80D
  - Retirement system, ch 97A
  - Short course for, authorized, 80.10
  - Training schools, attendance, expenses, 80.13
- Personal property seized, disposition, 80.39
- Police powers and duties of employees, 80.9, 321.6, 321.380
- Public health safety, welfare, ch 727
- Quarters provided for members, 80.18
- Radioactive materials, transportation, 455B.333
- Radio broadcasting system, 80.9(2e), ch 693
- Railway special agents, authorized, 80.7
- Rewards not to be retained by members, 80.21
- Rulemaking, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**, *subhead* *Rules and Rulemaking Procedure*, *thereunder* *Public Safety Department*
- Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5
- Salaries, longevity pay, 80.8
- Seized property, disposition, 80.39
- Sheriff, aid given to, 331.652
- Special agents
  - Bonds required, 80.16
  - Cigarette law enforcement, 98.25(3)
  - Railway property, for protection of, 80.7
- “Special state agents” defined, 80.23
- Statistics and records division
  - Certified copy of motor records, fees, 321.10
  - Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
  - Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8
  - Establishment of division, 80.17
  - Fingerprint records, 690.2, 690.3
  - Information on crime compiled, 80.9, 690.2
  - Measurements and photographs for identification, 817.1
- Supplies provided for members, 80.18
- Transportation department, safety patrol
  - Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1
  - Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
  - Motor vehicles, law enforcement duties, 321.2
- Travel subsistence, furnished, 80.18
- Weapons, permits to carry, issue, 724.11

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS***See SCHOOLS***PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION***See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEM***PUBLIC TRIAL**

Criminal cases, Const., Iowa, I, 10  
 Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8  
 Paternity proceedings, exception, 675.20

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Actions against

Construction actions, venue, 616.9  
 Original notices served, 617.3  
 Place of bringing action, 616.8

Actions by state, county attorney's duties,  
 331.756(5)

Alternate energy production facility

Definitions, 476.42  
 Exemption from excess capacity, 476.45  
 Rates, 476.43

Audit, continuous, 476.31

Benefited water districts, ch 357

Bonds, fiduciaries investments, 682.23(9)

Bonds, financing by cities, ch 384

Bond to cover refunds, 476.3

Bus and motor transit, city franchise, 384.24

Bus lines, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

Charges, delayed payments, 476.54

Charges, regulation, 476.1-476.20

City enterprises, 384.81

City owned, ch 420

Civil penalty, willful violation, 476.51

Coal mining, 83.11

Commerce commission regulation, ch 476

Consumer advocate

*Generally*, ch 475A

Advisory panel, 475A.7

Appointment, 475A.1

Certification and assessment, expenses, 475A.6,  
 476.8, 476.10

Complaints, investigation, 476.3

Consultants, employment, 475A.3

Duties, attorney, 475A.2

Petition of complaint filed with commission,  
 476.3

Service of documents, entitlement, 475A.5

Corporations, foreign public utility, ch 495

Criminal mischief, 716.3

Dams or races, construction restricted, ch 469

Disconnection illegal, 476.20

Discriminatory rates prohibited, 476.21, 551.1

Drainage ditch equipment, unrestricted passage,  
 455.125-455.127

Easement continuance, cities, 388.8

Easement through drainage district, required,  
 455.199

Elderly, assistance to pay bills, 249B.19

Electric generating capacity, excess, 476.53

Electric transmission lines, ch 478, *see subhead*  
*Transmission Lines below*

Electric utilities

Antitrust activities, 476.55

Area of service

Boundaries, 476.25, 476.26

Charges, delayed payment, 476.54

**PUBLIC UTILITIES — Continued**

Electric utilities — Continued

Area of service — Continued

Charges, impermissible, 476.18

Conflicts, extending service to party serviced  
 by other utility, 476.23

Customer deposits, 476.20

Definitions, 476.22

Duplication, 476.23, 476.25

Incorporation or annexation, 476.26

Maps, 476.24

Prohibitions, 476.25

Assessment, 476.10

Electric energy supply and cost review, 476.6

Electric generator plants

Certificate withheld, antitrust activities, 476.55

Comprehensive local management program,  
 476A.6

Construction, certificate required, 476A.2

Energy sharing agreement, 476A.15

Power to condemn, 476A.7

Violations, 476A.14

Electric generators, water, air and waste

management permits, 455B.134, 455B.173,  
 455B.174

Electric power facilities

Construction and operation, 28F.7

Defined, 28F.2

Joint financing, 28F.1

Laws applicable, 28F.13

Revenue bonds, 28F.8

Excess generating capacity, 476.53

Management efficiency, 476.52

Rates filed, 476.6

Service, requirement to furnish, 476.8

Termination of service, 476.20

Eminent domain, chs 471, 472

Energy conservation programs, 476.1

Entry for survey or examination, 478.15

Foreign public utility corporations, ch 95

Franchises

Cities, power to grant, 364.2

Elections, 364.2

Electric transmission lines, 384.24, ch 478

Exclusive franchise prohibited, 478.9

Executions on franchise, effect of sale, 491.63

Expired franchises, public utilities, 478.13

Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)

General assembly, control over, Const., Iowa,  
 VIII, 12; 491.39

Renewal, amendment, extension, 478.13

Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4

Telephone and telegraph companies, 384.24

Term of franchise, 478.9

Toll bridge franchise taxable as realty, 427.13

Use of streets and public places, 364.2

Valuation for rate making, 478.8

Freight companies, 479.1

Gas mains, grants along highways, 320.4, 320.5

Heating plants, secured transactions, ch 555

Highway right of way sold, utility right of way  
 preserved, 306.22

Highways, use of, *see subhead Use of Highways*  
*below*

Holding companies, 495.2

**PUBLIC UTILITIES — Continued**

- Hydraulic power plants, chs 469, 470, *see subhead Water Power Plants below*
- Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A, *see subhead Water Power Plants below*
- Hydro facility, defined, 476.42
- Investigations, assessment for expenses, 476.10
- Investigations, rate complaints, 476.3
- Investment by fiduciaries, bonds, 682.23(9)
- Judicial review, rate cases, 602.1212
- Land preservation, agricultural area, 93A.6
- Management efficiency, 476.52
- Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325–327, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*
- Municipal plants
  - The following entries apply generally to light, heat, gas plants and waterworks*
  - See CITIES, subhead Utilities*
  - Calendar year operation, 384.2
  - Contracts for public works, ch 573
  - Criminal mischief, 716.3
  - Electric light and power plant
    - Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)
    - Duty to furnish light and power to city under contract, 478.14
  - Joint agreements, ch 390
  - Revenue bonds issued, 390.5
  - Secured transactions, ch 555
  - Site preparation prior to certificate, 476A.9
  - Transmission line franchise limited, 478.9
- Hospital adjacent to city, service, 347.20
- Indebtedness authorized, limited, 384.24
- Labor and material of public improvements, bond for claims, 573.1–573.27
- Pension and annuities, employees, ch 412
- Powers granted, chs 364, 384
- Rates and service, regulation, 384.84
- Retirement system for employees, ch 412
- Tax exemption, properties and securities, 427.1(2, 5)
- Water power plants, state regulation, ch 469
- Waterworks
  - Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*
  - Cities, *generally*, ch 384
  - Civil service, 400.31
  - Criminal mischief, 716.3
  - Joint financing, 28F.1
  - Legalizing, 592.9
  - Notice of paving, 384.55
  - Operator certification, 455B.213, 455B.216–455B.221
  - Pollution investigated, 137.9
  - Pumping stations, fish protection, 109.14
  - Secured transactions, ch 555
- Original notice, service, 617.3
- Pipelines, chs 438, 479
- Poles and wires
  - Highway obstructions, removals, 319.1–319.6
  - Highways, right of utility to cross, 478.30
  - Islands and river channels, 568.10
  - Obstructions on highways, 319.1–319.6
  - Railroads, wires across regulated, 478.24–478.28
  - Telephone and telegraph lines, ch 477
  - Transmission lines, 478.1–478.30
  - Wiretapping, penalty, 727.8

**PUBLIC UTILITIES — Continued**

- Privately owned utilities
  - Condemnation procedure, ch 472
  - Contracts for public improvements, ch 573
  - Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.68
  - Electric light and power companies
    - Duties after lapse of contract, 478.14
    - Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
    - Rates and services, ch 476
    - Secured transactions, ch 555
    - Site preparation prior to certificate, 476A.9
    - Transmission lines franchise, ch 478
    - Water power plants, chs 469, 469A
  - Foreign corporations, ch 495
  - Franchises, *see subhead Franchises above*
  - Gas companies
    - Foreign corporations, ch 495
    - Highways, use for gas mains, 320.4–320.8
    - Rates and services, 476.1–476.20
    - Secured transactions, ch 555
  - Hydraulic and hydroelectric plants, chs 469, 469A
  - Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.13
  - Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
  - Railways, chs 327E, 327F, 327G
  - Rates and service regulated by city, 384.84
  - Rates and service regulated by commerce commission, 476.1–476.20
  - Secured transactions, ch 555
  - Street railways, *see STREET RAILWAYS*
  - Taxation, 428.24–428.29, 428.37
  - Transmission lines, *see subhead below*
  - Water power plants, *see subhead below*
  - Waterworks
    - Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*
    - Condemnation by railroad, 471.9–471.14
    - Mains in highways, 320.4–320.8
    - Pollution, 137.9, ch 455B
    - Pumping stations, screens required, 109.14
    - Secured transactions, ch 555
    - Waterworks companies, foreign, 495.1
- Property condemned for urban renewal, 403.7
- Railways, chs 327E, 327F, 327G
- Rates and services, *generally*, ch 476
- Refunds, interest rate, 476.3, 476.6, 476.13
- Refunds, unclaimed, 556.4
- Regulation by cities, 384.24
- Regulation by commerce commission, ch 476
- Relocation for highway, cost paid by state, 306A.10–306A.13
- Renewable energy sources, 476.21
- Retirement system, definitions, 412.5
- Revenue bonds, city financing, ch 384
- Right of way preserved when highway land sold, 306.22
- Rules and rulemaking, 476.33
- Rural water districts, ch 357A
- Secured transactions, ch 555
- Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202
- Securities, legal reserve exception, 511.8
- Service and charges, ch 476
- Sewage disposal plants, *see CITIES, subhead Sewers*

**PUBLIC UTILITIES — Continued**

Solar energy study, 93.21–93.30

**Taxation**

Accounting method, 422.93

Annual report, 428.28

Corporation income tax, 422.32–422.41

Express companies, ch 436

Listing of property, 428.24–428.29, 428.37

Pipeline companies, ch 438

Railroads, ch 434

Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58

Stock exemptions, 427.1

Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433

Transmission lines, ch 437

Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)

**Telephone and telegraph companies****Actions against companies**

Claim presented before suit, 477.9

Message mistakes or delay, 477.7–477.9

Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 477.2

Original notice, service, 617.3

Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9

Bridges, use, 314.11

Change of rates, hearing, 476.6

Claim for damages presented, 477.9

“Company” defined, 433.12

Condemnation for, authorized, 477.4

Construction of line, damages, 477.3

Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5

Directory assistance, charges, 476.6

Duties, failure to perform, 477.7

Exemption from tariff, 476.4A

Facilities, equal service to all, 477.5

Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7

Investigations, expense, 476.10

Liability, 477.3–477.9

New lines, located by engineer, 319.5

Notice of telephone use violations, 727.7

Penalty for violations, 477.14

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

Reciprocal telephone service, 477.10–477.13

Regulation by cities, 384.24

Removal of lines for road construction, 477.2

Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6

Right of way for lines authorized, 477.1, 477.3

Secured transactions, ch 555

Taxation, *generally*, ch 433

Toll service between companies, 476.11

Venue of actions against, 616.8–616.9

**Violations**

Error in message, willful, 477.6

Failure to give service, 477.11–477.14

Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8

Legal privileges withdrawn, 477.5, 477.14

Message, delay in transmission, 477.5, 477.6

Messages, revealing contents, 477.6

Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 477.5, 477.14

Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15

Wiretapping, 727.8

Transit system establishment or acquisition by public agencies, 28E.17

**Transmission lines**

Access to lines, damages, 478.17

**PUBLIC UTILITIES — Continued****Transmission lines — Continued**

Actions, place of bringing, 616.8, 616.9

Bridges, use, 314.11

Buried lines, construction near, 478.36

Commerce commission, regulation, limitation, 474.9, 478.30

Construction, 478.18–478.20

Cooperative concerns, ch 498

Crossing highways, rights, 478.26, 478.30

Definition of companies, 437.1

Eminent domain, procedure, 478.6, 478.15

Entry for survey or examination, 478.15

Examination of existing wires, 478.28

Forfeiture for violations, 478.22

Franchises, *generally*, ch 478

Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7

Highways, lines along, 478.20, 478.26, 478.30

Injury to persons or property, 478.16

Legislative control, 478.23

New lines, located by engineer, 319.5

Nonuser of franchise, forfeiture, 478.21

Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*

Prior franchises, legislative control, 478.23

Railroad, wires crossing, 478.25, 478.26

Rates, city regulations, 478.14

Reasonable rate, test in court, 478.14

Removal of poles, notice, 319.1–319.6

Reports to revenue department, 437.2–437.5

Service furnished cities, 478.14

Supervision by commerce commission, 474.9, 478.1, 478.30

Surveying, entry on land, 478.15

**Taxation***Generally*, ch 437

Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2

Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2

Temporary permits, 478.31

**Violations**

Building or operating without franchise, 478.24

Orders of commission disobeyed, 478.24

Rule violated, franchise forfeited, 478.22

Tax statement, failure to furnish, 437.5

Wires across railroad, illegal height, 478.29

Wires, regulations, 478.18–478.20, 478.25–478.30

Unclaimed deposits, 556.4

Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1

**Use of highways**

Bridges, use granted, 314.11

Electric lines, 319.5, 478.1, 478.26, 478.30

Mains, 320.4–320.8

Pole removal, 319.1–319.6

Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 477.1–477.3

Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

Water districts, rural, ch 357A

Water mains, grants for construction along highways, 320.4, 320.5

**Water power plants***Generally*, ch 469

Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A

Public water systems, ch 357

Waterworks, *see subhead Municipal Plants above*

**PUMPING PLANTS**

Drainage and levee districts, ch 461  
Screens against fish, 109.14

**PUNCH BOARDS**

Possession, license revoked, ch 99A

**PUNISHMENT**

Authority of appellate court on appeal, 814.20  
Blacklisting employees, 730.1  
Contempts, 665.4, 665.5  
Corporal, foster parents, 234.40, 234.41  
Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 8  
Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21  
Felony, ch 902  
Fines, *see FINES*  
Hard labor, mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31  
Military forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*  
Misdemeanors, ch 903  
Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES*

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

Appeal for delay only, R.C.P. 339  
Attachment, malicious, 639.14  
Blacklisting employee, treble, 730.2  
Commercial transactions, 554.1106  
Common carrier, law violations, treble, 327D.16  
Deceit by attorney, treble, 602.10113  
Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159  
Libel and slander, 659.2-659.6  
Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6, 327G.7  
Tort claims, officers and employees, municipalities, 613A.8, 613A.12  
Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21  
Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1  
Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9

**PURCHASER**

*See REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE; VENDOR AND PURCHASER*

**PURCHASING ASSOCIATIONS**

*General provisions, ch 503*

**PURNELL ACT**

Acceptance for Iowa State University, 266.6, 266.7

**QUARANTINE**

Animals, 163.10, 163.30, 165.4, 165.26, 165.28, 165.36  
Bees, state apiarist, 160.9-160.11  
Brucellosis infected cattle, 164.19  
Contagious diseases, ch 139  
Crop pest Act, 177A.11-177A.22  
"Officers" defined, duties, 135.1(7)  
Plants quarantined, seizure, 177A.11-177A.22  
Scabies infected sheep, 166A.8

**QUARRIES**

Gravel pits, *see GRAVEL PITS*  
Land condemned for access to, 471.4  
Limestone quarries, county, ch 202, 331.502(15)  
State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

**QUASHING**

Dismissal of criminal actions, 802.9

**QUASHING — Continued**

Indictments, setting aside, 802.9

**QUASI-PUBLIC CORPORATION**

Stock exemption, 492.4

**QUESTIONS OF LAW**

Certified, ch 684A; R.App.P. 451-461  
Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

**QUIETING TITLE**

*Generally, ch 649*  
Legalization of decrees, 587.7  
Limitation of actions, 614.1(7)  
Lost records, action to restore, 647.2  
Partition action, rights adjudicated in, R.C.P. 275  
Tax deed, affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15-448.17

**QUITCLAIM DEED**

Demand and tender in quieting title action, 649.5  
Form, 558.19

**QUORUM**

Agencies, 17A.2(1)  
Appeal board, state, 24.26  
Appeals, court of, 602.5102  
Area education agency board, 273.8(4)  
Banks, state  
  Directors, 524.607  
  Shareholders, 524.512  
Civil rights commission, 601A.4  
Communications advisory council, 18.143  
Community mental health center trustees, 230A.7  
Corporations  
  Nonprofit  
    Directors, 504A.20  
    Members, 504A.16  
  Profit  
    Directors, 496A.38  
    Shareholders, 496A.31  
Credit union review board, 533.53  
Defined, statutory construction, 4.1(30)  
Executive council, 19.1  
Family farm development authority, 175.3  
General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 8  
Hearing aid dealers licensing board, 154A.7  
Historic building code advisory board, 103A.27(4)  
Occupational safety and health review commission 88.10(5)  
Prosecuting attorneys training co-ordinator council, 13A.5  
Public broadcasting board, 18B.4  
Railway finance authority, governing board, 307B.6(3)  
Supreme court, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2; 602.4101  
Urban renewal agency commissioners, 403.15(4)  
Veterinary medicine board, 169.5(6)  
Water, air and waste management commission, 455B.104(3)

**QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**  
Annulment of patent, permit, certificate, or license, R.C.P. 299(e)  
Books and papers obtained, 660.1  
Bringing action, by whom authorized, 331.756(84); R.C.P. 300  
Civil action by equitable proceedings, R.C.P. 299

**QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS** — Continued

- Civil liability in general, 660.11
- Civil liability of ousted corporation officers, 600.3
- Commencement, R.C.P. 300(b)
- Contempt, refusal to obey orders, 660.11
- Co-operatives, ousted by attorney general, 499.53
- Corporation dissolved, orders to effectuate, R.C.P. 305
- Corporation, ultra vires acts, R.C.P. 299
- Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 304
- Damages, action for, 660.2
- Failure to obey, contempt, penalty, 660.11
- Grounds for bringing proceedings, R.C.P. 299
- Insurance mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.34
- Joinder or counterclaim forbidden, R.C.P. 301
- Judgment
  - Corporate ultra vires acts forbidden, R.C.P. 303(c)
  - Corporation dissolved, R.C.P. 305
  - Office, right to hold, determined, R.C.P. 303(b)
  - Ouster from office or franchise, R.C.P. 303(c)
  - Prohibition to exercise illegal power or privileges, R.C.P. 303(d)
  - Refusal to obey, penalty, 660.11
  - Rights determined and enforced, R.C.P. 303(a)
- Ouster of corporations, official misconduct, 660.3–660.11
- Petition, contents, R.C.P. 302
- Public officer forfeits office, cause of action, R.C.P. 299
- Trustees of ousted corporations, 518A.28, 660.4–660.11

**RABBIS**

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergy*

**RABBITS**

*General provisions*, 109.41(7), 109.48, 109.55  
Trapping, 109.92

**RABIES**

False, Aujeszky's disease, ch 166C  
Rabies control, *generally*, 351.33–351.43

**RACING**

- Commission
  - Generally*, ch 99D
  - Criminal history data, 692.2
  - Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
  - Employers, part-time, exempt from merit system, 19A.3
- Dog racing, ch 99D
- Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
- Games of skill and chance, exceptions, 99B.11
- Horse racing, ch 99D, 174.20–174.23, 725.10
- Motor vehicles on highway, 321.299
- Pari-mutuel, ch 99D
- Snowmobiles, 321G.16

**RADIATION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS**

*Generally*, ch 136C  
Conflicting laws, 136C.12  
Inspections, 136C.8  
Licensee, 136C.9  
Operators, credentials, 136C.14

**RADIATION SICKNESS**

Expose to X-ray radiation prohibited, 727.4  
Occupational disease compensation, 85A.12

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL INTERAGENCY COUNCIL**

*General provisions*, ch 136B

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE**

See also *ATOMIC ENERGY*  
Interstate compact, ch 8C

**RADIO AND TELEVISION**

Amateur's special motor vehicle plates, 321.34  
Citizens band, use in hunting, 109.24  
Educational broadcasting, ch 18B  
Libel and slander liability
 

- Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3
- Retraction, damages, 659.2–659.4
- Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8

Police broadcasting system, 80.9, ch 693  
Public broadcasting system, ch 18B  
Sheriffs, 331.322(12), 693.4  
Slander during broadcast, liability, 659.5  
Sound recordings, reproduction, 714.15

**RADIOLOGY**

Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

**RAFFLES**

See Const., Iowa, III, 28  
Defined and regulated, ch 99B

**RAFTS**

Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1  
Lien enforced against raft, 667.14  
Lost rafts, found, ch 644  
Reward for finding, 644.13  
Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9

**RAILROADS**

See also *STREET RAILWAYS*  
Abandoned lines preserved, 307B.2(25)  
Abandonment of right of way, 327G.76–327G.78, 471.16, 471.18  
Accidents reported, investigation, 327C.37  
Accounting system prescribed, 327C.42, 434.8–434.11  
Actions against company
 

- Burden of proof of compliance, 327D.5
- Choice of remedies, 327C.24
- Construction actions, where brought, 616.9
- Cumulative remedies, 327C.14
- Damage to persons or property, 327C.6
- Double damages, loss of stock, 327G.7
- Passenger, proof of contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
- Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
- Rate violation, prima-facie evidence, 327D.19
- Regulate violations, 327C.24–327C.37
- Rules of transportation department, violations, 327C.16–327C.21
- Service of notice, 617.3, 617.4
- Stock killed on track, 327G.6, 327G.7
- Treble damages recovered, 327D.16
- Venue of action against railroads, 616.8, 616.9
- Violations of law, 327C.14

Agency service, withdrawal, 327C.7–327C.9



**RAILROADS — Continued**

- Agents at stations, *see subhead Employees below*
- Animal shipments, *see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Livestock Shipments*
- Appeals, 327C.33
- Appraisal of property for sale, 327G.79
- Articles of incorporation
  - Generally, 327C.6, 491.24–491.32
  - Fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30
  - Foreign corporations, fees, periodical, 494.3–494.5
- Assessments, paving city streets, 384.77
- Assistance fund, 327H.18–327H.25
- Bankrupt, property valuation, tax purposes, 444.3
- Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30, 123.133
- Billboards and signs, removal, 319.10, 319.11
- Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
- Blacklisting employees, prohibited, ch 730
- Boilers, engine, exempt from inspection law, 89.4
- Bonds
  - Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(7,8)
  - Investments by insurance companies, 511.8(5)
  - Payment not operating expense, 434.13
  - Spur track construction, 327G.66, 327G.67
- Bridges
  - Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
  - City to aid construction, 384.12
  - Cost when at natural waterway, 455.121
  - Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124
  - Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G.28
  - Flood control in cities, 364.9
  - Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F.2
  - Inspection, notice to repair, 327C.4
  - Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G.28
  - Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123
  - Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F.2
  - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
  - Mississippi and Missouri rivers, tax, 434.1, 434.20
  - Specifications by transportation department, 309.79
  - Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F.1, 327F.2
  - Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
- Buildings and spur tracks, *generally*, 327G.62–327G.69
- Buildings, listed for taxation, 434.1(3)
- Cabooses, 327F.18–327F.20
- Canals, railway crossing, 327F.1
- Capital stock
  - Corporations, *generally*, 492.4–492.12
  - Motorbus companies, 327E.3
- Cars, 327D.3
- Cars, smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
- Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
- Chair cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Cigarettes, permits for railway car, 98.23
- Classification
  - See also subhead Rates and Charges below*
  - Freight rates, 327D.10–327D.89
- Commodity weighing, 327D.128–327D.130
- Complaints
  - Choice of remedies, 327C.24, 327C.25
  - Law violations, 327C.25–327C.27
  - Orders of transportation department, 327C.29
  - Rate violations, 327D.89, 327D.90
- Condemnation rights
  - Generally, 471.4–471.19

**RAILROADS — Continued**

- Condemnation rights — Continued
  - Abandonment of right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77
  - Pipeline under right of way, 479.24
  - Procedure, ch 472
  - Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69
- Conductors, *see subhead Employees below*
- Connecting railroads
  - Joint through rate, 327D.42, 327D.45, 327D.53
  - Shipper's right to transfers, 327D.42
- Consolidation, service of original notice, 617.4
- Continuing offenses, *see subhead Violations below*
- Contracts
  - Examination by transportation department, 327C.10
  - Joint agreements, 327E.2
  - Limitation on liability, 327D.7, 327D.186, 327D.187
  - Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14
  - Production for investigation, 327C.10, 327C.12
  - Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.19
- Corporations, 321.1(30)
- Crossings
  - Generally, chs 327F, 327G
  - Abandoned, exempt stops, 321.343
  - Blocking streets prohibited, 327G.32
  - Dangers eliminated, 307A.2(4)
  - Farm-to-market road crossings, 310.4
  - Hazardous materials, stop required, 321.343
  - Hearings on controversies, 327G.17
  - Heavy vehicles, notice before crossing, 321.344
  - Lights, interfering with signals, 307A.2(9), 327C.3
  - Maintenance and repairs, 327G.29–327G.31
  - Motorist to obey signals, 321.341
  - Motor vehicle parking restricted, 321.358(8)
  - Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304
  - Motor vehicles, stop requirements, 321.341–321.344
  - Overhead crossing, 309.79, 327F.2
  - Pipelines, only at right angles, 479.24
  - Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27, 314.5
  - Railways crossed, 327F.1, 327F.2
  - Secondary road crossings, 306.27, 314.5
  - Signal maintenance, 327G.15
  - Signals defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1, 321.342
- Signs
  - Duty to erect, 321.342
  - Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
  - Obstructing view, nuisance, 319.10, 319.11
  - Private or advertising forbidden, 321.259
  - Required, large and distinct letters, 327G.2
  - Unauthorized removed as nuisance, 321.259
- Streets in cities, 314.5
- Traffic-control devices, 321.259, 321.260
- Transportation department, 327G.1
- Transportation division, power, 307A.2, 313.21, 313.27
- Viaducts, 309.79, 327F.2
- Violations, 327G.14
- Warning devices, 307.26
- Watercourses, 327F.1, 327F.2
- Culverts and drains, 455.119–455.124

**RAILROADS — Continued**

Damages, *see subheads Liability of Railroads below; Violations below*  
 Definition of terms, 327D.2  
 Definitions in motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Depots, *see subhead Stations below*  
 Detectives, public safety agents, 80.7  
 Dining cars, taxation, 434.6, 434.16  
 Directors, liability for corporate breach of law, 327D.17  
 Discrimination of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*  
 Drains and ditches  
   Assessments for cost, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6  
   City as part of district, assessment, 459.3  
   Construction across railway, 455.6, 455.119–455.124  
   Election to establish district, vote, 462.11  
   Eminent domain, 471.13, 471.14  
   Equipment, passage across railway, 455.123  
   Highway drainage districts, 460.3, 460.5, 460.6(3)  
   Individual drainage rights, 465.1–465.17  
   Lateral ditches, assessment, 455.49  
   Levy, 455.146, 455.147  
   Notice of hearing on engineer's report, 455.20  
   United States levees, level rate levy, 466.5  
 Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12  
 Duration of corporate existence, 491.24  
 Earnings, computation, revenue department, 434.1, 434.7, 434.9  
 Electric wires crossing, 331.756(69), 478.18, 478.20, 478.25–478.29  
 Elevated street railways, taxation, 428.24–428.27  
 Embankments, condemnation for, 471.9(3)  
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472  
 Employees  
   Agents at stations, passenger ticket redemption, 327D.114  
   Assumption of risk, 327D.189  
   Books and papers ordered produced, 327C.12  
   Buildings, destruction, 327G.63  
   Conductors, power to eject passengers, 327F.30  
   Criminal liability, 327D.17  
   Damages for being blacklisted, 730.2  
   Examination by transportation department, 327C.10  
   False charges concerning honesty, 730.3  
   Free service permitted, 327D.29  
   Hindering or obstructing department, 327C.13, 327C.16  
   Injunction to enforce orders, 327C.16  
   Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28  
   Inspections, hazardous cargo, 327D.192  
   Livestock, killing through negligence, 327G.10  
   Negligence, actions from, 327D.186–327D.190, 327G.63  
   Negligence, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28  
   Officers of company, *see subhead Officers below*  
   Passengers, power to eject, 327F.30  
   Passes, free transportation, 327D.113  
   Railroad retirement board cooperation, 96.9(7), 96.11(11), 96.12, 96.13  
   Sanitation and shelter, 91.5, 327F.37  
   Unemployment compensation, 96.3(1), 96.11(11)

**RAILROADS — Continued**

Employees — Continued  
   Workers' compensation, 85.56, 624.27, 624.28  
 Engines  
   Screen exhaust fire control, 327F.36  
   Signals sounded at road crossings, 327G.13, 327G.14  
   Water supply, 471.9(4)  
 Equipment  
   Engines, *see subhead Engines above*  
   Horns and bells, 327G.13  
   Inspection by transportation department, 327C.4  
   Interlocking switches, 327G.28  
   Lights, 327F.14  
   Listing for taxation, 434.1, 434.2  
   Safety devices, *see subhead Safety Devices below*  
   Tracks, *see subhead Tracks below*  
   Windshields, 327F.34  
 Express companies, defined, not railroads, 436.2  
 Federal laws, inconsistency, 327D.200  
 Fences, 327G.3–327G.10  
 Fire damage liability, 327D.190  
 Fireworks as signal, 727.2  
 Foreign railway companies, 327E.1  
 Franchises, sale or lease by company, 327E.2  
 Free passes or tickets  
   Generally, 327D.113  
   Freight rates, when permitted, 327D.29  
 Freight  
   Cars for freight, duty to furnish, 327D.3  
   Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*  
   Regulations, *see subhead Shipments below*  
 Fuel tax, *generally*, ch 324A  
 Funds, reversion to city, county or railroad district, 327H.24  
 Grade crossing fund, 327G.19, 327G.29–327G.31  
 Grades, condemnation of land for change, 471.9(3)  
 Harassment by explosives, 708.7  
 Hazardous materials, transporting, accidents reported, 321.266, 321.343  
 Headlights and taillights, 327F.14  
 Improvements on railroad lands, controversies, 327G.62  
 Improvements required by transportation department, 327C.6  
 Inconsistency with federal laws, 327D.200  
 Injunctions, 327C.16, 327C.31; R.C.P. 326  
 Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28  
 Injuries to persons, R.C.P. 97  
 Injuries to railroad, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Interstate commerce  
   Freight rates, interstate, investigated, 327C.22  
   Gross earnings, interstate business, 434.7  
   State transportation department, duty to prosecute, 327C.23  
 Interstate rates, 307D.201  
 Interurban railroads  
   Articles of incorporation, fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4  
   Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309  
   Caboose cars, exemption, 327F.18  
   Capital stock, 492.1–492.12  
   Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19  
   Duration of corporation, 491.24  
   Foreign corporations, ch 495

**RAILROADS — Continued****Interurban railroads — Continued**

- Headlights, 327F.14
- Liens, 624.27, 624.28
- Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
- Rates and charges law applicable, 327D.2
- Renewal of articles, 491.25-491.32
- Revenue department, to list and assess property, 428.24
- Security interests, ch 555
- Shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*
- Intoxication, passengers ejected, 327F.30
- Intrastate transport of persons and property, 327D.1
- Joint tariff schedules, 327D.75
- Jurisdiction of grade crossing, 327G.23
- Labor commissioner to inspect, 91.9
- Land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
- Land grant titles, 10.12
- Land, report of holdings, 434.2-434.5
- Leases
  - Authority to lease, 327E.2
  - Service of notice in case of lease, 617.4
- Levees and drainage districts, crossings, 455.119-455.124
- Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22
- Liability of railroads
  - Bills of lading, 554.7301-554.7309
  - Bridge maintenance, neglect, damage, 327F.2
  - Buildings, destruction, 327G.63
  - Burden of proving compliance, 327D.5
  - Common law rights in addition to statute, 327C.36
  - Contract limiting illegal, 327D.7
  - Criminal liability, 327D.17, *see also subhead Violations below*
  - Damage suit or complaint, option, 327C.24
  - Election of remedies against company, 327C.24
  - Fire damage, 327D.190
  - Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)
  - Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
  - Livestock killed, 327G.10
  - Negligence of employees, 327D.186-327D.190
  - Personal injuries, contributory negligence, pleading, R.C.P. 97
  - Shipments less than carload, 327D.173, 327D.174
  - Signals at road crossings, 327G.13
  - Transportation department, order not to relieve, 327C.6
  - Unjust discrimination, 327D.27, 327D.28
- Lien for injury judgment, 624.27, 624.28
- Liens
  - Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
  - Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)
  - Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
  - Mortgage lien, ch 555
  - Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
  - Security interests, ch 555
  - Workers' compensation claims, 624.27
- Lights, signal interference removed, 327C.3
- Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
- Livestock shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*
- Management of business, 327C.6, 327C.10, 327C.12, 327C.13
- Mechanic's lien, 572.7

**RAILROADS — Continued**

- Merger, 617.4
- Mississippi river, railway crossings near, 327G.22
- Mortgages and deeds of trust
  - Priority of judgment liens, 624.28
  - Recording, ch 555
- Motorbuses authorized, 327E.3
- Motor carriers, law applicable, 325.4, 327.4
- Officers
  - Books and papers ordered produced, 327C.12
  - Criminal liability, 327D.17
  - Examination by transportation department, 327C.10
  - Statement of assets, 434.1
  - Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
- Offices
  - Freight, operating, 327F.26
  - Listing of property for taxation, duty, 434.1
- Operation of road
  - General provisions, ch 327F
  - Changes required by transportation department, 327C.6
  - Control by state, 327C.2-327C.43
  - Failure to operate as abandonment, 327G.77
- Original notice served on railroad, 617.3, 617.4
- Passengers, free passes, 327D.113
- Passenger tourism fund, 307B.23
- Patents for land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
- Personal injuries, 327D.186, 624.27; R.C.P. 97
- Pipelines, petroleum, right angle crossing, 479.24
- Plats, filing for assessment, 434.18, 434.19
- Preferences prohibited, exception, 327D.8
- Private buildings on railroad lands, 327G.62
- Property, reversion, 614.24
- Property sale, 327G.78
- Railway finance authority, financing for ailing companies, ch 307B, 327G.76
- Rates and charges
  - Carload lots, 327D.10, 327D.11
  - Changes, how made, 327D.75-327D.81
  - Changes ordered by transportation department, 327C.6
  - Complaints, hearings, 327D.83-327D.90
  - Continuous shipments, 327D.15
- Discrimination
  - Action by transportation department to prosecute, 327C.34
  - Civil liability, 327D.16, 327D.28
  - Criminal liability, 327D.17
  - Investigation, 327C.25-327C.27
  - Penalties, 327D.27, 327D.28
  - Prevention by transportation department, 327C.22
  - Prima-facie evidence, 327D.19
  - Rebates prohibited, 327D.19, 327D.82
  - Reduced rates permitted, 327D.29, 327D.113
  - Unjust discrimination defined, 327D.10
- Effective date, 327D.79-327D.86
- Established by transportation board, 327D.85
- Evidence on hearings, 327D.90
- Examination by transportation department, 327C.22, 327C.34
- Handling charges, 327D.9, 327D.19, 327D.27-327D.29
- Interstate rate investigation, 327C.22, 327C.23

**RAILROADS — Continued****Rates and charges — Continued**

- Intrastate rules prevail, 327D.201
- Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D.43
- Joint rates, 327D.40–327D.45, 327D.75, 327D.83
- Long and short haul, 327D.13
- Passes issued, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*
- Power of commission to revise, 327D.83
- Reasonable rates required, 327D.12
- Rebates prohibited, 327D.10, 327D.19, 327D.82
- Reconsignment without charge, 327D.11
- Refrigeration charges, 327D.67
- Reports annually to transportation department, 327C.38, 327C.41
- Storage, 327D.67
- Suspension of revised rates, 327D.84
- Switching charges, 327D.8
- Taxation, assessments, 434.23
- Terminal charges, 327D.67
- Tickets, *see subhead Tickets below*
- Real estate grants, foreign railway companies, 327E.1
- Real estate, reports, 434.2–434.5
- Receipts not to limit liability, 327D.7
- Records
  - Recording of land grants, 558.9
  - Revenue department records, 434.3–434.5
- Refrigerator cars, charges and other rates, 327D.67
- Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32
- Repairs or changes, temporary road, 327G.21
- Repairs ordered by transportation department, 327C.4, 327C.6
- Reports
  - Generally, 327C.37–327C.43
  - Improvements and changes suggested, 327C.6
  - Tax assessment purposes, *see subhead Taxation below*
- Returns on crossing expense, held in trust, 327G.18
- Reversion of abandoned right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77
- Right of way
  - Abandonment, 327G.76–327G.78, 471.16, 471.18
  - Acquisition, 307B.24, 327G.64, 327G.81
  - Crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
  - Fences required, 327G.3–327G.6
  - Flood protection, city, 364.9
  - Improvements, 427.1(39)
  - Limitation on right to condemn, 471.8
  - Maintenance and improvements, 327G.81
  - Purposes for condemnation, 471.9
  - Sale of adjoining property, 327G.78, 327G.79
  - Streams, change to protect, 471.13
  - Transmission lines, 478.18, 478.20
  - Utility facilities located, 327G.77
  - Vegetation destruction, 327F.27–327F.29
  - Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14
  - Wires across, 478.18, 478.25–478.29
- Riparian owners' rights, 327F.4, 327F.5
- Rolling stock
  - Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
  - Equipment, *see subhead Equipment above*
  - Mechanic's lien, construction, 572.7
  - Railway finance authority, 307B.2
  - Removal from tracks as abandonment, 471.16

**RAILROADS — Continued****Rolling stock — Continued**

- Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Trains, *see subhead Trains below*
- Safety devices
  - Compulsory at crossing or bridge, 327G.28
  - Interlocking switches, 327G.28
  - Traffic devices at crossings, 321.259
- Sales, property to connecting railway, 327E.2
- Scales for weighing bulk commodities, 327D.127–327D.132
- Scales inspected by state, 215.1, 215.2
- Schedule of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
- Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202
- Security interests, ch 555
- Shares of stock, *see subhead Stock below*
- Shipments
  - Adulterated or mislabeled articles, 189.23
  - Animal health law, 163.11–163.14
  - Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
  - Bulk commodities, 327D.127–327D.132
  - Carload lots, 327D.10, 327D.11, 327D.42
  - Charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
  - Consignee, notice of freight arrival, 327D.173, 327D.174
  - Continuous shipments, 327D.15
  - Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
  - Fireworks as signal, 727.2
  - Fish and game, 109.23–109.32, 109.34
  - Freight, 327D.3
  - Intrastate, routing, 327D.43
  - Joint through shipment rates, 327D.40–327D.45
  - Liability, civil, treble damages, 327D.16
  - Livestock shipments
    - Generally, 327D.102
    - Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13
    - Dead animals transported, 167.15
    - False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
    - Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
  - Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
  - Reconsignment upon request, 327D.11
  - Unreasonable charges prohibited, 327D.12
  - Violations, 327D.19, 327D.27, 327D.28
- Signals, interfering lights removed, 327C.3
- Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69, 471.9
- Stations
  - Agents, *see subhead Employees above*
  - Airport plans distance from depot, 330.9
  - Changes ordered by transportation department, 327C.6
  - Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)
  - Revised rates schedule, 327D.79, 327D.81, 327D.87
  - Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6
  - Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2
  - Track scales at division stations, 327D.127
- Stock
  - Endorsement of shares, 492.4
  - Ownership of other stock, 327E.3
- Stockholders, liability for corporate debts, 491.22
- Stopping at grade crossings, 327G.23
- Supervision by state, 327C.2–327C.43

**RAILROADS — Continued**

Switches, interlocking, 327G.28

Switching service

Charges, 327D.9–327D.19

Definitions, 327D.2

Duty to handle cars, 327D.4, 327D.9

Tax aid, 327H.18–327H.25

Taxation

*Generally*, ch 434

Credit to special fund, 435.9

Drainage assessments, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146,  
455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6

Exemption, rolling stock, 422.45, 423.4

Freight line and equipment car companies, ch 435

Fuel excise tax, ch 324A

Land leased from railway company, 428.10

Mileage tax, ch 435

Reassessment by revenue department, ch 439

Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.29

Telegraph lines operated by road exempt, 433.13

Use tax exemption, 423.4(2)

Valuation, 331.512(7), 434.15–434.21

Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

Telegraph lines, listed for taxation, 434.1(6)

Theft prohibited, 714.7

Ticket offices, *see subhead Offices above*

Tickets

Free, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*

Redemption required, 327D.114, 327D.116

Tracks

Abandoned crossings, exempt stops, 321.343

Crossings, ch 327G, *see subhead above*

Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)

Repair ordered by transportation department,  
327C.4

Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69

Street maintenance between tracks, 364.11

Track scales, inspection, 215.25

Trains

Accidents, 327C.37

Cars, requirements, 327F.19, 327F.20

Ejection of passengers, drunkenness or profanity,  
327F.30Engines, *see subhead Engines above*

Mechanic's lien on rolling stock, 572.7

Rates and charges, *see subhead above*Rolling stock, *see subhead above*Safety devices, *see subhead above*Shipments, *see subhead above*

Signals at crossings, 321.341, 327G.13, 327G.14

Speed in cities, 307.18

Stopping at crossings, 327G.23

Tracks, *see subhead Tracks above*Transmission lines, 331.756(69), 478.18, 478.20,  
478.25–478.29

Transportation department, 327C.2–327C.43

Transportation regulation board, 327F.38

Transportation without rate schedules prohibited,  
327D.77

Trust funds, expenses of crossing changes, 327G.18

Unemployment compensation, 96.9(7)

Urban renewal, acquisitions by, 403.6(15)

Vegetation destruction, 327F.27–327F.29,  
331.756(60)

Viaducts, 309.79, 327F.2, 364.8

**RAILROADS — Continued**

Violations

Books and papers not produced, 327C.12

Bulk commodities, illegal practices, 327D.132

Caboose, illegal construction, 327F.20

Civil forfeiture for discrimination, 327D.28

Criminal liability for corporate breach, 327D.17

Crossing violations, 327G.14, 327G.32

Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above, thereunder see Discrimination*

False charges against employees, 730.3

Fences, failure, penalties, 327G.3–327G.9

Hindering investigations, 327C.13

Injunctions violated, 327C.16

Length of cars, equipment, 327F.20

Lighting equipment improper, 327F.14

Lights interfering, removal, 327C.3

Obstructing investigations, 327C.13

Orders of transportation department, 327C.17,  
327C.20, 327C.21

Plats, failure to file, 434.19

Pooling contracts, 327D.14

Refusal to obey revenue department, 434.12

Reports, failure to make, 327C.43

Schedule of violations, 327C.5

Screen exhaust fire control, engines not equipped,  
327F.36

Signals at crossings not given, 327G.13, 327G.14

Signs at railroad crossing, damage liability,  
327G.2

Signs or signals, interference with, 321.260

Terrorism, 708.6

Ticket redemptions, failure, 327D.116

Treble damages in civil goods, 327D.16

Vegetation on right of way, 327F.28

Weighing of cars, 327D.132

Warehouseperson's liability, storage charges,  
327D.12, 327D.29, 327D.173

Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14

Windshields, 327F.34

**RAILWAY FINANCE AUTHORITY***General provisions*, ch 307B

Condemnation of property, 471.6, 471.10

Obligations, 307B.9–307B.13

Property acquisition, abandoned right of way,  
307B.24

Railroads, abandoned, 327G.76

Railroads, right of way

Acquisition, 307B.24

Option to purchase, 307B.24, 427.1(39)

Transfer of property, 307B.24

Tax exempt property, 427.1(39)

**RAILWAY RETIREMENT BOARD**

Cooperation, job service department, 96.12(1)

Job service department records available to  
board, 96.11(11)**RAILWAY VEHICLE FUEL TAX***Generally*, ch 324A**RAINMAKING**

Weather modification, ch 361

**RAPE***See SEXUAL ABUSE*

**RATES**

City utility system, 384.84  
 Commercial instruments, 554.4112, 554.4401,  
 554.7202, 554.7209  
 Common carriers, 327D.66–327D.90  
 Insurance, ch 515A  
 Interest rates, ch 535  
 Liens for rates and charges, 570.1–584.4  
 Medical assistance recipients, 249A.16  
 Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2(1), 325.5  
 Public utilities, *generally*, ch 476  
 Railroads, 327D.1–327D.90, 327D.201  
 Sanitary districts, rates and rentals, 358.20  
 Tax rates based on valuation, 444.1  
 Truck operators, 327.2(1), 327.4, 327.5  
 Unfair discrimination, ch 551  
 Warehouse, bonded, rates fixed, 543.28

**RATIFICATION**

Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures,  
 554.3404  
 Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X,  
 1, 2; Amend. 1964; ch 6  
 Sales, acceptance of signatures, 554.2606

**RATIO**

Limit on representatives, 41.2  
 Representation in general assembly, Const., Iowa,  
 Amend. 1968, No. 3; ch 41

**REAL ESTATE**

Brokers and salespersons  
*General provisions*, ch 117  
 Actions brought against brokers or salespersons,  
 117.23, 117.34–117.44  
 Associate, 117.5, 117.34  
 Definitions, 117.3–117.6  
 Education courses waived, 117.53  
 Expiration or revocation of license, 117.28, 117.29,  
 117.34  
 Fees and expenses, 117.14, 117.27  
 License  
 Expiration, 117.28  
 Inactive license, defined, 117.5  
 Revocation or suspension, 117.29  
 Licensing and examination provisions,  
 117.15–117.21  
 Nonresidents, 117.21–117.23  
 Public access to records and information, 117.13,  
 117.42, 117.52  
 Scope of provisions, 117.7  
 Short course, 117.15  
 Trust accounts required, 117.46  
 Violations, 117.34, 117.45  
 Change of name, indexing fee, 331.507(2)  
 Commission and commissioners  
*General provisions*, ch 117  
 Appointment and compensation, 117.8–117.13  
 Consumer frauds, 714.16  
 Continuing education, ch 258A  
 Conveyance by court order, 624.29–624.35  
 Farm owner accounts, 117.46  
 Judicial review of actions, 117.41  
 Rulemaking, 117.9  
 Subdivided land sales, 117A.2, 117A.4  
 Continuing education requirements, ch 258A  
 Transfers, taxation, 331.602(22), ch 428A

**REAL PARTY IN INTEREST**

Law applicable, R.C.P. 2  
 Workers' compensation actions, 85.26

**REAL PROPERTY**

Abandonment, *see* ABANDONMENT  
 Abstracts of title, 409.9, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272  
 Access  
 Condemnation by private owner, 471.4  
 Rights of municipalities, 409.24  
 Accretion or avulsion  
 Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20  
 Good faith possession, preference, 568.18  
 Sale or lease by state, 568.21  
 Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39  
 Acquiescence, 650.14  
 Acquisition of title by state or municipality, ch 569  
 "Acre" defined, 210.3  
 Actions  
 Attachments, 639.27–639.30  
 Boundary disputes, ch 650  
 Creditors bill to subject to judgment, 630.16  
 Damage, mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8;  
 R.C.P. 97  
 Dower lands set off, possessory action,  
 633.247–633.258  
 Easements, actions to establish, 564.8  
 Escheat, 567.10  
 Executions, ch 626  
 Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648  
 Indexing of actions affecting realty, 602.8102(8),  
 617.10, 617.15  
 Injury to real property  
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P.  
 97  
 Trespass, ch 658  
 Jurisdiction of actions involving title,  
 648.15–648.17  
 Legalizing actions, ch 589  
 Limitation, ch 614  
 Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15  
 Lost records, action to restore, ch 647  
 Notice to third parties, 617.10–617.15  
 Occupying claimants, improvements, ch 560  
 Partition, ch 651  
 Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 129  
 Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3  
 Quieting title, ch 649  
 Record by clerk of actions changing title, 624.21  
 Recovery of real property, ch 646; R.C.P. 255  
 Specific performance, 633.97, 633.640, 654.11  
 State suable to establish title, 613.8–613.10  
 Trial in district court, 648.15–648.17  
 Venue of actions, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3  
 Adjoining owners  
 Boundaries  
 Actions to establish, ch 650  
 State and private property, 111.19, 111.24  
 Drainage, chs 455–469  
 Easements, ch 564  
 Eminent domain right, 471.4  
 Fences, ch 113  
 Party walls, ch 563  
 Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed,  
 320.1–320.3  
 Walls in common, ch 563

**REAL PROPERTY** — Continued

## Adjoining owners — Continued

Weed law, assessments against, 317.18–317.21

## Adverse possession

Access to controlled-access highways, 306A.5

Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17

Color of title, 560.2

Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5

Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14

Easement, 564.1, 564.2

Evidence, boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14

Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3

Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24

Notice to prevent acquiring easement,  
564.4–564.8

Occupying claimants, rights, ch 560

Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17

## Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16

## Affidavit

*See also AFFIDAVITS*

Claims to realty before 1970; 614.17

Index, recorder's office, 558.50

Title explanation, presumption, 558.8

## After-acquired interest

Deed, inures to grantee, exception, 557.4

Devise by will when intention clear, 633.269

Dower release does not affect, 557.4

Judgment liens, 624.23

## Aliens' rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; ch 567

Ancient deeds, mortgages and contracts, limitation,  
614.21–614.23Appraisals, *see APPRAISAL*

## Arson, 712.1

Assessments, ch 441, *see TAXATION*

## Assignments

Certificate of entry of land, 558.7

Mortgages, 558.45–558.47, 589.10

Auxiliary to execution proceedings, discovery,  
ch 630

Avulsion and accretion, 568.18–568.21

Bail, amount of real property required, 811.3

Beneficiary of trust, recovery limitation, 614.14

Boundaries, ch 650

Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

Buildings, *see BUILDINGS*

Cancellation, real estate contracts, ch 656

Certificate of redemption from tax sale fees,  
331.522(23)

Change in title, by clerk, 558.66, 602.8102(10)

Christian names, variances and effect, 558.6

Cities, revitalization areas, ch 404

City, power to acquire and dispose, 364.4, 364.7,  
384.24

Claimants' book, kept by county recorder, 614.18

Claimants, occupying, ch 560

Color of title, ch 560

Commissioners, 624.29–624.35

Commission, real estate, 117.8–117.13

Commodities, 553.3, 553.13

Complete record kept by clerk, 624.21

Condemnation proceedings, ch 472, *see EMINENT  
DOMAIN*Condominiums, *generally*, ch 499B

Constructive notice, recording, 558.11

Consumer frauds, 714.16

**REAL PROPERTY** — Continued

Contingent remainders, 450.96, 557.7–557.9, 658.5

## Contracts

Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5

Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21

Completion by fiduciary, 633.117, 633.144

Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45

Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11–654.13

Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, ch 656

Government contracts, color of title, 560.2

Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13

Legalization, 589.1

Married persons authorized to enter into, 557.11

Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15

Sale of structure, application of uniform  
commercial code, ch 554

Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

## Conveyances

*For provisions relative to recording of  
conveyances, see subhead Recording Laws  
below*

Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516

Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39

Acknowledgments before 1970 without seal,  
legalized, 589.1

Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4

Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9

Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.22

Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25

Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25

Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1

Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21

Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation,  
614.20, 614.21

Certificate of title, probate, 633.480, 633.481

City, right to receive, 569.1

Commercial code application, 554.9104

Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35

Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9

County, right to receive, 569.1

Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401

Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10

## Deeds

Actions, limitation on

*Generally*, 614.14–614.28

Contract for deed prior to 1970; 558.5

Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7

Anticipating death, copy to revenue  
department, 450.81

Contract for deed prior to 1970; 558.5

Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33

Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5

Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10

Estoppel by deed, 557.4

Execution, 569.7

Execution sale deed, 331.655(1g),  
626.95–626.100Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.402,  
*see PROBATE CODE*

Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19

Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34

Guardian, 633.383–633.402, *see PROBATE  
CODE*

Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11

**REAL PROPERTY — Continued**

## Conveyances — Continued

## Deeds — Continued

- Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
  - Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615
  - Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
  - Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
  - Power of appointment, ch 559
  - Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
  - Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
  - Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
  - Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
  - State, execution by, 569.7
- Deeds of trust
- See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
- Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
  - Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
  - Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
  - Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
  - Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
  - Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
  - Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
  - Moratorium provision, 654.15
  - Mortgage construed as, 654.2
  - Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
  - Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
  - Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4

## Deed tax, ch 428A

## Definition, 558.1

## Devices, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21

## Dissolution of marriage, 598.21

## Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21

## Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50

Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*

## Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9

## Farms with registered names, 557.25

## Fee simple, 557.2

## Foreign acknowledgment, 558.39

## Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20

## Forms of conveyances, 558.19

## Forty-year marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

## Fraudulent conveyances

## Estates of decedents, 633.368

## Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30

## Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19

## Future estates, 557.6, 557.9

## Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4

## Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9–558.11

## Guardian

*Generally*, 633.383–633.401

## Absentees, 633.144

## Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16

## Ward, conveyance presumed fraudulent, 633.638

## Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13

## Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21

## Islands and river channels, 568.10–568.25

**REAL PROPERTY — Continued**

## Conveyances — Continued

## Legalizing Acts, 558.14, ch 589

## Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615

## Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21

## Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

## Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13

## Municipalities right to receive, 569.1

## Names of signers typed or printed, 331.602(1)

## Names, variation, presumption, 558.6

## Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21

## Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

## Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11

## Partition, R.C.P. 292

## Partnerships, uniform Act, 544.18

## Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14

## Platted subdivisions, 409.2, 409.3

## Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11

## Power of attorney

## Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36

## Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1

## Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1

## Spouse, authority to act, 597.5

## Powers, manner of creation, 557.10

## Presumption of validity, fiduciaries deed, 633.402

## Probate sales defined, 633.402

## Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34

## Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95–626.101

## Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98

## Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42

## Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5

## Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

## Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

## Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7

Recording necessary for notice, 558.41, *see also subhead Recording Laws below*

## Settlement of estates, 633.383–633.401

## Shelley's case, rule, 557.20

## Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523–633.528

Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*

## Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

## State, ch 10

## State, right to receive, 569.1

## Tax deed, ch 448

## Tenancy in common, 557.15

## Trustee authorization, 557.10

## Value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15

## Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18

## Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21

## Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

## Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11

## Co-operative apartments, ch 499A

## Corporations holding real estate, forced sale, 491.3(6), 515.35(4h)

## Covenants, spouse not bound, 557.13

## Criminal mischief, 716.1



**REAL PROPERTY — Continued**

- Curative Acts, ch 589
- Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*
- Deeds of trust, 557.10, *see subhead Conveyances above*
- Defined, criminal code, 702.14
- Descent and distribution, 633.210–633.226
- Devise, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Disclaimers, 633.704
- Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.12
- Displaced persons, relocation expenses, 316.4
- Distributive share of surviving spouse, 633.236–633.258
- Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A
- Double possibilities, rule, 557.7
- Dower, 633.212, 633.213
- Easements
  - Generally*, ch 564
  - Condemnation for U.S., conveyance, 471.3
  - Conservation commission, 108.8
  - Conservation easements, ch 111D
  - Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4
  - Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251
  - Railways, abandonment, 471.16
  - Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21
- Encumbrance
  - Fines, lien on property, R.Cr.P. 24
  - Judgment liens, 624.23, *see LIENS*
  - Mechanics' liens, priority, 572.17–572.21
  - Mortgage liens, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
  - Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31
  - Partition actions, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 280
  - Security interest of fixtures, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
  - Tax liens, ch 445, *see TAXATION*
- Encumbrance book
  - Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
  - Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
  - Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
  - Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15
  - Duty to make entries, 602.8102(8), 603.8104(2e)
  - Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
- Entering for highway surveys and other tests, 314.9
- Escheat, ch 567, 633.219(5), 633.545, 633.546
- Estates
  - After-acquired interest, inures to grantee, 557.3
  - Condominiums, 499B.3
  - Contingent estates, 450.96
  - Contingent remainders, *generally*, 557.7–557.9, 658.5; *see also subhead Remainders below*
  - Decedent's estate, administration, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
  - Deferred, inheritance tax, 450.46–450.48, 450.51, 450.52
  - Expectant estate, 557.9
  - Fee simple
    - Dower rights, 633.212, 633.213
    - Form of conveyance, 558.19(2, 3)
    - Shelley's case, rule, 557.20
    - Term "heir" not necessary to convey, 557.2
  - Future estates
    - Conveyance of prior estate no bar, 557.9
    - Creation authorized, 557.6

**REAL PROPERTY — Continued**

- Estates — Continued
  - Future estates — Continued
    - Inheritance tax, 450.51
  - Inheritance taxes, 450.2, 450.3
  - Leasehold interest
    - General provisions*, 562.1–562.7
    - Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
    - Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
    - Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
    - Lien upon, 84.9
    - Mechanic's lien, 572.6
  - Life estates
    - Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51
    - Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
    - Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
    - Sale by life tenant, 557.9
    - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6
  - Limited estates, deed or devise since 1907; 557.21
  - Remainders, *see subhead Remainders below*
  - Tenancies, *see TENANCY*
  - Term estates
    - Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.47, 450.51
    - Waste, liability of tenant, 658.1–658.6
    - Years, partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
- Eviction
  - Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.2
  - Writ of possession, 646.24
- Execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
- Executions, ch 626, 639.27–639.30
- Execution sales legalized, 588.1, 588.2
- Exemptions
  - Homesteads, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
  - Tax exemptions, chs 425–427, *see TAXATION*
- Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
- Farm tenancy, leases and termination, 562.5–562.7
- Fixtures, application of commercial code, 554.9313
- Footways, no right by prescription, 564.3
- Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
- Foreclosure
  - Actions, service by publication, R.C.P. 60
  - Contract, for sale of real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15; R.C.P. 60
  - Mortgages, ch 654
  - Priority of previous mortgages, exception, 654.12A
- Foreign acknowledgments accepted, 558.39
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656
- Fraudulent advertising, 714.16
- Fraudulent conveyances
  - Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
  - Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
  - Decedent's estate, 633.368
  - Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19
- Fraudulent practice, transfer interest, 714.8
- Future interests, indestructibility, 557.9
- Geological deposits, 111.2, ch 305
- Gifts, ch 565, *see GIFTS*
- Grantee
  - After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
  - Patents furnished, 558.10

**REAL PROPERTY — Continued****Grantor**

- Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
- Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14
- Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

**Heirs**

- Deeds, use of "heirs" not necessary, 557.2
- Descent and distribution, chs 636, 637
- Estates, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
- Limited estate not enlarged by grant, 557.21

**Home equity line of credit, 535.10****Homesteads, ch 561****Homestead tax credit, ch 425****Horizontal property Act**

- Generally*, ch 499B
- Pleading injury, 619.14

**Improvements**

- Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7
- School site improvements, sale, 297.20
- Setoff in realty recovery action, 646.20
- Industrial property, report to assessor, 441.19

**Inheritance tax, qualified use, ch 450B****Injury to real property**

- Damages, *see DAMAGES*
- Pleadings requirements, 619.14
- Trespass, ch 658, *see TRESPASS*
- Waste, ch 658, *see WASTE*

**Inspection to survey or photograph, R.C.P. 129****Instruments affecting real estate**

- Acknowledged or proved, read in evidence, 622.36
- Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.42
- Bankruptcy certified copies, defined as, 558.1
- Conveyances, *see subhead Conveyances above*
- Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*
- Deeds of trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*
- Definition, 558.1
- Evidence, when admissible, 622.36
- Plats, cities, ch 409

**Islands, ch 568****Joint tenants**

- Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
- Created by express intent, 557.15
- Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
- Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

**Land grants**

- Constitution provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; IX, 2nd, 3, 5; XI, 7
- Dubuque and Pacific railway, 10.12
- Railroad grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
- State, partial enumeration, 10.2, 302.1(2)
- United States for wildlife refuge, 1.7

**Land office and patents**

- Generally*, ch 10
- Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14
- Certified copies of records, 9.4, 622.41–622.51
- Patents issued and corrected
  - Island and river channel, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
  - Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299(e)

**Records to be kept**

- General provisions*, 9.1, 9.4
- Island and river channel sales, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22
- Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11
- School land, 302.7, 302.8, 302.35

**REAL PROPERTY — Continued****Land preservation, ch 93A****Land surveys, ch 355 *see SURVEYS*****Land titles, *see TITLES*****Leasehold interest, *see subhead Estates above*****Leases, ch 562, *see LEASES*****Legalizing Acts affecting real estate, 558.14, chs 589, 614****Licenses, real estate brokers and salespersons, ch 117****Lienholder**

- Partition suit, rights, R.C.P. 273
- Protection of junior liens, ch 629
- Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20

**Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30****Lien of taxes, ch 445, *see TAXATION*****Liens affecting real estate, *see LIENS*****Life tenants**

- Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
- Petition for sale, 557.9
- Rent apportioned, 562.1
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

**Limitation of actions, ch 614, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*****Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15****Loan charges, 535.8****Loans, prepayment penalties, 535.9****Lost corners and boundaries, ch 650****Lots**

- Cemetery, platting and conveying, 359.40, 359.41
- Sale or lease before recording plat, penalty, 409.45

**Military service, tax exemption, 427.3, 427.4****Modular homes, 135D.24****Monuments, land surveys, corners marked, 355.3****Moratorium Act, 654.15****Mortgage guarantee insurance, ch 515C****Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A****Mortgages, 558.19, ch 654****Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to control vehicular travel, 321, 251****Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to remove unlawfully parked vehicle, 556B.1****Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A****Names changed, reindexing real estate, 674.3, 674.6****Notarial seals of nonresidents, presumption, 558.15****Occupants, notice of road changes, 306.29, 306.30****Occupying claimants**

- Generally*, ch 560
- Improvement value, paid by owner, 560.4
- Islands and river channels, 568.18–568.20
- Public land abandoned, 568.10, 568.16–568.19
- Reversions and restrictions, limitations, 614.24–614.28

**Partition, ch 651; R.C.P. 270–298****Partnerships, uniform, 544.8, 544.10****Patents, *see subhead Land Office and Patents above*****Paternity complaint, filing creates lien, 675.16****Payment reduction fee, 535.8****Perpetuities**

- Cemeteries, municipal trustees, 566.14
- Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9

**REAL PROPERTY — Continued**

## Perpetuities — Continued

Prohibited, 558.68

Plats, ch 409, *see PLATS*

## Possession

Action by conservator to recover, 633.640

Administrator, 633.351

Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24

Definition, 557.1

Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3

Execution for delivery of property, 626.14

Executor, 633.351

Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648

Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14

Occupying claimants, ch 560

Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1

Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4

Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18

Recovery action, proof, 646.12

Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24

Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26

Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17

## Power of attorney

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36

Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1

Death or disability not to cause termination,  
633.705, 633.706

Execution when realty is affected, 557.10

Revocation, 588.1, 633.705, 633.706

Spouse, authority to act, 597.5

Presumption of payment for state land, 10.6

Presumption of seizing and possession, 557.1

## Public lands

Electric lines, franchise, 478.1–478.6

Federal, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Lands*Public parks, ch 111, 384.24, *see CITIES,*  
*subhead Parks; PARKS*Public squares, *see CITIES*

Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8

State lands, *see STATE OF IOWA*

Public use of private land and water, ch 111C

## Quitclaim deeds

Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39

Demand in quieting title, 649.5

Form, 558.19

Railroad grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

Railroad property, sale or lease, 327E.2

Railroad roadbeds, tax to railroads, 434.21

Railways, statement for taxation, 434.2–434.5

## Real estate

Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

Commissioner, conveyance by court order, 624.29,  
624.35

## Contracts

Foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12

Forfeiture, 656.1–656.6

Index numbering system and tax maps, 441.29

Investment trusts, interest, 535.2

## Recording laws

Acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558.42

Affidavit of possession, 614.23

Affidavits explaining title, 558.8, 558.42

Assignment for creditors, 681.3

Assignment of original entry deemed deed, 558.7

Assignments recorded, 558.45–558.47

**REAL PROPERTY — Continued**

## Recording laws — Continued

Attachment, certificate of release, 639.70

Auditor to enter before recording, 558.57

Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17

Certificate of authenticity, 558.22, 558.24, 558.29

Certification of transcript, 558.12, 558.18

Change of title certified, 558.66, 602.8102(10)

Condominiums, 499B.9

Constructive notice by record, 558.11, 558.55

Conveyance by commissioner, 624.33–624.35

Conveyance of decedent's property, 633.401

Copies made, certification, 558.18

Curative Acts, 558.5–558.8

Duty of recorder, 331.602(1), 558.49

Easement, notice to prevent, 564.6

Errors corrected, 331.602(2, 3), 558.67

Evidence in court, use, 622.36–622.51

Fees of recorder, 331.604, 558.57, 558.58

Filing and recording of instruments, 558.11

Final record book, 558.59

Grantor described as spouse or heir, 558.14

## Index books

*Generally*, 558.49–558.64

Claimant's book, 614.18

Index copy by county, 558.18

Judgments, 624.24, 624.25

Legalizing Acts, ch 589

Marginal references, 558.45

Mortgages, assignment, 558.45–558.47

Names or initials, variation, effect, 558.6

Partition, transcript of decree recorded by clerk,  
R.C.P. 287(b)

Patents of land in different counties, 558.10

## Plats

Cities, *generally*, ch 409

Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54

Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)

Highway establishment, 306.21

Homesteads, 561.4–561.7

Mortgages recorded, 558.53

Penalty for failure to record, 409.45

Resurvey, 409.43

Power of attorney, release, 558.1, 559.1, 586.1

Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

Record book for city lots, 558.53, 558.54

Recording after transfer book entry, 558.57

Recording required, 558.41, 558.42

Records transcribed, certified, 558.18

Reversions and restrictions, claims, 614.24–614.28

Revocation of instruments, 558.1

Time of filing, 331.606, 558.55

Title, change of, certified, 558.66, 602.8102(10)

Transcript of record, 558.12, 558.13

Transfer book, *generally*, 558.57–558.67

Validity against purchasers, 558.41, 558.42

Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

## Recovery of real property

*Generally*, ch 646Ancient deeds and instruments of record,  
limitation, 614.14–614.28

Estate, realty recovered, 633.368

Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)

New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252-255

Place of bringing action, 616.1

**REAL PROPERTY — Continued**

## Recovery of real property — Continued

- Quieting title, ch 649
- Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
- Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15
- Titles, *see* **TITLES**
- Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
- Venue of action, 616.1

## Redemption

- Execution sales, chs 628, 629
- Tax sales, *generally*, ch 447

## Remainders

- Contingent remainders, inheritance tax, 450.96
- Contingent remainders, title, 557.7–557.9
- Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
- Sale by life tenant, 557.9
- Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

## Rent

- Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
- Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
- Double liability for holding over, 562.2
- Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
- Estates, collection by executors, 633.352
- Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents pledged, receiver, 654.13–654.15
- Landlord's lien, ch 570
- Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
- Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
- Limitation on rent judgment, ch 615
- Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.4
- Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
- Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
- Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
- Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
- Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
- Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
- Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22
- Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17

## Reversion

- Inheritance tax, 450.52
- Limitations, 614.24–614.28
- Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
- Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
- Schoolhouse site abandoned, 297.15–297.21
- Township property, 360.9
- Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

## Revitalization areas, ch 404

## Riparian owners, 327F.4, 327F.5

## River channels, ch 568

## Rule against perpetuities, 558.68

## Sales

- Advertising, false, 714.16
- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
- Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
- Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
- Effect after death, 450.3(2)
- Fixtures, application of commercial code, 554.9313
- Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
- Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656
- Guardian, 633.383–633.404, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
- Insurance companies forced sale, 515.35(4h)

**REAL PROPERTY — Continued**

## Sales — Continued

- Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
- Lien on personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
- Liens, sale to satisfy, 654.5–654.9
- Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
- Probate sales, 633.383–633.402, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
- Purchase money lien, 557.18
- Railroad, 327G.78, 327G.79
- Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
- Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100
- Subdivisions outside of Iowa, ch 117A
- Tax sales, ch 446
- Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
- Urban renewal projects, 403.5
- Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Saline lands, 10.2
- Sand bars, survey and sale, ch 568
- Savings and loan associations, loans, 534.204, 534.205, 534.511, 534.605
- Scavenger sale, 446.18, 446.19
- School lands, *see* **SCHOOLS**
- Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307
- Seisin, realty owners deemed have, 557.1
- Shelley's case, rule, 557.20
- Sheriff's deeds, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24, 626.95–626.100
- Shifting or springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8
- Shore lands
  - Special charter cities, 420.155
  - Water and watercourses, *see* **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**
- Shore line, 111.18, 568.21–568.25
- Skyspace rights, 93.21–93.30
- Soil conservation districts, 467A.1–467A.12
- Squatters, ch 560
- State lands, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**
- Statutory construction, 4.1(8, 10)
- Surveys, 646.14, *see* **SURVEYS**
- Tax exempt property report, 427.1(31)
- Tax lien, federal, recorded, 331.609
- Tax liens, 445.28
- Tax maps and real estate index, numbering system, 441.29
- Tax relief for elderly and disabled, 425.16–425.39
- Tax sale, 384.69, ch 446, *see* **TAXATION**
- Tenants at will
  - Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
  - Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
  - Termination notice, 562.2–562.7
- Tenants by the entirety
  - Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
  - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
- Tenants for years
  - Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
  - Termination notice, 562.2–562.7
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Tenants in common
  - Cotenant, 557.16
  - Definition, 557.15
  - Recovery of real property, 646.4

**REAL PROPERTY** — Continued

## Tenants in common — Continued

- Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
- Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
- Walls in common, ch 563
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Title change certified by clerk, fee, 602.8105(11)
- Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38
- Titles, *see* **TITLES**
- Transcripts of record, recording, 558.12, 558.13
- Transfers, value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
- Transmission lines, electric, crossing, 478.2–478.30
- Trustees, conveyance of real estate, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24, 633.96, 633.97
- Trusts, ch 533, 557.10
- United States lands, *see* **UNITED STATES**
- Urban revitalization, 404.3(7)
- Value declaration at transfer, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
- Vendor and purchaser, lien for taxes, 445.30
- Vested remainders, 557.9, 658.5
- Vested rights, exception to limitation of estates, 557.21
- Warranty deeds
  - Generally, see subhead Conveyances above*
  - Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
  - Authentication form, 558.25
  - Conveyance of city lot, covenant, 409.2
  - Estoppel by warranty, 557.4
  - Form and contents, 558.19
- Water, *see* **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**
- Wills, ch 633, *see* **WILLS**
- Writ of possession, 646.24
- Written instruments affecting, as evidence, 622.36
- Zoning law, ch 414
- Zoning of airports, ch 329

**REAPPORTIONMENT**

*Generally, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3*

**REBATES**

- Assignment for creditors, debts not due, 681.21
- Barrel tax, 123.146
- Consumer credit transactions, upon prepayment, 537.2510
- Consumer fraud, 714.16
- Dairy marketing Act, 192A.6
- Dairy retailers, 192A.16
- Dentists and dental hygienists, unprofessional conduct, 153.32
- Hog cholera, price rebate, 166.37
- Insurance, unfair practice, 507B.4
- Railroad rates, rebates prohibited, 327D.10
- Refunds, *see* **REFUNDS**
- School district, tuition, 282.20

**REBELLION**

Insurrection, 718.1

**REBUTTAL**

- Argument or reply in court actions, 624.13; R.C.P. 195
- Evidence in court actions, R.C.P. 191

**RECAPTURE**

- Escaped inmates of state, 226.16
- Escape of distrained animals, 188.16

**RECEIPTS**

- Commercial paper upon presentment, 554.3505
- County attorney for money received, 331.756(9)
- Falsifying, official misconduct, 721.7
- Land office receiver, use as evidence, 622.49
- Officer making execution, 626.16
- Officers, report of money collected, 79.7
- Tax receipt given by treasurer, 445.5
- Tax sale, to purchaser, 446.32
- Tender, right to demand receipt, 538.8
- Treasurer of state for money received, 12.4
- Trustee, deposit of trust funds, 682.32, 682.33

**RECEIVERS**

- Alien insurers, insolvency, procedure, 515.72
- Appointment
  - Authority of court to appoint, 491.66
  - Banks and trust companies, 524.1310–524.1314
  - Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
  - Consumer fraud practices, 714.16
  - Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
  - Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
  - Referees to hear causes, R.C.P. 207
- Assets, failure to deliver, contempt, 680.11
- Attachment purposes, 639.39
- Bank deposit payable, 524.805(6-8)
- Banks and trust companies, claim priority law not applicable, 680.8, 680.9
- Banks in receivership, 524.1310–524.1314
- Bond filed with clerk, 602.8102(121), 680.3
- Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Cigarette law applicable, 98.1
- Claims, priority, exceptions, 654.14, 680.7–680.9
- Closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1, 615.2
- Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14
- Compensation, 524.1001, 626.25, 630.13
- Contempt for failure to obey orders, 680.11
- Continuances under moratorium, charge of property, 654.15
- Conveyances, 524.1311, 680.4
- Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5
- Corporations for pecuniary profit, 491.66
- Costs of receivership, 626.45, 654.14(1)
- Dams, unlawful management, 469.15
- Discovery of assets, 680.10, 680.11
- Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Discrimination, unfair, law applicable, 551.4
- Drainage and levee districts, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196
- Drainage bonds, defaulted, 464.6–464.12
- Evidence at hearing of application, 680.2
- Executions
  - Action to ascertain extent of lien, 626.33, 626.45
  - Joint or partnership property, 626.33
  - Proceedings auxiliary, 630.7–630.9, 630.13
- Fees
  - Banks and trust companies acting, 524.1001
  - Executions, receiver appointed, costs taxed, 626.45, 630.13
  - Suspended during receivership, 491.11
- Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.13–654.15
- Foreign corporations, 495.6
- Foreign receivers, legalizing Acts, realty, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.72, 512.101

**RECEIVERS — Continued**

- Funds, investment, 682.23–682.28
- Guaranty corporations, auditor, 536B.16
- Industrial loan companies, 536A.19
- Insurance company, *see INSURANCE*
- Land office, receipt as evidence, 622.49–622.51
- Legalization of conveyances, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24, 614.22
- Levee and drainage district, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196
- Liens, priority, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5
- Membership sales companies, 503.11
- Nonprofit corporations, 504A.58
- Oath to discharge trust faithfully, 680.3
- Orders of court signed in vacation, R.C.P. 120
- Pledge of rents on realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.13–654.15
- Powers in general, 680.4
- Preference as to rents, 654.13, 654.14
- Real estate brokers law not applicable, 117.7
- Recording instruments, 558.52
- Rentals on real estate mortgage foreclosures, 654.13–654.15
- Sales tax law applicable, 422.42
- Savings and loan associations, 534.405, 534.406, 534.511, 534.515
- Securities, sale exempt from securities law, 502.203(6)
- Sheriff as receiver, execution, 630.7, 630.9
- Superintendent of banking for banks, 524.1310
- Taxes as prior claim, 654.14, 680.6, 680.7
- Unemployment claims, priority, 96.14
- Vacation orders signed, R.C.P. 120

**RECIPROCITY**

- Abandoned property, 556.10
- Accountants, 116.13
- Admission to Iowa bar, R.C.P. 118
- Boats and vessels, 106.71
- Boxing and wrestling matches, licenses to conduct, 99C.4
- Cosmetologists, license, 157.3
- Credit unions, other states, 533.39
- Engineers and surveyors, 114.20
- Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112
- Handicapped identification devices, 601E.6
- Inheritance tax, 450.91
- Insurance companies, 510.32
- Interstate bridges, 313A.34
- Interstate motor fuel tax agreements, 324.56
- Military personnel, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5
- Motor vehicle provisions
  - License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(3)
  - Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
  - Registration fee exemption, 321.53
  - Registration reciprocity agreements, ch 326
  - Traffic law enforcement within state, 321.6
  - Truck fee agreements made, 327.10
- Navigation laws, 106.71
- Nursing home administrators, 135E.11
- Parole agreements, reciprocal, 906.13
- Practice Acts, licenses, 147.44–147.54
- Rendering plants, 167.21
- Tax enforcement, 421.24
- Telegraph and telephone service, 477.10–477.14

**RECIPROCITY — Continued**

- Unemployment compensation, 96.19(6c), 96.20
  - Use tax, 423.25
  - Wage payment collection law, 91A.11
  - Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819
- RECIPROCITY BOARD, STATE**  
*See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Transportation Regulation Authority*

**RECKLESS DRIVING**

- Criminal definition, punishment, 321.277
- Driver's license revoked, 321.209(6), 321.210(2)
- Military personnel, 29B.106

**RECOGNIZANCES**

- Bail bonds, 811.1, 811.6
- Report by district court clerks, 666.6
- Report of auditor, publication, 331.509

**RECOMMITMENT AFTER BAIL**

- General provisions, 811.7*

**RECORDER, COUNTY**

- General provisions, 331.601–331.609, see also COUNTY RECORDER*

**RECORDING ACTS**

- See also chs 554, 555*
- Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
- Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
- Corporation for profit, articles recorded, 491.5
- County recorder's duties, 331.602
- Dairy products containers, brands, 192.58
- Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
- Homestead selected and recorded, 561.4–561.7
- Marks, trade-marks and trade names, ch 548
- Mental hospital support lien, 230.25, 230.26
- Oil and gas leases, terminations, 84.22
- Plats, filing required, 409.12
- Public utility equipment, 555.3
- Real property instrument, 558.1–558.13
- Secured transactions, ch 555, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Trade-marks and trade names, chs 547, 548

**RECORDS**

- Adoption, 600.16, 600.24
- Appeals, requirements, R.App.P. 10, 11
- Authentication
  - Generally, ch 622*
  - Executed in a foreign country, 558.27–558.29
  - Federal provisions, preceding U.S. Const.
  - Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12
- Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
- Beer and liquor control, 123.33, 123.101–123.103, 123.109, 123.138
- Change of name record, 674.11
- Civil service, 341A.19
- Confidential, R.App.P. 11(e)
- Confidential records council, 692.19
- Controlled substances, *generally, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403*
- Control of records, judicial officer vacancy, 602.6607
- County medical examiners, autopsies, 331.802
- Credit union records, 533.26–533.28
- Destruction by clerk of court, 602.8103(4)
- District court proceedings, preparation and signing, alterations, 602.6203

**RECORDS — Continued**

- Explosive materials, 101A.5, 101A.8
- False representation, 720.5
- Games of skill and chance, 99B.2
- Insurers liquidated, 507C.21
- Investment securities, issuer's duty of inquiry, 554.8403
- Judicial qualifications commission hearing, 602.2104
- Juvenile cases, 232.147-232.151
- Land survey, 355.7
- Lost, ch 647
- Mentally ill persons, hearing, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(21)
- Microfilming, 331.101(15), 331.603(3), 602.8103(2)
- Misuse of public records, 721.10
- Motor vehicles, abandoned, destruction, 321.90
- Occupational safety and health information, 88.6
- Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
- Public, citizen's right to examine and copy, ch 22
- Public, falsifying, penalty, 721.1
- Real property, sales contracts, 554.2107
- Records management Act
  - General provisions*, ch 304
  - Definitions, 304.2
  - Duplicates, 304.13
  - Exemptions to provisions, 304.17
  - Management, preservation and disposal of records, *generally*, 304.8-304.15
  - Records management manual, 304.7
  - Records, state-owned property, 304.15
  - Report to governor and general assembly, 304.6
  - Rulemaking, 304.17
  - Rules adopted, 304.7
  - State records commission
    - Compensation of members, 304.4
    - Establishment, 304.3-304.5
    - Nonliability of members, 304.16
    - Powers and duties, 304.6-304.13
    - Termination of state agency, 304.11
- Risk management, 18.160-18.169
- Sound recordings, theft, 714.15
- State building code, decisions, 103A.17
- Swine identification, 163.30
- Vital statistics, ch 144

**RECOVERY OF REAL PROPERTY**

- Actions for, *generally*, ch 646

**RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES**

- Amusement park projects, bonding, 419.1
- Boats and vessels, registration exemptions, 106.6
- City, 384.24
- County conservation board projects, ch 111A
- Land preservation, 93A.1
- Municipal recreational areas, 111.60-111.78
- Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, ch 300
- Public use of private land and water, encouraged, ch 111C
- Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
- Schools, public recreation, ch 300
- State recreational and watershed projects, 107.29-107.34
- Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

**RECREATION CENTER**

- Memorial hall, 37.18(3)

**REDEMPTION**

- Centers for beverage containers, 455C.2
- Execution sales, chs 628, 629
- Mortgages on real estate, ch 628
- Secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506
- Tax sales, *generally*, ch 447

**REDISTRICTING GENERAL ASSEMBLY AND CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS**

- Generally*, ch 42

**REDUNDANT MATTER**

- Stricken from pleadings, R.C.P. 94

**REFEREES**

- Acceptance or refusal of appointment, R.C.P. 207, 210
- Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20
- Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
- Appointment by court, 602.6602; R.C.P. 207
- Bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503
- Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 209, 214, 241
- Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288
- Bribery or acceptance of bribe, 722.3
- Certification by successor, R.C.P. 241(d)
- Commission to locate boundaries, 650.7-650.12
- Costs
  - Fees taxed as costs, R.C.P. 208
  - Fees to county officers, account to county, 633.20
  - Judgment debtor examined, 630.13
  - Partition costs, R.C.P. 287(a), 293, 295
  - Retaxation of costs, 625.16, 625.18
  - Taxable, 625.14
- County officers' fees, account to county, 633.20
- Court referees, compensation, 602.1508
- Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
- Dower setting off, proceedings, 633.247-633.251
- Estates of decedents, dower, 633.247-633.251
- Executor's accounts examined, 633.20
- Fees
  - Executions, compensation for services allowed, 630.13
  - Referees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
- Findings of fact as special verdict, R.C.P. 214
- Foreign referees, legalizing Acts, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
- Funds, inability to distribute, procedure, 682.31-682.33
- Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
- Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.88
- Insurance companies, nonlife, 515.85
- Investment of fiduciaries' funds, 682.23-682.34
- Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
- Judgment debtor examination, 630.3-630.5, 630.10-630.13
- Judgment, determination of amount, R.C.P. 232
- Judgment, report of referee, effect, R.C.P. 213, 214
- Mandamus costs determined, 661.15
- "Master" includes a referee, auditor or examiner, R.C.P. 207
- Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
- Method of trial, R.C.P. 209
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 282-292, 295
- Personal property, sale, bonds, R.C.P. 288
- Powers of referees, 633.20

**REFEREES** — Continued

- Probate referees, 633.20
- Procedure on reference, R.C.P. 209, 210
- Proof required, R.C.P. 210
- Real estate sale, bonds, when required, R.C.P. 288
- Shorthand reporter's notes in evidence, 622.99
- Undistributed funds, deposit with clerk, 682.31-682.38
- Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

**REFERENDUM**

- Beef cattle excise tax, 181.9-181.20
- Corn promotion, 185C.2, 185C.16-185C.20
- County fair, official, 174.10
- County, township and state questions, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*
- Egg excise tax, 196A.3
- Municipal questions, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*
- School questions, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections, and thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*
- Social security, 97C.20
- Soil conservation, district elections, 467A.5, 467A.10
- Soybeans, promotional order, ch 185
- Turkey excise tax, 184A.10

**REFORMATORY, MEN'S (ANAMOSA)**

- See ch 246, also PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)*

**REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S**

- See ch 245, also WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (MITCHELLVILLE)*

**REFRIGERATION PLANTS**

- See chs 101, 171, 172, also COLD STORAGE PLANTS*

**REFRIGERATORS**

- Abandoned, regulations, 727.3

**REFUNDING BONDS**

- City bonds, 384.68
- County bonds, 331.441[2b(6)]
- Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, ch 464
- Drainage districts, ch 463
- Public utilities owned by cities, 384.82
- School bonds, 298.20

**REFUNDS**

- See also MOTOR FUEL TAX; REBATES*

- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4212
- Beef cattle excise tax, 181.12
- Beverage containers deposit Act, 455C.2
- Cigarettes and tobacco
  - Permit fees, 98.13
  - Tax stamps, 98.8
- Claims against state, 25.2
- Corn promotion assessment, 185C.27
- Drainage surplus refunded, 455.68
- Erroneous taxes to counties, 452.16-452.18
- Erroneous taxes to individuals, 445.60
- Federal tax on gasoline, 324.81
- Gasohol taxes, 324.21
- Income tax, individual
  - Overpayments, 422.25

**REFUNDS** — Continued

- Income tax, individual — Continued
  - Withholding tax, 422.16
- Income tax refunds or claims, 422.73
- Industrial loan companies, license applications, 536A.7
- Inheritance taxes, 450.94-450.96
- Insurance companies, erroneous payments, 505.11
- Insurance guaranty associations, assessments, 515B.5
- Insurance premium taxes not paid under protest, 505.14
- Islands and abandoned river channels, action over title, 568.16, 568.20
- Life insurance premiums, 536.26
- Motor vehicle fees, 321.126-321.128
- Old-age and survivors insurance fund, 97.51
- Partition proceedings, security, title failure, 651.6
- Public utilities, rate increases, interest, 476.6, 476.13
- Sales or use tax, correction of errors, 422.73
- Sales tax, construction contractors, 422.47(2)
- Social security tax, 97C.9, 97C.11
- Tax payments, claims for refunds or credits, 422.73
- Turkey marketing fee, 184A.8

**REFUSE**

- See GARBAGE*

**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)**

- General provisions, ch 262, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Accounts and records open to inspection, 79.8
- Administrative officers, appointment, 262.12
- Administrative rules, employees, fringe benefits, 79.1
- Aircraft use, 328.56
- Appointments
  - College and university presidents, 262.9
  - Committees, 262.12
  - Officers, *see subhead Officers below*
  - Public broadcasting board, 18B.3
  - Secretary of board, 262.12, 262.13
- Appropriations
  - Budget control, 8.31
  - Extended, power, 262.9(7)
  - How allotted, 8.30-8.32
  - Misused, liability, 8.38, 8.40
  - Transportation, deaf and sight-saving schools, 270.9
- Archaeologist, state, appropriations, 305A.7
- Area schools, standards established, 280A.33
- Attendance by high school students, 282.26
- Authority of board in general, 262.9
- Bicycles, parking regulations, 262.69
- Blind children, education, duties, 299.18, 299.23
- Blind, school, state, 262.7, ch 269
- Bonds on public contracts, procedure, 23.1, 23.12-23.16, 75.2-75.9
- Bonds on self-liquidating improvements, 262.48-262.52
- Bonds required of finance committee, 64.6(4)
- Budgeting and accounting system, unified, 8.29
- Budget submitted, 8.23-8.28
- Child welfare research station, 263.5, 263.6
- Code, session laws, copies furnished, 18.97



**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions) — Continued**

- Collective bargaining, hiring attorney, 262.9
- College aid commission, 261.1
- Community colleges and area vocational schools, standards established, 280A.33
- Contracts
  - Annuities, 262.21
  - Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1–23.16
  - Bids on improvement contracts, 262.34
  - Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3
  - Fire protection, arranged with city, 262.33
  - General penalty clause, 24.24
  - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
  - Interest in contracts prohibited, 262.10
  - Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7–573.26
  - Payments on contracts, conditions, 573.12
  - Teacher training contracts, 262.30–262.32
- Courses of study at university, 263.1, 263.2
- Deaf, census from local assessor, 299.18–299.23
- Deaf, school, state, 262.7, ch 270
- Degrees and diplomas at university, 263.2
- Dormitories erected, 262.35–262.42
- Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66
- Duties and powers of board enumerated, 262.9
- Easements over public land, power to grant, 262.67
- Employees
  - Annuity contracts, 262.21
  - Exempt from merit system, 19A.3
  - Sick leave and vacation, 79.1, 79.23
- Executive officers of each institution, report, 262.24
- Expenses paid, filing and audit, 262.29
- Facilities leased from public broadcasting board, 18B.7
- Federal grants, 266.1–266.7, 266.27, 266.28
- Funds collected, not paid to treasurer, 12.10
- Funds, control of, 8.6(7)
- Funds invested, requirements, 262.14–262.19
- Gifts accepted and controlled, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 565.3–565.5
- Higher education facilities commission, 261.1
- Hog-cholera serum laboratory, authorized, 266.24–266.26
- Homeopathic medicine at university, 263.4
- Improvements, *see subhead Contracts above*
- Indigent patients, treatment, 271.6
- Institutions governed, enumerated, 262.7
- Interest in real estate transactions prohibited, 262.10
- Inventions patented by state, 262.9(10)
- Iowa State University, 262.7, ch 266
- Judicial review, parking and traffic rules, 262.69
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Land leased with option to purchase, 427.15
- Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
- Legislative inspection of accounts, 79.8
- Meetings of board, when held, 262.8
- Members of board
  - Appointment and duties, 262.1–262.9
  - Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Mental health authority, designation, 225C.3
- Mental health programs, duties, 225C.4, 262.70
- Mortgages securing loans, 262.14–262.19
- Oakdale campus, powers and control, 271.3

**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions) — Continued**

- Officers
  - Generally*, 262.9, 262.23–262.27
  - Bond required of treasurers, 64.6(4)
- Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10
- Powers of board, committees and administrative officers, 262.12
- Public improvements and bonds, procedure, 23.1–23.16
- Purchasing standards, energy consuming products, 18.3
- Real estate transaction, approval, 262.9(5)–262.11
- Records kept of board proceedings, 262.11
- Records management Act, exemption, 304.17
- Reports
  - Annually, building and bonding plan, 262A.3
  - Biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
  - Biennial, to governor, 262.26
  - Completion of improvement, to appeal board, 23.11
  - Executive officers, biennially to board, 262.24
- Revenue bonds, chs 262A, 263A
- Risk management, 18.161
- Roads and highways, 306.4, 307A.2
- Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Regents Board*
- Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)
- Sanitary conditions, health department, 135.11
- Secretarial officers of institutions, 262.25
- Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
- Self-liquidating improvements, construction, financing, 262.44–262.53
- Settlement made annually with auditor, 11.2
- Speed limits, 262.68
- Superintendents, selected for each institution, 262.9(2)
- Traffic control and parking, 262.69
- Treasurer of each institution, duties, 262.23
- Trusts accepted and administered, 262.9(6)
- Tuition, students residing on state-owned land, 262.43
- University of Iowa, 262.7, 263.1–263.8
- University of Northern Iowa, 262.7, ch 268
- Veterans, agent orange exposure, cooperative treatment, 139A.6
- Voter registration, access provided, 48.9
- REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION**
  - General provisions*, ch 473A
- REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL**
  - Census returns to be published, 26.4
  - Compilation, 19.6
  - Distribution, 18.86–18.92
  - Executive council reports included, 19.6
  - Inspection, public, county auditor, 331.502(4)
  - Preparation, contents, 17.20, 18.75
  - Printed biennially, 17.20
  - Secretary of state, duties, 9.6
- REGISTRARS OF VITAL STATISTICS**
  - General provisions*, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Registrar*

**REGISTRATION**

- Agricultural land, nonresident aliens, 567.7
- Aircraft, 328.42-328.52
- Breeding bulls, 163.42
- Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B
- Child abuse information, 235A.14
- Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301-204.306
- Farm names, 557.22-557.26
- Investment securities, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Marks, ch 548
- Memorial buildings or monuments, tax anticipatory warrants, 37.30
- Motor vehicles, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Radiation emitting equipment, 136C.3
- Snowmobiles, ch 321G
- Trade-marks and trade names, chs 547, 548
- Vital statistics, ch 144, *see* **VITAL STATISTICS**
- Voters, chs 47, 48, *see* **ELECTIONS**

**REHABILITATION OF DISABLED**

- See* chs 258, 259, *also* **VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION**

**REHEARING**

- Criminal appeals to appellate courts, 814.19, 814.24
- Military courts, 29B.64
- Workers' compensation cases, 86.24

**REINSURANCE**

- See* ch 521, *also* **INSURANCE**, *subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance*

**RELATIVE RIGHTS**

- Limitation of actions, 614.1

**RELATIVES**

- Arrested person, communications, 804.20
- Autopsy, consent, 144.56
- Beneficiary in assessment life insurance, 510.10
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Child-placing agencies, 238.24
- Children's fraternal insurance, application, 512.56
- Consanguinity, 4.1(23), *see also* **CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY**
- County compensation board members, 331.905
- Dead bodies, scientific purposes, rights, 142.1-142.10
- Defined, redistricting, 42.1
- Disinterment, 144.34
- Employment of, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Incest, 726.2
- Indigents to hospital, no attendance fee, 255.13
- Inheritance tax, rate, 450.10
- Inquest on request of relatives, 226.34
- Judges disqualified, 602.1606
- Jurors, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(e); R.Cr.P. 17

- Life insurance loans to relatives, 508.7

Marriage, 595.19

- Parent and child, chs 252A, 597, 675

Poor support, chs 252, 252A

- Real estate transfer tax, exceptions, 428A.2

Responsibility of relatives

Dependent children, aid payments, 239.5

Hospital inmates, mentally ill, state

Dangerous incurables, release to relatives, 226.26

**RELATIVES — Continued**

Responsibility of relatives — Continued

Hospital inmates, mentally ill, state — Continued

Inquest requested, expense payable, 226.34

Liability for support, 230.15

Special care expense, 226.11

Mental illness, 230.15-230.17

Mentally retarded persons

Cost of care, liability, when, 222.78

Cost of commitment, payment, 222.51

Discharge from state hospital, 222.15

Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19

Petition by, 222.16

Request for inquest in case of death, 222.12

Voluntary admission to state hospital, 222.13

Parents, chs 252A, 597, 675

Poor support, 252.1-252.6, 252A.1-252A.9

Psychiatric hospital patients, 225.8, 225.9, 225.22

University hospital patients, 255.26

Sexual abuse, 709.4

Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614-633.622

Vital statistics, relatives to furnish, 144.51

Void marriages between relatives, 595.19

**RELEASE**

Pleadings specially as a defense, R.C.P. 101

Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406

Warehouseman, delivery excused, 554.7403

**RELEVANCY**

Irrelevant pleadings stricken, R.C.P. 113

**RELIEF**

Emergency relief administration, ch 251

General relief director, chs 252, 255

Labor on lime projects, 202.11

Poor relief, chs 239, 252-255

Streets and highways labor, 252.27

Unemployment compensation, 96.1-96.21

Work projects for poor, 252.27

**RELIGION**

Associations, *see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes below*

Banks, donations, 524.801

Beliefs, religious

Abortion, participation, 146.1, 146.2

Affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institutions, 729.2

Handicapped children, protected, 281.8

Indigents, hospital care, refusal, 255.10

Jurors, when excused on Saturday, R.C.P. 188

Residents of state institutions, 218.25-218.27

Bible, family, execution exempt, 627.6(3)

Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6

Christian Science exemption

Indigents, state hospital care, 255.10

Venereal disease law when inapplicable, 140.14

Churches, *see* **CHURCHES**

Civil rights, protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.2

Civil service, discrimination prohibited, 400.17

Clergy

Requests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)

Books exempt from execution, 627.6

Confidential communications, 622.10

Correctional institution visits, 217A.80

Extinct society taken over, 504.11

**RELIGION — Continued****Clergy — Continued**

- Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
- Liquor permits, 123.29
- Marriage duties, 595.9–595.17
- Meetings out of state, 504.15
- Residents of state institution, ministration, 218.26
- Controlled substances, use, 204.204
- Corporations, donations, 496A.4
- Corporations for religious purposes
  - Generally*, ch 504
  - Control to be in boards of trustees, 565.1
  - Fees and reports, exemption, 496.19
  - Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.10(4)
  - Land grants, how used, 565.1, 565.2
- Trustees
  - Church affairs controlled by trustees, 565.1
  - Election of trustees, 504.14, 504.16
  - Endowment fund trustees, 504.21
  - Extinct societies, trustees take charge, 504.23
  - Powers of trustees, 504.22
  - Trust property, controlled, 504.24
- Corrections department residents, preference, 217A.36
- Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17
- Donations, solicitation, regulated, ch 122
- Education
  - Attendance at school excused, 299.2(4)
  - Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6
  - Handicapped children, rights, 281.8
  - Parochial schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools below*
  - Physical education or health course conflicts, 257.25
  - School standards exception, 299.24
- Exemptions
  - Bible, family, execution, 627.6
  - Clergy's books and tools, 627.6
  - Confidential communications, 622.10
  - Corporation reports and fees, 496.19
  - Discriminatory practices, housing, 601A.12
  - Eye treatment of babies, 140.13
  - Jurors, because of religious faith, R.C.P. 188; 607.2
  - Marriage law, certain denominations, 595.17
  - School attendance, religious duties, 299.2(4)
  - State medical care of indigent persons, 255.10
  - Taxation exemptions, *see subhead below*
  - Venereal disease treatment, 140.14
- Fair employment practices, 729.4
- Family planning services, 234.26
- Freedom of religious rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Freedom of worship, Const., U.S., Amend. 1
- Housing finance authority, discrimination, 220.9
- Immunization of children, exemptions, 139.9
- Institutions, state, residents' rights, 218.25–218.27
- Insurance of religious groups
  - Assessment life law, when applicable, 510.29
  - Fraternal religious law applicable, 512.3
  - Group insurance, 509.1(2a)
  - Mortality assessment rates, exemption, 512.44
  - Reorganization, fraternal insurance, 512.7, 512.8
  - Securities, deposit law not applicable, 512.54

**RELIGION — Continued**

- Marriage by clergy, 595.10–595.17
  - Marriage law exemptions, 595.17
  - Merit system, state, discrimination, 19A.18
  - Ministers, *see subhead Clergy above*
  - Nonpublic schools
    - Compulsory attendance, ch 299
    - County funds not to be used, 331.901(5)
    - Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4
  - Priests, *see subhead Clergy above*
  - Qualification tests for office, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
  - Rabbis, *see subhead Clergy above*
  - Religious test
    - Not permitted as qualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 4
    - Schools and institutions, asking religious affiliation, 729.2
    - Witnesses, not permitted, Const., Iowa, I, 4
  - Societies, *see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes above*
  - Solicitation of public donations, ch 122
  - Taxation exemptions
    - Corporate income tax, 422.34(2)
    - Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2,4)
    - Property exempt, *generally*, 427.1(9,10)
    - Sales tax, receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
  - Taxation of leased property, 565.1, 565.2
  - Tax equalization, school, 442.1–442.23
  - Taxes or tithes not to be paid to churches, Const., Iowa, I, 3
  - Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22
  - University of Iowa, free from religious denomination control, 263.1
  - Violations
    - Academic degrees without authority, 504.13
    - Equal privileges, civil rights violations, 729.2
    - Marriage by clergy without license, 595.9
    - Public funds, unlawfully used, 331.901(5,7)
    - Religious tests unlawfully required, 729.1, 729.3
    - Water treatment plants, operators, discrimination, 455B.213
    - Work release program, participation, 247A.5
  - Witness, evidence of religious beliefs, Ia.R.Evid. 610
- REMAINDERS**
- Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
  - Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
  - Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5
- REMAND**
- Appeals to appellate court, 602.5106, 686.14; R.App.P. 26
  - Remedy at law not merged in crime, 611.21
- REMEDY AT LAW**
- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10, 707.6
- REMISSION**
- Fines and forfeitures by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13–248.17
  - New trial, condition for refusing, R.C.P. 250
  - Taxes when property lost, 445.62
- REMOVAL FROM OFFICE**
- See* 24.24, 64.25, ch 66

**RENAL DISEASES**

Program, *generally*, 135.45-135.48

**RENDERING WORKS**

Dead animals, use and disposal, ch 167  
Packing houses, *see* **PACKING HOUSES**  
Slaughterhouses, *see* **SLAUGHTERHOUSES**

**RENTS**

Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25  
Broker's license, when required, 117.1-117.7  
Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16  
Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6  
Double liability for holding over, 562.2  
Drainage district receiverships, 455.196  
Foreclosure, rents pledged, 654.13-654.15  
Housing codes, cities of 15,000 or more, 364.17  
Landlord and tenant, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**  
Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10  
Life tenant, apportioned at death, 562.1  
Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19  
Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1-615.4  
Mobile homes, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**  
Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1  
Payment to stranger, void, 562.3  
Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14  
Receiver pending action, 680.1, 680.4  
Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.18  
Secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104  
State agencies, fees established, 18.12  
Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)  
Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22  
Urban renewal relocations, rental paid, 403.6(14)

**REPEAL**

Commercial code, construction against implied repeal, 554.1104  
Commercial code, laws not repealed, 554.10104  
Form for drafting repealing Acts, 3.1

**REPLEVIN**

**Bond**  
Delivery of property to defendant, 643.12, 643.13  
Filing of plaintiff's delivery bond, 643.6  
Judgment against plaintiff, 643.17  
Judgment when property not delivered, 643.20  
Return of defendant's delivery bond, 643.13  
Cigarette law seizures not repleviable, 98.32  
Concealment of property, 643.21  
Contempt penalty for obstruction, 643.11, 643.21  
Costs, bonds to pay, 602.8102(109), 643.7, 643.12  
Counterclaim not allowed, 643.2  
Damages, taking or detention, found by jury, 643.16  
Delivery fails, writ becomes execution, 643.18  
Examination of defendant, 643.10, 643.21  
Execution, delivery of possession, 643.18  
Exemption of judgment, 643.22  
Inspection, appraisalment of property, 643.14  
Intervention of third person, 643.4  
Issuance and execution of writ  
*Generally*, 643.3-643.10  
Instructions to officer on execution, 643.18  
Notice and opportunity to be heard, 643.5  
Return of writ, 643.15  
Time of return by officer, 643.15  
Joinder of actions not allowed, 643.2

**REPLEVIN** — Continued

Judgment as to right of possession, 643.16, 643.17  
Judgment for value of property and damages, 643.17  
Judgment on defendant's bond, 643.20  
Liquor conveyance seizures not repleviable, 127.3  
Ordinary action, 643.2  
Parties brought into action, 643.4  
Petition, contents, 643.1  
Place of bringing action, 643.1  
Plaintiff's option after judgment, 643.19  
Removal of property out of county, 643.8, 643.9  
Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716  
Sheriff's duties, 331.653(51)  
Sunday process, when allowed, 643.3  
Value of property assessed by jury, 643.16  
Verdict of value and damages, 643.16  
Verification of petition required, 643.1  
Wrongful removal, follow property, 643.8

**REPLY**

*See* "Iowa Court Rules" publication  
Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103  
Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102  
Clerk, appearance docket, entry of filing, 602.8102(9)  
Court may order, R.C.P. 73  
Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102  
Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)  
Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35  
Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)  
Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1  
Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(f)

**REPORTERS**

Board of examiners, 602.1511, 602.3101-602.3107  
Certification and examination provisions, *generally*, 602.3101-602.3302  
Court reporters  
Appointment and compensation, 602.1507, 602.1509, 602.6603  
Costs, 625.9  
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18  
Evidentiary use of reporter's notes, 622.97-622.101  
Fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178  
Fee taxed as court costs, 625.8  
Juvenile court, 232.115  
Military courts  
Courts-martial, 29B.29  
Courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
Oaths, 29B.43  
Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2  
Pretrial conference, record, R.C.P. 137  
Signature facsimiles, 622.29; Ct.R. 208  
Temporary, 602.1612  
Termination proceedings, parental rights, 232.115  
Transcribing their official notes, fee, court order, 602.3202  
Transcripts, *see* **TRANSCRIPTS**  
Trial court record, 624.9-624.11  
Depositions, R.C.P. 149  
Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer and take, 78.1  
Shorthand reporters  
Applications, 602.3105

**REPORTERS — Continued**

## Shorthand reporters — Continued

- Appointment by district associate judges and judicial magistrates, 602.6603(2)
- Board of examiners, membership, appointment, 602.3101, 602.3102
- Board of examiners, funds administered by court administrator, 602.3106
- Civil service commission, council to furnish, 400.5
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- County assessed expenses, 602.1509
- Examinations, 602.3107
- Expenses, reimbursement, 602.1509
- Master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209
- Notes as evidence, 622.97–622.101
- Report of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18
- Revocation or suspension, 602.3203
- Salaries, expenses, 602.1507, 602.1509
- School appeal hearing, 290.3
- Suspension or revocation of license, 602.3203
- Temporary, 602.6603
- Transcript fees, rules, 602.3202
- Unlawful use of title, 602.3201
- Workers' compensation cases, 86.19

**REPORTS**

- Abandoned hazardous waste disposal sites, 455B.427
- City reports, *see CITIES*
- Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211, 204.402, 204.403
- County reports, 331.322(13), 331.323(2c), 331.507(4), 331.558, 331.655(3), 331.901(1,3), 331.902, 602.8102(59)
- False reports to law enforcement authorities, 718.6
- Hazardous waste remedial fund annual report, 455B.425
- Insurers liquidation, ch 507C
- Judicial officers, filed monthly, 602.6605
- Motor fuel tax, 324.54
- Private investigative and security agencies, 80A.11
- Probate referee, R.Prob.P. 4
- State archaeologist, 305A.2
- State officers
- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Printing and publication, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29
- Reports to governor, *see GOVERNOR*
- Supreme court, 17.22, 18.99, 602.4106

**REPRESENTATIVES**

- State, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
- United States, *see UNITED STATES*

**REPRIEVES**

- Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Copies required, 248.15
- Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
- Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
- Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

**REPUTATION**

- Actions for injury to, limitation, 614.1
- Applicants for admission to bar, 602.10102
- Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88
- Ill fame, houses, injunctions, evidence, 99.14

**REPUTATION — Continued**

- Witnesses, moral character, Ia.R.Evid. 607–609

**RESCISSION**

- Commercial paper, negotiations, 554.3207
- Sales
- Generally*, 554.2209
- Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
- Effect on remedies and fraud, 554.2721

**RESCUE**

- Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
- Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 719.2

**RESERVATIONS**

- Indians, 1.12–1.15, 331.660, 425.12

**RESERVE PEACE OFFICERS**

- Generally*, ch 80D, *see PEACE OFFICERS*

**RESERVOIRS**

- City powers, 364.2
- Condemnation of land by railroad, 471.9(4)

**RESIDENCE**

- See DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE*

- Alcoholics, county determined, 125.46, 125.47
- Change of residence

- Election requirements, *see subhead below*
- Notice after commencing action, 616.21

## Definition

- Exemption from execution laws, 627.2
- Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)
- Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)

## Election requirements

- Change of address, 48.7, 48.29
- Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8
- Legal settlement acquired

- Mental illness support law, 230.1–230.6

- Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24

- Sales, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308

**RESIDENCES**

- Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.4
- Disorderly conduct, near, 723.4
- Exemption from execution, 561.16, 627.2
- Homesteads, ch 561
- Houses, *see BUILDINGS*
- Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A
- Original notice served by leaving at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Residential home, definition for zoning, 414.22

**RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES**

- See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES*

**RESISTANCE TO EXECUTION OF PROCESS**

- General provisions*, 719.1

**RESOLUTIONS OF NECESSITY**

- Dams and spillways, 112.1
- Drainage districts, 455.128, 460.3
- Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.6–325.26

**RESPONDENTIA**

- Insurance companies authorized, 515.48(9)
- Loans by insurance companies, 515.50

## RESTAURANTS AND FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

See also *FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*

- Air contaminant source defined, 455B.131(2)
- Automobiles and conveyances, liability for loss, 105.7-105.9
- Aviation facilities, authority to establish and operate, 330A.2
- Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5
- Blind persons
  - Discrimination, 601D.4
  - Public buildings, food service operation, ch 601C
- Child labor regulations, ch 92
- Civil rights, ch 601A
- Commissary defined, 170A.2, 191A.1
- Consumer credit code, services defined, 537.1301(40)
- Dairy products marketing, ch 192A
- Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7
- Enforcement of law, 159.6(11), 170A.14
- Fees for license, 170A.5
- Food law, chs 189-196, *see FOODS*
- Food service sanitation code
  - Authority to enforce, 170A.4
  - Conflicts with building code, 170A.15
  - County attorney assistance, 170A.14
  - Definitions, 170A.2
  - Fire protection regulations, 170A.9
  - Inspection notices posted, 170A.11
  - Inspection upon complaint, 170A.10
  - License fees, 170A.5
  - License renewal, 170A.6
  - Plumbing required, 170A.8
  - Posting "poor" inspection results, 170A.12
  - Reports to secretary, 170A.4
  - Rescission of agreement by secretary, 170A.4
  - Rules adopted, 170A.3
  - Toilet provided, 170A.7
  - Violations, penalty, 170A.13
- Garbage as animal food, 163.26
- Guests' property, liability of owner, ch 105
- Guide dogs for blind may enter, 601D.5
- Handicapped persons, use of facilities, 601D.4
- Hotelkeeper's lien, enforcement, ch 583
- Hotel law, ch 170B
- Imitation foods used, 191.3
- Inspections
  - Bureau of labor, 91.9-91.16
  - Complaint of insanitary condition, 170A.10
  - Labor inspectors, refusal to admit, 91.16
  - Posting inspection notice, 170A.11
- Liability for valuables lost, limit, ch 105
- Licenses, 170A.5, 170A.6
- Lien for taxes, personal property, 445.31
- Lien, hotelkeeper's lien, ch 583
- Milk and milk products
  - Grade "A" only to be sold, 192.11
  - Permit exemption, 192.5
  - Samples for examination, 192.14
- Mobile food unit defined, 170A.2
- Oleomargarine used, 191.3
- Public buildings, blind persons, food service, ch 601C
- Pushcart defined, 170A.2
- Vending machines, ch 191A

## RESTAURANTS AND FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS — Continued

Violations of food service law, 170A.13

### RESTITUTION

- Appellate court order on property, 686.15, 686.16
- Criminal victims, 910.1
- Delinquent child, work assignment, 232.29(2), 232.46
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Juvenile victim program, ch 232A
- Lost goods or money, 644.6
- Public offenders, ch 910
- Real property after new trial, 648.23; R.C.P. 255
- Reversal by appellate court, 686.15

### RESTORATION

- Citizenship rights of convicts, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
- Lost records, ch 647
- Military personnel, setting aside sentence, 29B.71
- Property taken by courts, *see RESTITUTION*
- Seized property, taken, 809.5

### RESTRAINT OF TRADE

- Competition law prohibits, 553.4
- Dairy products, price differentials, 192A.3-192A.6
- Liquid transport carriers, prohibited, 327A.14
- Trade and commerce, *see TRADE AND COMMERCE*
- Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551

### RESTRAINTS ON ALIENATIONS

*General provisions*, 557.7, 558.68

### RESTRICTED CERTIFIED MAIL

Defined, 618.15

### RETAIL

- Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A
- Food establishments, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
- Installment sales as secured transactions, 554.9201
- Sales tax, 422.42-422.59
- Use tax definition of retailer, 423.1(5,6)

### RETAXATION OF COSTS

*See* 625.9, 625.16, 625.17

### RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

- Discriminatory practices, exception, 601A.13
- Experimental retired Iowan employment program, 601H.5
- Fire fighters and police officers, chs 410, 411
- General assembly members, 97B.72
- Judges, ch 602, Art. 9
- Net income tax, 422.7
- Peace officers, ch 97A
- Public employees, old-age and survivors' insurance system, chs 97, 97B
- United States civil service retirement, income tax exemption, 422.5

### RETRIAL

- Civil actions, R.C.P. 242, et seq.
- Criminal cases, grounds, R.Cr.P. 18, 21

### RETURN

- Day
  - Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53
  - Garnishee, R.C.P. 54

**RETURN** — Continued**Execution**

- Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259
- Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
- Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
- Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
- Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
- Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17
- False returns, penalty, 721.1
- Sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**REVENUE***See* **PUBLIC FUNDS; TAXATION**

- Internal revenue code references updated, 450.37
- Revenue bonds, 23.17, chs 262A, 263A, 384.82, 384.83, ch 419
- Security of, ch 452

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT***General provisions*, chs 421–451, *see also* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

- Abstract of taxable property, 441.45
- Actions prosecuted, *generally*, 421.20
- Adjusted valuations, 441.47
- Administration of tax laws, 421.17
- Administration of three-point tax law
  - General provisions*, 422.67–422.75
  - Banks, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
  - Bonds required of director, 422.67
  - Classification of three-point tax law, 422.1
  - Definition, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32, 422.42, 422.61
  - Errors corrected, refunds, 422.73, 422.74
  - False tax return, penalty, 422.25(8)
  - Funds, excess transferred, 422.69
  - Income tax, corporations, 422.32–422.41
  - Income tax, individual, 422.4–422.31
  - Information deemed confidential, 422.72
  - Interest, rate and penalty, 422.25
  - Notice of deficiency to taxpayer, 422.25
  - Oaths administered, 421.21
  - Penalties charged, 422.25
  - Powers and duties, 422.68, 422.70
  - Property relief Act, 422.2
  - Refund, goods for public purposes, 422.45(7)
  - Review of individual income tax, 422.28
  - Rules prescribed, 422.68(1)
  - Sales and services tax law, 422.42–422.59
  - Statistics published annually, 422.75
  - Tax lien recorded, requirements, 422.26
- Appraisal of estates, 450.27, 450.37, 450.39
- Assessing jurisdiction, valuation adjusted, 441.21, 441.47–441.49
- Assessment, erroneous or unjust, 421.17(10)
- Assessment of omitted property, ch 440
- Assessment of public utilities
  - General provisions for listing*, 428.24–428.29
  - Electric power generating plants, 428.37
  - Electric transmission lines, ch 437
  - Express companies, ch 436
  - Freight lines and equipment companies, ch 435
  - Pipeline companies, ch 438
  - Published annually, 17.20
  - Railway companies, ch 434
  - Reassessment and levy made, ch 439
  - Report required annually, 428.28
  - Telegraph and telephone companies, ch 433

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT** — Continued

- Assessments, equalization orders, 441.49
- Attorney general, duties, 421.19
- Audit of personal property tax credits, 427A.6
- Auditor, agents and clerks employed, 421.4, 422.71
- Auditor of state, audits and examinations, 422.72
- Banks, notification of joint accounts, 450.97
- Beer and liquor control, 123.56, 123.96
- Bonds, official, 422.67, 422.71(4)
- Books, records, produced, 422.70(1)
- Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28, 422.71
- Child support recovery unit, debtor's claim against income tax refund, 421.17(21, 25)
- Cigarette law
  - Assistant to administer and enforce, 98.25(3)
  - Auditors employed, 98.30
  - Custody of stamps, 98.7
  - Enforcement, power, 98.8(4)
  - Forms, authorized to prescribe, 98.15
  - Permits, authority to issue, 98.13
  - Reports from permit holders, to require, 98.15
  - Revocation of permit, 551A.11
  - Rules and powers, 98.25
  - Stamping machines, authority to purchase, 98.12
  - Tax paid to department, 98.6
  - Unfair sales practices, ch 551A
- Cigar tax law, duties, 98.42–98.50
- Comptroller certifies general levy, 8.6(13)
- Corporate powers, false use, action, 422.40
- Counsel from attorney general, how paid, 13.5
- County assessor's duties, 441.17
- County attorney's duties, 421.19
- County treasurer's losses, levy, 331.556(5)
- Creation of department, 421.1
- Delinquent taxes, collection agency, 421.17
- Director, tax law administration, *generally*, *see also* *specific tax laws for director's responsibilities*
  - Administrative rules, 421.17
  - Appointment, 421.2
  - Assessing jurisdiction, valuations adjusted, 441.47
  - Assessments, adjusted valuations, 441.48, 441.49
  - Assessors, appointment, examination, duties, 441.5–441.7, 441.10
  - Assessor's commission, members, 441.8
  - Bond to secure taxation payment, 422.16
  - Certification of levies to auditors, 421.9(3c)
  - Certification of value to auditors, 441.21
  - Changing of liens, 422.26
  - Cigarette stamps, custody, 98.7
  - Counsel, 421.19
  - Delinquent taxes, collection agency employed, 421.17
  - Deputies, 421.4, 421.9
  - Documentary tax stamp, duties, ch 428A
  - Duties and powers, 56.25, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70, 422.72(1), 422.88, 422.102, 422.103
  - Electric co-operatives, 437.14
  - Employees, salaries and expenses, 422.71
  - Errors, correction, 422.73
  - Examinations and hearings, information confidential, 422.70, 422.72
  - Expenses, 421.16
  - Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23
  - Funds, duties, 422.69

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT — Continued**

Director, tax law administration  
 —Continued  
 Generation skipping transfer tax  
   Collection enforced, 450A.10  
   Rulemaking, 450A.12  
 Homestead tax credit, 425.1  
 Hotel and motel tax, administered, 422A.1  
 Inheritance tax, appraisal requests, 450.37  
 Inheritance tax, qualified use, ch 450B  
 Investigation of local taxing bodies, 421.17(9)  
 Judicial review, cigarette law, 98.29  
 Listing property, 428.4  
 Local taxing bodies, information, 421.18  
 Oaths, power to administer, 421.21, 422.70  
 Orders of director served, 421.22  
 Powers and duties, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70  
 Production of books and records, 422.70, 422.72  
 Professional appraisers employed, 421.25  
 Property tax equalization valuations, 441.21, 441.49  
 Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, duties, 425.25, 425.27  
 Qualifications and restrictions, 421.3  
 Real estate, declarations of value, 428A.1, 428A.7  
 Reassessment and relevy, ch 439  
 Reciprocal interstate tax enforcement, 421.24  
 Refunds, 422.73, 422.74  
 Report from review board, 441.33  
 Review of taxes  
   Corporation income tax, 422.41  
   Personal income tax, 422.28  
 Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B  
 Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Revenue Department*  
 Rules, 421.6, 421.14  
 School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.16, 442.18  
 School district income surtax, report to general assembly, 442.18  
 Seal, 421.15  
 Settling doubtful claims for taxes, 421.5  
 Statistics, publication, 422.75  
 Subpoena, property owners, 421.17  
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2  
 Urban revitalization, 403.6(19)  
 Valuations, equalizations, 421.17  
 Witness fees and mileage, 421.23  
 Distress warrants, 422.26, 422.39, 422.56, 422.66, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31  
 Employees and assistants, 421.4, 422.71  
 Employees, fieldmen and auditors, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(7), 422.70  
 Enforcement of the law  
   Attorney general and state agents, 98.25(3)  
   County attorney or peace officer, 98.25(3)  
   Director, *generally*, 421.20, *see also specific tax areas for director's enforcement duties*  
   Reciprocal tax collections, 421.24  
 Estates, income tax court hearing, 422.23  
 Estate tax law, ch 451  
 Expenses allowed, 421.16  
 Financial institutions, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT — Continued**

Foster care recovery unit, 421.17(21)  
 Games of skill and chance, licensure, ch 99B  
 Garnishment to collect taxes, 626.29–626.31  
 Gasohol tax, 324.8  
 Gas tax, ch 324  
 Generation skipping transfer tax, release of liability, 450A.6  
 Homestead exemption and credit, 425.1–425.15  
 Income, corporate and sales tax administration, *see subhead Administration of Three-Point Tax Law above*  
 Income tax  
   Allocation of income, reciprocal agreements, 422.8  
   Checkoff, fish and game protection fund, 107.16  
   Computed, notice to taxpayer, 422.25  
   Corporation, 422.32–422.41  
   District court hearing, estates, 331.702(61), 422.23  
   Individual, 422.4–422.31  
   Refunds or claims, 422.73  
   Setoff procedure, child support, foster care recovery, 421.17(21)  
   Withholding, duties, 422.16  
 Indexing, individual income tax brackets, 422.4(17), 422.5, 422.21  
 Inflation factor, annual, computation, 422.4(17)  
 Inheritance tax law duties, ch 450  
 Injunctions authorized, 421.20  
 Instructions on uniform assessment rolls, 441.27  
 Insurance companies, gross premium tax law, ch 432, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19  
 Interstate fuel permit, 324.53  
 Levy for state needs, 444.22, 444.23  
 Loan agencies, return form prescribed, 430A.5  
 Local tax boards, power over, 421.17(2)  
 Mandamus action authorized, 421.20  
 Military service tax credit, ch 426A  
 Motor fuel tax, ch 324, 331.653(34)  
 New job training program, ch 280B  
 Notice to county auditor of increased valuations, 441.48  
 Oaths administered, 78.2(2, 7), 421.21  
 Office at Des Moines, 421.9  
 Office of investigations, 421.17(21)  
 Omitted property assessment, ch 440  
 Penalties enforced, 421.17(5)  
 Personal property tax credit, 427.17, ch 427A  
 Pipeline companies taxation, ch 438  
 Powers and duties, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70  
 Property exempt and taxable, ch 427  
 Property overlooked, procedure, ch 440  
 Property relief Act, 422.2  
 Property tax reimbursement, elderly and disabled, 425.16–425.39  
 Public officers' assistance required, 421.18  
 Public utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*  
 Railway fuel tax, ch 324A  
 Railway property assessed, ch 434  
 Real estate transfers, taxation, ch 428A  
 Reassessment and relevy, procedure, ch 439  
 Reciprocal tax enforcement, 421.24  
 Reciprocity, student loan defaults, income tax refund, 421.17  
 Refunds, satisfy tax liabilities, 421.17



**REVENUE DEPARTMENT** — Continued

- Refusal of taxpayer to make statement, 441.24
- Removal of action, limitation, 421.20
- Reports from political subdivisions, 441.17(6-9)
- Review board, state, powers and duties, 421.1, *see also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
- Review duties of revenue director, county valuations adjusted, 441.21, 441.47-441.49
- Rulemaking, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures, thereunder Revenue Department*
- Rules for sales tax, nonpermit retail sellers, 422.53(7)
- Rules, real estate transfers, 428A.11
- Sales or use tax refunds, claims, 422.73
- Sales tax provisions, 422.42-422.59
- Seal of director, 421.15
- Service tax, 422.42-422.59
- Sessions deemed continuous, 421.9
- Student loan, default, set off against income tax refund, 421.17
- Student loans, income tax setoff program, 261.37
- Tax levy for state needs, 8.6(13), 444.22, 444.23
- Tax lists certified by auditor, 443.5
- Tax year, defined, 422.4(4)
- Uniform assessment roll instruction, 441.26, 441.27
- Use tax law, ch 423
- Utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*
- Valuation of property, 441.18, 441.21-441.24
- Violations prosecuted, 425.29, 425.36
- Withholding tax, duties, 422.16

**REVERSAL**

- Appellate court, power, 686.2
- Criminal cases, 814.22
- Effect on purchaser in good faith, 686.16
- Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
- Immaterial exceptions disregarded, 624.15
- Judgments, effect on titles, 686.16
- Restitution of property, 686.15
- Supreme court, power, 686.2; R.C.P. 349

**REVERSION**

- Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
- Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
- Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
- Real property reserved, 614.24
- Schoolhouse sites, 297.15-297.21
- Township property, 360.9
- Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

**REVIEW, TAX, BOARDS OF**

- See also TAXATION*
- Local, ch 441
- State, ch 421

**REVIVAL OF ACTIONS**

- Admission in writing, 614.11
- Garnishment proceedings, after death of garnishee, 642.4
- Judgments after death of parties, 626.103-626.107

**REVOLVERS**

- Concealed weapons; 724.4
- Permit to acquire, 724.15

**REWARDS**

- Governor's authority to offer, 7.6
- Lost property, 644.5, 644.13

**RIFLES**

- Confiscation for game law violation prohibited, 110.32
- Defined as gun, game laws, 110.35
- Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
- Offensive weapons, defined, 724.1
- Possession, sale, use, ch 724, *see also WEAPONS*
- Shooting over highways or water, 109.54

**RIGHT OF ENTRY**

- Access to land taken by eminent domain, 471.4
- Labor bureau inspectors, 91.9
- Peace officers making arrest, 804.15
- Search warrant execution, 808.6

**RIGHT OF PRIVACY**

- Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 8

**RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE**

- General provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 1-6*

**RIGHT OF WAY**

- Billboards, 306C.10-306C.23
- Change in, permit required, 319.14
- Disposition by transportation department, 307.36
- Easements, 564.3-564.8
- Electric and communications lines, 477.1, 478.30
- Highways, 306.19, 313.4, 313.55-313.57
- Junkyards, 306C.1-306C.9
- Land without access, securing road, 471.4
- Maintenance, railroads, 327G.81
- Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Railroads, *see RAILROADS*
- Water districts, right to condemn, 357.31

**RIGHTS, CIVIL**

- Abridgment, voting rights, Const., U.S., Amends. 15, 19
- Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, Art. I
- Bill of rights, federal, Const., U.S., Amends. 1-10
- Infringement of civil rights, chs 601A, 729
- People retain, Const., Iowa, I, 25
- Race, color or servitude, abridgment of voting rights prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 15, Sec. 1
- Sex, abridgment of vote prohibited, Const., U.S., Amend. 19
- Vote, abridgment produces disability, Const., U.S., Amend. 14, Sec. 2
- Women's suffrage, Const., U.S., Amend. 19

**RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL**

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

**RIOTS**

- Aid to officers by citizens, 331.652(1)
- Definition, punishment, 723.1
- Deputized persons, peace officer's powers, 400.17
- Dispersion, 723.3
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
- Injury to person or property, 723.1
- Military personnel, 29B.110
- Public disorders, ch 29C
- Punishment, 723.1
- Riot reinsurance program, ch 518B
- Theft during, 714.2

**RIPARIAN OWNERS**

- Boundary rivers and streams, 327F.4, 327F.5, 420.165
- Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
- Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
- Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12

**RISKS**

- Assumption of risk, 88.14, 327D.189
- Letters of credit, transmission, etc., 554.5107
- Nonlife insurance companies, authority, 515.48-515.50
- Risk management, government loss, 18.160-18.169
- Risks of loss, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Secured transactions, 554.9207

**RIVERS AND STREAMS**

*See* **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

**ROAD MACHINERY**

- Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
- Construction and maintenance machinery, special mobile equipment, 321.1
- Equipment, 321.383
- Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384
- Mobile equipment registration, 321.21
- Permits for moving, ch 321E
- Purchase by transportation department, 313.37
- Security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
- Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233

**ROADS**

*See* **HIGHWAYS**

**ROAD USE TAX FUND**

*See* ch 312

**ROBBERY**

- Bail not allowed, first degree, 811.1
- Criminal provisions, 711.1
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

**ROCKWELL CITY, MEN'S MEDIUM SECURITY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**

*General provisions*, ch 246; *see also* **PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)**

**RODEO**

- Games of skill and chance, exceptions, 99B.11

**ROOMING HOUSE**

- Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)
- Liability for baggage and automobile of guest, 105.8, 105.9
- Lien, hotelkeeper's applies, ch 583
- Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

**ROSTER, STATE**

- Pamphlet published, 14.7

**ROULETTE WHEELS**

- Possession, revocation of license, ch 99A

**RUBBISH**

*See* **GARBAGE**

**RULE CONCERNING PERPETUITIES**

*See also* **PERPETUITIES**

- Cemeteries, cities as trustees, 566.14
- Contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
- Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
- Creation void, 558.68
- Rule as to suspension of alienation, 558.68

**RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE**

- Abolished, 557.20

**RULES**

Administrative code, *see also* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**

- Generally*, 14.6(5,6), ch 17A
- Publication and price, 17.21, 17.22
- Administrator, extradition, making, 818.17
- Admission to bar, published in "Iowa Court Rules"
- Appellate procedure, published in "Iowa Court Rules"
- Books and papers produced by rule of court, 622.65; R.C.P. 129
- Civil procedure, published in "Iowa Court Rules"
- Criminal cases, adopted by court, R.Cr.P. 29
- Criminal procedure, published in "Iowa Court Rules"
- Departmental rules, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedures**
- Evidence, criminal actions, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence**
- Evidence, rules of, civil cases, *see* **EVIDENCE**
- Hearing impaired, interpreters, *see* **HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**
- Hospitalization of mentally ill, published in "Iowa Court Rules"
- Iowa court rules, published, 17.22
- Probate procedure, published in "Iowa Court Rules"
- Questions of law
  - Certified, ch 684A
  - Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Statutory construction, 4.1
- Supreme court order, court reporter notes, 602.3202
- Supreme court, published in "Iowa Court Rules"

**RULES FOR HEARING IMPAIRED, INTERPRETERS**

- Published in "Iowa Court Rules"

**RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL**

- Published in "Iowa Court Rules"
- Affidavits, serious mental impairment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(2)
- Application, involuntary hospitalization, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(1)
- Attorney appointed, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(30)
- Attorney, place to confer with respondent, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(6)
- Attorneys at law, fees, appointment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(5, 6)
- Chemotherapy, notification, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(31)
- Continuance, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(5), B(9)
- Counsel, right to, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3"B")
- Custody, immediate
  - Argument and evidence by attorney, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(10)

## RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL — Continued

- Custody, immediate — Continued
  - Order, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3)
  - Probable cause, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(14)
- Detention, time limitation, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(15)
- Duties, respondent, examination and jurisdiction, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3“B”)
- Emergency hospitalization
  - Magistrate approval, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(28)
  - Treatment, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(23)
- Evaluation, order, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(23)
- Evaluation, time extension, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(24)
- Evidence, offered after confinement, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(11)
- Examination
  - Court appointed physician, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(13)
  - Report to attorney, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(12)
  - Right, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3“B”)
- Forms
  - Affidavit, support of application, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(2)
  - Alternate placement, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(18c)
  - Appeal, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(21)
- Application
  - Alleging mental impairment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(1)
    - Appointment of counsel, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(6)
    - Attorney, order appointing, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(5)
    - Attorneys, report and request for withdrawal, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(22)
    - Continuance order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(9)
    - Detention order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(24)
    - Emergency hospitalization order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(26)
    - Fee, claim, attorney or physician, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(23)
    - Findings of fact, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(13)
    - Magistrates, report, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(25)
    - Medication, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(11)
    - Notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(3)
    - Notice of order, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(15)
    - Order after evaluation, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(20)
    - Order for immediate custody, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(4)
    - Periodic medical report, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(18a,b)
    - Physician, appointment, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(7)
    - Physicians, report of examination, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(8)
    - Proceeding, discharge and termination, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(12)
    - Proceedings, notice of termination, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(14)
    - Report, chief medical officer, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(19)
    - Report, psychiatric evaluation, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(18)
    - Return of service, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(3)
    - Rights, mentally ill, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(3)
    - Stipulations, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(10)
    - Time extension, psychiatric evaluation, R.H.M.I. Exh. B(16,17)
- Hearing
  - Persons required, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(20)
  - Right to, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3“B”)
  - Transfer of respondent, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(22)

## RULES FOR HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL — Continued

- Hearing — Continued
  - When held, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(5)
  - Where held, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(16,17)
- Medical officer, chief, examination findings, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(25)
- Notice
  - Mentally ill person, proceedings, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3)
  - Waiver, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(4)
- Process, proof of service, amendment, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(9)
- Recording of hearing, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(21)
- Records, confidential, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(2)
- Reports, periodic, system, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(27)
- Reports to attorney and advocate, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(26)
- Return of service, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(8)
- Rights of respondent, explained before hearing, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(18)
- Rights of respondent, informed, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3“B”)
- Right to counsel, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3“B”)
- Service of notice, personal, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3)
- Service, other than personal, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(7)
- Subpoena power, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(19)
- Termination proceedings, insufficient grounds, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(2)
- Waiver, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(4)

## RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE Published in “Iowa Court Rules”

- Certiorari
  - Discretionary review, R.App.P. 305
  - Petition, R.App.P. 301
  - Procedure, R.App.P. 303
  - Remedy, wrong, appeal, R.App.P. 304
  - Resistance, ruling, R.App.P. 302
- Civil appeals
  - Amount in controversy, R.App.P. 3
  - Appeals, R.App.P. 5, 6
- Bond
  - Judgment, R.App.P. 9
  - Sufficiency hearing, R.App.P. 8
  - Supersedeas, R.App.P. 7
- Briefs
  - Amendments, R.App.P. 13(d)
  - Amicus curiae, R.App.P. 18
  - Appellant, appellee, requirements, R.App.P. 14
  - Appendix, R.App.P. 15
  - Copies, number, R.App.P. 13(e)
  - Cross-appeals, R.App.P. 13(b), 14(i)
  - Failure to file, R.App.P. 13(f)
  - Filing, serving, R.App.P. 13(a)
  - Form, R.App.P. 16
  - Multiple parties, R.App.P. 13(c), 14(c,j)
- Certificate, ordering transcript, R.App.P. 12(b)
- Child custody cases, R.App.P. 17
- Confidential papers, R.App.P. 33
- Costs, R.App.P. 28
- Dismissal, failure to transmit record, R.App.P. 12(d)
- Docket dismissal, fee nonpayment, R.App.P. 12(c)
- Docketing, R.App.P. 12(a)

## RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE — Continued

- Civil appeals — Continued
  - Filing, R.App.P. 30
  - Final judgments and decisions, R.App.P. 1
  - Interlocutory, R.App.P. 6
  - Interlocutory rulings, R.App.P. 1, 2
  - Motions, R.App.P. 22(c)
  - Motions, temporary or procedural orders, R.App.P. 22(e,f,g)
  - Oral argument, requirements, R.App.P. 21
  - Procedendo, R.App.P. 29
  - Record
    - Composition, R.App.P. 10(a)
    - Correction or modification, R.App.P. 10(d)
    - Ordering, R.App.P. 10(b)
    - Statement, no record, R.App.P. 10(c)
    - Transmission, R.App.P. 11
  - Remand, R.App.P. 26
  - Remand, limited, R.App.P. 12(g)
  - Review, scope, R.App.P. 4
  - Ruling, hearings, R.App.P. 22(d)
  - Service, R.App.P. 30
  - Special appearance, R.App.P. 2
  - Stay, interlocutory order, R.App.P. 2
  - Trial court jurisdiction, restored, R.App.P. 12(e)
  - Voluntary dismissal, R.App.P. 12(f)
  - Writs and process, R.App.P. 22(a,b)
- Civil cases
  - Clerk of supreme court, motions, R.App.P. 22(h,i)
  - Failure to prosecute, R.App.P. 19
  - Judgment, affirmed, no opinion, R.App.P. 24
  - Motions, dismiss, affirm, R.App.P. 23
  - Quarterly publications, R.App.P. 25
  - Rehearing, petition, R.App.P. 27
  - Shortening, enlarging appeal time, R.App.P. 20
- Criminal appeals
  - Abstract, R.App.P. 102
  - Attorney general, service, R.App.P. 102
  - Counsel, withdrawal, R.App.P. 104
  - Docketing, fee, R.App.P. 103
  - Frivolous appeals, R.App.P. 104
  - Perfecting appeals, R.App.P. 101
  - Procedure, R.App.P. 102
  - Time allowed, appeal, R.App.P. 105
- Dates, effective, governance, R.App.P. 702
- Discretionary review
  - Application, R.App.P. 201
  - Docketing, R.App.P. 203
  - Procedure, R.App.P. 203
  - Resistance, ruling, R.App.P. 202
- Forms, R.App.P. 601
- Other proceedings, R.App.P. 501
- Power to change rules, R.App.P. 701
- Price, 17.22
- Published, 14.6, 14.12, 14.21, 17.21
- Questions of law, certification, R.App.P. 451–461
- Transfer and further proceedings
  - Application, review, R.App.P. 402
  - Court of appeals, transfer, R.App.P. 401
  - Grounds, R.App.P. 402
  - Procedendo, R.App.P. 402(e)

## RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

Published in "Iowa Court Rules"

## RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE — Continued Actions

- Abatement and revival, R.C.P. 103, 220
- Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7
- Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42.1–42.20, *see subhead below*
- Commenced by filing petition, R.C.P. 48
- Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 216
- Dismissal unless unable to serve, R.C.P. 215.1
- Forms, technical, abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
- Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22–28
- Parties to actions, R.C.P. 2–14
- Reinstatement of dismissed actions, R.C.P. 215.1
- Shareholders to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
- Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
- Administrative bodies, appeals, R.C.P. 368
- Admissions, R.C.P. 127
- Adoptions, appeals, 600.14
- Affidavits, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Agency actions, judicial review
  - Generally*, R.C.P. 331–333
  - Contested case, R.C.P. 333
  - Intervention, R.C.P. 333
  - Special appearance, R.C.P. 332
- Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)
- Allegations, *see PLEADINGS*
- Appeals from administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368
- Appeals, small claims, R.C.P. 181.2(b)
- Appeal without objections below, R.C.P. 179
- Appearance, R.C.P. 53–56, 87
- Appellate court, 602.5107
- Applicability, R.C.P. 1
- Arbitration proceedings, 679A.15
- Attachments, R.C.P. 54, 260
- Attorney fees, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 175
- Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
- Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319
- Change of venue, *see VENUE*
- Child support debts, notice to recover, 252C.3
- Class actions
  - Amendment, certification order, R.C.P. 42.5
  - Attorney's fees and expenses, R.C.P. 42.16, 42.17
  - Certification, R.C.P. 42.2
  - Commencement, R.C.P. 42.1
  - Compromise, R.C.P. 42.12
  - Conduct of actions, R.C.P. 42.9
  - Costs, R.C.P. 42.14
  - Counterclaims, R.C.P. 42.11
  - Criteria for certification, R.C.P. 42.3
  - Discovery, R.C.P. 42.10
  - Dismissal, R.C.P. 42.12
  - Exclusion of party, R.C.P. 42.8
  - Judgment, effect, R.C.P. 42.13
  - Jurisdiction, multistate classes, R.C.P. 42.6
  - Notice, R.C.P. 42.7
  - Order, appeal, R.C.P. 42.4, 42.5
  - Order on certification, R.C.P. 42.4
  - Relief afforded, R.C.P. 42.15
  - Statute of limitations, R.C.P. 42.18
- Comments and footnotes not a part, R.C.P. 370
- Construction of rules, R.C.P. 370
- Contesting elections, notice, 58.2, 59.1, 60.4, 61.10
- Corporations, original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(f,g), 56.2
- Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE — Continued**

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269  
 Default judgments, R.C.P. 87, 230–236  
 Depositions, R.C.P. 140–158  
 Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Discovery, R.C.P. 121–134  
 Documentary evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1  
 Duties and powers of chief judges, R.C.P. 377  
 Effective date, 602.4202  
 Enlargement of time for acting, limitations, R.C.P. 83  
 Evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1  
 Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132, 133  
 Exceptions to rulings or orders, R.C.P. 180  
 Executions, R.C.P. 258–260  
 Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1  
 Fiduciary interested, notice on guardian, R.C.P. 56.1(b,c)  
 Findings by court, R.C.P. 179  
 Forms, original notice, R.C.P. 381  
 Fraud in contract, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e)  
 Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b)  
 General assembly member, R.C.P. 58  
 Guardian ad litem, notice, R.C.P. 56.1(b,c)  
 Holidays, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366  
 Hospitalization of mentally ill, involuntary, supreme court to write rules, 229.40  
 Incompetent, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b,c)  
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 320–330, *see INJUNCTIONS*  
 Inspection of realty or personalty, R.C.P. 129–131  
 Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41  
 Intervention, R.C.P. 75–77  
 Issues, trial, R.C.P. 176  
 Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22–28  
 Judge, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Judgments and decrees, R.C.P. 219–229  
 Judgment, summary, R.C.P. 237–240  
 Jurisdiction, appearance submits to, R.C.P. 87  
 Jury, R.C.P. 177, 187–205  
 Limitation of actions, tolling the statute, R.C.P. 49  
 Limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15  
 Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214  
 Mental examination, 229.12; R.C.P. 132  
 Minors, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b,c)  
 Motions, R.C.P. 109–118, *see MOTIONS*  
 New trial, R.C.P. 242, 244–250, *see TRIAL*  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49–64  
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298  
 Partnership, R.C.P. 4  
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166  
 Petit jury panel, absence, attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Photograph, view of property, R.C.P. 129  
 Physical examination, R.C.P. 132  
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 67–108  
 Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(b)  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–138.1  
 Production of books and documents for inspection  
   Application, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 129  
   Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 134  
 Publication of original notice, proof, R.C.P. 63  
 Published, 14.6(4), 14.12, 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(8)  
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 299–305  
 Real property in interest, R.C.P. 2

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE — Continued**

Referee in partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298  
 Referees, bond, when required, R.C.P. 288  
 Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186  
 Small claims appeals, R.C.P. 181.2(b)  
 Special appearance, R.C.P. 49  
 Statutes affected, R.C.P. 1  
 Stay, motions after verdict, R.C.P. 246, 253(e)  
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237–240  
 Sunday, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366  
 Sunday, service of notice on, R.C.P. 57  
 Supreme court  
   Disability of judge, R.C.P. 367  
   R.C.P. inapplicable, Rules of Appellate Procedure apply, 602.4201  
 Supreme court, by  
   Effective date, 602.4202  
   Presented to general assembly, 602.4202  
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67  
 Tort claims against state, application, 25A.6  
 Trial, R.C.P. 176–218  
 Venue, change of, R.C.P. 167–175  
 Verdict of jury, R.C.P. 201–207  
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80  
**RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**  
 Published in “Iowa Court Rules”  
 Accomplice, testimony, R.Cr.P. 20  
 Accused, rights  
   Compensation for court appointed attorney, R.Cr.P. 2  
   Counsel for his defense, R.Cr.P. 8  
 Acquittal  
   Discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 49  
   Grounds for, R.Cr.P. 21  
   Informal judgment of jury, R.Cr.P. 21  
   Judgment of acquittal, time, R.Cr.P. 22  
   Mental illness, grounds for acquittal, R.Cr.P. 21  
   Motion for judgment, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Several defendants, form of verdict, R.Cr.P. 21  
   Verdict of acquittal, form, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Actions  
   Accused, right to counsel, R.Cr.P. 2  
   Attorney’s fees, R.Cr.P. 2  
   Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10  
   Complaint, R.Cr.P. 35  
   Defendant must be present, R.Cr.P. 22, 25  
   Issues, how made and tried, R.Cr.P. 8, 16  
   Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, R.Cr.P. 17  
   Order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Pleas, R.Cr.P. 18, *see subhead Pleading below*  
   Transfer of action, R.Cr.P. 10  
   Verdict of jury, *general provisions*, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Affidavits  
   Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, 46  
   Motions, R.Cr.P. 23  
 After trial, motions, R.Cr.P. 23  
 Agreement to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9  
 Alias  
   Magistrates, information, effect, R.Cr.P. 41  
   Use, estoppel, R.Cr.P. 8, 41  
 Amendments to indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Appeals  
   From magistrate, R.Cr.P. 54(3, 4)

## RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —

Continued

## Appeals — Continued

- Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
- Notification of right, R.Cr.P. 22
- Probation, stay of, R.Cr.P. 24
- Review by supreme court, R.Cr.P. 54(7)

## Appearance of defendant

- Arraignment in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25
- Forfeiture of collateral, R.Cr.P. 53
- Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
- Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
- Trial in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25

Arguments, trial of case, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 18

## Arraignment

- Right to present own witness, R.Cr.P. 8
- Upon indictment, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 4, 8
- Upon information

*Generally*, R.Cr.P. 5

Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 41

Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44

Written arraignment, Form 10.1

## Arrest

- Consult with attorney, right, R.Cr.P. 26
- Warrant, arrest with
  - After indictment, R.Cr.P. 7
  - Court to issue warrant after indictment, R.Cr.P. 7
  - Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, R.Cr.P. 38, 39

Warrant, arrest without, forms, R.Cr.P. 31

## Attorney, appointed to defend criminal, fee, R.Cr.P. 2, 26

## Bail

- Amount fixed in warrant, R.Cr.P. 7
- Appeal, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
- Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 23
- Bail bonds, form of bail bonds, indictment, R.Cr.P. 31
- Exoneration, no indictment found, bail exonerated, R.Cr.P. 3

## Forfeiture

- In lieu of appearance, R.Cr.P. 53
- Nonappearance, arrest, R.Cr.P. 22
- Indictable offenses, endorsement, R.Cr.P. 7
- Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 43
- Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43

## Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47

## Bench warrant, arrest, nonappearance for arraignment, R.Cr.P. 22

## Bill of exceptions, R.Cr.P. 23.1

## Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10

## Certification of records, change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10

## Challenges, R.Cr.P. 3

## Change of judge, R.Cr.P. 10

Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see Venue below*

## Commitments

- Authority for, R.Cr.P. 24
- Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
- Execution of, R.Cr.P. 24, *see Execution below*
- Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24

## Competent witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19

## Complaint

Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35

## RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —

Continued

## Complaint — Continued

- Contents, R.Cr.P. 36
- Filing, R.Cr.P. 37
- Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44

## Confessions, defendant, R.Cr.P. 20

## Contempt, immunity as a witness, R.Cr.P. 19

## Continuance, amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

## Convictions

- Conviction of lower degree, R.Cr.P. 21
- Joint defendants, conviction of one, R.Cr.P. 21
- Judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
- Prior conviction, R.Cr.P. 6, 18

## Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40

## Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56

## Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20

## Costs

- Appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
- Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
- Malicious prosecution, R.Cr.P. 50
- Prosecuting witness, R.Cr.P. 50
- Witness fees, R.Cr.P. 19

## Counsel appointed, R.Cr.P. 2, 8, 26, 54

## Court rules adopted, R.Cr.P. 29

## Cross-examination, defendant, R.Cr.P. 18

## Defendant

## Appearance

- Felony cases, mandatory, R.Cr.P. 25
- Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
- Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
- Trial, R.Cr.P. 25

Degree of proof to convict, R.Cr.P. 21

Discharge, verdict of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 21

Multiple defendants pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6

Rights, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42

Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22

State may call as a witness, R.Cr.P. 19

## Defenses, pleas, R.Cr.P. 10

## Depositions, rules in civil cases made applicable, R.Cr.P. 12

## Diminished responsibility, verdict, R.Cr.P. 21

## Disability of trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18

## Discharge of defendant, acquittal, R.Cr.P. 49

## Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13

## Disposition of seized property, R.Cr.P. 51

## Double jeopardy, R.Cr.P. 6

## Doubt, reasonable, effect, R.Cr.P. 21

## Errors, amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

## Evidence

## Burden of proof

Burden on state, R.Cr.P. 21

Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21

## Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20

Degree of proof required, R.Cr.P. 21

Depositions, R.Cr.P. 12

Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13

Grand jury, evidence before, R.Cr.P. 3, 13

Immunity to prosecution, procedures, R.Cr.P. 19

Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18

## Minutes of grand jury

Clerk's duty to keep, R.Cr.P. 3

Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Minutes of preliminary proceedings, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 2

## RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —

Continued

### Evidence — Continued

- Motion to suppress, R.Cr.P. 51
- Notice of evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
- Order of presentation, R.Cr.P. 18
- Perpetuating testimony, depositions of witnesses, R.Cr.P. 12
- Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9
- Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
- Rape, past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20
- Self-incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19, 20
- Subpoena, duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14
- Suppression, motion, R.Cr.P. 51
- Suppression of illegal, R.Cr.P. 11

### Exceptions, bill of, R.Cr.P. 23.1

### Execution

- Generally*, R.Cr.P. 24
- Fines, judgments for, R.Cr.P. 24
- Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
- Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24

### Exhibits, jury consideration, R.Cr.P. 18

### Fees

- District court, change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
- Witness fees, defense, state expense, court order, R.Cr.P. 19

### Felony, presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25

### Filing criminal complaint, R.Cr.P. 37

### Findings of fact

- Questions of law and fact, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 20
- Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18

### Forms, following R.Cr.P. 30, 31, 56

### Grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3

### Immunity from prosecution, witness, *general provisions*, R.Cr.P. 19

### Imprisonment, execution of judgment, R.Cr.P. 24

### Incrimination, right against, R.Cr.P. 19

### Indictment

- Generally*, R.Cr.P. 4
- Arraignment of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
- Dismissal, R.Cr.P. 27
- Finding and presentation, R.Cr.P. 3
- Form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Identification of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
- Joint indictment, R.Cr.P. 21
- Misdemeanors, rules applicable, R.Cr.P. 33
- Pleading, special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
- Pleas of indictment, R.Cr.P. 8
- Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
- Rules applicable to information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Supporting evidence, notice, R.Cr.P. 18
- Vote in presence of grand jury only, R.Cr.P. 3
- Vote not recorded, R.Cr.P. 3

### Indigents, right to counsel, R.Cr.P. 26

### Information, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 5

### Information, commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35

### Information, county attorney's

- Generally*, R.Cr.P. 5
- Content of complaint, R.Cr.P. 36
- Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 30
- General indictment, form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
- Trial, form, R.Cr.P. 30

## RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —

Continued

### Information, preliminary

- Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
- Complaint, content, R.Cr.P. 36
- Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 30
- Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
- Prosecution, R.Cr.P. 5

### Instructions to jury, R.Cr.P. 18

### Interrogatories, jury answers, R.Cr.P. 21

### Investigation by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3

### Joint trials, R.Cr.P. 52

### Judge, disability, R.Cr.P. 18

### Judge, motion to change, R.Cr.P. 10

### Judgment and sentence

- Acquittal, motion form, R.Cr.P. 18
- Agreement between parties, R.Cr.P. 9
- Arrest of judgment
  - Conviction, time for judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Granting of motion, R.Cr.P. 23
- Correction, R.Cr.P. 23, 56
- Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
- Execution, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
- Fine, lien on real estate, R.Cr.P. 24
- Lien of judgments, R.Cr.P. 24
- Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49
- Multiple offenses of defendants, R.Cr.P. 6
- Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 49, 54
- Plea bargaining, court approval, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
- Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6
- Pronouncement in defendant's presence, R.Cr.P. 22

### Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56

### Rendition by jury, when authorized, R.Cr.P. 21

### Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21

### Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22

### Jurisdiction of public offenses

### Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see subhead Venue below*

### Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34

### Jury

#### Admonitions, R.Cr.P. 18

#### Alternate jurors impaneled, R.Cr.P. 17, 18

#### Answers to interrogatories, R.Cr.P. 21

#### Challenges, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 17

#### Change of venue after selection, R.Cr.P. 27

#### Clerk to prepare list, R.Cr.P. 17

#### Computer selection, R.Cr.P. 17(1)

#### Defendants, multiple, strike allowed, R.Cr.P. 17

#### Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18

#### Discharged

##### Crime committed in another state, R.Cr.P. 18

##### Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18

##### Lack of jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 18

##### No offense charged, R.Cr.P. 18

##### Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 18

#### Exhibits, R.Cr.P. 18

#### Impaneled outside of county, R.Cr.P. 27

#### Instructions, R.Cr.P. 18

#### Interrogatories to be answered, R.Cr.P. 21

#### Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18

#### Law and fact tried, R.Cr.P. 16

#### Names of jury read, R.Cr.P. 17

#### Nonindictable offenses, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 45, 48

#### Notes taken by juror, R.Cr.P. 18

## RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —

Continued

## Jury — Continued

- Oath, R.Cr.P. 17
- Panel, R.Cr.P. 17
- Polling of jury, R.Cr.P. 21
- Reading of names after challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
- Retrial, R.Cr.P. 18
- Return to read verdict, roll call, R.Cr.P. 21
- Rules for drawing, same as civil, R.Cr.P. 17
- Separation, R.Cr.P. 18
- Special findings, R.Cr.P. 21
- Swearing of twelve jurors, R.Cr.P. 17
- Transfer of jury, R.Cr.P. 10
- Vacancies filled after challenges, R.Cr.P. 17
- Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21, *see Verdicts below*
- View of premises, R.Cr.P. 18
- Voir dire examination, R.Cr.P. 17
- Waiver, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
- Waiver of trial by jury, R.Cr.P. 16
- Limitation of actions, appeal, R.Cr.P. 54
- Malicious prosecution, R.Cr.P. 50
- Mental illness of defendant
  - Acquittal, commitment, R.Cr.P. 21
  - Arrest of judgment for insanity, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Defense, notice requirement, R.Cr.P. 10
  - During trial, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Procedure to determine sanity, R.Cr.P. 22
- Misdemeanors
  - Applicability of indictable offense rules, R.Cr.P. 33
  - Defendant's rights, R.Cr.P. 42
  - Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48
  - Presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25
  - Trial, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
- Motions
  - General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 10
  - Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
  - Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10
  - Change of venue, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
  - Correct sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
  - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
  - Dismissal of actions, R.Cr.P. 3
  - Information set aside, R.Cr.P. 5
  - In limine, R.Cr.P. 4
  - Judgment of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
  - New trial, R.Cr.P. 23
  - Suppress evidence, R.Cr.P. 2, 51
- Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
- Names, R.Cr.P. 8, 41
- New trial
  - Grounds, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
  - Motion for, R.Cr.P. 23
- Nonindictable offenses, jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 34
- Notice
  - Appeal, R.Cr.P. 54
  - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
  - Depositions for criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 12
  - Evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
  - Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
- Objections to proceedings, R.Cr.P. 10

## RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —

Continued

## Orders

- Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
- Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, R.Cr.P. 3
- Discovery, protective, R.Cr.P. 13
- Dismissal of actions, R.Cr.P. 27
- Grand jury, order for refilling panel, R.Cr.P. 3
- Indictment, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 10
- Preliminary examinations, R.Cr.P. 2
- Probation, R.Cr.P. 24
- Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
- Panel of jury, R.Cr.P. 17
- Peremptory challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
- Perpetuation of testimony, R.Cr.P. 12
- Place of crime, viewing by jury, R.Cr.P. 18
- Pleading
  - Defendant, R.Cr.P. 10
- Pleas
  - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 8
  - Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 41
  - Arraignment for plea, R.Cr.P. 8
  - Guilty plea
    - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 44
    - Time for pronouncing judgment, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 44
  - Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 8, 9
  - Private statute specially pleaded, R.Cr.P. 41
  - Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
  - Statutes, R.Cr.P. 6
- Post trial matters, R.Cr.P. 23
- Preliminary examinations, witnesses, appearances, R.Cr.P. 2
- Presence of defendant
  - Arraignment, felony, R.Cr.P. 25
  - Criminal trial, R.Cr.P. 25
  - Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Magistrates, nonindictable offense, R.Cr.P. 41
  - Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
- Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
- Pretrial motions, R.Cr.P. 10
- Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
- Prisoners, credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
- Probation, R.Cr.P. 24
- Process, motions, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
- Prosecuting witness
  - Evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20
  - Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
  - Liability for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
- Prosecutions
  - Commencement on information, R.Cr.P. 35
  - Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
  - Dismissal by court, R.Cr.P. 27
  - Immunity, witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19
  - Information by county attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
  - Malicious, R.Cr.P. 6
  - Multiple defendants or offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
- Punishment, credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24
- Quashing
  - Dismissal of criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 27
  - Indictment, setting aside, R.Cr.P. 10
- Rape, evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20



**RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —**

Continued

- Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21
- Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel  
R.Cr.P. 2
- Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56
- Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
- Retrial, grounds, R.Cr.P. 18
- Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
- Right to counsel
  - Indigent, R.Cr.P. 26
  - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42
  - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8
  - Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
- Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
- Rules adopted for court, R.Cr.P. 29
- Sanctions for disobeying subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
- Search warrants, R.Cr.P. 30, 31
- Self-incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19, 20, 42
- Sentence, arrest warrant for failure to appear, form,  
R.Cr.P. 31
- Special findings
  - Interrogatories by jury, R.Cr.P. 21
  - Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, R.Cr.P. 21
  - Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21
- Special matters pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
- Statutes pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6
- Stay of executions, R.Cr.P. 24
- Subpoenas in criminal cases
  - Duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14
  - Grand jury investigations, R.Cr.P. 3
  - Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 14
- Suppression of illegal evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
- Time
  - Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 27
  - Judgment of conviction, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
  - Subpoenas, time shown on return, R.Cr.P. 14
- Trial
  - Assignments, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Commencement, when, R.Cr.P. 27
  - Date, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
  - District court
    - Acquittal, motion for R.Cr.P. 18
    - Adjournment, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
    - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
    - Competency of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Confession, weight given to, R.Cr.P. 20
    - Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
    - Defendant discharged, dismissal of action,  
R.Cr.P. 27
    - Defendant's presence, R.Cr.P. 25
    - Disability of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27
    - Duties of court and jury, R.Cr.P. 16
    - Executions, R.Cr.P. 24
    - Fines a lien on realty, R.Cr.P. 24
    - Indictment, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 27
    - Indictment, trial, R.Cr.P. 4
    - Information, R.Cr.P. 5
    - Instructions, jury, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Joint trial of defendants, R.Cr.P. 52
    - Judge disabled, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Judgment, pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22

**RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —**

Continued

- Trial — Continued
  - District court — Continued
    - Jury, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Law and fact questions decided, R.Cr.P. 20
    - Misdemeanors, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
    - New trial, R.Cr.P. 23, 55
    - Order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Questions of law and fact, R.Cr.P. 16, 20
    - Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Retrial, when allowed, R.Cr.P. 18
    - Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
  - Information, form, R.Cr.P. 31
  - Magistrates, jury trial, nonindictable offenses,  
R.Cr.P. 49
  - Mental illness of defendant
    - Insanity after conviction, R.Cr.P. 22
    - Notice of state of defense, R.Cr.P. 10
  - Nonindictable offenses
    - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 46
    - Date of trial, R.Cr.P. 45
    - New trial, R.Cr.P. 55
    - Venire, R.Cr.P. 48
  - Order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44
  - Speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
- Venue
  - Change of venue
    - Generally, R.Cr.P. 10
    - After jury selection, R.Cr.P. 27
  - Costs, R.Cr.P. 10
  - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 46
  - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
  - Procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
- Verdicts
  - Generally, R.Cr.P. 21
  - Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 22, 49
  - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 49
- Viewing premises, jury, R.Cr.P. 18
- Waiver of trial by jury, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
- Warrants, generally, R.Cr.P. 7
- Warrants, arrest, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 38
- Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30, 31
- Warrants, service, R.Cr.P. 7
- Witnesses
  - General provisions, R.Cr.P. 19
  - Attendance from out of state, R.Cr.P. 19
  - Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
  - Cross-examination of defendant, R.Cr.P. 19
  - Defendant, R.Cr.P. 12
  - Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, R.Cr.P. 19
  - Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
  - Fees, R.Cr.P. 17
  - Hearing private, R.Cr.P. 2
  - Incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19
  - Indictment, names endorsed, R.Cr.P. 4
  - Information, R.Cr.P. 5
  - Investigation by prosecuting attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
  - Juror a witness, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Juror a witness, ground for challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
  - Perpetuating testimony, R.Cr.P. 12
  - Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
  - Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5

**RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE —**

Continued

Witnesses — Continued

Refusal to testify before grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3

Subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14

Trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18

Trial of challenge to jurors, R.Cr.P. 17

Written arraignment, Form 10.1

**RULES OF EVIDENCE (IOWA)**

Published in "Iowa Court Rules"

Admissibility, limited, Ia.R.Evid. 105

Applicability of rules, Ia.R.Evid. 1101

Authentication and identification, Ia.R.Evid. 901

Character evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 404, 405, 608, 803

Citation, Ia.R.Evid. 1103

Compromise, Ia.R.Evid. 408

Conduct of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 608

Contents of writings, Ia.R.Evid. 1001

Cumulative evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 403

Declarant, credibility, Ia.R.Evid. 806

Domestic public documents, Ia.R.Evid. 902

Duplicates admissible, Ia.R.Evid. 1003

Experts, testimony, Ia.R.Evid. 702-706

Family records, Ia.R.Evid. 803

Foreign public documents, Ia.R.Evid. 902

Functions of court and jury, Ia.R.Evid. 1008

Grand jury-rules not applicable, Ia.R.Evid. 1101(c)

Habit, Ia.R.Evid. 406

Harassment of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 611

Hearsay

*Generally*, Ia.R.Evid. 801, 802

Declarant unavailable, Ia.R.Evid. 804

Exceptions, Ia.R.Evid. 803

Within hearsay, Ia.R.Evid. 805

Impeachment of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 607, 609

Insurance, Ia.R.Evid. 411

Interpreters, Ia.R.Evid. 604

Irrelevant evidence inadmissible, Ia.R.Evid. 402

Judge as witness, Ia.R.Evid. 605

Judicial notice, Ia.R.Evid. 201

Juror as witness, Ia.R.Evid. 606

Leading questions, Ia.R.Evid. 611

Learned treatises, Ia.R.Evid. 803

Liability insurance, Ia.R.Evid. 411

Nolo contendere in another court, Ia.R.Evid. 410

Oath of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 603

Official publications, Ia.R.Evid. 902

Opinion by expert-bases, Ia.R.Evid. 703

Opinion testimony, Ia.R.Evid. 701

Original document not available, Ia.R.Evid. 1004

Original-writing, recording or photograph,

Ia.R.Evid. 1002

Other crimes, Ia.R.Evid. 404

Pardon of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 609

Past sexual behavior, Ia.R.Evid. 412

Payment offer not admissible, Ia.R.Evid. 409

Pleas inadmissible, Ia.R.Evid. 410

Prejudice, Ia.R.Evid. 403

Preliminary questions, Ia.R.Evid. 104

Presumptions in civil cases, Ia.R.Evid. 301

Privileges, Ia.R.Evid. 501

Public record, Ia.R.Evid. 1005

Purpose, Ia.R.Evid. 102

Recorded recollections, Ia.R.Evid. 803

Relevant evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 401-403

**RULES OF EVIDENCE (IOWA) — Continued**

Religion of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 610

Remainder of related acts admissible, Ia.R.Evid. 106

Rules not applicable to grand jury, Ia.R.Evid. 1101(c)

Rulings on evidence, Ia.R.Evid. 103

Scope, Ia.R.Evid. 101

Self-authentication, Ia.R.Evid. 902

Sexual abuse-past behavior, Ia.R.Evid. 412

Statement against interest, Ia.R.Evid. 804

Subscribing witness, Ia.R.Evid. 903

Subsequent remedial measures, Ia.R.Evid. 407

Summaries admissible, Ia.R.Evid. 1006

Telephone conversations, Ia.R.Evid. 901

Testimony, opinion and expert, Ia.R.Evid. 701-706

Ultimate issue-opinion by expert, Ia.R.Evid. 704

Verdict inquiry, Ia.R.Evid. 606

Vital statistics, Ia.R.Evid. 803

Voice identification, Ia.R.Evid. 901

Witness

Called by court, Ia.R.Evid. 614

Competency, Ia.R.Evid. 601

Conduct, Ia.R.Evid. 608

Conviction of crime, Ia.R.Evid. 609

Credibility, Ia.R.Evid. 607

Exclusion, Ia.R.Evid. 615

Experts, Ia.R.Evid. 702-706

Harassment, Ia.R.Evid. 611

Impeachment, Ia.R.Evid. 607, 609

Interpreters, Ia.R.Evid. 604

Judge as witness, Ia.R.Evid. 605

Juror as witness, Ia.R.Evid. 606

Oath of witness, Ia.R.Evid. 603

Opinions, limited, Ia.R.Evid. 701

Pardon, Ia.R.Evid. 609

Personal knowledge, Ia.R.Evid. 602

Prior statements, Ia.R.Evid. 613

Reference to notes, Ia.R.Evid. 612

Religion, Ia.R.Evid. 610

Subscribing witness, Ia.R.Evid. 903

Unavailability, Ia.R.Evid. 804

Written admission of party, Ia.R.Evid. 1007

**RULES OF PROBATE PROCEDURE**

Published in "Iowa Court Rules"

Attorney, complaint against, R.Prob.P. 5

District court rules, R.Prob.P. 3

Fees, R.Prob.P. 2

Fiduciary, removal, turnover, R.Prob.P. 1

Filing, rule, R.Prob.P. 3

Referee, report, R.Prob.P. 4

Report, clerk, R.Prob.P. 5

**RURAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT***Generally*, ch 387

Committee, 287.2

Committee grants to cities for projects, 387.3, 387.4

**RURAL SUBDIVISIONS**

Approval and filing of road plans, plats and field notes, 306.21

**RURAL WATER DISTRICTS***General provisions*, ch 357A

Rulemaking, 357A.11(1)

**SABBATH**

Holiday, *see* **HOLIDAYS**

**SACCHARIN**

Labeling requirements, 190.11

**SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES AND SAFEKEEPING**

Abandoned or unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556  
Banking provisions, 524.108, 524.809-524.813  
Inheritance tax requirements, 450.86  
Insurance of safe deposits, 515.48(3)

**SAFETY DEVICES**

Boilers, steam, inspection, ch 89  
Elevators, ch 104  
Factories  
    Factory inspectors, bureau of labor, 91.8-91.16  
    Labor commissioner's jurisdiction, 91.5  
Fire escapes, 170.38-170.43  
Fire extinguishers, 82.98, 106.11, 170.44,  
    359.42-359.45, 427.1  
Motor vehicles, 321.381-321.451  
Radiation emitting equipment, regulations, ch 136C  
Radiation safety program, 136B.4  
Railroads, ch 327G  
Schools, required, 280.10, 280.11  
Steam boilers inspected in cities, 89.2  
Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260

**SAFETY GLASS**

Required in motor vehicles, 321.444

**SAILORS**

Employment preference, ch 70  
Parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4

**SALARY**

Garnishment, ch 627

**SALE BOOK**

*General provisions*, 602.8104(2d), 626.10, 628.20

**SALES**

*For sales of real property, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Sales; for sales of personal property, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

Abandoned property, 556.17  
Advertising, consumer frauds, 714.16  
Agricultural lime, ch 201  
Agricultural seeds, ch 199  
Animals, trespassing, sale, 188.16-188.18  
Attachment on fraudulently induced sales, 640.2  
Attachment, perishable property, 639.10, 639.50  
Auction sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27,  
    123.30-123.48, 123.52, 123.110, 123.122  
Beer and liquor, prohibitions, 123.49, 123.52  
Bee sales regulated, 160.14  
Bills of sale  
    *See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Documents of Title*  
    False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
    Fee of sheriff for executing bill, 331.655(1g)  
    Inheritance tax law requirements, 450.81  
    Sheriff's general execution sale, 331.655(1g),  
    626.93  
Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10

**SALES — Continued**

Bond sales, public, ch 75  
Bulk sales  
    *See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Sales*  
    Tax liens follow property sold, 422.26, 445.31  
Business opportunity promotions, ch 523B  
Captured or abandoned property, 29B.100  
Commodities, standard weight or measure, 210.18  
Conditional sales contracts, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions**  
Condominiums, 499B.10  
Consumer credit sales, ch 537, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**  
Consumer frauds, 714.16  
Corporation stock sales, chs 502, 503,  
    554.8101-554.8406  
Credit cards, false use, 715.1  
Crimes, ch 714  
Dairy products, price discrimination, ch 192A  
Discrimination prohibited, ch 551  
Door-to-door, ch 82  
Equipment of utilities, sale of lease, ch 555  
Estrays sold, 188.16-188.18, 188.42, 188.43  
Execution sales, 626.74-626.101  
Executors' and administrators' sales of real estate,  
    633.383-633.402  
Executors' sales of personalty, 450.54, 568.2  
Fair trade Act, ch 551  
Fertilizers, 200.16, 200.17  
Fish and game, 109.23, 109.50, 109.63, 109.81,  
    109.117  
Food law, chs 189-197  
Foreclosure sales  
    *See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales*  
    Advancements protected, ch 629  
    Animal service lien, 580.4-580.9  
    Certificates, insurance company investment in,  
    511.8(10)  
    Mechanic's lien, 572.21  
    Miner's lien, 574.1  
    Oil and gas well lien, 84.25  
    Real estate mortgages, ch 654  
    Security interests, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions**  
    State as party, 613.8  
    Thresherman's or cornsheller's lien, 571.5  
Fraudulently induced sales, attachment, 640.2  
Fraudulent use of recordings, 714.15  
Game bird and animal sales, *see* **FISH AND GAME, subhead Sales**  
Guardianship sales, *see* **PROBATE CODE**  
Harassment, false orders, 708.7  
Husband and wife, binding, 597.11  
Inheritance tax provisions, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8  
Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206  
Installment sales, motor vehicles, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing**  
Insurance given as inducement, prohibited, 507B.4  
Interest, lawful rate, 535.4  
Interstate bridge land, excess, 313A.24, 313A.25  
Investment securities, ch 502

## SALES — Continued

## Judicial sales

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Approval of sales and conveyances, 624.33
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
- Bank receivership sales, 524.1310–524.1314
- Color of title resulting from judicial sale, 560.2
- Electric transmission lines, notice to commission, 478.10
- Estates of decedents, see *PROBATE CODE*
- Execution sales, ch 626, see *EXECUTIONS*
- Foreclosure sales, see *subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
- Homestead exempt, 561.16
- Lien foreclosures, see *subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
- Officer as purchaser, sale void, 331.659(2)
- Partition sales, R.C.P. 270, 298
- Real estate mortgage foreclosures, ch 654
- Receiverships in general, 680.4
- Securities law exempt, 502.203(6)
- Special assessment liens not divested, 384.65
- Liens, see *subhead Foreclosure Sales above*
- Livestock sales, 163.11–163.14, 163.19
- Membership sales, ch 503
- Military forces, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100
- Motor vehicles, see *MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing*
- Motor vehicles, bulk sales of used cars, 321.68
- Obscene material, 728.4
- Personal representatives' sales of personalty, 450.54
- Petroleum products, 208.1–208.8
- Probate sales, 633.383–633.404
- Property, execution, 809.6
- Property seized by public safety department, 80.39
- Real estate
  - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
  - Assignee of banks and trust companies, 524.1001
  - Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
  - City, urban renewal, 403.11, 403.12
  - Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
  - Condominiums, 499B.10
  - Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
  - Effect after death, 450.3(2)
  - Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.402
  - Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
  - Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656
  - Guardian, see *PROBATE CODE*
  - Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
  - Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
  - Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
  - Probate sales, 633.383–633.402
  - Purchase money lien, 557.18
  - Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
  - Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100
  - State land when no patent issued, 10.6
  - Tax sales, ch 446
  - Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
  - Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Sales Act, 554.2101–554.2755, see also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- School bond sales, ch 75
- School book sales, 301.1, 301.4

## SALES — Continued

- Seeds, agricultural, ch 199
- Seller door-to-door, duties, 713B.4
- Shoes, corrective, podiatry law inapplicable, 149.2
- Statute of frauds, personal property, 622.32–622.35
- Tax lien on certain personalty, 445.31
- Tax on retail sales, 422.42–422.59
- Theft, security interest, 714.1
- Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551
- Uniform securities Act, ch 502
- Use tax law, ch 423
- Utility equipment, sale or lease, ch 555
- Weapon sales, 724.24
- Weights and measures, ch 210

## SALES ACT

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

## SALES AND SERVICES TAX

See *TAXATION, subhead Sales and Services Tax*

## SALES, CONDITIONAL

Generally, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

- Motor vehicles, suspended registration, 321A.30
- Motor vehicles, vendee as owner, 321.1(36)
- Release, satisfaction, 655.2
- Theft, contract, 714.1

## SALINE LANDS

Land office records kept, 10.2

## SALT

- Storage in bonded warehouse, 543.1(4)
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

## SAMPLE, SALE BY

Generally, 554.2316, 554.2317

## SANATORIUMS

- City hospitals, see *HOSPITALS*
- County hospitals, see *HOSPITALS*
- Detention hospitals, see *HOSPITALS*
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.72
- Hospitals for mentally ill, ch 226
- Indigents hospital, ch 255, see *UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals*
- Insane hospitals, county and private, see *MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*
- Liquor permits, 123.29
- Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.40–135.42
- Oakdale campus, 262.7, 271.1–271.6

## SAND

- Conservation commission, removal supervision, 111.52–111.56
- Contract carriers, 327.23
- Mining regulations, ch 83A
- Pumps, fish screens not required, 109.14
- Sandbars, survey and sale, ch 568
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

## SANITARY DISPOSAL

General provisions, 306C.1–306C.9, 331.381(16), 331.428(2c), 331.441[2b(3)], 384.24, 384.84, 455B.301–455B.364

## SANITARY DISTRICTS

- General provisions, ch 358
- Appeal to district court, 358.23

**SANITARY DISTRICTS — Continued**

- Bonds issued as in cities, 358.21, 358.25, 384.82, 384.83
- Condemnation proceedings authorized, 358.17
- Conveyance to city, 358.31–358.40
- Corporate body, districts as, 358.11
- Counties, 331.441[2b(3)]
- Damage liability beyond its limits, 358.16
- Dissolution, 358.40
- Election, 358.6–358.9
- Hearing on petition and order, 358.5
- Incorporation, contiguous territory, 358.1
- Indebtedness, limitation, 358.21
- Joint financing projects, ch 28F
- Jurisdiction, records, 358.3
- Notice of hearing, 358.2
- Petition to supervisors, contents, 358.2
- Rate changes, how determined, 358.20
- Rentals and charges, equitable, established, 358.20
- Sale of property not needed, 358.17
- State-owned land included, trustees appointed, 358.9
- Treasurer to collect and disburse moneys, 358.19
- Trustees, *generally*, 331.512(1k), 358.9–358.23
- Utilities services furnished, charges, 358.20

**SANITATION**

- Baby chick hatcheries and delivery containers, ch 168
- Cold storage and locker foods, 171.3, 172.6
- Creamery, cream station, or vehicle, 195.21
- Dairy products, 190.2–190.7, 192.5–192.36, 192.63–192.66, 195.20, 195.23, 195.26(9)
- Educational campaigns by state, 135.11
- Food establishments, 170.9–170.28
- Health department, state, 135.11
- Hotel sanitation code, ch 170B
- Inspection upon complaint, food establishments, 170.47
- Jails, keeper's duty, 356.5
- Local boards of health, powers and duties, 137.6, 137.7
- Migrant labor camps, ch 138
- Motor carriers, trucks, kept sanitary, 327.17
- Motor carrier vehicles, 325.28
- Sanitary districts, ch 358
- Schools inspected, 135.11
- Taverns, 170.9–170.28
- Toilets, *see TOILETS*

**SATISFACTION**

- Bank receiver's authority to execute, 524.1311
- Fiduciary, satisfaction, 589.21, 633.117
- Foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Judgments
  - Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 624.37
  - Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 331.552(21)
  - Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37
  - Fiduciaries, before 1970, legalized, 589.21
  - Foreign fiduciaries, 633.144
  - Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, ch 655
  - Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37
  - Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56
  - Real estate, complete record, 624.21
  - Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6

**SATISFACTION — Continued**

- Judgments — Continued
  - Tax levy to pay judgment
    - City, 626.24
    - County, 331.430, 626.24
    - Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41
    - School districts, 298.16
  - Mechanic's lien released, penalty for failure, 572.23
  - Mortgage, method, 655.1
  - Penalty for failure to satisfy mortgage, 655.2
  - Real estate mortgages, ch 655
  - Satisfaction pieces executed, 572.23, 655.1
  - School fund mortgages released by auditor, 302.30, 655.1

**SATURDAY**

- Jury duty, Sabbatarians excused, R.C.P. 188

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

- Abandoned or unclaimed property, 556.2
- Account books of members, 534.302
- Accounts and records, *general provisions*, 534.106
- Acknowledgment taken by officers, employees, members, 534.603
- Annual reports, unincorporated associations, 534.515
- Annual statement, 534.408(4), 534.705(1, 3)
- Annual statement published, 534.108
- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendment procedure, 534.501(4), 534.702(8)
  - Certificate of operation, 534.503(1–3)
  - Contents, 534.501
  - Corporation law, exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31
  - Recordation, 331.602(32)
- Attorneys representing, conflict of interest, 534.605
- Audit annually, 534.401, 534.403
- Auditor, state
  - Authority over unincorporated associations, 534.515
  - Bond, 534.602
  - Fees, 534.408, 534.703
  - Foreign associations, 534.701–534.703, 534.705
  - Reports, 534.401, 534.403, 534.515(10), 534.705
  - Supervisor appointed, 534.401
- Bank deposit of funds, 534.213(4)
- Banking prohibited and exceptions, 534.103(9)
- Beer and liquor warehouse bonds, 123.160
- Books and records, right to inspect, 534.404
- Bulk transfer of business, 534.514
- Bylaws, 534.502
- Capital certificates, 534.104
- Capital stock dividends, 534.508(4)
- Central routing units, 527.2(3), 527.9, 533.4(18)
- Certificate of authority, unincorporated associations, 534.515
- Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
- Commercial NOW accounts, 534.209
- Conservator appointed, powers, 534.405
- Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 534.102(1, 30), 534.409
- Consumer loans, 534.208
- Conversion, 534.505(4), 534.508(1–3), 534.509, 534.510
- Conversion, state to federal, 534.509
- Corporate powers, *generally*, 534.103

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —**

Continued

Corporation law exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31, 491.58, 492.5  
 Credit arrangements, 534.210  
 Credit unions, electronic transmissions, 534.103(9)  
 Credit unions, reserves, risk assets, 533.17  
 Defamation, 534.105  
 Definitions, terms used in savings and loan chapters, 534.102  
 Deposit, exclusions, 533.17, 554.9105  
 Depository for federal and state taxes, 534.103(7)  
 Development corporations, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10  
 Directors  
   *General provisions*, 534.601  
   Conflict of interest, 534.605  
   Conversion plan, 534.509  
   Indemnification, 496A.4A, 534.605  
   Liability for breach of duty, 534.602  
   Not to be surety on employees' bond, 534.602  
   Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.515, 534.606  
   Removed by supervisor, 534.405  
 Disaster, emergency operations, 534.110  
 Discrimination in other states, reciprocity, 534.701  
 Discriminatory practices prohibited, ch 535A, 537.3311, 601A.10  
 Dividends, how determined and paid, 534.307(1)  
 Dividends on capital stock, 534.508(4)  
 Electronic transfers, 534.103(9), 534.213  
 Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821  
 Embezzlement by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.515, 534.606  
 Emergency operation, 534.110  
 Escrow account, report, 534.206  
 Escrow agent, 534.206  
 Examination or audit, cost paid by associations, 534.408  
 Examination, unincorporated associations, 534.515  
 Examiner, examinations, 534.401, 534.403  
 Executive council, unincorporated associations, 534.515  
 Expense of operation, maximum amount permitted, 534.107  
 False reports of financial condition, 534.105  
 Family farm development authority, investments authorized, 175.21  
 Federal associations, law applicable, 534.106, 534.404  
 Federal associations, same rights as state associations, 534.111  
 Fee collected by auditor, 11.29  
 Fee schedules, 534.408, 534.703  
 Fiduciary's accounts, 534.302  
 Foreign associations, 534.102(8), 534.701-534.705  
 Fraud on public, association dissolved, 534.406  
 Fraudulent acts by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.515, 534.606  
 Funds deposited, 534.213(4)  
 Grandfather clause, 534.109  
 Housing finance authority requirements, 220.20, 220.21  
 Income tax exemption, 422.34  
 Incorporation, *generally*, 534.501

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —**

Continued

Incorporation fee, 491.12, 491.31, 534.408  
 Incorporation prior to Act, effect, 534.109  
 Industrial loan law not applicable, 536A.5  
 Insolvency threatened, conservator appointed, 534.405  
 Insurance premiums, real estate loans, 534.206  
 Insured investments, 534.213, 534.214  
 Interest rates, 534.205  
 Investment in and by banks, 534.214  
 Investments, actions to avoid loss, 534.212  
 Investments by associations, 123.160, 175.21, 220.30, 307B.21, 403.10, 534.103, 534.202, 534.208, 534.213, 534.301(6), 534.508(4), 682.45  
 Joint accounts, 534.302  
 Joint accounts, notification of revenue department, 450.97  
 Judicial review of supervisor, 534.402  
 Leasing of personal property, 534.103(8)  
 Lending powers, 534.201  
 Libel and slander, financial condition, 534.105  
 Lien on savings for association debt, 534.306  
 Limitations, actions, against associations, 534.106, 534.605  
 Liquidation procedure, 534.513  
 Loans  
   Administrative details, 534.203-534.209  
   Authority to make, 534.103  
   Commercial, 534.209  
   Development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10  
   Officers, employees, attorney, exempt, 534.605  
   Prepayment penalty, 534.206  
   Requirements, *generally*, 534.203, 534.205  
 Losses, actions to avoid, 534.212  
 Members  
   Authorized to take acknowledgments, 534.603  
   Limit on liability for loans, 534.106  
   Limit on savings, 534.301(7)  
   Rights, *generally*, 534.304-534.306, 534.503  
   Rights on conversion of association, 534.509  
   Rights to inspect books, communicate with others, 534.404  
   Right to annual statement, 534.108  
   Savings limited, 534.301(7)  
   Vote on consolidation plan, 534.511  
 Merger, 534.207, 534.511, 534.512, 534.514  
 Minor members sui juris, 534.302  
 Minors, shares as gift to minors, 565A.1(12)  
 Mismanagement, 534.405, 534.406  
 Mortgages, real property  
   Balloon payments, 534.205  
   Contracts, purchase, 534.103  
   Discrimination, red-lining, ch 535A  
   Escrow reports, 534.206  
   Investments, limitation, 534.213  
   Lending powers, *generally*, 534.103, 534.201, 534.204  
   Liquidation of association, transfer, 534.513(4)  
   Loan disclosure statement, 535A.4  
   Loan practices, 534.205, 534.206  
   Loans Act, ch 535A  
   Marketability reports, 534.206(6)  
   Officers and employees, transactions, 534.605  
   Prepayment penalty, 534.206

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —**

Continued

Mortgages, real property — Continued  
 Rulemaking, 534.204  
 Name requirement, 534.507  
 NOW accounts, 534.302  
 Office building, limits on expenditures, 534.213(5)  
 Officers and employees  
   Authority to take acknowledgment, 534.603  
   Bonds, 534.602  
   Compensation, 534.604  
   Conflict of interest, 534.605  
   Indemnification, 496A.4A, 534.605  
   Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.515, 534.606  
   Removed by supervisor, 534.405  
   Unincorporated associations, 534.515  
 Operating expenses, maximum amount, 534.107  
 Organization, *generally*, 534.501, 534.502, 534.504, 534.505(1–3), 534.601  
 Payment, liability, 534.211  
 Payroll savings plan, 534.303  
 Perjury by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.515, 534.606  
 Personal property, leasing, 534.103(8)  
 Petition for incorporation, 534.505(1–3)  
 Photographic copies of records admissible as original, 534.106  
 Pledge of savings account, 534.302  
 Political contributions prohibited, 56.29  
 Powers of corporation, *generally*, 534.130  
 Preference between share accounts prohibited, 534.308  
 Prepayment of loans, 534.206  
 Previous incorporation, effect, 534.109  
 Railway finance authority, obligations invested, 307B.21  
 Real estate loans, 534.204–534.207  
 Real estate transactions authorized, 534.213, 534.605  
 Receiver appointed, 534.405, 534.406  
 Receiver, unincorporated association, 534.515  
 Reciprocity, discrimination in other states, 534.701  
 Records and accounts, *general provisions*, 534.106, 534.404  
 Redemption of savings accounts, 534.306  
 Red-lining, discrimination in mortgage loans, ch 535A  
 Reorganization, plan approval, 534.513(2)  
 Reserve for contingencies, 534.307(2)  
 Residential loans, minimum held, 534.207  
 Revocation of certificate for violation, 534.407, 534.515  
 Revolving fund, deposited with state treasurer, 534.408  
 Rulemaking  
   *Generally*, 534.204  
   Satellite banking, 527.11, 527.12  
 Run on savings account, felony for false rumors, 534.105  
 Satellite banking, definitions, 527.2  
 Savings account limited, 534.301(7)  
 Savings accounts, *generally*, 534.302, 534.306, 534.308  
 School savings program, 534.303  
 Securities, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.202(4)

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —**

Continued

Securities purchased for investment, 534.213  
 Service corporations, authority to establish, 534.103(5)  
 Service of process on foreign associations, 534.702(6, 7)  
 Stock association  
   Capital stock, 534.508  
   Conversion, 534.505(4), 534.508(1–3), 534.509, 534.510  
 Stockholders, meetings, 534.504  
 Successors in interest, 534.211  
 Supervisor of savings and loan associations, appointment, authority and duties, 534.401, 534.403, 534.408, 534.409, 534.506, 534.702  
 Taxation, 422.61–422.66, 428.36  
 Tax payments, real estate loans, 534.206  
 Trust powers, 534.103(6)  
 Unincorporated associations, law applicable, 534.515  
 Urban renewal investments, 403.10  
 Violations  
   Certificate of authority revoked, 534.407, 534.515  
   Discrimination in mortgage loans, 535A.7, 535A.8  
   Doing business without certificate, 534.515, 534.606  
   Embezzlement, 534.515, 534.606  
   Failure to file annual report, 534.705(3)  
   False reports of financial condition, 534.105  
   Fraudulent act, 534.515, 534.606  
   Perjury, 534.515, 534.606  
   Sale of stock or solicitation of share accounts in foreign associations, 534.704  
   Unincorporated associations, 534.515  
 Violations of law, associations dissolved, 534.406  
 Violations of law, conservator appointed, 534.405  
 Voting right of members, 534.503  
 Wartime emergency powers, 534.110  
 Withdrawal accounts, 534.302  
 Withdrawal from membership, 534.304  
 Withdrawals provoked by rumors, 534.105  
**SAVINGS BANKS**  
*See BANKS AND BANKING*  
**SCABIES**  
*See* 163.2, ch 166A  
**SCALES**  
*See also WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*  
 Automatic recording required, 215.19  
 City metrologist of weights, 213.5–213.7  
 Coal mine scales, requirements, 215.6  
 Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3  
 Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5  
 Dealer's report of sale, 215.10  
 Electronic scales, installation, 215.14  
 General penalty clause, 189.21  
 Inspection by agriculture department, 215.1–215.9  
 Public scales  
   *Generally*, ch 214  
   Motor vehicles, weigh load, use, 321.465  
 Railroad scales for bulk commodities, 327D.127–327D.132  
 State metrologist of weights, 213.1  
 State standards preserved and tested, 213.2

**SCALES** — Continued

- Testing by agriculture department, 213.3
- Transactions by false weights, penalty, 215.6–215.8

**SCARLET FEVER**

- General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases*

**SCAVENGER SALE**

- See TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales*

**SCHOOLS**

- Abuse of children, reporting by employees
  - mandatory, 232.67–232.77
- Accounts audited and examined, 11.7–11.21
- Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
- Actions against, tort claims, ch 613A
- Administrative personnel, certification board, 257.10(11)
- Administrators, contracts continued or terminated, 279.23, 279.24
- Administrators discharged, 279.25
- Administrators must have state certificates, 260.6
- Advertising, courses of instruction, ch 714
- Advertising, special event signs, 306C.23
- Agricultural land tax credit, ch 426
- Annuity contracts authorized, 294.16
- Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Appeals
  - Area education agency board, 285.12
  - Bond issue appeals, 23.12–23.16
  - Directors to state board, ch 290
  - Disagreements between boards, 285.13
  - Local budget law appeals, ch 24
  - Public contract law appeals, 23.1–23.11
- Area education agency
  - General provisions, ch 273*
  - Administrators
    - Attaching territory to adjoining school corporations, 274.13, 274.14
    - Certification, 260.9
    - Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32
    - Duties, *generally*, 273.4
    - Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8
    - Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7
    - Reorganization of school districts, 275.14, 275.18, 275.25, 275.26, 275.30, 275.41
    - School board vacancies, 279.7
    - School financial statement filed with, 279.35
  - Audits and examinations, 11.18
  - Auxiliary services, nonpublic schools, 273.2
  - Basic enrollment computation, 442.4
  - Board of directors, 273.8, 285.9
  - Boundary lines, 273.2, 273.8
  - Data processing, 273.2
  - Director districts, 273.8(7), 280A.11, 280A.13
  - Dissolution of district commission, 275.51
  - Duties, *generally*, 273.3
  - Election recommendations, 296.3
  - Escheated estates, 302.1
  - Funding, 273.9, 442.27
  - Funds, restrictions, 273.12
  - Gifted and talented children, 273.2, 442.40, 442.41
  - Interest apportionment, 302.13
  - Juvenile homes, 273.11
  - Media centers, 273.6, 442.27

**SCHOOLS** — Continued

- Area education agency — Continued
  - Nonpublic school pupils, services comparable to public schools, 442.27
  - Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3
  - Nurses employed by, 143.1
  - Out-of-state contracts, 273.3
  - Payment for programs and services, 273.9
  - Permanent fund and interest, 302.1
  - Redistricting plans filed, 275.23A
  - Reorganization of school districts, ch 275
  - School transportation, state aid, 285.1, 285.4, 285.9, 285.12–285.15
  - Special education division, 273.5, 281.4, 281.12
  - Special education support services, 442.7, 442.10
  - State aid, special education agency, 442.25–442.28
  - Support service costs, nonpublic pupils, 273.5
  - Tuition rates, 282.20
  - Vesting powers to convey school property, 274.40
  - Workers' compensation, 85.2
- Asbestos removal or encapsulation, 442.5
- Athletics
  - Coach, extracurricular contract, 279.19A, 279.19B
  - Interscholastic contests and competitions, 280.13
  - Physical education requirements, 257.25
  - Recreation and playgrounds, ch 300
- Attendance
  - Admission and exclusion, 282.3
  - Another district, requirements, 282.7
  - Child labor law requirements, 92.2–92.4, 92.7, 92.9
  - Colleges, by high school students, 282.26
  - Compulsory attendance, ch 299, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance below*
  - Dismissal power delegated, 282.4
  - Nonresident, board to make terms, 257.28, 282.1
  - Outside state, provisions, 282.8
  - Part-time, when required, penalty, ch 289
  - Readmission after expulsion, 282.5
  - School age defined, 282.1, 282.3
  - School year, 279.10
  - Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Aviation programs, 297.7(2)
- Barber, ch 158
- Bequests, authority to receive, 279.42, 565.6
- Bequests, exempt from inheritance tax, 450.4(2)
- Bids
  - Books and supplies, 301.7–301.10
  - Emergency repairs, bids not required, 297.8
  - Sale or lease in certain districts, 297.22–297.25
  - Schoolhouse erection or repairs, 297.7
  - School lands, 302.5, 302.6, 302.8
- Bilingual instruction, 280.4
- Board of directors, *see subhead Directors below*
- Board of regents
  - Community education, cooperation, 276.10
  - Laboratory schools, ch 265
  - State board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42
- Bonds
  - Authorization and sale of bonds, ch 75
  - Authorization by voters, 60 percent required, 75.1, 274.2, 296.6
  - Buildings and sites purchased, ch 296



**SCHOOLS — Continued****Bonds — Continued**

- Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
- Denomination of bonds, 75.10
- Directors to issue when voted, 296.6, 298.20, 298.21
- Duration of bonds, 296.1, 298.22
- Election held for approval, 75.1, 274.2, 278.1, ch 296, 298.21
- Engraving and printing expense, 298.22
- Equipment, bonds to acquire, 298.21(3)
- Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
- Form of bonds required, 298.22
- Funding or refunding bonds, 298.20
- Funds derived from issuance, 291.13
- Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12–23.16
- Indebtedness limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2)
- Interest rate, 296.1, 298.22, 298.23
- Investment of school funds authorized, 302.20
- Judgment paid by bond issue, 298.15–298.17, 298.20
- Legalizing Acts to be published, ch 585
- Legal limit of indebtedness, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Maturity and payment, ch 76
- Maturity limit, 298.22
- Notice of sale, published, 75.2
- Officers and employees bonded, 291.2, 291.3
- Payment and maturity, ch 76
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.7
- Record kept by auditor, 302.31
- Redemption of bonds, 298.23, 298.24
- Refunding of bonds permitted, 298.20
- Registration of bonds, 298.22
- Religious books, 280.6
- Retirement, 76.1, 76.2
- Sales
  - Proceeds of sale, funds, 291.13
  - Treasurer's duty as to bonds, 298.23
- Schoolhouse erection, approval prior to issuance, 297.7
- Schoolhouse erection, contractor's bond, 297.7
- Schoolhouse fund derived from bonds, 291.13
- Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
- Secretary and treasurer, 291.2, 291.3
- Sites for school purposes, bonds for, 298.21(1)
- State bonds to cover deficits in funds, 302.12
- Tax levy, 298.16, 298.18
- Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
- Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
- Textbooks purchased, bond, 301.2, 301.6, 301.11
- Voters authorization prerequisite to issuance, 274.2

**Books and supplies**

- Advertisements for bids, 301.7
- Available to nonpublic schools, 301.1
- Bid, contract, purchase, 301.4–301.6
- Bond required, 301.2, 301.6, 301.11
- Directors power to purchase, 301.1
- Fire bulletin furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
- Indigent children, schoolbooks furnished, 279.28
- Officers and teachers as agents, 301.28
- Purchase authorized, 279.28, 301.4
- Religious books, 280.6
- Samples and lists, 301.10

**SCHOOLS — Continued****Books and supplies — Continued**

- Textbooks
  - Generally, ch 301
  - Voters authorize change, 278.1
- Bridges on school property, 307A.2
- Budget, area education agency, 273.3, 273.9, 275.7
- Budget law, local, requirements, ch 24
- Budget review committee, 281.9, 442.7, 442.9, 442.10, 442.12–442.15, 442.35, 442.42
- Budgets certified for agricultural tax credit, 426.6
- Buildings and grounds
  - Alcoholic liquor consumption prohibited, 279.9
  - Appraisal before sale, when, 297.16–297.20
  - Area of site limited, 297.2, 297.3
  - Asbestos removal, 279.43
  - Athletic field, 296.1
  - Bidding requirements, *see subhead Bids above*
  - Bond issues, ch 296, 298.21, *see also subhead Bonds above*
  - Boundaries changed, construction, 274.37
  - Community purposes, use permitted, 297.9
  - Condemnation, 297.6, 472.26
  - Construction contracts approved by department of public instruction, 297.7
  - Contracts of directors, *see subhead Directors below*
  - County auditor's annual report, 302.39, 331.509(1)
  - County conservation commission may use, 111A.8
  - Elections concerning, 277.2, ch 278
  - Elections held in schoolhouses, 49.24
  - Emergency repairs, 297.8
  - Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26
  - Erection of schoolhouses, authority, 297.7
  - Exempt from execution, 627.18
  - Facilities, jointly share, 280.15
  - Fence requirements, 297.13, 297.14
  - Fire safety equipment, 100.31
  - Fire safety rules, 100.35
  - Flags and flagstaffs required, 31.3–31.7, 280.5
  - Fuel purchases, ch 73
  - Fund received when schoolhouse or site is condemned, 279.41
  - Furnishing purchase, 296.1
  - Gymnasium, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
  - Improvement costs, 297.5
  - Improvements appraised and sold, 297.20
  - Inspection by fire marshal, 100.31
  - Insurance, authority to purchase, 279.28
  - Laboratory schools, 265.2
  - Land acquisition, vocational instruction, 297.7(2)
  - Leased, portion, 297.22
  - Lease-purchase agreements, 279.26
  - Leasing of vacant facilities, 7.20, 297.4, 331.361(7), 364.21
  - Lodge meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
  - Lunch facilities, 283A.9
  - Plans and specifications, 297.7, 297.8
  - Playgrounds, 297.3, ch 300
  - Public meetings in schools, 278.1
  - Public meetings on premises, 297.9–297.11
  - Repairs of schoolhouses, 297.7, 297.8, 297.10
  - Reversion of site for nonuser, 297.15–297.21
  - Rooms rented to hold school, 297.12
  - Sale or lease, certain districts, 297.22–297.25

**SCHOOLS — Continued****Buildings and grounds — Continued**

- Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.21
- Schoolhouses
  - Acreage limitation on site, 297.2, 297.3
  - Erection or repair, 297.7, 297.8
  - Indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
  - Meetings, public, 297.9–297.11
  - Polling place, 49.24
  - Sale or lease, 297.22–297.25
  - Schoolhouse fund tax, 297.5
  - Site, 297.1
- Site for school selected, 297.1
- Tax voted, 278.1
- Vacant buildings, leasing, 7.20, 297.4, 331.361(7), 364.21
- Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
- Zoning in cities, 414.3

**Buses**

- Applicability, vehicle law, 321.378
- Construction standards, 321.373
- Contracts for transportation, 285.5
- Defined, 321.1
- Drivers
  - Age, 321.375, 321.376
  - Licenses and permits, 285.11(10), 321.376
  - Qualifications, 285.5, 321.375, 321.376
  - Regulations by board, 285.5(1)
  - Schools for drivers, 285.8(8)
  - Signaling, 321.372
- Enforcement, 321.380
- Equipment, standards and rules, 321.373
- Extracurricular activities, 285.10(10)
- Glossy yellow for school buses only, 321.373
- Inspection, 285.5(1), 285.8(4), 321.374
- Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)
- Markings, 321.379
- Passenger car as bus, 321.373(3)
- Passing, 321.372
- Privately owned buses, 321.373(5, 6)
- Pupils, loading and unloading, 279.8
- Pupils, receiving and discharge, 321.372
- Purchase, local board, 285.5(1), 285.10(7)
- Routes, 285.8, 285.11
- Safety glass, 321.444
- Seat belts, 321.445
- Signals, 321.372(1–3)
- Speed limit, 321.287, 321.377
- State aid, transportation, ch 285
- Stopping on highway, 321.354, 321.372
- Uniform standards and regulations, 285.8
- Urban transit used as school bus, 321.372
- Use and operation, 285.1, 285.10, 285.11
- Violations, 285.14, 285.15, 321.379, 331.653(32)
- Width limit exception, 321.454

**Career education, 280.9****Cash reserve, 298.10, 442.13(15), 442.22****Census**

- Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2c)
- Report filed with superintendent of public instruction, 291.10
- School age children, truants, listed, 299.16
- School officers, 291.9, 299.16
- State aid basis, 286A.4–286A.10
- Transportation, state aid basis, ch 285

**SCHOOLS — Continued**

- Certificates, administrators, 260.9
- Certificates, teachers, ch 260
- Certification of personnel, board, 257.10(11)
- Change of name, 278.1(10)
- Charitable fraternal schools, 512.62–512.72
- Children in foster care facilities, 282.19
- Children requiring special education (handicapped), 257.25(5), 263.9, 280.8, ch 281
- Church related, 237A.1
- Cigarettes, effects of, taught, 257.25(4, 6)
- Claims
  - Audited and allowed by board, 279.29, 279.30
  - State against schools, procedure, 25.6
- Collective bargaining, ch 20, 275.33
- College aid commission, ch 261
- Colleges
  - Generally, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*
  - Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
  - Iowa State University, 266.1–266.7, 266.24–266.28
  - University of Iowa, 263.1–263.8
  - University of Northern Iowa, 268.1, 268.2
- Common school law, applies to all districts, 274.2
- Community colleges, legalizing Act, 594A.4
- Community education Act, ch 276
- Community education programs, in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Compact on education, 272B.1
- Compulsory attendance
  - Generally, ch 299*
  - Attendance, *see subhead Attendance above*
  - Religious groups excepted, 299.24
  - Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Compulsory education, ch 299
- Computer programs, 257.41
- Condemnation of land, 297.6, 472.26
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
- Contests and competition, 280.13
- Contracts made
  - Directors, by, *see subhead Directors below*
  - Interstate educational personnel, ch 284
  - Preference
    - Employment, military service, ch 70
    - Iowa labor and products, ch 73
- Controlled substances, use by students prohibited, 279.9
- Corporations
  - Generally, 274.1–274.6*
  - Board of directors, ch 279
  - Construction, life cycle cost analysis, ch 470
  - Employment preference, military service, 70.1
  - Nonprofit corporations to operate schools, 504.1
  - Sealed bid disclosure, penalty, 72.4
- Cosmetology, ch 157
- Counsel, legal, employment authorized, 279.37
- County attorney's opinion given, 331.756(7)
- Courses of study, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see Courses of Study*
- Curriculum requirements, failure to comply, 257.25(10–12)
- Data processing, 257.10(14)
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

**SCHOOLS** — Continued

Definitions, 280.2  
 Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, ch 264  
 Degrees, academic  
   Power to confer, 504.12  
   State universities confer, 263.2  
   Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74  
 Denominational schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools below*  
 Director districts, redrawing, 273.8(6), 280A.13  
 Directors  
   Accounting of officers, 279.31, 279.33–279.35  
   Advise elections commissioner of election board volunteers, 49.15  
   Appeals from state department decisions, reorganization questions, 275.8  
   Appointments made by directors  
     Advisory committee on vocational education, 258.9  
     Conference board representative, 441.2  
     Physician for child labor matters, 92.11  
     Teachers, *see subhead Teachers below, thereunder see Employment of Teachers*  
   Arbitration of disputes between boards, 275.30  
   Asbestos removal costs, 279.43  
   Attorney, authority to employ, 279.37  
   Basic school tax, 298.1  
   Bingo license, 99B.7  
   Boards in new or modified districts  
     Defense projects, 274.42–274.45  
     Elected in new districts, 275.25, 275.41, 277.25  
   Bond election, duties, ch 296  
   Bonds issued, *see also subhead Bonds above*  
   Books, purchase and exchange, 279.28  
   Boundary changes, *see subhead Districts below, thereunder see Boundaries Changed*  
   Bridge, Mississippi, purchase, approval, 313.66  
   Buses to transport pupils, *see subhead Buses above*  
   Cash reserve, levy, 298.10, 442.13(15)  
   Claims audited and allowed, 279.29, 279.30  
   Compensation not allowed directors, 279.32  
   Contracts made  
     Automatic continuation of teacher's contract, 279.13  
     Erection or repair of schoolhouse, 297.7, 297.8  
     Lease-purchase of airport real estate, 297.7  
     Lease-purchase of schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.23  
     Public contracts, ch 23  
     Public library, for use, 298.7, 358B.18  
     Reciprocal insurance, 520.1–520.22  
     Teachers employed, *see subhead Teachers below*  
   Teacher, training contracts, 262.30–262.32  
   Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Buses above*  
   Tuition in outside districts, 282.6–282.24  
 Defense projects, sale of land, powers, 274.39–274.45  
 Dental clinics, may establish, 280.7  
 Depository banks, selection, 453.4  
 Diplomas, *see subhead Teachers below*  
 Educational excellence project, application, ch 260A  
 Educational programs prescribed, ch 280

**SCHOOLS** — Continued

## Directors — Continued

Elected, *generally*, 39.24  
 Elected in new districts, 275.25, 275.41, 277.25  
 Estimate of expenditures and receipts, 298.1  
 Evaluation criteria, 279.14  
 Expulsion of pupils, power, 282.4  
 Extending time of school attendance, 279.11  
 Financial statements, 279.34, 279.35, 291.14  
 Funds, *see subhead Funds below*  
 Judgments paid, tax, 298.15–298.17, 298.20  
 Management of school corporation affairs, 274.7  
 Meetings, when held, 279.1, 279.2  
 Member county compensation board, 331.905  
 Membership in association of school boards, 279.38, 280A.37  
 Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22  
 Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25, 278.1(8)  
 Number of schools taught determined, 279.11  
 Oath of office by director, 277.28  
 Organization of board, 279.1  
 President of board, *see subhead Officers below*  
 Property sold or leased, 297.22  
 Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2  
 Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*  
 Qualifications, 277.27, 277.28  
 Quorum, majority constitutes, 279.4  
 Redistricting following census, 275.23A  
 Religious test for employees prohibited, 729.1  
 Request for additional services, 273.7  
 Residence in district required, 275.25  
 Rulemaking  
   *Generally*, 279.8  
   Societies and fraternities, 287.2  
   Textbooks, 301.26  
   Tobacco and alcohol use, 279.9  
   Truants, 299.9  
 School year fixed, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1  
 Secretary, *see subhead Officers below*  
 Settlements made with officers, 279.33  
 Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12  
 Taxation, duties, *see subhead Taxes below*  
 Teachers selected and dismissed, *see subhead Teachers below*  
 Term of office, 274.7, 277.25  
 Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*  
 Transportation of pupils, ch 285  
 Treasurer, *see subhead Officers below*  
 Vacancies in offices, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7  
 Vote for area education agency board, 273.8  
 Discrimination, 601A.9  
 Districts  
   Actions  
     Bonds, 291.5; R.C.P. 3  
     Notice served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)  
     Test of legal incorporation, 274.5  
   Allowable growth per pupil, 442.7, 442.8  
   Arbitration, assets distributed after reorganization, 275.30  
   Assets and liabilities after reorganization, 275.1, 275.28–275.31  
   Basic enrollment certified, 442.4  
   Board of directors, ch 279, 301.5  
   Bonds, chs 75, 76, 298

**SCHOOLS — Continued****Districts — Continued****Boundaries changed**

Area education agency administrator, power as to changes, 274.13, 274.14

Attaching territory to adjoining corporation, 274.13, 274.14, 275.1, 275.5

Board action, when permitted, 274.37

Boards in new districts, *see subhead Directors above*

City boundary change, effect, 359.3

Construction, 274.37

Contiguous districts changed, 274.37

Legalized, ch 594A

Obstacles to school attendance, effect, 274.13, 274.14

Reorganization, ch 275

Restoration of territory, 274.14

Study made, recommendations prepared by state department, 274.38

Tax to effect equalization, 275.31

Township changed, schools not affected, 359.3

Buses, law applies to all districts, 321.378

Cash reserve, levy, 298.10, 442.22

Census taken, 291.9, 299.16

Collective bargaining agreement and reorganization, 275.33

Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A

Community school districts, 275.27

Consolidated districts

Designation, 274.6

Schoolhouses and sites, when sold, 297.21

Transportation of pupils, ch 285

Construction projects, life cycle cost analysis requirements, 470.2

Contracts, *see subhead Directors above*

Corporation, body politic as a school corporation, 274.1

Defense plants, education board decision final, 274.43–274.45

Directors, *see subhead Directors above*

Dissolution, 275.51–275.56

Elections, *see subhead Elections below*

Employees injured, compensation, 85.2, 85.61

Federal project, remaining land, 274.42

Handicapped children, education, *see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children*

Indebtedness authorized

Bond issues, *see subhead Bonds above*

Election requirements, 75.1, 274.2, 277.2, ch 296

Funding bonds to pay, 298.20–298.24

Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1

Purposes itemized, 296.1

Tax levy to pay, 298.18, 298.19

Independent districts

Boundaries, *see Boundaries Changed above under this subhead*

Consolidated districts, *see Consolidated Districts above under this subhead*

Designation, 274.6

Directors, *see subhead Directors above*

Directors as pension trustees, 294.10

Insurance reciprocal, 520.1–520.22

**SCHOOLS — Continued****Districts — Continued****Independent districts — Continued**

Sale or lease of school or site, 297.22–297.25

Sidewalks outside city limits, 320.1–320.3

Joint employment and services sharing, 280.15, 442.13(13)

Jurisdiction exclusive in school matters, 274.1

Law applicable to all districts, 274.2

Limitation of actions challenging legality, 274.5

Merged areas, governing board, 280A.12

Merger if nonaccredited, 257.25(12)

Minimum size of school districts, 275.3

Names given school corporations, 274.6

Notice of suit served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)

Organization, action to test legality, 274.5

Organization legalized, ch 594A

Political subdivision, 8.51

Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, 274.2

Program and services provided by area education agency, ch 273

Public property exempt, 627.18

Reorganization, ch 275

Reports

Financial reports, 279.34, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15

Handicapped children, census, 281.7

Shared services, supplementary weighting plan, 442.39

Sharing program, 275.2

Special education, 282.27

State aid, chs 285, 286A

Taxation matters, *see subhead Taxes below*

Transportation costs, state aid, ch 285

Vocational education, 258.9, 258.10

Wards, creation for school purposes, 279.11

Workers' compensation law applicable, 85.2, 85.61

Donations, soliciting, no permit required, 122.4

Driver education, 321.177, 321.178

Driver education vehicle not a bus, 285.14

Dropouts

Funding for programs for prevention, returning, 442.53

Program, *generally*, 442.51–442.54

Programs for prevention, returning, 442.51

Educational funds and lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1

Educational leave, certificated employees, 279.12

Education board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42, *see REGENTS, STATE BOARD*

Educational excellence project, ch 260A

Education, compulsory, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*

Election activities in schoolhouses, 297.9

Elections

*Generally*, chs 39–53, 277

Additional tax levy for asbestos removal, 279.43

Area schools, 280A.10, 280A.15, 280A.21, 280A.39

Bond elections, procedure, 275.32, ch 296

Directors elected, 39.24, 277.23–277.30, 279.7, 280A.15

Election laws applicable, 277.3

Filing of petition for reorganization, 275.17

Nomination papers, 277.4

Notice of election, 49.53, 278.2, 279.7

Powers of electors, 278.1–278.3

**SCHOOLS — Continued****Elections — Continued**

- Qualifications required of voters, law applicable, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5
  - Questions submitted to voters
    - General provisions*, ch 278
    - Bond issues, 75.1, 274.2, 275.32, 296.2–296.6, 298.18, 298.21
    - Bond issues resubmitted to electors, 75.1
    - Change of name, school district, 278.1(10)
    - Educational and recreational tax, ch 300
    - Enrichment property tax, 442.14
    - Method of submitting proposition, 278.2
    - Proposition rejected, resubmission, time limit, 278.1(9)
    - Public use of school buildings, 297.11
    - Roads to schoolhouses, 277.2, 278.1(6)
    - School district directors, method of election, 275.12, 275.35–275.37
    - School district dissolution proposals, 275.55
    - School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.15
    - School district reorganization, 275.6, 275.18–275.23
    - Schoolhouse, purchase or sale, 277.2
    - Tax for buildings, improvements, repairs, 275.32
    - Tax for schoolhouse in any district, 277.2
    - Tax levy to pay judgments, 298.16
  - Refiling of petition for reorganization, 275.17
  - Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.12–275.23
  - Right to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5
  - Schoolhouse, polling place, 49.24
  - Special election of directors, 279.7
  - Special elections to submit questions, 277.2, *see also Questions Submitted to Voters above under this subhead*
  - Statutes not applicable, 51.15
  - Tax levy, 298.18
  - Term of office of board members, 274.7, 277.25
  - Territory outside county, 277.6
  - Vacancies filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.7
- Eminent domain**, 297.6
- Employee organization, political contributions**, 20.26
- Employees**
- Annuity contracts, 294.16
  - Child abuse reports mandatory, 232.67–232.77
  - Collective bargaining, ch 20, 279.13
  - Dissolved districts, placement and benefits, 275.56
  - Educational leave, 279.12
  - Group health and hospital plans, 279.12
  - Group insurance, ch 509A
  - Residence requirements, 279.22
  - Sick leave, 279.40
- Employment preference, military service, ch 70
- Enrollment, budget, 442.4(3)
- Enrollment, weighted enrollment, 273.9, 442.4
- Equipment replacement tax, 280A.28
- Evaluation of educational program, 257.25(10), 280.12
- Evening schools, 282.1, ch 288
- Examiners, ch 260
- Exemption of property from school debt, 627.18
- Expenditures defined, 442.5

**SCHOOLS — Continued**

- Expenditures, state mandates, Act, ch 25B
  - Extracurricular contracts, 279.19A
  - Eye and ear protective devices, 280.10, 280.11
  - Federal aid, 283.1
  - Federal social security, ch 97C
  - Financial aid, college students, 261.35–261.42
  - Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21
  - Financial statements published, 279.34–279.36
  - Fire bulletins furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
  - Fire drills required, 100.31
  - Fire safety rules, 100.35
  - Fiscal year, 8.51, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)
  - Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.5
  - Foundation program, ch 442
  - Fraternal charitable schools, 512.62–512.72
  - Fraternal fraternities prohibited, ch 287
- Funds**
- Accounts examined, 11.7–11.21
  - Advance for increasing enrollment, 442.28
  - Advance for special education, 442.38
  - Community education Act, 276.10
  - Community education programs, 276.11
  - Condemnation of schoolhouse or site, use of funds received, 279.41
  - Control and management, general assembly, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd 1
- County school funds**
- Accounts by county officers, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 6; 302.11, 302.29–302.31, 452.11
  - Actions brought, 302.10, 302.16, 302.28, 302.33
  - Apportionment among districts, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 7; 298.11
  - Attorney's fees in suits to collect, 302.33
  - Deposits in bank or depository, ch 453
  - Established, 331.427(1b)
  - General fund, *see under Local School Funds, this subhead*
  - Interest rate to be uniform, 302.10
  - Investment, *see below under this subhead*
  - Losses, liability, 302.17, 302.18
  - Management by state treasurer, 302.15
  - Management by supervisors, 331.427(1b)
  - Mortgage, auditor's failure to release, forfeit, 655.1, 655.2
  - National defense, land sale proceeds, 274.41
- Permanent fund**
- Apportionment of interest among counties, 298.11
  - Audit of losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11
  - Bond by state for losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
  - Comptroller to keep separate accounts, 302.11
  - County liable for losses, 302.38
  - Default of loan, foreclosure, 302.10, 302.28–302.34
  - Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd 3
  - Escheated estate proceeds credited, 302.2
  - Interest on loans, 302.10, 302.39–302.41
  - Loans made by state treasurer, 302.19
  - Loans secured by mortgage, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*
  - Report annually to comptroller, 298.12

**SCHOOLS — Continued****Funds — Continued**

## County school funds — Continued

## Permanent fund — Continued

Sixteenth section land sale, 302.1–302.9

Sources enumerated, 302.4–302.9,  
302.35–302.38, 302.42Waste on school lands, damages paid to,  
302.7

Reports by auditor, 302.42, 302.44

Sale of land for defense project, 274.41

Use for private purposes prohibited, 452.4

Defense plant, education board, authority,  
274.43–274.45

Defense plant, proceeds of land sale, 274.41

Deposits of public funds, chs 453, 454

## Federal aid

Iowa State University, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6,  
266.7, 266.27, 266.28Public instruction board, authority to accept  
and administer, 283.1

Vocational education, ch 258

Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

General fund, *see Local School Funds below*  
*under this subhead*

Group health and hospital plans, payment, 279.12

## Investment

*Generally*, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.12

Bank stock prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

Federal insured loans, 682.1–682.3, 682.45

Real estate mortgages, *see Mortgage Loans*  
*below under this subhead*

Savings and loan shares, 534.303

State and municipal bonds, 302.20

United States securities and obligations, 302.20

Local budget law, ch 24

## Local school funds

Accounts, secretary, treasurer, 291.12, 291.13

Deposits in banks or depositories, ch 453

Drafts, *see subhead Warrants below*

Emergency fund requirements, 24.6, 24.22

## General funds

Dental clinic's expense paid, 280.7

Estimates for tax levy, 294.14

Foundation property tax, 442.2

Maximum tax levy, 442.10

Property tax levy, 442.9

Receipts from use of buildings, paid into,  
297.10

Tax levy, board's estimate, 298.1–298.7

Uses, 262.30, 279.28, 280.7, 280.10, 280.11,  
282.20, 290.4, 291.13, 293.13, 297.10,  
298.22

Interest, set apart for library fund, 292.1

Investment, *see above under this subhead*

Lost property sale proceeds, 644.15, 644.18

Orders, how drawn and paid, *see subhead*  
*Warrants below*

Pension retirement fund, 294.9, 294.12

Reports, officers, 279.34, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15

## Schoolhouse fund

Accounts kept separate by treasurer, 291.13

Tax levy, 297.5, 298.9

Voters to authorize tax, 278.1

Settlement between officials, 279.33

**SCHOOLS — Continued****Funds — Continued**

## Local school funds — Continued

State aid, *see below under this subhead*

Tax levy to raise various funds, 298.8–298.19

Township hall excess transfer to, 360.3

Transfer and return, 24.21, 24.22, 278.1

Treasurer's duties, 291.12–291.15, ch 453

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

Lunch facilities, 283A.9

Merged areas, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34

Miscellaneous income defined, 442.5

## Mortgage loans

Acknowledgments, legalized, 586.1

Auditor's duties, 302.29–302.44

Conveyance under foreclosure legalized, 589.19

County attorney to foreclose, 302.33,  
331.756(54)

Deed of sheriff to state on foreclosure, 302.35

Foreclosure, rental, resale, 302.32–302.42

Interest due dates specified, 302.10

Legalization of imperfect foreclosure, 589.19

Liability of county for officer's neglect, 302.17

Marginal releases legalized, 589.8, 589.9

Record, settlement, 302.31

Redemption period expires, deed, 302.35

Resale of lands, law applicable, 302.36

Satisfaction, instrument as evidence, 655.1

Perpetual school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3–7

Schoolhouse fund, *see Local School Funds above*  
*under this subhead*

Special education, 442.42

## State aid

*General provisions* as to aid, ch 286A

Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3

Foundation program, ch 442

Laboratory schools, 265.6

Part-time schools, 289.4

Transportation, ch 285

Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23

Vocational training, 258.12, 286.A.4

War orphan's educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

## State funds

Deposit of public funds, ch 453

Investments in savings and loan associations,  
534.303

## Permanent fund for schools

Apportionment of interest to counties,  
298.11, 302.1, 302.13Audit of county losses by state, Const., Iowa,  
VII, 3; 302.11Bonds for losses, state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3;  
302.12

Comptroller, accounts, 302.11

County liable for losses, 302.38

Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

Escheated estate proceeds, Const., Iowa, IX,  
2nd, 3; 302.2

Land sale proceeds, 302.1, 302.2

Loans by state treasurer, 302.19

Sources in general enumerated, 302.4–302.9,  
302.35–302.38, 302.42Permanent fund for university, Const., Iowa,  
IX, 2nd, 2, 5

Perpetual support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 7

**SCHOOLS** — Continued

## Funds — Continued

- Taxes for community education program, 276.12
- Transfer to permanent school fund, 302.38
- Genetic birth defects, 136A.3
- Gifted and talented children, 273.2, 442.31–442.36
- Gifts accepted, 273.3(7), 279.42, 565.6, 565.7
- Group insurance, 273.3(16), 279.12, ch 509A
- Guidance counselor, 257.25, 622.10
- Handicapped children, education, law, 263.9, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281
- Health education, 257.25
- Hearing officers, 272A.8
- High schools, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see High Schools*
- Hospitals, area, ch 145A
- Hospital-schools, mentally retarded, ch 222
- Hospital-schools, payment for assistance, 218.75
- Immunizations, 139.9
- Increasing enrollment, 275.56
- Indebtedness, *see subhead Bonds above*
- Indebtedness, limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.24
- Innovative school year, 279.10
- Inspectors, state
  - Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9
  - Part-time school law enforced, 289.7
- Institute for teachers, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Instruction, non-English speaking students, 280.4
- Insurance, group, 273.3(16), 279.12, ch 509A
- Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7
- Insurance of school property authorized, 279.28
- Interstate agreement on qualification of educational personnel, ch 284
- Iowa community education Act, ch 276
- Iowa State University of science and technology, ch 266
- Joint action with board of regents, 280A.33
- Joint county systems, 442.27
- Joint districts, employment and services, 280.15, 442.13(13)
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Judgments against school, payment, 298.15–298.17
- Junior colleges
  - See also ch 280A, AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES*
  - Approved list, 280A.33
  - Attendance by high school students, 282.26
  - Defined, 280A.2
  - Established, 280A.1
  - Legalizing Act, 594A.4
  - Standards, established, 280A.33
  - State aid, ch 286A
- Juvenile homes, 273.3(10), 273.11
- Kindergarten, educational program, 257.25, ch 280
- Kindergarten, teachers' certificates, 260.5
- Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, ch 73
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Land grants, proceeds for school support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
- Lands
  - Bids, county auditor at execution sale, 302.17, 302.34
  - County auditor's duties, 331.502(28)

**SCHOOLS** — Continued

## Lands — Continued

- Description of school lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2; 302.1
- Division and appraisal for sale, 302.4
- Five hundred thousand-acre grant, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39
- General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
- Land office records, 10.2
- Lease
  - Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25
  - Rentals to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5
  - Rents reported by county auditor, 302.42
- Management by state treasurer, 302.15
- Purchase at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33–302.36
- Rents
  - Apportionment, unsold lands, 298.11
  - Reports by county auditor, 302.42
  - Use, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5; 298.11
- Sales
  - Actions on contracts of sale, 302.16, 302.32–302.34
  - Appraisal required, exception, 302.4, 302.6
  - Cash or collateral security required, 302.9
  - Credit sale requirements, 302.5, 302.7, 302.9
  - Defense projects, 274.39–274.45
  - Flood control projects, 274.39
  - Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25
  - Interest payment conditions, 302.5, 302.10
  - Legalized if before 1970; 589.25
  - Mining camp schools, 297.26–297.29
  - Notice of sale required, publication, 302.5
  - Patents issued, 302.7, 302.8
  - Report, county auditor to comptroller, 302.39
  - Resale after foreclosure, 302.36–302.39
  - Schoolhouse and sites unnecessary, 297.21
  - Schoolhouse site, 297.15–297.20
  - Supervisor's authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5
  - Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34
  - Sheriff's deed made to state, 302.35
  - Sixteenth sections, 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39
  - Taxation, contract of purchase, 302.7
  - Vocational education, aviation mechanics, land acquisition, 297.7
- Laws
  - Public school provisions in general, *see subhead Public Schools below*
  - Violations of school laws, *see subhead Violations below*
- Law school, *see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Law Department*
- Legalizing Acts, ch 594A
- Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11
- Libraries
  - Books purchased and distributed, 279.28
  - Media centers, 257.25(9), 273.1, 273.6
  - Official register of Iowa furnished, 18.91
  - Public libraries, contract for use, 298.7, 331.428(2b), 358B.18
  - Tax voted to procure libraries, 278.1
  - Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Loan agreements, schoolhouse tax, 297.36
- Lunch program, ch 283A

**SCHOOLS — Continued**

Manual training, child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9  
 Maps, purchase authorized, 279.28  
 Media centers, 257.25(9), 273.1, 273.6  
 Meetings open to public, ch 21  
 Merged area  
   *Generally*, ch 280A  
   Area education agency established, 273.2, 273.3  
   Boundary lines, 280A.13, 280A.16, 280A.22, 280A.25  
   Community education, cooperation for, 276.10  
   Director districts, redrawing, 273.8(6), 280A.13  
   Employees, credit cards for work related duties, 280A.23(11)  
   Facilities leased from public broadcasting board, 18B.7  
   Legalized, 594A.7  
   State aid, ch 286A  
   Voted tax, 280A.22  
 Mileage allowed, 18.117  
 Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.32  
 Motorcycle education, 321.178  
 Music, purchase of supplies authorized, 279.28  
 National defense projects, 274.39–274.45  
 Nomination of school officers, petition, 277.4  
 Nonpublic schools  
   Abuse of children, cooperation with investigators, 232.71  
   Advertising and selling of courses of instruction, ch 714  
   Advisory committee, 257.30  
   Approval, 257.25  
   Attendance compulsory, exemptions, 299.1–299.3, 299.24, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*  
   Auxiliary services, 257.26, 273.2  
   Bus regulations, 321.378  
   Defined, 280.2, 285.16, 301.29  
   Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4  
   Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178  
   Educational standards and courses of instruction, 257.25, ch 280  
   Fire drills required of teachers, 100.31  
   Fraternal association may operate, 512.62–512.72  
   Media service funding, area schools, 442.2, 442.27  
   Non-English speaking students, 280.4  
   Reports required, penalty, 299.3, 299.4  
   School lunch program, 283A.10  
   Services comparable to public school pupils, 442.27  
   Sharing instructors and services, 257.26  
   Standards, religious groups exempt, 299.24  
   State aid not allowed, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd 3; 331.901(5, 7)  
   Textbook privileges, 301.1, 301.30  
   Transportation, state aid, ch 285  
   Truants and incorrigibles, 299.11, 299.13  
 Notices  
   Bids, advertisements for, 73.2  
   Budget hearings, 24.9  
   Financial statement, 279.34, 279.35  
   Sale of school lands, 302.5  
   Sale or lease of school site, 297.23  
   Schoolhouse emergency repairs, 297.8

**SCHOOLS — Continued**

Notices — Continued  
   Textbook purchases, 301.7  
   Number of schools required, fixed by board, 279.11  
   Nurses, ch 143  
   Oath, board's authority to administer, 78.2(2)  
   Oath required of elected directors, 277.28  
   Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7  
   Occupational education, 257.25(6h)  
 Officers  
   Accounting of officers, 279.31  
   Accounts examined by state, 11.7–11.21  
   Area education agency administrator  
     Compensation, 273.3(12)  
     Duties, 273.4  
     Obstacles to school attendance, 274.13  
     School reorganization, duties, ch 275  
   Bonds required, 279.3, 291.2, 291.5  
   Compensation not allowed, exceptions, 279.32  
   Directors, *see subhead Directors above*  
   Election of officers, *see subhead Elections above*  
   Intergovernmental relations, advisory commission, membership, 28C.2  
   Oath of officer, 63.10, 277.28, 291.4  
   Penalty for violations, 277.32  
   President of school board  
     Action on bond of officers by president, 291.15  
     Bonds issued, signed by president, 298.22  
     Duties in general, 291.1  
     Elected by board, 279.1  
     Name reported to county officers, 291.11  
     Notice of funds available, 298.13  
     Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56.1(j)  
   Principals, *see subhead Principals below*  
   Published notices, *see subhead Notices above*  
   Qualifications of elective officers, 277.27, 277.28  
   Religious test for employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1  
 Secretary  
   Annual report to board required, 291.15  
   Appeal from directors, transcripts, 290.2  
   Appointed by board, 279.3  
   Attendance registers filed with secretary, 294.4  
   Bonds, registration, 298.22  
   Books open to public, 291.14  
   Certificate, private school attendance, 299.3, 299.4  
   Claims audited and paid, 279.29, 279.30  
   Compensation fixed by board, 279.32  
   Deposits in banks and depositories, ch 453  
   Duties in general, 291.6  
   File record of reorganization, 274.4  
   Financial statement, 279.35, 291.14  
   Monthly statements prepared, 291.7  
   Name of school officers reported to county officers, 291.11  
   Nomination petitions delivered, 277.4  
   Objections to bond issues, contracts, 23.4  
   Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(j)  
   Reports kept, 274.13, 291.6  
   Reports made, 279.33, 291.10, 291.11, 299.3, 299.4  
   School census, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16  
   Teacher's registers filed with, 294.4



**SCHOOLS — Continued****Officers — Continued****Secretary — Continued**Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4

Settlements and book examinations, 279.33

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Temporary officers appointed by board, 279.5

Terms of office, school directors, 274.7, 277.25

**Treasurer**

Accounting, 279.31, 279.33, 291.14

Appointment, 279.3

Bonds redeemed after notice, 298.23, 298.24

Compensation, when allowed, 279.32

Deposits in banks and depositories, ch 453, 524.805(7)

Duties in general, 291.12–291.15

Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22

Name reported to county officers, 291.11

Reports made, 279.33, 291.14, 291.15

Settlements made with treasurer, 279.31, 279.33

Special education pupils, 282.27

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4

Truancy officers, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*

Tuition rebating prohibited, 282.20

Uniform system of accounts, 11.23

Vacancies, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7

Original notice of suit served, R.C.P. 56.1(j)

Parent-teacher associations, meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

Parochial schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools above*

Part-time schools, ch 289

Personnel, interstate agreement, ch 284

Physical education, 257.25(3, 4, 6, 7)

Pilot program, 279.10

Playgrounds, ch 300

Political subdivisions, 8.51

Postsecondary schools, registration

*Generally*, ch 261B

Advisory committee, 261B.10

Courses of instruction, 261B.9

Fees, 261B.8

Information, 261B.4

Violations, 261B.12

Prekindergarten programs, 257.25(1)

Preschools, 237A.1, 237A.12

**Principals**

Duties, 279.21

Employed by school board, 279.21

Employment, *see subhead Teachers below*

Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5

Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29

Private schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools above*

Proceeds of sale, investment, 453.14

**Professional schools**

Accredited under "Practice Act", 147.32, 147.33

Chiropractic schools, 151.1–151.4

Health department, data for, 147.32, 147.33

Medical schools, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1–263.8

**SCHOOLS — Continued****Professional schools — Continued**

Nursing schools, 152.5, 152.7

Optometry schools, 154.3, 154.5

Osteopathy schools, 150A.3, 150A.4

Pharmacy colleges, 155.4–155.9

Podiatry schools, 149.3, 149.4

Property, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.15

Public improvements, contracts and bonds

*Generally*, 23.1–23.16

Preference, Iowa labor and materials, ch 73

**Public schools**

Abuse of children, cooperation with investigators, 232.71

Air school excluded, 328.1(9)

Approved, 257.25

Books, purchase authorized, 279.28

Certificates, state, required, 260.6

Closing of schools, school site, 297.21

Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A

**Courses of study***Generally*, 257.25, ch 280

Agriculture, 247.25(6h), 258.10

Career education, 280.9

Communicable diseases, characteristics of, 257.25(3, 4, 6j)

Dental clinics, 280.7

Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178

Effects of alcohol, drugs, tobacco, 257.25(3, 4, 6j)

Electors' power of determining, ch 278

English as medium of instruction, 280.4

Environmental awareness, 257.25(3, 4, 6)

Foreign language taught, 257.25(6f)

Home economics, 257.25(6h), 258.10

Hunter safety education, 110.27

Minorities achievements, 257.25(3, 4, 6b)

Occupational education, 257.25(6h)

Special education, 257.25(5), 273.5, 280.8, ch 281

Traffic safety, 257.25(3)

Vocational education, ch 258, 297.7

Voting procedure, 257.25(6b)

Defined, 280.2

Employees, sick leave, 279.40

Failure to meet standards, 257.25(11, 12)

Federal aid, *see subhead Funds above*

Grade schools, standards, approval and courses of study, 257.25, ch 280

**High schools**

Attendance by nonresidents, 282.7

Attendance of college courses, 282.26

Equivalency diplomas, ch 259A

Establishment, 280.17

Standards, approved, courses of study, 257.25, ch 280

Libraries, 257.25, 292.1

Loss of accreditation, 257.25(11, 12)

Media specialist, 257.25(9)

Non-English speaking students, 280.4

**SCHOOLS — Continued**

## Public schools — Continued

- Officers, *see subhead Officers above*
- Public use of school buildings, 278.1
- Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
- Religion test for employees, prohibited, 729.1, 729.2
- Rules, *see subhead Directors above*
- Sales of land, *see subhead Lands above*
- Schoolhouses and sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Sharing instructors and services, 257.26, 280.15
- Soliciting funds, permit not required, 122.4
- Standards, 257.25, ch 280
- State aid, chs 285, 286A, 442
- Supervision
  - School board, *see subhead Directors above*
  - Superintendent of schools, powers, *see subhead Superintendent Employed by School Board below*
- Supplies, purchase authorized, 279.28
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Truants, 299.13
- Tuition rate, 282.8–282.24
- Tuition, students residing on state land, 262.43
- Vocational education, approved schools
  - Generally, 258.4–258.12
  - Approval standards, 257.25, 280A.33
  - State aid, 286A.4
- Pupils
  - Admission and exclusion, 282.3
  - Age requirements, 282.3
  - Attendance, compulsory, 279.10, 279.11, ch 299
  - Attendance in general, *see subheads Attendance above, Compulsory Attendance above*
  - Attendance of college courses, 282.26
  - Attendance outside districts or state, 282.7, 282.8
  - Attendance register kept, 294.4
  - Bilingual instruction, 280.4
  - Blind pupils taught, ch 269, 270.4–270.8
  - Bus regulations, loading and unloading, 279.8
  - Census, state aid, 286A.4–286A.10
  - Census taken, 291.9, 299.16
  - Census, transportation state aid, ch 285
  - Cost per pupil defined, 442.8, 442.9
  - Cost per pupil, temporary increase, 442.8
  - Deaf children taught, ch 270
  - Dismissal of pupils authorized, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3
  - Driver's education, 321.178
  - Education, compulsory, ch 299
  - Enrollment decreases, 442.4
  - Evening school, age of pupils, 282.1, 288.3
  - Expulsion of pupils, 279.9, 282.4
  - Fraternities and societies banned, ch 287
  - Handicapped children education law, 280.8, 281.1–281.10
  - Interscholastic competition, 280.13
  - Narcotics, use prohibited, 279.9
  - Non-English speaking, 280.4
  - Nonresident, 257.28
  - Readmission of pupil, 282.5
  - Registration to vote, 48.1
  - Requiring special education, defined, 281.2
  - Residence requirements, special education pupils, 282.27

**SCHOOLS — Continued**

## Pupils — Continued

- Residents of state land, tuition, 262.43
- Rules, *see subhead Directors above*
- Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11
- Schoolbooks may be purchased at cost, 301.26
- Special education, 282.3, 282.27
- Standards, 257.25
- State aid, transportation, *generally*, ch 285
- Suspension of pupils authorized, 287.3
- Tobacco, use prohibited, 279.9
- Transportation
  - Generally, ch 285
  - Handicapped children, 281.4
- Truancy, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*
- Tuition, *see subhead Tuition below*
- Ward, which attended, 279.11
- Zones of safety, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Real estate sold or leased, 297.22
- Recreational activities, 297.9, ch 300
- Redistricting following census, 275.23A
- Religion
  - Books used in public schools, 280.6
  - Handicapped children, rights respected, 281.8
  - Physical education, beliefs respected, 257.25(7)
- Reorganization of districts
  - Generally, ch 275
  - Legalized, ch 594A
- Requirements, uniform, ch 280
- Retirement age under IPERS, 97B.45
- Retirement, IPERS, increased cost, 442.7
- Roads on school property, maintained, 307A.2
- Roads to schools, voters authorized, 278.1
- Rulemaking, budget review committee, 442.13(10)
- Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11
- Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11
- School buses, *see subhead Buses above*
- School foundation program, ch 442
- School fund
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
  - Interest apportioned by comptroller, 8.6(9)
  - Mortgage, payment, 331.502(47)
  - Proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5
- School grounds, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Schoolhouse funds, *see subhead Funds above, thereunder see Local School Funds*
- Schoolhouses, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Schoolhouses, use as polling places provided, 49.24
- Schoolhouse tax purposes, 278.1
- School lands, proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5
- School year, attendance, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers above, thereunder see Secretary*
- Secret societies prohibited, ch 287
- Securities, bank investments, 524.901(1e)
- Sharing instructors and services, 257.26
- Sickle cell anemia education, 141.3
- Sidewalks to schools outside city, 320.1–320.3
- Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
- Smith-Hughes Act, state acceptance, ch 258

**SCHOOLS — Continued**

- Social security, federal, ch 97C
- Soliciting donations, no permit required, 122.4
- Special courses, language, math and science, appropriation, 442.44
- Special education, basic enrollment factor, 442.4
- Special education, budget advances, 442.38
- Special education (handicapped children), ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 442.13(5n), 442.29
- Special education, payment formula, 442.13(14)
- Special event signs, 306C.10(21)
- Standards, 257.25
- Standards, religious groups excepted, 299.24
- State aid, *generally*, chs 285, 286A, 442.7
- Superintendent employed by school board
  - Child labor, 92.11–92.16, 92.22
  - Duties and term, 279.20
  - Home for superintendent, bonds for building, 296.1
- Superintendent of public instruction, 257.10–257.18
- Supervisors must have state certificates, 260.6
- Supplemental aid, 442.13(5)
- Supplies, *see subhead Books and Supplies above*
- Taxes**
  - Account of county treasurer, 331.555
  - Additional for asbestos removal, 279.43
  - Agricultural land school tax credit, ch 426
  - Appeal from review board decision, 441.38, 441.43
  - Apportionment by county auditor, 298.11
  - Assessments revised by review board, 441.43
  - Budget law, ch 24
  - Certification and levy
    - Bond tax, limitation, 296.1, 298.18, 298.19
    - Buildings, grounds, sites, 275.32
    - Buildings, rental and lease, 278.1
    - Cash reserve, 298.10
    - County auditor's duties, 331.512(12)
    - County levy for schoolhouse tax, 298.9
    - Educational and recreational tax, ch 300
    - Foundation property tax, 442.2
    - General certification requirements, 444.1–444.8
    - Income surtax, 442.9, 442.14–442.20
    - Judgments, tax levy to pay, 298.16, 298.17
    - Levies by supervisors, 298.8, 298.9, 298.17–298.19
  - Library, public, use by school, tax, 298.7
  - Personal property tax replacement fund, 442.2
  - Property tax levy, 442.9
  - Rates reported to board, 23.5(8)
  - Recreation and playgrounds, public, 300.2–300.4
  - Schoolhouses and sites, tax levy, 278.1, 297.5, 298.9
  - Teachers' pensions, tax levy, 294.9
  - Void levies, 23.16, 24.10
- Community education Act, funding for, 276.12
- Computation enrichment amount, 442.15
- Consolidated tax, entry on list, 443.1
- Deduction of tuition paid in another district, 282.2
- Educational and recreational tax, ch 300
- Equipment replacement, 280A.28
- Estimates of various funds, 298.1–298.7
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Exemption on school bonds and property, 427.1(1, 5, 11)

**SCHOOLS — Continued**

- Taxes — Continued**
  - Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
  - Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
  - Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment, 445.11
  - Limitation on schoolhouse tax voted, 278.1
  - Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22
  - Offsetting taxes on tuition, 282.2
  - Payment, county to school treasurers, 298.11, 298.13
  - Payment monthly, method, 298.13
  - Reduction due to unencumbered special education funds, 442.37
  - Schoolhouse site and building, 277.2
  - Supervision by revenue department, 421.17
  - Supplemental school income surtax, 442.43
  - Teachers' pension liquidation fund, 294.14
- Teachers**
  - Annuities, group contracts, 257.10(13), 280A.23(9), 294.16
  - Appeals on termination of contracts, 279.17, 279.18
  - Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
  - Attendance records kept, 294.4
  - Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2
  - Board of educational examiners, ch 260
  - Certificates**
    - Administrative, 260.5, 260.9
    - Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
    - Certification board, 257.10(11)
    - Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
    - Definition of fields, 260.5
    - Elementary, 260.7
    - Expiration, 260.11
    - Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
    - Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
    - Kindergarten, field defined, 260.5
    - Out-of-state schools, 260.10
    - Permanent professional, 260.12
    - Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6
    - Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
    - Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6
    - Student teachers, 260.27
    - Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.11
    - Tenure of various certificates, 260.11
    - Validity, 260.21
    - Valid state certificates required, 260.6
  - Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
  - Collective bargaining, ch 20, 275.33, 279.13
  - Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1
  - Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below under this subhead*
  - Contracts, notice of termination, 279.15
  - Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.27
  - Educational leave, 279.12
  - Employment of teachers**
    - Generally*, 279.12, 279.14
    - Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
    - Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
    - Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.27, ch 290
    - Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
    - Salaries, *see Salaries below under this subhead*
    - Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2

**SCHOOLS — Continued****Teachers — Continued****Employment of teachers — Continued**

Veterans preference law, 70.1

Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)

Experience as qualification, 294.3

Governed by board's rules, 279.8

Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1

Indigents' medical care, complaint filed, 255.2

In-service training programs, 273.2(1)

Insurance, group, 509.1-509.12

Interstate agreement on qualification of education personnel, ch 284

Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1

Pension system, 294.8-294.15

Professional teachers practices commission, ch 272A

Public employment relations board, ch 20

Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5

Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2

Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4

Reports, 294.5, 299.15

Retirement system, 294.8-294.15

Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8

**Salaries**

Collective bargaining conflicts, 279.13

Contracts to specify salary, 279.13

Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1

Sharing teachers, 257.26

Sick leave, 279.40

Training by state laboratory schools, ch 265

Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)

Term of schools, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1

**Textbooks**

Generally, ch 301

Voters may authorize change, 278.1

**Tobacco**

Effects of, taught, 257.25(3, 4, 6j)

Use by students prohibited, 279.9

Tornado drills required, 100.31

Tort claims, ch 613A

Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249

Transportation of pupils, 281.4, 282.19, ch 285

Treasurer of board of directors, *see subhead**Officers above***Truancy and truancy officers**

Generally, 299.8-299.15

Child labor law enforced, 92.22

**Tuition**

Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24

Attending school outside state, 282.8

Fees for tuition, 282.20, 282.21, 282.24

Foster care children, 282.19

Free tuition, 282.6

Graduate students, 282.6

High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.24

Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7, 282.8, 282.24

Rebating prohibited, 282.20

Students residing on state-owned lands, 262.43

Summer schools, 282.6

Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3

Vocational-technical grants, 261.17

Uniform school requirements, ch 280

University of Iowa, 263.1-263.8

**SCHOOLS — Continued**

University of Northern Iowa, ch 268

Vacancies in office, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7

**Violations**

Barbed wire on schoolgrounds, penalty, 297.14

Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24

Buses, 321.379

Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6

Discrimination, 601A.9

Rebating tuition, 282.20

School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28

School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14

School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379

School law, 277.32

Transportation duty failure, forfeit, 285.15

**Vocational education**

Approved schools, ch 280A

Area vocational schools, ch 280A

Aviation mechanics facilities, 297.7(2)

Federal and state aid, ch 258

Rehabilitation, vocational, ch 259

State aid, ch 286A

Tuition grants available, 261.17

War orphans, 35.7-35.11

**Warrants**

Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8

Claims audited and paid by warrant, 279.30

Countersigned by secretary, 291.8, 291.12

Draft on county treasurer for funds, 291.8, 298.11

Exchange for bonds not prohibited, 75.9

Federal aid paid by state warrants, 283.1

Funds for payments, 291.13

Interest rates determined, 74A.7

President to sign warrants and drafts, 291.1

Publication of lists, 279.36

Sale to bidder, lowest interest rate, 74A.7

Secretary to issue, when, 279.30

Specific fund must be named, 291.13

Treasurer to pay warrants, keep records, 291.12

Weighting plan, 281.9, 442.7, 442.39

Workers' compensation, compulsory, 85.2

Year, defined for school purposes, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1

Zones for traffic regulations, established by cities, 321.1, 321.249, 321.285

Zoning law, ch 414

**SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES**

Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19

Income tax exemption, 422.34

Incorporation, ch 504

Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45

Trustees or managers, 504.14

**SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT**

Workers' compensation, 85.3

**SCREENS**

Fish screens, when required, 109.14

**SCRIP***See* 331.554, 331.901, 427.14, 496A.26**SEAL**

Acknowledgment, under seal, proof, 558.34

Affidavit or deposition, officer taking, 622.91

**SEAL — Continued**

- Authentication of records, federal, p. xiv
- Certificate of proof under seal, 558.34
- Commercial paper, 554.3113
- Corporations, power to use common seal, 491.3(3)
- County must have, 331.301(8)
- County treasurer, 331.552(4)
- County treasurer, oaths in tax matters, 421.21
- Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
- Desecrating state seal, penalty, ch 32
- District court seal, 602.8102(3)
- Evidential use of documents under seal
  - Depositions or affidavits, signed, presumed genuine, 622.91
  - Foreign court records, 622.55
  - Judicial records certified, 622.53
  - Public seal of state or county, 622.60
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Farm aid association, 176.6
- Great seal of Iowa, p. xiv; chs 1A, 32; *see also* **GREAT SEAL OF IOWA**
- Liquor, packaging, 123.26
- Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
- Nonresident notaries, presumption, 558.15
- Notarial seals, 77.4
- Officials, *see particular official*
- Private seals abolished, 537A.1
- Public seal affixed to documents, admissibility, 622.60
- Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2203
- State seal kept and used by the governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
- Statutory construction, 4.1(14, 19)

**SEALER OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES***See METROLOGIST*

Agriculture department, 213.1

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES***Generally*, ch 808

- Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17, 189.18
- Appeals, 809.7
- Cigarette law violations, 98.32–98.34, 331.653(12)
- Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Constitutional protection against unreasonable, Const., U.S., Amend. 4
- Controlled substances, 204.505
- Crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Definition of search warrant, 808.1
- Detention and search of persons, 808.7
- Disposal of property seized
  - Destruction of illegal property, 809.6
  - Evidence, property kept for, 809.5
  - Execution for sale or destruction, 691.9, 809.6
  - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 51
  - Restoration, 809.5
  - Sale requirements, 809.6
- Evidence, suppression of illegally obtained, R.Cr.P. 11
- Fish and game law provisions
  - Confiscation, exemptions, 110.32
  - Contraband equipment, *generally*, 110.32
  - Contraband shipments, 109.30
  - Nets and seines without license tag, 109.107
  - Seizure when unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30, 331.653(14)

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES — Continued**

- Fish and game law provisions — Continued
  - Traps without license tags, 109.92
  - Trial procedure, 110.32
- Forfeiture of property seized
  - Contest, appearance, 809.3
  - Judgment of forfeiture and destruction, 809.6
- Guaranty against unreasonable search and seizure, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Hearings, 809.4
- Imitation controlled substance, 204A.6
- Insurer, seizure order, 507C.10
- Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.21, 331.653(16)
- Issuance of warrant, 808.4
- Maliciously suing out warrant, 808.10
- Meat products, 189A.12
- Motor vehicle permits and plates, 321.14
- Motor vehicles, seizure permitted, 321.84
- Obscene material, forfeiture, 728.13, 809.1(4), 809.6(4)
- Oil and gas, 84.15, 331.653(8)
- Plant quarantine, seizure and destruction, 177A.11–177A.13
- Poultry products, 189A.12
- Probable cause, R.Cr.P. 30, 31
- Radar jamming devices, 321.232
- Restoration of property seized, 809.5
- Sale of property, 809.6
- Search and detention of persons, 808.7
- Seeds, unlawful, seizure and destruction, 199.12
- Seized property, defined, 809.1
- Seized property, safekeeping, 808.9
- Shoplifting, 714.5, 808.12
- Stolen property restored to owner, 809.5
- Strip searches, 702.23, 804.30
- Theft, library materials, authority, 808.12
- Unreasonable, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Warrants
  - Application, 808.3
  - Authorization, 808.2
  - Confidential information, 808.13
  - Exceeding authority, 808.10
  - Execution, 808.5
  - Forcible execution, 808.6
  - Form of warrants, R.Cr.P. 30, 31
  - Issuance, grounds, 808.4
  - Officer exceeding authority, 808.10
  - Return of warrant, 808.8
  - Strip search, 804.30
  - Suppression of illegally obtained evidence, R.Cr.P. 11

**SEAT OF THE GOVERNMENT**

Located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**SECONDARY ROADS AND BRIDGES**Bridges and culverts, ch 309, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*Roads, ch 306, *see HIGHWAYS***SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE***See* ch 159, **AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT****SECRETARY OF STATE***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**SECRETARY OF STATE — Continued**

Acts, legislative  
 Copies furnished district court clerk, 3.15  
 Deposited and kept by secretary of state, 3.6, 9.1  
 Governor fails to return, certified as law, 3.5  
 Journals bound and preserved, 2.9  
 Legalizing Acts, cost received before publication, 17.19  
 Publication, 3.8-3.10, 3.15, 17.19  
 Agreements for joint exercise of governmental powers filed, 28E.8  
 Agricultural land, aliens, enforcement, 567.9  
 Agricultural supply dealer's lien  
 Acknowledgment of satisfaction filed, 570A.10  
 Lien statement verified, 570A.4  
 Petition to enforce lien, 570A.8  
 Articles of incorporation filed, foreign railway companies, 327E.1  
 Attachment inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260  
 Attorney of nonresident employer for service, workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(2)  
 Bonds of correctional institution employees, 217A.24  
 Bonds of state officers and employees filed, 64.23(1), 64.24, 135.7, 159.14, 173.14(5), 218.12  
 Broker's real estate license, ch 117  
 Building code, state, rules filed, 103A.12  
 Census, federal, ch 26  
 City corporations, records kept, 9.2  
 Code and session laws, received, 18.97  
 Commissioner of elections, 47.1, 48.32, 49.5, 53.13  
 Commissions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3  
 Constitutional amendment, *generally*, 9.1  
 Corporation duties  
 Agent for service of process, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*  
 Annual reports, cancellation of certificate for failure to file, 496A.130  
 Articles of incorporation  
 Amendment, 496A.59-496A.62  
 Bank corporation articles recorded  
*Generally*, 524.105, 524.106, 524.306  
 Amendments, 524.1506  
 Articles of conversion, 524.1414  
 Becoming subject to, ch 496A, 524.1309  
 Renewals, 524.105, 524.106  
 Restated articles, 524.1508  
 Trust companies, law applicable, 524.1005  
 Co-operative associations  
 Amendments filed, 497.9, 499.44  
 Approval, certificate issued, 499.44  
 Fees collected, 497.4, 499.45  
 Filed and recorded, 497.3, 497.4  
 Nonprofit co-operatives, 498.5, 498.7, 498.34  
 Renewals filed, 499.42, 499.44  
 Nonprofit corporations  
 Foreign corporations, 504.28-504.31, 504A.70, 504A.75  
 Organizations and societies, 504.1  
 Profit corporations  
 Amendments filed, 491.20  
 Approval when in proper form, 491.6  
 Attorney general's opinion, 491.7, 491.8  
 Certificate of incorporation, 491.5, 491.11

**SECRETARY OF STATE — Continued**

Corporation duties — Continued  
 Articles of incorporation — Continued  
 Profit corporations — Continued  
 Certificate of renewal, 491.28, 491.29, 491.32  
 Certificate of secretary admissible as evidence, 496A.136  
 Disapproval when improper, 491.6  
 Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11  
 Fees charged, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20, 491.28, 491.31 493.11  
 Filing, 491.5, 491.6, 491.8, 491.9, 491.107, 496A.50, 496A.53  
 Forwarded to county recorder, 491.5, 491.107  
 Interpretative clause, 491.10  
 Interrogatories to corporations, 496A.132, 496A.133  
 Powers of secretary, *generally*, 496A.134  
 Proof of publication filed, 491.19, 491.32  
 Recording by secretary, 491.5  
 Renewals filed, fee, 491.27-491.32  
 Submission to executive council, 491.9  
 Cancellation of authority, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8-496.15, 496A.130, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8  
 Certificate of incorporation issued, 496A.51  
 Certificate of stock issues, filed, 492.9, 495.1  
 Charter organizations, 504.6  
 Corporate name, 496A.7-496A.10  
 Corporate or partnership farming, administers Act, ch 172C  
 Discrimination, unfair, permit revoked, 551.8  
 Dissolution, 491.23  
 Dissolution of co-operatives, report, 499.47  
 Duties in general, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.1  
 Fee computation, no par stock, 493.1  
 Fees, *generally*, 496A.123-496A.126  
 Forfeiture, 496.8-496.15, 551.8  
 Insurance company articles recorded  
 Assessment life company, 510.5  
 Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25  
 Inapplicability of corporation law, 491.10  
 Nonlife companies, 515.3, 515.5  
 Professional liability company, 519.3  
 Insurance, foreign company becoming domestic, 491.33  
 List of nonprofit corporations, filed, 504.4, 515.99  
 Merger and consolidation, 491.106-491.108  
 Nonprofit corporations  
 Annual reports, 504A.83  
 Appeals from, 504A.92  
 Articles of dissolution, 504A.52  
 Articles of incorporation, 504A.29, 504A.30, 504A.35-504A.39, 504A.75  
 Certificate of authority, 504A.69-504A.71  
 Certificates of merger and consolidation, 504A.43  
 Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86  
 Filing and recording of documents, 504A.32  
 Forms to be furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94  
 Incorporation procedure, 504A.92  
 Interrogatories, 504A.89, 504A.90  
 Notification to attorney general for actions, 504A.54

**SECRETARY OF STATE — Continued**

Corporation duties — Continued  
 Nonprofit corporations — Continued  
   Powers, *generally*, 504A.91  
   Revocation of certificates, 504A.80, 504A.81, 504A.87  
 Permits, foreign  
   *Generally*, ch 494  
   Application, profit corporation, 496A.107, 496A.108  
   Delinquency notice, procedure, 496.9–496.16  
   Holding company for utility, 495.2  
   Issuance to profit corporation, 494.7, 496A.103  
   Nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.69–504A.71  
   Public utility permits, 495.1, 495.2  
   Reports, fees collected, 496.1, 496.4  
   Revocation, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8  
 Place of business change, proof filed, 496.1(5)  
 Process agent, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*  
 Proof of publication of notice filed, 491.18  
 Registered agent office, 496A.11, 496A.12, 496A.110–496A.112  
 Registered name, 496A.9, 496A.10, 496A.105, 496A.106  
 Report, co-operatives, preferred stock, 499.25  
 Reports and fees  
   Annual reports, required, 172C.5–172C.9, 496.1, 504A.83  
   Attorney general, reports by secretary of state, 504A.54  
   Attorney general's recommendation, notice, forfeiture, 496.9–496.15  
   Blank forms furnished, 496.17  
   Corporations to file, 496.1, 496.3, 496.19, 504.30  
   County attorney to aid collection of fee, 496.6  
   Delinquent list to attorney general, 496.6  
   Dissolution to avoid fee, proof filed, 496.7  
   Exempted corporations, 496.3, 496.19  
   Fee paid with report, 496.2, 496.4  
   Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15  
   Nonprofit corporations, 504A.85, 504A.86  
   Notice of corporate expiration, 496.17, 496.18  
   Notice of delinquency, 496.9–496.11  
   Penalties added to fee, 496.5  
   Registered name, 496A.105  
   Verification of reports, filed, 496.2  
 Reserved name, 496A.8  
 Savings and loan associations  
   Certificate of conversion, 534.509  
   Certificate of merger, 534.511  
 Soil conservation districts, 467A.10  
 Stock issuance certificate filed, 492.9  
 Tobacco products distributor, 98.44  
 Unfair discrimination complaints, 551.7, 551.8  
 Use tax delinquency, 423.22  
 Correctional institutions, visits, 217A.80  
 Deputy, appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2  
 Disaster emergency proclamation filed, 29C.6  
 Donation soliciting, regulated, ch 122  
 Duties, 9.1–9.3  
 Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22  
 Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 22

**SECRETARY OF STATE — Continued**

Election duties  
   Certificate of election signed, 50.41, 50.43  
   Clerk of contest courts, 60.2–60.6, 61.2  
   Commissioner of elections, 47.1, *see also ELECTIONS, subhead State Commissioner*  
   Contesting elections for seats in the general assembly, *generally*, ch 59  
   Contesting elections of presidential electors, *generally*, ch 60  
   Contesting elections of state officers, *generally*, 61.2–61.14  
   Nomination objections heard, 44.6  
 Employment agency licensing commission, 95.1  
 Engineering examiners' report filed, 114.10  
 Execution inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260  
 Farm ownership information provided general assembly, 172C.14  
 Federal census, certified copy, 26.3  
 Fees for copies and certificates, 9.4  
 Island and river channel sales, 568.2–568.22  
 Judges, district and supreme, notification of judicial nominating commission on death, resignation or vacancy, 602.6201  
 Judicial review  
   Denial corporate charter, 496A.135  
   Refusal to register marks, 548.2  
 Land office, state, *generally*, ch 10, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents*  
 Legislative Acts, *see subhead Acts, Legislative above*  
 Licensing transient merchant, 81A.3–81A.8  
 Limited partnership farming, annual report, 172C.6  
 List of state officers and judges, for roster, 14.7  
 Marks, labels, registered, fee, 548.1–548.8  
 Medical malpractice insurance plan filed, 519A.4  
 Membership on boards and commissions  
   Employment agency license commission, 95.1  
   Executive council, 19.1  
   Insurance consolidation and reinsurance commissions, 521.5  
   State records commission, 304.3  
 Midwest nuclear compact, bylaws, 8B.3  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6  
 Notaries public  
   Appointment, 77.1–77.4  
   Commissions terminated, 77.14  
   Deceased notaries, records, 77.16  
   Records, 77.18  
   Revocation of commission, 77.6, 77.11  
 Oath of office taken, 63.10, 63.11  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Official register, duties, 9.6  
 Park land conveyances executed, 111.32, 111.33  
 Process agent for corporations  
   Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.13  
   Doing business in state, 617.3  
   Foreign co-operatives, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54  
   Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.28  
   Foreign profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2, 496A.13  
   Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1  
   Iowa corporations, no local office, 491.15  
   Nonresident employing unit, employment security law, 96.14(6b)  
 Unauthorized insurers, 507A.6

**SECRETARY OF STATE — Continued**

- Process agent for nonresident
  - Boat owners and operators, 106A.1, 106A.11
  - Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
- Process agent for service of notice
  - Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54
  - Employing units, 96.14(5-14)
  - Foreign limited partnership, 545.906
  - Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)
  - Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1
  - Transient merchants, 81A.4
- Publication of Acts, private legalizing bills, cost paid, 17.19
- Public disaster proclamation, 29C.3
- Railroad land list furnished on request, 558.10
- Records kept, 9.1, 9.2, 428A.1
- Reports made to secretary
  - Agricultural land, aliens, 567.8
  - City charter filed, 372.2
  - Co-operative associations, 497.22-497.28, 498.24-498.30, 499.49-499.54
  - Corporation reports, *see subhead Corporation Duties above, thereunder see Reports and Fees*
  - County officers elected or appointed, 331.510(3)
  - Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504A.83
  - Nonprofit corporations, annual reports, 504A.83
  - Nonresident aliens, 567.8
  - Notification if late, 172C.11
- Resignation, 69.4
- Rulemaking
  - Nonresident alien reports, 567.9
  - Registration of postsecondary schools, 261B.3
  - U.C.C., filing and indexing, 554.1110
- Salary fixed, 9.5
- School land deed recorded, 302.35
- School land sale duties, 302.6-302.8, 302.35
- Schools, registration of postsecondary, ch 261B
- Seal, appellate court, 602.5109
- Service contracts, certificate issued, 523C.3
- Solicitation of public donations, ch 122
- State aid for fairs, certified to comptroller, 174.12
- Supreme court clerk, deputy's appointment filed, 602.4301
- Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
- Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
- Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1-548.8
- U.C.C. duties, *generally*, 554.1110, 554.9401-554.9507, 554.11105
- Uniform limited partnership
  - Certificates filed, 545.102, 545.103, 545.201, 545.204, 545.206, 545.902, 545.905
  - Filing fee, 545.1105
  - Foreign partnerships registered, 545.902-545.907
  - Name reserved, 545.103
- Vacancy, office taken over, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.3, 69.8, 69.13(1)
- Workers' compensation, process agent for nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

**SECRET ORDERS**

- Incorporation, ch 504
- Listed, charter corporations, 504.5, 504.6
- Public schools, prohibited, ch 287

**SECTARIAN INSTITUTIONS**

- Religion, *see RELIGION*
- Use of public funds prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 331.901(5, 7)

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

- Generally*, 554.9101-554.9507
- Owners of collateral, 554.9112

**SECURITIES**

- Abandoned or unclaimed property, 556.2, 556.17
- Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16
- Application, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*
- Banks authorized to handle, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901-524.903, 524.907
- Blue sky law, ch 502, *see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act (Blue Sky Law) below*
- Collateral, transfer of shares, release, 491.54
- Co-operatives may issue or buy, 498.20, 498.33
- Cost bonds, when required, *see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*
- Credit unions, holdings, 533.38
- Dealers, *see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act (Blue Sky Law) below, thereunder see Broker-Dealers*
- Deposit with clerk or court order, 682.29-682.38
- Family farm development, issue limited, 524.901
- Fiduciary, power to deposit, 633.89
- Fraudulent advertising, 714.16
- Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
- Guaranty corporation, exemption, 536B.20, 536B.23
- Insider trading prohibited, 523.8-523.14
- Insurance companies, deposits by, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
- Insurance company securities, insider trading prohibited, 523.8-523.14
- Investments, *generally, see INVESTMENTS*
- Investment securities, 554.8101-554.8406
- Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law)
  - Administration and enforcement, 502.601-502.612
  - Administrative procedure, judicial review, 502.606, 502.612
- Administrator
  - Cooperates with other states, SEC, 502.303, 502.607
  - Maintains register of old documents, 502.608
  - Prescribes rules prior to suit, 502.504
- Agricultural marketing Act, 502.102(11)
- Bonds
  - Mortgage bonds exempt from Act, 502.203(5)
  - Security defined, includes bonds, 502.102(12)
- Broker-dealers
  - Bonds required, 502.302
  - Defined as dealer, 502.102
  - Expense of examination of records, 502.303
  - Fee for registration, 502.302
  - Financial reports required, 502.303
  - Fraudulent practices, 502.401-502.407
  - Records maintained, 502.303
  - Registration procedure, 502.302(4)
  - Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.304
  - Unlicensed agent, 502.301
- Burden of proof in prosecutions, 502.205
- Cease and desist orders, 502.604
- Civil liability, 502.501-502.507



**SECURITIES — Continued**

Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law) —  
Continued  
Civil penalty imposed, 502.304  
Commission for sale, limitation, 502.207  
Criminal penalties, 502.605  
Definitions, 502.102  
Effective date, prior law status, 502.612  
Exemptions  
Classes of securities exempt, 502.202  
Development corporations, exempt, 502.202(13)  
Transactions exempt, 502.203  
False advertising, 502.602  
False, misleading statements, 502.407  
Fees collected, 502.208  
Financial statements compelled, 502.208, 502.209  
Foreign savings and loan stock, penalty,  
534.705(2)  
Fraudulent practices, specified, 502.401–502.407,  
502.502  
Hearings held, 502.607  
Illegal contracts, unenforceable, 502.507  
Injunctions, 502.604  
Inside information, trading unlawful, 502.402  
Insurance commissioner to administer, 502.102  
Interest rate, 535.2  
Investigation and subpoena, 502.603  
Investment company Act of 1940; 502.102,  
502.203(13)  
Joint and several liability, indemnification,  
502.503  
Membership sales, ch 503  
Misrepresentation of securities, 502.401  
Price of securities for sale registered, 502.210  
Public utility holding company Act of 1935;  
502.102(11), 502.202(7)  
Registration  
Broker-dealers and agents, 502.301–502.304  
By coordination, 502.206  
By qualification, 502.207  
Cancellation, revocation and withdrawal,  
grounds, 502.304  
Fees, 502.208  
Securities, 502.201–502.210  
Statement, 502.206, 502.608  
Tender offers, 502.211–502.215  
Reports required, 502.208  
Revocation of registration exemption, 502.204  
Rules promulgated, 502.607  
Sales offers, television and newspapers, 502.610  
Securities Act of 1933; 502.102(11), 502.203(12),  
502.206  
Securities exchange Act of 1934; 502.102(11),  
502.202(8), 502.203(2)  
Service of process, 502.609  
State employees, improper endorsement, 502.406  
State stationery, use restricted, 502.406  
Statute of limitations, 502.504  
Stop-orders, 502.206, 502.209, 502.215  
Subpoenas, 502.603  
Tender offers, 502.211–502.215  
Title of Act, 502.101  
Unreasonable seller discounts and commissions,  
502.209

**SECURITIES — Continued**

Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law) —  
Continued  
Violations, *see subhead Violations below*  
Waiver of compliance void, 502.506  
Membership sales, ch 503  
Public securities, exempt, 427.1(5)  
Public utilities, legal reserve exception, 511.8  
Registration, penalties for violation, 502.501  
Sale regulated, *see subhead Iowa Uniform  
Securities Act above*  
Savings and loan associations, 534.213  
Tax exemption on public securities, 427.1(5)  
Tax on inheritance, 450.86  
Thrift loan certificates, 536A.22  
Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A  
Violations  
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
Fraudulent practices, 502.401–502.407  
Liability to purchasers, 502.501, 502.502  
Security law violations, penalties,  
502.401–502.507, 502.605  
Wagers, consideration for, 537A.4

**SECURITIES DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND  
DEPARTMENTS*

Administration, 502.102

**SECURITY**

*See also SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

Bail bond, 811.4  
Cost bond, ch 621, *see BONDS*  
Guards permit for weapons, 724.6  
Mechanic's lien, effect of collateral, 572.3, 572.4  
Prohibited in games of skill and chance, 99B.17  
Public officers, 64.1–65.11, *see BONDS*  
Real property, security interest in restricted,  
537.2307  
Security interest, consumer credit transactions,  
537.3301–537.3303  
Security of public revenue, ch 452

**SECURITY FOR COSTS**

Additional security, 621.6  
Bond for costs, procedure, ch 621, *see BONDS*  
Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9  
Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4  
Motion and affidavits filed, 621.1, 621.3  
Nonresident intervenors, 621.2, 621.5  
Probate actions, bond required on motion, 621.2  
Prohibited sureties, 621.7  
Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12

**SEDUCTION**

Action by unmarried woman, R.C.P. 6  
Evidence of past sexual conduct, Ia.R.Evid. 412

**SEEDS**

Agricultural seeds  
*General provisions, ch 199*  
“Article”, subject to regulation, 189.1(1)  
Bonded warehouse law, 543.1  
Containers defined, 189.1(4)  
Crop improvement association, purposes, 177.2  
Noxious weeds defined, 317.1  
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

**SEEDS** — Continued

Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A  
 Lien for shelling or husking, ch 571  
 Lien for threshing or combining, ch 571  
 Liens, priority, 571.2  
 Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

**SEINES**

*General provisions*, 109.106–110.1

**SEISIN**

Realty owners deemed to have, 557.1

**SEIZURE**

*See also SEARCHES AND SEIZURES*

Insurer, seizure order, 507C.10

**SELF-DEFENSE**

*General provisions*, ch 704

**SELF-INCRIMINATION**

Competition law testimony, 553.9  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 20  
 Incrimination and immunity of witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19

Insurance commissioner's examinations, 515.136  
 Insurance trade practices Act provisions, 507B.13  
 Securities Act violations, testimony, 502.603  
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)

**SELF-LIQUIDATING IMPROVEMENTS**

Dormitories erected by state board of regents, 262.35, 262.42  
 Joint financing of certain, ch.28F  
 Municipal improvement districts, *generally*, ch 386

**SELLER**

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103  
 Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**SELLING ASSOCIATIONS**

Collective marketing, ch 500  
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–499

**SELLING PRICE**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**SEMINARIES**

Nonprofit corporations, ch 504

**SENATE AND SENATORS**

Number, apportionment and state districts, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2, *see also GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

## United States senators

Certification of election, 50.43  
 Elected same as state officers, 39.10  
 Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34  
 Popular vote, Const., U.S., Amend. 17  
 Primary nominations, when, 43.6  
 Qualifications and tenure, Const., U.S., I, 3  
 Regulations, Const., U.S., I, 4  
 Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4  
 Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(1), 69.13(1)  
 Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79

**SENIOR CITIZENS**

Bingo, 99B.7  
 Green thumb program, 601H.1  
 Hunting and fishing license, 110.1, 110.3

**SENIOR CITIZENS** — Continued

Transportation, 601J.3

**SENTENCE**

*See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence*

Appeal, R.App.P. 105  
 Probation, 907.3

**SEPARATE MAINTENANCE**

Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327  
 Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226  
 Jurisdiction, 598.2  
 Petition for, 598.28  
 Temporary maintenance during litigation, 598.11

**SEPARATE TRIALS**

Civil cases, allowance discretionary, R.C.P. 186

**SEPARATION**

Females kept separate in jails, 356.4  
 Juries segregated  
     Civil cases, R.C.P. 199  
     Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Minors from other prisoners in jails, 356.3

**SERVICE MARKS**

*General provisions*, ch 548

**SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT**

Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8

**SERVICE OF NOTICE**

Affidavit of mailing filed with court clerk, R.C.P. 59(e)  
 Amendment if court allows, R.C.P. 59.1  
 Consent of service, R.C.P. 56.1(l), 56.2  
 Corporation, 807.4, 807.5; R.C.P. 56.1(l), 56.2, 60, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Extension allowed after service by mail, R.C.P. 83  
 Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(7)  
 Motions, R.C.P. 114, 240; R.Cr.P. 28  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49–64  
 Process agent, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*  
 Proof of process, amendment, mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(9)  
 Proof of service perpetuated, 622.94–622.96  
 Publication and mailing, R.C.P. 53  
 Publication, probate cases, judgments legalized, 587.12  
 Return, mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(8)  
 Return required, R.Cr.P. 7  
 Subpoenas, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 14  
 Warrant, R.Cr.P. 7

**SERVICES**

Action for loss of minor's service resulting from death or injury, R.C.P. 8  
 Deception, taking, 714.1  
 Harassment, 708.7  
 Labor laws in general, *see LABOR LAWS*  
 Lien for services, animals, ch 580  
 Liens of laborers, chs 571–583, *see LABOR LAWS*  
 Medical service under workers' compensation law, 85.27, 86.38, 86.39  
 Payment to minor for personal service, effect, 599.4

**SERVICES — Continued**

Unemployment compensation, services included, excluded, 96.19(6)

Use tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2–423.4

**SERVICE STATIONS**

Franchises, ch 323

Gasoline pump license, ch 214

Half pricing of motor fuel, 214.9

Motor fuel tax, ch 324

Petroleum products in general, chs 323, 324

Price and tax posted, 324.20

Self-service gasoline pumps, 214.9

**SERVICES, TAX**

*General provisions*, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75

See also *TAXATION*, subhead *Sales and Services Tax*

**SERVITUDE**

Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 23

**SESSION LAWS**

Citation and designation, 14.17–14.20

Code editor to prepare, 14.6(3)

Contents of, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10

Distribution, 18.75, 18.95–18.97

List of officers, and judges, 14.10(4)

List of published volumes, p. 3969

Printing, number, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26

Public money, account published each session, Const., Iowa, III, 18

Style and arrangement, 2.42(11)

Treasury condition, comptroller to furnish, 14.10

**SETOFF**

See ch 615, 626.92, 646.20

Child support recovery claims against income tax refund or rebate, 421.17(21)

Commercial transactions, 554.1201, 554.4201, 554.4303, 554.9104, 554.9306

Unemployment compensation, 96.3(5)

**SETTING ASIDE**

District court, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)

Indictments set aside, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 10

**SETTLEMENT**

Compromise and settlement, see *COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*

Domicile, see *DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE*

Estates of decedents, see *PROBATE CODE*

Indians, 331.660, 425.12

Insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2

Mentally ill person's legal settlement, 230.1–230.14

Partnerships, administrator's powers, 545.705

Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 8, 9

Poor relief legal settlement provisions, 252.16–252.24

**SETTLERS ON PUBLIC LANDS**

Occupying rights obtained, 560.2(5)

Rights as to use, 658.8

**SEVEN YEARS' ABSENCE**

Absentees' estates administered, 633.510–633.517

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL**

Drainage, chs 455–467

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL — Continued**

Easement continuance, 388.8

Food service sanitation code, requirements, 170A.8

Hotel sanitation code, requirements, 170B.9

Lien on realty for nonpayment, 384.84

Sanitary districts, ch 358

School site improvements, 297.5

Water, air and waste management department

Permit required, 455B.183–455B.186

Semi-public sewage disposal system, 455B.171

**SEX**

Abuse, parental rights terminated, 600A.6

Act defined, 702.17

**Crimes**

Enticement to prostitution, 709.7

Incest, 726.2

Indecent exposure, 709.9, 728.5

Lascivious acts with children, 709.8

Pandering, 725.3

Pimping, 725.2

Prostitution, 725.1

Sale of obscene material, 728.4

Sexual abuse, ch 709

Discrimination, *generally*, ch 601A

Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17

**SEXUAL ABUSE**

Adult, 235B.1

Assault, intent to commit, 709.11

Bail not allowed, second and third degree, 811.1

Brothel, detention in, 709.7

Degrees of, 709.2–709.4

Evidence of past sexual conduct, Ia.R.Evid. 412

Examination, venereal disease, payment, 709.10

Incest, 709.4

Indecent contact with child, 709.12

Indecent exposure, 709.9

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

Kidnapping, 710.1, 710.2

Lascivious acts with children, 709.8

Offender removed from household, 232.82

Resistance not required, 709.5

Victim's testimony, 709.6; Ia.R.Evid. 412

**SHAM DEFENSES**

Stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113

**SHARE**

Corporate stock, 492.1–492.12

Distributive, surviving spouse, 633.247–633.258

Drafts, 467D.20, 533.42, see *CREDIT UNIONS*

Estates of decedents, when paid to heirs, 633.473, 633.477

Security sales, chs 502, 503

**SHEEP**

Brand, recording, etc., 187.2

Estrays, ch 188

Marketing promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5

Scabies control, ch 166A

Warranties, exemption, ch 554A

**SHELLEY'S CASE**

Rule abolished, 557.20

**SHERIFF**

*General provisions*, 331.651–331.660

**SHERIFF — Continued**

Action against  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Neglect of duty, nonpayment of money, limitation, 614.1(3)  
 Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239  
 Advancements by certificate holder as lien, 331.653(47), 629.3  
 Animal brand disputes investigated, 187.10, 331.653(20)  
 Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50  
 Appellate court process to enforce judgment, 331.653(55), 686.14  
 Appointment, temporary, 66.19, 331.651  
 Arrest under habeas corpus writ, 331.653(52), 663.16, 663.23  
 Attachment proceedings, *generally*, 331.653(49), 639.16–639.58, 641.5  
 Attorney, acting as, penalty, 331.659(1a), 331.901  
 Automobiles, provided, 331.322(8)  
 Badge of office, standard, 331.657(1)  
 Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 331.653(4), 602.6601  
 Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47  
 Bailiffs to wear uniform, 331.657  
 Bank deposits, 331.655, 453.1  
 Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118, 331.653(15)  
 Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1  
 Boarding of prisoners, fee for boarding and care, 331.322(10), 331.658(3)  
 Bonds, 64.8, 64.11, 331.651, 331.903  
 Child abuse, investigation, 331.653(24)  
 Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22, 331.653(10)  
 Cigarette law, seizure and sale, 98.32, 331.653(11)  
 Clerks and assistants, 331.323(2h), 331.652(7), 331.903  
 Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97(17)  
 Condemnation of land  
 Funds, management, 331.656  
 Procedure, 331.653(39), ch 472  
 Confidential information, wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112, 331.653(18)  
 County attorney, investigation for, 331.653(2)  
 Court orders executed, R.Cr.P. 7  
 Crime victim reparation program, 912.3  
 Criminal identification records furnished, 690.1  
 Dead bodies, right to inspect, 142.7  
 Deeds  
 Certificate lost, deed issued on duplicate, 626.96  
 Evidence, presumption of regularity, 626.100  
 Execution, contents, 626.95, 626.98  
 Failure to procure, certificate canceled, 626.97  
 Legalizing Acts affecting, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24  
 Sale certificate, recording unnecessary, 626.99  
 Defendants, release, 331.653(64)  
 Defined, 331.101, 801.4  
 Definition in attachment matters, 639.68  
 Delivery bond in replevin cases, 643.12–643.14  
 Depository, 453.1  
 Deputy  
 Appointment, 331.323(2), 331.652, 331.903  
 Civil service status, 341A.7, 341A.11  
 Conditions for discharge, 341A.11  
 First deputy as sheriff, 331.651  
 Insurers, liquidation, 507C.21

**SHERIFF — Continued**

Deputy — Continued  
 Original notice, return of service, 331.653(69); R.C.P. 59  
 Powers and duties, 331.903  
 Purchase at sale, penalty, 331.659  
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 331.903  
 Salary, 331.904  
 Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13  
 Uniforms and badges, 331.322, 331.657  
 Writs and legal processes served, 331.653  
 Disobedience, legal process, 331.654  
 Duties and powers, 331.652, 331.653  
 Election and term of office, 39.17, 331.651  
 Election contests duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.19, 331.653(7)  
 Eminent domain duties, 331.653(39), 472.7–472.40  
 Estate funds delivered, court order, 331.653(54), 682.30  
 Estrays killed, when disabled, 188.50, 331.653(21)  
 Execution  
 Criminal cases, 331.653(68); R.Cr.P. 24  
 Levy, sales, 626.24–626.105  
 Proceedings auxiliary to, ch 630  
 Supreme court countermand, 686.11  
 Fees  
*Generally*, 331.655  
 Collection and disposition, 331.902  
 Costs when paid by county, 331.424(1m), 331.655(2)  
 Delivering prisoner on change of venue, 331.655(1p), 815.8; R.Cr.P. 10  
 Explosive materials, permit, 101A.3  
 Failure to report, penalty, 331.322  
 Fee book, 331.655(3), 331.902  
 Inheritance tax cases, 450.70  
 Mileage in addition to salary, 331.655(2)  
 Motor vehicle license fee retained, 321.192, 331.655(1n)  
 Notice, service, 331.655(1a)  
 Payments by sheriff to county, 331.655(3), 331.902  
 Permit, explosive material, 101A.3  
 Posting notice or advertisement, 331.655(1o), 618.12  
 Receiver under execution, 630.13  
 Schedule of fees, 331.655  
 Subpoena, service, 331.655(1c)  
 Warrants, service, 331.655(1b, m)  
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 331.653(57), 690.2  
 Firearms, permit issued, 331.653(59), 724.11  
 Firearms, training program, 331.653(59), 724.9  
 Funds, deposits, depositories, 331.655(4), 453.1–453.8  
 Garnishments, duties, 331.653(50), ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Governor, power to call, 331.653(65)  
 Grand jury, summoning, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Habeas corpus writ served, 331.653(52), 663.3, 663.13–663.17  
 Implied consent law, 331.653(33)  
 Indian settlement, special deputy, 331.660  
 Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2, 331.653(26)  
 Information furnished department of criminal identification, 331.653(56), 690.1

**SHERIFF — Continued**

Interpleader, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41  
Jail

Duties as jailkeeper, 331.653(35), ch 356  
Expenses paid for keeping prisoners, 331.658,  
356.15

Inspection report filed, 356.43  
Prisoners, *see JAILS, subhead Prisoners*  
Release for employment, 356.26–356.33  
Rules, 356.44

Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency  
office, 29C.9, 331.653(5)

Jurors, food and lodging furnished, R.C.P. 202  
Jurors summoned, clerk precept, 331.653(43, 44),  
609.30, 609.41, 609.43

Laws enforced

Amana villages, 28E.29  
Child labor law, 92.22, 331.653(10)  
Fish and game law, 109.12, 331.653(14)  
Flag desecration law, 32.6, 331.653(6)  
Implied consent law, 331.653(33)  
Investigation of law infraction, 331.653(2)  
Motor fuel tax laws, 331.653(34)  
Motor vehicle laws enforced, 321.6, 331.653(28)  
Prohibition law, 127.20, 127.21  
School bus law, 321.380, 331.653(32)  
Transportation of livestock Act, ch 172B,  
331.653(19)

Liability

Condemnation funds, 331.656  
Execution sale held without notice, 626.77  
Funds lost in depository, 453.8

Liquor, violations

Conveyance, seizure and sale, 127.4–127.21,  
331.653(16)  
Proceeds, sale of seized vehicle, applied, 127.20,  
127.21  
Seized vehicle sold, 127.11, 331.653(16)

Mentally ill, warrant for return of criminal to jail,  
331.653(22)

Mileage fees, 79.13, 127.19, 331.655(1j, 2)

Minors separately confined, ground for removal,  
356.3

Motor vehicle

Abandoned, 331.653(40), 556B.1  
Abstract of operating record furnished individual,  
321A.3  
Driver's license examiner, 321.187, 331.653(31)  
Financial responsibility Act, duties, 321A.3  
License of driver displayed on demand, 321.174  
Notice of removal by realty owner, 331.653(40),  
556B.1

Owned by county, 331.322(8)  
Thefts, duty to report, 321.72, 331.653(29)  
Unpaid fees, collection, 331.653(30)  
Use of private vehicle, 331.322(8)

Nomination objections heard, 44.7

Notice, hearing, mentally ill, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(3)

Notices served

Appraisal of schoolhouse sites, 297.17, 297.28,  
331.653(27)

Arbitration board hearings, 90.10, 331.653(9)  
Endorsement of date received, served without  
delay, R.C.P. 59(c)  
Fee for service, 331.655(1a)

**SHERIFF — Continued**

Notices served — Continued

Forfeiture of bail, 331.653(61), 811.6

Involuntary hospitalization cases, 229.7,  
331.653(23)

Official notices, publication, 331.653(45), 618.7;  
R.C.P. 381

Original notices, filed or returned, penalty for  
failure, 617.2

Original notices, judicial notice of signature on  
return, R.C.P. 59(a)

Pipeline company damages, 479.46

Removal of motor vehicle or personal property by  
realty owner, 331.653(40), 556B.1

Subpoenas, 90.10, 331.653(9), 622.63, 622.78

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3), 331.652

Office and supplies furnished by supervisors,  
331.322(5)

Order to discharge defendant, form, R.Cr.P. 31  
Paupers removed on court order, 252.18(3),  
331.653(25)

Permits

Explosive materials, use, 101A.3, 101A.4,  
331.653(13)

Weapons, 331.653(59), ch 724

Posse, authority to call, 331.652, 719.2

Prisoners, *see also JAILS*

Prisoners, board and care, 331.322(10), 331.658,  
356.30

Prisoners delivered to successor, receipt, 331.653(3)

Prisoners, rulemaking, 356.44

Private investigative and security agencies,  
identification cards issued, 80A.7

Procedure of transferring prisoner on change of  
venue, 331.653(67); R.Cr.P. 10

Processes served, penalty, 331.653(1), 331.654

Prohibited actions, 331.659

Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected,  
331.653(45), 618.7

Public safety department, 80.9, 80.24, 331.652

Radio broadcasting system, use, 693.4

Radio material furnished, 331.322(12)

Receiver under execution, fees, 331.653(48),  
630.7–630.9, 630.13

Recommitment after giving bail, 331.653(62), 811.7

Record books kept

Calendar of jail commitments, 356.6

Condemnation funds listed, 331.656

Fee book, 331.655(3), 331.902

Prisoner's supplies, 331.658, 356.5(5)

Refusal to serve notice, fee advanced, 331.655

Removal from office

District court, grounds, 66.1

Failure to keep minors segregated, 356.3

Replevin writs, duties, 331.653(51), 643.5–643.21

Reports by sheriff

Crimes committed, 331.653(58)

Discharge of prisoner, R.Cr.P. 24

Fees collected, 331.655(3), 331.902

Jail regulations, 356.44

Wounds reported, advise bureau of investigation,  
147.112, 331.653(18)

Reports made to sheriff

Snowmobile accident, 321G.10

Wounds treated indicating crime, 147.111,  
331.653(18)

**SHERIFF** — Continued

Reserve peace officers, training, 80D.3–80D.7, 80D.9  
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Revenue department orders, subpoenas, served,  
 331.652, 421.22  
 Salary, 331.904, 331.907  
 Sales by sheriff  
 Animal, lien for services, 331.653(42), 580.4–580.8  
 Assignment of sales certificate, 628.22  
 Certificate of sale on execution, 626.95–626.97  
 Executions, 626.74–626.105  
 Fees for attending sale, 331.655(1k)  
 Lost property sold, 331.653(53), 644.4, 644.15  
 Mechanic's lien foreclosed, 572.21  
 Miner's lien foreclosed, 574.1  
 Personal property, *see UNIFORM  
 COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial  
 Sales*  
 Purchasing property prohibited, 331.659  
 Real estate mortgages foreclosed, 302.34, 654.5  
 Redemptioner, assignment of certificate, 628.22  
 Thresher's and cornhusker's lien, 571.5  
 School for peace officers held, 331.652  
 Searches and seizures, *see SEARCHES AND  
 SEIZURES*  
 Securities transfer, exempt uniform securities Act,  
 502.203(6)  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(18)  
 Subpoenas, service of, 90.10, 331.653(9), 331.655(1c),  
 622.63, 622.78  
 Summary judgment on motion by execution  
 plaintiff, R.C.P. 239  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 331.322(5)  
 Supreme court, Polk county sheriff attendance,  
 602.4108  
 Supreme court process to enforce judgment, 686.14  
 Suspension from office, 66.7, 331.651  
 Tama county, special deputy for Indian settlement,  
 331.660  
 Taxes, duty to collect, fee, 331.653(17, 37), 445.49  
 Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19, 331.651  
 Term of office, 39.17, 331.651  
 Theft, 714.1  
 Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts,  
 79.13, 331.655(1j)  
 Trust funds, deposit order enforced, 682.30  
 Uniforms, 331.322(9), 331.657  
 Unlawful assemblies dispersed, 723.3  
 Vacancy  
 Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4), 331.651  
 Successor's duty, 331.653(1, 3)  
 Suspension, appointment by district court, 66.19,  
 331.651  
 Violations  
 Jury selection law, 609.46  
 Minors separately confined, penalty, 356.3  
 Mistreatment of prisoners, 356.23  
 Wages, collection from released prisoners, 356.29  
 Warrants served outside of state, 79.12  
 Weapons, concealed, permits to carry, 331.653(59),  
 724.4–724.8  
 Weapons, permits to purchase, 331.653(59),  
 724.15–724.20  
 Writ of certiorari, 331.653(70)  
 Writs and legal processes served, 331.653(1)

**SHIFTING USE**

Contingent remainder takes effect as, 557.7, 557.8

**SHOOTING**

*See FISH AND GAME, subhead Hunting Laws;  
 WEAPONS, subhead Crimes*

**SHOPLIFTING**

Search and detention of shoplifters, 808.12

**SHOPS**

*For general provisions relating to factories, see  
 FACTORIES*

**SHORT COURSES**

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
 Peace officer's short course, 80.12

**SHORTHAND REPORTERS**

*See REPORTERS, subhead Shorthand Reporters*

**SHOWS**

Mobile home dealers, license, 322B.3(4)  
 Removal from fairgrounds, power, 174.6  
 Travel trailer displays, 322C.3(9)

**SHRUBBERY**

Damages recoverable for injury, 658.4, 658.8  
 Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148  
 Injury to shrubs in state parks, 111.35, 111.41  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A  
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2  
 Trees, *see TREES*

**SICK LEAVE**

Public employees, 79.1, 79.23

**SIDEWALKS**

Catwalks along railroads, 327F.3  
 Cities, *generally*, 364.12, 384.24  
 Elevated structures, bikeways, 308A.3  
 Ice and snow removal, 364.12  
 Mechanic's lien for building sidewalks, 572.2  
 Motor vehicles, no parking on, 321.358(1)  
 Obstruction, penalty, 723.4  
 Schools outside certain cities, 320.1–320.3, 331.362

**SIGNALS**

Railroad crossing, penalty, 327G.13, 327G.14  
 Traffic signals, 321.252–321.260, *see MOTOR  
 VEHICLES, subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic*

**SIGNATURES**

Acknowledgments out of state authenticated, 558.21,  
 558.22, 558.29  
 Commercial paper  
 Agents, 554.3403  
 Application of, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL  
 CODE*  
 Burden of proof, 554.3307  
 Defined, 554.3401  
 Corporation reports, 496.2  
 Corporation stock certificate, 491.48  
 Denial, 622.24; R.C.P. 100  
 Evidential use  
 Authentication of acknowledgment, form, 558.25  
 Authentication of foreign officer's  
 acknowledgment, 558.29  
 Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22  
 Commercial paper, 554.3307

**SIGNATURES — Continued****Evidential use — Continued**

- Denial, proof by other evidence, 622.24
- Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91
- Depositions, witnesses reading and signing, R.C.P. 149(b)
- Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
- Handwriting comparison by experts, 622.25
- Investment securities, 554.8107
- Judicial records certified, 622.53–622.55
- Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41–622.51; R.C.P. 153
- Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
- Wills, soldiers, proof, 633.517
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.2
- Inability to sign name, 4.1(17)
- Inspection of signature permitted, R.C.P. 100
- Letters of credit, 554.5104
- Lights near railroad crossings removed, 307A.2(10)
- Notarial commission requirements, 77.4
- Original notice, R.C.P. 49
- Original notice returns, judicial notice, R.C.P. 59
- Pleading denial, supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 100
- Pleadings, required, R.C.P. 78
- Statutory construction, 4.1(17)
- Verdicts must be signed, R.C.P. 204
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.517

**SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS****Advertising signs**

- Advertising on traffic signs barred, 321.259
- Billboard control, 306C.10–306C.23
- Highways, advertising, 319.10–319.15, 657.2(7)
- Imitating traffic signs prohibited, 321.259
- Interstate highways, ch 306B
- Nuisance, abatement, 306B.5, 319.10, 319.11, 657.2(7)
- Obscuring traffic signals prohibited, 321.259
- Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12, 319.13, 657.2(7)
- Removal after notice, 306B.5
- Roads, billboards as nuisances, abatement, 319.10–319.15, 657.2(7)
- Handicapped parking, ch 601E
- Hazardous chemicals, 455D.14
- Highway business signs permitted, 306C.11
- Lights near railway crossings removed, 307A.2(9), 327C.3
- Political signs, 306C.10(20), 306C.22
- Railroad crossing, signs required, 327G.2
- School zones in cities, 321.249
- Special event advertising, 306C.23
- Speed limit signs on highway, 321.289, 321.290, 321.293, 321.295
- Stop signs at through highways, 321.345–321.352
- Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260

**SILVER AND SILVER ALLOY**

- Fraudulent marking or selling, 119.3–119.5
- Merchandise articles, misbranding, 119.3–119.6, 119.8
- Standard of fineness, limits, 119.3, 119.4
- Taxation of plate, 427.13(3)
- Tests for fineness, 119.6

**SILVER AND SILVER ALLOY — Continued**

Violations of law, penalty, 119.9

**SINKING FUND**

*General provisions*, ch 454

**SIRENS**

- Bicycles, not permitted on, 321.434
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321.433

**SITUS**

- Automobile liability insurance, nonresident, 321.512
- Marine liability insurance, nonresident, 106A.14

**SLANDER**

- Limitation of actions, 614.1
- Malice, proof, 659.6
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Pleading requirements, 659.1
- Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
- Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

**SLAUGHTERHOUSES**

*See also MEAT*

- Beef processors, report filed with secretary of state, 172C.9
- Cancellation of bond, 172A.4
- Child labor, ch 92
- Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
- Definitions, 163.35
- Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
- Factory law, *see FACTORIES*
- Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Inspection, 170.46, 170.47, ch 189A
- Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3(6–8)
- Operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Payment for livestock, 172A.9
- Sanitation, 170.9–170.28

**SLAVERY**

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 23
- Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., Amendments. 13, 14, Sec. 4

**SLOT MACHINES**

- Possession, license revoked, ch 99A
- Use of slugs, 714.8

**SMALL BUSINESS**

- Definition, 220.1(28), 422.7(18), 422.35(7)
- Division, Iowa Development
  - Generally*, 28.41–28.46
  - Advisory council, 28.44
  - Duties, 28.45
- Employment of handicapped, parolees, prisoners, tax deduction, 422.7(18), 422.35(7)
- Income tax (individual) deduction, 422.7(18)
- Loans, 220.61–220.65

**SMALL CLAIMS**

- Amount in controversy, R.App.P. 3
- Appeals, 602.4201, 602.5103, 631.13
- Claims and small claims, joined, 631.8
- Commencement of action, 631.3
- Costs, 631.6
- Counterclaims and cross-claims, 631.7
- Default, 631.5
- Defined, 631.1

**SMALL CLAIMS — Continued**

Depositions for discovery, R.C.P. 141  
 Discretionary review of small claims by supreme court, 631.16  
 Entry of judgment, 631.12  
 Failure to determine within time period, 631.8  
 Fees, 631.6  
 Filings excluded in determining judgeships, 602.6201  
 Forcible entry or detention, 631.4  
 Forms of pleadings, 631.15  
 Hearing, record, 631.5, 631.11  
 Intervention, 631.7  
 Jurisdiction and procedures, 631.2, 631.9  
 Money judgments, action for, 631.4  
 Notice, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9  
 Pleadings and motions, 631.7  
 Representation, who may bring, defend, 631.14  
 Service, 631.4, 631.5  
 Subpoenas, 631.3  
 Supreme court, discretionary review, 631.16

**SMITH-HUGHES ACT**

Accepted by state, ch 258

**SMOKE**

Nuisance, 657.2(11)  
 Smoking, food service establishments, 170.19  
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A.1–98A.6  
 Trapping game animals, use prohibited, 109.92

**SNOWMOBILES**

*General provisions*, ch 321G  
 Course of instruction, 321G.23  
 Definitions, 321G.1  
 Driving on ice, 106.33  
 Fees, registration, 321G.6, 321G.21  
 Identification number, 321G.5, 321G.21  
 Inspection, violations, 321G.25, 321G.26  
 Liability, 321G.18, 321G.22  
 Minors, operation allowed, 321G.9  
 Mufflers, requirements, 321G.11  
 Operation on roadways, restricted, 321G.9  
 Penalties, 321G.14  
 Records, rental and sale, 321G.19, 321G.21  
 Registrations, 331.602(17)  
 Rules and local ordinances, 321G.28  
 Safety certificate, 321G.24  
 Special events, 321G.16  
 Unlawful to use for hunting or pursuing game, 109.120  
 Violations, 805.8

**SOCIAL CLUBS**

*See LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS*

**SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)**

Appropriation, 97C.17  
 Benefits, net income, tax return, 422.7(19)  
 Cost of administration, 97C.19  
 Counties, contributions, tax assessments, 331.424(1j)  
 County officers and employees, 331.324(1j)  
 Definitions, 97C.2  
 Elected officials, retroactive payments, 97C.14  
 Employees and employers, 97C.2, 97C.3  
 Employer's tax, 97C.10  
 Federal-state agreement, 97C.3

**SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL) — Continued**

Fund established, custody, 97C.12, 97C.13, 97C.16  
 Funds granted for buildings and land, acceptance authorized, 96.25–96.28  
 Interstate agencies, 97C.4  
 Money credited to state account in unemployment trust fund, 96.9  
 Payments to United States, 97C.15  
 Policy of state, 97C.1  
 Referendum, 97C.20  
 Refund, tax adjustments, 97C.9  
 Retirement system, police officers and fire fighters, 411.6  
 Rules, 97C.18  
 Statements furnished employees, 97C.8  
 Tax, 97C.5–97C.11

**SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS**

Driver's license, 321.189  
 Recording with county recorder, fee, 331.602(4)  
 Required, when, 8.6(16)  
 Vehicle registration, 321.20, 321.46

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE**

*See CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT; HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**SOCIAL WELFARE**

Aging, commission on, ch 249B  
 Assignment of support payments, 252A.13  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28  
 Blind commission, state, 601B.1–601B.6  
 Blind persons aided  
   *Generally*, ch 249  
   Federal funds obtained, 234.14  
 Boards of social welfare, county, ch 234  
 Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28  
 Child day care facilities, ch 237A, *see also HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Child Day Care Facilities*  
 Children in need of assistance, ch 232  
 Child welfare  
   Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)  
   Aid to dependent children, ch 239  
   Assignment of support payments, 252A.13, 675.38  
   Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
   Child foster care facilities, ch 237  
   Child-placing agencies, ch 238  
   Child support recovery Act, ch 252B  
   County board's child welfare duties  
     *Generally*, ch 235  
     Authority in general, 234.11  
 Foster care  
   Accounts for certain children established, 234.37  
   Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 331.424(1e)  
   Costs, primary responsibility, 234.39  
   County responsibility, 234.36  
   Earnings and profits of placed children, held in trust, 244.6  
   Foster parents, paid directly, 234.38  
   State responsibility, 234.35  
   Training school children, placement costs, 242.7  
 Friend of court assistance, 252B.6  
 Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6



**SOCIAL WELFARE — Continued**

- Child welfare — Continued
  - Short title of Act, 235.6
  - State director, child welfare duties
    - Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
    - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)
    - Duties, *generally*, ch 235
    - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
    - Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40
    - Rules, 235.3(3)
    - State funds appropriated, 8.23–8.32, 235.2(5)
    - Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C
- Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
- Conveyances legalized, 589.26
- County board of social welfare
  - Generally*, 234.9–234.12
  - Appointment and discharge of personnel, 234.12
  - Emergency relief duties, ch 251
- Day care facilities, ch 237A, *see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Child Day Care Facilities*
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, chs 232, 233, 239
- Department of human services, state, *generally*, chs 217–255, *see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
- Dependent children, aid to, ch 239
- Disabled mobile home owners, tax relief, 135D.22
- Disabled persons, aid to, *generally*, ch 249
- Disabled work training, ch 249C
- Emergency relief
  - Administration, *generally*, 251.1–251.7
  - Amount of relief for each applicant, 251.6
  - County board's emergency relief duties
    - Generally*, 251.4–251.6, 331.381(7)
    - Authority in general, 234.11
  - Relief labor, use by supervisors, 202.11, 251.6
  - State director, emergency relief duties
    - Appropriation, estimate, 251.3(3, 4)
    - Authority, 234.6, 251.4
    - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 251.3
    - Work projects determined by supervisors, 251.6
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, c)
- Family planning, *generally*, 234.21–234.28
- Food stamp programs, 234.11
- Foster care expenses, 234.35–234.39
- Handicapped children, cooperation with other agencies, 281.3, 281.7
- Health care facilities, cooperation, 135C.17
- Human services department, state, *generally*, chs 217–255, *see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- Interstate compacts, juveniles, 232.139, 232.140
- Juvenile delinquency, chs 232, 233
- Medical assistance, ch 249A
- Mentally ill persons, support, ch 230
- Mentally retarded persons, ch 222
- Mobile home owners tax relief, 135D.22
- Neglected children, chs 233, 239
- Old-age assistance
  - Generally*, ch 249
  - Homestead tax credit, 425.2
  - Insurance system, old-age and survivors', public employees, chs 97, 97B

**SOCIAL WELFARE — Continued**

- Old-age assistance — Continued
  - Investigators to administer oaths, 78.2(6)
  - Licenses, fish and game, exemption, 110.24
  - Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22
  - Property tax reimbursement, 425.16, 425.39
  - Recovery by state
    - Actions against state involving real estate, 613.8–613.10
    - Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9
  - Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B
  - School lunch facilities, 282A.8
  - Supplemental assistance program
    - Generally*, ch 249
    - Recipients, tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12
    - Tax credit, homestead, investigator files, 425.2
    - Tax relief for mobile home owners, 135D.22
    - Work training program, ch 249C
  - Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B
  - State director, defined, 234.1
  - Supplementary assistance program, *generally*, ch 249
  - Support payments, assignment, 675.38
  - Unemployment compensation, ch 96
  - Vocational education and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259
  - Work and training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

**SOCIAL WORKER**

- Generally*, ch 154C
- Continuing education, 154C.4
- License required, 154C.3

**SOCIETIES**

- Agricultural societies, ch 174
- Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7, 8)
- Co-operative societies, chs 497–499
- Farmers, ch 176
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
- Fraternal societies in public schools, ch 287
- Historical society, nonprofit, county revenue, 331.427(2k)
- Horticultural society, state, ch 186
- Military or veterans organizations, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, etc.*
- Nonprofit corporations, ch 504
- Parent-teacher association, meetings in schoolhouse permitted, 297.9
- Religious societies, ch 504, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
- Savings and loan shares, investment, 534.303
- Schoolhouses, meetings permitted, 297.9
- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
  - Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
  - Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
  - Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4(2)

**SOIL CONDITIONERS**

- Fertilizer law, ch 200

**SOIL CONSERVATION**

- Also see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*
- Abandoned mine reclamation fund, coal, 83.21
- Agricultural land, erosion control, 467A.61–467A.66
- Agricultural seed law, ch 199

**SOIL CONSERVATION — Continued**

Artificial lake construction, soil conservation a prerequisite, 108.10  
 Coal mines, ch 83, *see MINES AND MINING*  
 Commissioners  
   *Generally*, 467A.5–467A.8  
   Administrative orders, 467A.47  
   Funds from road use tax, 312.2  
   Hearings, 467A.45, 467A.46  
   Land preservation, 93A.3  
   Powers and duties, 467A.7  
   Private property, entrance upon, 467A.51  
   Rules and scope, 467A.44  
 Condemnation, 467A.21, 471.4  
 Conservancy districts, 467A.7(15), ch 467D  
 Cost-sharing funds, 467A.48, 467A.62, 467A.65  
 Declaration of policy, 467A.2  
 Definitions, 467A.3, 467A.42, 467A.64(3)  
 Department, *generally*, ch 467A  
 Districts  
   *Generally*, 467A.2, 467A.5–467A.10, 467A.61–467A.66  
   Corporate body, proceedings, 160.5(6)  
   Cropping programs, 160.7(8)  
   Demonstrational projects conducted, 160.7(2)  
 Equipment exempt from load limit per axle regulations, 321E.7  
 Flood control and watershed protection, subdistricts, 467A.13–467A.41, chs 467B, 467C  
 Interagency coordinating committee, 467A.4  
 Judicial review  
   Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.11  
   Oil and gas wells and metallic minerals, 84.14  
 Land disturbing activity, defined, 467A.64(3)  
 Land preservation, information for land inventory, 93A.4  
 Loan fund, revolving, conservation practices, 467A.71  
 Loans, family farm development, 175.34  
 Metallic minerals, 84.1–84.5, 84.21, 84.22  
 Mining operations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINING*  
 Oaths, administer, 84.12  
 Oil and gas, 84.2, 84.17  
 Peats, study by geological survey, 305.3  
 Pipeline construction standards, 479.29  
 Public lands, protection, objective, 467A.2  
 Revolving loan fund, 467A.71  
 Rulemaking  
   Coal mines, reclamation plan, 83.16–83.19, 83.23, 83.25, 83A.16  
   Committee, 467A.4(1)  
   Conservancy districts, 467D.6  
   Conservation loss limits, 467A.44  
 Soil erosion  
   Control and standards, 467A.42–467A.53  
   Cost-sharing funds, 467A.48, 467A.62, 467A.65  
   Excessive, inspections, 467A.61  
   Farm unit conservation plan, 467A.62  
   Research, 467A.7(1)  
   Revolving loan fund, 467A.71  
   Special projects, 467A.64  
 Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4  
 State agencies to cooperate, 467A.9

**SOIL CONSERVATION — Continued**

State committee  
   *Generally*, 467A.4, 467A.5  
 Conservancy districts, ch 467D  
 Erosion control, 467A.42–467A.53  
 Water, air and waste management commission meetings, notification, 455B.104  
 Subdistricts for flood prevention, 467A.13–467A.41  
 Taxation, procedure, 467A.23–467A.41  
 Water conservation practices defined, 467A.42  
 Wind erosion control barriers, fund credited, 312.2  
 Witnesses, produce records, 84.12

**SOLAR ENERGY**

*See ENERGY, subhead Solar*

**SOLDIERS**

*See also ARMED FORCES, etc.; VETERANS*  
 Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250  
 Orphans, ch 35  
 Preference, ch 70  
 Veterans home, ch 219

**SOLDIERS PREFERENCE LAW**

*Changed to VETERANS PREFERENCE LAW, see ch 70*

**SOLICITATION**

*Generally*, 705.1  
 Defense of renunciation, 705.2

**SOLICITING**

Consumer credit sales, 537.3501  
 Door-to-door sales, regulated, ch 82, 537.3501  
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31  
 Insurance agents, ch 522  
 Penal provisions  
   Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6  
   Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121  
   Interinsurance contracts, 520.14  
   Military personnel, 29B.79  
   Political aid, 721.3–721.7  
   Proxies for insurance company elections, 523.2  
   Public donation, license, ch 122  
   Savings and loan agents, 534.515, 534.704  
 Prostitution, 725.1–725.3  
 Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

**SOLICITOR**

City, *see CITIES, subhead Attorney*

**SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL**

*Generally*, 455B.301–455B.455, *see also WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT, subhead Solid Waste Disposal*  
 Federal government may receive city revenue bonds, 384.82  
 Public service monopoly, ch 28G  
 Recyclable materials, 28G.2  
 Report to water, air and waste management, 28G.6  
 Resource recovery facility, 28G.3, 28G.4

**SOLITARY CONFINEMENT**

Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14, 356.21  
 Time in solitary not part of sentence, 356.21

**SON**

Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10

**SON — Continued**

Marriage of, where void, 595.19

**SORORITIES**

Corporations not for pecuniary profit, 504.5  
Public schools, prohibited, ch 287

**SOYBEANS**

Association (state)

Agriculture marketing board members, 159.25  
Established, powers and duties, 185A.1, 185A.2  
Excise tax, 185.22  
Meal, warehouse product, 543.1(4, 5)  
Promotion board, *generally*, ch 185  
Storage facilities, bonds, 419.18

**SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR VETERANS**

See *VETERANS*

**SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLES COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 16  
Court interpreters, 622A.7

**SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE**

Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant  
governor received, 50.31–50.35  
Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 19  
Appointment, tenure, 2.3, 2.6, 2.7  
Compensation, 2.10  
Law enforcement academy council, members  
appointed, 80B.6  
Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4  
Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45  
Medical assistance advisory council appointment,  
249A.4  
Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20  
Warrants for representatives' salaries certified, 2.13

**SPECIAL CHARTER CITIES**

See ch 420, *CITIES*

**SPECIAL EDUCATION**

Area education agency, ch 273  
Handicapped children, 280.8, ch 281

**SPECIE PAYMENTS**

Const., Iowa, VIII, 7, 11

**SPECIFIC ATTACHMENTS**

*General provisions*, ch 640

**SPECIFIC LEGACIES**

Abatement, 633.436(4)  
Defined, 633.3(24)  
Delivery, 633.355  
Small, payment to minor, 633.108

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716  
Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement,  
554.3201  
Co-operative association contracts, 499.9  
Decedent's contracts, 633.97, 633.117  
Foreclosure optional, 654.11  
Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 633.117  
Investment securities, 554.8315  
Limitation of actions, 614.1  
Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)  
Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

**SPECULATION**

Cemetery lots, 566A.11

**SPEECH**

Deficient children, listed in school census, 291.9(3)  
Freedom of speech, guaranteed, Const., U.S.,  
Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7  
Legislator's privilege, 2.17  
Speech pathologist, 147.1–147.11, 147.80(15),  
147.151, 147.153–147.156, ch 496C  
Speech pathologist, continuing education, ch 258A

**SPEED**

Motor vehicle law, 321.285–321.295  
Municipal regulation, 321.236(5)  
State institutions under control of regents, limits,  
262.68  
State parks, 111.36

**SPENDTHRIFTS**

Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)

**SPORTS**

Bribery, 722.3  
Contests, bona fide, 99B.11  
Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C  
Wagering, pool selling, 99B.12, 725.10

**SPOUSE**

Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.1, 567.2  
Assault, 236.2  
Bigamy, 726.1  
Cared for in veterans home, 219.5  
Conveyances, 557.4–557.12, 558.35, 597.10–597.12  
Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14  
Dental practice conducted by, 155.3  
Domestic relations, ch 597  
Estate provisions, see *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*  
Exemption from legal process  
Damages recovered for spouse's wrongful death,  
633.336  
Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17,  
633.333  
Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37  
Personal property, 633.332  
Exemptions from execution, 627.6(21)  
Inheritance tax exemption as credit, 450.9  
Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10  
Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.9, 450.12  
Liability for other's torts, 597.19  
Marriages, when void, 595.19  
Pensions, police officers and fire fighters, 410.10,  
411.1, 411.6  
Surviving spouse, rights, 633.236–633.258, see  
*ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*  
Veterans home, admission qualifications, 219.4  
Veterans' spouses  
Burial expenses, 250.13  
Cared for in veterans home, 219.1–219.5  
Pension for certain spouses, 34.1–34.3  
Property tax exemption, 427.3(5)–427.6  
Relief from veterans commission, tax, 331.427(2h)

**SPRINGING USE**

Contingent remainder takes effect, 557.7, 557.8

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Fire prevention, 100.35  
Leakage insurance, 515.48(5c), 515.111

**STABLES**

Keeping horse with glanders, 163.20, 163.21  
Lien for care of stock, ch 579

**STAMPS**

Cigarette stamps, 98.1-98.16, 98.35, 98.38  
Documentary, real estate transfers, ch 428A, 450.12  
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
Migratory waterfowl, ch 110B, 331.602(11)  
Trout stamps, 110.1, 110.6  
Wildlife habitat stamps, 110.3

**STANDING ARMY**

Prohibited in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14

**STANDING COMMITTEES**

General assembly, 2.14-2.16

**STARLINGS**

Optional bounty, 350.2

**STATE ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTANTS****COMMISSION TO EXAMINE**

*General provisions*, ch 67

**STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST**

Ancient remains, 305A.7  
Appointment, duties, ch 305A  
Disinterment, power to deny, 305A.9

**STATE AUDITOR**

See ch 11, *AUDITOR OF STATE*

**STATE BANKS**

*Generally*, ch 524, see *BANKS AND BANKING*

**STATE COMPTROLLER**

See ch 8, *COMPTROLLER*  
Judicial retirement notice, 602.9103

**STATE FAIR**

*General provisions*, ch 173, see also *STATE FAIR BOARD*

Amusement rides, ch 88A

**STATE FAIR BOARD**

*General provisions*, ch 173, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appropriations, 8.23-8.32  
Auditing of accounts, 11.2, 173.19  
Bond issue requirements, 23.12, 23.16  
Bonds of officers required, 173.14(5)  
Book of agriculture, reports published, 159.10  
Claim payment regulations, effect, 173.17, 173.18  
Compensation of elected members, 173.8  
Concessions authorized, 173.14(6)  
Contracts  
  Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1-23.16  
  Appropriations, not to be exceeded, 72.1  
  Bond required of contractors on public improvements, 573.2, 573.3  
  Extra compensation to contractors, when prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31  
  Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.7-573.26  
  Payments for improvements, conditions precedent, 573.12-573.15  
  Penalty clause, 24.24  
Convention to elect members of board, 159.18, 173.2-173.5  
County and district fairs, state aid, 174.9-174.12

**STATE FAIR BOARD — Continued**

Duties and powers, enumerated, 173.14  
Executive committee, 173.13  
Expenses allowed board members, 173.8, 173.16  
Expenses of state fair, how paid, 173.16-173.18  
Financial control, 8.30-8.33  
Fireworks permit, 727.2  
Funds  
  Bank deposits, collections, 8.32  
  Budget law regulations, 8.20-8.32  
  Control, 8.6(7)  
  Receipts of fair, use, 173.16  
  Remittance of funds collected not made to treasurer, 12.10  
  Retention authorized, 8.32  
  Unexpended balances, how disposed of, 8.34, 19.11-19.14  
Gifts accepted, bonds required, 565.3  
Management of state fair, 173.14-173.18  
Members, 173.1-173.7, 331.321(1e)  
Oaths administered, 78.2(2)  
Officers elected by board, 173.1  
Powers and duties, enumerated, 173.14  
Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1-23.15  
Reports  
  Agricultural department, to, annually, 173.20  
  Agricultural societies, seeking state aid required to report to board, 174.9  
  Auditors of counties having no certified agricultural society, notified by board, 173.2(3)  
  Governor, annually, contents, 173.21  
  Publication of reports in Iowa book of agriculture, 159.10  
Rules, adoption authorized, 173.14(8)  
Sales on fairgrounds regulated, 173.14(6)  
Secretary  
  Associations entitled to representation at convention certified to secretary, 173.3  
  Duties, 173.9  
  Elected by board, 173.1(4), 173.9  
  Expenses recorded and paid, 173.16  
  Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.10  
  State aid, convention attendance certified, 174.12  
  Tenure of office, 173.9  
Special police appointed, duties, 173.14(7)  
State aid societies file statement, 174.9  
State fair management delegated to executive committee, 173.15  
Treasurer  
  Claims paid by warrant, 173.18  
  Duties, 173.11  
  Elected by board, 173.11  
  Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.12  
  Tenure of office, 173.11  
Vacancies in board membership, how filled, 173.7  
Warrants to pay claims, who signs, 173.18  
**STATE HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE**  
See ch 226, *MENTAL ILLNESS*  
**STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY**  
*(Formerly BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY)*  
Investigations made on request, 263.7, 263.8

**STATE INSTITUTIONS**

(*General provisions* applying to several or to all state institutions)

- Agricultural products, sale proceeds, 218.74
- Bond of treasurers, amount, 64.6(4)
- Controlled substances, 719.8
- Convict labor available, 217A.78
- Corrections department, *see* **CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**, subhead *Institutions Under Department*
- Documents, distribution to each library, 18.87
- Employees group insurance, 509A.1–509A.12
- Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4
- Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
- Funds, support, increased, approved by executive council, 72.2
- Habeas corpus, inmates' rights, 663.5
- Human services department, *see* **HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**
- Inmates exempt from merit system, 19A.3
- Inmates, reduction of sentence, costs paid, 663A.5
- Inspection, right at all times, by whom, 79.8
- Intoxicants to prisoners, 719.7
- Mentally ill patients, support, ch 230
- Printing, 18.29, 18.30
- Public offenders, restitution and community service, ch 910
- Regents board
  - General provisions*, ch 262
  - Blind school, ch 269
  - Deaf school, ch 270
  - Handicapped children, hospital-school, ch 263
  - Indigents hospital, ch 255
  - Iowa State University, ch 266
  - Laboratory schools, ch 265
  - Medical and hospital buildings, ch 263A
  - Oakdale campus, ch 271
  - Psychiatric hospital, ch 225
  - University of Iowa, ch 263
  - University of Northern Iowa, ch 268
- Report of abuses, 218.2, 232.67–232.77
- Sanitary conditions, 136.3(2b)
- Sanitary inspection, 135.11
- Violations by officers, *see* **PUBLIC OFFICERS**
- Water supply, laboratory tests on requests, 263.7

**STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER**

*Generally*, 691.5–691.8

- Deaths reported and investigated, 331.802
- Rulemaking, criminal investigations, 691.6

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

*Public officers, generally, see PUBLIC OFFICERS*  
(*General provisions* applying to several or all state officers and departments)

- Accounting and funds remitted to treasurer
  - Accounts kept by comptroller and treasurer, 12.15
  - Amounts departments may hold, 12.10
  - False entries made by public officers, 740.9
  - General duty to remit, 8.32, 12.10
  - Receipts given by treasurer, 12.4
  - Statement to accompany remittance, 12.12, 12.14
  - Time allowed for holding receipts, 12.10
  - Unclaimed fees deposited, how recovered, 12.11–12.13

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —**

Continued

- Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
- Accounting required of re-elected officers, 63.13
- Accounting to state comptroller, 8.7–8.12, 8.15, 8.40
- Accounts examined and inspected
  - Audit by state auditor, ch 11
  - Examining commission specially appointed by governor, 67.1–67.4
  - Legislative fiscal committee, 2.46
  - Open to inspection, 79.8
- Action against state, notice, 613.8–613.10
- Actions by or against officers
  - Attorney general's duty, 13.2(3)
  - Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.22
- Adjutant general, 29.1
- Administrative rules, *generally*, 14.6(5), 14.13, ch 17A, 18.97, *see* **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**
- Advisory commission on intergovernmental relations, information, 28C.7
- Aircraft pool use authorized, 328.56
- Appointments, *see* **GOVERNOR**
- Appropriations
  - Allotment controls expenditures, 8.31
  - Availability of appropriations, 8.30–8.32
  - Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23, 8.24
  - "Biennial fiscal term" defined, 8.37
  - Comptroller's power as to allotments, 8.31
  - Deficit, increase to meet, 8.39
  - Exceeding or misuse of, penalty, 8.38, 8.40
  - Fiscal year to be adopted, 8.36
  - Governor's power as to allotments, 8.3, 8.30, 8.31
  - Information to be furnished comptroller, 8.35
  - Quarterly requisitions required, 8.31
  - Receipts of departments deposited with treasurer, exceptions, 8.32, 12.10
  - Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
  - Temporary officers, 69.11
  - Unexpended balances, transferred, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11–19.14
- Bank deposits by state officers, 421.6, 453.1
- Bids, revealing contents prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
- Bonds of state officers
  - General provisions*, 63.1, 63.11–65.11, *see* **BONDS**, subhead *Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
  - Actions on bonds, *general provisions*, ch 666
  - Additional security required, 65.1–65.4
  - Amount for various officers fixed, 64.6, 64.7
  - Approval by the governor, 64.19
  - Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
  - Conditions of bond, 64.2, 64.5
  - Custodians of bonds enumerated, 9.1, 64.23
  - Deputies bonds, 27.1, 64.15
  - Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
  - Recordation of bonds required, 64.24
  - Sureties, number required, 64.16
  - Sureties released, procedure, new bond, 65.3–65.8, 65.11
  - Surety companies accepted, 64.17
  - Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
- Books and pamphlets, 14.7, 18.59(5), 18.61, 18.63
- Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
- Buildings, vacant school, leasing, 7.20

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —**

Continued

- Certificate by official as to loss of papers, effect, 622.48
- Code extracts published for officers, 14.21
- Code, session laws and annotations, copies furnished, 18.97, 18.98
- Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
- Correctional institutions, salaries and compensation, 246.3
- Correctional institutions visits, 217A.80
- Costs of court actions, council pays, 19.10
- Credit union, 533.52
- Departmental rules, ch 17A, *see Administrative Rules above*
- “Department” defined, 8.2(1), 11.1
- Deposit of public money, 12.10, 421.6
- Depository, state officers, 453.1
- Deputies
  - Acting on executive council prohibited, 19.1
  - Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
  - Exemptions from merit system, 19A.3
- Director of legislative oversight bureau, 2.77
- Disbursement of state funds, 8.6(2, 6), 12.5
- Dismissal of appointive official, budget duties, refusal to perform, 8.40
- Disputes between departments, compulsory arbitration, 679A.19
- Disturbance, penalty, 718.3
- Documents and reports
  - Bulletins and booklets printed, 17.27, 17.28
  - Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
  - Disputes as to editing appealed to executive council, 18.78
  - Distribution, 17.23, 18.85
  - Editing, printing superintendent’s right, 17.1, 18.76
  - Mailing list furnished by departments, 18.84
  - Price of reports, printing superintendent fixes, 17.23
  - Printing superintendent to advise, 18.77
  - Publications to be deposited with library center, 303A.24
  - Reports, *see subhead Reports below*
  - Reserve supply of printed reports, how obtained, 18.80
  - Sale of unused documents, approval, 18.81
- Elected officials, contesting elections, 57.1
- Election, *see ELECTIONS*
- Election contests, ch 61
- Employees, exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7
- Employees excluded from collective bargaining, 20.9
- Employees, insurance, payroll deduction, 79.17
- Employees leave of absence for national guard duty, 29A.28
- Employees suggestion system, 19.33
- Expenditures of state funds
  - Authorization by executive council, 72.2
  - Budget control Act requirements, 8.38–8.40
  - Disbursements all by comptroller, exceptions, 8.6(6), 12.5
  - Expenses, *see subhead below*
  - Limited to amount authorized, 72.1

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —**

Continued

- Expenditures of state funds — Continued
  - Public improvements, *see subhead below*
- Expenses
  - Automobile, charge allowed for use, 18.117, 79.11
  - Claims for per diem payable from fees, limit, 8.13(3)
  - Convention expense, requirements, 8.13(2)
  - Credit union department, 533.57
  - Employees on exchange, 28D.7
  - Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9–79.11
  - State vehicle costs charged to various state departments, 18.119
- Extra compensation to officers prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Family farm development, services rendered, 175.24
- Federal aid received, 18.13
- Federal insured loans, state investment, 682.45
- Fees remitted to state treasurer, 12.10
- Financial control by comptroller, 8.6
- Funds, control, ch 8
- General services, ch 18
- Harassment of public officers, 718.4
- Holidays, paid, 33.2
- Housing finance authority, assistance, 220.33
- Impeachment, procedure, ch 68
- Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
- Inspection, 79.8
- Intergovernmental relations, advisory commission, staff, assistance, 28C.5
- Interstate contracts, exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Inventories, 17.30
- Investigation by governor or comptroller, 8.6(14), 8.35
- Iowa development commission, regulatory information furnished, 28.17
- Iowa products and labor given preference, ch 73
- Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Judicial functions of officers reviewed by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308
- Labeling of public automobiles, 721.8
- Labor, Iowa, preferred, 73.3–73.5
- Leave of absence, when granted, 79.1, 79.24
- Legislative oversight bureau, 2.77
- Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
- Liability, state exposure, 18.160–18.169
- Liability, torts, 25A.1–25A.22
- Librarian, state, 303A.2
- List of state officers in session laws, 14.10
- Mandamus to compel performance of duties, ch 661
- Manuscripts, governor to compel completion, 17.28
- Meetings open to public, ch 21
- Members, removed for nonattendance, 69.15
- Merit employment system, ch 19A
- Mileage and expenses, when allowed, 18.117, 79.9–79.11
- Motor vehicles, applications for, 127.23
- Motor vehicles used by officers and employees, 18.114–18.121, 321.19, 721.4
- Moving expense of highway employees, 307A.2
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Oath of office, custody, filed with secretary of state, 64.23

## STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

- Oath of office, required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; ch 63
- Oaths, power of officers to administer, ch 78
- Official confidences privileged, 622.11
- Opinions from attorney general, 13.2(4)
- Original notice served on state, method, 613.9
- Pamphlets and books, 14.7, 18.59(5), 18.61, 18.63
- Paper stock drawn from general services department, 18.62
- Peace officers, employment prohibited, 80.22
- Performance audit, subject to, 2.46
- Printing for departments
  - Accounts kept by general services director, 18.52, 18.53
  - Charges to departments, 18.52–18.55
  - Code excerpts printed, 14.21
  - Departments in Des Moines, 18.58–18.63
  - Departments outside of Des Moines, how printing obtained, 18.47, 18.49, 18.60
  - Emergency contracts, power to let, 18.50
  - Estimates filed with budget, 18.54
  - General services director, jurisdiction over printing, 18.58–18.63
  - Machinery and equipment, 18.58, 18.59
  - Miscellaneous matters printed, 17.27
- Prison labor and goods, 246.21–246.24
- Private investigative and security agencies, not applicable, 80A.2
- Publications to be deposited with depository library center, 303A.24
- Public funds, deposits, 12.10, 421.6
- Public improvements
  - Appeal from decision on improvement proposals, 23.4–23.10
  - Bond required of contractors, 573.2–573.5
  - Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
  - Extra compensation to contractors, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
  - Indebtedness authorized by council, 72.2
  - Iowa coal, bids, publication, 73.6–73.10
  - Laborer's and materialman's rights, ch 573
  - Public hearing held by municipality on improvement proposal, 23.1–23.3
- Public records open for inspection, ch 22
- Public safety, disposition of seized property to other agencies, 80.39
- Qualifying for office, chs 63, 64
- Quo warranto to test right to office, 660.11; R.C.P. 299
- Real estate purchases, 8.45
- Records, custodians to give copies, R.C.P. 109
- Records management, ch 304, *see also RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act*
- Registered voter list furnished jury commission, 609.5
- Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
- Removal from office, 8.40, 24.24, 65.3, 65.8, ch 66, 68B.8, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Reports
  - Annual, required of certain officials, 17.4
  - Biennial, budget estimates, 8.23–8.28
  - Biennial, time covered and filing date, 17.3
  - Delay, governor may correct delinquency, 17.12, 17.13

## STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

- Reports — Continued
  - Documents and reports printed, *see Documents and Reports above*
  - Extension of time, governor may grant, 17.13
  - Federal funds received, to comptroller, 8.44
  - Governor to compel compliance, 17.28
  - Made to governor, 17.2
  - Official, requirements, 17.1
  - Printed, number, information to printer, 17.14
  - Publications to be deposited with library, 303A.24
  - Transfer of appropriated funds, 8.39
  - Unexpended balances to executive council, 19.11
  - Uniform, for counties, 331.901
  - Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115, 18.119, 18.120
- Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(3)
- Revenue department, advice given, 421.17(16), 421.18
- Review by records management commission, 304.6
- Risk management, 18.160–18.169
- Rulemaking, ch 17A
- Rules
  - Printed, 17A.6
  - Style and form, 14.6(5)
- Salaries
  - Compensation in full for services, 79.1
  - Fixed biennially, *see published Acts of last general assembly*
  - Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15
  - Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
- Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)
- Securities Act, improper use of private information, 502.601
- Securities Act, stationery violations, 502.406
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Sick leave, 79.1, 79.23
- Signatures of officers on certified copies presumed genuine, 622.51
- Social security, federal, ch 97C
- Special state agents, 80.22, 80.23
- State vehicles, assignment by vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
- Subpoenas, authority of officers to issue, 622.71
- Surplus property, acceptance by state from federal, 18.15
- Suspension from office, 11.5, ch 67, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Tax report to state director, 421.17(6)
- Temporary officers appointed, 67.8, 69.11
- Term of office, commencement, 39.8, 69.1, 69.12
- Testifying in court, when excused, 622.11, 622.48
- Title page complimentaries, prohibited, 17.29
- Transportation department, action against, 613.11–613.14
- Unexpended balances, transfer, method, 19.11–19.14
- Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
- Vacancies in office
  - Generally, ch 69
  - Nominees, 43.77–43.79
- Vacancies on boards, secretary to notify governor, 69.6
- Vacant school buildings, leased, 7.20
- Vacations with pay, when granted, 79.1

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —**

Continued

- Vehicle dispatcher, assignment, state vehicles, 18.115
- Vehicle replacement fund, 18.120
- Veterans affairs department, ch 35A
- Veterans preference law, ch 70
- Violations
  - Accepting gratuities, 68B.5
  - Acting without giving official bond, 64.25
  - Audit requirements violated, 24.24
  - Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
  - Budget control Act violations, 8.40, 24.24
  - Exercise of office when suspended, 67.6, 67.7
  - False entries in relation to fees, 721.1
  - Interest in contracts, ch 68B, 721.11
  - Interference with performing duty, 718.1
  - Misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.40
  - Political activity and contributions
    - Employees not to campaign during working hours, 721.5
    - Removal from office, 66.1(7)
    - Solicitation from employees, 721.3
  - Preference law violations, 73.5
  - Private use of public property, 721.2
  - Public contract appeal provisions violated, 24.24
  - Religious test for employees, 729.1
- Workers' compensation, payments, 85.2, 85.57, 85.58

**STATE OF IOWA**

*See also main heads for each state officer and each state institution*

- Acquisition of title by state, 569.1
- Actions against the state
  - Attorney general's duty to defend, 13.2
  - Commodity or product wrongfully condemned or seized, 189.18
  - Constitutional amendments tested, 6.10, 6.11, 624.7, 686.3, 686.13
  - Copy of notice and petition to attorney general, 613.9
  - Costs taxed against the state, how paid, 19.10, 815.1
  - Counsel employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
  - Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3-7.5
  - County attorney, when to appear, 331.756(2)
  - Judgments or decrees binding on state, 613.10
  - Original notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(k)
  - Rights and liabilities, 613.10
  - Service of original notice, 613.9
  - Suit authorized, 613.8-613.10; R.C.P. 9
  - Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.22
- Actions by state
  - Attachment proceedings, ch 641
  - Attorney general's duty to prosecute, 13.2
  - Counsel, employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
  - Counsel, employed by governor, 7.3-7.5
  - Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5
  - Mandamus, authority to petition for, 661.8
  - Officers failing to account, 8.8-8.12, 8.40
  - Security not required, R.C.P. 9
- Admission into the union, p. 3964
- Agents of state, 80.23, 820.22
- Aircraft pool and revolving fund, 328.56

**STATE OF IOWA — Continued**

- Ammunition and firearms, confiscated, 691.9
- Associations
  - Beef cattle producers, 173.2, ch 181
  - Book of agriculture, 159.10
  - Corn growers, 159.25, ch 185B
  - Crop improvement, 173.2(8), ch 177
  - Dairy, 173.2, 178.1, 180.5
  - Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
  - Farm aid, ch 176
  - Horticultural society, 173.2(5), 186.5
  - Optometric, Iowa, clinic, 154.6
  - Poultry, ch 184
  - Soybean, 185A.1, 185A.2
  - Swine producers, ch 183
- Automobiles, marked with state name, 18.115(7)
- Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**
- Banner, state banner of Iowa, 31.1, 31.2
- Beer and liquor control, 123.23, 123.37
- Birth defects institute cooperation, 136A.7
- Bonds
  - See also main head BONDS*
  - Anticipatory warrants of state sinking fund, *see* **PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, thereunder Sinking Fund**
  - Banks, investment, 524.901
  - Beer and liquor, warehouse project, not debt of state, 123.156
  - Cost of officers bonds, paid, 27.1, 64.6, 159.14
  - Deposit of funds outside of Iowa to pay bonds, 453.4
  - Fiduciaries, trust fund investments, 682.23(3)
  - Fire fighters and police officers, pension funds, invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
  - Highway drainage district warrants, 460.7
  - Insurance companies may invest in, 511.8(2), 515.35
  - Interest paid by state treasurer, 12.7
  - Officers and employees bonds, chs 64, 65, *see* **BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees**
  - Public improvement contracts, state bonds deposited, 573.4
  - Railway finance authority, ch 307B
  - Revenue bonds, board of regents institutions, 262.48-262.52
  - Sale of bonds, 75.2-75.9
  - School fund deficits covered, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
  - Social services department, bonds issued over \$5000; 23.12-23.18
- Boundaries
  - Boundary commission, 2.91, 568.14, 568.15
  - Bridges, 384.12
  - Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
  - Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
  - Iowa-Missouri compromise, p. 3959
  - Iowa-Nebraska compromise, 3961
  - State and private, 111.19-111.24
- Broadcasting system, educational, ch 18B
- Broadcasting system, police, ch 693
- Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
- Building code enforcement, 103A.2
- Buildings and property
  - Blind, food services, ch 601C



## STATE OF IOWA — Continued

Buildings and property — Continued  
 Building code, 103A.10  
 Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.5  
 Construction of, consultation with arts council, 304A.9–304A.12  
 Disposal of, 18.12  
 Exempt from execution, 627.18  
 Flags displayed, 31.3–31.10  
 Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A  
 Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30  
 Private use prohibited, 721.2  
 Sewers of cities, use, 384.56  
 Storage of documents, buildings, control, 18.82  
 Titles when state owned, *see TITLES*  
 Water districts, included in, 357.27  
 Business opportunity promotions, disclosure required, 523B.4  
 Canvass of votes, ch 50, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Capital, located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8  
 Capitol and grounds  
 General services director, consultation with in preparing, 2.43  
 Legislative facilities, legislative council supervision, 2.43  
 Maintenance, general services dept., 18.3  
 Central committees, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Party Committees*  
 Chemical abuse treatment, liability, 125.44  
 Civil defense, administration, 29C.1  
 Claims against the state  
 Appeal board, procedure, ch 25  
 Attachment, wrongful, state's liability, 641.5  
 Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9  
 Comptroller's duties, 8.6  
 Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31  
 Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13  
 Limitations on time of filing, 8.13  
 Tort claims, ch 25A  
 Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13  
 Workers' compensation, 85.57, 85.58  
 Coal mining, 83.1, 83.11  
 Coal preferred, ch 73  
 Code of Iowa, 14.11–14.21  
 College aid commission, ch 261  
 Communication systems, 18.132, 18.133, 18.135, 18.136  
 Community education Act, ch 276  
 Constitution, *see CONSTITUTION, IOWA*  
 Contracts  
 Appeal board for public contracts, 24.24  
 Audits, before payments, 7A.8  
 Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3  
 Education board contracts, *see REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Contracts*  
 Fair board contracts, *see STATE FAIR BOARD, subhead Contracts*  
 Laborers' and materialmen's rights, ch 573, *see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*  
 Printing contracts, *see PRINTING, STATE, subhead Contracts*  
 Real estate purchase, 8.45  
 Report on completion, 23.11

## STATE OF IOWA — Continued

Contracts — Continued  
 Social services department for state institutions, *see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*  
 Conveyance to state to protect rights, 569.1  
 Corporation stock, ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3  
 Correctional institutions, salaries and compensation, 246.3  
 Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3–7.5  
 County to comply with state law, 331.301  
 Court costs, payment by executive council, 19.10  
 Crop pest Act, ch 177A  
 Dairy industry commission, ch 179  
 Debts  
 Bonds, *see subhead above, also see BONDS*  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII  
 Election to approve, Const., Iowa, VII, 5, 6  
 Execution sale, property bid for debts due, 569.2–569.4  
 School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12  
 Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5  
 Deeds and leases, execution by state, 569.7  
 Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)  
 Desecration of state insignia, ch 32  
 Development commission, ch 28  
 Development corporations, credit not pledged, 496B.20  
 Disaster aid, 29C.9  
 Disaster services and public disorders, ch 29C  
 Documents, falsifying, 718.5  
 Economic emergency fund, 8.55  
 Educational radio and television and state communications, ch 18B  
 Employees  
 Collective bargaining rights, 20.1  
 Correctional institutions, salaries, 246.3  
 Defended and indemnified, 25A.21  
 Disability program, 79.20  
 Financing unemployment compensation, 96.7  
 Group insurance, ch 509A  
 Merit system, ch 19A  
 Part-time, phased retirement program, 79.31–79.33  
 Phased retirement program, 79.25–79.33  
 Reprisals prohibited, 79.28  
 Suggestion system, 19.33  
 Employees, for employees of a particular department, *see main head for that department*  
 Estate tax, ch 451  
 Executive department, Const., Iowa, IV  
 Exemption, public property from execution, 627.18  
 Expert witness, compensation, 815.5  
 Extraordinary property tax reimbursement fund, 425.39  
 Falsifying, penalty, 718.5  
 Family farm development, 175.6, 175.20  
 Flag, desecration, ch 32  
 Functional classification board appointed, 306.6  
 Funds  
 Accounts and accounting, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Anticipation of revenues, executive council, 19.8

## STATE OF IOWA — Continued

## Funds — Continued

- Block grants, 8.2(10), 8.22(2e), 8.41
- Board and director, *see main head for particular board or commission*
- Bond recording fees to general fund, 187.12
- Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
- Child support recovery payments, 252B.4
- Collection of state revenue from counties, 12.9, 331.555, 445.22, 452.1
- College aid, 261.25
- Contingent, 7.4, 217A.54, 218.49
- County funds withdrawn, investment, 12.8
- County losses, replacement, 331.556
- County, payment of state money, 331.555
- Deposit of public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*
- Economic emergency, 8.55
- Elderly care program, 249B.20, 249B.21
- Expenditure of state funds
  - Comptroller to make disbursements, exceptions, 8.6(2, 6)
  - Executive council's power to authorize, 72.2
  - Limited authorization, 72.1
  - Treasurer's duties, *see TREASURER OF STATE*
- Explosive materials, inspection of storage facilities, 101A.7
- Federal funds, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Federal Aid*
- Fines deposited by state treasurer, 476A.14
- General fund, 123.97, 444.21
- Governor's powers, 8.3, 8.21–8.35, ch 67, 79.8
- Highway funds, ch 312, *see HIGHWAYS*
- Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1–425.15
- Inspection, subject to, 79.8
- Institutional receipts deposited, human services, 218.78
- Investments
  - Generally, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.11
  - Board of regents funds, 262.14–262.19
  - Federal insured loans, 682.1–682.3
  - Housing finance authority bonds approved, 220.30
  - Library commission, Iowa, 303A.7
  - Nonactive funds invested, 454.35
  - Sinking funds invested, 454.5
- Loans to college students, 261.38, 261.39
- Municipal assistance fund, ch 405, 411.20
- Permanent, losses, become state funded debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
- Petroleum overcharge fund, 93.15
- Phased retirement program, 79.25
- Property seized, disposition of proceeds from sale, 80.39
- Protected water system, tax reimbursement, 108A.12
- Racing, unclaimed winnings, 99D.13
- Receipts and disbursements published, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
- Reports
  - Biennial budget document, 8.21–8.28
  - County supervisors, on state revenue, 452.6
  - County treasurer, monthly report, 331.555
  - State budget report, 8.6(17)
- Rules for deposits, 421.6

## STATE OF IOWA — Continued

## Funds — Continued

- School funds, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Funds*
- Schools, advance funding for increased enrollment, 442.28
- Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454
- State aid
  - Agricultural associations, 173.3
  - Agriculture societies, 174.9–174.12
  - Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
  - Blind commission appropriations, 601B.6
  - Crop improvement association, ch 177
  - Dairy association, ch 178
  - Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
  - Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12
  - Grain growers association, ch 177
  - Horticultural society, ch 186
  - Mobile home owners, reduced tax rate, 135D.22
  - Poultry association, ch 184
  - Research, assignment of patent royalties to state, 28.7(7)
  - Schools granted state aid, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Funds*
  - Swine producers association, ch 183
- Supplemental grant program, appropriation, 261.63
- Treasurer of state, *see TREASURER OF STATE*
- Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9
- Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10
- Violations
  - Audit requirements violated, 11.5
  - Budget Act violations, 8.39, 8.40, 24.24
  - Failure to report expenditures, 721.2
  - False accounting, 452.14
  - General penalty clause, 452.15
  - Loan or use for private purposes, 452.4, 452.5
  - Vocational education funds, 258.12
  - Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7
  - War orphans educational aid fund, ch 35
  - Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
- General assembly, ch 2
- General services department, ch 18
- Gifts accepted and managed, 565.3–565.5
- Higher education loan authority, obligations, nonliability, 261A.14
- Highway safety patrol, ch 80
- Highways, functional classification board, 306.6
- Immunity waived, 25A.4
- Insurance, group, for public employees, ch 509A
- Insurance, risk management, 18.160–18.169
- Interchange with other governmental units, ch 28D
- Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
- Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30
- Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Judicial department, Const., Iowa, V
- Judicial retirement system, contributions, 602.1611, 602.9104
- Jurisdiction of state, ch 1
- Labor preferred, ch 73, 218.52
- Land office, ch 10
- Land preservation policy, ch 93A
- Lands
  - Acquisition of title by state, ch 569
  - Assessments by cities, 384.56
  - Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10

## STATE OF IOWA — Continued

## Lands — Continued

- Buildings and property, *see subhead above*
- Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9
- Communication companies, use granted, 477.1–477.3
- Conveyances
  - Generally*, ch 10
  - School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36
  - Unused highway right of way, 313.53–313.57
- Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
- Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30
- Dedication as preserves, 111B.9–111B.12
- Deed tax exemption, 428A.13
- Improvement costs, 384.56
- Library compact, 303.24–303.27
- Oil and gas leases, 84.21
- Purchase by state departments, 8.45
- Sanitary district to include, trustees appointed, 358.9
- Settlers, right to use, 658.8
- Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
- Tax sale exemption, 446.7
- Tuition, students residing on, 262.43
- Use for water power purposes, 469.30
- Lands purchased, cost paid, ch 569
- Leases and deeds, execution by state, 569.7
- Legislative department, Const., Iowa, III
- Liability for torts, 25A.4, 321G.22
- Library compact, 303A.8–303A.11
- Liquor control Act, ch 123
- Loans, disaster aid, 384.10
- Management of realty vested in state, 569.5, 569.6
- Militia, 29A.1
- Minors, work assignment, liability, 232.13
- Missouri-Iowa boundary compromise, p. 3959
- Motor fuel, tax exempt, public purposes, 324.3(5)
- Motor vehicles
  - Drivers law applies to state car drivers, 321.230
  - Gasoline, 18.115(3, 9)
  - Official plates, registration, 321.19
  - Registration exemption, official, 321.19
  - State business, compensation, 18.117
- Nebraska-Iowa boundary compromise, p. 3961
- Officers and departments, *see main head for particular officer or department*
- Official register, *see REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL*
- Official statutes, 14.20
- Parks, *see PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands*
- Person defined, false use of a financial instrument, 715.5
- Police, 80.4–80.8, 80.22–80.24
- Police power, motor vehicles, local authority recognized, 321.236
- Property
  - Disposal of, 18.12
  - Housing finance authority assets on termination, reversion, 220.2
  - Inspection, subject to, 79.8
  - Program evaluation, state agencies, 2.55
  - Titles when state owned, *see TITLES*
- Psychiatric patients, liability for care, 225.25, 225.28
- Publication by state agencies, 303A.21–303A.24
- Public property exempt from execution, 627.18
- Public records, misuse and penalty, 721.10

## STATE OF IOWA — Continued

- Public records, open for inspection, ch 22
- Public services to political subdivision, ch 25B
- Public works reserves encouraged, 96.11(6)
- Radio and television, ch 18B
- Railroad right of way, responsibilities, 327G.81
- Reserve peace officers force established, volunteer, 80D.1, 80D.11–80D.14
- Revolving motor pool fund, balance to general fund, 18.119
- Right of way over lands, telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
- Right to appeal, criminal cases, 814.5, 814.12
- Risk management, 18.160–18.169
- Roads, *see HIGHWAYS*
- Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5, 80.24
- Sales tax exempt, 422.45(5)
- School foundation program, ch 442
- Securities Act, ch 502
- Senatorial districts, state, 41.5
- Sovereignty, 1.2
- State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*
- State officials, roster, 14.7
- Stationery, improper use, 502.406
- Statutory construction, 4.1(15)
- Supplementary assistance, agreement with federal government, 249.2
- Tax exempt, property of, 427.1(1)
- Tax levy, 8.6(13), 444.22
- Tax statutes, chs 421–454, *see TAXATION*
- Title received by state, ch 569
- Titles to state-owned property, *see TITLES*
- Tort claims, ch 25A, 907.13
- Tort liability exemptions, 668.10
- Tourist attractions, 111.79
- Warrants
  - Anticipatory, by executive council, 19.8
  - Anticipatory warrants issued when sinking fund insufficient, 454.19–454.34
  - Comptroller's power, 8.6, 12.5
  - Discounting by treasurers prohibited, 452.3
  - Exchange for public bond not prohibited, 75.9
  - Form and contents of, 8.16–8.18
  - Interest on warrants, payment receipted, 452.2
  - Unpaid, lack of funds, 8.19, ch 74
  - Voiding, 8.20
- Water districts, property in district, 357.27
- Weapons manufacture authorized, 724.2
- Wildlife, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Women, discrimination in compensation, 79.18
- Workers' compensation, compulsory, 85.2
- STATE SEAL**
  - Description, ch 1A
  - Falsifying, penalty, 718.5
- STATE SINKING FUND FOR PUBLIC DEPOSITS**
  - General provisions*, ch 454
- STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**
  - See* ch 263, *UNIVERSITY OF IOWA*
- STATION HOUSES**
  - See CITIES, subheads Fire Department, Police Department*

**STATISTICS**

Judicial department, 602.1209(6)  
Labor bureau, occupational safety and health, 88.18

**STATUS OF WOMEN**

Displaced homemakers, cooperation, 241.3  
Rulemaking, 601.3

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**

Choses in action, 622.34, 622.35  
Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416  
Contracts, 558.9, 622.32-622.34  
Facts which take the case out of the statute, 622.33  
Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319  
Part payment satisfies statute, 622.33  
Party made witness, 622.35  
Party wall agreements, writing required, 563.12  
Pleading required to invoke, 622.34  
Pleading, specific denial necessary, 622.34  
Sales Act, 554.2201  
Sales of goods, 622.34, 622.35  
Secured transactions, 554.1206  
Statutory provisions, 622.32-622.35  
Unwritten contract, how established, 622.35

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

See *LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*

**STATUTES**

Acts embracing more than one subject, effect,  
Const., Iowa, III, 29  
Ambiguous, statutory construction, 4.6  
Amendments included when one statute  
incorporates another, 4.3  
Annotations, 17.22, 17.25  
Annotations distributed free, 18.98  
Appropriations Acts  
Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31  
Disbursement requirements, 3.13, 8.38-8.40  
Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14  
Required before use of treasury funds, Const.,  
Iowa, III, 24  
Bills, legislative, chs 3, 4, see *GENERAL  
ASSEMBLY*  
Certified copies to clerks of court, 3.15  
Citation of statutes, method, 14.17-14.20  
Code, ch 14, see *IOWA CODE*  
Code editor, ch 14, see *CODE EDITOR*  
Codes and session laws, chronological list, p. 3969  
Conflicting provisions, construction, 4.7-4.11  
Constitution as supreme law, Const., Iowa, XII, 1  
Construction  
Generally, ch 4  
Liberal, 4.2, 639.67; R.C.P. 262  
Copy of Act obtained from secretary of state, 9.4  
Depository for original Acts, 3.6, 9.1  
Distribution, free, 18.95-18.97  
Documents of title, application, 554.7103  
Effective date  
Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12  
Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11  
Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless  
published, 3.7  
Publication, day after last publication, 3.10  
Enforcement, Const., Iowa, IV, 9; 7.3, 7.4  
Hotel sanitation code, conflicting statutes, 170B.19  
Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1

**STATUTES — Continued**

Legalizing Acts, publication, ch 585  
Original Acts used to prepare Code, 14.11  
Other statute incorporated, amendments included,  
4.3  
Penalty under statute, limitation, 614.1  
Pleading, R.C.P. 6  
Pleading, judicial notice, R.C.P. 94  
Price of official volume, who fixes, 17.22  
Proof, 622.59  
Prospective effect, statutory construction, 4.5  
Publication of Acts, 3.8; Const., Iowa, III, 26  
Rules of construction, in general, 4.2  
Savings provision, construction, 4.13  
Session laws, ch 14, see *SESSION LAWS*  
Severability, 4.12  
Uniform, see *UNIFORM STATE LAWS*  
Uniform state laws commission, ch 5  
Void when unconstitutional, Const., Iowa, XII, 1  
Voters' approval, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; VIII, 5, 6

**STAY OF EXECUTION**

Generally, 626.58-626.68  
Criminal cases, R.C.P. 24  
Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.C.P. 24  
Growing crops, requirements, 646.23  
Moratorium, 654.15  
Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6  
Occupant enhancing value, ch 560  
Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4  
Supersedeas bonds, 686.9-686.18  
Supreme court appeals, 677.9-677.11, 686.10, 686.11  
Suspending proceedings, 683.3  
Vacation of judgment, 683.3

**STAY OF PROCEEDINGS**

See R.C.P. 74, 218, 243-246, 253, *ACTIONS*;  
*SUPREME COURT*  
Appeals, R.App.P. 2, 7, 8  
Foreign judgment Act, enforcement, 626A.4

**STEAM BOILERS**

Generally, ch 89  
Criminal mischief, 716.3  
Inspection, generally, 91.5  
Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)

**STEAM ENGINES**

Movement on highways, 321.344  
Railroad engines  
Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)  
Water supply, 471.9(4)

**STENOGRAPHERS**

Confidential communications, 622.10

**STIFLING COMPETITION**

Cigarette sales, ch 551A  
Unfair discrimination, ch 551

**STOCK**

Business associations, interests, unclaimed, 556.5  
Corporations, see *STOCK, CORPORATE*  
Livestock, see *ANIMALS*  
Transfer, 554.8307-554.8315  
Unclaimed or abandoned, 556.5

**STOCK BREEDERS**

Beef cattle producers association, ch 181

**STOCK BREEDERS** — Continued

Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22  
 Dairy association, ch 178  
 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180  
 Lien for services of animals, ch 580  
 Marking and branding of animals, ch 187  
 Stallions and jacks, ch 580  
 Swine producers, ch 183

**STOCK BROKERS**

See *SECURITIES*, ch 502, subhead *Iowa Uniform Securities Act*

**STOCK, CORPORATE**

See *CORPORATIONS*, subhead *Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)*

Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.3  
 Insurance stock, see *INSURANCE*, subhead *Capital Stock*

Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502  
 Savings and loan shares, ch 534  
 Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315  
 Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A

**STOCK FOODS**

See ch 198, also *ANIMALS*

**STOCK SALES**

See *SECURITIES*, ch 502, subhead *Iowa Uniform Securities Act*

**STOCK TRANSFER ACT**

Generally, 554.8307–554.8315

**STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY**

Ammunition, firearms, 691.9  
 Automobiles, 321.72–321.96  
 Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601  
 Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804  
 Investment securities, claims, 554.8405  
 Prisoner, property taken from, receipt, 645.6  
 Receiving stolen goods, penalty, 714.1  
 Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 644.5  
 Restoration, 809.5  
 Return to owner, 639.42–639.44  
 Theft, 714.1  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7601

**STONE AND STONE QUARRIES**

Mining regulations, ch 83A  
 Perch of stone, cubic contents, 210.17  
 Quarries  
   Condemnation of land, railway access, 471.4  
   Limestone for fertilizer, ch 201  
 State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

**STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Sales*

**STOPPING PAYMENT**

Bank, deposits and collections, 554.3303, 554.4403

**STORAGE**

Cold storage, chs 171, 172  
 Explosive materials, 101A.6, 101A.7  
 Garages, see *GARAGES*  
 State documents, custody of superintendent of printing, 18.82

**STORAGE** — Continued

Warehouses, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**STORAGE FACILITY, SELF-SERVICE**

Generally, ch 578A  
 Claims, satisfy lien, 578A.4  
 Definitions, 578A.2  
 Facility not residence or warehouse, 578A.6  
 Lien, 578A.3  
 Lien sale, escrow account, 90 days, 578A.4  
 Notice, satisfy lien sale, 578A.4

**STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**

Child labor, ch 92  
 Collective bargaining, ch 500  
 Co-operative enterprises, chs 497–499, see *CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*  
 Definition for labor purposes, 91.15  
 Drug stores, see *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
 Fire escapes, 100.35  
 Food establishments defined, 170.1(6)  
 Food laws, chs 189–197, see *FOODS*  
 General penalty clauses, 91.11, 91.16  
 Grocery stores, see *GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES*  
 Inspection by agriculture department, 159.6, 170.46, 170.47  
 Inspection by state labor bureau, 91.8–91.15  
 Meat markets, see *MEAT MARKETS*  
 Merchant defined, tax purposes, 428.16  
 Railroad rate and service complaints, 327C.25  
 Reports to labor commissioner, 91.12  
 Sales tax, retail, 422.42–422.59  
 Scales inspected, ch 215  
 Taxation  
   Property taxable, generally, 428.11–428.17  
   Use tax, ch 423, see *TAXATION*  
 Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1–548.13  
 Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551  
 Weight and measure standards, ch 210

**STRAW**

Baler's lien, ch 571

**STRAYS**

Animals, ch 188  
 Lost property, ch 644, see *LOST PROPERTY*

**STREAMS**

See *WATER AND WATERCOURSES*, subhead *Rivers and Streams*

**STREET IMPROVEMENTS**

See chs 312, 314  
 Schools, special assessments, 297.5

**STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**

General provisions, ch 357C

**STREET RAILWAYS**

Assessments for city improvements, 364.9, 364.11, 384.64, 384.65, 384.77  
 Billboards, obstructing tracks, 657.2(7)  
 Bridges, use, 314.1  
 Capital stock, issuance, 492.5–492.8  
 Corporation law, applicable, 491.1–491.68  
 Flood protection construction, 364.9

**STREET RAILWAYS** — Continued

- Foreign corporations regulated, ch 495
- Franchise granted, 364.2
- Holding companies, 495.2
- Injury to person or property, judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
- Liens, workers' compensation claims, 624.27
- Life insurance companies not to invest in, 511.8
- Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321.335-321.340
- Original notice against carlines, service, 617.3
- State fairgrounds, regulations, 173.14(2)
- Taxation
  - Listing of property, 428.24-428.29
  - Property valued and assessed, 434.15
- Trackless trolley provisions, 321.1

**STREETS AND ALLEYS**

See *CITIES*

**STRICT CONSTRUCTION**

Not applicable to statutes, 4.2

**STRIKES**

- Arbitration, provisions, 90.1-90.14
- Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(3b)
- Forbidden, 90.12
- Labor strikes and boycotts, ch 732
- Public employees, 20.3, 20.12
- Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 732.6

**STUDENTS**

- Defense counsel, certain instances, Ct. R. 120
- Half-time resident students, 261.9(7)
- Loans and tuition grants, 261.9-261.17
- Optometry schools, financial assistance, 261.26, 261.27
- Osteopathic college, financial assistance, 261.18
- Tax exempt property, 427.1(10)
- Teachers' certificates, 260.27

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

- Definition in mechanic's lien law, 572.1(2)
- Mechanic's lien, 572.9-572.11
- Oil and gas wells, liens for labor and materials, 84.25
- Public improvement contracts, ch 573

**SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**

- Advertisement of, 117A.1, 117A.3
- Brokers or salespersons, sales only by, 117A.6
- Filing fees, 117A.8
- Inspection of, 117A.4
- Monumentation, permanent control corners, 409.30
- Offering statements, 117A.2, 117A.3
- Plats certified, 409.12, 409.32
- Registration of, 117A.2
- Unlawful practices, 117A.4

**SUBORNATION**

- Perjury provisions, penalty, 720.3
- Witness subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)

**SUBPOENAS**

- Administrative hearings
  - Accountancy board, 116.23
  - Agriculture department, dairy products marketing, 192A.21
  - Arbitrators of labor disputes, 90.8-90.10

**SUBPOENAS** — Continued

- Administrative hearings — Continued
  - Architectural examiners, state board, 118.13
  - Auditor and examiners, state, 11.12, 11.13
  - Authority of officers and boards, 622.81, 622.102
  - Banking superintendent and examiners, 524.214(1)
  - Bond approving officer, power to issue, 65.6
  - Civil rights commission, 601A.5
  - Civil service commission, 400.24, 400.25
  - Commerce commission, rate regulation hearing, 476.2
  - Credit union, 533.59, 533.60
  - Deponents, a corporation, partnership, association, or governmental agency, so named, R.C.P. 147(e)
  - Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155(a)
  - Domestic abuse hearings, 236.4(4)
  - Driver's license suspension hearing, 321.211
  - Duces tecum subpoenas, 622.65; R.C.P. 155
  - Election contest courts, 61.11, 62.11
  - Executive council, state, 66.27
  - Fire loss litigation, 100A.3
  - General assembly, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 68.10
  - Governor's commission to examine accounts, 67.2
  - Human services department, 218.31, 218.32
  - Impeachment court, 68.10, 68.11
  - Inheritance tax matters, 450.66-450.70
  - Insurance commissioner, 507.3
  - Issuance by officers and boards authorized, 622.81, 622.102
  - Job service department, 96.11(8, 9), 97B.22-97B.24
  - Labor commissioner and deputies, 91.10
  - Officers authorized to take acknowledgments, 558.33
  - Power, *generally*, 17A.13
  - Public instruction, state board, 290.4
  - Referees appointed by the court, R.C.P. 209
  - Revenue department, 421.9, 421.23, 422.70, 423.23, 450.66-450.70
  - Soil conservation department, 84.12
  - Surveyor making resurvey and plat, 409.41
  - Surveyors, county, 355.9
  - Teacher contract termination, 279.16
  - Transportation commission, 328.12(8)
  - Transportation, department of, 327C.10, 327C.12
  - Unemployment compensation department, 96.11(8, 9)
  - Water, air and waste management, public hearings, 455B.105, 455B.134(13)
  - Workers' compensation cases, 86.22
- Affidavit compelled by subpoena, 622.87-622.90
- Arbitration board hearings, authority, 90.10, 90.22
- Arbitration proceedings, 679A.7
- Attorney disciplinary hearings, Ct.R. 118.8
- Books and papers produced, 622.65; R.C.P. 155(c)
- Boundary commission, 2.91
- Cigarettes, attendance of witnesses, 98.20
- Citizens' aide, power to issue, 601G.9
- Civil cases
  - Disobedience
    - Attachment, proceedings against delinquent, 622.76
    - Contempt of court, 622.76, 665.2(4), *see also* **CONTEMPTS**

**SUBPOENAS — Continued**

## Civil cases — Continued

## Disobedience — Continued

Continuance for other party, 622.79

Damages and liability for consequences, 622.76

Deposition witnesses, enforcing obedience,  
622.84, 622.102

Pleadings taken as true, 622.80

Receipt of subpoena and advance fees  
tendered, prerequisite for contempt, 622.77

Distance, attendance compelled, 622.66–622.68

Duces tecum, 622.65

Fees for subpoenaed witnesses, 622.69–622.74

Fees of witnesses paid in advance if demanded,  
622.74

## Issuance by court clerks

Application made to clerk, 622.63

Continuance when not obeyed, 622.79

Persons entitled to request, 622.63

Persons to whom directed, 622.65

Master's hearings, power, R.C.P. 211

Service by other than officers, no costs, 622.64

Service by sheriff, 622.63

Service, return, 622.63, 622.64, 622.77, 622.78

Contents required, 622.65

Continuing education, 258A.6

Contumacy or refusal to obey, job service witnesses,  
96.11(9)

## Criminal cases

*Generally*, R.Cr.P. 14Accused persons' constitutional rights, Const.,  
Iowa, I, 10

Arrest of material witness, 804.11

Clerk to issue on request, 624.8

County attorney investigations, witness fees,  
815.3

Duces tecum, 622.65, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14

Grand jury investigations, R.Cr.P. 3

Reimbursement to county of fees collected,  
622.65

Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 14

Deeds, witness to execution and delivery, 558.33

Denial or modification, grounds, R.C.P. 155(c)

Deposition proceedings, witness fees, 622.104

Depositions, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102

Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155

Deposit of fees to compel attendance, 622.67

Director of revenue to issue, 421.17

Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13

Duces tecum, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14

Election contests, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11

Fee to sheriff for services, 331.655

Information, witnesses, R.Cr.P. 5

Issuance by court clerks, application, 602.8102(97),  
622.63

Limit of distance, attendance, 622.66, 622.67

Mentally ill persons, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(19)

Military courts, 29B.47, 29B.120

Military districts under martial law, 29A.47

Parole, witnesses, 906.8

Proof of service, costs, 622.64

Real estate commission hearings, 117.36–117.40

Referees appointed by court, R.C.P. 209

Securities Act violations, 502.603

Service and proof, 622.63–622.68, 622.77, 622.78

**SUBROGATION**

Commercial paper, payor bank, 554.4407

Dependent's right to support, state or subdivision to  
recover payments, 252A.5(5)

Execution creditor paying secured interest, 626.37

Fire insurance company, 515.138(6)

Injured employee's recovery from third party,  
employer's or insurer's rights, 85.22

Medical assistance, 249A.6

Public deposits in closed bank, 454.17, 454.18

Secured transactions, 554.9504

Surety paying judgment subrogated, 626.19

Tobacco products dealer's bond, surety, 98.44

Workers' compensation, provisions, 85.22

**SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES**

Signatures proved, 622.24, 622.25

**SUBSEQUENT CREDITORS OR PURCHASERS**Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM**COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Holder in Due*  
*Course*

Investment securities, defined, 554.8102

Recording statutes' effect, 558.41

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE***See also ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

Alcoholism treatment orders, judicial review, 125.41

Appropriation from liquor container deposit,  
455C.11

Audits of programs, 125.55

Budget approval, 125.25

Chemical substitutes and antagonists programs,  
125.13, 125.21

Collection of claims, 125.51, 125.53, 331.756(26)

Commission, *see subhead Department below*

## Commitments

Immunity of peace officers, physicians,  
administrators and employees, 125.34, 125.91

## Involuntary

*Generally*, 125.75–125.94

Alternative placement, 125.84

Appeal, status during, 125.87

Application, 125.75

Custody, 125.85

Delay, no suitable facility, 125.88

Discharge, 125.85

Emergency detention, 125.34, 125.91

Evaluation, placement for, 125.83

Examination by physician, 125.34, 125.78,  
125.80

Hearing, 125.78–125.85

Immediate custody, 125.81

Judicial hospitalization referee, 125.91, 229.21

Legal counsel, appointment, 125.76, 125.78

Notice, 125.77

Order, commitment or treatment, 125.84

Periodic reports required, 125.86

Public offense, conviction or charge, 125.89

Records, confidential, 125.37, 125.93

Release, 125.84

## Reports

Continued detention, 125.91

Evaluation by chief medical officer, 125.84

Examination, 125.80

Inspection, 125.58

Rights and privileges of committed, 125.38,  
125.92

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE — Continued**

- Commitments — Continued
  - Involuntary — Continued
    - Supreme court rules, 125.94
    - Voluntary, 125.33, 125.34
- Comprehensive treatment program, 125.7, 125.12, 125.39
- Confidentiality of records, treatment, 125.33, 125.37, 125.93
- Contract for care, costs paid, 125.44
- Conveyance, unlawful transportation, 127.24
- Costs of care, *see subhead Treatment below, thereunder see Facilities*
- County auditor, 125.50, 331.508
- County board of supervisors, 125.51
- Criminal laws, limitations, 125.40
- Definitions, 125.2
- Department
  - Generally, 125.3–125.10
  - Commission
    - Chemical substitutes, antagonists program, 125.21
    - Duties, compensation, 125.6, 125.7
    - Established, 125.3
    - Hearing on license, 125.18
    - Judicial review, actions, 125.7
    - Licenses, 125.14, 125.16–125.19
    - Meetings, 125.5
    - Members, qualifications, 125.3
    - Report to, 125.12
    - Rules, rulemaking, 125.7, 125.20, 125.32
  - Deputy director, 125.9
  - Director
    - Appointed, 125.8
    - Commission on children, youth and families, 237B.2
    - Duties and powers, 125.9, 125.10
    - Funds, use, 125.9, 125.54
    - Judicial review, actions, 125.41
    - Report, 125.9
- Drunken drivers, referred for treatment, 321.283
- Facilities, *see subhead Treatment below*
- Introductory provisions, 125.1, 125.3
- License, licensee, 125.13–125.21, 125.58
- Local law, effects, 125.40
- Mental health authority director, consultation, 225C.4
- Patients, rights and privileges, 125.38, 125.92
- Policy declared, 125.1
- Substance abusers
  - Appeals to Supreme Court, 125.87
  - Commitment, *see subheads Commitments; Treatment*
  - Crime, conviction, 125.89
  - Emergency detention, 125.34, 125.91
  - Involuntary commitment, *see subhead Commitments above*
- Treatment
  - Acceptance, rules, 125.32, 125.33
  - Alternative placement, 125.84
  - Audits, 125.50, 125.55
  - Claims, collection, 125.50–125.53
  - Clarinda correctional facility, 246.50
  - Comprehensive, 125.7, 125.12, 125.39
  - Contracts, 125.44, 125.48

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE — Continued**

- Treatment — Continued
  - Costs paid, liability established, 125.43–125.45, 125.80, 125.85
  - Custody, release, 125.33, 125.85
  - Denied, 125.32
  - Emergency, 125.12, 125.34, 125.91
  - Evaluation, 125.84
  - Facilities
    - Board, composition, 125.39
    - Budget, approved, 125.25
    - Contracts, 125.44, 125.48
    - Costs of care, 125.43–125.45, 125.80, 125.85
    - Custody, release, 125.85
    - Disputes over payment, 125.47
    - Funds, 123.36, 123.143, 125.9, 125.43–125.45, 125.49, 125.50
    - Inspection, 125.15, 125.58
    - Licenses, licensees, 125.13–125.21, 125.58
    - Penalties, 125.58
    - Regional, 125.12
    - Rulemaking, 125.13, 125.20
  - Funds, use, 125.9, 125.54
  - Inpatient, outpatient, 125.33
  - Involuntary, *see subhead Commitments above, thereunder see Involuntary*
  - Patient, confidentiality, 125.33, 125.37, 125.93
  - Payment
    - Disputes, 125.47
    - Grants, 125.9
  - Program
    - Comprehensive, 125.12
    - Education, 125.1, 125.10
    - Licensed, exceptions, 125.13
    - Plan, 125.39
    - Prevention, 125.9, 125.10, 125.13
    - Rehabilitation, 125.1, 125.13
  - Recommitment, 125.13, 125.85
  - Refused, 125.33
  - Release, 125.33
  - Residence established, 125.46
  - Violations, penalties, 125.58, 127.24
  - Voluntary, 125.33
  - Workers' compensation injuries, 85.16, 85.35
- SUBSTITUTED SERVICE**
  - Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
  - Club, hotel or apartment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
  - Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
  - Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
  - Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- SUBSTITUTION**
  - Actions survive, legal representative substituted, time limit, 611.22, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
  - Appeal, death of party during, effect, 686.17
  - Real actions, owner substituted for tenant, 646.11
  - Replevin against sheriff, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
  - Replevin, owner for defendant, 643.4; R.C.P. 37, 38
  - Sales, substitute goods, 554.2712
- SULFAMATE**
  - Used as sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11



**SUMMARY JUDGMENTS**

*Generally*, R.C.P. 237-240

**SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS**

Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237-240

Practice Act license revocation, 147.65

**SUMMONS**

Corporation, criminal charge, 602.8102(128), 807.1, 807.5

Corporation, form for, 807.2

Indictment or information, after, R.Cr.P. 7

National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41

Original notice, R.C.P. 49-66

**SUNDAY**

*See* HOLIDAYS, *subhead* Sunday

**SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE**

*See* ch 257, PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT

**SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS, AND GROUNDS**

*General provisions*, *see* STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(7)

Flags on public buildings, duty, 31.3

**SUPERSEDEAS**

Animals distrained, appeals taken, 188.20-188.23

Approval presumed by filing, 682.10

Attachment, appeal of discharge order, 639.65

Bond, appeal, R.App.P. 7

Certiorari proceedings, stay, bond, R.C.P. 310

Child custody, appeals, Ct.R. 15

Election contest appeals, 62.20

Execution issued by appellate court, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18

Execution on unstayed part of judgment, 686.9

Execution recalled and property surrendered, 686.10, 686.11

Injunction to stay proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 329

Nuisance abatement stayed by bond, 657.6

Practice Act license revocation, appeals, 147.71

Property returned to judgment debtor, 686.11

Real property, actions to recover, 646.25

Removal of public officials, no stay, 66.22

Transportation, department of, appeals, no stay, 327C.33

Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6

**SUPERVISORS, COUNTY BOARD**

*See* ch 331, COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

**SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

*General provisions*, ch 249, *see also* SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

**SUPPLEMENTARY PLEADINGS**

*Generally*, R.C.P. 90

**SUPPLIES**

County supplies, 331.322

School supplies, 73.2, 301.1

State supplies, 18.6

**SUPPLY ASSOCIATIONS**

Collective marketing, ch 500

Co-operative enterprises, chs 497-499

**SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS**

*See* ch 252A

**SUPREME COURT**

For supreme court domestic rules and admission to the bar rules, *see* publication "Iowa Court Rules"

*General provisions*, *see* STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

*Generally*, ch 602, Art. 4

Abstracts, *see subhead Record on Appeal below*

Adjournment, death of party, continuance, 686.17

Administrator

Additional judgeships, order, 602.11109

Assistant, client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct.R. 121.2

Duties, 602.1204, 602.1208, 602.1209, 602.1503

Executive secretary of commission on judicial qualifications, 602.2102

Judgeships recomputed, 602.11110

Lower court reports of matters taken under advisement, Ct.R. 200

Magistrate offices apportioned, 602.6401

Member library commission, 303A.3

Prescribe administrative reports, 602.6606

Reports, gifts, Ct.R. 204

Salary, 602.1502

Secretary to shorthand reporters examiners, 602.3101

Shorthand reporters, fees collected, 602.3106

Supreme court, deferred judgment docket, 907.4

Supreme court, records and discharge of probation, 907.9

Unified trial court, duties, 602.6201, 602.6403, 602.6606

Admission to practice, 602.10101-602.10111, 602.10137, *see also* publication "Iowa Court Rules"

Adoption of rules for court, R.Cr.P. 29

Advancing causes

Practice Acts license revocation appeals, 147.70

Removal from office appeals, 66.21

Affirmance

Judgment on bond of appellant, R.C.P. 339

Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348

Procedendo, *see subhead Procedendo below*

Appealable final judgments, R.C.P. 331

Appeal or certiorari, remedy retained, R.C.P. 352

Appeals

Copies of orders mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82

Criminal cases, ch 814

Defendant's appearance, 814.17

Mental illness cases, 229.17

Notice of right, Ct.R. 15.1

Part of judgment, 686.5

Prosecuting attorney's duties, 814.8

Retirement system cases, 97B.32

Substance abusers, 125.87

Time for, R.C.P. 335

Appellant

Designation on appeal, 814.2

Security for costs, 686.12

**SUPREME COURT — Continued**

Appellate court  
*See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*  
 Certiorari, 624.4  
 Title changes, 558.66

Appellate jurisdiction  
 Adoption, 600.14  
 Coparties' right to appeal, 686.4  
 Criminal cases, *see subhead below*  
 Equity trial de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4  
 Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1  
 Ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4  
 Parts of judgment, effect of appeal, 686.5  
 Peace officers' retirement system, actions of board, 97A.6(13)  
 Processes and writs, court power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4  
 Public officers, jurisdiction, 66.21  
 Small claims cases, 631.16  
 Supervisory control over all inferior judicial tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.7

Appellate procedure, civil cases, *generally*, ch 686, *see RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE*

Appellee, designation on appeal, 814.2

Appointments made  
 Appellate counsel, R.Cr.P. 26.1  
 Board of examiners, shorthand reporters, 602.3101  
 Chief justice, by, *see subhead Judges below, thereunder see Chief Justice*  
 Clerk of supreme court, 602.4301  
 Commission on continuing legal education, Ct.R. 123.2  
 Court administrator, 602.1208  
 Disbarment court, 602.10123, 602.10128, 602.10129  
 District judge, 476.13  
 Judicial department statistician, 685.6  
 Law examiners, 602.10103, 602.10107  
 Shorthand reporters examiners, 602.3101, 602.3102

Apportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Arguments, *see subhead Briefs on Appeal below*

Attorneys  
 Admission to bar, 602.10101; Ct.R. 100-118  
 Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct.R. 121  
 Grievance commission, Ct.R. 118  
 Judicial nominating commissioners, registration and election, 46.9  
 Voters for judicial nominating commissioners, 46.8

Bail, posting, 811.5  
 Bills of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Board of examiners for shorthand reporters, compensation, 602.1513  
 Boat and raft seizure appeal, 667.11

Bonds  
 Cost bonds, 686.12  
 Execution countermanded, 686.10  
 Property surrendered, 686.11

**SUPREME COURT — Continued**

Briefs on appeal  
*Generally*, R.App.P. 13-16  
 Filing, serving, amendments, R.App.P. 13-16  
 Time computed, 4.1(22)

Budgeting and funding, 602.1301

Cases transferred, R.App.P. 401

Certiorari proceedings, 624.4; R.C.P. 309, 318; R.App.P. 301-304

Chief justice, *see subhead Judges below*

Child custody, appeals, Ct.R. 15

Clerk of the supreme court  
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98  
 Appeals, R.App.P. 6, 11  
 Appellate court clerk, 602.5201  
 Application for discretionary review, R.App.P. 201  
 Appointment by court, 602.4301  
 Appoints deputy clerk of supreme court, 602.4302

Attorneys, admission to bar, Ct.R. 100-118  
 Attorneys notified of opinion or ruling, 602.4301  
 Bill of costs, appeal, 625.18  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)  
 Certified copies of opinions furnished, 602.4301  
 Certified list of voters for judicial nominating commissioners, 46.8  
 Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309  
 Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97  
 Court administrator administers funds, 602.1209(2)  
 Deputy clerk, oaths, power, 78.1(3), 78.3  
 Distribution of printed records, Ct.R. 13  
 Docketing, criminal appeals, R.App.P. 103  
 Duties, criminal appeals, 814.7, 814.16  
 Duties in general, 602.1503, 602.4301, 602.5201  
 Election contests, clerk of contest court, 61.2  
 Execution countermanded, 686.10  
 Fees, 602.4303(3)  
 Filing of reports from lower court judges, Ct.R. 200  
 Judicial nominating commissioners, certified list of voters, 46.8  
 Judicial nominating commissioners, vacancy, duties, 46.5  
 Judicial selection, duties, 46.11  
 Motions, entertain, hearings, R.App.P. 22(h, i)  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)  
 Opinions filed with clerk, 602.4301  
 Opinions of court, 602.4301  
 Presidential electors contest, bond filed, 60.7  
 Probate, filing, R.Prob.P. 3  
 Records of appellate court kept, 602.5110  
 Removal of officers, application for outside judge, filed, 66.13  
 Salary, 602.1503  
 Seal facsimile, file with secretary of state, 602.5109  
 Senior judges, ch 602, Art. 9, *see JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*  
 Subpoenas, election contests, 59.2, 61.11  
 Vacancy, how filled, 602.4301(1)

Clerk of trial court, mistake, appeal, 686.1

Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct.R. 121

Client security fund, 602.10137, 602.10138; Ct.R.121.3

**SUPREME COURT — Continued**

Closing argument, defendant entitled to, 714.18  
 Commission on judicial qualifications, compensation, 602.1513  
 Conferences of courts authorized, 684.20  
 Constitutional questions  
   Abstract, time for filing, 686.6  
   Briefs and arguments, 686.13  
   Coparties on appeal, 686.4  
   Requirements, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14  
   Time for appeal, 686.3  
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5  
 Continuances, *see subhead Adjournment above*  
 Costs  
   Appeal, 814.21  
   Bill of costs, lower court, taxed, 625.18  
   Bond for costs, 686.12  
   Coparties not joining, when liable, 602.4303, 686.4  
   Security for costs, 686.12  
 Court administrator, duties, 602.1208, 602.5204  
 Court held, time and place, 602.4105  
 Criminal cases  
   Appeal procedure, R.App.P. 102  
   Appeals, ch 814  
   Appeals, clerk's duties, 814.7, 814.16  
   Appeals, designation of parties, 814.2  
   Briefs and arguments, defendant entitled to close, 814.18  
   Codefendants, right to appeal, 814.3  
   Defendant's appearance, 814.17  
   Designation of parties, 814.2  
   Docketing of appeals, 814.15  
   Joinder of parties, 814.3  
   Notice of appeal, filing, 814.4  
   Perfection of appeal, notice, 814.4  
   Postconviction procedure, appeal, 663A.9  
   Prosecuting attorney, appeals, 814.8  
   Right to appeal, notice, Ct.R. 15.1  
   Right to counsel, 814.11  
 Death of party, continuance, 686.17  
 Decision on appeal, 814.20  
 Decisions  
   Process issued to enforce, 686.14  
   Specifically stated, 602.4106  
 Deferred judgment docket, 907.4  
 De novo review adoption appeals, 600.14  
 De novo trial in equity appeals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4  
 Deputy clerk, staff, 602.4302  
 Disbarment proceedings, 602.10121, 602.10135  
 Discretionary review of small claims, 631.16  
 Disposition of filings by clerk, Ct.R. 13  
 Dissenting opinions, requirements, 684.13  
 Dissolution of marriage, financial statement forms, 598.13; Ct.R. 205  
 District court administrator, 602.1209(8)  
 District judges  
   Change of venue, R.C.P. 171  
   Disability, judge to supply, R.C.P. 367  
   Disbarment court, 602.10128  
   Election contest court, 61.4  
   Public utility rate cases, 602.1212  
   Temporary service by retired judges, 602.1612; R.C.P. 375  
   Transfer of, R.C.P. 375

**SUPREME COURT — Continued**

Divided court affirms case, 602.4107  
 Divisions, full court, 602.4104  
 Divisions, organization, Ct.R. 2  
 Docketing  
   Civil appeals, R.App.P. 12  
   Criminal appeals, R.App.P. 103  
   Deferred judgment, 907.4  
   Discretionary review, R.App.P. 203  
   Fee of clerk for entering, 602.4202  
   Office removal cases, advance, 66.21  
   Party designations, 814.2  
   Practice Act license, advanced, 147.70  
 Employees excluded from collective bargaining Act, 20.4  
 Employees not under merit system, 19A.3  
 Equitable actions, triable de novo, Const, Iowa, V, 4; 624.4  
 Errors  
   Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16  
   Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2  
 Exceptions disregarded unless on material point and prejudicial, 624.15  
 Expenses, limitation, 602.4305  
 Fees  
   Accounting by clerk, 12.10, 602.4301  
   Prescribed by rule, 602.4202  
   Services of court, 602.4303  
 Forms of pleadings prescribed for small claims, 631.15  
 Forms, original notice, R.C.P. 381  
 Full bench  
   Constitutional questions heard, 686.13  
   Reporting of cases only on order, 602.4106  
 Grievance commission, Ct.R. 118  
 Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.3  
 Hospitalization of mentally ill, involuntary, court to write rules, 229.40  
 Inferior courts, supervision, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 602.1205; R.C.P. 374  
 Interpreters for hearing impaired, R.I.H.I. 1-3  
 Interpreters, rulemaking, 622A.7  
 Job service department cases, 96.6, 96.7(6)  
 Judges  
   Amount in controversy, R.App.P. 3  
   Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 18.98  
   Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962  
   Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)  
   Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309  
   Chief justice  
   Acting chief justice selected, 602.4103; Ct.R.2  
   Appointments made by chief justice  
   Chief judges of judicial districts, 602.1210; R.C.P. 376  
   Confidential records council, 692.19  
   Contest court members, 61.4  
   Dam condemnation appraisers, 112.5  
   Disability of district judge, R.C.P. 367  
   Judicial council, member of, R.C.P. 380  
   Judicial qualifications, members of commission, 602.2102

**SUPREME COURT — Continued****Judges — Continued****Chief justice — Continued**

Appointments made by chief justice —  
Continued

Temporary service by retired judges,  
602.1612; R.C.P. 375

Transfer of judges, R.C.P. 375

Assign district judge, public utility rate cases,  
602.1212

Condemnation commission, 472.43, 472.47

Disability, acting chief justice, Ct.R. 2

Disbarment case to attorney general, 602.10127

District court session schedule, 602.1205;  
R.C.P. 378

District judges assigned, R.C.P. 377

District judges transferred, R.C.P. 375

**Election contests**

Presidential electors, 60.1, 60.7

Selects contest court members, 61.1, 61.4

Judicial conferences called, 602.1202

Judicial council, duties, R.C.P. 380

Limitation on expenses, 602.4305

Outside judge, appointment, duty, 66.13, 66.14

Procedures for administration, executed,  
602.1204, 602.1205

Reassignment of personnel, 602.6108

Report to general assembly, 602.1207

Rules for administration of inferior courts,  
602.1205; R.C.P. 373-380

Rules for judges and attorneys, 602.1206

Selected by court, 602.4103; Ct.R. 2

Vacancy of appellate court chief judge, notice,  
602.5105

Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97

Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7

Correctional institution, 217A.80

Disqualification, 602.1606

Division of court, Ct.R. 2

Election contests, selection of court, 60.1

Expenses, 602.1509

Impeachment of, procedure, ch 68

Injunction, temporary, power to grant, R.C.P. 325

Judicial officer, statutory construction, 4.1(39)

Law clerks, 602.4304

Mandatory retirement, 602.1610

Marriages, solemnization, 595.10

May remove, discipline, or retire judicial officer,  
602.2101

Motions, entertain, R.App.P. 22(f,g)

Nomination and selection, method, Const., Iowa,  
Amend. 1962; ch 46

Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10;  
602.4101

Oath given governor and lieutenant governor,  
63.5

Oath of office taken, 63.6

Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)

Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

Practice of law prohibited, 602.1604; Ct.R. 201

Qualifications, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962;  
602.1603

Quasi-judicial business, leave, Ct.R. 203

Quorum, what constitutes, 602.4101

Resignations, 46.12

**SUPREME COURT — Continued****Judges — Continued**

Retention, question submitted to voters, Const.,  
Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20-46.25

Retirement system, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962;  
ch 602, Art. 9

Salaries, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 602.1501(1)

Senior judge defined, 602.9202

Signature facsimile, rulemaking, 622.29; Ct.R. 208

Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2,  
61.11

Temporary service after retirement, 602.1612

Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16

Travel expenses, Ct.R. 203.1

Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12,  
69.8(2)

Vacations, Ct.R. 202

Voluntary retirement for disability, 602.9112

**Judgments**

Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82

Part appealed from, 686.5

Reversal, effect on titles, 686.16

Judicial conferences called, 602.1203

Judicial nominating commission, 46.1-46.11

Judicial qualifications commission, power of court  
to act upon application, 602.2106

**Jurisdiction**

Appellate authority, 686.1, 686.2

Powers conferred, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Rules of appellate procedure, 602.4102

Transfer cases to appellate court, 602.4102,  
602.5103

Jurisdiction, extend in counties bordering on  
Missouri river, 602.6702

Justices, quorum, 602.4101

Juvenile court officers, expenses, 602.1509

Juvenile procedure, rules, 232.152

Law clerks, 602.4304

Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4;  
624.2

Magistrates, defined as, powers, R.Cr.P. 1, *see*  
**MAGISTRATES**

Mandamus authorized, 661.4

Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1

New trial, papers and exhibits returned, 686.8

**Notice of appeal**

Constitutional questions, 686.3

Criminal cases, 814.4

Notice, right to appeal, criminal cases, Ct.R. 15.1

Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 602.4101

**Opinions**

Dissent shown on records and reports, 602.4106

Dissent stated with or without opinion, 602.4106

Filed in important cases, 602.4106

Publication withheld on order, 602.416

Written required, filed with clerk, 602.4106

Oral argument, requirements, R.App.P. 21

Organization, ch 602, Art. 4; Ct.R. 2

Parties, joinder, 814.3

Part of judgment, appeal from, 686.5

Personnel system established, 602.1401

Polk county sheriff, attendance, 602.4108

Postconviction procedure form, 663A.3

Power to discipline, retire or remove judges,  
602.2101

**SUPREME COURT — Continued**

- Preparation of appeals, *see subhead Record on Appeal below*
- Printed records, distribution, Ct.R. 13
- Printing court forms, bids, 602.1204
- Procedendo, copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
- Procedendo, issue, R.App.P. 29
- Publications, quarterly, R.App.P. 25
- Public defender, limitations, 331.776
- Public disorder emergency, duties, 29C.4
- Questions of law  
*Generally*, R.App.P. 451–461, *see rules published in “Iowa Court Rules”*
- Construction, 684A.10
- Contents, certification order, 684A.3
- Costs, 684A.5
- Method of invoking, 684A.2
- Opinion sent, 684A.7
- Power to answer, 684A.1
- Power to certify, own motion, 684A.8
- Preparation of order, 684A.4
- Procedure for certifying and answering, 684A.6, 684A.9
- U.S., questions of law, ch 684A
- Quorum to hold court, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 602.4101
- Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(a)
- Reapportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Record on appeal  
 Judge’s disability, record settled, R.C.P. 367  
 Time for filing, constitutional test, 686.6  
 Transcript, 602.3202
- Rehearing petitions, R.App.P. 27
- Remand, R.App.P. 26
- Remand, enforcement, 686.14
- Reporters, transcript fees, rules, 602.3202
- Reporting of cases, requirements, 602.4106(4)
- Reports  
 Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17–14.20  
 Dissenting opinion shown, 602.4106(2)  
 Distribution, 18.99  
 Fees, 602.8205(3)  
 Monthly report by judges, Ct.R. 200  
 New editions published, 17.25  
 Opinions included, 602.4106  
 Publication, 602.4106(3)
- Research director, salary, 602.1502
- Retirement, *generally*, 602.9101–602.9209
- Retirement, senior judges, 602.9202
- Review appellate court decisions, 602.5106
- Review state apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Rulemaking, hearing impaired persons, interpreters, 622B.1
- Rulemaking procedure, 602.4202
- Rules  
 Administration, inferior courts, 602.1205; R.C.P. 373–380  
 Admission to bar, 602.10101–602.10111, *see rules published in “Iowa Court Rules”*  
 Appellate court, 602.107  
 Appellate practice and procedure, *see rules published in “Iowa Court Rules”*  
 Appellate procedure, 602.4201

**SUPREME COURT — Continued**

- Rules — Continued
- Assignment and notice to attorneys, 684.9
- Attorneys, client security complaint and disciplinary systems, *see rules published in “Iowa Court Rules”*
- Authority to adopt, 602.4104
- Civil procedure, *see rules published in “Iowa Court Rules”*
- Conduct of attorneys and judicial officers, 602.1206
- Court reporter notes, supreme court order, 602.3202
- Court rules, *see rules published in “Iowa Court Rules”*
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 29
- Effective date, 602.4202; R.C.P. 1
- Fees prescribed by, 602.4202
- Indigency determined, financial statement, 815.9
- Legislative council to review, 2.42(16)
- Mentally ill, hospitalization, 229.40
- Probate, 633.70
- Published, 14.6(4), 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Reporter’s transcript fees, 602.3202
- Sale price, 17.22(8)
- Rules of civil procedure  
*Generally*, R.C.P., *see rules published in “Iowa Court Rules”*
- Appellate court, 602.5107
- Authority to prescribe, 602.4201
- Effective date, 602.4202
- Enrolled, 602.4202
- Presented to general assembly, 602.4202
- Rules governing actions and proceedings, 602.4201
- Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152
- Security for costs from appellant, 686.12
- Senior judges, 602.9201–602.9209; *see JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*
- Services, fees, 602.4303
- Sheriff of Polk county in attendance, 602.4108
- Shorthand reporters, transcript fees, 602.3202
- Small claims, discretionary review, 631.16
- Small claims, prescribed forms of pleadings, 631.15
- Staff appointed, 602.4304
- State assumption of responsibility, costs, 602.11101, 602.11102
- State court administrator, comparable worth directives, 602.1401
- Statistics collected, 602.1209(6)
- Stay of proceedings  
 Cost bond may also be required, 686.12  
 Execution recalled and property returned, 686.10, 686.11  
 Execution stayed on appealed part of judgment only, 686.9  
 Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
- Substance abusers, commitment rules, 125.94, 602.4201
- Substitution for deceased parties, 686.17
- Supersedeas bond  
 Cost bond may also be required, 686.12  
 Execution recalled, 686.10  
 Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
- Supervises appellate court, 602.1201
- Supervisory control over department, 602.1201

**SUPREME COURT — Continued**

Supervisory control over inferior tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Time and place court meets, 602.4105

Time for filing, arguments on constitutional questions, 686.13

**Transcripts**

Court reporter's notes transcribed, supreme court order, 602.3202

Indigents right to, 814.9

Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7

Transition provision, *generally*, 602.11101-602.11114

Transportation department cases, 327C.33

Trial in equity, *de novo*, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4

**SUPREME COURT CLERK**

See *SUPREME COURT*, subhead *Clerk of the Supreme Court*; *CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT*

**SURCHARGE**

Added to criminal penalties, ch 911

Added to scheduled fines, 805.8

Dishonored checks, 554.3507

**SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES****Actions**

Agents of company may be served, 682.20

Appeal bonds, judgment, 62.21

Compromise by county and state, 19.9, 331.323(2)

Counterclaim by surety, 619.6

Creditor against principal, surety requires suit, ch 504

Defendants joined, plaintiff's option, 613.1, 613.2

Execution against surety, stay, 626.58, 626.64

Executors of decedent's securities, rights, 540.4

Guaranty company on bond, 633.186

Insurance commissioner, process agent, 682.20

Joint and several obligations, 613.1, 613.2

Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224

Original notice, how served, 682.20, 682.21

Place of bringing actions, 584.4, 616.3(3-5), 616.15

Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17-626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224

Process agent, notice to company, 682.20, 682.21

Refusal of creditor to protect surety, 540.2

Remedy of surety, principal default, 540.1-540.4

Requiring creditor to sue, 540.1

Service of notice on company, 682.20, 682.21

Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19

Suit demanded by creditor, 540.1-540.3

Summary proceeding by surety, R.C.P. 239

Sureties aggregate liability limited, 666.2

Surety against principal, when, 540.1, 540.2

Surety company, suit on bond, 682.20, 682.21

Venue of action against company, 584.4, 616.3(3-5), 616.15

Agents' licenses, 515.52, 515.59-515.61, 515.78, ch 522

**Bonds**

Affidavit of qualification, 682.3, 682.8, 682.9

Appeal, approval presumed, 682.10

Attorney not eligible as surety, 621.7, 682.5-682.7

Authority of companies to write, 515.48(2), 515.49

**SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES — Continued****Bonds — Continued**

Authorized companies acceptable, 682.14

Bail bonds, 804.21, 804.22, 811.1, 811.10

Beneficiaries of bond, 682.2

Bond required whenever security required, 682.1

Certificate of approval as authority, 682.16

Certificate of authority filed with clerk, 682.11

Certificates and revocations, record by clerk, 682.13

Compromise of county judgment, consent of surety, 331.322(2)

Conditions required in official bond, 64.2

County officers, premium paid by county, 64.11

Credit union, 533.58

Criminal bonds, law inapplicable, 682.18

Defects, when rectification permitted, 682.2, 682.3

Deferred judgment requirements, 811.11

Discharge of surety, procedure, 682.19

Forfeiture proceedings, 123.84, 811.6

Grain dealers, 542.4

Guaranty companies accepted as surety, 682.14-682.21

Guardian, lesser amount for surety bond, 633.633

Guardians' bonds requirements, 633.174, 633.633

Inheritance tax law bonds, 450.49, 450.50

Insurance certificate justifies bond approval, 682.16

Liability of surety limited by extent of undertaking, 666.2

Liability of surety on official bond, 64.2-64.5

Limitation on size of bond, surety company, 682.17

Loan broker, 535C.3-535C.5

Membership sales association bond, 503.6

Mistakes rectified, 682.2, 682.3

Official bonds, 65.1-65.8

Payable to whom, 682.2

Payee in bond, requirements for naming, 682.2

Penalty of bond, to whom names, 682.2

Pipeline permit, 479.26

Premiums payable on trust funds, 682.15

Premium, unearned part returned, 65.11

Qualification of sureties, 64.16, 64.17, 682.4-682.9, 811.3

Record of companies by clerk, 682.13

Reinsurance, when required, conditions, 682.17

Release of surety, 65.4-65.11, 682.19

Revenue department director's and employees', 422.67, 422.71

Revocation of certificate, notice to clerk, 682.12

Sales tax law, retailer's bond, 422.52

Schoolbooks, supplies, contractor's bond, 301.11

Security acceptable on bond, limitation, 682.17

Security not vitiated by error in payee, 682.2

Security to be by bond, 682.1

Suit by surety, after demand, 540.3

Sureties checked by clerk of court, 633.22(1)

Surety bound though disqualified, 682.7

Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17

Use tax law, bond to secure payment, 423.15

Certificates of authority issued to companies

Companies required to obtain, 682.11, 682.14

Filed and recorded with county clerk,

602.8104(2m), 682.11, 682.13

**SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES —**

- Continued
- Certificates of authority issued to companies —  
Continued
- Issued by insurance commissioner, 506.1, 515.41, 515.77, 682.11
- Legal requirements before issuance, 682.16
- Revocation for using unlicensed agent, 515.52, 515.59
- Commercial instruments, defined, 554.1201
- Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802
- Compromises by state and county, 19.9, 331.323(2)
- Consumer credit transactions, requirements, 537.3208
- County supervisors, compromises, 331.323(2)
- Discharge of sureties, 65.4–65.10
- Estoppel to deny corporate powers, 682.22
- Insurance companies, surety business, 515.48(2), 515.49, ch 515A
- Joint control agreements, 682.47
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Release of sureties
  - Commercial paper, 554.3802
  - Premium return by surety, 65.11
  - Public officers, notice and hearing, 65.4–65.8
  - Sureties on other bonds, 65.10
- Return of premium on release of surety, 65.11
- State executive council, power to compromise, 19.9
- Stockholders liability for corporate debts, 682.22
- Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
- Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
- Summary proceedings, surety contributions, R.C.P. 239
- Sureties
  - Additional security and discharge of sureties, ch 65
  - Definition of surety for judgment liability, R.C.P. 224
  - Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224
  - Liability limited to extent of their undertaking, 666.2
  - Surety bonds, 682.1–682.10
  - Surety companies, 682.11–682.22
- Surrender of defendant, return of surety, 811.8
- Venue of actions against, 616.3(3–5), 616.15

**SURNAMES**

- Names, *generally*, see *NAMES*
- Notary, former name kept, 77.12

**SURPLUS**

- Attached property sold, surplus to debtor, 639.59
- Execution sale proceeds, surplus to debtor, 626.82
- Foreclosure sale, surplus to mortgagor, 654.7
- Secured transactions
  - Accounting by secured parties, 554.9502–554.9504
  - Owner of collateral, 554.9112
- Surplus property, acceptance by state, 18.15

**SURPRISE**

- Default judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P. 236
- New trial, ground for, R.C.P. 244(c)

**SURVEYORS**

- General provisions*, ch 114

**SURVEYORS — Continued**

- Apartments, floor plan certification, 499B.6
- Applicability of rules, 114.26
- Application and examination requirements, 114.13–114.15
- Board of engineering and land surveying examiners, 114.3–114.13
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- County engineer, surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
- County surveyor, ch 355
- Definitions, 114.2
- Disclosure of confidential information, 114.32
- Disputed boundaries, appointed to survey, 650.7
- Dower set off, surveyor employed, 633.249
- Exempt tools, instruments, books, 627.6
- Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
- Foreign registrants, 114.20
- Land surveys, ch 355, *see SURVEYS*
- Monumentation, permanent control corners, 409.30
- Oath administered, 78.2(4)
- Partition actions, employment, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
- Plats
  - Generally*, ch 409, *see PLATS*
  - Certified, 409.43
  - New plats authorized, 441.65–441.71
  - Recording requirements, 409.31
- Registration and certification, 114.1, 114.16–114.20
- Secretary, 114.9–114.12
- Suspension or revocation of certification, 114.21, 114.22
- Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
- U.S. surveyor general's records, use in evidence, 622.47

**SURVEYS**

- See also SURVEYORS*
- Cemetery surveys, 359.40
- City engineer, *see CITIES*
- Conservation land surveys, 111.21–111.24, 111.32
- Corner and boundary disputes, ch 650
- Corners destroyed, penalty, 314.8
- County engineer, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
- County surveyor, ch 355
- Dower set off by survey, 633.249
- Drainage
  - Abandoned surveys utilized, 455.131
  - Additional lands annexed, survey, 455.128
  - Highway drainage district surveys, 460.5
  - Individual systems, recorder's records, 465.26
  - Intercounty district surveys, 457.4
  - Interstate drainage districts, 467.6
  - Natural watercourse to be followed, 455.5
  - Permanent survey, 455.36
  - Preliminary surveys, 455.11, 455.17, 455.19, 455.28, 455.30
  - United States levee surveys, 466.8
- Federal survey, rights, damages, 355.10–355.14
- Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 622.42
- Geological surveys, ch 305
- Government surveys, taxation, descriptions of subdivisions, 428.7
- Highway surveys
  - Entering private land, 314.9

**SURVEYS — Continued****Highway surveys — Continued****Primary roads**

- General requirements, 313.9
- Highway division's authority, 307A.2(4)

**Secondary roads**

- Construction programs prepared, 309.26–309.38, 309.56, 311.8
- Drainage survey, 460.5
- Farm-to-market road surveys, 310.13
- Gravel lands surveyed, 309.65
- Research, 310.34–310.36
- Violations by engineer, penalty, 314.8

**Hospitals, ch 135A****Inspection of real estate to view, survey, or photograph, R.C.P. 129****Island and river channels, 568.1–568.13, 568.22–568.24****Partition actions, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272****Pipeline companies, private land, 479.30****Plats, city, ch 409, *see PLATS*****Real actions, procedure to obtain survey, 646.14****Real actions, survey for identifications, 619.14****School districts, reorganization, 275.1, 275.2, 275.5****School lands surveys, 302.4****Soil conservation surveys, 305.3****State land office, ch 10****SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS****Death of a joint obligee, effect, 613.1****Death of a party does not abate action, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4, 686.17****Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15****SURVIVORS****Inheritance tax, chs 450, 451****Joint accounts, savings and loan associations, 534.302****Joint bank account, 524.806****Joint obligations, liability, 613.1****Partnership law, partner's death, 545.705****Simultaneous death, evidence uncertain, devolution, 633.523–633.528****Surviving spouse, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Surviving Spouse.*****SUSPENSION****Attorney's license, 602.10121–602.10136; Ct.R. 118, 121.3(i, 7), 121.4(c), 123.5****Bank deposits and collections, payment, 554.4214****Civil service employees suspended, 400.20–400.22****Commercial paper, pro tanto, 554.3802****Driver's licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.4, 321A.5, 321A.13, 321A.16, 321A.17, 321A.31****Insurance company certificates of authority, 507.10, 520.15****Insurance policies, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102(5)****Motor vehicle permits, plates and licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.5, 321A.6, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30****Practice Act licenses, 147.55–147.71****Rates of carriers, suspended, 327D.84****Sentences suspended****Board of parole, after commitment, 906.15****Mentally retarded, 222.53****Trial court, *generally*, ch 907****SUSPENSION — Continued****Suspension of officers****Additional security, failure to give, 65.3****Commission to examine accounts, ch 67****County, township or city officers, 66.7****Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6****Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11****General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10****Governor's duty, 67.1, 67.5, 67.9****Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7****Impeachment, ch 68****Order of suspension, effect, 67.6****Salary pending suspension, 67.7****Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8****Warehouse licenses, 543.5, 543.11****Workers' compensation suspended, 85.39****SWAMPLANDS****Federal indemnity money apportioned, 12.16****Records kept by state land office, 10.2****Taxable, county titles in other counties, 427.14****SWEARING****False swearing, 720.2, *see CRIMES, subhead******Perjury*****SWINDLING*****See also FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS; THEFT*****SWINE****Brands and marks recorded, ch 187****Brucellosis control, ch 163A****Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18****Dealers, licensing, 163.30****Feed, commercial, regulated, ch 198****Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26–163.29****Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5–327G.7****Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B****Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166****Identification for slaughter, 163.34****Imported or transported, identification and cholera control, permits, 163.30****Pig dealer's license, 163.30****Producer's association, 173.2(8), ch 183****Producer's association, livestock health advisory council appointment, 267.2, 267.3****Slap tattoo or other identification, 163.36****Trespassing, ch 188****Tuberculosis eradication, 159.5(13), 165.18, 331.421(6)****Warranties, exemption, ch 554A****SWINE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION, IOWA*****Generally*, ch 183****Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25****Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(9)****Reports and data published, 159.10(2)****SWITCHES****Railroads, 327G.28****SYPHILIS*****General provisions*, ch 140, *see VENEREAL DISEASES*****TABLES OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS*****See end of Volume III*****Authority to publish, 14.9**



**TALESMAN**

See *JURY, subhead Jury Pools*

**TANGIBLE PROPERTY**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Competition law, defined, 553.3

Definition, corporation income tax law, 422.33

Sales tax, 422.43

Use tax, 423.1, 423.2

**TAPPING WIRES**

Criminal provisions, 727.8

**TAVERNS**

Food sold, law applicable, 170.1-170.28

**TAXATION**

Administration of tax law, *generally*, 422.67-422.75

Administrator, authority to pay taxes on realty, 633.352

Agricultural extension education tax, 176A.10

Agricultural land, school tax credit, ch 426

Annuity, gift to municipality, tax to pay, 565.12-565.15

Appeals, *see subhead Assessments below, thereunder see various review boards*

Apportionment of taxes, 443.13, 445.57-445.59, ch 449

Armories exempt, 29A.60

**Assessments**

Adjustment of valuations, 403.20, 441.21, 441.45-441.49

Apportionment, *see subhead Taxpayers below*

Appraisers employed, 441.50

Assessable property, *see subhead Property and Persons Taxable below*

Assessed value, 441.18, 441.21-441.24

Assessment of agricultural and residential land, 441.21

Assessment of valuations, percentage, 403.20

Assessment rolls, 441.19, 441.20, 441.26-441.28

Assessor's duties, 441.17-441.30

Banks, 428.36

Benefited water districts, 357.22-357.25

Buildings, repair, 441.21

Certificate of treasurer, taxes due, 445.24

Certified to county auditor, 331.512(5), 443.21

Commercial property, valuation equalized, 441.21

Condominiums, 499B.11

Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 7

Corporation real estate, valuation, 428.34

Debts deducted, *see subhead Deductions below*

District court, income tax appeals, 422.29

Double and erroneous assessments, 452.1, 452.6

Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*

Equalization board, 421.1-421.17

Equalization orders, 441.47

Exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions below*

False statement on return, perjury, 441.25

Financial institutions, 428.36

Fire hazards, removal, 100.27-100.29

Flood control projects assessments canceled on land acquired, 467B.15

Freight line and equipment companies, 441.21

Illegal, invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1

**TAXATION — Continued****Assessments — Continued**

Industrial projects, municipal, 419.11

Industrial property, valuation equalized, 441.21

Insurance companies, 432.7

Locker plants, 428.22

Notice of taxpayers right to appeal, 429.1

Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26

**Omitted property**

Assessment, notice procedure, 440.1-440.5

Correction of list after discovery, 443.6-443.14

Delinquency, entry of tax, 440.7, 440.8

Examination of taxpayer, 441.17

Fraudulent omission, penalty, 440.6

Procedure, *generally*, 441.17-441.30

Railroads, 434.15-434.21, 441.21

Railway finance authority, rented property, 307B.14

Real and personal property, 428.4

Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29

Review by county or city (local) boards

Appeals, 441.37-441.44

Assessor examined, 441.2-441.6, 441.10

Board of review

*Generally*, 441.31-441.36

Meetings, 331.322(15), 441.33

Report to revenue director, 441.33, 441.49

Valuation, adjustments, 428.4

Breach of duty, penalty, 441.52

Complaints reviewed, 441.37

Counsel, 331.756(65), 441.41

Disaster areas, time for protest, extended, 441.37

Meetings, 331.322(15), 441.33

Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26

Protest, grounds, 441.37

Protests, dates for, 441.49

Revaluation, 441.35

Supervision by state revenue director, 421.17

Review by state board of tax review, *general provisions*, 421.1 ch 429

Review by state director of revenue

*General provisions*, ch 421

Adjustment of valuations, 441.45-441.49

Assessing jurisdiction valuation adjustments, 441.45-441.49

Income tax of individual, 422.28

Invalid assessments, reassessments, 439.1, 439.2

Refunds of erroneous income, corporate and sales tax, 422.59

Review of income tax on corporations, 422.41

Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16

Valuation, adjustment, 441.45-441.49

**Review procedures**

Agricultural land, school credit denied, 426.6

Appeals from local board, 441.38-441.44

Apportionment of taxes, 449.6, 449.7

Auditor's action reviewed, 443.8-443.11

Income tax appeals, 422.29, 422.41

Sales tax, 422.55

Rolls, *see subhead Assessors below, thereunder see Assessment Rolls and Books*

## TAXATION — Continued

## Assessments — Continued

Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41  
Solar energy systems, 441.21(9)

## Special assessments

Bee treatment costs, lien, 160.8  
Benefited water districts, 357.3, 357.10–357.31  
Book, entries, how made, 445.11–445.15

## City assessments

*See also subhead Levies below*

Amount given by treasurer, 445.23

City assessor, *see CITIES*

Flood protection, 384.24

Interest or penalty, charter cities, 420.248

Limitation on amount, 384.62

Pension fund, fire fighters, police officers,  
411.11

Redemption rights, 384.70

Sewers, *see CITIES, subhead Sewers*

State-owned land, 307A.5

Streets and alleys, *see CITIES, subhead  
Streets and Alleys*

Drainage assessment levies, *see DRAINAGE  
AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead  
Taxation*

Drainage assessment levies, *see DRAINAGE  
AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead  
Taxation*

Fences, failure to repair or maintain, 113.6

Fire protection, 384.24

Highways, secondary, levy, 331.429

Industrial property, 441.21

Levy procedures, 364.13B

Lien on realty, 364.13A, 445.11–445.15

Limestone, sold by county, levy, 202.4

Limitation on actions after November 1, 1939,  
not applicable, 448.13

Sanitary districts, 358.22

Secondary road districts, ch 311

State-owned land, 307.10

Tax list, 445.11–445.15

Tax sale prior to 1936, no limitation, 448.13

Telephone and telegraph companies, survey  
costs, 433.15

Weed eradication, 317.20

State land by municipality or county, 307A.5

Time limit, 443.15

Time of assessment, 428.4

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22

Utilities, 428.24–428.29

Valuation, 441.18, 441.21–441.24, 441.45–441.49

## Violations

False statements, perjury, 441.17

Refusing to assist assessor, 441.24

Travel trailer registration, 441.17(10)

Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.21

Withholding property, 443.12, 443.13

## Assessors

*General provisions*, ch 441

Abstract to state, 441.45

Appeals, 441.38

Appointment, 441.6, 441.8

Assessment rolls and books

Agricultural land, school credit, 426.4

Assessment book prepared, 331.508(10), 441.26,  
441.28

## TAXATION — Continued

## Assessors — Continued

Assessment rolls and books — Continued

Destruction after ten years, 331.323(2e)

Combined appointment, 441.56

Conflicting laws, 441.55

Construction, 441.54

Counsel, 441.41

Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16

Duties, *generally*, 441.17–441.30

Exemptions, persons claiming, list, 427.3–427.6

Homestead exemptions, duty, 425.2–425.5

Insurance companies, statements furnished, 432.6,  
432.7

Listing for assessment, duties, *generally*, ch 428

Oaths administered, 78.2(4), 441.20

Offices, 331.322(5)

Owner to aid in listing, 441.18, 441.19

Personal property of nonresidents, 445.42

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.11

Reports, forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.12

State land, improvement, assessment, 307A.5

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22

Valuation of property, 441.18–441.25

Aviation gas tax fund, 422.112

Banks, *generally*, 422.60–422.66, 428.12–428.14,  
428.36; *see BANKS AND BANKING, Taxation*

Banks, satellite terminal transactions, 527.7

Beer and liquor control, *generally*, 123.37, 123.53,  
123.56, 123.96, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143

Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7,  
357C.9–357C.13

Boards of review, chs 421, 441, *see subhead*

*Assessments above, thereunder see Review*

Bonds for public projects, prerequisites, 23.16

Bonds for security of payment

Income tax, 422.16, 422.30

Inheritance tax, 450.48–450.51

Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45

Sales tax, 422.52

Use tax, 423.15

Bonds, taxation of

Inheritance tax, executor's bond premium,  
deducted, 450.12

Place of assessment and listing, 428.8

Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3

## Books

Assessments, omitted property, 440.6–440.8

Correction by assessor, 425.5

Correction of apportionment, 331.512(16), 449.4,  
449.5

Crop pest Act, assessment entered, 177A.17

Fraudulent withholding, penalty, 440.6

Special assessment book, 445.11

Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.248

Suspended tax list book, 427.12

Weeds, destruction costs entered, 317.21

Brucellosis eradication, 165.18

Budget laws, 8.1–8.45, ch 24, 384.19, 441.16, *see  
BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*

Building and loan associations, 422.60–422.66,  
428.36

Business tax on corporations, 422.32–422.41

Butterfat excise tax, 179.5

Cancellation of tax, 220.14, 427.8–427.11

**TAXATION — Continued**

Capitation tax, federal limitation, Const., U.S., I, 9  
 Certificate of taxes due by treasurer, 445.24  
 Certificates, *see subhead Tax Sales below*  
 Certification of assessments to county auditor, 443.21  
 Charitable trusts and private foundations, ch 634  
 Checkoff, *see Excise Tax below*  
 Checkoff, political party contributions, 56.18  
 Churches, business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2  
 Churches, exemption, 450.4(2), 565.1, 565.2  
 Cigarettes, 98.6–98.39  
 Cigars, 98.42–98.50  
 Cities, *general provisions*, ch 384  
 City levies, *see subhead Levies below*  
 City special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above*  
 City utility revenue, ch 388  
 Claim against estate, priority, 633.425(4, 6), 633.426  
 Collection agencies, employment, 421.17(22)  
 Collection by county treasurer  
   *General provisions*, 331.559, ch 445  
   Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3  
   Agent of revenue department, 422.71(5)  
   Applicable statutes, 445.4  
   Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58  
   Attachment, 445.4  
   Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3  
   Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229  
   Cigarette tax, permit fees, 98.35  
   Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52  
   Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10  
   Compromise of tax, *see subhead Compromise of Tax below*  
   Condemned property, collection assistance, 427.2  
   County for another county, 445.53–445.56  
   County responsible to state, 452.1  
 Delinquent taxes  
   Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58  
   Certificate of tax, issuance, 445.24  
   Collection, 445.22, 445.47–445.56  
   Collection agencies, 421.17(22)  
   Compensation of collectors, 445.48  
   Compromise, charter cities, 420.228  
   Delivered for collection, time, 445.51  
   Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58  
   Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58  
   Lien of personal taxes, 445.29–445.32  
   Lien on migratory property, 445.42–445.45  
   Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20  
   Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248  
   Mobile homes, 135D.24  
   Penalties, 445.39–445.41, 445.55  
   Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50  
   Personal taxes entered, 445.8–445.10  
   Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10  
   Statement taxes due, 445.23  
   Tax sales and deeds, effect, 445.10  
   Time delinquent, 445.37, 445.39  
 Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7  
 Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11  
 Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61  
 Express company, tax, 436.10

**TAXATION — Continued**

Collection by county treasurer — Continued  
 False statement or report, penalty, 452.14  
 Funds kept separate, 331.555, 445.59  
 Income tax, 422.71(5)  
 Lawsuit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4  
 Lien of taxes, *see subhead Liens below*  
 Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4  
 Nonresident personality, 445.42–445.46  
 Payment of taxes  
   Failure to receive, 622.105  
   Medium of payment, 445.33  
   Receipt given, 445.5  
   Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40  
   Time allowed for payment, 445.6  
   Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2  
 Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58  
 Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17  
 Property owner about to leave county, dispose of property, 445.6  
 Railroad lines, 434.22  
 Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62  
 Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11  
 Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sales below*  
 Sales tax, 422.64(5)  
 Security of the revenue, chs 452, 453  
 Settlement for public funds, 452.7–452.14  
 Special assessments, 445.11–445.15  
 Special assessments, charter cities, 420.220–420.229  
 Subsequent collection of tax, 445.22  
 Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8  
 Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11  
 Treasurer's liability, funds used for private purpose, 452.4  
 Unlisted property, 443.12–443.19  
 Unpaid tax, penalty, 445.22  
 Water service levy, 357.22  
 Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4  
 Collection by state treasurer  
   Accounting given, examination, 452.11–452.14  
   Inheritance tax, *see subhead below*  
   Loans by state treasurer prohibited, 452.5  
   Settlement for public funds, 452.11–452.18  
 Collectors  
   Appointment, compensation, 445.47–445.52  
   Sheriff and constables as collectors, 445.49  
   Special charter cities, own taxes, 420.220–420.229  
 Compromise of tax  
   Delinquent taxes, 445.16–445.19  
   Income tax, 422.25, 422.27, 422.28  
   Inheritance tax, 450.92  
   Personal taxes due from estates, 633.475  
   Special charter cities, 420.228  
 Computers, personal property tax credit, 427A.1(j)  
 Computers, special valuation, 427B.10–427B.14  
 Condemned property, collection of tax, 427.2  
 Condominiums, 499B.11  
 Confidential information, 422.20  
 Congressional power to tax, Const., U.S., I, 8  
 Consolidated tax returns, 422.37  
 Construction contractors, refund, 422.47(2)  
 Cornshellers, license in lieu of tax, 321.118

## TAXATION — Continued

## Corporations

Income tax, *see subhead below*

- Property, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
- County auditor, adjusted valuation, 441.49
- County auditor, duties, 331.512
- County levies, 331.421-331.429, 345.1
- County mutual insurance association, 518.18
- County responsibility for state levy, 452.1

## Credit

- Child and dependent care, 422.12
- Iowa venture capital fund investment, 422.11, 422.33(6)
- Political contributions, 422.12
- Research activities, 422.10, 422.33(5)
- Credit unions, what taxable, 533.24
- Crop destroyed, taxes remitted, 445.62
- Crop pest Act costs as tax, 177A.17
- Dairy industry commission, excise tax on butterfat, 179.5

Dairy industry, excise tax, 179.2

Dairy products, marketing division, fees, 192A.30

Debt service fund, 331.430, 331.447

Deceased person, claim against estate, 633.425, 633.426

## Deductions

*See also subhead Exemptions below*

- Estate or trust, 422.12
- Income tax, 422.7, 422.9, 422.12
- Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12
- Insurance liabilities deductible, 432.9
- Offset taxes on outside school tuition, 282.2
- Small business, hiring handicapped and parolees, 422.7(18)
- Deeds, ch 448, *see subhead Tax Deeds below*
- Deed tax, ch 428A
- Delinquent taxes, collection, *see subhead Collection by County Treasurer above*
- Delinquent taxes, collection agency, 421.17(22)
- Descriptions by lots and government tracts, 428.7
- Devisee to pay tax, 427.11
- Documentary stamp taxes, ch 428A
- Dog tax, 351.24

Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*

Educational and recreational levy, ch 300

Election campaign fund, checkoff provided, 56.18, 56.25

Electric power generating plants, 428.37

Electric transmission lines, 331.512(9), ch 437

Employment security, 96.7, 96.8, 96.14, 96.16

Equalization boards, *see subhead Assessments above*

Equipment car tax, payments, penalty, 435.5

Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426

Estate tax, *general provisions*, ch 451

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

## Excise tax

- Beef and veal producers referendum, 181.19
- Beef cattle and veal calves referendum, 181.9-181.20
- Butterfat sold, 179.5
- Corn, ch 185C
- Dairy producers referendum, 179.13
- Eggs, ch 196A

## TAXATION — Continued

## Excise tax — Continued

- Gasohol, 324.3
- Grain handled, 428.35
- Motor fuel, 324.3
- Railway fuel tax, ch 324A
- Soybeans, 185.21
- Turkeys, ch 184A
- Executor reports, 422.27
- Exemptions
  - General provisions*, ch 427
  - Aeronautics registration fees in lieu of taxes, 328.25
  - Agricultural land school credits, 331.512(3), ch 426
  - Aviation authorities, 330A.16
  - Bonds and interest, beer and liquor warehouse projects, 123.159
  - Bonds, revenue, board of regents, 262.51
  - Cemetery association, nonprofit, 427.1(7)
  - Cemetery trust fund, 566.1
  - Churches
    - Business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
    - Corporate income, 422.34
    - Gifts, devises and bequests, 450.4(2)
  - City revitalization areas, 404.3
  - Claims to be filed in assessment year, 441.46
  - County health center bonds, 331.441[2c(7)]
  - Credit union shares, 533.24
  - Definitions, 427.1
  - Disabled veterans, 425.15
  - Dogs, licensed, 351.24
  - Dormitories at state institutions, 262.41
  - Drainage and road right of way, 427.2
  - Feed grinder on truck, 321.118
  - Fire loss, tax remission, 445.62
  - Forests and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.3, 161.11, 161.12
  - Free newspapers and shoppers guides, 422.42(3), 423.1(1)
  - Higher education loan authority, 261A.27
  - Homestead tax credit, 331.401(1g), 331.512(3), 425.1-425.15
  - Impoundment structures, 331.401(1j), 427.1(33)
  - Income tax exemptions, 422.12, 422.34
  - Income tax, low income families, 422.5
  - Inheritance tax, 450.4, 450.9
  - Livestock, tax credit, 427.17
  - Military property, 29A.60, 427.1(2, 27)
  - Military service, income exemption, 422.5
  - Military veterans, 331.401(1g), 331.512(4), ch 426A, 427.3, 427.4
  - Motor vehicles, license in lieu of tax, 321.130
  - Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.14
  - Peace officers' benefits, 97A.12
  - Pensions, police officers and fire fighters, 411.13
  - Personal exemption credits, 422.12
  - Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.9
  - Pollution control property, 427.1(32)
  - Property, prorated, 427.19
  - Property, services provided by city or county, 364.19
  - Property sold, persons liable for tax, 427.18
  - Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.16-425.39

**TAXATION — Continued****Exemptions — Continued**

- Public employees' retirement benefits, 97B.39
- Railroad roadbeds limited, 434.21
- Railway finance authority income, 307B.14
- Sales tax exemption, 422.45
- Special fuel tax, 324.35
- Supplementary assistance program recipients, 427.8–427.11
- Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
- United States civil service retirement annuity, 422.5
- United States lands, 1.4
- Urban revitalization, ch 404
- Urban transit system, 324.3
- Use tax exemptions, 423.4
- Export tax or duty, state, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9
- Express companies, 331.512(8), ch 436
- Farm, 422.33
- Federal estate tax referred to in Iowa estate tax law, ch 451
- Federal social security, 97C.5–97C.11, 331.424(1j)
- Federal tax liens recorded, 331.609
- Fences, damages and fees collected as taxes, 113.6, 331.512(1e)
- Fiduciaries' reports, payment shown, 682.35
- Financial institutions, 422.60–422.66, 422.85–422.92, 422.100–422.104, 428.36
- Fire district trustee levies, 357B.3–357B.5
- Fiscal year, when delinquent, 441.46
- Flood and erosion control, 467B.9
- Flood control subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
- Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
- Freight companies, ch 435
- Gas tax, ch 324
- General funds, counties, 331.427
- General fund, state, 8.6(13), 444.22
- Generation skipping transfer tax
  - Applicable statutes, 450A.12
  - Claim maximum credit allowable, 450A.11
  - Definitions, 450A.1
  - Delinquent returns, 450A.9
  - Director, collection enforced, 450A.10
  - General fund, disposal of proceeds, 450A.7
  - Imposition of tax on property, 450A.2
  - Liability for payment of tax, 450A.5
  - Lien on property for payment, 450A.6
  - Limitation on amount of tax, 450A.14
  - Payment due, 450A.4
  - Property value determined, 450A.3
  - Release of lien, 450A.6
  - Retroactive, 450A.13
  - Returns filed, 450A.8
- Gifts to municipalities, tax to maintain, 565.15
- Gross receipts tax, 422.33
- Hazardous waste, surcharge imposed, 455B.455
- Homestead tax credit or exemption, 331.401(1f, g), 331.512(3), ch 425
- Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
- Houses of ill fame, mulct tax, 99.27–99.31
- Income tax (corporate)
  - General provisions, 422.1–422.3, 422.32–422.41, 422.67–422.75
  - Action to enforce payment, 422.26

**TAXATION — Continued****Income tax (corporate) — Continued**

- Administration, 422.67–422.75
- Alcohol fuel credit, 422.35(8)
- Apportionment of business income, 422.33(1)
- Business tax, 422.32–422.41
- Cancellation for failures, 422.40
- Capital gains and losses, 422.33
- Collection of tax
  - Appeals from tax, 422.28, 422.41
  - Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
  - Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
- Computation of tax, 422.25, 422.35
- Costs of hearing, taxed, 422.70
- Credit
  - Iowa venture capital fund investment, 422.33(6)
  - Research activities, 422.33(5)
- Definitions, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32
- Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.35
- Disclosure of information, ch 423A
- Dividends from one corporation to another, not taxable, 422.37
- Estimated tax, 422.85–422.92, 422.100–422.104
- Exempted corporations, organizations, 422.34
- Farm, 422.33
- Foreign corporation to file copy of federal return, 422.36
- Fraud, penalty, 422.40
- Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31
- Information confidential, 422.72
- Installment payments, 422.24, 422.39
- Interest, 422.25, 422.39
- Internal revenue code, defined, 422.3(5)
- Interstate business excepted, 422.33
- Intrastate separate from interstate, 422.33
- Investigation of corruption, 422.36, 422.37
- Lien of tax, 422.26, 422.39
- Minimum tax on preference items, 422.33(4)
- Net income, defined, computed, 422.35
- Nonprofit corporations, ch 504B
- Payment and collection, 422.39
- Penalties charged, 422.25, 422.39
- Refunds, 422.33(5), 422.73, 422.74
- Reinstatement, 422.40
- Returns, 422.15, 422.20–422.40
- Sale-leaseback deduction, 422.35(9)
- Secretary of state, duty, 422.40
- Small business, employment of handicapped, parolees, prisoners, tax deduction, 422.35(7)
- Statistics published, 422.75
- Stock control, effect, 422.36, 422.37
- Tax imposed, rates, 422.33
- Testimony before revenue director, 422.70
- Violations, penalties, 422.40, 422.70
- Windfall profits tax, 422.35(10)
- Work incentive program, credit allowed, 422.35(6)
- Income taxes, congressional power to collect, Const., U.S., Amend. 16
- Income tax (individual)
  - General provisions, 422.1–422.31, 422.67–422.75
  - Adoption deduction, 422.9(2e)

**TAXATION — Continued****Income tax (individual) — Continued**

- Alcohol fuel credit, 422.7(11)
- Allocation of income earned in the state and out of state, 422.8
- All savers certificates, interest, 422.7(13)
- Amount of tax, levy, 422.5
- Appeals, 422.28
- Apportionment of revenue, 425.1
- Blind persons, personal exemption, 422.12(1e)
- Bond for security, 422.27, 422.30
- Capital gains or losses, 422.7(3)
- Charitable contribution option, 422.9(1)
- Chickadee checkoff, 107.16
- Collection of tax
  - Action authorized, 422.26
  - Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
  - Jeopardy assessment, bond, 422.30
  - Compromise and settlement, 422.25, 422.27
- Computation of tax, interest, penalty, 422.25
- Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70
- Credit
  - Child and dependent care, 422.12(2)
  - Iowa venture capital fund investment, 422.11
  - Political contributions, 422.12(3)
  - Research activities, 422.10
- Date payment due, 422.24
- Decedent, return by executor, 422.23
- Deductions in general, 422.9
- Deductions, retirement fund payments, public employees not allowed, 97B.13
- Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
- Dependent care, deduction, 422.9(2f)
- Dependents, deductions, 422.12
- Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7
- Disability income, exclusion, 422.7(6)
- Disclosure of information, ch 423A
- Distortion of true facts, 422.36(3)
- Dividend exclusion, 422.7
- Election campaign fund, checkoff provided, 56.18, 56.25
- Exemptions, out-of-state business, tax paid, 422.8
- Expensing of business assets, 422.7(8)
- Federal employees, 422.5
- Fish and game checkoff, 107.16
- Forms to conform to federal forms, 422.21
- Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31
- Grantee on sale to pay suspended tax, 427.11
- Indexing, 422.4(17), 422.5, 422.21
- Individual retirement accounts (IRA), federal provisions adopted, 422.7
- Inflation factor determined, 422.4(17), 422.21
- Information at source required, 422.15
- Installment payments permitted, 422.24
- Interest and dividends, 422.7
- Interest charged, 422.24, 422.25
- Internal revenue code, defined, 422.3(5)
- Lien of tax, 422.26
- Low income families, 422.5
- Lump sum distribution, 422.5
- Married couples, retirement benefits, 422.7(19)
- Married couples, two incomes, 422.7(14)
- Minimum tax on preference items, 422.5(14)
- Moneys and credits, income tax in lieu of, 422.5

**TAXATION — Continued****Income tax (individual) — Continued**

- Moneys and credits replacement fund, allocation, 422.100
- Motor fuel tax credit, 422.111
- Net income, defined, computed, 422.7
- Nonresidents
  - Allocation of income, 422.8
  - Computation, 422.5
  - Deductions allowed, 422.9
  - Return required, when, 422.13
  - Returns, 422.16–422.19
  - Withholding, 422.4(13), 422.16, 422.17
- Payment due, when, 422.24
- Personal exemption, 422.12
- Political party contributions, 56.18
- Prima-facie evidence of noncompliance, 422.25
- Public employees' retirement fund payments not deductible, 97B.13
- Railroad retirement benefits, 422.7(19)
- Rate of tax imposed, 422.5
- Reciprocal out-of-state tax exemption, 422.8
- Refund or rebate, debt payment, child support recovery cases, 252B.5
- Refunds
  - Child support setoff, 421.17(21)
  - Correction of errors, 422.73
  - Foster care recovery unit, 421.17(21)
  - Guaranteed student loan setoff, 421.17(25)
  - Office of investigations, 421.17(21)
  - Overpayment, 422.10, 422.25
  - Warrants drawn, 422.74
- Report of money paid out, 422.15
- Return, 422.6, 422.9, 422.13–422.23, ch 423A
- Sale-leaseback deduction, 422.7(16)
- School district surtax, 442.15
- School tax equalization fund, ch 442
- Servicemen, 422.5
- Small business deduction, 422.7(18)
- Social security benefits, 422.7(19)
- Statistics published by revenue department, 422.75
- Tax computed, interest, penalties, 422.25
- Tax imposed, rates, 422.5
- Trusts, 422.6–422.8
- Underpayments, 422.16
- Unemployment compensation, 422.7(10, 17)
- United States civil service retirement partially exempt, 422.5
- Violations, 422.25
- Wildlife checkoff, 107.16
- Withholding agent defined, 422.4(13)
- Withholding agent delinquent, penalty, 422.16(10)
- Withholding tax deposit deadlines, 422.16(2)
- Incremental financing, 280B.4, 403.19
- Indexing, ch 422
- Industrial machinery, 427B.10–427B.14, 441.19
- Industrial property, exemptions for improvements, ch 427B
- Inflation factor, 422.4(17), 422.5, 422.21
- Inheritance tax
  - General provisions, chs 450, 450B
  - Accrual of tax, maturity, interest, 450.6, 450.63
  - Action to collect tax, 450.55, 450.65

**TAXATION — Continued****Inheritance tax — Continued**

- Additional tax imposed, 450B.3, 450B.5
- Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22
- Administrators, executors and trustees
  - See also Personal Representatives below*
- Appointment on state's application, 450.21
- Bank and trust company, duty, 450.86
- Bequest, to, effect, 450.61
- Collection of tax, 450.57, 450.62
- Corporations duty, 450.87, 450.88
- Expenses deducted from estate, 450.12(1)
- Final settlement to show payment, 450.58
- Information given, 450.71
- Legacies charged on realty, enforced, 450.62
- Transfer of stock, 450.87, 450.88

**Aliens, 567.8****Appraisal of estates**

- Annuities, value determined, 450.51
- Appeal, notice, bond, 450.33, 450.34
- Appraisal filed with state, 450.29
- Appraisers, appointment, duties, 450.24, 450.27
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Cost charged to estate, 450.84
- Court fixes tax on appeal, 450.32
- Deferred estate, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
- Extension of time, 450.72
- Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
- Life estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
- Notice of appraisal, return, 450.28
- Property in different counties, effect, 450.30
- Remainder of estate, 450.44–450.47, 450.52
- Request for appraisal, 450.36
- Term estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
- Value computed, 450.12, 450.37
- Value stipulated, 450.37

**Appropriations, 450.85, 450.95****Banks, etc., notification of joint accounts, 450.97****Bonds**

- Appraisers not bonded, 450.24
- Deferred payment by giving bond, 450.48
- General requirements of bonds, 450.49
- Personal representatives, 450.12
- Records kept, deferred tax bond, 450.20(1)
- Removal of property from state, 450.50

**Clerk's duties**

- Appraisal filed with state, 450.29
- Appraisal of estates, 450.45–450.47
- Bonds filed, 450.48, 450.50
- Book of inheritance tax and lien kept, 602.8104(2i)
- Commission to appraisers, 450.27
- Proof of amount due furnished, 450.71
- Receipts entered on lien book, 450.58

**Collection of tax**

- Action to collect, 450.55, 450.65
- Administrator's duty, 450.57, 450.62
- Bonds posted, for tax, 450.48–450.51
- Delinquent taxes, 450.63–450.65
- Fiduciaries' duty, 450.53
- Personal representatives, duties, 450.53
- Revenue department to enforce, 450.65
- Sale of property to collect tax, 450.45, 450.51
- Suit against corporations, 450.87, 450.88
- Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57

**TAXATION — Continued****Inheritance tax — Continued**

- Compromise settlement of tax, 450.92
- Confidential information, 450.68
- Contemplation of death, transfer, 450.3(2), 450.8
- Contempt, citation for refusal, 450.69
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Corporation transfers reported, 450.88
- Costs charged to estate, 450.84, 450.85
- Credits allowed, 450.9, 450.10(6)
- Debts deducted, 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89, 450.90
- Deceased depositor, 524.805(9)
- Department of revenue, life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.46
- District court's duties
  - Appraisal time extended, 450.72
  - Appraisers appointed, 450.24
  - Hearings on appraisal objections, 450.31–450.34
  - Jurisdiction, 450.59
  - Life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.45
  - Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84, 450.85
- Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93
- Estates subject to tax
  - Foreign estate property, 450.89–450.91
  - Foreign estates, 450.46
  - Life and term estates, 450.45, 450.46
- Estate tax, ch 451
- Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.91
- Extension of time, 450.6
- Federal estate tax rules apply, 450B.2
- Fees for witnesses on hearing, 450.70
- Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A
- Heirs liability, 450.73
- Interest on delinquent taxes, 450.63
- Investigation by director, 450.66
- Liability for tax, 450.5
- Lien of tax
  - Book kept for tax and lien, 602.8104(2i)
  - Conveyance does not discharge lien, 450.17
  - Court's inspection of lien book, 450.84
  - Deferred estates, 450.46–450.48
  - Discharge, how effected, 450.84, 450.92
  - Heirs fail to report, lien persists, 450.73
  - Legacy charged on real estate, 450.62
  - Lien until paid, 450.7
  - Life of lien, 450.48
  - Qualified real property, additional tax, 450B.6
  - Removal of lien, 450.27, 450.52, 450.58
  - Trust created, 450.8
- Maturity of tax, 450.6, 450.63
- Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84, 450.85
- No administration, procedure, 450.22

**Payment of tax**

- Bonds to defer, exceptions, 450.48–450.50
- Compromise settlement, 450.92
- Federal estate tax copy filed, 450.53
- Maturity, 450.63
- Penalty, 450.63
- Receipt, duplicate filed with clerk, 450.64
- Required before estate closed, 450.58
- Time, extension, 450.45–450.48, 450.63

## TAXATION — Continued

## Inheritance tax — Continued

## Personal representatives

*See also Administrators, Executors and Trustees this subhead above*

Appeal value determination, 450.37

Appointment on state's application, 450.21

Expense deducted, 450.12

Value for computing tax, 450.37

## Persons liable to pay

Alien beneficiaries, 450.93

Banks holding assets, 450.86

Beneficiaries, 450.5, 450.10

Corporations, 450.87, 450.88

Executor as beneficiary, 450.61

Executors, administrators, 450.5

Nonresidents, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93

Personal representative, 450.5

Referees or trustees, 450.5, 450.8

Unknown heirs, 450.93

## Probate deductions, 450.12

## Proof of amount of tax due, 450.71

## Property assessment, 450.94

## Property taxable

Collateral inheritance, rate, 450.10(2)

Contingent estates, 450.96

Debts deductible, 450.12, 450.90

Deferred estates, remainders, 450.44–450.48, 450.51

Discovery, 450.66–450.70

Estate property, fines enumerated, 450.2

Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93

Exemption, 450.4, 450.9

Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91

Life estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51

Nonresidents property, 450.91

Property included, enumerated, 450.3

Remainders, deferred estates, 450.51

Removal from state, penalty, 450.50

Reversions, 450.52

Statutory inheritances, 450.3(1)

Term estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51

Will, property passing by, 450.3(1)

## Qualified use, ch 450B

## Rates of tax

*General provisions*, 450.10

Alien or unknown beneficiaries, 450.93

Contingent estates, 450.96

Interest, 450.6, 450.63

## Real property

Appraisal, 450.32

Transferred in lieu of money, 450.6

## Reciprocal exemptions, 450.91

## Recorder's duty to report, 331.602(5), 450.81

## Record of estates kept, 450.20

## Refund of tax, 450.93–450.96

## Release by receipt or order of court filed, 450.7

## Remainders, appraisal, 450.44

## Reports required

Corporations, report of stock transfers, 450.88

Recorder, 450.81

## Retirement annuity exemption, 450.4(5)

## Revenue department duties

Administration of estates asked, 450.21

Appeal from appraisal permitted, 450.33

## TAXATION — Continued

## Inheritance tax — Continued

## Revenue department duties — Continued

Corporation stock transfers enforced, 450.87, 450.88

Costs certified to comptroller, 450.84

Enforcement of tax collection, 450.65

Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91

Investigation, 450.66–450.71

Legal counsel, county attorney, 331.756(66), 450.1

Lien released by receipt filed, 450.7

Objections to appraisal, 450.31–450.34

Payments, received by director, 450.57, 450.63

Proof demanded on amount due, 450.71

Record of estates kept, 450.20

Refunds of tax, duty, 450.94

Represent state in tax matters, 450.60

Sale to charge real estate, 450.62

Sale to collect tax, 450.54

Securities and assets in bank examined, 450.86

Tax receipts transmitted, 450.64

Witness fees paid, 450.70

Secret disposition, liability, 450.3(6)

Securities and assets held by bank, 450.86

Small estates, ch 635

Tangible personal property transferred in lieu of money, 450.6

Time of payment extended, 450.56

Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(2), 450.8

Transfer prior to death, 450.3(2)

Trusts in contemplation of death, 450.8

Unknown heirs, 450.93

Use for state purposes, 450.6

Valuation of estates, 450.24–450.96, *see Appraisal of Estates this subhead above*

Insurance companies, *generally*, ch 432

## Insurance, marine, ch 432A

## Insurance premium taxes, prepayment, 432.1(4)

## Insurers, health maintenance organization, 514B.31

## Insurers, unauthorized, premium tax on, 507A.9

## Intangible property taxable, 427.13, 450.2

## Internal revenue code, defined, 422.3(5)

## Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401

## Juvenile homes, 232.142

## Laws, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 5–7

## Leasehold interests, 427.15

## Levies

Assessments, 444.1–444.8

Aviation authorities, 330A.15

Budget laws, 24.1–24.33

Certified by comptroller, 8.6(13)

## City

*General provisions*, 384.1–384.12, 384.17

Airports, 330.21, 330A.15

Annuities to donors, tax, 565.13

Assessments, special, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*

Auditor's duties, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246

Certification, 444.1–444.6



## TAXATION — Continued

## Levies — Continued

## City — Continued

- Computation of rate, 444.3
- Debts of discontinued or consolidated cities, 368.21
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Execution levy to pay judgments, 626.24
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Funds, *see CITIES*
- General purposes, 384.26
- Gifts, maintain benevolent institutions, 565.8, 565.11
- Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19
- Hospitals, donated, tax, 565.8
- Institutions, gift, tax to maintain, 565.8–565.11
- Levies, *generally*, 441.1
- Levy invalid without notice, 384.17
- Levy to pay bonds, 384.32
- Levy to pay bonds when void, 384.32
- Limitation on amount, 76.3, 384.1, 384.12
- Memorial buildings, monuments, 37.6, 37.8, 37.20
- Pensions, police officers and fire fighters, 410.1, 411.11
- Railroad aid, 384.12
- Record of rates, 444.6
- Regional libraries, 303B.9
- Revenue department supervision, 421.17
- River-front improvement, 420.155
- Streets, alleys and public grounds, *see CITIES, subhead Streets and Alleys*
- Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.23, 28E.24
- Urban renewal projects, 403.19

## County

- Generally*, 331.422–331.431
- Agricultural extension tax, 176A.10, 176A.11
- Agricultural fairs or society aid, 331.427(2f)
- Airport taxes, 330A.15, 331.424(2b)
- Amount restricted, 298.8
- Annual levy, limitation, 331.423
- Assessments, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
- Benefited law enforcement district, 357D.8
- Bonded debt, 331.430
- Bounties on wild animals, 331.401(3)
- Brucellosis eradication, 165.18
- Budget law regulations, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Buildings and grounds, 331.424(1k)
- Cattle tuberculosis eradication, 165.18
- Certification, 444.2–444.4
- City fund, 384.17
- Compromise of tax due from fiduciaries, 633.475
- Conservation board, 111A.6, 331.427(2d)
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Court expense fund, 331.424(1m)
- Debt service fund, 331.430
- Detention home, 232.142
- Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Elections
  - Bonds, limitation and tax levies, 331.442, 331.447

## TAXATION — Continued

## Levies — Continued

## County — Continued

## Elections — Continued

- County enterprise commissions, 331.471
- Excess levy election, 331.425
- Expense fund, 331.424(1i)
- Tax questions submitted, 331.425
- Voting machines, 331.427(2c)
- Emergency fund, 331.426(1b)
- Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.4
- Fairground structure, to complete, 174.17
- Fairs and fairgrounds, aid, 174.13, 174.19, 331.427(2f)
- Flood and erosion control, 467B.9
- Flood control projects tax canceled on land acquired, 467B.15
- Funds, *see COUNTY, subhead Funds*
- General obligation bonds, 331.447
- Health center, 331.424(1)
- Homes for delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.142
- Hospitals
  - Area, 145A.18, 145A.19
  - County hospitals and sites, 331.441[2c(8)]
  - Levy for operation and maintenance, 347A.3
- Indemnification fund, 331.404
- Interest on bonds, 76.3, 331.430(2b)
- Judgment payments, 626.24
- Juvenile homes, 232.142, 331.427(2g)
- Levies, *generally*, 331.422–331.431, 444.1–444.8
- Libraries, 331.428(2b), 358B.13
- Limitation on tax levies, 76.3, 331.423, 331.447
- Losses, replacements, 331.556
- Majority of supervisors required to levy, 331.212
- Mandatory and permissive, 331.422–331.431
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.8, 331.427(2b)
- Mental health and institutions fund, 331.424(1)
- Payment gives color of title, 560.2(1, 4)
- Poor benefits, 251.4, 331.427(2i)
- Rate, 331.426(2)
- Regional libraries, 303B.9, 331.421(7)
- Revenue department supervision, 421.17
- Revenue for county, 331.422–331.426
- Road clearing fund, weeds cut, 331.428(2a)
- Roads
  - Improvement, 311.16
  - Legalizing Act, 592.8
  - Primary road improvements, 313.3
  - Secondary roads, 331.429
- Sanitary disposal projects, 331.428(2c)
- Sidewalks to schools outside cities, cost assessed, 320.2, 320.3
- Supervisors' duties, powers, 331.422–331.431
- Unclaimed levies to general fund, 331.554(6, 7)
- Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.23, 28E.24
- Veteran affairs, 331.427(2h)
- Voter registration, 331.424(1i)
- Voting machines or electronic systems, levy to purchase, 52.3, 331.427(2c)
- Warrants depreciated, higher tax, vote, 345.5
- War veterans burial benefits, 250.13, 331.427(2h)

## TAXATION — Continued

## Levies — Continued

## County — Continued

Water districts, assessments, 357.19–357.31

Weather modification, ch 361

## Drainage and levee district levies

Appeals, reversal, rescission by board, 455.107

Assessment levy a lien, 455.58

Bond payments, 461.20

Districts joining federal levees, 466.4–466.7

Funds, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE*

*DISTRICTS, subhead Fund, Drainage District*

Intercounty levees and drains, 457.16

Maintenance tax, 461.10

Outlet acquisition, 455.158

Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109

Tax sale of land, 455.170–455.178

## Educational and recreational, ch 300

Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22

Municipal assistance fund, 405.1

Report to appeal board, 23.5(8)

Sanitary district levies, 358.18

School district levies, 298.1–298.19, ch 442, *see*

*SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes*

Secondary road, 331.429

Self-supported municipal improvement districts,

386.3, 386.8–386.11

## State levies

Certification to county auditor, 444.23

Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

County responsible for state levies, 452.1

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

Funds, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*

Governor's recommendation, 8.22

Inheritance tax rates, 450.10

Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Taxation of Companies*

Losses, replacement, revenue department, 331.556

Rate, 444.1–444.6

Relevy by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2

Revenue department

*General provisions, 444.20–444.23*

*Loss replacement, 331.556(5)*

## Township levies

Airport taxes, 330A.15

Ambulance service, 359.43

Basis for amount, 444.1

Budget law regulations, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*

Cemetery purposes, 359.30–359.35

Consolidated tax list authorized, 443.1

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

Expenses of litigation, 359.19

Fire equipment, 359.43–359.45

Funds, *see TOWNSHIP, subhead Funds*

Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19

Parks, 359.30

Rates, 444.6

Revenue director supervision, 421.17

Township halls, 360.7, 360.8

Water district maintenance levy by trustees, 357.25, 357.28

## TAXATION — Continued

## Liens

Bee treatment costs, 160.8

Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10

Building assessed as personalty, 445.32

Cigarette tax liens, 98.26

Delinquent realty taxes, lien preserved, 445.10

Drainage assessment tax, 455.58, 461.13, 461.22

Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67

Enumerated personal property, 445.31

Federal tax lien recorded, 331.609

Fire hazard, expense assessed, 100.29

Gasoline tax, 324.66

Income tax, 331.602(21), 422.26

Inheritance taxes, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above, thereunder see Lien of Tax*

Limitation of actions, tax sales, deeds, 448.13

Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45

Motor fuel tax, 324.66

Mulct tax on house of prostitution, 99.27, 99.28

Nonresident personalty, 331.512(14), 445.42–445.46

Personal property tax, time, 445.29–445.32

Real property, tax lien, 445.28–445.30

Release by auditor upon bond, 445.45

Sales tax, 422.26, 422.56

## Special assessment liens

Drainage installments, time, 455.67

Established in cities, 384.65(5)

List, 445.11–445.15

Special charter city taxes, 420.231–420.234

Subsequent taxes paid after sale, 446.32

Time limit, extensions, 422.26

Use tax, 423.17

Vendor and purchaser, when attaches, 445.30

## Listing of property

*General provisions, ch 428*

Auditor to correct list, 443.6, 443.7

Personal property, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10

Treasurer to correct list, 443.12–443.16

Trust companies, 428.36

## Lists, taxation

*See also subhead Assessments above*

*General provisions, 331.512, ch 443*

Action to collect taxes based on tax list, 445.3

Agricultural land school credit, 426.8

Appeal from corrected assessments, 443.7–443.13

Apportionment of consolidated tax, 443.3

Assessments, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240

Auditor to prepare, 331.512, 443.21

Authority, treasurer to collect, 445.1, 446.3

Brucellosis eradication fund, 331.512(1g)

Buildings on leased ground, entered as realty, 428.4

Consolidated school and township tax, 443.1, 443.3

Contents, 443.2

Correction by auditor, 443.3, 443.6

County treasurer, duties, 331.559(20), 443.4–443.17

Delay not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19

Delinquent personal tax list, 445.8

Delinquent realty taxes, lien held, 445.10

Entry of taxes, details required, 443.16

**TAXATION — Continued**

## Lists, taxation — Continued

- Errors not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
- Expense of adjustment apportioned, 443.9, 443.10
- Owner's duty to list property, 443.18
- Personal property, tax credit, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 427A.10
- Personal tax list, how kept, 445.8–445.10
- Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
- Sales for delinquent taxes shown, 446.1, 446.24
- Sanitary district taxes entered, 331.512(1k), 358.18
- Special assessment, 445.11–445.14
- Suspended tax list kept, contents, 427.12
- Treasurer to correct unlisted taxes, 443.12
- Tuberculosis eradication fund, 331.512(1g)
- Loan agencies, ch 430A
- Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Local budget law, ch 24, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26
- Lump sum distribution, 422.5
- Machinery, industrial, special valuation, 427B.10–427B.14
- Memorial buildings, maintenance tax, 37.8
- Memorial halls, tax levy for bonds, 37.7
- Merchandise
  - Lien follows, 445.31
  - Taxed, 428.16, 428.17
- Military service exemptions, 331.401(1g), 331.512(4), ch 426A, 427.3–427.6
- Military service tax fund, 123.53(7)
- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26, 331.653(18)
- Moneys and credits
  - Credit unions, taxable, 533.24
  - Debts deductible, 432.9
  - Flat rate taxation, 444.2
  - Insurance companies, 432.9
  - Listing for assessment, 428.3, 428.23
  - Place of listing and taxation, 428.8, 428.11–428.15
  - Replacement fund, allocation to county, 422.100
- Motor fuel, garnishment, 626.29
- Motor fuel tax, 312.2, ch 324, 422.110, 422.111
- Motor vehicle license fee in lieu of taxes, 321.130
- Mulct tax, 99.28, 331.512(1c), 602.8102(24)
- Municipal housing, public property, exempt, 403A.10, 427.1(34)
- National banking associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Nonresident's property
  - Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
  - Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21
  - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
  - Insurance companies, 432.1–432.4
  - Lien, 445.43–445.45
  - Lump sum distribution, 422.5
  - Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46
  - Use tax, exemption, 423.4(4)
- Nuisance
  - Abatement costs, 657.7
  - Ill fame, injunction, tax imposed, 99.27, 99.29
  - Oil and gas, 84.18–84.20
- Old-age assistance, suspension and remission, 427.8–427.11
- Omitted property, ch 440, 443.6–443.19
- Overpayment, refund, 445.60, 450.94–450.96, 452.16–452.18

**TAXATION — Continued**

## Payment of taxes

- Agricultural land school tax credit, shown on tax receipt, 426.8
- Apportionment of installment payments, 445.38
- Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
- Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426
- Fiduciary's report, payment shown, 450.58
- Installment payments, 445.36–445.38
- Interest as penalty for nonpayment, 445.39, 445.41
- Limitation on penalty and interest collected, 445.20
- Migratory personalty, bar in another county, 445.46
- Penalty
  - Equipment car tax, 435.5
  - Estimated tax, 422.88
  - Franchise tax, 422.88
  - Income tax, 422.25
  - Inheritance tax, 450.45, 450.46, 450.63
  - Motor fuel tax, 324.65
  - Withholding, 422.16
- Receipt given on payment, 445.5
- Special charter cities, collection procedure, 420.220–420.229
- Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Time of payment
  - Corporation tax, 422.21
  - Estate tax, 451.6
  - General taxes, delinquent, 445.36–445.39
  - Income taxes, 422.21
  - Inheritance tax, 450.6, 450.45–450.47, 450.63
  - Personal taxes, 445.40
  - Proof of mailing, 622.105
  - Sales tax (retail), 422.52
  - Use tax payments, 423.13
- Personal property
  - Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
  - Branch banks, 428.12–428.14
  - Capital stock, 428.27
  - Collection, 445.50
  - Compromise of fiduciaries taxed, 633.475
  - Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
  - Credit, ch 427A, 428.4
  - Credit unions, 533.24
  - Delinquent tax list, record, 331.653(36), 445.8, 445.9
  - Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24
  - Estates, compromise to aid final settlement, 633.475
  - Exemptions, 97B.39, 427.1
  - Financial institutions, 428.36
  - Homesteading program, 220.14
  - Items taxable in general, 427.13
  - Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45
  - Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
  - Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 428.1, 428.4
  - Livestock, exemption, 427.17
  - Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
  - Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
  - Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46
  - Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.25
  - Municipal interest deducted, 428.26

## TAXATION — Continued

## Personal property — Continued

- One-time filing, 427A.4
- Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
- Production credit associations, 428.36
- Property in transit, exemption, 427.16
- Replacement fund, 427A.12
- Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
- Snowmobiles, 321G.6
- Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
- Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Pipeline companies, 331.512(10), ch 438
- Plats of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26
- Plats, resurveys, 409.43
- Political contribution credit, 422.12
- Private foundations and charitable trusts, ch 634
- Production credit associations, 422.60–422.66, 628.36
- Property and persons taxable
  - Aeronautics registrations, exemption, 328.25
  - Automobiles exempt, exception, 321.130
  - Coal dealers, 428.10
  - Condominiums, 499B.11
  - Corporations, ch 422, *see CORPORATIONS*
  - Corporation stocks, 450.86
  - County lands, 427.14
  - Credit unions, 533.24
  - Dogs, 351.1–351.24
  - Estate property, ch 451, *see subheads Inheritance Tax above; Moneys and Credits above*
  - Exemptions, ch 427
  - Exemptions, eligibility, prorated, 427.19
  - Exempt property sold, tax liability, 427.18
  - Forest reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.22
  - Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.22
  - Grain dealers, 428.35
  - Ice dealers, 428.10
  - Income taxable, *see subheads Income Tax (Corporate) above; Income Tax (Individual) above*
  - Industrial, exemptions for improvements, ch 427B
  - Inheritances, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above*
  - Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
  - Insurance companies, ch 432
  - Items taxable in general, 427.13
  - Lessee of state institution land, 427.15
  - Liability accrues, 427.18
  - Listing in general, ch 428, 441.18–441.25
  - Loan agencies, ch 430A
  - Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
  - Manufacturing companies, listing, 428.20–428.23
  - Merchants, merchandise, 428.9, 428.16, 428.17, 445.31
  - Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.26
  - Moneys and credits, *see subhead above*
  - Motor vehicles when in storage, 321.130
  - Partnerships, 428.15
  - Personal property, *see subhead above*
  - Production credit associations, 430A.2
  - Public road purposes, 427.2
  - Public utilities, 428.24–428.29
  - Public utility plants, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
  - Railroads, *generally*, 434.1–434.23
  - Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*

## TAXATION — Continued

## Property and persons taxable — Continued

- Sales taxable, *see subheads Sales and Services Tax below; Use Tax below*
- School lands after sale, 302.7
- Solar energy systems, 441.21(9)
- Stock or securities, 450.86
- Street railways, 428.24–428.29
- Supplementary assistance recipient, 427.9
- Suspension, 24.48
- Swamplands of other counties, 427.14
- Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Transmission lines, ch 437
- Trust companies, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Utilities listed, valued, 428.29
- Utilities, public, listing, 428.26
- Valuation, 428.4, 441.21
- Warehouse operator, 428.18, 428.19
- Waterworks, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
- Property tax equalization, valuation, 441.21
- Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
- Prostitution and gambling, 99.27–99.31, 331.512(1c), 602.8102(24)
- Public bidder law, 446.19–446.21, 569.8
- Railroads
  - General provisions*, ch 434
  - Assessed value, 331.512(7), 434.22
  - Delinquent, collection, 307.29
  - Fuel tax, ch 324A
  - Right of way deducted from adjacent land, 434.21, 441.29
- Railway mileage tax, ch 435
- Rainmaking, ch 361
- Real property
  - Agricultural land school credit, ch 426
  - Apportionment among owners, ch 449
  - Assessed and listed by assessor, 428.4, 441.19
  - Buildings, 428.4
  - City budget, 384.16
  - Collection of taxes, 445.1–445.62
  - Condemned property, collection of taxes, 427.2
  - Condominiums, 499B.11
  - Corporation, 428.34, 428A.3
  - Deceased owners, how listed, 428.6
  - Delinquent, 445.5, 445.37
  - Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A
  - Exemption from taxation
    - General provisions*, ch 427, *see subhead Exemptions above*
    - City revitalization areas, 404.3
    - Classes of exempt property listed, 565.2
    - Elderly and disabled, ch 425
    - Federal lands and property, for, 565.2
    - Military service, 29A.60, 427.3–427.7
    - Military service, homestead credit, 425.1–425.14
    - Mobile homes, 135D.26
    - School, agricultural college or university land, tax sale, 427.1(1), 446.34
    - War veterans' families, 427.3–427.7
  - Exempt property, 427.1–427.10
  - Exempt property report, 427.1(31)
  - Express companies, 436.3–436.12

## TAXATION — Continued

## Real property — Continued

- Ferries and toll bridges, 427.13(1)
- Ferry franchises considered as, 427.13(1)
- Financial institutions, 428.36
- Fire hazard expense, assessed, charge, 100.29
- Fiscal year, 445.37
- Former delinquent real estate tax listed, 445.10
- Freight line companies, 435.4–435.8
- Government survey, description of tracts, 428.7
- Incremental financing, 280B.4, 403.19
- Industrial, exemptions for improvements, ch 427B
- Industrial projects, payments in lieu of tax, 419.11
- Inheritance tax, *see subhead above*
- Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
- Insurance companies, 432.6, 432.7
- Iowa-Missouri boundary compromise, effect on taxes, p. 3959
- Items taxable in general, 427.13
- Leased ground, building and fixtures on, 428.4
- Lien, 445.10, 445.28
- Listing in general, 428.1–428.7, 428.22, 428.23, 441.18–441.25
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37
- Machinery, when deemed realty, 420.207, 428.22
- Mobile homes, 135D.26
- Modular homes, 135D.24
- Oil and gas rights, 84.18–84.20
- Omitted property assessed, 428.4
- Owner's duty to make assessment, 444.18
- Pipeline companies, 438.1–438.19
- Plat book, index system, tax map, 441.29
- Platted lots, taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37
- Production credit associations, 428.36
- Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
- Public utility plants, listing, 428.24, 428.34
- Railroad right of way, not included in adjacent property, 434.21
- Railroads, 434.1–434.5, 434.15, 434.18–434.23
- Redemption after tax sale, 447.1–447.13
- Reimbursement of taxes paid, elderly and disabled, 425.23
- Sales, effect on title, 560.2(1)
- School lands after sale, 302.7
- Street railways, 428.26
- Suspended tax list, 427.12
- Taxable property in general, 427.11–427.15
- Tax deed, 448.1–448.14
- Tax maps and index number system, 441.29
- Tax sale, 446.1–446.37, 560.2(1)
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.11
- Toll bridges as real property, 427.13(1)
- Transfer, deed tax, ch 428A
- Unknown owners, how listed, 428.5
- Valuation, 331.510(4, 5), 428.4, 441.21
- Value declaration at transfer, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
- Reassessment and relevy, director, 439.1, 439.2
- Receipts
  - Agricultural school credit shown, 426.8
  - Destruction after ten years, 331.323(2e)
  - Homestead tax credit shown on receipt, 425.1
  - Treasurer's receipt to taxpayer required, 445.5

## TAXATION — Continued

- Receivers, taxes as priority claim, 680.6, 680.7
- Reciprocity tax enforcement, 421.24
- Recreational and educational levy, ch 300
- Redemption, ch 447
- Refund of excess tax payments
  - Corporation tax, 422.73, 422.74
  - Erroneous tax, refund by supervisors, 445.60
  - Gas tax, 324.16–324.19
  - Income tax, 422.10, 422.33(5), 422.73, 422.74
  - Inheritance tax improperly paid, 450.94–450.96
  - Limitations, 422.73
  - Sales and services tax, 422.59, 422.73, 422.74
  - State treasurer, excess to counties, 452.16–452.18
  - Tobacco products, 98.47
- Refunds or rebate of claims, college aid commission, 421.17(25)
- Religious sects, no support by taxes, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Remission of tax
  - Aged and infirm person, 427.8–427.11
  - Bank stock, destruction defined, 445.62
  - Property or crop destruction, 445.62
  - Supplementary assistance recipients, 427.9
- Research activities credit, 422.10, 422.33(5)
- Retirement annuity premium excluded, 432.1
- Revenue department, *generally*, ch 421
- Review, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Review board, state assessor's commission, 441.8
- Rolls, *see subhead Assessors above, thereunder see Assessment Rolls and Books*
- Sales and services tax
  - General provisions*, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75
  - Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49
  - Action to enforce payment, 422.56
  - Administration, 422.67–422.75
  - Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49
  - Boat registration refused when unpaid, 106.55
  - Bond, 422.52, 422.55
  - Cigarette tax lien conflict, priority, 98.26
  - Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.59, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
  - Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.72
  - Correction of errors, 422.73
  - Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70
  - County treasurer as agent, 422.71
  - Credit, 422.46, 422.47, 422.73, 422.74
  - Definitions, 422.42
  - Employment agencies, 422.43(11)
  - Engraving, photography, printing, binding, 422.43(5)
  - Evasion, penalty, 422.58
  - Examination of retailer's records, 422.50
  - Exemption certificates, 422.47
  - Exemptions, 422.44, 422.45
  - Failure to file return, effect, 422.54, 422.58
  - Fraudulent practices, 422.58(3, 5)
  - Free newspapers and shoppers guides, exemption, 422.42(3)
  - Games of skill and chance, bingo, raffles, 422.43(2, 3, 9), 422.45(3)
  - Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29–626.31
  - Gross taxable services, enumerated, 422.43(11)
  - Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54

## TAXATION — Continued

## Sales and services tax — Continued

- Itinerants, no permit required, 422.53(7)
- Judicial review, 422.55
- Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56
- Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.57(2)
- Lodging, 422.43(7)
- Motor fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52(4)
- Nonpayment, rules to restore, 422.53(5)
- Nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)
- Notice, manner of service, 422.57
- Offense, situs for trial, 422.58(6)
- Optional service or warranty contracts, 422.43
- Payments, 422.51(2), 422.52
- Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58
- Permits required, fee, 422.53
- Photography, engraving, 422.43(4)
- Printing and binding, 422.43(4)
- Property subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45
- Records required, 422.50
- Refund, construction contractors, 422.47(2)
- Refund, erroneous tax paid, 422.73, 422.74
- Refund, goods for police purposes, 422.45(6)
- Retailers annual liability, 422.51
- Retailers monthly and semimonthly tax deposit, 422.52
- Return of gross receipts, 422.51
- Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58
- Seasonal retailers, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)
- Service of notice, manner, 422.57
- Service or warranty contracts, optional, 422.43(6)
- Statement, taxes due, 445.23
- Statistics published, 422.59, 422.75
- Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56
- Statute of limitations, offense, 422.58(7)
- Subpoenas issued, 422.70
- Tangible property, 422.43(5)
- Tax computed, appealed, 422.54, 422.55
- Tax imposed, 422.43
- Tire rebuilding, 422.43(5)
- Trade-in, deducted from price before tax added, 422.48
- Unlawful acts, 422.58
- Utilities, 422.42, 422.43(1)
- Violations, 422.49, 422.58
- Sales certificate, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
- Savings and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Scavenger sales, 446.18, 446.19
- Schoolhouse, school board, loan agreements, 297.36
- Schools, taxation, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes*
- Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207
- Security of the revenue, ch 452
- Services tax, *generally*, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75, *see Sales and Services Tax above*
- Services, use tax imposed on, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4
- Social security tax, 97C.5–97C.11
- Soil conservation committee aid, 467A.2
- Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
- Special assessment, property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.17
- Special fuel dealers and distributors, returns and payment, 324.38
- State debt, tax to pay distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7

## TAXATION — Continued

- State levy, 8.6(13), 444.22
- Statement of tax due, 445.23
- State mutual insurance association, 518A.35
- Stock or securities, 450.86
- Street railways, 434.15
- Suspension of tax, 427.8–427.12
- Suspension, property tax limitations, 24.48
- Tax deeds
  - See also subhead Tax Sales below*
  - Acknowledgment, 448.2
  - Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
  - Adverse claims quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
  - Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17
  - Ancient deeds, limitation of action, 614.22
  - Assignment presumed from recitals, 446.31
  - Cancellation of sale, five years, no deed, 446.37
  - Conclusive evidence, 447.8
  - County, charter city to purchase, 420.221
  - Defeat of deed, facts necessary, 448.6–448.9
  - Drainage district land, 455.171
  - Erroneous tax, deed title not affected, 445.61
  - Evidence, effect of tax deed, 448.4, 448.5
  - Execution, effect, fee, 448.1, 448.3
  - Failure to obtain deed, sale canceled, 446.37
  - Form, 448.2
  - Holding over after, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
  - Legality despite errors or omissions, 443.19
  - Legalizing Acts, 448.13, 448.15, 448.16, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
  - Limitation of action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
  - Limitation of five years, 446.37
  - Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
  - Official misconduct, penalty, 446.26
  - Possession, holding over, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
  - Presumption, recital of assignment, 446.31
  - Quiet title, affidavit, estoppel, 448.15–448.17
  - Redemption before issuance of deed, *see subhead Tax Sales below, thereunder see Redemption from Sale*
  - Restrictive covenants protected, 448.3
  - Sale by mistake, deed conveys to title, 448.8
  - Sale through fraud, title void, 448.9
  - Special charter cities, in, 420.241–420.246
  - Titles, *see subhead Titles below*
  - Wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11
- “Tax” defined for budget purposes, 24.2(5)
- Taxes and imposts, Congress, power to collect, Const., U.S., I, 8
- Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, ch 24
- Tax exempt property, 427.1(2–4, 8)
- Tax levied for airport, 330.16
- Tax levies, *generally*, *see subhead Levies above*
- Tax levy to pay execution on judgment, 626.24
- Tax maps and real estate index number system, 441.29
- Taxpayers, assessments
  - Examination of officers’ accounts, petition, 11.18
  - Nonresidents, *see subhead Nonresident’s Property above*
  - Notified, ch 429
  - Objection to bond issues, 23.13–23.15

## TAXATION — Continued

## Taxpayers, assessments — Continued

Statement of taxes due, 445.23

Valuation method and formula furnished, 441.21

Tax rates, based on valuation, 331.512(13), 444.1

Tax refunds, *see subhead Refund of Excess Tax Payments above*

Tax sale certificates, bondholder may purchase, 455.178

## Tax sales

*Generally*, ch 446

Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22

Adjournment of sale, 446.5, 446.25, 589.16

Advertisement, 446.9–446.14, 446.18, 446.25

Agricultural college land, effect, 446.34

Annual tax sale, real estate, 446.7

Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35

Assignment of tax sale certificate, 446.31

Attendance of officers required, 446.26

Authority of treasurer, tax list, 443.4, 446.3

Bid and price, 446.16

Cancellation, no deed, after five years, 446.37

## Certificate of purchase

Drainage district land, 455.172

Fee for issuing certificate, 331.552(23), 446.29

Limitation to five years, 446.37

Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30

Special charter cities, 420.237

Waste or trespass, holder's right of action, 658.9, 658.10

## Certificate of sale

Cities under special charter, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248

City tax sale after public bidder sale, charter city, 420.220–420.229

Compromise of tax, charter cities, 420.228

Compromising tax, 445.16–445.22

Correction of wrongful sale, 448.11

County as purchaser, 331.361(5), 446.19, ch 569

Deed not taken, canceled after ten years, 446.37

Deeds, *see subhead Tax Deeds above*

Delay in sale, time subsequently set, 446.28

## Distress and sale

Corporation income tax collected, 422.39

Delinquent taxes collected, 445.47

Income tax collected, 422.26, 626.29

Inheritance tax on estates, 450.45, 450.46

Sales tax collected, 626.29

Sheriff or constable as collector, 445.49

Drainage districts, 455.170–455.178

Drainage refunding bonds, redemption, 463.17

Dual county seats, procedure, 446.8

Erroneous sale, 448.6–448.8

Erroneous tax, effect, 445.61

Evidence, certified copy of record, 446.36

Fraudulent sale, effect, 448.9

Freight line and equipment companies, 435.8

Housing finance authority limitations, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13

Land described, method, 446.13

Leasehold interests, 447.3

Limitation of recovery action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22

Limitation on resale, charter cities, 420.224

Limitation to five years, cancellation, 446.37

## TAXATION — Continued

## Tax sales — Continued

Misconduct and fraud of officers, 446.26, 446.27

Mullet tax on houses of ill fame, 99.29

Notice of sale, 446.2, 446.4, 446.9–446.12

Old-age assistance recipients, 446.38

Penalties and interest, suspended taxes, 446.7

Personal property, distress, 445.47, 446.3–446.6

Place of sale, 446.4, 446.9

Public as bidder, 446.18–446.21

Public bidder sale, special charter cities rights, 420.220–420.229

Public lands exempt, 446.7

## Purchaser

Bid and price, 446.16

Certificate of purchase given, 446.29

Identification in wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11

School or university land, rights, 446.34

Sheriff prohibited from buying, 331.659(2)

Special charter city, 420.223, 420.226

Real property, 445.6, 445.10, 446.7

Record copies certified evidence, 446.36

Record kept by treasurer, 446.24, 447.5

## Redemption from sale

*General provisions*, ch 447

Certificate, fee to treasurer, 331.552(23)

Drainage tax sale, 455.171–455.178

Evidence, copies of records, 446.36

Limitation on action to redeem, 614.22

Notice of expiration, charter cities, 420.227

Special charter cities, 420.207, 420.238, 447.9–447.13

Resale by charter city, limitation, 420.224

Resale for nonpayment, 446.23

Sale after public bidder sale, charter cities, 420.220

Sale by mistake or fraud, effect, 448.8–448.11

Sale canceled after five years, 446.37

Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18

School lands, rights affected, 446.34

Special charter cities, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248

Special charter cities collecting own taxes, 331.512(2), 420.220–420.229, 420.247, 420.248

Statement of taxes due, 445.23

Subrogation, city to county rights, 420.225

Subsequent sale, 446.28

Subsequent taxes paid by purchaser, 446.32

Surplus paid to owner, 446.6

Suspended taxes, interest and penalty allowed, 446.7

Tax list to show property sold, 446.1

Time of sales, 446.5, 446.7, 446.15, 446.28

## Titles

Drainage district sale, 455.176, 455.178, 455.179

Legalization of tax sales, limitation, 448.13

Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.7

University land, rights affected, 446.34

## Validity of sale

Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35

Correction of erroneous tax, 445.61

Delinquent tax brought forward, 445.10

Fraudulent sale invalid, 446.26, 446.27, 448.9

Irregular notice immaterial, 446.14

Limitation of action on sales, 448.13

## TAXATION — Continued

## Tax sales — Continued

## Validity of sale — Continued

Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14

Void sales, 446.26, 446.27, 448.6–448.9

Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10

Teachers pension liquidation, 294.14

Telegraph and telephone companies, 331.512(6),  
433.1–433.15

Three-point tax law, administration, 422.67–422.75

## Titles

Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31

Deeds, *generally*, ch 448

Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19

Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14

Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8

Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61

Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218,  
420.244

Tobacco products, 98.42–98.50

Township levies, township halls, tax, erection and  
repair, 360.2, 360.8

Transmission lines, ch 437

Trust companies, 422.60–422.66, 428.36

Uniform federal taxes, Const., U.S., I, 8

Unknown and known owners, description,  
428.5–428.7

## Use tax

*General provisions*, ch 423

Absorbing tax unlawful, 423.11

Applicable statutes, 423.17, 423.23

Boat registration refused unless tax paid, 106.55

Bond to secure payment, 423.15

## Collection of tax

Distress warrant, sale, 445.6, 445.7,  
626.29–626.31Garnishment on distress warrant,  
626.29–626.31

Method of collecting, 423.6

Retailer, by, 423.9, 423.10

Debt to state, 423.12

Definitions, 423.1

Deposit of revenue, 423.13, 423.24

Determination of tax by director, 423.16

Enforcement by director, 423.23

Evasion, penalty, 423.18(2)

Evasion prevented, evidence, 423.5

## Exempt property

*Generally*, 423.1–423.4War surplus purchased from U.S. by counties  
and municipalities, 422.44, 423.3

Failure to pay, penalties, 423.18

False returns, penalty, 423.18(3)

Foreign retailer, security given, 423.10

Free newspapers and shoppers guides, exemption,  
423.1(1)

Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29–626.31

Incorrect return filed, remedies, 423.16

Liability of user, 423.14

Lien of tax, 423.17

Limitation of action, 423.18(5)

Maintenance contracts, 423.1(4)

Motor vehicle registration denied, unpaid, tax,  
321.30

Newsprint taxed, 423.1

## TAXATION — Continued

## Use tax — Continued

Nonresident retailer, 423.10

Offenses, penalties, 423.18(1)

Option warrant, 423.1(4)

Payment time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14

Penalties for violations, 423.17, 423.18

Photography, engraving, 423.2

Printing and binding, 423.2

Public transit loans, 307.38

Purchase from U.S. government, 422.44

Rate of tax imposed, 423.2

Reciprocity between states, 423.25

Records kept by retailer, 423.21

Retailer, permit holder, 423.13

## Returns and reports

Extension of time, 423.13, 423.14

Failure to file, 423.16, 423.18

Sales tax report, use tax credit, 423.8

Revenue to road use tax fund, 423.24

Revoking permits, grounds, 423.22

Sales both in and out of state taxed, 423.9

Securities sold for tax, 423.15

Services tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4

Situs for trial, 423.18(4)

Tires, 423.2

Treasurer, oaths administered, 421.21

Utilities, 421.1(4)

Vehicle exemption, 423.4

Vehicle subject to registration, 423.1(7), 423.7,  
423.8

Violations, penalties, 423.17, 423.18

## Valuation

*Generally*, 441.21

Aggregate certified to revenue director, 443.5

County auditor property report, 331.510(4, 5)

Electric power generating plants, 428.37

Utilities, 428.28

Venture capital fund investment credit, 422.11,  
422.33(6)

## Violations

Assessment, *see subhead Assessments above*

Deed tax, 428A.10

Disclosing information contained in income tax  
returns, 422.20

Estimated tax, 422.88–422.90

Excessive levy, 444.7

Income tax, 422.25, 422.40, 422.70

Inheritance tax violations, 450.50, 450.69

Officers' misconduct in tax sales, 446.26, 446.27

Property tax reimbursement for elderly and  
disabled, 425.29, 425.36

Returns, preparation, confidential, ch 423A

Sales and services tax, 422.49, 422.58, 422.70

Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.26

Void taxes for public contract or bonds, 23.16

Voting machines or electronic systems, levy to  
purchase, 52.3

Weed law assessments, 317.21

Withholding, *generally*, 422.16

## TAXIDERMISTRY

Licenses, 109.126, 110.1(7j)

Taxidermist defined, 109.126



**TEACHERS**

- Appeals, contract termination, 279.17, 279.18
- Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
- Attendance records kept, 294.4
- Authority of directors to discharge or terminate, 294.2
- Benefits, 97.13
- Board of educational examiners, ch 260
- Certificates
  - Administrative and supervisory, 260.5, 260.9
  - Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
  - Certification board, 257.10(11)
  - Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
  - Elementary school field defined, 260.5
  - Experience as qualification, 294.3
  - Expiration, 260.11
  - Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
  - Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
  - Out-of-state schools, 260.10
  - Permanent professional, 260.12
  - Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6
  - Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
  - Secondary school field defined, 260.5
  - State certificate valid for position required, 260.6
  - Student teachers, 260.27
  - Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.19
  - Validity, 260.21
  - Valid state certificates required, 260.6
- Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
- Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1
- Contracts, collective bargaining conflicts, 279.13
- Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below*
- Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.27
- Employment of teachers
  - Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
  - Compensation stated in contract, 279.13
  - Contracts, legal requirements, 279.12, 279.13
  - Discharge or termination, 294.2
  - Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.27, ch 290
  - Eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
  - Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1
  - Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
  - Salaries, *see Salaries below*
  - Second contract void, pending release of first, 279.13
  - Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12
  - Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
  - Veterans preference law applicable, 70.1
- Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 260.4
- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)
- Experience as qualification, 294.3
- Fire drills required monthly, 100.31
- Governed by board's rules, 279.8
- Group life insurance, 509.1-509.13
- Guaranteed loan payment program, 261.45
- Hearing officers, 272A.8
- Hearings after termination of contract, 279.15, 279.16
- Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
- Indigents medical care, complaint filed, 255.2
- Insurance, group, 509.1-509.13

**TEACHERS — Continued**

- Leave of absence, 55.1
- Medical care for indigents, complaint, 255.2
- Normal training
  - Contracts for training teachers, 262.30, 262.32
  - Federal-state aid, vocational board of regents to approve, 258.4-258.7
- Pension benefits, contributions by former members, 97B.66
- Pension system, 294.8, 294.10-294.14
- Probationary period, 279.19
- Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A
- Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2
- Reports, 294.5, 299.15
- Retirement system, funds, 294.8-294.10
- Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
- Salaries
  - Contract to specify salary, 279.13
  - Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
- Science and mathematics loan program, 261.51-261.54
- Sick leave, 279.40
- Termination of contracts, notice by superintendent, 279.15
- Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)
- TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)**  
*See 268.2, UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (CEDAR FALLS)*
- TEACHERS INSURANCE ANNUITY ASSOCIATION**  
Exception to IPERS, 97B.42
- TEACHING PRACTICES COMMISSION, PROFESSIONAL**  
*General provisions, ch 272A*
- TEAMSTER**  
Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(18)
- TELEGRAMS**  
Child labor regulations, 92.1-92.8  
Defined, 554.1201  
Liability for error, 477.7-477.9  
Penalty for employee revealing contents, 477.6
- TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES**  
Actions against companies
  - Claim presented before suit, 477.9
  - Message mistakes or delay, 477.7-477.9
  - Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 477.2
  - Original notice, service, 617.3
  - Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
- Bridges, use, 314.11
- Child labor law applicable, ch 92
- Claim for damages presented, 477.9
- Company defined, 433.12
- Condemnation for, authorized, 477.4
- Construction of line, damages, 477.3, 477.4
- Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
- Credit cards, false use, 715.1
- Directory, notice of violations, 727.7
- Duties, failure to perform, 477.7
- Facilities, equal service to all, 477.5
- Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2-319.7
- Liability, 477.3-477.9

**TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES —**  
Continued

- Malicious mischief, 716.3
- Mortgages and deeds of trust, recording, ch 555
- New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
- Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
- Penalty for violations, 477.14
- Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*
- Rates and services, regulation, 476.1–476.20
- Reciprocal telephone service, 477.10–477.13
- Removal of lines for road construction, 477.2
- Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6
- Right of way for lines authorized, 477.1, 477.3
- Security interests, ch 555
- Taxation
  - Generally*, ch 433
  - Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(19)
  - County auditor's duties, 331.512(6)
  - Reassessment by revenue department, ch 439
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
- Violations
  - Divulging messages, 477.6
  - Electronic eavesdropping, 727.8
  - Error in message, willful, 477.6
  - Failure to give service, 477.11–477.14
  - Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
  - Legal privileges withdrawn, 477.5, 477.14
  - Malicious phone calls, 708.7
  - Message, delay in transmission, 477.5
  - Messages, revealing contents, 477.6
  - Notice of emergency use, 727.7
  - Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 477.5, 477.14
  - Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15.
  - Wiretapping, 727.8

**TELEPHONE CALLS**

- Anonymous, penalty, 708.7
- Blind persons, directory assistance, free, 476.6(1)
- Directory assistance charges, 476.6
- Falsely claiming emergency, 727.5
- Obstructing emergency calls, 727.5
- Wiretapping, electronic eavesdropping, 727.8

**TELEVISION**

- Cities, essential corporate purpose, 384.24
- Educational radio and television, ch 18B
- Libel and slander liability
  - Candidate for office, retraction, 659.4
  - Damages, actual, retraction, 659.2
  - Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3
  - Retraction, damages, 659.2–659.4
  - Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Radio and television, ch 18B
- Securities sales, out-of-state, 502.610

**TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES**

- Incorporation, ch 504

**TENANCY**

- Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
- Joint tenants
  - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
  - Created by express intent, 557.15
  - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
  - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
  - Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7

**TENANCY — Continued**

- Joint tenants — Continued
    - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
  - Landlord-tenant, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
  - Life tenants
    - Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
    - Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
    - Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
    - Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
    - Petition for sale, 557.9
    - Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
    - Successor to life tenant, rent, 562.10
    - Termination of life estate, farm tenancy, 562.8
    - Termination of life estate, nonfarm, 562.9
    - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
  - Mobile homes, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
  - Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A
  - Notice, forcible entry and detainer, 648.3, 648.4
  - Tenants at will
    - Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7
    - Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
    - Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
    - Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4
    - Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
    - Writ of possession, 646.24
  - Tenants for years
    - Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7
    - Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
    - Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
    - Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4
    - Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
    - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
    - Writ of possession, 646.24
  - Tenants in common
    - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
    - Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16
    - Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15
    - Definition, 557.15
    - Recovery of real property, 646.4
    - Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
    - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
    - Walls in common, ch 563
    - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
  - Termination of tenancy at will by notice, 648.4
- TENDER**
- Adjudicated value of river lands by occupant, effect, 568.19
  - Agricultural products to bonded warehouse, discrimination prohibited, 543.27
  - Amount of security interest by execution creditor, 626.34–626.42
  - Animals distrained, damages, 188.13
  - Attorney fee, tender required to avoid, 625.25
  - Clerk of court, deposit with, 538.5
  - Contract rights, effect, 538.4
  - Damages
    - Entry to make land survey, 355.12
    - Highway established, altered or vacated, 306.37
    - Trespassing animals, 188.13
  - Demand for performance, 538.1
  - Failure to object, waiver, 538.8
  - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
  - Fee for statement of tax due, 445.23
  - Fraudulent practice, 714.8
  - Garnishee, tender of fees and mileage, 642.9

**TENDER** — Continued

- Holder absent, manner of making, 538.5
- Keeping tender good, requirements, ch 538
- Lien of tenderer for care, expense, 538.4
- Nonacceptance of tender, 538.7
- Objections to tender, made at time, 538.8
- Offer in writing, 538.6
- Perishable goods, tenderer's duties, 538.4
- Place of making, 538.2, 538.3
- Place when holder absent from state, 538.5
- Publication charges for official notice, refusal, effect, 618.8
- Purchase price for samples, pure food law, 189.5
- Quitclaim deed, for title, cost, 649.5
- Receipt demanded before delivery, 538.8
- Recipient lacking, deposit with clerk, 538.5
- Sales law provisions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Subsequent acceptance of tender, 538.7
- Tax payments, when treasurer must accept, 445.5
- Waiver of defects, no objections, 538.8
- Witness fees and expenses, 622.77, 642.9

**TERMINALS**

- Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini, 325.1
- Motor vehicle truckers, 327.1
- Railway stations, *see* **RAILROADS**
- Terminal charges, schedules, 327D.67

**TERMS OF COURT**

- District court, continuous, no terms, 602.1205, 602.6103
- Supreme court, 602.4105

**TERRACE HILL**

- Authority established, 7.18

**TERRORISM**

- Class "D" felony, 708.6
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31

**TESTIMONY**

- Civil cases, ch 622, *see* **EVIDENCE**
- Competition law, confidential, 553.9
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, *subhead* Evidence
- Husband and wife, 726.4
- Perpetuating testimony
  - Civil cases, R.C.P. 159-166, *see* **DEPOSITIONS**
  - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12
- Witnesses, sexual abuse, 709.6

**TESTING STATIONS**

- Truck overloads tested, 212.6, 321.465

**TEXTBOOKS**

- See* ch 301, **SCHOOLS**

**THEATERS**

- Blank cartridges, use allowed, 727.2
- Fire protection standards, 100.35
- Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
- Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also* **OBSCENITY**
- Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
- Smoking prohibited, 98A.2-98A.6

**THEFT**

- Generally*, ch 714
- Attempted burglary, 713.2
- Burglary, 713.1

**THEFT** — Continued

- Consolidation, 714.1
- Criminal provisions, ch 714, *see* **CRIMES**, *subhead* Theft
- Deception, taking services, 714.1
- Defense, claim of right, 714.4
- Degrees, 714.2
- Embezzlement, armed forces, 29B.113
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 31
- Library materials
  - Defined, 702.22
  - Evidence of intent, 714.5
  - Search authority, 808.12
- Pickpocketing, 714.2
- Reproduction of sound recordings, 714.15
- Share drafts, 714.1(6)
- Shoplifting, 714.5
- Trespass on land, no theft, 714.6
- Vehicles, not permanently taking, 714.7

**THERAPY AND THERAPEUTICS**

- Department of therapeutics at University of Iowa, 263.4
- Occupational therapists, chs 147, 148B
- Physical therapists, 147.1-147.93, ch 148A
- Therapeutic effect of drugs, false labeling, 203.4

**THINGS IN ACTION**

- See* **CHOSSES IN ACTION**

**THREATS**

- Bomb threats, 712.6-712.8
- Injury threatened, injunction, R.C.P. 321
- Malicious threats by phone, 708.7
- Obstruction of justice, 719.3
- Witnesses, 719.3

**THRESHING**

- Lien, ch 571
- Machines, taxation, 427.13(5)

**TIMBER**

- Buyers, 107.36
- Contract for sale, 554.2107
- Culture Acts
  - General provisions*, ch 161
  - State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
- Geological survey investigation, 305.4
- Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
- Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9402, 554.11105

**TIME**

- Allegation of time in pleading, R.C.P. 92
- Appearance in court, time for, R.C.P. 53
- Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Computation, statutory construction, 4.1(22)
- Daylight saving time, 122A.1
- Dismissal of action for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
- Limits on starting actions, chs 614, 615, *see* **LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**
- Original notice, cited to appear, R.C.P. 49, 53, 54
- Original notice requirements, R.C.P. 53
- Pleadings and motions, time for filing, R.C.P. 85
- Publication of original notices, R.C.P. 60-63
- Standard time, defined, 122A.1

**TIRES**

- Motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Pneumatic tires, safety standards, 321.440
- Repair, sales and services tax, 422.43(5)
- Snow tires, requirements, 321.236
- Use tax imposed, 423.2

**TITHES**

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 3

**TITLES**

- Abandoned river channels
  - Action to determine title, 568.19
  - Conveyance of title by state, 568.12
  - Failure to convey, refund, 568.16, 568.20
  - Rights of occupants on sale, 568.10
- Abandoned spouse, property rights, 597.10
- Abstracts of title
  - Court records involving title to realty, 624.21
  - Drainage records no part of title, 465.28
  - Partition actions, R.C.P. 272
  - Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7-646.9
  - School fund loans, state, 262.14
- Actions involving title to real estate, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Actions*
- Adverse possession, title claim by, 564.1
- Affidavits explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8
- After-acquired interest, estoppel by deed, 557.4
- Aliens' property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; ch 567
- Ancient deeds and instruments, limitation of actions, 614.14-614.23
- Art work acquired by state, 304A.14
- Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, 554.4207
- Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Bond to convey real estate, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
- Boundary disputes, title determined, ch 650
- Cemetery lots abandoned, reversioner's right, 566.25
- Certificate of entry, assignment carries title, 558.7
- Chain of title
  - Claims to real estate antedating 1970; 614.17
  - Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38
  - Record of title kept in land office, 10.1
- Change in title by court action, 558.66, 602.8102(10)
- Christian name, variation, effect, 558.6
- City-owned real estate
  - Generally*, ch 569
  - Plats to have abstract of title attached, 409.9
- Clerk's fee for certifying change, 602.8105(11)
- Color of title defined, 560.2
- Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Commissioner's deed, conveys title, 624.29-624.35
- Commissioner to convey real estate, 624.29-624.33
- Condemnation records, presumption, 472.41
- Contract for sale of real estate, forfeiture, ch 656
- Conveyance by court commissioner, 624.31-624.35
- Conveyances of title, *generally*, ch 558
- Co-operatives, contracts authorized without acquiring title, 499.8
- Co-operatives, multiple housing, 499A.1, 499A.11-499A.13
- "Co-operative," use in business title restricted, 497.30, 498.32

**TITLES — Continued**

- Corporate stock, title divested by execution, right to vote, 491.55
- County-owned real estate
  - Generally*, 569.1-569.8
  - Buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*
- Court conveyances, validity of title, 624.31-624.35
- Credit union, use of title restricted, 533.3
- Curative Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
- Decrees of court affecting title entered on transfer book, 558.66
- Disputed corners and boundaries, ch 650
- Documents of title, 554.7101-554.7603
- Drainage provisions
  - Changes of title, right to vote, 462.9, 462.10
  - Drainage records, not part of title, abstract, 465.28
  - Tax sale, acquisition by bondholder, 455.178
  - Tax sale, acquisition by county, 455.176, 455.178
  - Voting power when title held in trust, 455.179
- Easements acquired by adverse possession, 564.1
- Eminent domain
  - Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.16
  - Presumptive evidence of title, 472.41
- Escheat, procedure to obtain title, 567.10
- Estray law provisions, 188.1, 188.36, 188.38, 188.40
- Extinct religious societies, transfer, 504.23
- Federal lands
  - Authority to acquire state lands, 1.4
  - Fish and game refuges, 1.5-1.9
  - Grants, 10.9, 10.11
  - Land office records, 10.1, 622.41-622.51
  - National forests, 1.9
  - Railroad land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
- Forcible entry and detainer actions, ch 648
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1, 656.6
- Forms of conveyances, 558.19
- Forty-year marketable record, 614.29-614.38
- Gifts, devises and bequests
  - Estate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Wills*
  - Public bodies, acceptance to pass title, 565.6
  - State, acceptance necessary to pass title, 565.3
  - Townships, acceptance required, 359.29
- Grain bargaining agency, 542A.1
- Grantee, after-acquired interest inures to, 557.4
- Grantor described as spouse or heir, presumption, 558.14
- Highway rights of way, 306.9
- Homestead tax credit, owner must be titleholder, 425.11
- Individual drainage rights, record not part of title, 465.28
- Insurance commissioner, notice served addressed to official title, 511.28, 515.74
- Insurance prohibited, 515.48(10)
- Inurement of after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
- Investment securities, 554.8301
- Iowa-Missouri boundary compromise, effect on titles, p. 3959
- Iowa-Nebraska boundary compromise, effect on titles, p. 3961
- Islands or abandoned river channels, 568.10, 568.19, 568.20

**TITLES — Continued**

- Judgment, motion to vacate, title protected, R.C.P. 254(a)
- Land office and patents, ch 10
- Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
- Legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 29; 3.1
- Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
- Limitation of actions affecting title, 614.1, 614.14–614.28, ch 615
- Lost property, finder's title, 644.5, 644.11
- Lost records, proceedings, and proof, ch 647
- Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
- Mortgages of realty, title in mortgagor, 557.14
- Motor vehicle provisions
  - Certificate of title, 321.17–321.52
  - "Owner" defined, 321.1
  - Registration of specially constructed or foreign vehicle, certificate surrendered, 321.23
  - Registration plates, 321.171
  - Sale of unused vehicle, certificate, 321.67
  - Security interests, 321.24
  - State-owned cars, 18.115
  - Transfer, *general provisions*, 321.45–321.51
- Municipally owned real estate, *see subhead City-owned Real Estate above*
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
- Occupying claimants, color of title, ch 560
- Option to remove improvements when title questioned, 560.7
- Parks and highways under conservation commission, title, 111.10, 111.14
- Partition action, ch 651, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*
- Party walls, ch 563
- Personal property transfers, *see PERSONAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Plats, city subdivisions or additions, ch 409
- Possession claims, ancient deeds, limitation, 614.23
- Preserved on modification of judgment, R.C.P. 254
- Quieting title action, ch 649
- Railroad land grants record, 558.9, 558.10
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Real estate, state institutions, 262.37
- Recovery of real property, 646.3
- Religious societies, extinct, disposition, 504.23
- Restoration of lost records, ch 647
- Reversion of titles
  - Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52
  - Limitation, 614.24–614.28
  - Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77
  - Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21
  - Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
- Rights of way, 306.9
- Sales of goods, 554.2403
- Savings and loan associations, conversion, 534.510
- School lands, chs 297, 302
- Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202
- State-owned property
  - Generally*, ch 569
  - Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37
  - Federal land granted to state, list, 10.11
  - Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3

**TITLES — Continued**

- State-owned property — Continued
  - Gifts to state, conditions, acceptance, 111.12, 565.3
  - Islands and abandoned river channels, ch 568
  - Official records, 304.15
  - Road machinery, federal donation, 307A.3
  - State parks, title in state, 111.10, 111.12
  - State university land, patent, 10.13
- State reports and documents, titles arranged, 16.3
- Supreme court reversal, effect, 686.16
- Tax titles
  - Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
  - Deeds, *generally*, ch 448
  - Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
  - Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
  - Limitation on action to set aside, 614.22
  - Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
  - Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
  - Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244
- Title acquired under judgment, later reversed, effect, 686.16
- Title insurance companies exempt from corporate income tax, 422.34(1)
- Title of actions and proceedings
  - Appeal, 814.2
  - District court, docketing, 602.8104(2a-g)
  - Execution levies on real estate encumbrance book entries, 626.20
  - Name of cause not to be changed, 611.14
  - Transcript, effect same as original, 558.13
  - Transfer of title, auditor's fee, 331.507(2)
- Use of professional titles
  - Accountants, 116.25
  - Certified public accountants, 116.7
  - Certified shorthand reporters, 602.3201
  - Chiropractors, dentists, optometrists, osteopaths, physicians, surgeons, podiatrists, 147.74
- Walls in common, ch 563
- Warehouse provisions
  - Bonded warehouses, negotiable receipts, restrictions, 543.18
  - Warehouse receipts law provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Warranty of title by deed, 558.19(3)
- TOBACCO**
  - Cigar and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42–98.50, 331.756(20)
  - Cigarette law, 98.1–98.39, ch 551A
  - Sale or gift to minor, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
  - Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9
- TOILETS**
  - Food establishments, 170.16
  - Food service sanitation code, required, 170A.7
  - Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
  - Hotel sanitation code, required, 170B.8
  - Pay toilets prohibited, 135.21
- TOLEDO STATE JUVENILE HOME**  
*See* ch 244, *JUVENILE HOME*
- TOLL BRIDGES**  
*See* ch 313A, 427.13

**TOMBS AND TOMBSTONES**

Cemeteries, 566.1-566.27  
Marketing and registry of veterans' graves, 250.16

**TON**

Standard of weight, 210.4  
Trailer registration fees, 321.123  
Truck registration fees, 321.120-321.122  
Wheel load maximum, 321.463

**TOOLS**

Burglar tools in possession, 713.7  
Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)  
Exemption from taxation, 427.1(16)  
Prison labor, tools furnished for, 356.18, 356.20

**TORNADO**

Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.1  
Insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1, *see INSURANCE*  
Joint county-municipal disaster office, 29C.9  
Schools, drills, 100.31  
Tax remission in tornado loss, 445.62

**TORT CLAIMS**

*See IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT*, ch 25A  
Against local government, ch 613A  
Against state of Iowa, ch 25A, 96.17(3)

**TORTS**

Actions in courts, *see ACTIONS*  
Anatomical gifts, liability, 142A.8  
Committed in state, basis for service of process, 617.3  
Contributory fault, pleading, 619.17  
Iowa tort claims Act, ch 25A  
Liability, comparative fault, ch 668  
Liability of governmental subdivisions, ch 613A  
Negligence, liability, *see NEGLIGENCE*  
Parental responsibility for acts of children, 613.16  
Personal injury action, limitation, 614.1  
Public use of private land or waters, liability limited, ch 111C  
Spouse, tort liability, 597.19

**TOURISM**

Development commission, promotion, 28.7  
Public outdoor recreation and resources fund, use, 111.79  
Railroad facility fund, use, 307B.23  
Tourist information center revenue bonds, 419.1(2)  
Upper Mississippi riverway compact, 27A.1

**TOWNS**

*See CITIES*

**TOWNSHIP**

Accounts audited and examined, 11.18-11.21  
Aeronautics and airports, 328.1-330A.19  
Ambulance service, 359.42  
Attorney authorized on tax appeals, 441.41  
Attorney in litigation specified, 359.18, 359.19  
Bank stock ownership, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4  
Benefited fire districts, ch 357B  
Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C  
Bonds  
  Fire and police pension funds invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)  
  Indebtedness reported, appeals on contracts, 23.5(9)

**TOWNSHIP — Continued****Bonds — Continued**

Insurance companies to invest in, 511.8(2)  
Officers and employees, *see BONDS*  
Penal provisions, 24.24  
Sale of bonds, ch 75  
Void if improperly issued, 23.16  
Bonds on public contracts, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12-23.16

**Bonds, public**

Authority to sell, ch 75  
Deposit of funds outside Iowa to pay, 453.4  
Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9  
Maturity and payment, ch 76  
Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.7  
Township hall bonds, 360.7

**Boundaries**

*Generally*, 359.1-359.9  
Alteration, supervisors, voting, 331.212  
City covers, functions transferred to city, 359.24-359.27

Cemeteries, 331.402(2), 359.28-359.41

Claims, state against townships, procedure, 25.6

**Clerk**

*See also subhead Officers below*  
Bond, furnished and paid for by township, 64.12  
Bonds, approval by board of supervisors, 64.19  
Cemetery duties, 359.40, 359.41  
Cemetery funds, custody, 359.21  
Compensation and fees, 331.322(14), 359.47, 360.2  
Deposits in depositories, 453.1-453.8  
Election and term, 39.22, 39.23  
Election duties  
  *Generally*, 50.20, 359.22, 359.23  
  Canvass of votes, 50.20-50.22  
  Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19  
Estray animals, duties, 188.14-188.48  
Fence dispute, duties, 113.10, 113.11, 113.23-113.25

Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8

Fires, duty to investigate, 100.34

Funds collected, disbursed, 359.21, 453.1

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

Office abolished, city take over, 359.24-359.27

Real estate, reversion, duties, 360.9

Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23

Condemnation, right to purchase, 471.5

**Contracts**

Preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6

Public, *see CONTRACTS*

Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1

County divided into townships, 359.1

Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Deeds and leases executed, 569.7

Division of townships, 331.303(8), 359.1-359.8

**Elections**

Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30  
Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23  
Clerk's duties, 359.22  
Clerk's financial report, posting, 359.23  
First election in new township, 359.10-359.13  
Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22  
Voting machines, 52.1  
Emergency warning system, 359.42

**TOWNSHIP — Continued**

Employees, county indemnification fund, 331.404  
 Employees covered by federal social security, ch 97C  
 Employees, supervisors duties, 331.321–331.324  
 Execution sale, bidding for debt due, 569.2, 569.3  
 Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8  
 Fire district, benefited, ch 357B  
 Fire district, benefited, agreements with special charter cities, 359.43  
 Fire equipment purchased, 359.42–359.45  
 Fires investigated, 100.2–100.4  
 Former township restored, 359.9  
 Funds  
   Accounting given to treasurer, 452.11  
   Accounts audited and examined, 11.7–11.21  
   Cemetery funds, 359.21, 359.35, 566.14–566.16  
   City covers township, funds transferred, 359.24–359.27  
   Clerk to have custody, 359.21  
   Deposits in depositories, 453.1–453.8  
   Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13  
   General fund, uses, 359.28  
   Investments  
     Cemetery fund investments, 566.15  
     Federal insured loans, 682.23  
   Loan or use by county treasurer, punishment, 452.4  
   Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23  
   Transfer of funds, 24.21, 24.22, 359.27  
 Garnishment not permitted, 642.2  
 Gift accepted  
   Authority, management, 359.29, 565.6  
   Cemetery donations, 566.14–566.18  
   Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7  
 Halls  
   *General provisions*, ch 360  
   Funds, *see subhead Funds above*  
 Hazardous materials, transporting, accidents reported, 321.266  
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5  
 Hospital, area, ch 145A  
 Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1  
 Joint city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4  
 Litigation expenses, tax levy, 359.19  
 Management of realty when title vests, 569.5, 569.6  
 Meetings open to public, ch 21  
 Missouri river barge compact, no conflict, 307C.5  
 New township formed, 359.6–359.16  
 Officers  
   Appointment, temporary, 66.19  
   Bond, action on, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4  
   Bonds  
     Additional security and discharge of sureties, ch 65  
     Approval by township clerk, 64.19  
     Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18  
     Custody, filed with county auditor, 64.23  
     Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25  
   Clerk, 359.20 et seq.  
   Compensation, supervisors fix, 331.324(1o)  
   Counsel for trustees, 359.18, 359.19  
   County attorney, advice and opinions, 331.756(7)  
   Deposit in depositories, 453.1–453.12  
   Election, 39.18–39.23

**TOWNSHIP — Continued**

Officers — Continued  
   Election results sent to county auditor, 359.22  
   Fees and fines reported annually, 79.7  
   Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
   Nomination, 43.21  
   Removal from office, 65.3, 65.8, ch 66  
   Report to revenue department, 421.17(6)  
   Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(4)  
   Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25  
   Suspension from office, 66.19  
   Terms of office, 39.8, 39.18–39.23, 69.1, 69.12  
   Time and manner of qualifying, ch 63  
   Trustees  
     Depository banks, location specified, 453.4  
     Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22  
     Vacancies, 69.8(5, 7), 69.9  
     Violations, bribery and acceptance of bribes, 722.1, 722.2  
 Parks, public, improvement tax, 359.30  
 Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15  
 Public grounds and buildings, 359.28–359.41  
 Public improvements and bonds, 23.1–23.16  
 Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8  
 Real estate, reversion, payment, 360.9  
 Real estate title acquired, ch 569  
 Road expenditures, published by county, 349.16  
 Schools, ch 274, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Districts*  
 Sectarian use, money for, prohibited, 331.901(5)  
 Social security, federal, ch 97C  
 Soil conservation, 467A.9  
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)  
 Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 421.17  
 Title to real estate acquired, ch 569  
 Tort claims, ch 613A  
 Trustees  
   Animal board of health, constitute, 165.35  
   Animals trespassing, 188.11–188.14  
   Cemeteries, duties, 359.28–359.41, 566.14–566.16  
   Compensation and fees, 331.322(14), 359.46  
   County attorney, duties, 331.756(64)  
   Deeds and leases executed, 569.7  
   Depositories for funds approved, 453.1, 453.2  
   Duties in general, 359.17  
   Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22  
   Election qualifications, tenure, 359.11  
   Fence viewers, ch 113, 359.17  
   Fire districts, withdrawal, 357B.18  
   Indemnification fund, 331.404  
   Number of trustees, 359.17  
   Record of acts and proceedings, 359.20  
   School lands sold, 302.4, 302.7, 302.35  
   Tax exemption for infirm, 427.8, 427.9  
   Tax levies, 331.512(11), 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8  
   Township hall duties, ch 360  
 Weed eradication, ch 317  
**TOXINES**  
 Animal serums made by state, 266.24–266.26  
 Antitoxin distribution, 135.11(9)

**TRACIS**

Generally, ch 692, *Traffic Records and Criminal Information System*

**TRACKS**

Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)  
 Repair ordered by transportation department, 327C.4  
 Spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69  
 Streets, repairs between tracks, 364.11  
 Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1  
 Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 327C.4  
 Vegetation destruction, 327F.27-327F.29  
 Weeds to be destroyed, 317.9-317.14

**TRACTORS**

See also *MOTOR VEHICLES, subheads Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment; Tractors*  
 Defined, 321.1

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Accounts, assignment, ch 539  
 Advertisements, see *ADVERTISING*  
 Assignments of nonnegotiable paper, ch 539  
 Banking provision, chs 524-533B  
 Branded articles, ch 548  
 Businessmen's associations, incorporation, 504.1-504.6  
 Chattel loans, ch 536  
 Child labor, ch 92  
 Commercial clubs incorporation, 504.1-504.6  
 Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Competition law, ch 553  
 Contracts, ch 537, see *CONTRACTS*  
 Co-operative associations, chs 497-499  
 Co-operatives not in restraint of trade, 499.11  
 Corporations, 491.1-491.68, ch 504  
 Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1201-554.1205  
 Dairy products, marketing, generally, ch 192A  
 Factories, see *FACTORIES*  
 Fair trade provisions  
   Cigarettes, ch 551A  
   Discrimination  
     Dairy products, 102A.3-192A.6  
     Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B  
     Railroad rates, ch 327D  
     Sales practices prohibited, 551.1  
   Discrimination by monopolies  
     Complaint sent to attorney general, 551.7  
     Contracts in violation, void, 551.5  
     Co-operative association exemptions, 499.11  
     Dairy products, 192A.3-192A.6  
     Enforcement of law, 551.6  
     Exceptions, 551.11  
     Injunctions for violations, 551.9  
     Penalty for violations, 551.4  
     Permits to corporations revoked, 551.8, 551.9  
     Purchases, practices prohibited, 551.2  
     Remedies cumulative to others, 551.10  
     Sales, practices prohibited, 551.1  
   Price fixing in general  
     Co-operatives agreements exempt, 499.11  
     Dairy products, 192A.3-192A.6

**TRADE AND COMMERCE — Continued**

Fair trade provisions — Continued  
 Price fixing in general — Continued  
   Dams, power output limited, receivership, 469.15  
   Marketing association contracts, ch 500  
   Railroad rates, ch 327D, see *RAILROADS*  
 Trade-marked or branded articles, see also *LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*  
 Violations  
   Injunction against discrimination, 551.9  
   Remedies cumulative, 551.10  
   Revocation of corporation permit, 551.8  
   Unfair discrimination, penalty, 551.4  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Industrial loan companies, ch 536A  
 Interest rates  
   Amount chargeable, 535.2  
   Consumer credit code, ch 537  
   Corporations, usurious rate, 535.2(2)  
   Judgments and decrees, 535.3  
   Small loan law, ch 536  
   Usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5  
 Interstate, cigarette selling, 98.15  
 Iowa products, preference given, ch 73  
 Labels, registration, ch 548  
 Law merchant  
   Notaries powers and duties, 77.7  
   Supplementary, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Liquid transport carriers restraint of trade provisions, 327A.14  
 Losses, insurance authorized, 545.35(8)  
 Lotteries prohibition repealed, Const., Iowa, III, 28  
 Marks, registration, ch 548  
 Money defined, 535.1  
 Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325-327  
 Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A  
 Partnerships, ch 545, see *PARTNERSHIPS*  
 Peddlers, see *ITINERANTS*  
 Public utilities, rate regulations, ch 476  
 Reciprocal interstate trade provisions  
   Domestic insurance companies, 510.32  
   Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112  
   Motor vehicles  
     Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250  
     Truck taxation agreements, 327.10  
   Professions and trades, see *RECIPROCITY*  
   Unemployment compensation, 96.20  
   Use tax, 423.25  
 Taxation  
   See also *TAXATION*  
   Income tax (corporate), 422.32-422.41  
   Sales tax, 422.42-422.59  
   Use tax, ch 423  
 Tender of payment or performance, ch 538  
 Trade customs  
   See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Custom and Usage*  
   Law merchant, see *subhead above*  
 Trade fixtures  
   Bulk transfers, 554.6101-554.6111  
   Mechanic's lien law applicable, 572.1(4)  
 Trade formulas, printing on labels, 189.12  
 Trade-marks, ch 548



**TRADE AND COMMERCE — Continued**

- Trade names, registration, chs 547, 548
- Trade schemes, unlawful property seized, 726.4
- Trade unions, ch 504, *see LABOR LAWS*
- Unfair discrimination, ch 551
- Unfair practices, insurance, ch 507B
- Unions, ch 504
- Vocational education, ch 258
- Warehouse receipts law, 554.7201-554.7210
- Warehouses, ch 543
- Workers' compensation, employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)
- Zoning law applicability, ch 414

**TRADE-MARKS**

- General provisions*, ch 548
- Commercial paper, 554.3401
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Limitation, 20 years, renewal, 548.5
- "Made in Iowa" or "Product of Iowa", 28.7(4)
- Registration, 548.1-548.8
- Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10
- Shown on package labels, 189.9

**TRADE NAMES**

- General provisions*, chs 547, 548
- Advertising for bids, public, use of trade name, prohibited, 73.2
- Commercial feed, label requirements, 198.5
- Corporations, 491.5, 496A.7
- Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26
- Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10

**TRADE UNIONS**

- Discrimination, ch 601A
- Fair employment practice, penalty, 729.4
- Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)
- Incorporation, ch 504
- Injunctions, 732.5
- Membership, ch 731
- Strikes and boycotts, ch 732
- Unlawful to exclude union contracts, 731.3
- Work slow-downs, 732.3

**TRAFFIC SIGNS**

- Power to regulate, 321.252-321.260
- Railroad signs, 321.342
- Turning on red light, 321.257(1a)

**TRAILER PARKS**

- Regulated, licensed, taxed, ch 135D

**TRAILERS**

- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481
- Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
- Capacities listed, 321.160
- Chain, safety, required, 321.462
- Convoys, spacing, 321.308
- County treasurer, registration duties, 321.24, 321.34, 321.105
- Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
- Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
- Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
- Fee for registration, 321.123
- Fees payable in installments, 321.134
- Fees, registration, refunds, 326.15
- Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466

**TRAILERS — Continued**

- Fifth-wheel travel trailer, defined, 321.1(68)
- Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447-321.449
- Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310
- House trailer, ch 135D
- Length, maximum, 321.457
- Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
- Load limit, 321.463
- Load limits, per axle, soil conservation equipment, 321E.7
- Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
- Mobile home, information to county treasurer on sale, 321.45(4)
- Mobile home registration fee, 321.123
- Mobile homes, ch 135D
- Nonresidents, registration, 321.53, 321.55
- Overloads permitted, 321.466
- Permits required, 321.58
- Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
- Refund of registration fee, 326.15
- Registration, 321.18, 321.123
- Sale of unsafe vehicle, penalty, 321.425
- Special mobile equipment, registration, 321.21
- Speed limit, 321.285(3)
- Travel trailer, defined, 321.1(68)
- Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6-423.8
- Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466

**TRAILERS, TRAVEL**

- Administration of Act, 322C.1
- Definitions, *generally*, 321.1(68), 322C.2
- Fees collected, treasury, 322C.10
- License, dealers
  - Application and fees, 322C.4(1, 2)
  - Bond required, 322C.4(4)
  - Display, 322C.5
  - Revocation, denial or suspension, 322C.6
  - Supplemental statement to transportation department, 322C.4(3)
- Licenses, manufacturer or distributor, 322C.7, 322C.9(1)
- Misdemeanors, 322C.11
- Permits, temporary, application and fees, 322C.3(9)
- Prohibited acts, *generally*, 322C.3
- Registration, 321.123
- Representative, manufacturer or distributor, licensing, 322C.8, 322C.9(2)
- Sunday sales prohibited, 322C.3(8)

**TRAINING SCHOOL, STATE**

- Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
- Births and deaths record, 144.47, 144.48
- Commitment procedure, ch 232, 242.5
- Designation, official, 242.1
- Emergency purchases, 217A
- High school equivalency diploma, 259A.6
- Inmates
  - Custody and discipline, 242.2
  - Discharge procedure, 242.9-242.13
  - Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
  - Foster care placement, 242.7
  - Instruction and employment, 242.4
  - Parole authorized, conditions, 242.12
  - Placing out under agreement, 242.7-242.13

**TRAINING SCHOOL, STATE** — Continued

## Inmates — Continued

Transfers authorized, 218.91, 242.14, 242.15, 245.10, 331.756(41)

Reports, *see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3

Transfers to work in parks, 242.15

Women's correctional facilities, inmates transferred, 245.10

**TRAINS**

*See RAILROADS, subhead Trains*

**TRANSCRIPTS**

*See also CERTIFIED COPIES; CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Accountancy hearings, 116.23

## Appeals

Attorneys, removal proceedings, 602.10135

## Criminal cases

Certified, 814.7, 814.16

Transcript at county expense, 814.9

Drainage appeals, 455.95, 457.26, 465.10

Election contests, 61.12, 62.25

Estray animals, proceedings, 188.24

Forcible entry and detainer cases, 602.4106(2)

Industrial commissioner's hearings, 86.32

Insurance commissioner's hearings, stock sales, 506.8

Local budget board hearings, 24.29

Official newspapers, contest hearing, 349.12

Supreme court, 814.7, 814.16

Trespassing animals, damage appeal, 188.24

Veterans preference law appeals, 70.5

## Appellate courts, 686.7

Attachment inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260

Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(a)

Certiorari, R.C.P. 315-317

Circuit court records, by district court clerk, 602.6701(2)

College credits from University of Iowa, 264.4

Corrections department, 217A.45

Court conveyances, record, 633.401

Court reporter, fees, 602.3202, 625.9

Deeds by state, minutes transcribed, 569.7

## District court

Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22

Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4

Appeals to an appellate court, papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8

Assessment appeals certified, 441.39, 441.40

Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Change of venue, R.C.P. 173; R.Cr.P. 10

Court conveyances, 633.401

Election contests, county, 62.25

Estates, 450.84, 633.49-633.51

Fees, 602.8105(1, 2)

Foreign wills, 633.495-633.498

Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26

Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37

Liquor and conveyances confiscated, 127.7

Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12

Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)

Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.401

**TRANSCRIPTS** — Continued

## District court — Continued

Realty in foreign county, record, 633.51

Recorder's transcript certified, 558.12

Road assessments, 311.25

Sessions not at county seat, 602.6106

## Evidence

Ordinances, transcripts as, 622.62

Probate proceedings, 633.296-633.298, 633.301, 633.367, 633.517

Reporter's transcript, 622.97-622.101

Execution inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260

## Fees

Clerk of court, 602.8105(1, 2)

College credits, transcript fee, 264.5

School appeals, 290.3

Shorthand reporter's fees, rules, 602.3202, 625.9

Taxation as costs, 625.9

Human services department, hearing, 218.33

Inheritance tax records to revenue department, 450.71

Inmates of correctional institutions, escheat record, 217A.67

## Judgments

Appellate courts, 624.25, 624.26

Circuit court records, 602.6701(2)

Creation of lien by filing, 624.23-624.26

Election contests, 61.12, 62.25

Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24, 624.26

Judicial qualifications commission, hearing, 602.2106, 602.2107

Partition action decrees, 558.64; R.C.P. 287(b)

Partition action, expense taxed as costs, 651.4

Probate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE*

Real property instruments, 558.12, 558.13, 633.401

Reporter's notes, use in evidence, 622.97

Residents of mental health institutions, 218.69

Road assessment, 311.25

School land sale proceedings, 302.6

Supreme court, 686.7, 814.7, 814.16

Surveys of abandoned river channels, 568.14, 568.16

Vital statistics records, 144.46

**TRANSFER AGENT**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*

**TRANSFER BOOK**

Auditor to keep record, 558.60

Entries to be made before recording, 558.57

Fees for entries collected by recorder, 558.58

Form of transfer book, 558.61

**TRANSFER COMPANIES**

Damage liability, no contract limitation, 327D.7

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1-325.36

**TRANSIENT MERCHANTS**

General regulations, license, ch 81A

**TRANSIT LINES**

*See PUBLIC UTILITIES; STREET RAILWAYS*

**TRANSIT SYSTEMS**

*See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS*

**TRANSMISSION LINES**

*Generally, chs 437, 438*

**TRANSPORTATION COMPANY**

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33  
 Carrier's lien, 554.7307  
 Commerce commission regulation, ch 474  
 Common carriers, ch 327D  
 Express companies, ch 436  
 Freight lines, ch 435, *see FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES*  
 Motor vehicle carriers, ch 325  
 Railroads, chs 327D, 327F, 327G  
 Sales tax, service receipts exempt, 422.45(2)  
 Warehouse operator's lien, 554.7209

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF**

*General provisions*, ch 307  
 Administration division, 307.14, 307.21  
 Aeronautics regulated, ch 328, *see AERONAUTICS, subheads Aircraft, Airports*  
 Agreements with public transit systems, 601J.6  
 Airport zoning, ch 329  
 Air taxi service, 328.1  
 Alteration or modification of vehicle, 321.240  
 Annexation by city, plat filed, 368.20  
 Building movers, registration, 321E.12  
 Compacts and agreements  
   Interstate driver's license, ch 321C  
   Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326  
   Vehicle equipment, ch 321D  
 Condemnation proceedings, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27  
 Construction inspectors program, 307.35  
 Costs, departmental, prorated, 307.28  
 Created, 307.2  
 Data processing system, 307.21  
 Definitions, 307.1, 601J.1  
 Director  
   Administration of vehicle, salvagers and recyclers, ch 321H  
   Appointed, 307.11  
   Authority to compact and agree  
     Interstate driver's license compacts, 321C.1  
     Motor vehicle registration reciprocity agreements, 326.5  
     Vehicle equipment compacts, 321D.1  
 Duties  
   *Generally*, 307.12  
   Approves arrest memorandum forms, 321.485  
   Certificate application fees set, 325.19  
   Designates markings, oversize vehicles, 321E.10  
   Financial responsibility law, 321A.2  
   Implied consent law, ch 321B  
   Leasing and renting of vehicles, 321F.3  
   Member interagency coordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2  
   Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.1  
   Motor vehicle laws, enforcement, 321.1(34), 321.3  
   Prorating departmental costs, 307.28  
 Emergency equipment, 321.447  
 Energy policy council member, 93.2  
 Merit system, exempt, 19A.3(19)  
 Motor vehicle laws  
   Emergency vehicles, certification, 321.451  
   Engines, rules for change, 321.44  
   Equipment approved, 321.383, 321.423-321.430  
   Habitual offender law, 321.556, 331.756(58)  
   Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —**

Continued

Director — Continued  
 Motor vehicle laws — Continued  
   Process agent, 321.498-321.509  
   Registration mailing fees determined, 321.105  
   Registration, use of official plates exempt, 321.19  
   Negotiate apportionment agreements, 326.6  
   Prohibited acts, 307.11  
   Qualifications, 307.11  
   School bus lights approved, 321.373  
   Snow tires, requirements, 321.236  
 Disadvantaged persons, transportation, 601J.1, 601J.4  
 Divisible load permit, 321E.29  
 Divisions within department, 307.14  
 Driver's license examiners, 321.187  
 Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27  
 Employees, sick leave accrued, cash payment upon retirement, 79.23  
 Fees paid by department, 321H.7  
 Fuel tax collection duties, 324.53  
 Functional classification boards, 306.6  
 Fund, public transit assistance, 601J.6  
 General counsel division  
   Actions to enforce orders, 327C.30  
   Condemnation proceedings, notice of appeal served upon, 472.19  
   Creation and duties, 307.14(4), 307.23  
   Highway patent cases, assistance provided, 307A.2(5)  
 Golf carts, registration not required, 321.247  
 Handicapped identification devices, ch 601E  
 Hazardous chemicals risks, 455D.5  
 Hearings, 307.19  
 Highway division  
   Actions against, 613.11-613.14  
   Administrator, duties, 307.24  
   Advertising signs prohibited, ch 306B, 319.10-319.14  
   Advice on road matters furnished, 307A.2(2)  
   Advice to board of supervisors furnished, 309.16  
   Annual reports from cities, 312.12, 312.14  
   Archaeological remains salvaged or preserved, 305A.2, 305A.4-305A.6  
   Auditor for department, appointed, bond, 313.20  
   Billboards  
     Duty to remove, 319.10-319.14  
     Interstate highways, 306B.5  
     Regulation, 306C.10-306C.23  
   Boundary river bridges, gifts accepted, 313.59-313.65  
   Bridges across drainage ditches, 455.118  
   Bridges, Mississippi, purchase and maintenance, 313.66  
   Budget and financial control, Act, ch 8  
   Budget for highway administrative expense, 313.5  
   Classification of highways, 306.1-306.3, 306.6, 306.7  
   Conservation commission, boundaries of state land, 111.19-111.24  
   Contingent fund, 313.17-313.19  
   Contracts, personal interest prohibited, 314.2  
   Controlled-access highways, authority to establish, 306A.3

## TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

## Highway division — Continued

Creation and duties, 307.14, 307.24

## Crossings

Railroad, dangerous crossings designated, 321.342

Railroad, improvements and maintenance, 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27

Regulations, 327G.23, 327G.28

Dam permits issued, 469.30

Detours, temporary, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29

Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316

Divisible load permit, 321E.29

Drainage assessment for primary roads, 455.50

Duties, 307.24

Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27

## Employees

Longevity pay, 307A.8

Maintenance vacations with pay, 79.1

Moving expenses, 307A.2

Peace officers, 321.476–321.481

Enforcement of highway law by department, 320.8

## Engineer

Bonds required, 313.13

Fences and public utility poles, 319.4

Fences as highway obstructions, 319.1–319.6

Public utility, new lines, 319.5

Engineering studies, 310.35

Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9

Expenditures, monthly estimate, 321.148

Federal aid, powers, 307A.4, 313.1, 313.3

Federal donations, authority to receive, 307A.3

Functional classification board, 306.6

Grade crossing regulations, 327G.23, 327G.28

Highway administrative expense, appropriation by general assembly only, 313.5

Highway materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7

Highways, establishment, alteration or vacation, *generally*, 306.10–306.26

Implied consent law, ch 321B

Institutional roads and bridges improved and maintained, 307A.2(12)

Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A.2(10)

Interstate rest areas, duties, 306C.21, 313.2

Interstate roads, advertising regulated, ch 306B

Interstate toll bridge, ch 313A

Investigation of highway conditions, 307A.2(4)

Junkyards, regulation, 306C.1–306C.9

Jurisdiction over primary roads, 306.4, 306.5, 313.2

Land acquired for future use, rented, 306.38

Lectures on roads, no expense incurred, 307A.2(8)

Limitation of actions, 613.14

Long-range primary road program, 307A.2(12)

Machinery moved on highways, permits, ch 321E

Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1

Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58

Members, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Mississippi river parkway, authority, ch 308

## TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

## Highway division — Continued

Motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76, 331.653(34)

Movable tracks on highways, permission, 321.443

Obstructions on highways removed, 319.1, 319.13

Original notice, service, 613.13

Oversize vehicles, permit, ch 321E

Park roads and bridges maintained, 307A.2(11)

Patent suits, highway, assist defense, 307A.2

Permits for mains, sidewalks and catterways, 320.4

Pipelines, 320.4, 479.24

Plans, construction, maintenance, 307.24, 307A.2(1)

Power to alter, vacate, close roads, 306.10

## Primary roads

Bids for road work, 313.10

Cities, streets designated, 313.24

Claims for road work, 313.14–313.20

Control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5

Extensions in cities, 313.21

## Funds

Accounts kept of fund, 313.6, 313.7

Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7

Motor vehicle receipts, 321.145

Tax claims, 313.16

Power to restrict weight of vehicles, 321.474

Sewer lines, approval, 358.24

Use of highways grant, duty to enforce, 320.8

Process, service, 613.13

Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3

Railroad crossings, 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27, 321.342, 321.343

Reciprocal endorsement provisions, 321.6

Record of commission operations, 307A.2(7)

Recreational bikeways, ch 308A

Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.9

Reseeding ditches, 314.19

Roads altered, vacated, closed, 306.10

Roads and streets, jurisdictional transfer, 306.8, 306.43

Roadside parks, 313.2

Road system study, 306.44

Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473

Rulemaking power, 307A.2(13)

Scenic improvement fund, administration, 313.67

Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97

## Signs and signals on highways

Billboards, ch 306B, 319.10–319.14

Confusing lights removed, 307A.2(9, 10)

Elevated structure signs, 321.295

Installation on primary roads, 321.253

Permission to local authorities, 321.254

Purchase from corrections department, 321.253

Specifications for uniform system, 321.252

Speed signs, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295

Stop signs, 321.342, 321.345–321.348

Traffic manual, adoption, 321.252

Size, weight and load restrictions, signs required, 321.472–321.474

Speed regulations, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295

Speed regulations by local authorities approved, 321.290, 321.293

## TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

## Highway division — Continued

- State park and institutional roads, 307A.2(11)
- Stops, prescribed at crossings, 321.342, 321.345, 321.347, 321.348
- Subdivisions delineated, 307.24
- Surveys and estimates of cost, 307A.2(4)
- Tree planting, erosion control, funding, 312.2
- Utilities, cost of relocation paid, 306A.10–306A.13
- Venue, actions against, 613.12
- Violation of duties, report to general counsel, 307A.2(5)
- Watercourses, changed to aid roads, 306.27
- Weeds, control along primary roads, 317.11
- Width of motor vehicles, 321.454
- Inspection of specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
- Inspectors, construction projects, 307.35
- Interstate fuel permit, 324.53
- Intrastate transport, ch 327D
- Judicial review, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Judicial Review, thereunder Transportation Department*
- Leasing and renting of vehicles regulated, ch 321F
- Licenses to salvagers and recyclers, 321H.4
- Members not covered by IPERS, 97B.41(3b)
- Merit system, certain employees exempt, 19A.3(19)
- Missouri river barge compact, jurisdiction and duties, 307C.2, 307C.3
- Mobile home dealer's licensing Act, ch 322B
- Motor fuel refund, 324.54
- Motor vehicle inspections, reciprocity, 307.12(9)
- Motor vehicle records, 321.11, 321.12, 321.31
- Motor vehicle registration, deadlines, 321.1(82)
- Moving expense, 307A.2
- Odometer violations, 307.37
- Personnel, reassigned by director, 307.13
- Pesticide application, license, 206.6
- Planning division, 307.14, 307.22
- Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3
- Public transit loan, 307.38
- Public transportation division
  - Aeronautics and airports, chs 328–330
  - Created, 307.14
  - Duties, 307.25
  - Insurance or bond, carriers, 327B.6
  - Interstate commerce commission, authority, ch 327B
  - Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
  - Motor vehicle certificated carriers, ch 325
  - Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A
  - Motor vehicle truck operators, ch 327
- Purchase of vehicles, 18.115
- Railroad assistance fund, ch 327H
- Railroad transportation division
  - Generally, chs 327C, 327D, 327E, 327F, 327G
  - Actions prosecuted
    - County attorney to aid, 327C.30
    - Discrimination by common carriers, 327C.34
    - Enforcement of orders, 327C.28–327C.33
    - General counsel to appear, 327C.30
    - Remedies cumulative, 327C.14, 327C.36

## TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

## Railroad transportation division — Continued

- Actions prosecuted — Continued
  - Venue in any county, certain cases, 327C.34
- Appeal to interstate commerce commission, 327C.23
- Appeal to supreme court, 327C.33
- Attorney fees and costs taxed, 327C.21
- Board, chs 327C, 327D
- Carriers, supervision, ch 327C
- City crossings, regulations challenged, 364.10
- Common law rights and remedies, 327C.36
- Complaints filed, 327C.24, 327C.25
- Construction and operation, 327F.38
- Created, 307.14
- Discontinuance of agency service, 327C.7–327C.9
- Discriminations prosecuted, 327C.22, 327C.23, 327C.34
- Duties, 307.26, 327C.2
- Express companies supervised, 327C.2
- Hazardous cargo, spot checks, 327D.192
- Highway crossings, warning devices, 307.26
- Inconsistency with federal laws, 327D.200
- Interlocking switches, 327G.28
- Intrastate shipment, definitions, 327D.2
- Investigations and examinations made
  - Long and short haul rates, 327D.13
  - Rates, railway, 327D.89, 327D.90
  - Spur track approved, 327G.64
- Lights obscuring railway signals, 327C.3
- Notice of railway rate change, 327D.75
- Obstructing or hindering, 327C.13
- Orders and rules
  - Hearings on complaint, 327D.89, 327D.90
  - Industrial vicinity, fixed by commission, 327D.2
  - Joint rates, 327D.40–327D.53, 327D.74, 327D.75
  - Joint tariff schedules, 327D.75
  - Power to revise rates, 327D.83–327D.85
  - Private railway crossings, 327G.11, 327G.12
  - Rate matters, 327D.1–327D.116
  - Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69
  - Track scales for bulk commodities, 327D.127
- Overpasses, underpasses, city approval, 364.8
- Penalties for violation of injunction, 327C.32
- Persons interested may begin proceedings, 327C.29
- Rate cases, 327C.22–327C.34, 327D.1–327D.116
- Rates and charges, intrastate rules prevail, 327D.201
- Remedies against carrier, cumulative, not exclusive, 327C.14, 327C.36
- Remedies for carrier damage, choice, 327C.24
- Reports, 327C.36–327C.43
- Safety devices approved, 327G.28
- Switching service, 327D.9
- Taxes, delinquent, collection, 307.29
- Violations
  - Investigation of carrier's law, 327C.2
  - Obstructing department's work, 327C.13
  - Railway, penalty each day's delay, 327C.43
- Railway finance authority, 307B
- Records management Act, exemption, 304.17
- Registration, fees for mailing, 321.105

## TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

Registration of motor vehicles, 321.17–321.44  
 Remanufactured vehicle defined, 321.1(83)  
 Right of way, disposition, 307.36  
 Rights of way, transfer, 306.42  
 Risk management, 18.161  
 Road use tax fund, administration, 312.2  
 Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473  
 Rulemaking, *see* ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure, subhead Transportation Department  
 Rural transportation program, 601J.2  
 Sales tax exemption, 422.45(5)  
 Study of roads and bridges, 307A.2, 312.4, 312.5  
 Tort claims, exemptions, 613A.4  
 Traffic violations, duties, 805.9  
 Transportation commission  
   *General provisions*, 307.3–307.10, ch 307A  
   Aeronautics regulated, ch 328  
   Commissioners  
     Appointment, compensation, and removal, *generally*, 307.3–307.9  
     Bond required, 64.6(23)  
     Created, 307.3  
     Duties, 307.10, 307A.2, 328.12  
     Expenditures authorized  
       Assessments, 307A.5  
       Highway materials and equipment, 307A.7  
     Federal donations and appropriations, 307A.3, 307A.4  
     Motor vehicle registration reciprocity agreements, approval required, 326.5  
     Public employees' retirement system (IPERS), 97B.41[3b(11)]  
     Rulemaking power, 307A.2(13)  
 Transportation, regulation and safety division  
 Accident reports  
   *Generally*, 321.261–321.274  
   Confidential, 321.271  
   Failure to report, 321A.4  
   Form supplied, 321.269  
   Tabulated, 321.272  
 Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9  
 Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3  
 Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13  
 Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391  
 Audit and settlement with county treasurer, 321.156  
 Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer, 321.149, 321.150  
 Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68  
 Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224  
 Certificate of title file, 321.31  
 Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10  
 Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.174–321.200  
 Convictions reported, abstracts open to public, 321.491  
 County fees deducted, reported, 321.152  
 Created, 307.14  
 Dealer's law administered, 321.1, 322.1–322.24  
 Dealer's special plates, 321.57–321.66  
 Director vested with power, 321.3

## TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —

Continued

Transportation, regulation and safety division —  
 Continued  
 Duties  
   *Generally*, 307.27  
   Eminent domain, railroad, 471.10, 471.11, 472.42  
   Enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3  
 Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.167  
 Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6  
 Engine number, 321.66, 321.94  
 Equipment required, 321.381–321.391  
 Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159  
 Files required, contents, 321.31  
 Forms prescribed by director, 321.8  
 Identifying numbers, when serial number destroyed, 321.43  
 Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15  
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.371  
 Licenses, 321.174–321.224  
 Local officials governed by department, 321.5  
 Manufacturer, data published, 321.160–321.162  
 Manufacturer's plates, 321.57–321.66  
 Memorandum by officer, duplicate received, 321.486  
 Motor vehicle lessors licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F  
 Motor vehicles, spot inspections, 321.492  
 Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.513  
 Nonresidents, financial responsibility, 321A.4, 321A.8, 321A.12, 321A.17, 321A.20  
 Nonresidents, registration reciprocity, ch 326  
 Notice served, method, 321.16  
 Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9, 321.182  
 Odometer regulation, 307.37, 321.71  
 Operator's licenses, 321.174–321.200  
 Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6  
 Peace officer provisions, 80.9, 748.3  
 Peace officers' retirement, ch 97A  
 Plates and containers furnished, 321.165–321.171  
 Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14  
 Plates and validation stickers furnished, 321.34  
 Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15  
 Public safety peace officers, duties, 321.3  
 Reassignment of registration plates, 321.34  
 Records, 321.10–321.12  
 Refund of registration fee, 321.126–321.128, 321.173  
 Registration cards, seizure, 321.14  
 Registration forms prescribed, 321.8  
 Registration laws, 321.17–321.70  
 Renting record inspected, 321.224  
 Reports of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154  
 Return of services, notices, method, 321.16  
 Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14  
 Rules by commissioner, 321.4  
 Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5  
 Sale of manufacturer's schedule, 321.160  
 Seal, adopted, 321.7  
 Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43  
 Signal devices, type approved, 321.317  
 Special mobile equipment, 321.21  
 Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —**

Continued

**Transportation, regulation and safety division —**

Continued

- Stolen cars, 321.72–321.96
- Suspension or revocation of registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
- Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371
- Transfer of vehicles, 321.45–321.52
- Transporter, special plates, 321.57–321.66
- Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22
- Used cars, 321.67–321.70
- Values and weights published, 321.160–321.162
- Transportation regulation authority
  - Carriers
    - Generally*, ch 327D
    - Claims for damages, rulemaking, 327D.160
    - Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
    - Motor carriers
      - Certificated carriers, ch 325
      - Truck operators, ch 327
    - Railroads, chs 327D, 327F, 327G
  - Certificated carriers, judicial review, 325.21
  - Created, 307.14, 307.15
  - Duties
    - Generally*, 307.18
    - Eminent domain, railroad, 471.10, 471.11, 472.42
  - Orders enforced by department, 307.20
  - Procedures, 307.19
  - Railway taxes, delinquent, 307.29
  - Rulemaking
    - Certificated carriers, 325.11, 325.32
    - Liquid transport carriers, 327A.17
    - Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, 326.33
  - Special counsel, 13.7
  - Superintendent, appointment, compensation, 307.15, 307.17
  - Vacancy filled, 307.16
- Transportation services coordinated, 601J.5
- Travel trailers, ch 322C
- Urban transportation program, 601J.2
- Use tax on motor vehicles, duties, 423.7
- Vehicle registration, deadlines, 321.1(82)
- Wind erosion control barriers, highways, 312.2

**TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN***See* chs 282, 285, 321.372, et seq.**TRAPS AND TRAPPING**

- Basket traps, fish, 109.106–109.111
- Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
- Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
- Fur-bearing animals, 109.40, 109.87–109.92
- License requirements, 109.51, 109.92, 110.1
- Mantraps, illegal, 708.9
- Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
- Penalty for violations, 109.32
- Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
- Private property, exception, 109.87
- Tags required on traps, 109.92

**TRAVELERS CHECKS**

Sales regulated, ch 533B

**TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN***Generally*, ch 303A**TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN —**

Continued

Documents, state, distribution to, 18.87

State librarian, bond required, amount, 64.6(18)

**TREASON**

Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16

**TREASURER, COUNTY***General provisions*, 331.551–331.559, *see* COUNTY TREASURER**TREASURER OF STATE***General provisions*, ch 12, *see* STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Abandoned property, duties, 507C.45, ch 556

Accountancy board fees, 116.3

Accounts and accounting

*General provisions*, 12.1–12.15*See also specific fund requirements*

Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4)

Audits and examinations, 11.2, 79.8, 452.11–452.14

Action on county treasurer's bond, 331.555(3)

Agricultural land tax credit fund, 426.1

Agricultural marketing fund, 159.23

Agricultural society state aid warrants, 174.12

Agriculture department fees, 189.31, 189A.3, 192.40,

192A.30, 194.14, 195.9, 195.17, 196.3, 197.2,

199.15, 200.9, 201.13, 203.7, 206.6, 208A.10,

214.3, 215.2, 215A.9

Aid to dependent children account, 239.12

Aircraft, state, revolving fund, 328.56

Appeal board, state, member, 24.26

Appropriations, unexpended

Reversion, 8.33

Transfer, 8.34, 19.11, 19.14

Architectural examiners, funds, 118.11, 118.12

Attorney general's duty to account, 13.2(8)

Audits, abandoned property, 556.23

Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82, 422.112

Banking department, fees and expenses, 524.207, 524.209, 524.219

Beer and liquor control fund, 123.53

Blind, state school expenses, 269.2, 270.4–270.8

Boiler inspection fees, remitted, 89.9

Bonds required of treasurer

Employment security funds, 96.13(1, 3)

Liability for losses, 12.7, 452.15, 453.8

Official bond, 64.6(2), 64.16

Cattle and veal calf fund, 181.13, 181.16

Checks, treasury, voided, replaced, 12.19, 12.20

Child abuse prevention funds, 235A.1

Child support recovery payments, 252B.4

Cigarette sale proceeds from seizure, 98.32

Collections from departments, deposited, 8.32, 476.51

Commerce commission

Pipeline regulation, fees and expenses, 479.16

Public utility regulation, funds deposited, 476.10

Commission on children, youth and families, federal funds, grants and gifts deposited, 237B.7

Committee to establish interest rate on public obligation bonds and assessments, 74A.6

Conservation commission funds, 107.16–107.19, 109.17

**TREASURER OF STATE — Continued**

Conservation fund for enforcement of navigation laws and water safety, 106.21, 106.52  
 Constitutional requirements as to duties, Const., Iowa IV, 22  
 Controlled substance, property seized and sold, 809.6  
 Correctional institutions, authorized visits, 217A.80  
 Corrections department  
   Contingency fund, 217A.54  
   Contraband currency, 217A.77  
   Real estate proceeds deposited, 217A.73  
   Revolving farm fund, 217A.69, 217A.70  
 County government assistance fund, 334A.1  
 County indemnification fund, 331.404  
 County losses, reimbursement fund, 331.556(6)  
 County treasurer, funds remitted, 331.555(1-3), 452.1, 452.6, 452.10-452.18  
 Court revenue distribution account, fund received, 625.8  
 Criminal penalty, surcharge, ch 911  
 Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8  
 Dairy trade practice permit fees, 192A.30  
 Deaf, state school expense collected, 270.4-270.8  
 Debt management license fees, remitted, 533A.14  
 Department disbursements, 8.6  
 Depositories, location specified, 453.4  
 Deposits  
   Automobile accident securities, 321A.25  
   Bank deposits, ch 453  
   Custodial services, 453.4  
   Depository, ch 453  
   Flag desecration penalties, 32.2  
   Nonprofit corporations, upon dissolution, 504A.63  
   Public funds, 12.8, 421.6, 452.10, chs 453, 454  
   Retirement fund accounts, 453.4  
   State officers, 12.10-12.15  
 Deputy, appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2  
 Disbursements on warrants, recorded, 12.1-12.5  
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.8  
 Educational examiners, expenses paid, 260.28  
 Egg fund, 196A.17  
 Elected for four-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22  
 Elevators, penalties, 104.18  
 Employment security fund, 96.13  
 Engineers' fees, 114.12  
 Entomologist's fees, 177A.9  
 Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.101-422.104  
 Family farm development authority, nonvoting member, 175.3  
 Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3-310.7, 310.20, 312.5, 314.3  
 Federal funds provided, *see UNITED STATES*  
 Fees  
   Authority to collect, 8.32, 12.10  
   Court fees, annual report, 12.9  
   Examination and admission to the bar, 602.10108  
   Licenses to operate vehicles, 321.191  
   Motorized bicycle license fees, 321.191  
   Nonoperator's identification card, fees, 321.190  
   Private investigative and security agencies, licenses, 80A.14  
   Unclaimed, 12.11-12.15  
 Fertilizer fund, 200.9  
 Fines and forfeitures, deposit in general fund, 666.3

**TREASURER OF STATE — Continued**

Fines for contempt of legislature collected, 2.21  
 Fines, received from district court clerk, 476A.14  
 Fines, surcharge on criminal penalties, 911.3  
 Fish and game protection fund, 107.16-107.19  
 Fish sales contracts and bonds approved, 109.17  
 Food and drug law fees, 189.31  
 Franchise tax, allocation to cities and counties, 422.65  
 Fund, public transit system, 601J.6  
 Funds, deposit for school fund, 127.21  
 General assembly, expenses paid, 2.12  
 General fund, 444.21  
 Governor's fees, 7.7  
 Higher education loan authority, records, 261A.15(4)  
 Highway beautification fund, 306C.11  
 Highway grade crossing safety fund, 327G.15, 327G.19, 327G.29  
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1  
 Human services department funds  
   Aid funds, 239.12, 239.19, 249A.4  
   Federal funds, 234.14  
   Institution funds, 218.49, 218.50, 218.58, 218.68, 218.94  
   Transcript of inmates' estates received, 218.69  
 Indigents hospital, expense paid, 255.24-255.26  
 Inmate employees' pay supplement revolving fund, 216.13  
 Inmates of correctional institutions, deceased, funds of, 217A.67  
 Insurance department, fees and expenses, 503.8, 505.7, 507.4, 507.9, 511.24-511.26, 512.102, 515.128, 515.129, 522.4  
 Interest on bonds, funds for payment, 12.7, 452.2  
 Investment of funds  
   *Generally*, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6-453.10, 454.5  
   *See also specific funds for investment requirements*  
 Island and river channel, sales, 568.24  
 Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.8106, 805.12  
 Judicial retirement fund, 602.9104  
 Judicial retirement investment, 602.9111  
 Judicial retirement notice, 602.9103  
 Law enforcement training reimbursement fund created, 384.15  
 Liquor vehicles sold, proceeds to general fund, 127.21  
 Livestock disease research fund, 267.8  
 Loan program, college aid commission, 261.35-261.42  
 Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644.15  
 Marine fuel tax fund, 324.84  
 Marriage license fees, 602.8105(1k)  
 Marriages solemnized, nonstatutory, forfeiture, 595.11  
 Membership on boards  
   Centennial memorial foundation, 504.32  
   Executive council, ex officio, 19.1  
   State appeal board, local budgets, 24.26  
   State records commission, 304.3  
 Mental health and mental retardation services fund, established, 225C.7  
 Mentally ill patients support and expenses, 227.7, 230.11, 230.21, 230.22  
 Military operations fund, 29A.58



**TREASURER OF STATE — Continued**

Military service credit tax fund, 123.53(7), 426A.1  
 Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422.100  
 Mortuary inspection, trust fund, 156.10  
 Motor carrier operator fees, 327.13  
 Motor fuel tax fund, 324.77, 324.84  
 Motor vehicles  
   Carriers  
     Certificate of convenience, 325.36, 327A.19  
     Registration fee, 327B.3  
   Crime victim reparation fund, 321B.30  
   Dealers' license fee, 322.12  
   Funds, 321.145–321.156, 321.160  
   Grounds for refusing registration, 321.30  
   Victim reparation fund, 321B.30  
 Mulct tax deposit in general fund, 99.30  
 Municipal assistance fund, ch 405  
 National guard claims and expenses, 29A.29  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Obscene material property seized and sold, 809.6  
 Old-age and survivors' insurance liquidation fund, 97.51  
 Old-age assistance revolving fund, 249.14  
 Operators' certification fees, 455B.221  
 Ophthalmic dispensers' fees, 153A.11  
 Pari-mutuel wagering tax distributed, 99D.15  
 Parole relief fund, 906.10  
 Patent royalties from state-funded research, payable to, 28.7(7)  
 Payroll accrual account, established, 8.42  
 Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.5–97A.8  
 Personal property tax credit replacement fund, 427A.12  
 Pesticide fund, 206.6  
 Petroleum overcharge fund, 93.15  
 Petroleum products, inspection fees, 189.31  
 Pipeline company, funds, 479.16  
 Plant inspection fees received, 177A.9  
 Plumbing code fund, 135.15  
 Practice Act, professions, fees, 147.82  
 Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)  
 Primary road funds, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7, 313.17–313.19  
 Printing costs, charged and collected, 18.55  
 Product development corporation, funds approved and invested, 28.87  
 Publication of laws, expense paid, 3.16  
 Public employees health insurance funds, 514.16  
 Public employees retirement fund, trustee, 97B.7  
 Public funds, 12.1–12.15, 421.6, chs 452–454, 524.1001–524.1006  
 Railway facility fund, 307B.23  
 Real estate commission, fees and expenses, 117.14  
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30  
 Reassessment expense fund committee, members, 421.30  
 Receipts, record and account, 12.1–12.5  
 Records commission, member, 304.3  
 Registrar of vital statistics, state, fees, 144.46  
 Reports made by treasurer  
   Biennial report, 12.17, 17.3  
   Comptroller, weekly report to, 12.6  
   Filing fees, annually, 12.9  
   Motor vehicle fee receipts reported, 321.155

**TREASURER OF STATE — Continued**

Reports made by treasurer — Continued  
   Public employees retirement system, securities lending program, 12.8  
   Second injury fund, quarterly report, 85.66  
   Transportation department, monthly report, 312.4  
   Vocational education fund, report on, 258.12  
 Reports received  
   Comptroller's monthly notice, 12.8  
   Conservation director on funds, 107.18  
   County treasurer on state funds, 331.555  
   Deposits in closed banks, 454.7  
   Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.11, 12.14  
   Forfeited bonds and fines collected, 666.6  
   Highway division, monthly estimate, 321.148  
   Motor vehicle fee receipts reports, 321.153  
   Notice to transfer unexpended appropriations, 8.34  
   Transportation department, federal aid, 307A.4  
 Residents of mental health institutions, deceased, funds of, 218.68–218.70  
 Revenue, department of  
   Collections, 423.24, 450.3, 451.7  
   Deposits, rules, 421.6  
   Expenses, 422.71, 450.84  
   Hearings, costs, 422.70(3), 450.70  
   Refunds, 422.74  
 Riot reinsurance fund, federal, 518B.2, 518B.5  
 River road fund, 312.2  
 Road use tax fund, ch 312, 321.145  
 Rulemaking, unclaimed property, 556.26  
 Salary fixed, 12.18  
 Savings and loan association revolving fund, 534.408  
 School districts, income surtax fund, 442.18  
 School funds  
   Custody and management, ch 302  
   Federal aid, 283.1, 283A.3  
   Voted tax, 280A.22  
 School tuition and transportation, foster children, 282.19  
 Second injury fund, 85.64–85.69  
 Security of revenue, ch 452  
 Settlement with auditor, 11.2, 452.11–452.14  
 Sinking fund, 453.9, ch 454  
 Snowmobile program, funding, 321G.7  
 Social security fund, 97C.12–97C.16  
 Soil conservation, funds, 312.2  
 Soil conservation property proceeds, 467A.10  
 Soil conservation, wind erosion control barriers, funds credited, 312.2  
 Soybean promotion fund, 185.26  
 Special education costs paid, 281.12  
 Special education instructional cost payments, 282.27  
 State employees, workers' compensation paid, 85.58  
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6  
 Supreme court clerk, fees, 602.4301  
 Surcharge, criminal penalties, ch 911  
 Swampland indemnity paid counties, 12.16  
 Temporary emergency surcharge fund, 96.13(3)  
 Term of office, 39.8, 39.9  
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2  
 Transportation commission fund, 328.36  
 Transportation department, tree planting, erosion control, funding, 312.2

**TREASURER OF STATE** — Continued

- Transportation regulation authority, truck fees and expenses, 327.11, 327.13
- Turkey account, 184A.4-184A.7
- Unclaimed property, duties, ch 556
- Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.21
- Unemployment temporary emergency tax fund, 96.7(15)
- Vacancy, how filled, office secured, 43.77, 43.78, 69.3, 69.8
- Vehicle dispatcher revolving fund, 18.119
- Veterans home receipts, support fund, 219.7
- Violations
  - Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
  - False statements or reports, 452.14
  - Official delinquency, 452.15
  - Private use of public funds, penalty, 452.5
- Vocational education funds, 258.12
- Vocational rehabilitation funds, 259.2, 259.7
- Vocational youth organization fund, 258.14
- Voting machine examination receipts, 52.6
- Warehouse, bond fees, remitted, 543.33
- War orphans educational fund, ch 35
- Warrants
  - Anticipatory sinking fund, 454.19-454.34
  - Canceled, list from comptroller, 8.20
  - Disaster assistance, 29C.14
  - Orders, fund deficiency, 331.554
  - Paid, treasurer's duties, 12.3-12.6, 452.2
  - Unpaid for want of funds, ch 74
- Weights and measures inspection fees, 189.31, 215.2
- Workers' compensation, second injury fund, 85.66-85.68

**TREASURERS**

- City treasurer, *see CITIES, subhead Treasurer*
- County treasurer, *see COUNTY TREASURER*
- School treasurer, 291.2, 291.12-291.15
- State treasurer, ch 12, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

**TREES**

- Arbor day, arbor week, 186A.1
- Condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
- Culture, encouragement, 111.2, 159.2, 186.3
- Damages, treble for injuries, 658.4, 658.8
- Destruction for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
- Disease, city to control, 364.12, 384.24(3e, o)
- Dutch elm disease, nuisance, 657.2(13)
- Forest and fruit-tree reservations
  - General provisions, ch 161
  - Assessed valuation, 441.22
  - National forests, 1.9
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Orchards, *see FRUITS, subhead Orchards*
- Ornamental, highway drainage, protection, 460.13
- Parks
  - Animals tied to trees, state parks, 111.39
  - Injury to state park trees, 111.35, 111.41
  - Wood, removal from state parks, 111.52, 111.53
- Protection from condemnation
  - Damages in condemnation, 472.26, 472.27
  - Drainage, no protection, 455.149

**TREES** — Continued

- Protection from condemnation — Continued
  - Orchards, 460.13, 471.4(2, 3), 471.12
- Protection from destruction
  - Trees on highway, exception, 460.12
  - Trees outside of highway, exception, 460.13
- Road construction, protection from, 314.7
- Tax exemption, forest reservations, 161.1
- Timber
  - Buyer, 107.36
  - Culture Acts
    - See subhead Forest and Fruit-tree Reservations above*
    - General provisions, ch 161
    - State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
    - Tax exemptions, 161.1, 441.22
  - Geological survey investigation, 305.4
  - Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
- Windbreaks, drainage, highway, protected, 460.13

**TRESPASS**

Generally, ch 716

## Actions

- Limitation, accrual on discovery, 614.4
- Parties plaintiff, 658.8-658.10
- Recovery of real estate, 648.1(1), 648.17
- Animals trespassing, ch 188
- Criminal mischief, ch 716
- Damages, treble, 658.4, 658.9
- Exception to, 716.7
- Parties plaintiff, ch 658
- Penalties, criminal mischief, 716.8
- Perpetrator liable in treble damages, 658.4
- Settling on public lands, 657.6
- Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10

**TRIAL**

*See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial*

- Abstracts, when required in equity, 624.5
- Acquittal, motion for, R.Cr.P. 18
- Adjournment at court's direction, R.C.P. 193, 201; R.Cr.P. 18
- Admonition to the jury, R.C.P. 199
- Advancing causes for trial
  - Action to test constitutional amendment, 624.7
  - Common carriers, for discrimination, 327C.34
  - County zoning appeals, 358A.22
  - Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
  - Municipal zoning board decisions appealed, 414.19
  - Practice Acts license revocation actions, 147.63-147.70
  - Questions of public importance, R.C.P. 14
  - Transportation department orders, appeals from, 327C.16, 327C.34
- Triable, when, 624.6, 624.7
- Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
- Unemployment compensation, contributions collected, 96.14(3)
- Zoning certiorari cases, 414.19
- Appeals from boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court*
- Appeals to supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*
- Appearance docket entry required, 602.8102(9)
- Appearances, R.C.P. 65, 66; R.Cr.P. 25

**TRIAL** — Continued

Argument of counsel, R.C.P. 195  
 Arguments on interlocutory questions, 624.13  
 Arguments on objections to testimony, 624.13  
 Assignment calendar, criminal cases, 624.8  
 Assignment for trial, Polk county published, 618.13  
 Assignment of cases for trial  
   Actions placed on ready calendar, R.C.P. 181.1  
   Assigned case settled, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3  
   Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181  
   Court rules to be provided, R.C.P. 181.2  
   Delay after assignment, R.C.P. 181.3  
   General assignment, notice, R.C.P. 115  
   Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45  
 Assignment of civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2  
 Causes, when triable, 624.6, 624.7  
 Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181  
 Change of venue, pretrial motion, 803.2  
 Change of venue, where tried, R.C.P. 171  
 Claims against estates, 633.33, 633.447  
 Competency of judge, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179  
   Consolidation of cases for trial, R.C.P. 185  
 Continuances, R.C.P. 182-184, *see*  
   **CONTINUANCES**  
 Costs, ch 625, *see* **COSTS**  
 Counterclaim, separate trials, R.C.P. 186  
 Counterclaim tried or dismissed, R.C.P. 215  
 Court appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26  
 Courtroom conduct, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 25  
 Court, trial to  
   Equitable actions, 624.3-624.5; R.C.P. 179  
   Issues of law and fact, R.C.P. 178  
   Jury provisions, applicable to court, 624.19  
   Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207-214  
   Paternity proceedings, 675.18  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18, *see* **CRIMINAL**  
   **PROCEDURE**  
 Criminal, jurisdiction and venue, ch 803  
 Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Cross-examination  
   Affiants at time affidavit made, 622.89, 622.90  
   Affiants brought in, 622.89; R.C.P. 116  
   Defaulting party's rights, R.C.P. 232(b)  
   Depositions, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 150(c)  
   Parental rights terminated, hearings, 600A.7  
   Sustaining or resisting motions, R.C.P. 116  
 Default trials, R.C.P. 230, 231  
 Defense, when asserted, R.C.P. 104  
 Definition of trial, R.C.P. 176  
 Demand for jury trial, requirements, R.C.P. 177  
 De novo trials, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4  
 Dependents, support, 252A.6  
 Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Dismissal motion after plaintiff rests, not a waiver,  
   R.C.P. 216  
 Dismissal of actions, *see* **ACTIONS**  
 District court  
   *General provisions, see DISTRICT COURT*  
   Assignment of causes, R.C.P. 117, 181.2  
   Calendar prepared by clerk, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1  
   Clerk's actions reviewed, 633.24  
   Court always open for verdict, R.C.P. 201  
   Reporter appointed by judge, 602.1507

**TRIAL** — Continued

District court — Continued  
   Will contests, 633.310  
 Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16  
 Errors waived unless objection, 611.12  
 Estates, claims filed, 633.33, 633.447  
 Evidence, chs 622, 782, *see* **EVIDENCE**  
 Exceptions  
   Appellate court, only material points, 624.15  
   Bill of, when necessary, 624.9-624.11  
   Boundary dispute, commissioner's report, 650.12  
   Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
   Definitions, R.C.P. 180  
   Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164,  
     180  
   Errors in decision, time, 611.12  
   Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
   Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180  
   Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100  
   Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196  
   Material points only regarded, 624.15  
   Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93  
   Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15  
   Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213  
   Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10  
   Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously  
     objected to, R.C.P. 180  
   Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241  
   Time of filing, *generally*, R.C.P. 241  
   Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158  
   Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
   Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Exclusion of bystanders, paternity cases, 675.20  
 False evidence, penalty, 719.3  
 Findings, R.C.P. 179  
 Habeas corpus, before judge or court, 663.34  
 Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Information and form, R.Cr.P. 5, 31  
 Information filed, attorney general, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Instructions to jury  
   Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197  
   Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196  
   Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196  
   Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Findings of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205  
   Objections not timely made waived, R.C.P. 196  
   Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196  
   Sunday, instructions permitted, 602.1602  
 Interlocutory questions heard, 624.13  
 Interpreters, ch 622A; Ia.R.Evid. 604  
 Issues  
   Assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2  
   Court or jury, triable to, R.C.P. 178  
   Equitable issues in law proceedings, 611.10  
   Fact and law, how tried, R.C.P. 176  
   Joinder or separation, R.C.P. 24, 27, 186  
   Law and fact, how tried, R.C.P. 176  
   Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207-214  
   Omission to submit, waiver if not demanded,  
     R.C.P. 205  
   Raised by amendment of pleadings after verdict,  
     R.C.P. 249  
   Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186  
   Trial by referee, *see* **REFEREES**  
 Joint trial, R.Cr.P. 52

**TRIAL — Continued**

- Judge as a witness, Ia.R.Evid. 605
- Judgments, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**
- Judicial notice, *see* **EVIDENCE**
- Jury trial
  - Appeals from boards and officials, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**, *subhead Appeals to District Court*
  - Challenges to jury, R.C.P. 187
  - Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9
  - Declaratory judgments, right not abridged or extended, R.C.P. 268
  - Demand, R.C.P. 177
  - Discharge, retrial, R.C.P. 200
  - Employer's failure to insure liability, damages, 87.21
  - Evidence produced by parties, order, R.C.P. 191(c)
  - Examination of witnesses, R.C.P. 191(e)
  - Guardian, involuntary appointment, 633.555
  - Impaneling jury, R.C.P. 187, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; JURY**
  - Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197, *see subhead Instructions to Jury above*
  - Mistake, further testimony, R.C.P. 192
  - Opening statements by parties, R.C.P. 191(a, b)
  - Paternity proceedings, 675.18
  - Procedure after jury sworn, R.C.P. 191
  - Rebutting evidence, R.C.P. 191(d)
  - Right, Const., Iowa, I, 9; R.Cr.P. 16
  - View by jury conducted by officer, R.C.P. 194
  - Waiver of jury, R.C.P. 177; R.Cr.P. 16
  - Will contests, 633.310
- Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
- Misdemeanor, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
- Mistrial, judge's disability, other judge may declare, R.C.P. 367
- Motions after trial, R.Cr.P. 23
- Motions, criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
- New trial
  - Appeal, R.App.P. 1
  - Application, R.C.P. 244
  - Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
  - Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
  - Costs paid as ordered by court, 624.16
  - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
  - Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8
  - Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
  - Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
  - Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
  - Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252-255
  - Military courts, 29B.37, 29B.69
  - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
  - Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
  - Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
  - Motion to obtain new trial
    - Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
    - Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
    - Filing no waiver of other motions, R.C.P. 248
    - Grounds stated, R.C.P. 243, 244
    - Instructions, objections, when proper, R.C.P. 196, 197

**TRIAL — Continued**

- New trial — Continued
  - Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
  - Judgment notwithstanding verdict, when new trial granted, R.C.P. 243
  - Military courts, *see* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**
  - New trial on vacation of adverse decision, R.C.P. 244
  - Nonpleaded issues considered, R.C.P. 249
  - Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
  - Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
  - Vacation of verdict, decision or report to grant new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
- Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
- Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60.1, 253(b)
- Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
- Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
- Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
- Notice required before introducing evidence, R.Cr.P. 18
- Objections, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197
- Objections to testimony, procedure, 624.13
- Obstruction of justice, 719.3
- Order of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18
- Place of trial, ch 616, *see* **VENUE**
- Plaintiff rests, defendant's motion to dismiss, no waiver of right to proceed, R.C.P. 216
- Postponement, *see* **CONTINUANCES**
- Postponement of assigned cases, R.C.P. 181.3
- Post-trial motions, R.Cr.P. 23
- Preferences of trial for certain cases, *see subhead Advancing Causes for Trial above*
- Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(b)
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
- Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
- Public trials, civil service appeals, 400.26
- Questions of law and fact, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 20
- Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
- Referees, *see* **REFEREES**
- Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
- Report of trial
  - Generally*, 624.9-624.11
  - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Reporter, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
  - Shorthand reporter on request, 602.1507
- Retrial of cases
  - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Default judgment on published notice, R.C.P. 251
  - Dissolution of marriage and annulment exception, R.C.P. 251
  - Jury disagreement, retrial after, R.C.P. 200
  - New judgment after retrial, R.C.P. 251(b)
- Right to counsel, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 26
- Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
- Rulings or orders, exceptions, R.C.P. 180
- Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
- Settlement before trial, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
- Severance of claims ordered, R.C.P. 186
- Special appearance overruled, no waiver in proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 66
- Speedy trial, constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10; R.Cr.P. 27
- Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16

**TRIAL** — Continued

Taking part as appearance, R.C.P. 65(a)  
 Testimony, interlocutory questions, hearing, 624.13  
 Trial term, *see TRIAL TERM*  
 Weapons, concealed, defense, 724.4  
 Will contest, 633.310

**TRIAL TERM**

Advancing causes for trial, *see TRIAL*  
 Assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2  
 District court, continuous, no term, 602.6103; R.C.P. 378  
 Notice failing to name legalized, 587.3  
 Transportation department, railroad division injunctions, 327C.16

**TROY WEIGHT**

Standard of weight, ratios, 210.4

**TRUCKS**

*See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks*

**TRUCK TRACTORS**

*See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks, thereunder see Truck Trailors*

**TRUST COMPANIES**

*See BANKS AND BANKING*

**TRUSTEES**

*See also TRUSTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Trusts and Trustees*

Actions in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2  
 Agreements with sureties for joint control, 682.47  
 Allowed and fixed by court for services, 633.198–633.200  
 Appointment of trustees  
 Appointment by court, 633.64  
 Church corporations, 504.14, 504.21–504.25  
 Corporations ousted, 660.3–660.10  
 District court's jurisdiction over, 633.10  
 Institution gifts, bond, 565.7  
 Workers' compensation beneficiaries, 85.49–85.52, 85.61(4), 86.13

Banks and trust companies acting as, 524.1001–524.1006

Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
 Benefited water districts, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30

Bequests to personal representatives, income tax, 450.61

**Bonds**

Approval by clerk, 633.169–633.187  
 Premiums paid from trust funds, 682.15  
 Required same as executors, 633.169

Cemetery funds managed, ch 566

Cigarette laws applicable, 98.1(3)

Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129

Compensation, 85.50, 524.1001, 633.200

Compensation, income tax, 450.61

Construction certificate, electric power generators, 476A.7

**Conveyances of real estate**

Authorization, 557.10  
 Foreign trustees, 633.35–633.37  
 Legalization, 589.11, 589.13, 589.24  
 Corporations, nonprofit, management by 504.14–504.24

**TRUSTEES** — Continued

Corporations ousted, 660.3–660.10  
 Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514

County hospital, consolidated hospital service, ch 348

County hospital, tax levy, 331.441(2c), 347.7

Courts control, funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

Death of trustee

Funds in trust, payment on trustee's death, 524.807

Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21

Substitution of successor in action, R.C.P. 20

Successor in interest substituted, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21

Time limit on substitution, R.C.P. 15

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

**Deposits**

Bank deposits, ch 453, 524.805(6–8)

Clerk or county treasurer, with, 682.29–682.38

Court order, 682.23(14), 682.29

Depository, ch 453

Litigation pending, with clerk, 682.29, 682.30

Property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

Discharge, notice required, 633.703

Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33

Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 682.31–682.38

District court, exclusive jurisdiction, 633.10

Drainage and levee district, ch 462, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Execution levy against, 626.13

Federal insured loans, housing Act, investment authorized, 682.2, 682.3

Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99

**Fees**

Allowed and fixed by court, 633.200

Itemized statement and affidavit, 633.198, 633.199

Workers' compensation, court allowance, 85.50

Final report of fiduciaries, 422.27

Fire and police department retirement funds, chs 410, 411

Foreign trustees, acts affecting realty legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24

Funds in banks on court order, 682.23(14), 682.29

Gifts to institutions, court appointment, 565.7

Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A

Grain bargaining agent, 542A.1

Hospitals, county, 331.441(2c), 347.7, ch 348

Illegitimate children, payment to trustees, 675.26, 675.27

Income tax paid before final report, 422.27

Income tax return by, 422.6(2), 422.14

Inheritance tax, corporation transfer shown, 450.88

Inheritance tax law duties, 450.5, 450.8, 450.57, 450.58

Investment of trust funds, ch 682

Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33

Investments reported, approved by court, exception, 682.23

Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47

Jurisdiction of district court exclusive, 633.10

Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73

Legacies of minors, payment, 633.108

**TRUSTEES — Continued**

- Library trustees, county, 358B.4–358B.8
- Loan brokers, ch 535C
- Mental and physical examination of ward, R.C.P. 132
- Mental health centers, ch 230A
- Municipal hospital trustees, 392.6
- Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125
- Nonprofit foundations, 262.9
- Partition proceeds, holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277
- Powers and duties, 682.60
- Product development corporation, powers, 28.94
- Property deposited in court during litigation, 682.29
- Railway finance authority, bondholder, 307B.13
- Regional library system, 303B.6
- Reports
  - Annual accounting required, 682.28
  - Clerk forbidden to prepare reports, 633.26
  - Final report, deposit receipts, 633.700, 633.701
  - Requirements, 633.700, 633.701
- Retail sales tax duties, 422.42
- Savings and loan associations, 534.103(6)
- Securities, sale exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)
- Taxation
  - Income tax, fiduciary responsible, 422.6
  - Listing by trustee, 428.1(3)
- Township trustees, 359.17, *see TOWNSHIP*
- Trusts not subject to probate court, authority, etc., 682.60
- Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
- Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514
- Water districts, benefited, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30, 357.35
- Workers' compensation cases, 85.43, 85.49–85.53

**TRUSTS**

- Accumulation distributions, tax status, 422.6
- Banks and trust companies, ch 524
- Brokers, real estate, account, 117.46
- Cestui que trust declaratory judgments to determine rights, R.C.P. 264
- Charitable trusts, 450.4(2), ch 634, *see CHARITABLE TRUSTS*
- Church endowment fund, 504.21–504.25
- Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
- Competition law, ch 553
- Constructive, 557.10
- Corporate and partnership farming Act, ch 172C
- Creation, realty, execution same as deeds, 557.10
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Deeds of trust
  - Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
  - Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14–614.28
  - Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
  - Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
  - Insurance company, investments, 511.8
  - Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
  - Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14–614.28
  - Moratorium provision, 654.15
  - Mortgage construed as, 654.2
  - Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21

**TRUSTS — Continued**

- Deeds of trust — Continued
  - Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
  - Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
  - Deposit, distribution impossible, 682.31–682.41
  - Deposit with court during litigation, 682.29–682.38
  - Distribution of trust funds on trustee's death, 524.807
  - Estate, adjusted gross, 682.61
  - Funerals, prearranged, ch 523A
  - Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A
  - Housing finance authority, ch 220
  - Income from trusts taxable, 422.6
  - Inheritance tax, property transfers, 450.8
  - Investment or deposit
    - Accounting annually, 682.28
    - Bonds and securities authorized, 682.23
    - Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
    - Collection and reinvestment, 682.27, 682.28
    - Court approval required, exception, 682.23, 682.26
    - Deposits in banks, 524.805(6–8), 524.807
    - Existing investments, 682.25
    - Federal loans and stock, 633.99
    - Funds given to municipality, 566.16
    - Report of estate funds annually, 682.28
    - Security subject to court order, 682.26
  - Jurisdiction of court, 633.10, 633.32
  - Life insurance proceeds, 508.32
  - Loan brokers, ch 535C
  - Mandamus proceedings, 661.1, 661.6
  - Merged area schools, 280A.32
  - Minors, payment of funds, 633.108
  - Money received in trust, interest, 535.2(1d)
  - Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125
  - Nonprofit foundations, 262.9
  - Not subject to probate court, 682.60
  - Operation of law, no execution, 557.10
  - Payment when no legal guardian for minor, 633.108
  - Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.10
  - Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE*
  - Proceeds of sale of lost property, 644.15
  - Public broadcasting board, 18B.12
  - Real estate broker's trust account, 117.46
  - Real estate investments, interest, 535.2
  - Realty trusts, creation, 557.10
  - Receipts for deposit filed on final discharge, 682.33
  - Recovery of realty by cestui, limitation, 614.14
  - Regents board, authority to accept, 262.9(6)
  - Resulting trusts excepted from execution, 557.10
  - Simultaneous death Act, applicability, 633.523–633.528
  - Tax listing by trustee, 427A.3, 428.1
  - Testamentary additions, 633.275
  - Testamentary trustees, qualification, 633.63
  - Thrift certificates, guarantee, 536B.7
  - Trust companies, ch 524
  - Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
  - Unlawful combinations, hydraulic or hydroelectric companies, 469.15
- TUBERCULOSIS**
  - Eradication fund, 164.6, 164.21, 165.18, 331.425(5), 331.510, 331.512(1g)

**TUBERCULOSIS — Continued**

Patients, care by county

County hospital need not provide facilities,  
347.16

Free treatment, 347.13, 347.16

**TUCK LAW**County officers, limit on expenditures, 331.476,  
331.478**TUITION**Area vocational schools and community colleges,  
280A.23

Attending another school, 282.7, 282.24

Attending school outside state, 282.8

Courses of instruction, 714.17

Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20, 282.21, 282.24

Fees, private schools, 714.18

Foster care children, 282.19

Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6

Graduate students, 282.6

High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.24

Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7, 282.8

Rebating prohibited, 282.20

Special education excepted, 282.27

Student loans and tuition grants, 261.6–261.17

Subvention program, 261.18, 261.19

Summer school, 282.6

Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3

Veterans, free, 282.6

**TUNNELS**

Pedestrian tunnels, 321.328

Unattended vehicles removed from, 321.357

**TURKEYS***See ch 197, also ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*

Excise tax, ch 184A

Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A

Marketing council, ch 184A

Turkey federation, marketing board membership,  
159.25

Wild turkeys

Damages for game law violations in addition to  
penalties, 109.130, 109.131

Game law provisions, 110.24

Hunting licenses, landlords and tenants, 109.38

**UNBORN CHILDREN**

Interest in partition of land, rights, R.C.P. 298

"Issue" defined, 633.3(23)

**UNCLAIMED FEES***Generally*, 12.11–12.13, 602.8105(4)**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

Ammunition and firearms, 691.9

Escheat, disposition procedure, ch 556

Estrays, 188.27–188.38

Interest payment, 556.2

Motor vehicles, 321.85–321.88

Sale, 809.6

**UNDERTAKERS**

Funeral directors and morticians, ch 156

Vital statistics duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.32–144.35,  
144.49**UNDERTAKINGS**

Nuisance action, abatement stay, forfeiture, 657.6

**UNDERTAKINGS — Continued**

Statutory construction, 4.1(19)

Supersedeas, 686.9–686.12

Sureties, 682.1–682.22

Sureties extent of liability, 666.2

**UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Corruption, bribery, ch 722

Interference with administration of justice, 719.3

Subornation of juror or witness, 665.3(4)

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION***Generally*, ch 96, *see also JOB SERVICE OF IOWA*

Benefits taxable, 422.7(10, 17)

Child support obligation, 96.3(9), 252B.5

Temporary emergency tax, 96.7(15)

**UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION**

Cigarette sales, ch 551A

Discrimination, *generally*, *see DISCRIMINATION*

Fair trade Act, ch 551

Insurance rates, ch 515A

Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.3, 507B.4

Railroad rates, ch 327D, *see RAILROADS*

Trade practices unfair, counties and cities, 553.6

**UNGUARDED MACHINERY***See LABOR LAWS***UNIFIED TRIAL COURT**Ch 602, *see DISTRICT COURT; DISTRICT COURT JUDGES; JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES*

Established, 602.6101

Jurisdiction, 602.6101

**UNIFORM ACTS***See also UNIFORM STATE LAWS*

Anatomical gifts, ch 142A

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Commercial code, ch 554

Controlled substances, ch 204

Criminal extradition, ch 820

Detainers compact, ch 821

Federal tax lien registration Act, 331.609

Fresh pursuit, ch 806

Gifts to minors, ch 565A

Interstate extradition compact, ch 818

Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502

Limited partnership Act, ch 545

Partnership Act, ch 544

Questions of law certification, ch 684A

Support of dependents, ch 252A

Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

**UNIFORM CERTIFICATION OF QUESTIONS OF LAW ACT***Generally*, ch 684A, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Questions of Law***UNIFORM CLASS ACTION RULES***See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE, subhead Class Actions herein. Rules published in "Iowa Court Rules"***UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Acceleration

Commercial paper

Notice to purchaser instrument overdue,  
554.3304

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

- Acceleration — Continued
  - Commercial paper — Continued
    - Payment of instrument, 554.3109
    - Time for presentment, 554.3503
  - Option at will, 554.1208
  - Payment, 554.1208
  - Performance, 554.1208
- Acceptance
  - See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections below*
  - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
- Defined
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101
  - Commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3410
  - Letters of credit, 554.5103
  - Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606
- Accessions, secured transactions, 554.9314
- Accident, documents of title, title and rights, 554.7503
- Accommodation, nonconforming goods offered buyer, 554.2206
- Accommodation parties
  - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
  - Defined, commercial paper
    - Generally, 554.3415
    - Application, 554.3102
- Accord and satisfaction
  - Commercial paper
    - Discharge, 554.3603
    - Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
  - Delivery of goods excused, 554.7403
  - Payee endorsing or cashing, negotiability, 554.3112
- Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Accounts and accounting
  - Commercial paper, conditional promise or order, 554.3105
  - Defined
    - Application, 554.9105
    - Application, commercial paper, 554.3102
    - Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
    - Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
- Accrual, commercial paper, cause of action on, 554.3122
- Acknowledgment, commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
- Actions
  - Bank deposits and collections, conflict of laws, 554.4102
  - Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309
  - Bulk transfers, 554.6111
  - Enforcement of remedies, 554.1106
  - Garnishment, secured transactions, 554.9311
  - Investment securities
    - Burden of proof, 554.8105
    - Possession, 554.8315
    - Presumptions, 554.8105
  - Limitation of actions, *see subhead Limitation of Actions below*
  - Replevin, sales Act
    - Generally, 554.2711

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

- Actions — Continued
  - Replevin, sales Act — Continued
    - Buyer, 554.2716
  - Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204
- Address, list of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
- Administration, remedies, liberal administration, 554.1106
- Administrators, *see subhead Executors and Administrators below*
- Admissions as evidence
  - Commercial paper, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413
  - Investment securities, contract for sale made, 554.8319
  - Sales, oral contract, 554.2201
- Advances
  - Secured transactions
    - After-acquired property, 554.9108
    - Future advances, 554.9204
  - Warehouse receipts, statement, 554.7202
- Adverse claims
  - Commercial paper, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305
  - Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
  - Documents of title, 554.7603
- Advice, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
- Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
- Affirmations, *see subhead Oaths and Affirmations below*
- After-acquired property
  - Secured transactions, collateral
    - Antecedent debt, 554.9108
    - Future advances, 554.9204
- Afternoon defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Afternoon hour, bank deposits and collections, cutoff time, 554.4107
- Age, checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404
- Agents
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4201
  - Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
  - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
  - Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
  - Issuer, defined, documents of title, 554.7102
  - Seller under sales Act, 554.2707
- Signatures
  - Commercial paper, 554.3403
  - Transfer agent, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
  - Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Aggrieved party, defined, 554.1201
- Agreements
  - See subhead Contracts below*
  - Bank deposits and collections, variation, 554.4103
  - Disclaimed diligence, prohibited, 554.1102
  - Law governing, 554.1105
  - Sales Act, defined, 554.2106
  - Territorial application of Act, 554.1105
  - Time for action, fixing by, 554.1204
  - Varying provisions of Act, 554.1102



## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Agricultural products  
 Contract for sale, growing crops, 554.2107  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109  
 Growing crops  
 Contract for sale, 554.2107  
 Goods, defined, 554.2105  
 Insurable interest of buyer, 554.2501  
 Security interests, 554.9203  
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307  
 Sales Act, application, 554.2102  
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Third party rights, 554.2107  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7201  
 Agricultural supply dealer's lien, ch 570A  
 Aircraft, secured transactions, 554.9103  
 Alcoholic beverages, warehouse receipts, 554.7201  
 Allocation  
 Risk, under sales contract, 554.2303  
 Sales, performance, 554.2615, 554.2616  
 Alteration of instruments  
 Bank items  
 Duty of customer, 554.4406  
 Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207  
 Bills of lading, 554.7306  
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Defined, commercial paper  
 Generally, 554.3407  
 Application, 554.3102  
 Investment securities, 554.8206  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7208  
 Alternative payees, commercial paper, payable to order, 554.3110  
 Ambiguity, commercial paper, terms, rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Amendments, secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402  
 Ancillary obligation or promise, sale contract, remedies for breach, 554.2701  
 Animals  
 Sale  
 Goods, defined, 554.2105  
 Insurable interest, 554.2501  
 Secured transactions, farm products, defined, 554.9109  
 Antecedent debt, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408  
 Antedated  
 Commercial paper  
 Negotiability, 554.3114  
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Anticipatory repudiation  
 Letters of credit, 554.5115  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Appearance, sales, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607  
 Application, bulk transfers, proceeds, *generally*, 554.6106  
 Apportionment, sales, delivery of goods, 554.2307  
 Approval sales, 554.2326, 554.2327  
 Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Assessments, investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207  
 Assignments  
 Damages, breach of sales contract, 554.2210  
 Funds, check or draft, 554.3409  
 Investment securities  
 Generally, 554.8204  
 Endorsement, 554.8308  
 Letters of credit  
 Generally, 554.5116  
 Warranties, 554.5111  
 Sales contract, 554.2210  
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6103  
 Associations  
 Commercial paper  
 Payable to order, 554.3110  
 Payment limited, 554.3105  
 Assortment of goods, sales, buyer's option, 554.2311  
 Assumed names, commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401  
 Assurance, investment securities, endorsements, 554.8402  
 Attachment  
 Attachment of personalty, ch 639  
 Documents of title, goods, 554.7602  
 Goods under document of title, 554.7602  
 Investment securities, 554.8317  
 Attachment of interest  
 After-acquired property, 554.9204  
 Collateral, 554.9203  
 Attorneys  
 Commercial paper, fees  
 Discharge from liability, 554.3604  
 Sum certain, 554.3106  
 Documents of title, fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601  
 Fees  
 Commercial paper  
 Discharge from liability, 554.3604  
 Sum certain, 554.3106  
 Documents of title, lost, stolen or destroyed, bailee, 554.7601  
 Secured transactions, collateral  
 Disposition after default, 554.9504  
 Redeemed after default, 554.9506  
 Secured transactions, fees, collateral  
 Disposition after default, 554.9504  
 Redeemed after default, 554.9506  
 At will, acceleration of option at will, 554.1208  
 Auctions and auctioneers  
 Application of proceeds, 554.6108  
 Bulk transfers, exceptions, 554.6104, 554.6105, 554.6108  
 Completion of sale, 554.2328  
 Defined, 554.6108  
 Forced sales, 554.2328  
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
 Lots, sales Act, 554.2328  
 Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
 Reopen bidding, 554.2328  
 Resale by bidder, 554.2706

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued****Auctions and auctioneers — Continued**

- Reserve, 554.2328
- Sales Act, 554.2328
- Without reserve, 554.2328

**Authenticating trustees, see subhead Investment Securities below****Authentication**

- Investment securities, warranty, 554.8208
- Letters of credit, telegram, 554.5104

**Automotive equipment, secured transactions, applicability of law, 554.9103****Bailee, defined, document of title, 554.7102****Bailment**

- Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705
- Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading below*
- Delivery of goods, duty, 554.7403
- Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*
- Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title, 554.7404
- Investment securities, conversion, 554.8318
- Sale of goods, tender of delivery, 554.2503
- Sales Act, risk of loss, 554.2509
- Services or facilities to be afforded by, laws not repealed by commercial code, 554.10104
- Stoppage of delivery, 554.2703, 554.2705
- Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*

**Bank deposits and collections**

- Generally, 554.4101–554.4504
- See also **BANKS AND BANKING**

**Acceptance**

- Death of customer, 554.4405
- Defined, commercial paper, 554.3410, 554.4104
- Incompetency of customer, 554.4405
- Notice of holding, 554.4210
- Warranties, 554.4207

**Account, defined**

- Generally, 554.4104
- Application, commercial paper, 554.3102

**Actions, conflict of laws, 554.4102****Afternoon, defined, 554.4104****Afternoon hour, cutoff time, 554.4107****Agency relationship, 554.4201****Age of check, 554.4404****Agreements, variations, 554.4103****Alterations**

- Duty of customer, 554.4406
- Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207

**Application of article**

- Generally, 554.4102, 554.4201
- Variation by agreement, 554.4103

**Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402****Banking day, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104****Branch banks, 554.4106****Breach of warranties, damages, 554.4207****Burden of proof, 554.4202, 554.4403****Cashier's check, settlement of item, 554.4211****Certificate of deposit, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104****Certification, defined, commercial paper, 554.3411, 554.4104****UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued****Bank deposits and collections — Continued****Certified checks**

- Settlement of item, 554.4211
- Time for presenting, 554.4404

**Charge back, 554.4212****Charging items against accounts, 554.4401****Checks**

- Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104
- More than six months old, payment, 554.4404

**Citation, 554.4101****Clearing house**

- Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Provisional settlement for item through, 554.4213

**Return, item received through, 554.4301****Rules varied by agreement, 554.4103****Closing time, item or deposit received after, 554.4107****Collecting bank**

- Care required, 554.4202
- Charge back, 554.4212
- Death of customer, 554.4405
- Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105

**Delay, 554.4108****Documents of title, warranties, 554.7508****Duration, security, interest, 554.4208****Final payment, 554.4213****Holder in due course, 554.4209****Incompetence of customer, 554.4405****Insolvency and preference, 554.4214****Instructions, 554.4203, 554.4204****Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111****Methods of sending and presenting, 554.4204****Modification of time limits, 554.4108****Nonpayment, 554.4202****Notice of dishonor, 554.4202, 554.4210****Ordinary care required, 554.4202****Payments suspended, 554.4214****Presentment, 554.4202****Presumption and duration of agency status, 554.4201****Refund, 554.4212****Seasonable action, 554.4202****Secured transactions***Generally, 554.9203***Priorities, 554.9312****Security interest***Generally, 554.4208***Filing financing statement to perfect, 554.9302****Sending direct to payor bank, 554.4204****Settlement of item, 554.4211****Warranties, 554.4207****Collection, nonaction, 554.4102****Commercial paper, application, 554.3103, 554.4102****Communication facilities, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108****Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.4102****Conversion, 554.4203****Credits**

- Charge back or refund, 554.4212
- Provisional status, 554.4201

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

Bank deposits and collections — Continued  
 Credits — Continued  
   Withdrawal, availability for, 554.4213  
 Customers  
   *Generally*, 554.4401–554.4406  
   Defined, 554.4104  
   Warranties, 554.4207  
 Damages  
   *Generally*, 554.4103  
   Breach of warranties, 554.4207  
   Payment after stop payment order, 554.4403  
   Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Death of customer, 554.4405  
 Default, 554.4202  
 Deferred posting, 554.4301  
 Definitions, 554.4104, 554.4105  
 Delayed beyond time limit, 554.4108  
 Delay, notice, 554.4202  
 Depository bank  
   Charge back, 554.4212  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104,  
     554.4105  
   Final payment, 554.4213  
   Supplying missing endorsements, 554.4205  
 Discharge, damages for breach of warranty,  
   554.4207  
 Dishonor  
   *Generally*, 554.4211  
   Documentary draft, 554.4504  
   Items not payable at bank, 554.4210  
   Notice of dishonor, *see subhead below*  
   Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503  
   Sending notice, 554.4202  
   Time, 554.4301  
   Warranties, 554.4207  
   Wrongful, damages, 554.4402  
 Documentary drafts  
   *Generally*, 554.4501–554.4504  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Handling, 554.4501  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.4501  
   Presentment  
     *Generally*, 554.4501  
     On arrival drafts, 554.4502  
   Privilege of presenting bank to deal with  
     goods, 554.4504  
   Referee, 554.4503  
   Report of reasons for dishonor, 554.4503  
   Security interest for expenses, 554.4504  
 Draft  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104  
   Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504  
 Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108  
 Endorsements, 554.4201–554.4205  
 Expenses, 554.4503, 554.4504  
 Extension, time limits, 554.4108  
 Federal reserve regulations, 554.4103  
 Final payment, 554.4213  
 Foreign currency, charge back or refund, 554.4212  
 Holder, acquisition of rights, 554.4201  
 Holder in due course  
   *Generally*, 554.4209  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.4104  
   Subrogation of bank, 554.4407

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

Bank deposits and collections — Continued  
 Identity, transferor bank, 554.4206  
 Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, 554.4405  
 Index of definitions, 554.4104  
 Insolvency  
   *Generally*, 554.4202  
   Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214  
   Warranties of transferor, 554.4207  
 Instructions  
   Documentary drafts, presentment, 554.4503  
   Method of sending and presenting instruments,  
     554.4203, 554.4204  
 Intermediary banks  
   Charge back or refund, 554.4212  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104,  
     554.4105  
   Transfer of instruments, restrictive  
     endorsements, effect, 554.4205  
 Investments, securities, application, 554.4102  
 Item, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Late return of item, 554.4302  
 Liens, handling goods, expenses, 554.4504  
 Limitation of damages, agreement, 554.4103  
 Lost or destroyed property, notice to transferor,  
   554.4202  
 Methods, sending and presenting, 554.4204  
 Midnight deadline  
   Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Late return of item, 554.4302  
   Return of items, 554.4301  
   Seasonable action, 554.4202  
 Misconduct, 554.4202  
 Missing endorsement, supplying, 554.4205  
 Mistake  
   *Generally*, 554.4202  
   Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Modification, time limit, 554.4108  
 Neglect, liability, 554.4202  
 Negligence, other banks, 554.4202  
 Nonaction, liability, 554.4102  
 Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202  
 Notice, 554.4205, 554.4210  
 Notice of dishonor  
   *Generally*, 554.4301  
   Collecting bank, 554.4202  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508,  
     554.4104  
   Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503  
   Warranties, 554.4207  
 Office, separate, 554.4106  
 On arrival drafts, presentment, 554.4502  
 Oral stop payment order, 554.4403  
 Order, charge or certification of items, 554.4303  
 Orders, stop payment, 554.4106, 554.4303,  
   554.4403  
 Overdraft, charging against account, 554.4401  
 Payments  
   Charging against accounts, 554.4401  
   Check, time limit for presenting, 554.4404  
   Death of customer, 554.4405  
   Final payment, 554.4213  
   Incompetence of customer, 554.4405  
   Nonaction, 554.4102  
   Nonbank as payment place, 554.4210

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

## Bank deposits and collections — Continued

## Payments — Continued

- Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202
- Notice of holding, 554.4210
- Revocation, 554.4301
- Suspended, 554.4214
- Warranties, 554.4207

## Payor bank

- Death of customer, 554.4405
- Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105
- Delayed beyond time limits, 554.4108
- Excuse for delay, 554.4108
- Final payment, 554.4213
- Incompetence of customer, 554.4405
- Insolvency, 554.4214
- Late return of item, 554.4302
- Notice, items subject to, 554.4303
- Payments suspended, 554.4214
- Reimbursement, 554.4212
- Restrictive endorsement, effect, 554.4205
- Revocation of payment, 554.4301
- Sending direct to, 554.4204
- Stop orders, 554.4303
- Subrogation, 554.4407

## Preferences and preferred claims, 554.4214

## Presenting bank, 554.4104, 554.4105

## Presenting items, methods, 554.4204

## Presentment

- Collecting bank, 554.4202
- Defined, commercial paper, 554.3504, 554.4104
- Direct to payor bank, 554.4204
- Documentary drafts, 554.4501-554.4504
- Nonaction, 554.4102
- Time limit, check, 554.4404

## Presumptions, agency status of collecting bank, 554.4201

## Priorities, security interest, 554.4208

## Process, items subject to, time, 554.4303

## Properly payable, defined, 554.4104

## Prosecution, wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402

## Protest

- Collecting bank, 554.4202
- Defined, commercial paper, 554.3509, 554.4104
- Warranties, 554.4207

## Provisional settlement, 554.4212-554.4214

## Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

## Questions of fact, damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

## Recovery of payment by return of items, 554.4301

## Refunds, 554.4212

## Reimbursement, payor bank, 554.4212

## Remittance, media, 554.4211

## Remitting bank, defined, 554.4104, 554.4105

## Restrictive endorsement, 554.4203, 554.4205

## Revocation of payment, 554.4301

## Secondary party, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104

## Secured transactions, 554.9104, 554.9105

## Security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208

## Sending item, method, 554.4204

## Separate offices, 554.4106

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

## Bank deposits and collections — Continued

## Setoff

- Generally, 554.4201
- Payor bank, 554.4303
- Settle, defined, 554.4104
- Settlement, agency, 554.4201
- Settlement of item, 554.4211, 554.4212
- Signatures, unauthorized signature, duty of customer, 554.4406
- Standard of care, 554.4103
- Stop payment orders, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403
- Subrogation, payor bank, 554.4407
- Suspends payments, defined, 554.4104
- Suspension, payments, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214

## Time

- Generally, 554.4107
- Claims, 554.4207
- Damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207
- Dishonor, 554.4301
- Limit for presenting check, 554.4404
- Modification, 554.4108
- Receipt of items, 554.4107
- Seasonable action for collection, 554.4202
- Stop payment orders, 554.4403
- Title, warranties, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207
- Transfer between banks, 554.4206
- Unauthorized signatures, duty of customer, 554.4406
- Value, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209
- Variation, agreement, 554.4103
- Waiver, time limits, 554.4108
- War, delay caused by, 554.4108

## Warranties

- Generally, 554.4207
- Documents of title, 554.7508

## Withdrawal, 554.4213

## Wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402

## Banker's credit defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325

## Banking day, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

## Bankruptcy

- Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103
- Insolvency, *see subhead Insolvency below*
- Trustees

- Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Creditor as including, 554.1201

## Banks and banking

*See also BANKS AND BANKING*

## Branch banks, defined, 554.1201

Collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*Deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

## Documents of title, delivery, 554.2308

Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

- Bearer form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102
- Bearer, instrument payable, 554.3111
- Bearer instruments
  - Generally, 554.3111
  - Blank endorsements, 554.3204
  - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
  - Investment securities
    - Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304
    - Defined, 554.8102
    - Endorsement, 554.8310
    - Negotiability, 554.3104
    - Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202
    - Payable to order, 554.3110
- Beneficiaries
  - Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
  - Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
- Between merchants, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
- Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314
- Bids, *see subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above*
- Bills and notes, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
- Bills of exchange, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
- Bills of lading
  - Generally, 554.7301–554.7309
  - See also subhead Documents of Title below*
- Actions
  - Provisions, 554.7309
  - Through bills, 554.7302
- Alterations, 554.7306
- Blanks, 554.7306
- Bona fide purchaser
  - Generally, 554.7501
- Judicial process lien, 554.7602
- Breach of obligation, through bills, 554.7302
- Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 554.7301
- Care required, 554.7309
- Change of instructions, 554.7303
- Charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307
- C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
- Claims, provisions, 554.7309
- Connecting carrier, liability under through bill, 554.7302
- Consignee, delivery of goods, 554.7303
- Consignor
  - Carrier's lien effective against, 554.7307
  - Diversion instructions, 554.7303
- Conversion
  - Generally, 554.7308
  - Bailee, 554.7601
  - Liability, 554.7309
  - Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502
- Damages
  - Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203, 554.7301
  - Limitation, 554.7309
  - Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203
  - Overissue, 554.7402
  - Sale by carrier, 554.7308

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

- Bills of lading — Continued
  - Damages — Continued
    - Sets, 554.7304
    - Through bills, 554.7302
  - Degree of care required, 554.7309
  - Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307
  - Destination bills, 554.7305
  - Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, 554.7302
  - Diversion of goods, 554.7303
  - Diversion of shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504
  - Duplicates, 554.7402
  - Endorsement, 554.7501
  - Enforcement of carrier's lien, 554.7308
  - Expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307
  - F.A.S., sales Act, 554.2319
  - Good faith, sale of goods by carrier, 554.7308
  - Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, etc., 554.7301
  - Handling, improper handling, 554.7301
  - Indemnification
    - Rights of issuer, 554.7301
    - Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504
  - Instructions
    - Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504
    - Delivery of goods, 554.7303
  - Labels, description of goods, 554.7301
  - Laws not repealed, 554.10104
  - Lien of carrier, enforcement, 554.7307, 554.7308
  - Limitation of damages, 554.7309
  - Loss, lien of carrier, 554.7307
  - Marks, description of goods, 554.7301
  - Misdating, 554.7301
  - Negligence, carrier, 554.7309
  - Negotiability, 554.7104
  - Nonnegotiable, 554.7104
  - Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203, 554.7301
  - Numbering, sets, 554.7304
  - Omissions, implication, 554.7105
  - Overseas shipment
    - Generally, 554.3223
    - Sets, 554.7304
  - Packages of goods, issuer to count, 554.7301
  - Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307
  - Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
  - Reconsignment, 554.7303
  - Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104
  - Reservation of interest
    - Security interest, 554.2401
    - Seller, 554.2505
  - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
  - Satisfaction, lien of carrier, 554.7308
  - Sets, 554.7304
  - Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 554.7301
  - Standard of care, 554.7309
  - Substitute bills, 554.7305
  - Through bills, 554.7302
- Blank endorsement
  - Commercial paper, 554.3204
  - Investment securities, 554.8308

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Blanks  
 Bills of lading, filling in, 554.7306  
 Investment securities, filling, 554.8206  
 Warehouse receipts, filling, authority, 554.7208  
 Boats, *see subhead Ships and Shipping below*  
 Bona fide purchaser  
 Bills of lading  
   *Generally*, 554.7501  
   Judicial process, lien, 554.7602  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6110  
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302  
 Holder in due course, *see subhead Holder in Due Course below*  
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*  
 Resale by seller, 554.2706  
 Seller, right to reclaim goods, 554.2702  
 Title to goods, 554.2403  
 Warehouse operator's lien, sale to enforce, 554.7210  
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*  
 Bonds  
 Indemnity bond, investment securities, adverse claims, 554.8403  
 Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, 554.7201  
 Books and papers, commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510  
 Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, 554.2314  
 Breach of contract, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Breach of warranty  
   Bank deposits and collections, damages, 554.4207  
   Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Breach, waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107  
 Brokers  
 Commercial paper, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417  
 Defined  
   Application, 554.8102  
   Investment securities, 554.8303  
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*  
 Bulk transfers, *generally*, 554.6101–554.6111  
 Burden of establishing a fact, defined, 554.1201  
 Burden of proof  
   Bank deposits and collections  
     Damages, payment after stop payment order, 554.4403  
     Reasonable time, 554.4202  
 Commercial paper  
   Incomplete instruments, 554.3115  
   Signatures, 554.3307  
 Holder in due course, 554.3307  
 Investment securities, signature, 554.8105  
 Lack of good faith, 554.1208  
 Nonconformance of goods, 554.2607  
 Option to accelerate at will, lack of good faith, 554.1208  
 Reasonable time, bank collections, 554.4202  
 Signatures  
   Commercial paper, 554.3307

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Burden of proof — Continued  
 Signatures — Continued  
   Investment securities, 554.8105  
 Business records, commercial paper, dishonor, 554.3510  
 Business trust, organization, definition, 554.1201  
 Buyer, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Buyer and buying, defined, 554.1201  
 Bylaws, investment securities, notice, 554.8402  
 C. & F.  
   Defined, 554.2320  
   Irrevocable offer, 554.2205  
   Price basis, 554.2321  
 C.I.F., 554.2320, 554.2323  
 C.O.D., inspection of goods, 554.2513  
 Calls  
   Investment securities  
     Registered owner, liability, 554.8207  
     Revoked, 554.8203  
 Cancellation  
   Commercial paper  
     Discharge, 554.3605  
     Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208  
     Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
     Investment securities, material change, 554.8202  
     Letters of credit, beneficiary's rights, 554.5115  
     Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Capacity to contract, commercial code, supplementary general principles of law, 554.1103  
 Captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109  
 Carriers, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*  
 Cash, commercial paper payable to cash, 554.3111  
 Cashier's check, bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211  
 Cash sale, title to goods, 554.2403  
 Catchwords, captions, part of Code, 554.1109  
 Cause of action, commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122  
 Certainty  
   *See subhead Commercial Paper below*  
   Sale contract, 554.2204  
 Certificate of deposit  
   Cause of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122  
   Defined, commercial paper  
     *Generally*, 554.3104  
     Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Certificates  
   Commercial paper, protest, 554.3509  
   Investment securities, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402  
   Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407  
 Certificates of title  
   Secured transactions  
     Condition of perfection, 554.9103  
     Filing requirements, 554.9302  
     Motor vehicles, 321.50  
 Certification  
   Defined, commercial paper  
     *Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3411  
     Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Certified checks  
   Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

Certified checks — Continued  
 Drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411  
 Time for presenting, 554.4404  
 Chain of title, commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415  
 Charge back, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212  
 Charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*  
 Chattel mortgages, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Chattel paper  
 Purchase, 554.9308  
 Secured transaction, 554.9102, 554.9105  
 Security interest, 554.9103  
 Chattel trust, secured transaction, applicability of law, 554.9102  
 Checks, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Children and minors  
 Commercial paper  
 Holder in due course, 554.3305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207  
 Irrevocable offer, 554.2205  
 Price settlement, 554.2321  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Claims  
 Adverse claims  
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301  
 Documents of title, 554.7603  
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*  
 Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309  
 Commercial code, waiver, 554.1107  
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Letters of credit, relinquishment, 554.5110  
 Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214  
 Sales, adjustment, 554.2515  
 Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204  
 Clearing house  
*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504  
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Provisional settlement for item, 554.4213  
 Return, item received through, 554.4301  
 Rules, varying by agreement, 554.4103  
 Closing, bank deposits and collections, item or deposit received after, 554.4107  
 Code, letters of credit, telegram authenticated in Code, 554.5104  
 Coercion  
 Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103  
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502  
 Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305  
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207  
 Collateral  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Impairment, commercial paper, 554.3606  
 Retention in satisfaction of lien, 554.9505  
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

Collateral contract, sales, nonimpairment of remedies for breach, 554.2701  
 Collecting bank, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Commercial entity, organization as including, 554.1201  
 Commercial paper  
 Generally, 554.3101–554.3805  
*See also BANKS AND BANKING*  
 Acceleration  
 Notice to purchaser, instrument overdue, 554.3304  
 Payment of instrument, 554.3109  
 Time for presentment, 554.3503  
 Acceptance  
 Certification of check, 554.3411  
 Date, holder supplying in good faith, 554.3410  
 Deferred, 554.3506  
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3410  
 Dishonor, 554.3507  
 Finality, 554.3418  
 Liability, 554.3409  
 Payable at bank, 554.3121  
 Set of drafts, single part of draft, 554.3801  
 Time, 554.3506  
 Time operative, 554.3410  
 Variance, 554.3412  
 Warranties, 554.3417  
 Written on draft, 554.3410  
 Acceptor, liabilities, 554.3413  
 Accommodation parties  
 Generally, 554.3415  
 Defense, notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3415  
 Extension of instrument, consent binding, 554.3118  
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Presumption, 554.3416  
 Account, defined  
 Application, 554.3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Account to be debited, effect, 554.3105  
 Accrual, cause of action, 554.3122  
 Actions  
 Accrual of cause, 554.3122  
 Endorsement of transferor, specific performance, 554.3201  
 Holder, 554.3301  
 Impairment of recourse or collateral, 554.3606  
 Interest, costs and attorneys' fees, discharge from liability, 554.3604  
 Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804  
 Notice, third party, 554.3803  
 Underlying obligation, 554.3802  
 Admissions, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413  
 Adverse claims, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305  
 Agents  
 Conversion of instrument, 554.3419  
 Descriptive words, 554.3117  
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued  
 Agents — Continued  
   Signatures, 554.3403  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
 Alterations  
   *Generally*, 554.3407  
   Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 554.3410  
   Blank endorsement, 554.3204  
   Defined, 554.3102  
   Negligence, 554.3406  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
 Alternative payment, two or more payees, 554.3116  
 Ambiguous terms, 554.3118  
 Antecedent obligation, consideration, 554.3408  
 Antedating  
   *Generally*, 554.3114  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Application of article, 554.3103, 554.3805  
 Assignment of fund, check or draft, 554.3409  
 Associations, 554.3105, 554.3110  
 Assumed name, signature, 554.3401  
 Attorney fees  
   Discharge from liability, 554.3604  
   Sum certain, 554.3106  
 Bank deposits and collection, application, 554.3103, 554.4102  
 Banking day, defined  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Bearer instrument  
   *Generally*, 554.3111  
   Application of article, 554.3805  
   Blank endorsement, 554.3204  
   Negotiability, 554.3104  
   Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202  
   Nonpayable to bearer, 554.3805  
   Payable to order, 554.3110  
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*  
 Blank endorsement, 554.3204  
 Book records, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510  
 Breach of duty  
   Notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
   Rescission, 554.3207  
 Broker, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417  
 Burden of proof  
   Incomplete instrument, 554.3115  
   Signatures, 554.3307  
 Cancellation  
   Discharge, 554.3605  
   Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208  
 Capacity to endorse, admission, 554.3413  
 Cash, payable to cash, 554.3111  
 Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122  
 Certainty  
   *Generally*, 554.3104, 554.3118  
   Papers signed while incomplete, 554.3115  
   Signature, 554.3402  
   Sum certain in money, 554.3106, 554.3107  
   Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104  
 Certificate of deposit, 554.3102, 554.3104

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued  
 Certificates, protest, 554.3509  
 Certification, defined, 554.3102, 554.3411  
 Certification of check, acceptance, 554.3411  
 Certified checks, drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411  
 Chain of title, endorsements, 554.3415  
 Checks  
   Acceptance, 554.3410–554.3412  
   Ambiguous terms, 554.3118  
   Assignment of funds, 554.3409  
   Certification, acceptance, 554.3411  
   Defined  
   *Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3104  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
   Sales Act, 554.2103  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
   Surety, discharge, 554.3802  
   Demand instrument, taking after more than reasonable length of time, 554.3304  
   International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701  
   Negotiable or nonnegotiable  
   *Generally*, 554.3104  
   Terms affecting, 554.3112  
   Other obligation, extension of time as to discharge of surety, 554.3802  
   Payment by financing agency, 554.2506  
   Presentment, six months after date, 554.4404  
   Remitting bank, 554.4211  
   Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
   Secured transactions, cash proceeds, 554.9306  
   Sets of drafts, 554.3801  
   Tender under sales Act, 554.2511  
   Title to goods, delivery in exchange for check later dishonored, 554.2403  
 Children and minors  
   Rescission, 554.3207  
   Rights of holder in due course, 554.3305  
 Citation, 554.3101  
 Claims  
   *Generally*, 554.3304–554.3307  
   Knowledge, 554.3603  
   Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
 Clearing house  
   Bank deposits in collections, 554.4104  
   Defined, 554.3102  
   Presentment through, 554.3504  
 Collateral  
   Impairment, 554.3606  
   Negotiability, 554.3112  
 Collecting bank  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105  
   Defined, 554.3102, 554.3120  
 Collection costs, sum certain, 554.3106  
 Collection guaranteed, 554.3416  
 Condition precedent, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306  
 Conditions  
   Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202  
   Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105  
   Restrictive endorsements, 554.3205, 554.3206



## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

## Commercial paper — Continued

Confession of judgment, negotiability, 554.3112

## Consideration

Failure of consideration, defense, 537A.3,  
554.3408

Letters of credit, 554.5105

Omission of statement, 554.3112

Constructive condition, 554.3105

Consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

Conversion, 554.3419

Corporation, ultra vires, rescission, 554.3207

## Costs

Collection, sum certain, 554.3106

Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent  
liability, 554.3604

Criminal liability, endorsement, 554.3405

Criminal mischief, 716.5

Currency, payable in money, 554.3107

Custom and usage, time for presentment,  
554.3503

## Customer, defined

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Damages, converted instrument, 554.3419

Date, 554.3114

Death of signer, effectiveness of signature,  
554.3307

Defects, notice to purchaser, 554.3304

## Defenses

Failure of consideration, 554.3306, 554.3408

Holder, 554.3306

Holder in due course, 554.3305

Notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Signatures admitted or established, 554.3307

Warranties on transfer, 554.3417

Deferred acceptance, 554.3506

Definite time, 554.3102, 554.3104, 554.3109

## Definitions

*Generally*, 554.3102

Acceptance, 554.3410

Delay in presentment, 554.3511

Demand instrument, negotiability, 554.3104

Demand, notice of dishonor, 554.3122

## Depository bank, defined

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105

Description of payee, 554.3117

Destroyed instruments, 554.3804

## Discharge

*Generally*, 554.3601-554.3606

Accommodation party, 554.3415

Alteration, 554.3407

Certification of check, 554.3411

Drafts in a set, 554.3801

Effect on holder in due course, 554.3305

Endorsees, cancellation of endorsement,  
554.3208Insolvency proceedings, holder in due course,  
defenses, 554.3305

Notice of dishonor, delay, 554.3502

Obligation, 554.3802

Presentment, delay, 554.3502

Protest, delay, 554.3502

Rights of a holder, 554.3301

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

## Commercial paper — Continued

## Discharge — Continued

Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of  
dishonor, 554.3502

Variance of draft, 554.3412

## Disclaimer of liability

Endorsements, effect, 554.3202

Maker, drawing without recourse, 554.3413

Discount, sum certain, 554.3106

## Dishonor

*Generally*, 554.3507

Actions, accrual, 554.3122

Defined, 554.3102

Discharge of obligation, 554.3802

Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412

Drawer, liability, 554.3413

Endorsers, liability, 554.3414

Letter of credit, sales Act, 554.2325

Liability of grantor, 554.3416

Notice of dishonor, *see subhead Notice of  
Dishonor below*

Presumption, 554.3510

Protest, time, 554.3501

Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802

Variance of draft, 554.3412

## Documentary draft, defined

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits in collection, 554.4104

Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of  
Title below*

## Draft

Checks, *see subhead Checks above*

Defined, 554.3102, 554.3104

Drawer, liabilities, 554.3413

## Duress

Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305

Rescission, 554.3207

## Endorsements

Actions against endorser, time of accrual,  
554.3122

Blank, 554.3204

Cancellation, reissue, 554.3208

Certification, discharge, 554.3411

Correction of name, 554.3203

Criminal liability, 554.3405

Defenses of one not a holder in due course,  
554.3306

## Discharge

*Generally*, 554.3412Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of  
dishonor, 554.3502

Effect, 554.3202

Imposter, 554.3405

Liability, 554.3414

Misspelled name, 554.3203

Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112

Negotiation, 554.3201, 554.3202

Notice, accommodation, 554.3415

Notice of dishonor, 554.3501

Presentment necessary, 554.3501

## Restrictive

*Generally*, 554.3205

Conversion, 554.3419

Defined, 554.3102

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued  
 Endorsements — Continued  
 Restrictive — Continued  
 Effect, 554.3206  
 Payment or satisfaction, 554.3603  
 Signatures, 554.3402  
 Special, 554.3204  
 Transferee's rights, 554.3201  
 Warranties, 554.3417  
 Without recourse, 554.3414  
 Wrong name, 554.3203  
 Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510  
 Equity, action, definition, 554.1201  
 Estates  
 Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302  
 Instruments payable to the order of estate, validity, 554.3110  
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Payment limited to estates, conditional order, 554.3105  
 Evidence  
 Dishonor, 554.3510  
 Exchange; sum certain, 554.3106  
 Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403  
 Excuse, 554.3511  
 Executors and administrators  
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Payable to order, 554.3110  
 Promise or order unconditional, 554.3105  
 Exhibition of instrument, presentment, 554.3505  
 Extension of payment, 554.3118  
 Extension of time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802  
 Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408  
 Fiduciary  
 Descriptive words, 554.3117  
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Figures, rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Finality, payment or acceptance, 554.3418  
 Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107  
 Foreign nation, necessity of protest, 554.3501  
 Forgery  
 Conversion, 554.3419  
 Notice of claim of defense, 554.3304  
 Fraud  
 Alteration, 554.3407  
 Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305  
 Rescission, 554.3207  
 Transferee, 554.3201  
 Funds, check or draft as assignment, 554.3409  
 Government, issuance, effect, 554.3105  
 Guarantor, 554.3416  
 Guaranty, negotiation, effect, 554.3202  
 Handwritten terms, controlling, 554.3118  
 Holder  
 Actions, burden of proof, 554.3307  
 Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3306  
 Effect of restrictive endorsement, 554.3206  
 Notice to purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Rights, 554.3301, 554.3306, 554.3507  
 Taking for value, 554.3303

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued  
 Holder — Continued  
 Through holder in due course, 554.3201  
 Holder in due course  
 Generally, 554.3302  
 Acceptance, finality, 554.3418  
 Accommodation party, liability, 554.3415  
 Alteration, defense, 554.3406, 554.3407  
 Burden of proof, 554.3307  
 Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3305  
 Defined, 554.3102  
 Discharge  
 Generally, 554.3602  
 Endorsee, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208  
 Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408  
 Holder through, 554.3201  
 Notice, claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Payment, finality, 554.3418  
 Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207  
 Restrictive endorsement, 554.3206  
 Rights, 554.3305, 554.3306  
 Secured transactions  
 Generally, 554.9206  
 Priorities, 554.9309  
 Separate written agreement, 554.3119  
 Taking for value, 554.3303  
 Unauthorized signatures, 554.3404, 554.3406  
 Hours, time of presentment, 554.3503  
 Identification of person, presentment, 554.3505  
 Identification, protest, identification of instrument, 554.3509  
 Illegal terms, validation, 554.3106, 554.3112  
 Illegal transaction, rescission, 554.3207  
 Impairment of rights, discharge, 554.3606  
 Implied condition, promise or order, 554.3105  
 Imposters, endorsement, 554.3405  
 Incapacity, defense, against holder in due course, 554.3305  
 Incompetents  
 Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307  
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Incomplete instruments  
 Generally, 554.3115  
 Acceptance, 554.3410  
 Alteration, 554.3407  
 Liability of acceptor and maker, 554.3413  
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Indemnification, lost or destroyed instrument, expenses of defendant, 554.3804  
 Index of definitions, 554.3102  
 Insolvency  
 Collection guaranteed, liability, 554.3416  
 Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305  
 Installments, sum certain, 554.3106  
 Instrument, defined, 554.3102  
 Interest  
 Accrual of cause of action, 554.3122  
 Ambiguous terms, 554.3118  
 Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304  
 Sum certain, 554.3106  
 Tender of payment, discharge of parties, 554.3604

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued  
 Intermediary bank  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105  
   Conversion, liability, 554.3419  
   Defined, 554.3102  
 International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701  
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*  
 Issue, defined, 554.3102  
 Joint liability, 554.3118  
 Judgments and decrees, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112  
 Judicial sales, purchase of instrument, holder in due course, 554.3302  
 Larceny, payment, rights of holder, 554.3603  
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701  
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*  
 Limitation, words of, effect on endorsement, 554.3202  
 Lost instruments, 554.3804  
 Mail  
   Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405  
   Presentment, 554.3504  
 Maker, liabilities, 554.3413  
 Mark in lieu of signature, 554.3401  
 Material alteration  
   Definition, 554.3407  
   Incomplete instrument, 554.3115  
 Maturity  
   Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122  
   Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501  
 Medium of exchange, money, 554.3107  
 Midnight deadline, defined  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Misspelled name, endorsement, 554.3203  
 Mistake, rescission, 554.3207  
 Modification of terms, 554.3119  
 Money, 554.3103, 554.3107  
 Multiple payees, 554.3116  
 Names  
   Misspelled, 554.3203  
   Signature, liabilities, 554.3401  
 Negligence, 554.3406  
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable note, 554.3104  
 Negotiation  
   Generally, 554.3202  
   Rescission, 554.3207  
 Notaries public, certification of protests, 554.3509  
 Note, defined, 554.3102, 554.3104  
 Notice  
   Purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Third party, obligation, 554.3803  
 Notice of dishonor  
   Generally, 554.3501-554.3511  
   Demand, 554.3122  
   Drawer, liability, 554.3413  
   Endorsers, liability, 554.3414  
   Words of guaranty, 554.3416  
 Numbers, rules of construction, 554.3118

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Commercial paper — Continued  
 Obligation, 554.3802, 554.3803  
 Office, instruments payable to, 554.3110  
 Officers  
   Instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117  
   Signatures, 554.3403  
 Omissions not affecting negotiability, 554.3112  
 On demand, defined, 554.3102, 554.3108  
 Oral notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Order  
   Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107  
   Instruments not payable to order, 554.3805  
   Liability, endorsers, 554.3414  
   Negotiability, 554.3104  
   Payment, 554.3110  
   Unconditional, 554.3105  
 Overdue  
   Acceptance, 554.3410  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Parol evidence, accommodation party, 554.3415  
 Partial assignment, 554.3202  
 Partnership  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
   Payable to order, 554.3110  
   Payment from assets, 554.3105  
 Part payment, receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505  
 Payable at bank, 554.3121  
 Payable at definite time, 554.3109  
 Payable in money, 554.3107  
 Payable on demand, 554.3104, 554.3108  
 Payable through bank, 554.3120  
 Payable to bearer, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3111  
 Payable to named person, description, 554.3117  
 Payable to order, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3110  
 Payee  
   Existence, admission, 554.3413  
   Two or more persons, 554.3116  
 Payment  
   Discharge, 554.3603  
   Dishonor, 554.3507  
   Finality, 554.3418  
   Guaranteed, 554.3416  
   Note, payable at bank, 554.3121  
   On demand, defined, 554.3108  
   Tender, discharge, 554.3604  
   Time, 554.3506  
 Payor bank, 554.4105  
 Postdating  
   Generally, 554.3114  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Postponement of acceptance, 554.3506  
 Pre-existing obligation, consideration, 554.3408  
 Presentment  
   Generally, 554.3501-554.3511  
   Discharge of obligation, 554.3802  
   Six months after date, 554.4404  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
   Words of guaranty, 554.3416  
 Presumptions  
   Checks, reasonable time for payment, 554.3304, 554.3503  
   Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

## Commercial paper — Continued

## Presumptions — Continued

- Date of instrument, 554.3114
- Dishonor or notice of dishonor, 554.3510
- Genuineness of signature, 554.3307
- Order of liability of endorsers, 554.3414
- Ownership of transferee, 554.3201
- Signature as accommodation, 554.3416
- Printed terms, handwritten terms, control, 554.3118
- Process, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302
- Promises
  - Defined, 554.3102
  - Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
  - Unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
- Protest
  - Generally*, 554.3501–554.3511
  - Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
  - Words of guaranty, 554.3416
- Purchaser's rights, 554.3306
- Ratification, unauthorized signature, 554.3404
- Reacquisition, 554.3208
- Receipt, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
- Recording, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
- Records, bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
- Recourse, impairment, 554.3606
- Renunciation, 554.3605
- Requirement for negotiability, 554.3104
- Rescission, negotiation, 554.3207
- Reservation of rights, 554.3606
- Restrictive endorsements, *see Endorsements under this subhead above*
- Rules of construction, 554.3118
- Satisfaction, discharge, 554.3603
- Scope of chapter, limitations, 554.3103
- Seal, 554.3113
- Secondary parties
  - Defined, 554.3102
  - Discharge, unexcused delay, 554.3502
  - Extension, consent, 554.3118
  - Presentment necessary to charge, 554.3501
- Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Security interest, transfer, 554.3201
- Separate written agreement, 554.3119
- Sets, drafts, 554.3801
- Signatures
  - Acceptance, 554.3410
  - Accommodation party, 554.3415
  - Agent, 554.3403
  - Ambiguous capacity, 554.3402
  - Assumed names, 554.3401
  - Burden of proof, 554.3307
  - Collection guaranteed, 554.3416
  - Defined, 554.3102, 554.3401
  - Endorsement, 554.3402
  - Imposters using name of payee, 554.3405
  - Incomplete instruments, 554.3115
  - Liability, 554.3401
  - Mark, 554.3401
  - Negotiability, 554.3104
  - Payment guaranteed, 554.3416
  - Representative, 554.3403

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

## Commercial paper — Continued

## Signatures — Continued

- Unauthorized, 554.3404, 554.3406
- Six months after date, presentment, 554.4404
- Special endorsement, 554.3204
- Specific performance, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201
- Statute of frauds, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
- Stolen instruments, 554.3804
- Sum certain
  - Generally*, 554.3106
  - Foreign currency, 554.3107
  - Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104
- Surety on check, discharge, 554.3802
- Suspension, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802
- Taking for value, 554.3303
- Tender of payment, discharge, 554.3604
- Terms modified by other writings, 554.3119
- Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
- Third party, notice of breach, 554.3803
- Time
  - Acceptance, 554.3506
  - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
  - Payable at definite time, 554.3109
  - Payment, 554.3506
  - Presentment, 554.3503
  - Time instrument, accrual of cause of action, 554.3122
- Trade name, signature, 554.3401
- Transfer
  - Generally*, 554.3201
  - Application of article, 554.3805
  - Warranties, 554.3417
- Transferee, restrictive endorsement, 554.3206
- Typewritten terms, 554.3118
- Ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207
- Unconditional promise or order
  - Generally*, 554.3105
  - Negotiability, 554.3104
- United States consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
- Validating illegal terms, 554.3106, 554.3112
- Value, holder taking for value, 554.3303
- Variance, acceptance, 554.3412
- Vice-consul, protests, 554.3509
- Waiver, protest, 554.3511
- Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
- Warranties, presentment and transfer, 554.3417
- Without recourse, transfer, 554.3417
- Words and figures, controlling, 554.3118
- Wrong name, endorsement, 554.3203
- Commercial unit
  - Acceptance of part, 554.2606
  - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
- Commingle goods
  - Secured transactions
    - Generally*, 554.9315
    - Fraud, 554.9205
    - Fungible collateral, 554.9207
  - Warehouseperson, fungible goods, 554.7207

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**  
 Commission, merchant buyer after rejection of goods, 554.2603  
 Communication facilities, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108  
 Compensation and salaries, assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Concealment  
   *See subhead Secured Transactions below*  
   Bulk transfers, 554.6111  
 Conditional sales, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Condition precedent, commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306  
 Conditions  
   Acceptance, sale, 554.2207  
   Commercial paper  
     Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202  
     Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105  
     Restrictive endorsement, 554.3205, 554.3206  
   Letters of credit, conditional payment, 554.5114  
   Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, 554.2507  
 Conduct of parties, contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, 554.2204, 554.2207  
 Confession of judgment, commercial paper, negotiability, 554.3112  
 Confirmation  
   Letters of credit, 554.5107  
   Sales contract, additional terms, 554.2207  
 Confirmed credit, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325  
 Confirming bank  
   Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Letters of credit, 554.5101-554.5117  
 Conflict of laws  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.1105, 554.4102  
   Bank liability, 554.4102  
   Bulk transfers, 554.1105  
   Investment securities, 554.1105, 554.8106  
   Sales, 554.1105  
   Secured transactions, 554.1105, 554.9103  
 Conforming, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Connecting carrier, bills of lading, liability, 554.7302  
 Consequential damages, commercial code, 554.1106  
 Consideration  
   Bulk transfers, 554.6107  
   Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*  
   Failure as defense, 537A.3  
   Firm offers, 554.2205  
   Letters of credit, 554.5105  
   Sales contract, agreement modifying, 554.2209  
   Waiver or relinquishment of claim or right, 554.1107  
 Consignee  
   Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7303  
   Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Consignment  
   *See also subhead Secured Transactions below*  
   Creditors' claims, 554.2326  
   Financing statements, 554.9408  
   Reservation of title, security interest, 554.1201  
   Security interests, 554.9114

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**  
 Consignor  
   Bills of lading, 554.7303, 554.7307  
   Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Construction machinery, secured transactions, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103  
 Construction mortgage, 554.9105  
 Construction of laws, *see subhead Statutes below*  
 Constructive condition, commercial paper, 554.3105  
 Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509  
 Consumer goods  
   Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109  
   Sales Act, 554.2103  
   Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Containers, sale warranty, 554.2314  
 Contract for sale  
   Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
   Documents to title, 554.7102  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Contracts  
   *See also subhead Agreements above*  
   C.I.F. or C. & F., price basis, 554.2321  
   Course of dealing, 554.1205  
   Deterioration of goods, "no arrival, no sale" term, 554.2324  
   Obligation of good faith, 554.1203  
   Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
   Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*  
   Supplementary, 554.1103  
   Variation, 554.1102  
 Conversion  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203  
   Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*  
   Commercial paper, 554.3419  
   Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502  
   Investment securities, 554.8318  
   Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, 554.2603, 554.2604  
   Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505  
   Warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 554.7210  
   Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*  
 Cooperation  
   Sales agreement  
     F.O.B. and F.A.S., 554.2319  
     Particulars of performance, 554.2311  
 Copies  
   Investment securities, document, notice of content, 554.8402  
   Secured transactions  
     Assignments, 554.9405  
     Filing officer, duties, 554.9407  
     Security agreement, financing statement, 554.9402  
 Cornsheller's lien, enforcement, 571.5  
 Corporations  
   Dissolution, bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
   Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

## Corporations — Continued

- Reorganization, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Ultra vires, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

## Costs

- Commercial paper
  - Collection, sum certain, 554.3106
  - Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604

Counterclaims, *see subhead Setoff and Counterclaim below*

## Course of dealing, 554.1205

## Cover, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712

## Credit

*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

## Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103

Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*

## Sales

- Beginning of period, 554.2310
- Reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702

Creditors, *see subhead Debtors and Creditors below*

## Credit unions, secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104

## Crimes and offenses

- Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405
- Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*
- Fraud, *see subhead Fraud below*
- Larceny, *see subhead Larceny below*

## Crops

- See subhead Agricultural Products above*
- Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109
- Security interest, 554.9203

## Currency, commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107

## Custom and usage

- Agreement as including bargain implied from, 554.1201
- Commercial paper, time for presentment, 554.3503
- Evidence, admissibility, 554.1205
- Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
- Notice, offer of evidence of usage, 554.1205
- Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

## Customers

Bank deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

## Defined

- Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Letter of credit, 554.5103
- Letters of credit, issuer's obligation, 554.5109

## Damages

- Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
- Assignment, breach of sales contract, 554.2210
- Banks, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
- Breach of warranty, 554.2316
- Bulk transfers, auction sales, 554.6108
- Commercial paper, converted instrument, 554.3419

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

## Damages — Continued

- Consequential damages, 554.1106
- Conversion, warehouse receipts, 554.7204
- Duplicate documents of title, 554.7402
- Incidental damages, sales Act, 554.2710
- Investment securities, overissue, 554.8104
- Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, 554.5115
- Limitation
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
  - Bills of lading, 554.7309
  - Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719
- Nonreceipt of goods, consignee, 554.7301
- Penal damages, 554.1106
- Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
- Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Secured transactions, secured party, 554.9507
- Special damages, 554.1106
- Warehouse operator, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
- Warehouse receipts
  - Generally, 554.7204
  - Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203
  - Overissue, 554.7402
- Wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402

## Date

- Commercial paper, 554.3114
- Time, *see subhead Time below*

## Death

- Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405
- Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307

## Debtors and creditors

- See also subhead Bulk Transfers above*
- Debtor defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Insolvency, seller's remedies, 554.2702
- Investment securities, 554.8317
- List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
- Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107
- Sale on approval or return, 554.2326
- Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402

## Debts, buying as excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554.1201

Deceit, *see subhead Fraud below*Decrees, *see subhead Judgments and Decrees below*Deeds of trust, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

## Default, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202

## Defects

- Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
- Letters of credit, documents, indemnity agreement, 554.5113

## Sales

- Defective documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506
- Waiver by buyer, 554.2605

## Defenses

- Investment securities
  - Genuineness, 554.8202
  - Issuer, defined, 554.8201
  - Staleness of instrument as notice, 554.8203
  - Statute of frauds, 554.8319
- Secured transactions
  - Agreements, 554.9206
  - Assignee, defenses against, 554.9318

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**  
 Deficiency, secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Definite time, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109  
 Definitions  
   *Generally*, 554.1201  
   *See subhead Words and Phrases below*  
 Delay  
   Bank collections  
     *Generally*, 554.4108  
     Notice, 554.4202  
   Delivery of goods by bailee, 554.7403  
   Sales, excuse, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616  
 Delegation, sales, performance, 554.2210  
 Delivered weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, basis of price, 554.2321  
 Delivery  
   Bailee, duty to deliver goods, 554.7403  
   Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107  
   Letters of credit, assignment, 554.5116  
   Written waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107  
 Delivery of goods, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*  
 Delivery order  
   *See also subhead Documents of Title below*  
   Defined, documents of title, 554.7102  
 Deposit accounts, 554.9105  
 Depository bank, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Deposits  
   Sales  
     Buyer's right to return on breach, 554.2718  
     Restitution on buyer's breach, 554.2718  
     Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfers, 554.9104  
 Deposits in banks, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Description  
   Bills of lading, misdescription of goods, 554.7301  
   Bulk transfers, property to be transferred, 554.6107  
   Commercial paper, payee, 554.3117  
   Sales  
     Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317  
     Warranty of conformance, 554.2313  
   Secured transactions  
     *Generally*, 554.9110  
     Proceeds, 554.9203  
 Destination bill of lading, request of consignor, 554.7305  
 Destroyed property, *see subhead Lost or Destroyed Property below*  
 Destruction, documents of title, 554.7601  
 Deterioration of goods  
   Buyer's option, 554.2613  
   C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, risk on seller, 554.2321  
   "No arrival, no sale" term, goods no longer conforming to contract, 554.2324  
   Warehouse operator, right to sell, 554.7206  
 Diligence, agreement disclaiming prohibited, 554.1102  
 Diplomatic and consular officers, invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**  
 Discharge  
   Bank deposits and collections, damages, breach of warranty, 554.4207  
   Claim or right after breach by waiver or renunciation, 554.1107  
 Discharge of lien, retention of collateral, 554.9505  
 Disclaimer of liability  
   Endorsements, effect, 554.3202  
   Makers, drawing without recourse, 554.3413  
 Discounts  
   Commercial paper, sum certain, 554.3106  
   Purchase of instruments, 554.1201  
 Discovery, bulk transfers, concealed transfer, 554.6111  
 Dishonor  
   Actions, accrual, 554.3122  
   Checks, payment of instrument, 554.2511  
   Collecting banks  
     *Generally*, 554.4211  
     Notice, 554.4202, 554.4301  
   Collections, items not payable at bank, 554.4210  
   Defined, commercial paper  
     *Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3507  
     Sales Act, 554.2103  
   Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503  
   Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412  
   Letters of credit  
     *Generally*, 554.5112  
     Rights of seller, 554.2325  
     Wrongfully, 554.5115  
   Notice  
     *Generally*, 554.3508  
     Liability of grantor, 554.3416  
   Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503  
   Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802  
 Disputes  
   Bulk transfers, debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, 554.6106  
   Evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515  
 Distilled spirits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201  
 Diversion, bills of lading, shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504  
 Dock receipts, *see subhead Documents of Title below*  
 Dock warrants, *see subhead Documents of Title below*  
 Documentary demand for payment, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Documentary draft  
   Bank deposits and collections  
     *Generally*, 554.4501-554.4504  
     Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
     Letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Dishonor, 554.4501, 554.4503  
 Documents  
   Defined  
     Documents of title, 554.7102  
     Letters of credit, 554.5103  
     Secured transactions, 554.9105  
   Indemnity agreements, application to defect, 554.5113  
 Documents of title  
   *Generally*, 554.7101-554.7603

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Documents of title — Continued  
 Accident, title and rights, 554.7502  
 Adequacy, 554.7509  
 Applicability of treaty, statute, tariff, etc.,  
 554.7103  
 Attachment of goods, 554.7602  
 Attorney fees, lost or destroyed documents,  
 bailee, 554.7601  
 Bailee  
 Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed  
 documents, *generally*, 554.7601  
 Defined, 554.7102  
 Possession, tender of delivery, 554.2503  
 Bank deposits and collections, security interest,  
 collecting bank, 554.4208  
 Banking channels, delivery, 554.2308  
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*  
 Citation, 554.7101  
 Collecting bank, warranties, 554.7508  
 Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103  
 Compliance with commercial contracts, 554.7509  
 Conflicting claims, 554.7603  
 Consignee and consignor, 554.7102  
 Construction against negative implication,  
 554.7105  
 Contract for sale  
 Adequacy, 554.7509  
 Defined, 554.2106, 554.7102  
 Conversion, title and rights, 554.7502  
 Creditors, title to goods, 554.7504  
 Damages  
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203  
 Duplicate documents, 554.7402  
 Good faith delivery, 554.7404  
 Damage to goods, delivery, 554.7403  
 Defeat of documents, 554.7205, 554.7503  
 Definitions, 554.1201, 554.7102  
 Delay, delivery, 554.7403  
 Delivery  
*Generally*, 554.2308  
 Document, title and rights, 554.7504  
 Goods  
 Good faith, damages, 554.7404  
 Stoppage, 554.7504  
 Obligation, 554.7403  
 Delivery order, defined, 554.7102  
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203  
 Destruction, 554.7601  
 Destruction of goods, delivery, 554.7403  
 Diversion of goods  
 Delivery, 554.7403  
 Title, 554.7504  
 Documents, definition, 554.7102  
 Duly negotiate  
 Defined, 554.7102, 554.7501  
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading,  
 554.7501  
 Duplicates, 554.7402  
 Duress, title and rights, 554.7502  
 Endorsement  
 Delivery without endorsement, 554.7506  
 Liability, 554.7505  
 Negotiations, 554.7501  
 Right to compel endorsement, 554.7506

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Documents of title — Continued  
 Exception, 554.3103  
 Excuses for delivery of goods, 554.7403  
 Financing agency, rights secured, 554.2506  
 Genuine, warranties, on transfer, 554.7507  
 Good faith delivery, damages, 554.7404  
 Goods, defined, 554.7102  
 Holder  
 Rights, 554.7502  
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309  
 Indemnification, lost or missing document,  
 security of claimant, 554.7601  
 Index of definitions, 554.7102  
 Injunction, rights of purchaser, 554.7602  
 Insurance, warehouse operator, lien for cost,  
 554.7209  
 Interpleader, 554.7603  
 Irregular document, 554.7401  
 Issuer  
 Defined, 554.7102  
 Obligations, 554.7401  
 Larceny  
*Generally*, 554.7601  
 Title and rights, 554.7502  
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Legal interest before issuance of document,  
 554.7503  
 Letters of credit, adequacy, 554.7509  
 Liens  
 Judicial process, 554.7602  
 Satisfaction, 554.7403  
 Loss of goods, delivery, 554.7403  
 Lost instruments  
*Generally*, 554.7601  
 Title and rights, 554.7502  
 Mail, warehouse operator's lien, enforcement,  
 554.7210  
 Misdescription, damages, 554.7203  
 Mistake, title and rights, 554.7502  
 Negotiability, 554.7104  
 Negotiation, 554.7501–554.7507  
 Nonnegotiable, title and rights, 554.7104,  
 554.7504  
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203  
 Obligation, 554.7401, 554.7403  
 Omissions, implication, 554.7105  
 Overissue, 554.7402  
 Overseas, defined, 554.2323, 554.7102  
 Passing title to goods, 554.2401  
 Person entitled under the document, defined,  
 554.7102, 554.7403  
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Reconsignment, delivery, 554.7403  
 Registered mail, warehouse operator's lien,  
 enforcement, 554.7210  
 Regulatory statutes, application, 554.7103  
 Release, warehouse operator, delivery excused by,  
 554.7403  
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Right in goods defeated, 554.7503  
 Rights of holder, 554.7502  
 Security interest, title to goods, 554.7503  
 Statutes, application, 554.7103



**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

## Documents of title — Continued

## Stop delivery

Exercise of right, 554.7403

Seller, 554.7504

Tender of delivery, bailee in possession, 554.2503

Transfer, warranties, 554.7507

Treaties, application, 554.7103

United States statutes, application, 554.7103

Warehouse operator, defined, 554.7102

Warranties, 554.7507, 554.7508

## Drafts

Assignment of funds, 554.3409

Defined, commercial paper

*Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3104

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Sales Act, 554.2103

Delivery of documents, 554.2514

Documentary drafts

*Generally*, 554.4501–554.4504

Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Drafts in a set, 554.3801

International sight drafts, letter of advice,  
554.3701

Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112

Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506

Drawer, commercial paper, liabilities, 554.3413

Duly negotiate, documents of title, 554.7102,  
554.7501

Duplicates, documents of title, 554.7402

Duration, contracts providing for successive  
performances, 554.2309Duress, *see Coercion, generally*

Effective date, commercial code, 554.10101

Elections, registered owner, investment securities,  
554.8207

Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108

Employees, investment securities, unauthorized  
signatures, effect, 554.8205

## Encumbrances

Liens, *see subhead Liens below*

Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104

Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages below*

Secured transactions, 554.9105

## Endorsement

Bank deposits and collections, *see subhead Bank  
Deposits and Collections above*Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial  
Paper above*Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of  
Title above*Investment securities, *see subhead Investment  
Securities below*

## Endorsements

Actions against endorser, time of accrual,  
554.3122

Bills of lading, 554.7501

Defenses of one not a holder in due course,  
554.3306

Definitions, 554.3102

Discharge of endorser, 554.3412

Restrictive endorsements, payment or  
satisfaction, 554.3603Warehouse receipts, transfer by endorsement,  
554.7501.**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

## Endorsements — Continued

Warranties, 554.3417

Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor,  
554.3510

Entrusting, defined, sales Act, 554.2403

## Equipment

Bulk transfers, 554.6102

Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

Equipment trusts, 554.9102

## Equity

Actions, definitions, 554.1201

Supplementary, 554.1103

Errors, *see subhead Mistake below*

## Estates

Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments  
in taking over estate, 554.3302Instruments payable to the order of estates,  
validity, 554.3110

Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Organization includes an estate, 554.1201

Payment limited to estate, unconditional order,  
554.3105

Estoppel, supplementary, 554.1103

## Evidence

Burden of proof, *see subhead Burden of Proof  
above*

Consular invoice, 554.1202

Custom and usage, admissibility, 554.1205

Dishonor, commercial paper, 554.3510

Market price, sales Act, 554.2723

Notation credit, time for obtaining, 554.5108

Parol evidence, *see subhead Parol Evidence  
below*Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions below*

Prevailing prices, sales Act, 554.2724

Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

## Secured transactions

Assignment, 554.9318

Subordinate security interest, 554.9504

Signature of authorized representative,  
establishment, 554.3403

Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302

Usage of trade, 554.1205

## Examination of goods

*See subhead Inspections and Inspectors below*

Buyers, implied warranties, 554.2316

Exchange, bills of, *see subhead Commercial Paper  
above*Exclusion, *see subhead Exemptions below*Exclusive dealings, sale agreement, obligations,  
554.2306

## Excuse

Bank deposits and collections, delay by collecting  
or payor bank, 554.4108

Protest or notice of dishonor, 554.3511

## Execution

Bulk transfer law, exemption, 554.6103

Security interests, ch 626

## Executors and administrators

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Creditor, defined, 554.1201

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

Exemptions  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316

Expenses  
 Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513  
 Presenting bank, 554.4503, 554.4504  
 Rejected goods  
 Buyer's security interest, 554.2711  
 Care and sale, 554.2603  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*

Express warranties, *see subhead Sales below*

Ex-ship, goods, delivery, 554.2322

Extension  
 Contracts for sale, limitations, 554.2725  
 Payment of commercial paper, 554.3118  
 Time limits, collecting bank, 554.4108  
 Time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802

Factors' liens, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

Falsification, letters of credit, liability, 554.5109

Family, warranties of seller, extension of members, 554.2318

Farm products  
*See subhead Agricultural Products above*  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

F.A.S., defined, sales Act, 554.2319

F.O.B.  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2319  
 Overseas shipments, bill of lading required, 554.2323

Federal government, *see subhead United States below*

Federal reserve regulations, bank deposits and collections, 554.4103

Fees, *see subheads Attorneys; Secured Transactions*

Feminine gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102

Fiduciaries  
*See also subhead Executors and Administrators above*  
 Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402  
 Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
 Trustees, *see subhead Trusts and Trustees below*

Figures, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Filing officer, secured transactions, duties, 554.9403-554.9407

Filing rules, 554.1110

Final payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4213

Financing agency, defined, 554.2103

Financing statement  
 Commingled goods, 554.9315  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9402, 554.11105, 558.1, 558.42  
 Security interest, perfection, 554.9302

Firm offers, sales, 554.2205

Fitness, warranties, 554.2314-554.2317

Fixtures, security interest, 554.9313, 554.9401

Food, warranty sales, 554.2314

Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

Foreclosure  
*See also subhead Judicial Sales below*  
 Secured transactions, 554.9501

Foreign currency  
 Collecting bank, charge back or refund, 554.4212  
 Money payable, 554.3107

Foreign nations  
 Application of law, power to choose, applicable law, 554.1105  
 Commercial paper, necessity of protest, 554.3501

Foreign states, territorial application of Act, power to choose applicable law, 554.1105

Forgery  
 Commercial paper  
 Conversion, 554.3419  
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Unauthorized signature, definition, 554.1201

Forms  
 Contract for sale, 554.2204  
 Financing statements, secured transactions, 554.9402  
 Letters of credit, 554.5104  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Fraud  
 Alterations  
 Commercial paper, 554.3407  
 Investment securities, 554.8206  
 Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103  
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*  
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502  
 Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305  
 Investment securities  
 Alteration, 554.8206  
 Purchaser, 554.8301  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207  
 Purchaser, investment securities, 554.8301  
 Sales Act  
 Generally, 554.2721  
 Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702  
 Retention by seller, rights of seller's creditors, 554.2402  
 Statute of frauds, *see subhead Statute of Frauds below*

Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definition, 554.2320

Funds, assignment, 554.3409

Fungible goods  
 Commingling, effect, 554.7202  
 Implied warranties, 554.2314  
 Merchantability, 554.2314  
 Security interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313  
 Undivided shares, identification, 554.2105

Fungible securities, defined, 554.1201

Future goods  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501

Garnishment  
 Secured transactions, 554.9311  
 Securities and documents of title, 642.17

General intangibles, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

### Genuine

- Defined, 554.1201
- Documents of title, warranties on transfer, 554.7507
- Letters of credit, issuer's obligations, 554.5109
- Third party document, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

### Gifts

- Definition of purchase, 554.1201
- Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318

### Good faith

- Accelerate payments or performance, 554.1208
- Bailee's liability, 554.7404
- Construction of Act, 554.1102
- Defined, sales Act, 554.1201, 554.2103
- Delivery by agent or bailee, investment securities, 554.8318
- Duties, obligation of, 554.1203
- Holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 554.3302
- Investment securities, transfer agent and registrars, duties, 554.8406
- Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
- Obligation, 554.1203
- Purchasers, voidable title, 554.2403
- Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603
- Sales, specifications for performance, 554.2311

### Goods

- Defined
  - Documents of title, 554.7102
  - Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
  - Secured transactions, 554.9105
- Documentary drafts, bank presenting, 554.4503, 554.4504
- Hazardous, disposition by warehouse operators, 554.7206
- Indemnity agreement, defects, applicability, 554.5113
- Leased, financing statements, 554.9408
- Misdescription, bills of lading, 554.7301

### Government

- Commercial paper, issuance, 554.3105
- Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202
- Sales, government regulations
  - Delay in delivery, 554.2615
  - Failure to pay due to, 554.2614

### Growing crops, *see subhead Agricultural Products above*

### Guarantee of the signature, defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402

### Guaranty

- Commercial paper
  - Contract of guarantor, 554.3416
  - Effect on negotiation, 554.3202
- Documents of title, endorser, 554.7505
- Investment securities
  - Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
  - Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402
  - Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201
  - Signature of endorser, 554.8402
  - Warranties, 554.8312

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Guests, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318
- Handling
  - Bills of lading, improper handling, 554.7301
  - Warehouse receipts, charges, liability, 554.7202
- Handwritten terms, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Harvesting equipment, secured transactions, 554.9103
- Hazardous goods, warehouse operators, disposition, 554.7206
- Headnotes, captions, part of Code, 554.1109
- Holder
  - Banks, acquisition of right, 554.4201
  - Rights, 554.3301
- Holder in due course
  - Burden of proof, 554.3307
  - Defined, commercial paper
    - Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3302
    - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
    - Letters of credit, 554.5103
    - Secured transactions, 554.9105
    - Duress, defense, 554.3305
- Honor, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
- Hours, commercial paper, time of presentment, 554.3503
- Household, seller's warranties, extensions to members of household, 554.2318
- Identification
  - Commercial paper, identification, 554.3505, 554.3509
  - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501
  - Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403
- Implied conditions, commercial paper, promise or order, 554.3105
- Implied repeal, construction, 554.1104
- Implied warranties, *see subhead Sales below*
- Imposters, commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405
- Incidental damages, *see subhead Sales below*
- Incompetents
  - Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
  - Customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405
  - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Incomplete instruments, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
- Indefiniteness, sale contracts, validity, 554.2204
- Indemnity
  - Bills of lading, rights of issuer, 554.7301
  - Letters of credit, 554.5113
  - Lost or destroyed instruments
    - Bond of claimant, 554.8405
    - Expenses of defendant, 554.3804
    - Security of claimant, 554.7601
  - Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 554.8403
  - Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504
- Indenture, investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Infants, *see subheads Children; Minors*
- Information, secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
- Infringement, claims, duties, of buyer, 554.2607

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

## Injunctions

- Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
- Investment securities, 554.8315, 554.8317
- Letters of credit, issuer's duty to honor, 554.5114
- Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
- Securities, registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

## Insolvency

*See also subhead Bankruptcy above*

## Bank deposits and collections

- Generally*, 554.4202
- Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
- Warranties of transferor, 554.4207

## Banks, letters of credit, 554.5117

## Holder in due course, rights, 554.3305

## Letters of credit, 554.5117

## Secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306

## Inspections and inspectors

## Bulk transfer, schedule of property and list of creditors, 554.6104

## Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

## Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706

## Installment contract, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612

## Installments

## Commercial paper

## Receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505

## Sum certain, 554.3106

## Sales, breach, 554.2612

## Secured transactions law, effect, 554.9201

## Instructions

## Banks, documentary draft, presentation, 554.4503

## Bills of lading

## Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504

## Delivery of goods, 554.7303

## Collecting banks, method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4204

## Rejected goods, 554.2603

## Sales, delivery instructions, 554.2319

## Instrument

## Defined

## Commercial paper, 554.3102

## Secured transactions, 554.9105

## Policy and scope of law, 554.9102

## Security interest, 554.9304, 554.9305

## Insurable interest, sales, buyer, 554.2501

## Insurance

## Buyer under sales Act, 554.2501

## C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320

## Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207

## Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104

## Policy, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

## Warehouse operators, lien for costs, 554.7209

## Intangibles

## General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106

## Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301

## Intent, warranties, sales Act, 554.2317

## Interest

## Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

## Interest — Continued

## Sum certain, commercial paper, 554.3106

## Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201

## Intermediary bank

## Conversion of commercial paper, 554.3419

## Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

## Commercial paper, 554.3102

## Investment securities, 554.8102

## Restrictive endorsements, transfer, effect, 554.4205

## Securities, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306

## Unpaid items, charge back, 554.4212

## Interpleader, documents of title, 554.7603

## Intoxicating liquors, warehouse receipts, 554.7201

## Inventory

## Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

## Purchase money security interest, priority, 554.9312

## Secured transaction, priorities, 554.9308

## Investment securities

*Generally*, 554.8101-554.8406

## Actions

## Burden of proof, 554.8105

## Possession, wrongful transfer, 554.8315

## Presumptions, 554.8105

## Admissions, contract for sale, 554.8319

## Admitted investments, 554.8105

## Adverse claims

## Defined, 554.8102, 554.8301

## Indemnity bond, 554.8403

## Notice

*Generally*, 554.8304

## Date, redemption or exchange, 554.8305

## Endorsement, bearer form, 554.8310

## Staleness as notice, 554.8305

## Registration of transfer, 554.8403

## Agents

## Conversion, 554.8318

## Registration of transfer, 554.8406

Transfer agent, *see Transfer Agent this subhead below*

## Alteration, 554.8206

## Application of law, 554.8106

## Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, defined, 554.8402

## Appropriate person, defined, 554.8308

## Assessments, registered owner, liability, 554.8207

## Assignment, 554.8204, 554.8308

## Assurance, endorsements, 554.8402

## Attachment, 554.8317

## Authenticating trustee

## Duties, 554.8406

## Signature, 554.8205

## Warranties, 554.8208

## Bailee, conversion, 554.8318

## Bank deposits and collections, application, 554.4102

## Bearer form

## Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304

## Defined, 554.8102

## Endorsement, 554.8310

## Blank endorsement

*Generally*, 554.8308

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

Investment securities — Continued  
 Blank endorsement — Continued  
   Transfer or pledge, 554.8309, 554.8320  
 Blanks, completion of instrument, 554.8206  
 Bona fide purchaser  
   Action for possession, 554.8315  
   Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, 554.8206  
   Defects, 554.8202  
   Defined, 554.8102, 554.8302  
   Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307  
   Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, 554.8405  
   Registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306  
   Rights transferred, 554.8301  
   Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309  
   Title acquired by, 554.8301  
   Unauthorized endorsement, effect, 554.8311  
   Unauthorized signatures, 554.8205  
 Broker  
   Defined, 554.8102, 554.8303  
   Duty to deliver, 554.8314  
   Holding for purchaser, 554.8313  
   Warranties, 554.8306  
 Burden of proof, signature, 554.8105  
 Bylaws, notice, 554.8402  
 Calls, 554.8203, 554.8207  
 Cancellation of contract, material change, 554.8202  
 Certificates, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402  
 Citation, 554.8101  
 Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103  
 Completion of instrument, 554.8206  
 Confirmation of sale, 554.8319  
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.8106  
 Contract of purchase, duty to deliver, 554.8314  
 Conversion, 554.8318  
 Copy, document, notice of content, 554.8402  
 Damages, overissue, 554.8104  
 Defect  
   Burden of proof, 554.8105  
   Notice to purchaser, 554.8202, 554.8203  
 Defenses  
   Genuineness, 554.8202  
   Issuer, defined, 554.8201  
   Staleness of security as notice, 554.8203  
   Statute of frauds, 554.8319  
 Definitions  
   Adverse claim, 554.8301  
   Application, 554.8102  
   Appropriate person, 554.8308  
   Bona fide purchaser, 554.8302  
   Broker, 554.8303  
   Issuer, 554.8201  
   Overissue, 554.8104  
 Delivery  
   Duty, 554.8314  
   Endorsement without delivery, 554.8307, 554.8309  
   Good faith delivery by agent or bailee, 554.8318  
   Intermediary, warranties, 554.8306  
   Purchaser, 554.8313  
   Rights acquired, 554.8301  
   Statute of frauds, 554.8319

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

Investment securities — Continued  
 Demand, proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316  
 Destroyed instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405  
 Employees, unauthorized signature, effect, 554.8205  
 Endorsements  
   *Generally*, 554.8308, 554.8309  
   Admitted, 554.8105  
   Adverse claims, 554.8304  
   Bearer form, 554.8310  
   Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307  
   Guarantee, 554.8312  
   Registration of transfer, 554.8402  
   Unauthorized endorsements, owner, rights, 554.8311  
   Warranties, 554.8312  
 Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308  
 Exception, 554.3103  
 Fiduciaries, transfer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
 Fraud  
   Alteration, 554.8206  
   Purchaser, 554.8301  
 Fungible bulk, interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313  
 Genuine  
   Defenses, 554.8202  
   Signatures  
   Burden of proof, 554.8105  
   Warranties, 554.8312  
   Warranties, 554.8208, 554.8306  
   Good faith delivery, agent or bailee, 554.8318  
   Good faith, transfer agents and registrars, 554.8406  
   Governing law, 554.8106  
   Government, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202  
   Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402  
   Guarantor, endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308  
 Guaranty  
   Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201  
   Signature of endorser, warranties, 554.8312  
 Holder, warranties, 554.8306  
 Indemnification, 554.8403, 554.8405  
 Indemnity bond, adverse claim, 554.8403  
 Indenture, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402  
 Index of definitions, 554.8102  
 Injunctions  
   *Generally*, 554.8317  
   Registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
   Transfer, 554.8315  
 Intermediary bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4105, 554.8102  
 Intermediary, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306  
 Issue, overissue, 554.8104  
 Issuer  
   Defenses, 554.8202  
   Defined, 554.8102, 554.8201  
   Endorsements, assurance requirement, 554.8402  
   Lien, 554.8103  
   Lost, destroyed or stolen securities, duties, 554.8405

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

## Investment securities — Continued

## Issuer — Continued

Notice, defects or defenses, 554.8202, 554.8203

## Registration

Duties, 554.8401

Liabilities, 554.8404

Transfer, 554.8106

Responsibility, 554.8202

Restrictions on transfer, 554.8204

Rights with respect to registered owners, 554.8207

Lack of genuineness, defense, 554.8202

Larceny, 554.8405

Levy, 554.8317

Lien, issuer, 554.8103

Limited interest purchaser, 554.8301

Lost instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405

Money, application of law, 554.8102

Negotiability, 554.8105

Notice, 554.8202, 554.8203

Overissue, defined, 554.8102, 554.8104

Owner, unauthorized endorsement, rights, 554.8311

Partial assignment or endorsement, 554.8308

Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319

Pleadings, statute of frauds, 554.8319

Pledges or pledgee, warranties, 554.8306

Possession, action, 554.8315

Presentment for registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306

Proper form, defined, 554.8102

## Purchaser

Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315

Compelling endorsement, 554.8307

Delivery, 554.8313

Notice of adverse claims, 554.8304, 554.8313

Proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316

Registration requisites, right to, 554.8316

Rights, 554.8301

Records, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Registered form, defined, 554.8102

Registered owner, rights, 554.8207

## Registrar

Registration of transfer, 554.8406

Unauthorized signature, 554.8205

Warranties, 554.8208

## Registration of transfer

Generally, 554.8401-554.8406

Issuer, liability, 554.8106

Presentment, warranties, 554.8306

Purchaser's right to requisites, 554.8316

Registered owner, rights, 554.8207

Unauthorized endorsement, 554.8311

Reissue, overissue, 554.8104

Restriction on transfer, 554.8204

Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309

## Signatures

Generally, 554.8205, 554.8208

Admitted, 554.8105

Endorser, warranties, 554.8312

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

## Investment securities — Continued

## Signatures — Continued

Unauthorized signature, 554.8312

Special endorsement, 554.8309

Specific performance, 554.8315

Staleness, notice of defects, 554.8203

Statute of frauds, 554.1206, 554.8319

Stolen instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405

Subsequent purchaser, defined, 554.8102

Taxes, compliance with law, 554.8401

Title acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301

## Transfer

Action for possession, 554.8315

Endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8309

Injunction, 554.8315

Proof of authority, 554.8316

Restriction, 554.8204

Rights acquired, 554.8301

Without endorsement, 554.8307

Wrongful, action for possession, 554.8315

## Transfer agent

Registration of transfer, 554.8406

Warranties, 554.8208

## Trustees

Registration of transfer, 554.8406

Warranties, 554.8208

## Unauthorized endorsement

Owner, rights, 554.8311

Transfer, action for possession, 554.8315

Unauthorized signature, 554.8205

Vendor, *see Purchaser above*

Voting rights, registered owner, 554.8207

## Warranties

Brokers, 554.8306

Endorsements, 554.8312

Presentment for registration of transfer, 554.8306

Wills, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402

## Invoices

C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, preparation by seller, 554.2320

Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

Irrevocable credit, letters of credit, conditions of revocation, 554.5106

Issue, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102

## Issuer

## Defined

Application, 554.8102

Documents of title, 554.7102

Investment securities, 554.8201

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Item, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

Joint and several liability, commercial paper, 554.3118

Joint or common interest, organization as including, 554.1201

Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202

## Judgments and decrees

Confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112

Default, secured transactions, 554.9501

Secured transactions, 554.9104

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Judicial sales  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Instruments purchased, holder in due course, 554.3302  
 Thresher's lien, 571.5  
 Jurisdiction, secured transactions, 554.9103  
 Labels, 554.2314  
 Labor, lien of warehouse operator, 554.7209  
 Laches  
 Investment securities, 554.8203  
 Redemption or exchange, 554.8305  
 Land, *see subhead Real Estate below*  
 Landlord's lien, application of law, 554.9104  
 Larceny  
 Commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3804  
 Payment, rights of holder, 554.3603  
 Documents of title  
*Generally*, 554.7601  
 Title and rights, 554.7502  
 Investment securities, 554.8405  
 Law merchant, supplementary, 554.1103  
 Leases  
*See also subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Security interest, definition, 554.1201  
 Letters of advice, definition, 554.3701  
 Letters of credit, *generally*, 554.5101-554.5117  
 Levies  
 Bulk transfers, limitations, 554.6111  
 Investment securities, 554.8317  
 Secured transactions, 554.9311, ch 626  
 Liberal construction, statutes, 554.1102  
 Licenses and permits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201  
 Lien creditor, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301  
 Liens  
 Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403  
 Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308  
 Bulk transfer, 554.6103  
 Delivery of goods ex-ship, satisfaction, 554.2322  
 Enforcement  
 Carrier, 554.7308  
 Warehouse operator, 554.7210  
 Goods under document of title, 554.7602  
 Issuer, investment securities, 554.8103  
 Letters of credit, presenter's reservation, 554.5110  
 Motor vehicles, 321.50  
 Policy and scope of law, 554.9102  
 Presenting banks, expenses, 554.4504  
 Sales contracts, warranties, 554.2312  
 Settlement, bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Limitation of actions  
*Generally*, ch 614  
 Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature or alteration, 554.4406  
 Bulk transfer, 554.6111  
 Commercial paper, 554.3122  
 Sales Act, 554.2725  
 Limitations  
 Damages  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103  
 Bills of lading, 554.7309  
 Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Limitations — Continued  
 Damages — Continued  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7204  
 Negotiation, words of limitation, effect on endorsement, 554.3202  
 Warranty, sale of goods, 554.2316  
 Lists  
 Auctioneers, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
 Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104  
 Secured transactions, collateral request, 554.9208  
 Livestock  
 Farm products, defined, 554.9109  
 Sale  
 Goods, defined, 554.2105  
 Insurable interest, 554.2501  
 Secured transactions  
 Farm products, defined, 554.9109  
 Security interest, attaching, 554.9204  
 Warranties exemption, ch 554A  
 Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201  
 Location  
 Bulk transfers, property, notice to creditors, 554.6107  
 Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Logs and logging  
 Contract for sale, 554.2107  
 Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204  
 Security interest, timber to cut, 554.9203  
 Lost or destroyed property  
 Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, 554.4202  
 Commercial paper, 554.3804  
 Documents of title  
*Generally*, 554.7601  
 Title and rights, 554.7502  
 Investment securities, registration of transfer, 554.8405  
 Issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109  
 Letters of credit, 554.5109  
 Risk of loss, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Sales, payment, time, 554.2321  
 Warehouse operators, liabilities, 554.7403  
 Lots  
 Auctions, 554.2328  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 Lumber, *see subhead Logs and Logging above*  
 Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103  
 Mail  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108  
 Commercial paper  
 Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405  
 Presentment, 554.3504  
 Warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 554.7210  
 Mark, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401  
 Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723  
 Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724  
 Masculine gender words, feminine and neuter included, 554.1102  
 Material alteration  
 Commercial paper, incomplete instrument, 554.3115  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3407

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Maturity  
 Commercial paper  
   Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122  
   Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501  
 Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Memorandum, sales, contract for sale, 554.2201  
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons  
   Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405  
   Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305  
 Merchantability, sales, implied warranty, 554.2314  
 Merchant, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Messages, credit messages, cost, 554.5107  
 Midnight deadline  
   Bank deposits and collections  
     *Generally*, 554.3102, 554.4104  
     Letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Letters of credit, notice of objection, 554.5113  
 Minerals  
   Sales, contract for sale, 554.2107  
   Secured transactions  
     Financing statements, 554.9402  
     Not goods before extraction, 554.9105  
 Mining, contract for sale, 554.2107  
 Minors, *see subhead Children and Minors above*  
 Misconduct, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202  
 Misrepresentation, *see subhead Fraud above*  
 Misspelled names, commercial paper, 554.3203  
 Mistake  
   Bank deposits and collections  
     *Generally*, 554.4202  
     Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
   Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104  
   Commercial code, supplementary, 554.1103  
   Commercial paper, wrong or misspelled name, 554.3203  
   Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502  
   Letters of credit, terms of credit, 554.5107  
   Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207  
   Secured transactions, 554.9401, 554.9402  
 Models, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Modification  
   Bank deposits and collections, time limit, 554.4108  
   Sale agreement  
     *Generally*, 554.2209  
     Construction, 554.2208  
   Secured transaction  
     Right of assignee, 554.9318  
     Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206  
   Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316  
 Money  
   Cash proceeds, definitions, 554.9306  
   Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107  
   Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102  
   Sales, payment of price, 554.2304  
 Mortgages  
   Defined, secured transaction, 554.9105  
   Financing statements, 554.9402  
   Foreclosure, secured transactions, 554.9501  
   Security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554.9204

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

Motor vehicles  
 F.O.B. sales Act, 554.2319  
 Secured transactions, equipment, applicability of law, 554.9103  
 Secured transactions, *generally*, 321.50  
 Names  
   Commercial paper  
     Misspelled name, 554.3203  
     Signature, liabilities, 554.3401  
   List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104  
 Negligence  
   Bank deposits and collections, other banks, 554.4202  
   Commercial paper, material alteration, defenses, 554.3406  
 Negotiable instruments  
   *See the following subheads: Bills of Lading, Commercial Paper, Documents of Title, Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts*  
 Negotiation  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202  
   Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501  
 Net landed weight, sales, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321  
 Neuter gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102  
 No arrival, no sale  
   Sales  
     Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613  
     Conforming goods, 554.2324  
 Nonconforming goods, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Nonconforming tender  
   Sales  
     Cure, 554.2508  
     Risk of loss, 554.2510  
 Nonnegotiable instruments  
   *Bills of Lading, generally, this index*  
   *Commercial Paper, generally, this index*  
   *Documents of Title, generally, this index*  
   *Investment Securities, generally, this index*  
   *Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index*  
 Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202  
 Notaries public, commercial paper, certification of protests, 554.3509  
 Notation credit, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108  
 Notes, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*  
 Notice of dishonor  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508  
   Letters of credit, 554.5112  
 Notices  
   Adverse claims, *see subhead Investment Securities above*  
   Auction, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
   Bank deposits and collections  
     Holding for acceptance or payment, 554.4210  
     Restrictive endorsements, 554.4205  
   Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107  
   Letters of credit, 554.5106, 554.5116  
   Purchaser, bulk transfers, 554.6110  
   Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112



**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**  
**Notices — Continued**

- Termination of storage, 554.7206
- Usage of trade, offer of evidence, 554.1205
- Numbering
  - Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
  - Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Numbers, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Oaths and affirmations
  - List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
  - Warranties, express warranty by seller, 554.2313
- Objections, sales, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605
- Offers, *see subhead Sales below*
- Office, commercial paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110
- Officers
  - Commercial paper, signature, 554.3403
  - Negotiable paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117
- On demand, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108
- Open price term
  - Sales contract
    - Generally, 554.2204
    - Cure, 554.2305
- Operation of law, sales, rejection, revesting of title in seller, 554.2401
- Opinion, express warranties, creation, 554.2313
- Options
  - Payment, acceleration at will, 554.1208
  - Release as security, option to purchase, effect, 554.1201
  - Sales contracts, performance, 554.2311
- Oral
  - Bank deposits and collections, stop payment order, 554.4403
  - Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Order
  - Bank deposits and collections, charge or certification of items, 554.4303
  - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
  - Stop payment
    - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403
    - Branch banks, 554.4106
- Order of court, secured transactions, use of collateral, 554.9207
- Order of liability, commercial paper, endorser, 554.3414
- Output, sales, measure of quantity, 554.2306
- Overdraft, bank deposits and collections, 554.4401
- Overissue
  - Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104
  - Documents and title, liabilities of issuer, 554.7402
  - Warehouse receipts
    - Fungible goods, liability of warehouse operators, 554.7207
    - Liabilities, 554.7402
- Overseas
  - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2323
  - Documents of title, 554.7102
- Overseas shipment, 554.2323

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**  
**Paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above***  
**Papers, *see subhead Books and Papers above***  
**Parol evidence**

- Accommodation, commercial paper, 554.3415
- Contract for sale, 554.2202
- Sale or return, 554.2326
- Partial assignment, commercial paper, 554.3202
- Partial endorsement, investment securities, 554.8308
- Partial performance, usage of trade, interpretation of agreement, 554.1205
- Parties, aggrieved parties, definition, 554.1201
- Part interest, sales, 554.2105
- Partnership
  - Commercial paper
    - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
    - Payable to order, 554.3110
    - Payment from assets, 554.3105
  - Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
  - Organization as including partnership, 554.1201
- Part payment, *see subhead Installments above*
- Passbooks, financial institutions, 554.9105
- Pawnbrokers, buyer in the ordinary course of business, definition, 554.1201
- Payee, commercial paper, description, 554.3117
- Payment
  - Investment securities, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319
  - Option to accelerate at will, 554.1208
- Payor bank
  - Commercial paper, 554.3102
  - Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
- Penal damages, restrictions, 554.1106
- Perfecting interest, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Performance, 554.1207, 554.1208
- Personal property
  - See also subhead Secured Transactions below*
  - Statute of frauds, 554.1206
- Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403
- Person in the position of a seller, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707
- Pleading
  - Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
  - Investment securities
    - Denial of signature, 554.8105
    - Statute of frauds, 554.8319
  - Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201
- Pledges
  - Investment securities, warranties, 554.8306
  - Purchase, definition, 554.1201
- Plural number, singular number words as including, 554.1102
- Postdating
  - Commercial paper
    - Negotiability, 554.3114
    - Notice of claims or defense, 554.3304
    - Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
  - Invoices, credit period, beginning, 554.2310
  - Pre-existing obligation, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**  
 Preferences

- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
- Letters of credit, insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, 554.5117
- Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
- Presenter, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112
- Presenting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
- Presentment
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
  - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3504
  - Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111
- Present sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
- Presumptions
  - Checks
    - Reasonable time for payment, 554.3304
    - Reasonable time for presentment, 554.3503
  - Collecting banks, agencies, status, 554.4201
  - Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419
  - Investment securities, signature, genuineness, 554.8105
  - Signature
    - Accommodation, 554.3416
    - Investment securities, genuineness, 554.8105
- Price, *see subhead Sales below*
- Prima facie evidence, *see subhead Evidence above*
- Principal and agent, *see subhead Agents above*
- Printing, commercial paper, handwritten terms control, 554.3118
- Priorities
  - Letters of credit, priority between good faith purchasers, 554.5108
  - Security interest, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208
- Proceedings, *see Actions, generally, this index*
- Proceeds
  - Bulk transfers, application
    - Generally, 554.6106
    - Auction sale, 554.6108
  - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306
  - Secured transactions, definitions, 554.9203
- Process
  - Bank deposits and collections, items subject to, time, 554.4303
  - Commercial paper, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302
- Profits, secured transactions, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207
- Promises
  - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
  - Express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313
- Proper form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102
- Properly payable, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Pro rata, bulk transfers, distribution of consideration to pay debts, 554.6106
- Prosecution, bank deposits and collections, damages for wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**  
 Protest

- Defined, commercial paper
  - Generally, 554.3509
  - Application, 554.3102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
  - Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207
- Provisional settlement, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
- Public officers, bulk transfers, sales, application of law, 554.6103
- Public sales, secured transactions, collateral, default, 554.9504
- Purchase money security interest
  - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107
  - Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312
- Purchaser
  - Investment securities
    - Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315
    - Delivery, 554.8313
    - Rights, 554.8301
    - Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6110
  - Purposes, uniform commercial code, 554.1102
- Questions of fact
  - Course of dealing, 554.1205
  - Damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
  - Usage of trade, 554.1205
- Quota, sales, 554.2615, 554.2616
- Railroads, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Rates and charges
  - Collecting bank, charge back, 554.4212
  - Payor bank, charge of customer's account, 554.4401
  - Warehouse operator, lien, 554.7209
  - Warehouse receipts, storage, 554.7202
- Ratification
  - Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404
  - Sales, acceptance of goods, 554.2606
- Reacquisition, commercial paper, 554.3208
- Real estate
  - Contract for sale, structures, 554.2107
  - Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
  - Sales, price payable in, 554.2304
  - Security interest
    - Default, procedure, 554.9501
    - Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313
- Reasonableness, commercial transactions, disclaimer, 554.1102
- Reasonable time
  - Definition, 554.1204
  - Firm offers, revocability, 554.2205
- Receipt of goods
  - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.7102
  - Delivery under C.I.F., and C. & F. terms, 554.2320
  - Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319
- Receipts, commercial paper, right of party on presentment, 554.3505
- Receivers
  - Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Receivers — Continued
  - Creditors, definition, 554.1201
  - Sales, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Reclamation, goods, seller's remedy on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702
- Reconsignment, bills of lading, 554.7303
- Recording
  - Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
  - Sales contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107
- Records
  - Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
  - Investment securities, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
  - Realty, sales contracts, 554.2107
- Recoupment, actions, definition, 554.1201
- Recourse, commercial paper, impairment, 554.3606
- Redemption, secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506
- Referees, bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503
- Refunds, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212
- Registered form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102
- Registered mail
  - Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
  - Warehouse operator's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
- Registration, transfers, *see subhead Investment Securities above*
- Release
  - Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406
  - Warehouse operator, delivery excused by, 554.7403
- Remedy, liberal administration, 554.1106
- Remitting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
- Rents, secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104
- Renunciation
  - Claims or rights after breach, 554.1107
  - Commercial paper, rights of holder, 554.3605
- Repeal
  - Construction against implied repeal, 554.1104
  - Laws not repealed, 554.10104
  - Specific repeals, 554.10102
- Replevin
  - Sales Act
    - Generally*, 554.2711
    - Buyer, 554.2716
- Repudiation, letters of credit, rights of beneficiary, 554.5115
- Requirements, sales, output measured by requirements of buyer, 554.2306
- Rescission
  - Commercial paper, negotiation, 554.3207
  - Sales
    - Generally*, 554.2209
    - Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
    - Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721
- Reservation
  - Sales, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310
  - Title, consignment or lease of security interest, 554.1201
- Reservation of claims, letter of credit, 554.5110

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

- Reservation of interest
  - Bills of lading
    - Security interest, 554.2401
    - Seller, 554.2505
- Reservation of rights
  - Commercial paper, 554.3606
  - Commercial transactions, 554.1207
- Reserve, auctions, 554.2328
- Residence, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308
- Restrictive endorsements
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
  - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205
  - Notice, 554.4205
- Retail installment sales, secured transactions, 554.9201
- Retraction
  - Sales
    - Anticipatory repudiation of contract, 554.2611
    - Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554.2209
- Revocation
  - Firm offers, 554.2205
  - Letters of credit, 554.5106
- Risk, letters of credit, transmission and translation, 554.5107
- Risk of loss
  - See also subhead Sales below*
  - Secured transactions, collateral and secured price possession, 554.9207
- Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
- Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, 554.9103
- Sale on approval, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
- Sale or return, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
- Sales
  - Generally*, 554.2101–554.2725
  - Acceptance
    - Generally*, 554.2206, 554.2606
    - Additional terms, 554.2207
    - Assurance of future performance, 554.2609
    - Conditional, 554.2207
    - Damages
      - Nonacceptance, 554.2708
      - Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714
    - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2606
    - Draft, documents delivered, 554.2514
    - Improper delivery, 554.2601
    - Inspection of goods, 554.2513
    - Nonconforming goods, 554.2206
    - Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714
    - Obligation of buyer, 554.2301
    - Part of unit, 554.2606
    - Payment
      - Generally*, 554.2607
      - Before inspection, 554.2512
    - Rejection precluded, 554.2607
    - Sale on approval, 554.2327
    - Substituted performance, 554.2614
    - Written confirmation, 554.2207
  - Actions
    - Good faith conduct, buyer, 554.2603
    - Limitation of actions, 554.2725
    - Price, 554.2709

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**  
Sales — Continued

- Actions — Continued
  - Replevin, 554.2716
  - Specific performance
    - Generally*, 554.2711, 554.2716
    - Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
    - Third party actions, 554.2722
- Administrators, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Admissions, oral contract, 554.2201
- Affirmation of fact, express warranty, 554.2313
- Agent, position of seller, 554.2707
- Agreement
  - Defined, 554.2106
  - Limitations of actions, 554.2725
- Agricultural products, 554.2101
- Allocation
  - Delay in performance, 554.2616
  - Performance, 554.2615
  - Risk, shifting, 554.2303
- Ancillary promises, breach, 554.2701
- Animals
  - Goods, defined, 554.2105
  - Insurable interest, 554.2501
- Anticipatory repudiation
  - Market price, 554.2723
  - Performance not due, 554.2610
  - Retraction, 554.2611
- Appearance, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607
- Application of law, 554.2102
- Apportionment of price, lots, 554.2307
- Approval, sale on approval, 554.2326, 554.2327
- Assignment of rights, 554.2210
- Assortment of goods, option, 554.2311
- Assurance of due performance, 554.2609
- Auctions, *see subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above*
- Bailee in possession
  - Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705
  - Risk of loss, 554.2509
  - Tender of delivery, 554.2503
- Banker's credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Between merchants
  - Assurance of performance, 554.2609
  - Contract for sale, 554.2201
  - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
  - Modification of contract, 554.2209
  - Rescission of contract, 554.2209
- Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314
- Bill of lading
  - C.I.F., 554.2320
  - Enforcement of lien, 554.7308
  - F.A.S., 554.2319
  - Overseas shipment, 554.2323
- Bona fide purchaser
  - Resale by seller, 554.2706
  - Seller's right to reclaim goods, 554.2702
  - Title, 554.2403
- Brands and labels, merchantability, requirements, 554.2314
- Breach of contract
  - Collateral contract, 554.2701
  - Damages, assignment, 554.2210

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**  
Sales — Continued

- Breach of contract — Continued
  - Deduction of damages from price, 554.2717
  - Delegation of duty, 554.2210
  - Letter of credit, 554.2325
  - Limitation of actions, 554.2725
- Breach of warranty
  - Consequential damages, 554.2715
  - Damages, 554.2316, 554.2714
  - Incidental damages, 554.2715
  - Notice to seller, 554.2607
  - Personal injury, 554.2318
- Burden of proof, conformance, 554.2607
- Buyer
  - Acceptance, 554.2301
  - Acceptance of goods, 554.2606
  - Assignment of rights, 554.2210
  - Cover, 554.2711
  - Deterioration of goods, option, 554.2613
  - Insolvency of seller, 554.2502
  - Insolvency, remedy of seller, 554.2702
  - Inspection, 554.2513
  - Insurable interest, 554.2501
  - Limited interest, 554.2403
  - Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603
  - Objections, waiver, 554.2605
  - Obligations, exclusive dealings, 554.2301, 554.2306
  - Perishable goods rejected, 554.2604
  - Protection of, 554.9307
  - Rejection of goods, 554.2401
  - Rejection, time, 554.2602
  - Replevin, 554.2716
  - Resale, 554.2711
  - Rights on improper delivery, 554.2601
  - Risk of loss, 554.2509
  - Special property, identification of goods, 554.2401
  - Specific performance, 554.2716
  - Third party actions, 554.2722
  - Title acquired, 554.2403
- Cancellation
  - Generally*, 554.2703, 554.2711
  - Construed, 554.2720
  - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
- C. & F.
  - Generally*, 554.2320
  - Foreign shipment, 554.2323
  - Price, 554.2321
- Carriers, liens, 554.7308
- Cash sales, 554.2403
- Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
- Certainty of contract, 554.2204
- Checks
  - Generally*, 554.2403, 554.2514
  - Defined, 554.2103, 554.3104
  - Dishonored, 554.2403
  - Tender of payment, 554.2511
- C.I.F., (*cost insurance and freight*)
  - Generally*, 554.2320
  - Inspection of goods, 554.2513
  - Overseas shipment, 554.2323
  - Price, 554.2321
- Citation, 554.2101

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

## Sales — Continued

- Claims, adjustment, 554.2515
- C.O.D., (*collect on delivery*), inspection of goods, 554.2513
- Collateral promises, breach, 554.2701
- Commercial unit, 554.2105, 554.2106
- Commission, 554.2603
- Conditional acceptance, 554.2207
- Confirmed credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Conflict of laws, 554.1105
- Conformance to description, warranty, 554.2313
- Conforming, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Conforming goods
  - Identity to contract, 554.2704
  - No arrival, no sale, 554.2324
- Consequential damages
  - Breach of warranty, 554.2715
  - Limitation, 554.2719
- Consideration, 554.2205, 554.2209
- Consignee, defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Consignment sales, creditors' claims, 554.2326
- Consignor
  - Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
  - Delivery of goods, 554.7303
- Consumer goods, defined, secured transactions, 554.2103, 554.9109
- Consumers sales, application, 554.2102
- Containers, warranty, 554.2314
- Contract, defined, 554.2106
- Contract for sale
  - Conduct of parties, 554.2207
  - Confirmation, additional terms, 554.2207
  - Course of dealing, 554.2202, 554.2208
  - Defined
    - Generally, 554.2103, 554.2106
    - Documents of title, 554.7102
    - Secured transactions, 554.9105
  - Explained or supplemented, 554.2202
  - Extension, statute of limitations, actions of, 554.2725
  - Form, 554.2204
  - Growing crops, 554.2107
  - Indefiniteness, 554.2204
  - Interest in land, 554.2107
  - Minerals, 554.2107
  - Modification of terms, 554.2208
  - Open terms, 554.2204
  - Performance, 554.2208
  - Price, 554.2305
  - Requirements, 554.2201
  - Seal, 554.2203
  - Single delivery, 554.2307
  - Specially manufactured, 554.2201
  - Statute of frauds, 554.1206
  - Structures on realty, 554.2107
  - Termination, notice, 554.2309
  - Timber, 554.2107
  - Usage of trade, 554.2202, 554.2208
  - Waiver, of terms, 554.2208
  - Written agreement, 554.2201
- Conversion, merchant buyer, 554.2603, 554.2604
- Cooperation between parties, 554.2311, 554.2319

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

## Sales — Continued

- Cover by buyer
  - Generally, 554.2711, 554.2712
  - Application, 554.2103
- Creditors of seller, rights, 554.2402
- Creditors, sale or return, 554.2326
- Credit period, duration, 554.2310
- Credit, reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
- Crops, insurable interest, 554.2501
- Custom and usage
  - Contract for sale, 554.2202, 554.2208
  - Implied warranty
    - Generally, 554.2314
    - Exclusion, 554.2316
  - Shipment by seller, 554.2504
- Damages
  - Action for price, 554.2709
  - Assignment, breach of contract, 554.2210
  - Breach of warranty, consequential damages, 554.2316, 554.2714, 554.2715
  - Cancellation construed, 554.2720
  - Consequential damages, limitation, 554.2715, 554.2719
  - Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712
  - Deduction from price, 554.2717
  - Fraud, 554.2721
  - Incidental damages
    - Generally, 554.2710
    - Action for price, 554.2709
    - Breach of warranty, 554.2715
  - Limitation, 554.2718
  - Liquidated, 554.2718
  - Market price, determination, 554.2713, 554.2723
  - Modification, 554.2719
  - Nonacceptance, 554.2703, 554.2708, 554.2709
  - Nonconforming goods, 554.2714
  - Nondelivery, 554.2713
  - Person in position of seller, 554.2707
  - Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724
  - Replevin, 554.2716
  - Repudiation, 554.2708
  - Repudiation by seller, 554.2713
  - Resale, 554.2706
  - Rescission construed, 554.2720
  - Specific performance, 554.2716
  - Third party actions, 554.2722
- Defects
  - Documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506
  - Waiver by buyer, 554.2605
- Deficiency after resale, secured transactions, 554.9112
- Definition and index, 554.2103
- Definitions, 554.2104–554.2106
- Delay in delivery
  - Breach of duty, 554.2615
  - Excuse, 554.2311
  - Notice of excuse, 554.2616
- Delay, repudiation of contract, 554.2611
- Delegation of performance, 554.2210
- Delivery
  - Apportionment, 554.2307

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**  
**Sales — Continued**
**Delivery — Continued**

- Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, 554.7403
- Delay, 554.2615, 554.2616
- Documents on acceptance, 554.2514
- Entrusting as including delivery, 554.2403
- Ex-ship, 554.2322
- Failure, buyer's right to cancel, 554.2711
- F.A.S., 554.2319
- Financing agency, right to stoppage, 554.2506
- F.O.B., 554.2319
- Improper
  - Acceptance, 554.2609
  - Buyer's rights, 554.2601
- Insolvent buyer, 554.2702
- Inspection, 554.2513
- Installment contract, 554.2612
- Letter of credit, 554.2325
- Nonconformance, risk of loss, 554.2510
- Nondelivery, 554.2711, 554.2713
- Obligation of seller, 554.2301
- Option, 554.2311
- Place, 554.2308
- Rejection
  - Generally, 554.2508
  - Seller's remedy, 554.2703
- Risk of loss, shipment by seller, 554.2509
- Shipment by seller, 554.2504
- Single delivery, 554.2307
- Stoppage, financing agency's rights, 554.2506, 554.2705
- Substitute, 554.2614
- Time, 554.2309
- Deposits, 554.2718
- Description, 554.2313, 554.2317
- Deterioration, 554.2321, 554.2324
- Dishonor
  - Checks, payment of instruments, 554.2511
  - Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3507
  - Letter of credit, 554.2325
  - Sale of goods for dishonored check, 554.2403
- Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515
- Division of risk, 554.2303
- Document, draft drawn, 554.2514
- Draft
  - Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3104
  - Delivery of document, 554.2514
  - Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506
- Drinks, merchantable warranty, 554.2314
- Duration, contract calling for successive performances, 554.2309
- Encumbrances, warranties, 554.2312
- Enforcement
  - Contract for sale, 554.2201
  - Unconscionable contract, 554.2302
- Entrusting, defined, 554.2103, 554.2403
- Evidence
  - Market price, 554.2723
  - Preservation, goods in dispute, 554.2515
  - Prevailing price, 554.2724
  - Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
- Examination of goods, implied warranties, 554.2316

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**  
**Sales — Continued**

- Exclusion, warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
- Exclusive dealing, 554.2306
- Excuse
  - Delayed performance, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616
  - Failure of presupposed conditions, 554.2615
  - Performance of agreements, 554.2311
  - Substituted performance, 554.2614
- Executors, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Exemptions, 554.2102
- Expenses
  - Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513
  - Rejected goods, buyer's security interest, 554.2711
  - Rights of buyer, 554.2603
  - Seller's incidental damages after breach, definition, 554.2710
- Express warranties
  - Generally, 554.2313
  - Cumulative, 554.2317
  - Intention of parties, 554.2317
  - Quality or condition of goods on arrival, 554.2321
  - Right to transfer, 554.2312
  - Third parties, 554.2318
  - Title, 554.2312
- Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322
- Extension, contracts, limitations, 554.2725
- Farmers, application, 554.2102
- Farm implement franchise, 322D.6
- F.A.S., 554.2319
- Filing, secured transactions, 554.9113
- Financing agency
  - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
  - Letter of credit, 554.2325
  - Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
  - Rights, 554.2506
- Firm offers, 554.2205
- F.O.B., foreign shipment, 554.2319, 554.2323
- Food, warranty, 554.2314
- Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328
- Foreign shipment, letter of credit, 554.2325
- Form, contract for sale, 554.2204
- Fraud
  - Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702
  - Remedies, 554.2721
  - Rights of creditor, 554.2402
- Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definitions, 554.2320
- Fungible goods
  - Implied warranties, 554.2314
  - Undivided share, 554.2105
- Future goods
  - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
  - Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501
- Future performance, assurance, 554.2609
- Future sales, identification of goods, 554.2501
- Gifts, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Good faith
  - Defined, 554.2103
  - Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603
  - Specification for performance, 554.2311
- Good faith purchaser, voidable title, 554.2403
- Goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.2105

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued****Sales — Continued**

- Governmental regulations, 554.2614, 554.2615
- Growing crops, 554.2107
- Guest in home, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318
- Household, seller's warranties, extension to members, 554.2318
- Identification, defined, 554.2103, 554.2501
- Identification of goods
  - Generally*, 554.2501
  - Action for price, 554.2709
  - Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403
  - Resale of goods by seller, 554.2706
- Identified goods to contract
  - Generally*, 554.2704
  - Casualty, 554.2613
  - Place of delivery, 554.2308
- Identity of goods, passing title, 554.2401
- Implied warranties, 554.2314–554.2318, ch 554A
- Improper delivery, buyer's rights, 554.2601
- Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, 554.2204
- Index of definitions, 554.2103
- Infringement
  - Burden of proof, 554.2607
  - Buyer's warranties, 554.2312
- Claims, duties of buyer, 554.2607
- Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702, 554.2705
- Insolvency of seller, 554.2502
- Inspection of goods
  - Generally*, 554.2310
  - Buyer, 554.2513
  - Conformance of goods, 554.2515
  - Payment, 554.2321, 554.2512
  - Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706
- Installment contracts, 554.2612, 554.2616
- Instructions
  - Delivery instructions, 554.2319
  - Rejected goods, 554.2603
- Insurable interest, buyer, 554.2501
- Intention of parties, warranties, 554.2317
- Interest in land, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Invoice, C.I.F., 554.2320
- Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocability, 554.2205
- Lack of consideration, revocation of offer, 554.2205
- Letter of credit, *generally*, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Liens
  - Ex-ship delivery, 554.2322
  - Warranty of freedom, 554.2312
- Limitation of actions, 554.2725
- Limitation of damages, 554.2718, 554.2719
- Limitation of warranty, 554.2316
- Limited interest, 554.2403
- Liquidated damages, 554.2718
- Livestock, warranties, ch 554A
- Lost or destroyed property
  - C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, payment, time, 554.2321
  - No arrival, no sale, 554.2324
- Lots
  - Auctions, 554.2328
  - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
  - Price, apportionment, 554.2307

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued****Sales — Continued**

- Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723
- Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724
- Memoranda, contract for sale, 554.2201
- Merchantability, warranty, 554.2314
- Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603
- Merchant, defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
- Minerals, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Models
  - Examination, implied warranty, 554.2316
  - Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
  - Warranty of conformance, 554.2313
- Modification
  - Contract, 554.2209
  - Contract for sale, 554.2208
  - Damages, 554.2719
  - Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316
- Money, payment of price, 554.2304
- Negation of warranty, 554.2316
- Net landed weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321
- No arrival, no sale
  - Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
  - Conforming goods, 554.2324
- Nonacceptance, damages, 554.2708, 554.2709
- Nonconforming goods
  - Acceptance, effect, 554.2206, 554.2607
  - Damages, 554.2714
  - Identification, rights of buyer, 554.2501
  - Installment contracts, 554.2612
  - Payment before inspection, 554.2512
  - Rejection, 554.2508
  - Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608
  - Risk of loss, 554.2510
- Nonconforming tender, 554.2508, 554.2510
- Nondelivery, damages, 554.2713
- Notice
  - Allocation of performance, 554.2616
  - Buyer's rights in realty, 554.2107
  - Delay in performance, 554.2616
  - Rejection, 554.2602
  - Stopped delivery, 554.2705
  - Tender of delivery, 554.2503
- Objections, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605
- Obligations, 554.2301, 554.2306
- Offers, 554.2203–554.2207
- Open price term
  - Generally*, 554.2204
  - Contracts, cure, 554.2305
- Operation of law, rejection, revesting title in seller, 554.2401
- Opinions, 554.2313
- Option, 554.2311
- Oral agreements, contract for sale, 554.2202
- Output, requirements, 554.2306
- Overseas, defined, 554.2103, 554.2323
- Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, 554.2323
- Parol evidence
  - Contract, 554.2202
  - Sale or return, 554.2326
- Part interest, 554.2105
- Passing of title, 554.2401

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

## Sales — Continued

## Payment

- Acceptance of goods, 554.2607
- Arrival of goods, 554.2321
- Before inspection, 554.2512
- Check, 554.2511
- C.I.F., 554.2320
- F.A.S., 554.2319
- F.O.B., 554.2319
- Insolvent buyer, 554.2702
- Inspection of goods, 554.2321, 554.2513
- Obligation of buyer, 554.2301
- Price, 554.2304
- Substituted performance, 554.2614
- Tender, 554.2511
- Tender of delivery, 554.2507
- Time and place, 554.2310

## Performance

- Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610, 554.2611
- Assurance, 554.2609
- Contract for sale, 554.2208
- Delegation of duty, 554.2210
- Specified by parties, 554.2311
- Substitute, 554.2614
- Perishable goods rejected, 554.2603, 554.2604
- Person in position of seller, defined, 554.2103, 554.2707
- Place, 554.2308, 554.2310
- Pleading, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201
- Possession, 554.2602, 554.2603
- Postdating invoice, credit period, beginning, 554.2310

Present sale, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106

Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724

## Price

- Action to recover, 554.2709
- C. & F., 554.2321
- C.I.F., 554.2321
- Contract for sale, 554.2305
- Deduction of damages, 554.2717
- F.O.B., 554.2319
- Lots, 554.2307
- Payment, 554.2304

Promises, express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313

Quantity, 554.2306

Quota, 554.2615, 554.2616

Ratification, acceptance of goods, 554.2606

Real estate, price payable in, 554.2304

Reasonable time, firm offers, revocability, 554.2205

## Receipt

Delivery under C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, 554.2320

Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319

Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103

Receivers, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Reclamation, seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702

Recording, contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107

Rejection of goods

Buyer, 554.2401

Improper delivery, 554.2601

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

## Sales — Continued

## Rejection of goods — Continued

- Installment, 554.2612
- Merchant buyer, duties, 554.2603
- Nonconformance, 554.2508
- Option by buyer to salvage, 554.2604
- Perishable goods, 554.2604
- Precluded by acceptance, 554.2607
- Remedies of buyer, 554.2711
- Remedies of seller, 554.2703
- Time, 554.2602
- Waiver, 554.2605

## Remedies

- Generally*, 554.2701–554.2725
- Action for price, 554.2709
- Breach of collateral contract, 554.2701
- Breach of warranty, 554.2714
- Consequential damages, 554.2715, 554.2719
- Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712
- Delivery not made, 554.2711
- Fraud, 554.2721
- Identified goods to contract, 554.2704
- Incidental damages, breach of warranty, 554.2710, 554.2715
- Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
- Limitation, 554.2719
- Misrepresentation, 554.2721
- Nonacceptance, 554.2708, 554.2709
- Nonconforming goods, 554.2714
- Nondelivery, 554.2713
- Person in seller's position, 554.2707
- Rejection of goods, 554.2703
- Replevin, buyer, 554.2716
- Repudiation, seller, 554.2708, 554.2713
- Resale, *generally*, see *subhead below*
- Revocation of acceptance, 554.2703
- Seller, 554.2703
- Specific performance, 554.2716
- Stoppage in transit, 554.2705
- Substitution, 554.2719
- Unfinished goods, 554.2704
- Replevin, buyer's right, 554.2711, 554.2716
- Repudiation
  - Damages, 554.2708
  - Performance not due, 554.2610
  - Remedy of buyer, 554.2711
  - Seller, 554.2713
- Requirements of buyer, quantity, 554.2306
- Resale
  - Generally*, 554.2706
  - Buyer, 554.2711
  - Damages, 554.2703
  - Liquidated damages, 554.2718
  - Unfinished goods, 554.2704
- Rescission
  - Generally*, 554.2209
  - Construed, 554.2720
  - Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
  - Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721
  - Written instrument, 554.2209
- Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
- Reservation of title, security interest, 554.2401
- Reservation, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310



**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**  
**Sales — Continued**

- Residence, place of delivery, 554.2308
- Retraction
  - Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2611
  - Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554.2209
- Return, 554.2103, 554.2326, 554.2327
- Revocation, 554.2205
- Revocation of acceptance
  - Generally, 554.2608, 554.2703
  - Remedies of seller, 554.2401, 554.2703, 554.2704
  - Remedy of buyer, 554.2711
- Risk of loss
  - Generally, 554.2509
  - Assignment of rights, 554.2210
  - Breach, effect, 554.2510
  - Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
  - C.I.F., 554.2320
  - Deterioration, 554.2321
  - Division, 554.2303
  - Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322
  - F.O.B., 554.2319
  - "No arrival, no sale" terms, 554.2324
  - Nonconforming tender, 554.2510
  - Return, sale on approval, 554.2327
  - Sale on approval, 554.2327
  - Sale or return, 554.2327
  - Shifting allocation, 554.2303
  - Shrinkage, 554.2321
- Sale of secured property, unlawful, 714.1
- Sale on approval or return, 554.2326, 554.2327
- Salvage
  - Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604
  - Unfinished goods, 554.2704
- Samples
  - Examination, implied warranties, 554.2316
  - Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
  - Warranty of conformance, 554.2313
- Scope of law, 554.2102
- Seal, contract for sale, 554.2203
- Secured transactions
  - Generally, 321.50
  - Attachment of security interests, ch 639
  - Execution and levy, ch 626
  - Public utilities, ch 555
  - Railroads, ch 555
  - Sale of property covered, crime, 714.1
- Security interest
  - Attachment, ch 639
  - Execution and levy, ch 626
  - Garnishment, 642.17
  - Rejected goods, buyer's interest, 554.2711
  - Reservation, 554.2505
  - Reservation of title, 554.2401
  - Warranty of freedom from, 554.2312
- Seller
  - Action for price, 554.2709
  - Assignments of rights, 554.2210
  - Cancellation of contract, 554.2703
  - Creditors, rights, 554.2402
  - Cure of nonconformance, 554.2508
  - Defined, 554.2103
  - Identified goods to contract, 554.2704

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**  
**Sales — Continued**

- Seller — Continued
  - Incidental damages, 554.2710
  - Insolvency, rights of buyer, 554.2502
  - Insurable interest, 554.2501
  - Nondelivery, 554.2713
  - Obligations, exclusive dealing, 554.2301, 554.2306
  - Persons included, 554.2707
  - Repudiation, damages, 554.2713
  - Resale, 554.2706
  - Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
  - Risk of loss, nonconforming goods, 554.2509, 554.2510
  - Security interest, 554.2401
  - Shipment, 554.2504
  - Stop delivery, 554.2703
  - Stoppage in transit, 554.2705
  - Tender of delivery, 554.2503, 554.2507
  - Third party actions, 554.2722
- Severance, goods from realty, 554.2107
- Shipment by seller, reservation, 554.2310, 554.2504, 554.2505
- Shrinkage risk, 554.2321
- Signs, creditor's claims on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326
- Specially manufactured, 554.2201
- Specification of performance, 554.2311
- Specifications, 554.2312, 554.2317
- Specific performance
  - Generally, 554.2711, 554.2716
  - Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
- Statute of frauds
  - Generally, 554.2201
  - Modification, sales contract, 554.2209
  - Sale or return, 554.2326
- Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, 554.2702
- Stoppage in transit
  - Generally, 554.2705
  - Bailee excused from delivery, 554.7403
  - Damages, expenses, 554.2710
  - Person in position of seller, 554.2707
- Stopping delivery, person in position of seller, 554.2707
- Structure to be moved from realty, 554.2107
- Substituted performance, delay in delivery, 554.2614, 554.2615
- Substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712
- Successive performances, termination, 554.2309
- Tender
  - Delivery
    - Manner, 554.2503
    - Rejection, 554.2508
    - Risk of loss, 554.2509, 554.2510
    - Payment, 554.2511
    - Substituted performance, 554.2614
- Termination
  - Contract, notice, 554.2309
  - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Third parties
  - Inspection of goods, 554.2515
  - Notice of buyer's right, 554.2107
- Third party actions, 554.2722

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued****Sales — Continued**

- Thresher's liens, enforcement, 571.5
- Timber, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Time
  - Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610
  - Assurance of due performance, 554.2609
  - Delivery, 554.2309
  - Payment, 554.2310
  - Rejection, 554.2602
  - Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608
  - Tender of delivery, 554.2503
- Title
  - Generally*, 554.2403
  - Passing, 554.2401
  - Sale on approval, 554.2327
  - Seller's creditors, rights against sold goods, 554.2402
  - Warranty, 554.2312
- Transfer
  - Interest in realty, price, 554.2304
  - Obligation of seller, 554.2301
- Transmitting utilities, secured transactions, ch 555
- Trustees in bankruptcy, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Unborn young, insurable interest, 554.2501
- Unconscionable contract, enforcement, 554.2302
- Undivided share in identified bulk, 554.2105
- Unfinished goods, 554.2704
- Unit of goods, defined, 554.2105
- Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402
- Value, opinion, 554.2313
- Voidable title, good faith purchaser, 554.2403
- Waiver
  - Generally*, 554.2209
  - Contract for sale, terms, 554.2208
  - Rejection, 554.2605
- Warehouse operator, 554.7206, 554.7210
- Warranties, 554.2312–554.2318, ch 554A
- War risk insurance, C.I.F., 554.2320
- Written instruments
  - Confirmation of acceptance, 554.2207
  - Contract for sale, 554.2201
  - Modification, 554.2209
  - Offers, 554.2205
  - Rescission, 554.2209
  - Seal, 554.2203
- Sales agents, warranties, commercial paper, 554.3417
- Salvage
  - Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604
  - Unfinished goods, sales, 554.2704
- Samples, *see subhead Sales above*
- Savings and loan association, deposit, exclusions, 554.9104, 554.9105
- Schedules, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
- Seals
  - Commercial paper, 554.3113
  - Contract for sale, 554.2203
- Seasonably, defined, 554.1204
- Secondary party, commercial paper, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Section captions as part of Code, 554.1109

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued****Secured party, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105****Secured transactions***Generally*, 554.9101–554.9507

Accessions, priorities, 554.9314

**Account**

Assignment, financing statement, filing, 554.9302

Attachment of interest, 554.9204

Collect or compromise, debtor's liberty, 554.9205

Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106

Jurisdiction, 554.9103

Sale, 554.9102, 554.9104

Account debtor, defined, 554.9105

**Advances**

After-acquired property, 554.9108

Future advances, 554.9204

**After-acquired collateral**

Antecedent debt, 554.9108

Attachment of interest, 554.9204

Agreements, subordination of priorities, 554.9316

**Agricultural products**

Conflicting interest, priorities, 554.9312

Definition, 554.9109

Priority, rules of, 554.9312

Security interest, as, 554.1201(37)

Security interest, enforcement, 554.9203

**Aircraft, 554.9103**

Amendments, financing statement, 554.9402

Antecedent debt, after-acquired collateral, 554.9108

**Application of law***Generally*, 554.3103, 554.9102

Conditional sales, 554.9203

Assignee, defenses, 554.9318

**Assignment***Generally*, 554.9318

Accounts or contract rights, 554.9302

Application of law, 554.9102

Claim or defense, asserting, 554.9206

Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311

Financing statement, 554.9405

Term prohibiting, 554.9318

Wages, 554.9104

**Attachment, 554.9311**

Attachment of interest, 554.9204

Attachment of security interest, perfecting, 554.9303

Attorney fees, collateral, 554.9504, 554.9506

Bank deposits, 554.9104, 554.9105

Beneficial interest, assignment of, 554.9302

**Bona fide purchasers**

Priorities, 554.9314

Rights, 554.9309

**Bulk transfer law***Generally*, 554.9111

Transferee, subordination of rights, 554.9301

Buyer, protection, 554.9307

**Certificate of title**

Condition of perfection, 554.9103

Filing requirements, 554.9302

Certificates, filing officer, 554.9407

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

## Secured transactions — Continued

## Chattel paper

Defined, 554.9105

Priorities, 554.9308

Chattel trust, application of law, 554.9102

Check, defined, 554.3104, 554.9105

Citation, 554.9101

Claims, agreement, 554.9206

Classification of goods, 554.9109

## Collateral

Acceptance as discharge of debt, 554.9505

After-acquired, antecedent debt, 554.9108

After-acquired property, 554.9204

Attachment, 554.9311

Commingle, 554.9205

Compulsory disposition, 554.9505

Crops, 554.9203

Debtor, collateral not owned, 554.9112

Debtors and creditors, right to redeem,  
554.9506

Defined, 554.9105

Disposition after default, 554.9504

Disposition, secured party's rights to proceeds,  
554.9306

Garnishment, 554.9311

Judicial process, 554.9311

Levy, 554.9311

List, approval, 554.9208

Owned by other than debtor, 554.9112

Possession by secured party

*Generally*, 554.9207

Financing statement, filing, 554.9302

Possession, perfecting interest, 554.9305

Priorities among conflicting security interest,  
554.9312

Proceeds, 554.9203

Redemption, 554.9506

Redemption by owner, 554.9112

Release, 554.9406

Removal, 554.9401

Sale, 554.9311

Statement, 554.9208

Third person, owned by, 554.9112

Title, 554.9202

Use or disposal, 554.9205

## Collecting bank

Enforcement of interest, 554.9203

Priority, 554.9312

Collection purposes, 554.9104

Collection rights of secured party, 554.9502

## Commingling goods

*Generally*, 554.9205

Fungible collateral, 554.9207

Priorities, 554.9315

Conflicting security interests, 554.9312

Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.9103

Consignment, security interests, 554.9114

Construction machinery, security interest,  
validity and perfection, 554.9103

## Consumer goods

Attachment of interest, 554.9204

Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109

Protection of buyer, 554.9307

Purchase money security interest, 554.9302

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

## Secured transactions — Continued

## Consumer goods — Continued

Security interest, place of filing to perfect,  
554.9401

Continuing interest, 554.9306

Continuous perfection, 554.9303

Contract for sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2106,  
554.9105

Contract liability of secured party, 554.9317

## Contract right

Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106

Jurisdiction, rights relating to another  
jurisdiction, 554.9103

Control of proceeds, default, 554.9502

Conversion, possession after default, 554.9505

## Copies

Assignments, 554.9405

Filed statements, 554.9407

Security interest, financing statement, 554.9402

Coverage, security agreement covering both real  
and personal property, 554.9501Creation of lien by operation of law, priority,  
554.9310

Creditor of seller, rights, 554.2402

Creditors, validity of agreement, 554.9201

Credit union, application of law, 554.9104,  
554.9105

## Crops

Attachment of interest, 554.9204

Defined, 554.9109

Security interest, 554.9203

Damages, against secured party, 554.9507

Debtor, defined, 554.9105

## Default

*Generally*, 554.9501-554.9507

Sales, 554.9113

Defenses against assignee, 554.9318

Defenses, agreements, 554.9206

Deficiency, owner of collateral, 554.9112

## Definitions

*Generally*, 554.9105

Account, 554.9106

Consumer goods, 554.9109

Contract price, 554.9106

Crops, 554.9109

Equipment, 554.9109

Farm products, 554.9109

Financing statement, 554.9402

General intangibles, 554.9106

Inventory, 554.9109

Lien creditor, 554.9301

Proceeds, 554.9306

Purchase money security interest, 554.9107

Deposits in banks, 554.9104, 554.9105

## Descriptions

Proceeds, 554.9203

Sufficiency, 554.9110

Disposal of goods, 554.9205

Disposal of property after default, 554.9504,  
554.9505

Document, defined, 554.9105

Encumbrances, defined, 554.9105

Enforcement of security interest, 554.9203

Equipment, defined, 554.9105, 554.9109

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

Secured transactions — Continued  
 Equipment trust  
   Policy and scope of law, 554.9102  
   Railway rolling stock, 554.9104  
 Evidence  
   Assignment, 554.9318  
   Subordinate security interest, 554.9504  
 Exceptions, after-acquired collateral as security  
   for antecedent debt, 554.9108  
 Exclusions, 554.9104  
 Farm equipment  
   Filing of security interest, 554.9401  
   Protection of buyer, seller's security interest,  
     554.9307  
 Farm products  
   Defined, 554.9109  
   Protection of buyer, 554.9307  
 Fees, 554.9403-554.9407  
 Fiduciaries, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402  
 Filing  
   *Generally*, 554.9401-554.9407  
   Financing statement, 554.9302  
   Governing law, 554.9103  
   Perfecting interest, 554.9302, 554.9304  
   Permissive filing, 554.9304  
   Sales Act, 554.9113  
 Filing officer, duties, 554.9403-554.9407  
 Financing statement  
   Amendments, 554.9402  
   Assignment, 554.9405  
   Commingled goods, 554.9315  
   Consigned or leased goods, 554.9408  
   Defined, 554.9402  
   Filing, 554.9302, 554.9402, 554.9403  
   Form, 554.9402  
   Perfection of security interest, 554.9302  
   Place of filing, 554.9401  
   Recording, 554.9403  
 Fixtures  
   *Generally*, 554.9104  
   Financing, statement, filing, 554.9302  
   Place of filing, 554.9401  
   Priorities, 554.9313  
 Foreclosure, 554.9501  
 Forms, financing statements, 554.9402  
 Future advances, 554.9204  
 Garnishment, 554.9311  
 Gas, 554.9204  
 General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106  
 Goods  
   Classified, 554.9109  
   Defined, 554.9105  
   Protection of buyers, 554.9307  
 Harvesting equipment, 554.9103  
 Holder, documents of title, rights, 554.9309  
 Holder in due course  
   Commercial paper, 554.9206  
   Defined commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.9105  
   Rights, 554.9309  
 Index of definitions, 554.9105  
 Information from filing officer, 554.9407  
 Injunction, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Insolvency proceedings, secured parties, rights on  
   disposition of collateral, 554.9306

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

Secured transactions — Continued  
 Installment sales, effect of law, 554.9201  
 Instrument  
   Defined, 554.9105  
   Filing, 554.9304  
   Policy of law, 554.9102  
   Protection of purchasers, 554.9309  
   Scope of law, 554.9102  
   Security interest, perfection, 554.9305  
 Insurance  
   Collateral in secured party's possession,  
     554.9207  
   Interest or claim, transfer, application of law,  
     554.9104  
 Intangibles  
   General intangibles defined, 554.9105, 554.9106  
   Perfection, law governing, 554.9103  
   Policy of law, 554.9102  
   Scope of law, 554.9102  
   Security interest, place of filing, 554.9401  
   Unperfected security interest, priorities,  
     554.9301  
 Inventory  
   Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109  
   Priorities, 554.9308  
   Purchase money security interest, priorities,  
     554.9312  
 Judgment  
   Default, 554.9501  
   Rights, 554.9104  
 Judicial process, 554.9311  
 Judicial sales  
   *Generally*, 554.9501  
   Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311  
   Foreclosure of security interest, 554.9501  
   Priority of purchaser at, 554.9313, 554.9314  
 Jurisdiction, 554.9103  
 Landlord's lien, 554.9104  
 Levy, 554.9311  
 Liability, secured party's failure to comply with  
   law, 554.9507  
 Lien creditor, defined, 554.9105, 554.9301  
 Liens, policy and scope of article, 554.9102  
 List of collateral, approval, 554.9208  
 Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201  
 Losses, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103  
 Mechanic's liens  
   *Generally*, 554.9104  
   Priority, 554.9310  
 Minerals, 554.9103(5), 554.9105, 554.9203,  
   554.9402  
 Modification of contract  
   *Generally*, 554.9318  
   Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206  
 Money, cash proceeds, definition, 554.9306  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 554.9501  
 Mortgages, security interest, attachment,  
   after-acquired property, 554.9105, 554.9204  
 Multiple-state transactions, 554.9103  
 Noncompliance by secured party, 554.9507  
 Nonnegotiable instruments, priorities, 554.9308  
 Note, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104,  
   554.9105

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

## Secured transactions — Continued

- Notices, owner of collateral, 554.9112
- Oil, 554.9204
- Operation of law, creation of lien by, priority, 554.9310
- Order of court, use of collateral, 554.9207
- Owner of collateral, rights, 554.9112
- Passbooks, financial institutions, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
- Payment, default, 554.9502
- Perfecting interest
  - Generally*, 554.9103, 554.9303
  - Filing, 554.9302, 554.9304
  - Instruments, documents and document-covered goods, 554.9304
  - Permissive filing, 554.9304
  - Possession of collateral, 554.9305
- Possession
  - Default, 554.9503
  - Perfecting interest, 554.9305
  - Secured party, 554.9207
- Presentation for filing, 554.9403
- Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
- Priorities
  - Generally*, 554.9308, 554.9309, 554.9312
  - Accessions, 554.934
  - Chattel paper on nonnegotiable instruments, 554.9308
  - Commingled goods, 554.9315
  - Fixtures, 554.9313
  - Liens created by operation of law, 554.9310
  - Processed goods, 554.9315
  - Purchase money security, 554.9312
  - Subordination, 554.9316
  - Unperfected security interest, 554.9301
- Proceeds
  - Control on default, 554.9502
  - Definition, 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9306
  - Secured party's right to, 554.9306
- Profits, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207
- Protection of buyer, 554.9307
- Public sales, collateral default, 554.9504
- Public utilities, ch 555
- Purchase money security interest
  - Defined, 554.9105, 554.9107
  - Priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312
- Purchasers, validity of agreement, 554.9201
- Railroads, rolling stock
  - Generally*, 554.9103
  - Equipment trusts covering, application of law, 554.9104
- Real estate
  - Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
  - Security interest
    - Default, procedure, 554.9501
    - Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313
  - Redemption, 554.9112, 554.9506
  - Release of collateral, 554.9406
  - Rents, right of setoff, 554.9104
  - Repossession, 554.9205
  - Retail installment sales, 554.9201
  - Risk of loss, collateral and secured party's possession, 554.9207

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

## Secured transactions — Continued

- Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
- Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103, ch 555
- Sales
  - Generally*, 554.9113
  - Application of law, 554.2102
  - Collateral, 554.9311
  - Conditional sales, 554.9203
  - Default, 554.9504
  - Defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105
  - Enforcement of interest, 554.9203
  - Purchase money security, 554.9206
  - Rights of creditor, 554.2402
  - Savings and loan association deposits, excluded, 554.9104
  - Scope of article, 554.9102
- Secured party
  - Defined, 554.9105
  - Possession of collateral, 554.9207
- Security agreement
  - Generally*, 554.9201, 554.9203
  - Defined, 554.9105
- Setoff
  - Generally*, 554.9104
  - Security interest, 554.9306
- Signature, termination statement, 554.9404
- Small loans Act, 554.9201, 554.9203
- Statement of account, 554.9208
- Statements
  - Owner of collateral, 554.9112
  - Termination, 554.9404
  - Unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208
- Statute of frauds, 554.1206
- Subordination of priorities, 554.9316
- Substitution of contract, 554.9318
- Sufficiency of description, 554.9110
- Surplus
  - Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504
  - Owner of collateral, 554.9112
- Taxes, expenses incurred, 554.9207
- Temporary perfection of interest, 554.9304
- Termination statement, 554.9404
- Timber as goods, 554.9105
- Timber, financing statements, 554.9402
- Title to collateral, 554.9202
- Tort liability of secured party, 554.9317
- Transfer of right, 554.9311
- Transition provisions, 554.11101-554.11109
- Trust deeds, 554.9102
- United States statutes, application, 554.9104
- Unperfected security interest, 554.9301
- Use of goods, 554.9205
- Usury laws, 554.9201
- Utility, defined, 554.9105
- Validity
  - Generally*, 554.9203
  - Interest, 554.9103
  - Security agreement, 554.9201
  - Waiver, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
- Securities, bulk transfers, 554.6103
- Securities, sale thereof, ch 502

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

Security  
 Defined, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102  
 Lost or destroyed documents of title, 554.7601  
 Security agreement, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Security interest  
 Bills of lading, reservation of interest, 554.2401  
 Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103, 554.9111  
 Collecting bank, 554.4208  
 Defined, 554.1201  
 Franchises, farm implement and parts, 322D.6  
 Intangibles  
 Perfection, law governing, 554.9103  
 Place of filing, 554.9401  
 Policy of law, 554.9102  
 Scope of law, 554.9102  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7209  
 Seller  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103  
 Deterioration, risk on, C.I.F. or C. & F. contract, 554.2321  
 Reservation of interest, bill of lading, 554.2505  
 Separate agreement, commercial paper, prepayment or acceleration, unconditional promise or order, 554.3105  
 Service, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108  
 Setoff and counterclaim  
 Action, included in term, 554.1201  
 Bank deposits and collections  
 Generally, 554.4201  
 Payor bank, 554.4303  
 Secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Security interest, 554.9306  
 Sets, bills of lading, 554.7304  
 Settle, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Severability, provisions of Act, 554.1108  
 Severance, 554.2107  
 Sheriffs, *see subhead Judicial Sales above*  
 Ships and shipping  
 F.A.S., 554.2319  
 F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Shrinkage, sales, risk of loss, 554.2321  
 Sight draft, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701  
 Signatures  
 Agents  
 Commercial paper, 554.3403  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature, 554.4406  
 Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104  
 Burden of proof  
 Commercial paper, 554.3307  
 Investment securities, 554.8105  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401  
 Letters of credit, 554.5104  
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104  
 Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201  
 Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Signs, sales, creditor's claims against goods on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

Singular number, plural number words included in, 554.1102  
 Small loans, secured transactions, 554.9201, 554.9203  
 Special damages, restriction, 554.1106  
 Special endorsement  
 Commercial paper, 554.3204  
 Investment securities, 554.8308  
 Transfer, 554.8309  
 Specially manufactured goods, sales Act, exception, 554.2201  
 Specifications  
 Inconsistent sample or model, 554.2317  
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2312  
 Specific performance  
 Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716  
 Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201  
 Investment securities, 554.8315  
 Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716  
 Standards  
 Bank deposits and collections, care, 554.4103  
 Bills of lading, care, 554.7309  
 Warehouseperson, care, 554.7204  
 Statements  
 Advances, warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Secured transactions  
 Amount of unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208  
 Owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Statute of frauds  
 Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416  
 Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319  
 Secured transaction, 554.1206  
 Statute of limitations  
 Bank deposits and collections, forgery, 554.4406  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6111  
 Commercial paper, 554.3122  
 Sales Act, 554.2725  
 Statutes  
 Construction  
 Commercial paper, 554.3118  
 Liberal, 554.1102  
 Negative implications, 554.7105  
 Documents of title, application, 554.7103  
 Stolen documents  
 Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804  
 Investment securities, claims, 554.8405  
 Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601  
 Stoppage in transit, *see subhead Sales above*  
 Stop payment, order, bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403  
 Storage charges  
 Lien of warehouse operators  
 Generally, 554.7209  
 Statement, 554.7202  
 Warehouse receipts, terms, 554.7202  
 Storage, warehouse receipts, *see subhead below*  
 Subordination, secured transactions, agreement, 554.9316  
 Subrogation  
 Payor bank, 554.4407  
 Secured transactions, 554.9504  
 Subsequent purchaser, defined, investment securities, 554.8102

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

Substitution, sales, substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712  
 Suits, *see subhead Actions above*  
 Surety  
   Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802  
   Defined, 554.1201  
 Surplus, secured transactions  
   Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504  
   Owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Suspends payments  
   Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
   Item returned, 554.4214  
 Suspension  
   Bank deposits and collections, payment, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214  
   Commercial paper, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802  
 Taxes  
   Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401  
   Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207  
 Telegraphs and telephones  
   Letters of credit  
     Customer bearing risk of transmission, 554.5107  
     Signed writing, 554.5104  
 Tender, *see subhead Sales above*  
 Termination  
   Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
   Sales contract, notice, 554.2309  
 Territorial application of law, *generally*, 554.1105  
 Theft, *see subhead Larceny above*  
 Third parties  
   Action for injury to goods, 554.2722  
   Documents, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
   Inspection of goods, 554.2515  
   Party distinct from, 554.1201  
   Warranties, sales Act, 554.2318  
 Through bills of lading, *generally*, 554.7302  
 Time  
   Bulk transfers, application of proceeds to transferor's debts, 554.6106  
   Letters of credit  
     Effect, 554.5106  
     Honor or rejection, 554.5112  
   Notice or knowledge, effective time, 554.1201  
   Taking action, 554.1204  
   Warehouse receipts, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204  
 Title  
   Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207  
   Investment securities, acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301  
   Reservation, security interests, consignment or lease, 554.1201  
   Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202  
   Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, 554.7503  
 Trade-marks and trade names, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401  
 Transfer agent, *see subhead Investment Securities above*

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

Transfers  
   Letters of credit, 554.5116  
   Sale, obligation of seller, 554.2301  
 Transition, occurring before effective date of commercial code, 554.10102, 554.11101-554.11109  
 Transmitting utilities, security interest, ch 555  
 Transportation  
   Carrier's lien for charges, 554.7307  
   Warehouse operator's lien for charges, 554.7209  
 Treaties, documents of title, application, 554.7103  
 Trust receipts, *see subhead Secured Transactions above*  
 Trusts and trustees  
   Bankruptcy  
     Bulk transfers, 554.6103  
     Creditor as including, 554.1201  
     Organization as including trust, 554.1201  
     Unauthorized signature, investment securities, 554.8205  
 Typewriting, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Ultra vires, commercial paper, ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207  
 Unborn animals, goods, defined, sales Act, 554.2105  
 Unconditional promise or order, 554.3104, 554.3105  
 Unconscionable sales contract or clause, enforcement, 554.2302  
 Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207  
 Uniform laws  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101-554.4504  
   Bulk transfers, 554.6101-554.6111  
   Commercial code, 554.1101 et seq.  
   Commercial paper, 554.3101-554.3805  
   Documents of title, 554.7101-554.7603  
   Investment securities, 554.8101-554.8406  
   Letters of credit, 554.5101-554.5117  
   Sales, 554.2101-554.2725  
   Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507  
 United States  
   Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509  
   Statutes  
     Documents of title, 554.7103  
     Secured transaction law, 554.9104  
 Unit of goods, defined, sales, 554.2105  
 Usage of trade, defined, 554.1205  
 Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201  
 Value  
   Bank deposits and collections, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209  
   Defined, 554.1201  
 Variance, commercial code by agreement, 554.1102  
 Vehicles, F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Vice-consul, commercial paper, protests, 554.3509  
 Voidable title, 554.2403  
 Voting, investment securities, registered owner, rights, 554.8207  
 Waiver  
   *See also specific heads*  
   Bank deposits and collections, time limits, 554.4108  
   Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, 554.1107

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

## Waiver — Continued

- Claim, 554.1107
- Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511
- Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206

## War, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108

## Warehouse receipts

- Generally*, 554.7201-554.7210
- Bona fide purchaser, 554.7501, 554.7602

## Conversion

- Bailee, 554.7601
- Damages, 554.7204
- Delivery of goods under missing document, 554.7601
- Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502

## Damages

- Generally*, 554.7204
- Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
- Overissue, 554.7402

## Defeat of title, 554.7205

## Defined, 554.1201

## Delivery, negotiation, 554.7501

## Delivery of goods

- Adverse claim, 554.7603
- Bailee's duty, 554.7403
- Conversion, 554.7601
- Demand, 554.7206
- Endorsements, documents of title, 554.7506
- Good faith, liability of bailee, 554.7404
- Lien, loss, 554.7209
- Statement as to delivery, 554.7202
- Stoppage by seller, 554.7504
- Title based on unaccepted delivery order, 554.7503

## Demand, delivery of goods, 554.7206

## Description of goods

- Generally*, 554.7202
- Enforcement of warehouse operator's lien, 554.7210
- Reliance, 554.7203

## Deterioration of goods, sale, 554.7206

## Distilled spirits, issuance, 554.7201

## Duplicates, 554.7402

## Endorsement, transfer by, 554.7501

## Enforcement of lien, 554.7210

## Field warehousing arrangement, 554.7202

## Form, 554.7202

## Fungible goods, 554.7205, 554.7207

## Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, 554.7404

## Government bonded storage, 554.7201

## Handling charges, 554.7202

## Insertions without authority, 554.7208

## Intoxicating liquors, 554.7201

## Irregularity in issue, 554.7401

## Issuance, 554.7201

## Joint owner, 554.7202

## Labor, lien of warehouse operators, 554.7209

## Laws not repealed, 554.10104

## Licenses, issuance, 554.7201

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued

## Warehouse receipts — Continued

- Lien of warehouse operators
  - Generally*, 554.7209
  - Enforcement, 554.7210
  - Form, 554.7202
  - Proceeds of sale, 554.7206
  - Limitations, damages, 554.7204
  - Location, warehouse, form, 554.7202
  - Lost or destroyed property, warehouse operators, liabilities, 554.7403
  - Misdescription, damages, 554.7203
  - Negotiability, 554.7104
  - Negotiation, 554.7501
  - Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203
  - Numbering, 554.7202
  - Omissions, implications, 554.7105
  - Option, termination of storage, 554.7206
- Overissue
  - Fungible goods, liability of warehouse operators, 554.7207
  - Liabilities, 554.7402
  - Rate of storage, 554.7202, 554.7209
  - Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104
  - Sale, 554.7206, 554.7210
  - Security interest, 554.7209
  - Separation of goods, 554.7207
  - Signature, 554.7202
  - Sole owner, 554.7202
  - Statements, advances made, 554.7202
  - Storage and handling charges, terms, 554.7202
  - Termination of storage, 554.7206
  - Time, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204

## Title

- Acquired by negotiation, 554.7502
- Fungible goods, 554.7205

## Warehouses and warehouse operators

- Commingle goods, fungible goods, 554.7207
- Conversion, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
- Damages, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
- Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206
- Documents of title, defined, 554.7102
- Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206
- Lien

- Generally*, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
- Enforcement, 554.7210
- Satisfaction, 554.7403

## Standard of care, 554.7204

## Storage charges, lien, 554.7202, 554.7209

## Transportation charges, lien, 554.7209

## Warranties

- Commercial paper, presentment and transfer, 554.3417
- Documents of title, 554.7507, 554.7508
- Livestock, exemption, ch 554A
- Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9206
- War risk insurance, C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
- Weighers and measurers, certificate, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Wills, investment securities, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402

## Withdrawal

- Auction with reserve, goods from sale, 554.2328
- Bank credits, 554.4213



**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**  
**Withdrawal — Continued**

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4213  
 Without prejudice, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207

**Words and phrases**

**Acceptance**

Commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3410  
 Application, 554.3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606

Accommodation party, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3415

**Account**

Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106

Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105

Action, 554.1201

Adverse claim, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301

Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5103

Afternoon, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Aggrieved party, 554.1201

**Agreement**

*Generally*, 554.1201  
 Sales Act, 554.2106

Airbill, 554.1201

Alteration, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3407

Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, investment securities, 554.8402

Appropriate person, investment securities, 554.8308

Auctioneer, bulk transfers, 554.6108

Bailee, document of title, 554.7102

Banker, 554.1201

Banker's credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325

Banking day, 554.3102, 554.4104

Bearer, 554.1201

Bearer form, investment securities, 554.8102

Beneficiary, letters of credit, 554.5103

Between merchants, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104

Bill of lading, 554.1201

**Blank endorsement**

Commercial paper, 554.3204  
 Investment securities, 554.8308

Bona fide purchaser, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302

Branch, 554.1201

Broker, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8303

Bulk transfers, 554.6102

Burden of establishing a fact, commercial code, 554.1201

Buyer in ordinary course of business, 554.1201

Buyer, sales Act, 554.2103

Buying, 554.1201

Cancellation, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106

C. & F., sales Act, 554.2320

Certificate of deposit, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3104  
 Application, 554.3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**  
**Words and phrases — Continued**

Certification, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3411  
 Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Chattel paper, secured transactions, 554.9105

Checks, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3104  
 Application, 554.3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105

C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320

Clearing house, bank deposits and collections  
*Generally*, 554.4104  
 Application, commercial paper, 554.3102

Collaterals, secured transactions, 554.9105

Collecting bank, bank deposits and collections  
*Generally*, 554.4105  
 Application, 554.4104  
 Commercial paper, 554.3102

Commercial unit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

Confirmed credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325

Confirming bank, letters of credit, 554.5103

Conforming, sales Act, 554.2106

Conforming to contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106

Consignee, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102

Consignor, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102

Conspicuous, 554.1201

Consumer goods, secured transactions  
*Generally*, 554.9109  
 Application, 554.9105  
 Sales Act, 554.2103

Contract, 554.1201

Contract for sale, sales Act  
*Generally*, 554.2106  
 Application, 554.2103  
 Documents of title, 554.7102  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105

Contract right, secured transactions, 554.9106

Conversion, commercial paper, 554.3419

Course of dealing, 554.1205

Cover, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712

Credit, letter of credit, 554.5103

Creditor, 554.1201

Crops, secured transactions, 554.9109

**Customer**

Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103

Debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105

Defendant, 554.1201

Definite time, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109

Delivery, 554.1201

Delivery order, documents of title, 554.7102

Depository bank, bank deposits and collections  
*Generally*, 554.4105  
 Application, 554.4104  
 Commercial paper, 554.3102

Dishonor, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3507  
 Application, 554.3102

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

Words and phrases — Continued  
 Dishonor, commercial paper — Continued  
   Sales Act, 554.2103  
 Documentary demand for payment, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Documentary draft  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Documents  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Documents of title  
   *Generally*, 554.7102  
   Commercial code, 554.1201  
 Draft, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3104  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Sales Act, 554.2103  
 Duly negotiate, documents of title  
   *Generally*, 554.7102, 554.7501  
   Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501  
 Entrusting, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2403  
 Equipment, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 Farm products, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 F.A.S., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Fault, 554.1201  
 Financing agency, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Financing statement, secured transactions, 554.9402  
 F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Fungible, 554.1201  
 Future goods, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 General intangibles, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106  
 Genuine, 554.1201  
 Gives notice, 554.1201  
 Good faith  
   *Generally*, 554.1201  
   Sales, 554.2103  
 Goods  
   Document of title, 554.7102  
   Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Guarantee of the signature, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402  
 Holder, 554.1201  
 Holder in due course, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3302  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Honor, 554.1201  
 Identification, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501  
 Insolvency proceedings, 554.1201  
 Insolvent, 554.1201  
 Installment contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

Words and phrases — Continued  
 Instrument  
   Commercial paper, 554.3102  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Intermediary bank, bank deposits and collections  
   *Generally*, 554.4105  
   Application, 554.4104  
   Commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Inventory, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 Issue, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Issuer  
   Documents of title, 554.7102  
   Investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8201  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Item, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701  
 Letter of credit  
   *Generally*, 554.5103  
   Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325  
 Lien creditor, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301  
 Lot, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 Merchant, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Midnight deadline, bank deposits and collections  
   *Generally*, 554.4104  
   Commercial paper, 554.3102  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Money, 554.1201  
 Negotiation, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202  
 Notation credit, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108  
 Note, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3104  
 Notice, 554.1201  
 Notice of dishonor, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3508  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Notifies, 554.1201  
 On demand, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108  
 Order, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Organization, 554.1201  
 Overissue, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104  
 Overseas, sales Act  
   *Generally*, 554.2323  
   Application, 554.2103  
   Documents of title, 554.7102  
 Party, 554.1201  
 Payor bank, bank deposits and collections  
   *Generally*, 554.4105  
   Application, 554.4104  
   Commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Person, 554.1201  
 Person entitled under the document, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7403  
 Person in the position of a seller, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707  
 Presenter, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112  
 Presenting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

## Words and phrases — Continued

- Presentment, commercial paper
  - Generally*, 554.3504
  - Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Present sale, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Presumption, 554.1201
- Proceeds, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306
- Promise, commercial paper, 554.3102
- Proper form, investment securities, 554.8102
- Properly payable, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Protest, commercial paper
  - Generally*, 554.3509
  - Application, 554.3102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Purchase, 554.1201
- Purchase money security interest, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107
- Purchaser, 554.1201
- Receipts of goods, sales Act
  - Generally*, 554.2103
  - Documents of title, application, 554.7102
- Receives notice, 554.1201
- Registered form, investment securities, 554.8102
- Remedy, 554.1201
- Remitting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
- Representative, 554.1201
- Restrictive endorsement, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205
- Rights, 554.1201
- Sale
  - Generally*, sales Act, 554.2106
  - Secured transactions, 554.9105
- Sale on approval, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
- Sale or return, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
- Seasonably taking action, 554.1204
- Secondary party, commercial paper, 554.3102
- Secured party, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Securities, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102
- Security agreement, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Security interest, 554.1201
- Seller, sales Act, 554.2102
- Send, 554.1201
- Settle, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Signature, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401
- Signed, 554.1201
- Subsequent purchaser, investment securities, 554.8102
- Surety, 554.1201
- Suspends payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Telegram, 554.1201
- Term, 554.1201
- Termination, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Unauthorized, 554.1201
- Unauthorized signature or endorsement, 554.1201
- Unit of goods, 554.2105
- Usage of trade, 554.1205
- Value, 554.1201

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE — Continued**

## Words and phrases — Continued

- Warehouseperson, documents of title, 554.7102
- Warehouse receipt, 554.1201
- Writing, 554.1201
- Written, 554.1201
- Written instruments, letters of credit, 554.5104
- UNIFORM ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN JUDGMENTS ACT**
- Filing and status, 626A.2
- UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT**
- Actions, derivative, 545.1001–545.1004
- Agent, 545.104
- Assets distributed, 545.504, 545.601–545.608, 545.804
- Assignment of partner's interest, 545.701–545.704
- Business permitted, 545.106, 545.201
- Certificate of partnership
  - Amendments, 545.202, 545.205
  - Cancellation, 545.203–545.205
  - Contents, 545.201, 545.202
  - Execution, 545.204
  - False statement, 545.202, 545.207
  - Filing fees, 545.1105
  - Filing with county recorder, 545.206, 545.1106
  - Filing with secretary of state, 545.206
- Competition law, enterprise defined, 553.3
- Construction of uniform Act, 545.1101
- Contributions of limited partners
  - Amount in certificate, 545.201
  - Assignee's right to return, 545.702, 545.704
  - Cash or property, 545.201, 545.501, 545.502
  - Distributions, sharing, 545.504, 545.601
  - Dual relations, 545.404
  - General partner, 545.404
  - Liability, 545.303, 545.501, 545.502, 545.608
  - Notice given before withdrawal, 545.602
  - Profits and losses, sharing, 545.503
  - Return of contributions, 545.503, 545.608
  - Withdrawal, 545.201, 545.602–545.608
- Control by partner creates liability, 545.303
- Corporate or partnership farming, ch 172C
- Court order on cancellation or amendment, 545.205
- Creditors, liability, 545.303, 545.608
- Creditors' rights, 545.703, 545.804
- Death or incompetence of limited partner, 545.705
- Definitions, 545.101
- Dissolution, 545.801–545.804
- Distributions, 545.601–545.607
- Existing limited partnerships, 545.1104
- False statements, liabilities, 545.207
- Foreign limited partnerships
  - Generally*, 545.901–545.908
  - Name, 545.103, 545.904
- Formation, 545.201
- General partners
  - Additional partners, 545.401
  - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 545.402
  - Contributions and profits, 545.404
  - Control rights, 545.402
  - Death, 545.402
  - Liability of limited partner, 545.403, 545.404
  - Limited partner, dual role, 545.404
  - Powers and liabilities, 545.403

**UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT —**

Continued

**General partners — Continued**

Voting, 545.405

Withdrawal, 545.402, 545.602, 545.801

Income tax, corporate, excluded, 422.32(1)

Income tax information, 422.15

Liability to creditors, 545.303, 545.608

**Limited partners**

Additional partners, 545.301

Agreements with each other, 545.504

Assignee's rights, 545.704

Assignment of interest, 545.301, 545.701–545.704

Business transactions with partnership, 545.107

Cancellation upon dissolution, 545.801–545.804

Creditors' rights, 545.703, 545.705, 545.804

Death, 545.705

General partner, dual role, 545.303, 545.404

Incompetent, 545.402, 545.705

Interest assignable, 545.702

Interest in personal property, 545.701

Liability to creditors, 545.303, 545.608

Loans to limited partnership, 545.107

Mistake in status, 545.304

Name used illegally, 545.303(4)

Nature of contributions, 545.501

New partners admitted, 545.301

Participation, 545.303

Party in action, 545.1001

Powers, 545.403

Profits and losses, 545.404, 545.503

Records available for inspection, 545.305

Rights of limited partner, 545.201,

545.301–545.305

Share in assets, 545.504, 545.804

Status when also general partner, 545.304,

545.404

Transactions with partnership, 545.107

Trustee, 545.402

Voting, 545.302

Withdrawal of contributions, 545.603, 545.804

Name of limited partnership, 545.102, 545.103

Office in state, 545.104

Petition for cancellation, 545.205

Records, 545.105

Telephone and telegraph companies, loss of  
privileges, 477.5, 477.14

Title, 545.1102

**Voting**

General partner, 545.405

Limited partner, 545.302

Withdrawal of partner, 545.201, 545.603

**UNIFORMS****Military**

Civil, social, benevolent organizations, 29A.31

Retired officers, may wear, 29A.23

Wearing unlawful, 29A.40

Private investigative and security agencies, 80A.9

Public safety department members, 80.18

Veterans organizations, 29A.40

**UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT**See *SECURITIES*, subhead *Iowa Uniform  
Securities Act***UNIFORM STATE LAWS**

Acknowledgments Act, 558.23–558.25, 558.35, 558.39

Anatomical gifts, ch 142A

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504

Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Class actions, R.C.P. 42.1–42.20

Commercial code, ch 554

Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805

Common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129

Controlled substances Act, ch 204

Criminal extradition, chs 818, 820

Detainers compact, ch 821

Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603

Federal tax lien registration, 331.609

Foreign judgments Act, ch 626A

Fresh pursuit, ch 806

Gifts to minors, ch 565A

Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117

Limited partnerships, ch 545

Military code of justice, ch 29B

Motor vehicle financial responsibility, ch 321A

Partnership Act, ch 544

Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A

Questions of law, certification, ch 684A

Reciprocal transfer tax, 450.91

Sales Act, 554.2101–554.2725

Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507

Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528

State commission, members, duties, ch 5

Support of dependents, ch 252A

Uniform commercial code, ch 554

Uniform securities Act, ch 502

Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

**UNINSURED MOTORIST**

Insurance coverage, ch 516A

**UNIONS**Credit, ch 533, *see CREDIT UNIONS*Labor, *see LABOR LAWS*, subhead *Unions*; also**TRADE UNIONS**

Public employees, rights, 20.1

**UNITED FUND**

Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

**UNITED INTEREST**

Class actions, R.C.P. 42.1–42.20

Joinder of parties in action, R.C.P. 25(b)

Pleadings verified by any one party, R.C.P. 80

**UNITED STATES**

Aeronautics, federal certificates, 328.34

Airports, regulation recognized, 330.9

Archaeological remains or sites, agreement with  
federal agencies to preserve or salvage, 305A.3

Armed forces, missing in action, proof, 633.517

Armed forces, weapons, 724.4

Arson investigations, ch 100A

Articles of Confederation, p. ix

Attorney general, receive copy of extradition  
compact, 818.23

Boilers, exempt from state inspection, 89.4

Bonds, *see subhead Securities of Federal Agencies*  
*below*

Bonds, government

Fiduciaries investments, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)

**UNITED STATES — Continued**

Bonds, government — Continued  
 Sinking funds invested in, 454.5  
 State funds invested, 452.10  
 Bovine brucellosis testing, costs of tests paid by department of agriculture, 164.6  
 Bureau of standards, standards adopted, 210.1  
 Census, *see CENSUS, FEDERAL*  
 Census, federal and state co-operation, ch 26  
 Citizen's privileges and immunities, entitled to, Const., U.S., II, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Claims against estates, 633.425, 633.426  
 Coal mining standards, ch 83  
 Commander-in-chief, president, Const., U.S., II, 2  
 Condemnation by state for U.S., 471.2, 471.3  
 Congress, constitutional powers, Const., U.S., I  
 Congressional districts in Iowa  
 Constitutional restriction, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3  
 Designated, counties enumerated, 40.1  
 Congressmen, *see subhead Federal Officers below*  
 Constitution, *see CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES*  
 Oath to support, officers, Const., U.S., VI  
 Supreme law of the land, Const., U.S., VI  
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509  
 Contracts, laws impairing obligation of, state, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 10  
 Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 177A.17  
 County agricultural extension, cooperation, 176A.2  
 Courts  
 Annotations, tables, to Code, copies, 18.98  
 Code, session law, free copies, 18.97  
 Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24  
 Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1  
 Prisoners in county jails, expense, 331.658(3), 356.1, 356.15  
 Questions of law, 684A.1  
 Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)  
 State may be sued therein, 613.3  
 Declaration of Independence, page vii  
 Defense projects, school land purchased, 274.39-274.45  
 Disaster emergency proclaimed by president, 29C.6  
 District of Columbia, bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(2)  
 Drainage, levees with other districts, ch 466  
 Duty of tonnage, state, by, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 10  
 Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40  
 Eminent domain on behalf of U.S., 471.2, 471.3  
 Employees  
 Exempt from private investigative and security agencies, 80A.2  
 Interchange with other governmental agencies, ch 28D  
 Leave of absence, 55.1  
 Pay state income tax, 422.5  
 Employment Act, state accepts benefits, 91.17, 91.18  
 Endangered plants and wildlife, department of interior, duties, 109A.1-109A.10  
 Estates of decedents, debts, claims, 633.425, 633.426

**UNITED STATES — Continued**

Executive department, constitutional powers, Const., U.S., II  
 Extradition compact, copies to, 818.23  
 Family farm development, ch 175  
 Federal aid  
 Acceptance by secretary of agriculture, 159.22  
 Agricultural college, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28  
 Airports, 330.13  
 Assistance to state, electric power generators, 476A.13  
 Bankruptcy, exempt property subject to U.S.C., 627.10  
 Blind aid, 234.6  
 Block grant, 8.2(10), 8.22(2e), 8.41  
 Categorical grant, 8.2(11), 8.22(2e)  
 Child welfare aid, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2  
 Displaced persons, ch 316  
 Education, 283.1  
 Emergency relief, 234.6, 234.14, 251.2, 251.3  
 Employment security, effect on, 96.5(6)  
 Flood control, 455.202-455.217, ch 467B, *see also FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*  
 Green thumb program, 601H.2  
 Highway aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 310.1, 310.2, 313.1  
 Hospitals, ch 135A  
 Libraries aided, 303A.6  
 Mississippi river parkway, 308.1-308.5  
 Old-age assistance, 234.6, 234.14  
 Railroad assistance fund, 327H.21  
 Reports of receipt to comptroller, 8.44  
 School lunch program, 283A.3, 283A.7  
 Schools aided, 283.1  
 Services and commodities, 18.15  
 Soil conservation aid obtained, 467A.4(4d), 467A.7(10)  
 Unemployment compensation aid, 96.11(11), 96.13, 96.21  
 Vocational education in Iowa, ch 258  
 Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259  
 Wildlife restoration Act of 1937; 107.27  
 Work and training program, 239.19, 249C.14  
 Federal aircraft obstruction standards, 329.1  
 Federal aviation administration, airport zoning, 320.9  
 Federal housing administration lenders, 534.202(2)  
 Federal officers  
 President  
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*  
 National guard called out, 29A.53  
 Representatives in Congress  
 Districts designated, 40.1  
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Nominations, 43.11, 43.20, 43.83, 43.101  
 Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4  
 Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83  
 Vacancy in office, 43.78, 43.79, 69.14  
 Senators, U.S.  
 Certification of election, 50.43  
 Elected same as state officers, 39.10  
 Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32  
 Nominations, 43.11, 43.20  
 Popular vote, Const., U.S., Amend. 17  
 Primary nominations, when, 43.6

## UNITED STATES — Continued

Federal officers — Continued  
 Senators, U.S. — Continued  
 Qualifications and tenure, Const., U.S., I, 3  
 Regulations, Const., U.S., I, 4  
 Resignations made to the governor, 69.4  
 Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(1), 69.13(1)  
 Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.77–43.79

Federal offices  
 President, electors, Const., U.S., II, 1; Amend. 12  
 Representatives in Congress, regulations, Const., U.S., I, 4

Federal programs exempt from state merit system, 19A.24–19A.26

Federal reserve bank system, 524.802, 524.901  
 Federal taxes, lien, 331.609  
 Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9  
 Fish restoration projects, 107.28  
 Flag, disrespect, penalty, 723.4  
 Full faith and credit, Const., U.S., IV, 1  
 General services administrator, copy of interstate extradition compact, 818.23  
 Geological and geodetic surveys, defacement, 355.14  
 Habeas corpus, inmates of institutions, 663.5  
 Health work, public, federal aid accepted, 135.39  
 Hog cholera eradication, cooperation, 166B.5  
 Housing Act, bonds, insurance companies investment, 511.8  
 Immigration laws, international adoption, 600.15  
 Immigration or migration, regulation of, Const., U.S., I, 9

Impeachment  
 Grounds, removal from office, Const., U.S., II, 4  
 House of representatives, Const., U.S., I, 2  
 Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U.S., I, 3

Institutions, inmates, habeas corpus, 663.5  
 Institutions, inmates, original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 Interior, secretary, state coal reclamation plan, 83.21  
 Interstate bridges, ch 313A  
 Jails, county, prisoners, expenses, 356.1, 356.15  
 Judges, appointment, Const., U.S., II, 2  
 Judicial department, powers, Const., U.S., III

Land  
 Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4  
 Federal land office  
 Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9  
 Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11  
 Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51  
 Tract books, use, 10.3  
 Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9  
 Jurisdiction, exclusive, 1.2, 1.4  
 Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10  
 Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10  
 State deed tax inapplicable, 428A.13  
 State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.2  
 Taxation, exempt, 1.4  
 Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9

Legislative department, powers, Const., U.S., I  
 Levees connected with drainage districts, ch 466  
 Library of Congress, Code, session laws, copies sent, 16.24(17)

Low-level radioactive waste compact, ch 8C

Military  
 Motorcar licensé exemption, 321.176

## UNITED STATES — Continued

Military — Continued  
 National defense projects, school lands purchased, 274.39–274.45  
 National guard, *see NATIONAL GUARD*  
 Property and fiscal officer, 29A.18, 29A.19  
 Reservations, water supply, 29A.12  
 War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*

Missing in action, armed forces, proof, 633.517

Motor vehicles  
 Drivers, law applies, 321.230  
 License exemption, military, 321.176  
 Registration exemptions, 321.19

National weather service, cooperate with state, 159.5(4)

Naturalization, congressional control, Const., U.S., I, 8  
 Navy, Const., U.S., I, 8  
 Nobility, titles of, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9, 10  
 Oath, officers required to take, Const., U.S., VI  
 Ordnance plant, school lands taken, 274.39–274.45  
 Pardons and reprieves, Const., U.S., II, 2  
 Patents and copyrights, Const., U.S., I, 8  
 Patents, original entry assigned, 558.7  
 Patents recorded, read in evidence, 622.41  
 Poor relief projects, cooperation, 252.42

Post offices and post roads  
 Established, Const., U.S., I, 8  
 Mailing, nonreceipt, proof, 622.105, 622.106

President, Const., U.S., II

Prisoners, transfer to state prisons, 217A.39  
 Prisoners, transfer to women's correctional institution, 245.20

Proof of state Acts, Const., U.S., IV, 1

Railroads, federal interstate commerce commission jurisdiction, 327D.200, 327D.201

Reconstruction finance corporation, loans for drainage refunding, 463.26, 463.27

Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)

Representatives in Congress, *see subhead Federal Officers above*

Reprieves and pardons, Const., U.S., II, 2

Republican form of government, Const., U.S., IV, 4

Savings and loan, conversion authority, 534.509, 534.510

Secretary of treasury, social security payments, 97C.15

Securities exchange Act of 1934; 535.2

Securities of federal agencies  
 Credit unions, ownership, 533.17, 533.38  
 Exempt from Iowa uniform securities law, 502.202  
 Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802, 524.901  
 Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)  
 Federal home loan securities, 524.901, 682.23(11)  
 Federal housing administration securities, 524.901, 682.45, 682.46

Federal securities, investments authorized  
 Banks, investments, 524.802, 524.901  
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45  
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7  
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 515.35(1)  
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8  
 Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)

**UNITED STATES — Continued**

## Securities of federal agencies — Continued

Federal securities, investments authorized —  
ContinuedSavings and loan associations, 534.213  
Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8

State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)

State sinking fund invested, 454.5

Home owners loan corporation, 524.901,  
682.23(11)

Investment by state treasurer, 12.8

Senators, *see subhead Federal Officers above*Servicemen's readjustment Act, national bonds,  
insurance company investments, 511.8

Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, 554.9104

Social security agreements, 97C.3

Social security numbers, recorded, 331.602(4)

Social security payments, 97C.15

Soil conservation provisions, 467A.3, 467A.4, 467A.7

Statutory construction, 4.1(15, 33)

Supplementary assistance to state, 249.2

## Supreme court

Constitutional powers, Const., U.S., III

Library, 18.97

Surgeon general, 135A.8-135A.14

Surveys, federal, 355.10-355.14

Surveys in state land office, access to, 10.8

## Taxes

Power to levy and collect, Const., U.S., I, 8

Uniformity required, Const., U.S., I, 8

Tax exemption of property, 427.1(1)

Tax lien recorded, 331.609

Territories, bonds, investments, 511.8(2)

Titles, foreign, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9

Transportation department, airport facilities,  
co-operation with federal government,  
328.13-328.16

Treason, Const., U.S., III, 3

## Treaties

President, senate consent, Const., U.S., II, 2

State, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 10

Truth in lending Act, 537.1301(19)

Unemployment compensation, 96.11(12)-96.13,  
96.21Unemployment compensation trust fund, federal,  
state account, requirements, 96.9

Use tax, purchases from U.S., 422.44, 423.3

Veterans' administration, incompetent veterans,  
guardianship, 633.614-633.622Veterans' administration, transfer mentally ill  
person from state facility, 229.30

Veterans, fraudulent practices, 714.8

## Vice president

Eligibility and election, Const., U.S., II, 1

Senate, chosen by, Const., U.S., I, 3

Vocational education, federal aid, 258.1, 258.5

Vocational rehabilitation, federal aid accepted,  
259.1-259.3

War, Congress to declare, Const., U.S., I, 8

Warehouse provisions, 543.16-543.18, 543.28

War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*

Water conservation, cooperate with state, 455B.263

Weights and measures, congressional power to fix  
standards, Const., U.S., I, 8

Weight standard of U.S. applicable, 210.1

**UNITED STATES — Continued**

Wild and scenic rivers system, 108A.15

**UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION***See CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES***UNIVERSITIES***See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES***UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)***General provisions, ch 263*Appropriations payable in monthly installments,  
262.28

Archaeologist, state, appointed from faculty, 305A.1

Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53

Auditoriums constructed, 262.44-262.53

Bacteriological examinations, 263.7, 263.8

Bonds, revenue, ch 262A

Child institute on behavior and development, 263.5,  
263.6

Courses of instruction outlined, 263.1, 263.2

Degrees and diplomas granted, 263.2

Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5

Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55-262.66

Epidemiological examinations, 139A.3, 263.7, 263.8

Field house constructed, 262.44-262.53

## Funds, permanent

Creation and maintenance, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd,  
2, 5

Diminishment of funds prohibited, 262.9(7)

Losses audited, bonds issued, Const., Iowa, VII, 3;  
302.11, 302.12

Geological specimens, natural history cabinet, 263.3

Governed by board of regents, 262.7

Historical board, cooperation, 303.6

## Hospitals

## Accounts

Audit, 255.25

Collection, 255.26, 255.30

Actions and proceedings, claims for care, 255.26,  
255.30

## Admission

County quotas, indigents, 255.16

Indigents, 255.15

Private patients, 255.19

Admitting physician, duties, 255.15

## Ambulances

Indigents, 255.13

Private patients, 255.19

Attendant accompany patient, 255.13, 255.21

Audits, 255.25

Authorization, treatment, minors or  
incompetents, 255.22

Bids and quotations, 255.24

Bonds, revenue, ch 263A

Budget, report to board of regents, 262.24

Buildings, medical and hospital, ch 263A

Care, standard, 255.20

Charges, *see Expenses below under this subhead*Children, *see Minors below under this subhead*

Civil process on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Claims for care, collection and settlement, 255.30

Committed patients, *see Indigents below under  
this subhead*

## Compensation

Attendants, 255.13, 255.21

Personnel, 255.13, 255.23

## UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —

Continued

## Hospitals — Continued

- Contracts, supplies, 255.24
- Costs, claim against assets, 255.30
- County quotas, indigent patients, 255.16
- Denial of admission, 255.15
- Dogs for research, ch 351A
- Earnings, 255.19
- Emergency, commitment and treatment, 255.8, 255.11, 255.22

## Expenses

- County quota, indigents, excess patients, 255.16
- Indigents, 255.8, 255.13, 255.14
- Payment, 255.14, 255.26
- Private patients, 255.19
- Record and report, 255.24
- Handicapped children, 263.9–263.13, 281.7
- Homeopathic hospital, 263.4
- Hospital-school for handicapped, 262.7, 263.9–263.13
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Incompetent persons, 255.11, 255.22
- Indigents

*Generally*, ch 255

- Admission, 255.15
- Admission denied, 255.15, 255.18
- Attendant, 255.13
- Commitment, 255.8–255.18
- Emergency, 255.8, 255.11, 255.22
- Expenses, 255.14, 255.16
- Hearing, 255.8
- Obstetrical patients, 255.8, 255.16, 255.19
- Orthopedic patients, 255.8, 255.16
- Priority over private patients, 255.19
- Private care, 255.8
- Quota, county, 255.16
- Religious belief, 255.10
- Treatment authorized minor or incompetent, 255.22

Treatment declined, 255.17, 255.18

Information blanks, printing, 255.27

Insurance, patients, claims, 255.30

Medical and hospital buildings, ch 263A

## Minors

- Committed, emergency, 255.11
- Treatment, authorization, 255.22
- Notice, original, served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Nursing care, 255.20

Oakdale campus, ch 271

Obstetrical patients, 255.8, 255.16, 255.19

Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Orthopedic patients, 255.8, 255.16

Osteopaths, admit patients, 150.10, 150A.6

Out patient care, 255.21

Parolees, correctional institutions, 255.29

Patient defined, 255.3

Patients not committed, 255.19

## Physicians

- Admission of patient, duty, 255.15
- Charges, private patients, 255.19
- Compensation, 255.13, 255.23
- Printing, information blanks, 255.27

## UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —

Continued

## Hospitals — Continued

- Private patients, 255.19
- Psychiatric hospital, *see subhead Psychiatric Hospital below*
- Quotas, county, indigent patients, 255.16
- Reports
  - Denial of admission, 255.15, 255.18
  - Denial of treatment, 255.17, 255.18
  - Expenses, state comptroller, 255.24 F13
  - Superintendent to board of regents, 262.24
- Revenue bonds, ch 263A
- Special services, separate billing, 255.24
- Standards of treatment, 255.20
- Superintendent
  - Budget recommendations, 262.24
  - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
  - Expenses, report to state comptroller, 255.24
  - Indigent patients claims filed, 255.14
  - Report to board of regents, 262.24
- Supplies, purchase, 255.24
- Transfer of patients, 255.28
- Treatment authorized, minor or incompetent, 255.2
- Veterans, agent orange exposure, 139A.6
- Hygienic laboratory, *generally*, 263.7
- Hygienic laboratory, water, air and waste management commission meetings, notification, 455B.104

Institute of child behavior and development, 263.5, 263.6

Inventions patented, 262.9(10)

Laboratory schools, ch 265

Land grants, funds from, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7

## Lands

- Leasehold interest taxed, valuation, 427.15
- Leases authorized, 262.9(13)
- Patents, when issued, effect, 10.13, 10.14
- Proceeds as support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
- Records kept by land office, 10.2
- Tax exempt, 427.1(1)
- Tax land sold on credit, 446.34

## Law department

- College of law as part of university, 263.1
- Peace officers instructed, 80.10, 80.11
- Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
- Supreme court records received, Ct.R. 13

## Law library

- Annotations and tables of Code, distribution, 18.98
- Code, session laws, etc., distribution, 18.97
- Leases, property and facilities, 262.9(13)
- Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
- Liberal arts college, 263.1
- Library, maintenance of state publications, 303A.23
- Located at Iowa City, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
- Medical school
  - Blanks prepared by faculty, 225.30
  - Dead bodies, scientific use, ch 142
  - Dean on medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4



## UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —

Continued

## Medical school — Continued

Dogs for research, ch 351A

Homeopathic materia medica and therapeutics, 263.4

Hygienic laboratory

*Generally*, 263.8

Dogs for research, ch 351A

Health department, services, 135.11(4)

Water quality, 263.8

Occupational disease, medical board, 85A.20

Psychiatric hospital, integrated with, 225.2, 225.3

Resident training program, 148D.2

Syphilis tests made, 140.11

Military science, 262.27

Natural history cabinet, specimens collected, 263.3

Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 263.1

Oakdale campus, state hospital, ch 271

Parking and traffic control, 262.69

Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53

Patents on inventions, 262.9(10)

Peace officers short course, 80.10–80.12

Permanent fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2

Perpetuation of college credits, ch 264

President

Budget recommendations to board, 262.24

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Report to board of regents, 262.24

Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33

Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)

Psychiatric hospital

*Generally*, ch 225

Appropriations, 225.28, 225.34

Autism unit established, 225C.4

Blanks for medical reports, 225.30

Commitment procedure, *see Patients below under this subhead*

Cooperation with mental hospitals, 225.5

Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33

Governed by board of regents, 225.3

Medical director

*See also REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Officers*

Care of patients, 225.15–225.27

Mental health, education, prevention and research programs, 262.70

Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

Patients

Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21

Classification of patients, 225.7

Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 331.424(1)

Death at hospital, expense, 225.33–225.35

Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27

Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21

Private patients

Commitment as public patient, 225.25

Commitment procedure, 225.10–225.14, 225.17

Liability for expenses, 225.17, 225.22–225.26, 225.35, 331.502(17)

Treatment administered, 225.17

Voluntary admittance, 225.7–225.9

## UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —

Continued

## Psychiatric hospital — Continued

Patients — Continued

Public patients

Commitment procedure, 225.7–225.14, 225.16

Examination and report, 225.11–225.15

Expense, state liability, 225.25, 225.28

Financial condition investigated, 225.13, 331.756(44)

Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14, 225.25

Report, physician's examination, 225.30, 225.32

Records, *see REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF*

Voluntary patients, 225.10

Recreational building, constructed, 262.44–262.53

Religious control, freedom from, 263.1

Revenue bonds, ch 262A

Rules, 262.9(3)

Sanitary conditions, inspected, 135.11

Secretary

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Report to board of regents, 262.27

Security officers as peace officers, 262.13

Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55, 262.66

Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53

Serological examinations, 263.7, 263.8

Speed limits, 262.68

Stadium constructed, 262.44–262.53

State hygienic laboratory, 135.11(4), 263.7, 263.8

Student fees, charges, 262.47–262.52

Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53

Syphilis tests made, 140.11

Teachers' training contracts and courses, 262.30–262.32, 263.1

Transcripts, fees, 264.4, 264.5

Treasurer

Bond and duties, 262.23

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Tuition to local schools, 262.43

## UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA

*Generally*, ch 268

Accredited high schools, list furnished, 147.31

Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28

Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53

Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.53

Bonds, revenue, ch 262A

Courses offered, responsibility, 268.2

Dormitories, 262.35–262.42

Educational personnel preparation, 268.2

Employee's sick leave, 79.1

Field house constructed, 262.44–262.53

Governed by board of regents, 262.7

Historical board, cooperation, 303.6

Hygiene taught, 268.2

Laboratory schools, ch 265

Located at Cedar Falls, 268.1

Military science instructor, rank, 262.27

Name of college, 268.1

Narcotics, effects stressed, 268.2

Official designation of college, 268.1

Parking and traffic regulations, 262.69

Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA —**

Continued

**President**

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Report to board of regents, 262.24

Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33

Program of instruction, 268.2

Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53

Revenue bonds, ch 262A

Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2b)

Secretarial officer, elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Secretary, report to board of regents, 262.25

Security officers as peace officers, 262.13

Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55–262.66

Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53

Services, improvement programs, 268.2

Speed limits, 262.68

Stadium construction, 262.44–262.53

Student fees, charges, 262.47–262.52

Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53

Teacher preparation, 268.2

Teacher-training contracts, *generally*, 262.30–262.32**Treasurer**

Duties, 262.23

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Tuition to local schools, 262.43

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY,  
IOWA STATE (AMES)***Generally*, ch 266

Agricultural experiment station, connection with crop improvement association, 177.2, 177.3

Agricultural lime analyzed, 201.7

Agricultural marketing, 159.20, 159.21, 159.25

Agricultural seeds, advisor, 199.2

Agricultural seeds, information furnished, 199.10

Agriculture courses taught, 266.2

Agriculture department, cooperation, 159.3

Animal diseases, fund for study, 266.26

Animal husbandry, 181.3

Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28

Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53

Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.53

Biological laboratory, products sold, 266.24–266.26

Bonds, revenue, ch 262A

Botanist, state, 317.2

College credits, how perpetuated, ch 264

Computer training, 266.36

County agricultural extension council, 176A.2

Courses of study outlined, 266.2

Dairy department heads, members dairy industry commission, 179.2

Dairy instructor, member dairy association executive committee, 178.3(3)

Dean of agriculture as committee member

Agricultural marketing board, 159.25

Beef cattle producers association, 181.3(3)

Cattle and veal calf excise tax, 181.6(3)

Dairy association, 178.3

Swine producers association commission, 183.3

Dogs for research, ch 351A

Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66

Energy conservation, life cycle cost analysis, preparation, 470.3

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY,  
IOWA STATE (AMES) — Continued**

Engineer for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17

Executive officer, 262.24

Experiment station

Engineering investigations, 266.3

Federal aid accepted, 266.1–266.7

Mineral resources investigated, 266.3

Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7

Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25

Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2

Extension fruit specialist, 266.34

Extension work

Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28

Cooperation with other colleges, 266.4

Director, member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4

Member, rural community development committee, 387.3

Farm operators, financial management, 266.36

Federal aid

Agricultural experiment station, 266.6, 266.7

Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28

Extension work with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5

Grants accepted, disposition regulated, 266.1

Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7

Field house constructed, 262.44–262.53

Funds not diminishable, 262.9(7)

Gardener, for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17

Governed by state board of regents, 262.7

Historical board, cooperation, 303.6

Hog-cholera serum laboratory, sale of serum, 266.24–266.26

Home economics extension work aided, 266.5

Horticulture research, 266.33

Laboratory schools, ch 265

Lands

Leasehold interests taxed, 427.15

Leases authorized, 262.9(13)

Tax exempt, 427.1(1)

Tax redemption of leasehold interest, 447.3

Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34

Landscaping department's duty, 111.16, 111.17

Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)

Library, receives Code and session laws, 18.96

Livestock health advisory council, ch 267

Meat export research center

Establishment, 266.31

Private funds accepted, 266.32

Military science instructor, rank, 262.27

Military tactics, 266.2

Mineral resources investigated, 266.3

Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 266.2

Parking and traffic regulations, 262.69

Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53

Peace officers short course attendance, 80.12

Physical education, when taught, 266.2

President as member of boards

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

State fair board, 173.1

President's duties in general, 262.9, 262.24

Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY,****IOWA STATE (AMES) — Continued**

- Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
- Professors and teachers exemption, 627.6(17)
- Professors as executive committee members
  - Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
  - Crop improvement association, 177.3
  - Dairy association, 178.3
  - Swine producers association, 183.3
- Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
- Reports made, 262.24
- Revenue bonds, ch 262A
- Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11
- Secretary, 262.9, 262.25
- Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
- Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55–262.66
- Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53
- Short courses for peace officers, 80.12
- Soil conservation work aided, 467A.7
- Speed limits, 262.68
- Stadium constructed, 262.44–262.53
- Student fees, charges, 262.47–262.52
- Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53
- Teachers, training contracts, 262.30–262.32
- Teachers, training course, condition, 266.2
- Treasurer
  - Duties, 262.23
  - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
- Tuition to local schools, 262.43
- Veterinary division's work, 163.9, 266.24
- Veterinary medicine, livestock health advisory council, ch 267

**UNKNOWN**

- Claimants, nuisance injunction case, 99.4
- Defendant, lost records, 647.1, 647.2
- Defendant, service on, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–63
- Heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93

**UNREASONABLE SEARCH**

- Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8

**UNSOLICITED GOODS**

- Generally, ch 556A

**UNSOUND MIND**

- Guardianship, 633.636
- Judgment against, vacated, R.C.P. 252(c)
- Judgments, time limit for vacating, 683.1
- Jurors, challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
- Mentally ill persons, chs 226–230, *see MENTAL ILLNESS*
- Mentally retarded persons, ch 222, *see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

- Poor laws applicable, 230.15, 252.1, *see POOR*
- Voting privilege denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5

**UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVERWAY COMPACT**

- Generally, ch 27A

**URBAN MASS TRANSIT**

- See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS*

**URBAN RENEWAL LAW**

- Airports and air rights, 403.6
- Bonds, 403.9, 403.10, 403.12(5), 403.19
- Cities, essential corporate purpose, 384.24(3q)
- Cities, federal and state aid, 364.18, 403.6
- City disposal of realty, 364.7

**URBAN RENEWAL LAW — Continued**

- Condemnation of property, 403.7
- Construction of Act, 403.18
- Definitions, 403.17
- Emergency conditions, special powers, 403.5(7)
- Eminent domain, 403.7
- Exclusion from taxation, 403.6(18)
- Finding of necessity, 403.5(4, 5)
- Grants, contributions, 403.6(17)
- Hearing on plan, 403.5(3)
- Municipal program, contents, 403.3
- Personal interest in project prohibited, 403.16
- Plan formulated, 403.5
- Policy of statute, 403.2
- Powers of municipality, 403.6, 403.12
- Property exempt from process or tax, 403.11
- Railroad acquisition, 403.6(15)
- Rent subsidy, 403.6(14)
- Resolution of council before action taken, 403.4
- Sale or lease of property to private persons, 403.8
- Titles presumed valid, 403.13
- Urban renewal agency, powers, 403.14, 403.15
- Written assessment agreement, 403.6(19)

**URBAN REVITALIZATION**

- Federal and state aid, 364.18, 403.6
- Repeal of ordinance, 404.7
- Revenue bonds, 419.17
- Tax exemptions, *generally*, ch 404

**USAGES OF TRADE**

- See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Custom and Usage*
- Commercial code, defined, 554.1205

**USE AND OCCUPATION**

- Color of title granted, 560.2
- Occupying claimants' rights, ch 560
- Recovery of real property, five-year limitation, 646.19

**USED MOTOR VEHICLES**

- See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Dealers*

**USE, SHIFTING OR SPRINGING**

- General provisions, 557.7, 557.8

**USE TAX**

- General provisions, ch 423, *see TAXATION*

**USURY**

- Assignee's rights against usurer, 535.7
- Chattel loans, 536.15
- Contracts usurious, 535.5–535.7
- Corporations, defense prohibited, when, 535.2(2)
- Definition of usury, 535.4
- Forfeiture barred by legalizing Act, 589.22
- Illegal rate prohibited, 535.4
- Interest, 535.2–535.6
- Loan charges limited, 535.8
- Penalty, civil liability, 535.5
- School fund penalty, cannot be invoked, 589.22
- Secured transactions, 554.9201
- Usurer's liability to good faith assignee, 535.7

**UTILITIES**

- See PUBLIC UTILITIES*

**UTTERING**

- False checks, penalty, 714.1

**UTTERING** — Continued

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

**VACANCY**

Courts-martial, 29B.30

Nominations, 43.77-43.79, *see ELECTIONS*

Office vacancy, ch 69, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Vacancies in Office*

**VACATION**

Employees of state institutions, 218.17

Equivalent of wages, 91A.2

Judges, Ct.R. 202

Judgments, ch 683; R.C.P. 252 et seq.

State employees, 79.1

**VACCINES AND VACCINATION**

Bovine brucellosis, ch 164

Certificate, animal, altered, 163.25

Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11

Hog cholera, ch 166

Hog-cholera serum laboratory, 266.24

Rabies, 351.33-351.43

**VALUE**

*See also APPRAISAL*

Alternate value, inheritance tax appraisal, 450.37

Attachment cases, 639.7-639.9, 639.46

Definitions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Insurance, standard life insurance valuation law, 508.36

Lost property, appraisal, 644.2-644.4

Market value, inheritance tax appraisal, 450.37

Pleading allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102

Replevin, property value assessed by jury, 643.16

**VARIANCE**

*See R.C.P. 106*

**VAULTS**

Hotelkeeper's liability for valuables, 105.1, 105.2

Safety deposit boxes in vaults, 524.809

Treasurer to keep funds in vault, 452.10

**VEGETABLES**

Baskets, sale in, standard, 210.12

Crop pest Act applicable, 177A.2

Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A

Sale by dry measure, 210.11

Shipping time preference by carrier, 327D.8

Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10

Wholesale store, food license, 170.2-170.8

**VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE**

*General provisions*, 18.114-18.121

Official registration plates issued, 321.19

**VEHICLES**

*See also MOTOR VEHICLES*

Application of law of the road, 321.234

"Conveyances" defined, 127.1

Criminal mischief, 716.1

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Defined, 321.1

Excess size and weight, permit for movement on highways, ch 321E

Food delivery or display, 170.1(6)

Insects and plant diseases, pest Act, ch 177A

Inspection when loaded with sold goods, 212.6

Lamp or flag on projecting load, 321.394

**VEHICLES** — Continued

Law of the road, 321.228-321.371

Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F

Light requirements, nonmotor, 321.397, 321.398

"Motor vehicle" defined, 321.1

Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11-177A.13

Seizure and sale, liquor law, 127.1-127.21

Snowmobiles, *generally*, ch 321G

State-owned, replacement fund, 18.120

Taxation, 427.13(4)

Trespass, 716.7

Use tax, exemptions, 423.4

**VENDING MACHINES**

Cigarette sales, violations, 98.36(6)

Food and beverage, *generally*, ch 191A

Fraudulent practice, 714.8

Licensing, ch 170

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER**

Appeal, title not affected under judgment, 686.16

Beer and liquor control, 123.24, 123.135

Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11

Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656

Fraudulent conveyance, by vendee, 557.19

Fraudulent practice, 714.8

Holder of tax certificate, treble damages for waste or trespass, 658.9, 658.10

Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.6, 203.7

Lien for taxes

Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58

Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67

Personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30

Real estate taxes, 445.28-445.30

Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232

Liens, *generally*, *see LIENS*

Lis pendens, real estate actions, 617.10-617.15

Purchase money lien, 557.18

Purchaser at execution sale, waste and trespass rights, 658.7

Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15

Recovery of real property, purchaser not affected, R.C.P. 255

Sales of personal property, *generally*, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Sales of real property, *see REAL PROPERTY*

Tax liens, *see subhead Lien for Taxes above*

Time, tax assessment lien attaches, 420.232

Title under judgment not affected by appeal, 686.16

Vendee deemed mortgagor in foreclosure of title bond, 654.12

Vendee's collusion or fraud to defeat vendor's lien, 557.19

Vendor's lien, purchase money, 557.18

**VENEREAL DISEASE**

Hospital treatment, 347.14

Marriage, certificate required, ch 596

Prevention and treatment, *generally*, ch 140

**VENIRE**

Trial of nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48

**VENUE (CIVIL CASES)**

Actions brought

Agent or branch office in county, 616.14

**VENUE (CIVIL CASES) — Continued**

Actions brought — Continued  
   Arbitration disputes, hearings, 679A.16  
   Attachment, 616.4–616.6  
   Bonds, actions on, 616.3(3–5), 616.15  
   Bond to release lien, 584.4  
   Canal and river craft, 616.8  
   Carriers, 486.9, 616.8  
   Change of residence of defendant, 616.21  
   Civil rights, violations of civil rights Act, 601A.16  
   Coal mine operators, 616.13  
   Competition law enforcement, 553.8  
   Construction companies, 616.9  
   Consumer credit transactions, 537.5113, 537.6116  
   Contract payments, 557.20, 616.5–616.7  
   Criminal cases, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**  
   Dismissal by nonresident, grounds, 616.20  
   Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 598.2  
   Enjoining proceedings or judgment, R.C.P. 329  
   Express companies, 616.8  
   Fines, forfeitures or penalties, 616.3(1)  
   Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5–648.9  
   Foreign corporations, 617.3  
   Fraternal insurance association, 512.16  
   Guardians' bonds, 616.3(4)  
   Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.4  
   Injunctions against civil actions or judgments,  
     R.C.P. 329  
   Insurance companies, 520.5, 616.10–616.12  
   Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons,  
     222.70  
   Local actions, county where cause arose, 616.3  
   Mental retardation adjudication, 222.16  
   Military courts, 29A.46  
   Motor vehicle carriers, 616.8  
   Municipal corporations, 616.16  
   Negotiable paper, 616.19, 616.20  
   Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.55  
   Nonresident motor vehicle action, 321.507  
   Nonresidents, *generally*, 616.4, 616.17, 616.20  
   Office or agency in county, 616.14  
   Personal actions, 616.17, 616.20  
   Personal or property, injury, 616.18  
   Polk county district court  
     Cigarette tax actions, 98.27, 98.34  
     Domestic insurance companies, appeals from  
       commissioner's orders, 506.9  
     Removal from public office, 66.2  
     Revenue department garnishment, 626.31  
     Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.9  
   Public improvement contract action, 573.16  
   Public officers, 616.3(2)  
   Public utilities, 616.8  
   Railway corporations, 616.8, 616.9  
   Real property, 616.1, 616.2  
   Reciprocal and interinsurance policies, 520.5  
   Resident, attachment, 616.5, 616.6  
   Residents of different counties, 616.20  
   Revenue department garnishment, 626.31  
   Statutory penalties, 616.3(1)  
   Steamboats, 616.8  
   Surety companies, 616.15  
   Telephone and telegraph companies, 616.8, 616.9  
   Traffic violations, 805.13  
   Transmission companies, 616.8, 616.9

**VENUE (CIVIL CASES) — Continued**

Actions brought — Continued  
   Transportation department, 613.12  
   Wrong county, 616.6; R.C.P. 175  
 Administrative hearings, 17A.19  
 Change of residence of defendant, effect, 616.21  
 Change of venue  
   Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175  
   Affidavits, use with motion, R.C.P. 167  
   Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)  
   Attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 167(e), 175  
   Bond for costs, when required, R.C.P. 167(e)  
   Change after trial, court's discretion, R.C.P. 169  
   Change of judge instead, R.C.P. 171  
   Cost of county, jury fees, when, R.C.P. 174  
   Costs of change, R.C.P. 167, 172, 175  
   Costs paid movant, waiver, R.C.P. 172  
   County as party, R.C.P. 167(a)  
   Dismissal for nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175  
   Docketed without fee, R.C.P. 173  
   Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.9  
   Fraud in contract, R.C.P. 167(e)  
   Grounds for change in motion, R.C.P. 167, 171  
   Judge, another in lieu of change, R.C.P. 171  
   Jury disagreement, R.C.P. 169  
   Jury fees, when paid by county, R.C.P. 174  
   Limitation on change, R.C.P. 168  
   Military districts, 29A.45  
   Motion for change, R.C.P. 167–170, 175  
   Motion for change of place of trial, R.C.P. 167  
   New trial granted, R.C.P. 169  
   Not allowed, state exclusions, exceptions, R.C.P.  
     168  
   Prejudice of judge or people, R.C.P. 167(c)  
   Subsequent change, R.C.P. 169  
   Supreme court may designate judge, R.C.P. 171  
   Transcript of case, R.C.P. 170, 173  
   Transfer of cause, R.C.P. 173  
   Trial on change, where held, R.C.P. 171  
   Two changes allowed, R.C.P. 168  
   Waiver by nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 172  
   Whole case, coparties, R.C.P. 170  
   Wrong county  
     Action brought in, costs, 616.6; R.C.P. 175  
     Nonresident dismissal rights, 616.20  
     Procedure, costs, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175  
   Cigarette taxes, 98.27, 98.34  
   Coal mining, citizen suits, 83.17(6)  
   Delinquent children and children in need of  
     assistance, 232.68–232.71  
   Domestic abuse, 236.3  
   Foreclosure, real estate mortgages, 654.3  
   Juvenile cases, from police court, 232.62  
   Paternity proceedings, 675.10  
   Pipeline companies, 479.27  
   Residence of defendant changed, notice, where  
     served, 616.21  
   Transportation department, actions brought, 613.12  
**VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)**  
*Generally*, ch 803  
 Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.21  
 Change of venue  
   Cost attending change, 815.8  
   Cost paid by original county, R.Cr.P. 10  
   County attorney of original jurisdiction to  
     prosecute, 331.756(2)

**VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES) — Continued**

- Change of venue — Continued
  - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
  - Sheriff's fees for delivering prisoner, 815.8
- Competition law enforcement, 553.8
- Corporation, action against, 496A.11
- Domestic abuse, 236.3
- Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
- Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
- Fish and game violations, 109.36
- Minors, delinquency cases, 232.10
- Traffic violations, 805.13

**VERDICTS**

- Appearance docket entry required, 602.8102(9)
- Civil cases, R.C.P. 203–206, *see JURY*
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21, 22

**VERIFICATION**

- See R.C.P. 80, also PLEADINGS*
- Estate proceedings, 633.35

**VESSELS**

- See BOATS AND VESSELS*

**VETERANS**

- See also ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*
  - Agent orange exposure, ch 139A
  - Fraudulent practices, 714.8
  - Graves, markers, 250.16
  - Memorial commission, appointment, 331.321(1b)
  - Motor vehicles, prisoner of war, special plates, 321.34(8)
  - Organizations, 29A.40
  - Provisions applicable to veterans, *generally*
    - Burial, indigents, 250.14, 331.381(6), 331.427(2h)
    - Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
    - Fire fighters and police officers pensions, 410.7
    - Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 331.321(1b)
    - Military personnel records, 331.608
    - Newsstands, 19.16, 331.361(4)
    - Presumption of death, probate law, 633.517
    - Tax credit, disabled veterans, 425.15
    - Tax credit, military service, 331.401(1g), 331.512(4), ch 426A
    - Tax exemptions, 427.3–427.7
    - Veterans home, ch 219
    - Veterans preference law, ch 70
    - War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
  - Secondary road fund, military service tax, 331.42)
  - Veterans Day, 31.7, 33.1
  - Widow's eligibility to veterans home, 219.5
- VETERANS AFFAIRS, COUNTY COMMISSION**  
*Generally, ch 250*
- VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, STATE**  
*General provisions, ch 35A, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Commission, 35A.3–35A.6
  - Director, 35A.7–35A.9
  - Duties of department, 35A.2
  - Information furnished by county commission, 250.11
- VETERANS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)**  
Administration, 218.1  
Admission requirements, 219.2–219.6

**VETERANS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN) — Continued**

- Commandant
    - Accounting of money to state treasury, 219.7, 219.13(1)
    - Appointed by human services, 219.13
    - Discipline enforced, 219.18
    - Qualifications required, 219.13(2)
    - Salary allowed, 219.13(3)
  - Conviction of offenses, probation, 219.19
  - County's liability for support, affidavit, 219.6
  - Court-martial demanded by members, 219.19
  - Discharge from home, 219.18, 219.19
  - Expense of support, members, 219.10
  - Liquor permit, 123.29
  - Located at Marshalltown, 219.1
  - Pension money, 219.6, 219.10–219.12
  - Report by human services to governor, 219.21
  - Reports, *generally, see HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
  - Residence on discharge from home, 219.9
  - Residents
    - Bank account, 219.12
    - Conditional admittance, 219.8
    - Expense of own support, 219.7, 219.8
    - Legal settlement, discharge, 219.9
    - Pension check, disposition for dependents, 219.10–219.12
  - Rules for management, 219.3, 219.4
  - Voluntarily leaving home, effect, 219.9
  - Work performed by members, 219.7
- VETERANS PREFERENCE LAW**  
*Generally, ch 70*
- VETERINARIANS**  
*General provisions, ch 169*
- Animals and animal diseases
    - Bovine brucellosis and tuberculosis, chs 164, 165
    - Bulls, certificate, 163.43
    - Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
    - Infectious and contagious diseases, *generally, ch 163*
    - Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.5
    - Rabies vaccination, dogs, 351.34, 351.35
    - Swine brucellosis, ch 163A
  - Appeal of board decision, 169.15
  - Assistants, 169.1, 169.4, 169.20
  - Board of veterinary medicine
    - General provisions, 169.5*
    - Assistants, 169.4
    - Continuing education, ch 258A
    - Disclosure of confidential information, 169.6
    - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
    - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
    - Supplies and costs, 169.5
  - Change of residence, 169.8, 169.12
  - Continuing education, ch 258A
  - Corporations, professional, ch 496C
  - Destruction of abandoned animals, 162.19
  - Discipline of licensees, 169.13
  - Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
  - Enforcement provisions, 159.6, 169.19
  - Examinations
    - Generally, 169.9*

**VETERINARIANS — Continued****Examinations — Continued**

- Board of veterinary medicine, 169.5
- Licenses, without, 169.10
- Fees, 147.25, 169.3, 169.9, 169.12
- Insurance to furnish service, 515.48, 518A.1
- Lay assistants, 169.4
- Licenses
  - General provisions*, 169.4–169.12
  - Fees, 147.25
  - Hearing procedure, 169.14
  - Qualifications, 169.8
  - Reinstatement, 169.16
  - Renewal, 169.12, ch 258A
  - Requirement, exceptions, 169.4
  - Revocation, suspension, 169.13
  - Status of persons previously licensed, 169.7
  - Without examination, 169.10

**Liens, ch 581****Liquor permit, 123.29****Milk cows, disease diagnosis, 192.22****Permits, temporary, 169.11****Poisoning of domestic livestock reported, 206.14(4)****Poisons, use regulated, ch 205****Practice Act, definitions, 169.3****Prescription requirements, 155.2, 155.33–155.35****Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C****Use of titles and degrees, 169.17, 169.18****Violations, 169.13, 169.19, 331.756(31)****VETO****Legislative bills, governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4****Presidential, congressional bills, Const., U.S., I, 1****VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES****Bridges, ch 309****City authority, 364.8, 364.12, 384.24****Highway division's duties****Aid on primary extensions, 313.27****Elimination of dangerous crossings, 307A.2(4)****Specifications, secondary roads, furnished, 309.79****Surveys for railroads, 307A.2(4)****Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304****Pedestrian tunnel, right of way, 321.328****Railroad viaducts and underpasses****Authority to cross railway or watercourse, 327F.1****Duty of railroad to maintain, 327F.2****Highway division survey for railroad, 307A.2(4)****Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7****Private owners of land, crossings, 327G.11, 327G.12****Specifications, secondary roads, furnished by transportation department, 309.79****VICE****Generally, ch 725****Bookmaking defined, 725.13****Collection services, 725.18****Gambling, 725.5–725.18****Leasing premises for prostitution, 725.4****Lotteries, 725.12****Pandering, 725.3****Pimping, 725.2****Prostitution, 725.1****Protection money, 725.17****VIEW****Inspection of property on court order to view or photograph, R.C.P. 129****Jury in civil cases, R.C.P. 194****Jury in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18****Production of books and papers for inspection, R.C.P. 129****Signature denied, inspection, R.C.P. 100****VIEWERS****Appraisers, see APPRAISAL, subhead Appraisers****Fence viewers, ch 113****VILLAGES****Aeronautics and airports, 328.1–330A.19****Law enforcement, Amana, 28E.29****Local telephone exchange in village, 477.10****Meetings open to public, ch 21****Nonlife insurance companies, location, 515.122****Recording of realty conveyances, 558.53, 558.54****School law, see SCHOOLS****Schools****Area permitted for schoolhouse site, 297.3****Schoolhouse sites, location, 297.1****VINEGAR****Coloring not permitted, 190.8****Definitions, food law, 190.1(59–63)****Food law, ch 189****Labeling requirements, 191.8****VINES****Crop pest Act, definition, 177A.2****Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A****Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2****VISITOR****Correctional institutions, inmates visited, 217A.80****Grandparents visitation rights, 598.35****VITAL STATISTICS****General provisions, ch 144****Access to records, 144.42–144.46****Administrative rules applicable, 144.3****Adopted children, 144.19–144.25****Birth certificates and reports****Generally, 144.13–144.25****Adoption proceedings, 600.13****Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38–144.41****Blood tests, report by physician, 140.12****Change of name, 144.39, 674.9****Change of sex, 144.23****Child labor, required for permit, 92.11, 92.12****Institutional records required, 144.47****Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46****Certified copies, 144.42, 144.45, 144.46****Death certificates and reports****Generally, 144.26–144.35****Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38, 144.41****Delayed registration, 144.16****Funeral directors' duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49****Institutional records required, 144.47, 144.48****Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46****Stillborn children, 140.12, 144.29–144.31****Definitions, 144.1****Division of vital statistics established, 135.11, 144.2**

**VITAL STATISTICS — Continued**

- Enforcement of provisions, 144.54, 144.55
- Foundings, 144.14
- Health department, state, supervision, 135.11
- Information by others to be furnished on demand, 144.51
- Institutions, duties
  - Birth certificates and reports, 144.13-144.15
  - Death certificates and reports, 144.48
  - Records, *generally*, 144.47
- Marriages
  - Annulment or dissolution reported, 144.37
  - Delayed registration, 144.16
  - Recorded, 144.36, 144.37
  - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42-144.46
- Organization and administration of records and statistics, 144.2-144.12
- Paternity action judgment reported, 602.8102(119), 675.36
- Penalties, violations, 144.52, 144.53
- Physicians duties
  - Birth certificates, 144.13-144.15
  - Death certificates, 144.26-144.31
  - Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
- Record search, fee, 144.46
- Registrar, county, 144.7, 144.9, 144.45
- Registrar, local
  - Generally*, 144.13-144.38
  - Appointment and removal, 144.7
  - Districts, 144.6
  - Duties of local registrar, 144.8
  - Fees, 144.10, 144.11, 144.46, 331.502(12)
  - Information obtained for, 144.51
  - Supervision by state registrar, 144.5
- Registrar, state
  - Generally*, 144.19-144.37, 144.44-144.48
  - Commissioner of public health designated, 144.4
  - Duties of state registrar, 144.5, 144.6
  - Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7
  - Paternity report secured, 675.36
  - Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.11
- Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42-144.46
- Rules, 144.34
- Stillbirths, registration, 144.29-144.31
- Violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**Advisory council**

- Appointment and duties, 258.7
- College aid commission, member, 261.1
- Biennial reports, 258.12, 258.13, 259.4(15)
- Child labor permit, exception, 92.9
- Cooperation with federal board, 258.4(1), 259.4(1)
- District boards, powers, 258.10
- Duties of state board
  - Vocational education duties listed, 258.4
  - Vocational rehabilitation duties listed, 259.4
- Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5
- Federal-state aid, schools approved for, 258.4(7)-258.6, 289.4
- Gifts and donations, authority, report, 259.6-259.8

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD —**

*Continued*

- Industrial commissioner, cooperation, 259.5
- Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
- Labor commissioner, cooperation, 259.5
- Local advisory council, 258.9
- Member, as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
- Members designated, 257.10(10), 258.2
- Part-time schools, enforcement, ch 289
- Personnel appointed, directed, 258.3
- Public schools, promoting instruction, 258.4(3)
- Rehabilitation of disabled, ch 259
- Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)
- Rules, authority, 259.4(13)
- Salary and expenses, 258.11
- School directors as to vocational instruction, 258.10
- Teachers standards established, 258.4(5), 289.5
- Teachers trained, 258.5

**VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS**

*Generally*, ch 280A, *see AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES*

- Courses, unlawful advertising and selling, ch 714
- Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29

**VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION**

- Blind commission, 601B.6
- Education, course, child labor not applicable, 92.9
- Education, vocational
  - Generally*, ch 258
  - Area vocational schools, ch 280A
  - Director as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
  - State aid, ch 286A
  - Tuition grants available, 261.17
- Employment security law, Iowa, 96.1
- Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
- Job service department, duty, 96.11(6)
- Part-time schools, ch 289
- Rehabilitation, ch 259
- War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.11
- Workers' compensation payment, 85.70
- Youth organization fund, 258.14

**VOIR DIRE**

- Examination of juror, R.C.P. 187(e)

**VOTER'S REGISTRATION**

*General provisions*, ch 48

**VOTING**

- Blind voter assisted, 49.90
- Bribery, corruption, duress, 722.4-722.9
- By ballot or machine, 49.29
- Co-operative associations
  - Existing, 497.7, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
  - Newly organized, 499.14-499.29
  - Nonprofit-sharing, 498.3, 498.8, 498.17, 498.18
- Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1, 504.14-504.16, 504A.15, 504A.95
- Corporations, profit, 491.5(5), 491.55
- Disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Elections, ch 49
- Improper, 722.5



**VOTING** — Continued

- Insurance companies, 523.1–523.6
- Investment securities, registered owner, 554.8207
- Judicial election, 46.18
- Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Municipal elections, *see CITIES*
- Primary elections, 43.38–43.42
- Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Qualifications of citizen, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Voter qualifications, 47.4
- Voting machines, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Voting Machines*
- Voting machines and electronic voting systems, examiners, 52.4–52.7

**VOUCHERS**

- Claims payable from the state treasurer, voucher required, 8.15
- Official misconduct, 721.2
- State vouchers open to investigation, 79.8

**WAGE PAYMENT COLLECTION LAW**

*General provisions, ch 91A*

**WAGERS**

- Gambling, 725.8
- Gaming contracts void, 537A.4
- Pari-mutuel wagering Act, ch 99D

**WAGES**

- Alimony, wages not exempt, 627.11
- Assignments, 539.4–539.6
- Assignments prohibited, 91A.13
- Blind, vocational training, 601B.6
- Claims under reciprocity, 91A.11
- Comparable worth, 602.1204
- Convict labor, 217A.46, 217A.47, 218.42–218.44
- County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
- Debtor's earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12
- Deduction from earnings, 91A.5
- Defined, income tax law, 422.4(14)
- Elected officials, 97B.41
- Election, time not deducted, 49.109, 49.110
- Employment agencies, 94.6, 94.9
- Execution, labor claim preference, 626.69–626.73
- Exemption from execution, 627.11, 627.12
- Garnishment, 626.26, 627.11–627.13, 639.25, 642.13, 642.21
- Hospital and medical service, deduction, 514.16
- Human services department, employees, 218.13, 218.14
- Income tax withholding, 422.16
- Judgment for, execution not stayable, 626.58
- Limitation of action for wages, 614.1
- Marriage, effect on separate debts, 597.16, 597.17
- Minimum wage, green thumb program, 601H.4
- Minors, when payment satisfies debt, 599.4
- Mode of payment, 91A.3
- Officers, state, 79.1
- Physical examination for workers' compensation, time lost, compensated, 85.39
- Preferred claim
  - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
  - Executions or seizure in court action, 626.69–626.73
  - Junior to coal mine development, 626.70, 626.73

**WAGES** — Continued

- Preferred claim — Continued
    - Prorated property under execution, 626.29
    - Receiverships, 680.7(3)
  - Rights of married women, 597.16, 597.17
  - Tax, income, federal employees, 422.5
  - Tax on income, 422.4–422.31, *see TAXATION*
  - Unemployment compensation defined, 96.19(12)
  - Wage payment collection law, ch 91A, 331.324(1g)
  - Wife's wages, rights, 597.16, 597.17
  - Workers' compensation based upon, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40
  - Workers' compensation exempt, 627.13
- WAGNER-PEYSER ACT**
- Accepted by state, 96.12(1)
  - Grants or credits for buildings, 96.25–96.28
- WAGONS**
- See VEHICLES*
- Conveyances, liquor, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.12
- WAIVER**
- Appellate counsel, right, R.Cr.P. 26.2
  - Bank deposits and collections, time, 554.4108
  - Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511
  - Commercial transactions, breach, 554.1107
  - Confidential communication, 622.10
  - Examination of party, examiner's report, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133(b)
  - Extradition proceedings, by accused, 820.5
  - Habeas corpus, presence at trial waived, 663.41
  - Highway benefits assessed, appeal, 311.11
  - Homestead exemption, failure to apply, 425.6
- Jury**
- District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
  - Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
  - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 45
  - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 45
  - Parties, R.C.P. 178
  - Trial, R.Cr.P. 16
- Levee and drainage districts**
- Appeal, failure to pay filing fee, 455.96
  - City, bonds and certificates, 459.6
  - Damage claim, failure to file, 455.25, 457.7
  - Damage claims, individual, 465.5
  - Installment payments, objections, 455.165
  - Notice of preliminary hearing waived, 455.24
- Mentally ill person, notice, R.H.M.I. Exh. A(4)**
- Mental or physical examination, R.C.P. 133(b)
  - Parole violation, probable cause, hearing, 908.5
  - Plaintiff's right to be present, habeas corpus, 663.41
  - Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
  - Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, right of confidentiality waived, 425.28
  - Railroad's liability for personal injury void, 327D.187
  - Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
  - Tender, failure to object deemed waiver, 538.8
  - Trial, plea of guilty, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Unemployment compensation waivers void, 96.15
  - Workers' compensation, 85.55
- WALLS**
- Food establishment requirements, 170.19

**WALLS — Continued**

Waterfront, special charter cities, 420.155

**WALLS IN COMMON**

*General provisions*, ch 563

Adjoining owners, 563.1–563.4, 563.9

Disputes, bond filed to proceed, 563.11

Fixtures, consent to attach, 563.10

Openings, 563.3, 563.10

Rebuilding expense, 563.4, 563.7

Special agreements authorized, evidence, 563.12

**WAR**

*See also ARMED FORCES, etc.*

Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108

Congress to declare war, Const., U.S., I, 8

Debts, constitutional authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4

Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Mental health hospitals, emergency provisions, 226.40–226.42

Military code, 29A.1–29A.79

Military code of justice, 29B.1–29B.120

Military forces, definitions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1–3

Military subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14

Quarters for soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15

Theft during, 714.2

Treason, penalty, Const., Iowa, I, 16

Troops called out, 29A.53

War debts

Credit given in time of war, Const., Iowa, VII, 1

State's right to contract, limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 4

War orphans aid fund, 35.7–35.11

War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*

War veterans, guardianship, 633.614–633.622

**WARDENS**

*See PENITENTIARY*

**WARDS**

*See PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardian*

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

*Generally*, 554.7201–554.7210, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Documents of Title and Warehouse Receipts*

Bonded warehouse receipts

*General provisions*, ch 543

Applicability of warehouse receipts law, 543.19

Bulk grain storage, 543.17

Commercial code provisions, 554.7201

Contents, 543.17, 543.18

Delivery charge stated in receipt, 543.18

Issuance, 543.17, 543.18

Negotiability of receipt, 543.19

Open storage excluded, 543.1(17)

Record of receipts to be kept, 543.35

Rights and obligations, 543.19

Sale on forced termination, 543.24, 543.25

Warehouse operator's receipt to self, effect, 543.20

Cold storage plant receipts not applicable, 172.10

Criminal offenses; fraudulent practice, 714.8

Drafts attached, acceptance, 524.903

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

False warehouse receipt, penalty, 714.8

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS — Continued**

Issuance of receipts

Bonded warehouse provisions, 543.18

Commercial code provisions, 554.7201

Unlawful issuance, penalties, 543.36

Lien of warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210

Locker plant, receipts not applicable, 172.10

Negotiable receipts, commercial code provisions, 554.7501–554.7704

Payment deferred, 543.17

Penalties, 543.36

**WAREHOUSES**

Agricultural products, *see subhead Bonded Warehouses below*

Beer and liquor projects, 123.153–123.162

Bonded warehouses

Acceptance of bulk grain, 543.16, 543.17

Accounting for fees, 543.33

Bonded warehouse, use of term, 543.34

Bonds, 543.12–543.14, 543.39

Books and records available for commission, 543.35

Bulk grain deposits, provisions, 543.27

Charge regulations, 543.28, 543.33

Commerce commission's duties, 543.1–543.5, 543.10, 543.11, 543.33

Definitions, 543.1

Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28

Fees and charges, 543.28

Government provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28

Grain defined, 543.1(5)

Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39

Injunctions, 543.36

Inspecting and grading, 543.30

Inspection of warehouses required, 543.2

Insurance, 543.15

License

Amendment of license, 543.9

Application for license, 543.7

Bond required, 543.12–543.14

Bulk grain, 543.16, 543.17

Displayed in office of warehouse, 543.34

Fees charged and collected, 543.33

Issuance, 543.5, 543.6

Multiple licenses, 543.6

Not required by United States licensee, 543.16

Renewal fee, 543.33, 543.37

Required, 543.16

Revocation, claim filed, 543.14

Revocation, grounds, 543.10, 543.11

Revocation of license to classify or weigh, 543.32

Storage products described, 543.6

Suspension, grounds, 543.10, 543.11

Termination date, renewal, 543.37

Licensed warehouse defined, 543.1(3)

Open storage defined, 543.1(17)

Owner may store without license, 543.16

Payment deferred, 543.17

Penalties for violation, 543.36

Presumption upon storage, 543.17

Rates, requirements, 543.28

Receipts, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, subhead Bonded Warehouse Receipts*

Receiving and loadout charges, 543.28

**WAREHOUSES — Continued****Bonded warehouses — Continued**

- Records kept by warehouse operator, 543.35
- Retention for storage, 543.17
- Rules prescribed, 543.6, 543.19
- Standards for products established, 543.2
- Storage defined, 543.1(16)
- Storage in unlicensed warehouse unlawful, 543.8, 543.16
- Storage products described, 543.8
- Tariff of rates, filing and posting, 543.28
- Terms, definitions, 543.1
- Tobacco products, records, 98.45
- Unbonded warehouses, law not to apply, 543.16
- Violations, 543.36
- Warehouse operator
  - Definition of "warehouse operator", 543.1(8)
  - Duties, *see subhead Warehouse Operator below*
  - Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
  - "Licensed warehouse operator" defined, 543.1(9)
  - Licenses, *see License above under this subhead*
  - Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20
  - Right to hearing on license revocation, 543.10
- Commingling goods, 554.7207
- Conversion, damages and sale, 554.7210
- Co-operative association may operate, 499.6
- Crop pest Act, inspector's right to access, 177A.14
- Deposits
  - Agricultural products, presumption, 543.17
  - Commingling goods, 554.7207
  - Insurance required, 543.15
    - Rates and charges for storage, 543.28
    - Temporary deposits, 543.17
- Destruction by railway, liability, 327G.63
- Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206
- Eminent domain rights, spur track, 471.9
- Frozen food locker plants not warehouses, 172.10
- Lien of warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
- Railroad land, on, liability for damage, 327G.62
- Railroad spur tracks to, requirements, 327G.64-327G.69
- Receipts, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*
- Records, confidential, 543.24
- Shrinkage adjustments, 543.25
- Spur track to warehouses, 327G.64, 471.9
- State controlled, governor's power to transfer management, 18.14
- Tax assessments, how determined, 428.10
- Taxation duties, 428.9, 428.16-428.19
- Tax exemptions, 427B.1
- Use tax law includes warehouses, 423.1
- U.S. government provision, 543.16-543.19, 543.28
- Violations, 543.36-543.38
- Warehouse operator
  - See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
  - General provisions*, ch 543
  - Agents authority to sign receipts, 543.18
  - Conversion and damages, lien investment, 554.7210
  - Definition of "warehouse operator", 543.1(8)
  - Delivery of goods, *see Duty to Deliver Goods below under this subhead*

**WAREHOUSES — Continued****Warehouse operator — Continued**

- Duties under bonded warehouse Act
  - Agricultural products received, 543.16, 543.17
  - Bonds required, 543.12-543.14
  - Bulk grain storage, 543.16, 543.17
  - Commission to prescribe, 543.2
  - Delivery on demand, condition, 543.16, 543.17
  - Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
  - Insurance security required, 543.15
  - Nonnegotiable receipt on demand, 543.22
  - Receipts issued, 543.17, 543.18
  - Records made and kept, 543.35
  - Rules for operation, 543.6
  - Storage in licensed warehouse, 543.16
  - Tariff to be filed and posted, 543.28
  - Unlawful use of term "bonded warehouse" forbidden, 543.35
- Duty to deliver goods
  - Bonded warehouse Act, 543.2
  - Expenses incurred, bonded warehouse Act, delivery, 543.18, 543.28
- Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
- Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206
- Lien of warehouse operator, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
- Obligation to depositors, 543.23
- Penalties, criminal offenses, 543.25, 543.36
- Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20
- Standards of care, 554.7204
- Taxation, 428.9, 428.10, 428.18, 428.19
- Transportation and storage charges, lien, 554.7209
- Warehouse operator's lien, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210

**WAR ORPHANS EDUCATIONAL AID**

*Generally*, 35.7-35.11

**WARRANTIES**

- Anatomical gifts, 142A.8
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Deeds, form prescribed, 558.19
- Livestock, exemption, ch 554A
- Motor vehicles, new, repair and replacement, ch 322E
- Subdivision of city lots, owners covenant, 409.2

**WARRANTS**

- Administrative inspections, 204.502
- Anticipatory
  - County limestone quarries, 202.6, 202.7
  - Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.12
  - Sinking fund, 454.19-454.34
  - State, 19.8
- Appearance, initial, of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
- Arrest warrants
  - Affidavits, 820.13
  - Bail, 804.21
  - Bench warrants, R.Cr.P. 7
  - Citizen's arrest, 804.24
  - Contempt proceedings, 665.5, 665.7, 665.10
  - Criminal provisions, ch 804, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Arrest*

**WARRANTS — Continued****Arrest warrants — Continued**

- Extradition of fugitive, 820.7, 820.8
- Failure to appear, police citations, 602.8102(126), 805.5
- Form, R.Cr.P. 7, 31
- General assembly, contempt, 2.18–2.22
- Judgment debtor proceedings, 630.11, 630.14
- Legislative warrants, impeachment, 68.7
- Misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 38
- National guard on duty, 29A.41
- Probation violation, 908.11
- Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
- Within state except on court order, 79.12
- Arson investigation, ch 100
- Bench warrants
  - Defendants, bail forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Judgment debtors, 630.11, 630.14
- Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.1–667.5
- Cigarettes and conveyances seized, 98.32
- Condemnation damages paid, 472.31
- Confidential information, 804.29, 808.13
- Confiscation of scales, weights, and measures, 215.5
- Contempt, commitment, 665.7, 665.10
- Conveyance under interstate extradition compact, 818.9
- County, 331.554, 452.3, *see COUNTY*
- Distress, job service director, 626.29
- Distress, personal property tax, treasurer to issue, 445.8
- Drainage, 455.88, 457.16–457.28, 460.7, 466.6
- Fees, service, sheriffs, 331.655(1b)
- Interest on state warrants, 452.2
- Interest rates for public obligations and assessments, ch 74A
- Judicial magistrates, 602.6405
- Motor vehicle accidents, testing for alcohol or drugs, 321B.14
- Public obligations unpaid for lack of funds, ch 74
- School warrants, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Warrants*
- Search warrants, 467A.51, ch 808; R.Cr.P. 30, 31
- Seized property, defined, 809.1
- State, 8.16–8.20, 12.3–12.6, 75.9
- Strip searches, 804.30
- Supplementary assistance, 249.6, 249.8
- Suppression of illegally obtained evidence, R.Cr.P. 11

**WARRANTY DEEDS**

*See* 558.19, 558.25, *also REAL PROPERTY*

**WASTE**

- Action by heirs, 658.6
- Damages, treble, 658.1, 658.4, 658.9
- Execution sale, purchaser's rights, 658.7
- Forfeiture and eviction, judgment of, 658.2
- Guardian's or tenant's liability, 658.1
- Hazardous conditions, 455B.381–455B.391
- Liability, lack of care to prevent waste, 658.3
- Midwest interstate low-level radioactive waste compact, ch 8C
- Military forces, military and private property, penalty, 29B.104
- Occupying claimant with color of title, setoff, 560.6
- Oil and gas, 84.2, 84.3

**WASTE — Continued****Parties plaintiff**

- Heirs, 658.6
- Holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
- Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7
- Remainderman and reversioners, 658.2, 658.5
- State of Iowa, 658.8
- Persons deemed guilty of committing, 658.3, 658.7
- Rights of holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
- School lands, waste prevented, 302.7, 658.3
- Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10
- Timber injury, damages, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
- Water allocation and use, 455B.261

**WATCHES**

- Taxation, 427.13(3)
- Watchcases, standard of gold fineness, 119.1

**WATCHMAN**

- Levee and drainage districts, board may employ, 455.181
- Township cemetery, 359.38, 359.39

**WATER**

- Abatement costs borne by violators, 455B.275
- Allocation and use, 455B.261–455B.280
- Districts, 331.502(35), chs 357, 357A
- Flood plain control, 455B.261
- Insurance against damage by, 515.48
- Interstate low-level radioactive waste, ch 8C
- Jail requirements, 356.5
- Permit to use required, 455B.265–455B.268
- Pollution, 455B.171–455B.246
- Protected water systems, ch 108A
- Public water systems, ch 357
- Water allocation priorities plan, 455B.266
- Water plants, rates and services, 476.1–476.20
- Wells, *see WELLS*
- Zoning law provisions, 414.3

**WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT**

- Abandoned hazardous waste disposal sites, 455B.426
- Administrative procedure Act applicable, 455B.105, 455B.140, 455B.173–455B.175, 455B.178, 455B.183, 455B.263, 455B.268, 455B.278, 455B.308, 455B.338, 455B.383, 455B.389, 455B.421, 455B.446, 455B.452, 455B.453, 455B.471, 455C.9
- Agricultural chemicals, restrictions, 455B.471
- Air quality
  - General provisions*, 455B.131–455B.149
  - Certificate of acceptance, 455B.144, 455B.145
  - Emission standards, 455B.133
  - Energy or economic emergency, 455B.149
  - Executive director, *see subhead Director below*
  - Judicial review, 455B.140
  - Major stationary source, 455B.131, 455B.149
- Anaerobic lagoons, 455B.133, 455B.134
- Appeal board, 455B.106
- Asbestos, ch 88B
- Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C
- Bonds, 455B.105, 455B.275, 455B.278, 455B.334
- Certification, operators of treatment plants, 455B.213, 455B.216–455B.221
- Chemical technology, 455B.471
- Coal, standards for emission of sulphur dioxide, 455B.133

**WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT  
DEPARTMENT — Continued**
**Commission**

- Generally*, ch 455B
- Appeal, hearing, 455B.106, 455B.138, 455B.175, 455B.337
- Appointments, confirmation, 455B.104
- Assistance on demand, 455B.136
- Authority limitation, 455B.135
- Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C
- Budget approval, 455B.105
- Conflict of interest, 455B.104
- Duties and powers, 455B.105, 455B.133, 455B.173, 455B.263, 455B.275, 455B.383, 455B.412
- Hazardous substances, protection and control, 455B.384
- Membership, 455B.104
- Rules and rulemaking, 455B.103, 455B.222, 455B.245, 455B.304, 455B.383, 455B.412, 455B.420, 455C.9
- Rules more restrictive than federal 455B.105
- Water allocation priorities plan, 455B.263
- Water coordinator, appointment, 455B.105
- Confidential communications and records, 455B.137, 455B.213
- Conservancy districts
  - Generally*, 467D.6
  - Cooperative efforts, 455B.280
  - Plan implementation, 467D.19
- Conservation easements, ch 111D
- Contested cases, desist orders, 455B.175
- County board of supervisors, duties, 331.428(2c), 455B.144
- Dams and races, 455B.275, ch 469
- Definitions, 455B.101, 455B.131, 455B.171
- Director
  - Acting executive director, 455B.103
  - Appointment, 455B.102
  - Approval by senate, 455B.102
  - Assistance on demand, 455B.136
  - Authority, limitation, 455B.135
  - Budget, 455B.103, 455B.105
  - Conservation commission, nonvoting member, 107.1
  - Duties and powers, 455B.103, 455B.134, 455B.174, 455B.212, 455B.278, 455B.303, 455B.306, 455B.335, 455B.362, 455B.384, 455B.387, 455B.413, 455B.426, 455B.427, 455B.429
  - Emergency actions, *see subhead Violations below*
  - Grants, 455B.242, 455B.243
  - Hazardous conditions, 455B.384
  - Hazardous waste remedial fund, 455B.423
  - Liability, 455B.432
  - Radiation safety, interagency council member, 136B.2
  - Rules and standards, limitations, 455B.134
  - Salary, 455B.102, 455B.103
  - Sanitary disposal projects, permits, 455B.305
  - Schedule of violations and fines, 455B.109
  - Searches and inspections, 455B.103
  - Soil conservation committee, nonvoting member, 467A.4
  - Subpoena power, 455B.134
  - Suspension, temporary emergency, 455B.149
- Economic impact of rule, publication, 455B.105

**WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT  
DEPARTMENT — Continued**

- Effluent standards, not more stringent than federal, 455B.173
- Environmental evaluation services, contracts, 455B.103
- Federal Acts
  - Clean air Act, 455B.133, 455B.149
  - Safe drinking water Act, 455B.173, 455B.177
  - Water pollution control Act, 455B.171, 455B.173, 455B.177, 455B.241
- Fees, 455B.105
- Fines, violations, 455B.109
- Flammable liquid leak, assist fire marshal, 101.10
- Flood control conservation, engineer's report, 455.18
- Flood plain control, 455B.261, 455B.264
- Food service sanitation code requirements, 170A.8
- Fund, sewage works construction, 455B.241
- General assembly, flood plain report, 455B.262
- Hazardous conditions
  - Generally*, 455B.381-455B.391
  - Abate, control, cleanup, 455B.387
  - Asbestos, ch 88B
  - Contingency plan, 455B.385
  - Definitions, 455B.381
  - Penalties, 455B.386, 455B.387
  - State fire marshal, assistance, 101.10
- Hazardous substance
  - Asbestos, ch 88B
  - Cleanup assistance, liability, 455B.399
  - Investigative department representative, right to entry, 455B.394
  - Liability for cleanup costs, 455B.392
  - Public information, 455B.395
  - State employees not liable, 455B.393
- Hazardous waste
  - Disposal sites
    - Abandoned
      - Recording, county, 455B.431
      - Registry, 455B.426
      - Transfer and use, penalty, 455B.430
    - Fees, 455B.424
    - Treatment, 455B.422
  - Management, 455B.411-455B.422
  - Remedial fund, 455B.423, 455B.425
  - Transportation department regulations, 307.10
- Hearings, director, public works, 455B.174
- Hotel sanitation code, 170B.9
- Injunctions, 455B.142, 455B.339
- Interstate compacts, 455B.103
- Investigations, inspections, 455B.103
- Iowa standards for sewer, water systems, 455B.173(9), 455B.183
- Judicial review, 455B.140, 455B.178, 455B.389, 455B.421
- Laboratory services, state hygienic laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
- Land burial surcharge tax, 455B.455
- Land preservation, information for land inventory, 93A.4
- Littering, 455B.361-455B.364
- Livestock feedlot control, ch 172D
- Missouri river barge compact, duties, 307C.3
- Permits, 455B.134, 455B.173, 455B.183, 455B.305, 455B.415

**WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT****DEPARTMENT — Continued**

- Privileged information, 455B.137
- Public water supply system, 455B.183
- Radioactive materials, 455B.331–455B.340
- Rulemaking
  - Air quality, 455B.133, 455B.134
  - Chemical technology, 455B.471
  - Commission, 455B.105
  - Director, 455B.103, 455B.183
  - Hazardous waste management, 455B.412
  - Livestock feedlots, 172D.1, 172D.3
  - Solid waste disposal, 455B.304, 455B.305, 455B.333, 455B.383
  - Water allocation and use, 455B.263, 455B.268
  - Water quality, 455B.173, 455B.222, 455B.245
- Sewage works construction, 455B.241–455B.246
- Solid waste disposal
  - General provisions*, 455B.301–455B.455
  - Energy source, 28G.3
  - Hazardous conditions, 455B.381–455B.391
  - Hazardous waste management, 455B.411–455B.422
  - Inspections, 455B.416
  - Judicial review, actions taken, 455B.308, 455B.338, 455B.389
  - Management methods, 455B.442–455B.455
  - Sanitary disposal project
    - Defined, 455B.301
    - Tax levy, 331.428(2c)
  - Semi-public, 455B.171, 455B.183
  - Site license application, 455B.334, 455B.443–455B.453
- Subpoenas, 455B.134
- Surcharge tax, land burial, 455B.455
- Trade secrets protected, 455B.179
- Use of water controlled
  - Landowners' rights preserved, 455B.273
  - Navigability preserved, 455B.267
  - Statewide plan approved by general assembly, 455B.263
- Variances, 455B.143, 455B.181
- Violations
  - Alleged, burden of proof, 455B.142, 455B.187
  - Civil action, 455B.146, 455B.386
  - Confidential information, 455B.213
  - Contempt, 455B.182
  - Emergency actions, 455B.139, 455B.141, 455B.175, 455B.337
  - Hazardous conditions, 455B.381–455B.391
  - Injunction, exception, 455B.142
  - Investigation, inspection, 455B.103
  - Penalties, 455B.146, 455B.187, 455B.224, 455B.340, 455B.364, 455B.417, 455B.454
- Prosecution
  - Attorney general
    - Air pollution, 455B.141, 455B.146
    - Hazardous substance, 455B.391

**WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT****DEPARTMENT — Continued**

- Violations — Continued
  - Prosecution — Continued
    - Attorney general — Continued
      - Hazardous waste management, 455B.418
      - Solid waste disposal, 455B.307, 455B.339
      - Water pollution, 455B.187, 455B.279
    - County attorney, 455B.224
    - Resolution, appeal, 455B.138
    - Schedule, 455B.109
    - State or federal requirements, 455B.183
- Water allocation and use
  - General provisions*, 455B.261–455B.280
  - Application for building, received by commission, 455B.275
  - Commission duties, 455B.263, 455B.275
  - Compliant, 455B.274
  - Definitions, 455B.261
  - Diversion and storage, jurisdiction, 455B.264–455B.266
  - Encroachment limits, 455B.276
  - Federal cooperation, 455B.263, 455B.264
  - Flood plains established, 455B.276, 455B.277
  - Judicial review, 455B.278
  - Jurisdiction, 455B.264
  - Permits, 455B.265–455B.268, 455B.271–455B.273, 455B.278
  - Policies, 455B.262
  - Powers, commission and executive director, 455B.263, 455B.275
  - Priority of permits, 455B.266
  - Prohibited acts, 455B.275
  - Public water supply system, 455B.183
  - Unauthorized use, 455B.274
  - Violations, 455B.269, 455B.279
- Water quality
  - General provisions*, 455B.171–455B.246
  - Board of certification, 455B.214, 455B.215, 455B.219
  - Certification, operators of treatment plants, 455B.213, 455B.216–455B.221
  - Commission, duties, 455B.173, 455B.222, 455B.245
  - Data from departments, 455B.185
  - Definitions, 455B.171, 455B.211
  - Discharges prohibited, 455B.186
  - Disposal system plans, 455B.184
  - Drinking water standards, 455B.173, 455B.181
  - Executive director, duties, 455B.174, 455B.183, 455B.212, 455B.213, 455B.217, 455B.218, 455B.221
  - Fee, operators certificate, 455B.221
  - Interstate cooperation, 455B.173
  - Judicial review, 455B.178
  - Penalties, 455B.187, 455B.224
  - Permits, 455B.183
  - Private water systems, 455B.172
  - Public water systems, 455B.173, 455B.183
  - Rules, 455B.173, 455B.222, 455B.245
  - Sewage works construction, 455B.241–455B.246
  - State standards, 455B.173(6–9), 455B.176, 455B.183
  - Violations, 455B.175, 455B.223
- Zoning ordinances, 414.21

**WATER QUALITY**

*Generally*, 455B.171–455B.280, *see also* **WATER, AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT**, *subhead Water Quality*

**WATERS AND WATER COURSES**

Abandoned river channels, *see subhead Island and Abandoned River Channel Sales below*

Accretion, sale of land formed, 568.18–568.20

Actions, original notice, 617.3

Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30

Allocation and use, 455B.261

Artesian waters, geological survey study, 305.3

Aviation landing areas include water, 328.1(12)

Benefited water districts, ch 357

Boats, ch 106, *see* **BOATS AND VESSELS**

Boundary of county, concurrent jurisdiction, 331.361(1)

Boundary waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3

Bridges, *see* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**

Canals

Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9

Mechanic's lien, 572.7

Cities, water recreational areas, 111.59–111.78

Coal mining, effect, 83.24

Conservancy districts, ch 467D

Conservation commission duties, 111.3, *see* **CONSERVATION COMMISSION**

Courses changed, supervisors power, 306.27–306.37

Creeks, *see subhead Rivers and Streams below*

Damming or injuring drainage ditch, damage, 455.159, 455.160

Dams and races

*Generally*, ch 469

Abatement, 455B.275–455B.277

Cities, authority to build, 384.24

Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12

Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27

Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162

Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33

Fishways required, 109.14

Milldams

Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15

Construction and operation

Access to works for inspection, 469.11

Banks, protection and repairs, 469.23, 469.24

Fall, right to utilize, 469.25

Investigation and methods, 469.10

Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5

Enforcement of law, 469.12

Permits required, 455B.275, ch 469

Price fixing on output, state action, 469.15

Violations

Action to collect fees, 469.14

Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469.13

Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy, 469.16

Penalty, 455B.279(2)

Price fixing, state action, 469.15

Public rights adversely affected, 469.5

Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455B.275(7)

Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14

Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

Water, air and waste management department, duties, ch 469

**WATERS AND WATER COURSES — Continued**

Dams and spillways erected by state

Conservation commission, proceedings, ch 112  
Water, air and waste management department, 455B.264

Definitions, 455B.171

Disease, bacteriological examination, 263.7

Ditches, *see* **DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**

Diversion of waters, approval required, 455B.264, 455B.265

Drainage and levee districts, chs 455–467, *see* **DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**

Dry runs, supervisors power to change, 306.27–306.37

Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40

Effluent standards, changes not to affect construction, 455B.173

Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56

Fire protection water districts established, 357.1(5)

Fish and fishing, *see* **FISH AND GAME**

Flood control, *see* **FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL**

Flood plain control, 455B.261, 455B.264

Flood protection in cities, 384.24

Hazardous substances, accidents reported, 321.266

Hygienic laboratory, University of Iowa, 263.8

Ice removal contracts by conservation commission, 111.52–111.57

Island and abandoned river channel sales

*Generally*, ch 568

Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20

Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22

Application by county auditor, 568.2

Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3

Appraisal, 568.7–568.9, 568.22–568.24

Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22

Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15

Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24

Commissioners' compensation, 568.9

Deed or patent, 568.12

Lease of island, 568.23

Lease when no buyers, 568.11

Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21

Occupants, rights, 568.10

Patent or lease, 568.25

Possession in good faith, 568.18–568.20

Readvertisement of lands, 568.11

Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20

Right of way, utility, 568.10

Sale of island, approval, 111.31

Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11

Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24

Surveys, 568.5–568.8, 568.13, 568.22

Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20

Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20

Jurisdiction over waters

Concurrent over boundary waters, 1.3, 331.361(1)

Conservation commission, 107.24, 111.18

District court, 602.6702

State of Iowa, 602.6702

Venue for offenses committed on, 616.3(1)

## WATERS AND WATER COURSES — Continued

## Lakes

## Artificial

- Boat regulations, 106.31
- Soil conservation, prerequisite to construction, 108.10

Boating, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

- Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19–111.24
- Buoys, 106.32
- Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
- Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
- Fishing regulations, 109.64, 109.67–109.86
- Fishways required, 109.14

## Ice

- Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
- Vehicles driving on ice, 106.33

## Parks, established as part of, 111.18

## Protected areas, ch 108A

## Public parks and game refuges, 109.5

## Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4–111.6

## Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52–111.57

## Sanitary districts including state-owned land, trustees appointed, 358.9

## Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16

## Structures along shores, regulated, 111.4

## Undesirable fish removed, 109.17

## Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57

Levees, chs 455–467, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

## Levees in cities, ch 459

## Littering prohibited, 106.12

## Natural river areas, ch 108A

## Navigable waters

## Accretion and avulsion provisions, 568.18–568.20

## Dams obstructing navigation, 469.5

## Public use, 106.69

## Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

Navigation laws, boating regulations, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

## Negligence, boat owner's civil liability, 106.18

## Nuisances

## Abatement, 657.3–657.7

## Dams without fishways, 109.14

## Watercourse obstructions, 657.2

## Water pollution, 657.2(4)

## Obstructions

## Drains, penalty, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160

## Nuisances, 109.14, 496.15, 657.2(3)

## Removal by conservation commission, 111.4–111.6

## Permits, water allocation priorities, 455B.266

## Pollution

## Dams, returned water polluted, permit, 469.5

## Investigation and abatement, 455B.103, 455B.174

## Oil and gas wells, water strata protected, 84.1

## Water quality, 455B.171–455B.187

## Ponds

## Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3

## State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

## Protected water systems

*Generally*, ch 108A

## Cooperation, interagency and political subdivisions, 108A.13, 108A.14

## Hearing, 108A.5, 108A.7

## Landowner cooperation, 108A.10

## WATERS AND WATER COURSES — Continued

## Protected water systems — Continued

## Nomination of prospective area, 108A.3

## Plan submitted to legislature, 108A.8

## Rulemaking, conservation commission, 108A.13, 108A.16

## Tax reimbursement, 108A.12

## Public use of private, encouraged, ch 111C

## Public utilities, ch 357

## Public water systems, 135A.1–135A.17

Races, *see Dams and Races above*

## Railroad, right to bridge across watercourse, 327F.1, 327F.2

## Recreational areas

## Application, 111.61, 111.62

## Condemnation and land acquisition, 111.75

## Contracts with land and levee districts, 111.76

## Hearings, notice, order, 111.63–111.68

## Municipal, establishment, 111.59–111.78, 331.382(1b)

## Natural river areas, ch 108A

## Permits, 111.59–111.74

## Petition, contents, 111.61

## Prohibited near state boundaries, 111.77

## Public access and use, 111.71

## Recreational projects, state and federal, 107.29–107.33

## Riparian owners

## Boundary rivers and streams, 327F.4, 327F.5, 420.165

## Coal mining, effect, 83.24

## Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10

## Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165

## Railroads along boundary rivers, 327F.5

## Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12

## Rivers and streams

## Abandoned river channel, title determined, 568.19

Boats, chs 106, 667, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

## Change by railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14

## Change by supervisors, 306.27–306.37, 455.8

## Change in drainage districts, 455.5

## Course of streams, drainage to follow, 455.5

## Dams and spillways, erected, ch 112

## Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5

Fishing laws, *see FISH AND GAME*

## Jurisdiction, Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.6702

## Meandered streams, islands, sale restricted, 568.21–568.25

## Mississippi and Missouri rivers

## Bridge purchase, 313.66

## Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162

## Federal levees with district, ch 466

## Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.6702

## Railroad crossing near river, 327G.22

## Upper Mississippi riverway compact, ch 27A

## Natural river areas, ch 108A

## Obstructions

## Drainage improvements, 455.159–455.161

## Nuisance when unlawful, 657.2(3)

## Pollution, milldams, permit, 469.5

## Protected areas, ch 108A



**WATERS AND WATER COURSES — Continued**

## Rivers and streams — Continued

- Railroads, right to change, 471.13, 471.14
- Right of way, telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
- River craft, actions against owner, original notice, 617.3
- Special charter cities, 420.155
- Steamboat owners, original notice, service, 617.3
- Telegraph and telephone lines, crossing, 477.1
- Water power, geological survey studies, 305.4
- Water power utilization, ch 469
- Rulemaking, navigation law, 106.3
- Rural water districts, ch 357A
- Scenic rivers, 108A.15
- State-owned, commercial concessions, other structures, regulated, 111.4
- Tillage of land around, 455B.275(7)
- Use of water controlled
  - Average minimum flow preserved, 455B.267
  - Conservation, development and use, 455B.263
  - Definition of terms, 455B.261
  - Jurisdiction of commission over water, 455B.264
  - Landowners' rights preserved, 455B.270
  - Navigability preserved, 455B.267
  - Permit to use water required, 455B.264–455B.268
  - Pollution control, 455B.267
  - Priority of permits, 455B.266
  - Statewide program, approval by general assembly, 455B.263
  - Taking of water prohibited, 455B.269
  - Termination of permit for nonuse, exception, 455B.272
  - Unauthorized use, 455B.274, 455B.279
  - Water coordinator, 455B.105(11)
  - Water, control of by state, 455B.262

## Violations

- Dams, building or operating without license, 469.13
- Ditches or drains, obstructing, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160

## Watercourses

See also *subhead Rivers and Streams above*

## Change

- Bridge requirements, 455.118, 455.121
- Drainage district, authorized, 455.5
- Re-establishment of drainage district, 455.132
- Road benefits, supervisors power, 306.27–306.37, 455.1–455.6
- Drains, private, to follow natural course, 465.22
- Natural course, drainage to follow, 455.5
- Water districts, benefits, ch 357
- Water districts, rural, ch 357A
- Watershed projects, 107.33
- Water standards, criteria considered, 455B.176
- Water supply
  - County water districts, chs 357, 357A
  - Soil conservation law, protection, 467A.2, 467A.6

Wells, see *WELLS*

## Wildlife

- Conservation, see *FISH AND GAME*
- Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**WATERWORKS**

See *PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Waterworks*

**WEAPONS**

- General provisions*, ch 724
- Antique firearms defined, 724.25
- Application for permit, 724.10
- Armed forces, authorized, 724.2
- Arrest, taking at time, 804.18
- Cartridges, blank, 727.2
- Commissioner of public safety, records of sale, firearms, 724.23
- Concealed weapons
  - Carrying prohibited, 724.4
  - Permits to acquire, 724.16–724.20
  - Permits to carry, 724.4–724.8
- Crimes involving weapons, see *CRIMES*
- Assault, 708.1
- Burglary, aggravated, 713.3
- Carrying, 708.8, 724.4
- Escapes, aiding, 719.6
- Game laws, *generally*, chs 109, 110, see *HUNTING LAW*
- Interference with official acts, 719.1
- Purchasing under fictitious name, 724.21
- Robbery, aggravated, 711.2
- Sale of weapons, 724.22
- Shooting
  - Boats, 708.6
  - Buildings, distance requirements, 109.123
  - Fur-bearing animals, 109.91
  - Highways, water or railroads, over, 109.54
  - Terrorism, 708.6
  - Trains, 708.6
- Dangerous weapons, 702.7, 711.2, 724.2
- Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
- Felony, possession of weapons, 724.3, 724.26, 724.27
- Firecrackers, 727.2
- Game laws, *generally*, chs 109, 110, see *HUNTING LAW*
- Kidnapping with dangerous weapons, 710.3
- Manufacturing, authorized, 724.2
- Military forces, penalties, 29B.87
- Museums, display, 724.2
- Offensive, defined, 724.1
- Penitentiary duty, 246.32, 246.34
- Permit exemption, out-of-state peace officers, 724.4
- Permit for concealed weapon, 724.4
- Permits, nonprofessionals, 724.7
- Permits, peace officer, 724.6
- Permits, professional, 724.6
- Private security agencies employed by colleges and universities, 80A.13
- Public parks, use prohibited, 111.42
- Public safety department
  - Arms furnished, 80.18
  - Concealed weapons permits, 724.11, 724.13
  - Small arms instruction, 80.11(9)
- Purchases in other states, 724.24
- Reserve peace officers, approval to carry, 80D.7
- Sales
  - Authorized in conformance with federal gun control Act, 724.2
  - Authorized, other states, 724.24
  - Prohibited, minors, 724.22
- Sexual abuse, use of weapons, 709.3
- Shotgun, offensive weapon, 724.1
- Spring gun or traps, 704.4, 708.9

**WEAPONS — Continued**

- Toy pistols, 727.2
- Training program, 724.9
- War relics, 724.2

**WEATHER**

- Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)
- National weather service, 159.5
- State climatologist, 159.5
- Weather modification
  - Generally*, ch 361
  - Boards, appointments, 331.321(1v), 361.2
  - Funds, 361.3

**WEATHERIZATION**

- Energy assistance program, funding, 93.14

**WEDDINGS**

- Solemnization, 595.10–595.17, *see MARRIAGE*

**WEEDS**

- General provisions*, ch 317
- Botanist, state, duties, 317.2
- Commissioner, county weed, 317.3, 331.321(11)
- Costs of treatment or eradication, 317.16–317.21, 331.428(2a)
- County attorney, duties, 317.23
- County board of supervisors, duties, *generally*, 317.3, 317.4, 317.9, 317.11–317.13, 317.17
- Dipsacus, sale or distribution prohibited, 317.25
- Enumerated, 199.1, 317.1
- Eradication and equipment fund, 331.428(2a)
- Highway maintenance personnel, duties, 317.22
- Landowners duties, 317.10, 317.13–317.18, 317.21
- Noxious, 317.1, 331.756(56)
- Nuisance, 657.2(12)
- Railroad lands, 317.9, 317.12, 327F.27, 327F.28
- Road clearing fund, 331.428(2a)
- Secretary of agriculture, duties, 317.8
- Seeds, 199.1, 317.25
- Teasel, sale or distribution prohibited, 317.25
- Violations, 317.24, 317.25

**WEIGHMASTERS**

- Generally*, 214.6–214.8

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

- Acres, standard, 210.3
- Animals, individual carcass, 215.21
- Avoirdupois standard weight, 210.4
- Bottomless dry measure, limitation, 210.7
- Bread, standards enforced, 210.19–210.25
- Bulk commodities shipment by railroads, 327D.127–327D.132
- Bushel measure by weight, 210.10
- Calibration by agriculture department, 213.2
- Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- City metrologist, 213.5
- Complaints, effect, 213.3, 215.1–215.9
- Congressional power, Const., U.S., I, 8
- Definitions, 215.26
- Dry measure, 210.6–210.10
- False, penalty, 215.6, 215.7
- Flour, packaged, weight, 210.16
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Fruits or vegetables, basket or box, 210.10–210.13
- Gasoline pumps, ch 214
- Hops, boxes, 210.14

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES — Continued**

- Inspection
  - General provisions*, 213.3, ch 215
  - Agriculture department duties, 213.1
  - Loaded vehicles, 212.6
- Land measure, 210.3
- Length and surface measure, 210.2
- Limitation on power of cities, 215.9
- Liquid measure, 210.5
- Logs, standard rule, 210.26
- Mason or stone work, 210.17
- Metrologist
  - Generally*, ch 213
  - Agriculture department duties, 213.1
- Milk and cream bottles, 210.15
- Motor vehicles, weighing loads, 321.463–321.475
- Pounds per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10
- Railroad track scales, inspection, 215.25
- Reweighting by city forbidden, 215.9
- Sales to be by standards, 210.18
- Scales
  - Coal mine scale requirements, 215.6
  - False weights, penalty, 215.6, 215.7
  - General penalty clause, 189.21
  - Graduations on beam, 215.13
  - Inspection, ch 215
  - Installation requirements, 215.10
  - Packer-monorail, 215.22
  - Public scales, ch 214, 321.465
  - Railroad scales for bulk commodities, 327D.127–327D.132
  - Repairers, bond, 215.12
  - Report to agriculture department, 215.10
  - State metrologist, 213.1–213.4
  - Test weights, 215.17
  - Variation, reasonable, permitted, 215.8
  - Visible dial, 215.11
- Scribner log rule as standard, 210.26
- Sealers, cities, 213.5
- Servicer's license, 215.23
- Standards
  - General provisions*, 210.1, 210.4
  - City metrologist furnish standards, duty, 213.5, 213.7
  - Preservation, state, by department, 213.2
  - Testing of weights and measures by state, 213.3
  - Violations, penalties, 189.21–189.27, 215.6, 215.7
  - Yard, feet and inches, 210.2
- WELLS
  - Oil and gas wells, 84.1–84.25
  - Water well pipe, quality regulated, 455B.172
- WHARVES
  - Cities, 384.24
  - State-owned waters, 111.4
- WHEAT
  - Warehouse product, 543.1(5)
  - Weight per bushel, 210.10
- WHISKEY
  - See BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*
- WHISTLES
  - Bicycles, use prohibited, 321.434
  - Motor vehicles, use prohibited, 321.433

**WHOLESALEERS**

Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.42-123.45, 123.124, 123.142

"Cigarette wholesaler" defined, 98.1(13), 98.36(7)

Drug wholesalers, 155.21, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

Fish markets, license, 109.117, 110.1

**WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS**

*See SPOUSE*

Estate provisions, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

Exemption from legal process

Damages recovered for spouse's wrongful death, 633.336

Homestead, 561.17

Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333

Personal property, 633.332

Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10

Inheritance tax, surviving spouse's allowance, 450.12

Marriages, when void, 595.19

Pensions, police officers and fire fighters, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6

Workers' compensation benefits, 85.31

**WIFE**

*See DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Husband and Wife*

**WILD ANIMALS**

*See FISH AND GAME*

Bounties, 331.401(3)

Endangered species, protection, ch 109A

National refuge, 1.9

Soil conservation to aid in preservation, 467A.2

**WILDLIFE**

Areas, tax exemption, 427.1(36-38)

Refuges and sanctuaries, 109.4-109.8

Restoration projects, federal aid, 107.27

Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**WILLS**

*See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Wills*

Body for scientific or medical use, 142A.4-142A.6

Criminal mischief, 716.5

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Gifts to minors, 565A.2

**WINDBREAKS**

Trees allowed along roads, 460.12, 460.13

**WINE**

Defined, 123.3(7)

Licenses and sales, 123.30, 123.36

Native, *generally*, 123.56

**WIRES**

Barbed wire, *see BARBED WIRE*

Cables laid under streets, 384.40

Erection on highways, 319.5

Fraudulent use of records, tapes, discs, 714.15

Poles, *see POLES AND WIRES*

Regulation, city, 364.2

Removal from highway, procedure, 319.1-319.9

**WIRETAPPING**

Criminal provisions, 727.8

**WITNESSES**

Abatement of house of ill fame, 99.19

Absence, ground for continuance, admitting testimony, R.C.P. 183(b)

Accidents, reports required from, 321.267

Accountancy board hearings, 116.23

Accountants, certified public, evidence in master's hearings, R.C.P. 212

Accused, entitled to

Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U.S., Amend. 6

Confrontation, Const., U.S., Amend. 6

Accused in criminal case, Const., U.S., Amend. 5

Administrative hearings, 17A.4

Adverse examination, 624.1

Affiant cross-examined, 622.90; R.C.P. 116

Affidavits taken before trial, 622.85-622.96

Appearance before magistrate, 804.23

Arbitration proceedings, 679A.7

Arrest of material witness, 804.11

Attendance enforced, 622.66, 622.67, 622.76; R.C.P. 209

Attorneys confidential communications, 622.10

Auxiliary to execution examinations, 630.5

Boundary commission, 2.91

Bribery, 722.1, 722.2

Character, evidence to impeach, 622.97; Ia.R.Evid. 607-609

Citizens' aide, hearings, 601G.9

Civil liability for failure to testify, 622.76

Civil liability no excuse for not answering, 622.13

Civil rights commission, 601A.5

Commerce commission, hearings, 476.2

Communications privileged, 622.8-622.11

Competency in general, R.Cr.P. 19; Ia.R.Evid. 601

Concealment of witnesses, 622.78

Confidential communications, 622.8-622.11

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Contempt of court

Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76-622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4); R.C.P. 209; R.Cr.P. 14

Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)

Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11

Proceedings for contempt, 622.77

Punishment, 665.4, 665.5

Referee's power to punish, R.C.P. 209

Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)

Witnesses, immunity, refusal to testify, R.Cr.P. 19

Coparties, apportioned, 625.12

Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20

County attorney investigations, fees, 815.3

Credibility

*Generally*, Ia.R.Evid. 607-609

Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2

Motor vehicle offense conviction, 321.490

Criminal cases, ch 819, *see CRIMINAL*

**PROCEDURE**

Criminating questions

Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10)

Immunity and self-incrimination provisions, R.Cr.P. 19

Immunity, insurance officials, 515.136

Cross-examination, 624.1; R.C.P. 116, 150, 157, 162, 232; R.Cr.P. 2, 19; Ia.R.Evid. 611

**WITNESSES — Continued**

Deaf, ch 622B, *see HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS*

Defendant's witness, paid by state, R.Cr.P. 19

Depositions

- Civil cases, R.C.P. 145, 155, 158
- Criminal cases, civil procedure applicable, R.Cr.P. 12
- Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)
- Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 149

Discovery of, R.Cr.P. 13

Disqualification, 622.9–622.11

Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8

Duces tecum, subpoena, 622.65

Evidence

- See also RULES OF EVIDENCE (IOWA), subhead Witness*
- Civil cases, ch 622, *see EVIDENCE*
- Criminal cases, ch 819, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Examination, adverse, 624.1

Executions of instrument denied, 622.24

Exemption from arrest, service of process, 819.4

Expert witnesses

- Generally*, Ia.R.Evid. 702–706
- Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72
- Discovery, R.C.P. 122(d)
- Fees compensated, 815.5
- Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25
- Scientific or professional, fees, 622.72

Failure to attend or testify, liability, 622.76, 811.2

Failure to obey subpoena, 622.76–622.80, 622.102; R.Cr.P. 14

Fees

- General provisions*, 622.69–622.75
- Advance, 79.5, 622.74, 622.77
- Amount per day, 622.69, 622.72
- Attorney, juror or officer, 622.70
- Courts of record, fees and mileage, 622.69
- Criminal cases, paid by warrant, 331.506(2b)

Defendants, R.Cr.P. 19

Depositions, fees and mileage, 622.104

Deposit with clerk as guarantee, 622.67

Experts, additional compensation, 622.72; Ia.R.Evid. 706

Garnishee as witness, 642.8

General assembly, 2.24

Grand jury, 331.506(2a)

Indigent defendant, 815.4

Interrogatories for discovery, no witness fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127

Judgment debtor examinations, 630.13

Juror as witness, 622.70

Legislative committee hearings, 2.24

Mental retardation adjudication, 222.48

Mileage, 622.69, 622.104, 625.2

Naturalization of aliens, 602.8105(1g)

Payment in advance, 622.74

Peace officer, 622.71

Publication not required, 349.16

Public officials, 622.71

Reimbursement to person or county, 622.75

Statistical report to board of parole, 247.30

Surveyors, county, witnesses, 355.9

**WITNESSES — Continued**

Felony convictions, previous, 321.490; Ia.R.Evid. 609

Financial responsibility hearings, 321A.2

Garnishee as witness, 642.6–642.9

General assembly

- Attendance compulsory, 2.23
- Compensation, 2.24

Grand jury indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Harassment protection, Ia.R.Evid. 611

Hearing impaired persons, interpreters, ch 622B; Ia.R.Evid. 604

Hiding by witnesses, officer's powers, 622.78

Hospital license hearings, 135B.6

Husband and wife, 726.4

Husbands, 622.8, 622.9

Immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136; R.Cr.P. 19

Impeachment

- Generally*, Ia.R.Evid. 607, 609
- Adverse examination, 624.1
- Cases, 68.10–68.14, 622.97
- Depositions, R.C.P. 144

Incrimination, 96.11(10), 515.136; R.Cr.P. 19

Indigent defendants, fees, 815.4

Instrument execution denied, other proof, 622.24

Interest in action, no bar, 622.3

Interrogation, Ia.R.Evid. 611

Job service department, power to compel attendance, 97B.22–97B.24

Judge as witness, R.Cr.P. 18; Ia.R.Evid. 605

Judgment debtor examination, 630.5

Juror as witness

- Fees and mileage allowed, 622.70
- Law applicable, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18; Ia.R.Evid. 606
- Personal knowledge, verdict set aside, 624.14

Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8–90.11

Land survey, 114.19, 355.9, 355.11, 409.41

Limiting number at pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)

Listing, R.C.P. 143

Maker of oral contract, 622.35

Master's hearings, certified public accountant's evidence, R.C.P. 212

Master's power to compel attendance, R.C.P. 209

Material, fees, 815.6

Military court, power to compel attendance, 29A.46

Military courts, 29B.120

Moral character credibility, Ia.R.Evid. 608, 609

Motor vehicle law, credibility not affected by conviction less than felony, 321.490

Notice of evidence required, R.Cr.P. 18

Oath or affirmation, Ia.R.Evid. 603

Officers, public, 622.11, 622.48, 622.71

Oral contract, party made witness, 622.35

Out of state, ch 819

Parole, subpoena, 906.8

Party to action, interest no bar, 622.3

Pecuniary interest, competence, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3

Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166; R.Cr.P. 12

Physicians and surgeons, privilege, 622.10

Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2

Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)

Prisoner produced as witness, 622.82

Privileged communications, 622.8–622.11

**WITNESSES — Continued**

- Production before master compelled, R.C.P. 209
- Professional privilege, 622.10
- Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
- Public officers, official confidence, 622.11
- Refusal to testify, civil liability, 622.76
- Religious opinions, Ia.R.Evid. 610
- Removal of public officers, 66.27, 66.28, 67.2, 67.3
- Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97-622.101
- Reputation, to test credibility, 622.2; Ia.R.Evid. 608, 609
- Rules in general, 622.1-622.13; Ia.R.Evid. 601-615
- Sexual abuse, jury instructions, 709.6
- Sexual abuse, past behavior, Ia.R.Evid. 412
- Soil conservation department, power to compel attendance, 84.12
- Spouse, testimony, 622.8
- Stenographers privileged, 622.10
- Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
- Subpoenas, 622.63-622.89; R.C.P. 155; R.Cr.P. 14, *see SUBPOENAS*
- Subscribing witness, other proof on denial, 622.24
- Subscribing witness, testimony, Ia.R.Evid. 903
- Suspension of state officer, 67.3
- Tampering, 720.4
- Trial information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Uniform Act to secure witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819
- Unwritten contracts, party made witness, 622.35
- Violations
  - Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
  - Detaining witness from trial, 665.2(5)
  - Intimidation and improper influence, 719.3
  - Military courts, refusal to appear, 29B.48
  - Obstruction of justice, penalty, 719.3
  - Perjury, 96.11, 720.2
  - Refusal to testify, *see subhead Contempt of Court above*
  - Subordination of perjury, 665.3, 720.3
- Wills, execution of, 633.279-633.281, 633.284, 633.296-633.298
- Wives, 622.8, 622.9

**WOLVES**

- Bounty, 331.401(3)
- Fur-bearing animals defined, 109.40
- Prohibited acts, 109.38

**WOMEN**

- Actions
  - Injury or death, wrongful, 613.15
  - Libel and slander, imputing unchastity, 659.4
  - Married women may sue or be sued, R.C.P. 10
  - Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
- Commission on the status of women, ch 601
- Commitments, 245.7-245.11
- Disabilities of common law removed, 613.15
- Displaced homemakers, ch 241
- Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
- Eligibility to state legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926
- Injury or death action, what allowed, 613.15
- Jails, separate apartment for females, 356.4
- Job discrimination, compensation, 79.18
- Majority obtained by marriage, 599.1

**WOMEN — Continued**

- Married women
  - Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
  - Contracts, 597.18
  - Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
  - Encumber property, right established, 557.11
  - Evidence as witnesses, 622.8, 622.9
  - Name of husband changed, 674.10
  - Notary's use of former name, 77.12
  - Property rights, liabilities, ch 597
  - Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
  - Right to devise, 597.1
  - Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
  - Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17
- Mentally retarded, woman attendant, 222.38
- Office holders, Const., Iowa, III, 4; 39.25
- Pregnant, syphilis test required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Social welfare board member, 234.9
- Suffrage, legalized, Const., U.S., Amend. 19
- Unmarried women
  - Age for valid marriage contract, 599.1
  - Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
- Veneral disease, tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Violations
  - Bigamy, 726.1
  - Enticing to house of ill fame, 709.7
  - Feticide, 707.7
  - Prostitution, 725.1
  - Seduction, R.C.P. 6
  - Sexual abuse, 709.1-709.7
- Widows, *see WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS*
- WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTE (MITCHELLVILLE)**
  - General provisions*, ch 245
  - Administration by corrections department, 217A.3, 217A.8
  - Births and deaths, record, 144.47, 144.48
  - Commitments, 245.7-245.9
  - Corrections department, responsibility, 217A.2, 217A.3
  - Dead bodies, scientific use, ch 142
  - Disturbances, control procedure, confidential, 22.7
  - Emergency purchases, 217A.56
  - Employees and subordinate officers, 217A.23, 245.4
  - Escape, 719.4
  - Farm operations administrator, duties, 217A.22
  - Inmates
    - Deaths, medical examinations, 331.802
    - Discharged inmates assisted, 245.13, 906.9
    - Escape of inmates, return, 217A.38, 245.15
    - Federal prisoners, 245.20
    - Felons, ch 902
    - Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
    - Mentally ill, transferred, 245.12
    - Parolees assisted, 245.13, 906.9
    - Service by inmates authorized, 245.3
    - Transfers of inmates, 217A.31, 245.10-245.12
    - Workers' compensation, 85.36, 85.45, 85.59
    - Work required, 245.3
  - Medical and classification center, 245.8, 245.9
  - Officers and employees, appointed and discharged, 217A.23

## WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTE (MITCHELLVILLE) — Continued

- Parole provisions, ch 906
- Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
- Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
- Sentencing procedure, ch 901
- Superintendent
  - Appointment and duties, 217A.21
  - Salary, 245.2
- Work release program, ch 247A

## WOMEN'S REFORMATORY

See *WOMEN'S CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTE (MITCHELLVILLE)*

## WOODWARD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED

See ch 222, *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

## WOOL

- Execution, exemption from, 627.6(7)
- Grading and weighing, 543.20
- Production promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Sheep, see *ANIMALS, subhead Sheep*

## WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAM

*General provisions, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C*

## WORKERS' COMPENSATION

- General provisions, ch 85*
- Acceptance, when, 85.1-85.3, 85.20
- Action, 85.26
- Action for second injuries, 85.68
- Additional services allowed, 85.27
- Adopted child as dependent, 85.42
- Agreements of settlement, 85.35, 86.13, 86.14, 86.42
- Amount, how determined
  - Basis, *generally*, 85.36, 85.37
  - Medical and hospital services, 85.27
  - Second injury basis, 85.64, 85.65
- Appeals to district court, 86.26-86.43
- Arbitration, 86.14-86.43
- Assumption of risk, 85.16, 88.14
- Attorney fees, approval, 86.39
- Beneficiaries, 85.31, 85.42-85.44, 85.51, 85.53
- Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
- Burial expenses, how paid, 85.28, 85.29, 86.39
- Casual employment, when covered, 85.1(2)
- Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27
- Clerical workers, 85.61
- Coal purchases, public contract requires compliance, 73.6
- Commissioner, industrial, ch 86, see *INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*
- Commutation of future payments, 85.45-85.48
- Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517, see *INSURANCE*
- Compensation schedule, 85.30-85.41
- Compromise and settlement, 85.22
- Comptroller's duties, 8.6(20)
- Compulsory compensation, 85.2, 87.13
- Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
- Consuls, trustees for alien nonresident, 85.51-85.53
- Contested cases, 86.26-86.43
- Contracts, compensation, to avoid, void, 85.54
- Contributions from employees not to decrease liability, 85.38

## WORKERS' COMPENSATION — Continued

- Corporate officers, nonfarm, rejection of coverage, 85.1, 87.21, 87.22, 517.6
- County officers and employees, 331.324(1c)
- Damages collected from others, effect, 85.22
- Death benefits, 85.31, 85.59
- Defenses
  - Injury, 85.16
  - Refusal to submit to medical examination, 85.39
- Definition of terms, 85.61
- Dependents, 85.31, 85.42-85.53, 87.9
- Disabilities
  - Compensation begins, 85.32, 85.59
  - Permanent, 85.34
  - Temporary, 85.33
- Domestic servant, not under Act, 85.1(1)
- Earnings, statement of
  - Furnished by employer, 85.40
  - Refusal of employer to furnish, penalty, 85.41
- "Employee" defined, 85.61
- Employees excepted, 85.61(3)
- Employees under Act
  - Agricultural, on employers election, 85.1(6)
  - County, city and school employees, 85.2, 331.324
  - Definitions of employee, 85.61(2-4)
  - Inmates, county jail, 85.62
  - Interstate commerce, effect, 85.56
  - State employees, 85.2, 85.57, 85.58
- Employers
  - Agricultural, election to provide, 85.1(6)
  - Contributions and charges, 96.19
  - Definition, 85.61
  - Failure to file reports, willful, penalty, 86.12
  - Liability in general, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21
  - Nonresident, 85.3(2), 86.36
  - Notify employees of benefits terminated, 85.34
  - Supplemental workers' compensation by reducing vacation or sick leave, 85.38
- Employment outside of state, 85.71
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5b)
- Evaluation of disability, 85.39
- Exclusions from legal process, 627.13
- Exclusions from provisions of the Act, 85.1
- Expenses of last illness, 85.29
- Extended benefits, 96.29
- Fire fighters
  - Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18
  - Pensioners, excluded from Act, 85.1(4)
  - Volunteer, defined, 85.61(1, 8)
- Group plans, reduction of benefits, payment, 85.38
- Healing period, 85.34, 85.37
- Hearings before deputy commissioner, 86.17-86.19
- Hospital bills, approved, 86.39
- Hospitalization services furnished, 85.27, 85.38, 410.18
- Household servant, when covered, 85.1(1)
- Incapacity, extent, effect on compensation, 85.32
- Increase by periods, 85.32
- Industrial commissioner, ch 86, see *INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*
- Injuries
  - Definition, 85.61(5, 6)
  - Employment outside of state, 85.71
  - Examination, requirements, 85.39, 86.38
  - Failure to notify, requirements, 85.23-85.25

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION — Continued****Injuries — Continued**

- Interurban, street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
  - Minor employee, 85.49
  - Railroad judgment liens, priority, 624.27, 624.28
  - Reports by employers required, 86.11
  - Second injuries, 85.63–85.69
  - Transmission lines, application, 478.16
- Insurance, chs 87, 517, *see INSURANCE*
- Interstate commerce, employees, effect, 85.56
- Intoxication, injuries, no compensation, 85.16
- Judicial review, 86.26–86.43
- Jury trial, 87.21
- Liability insurance, *generally*, ch 87
- Liability of employer, 85.29, 87.1, 87.21
- Liability of third parties, 85.22
- Liens
  - Insurance policy clause giving lien, 87.9
  - Judgment for injuries against railway, interurbans, or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
- Limitation of action for compensation, 85.26
- Medical examinations, 85.34
- Medical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 85.38
- "Member of household," defined, 85.1(1)
- Midwest nuclear compact, 8B.4
- Minor employee
  - Death, payments to dependents, 85.31(2)
  - Minimum benefit, 85.34(2)
  - Payments made to clerk, 85.49, 85.50
  - Payments made to trustee, 85.45
- Minors, benefits regardless of age, 85.61
- Negligence causing second injury, action, 85.68
- Nursing services furnished, 85.27
- Occupational diseases, 85A.3, 85A.5, 85A.16, 85A.26
- Occupational hearing loss, ch 85B
- Osteopathic services furnished, 85.27
- Payments
  - Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
  - Definitions, 85.61
  - Dependents, actual, to, 85.44
  - Dependents paid, 85.42–85.62, 87.9
  - Examinations of employee, 85.34
  - Maturity date and interest, 85.30
  - Notice, commencement of payments, 86.13
  - Second injury payments, 85.64, 85.65
  - Security for payment, solvency, 87.11
  - Spouse, regulations, 85.43
  - Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 87.9
  - Vocational rehabilitation, 85.70
- Peace officers, disability or death, 97A.6
- Permanent, total or partial disability, 85.34
- Personal injuries, *see subhead Injuries above*
- "Personal injury," term construed, 85.61
- Physical examination, 85.39
- Physical rehabilitation, 85.27
- Police officers, 85.1(4), 410.18
- Prisoners
  - Commutation of payments, 85.45
  - Compensation rate, 85.36
- Public contract for coal requires compliance, 73.6
- Railroad's liability, 624.27
- Real party in interest, 85.26
- Reduction
  - Contributions and donations not to effect, 85.38

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION — Continued****Reduction — Continued**

- Hospitalization, fire fighters and police officers, 410.18
  - Refusal of employee to be examined, effect, 85.39
  - Relieves employer from other liability, 85.3
  - Remarriage, death benefits, 85.31
  - Review by commissioner, 85.27, 86.8(4), 86.19–86.43
  - Rights of employee exclusive of others, 85.20
  - Schedule, 85.37
  - School employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
  - Second injuries Act, 85.63–85.69
  - Secretary of state as attorney of nonresident employer for service of notice, 85.3, 86.36
  - Settlement
    - Authority of commissioner, 85.22, 86.27
    - Contested cases, 85.35
    - Third party affected, procedure, 85.22
  - Sickness expense, how paid, 85.27, 85.29
  - State employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2, 85.57, 85.58
  - Stepchild as dependent, 85.42
  - Students, full-time, minimum benefit, 85.34(2)
  - Subrogation, rights against third party, 85.22(2)
  - Surgical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 410.18
  - Temporary disability, 85.33
  - Time compensation begins, 85.32
  - Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
  - Unemployment compensation, effect on, 96.5(5b)
  - Violations
    - Contract to relieve or avoid, 85.54
    - Employer's failure to make reports, 86.11, 86.12
    - Employer's refusal to submit record, 86.10
    - Failure of employer to give statement, 85.41
  - Vocational rehabilitation payment, 85.70
  - Waiver of benefits prohibited, 85.55
  - Willful injury, no compensation, 85.16
  - "Worker" defined, 85.61
  - Work training program participants to be covered, 249C.9
- WORK PERMIT**
- Child labor, ch 92
- WORK RELEASE PROGRAM**
- General provisions*, ch 247A
  - Misdemeanors, conviction, 903.3
  - Small business, tax incentive, 422.7(18), 422.35(7)
- WORKSHOP**
- Defined, 91.15, *see also FACTORIES*
- WORSHIP**
- See also RELIGION*
  - Residents of state institutions, right of worship, 218.25–218.27
- WRESTLING REGULATED**
- Generally*, ch 99C
  - Age, maximum, 99C.10
- WRITINGS**
- Debt revived by admission, 614.11
  - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
  - Rules of evidence, 622.21, 622.25–622.27; R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
  - Statutory construction, 4.1(17)

**WRITINGS** — Continued

Written instruments, *see* **WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**

**WRITS**

Appellate court, 602.5103  
Attachment, 602.6106, 639.16–639.21  
Certiorari, ch 662; R.C.P. 306–319  
Execution and return by sheriff or deputy, 331.653(1)  
Executions, 626.1; R.C.P. 259  
Fees for service, 79.5, 331.655(1f)  
Habeas corpus, 602.8102(114), chs 661–663, 820.10  
Habeas corpus, effect on extradition, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13  
Injunctions, ch 660  
Mandamus, 70.4, 70.5, 661.1–661.6  
Process issued, 602.8102(6)  
Quo warrant orders, 660.3–660.11  
Replevin, ch 643  
Resistance to execution of writ, penalty, 719.1  
Sheriff and deputy to serve writs, 331.653(1)  
Supreme court's power to issue, 602.5103; Const., Iowa, V, 4

**Writ of entry**

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.22  
Recovery of real property, survey, 646.14, 646.15

**Writ of error**

District court jurisdiction, 602.6102  
Filing fee, 602.8105(1a)  
Forcible entry and detainer case, 648.22, 648.23  
Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58

Writ of possession, crops growing, 646.23

Writ of possession, showing necessary, 646.24

**WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**

*See also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Acknowledgments outside of state, 558.21–558.29

Acknowledgments within state, 558.20, 558.30

**Actions on**

Consideration implied, 537A.2  
Defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
Denial of genuineness of signature, R.C.P. 100  
Evidence, proof of signatures, 622.24  
Inconsistency, written and printed parts, 622.21  
Inspection of signatures, R.C.P. 100  
Instrument filed with clerk when judgment entered, R.C.P. 228  
Limitations of actions, 614.1  
Parties to action, 613.7  
Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3  
Understanding of parties different, 622.22  
Use in pleadings, R.C.P. 67  
Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80

Assignment, rights, ch 539

Debt revived by admission in writing, 614.11

Evidence, 622.21–622.62, *see* **EVIDENCE**

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Tender offer in writing, 538.6–538.8

**WRONGFUL DEATH**

Damages, disposition in settling estate, 633.336

Insurance beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537

Parent, suit for death of minor child, R.C.P. 8

Person causing death not to benefit, 633.535–633.537

Right to bring action, 613.15

**X-RAY**

Exposure to radiation, violation, 727.4

Regulation of equipment, ch 136C

Services provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

**YARDS**

Zoning law, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21

**YEAR**

Estate, partition proceeds, trustee, R.C.P. 277

“Fiscal year” defined

Local budget law, 24.2(4)

State budget and control Act, 8.36

Limitation of actions, criminal actions, 802.1–802.4

School year, attendance, 279.10, 299.1–299.3

Statutory construction of term, 4.1(11, 35)

Support of surviving spouse and children in estate, 633.374

**YOUTH CORPS**

*Generally*, 7A.11–7A.13

**YOUTH HONOR DAY**

Governor to proclaim, 31.8

**ZONING LAW**

*Generally*, ch 414

Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15, 331.304(5), 476A.5

Artificial lakes, 106.31

Billboards, 306C.10–306C.23

Board of adjustment, 331.321(1x), 414.7–414.19, 414.25

Boundaries and regulations determined, 414.4, 414.5, 414.23

Building restrictions as to height and size, 414.1

Certification to county recorder, 380.11

Certiorari to court of record, 358A.19, 358A.20, 414.15, 414.16

Changes, water, air and waste management department, approval, 414.21

City board of adjustment, 414.25

Commission authorized, duties, 358A.8, 414.6

Conflicting requirements, zoning governs, 414.21

County, ch 358A. *see* **COUNTY**

County commission, appointment, 331.321(1t)

District court's power, procedure, 414.15–414.19

**Districts**

City divided into districts, 414.2

Hearing on boundary change, notice, 414.4, 414.5

Energy conservation and solar promotion, 414.3

Family homes, 358A.25, 414.22

Feedlot requirements, 172D.4

Fire safety considered, 414.3

Housing finance authority, 220.25

Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9

Manufactured homes, 358A.30, 414.28

Park provisions considered, 414.3

Power to regulate granted cities, 414.1

Public hearing before effective, notice, 414.4

Residential home, 414.22

Restricted building districts, cities, 414.5

Restricted residence districts, 414.24

Schools, adequate provisions considered, 414.3

Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(3), 386.6

Shooting ranges, 657.9

Transportation facilitated, 414.3

Use of buildings or land limited, 414.1, 414.2

Violations, 329.14, 414.20

Water and sewerage facilities considered, 414.3

Writ of certiorari, restraining order, 414.16

Yards, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21